TM 9-2320-392-10-1*
AIR FORCE T.O. 36A12-1C-1157-1-1
***Supersedes copy dated November 2004**

TECHNICAL MANUAL
OPERATOR'S MANUAL FOR
THE M1083A1 SERIES 5 TON, 6 X 6
MEDIUM TACTICAL VEHICLES (MTV)

VOLUME NO. 1 OF 2

MODEL	NSN	EIC
TRK, CAR., MTV, M1083A1		
W/WN	2320-01-447-3884	BUL
W/O WN	2320-01-447-3890	BT9
TRK., CAR., MTV, W/MHC, M1084A1	2320-01-447-3887	BUB
TRK., CAR., MTV, LWB, M1085A1		
W/WN	2320-01-447-3897	BUR
W/O WN	2320-01-447-3891	BUG
TRK, CAR., MTV, LWB, W/MHC, M1086A1	2320-01-447-3895	BUH
TRK., TRACTOR, MTV, M1088A1		
W/WN	2320-01-447-3900	BUC
W/O WN	2320-01-447-3893	BUN
TRK., EX. VAN, MTV, M1087A1		
W/WN	2320-01-530-3842	XXX
W/O WN	2320-01-530-3843	XXX
TRK., WKR., MTV, M1089A1	2320-01-447-3892	BUD
TRK., DUMP, MTV, M1090A1		
W/WN	2320-01-447-6344	BUP
W/O WN	2320-01-447-3899	BUE
TRK., CHAS., MTV, M1092A1	2320-01-447-3894	BT8
TRK., CHAS., MTV, LWB, M1096A1	2320-01-447-3885	XXX
TRK., LHS, MTV, M1148A1	2330-01-508-8859	XXX

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A. Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

HEADQUARTERS, DEPARTMENTS OF THE ARMY AND AIR FORCE

JANUARY 2005

WARNING SUMMARY

WARNING

CARBON MONOXIDE (EXHAUST GAS) CAN KILL YOU.

Carbon monoxide is a colorless, odorless, DEADLY POISONOUS gas and when breathed deprives body of oxygen and causes SUFFOCATION. Breathing air with carbon monoxide produces symptoms of headache, dizziness, loss of muscular control, a sleepy feeling, and coma. Permanent BRAIN DAMAGE or DEATH can result from severe exposure.

The following precautions MUST be followed to ensure personnel are safe whenever any type of personnel heater or engine is operated for any purpose. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

DO NOT operate heater or engine in an enclosed area without adequate ventilation.

DO NOT drive any vehicle with inspection plates, cover plates, or engine compartment covers removed unless necessary for maintenance purposes.

NEVER sleep in a vehicle when the heater is operating or the engine is idling.

BE ALERT at all times during vehicle operation for exhaust odors and exposure symptoms. If either is present, IMMEDIATELY VENTILATE personnel compartments. Treatment of affected personnel shall be: expose to fresh air; keep warm; DO NOT PERMIT PHYSICAL EXERCISE. If necessary, give cardiopulmonary resuscitation, as described in FM 21-11, and get immediate medical attention. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

THE BEST DEFENSE AGAINST CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING IS GOOD VENTILATION.

WARNING

Do not touch extremely cold metal (below -26° F (-32° C]). Bare skin may freeze to cold metal. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING SUMMARY - Continued

WARNING

CARBON MONOXIDE (EXHAUST GAS) CAN KILL YOU.

DO NOT operate troopseat heater or engine in an enclosed area without adequate ventilation. NEVER sleep in a vehicle when troopseat heater is operating or the engine is idling. Failure to comply my result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Nuclear, Biological, or Chemical (NBC) contaminated air filters must be handled and disposed of only by authorized and trained personnel. The unit commander or senior officer in charge of maintenance personnel must ensure that prescribed protective clothing (FM 3-4) is used, and prescribed safety measures and decontamination procedures (FM 3-5 and TB 700-4) are followed. The unit standard operating procedures are responsible for final disposal of contaminated air filters. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Adhesives, solvents, and sealing compounds can burn easily, can give off harmful vapors, and are harmful to skin and clothing. Keep away from open fire and use in well-ventilated area. If adhesive, solvent, or sealing compound gets on skin or clothing, wash immediately with soap and water. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Pressure in radiator overflow tank must be released before removing radiator cap. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Never raise cab while occupied or when parked uphill on a steep grade. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING SUMMARY - Continued

WARNING

Both suspension compression plates must be installed on axle studs. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Cab hydraulic latch must be locked before driving vehicle. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Do not pull seat belt more than 1 in. (2.54 cm) away from shoulder. Seat belt will not be effective if accident occurs. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Vehicle must be secure. Chock wheels when stopped on incline. Vehicle may roll downhill. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Ensure vehicle is parked on level ground before changing flat tire. Vehicle may roll. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Wear arctic clothing when cab temperatures fall and remain below 30° F (-1° C). Cold stress preventative measures in FM 31-70 should be applied when vehicle cab temperatures fall and remain below 30° F (-1° C). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Engine compartment and accessories may be extremely hot when engine is running or has been running recently. Use caution around engine when cab is raised. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING SUMMARY - Continued

WARNING

Engine compartment contains a partially exposed fan blade. Use extreme caution around front of engine. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Cargo cover weighs approximately 60 lbs (27 kgs). Long Wheel Base (LWB) cargo cover weighs approximately 80 lbs (36 kgs). Arctic cargo cover weighs approximately 100 lbs (45 kgs). An assistant is required to lift cargo cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Ensure engine oil is cool before performing any maintenance. Failure to comply may result in serious injury to personnel.

WARNING

Ensure safety strap is fastened across back and front of vehicle before transporting troops. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Ensure both doors are securely closed before cab is raised. Do not allow personnel near cab when cab is being raised. Cab doors could open. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Ensure both doors are securely closed before cab is lowered. Do not allow personnel near cab when cab is being lowered. Cab doors could open. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Data and instruction plates given below must be followed at all times to safely operate vehicle. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING SUMMARY - Continued

WARNING

Extreme care should be taken when removing radiator cap if WATER TEMP gage reads above 180° F (82° C). Contact with steam or hot coolant under pressure may result. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Tire weighs approximately 350 lbs (159 kgs). If treads of tire catch on tool box during lowering, raise tire and pull tire away from tool box and continue lowering. Use extreme care when lowering or handling tire. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Tire weighs approximately 350 lbs (159 kgs). Use extreme care when handling tire. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Place hydraulic jack on flat surface. Do not allow personnel under vehicle when jacking. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Handle tire with care. Tire may have exposed broken metal cords or sharp debris in it. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

All cleaning procedures must be accomplished in well-ventilated areas. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Use caution when inflating tire. Over inflation may cause tire to blow apart. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING SUMMARY - Continued

WARNING

Wheels must be chocked and service brakes applied before parking brake is released. Vehicle may roll if wheels are not chocked. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Protective gloves, clothing, and/or respiratory equipment must be worn whenever caustic, toxic, or flammable cleaning solutions are used. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

A fire extinguisher must be available and ready during all cleaning operations involving solvents. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Manifold operator must stand near hydraulic manifold and observe spare tire. Guide person must stand to the right front of vehicle, well clear of spare tire. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Ensure tires have correct tire pressure for terrain conditions and driving speed (refer to Table 1 Cold Tire Inflation Pressure and Restrictions). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Dry Cleaning Solvent (P-D-680) is TOXIC and flammable. Wear protective goggles and gloves; use only in well-ventilated area; avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothes, and do not breath vapors. Keep away from heat or flame. Never smoke when using Dry Cleaning Solvent; the flashpoint for Type I Dry Cleaning Solvent is 100° F (38° C) and for Type II is 138° F (50° C). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING SUMMARY - Continued

WARNING

If personnel become dizzy while using Dry Cleaning Solvent, immediately get fresh air and medical help. If Dry Cleaning Solvent contacts skin or clothes, flush with cold water. If Dry Cleaning Solvent contacts eyes, immediately flush eyes with water and get medical attention. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Hydraulic fluid (MIL-PRF-5606H) is TOXIC. Wear protective goggles and gloves; use only in well-ventilated area; avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothes. Skin and clothing that come in contact with hydraulic fluid should be washed immediately. Saturated clothing should be removed immediately. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Lead-acid battery gases can explode. Do not smoke, have open flames, or make sparks around a battery, especially if caps are off. Battery may give off gas which can explode. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Do not back up vehicle without an assistant. Operator has limited vision while backing vehicle. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Do not smoke, have open flame, or make sparks near batteries when slave starting vehicle. Batteries can explode. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Remove rings, bracelets, wristwatches, neck chains, and any other jewelry before working around vehicle. Jewelry may catch on equipment or may short across an electrical circuit or battery terminal. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING SUMMARY - Continued

WARNING

Ensure master power switch on both vehicles are turned to off before connecting NATO power cable. Vehicles must not touch each other. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Diesel fuel is flammable. Do not fill fuel tank with engine running, while smoking, or when near an open flame. Never overfill fuel tank or spill fuel. If fuel is spilled, clean it up immediately. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Do not perform fuel/water separator checks, inspections, or draining while smoking, or when near fire or sparks. Fuel could ignite. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Gasoline is highly flammable. Do not operate swingfire heater while filling gas tank. Do not smoke or have open fires within 25 ft (7.6 m) of area while filling gas tank. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Allow swingfire heater to cool down before draining gasoline from swingfire heater gas tank. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Exhaust fumes from swingfire heater are poisonous. Do not operate swingfire heater in a closed room. Ensure adequate ventilation is available. If personnel become dizzy, seek immediate medical attention. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING SUMMARY - Continued

WARNING

Diesel fuel or gasoline must never be used for cleaning. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Operating in water or mud causes brake linings to get wet and can impair vehicle braking. Dry brakes by driving vehicle about 500 ft (153 m) while applying service brakes often. If adequate braking is not restored by drying brakes, notify Field Maintenance. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Rear axle service brakes will not operate if REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gage reads below 75 psi (517 kPa). Rear axle braking will be provided by rear spring brakes for a limited time. Allow greater stopping distance. Discontinue vehicle operation as soon as possible. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Front axle service brakes will not operate if FRONT BRAKE AIR pressure gage reads below 75 psi (517 kPa). Allow greater stopping distance. Discontinue vehicle operation as soon as possible. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Notify Field Maintenance that lugnuts need to be tightened to 415-475 lb-ft (563-644 N·m) as soon as possible. Wheel may come loose if lugnuts are not tightened to proper torque. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Do not exceed maximum vehicle speed and grade limitations during normal operations. Do not exceed maximum approach or departure angles or ford water greater than maximum depth. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING SUMMARY - Continued

WARNING

Vehicle speed should be reduced to 5-10 mph (8-16 km/h) during blackout conditions. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Bridges along your route may be marked with a class number. The bridge class number shows the safe capacity of the bridge. If the bridge class number on your vehicle is equal to or less than the bridge class number, the bridge will hold your vehicle. If the bridge class number on your vehicle is greater than the bridge class number, DO NOT CROSS BRIDGE. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Do not press brake pedal hard three or four times in a row. Air supply will be used up and service brakes will not work until air pressure builds up again. Do not operate vehicle until FRONT and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure reaches at least 100 psi (690 kPa). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Transmission incorporates a hold feature to prohibit upshifting above selected gear during normal driving. However, during downhill operation, transmission may upshift above selected gear. On downgrades, vehicle speed may need to be restricted by using service brakes. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Avoid driving diagonally across a hill. Vehicle could roll over. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Do not straddle or drive on sides of sand mounds. Loose sand will not support vehicle on steep slopes. Avoid driving diagonally across a hill. Vehicle may roll over. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING SUMMARY - Continued

WARNING

Towing vehicle and disabled vehicle must have parking brakes applied before connecting/disconnecting towbar. Vehicles may roll into each other. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Towbar weighs approximately 100 lbs (45 kgs) and requires two or more personnel to carry. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Do not place hands near pintle hook when connecting/disconnecting towbar from pintle hook. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Personnel must not occupy towed vehicle during towing operation. Towed vehicle may become disconnected while being towed. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Ground guide is required to guide vehicle backing up. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Wear heavy leather-palmed work gloves when handling cable. Cables can become frayed or contain broken wires. Never let moving cable slide through hands, even when wearing gloves. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Ensure no one is behind tailgate before dump body is raised. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING SUMMARY - Continued

WARNING

Set up stifflegs if load is swung around rear of vehicle. Vehicle could turn over if not supported. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Underlift assembly must be operated with WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL if Operator is not able to keep underlift assembly and disabled vehicle in sight at all times during operation. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Wreckers S/N 11438 to 22005 are equipped with an underlift fold feature. Before folding underlift assembly into its stowed position, stinger cam lock must be locked in first rectangular hole on stinger. Crossbar could shift suddenly. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Goggles must be worn when operating WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Ensure there are at least five wraps of cable on hoist drum at all times. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Do not exceed rated payload of vehicle. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Sandshoe weighs approximately 70 lbs (32 kgs). Use the aid of an assistant to lower/raise sandshoe. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING SUMMARY - Continued

WARNING

Keep hands and feet clear of stifflegs during operation. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Do not raise vehicle tires off ground with stifflegs. Vehicle may roll over. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Stifflegs must be positioned so that vehicle is level from side to side. Vehicle may roll over. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Slowly take out slack in cable before recovering equipment. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Use extreme caution when disconnecting cable. Cable may spin rapidly to the left approximately 1 1/2 turns when disconnected. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Keep all personnel clear of area when tension is on cable. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

M1089A1 and disabled vehicle must have parking brakes applied before connecting/disconnecting towbar. Failure to comply may cause vehicles to roll into each other and may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING SUMMARY - Continued

WARNING

M1089A1 should not be operated at speeds over 15 mph (24 km/h) when towing, except on paved roads when Operator determines terrain conditions allow safe operation. The following are maximum speeds for safe operation.

TERRAIN CONDITION	MAXIMUM SPEED
on road (level)	35 mph (56 km/h)
on road (hilly)	30 mph (48 km/h)
off road	15 mph (24 km/h)

Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Never stand against or between tractor tires, stand between tractor and trailer, allow anyone behind trailer during movement, or allow anyone to stand on opposite side of Operator during fifth wheel release. Always chock trailer tires before coupling, connect trailer brakes air supply and set trailer brakes before sliding fifth wheel. Use release tool when releasing and engaging slide latch lever. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Use release tool with hook side up when closing slide latch release lever. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Underlift assembly must be operated with WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL if Operator is not able to keep underlift assembly and disabled vehicle in sight at all times during operation. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Keep personnel clear of underlift assembly and disabled vehicle when raising. Disabled vehicle could fall suddenly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING SUMMARY - Continued

WARNING

M1089A1 hydraulic hoses are under 3,000 pounds pressure and must be handled carefully to prevent damage or personal injury. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

MODE SELECTOR SWITCH must be in NORMAL position to relieve pressure before disconnecting hydraulic hoses. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Keep hands and feet clear of outriggers during operation. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Keep boom clear of all electrical lines and other obstacles while operating Material Handling Crane (MHC). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Area must be clear of personnel before operating swing or telescoping boom. Boom must be rotated and telescoped slow enough so Operator has control of load. If Operator cannot see load during operation, operate Material Handling Crane (MHC) with REMOTE CONTROL UNIT. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Operator must keep load in sight at all times while operating Material Handling Crane (MHC). Load may unexpectedly shift. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Do not operate Material Handling Crane (MHC) unless outriggers are set up and MHC is level from side to side. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING SUMMARY - Continued

WARNING

Do not operate Material Handling Crane (MHC) and 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) at the same time. Load may unexpectedly shift. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Material Handling Crane (MHC) must be operated with REMOTE CONTROL UNIT if Operator is not able to keep load in sight at all times during operation. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Main panel Material Handling Crane (MHC) controls must not be used when WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL is connected. MHC may move inadvertently. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Wheels must always be chocked before operating Material Handling Crane (MHC). Vehicle may move or load may shift. Failure to comply may result in serious injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Goggles must be worn while operating Material Handling Crane (MHC) controls. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in serious injury to personnel.

WARNING

Outriggers must be positioned so that Material Handling Crane (MHC) is level from side to side. Use of MHC when vehicle is not level can cause vehicle to roll over. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING SUMMARY - Continued

WARNING

Attach guide lines to load to keep control of load at all times. An assistant is required to attach guide lines. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Do not raise vehicle tires off ground with outriggers. Vehicle may roll over. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

There must always be at least five wraps of cable on 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW). If load is applied with less than five wraps of cable on 15K SRW, cable may come loose on drum. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Ensure line pull does not exceed capacity of 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Cab protector is spring loaded and weighs approximately 180 lbs (82 kgs). Hold cab protector down before removing pins. Slowly allow cab protector to raise to vertical position after pins are removed. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Ensure no one is behind tailgate before dump body is raised. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Assistant must stand clear when dump body is being lowered. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING SUMMARY - Continued

WARNING

Cab protector is spring loaded and weighs approximately 180 lbs (82 kgs). Keep pressure on cab protector when lowering and when installing pins. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Do not press dump TAILGATE RELEASE switch while tailgate is not connected at the top. Tailgate will fall from dump body. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Dump body must be supported by maintenance legs at any time that maintenance is performed with dump body up. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Dump cover weighs approximately 60 lbs (27 kgs). Arctic dump cover weighs approximately 100 lbs (45 kgs). An assistant is required to lift dump cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Position of assistant must be known at all times. Do not allow anyone to stand between tractor and trailer, behind trailer, or under trailer neck during coupling of tractor to trailer. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

DO NOT attempt to use hydraulic jack on rear axles without jack adapter installed. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Pressure in coolant reservoir must be released before removing cap. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING SUMMARY - Continued

WARNING

Trailer wheels must be chocked before coupling/uncoupling with fifth wheel. Trailer wheels may roll if they are not chocked. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Listen for air leaks coming from the connections at the SERVICE and EMERGENCY gladhands. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Do not overfill coolant reservoir. Overfilling coolant reservoir will not allow enough space for coolant to expand during troopseat heater operation. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to personnel.

WARNING

Use this procedure only in the event of an emergency. Using the MANUAL OVERRIDE switch to operate the Material Handling Crane (MHC) defeats the overload shutdown circuits and allows the MHC to exceed the rated capacity. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Extreme care should be taken when removing radiator cap if WATER TEMP gage reads above 180° F (82° F). Contact with steam or hot coolant under pressure may result. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Use care when removing debris from engine fan. Engine components will be hot. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING SUMMARY - Continued

WARNING

Never raise cab while occupied or when parked uphill on a steep grade. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Power cable must be connected to Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) before being connected to circuit breaker box. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Ensure that engine is shut down before connecting power cable at vehicle NATO connector. Failure to comply may result in injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Determine required Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) settings prior to raising boom. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Ensure there are at least two wraps of cable on hoist drum at all times. Cable could come off hoist drum while load is being lifted. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Ensure that engine is not running before disconnecting circuit breaker box NATO connector from vehicle NATO connector. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Power source must be turned off before disconnecting power cable. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING SUMMARY - Continued

WARNING

Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) boom and winch weighs approximately 110 lbs (50 kgs). The aid of an assistant is required to remove LMHC boom and winch. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) mast weighs approximately 110 lbs (50 kgs). Use the aid of an assistant to remove mast from cargo bed pocket. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) mast weighs approximately 110 lbs (50 kgs). Use the aid of an assistant to install mast from cargo bed pocket. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) boom and winch weighs approximately 110 lbs (50 kgs). The aid of an assistant is required to install LMHC boom and winch. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Cargo bed is approximately 5 ft (1.5 m) above ground level. Use care during any Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) operation. Failure to comply may result in injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Ensure that wheels are chocked prior to setting up Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC). Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Determine required Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) settings prior to telescoping boom. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING SUMMARY - Continued

WARNING

Ensure that service and emergency gladhand connections do not leak. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel, or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Keep hands clear of 30K winch during operation. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Operate vehicle at high idle (1350 rpm) until coolant temperature is 165° F (74° C) and windshield is sufficiently clear of frost/ice. Failure to comply may cause serious injury to personnel or may result in damage to equipment.

WARNING

Area must be clear on both sides before extending outriggers. Failure to comply may result in serious injury to personnel.

WARNING

When operating the vehicle in snowy or icy conditions, apply the brake pedal momentarily, every few miles. This will ensure that brake linings do not become encrusted with snow or ice. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Do not engage engine exhaust brake feature in icy or slippery conditions. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Do not drive vehicle until windshield is sufficiently clear of frost/ice. Failure to comply may result in severe injury or death to personnel.

WARNING SUMMARY - Continued

WARNING

Never mix gasoline or JP-4 turbine fuel with other fuels outside vehicle fuel tank. Any mixture should be done by adding fuels to fuel tank. Gasoline and JP-4 turbine fuel are highly combustible and may explode, resulting in injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Do not place hands near pintle hook when aligning towbar eye with pintle hook or when removing towbar. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Do not place hands near pintle hook when removing towbar. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Do not disconnect cable from stowage ring until boom is raised to a 30-degree angle. Hook assembly could fall. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Operator must keep control of load at all times. Attach guide lines to load. An assistant is required to attach guide lines. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Gasoline is highly flammable. Do not smoke or have open flames within 25 feet of area when draining tank. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING SUMMARY - Continued

WARNING

Area must be clear of personnel before rotating or telescoping boom. Boom must be rotated and telescoped slow enough so operator has control of load. If Operator cannot see load during operation, operate Material Handling Crane (MHC) with REMOTE CONTROL UNIT. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Vehicle Operator and all crew members must wear properly fitted and approved hearing protection devices when operating any FMTV at speeds of 40 mph (64 km/h) and above. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Operators of the M1084A1, M1086A1, and M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) must wear properly fitted and approved hearing protection devices during all craning operations. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

All personnel working within 12 ft (3.5 m) of an operating M1084A1 or M1085A1 cargo vehicle must wear properly fitted and approved hearing protection devices. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

All personnel working within 18 ft (5.5 m) of an operating M1089A1 wrecker must wear properly fitted and approved hearing protection devices. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Personnel firing the M240/M2HB machine gun or Mark 19 grenade launcher from an FMTV vehicle during training exercises must be wearing properly fitted and approved hearing protection devices. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING SUMMARY - Continued

WARNING

All personnel within 180 ft (55 m) of weapons being fired from an FMTV vehicle during training exercises must be wearing properly fitted and approved hearing devices. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

When mission requires the vehicle Operator and crew to remain in a stationary FMTV vehicle with the engine running in outside temperatures above 90° F (32°C) vehicle Operator and crew must observe proper safety precautions to prevent heat stress injury. Refer to FM 21-10 Field Hygiene and Sanitation, and FM 21-11 First Aid for Soldiers for proper precautions and preventive measures. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

When mission requires the vehicle Operator and crew to operate the FMTV vehicle in outside temperatures above 90° F (32° C) with the windows closed, vehicle Operator and crew must observe proper safety precautions to prevent heat stress injury. Refer to FM 21-10 Field Hygiene and Sanitation, and FM 21-11 First Aid for Soldiers for proper precautions and preventive measures. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Do not flat tow a fully loaded MTV and trailer combination. The FMTV Wrecker towbar can be damaged if weight capacity is exceeded. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

When towing a vehicle with nonfunctional brakes, use extreme caution and reduce/adjust speed accordingly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Keep all personnel clear of area when tension is on cable. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING SUMMARY - Continued

WARNING

Wear heavy leather-palmed work gloves when handling wire rope. Never let moving wire rope slide through hands, even when wearing gloves. Failure to comply may result in serious injury to personnel.

WARNING

Flagged safety pin is only removed for pneumatic operation of tailgate. It will remain installed at all other times. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Tailgate may be hinged from the top or bottom depending on mission requirements. Use care during positioning. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Prior to normal driving, the flagged safety pin must be installed. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Tailgate weighs approximately 270 lbs. (123 kgs). Use care when handling. Two assistants are required to lower or raise tailgate. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Ensure flagged safety pin and manual release handle pin are installed prior to using bottom hinge option. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Tailgate weighs approximately 270 lbs. (123 kgs). Use care when lowering or raising. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING SUMMARY - Continued

WARNING

Vehicle S/N 18,550 or higher are equipped with a Load and Battery Control Device (LBCD). LBCD have internal capacitors, which must be discharged prior to maintenance or troubleshooting procedures being performed. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment and/or injury to personnel.

WARNING

Do not operate vehicle if radiator cap is damaged or missing. Failure to comply will result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Heavy objects/loads, such as tool boxes and heavy parts, must always be carried on the floor with the weight distributed as equally as possibly between left and right sides of van. Failure to comply decreases the stability of the van and will increase the likelihood of a rollover.

Heavy cabinets must always be mounted as low as possible with the weight distributed as equally as possible between left and right sides of van. Remember to consider the weight of the items that will be stored in the cabinets. Failure to comply decreases the stability of the van and will increase the likelihood of a rollover.

Always keep in mind, when placing item inside the van, that heavier items must always be positioned between left and right sides of van. Failure to comply decreases the stability of the van and will increase the likelihood of a rollover.

WARNING SUMMARY - Continued

WARNING

M1089A1 should not be operated at speeds over 15 mph (24 km/h) when towing vehicle except on paves roads when Operator determines that vehicle being towed and terrain allow safe operation. The following are maximum speeds for safe operation. Exceeding these speeds may result in loss of vehicle control.

TERRAIN CONDITION	MAXIMUM SPEED
on road (level	35 mph (56 km/h)
on road (hilly)	30 mph (48 km/h)
off road	15 mph (24 km/h)

Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Do not "daisy chain" van bodies (wiring two or more van bodies in series). Cables can become overloaded very quickly, get hot and burn through. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

The 100 amp cable provided with van body is to be used for power source (100 amp input) only. The 100 amp male connector will fit into the 50 amp output connector of the van body but will not lock into place, increasing the possibility or arcing. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

When connecting to an outside power source to power van body only ground one, never both at the same time. Preferred grounding method would be at the power source, i.e. generator, shop power. If not possible, perform the following seven steps on vehicle chassis. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

Ground rod must be driven into ground 18-24 in. (46-61 cm). Failure to comply may result in injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

Ensure that ground cable terminal makes good metal-to-metal contact with bare metal on van body. If required, scrape contact area clean of dirt, paint, or rust. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING SUMMARY - Continued

WARNING

Ensure keys are locked securely within slots of leveling jacks. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Both vents must be opened during heater operation. Exhaust and fuel fumes will fill van body if not properly ventilated. Failure to comply may result in injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Rear rollers are heavy. Use care when attempting to lift rear rollers. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Use caution when removing locking pin from lower roller section. Lower roller section can swing free and injure personnel. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

While extending lift frame towards rear of vehicle, ensure to release joystick when lift frame is approximately 8 in. (20.3 cm) from ground. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Guide blocks are heavy. Use care when attempting to lift and rotate guide blocks. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Use caution when installing lock assembly in RH side of ISO container. Auxiliary cooler may still be hot and can cause severe burns. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING SUMMARY - Continued

WARNING

Driver must always stay in vehicle during unloading of flatrack. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Use caution when removing from RH side of ISO container. Auxiliary cooler may still be hot and can cause severe burns. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Lifting frame is heavy. Use care when pushing, pulling, lifting frame. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Rear rollers are heavy. Use care and stay clear of area under rear rollers. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Driver must always stay in vehicle during loading of ISO container. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Use caution when removing ISO locks. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Ensure ISO container is properly aligned with shuttle on trailer during loading. Stand clear of LHS vehicle and trailer while ISO container is loading. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Stand clear of LHS vehicle and trailer while flatrack is unloading. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING SUMMARY - Continued

WARNING

Ensure flatrack runners align with rollers on vehicle. If runners and rollers are not aligned, flatrack can dislodge while vehicle is moving. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Driver must always stay in vehicle during loading of crop. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Ensure crop runners align with rollers on vehicle. If runners and rollers are not aligned, crop can dislodge while vehicle is moving. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Driver must always stay in vehicle during unloading of crop. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Stand clear of LHS vehicle and trailer while crop is unloading. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Keep body and limbs clear of Load Handling Equipment (LHE). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Do not over-tighten inner or outer lugs. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

WARNING SUMMARY - Continued

WARNING

Lifting frame must be placed on level ground. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel to equipment.

The lift frame is very unstable while on the ground. The lift frame should not be left unattended while standing free on the ground. If the lift frame needs to be left unattended, then it should be stored in a secure fashion. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Trailer wheels must be chocked before coupling, uncoupling, or when trailer is parked. Trailer wheels may roll if they are not chocked. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Position of assistant must be known at all times. Do not allow anyone to stand between towing vehicle and trailer, behind trailer, or crawl under trailer tongue during coupling of towing vehicle to trailer. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Do not place hands near pintle towing hook when coupling/uncoupling trailer drawbar assembly and pintle towing hook. Towing vehicle may move suddenly. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Van body weighs approximately 10,000 lbs (4,536 kgs) empty. Attach a suitable lifting device prior to removal. Failure to comply may result in injury or death to personnel.

Guide ropes must be attached at opposite corners of van body to air in controlling van body during removal. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Center of gravity will change depending on equipment installed in van body. Attach and adjust lifting device so that van body lifts level. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING SUMMARY - Continued

WARNING

Van body weighs approximately 10,000 lbs (4,536 kgs) empty. Attach a suitable lifting device prior to installation. Failure to comply may result in injury or death to personnel.

Guide ropes must be attached at opposite corners of van body to air in controlling van body during installation. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Center of gravity will change depending on equipment installed in van body. Attach and adjust lifting device so that van body lifts level. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Surfaces of Load Handling Equipment (LHE) may be slippery. Wear suitable footwear and step carefully when walking on LHE. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Keep body and limbs clear of lifting frame, stowage guide, hook arm, and middle frame while operating Load Handling Equipment (LHE). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Stay clear of area under lifting frame. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Keep body and limbs clear of area under forward roller section. Failure to comply may result in serious injury to personnel.

WARNING

Keep body and limbs clear from area under transit locks. Support transit locks when disengaging transit locks from ISO container. Failure to comply may result in serious injury to personnel.

WARNING SUMMARY - Continued

WARNING

Keep Load Handling Equipment (LHE) and load clear of all electrical lines and other obstacles while operating (LHE). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Keep clear of auxiliary cooler when disengaging transit lock. Auxiliary cooler may be hot and can cause severe burns. Failure to comply may result in serious injury to personnel.

WARNING

Operator must remain in cab during entire unloading procedure. Assisting personnel should operate valves. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment or serious injury or death to personnel.

Do not touch manifold. Manifold surface can become extremely hot during operation. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Disabled vehicle will roll forward as load is lowered to ground. Keep body and limbs clear of wheels while lowering load. Ensure the area in front of the vehicle is equivalent to length of cargo container or flat rack and clear of obstacles and people. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Do not attempt to operate the Load Handling Equipment (LHE) while the lifting frame is strapped down. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Position assisting vehicle parallel with disabled vehicle and facing in the opposite direction. RH front tires of both vehicles should be aligned. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING SUMMARY - Continued

WARNING

Manifold becomes extremely hot during operation. Do not touch manifold. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Engine must be shut down prior to connecting hydraulic hoses to assisting or disabled vehicle. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Hydraulic fluid is under high pressure. Keep personnel clear of hydraulic hoses. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Push hose ends toward vehicle when disconnecting hydraulic hoses. Failure to comply may result in serious injury to personnel.

WARNING

Wear appropriate eye protection when working under trailer due to the possibility of falling debris. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

After removal of retaining pin, flatrack lock may automatically release inward. Ensure hands are clear from moving parts. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Vehicles are equipped with a Load and battery Control Device (LBCD). The LBCD has internal capacitors that must be discharged prior to performing maintenance or troubleshooting procedures. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment and/or injury to personnel.

WARNING SUMMARY - Continued

WARNING

Electrical power is still present inside the battery disconnect enclosure with the MBDS in the disconnect (OFF) position. Do not touch the studs of the MBDS. Failure to comply may result in injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Use care when loading ISO containers with side doors. ISO containers with side doors can slide or slip off rollers. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Use care when unloading ISO containers with side doors. ISO containers with side doors can slide or slip off rollers. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

CHANGE NO. 1

**HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENTS OF THE ARMY
AND THE AIR FORCE**
Washington, D.C., 14 February 2007

TECHNICAL MANUAL
OPERATOR'S MANUAL
M1083A1 SERIES, 5-TON, 6x6, MEDIUM TACTICAL VEHICLE (MTV)

VOLUME NO. 1 OF 2

TM 9-2320-392-10-1, 3 January 2005, is changed as follows:

1. File this sheet in front of the manual for reference.
2. Remove old pages and insert new pages as indicated below.
3. New or changed material is indicated by a vertical bar in the out margin of the page.
4. Added or revised illustrations are indicated by a vertical bar adjacent to the illustration.

Remove Pages	Insert Pages
a thru aa/bb Blank	a thru bb
None	cc thru jj
None	Change 1 Authentication Sheet/ Blank
None	A/B Blank
Title Page/Blank	Title Page/Blank
i thru vi	i thru vi
None	vii/viii Blank
0001 00-1 thru 0001 00-8	0001 00-1 thru 0001 00-8
0002 00-1 thru 0002 00-51/ 52 Blank	0002 00-1 thru 0002 00-52
None	0002 00-53 and 0002 00-54
0003 00-1 thru 0003 00-50	0003 00-1 thru 0003 00-50
None	0003 00-51 and 0003 00-52
0004 00-1 thru 0004 00-48	0004 00-1 thru 0004 00-48
	0015 01-1 thru 0015 01-5/ 6 Blank
	0016 01-1 thru 0016 01-12
	0017 01-1 and 0017 01-2
0038 00-1 thru 0038 00-34	0038 00-1 thru 0038 00-34
None	0038 00-35 thru 0038 00-54
None	0042 01-1/2 Blank
None	0042 02-1/2 Blank
None	0043 01-1 thru 0043 01-28
None	0043 02-1 thru 0043 02-4
None	0043 03-1 thru 0043 03-11/ 12 Blank
None	0043 04-1 thru 0043 04-5/ 6 Blank
None	0043 05-1 thru 0043 05-10
None	0043 06-1 thru 0043 06-7/ 8 Blank
	043 07-1 and 0043 07-2
None	0043 08-1 thru 0043 08-9/ 10 Blank
None	0043 09-1 thru 0043 09-28
None	0043 10-1 thru 0043 10-29/ 30 Blank
None	0043 11-1 thru 0043 11-22
None	0043 12-1 thru 0043 12-18
None	0043 13-1 thru 0043 13-5/ 6 Blank
None	0043 14-1 thru 0043 14-4
None	0043 15-1 thru 0043 15-18
None	0043 16-1 thru 0043 16-15/ 16 Blank
None	0043 17-1 thru 0043 17-5/ 6 Blank
None	0043 18-1 thru 0043 18-3/ 4 Blank
None	0043 19-1 thru 0043 19-19/ 20 Blank
None	0043 20-1 thru 0043 20-15/ 16 Blank
None	0043 21-1 thru 0043 21-22
None	0043 22-1 thru 0043 22-18
None	0043 23-1 thru 0043 23-7/ 8 Blank
None	0043 24-1 thru 0043 24-6
0045 00-1 thru 0045 00-27/ 28 Blank	0045 00-1 thru 0045 00-30
0056 00-1 thru 0056 00-3/ 4 Blank	0056 00-1 thru 0056 00-4
None	0056 00-5 and 0056 00-6

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited."
Place this change sheet in the front of the publication for reference purposes.

Remove Pages	Insert Pages	Remove Pages	Insert Pages
0059 00-1 thru 0059 00-22	0059 00-1 thru 0059 00-22		
	0059 00-23 thru 0059 00-63/ 64 Blank		
None	0073 01-1 thru 0073 01-22		
None	0073 02-1 thru 0073 02-43/ 44 Blank		
INDEX-1 THRU INDEX-86	INDEX-1 THRU INDEX-86		
None	INDEX-1 THRU INDEX-91/ 92 Blank		
None	2028 Sample Front thru 2028 Back		
Cover/PIN	Cover/PIN		

Place this change sheet in the front of the publication for reference purposes.

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

PETER J. SCHOOMAKER
General, United States Army
Chief of Staff

Official:

JOYCE E. MORROW
Administrative Assistant to the
Secretary of the Army
0630602

By Order of the Secretary of the Air Force:

MICHAEL T. MOSELEY
General, United States Air Force
Chief of Staff

Official:

GREGORY S. MARTIN
General, United States Air Force
Commander, Air Force Materiel Command

DISTRIBUTION:

To be distributed in accordance with the Initial Distribution Number (IDN) 381092, requirements for Family of Medium Tactical Vehicles (FMTVA1) TM 9-2320-392-10-1.

TM 9-2320-392-10-1

INSERT LATEST UPDATED PAGES/WORK PACKAGES, DESTROY SUPERSEDED DATA

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES/WORK PACKAGES

Note: The portion of text affected by the updates is indicated by a vertical line in the outer margins of the page. Updates to illustrations are indicated by miniature pointing hands. Updates to wiring diagrams are indicated by shaded areas.

Dates of issue for original and updated pages/work packages are:

Original 0 3 January 2005
Change 1 14 February 2007

TOTAL NUMBER OF PAGES FOR FRONT AND REAR MATTER IS 154 AND TOTAL NUMBER OF WORK PACKAGES IS 151 CONSISTING OF THE FOLLOWING:

Page / WP	*Change No.
Cover (Back Blank)	1
A to aa	0
bb	1
cc to jj	1
Title Page (Back Blank)	1
i to iv	1
v and vi	0
Chapter 1 cover (Back Blank)	0
WP 0001 00 to WP 0004 00	1
WP 0005 00 to WP 0015 00	0
WP 0015 01	1
WP 0016 00	0
WP 0016 01	1
WP 0017 00	0
WP 0017 01	1
WP 0018 00 to WP 0037 00	0
WP 0038 00	1
WP 0039 to WP 0042 00	0
WP 0042 01 and WP 0042 02	1
WP 0043 00	0
WP 0043 01 to WP 0043 24	1
WP 0044 00	0
WP 0045 00	1
WP 0046 00 to WP 0055 00	0
WP 0056 00	1
WP 0057 00 and WP 0058 00	0
WP 0059 00	1
WP 0060 00 to WP 0073 00	0
WP 0073 01 and WP 0073 02	1
Index	1
Metric Chart (Back Blank)	0
Blank/PIN	1

*Zero in this column indicates an original page or work package.

TM 9-2320-392-10-1

HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENTS OF THE ARMY AND AIR FORCE
WASHINGTON, D.C., 3 January 2005

TECHNICAL MANUAL
OPERATOR'S MANUAL FOR THE M1083A1 SERIES 5 TON, 6 X 6 MEDIUM TACTICAL VEHICLES (MTV)
VOLUME NO. 1 OF 2

MODEL	NSN	EIC
TRK., CAR., MTV, M1083A1		
W/WN	2320-01-447-3884	BUL
W/O WN	2320-01-447-3890	BT9
TRK., CAR., MTV, W/MHC, M1084A1	2320-01-447-3887	BUB
TRK., CHAS., MTV, LWB, M1085A1		
W/WN	2320-01-447-3897	BUR
W/O WN	2320-01-447-3891	BUG
TRK., CAR., MTV, LWB		
W/MHC, M1086A1	2320-01-447-3895	BUH
TRK., EX. VAN, MTV, M1087A1		
W/WN	2320-01-530-3842	XXX
W/O WN	2320-01-530-3843	XXX
TRK., TRACTOR, MTV, M1088A1		
W/WN	2320-01-447-3900	BUC
W/O WN	2320-01-447-3893	BUN
TRK., WKR., MTV, M1089A1	2320-01-447-3892	BUD
TRK., DUMP, MTV, M1090A1		
W/WN	2320-01-447-6344	BUP
W/O WN	2320-01-447-3899	BUE
TRK., CHAS., MTV, M1092A1	2320-01-447-3894	BT8
TRK., CHAS., MTV, LWB M1096A1	2320-01-447-3885	XXX
TRK., LHS, MTV, M1148	2320-01-508-8859	XXX

REPORTING ERRORS AND RECOMMENDING IMPROVEMENTS

You can help improve this publication. If you find any mistakes or if you know of a way to improve the procedures, please let us know. Submit your DA Form 2028 (Recommended Changes to Equipment Technical Publications), through the Internet, on the Army Electronic Product Support (AEPS) website. The Internet address is http://aeps.ria.army.mil. The DA Form 2028 is located under the Public Applications section in the AEPS Public Home Page. Fill out the form and click on SUBMIT. Using this form on the AEPS will enable us to respond quicker to your comments and better manage the DA Form 2028 program. You may also mail, fax or email your letter DA Form 2028, direct to: AMSTA-LC-LMIT / TECH PUBS, TACOM-RI, 1 Rock Island Arsenal, Rock Island, IL 61299-7630. The email address is TACOM-TECH-PUBS@ria.army.mil. The fax number is DSN 793-0726 or Commercial (309) 782-0726.

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A - Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

Supersedes copy dated November 2004.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

WP Sequence No.

WARNING SUMMARY ..... a

HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL v

CHAPTER 1 - INTRODUCTORY INFORMATION WITH THEORY OF OPERATION FOR M1083A1 SERIES VEHICLES

M1083A1 Series General Information ..... WP 0001 00
M1083A1 Series Equipment Description and Data ..... WP 0002 00
M1083A1 Series Theory of Operation ..... WP 0003 00

CHAPTER 2 - OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS FOR M1083A1 SERIES VEHICLES

Controls and Indicators Work Packages

Instrument Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators ..... WP 0004 00
Auxiliary Panel Controls and Indicators ..... WP 0005 00
Center Console Controls and Indicators ..... WP 0006 00
Steering Column Controls ..... WP 0007 00
Floor-Mounted Controls ..... WP 0008 00
Door-Mounted Controls ..... WP 0009 00
Seat Controls ..... WP 0010 00
Exterior Controls and Indicators ..... WP 0011 00
Special Purpose Kit Controls and Indicators ..... WP 0012 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Controls And Indicators ..... WP 0013 00
Dump Body Controls ..... WP 0014 00
Tractor Controls ..... WP 0015 00
M1087A1 Description and Use of Operators Controls and Indicators ..... WP 0015 01
Wrecker Controls and Indicators ..... WP 0016 00
Load Handling System (LHS) Controls and Indicators ..... WP 0016 01

Operation Under Usual Conditions Work Packages

Preparation for Use ..... WP 0017 00
Van Preparation for Movement ..... WP 0017 01
Vehicle Operation – Usual Conditions(Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) ..... WP 0018 00
Vehicle Operation – Usual Conditions (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) ..... WP 0019 00
Vehicle Operation – Usual Conditions (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) ..... WP 0020 00
Raising/Lowering Cab ..... WP 0021 00
Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Operation ..... WP 0022 00
Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) Operation ..... WP 0023 00
eater/Defrost Operation ..... WP 0024 00

WP Sequence No.

Operation Under Usual Conditions Work Packages - Continued

Ladders, Side Panels, and Stakes Operation ..... WP 0025 00
Cargo Cover Kit Installation/Removal ..... WP 0026 00
Cargo Cover Flap Operation ..... WP 0027 00
M1090A1 Dump Cover Kit Installation/Removal ..... WP 0028 00
Troop Seat Kit Lowering/Raising ..... WP 0029 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Operation ..... WP 0030 00
Dump Truck Operation ..... WP 0031 00
M1088A1 Tractor and Trailer Coupling/Uncoupling ..... WP 0032 00
M1088A1 Tractor with Trailer Operation ..... WP 0033 00
M1089A1 Stifflegs Operation ..... WP 0034 00
30K Winch Operation ..... WP 0035 00
M1089A1 Flat Towing ..... WP 0036 00
M1089A1 Underlift Assembly Operation ..... WP 0037 00
M998 Series Towing Connection/Disconnection ..... WP 0038 00
M1008 Series Towing Connection/Disconnection ..... WP 0039 00
M35 Series Towing Connection/Disconnection ..... WP 0040 00
M939/M939A1 and M809 Series Towing Connection/Disconnection ..... WP 0041 00
M1078/M1078A1 and M1083/M1083A1 Series Towing Connection /Disconnection ..... WP 0042 00
Van 24 VDC Binding Post Operation ..... WP 0042 01
Van Field Phone Binding Post Operation ..... WP 0042 02
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Operation ..... WP 0043 00
Van Ladder and Platform mounting/Stowing ..... WP 0043 01
Van Door Opening/Closing ..... WP 0043 02
Connecting/Disconnecting AC Power ..... WP 0043 03
Van Window Operation ..... WP 0043 04
Van Lighting ..... WP 0043 05
Van Sides Expansion/Compression Operation ..... WP 0043 06
Van 24 VDC Power Connection/Disconnection ..... WP 0043 07
Van Air Conditioner/Heater Operation ..... WP 0043 08
Loading ISO Container on LHS Truck ..... WP 0043 09
Unloading ISO Container from LHS Truck ..... WP 0043 10
Loading ISO Container on LHS Trailer ..... WP 0043 11
Unloading ISO Container from LHS Trailer ..... WP 0043 12
Loading Flatrack on LHS Truck ..... WP 0043 13
Unloading Flatrack from LHS Truck ..... WP 0043 14
Loading Flatrack to LHS Trailer ..... WP 0043 15
Unloading Flatrack from LHS Trailer ..... WP 0043 16
Loading Crop to LHS Truck ..... WP 0043 17
Unloading Crop from LHS Truck ..... WP 0043 18
Loading Crop to LHS Trailer ..... WP 0043 19
Unloading Crop from LHS Trailer ..... WP 0043 20
Placing Lifting Frame on Ground ..... WP 0043 21
Retrieving Lifting Frame from Ground ..... WP 0043 22
Coupling Trailer to LHS Truck ..... WP 0043 23
Uncoupling Trailer from LHS Truck ..... WP 0043 24

WP Sequence No.

Operation Under Unusual Conditions Work Package

Back-up Hydraulic Pump Operation ..... WP 0044 00
Data and Instruction Plates ..... WP 0045 00
Auxiliary Equipment Operation ..... WP 0046 00
Operation in Extreme Heat ..... WP 0047 00
Operation in Extreme Dust ..... WP 0048 00
Operation in Forest or on Rocky Terrain ..... WP 0049 00
Operation in Sand or Mud ..... WP 0050 00
Operation in Desert Environment ..... WP 0051 00
Vehicle Operation – Unusual Conditions(Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) ..... WP 0052 00
Vehicle Operation – Unusual Conditions (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) ..... WP 0053 00
Vehicle Operation – Unusual Conditions (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) ..... WP 0054 00
Vehicle Operation in Cold Environment, 32° F to -25° F (0° C to -32° C) ..... WP 0055 00
Vehicle Operation in Extreme Cold Environment, -26° F to -65° F (-32° C to -54° C) ..... WP 0056 00
Cab Arctic Heater Operation ..... WP 0057 00
Cargo Area Arctic Heater Operation ..... WP 0058 00
Preparation for Internal Air Transport, Highway or Rail Shipment ..... WP 0059 00
M1088A1 Tractor Preparation for Air or Ship Transport ..... WP 0060 00
Fire Extinguisher Operation ..... WP 0061 00
Highway Emergency Marker Kit Setup ..... WP 0062 00
Towbar Connection/Disconnection ..... WP 0063 00
Towing Disabled Vehicle ..... WP 0064 00
15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Operation ..... WP 0065 00
Emergency Procedures ..... WP 0066 00
Preparation for Machine Gun Operation ..... WP 0067 00
Hydraulic System Operation (M1089/M1089A1 to M1089A1) ..... WP 0068 00
M1089A1 External Hydraulic Power Operation ..... WP 0069 00
Amber Warning Light Kit Installation/Removal ..... WP 0070 00
Starting on Hill Operation ..... WP 0071 00
Tire Chains Installation/Removal ..... WP 0072 00
Snatch Block Installation/Removal ..... WP 0073 00
Load Handling System (LHS) Hydraulic System Slaving With Failed Hydraulic/Electrical System ..... WP 0073 01
Load Handling System (LHS) Manual Unloading With Failed Electrical System ..... WP 0073 02

CHAPTER 3 - TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES FOR M1083A1 SERIES VEHICLES

WP Sequence No.

Troubleshooting Introduction ..... WP 0074 00
Malfunction/Symptom Index ..... WP 0075 00

Troubleshooting Procedure Work Packages

Engine System Troubleshooting ..... WP 0076 00
Fuel System Troubleshooting ..... WP 0077 00
Exhaust System Troubleshooting ..... WP 0078 00
Cooling System Troubleshooting ..... WP 0079 00
Electrical System Troubleshooting ..... WP 0080 00
Transmission System Troubleshooting ..... WP 0081 00
Propeller Shaft Troubleshooting ..... WP 0082 00
Power Take-Off (PTO) Troubleshooting ..... WP 0083 00
Brake System Troubleshooting ..... WP 0084 00
Air System Troubleshooting ..... WP 0085 00
Wheel Troubleshooting ..... WP 0086 00
Hydraulic System Troubleshooting ..... WP 0087 00
Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Troubleshooting ..... WP 0088 00
Axle Troubleshooting ..... WP 0089 00
Steering System Troubleshooting ..... WP 0090 00
Fifth Wheel Troubleshooting ..... WP 0091 00
Suspension System Troubleshooting ..... WP 0092 00
15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Troubleshooting ..... WP 0093 00
Steering Hydraulic System Troubleshooting ..... WP 0094 00
Air Transport System Troubleshooting ..... WP 0095 00
Dump Body Hydraulic System Troubleshooting ..... WP 0096 00
Wrecker Hydraulic System Troubleshooting ..... WP 0097 00
Special Purpose Kits Troubleshooting ..... WP 0098 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hydraulics Troubleshooting ..... WP 0099 00
Cab Tilt and Spare Tire Retainer Troubleshooting ..... WP 0100 00
M1089A1 Air System Troubleshooting ..... WP 0101 00
Frame Troubleshooting ..... WP 0102 00
M1148 Load Handling Equipment (LHE) Hydraulics Troubleshooting ..... WP 0102 01

CHAPTER 4 - PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE CHECKS AND SERVICES (PMCS) AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS FOR M1083A1 SERIES VEHICLES

WP Sequence No.

PMCS Work Package

M1083A1 Series Preventative Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS) ..... WP 0103 00

Maintenance Work Packages

Maintenance Introduction ..... WP 0104 00
Changing Tire ..... WP 0105 00
Servicing Tires ..... WP 0106 00
Cleaning Vehicle ..... WP 0107 00

Maintenance Work Packages - Continued

Opening Battery Box/Testing Batteries ..... WP 0108 00
Servicing Air Filter (Emergency Procedure) ..... WP 0109 00
M1083A1/M1084A1 Troopseat Kit Installation/Removal ..... WP 0110 00
M1085A1 Troopseat Kit Installation/Removal ..... WP 0111 00
M1090A1 Troopseat Kit Installation/Removal ..... WP 0112 00
Power Distribution Panel (PDP) Cover Removal/Installation ..... WP 0113 00
Bumperette Kit Installation/Removal ..... WP 0114 00
Rear Spring Brake Caging ..... WP 0115 00

CHAPTER 5 - SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR M1083A1 SERIES VEHICLES

References ..... WP 0116 00
Components of End Item (COEI) and Basic Issue Items (BII) Lists ..... WP 0117 00
Additional Authorization List (AAL) ..... WP 0118 00
Expendable and Durable Items ..... WP 0119 00
Stowage Location/Decal/Stencil Plate Guide ..... WP 0120 00

Subject Index 1

HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL

OVERVIEW

This Technical Manual (TM) is provided to help you operate and maintain the Medium Tactical Vehicle (MTV). It is divided into the following major sections in order of appearance:

Front Cover. Provides information about the type of manual and vehicle models covered by the TM.

Warning Summary. Provides a summary of all warnings that apply throughout the manual. Read all WARNINGS and CAUTIONS before performing any operation, troubleshooting, or maintenance procedures.

Table of Contents. Lists the Chapters, Work Packages, and Alphabetical Index in order of appearance.

Chapter 1, Introductory Information with Theory of Operation for M1083A1 Series Vehicles. Describes the MTV and provides equipment data.

Chapter 2, Operating Instructions for M1083A1 Series Vehicles. Describes operator's controls and indicators, and operating instructions.

Chapter 3, Troubleshooting Procedures for M1083A1 Series Vehicles. Provides instructions for troubleshooting problems with the MTV.

Chapter 4, Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS) and Maintenance Instructions for M1083A1 Series Vehicles. Provides the instructions for Operator maintenance.

Chapter 5, Supporting Information for M1083A1 Series Vehicles. Contains information about References, Components of End Items (COEI) and Basic Issue Items (BII) lists, Additional Authorization List (AAL), Expendable and Durable Items List, and Stowage Location.

Subject Index. Lists important subjects contained in this TM in alphabetical order. It also gives the work package and page numbers where each subject is located.

FINDING INFORMATION

There are several ways to find the information you need in this manual. They are as follows:

Table of Contents. Lists Chapters, Sections, and Indexes with Work Package numbers in order of appearance.

HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL - Continued

OVERVIEW - Continued

Malfunction Index. Lists malfunctions contained in the Troubleshooting with Work Package numbers in order of appearance.

Alphabetical (Subject) Index. Lists all important topics in alphabetical order with Work Package and page numbers.

TROUBLESHOOTING

Troubleshooting is contained in Chapter 3. When you have a problem with the operation of your equipment, look at Malfunction/Symptom Index in WP 0075 00. Find the malfunction in the Index. Turn to the Work Package listed for the malfunction. Perform the steps required to correct the malfunction. If you cannot find the malfunction, or the malfunction is not corrected, notify Field Maintenance.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

Operation. Before you operate the MTV, familiarize yourself with the controls and indicators (Chapter 2, WP 0004 00 through WP 0016 00). Perform your BEFORE preventive maintenance (Chapter 4, WP 0103 00). Read the operating instructions contained in Chapter 2, WP 0017 00 through WP 0073 00. Always follow WARNINGS and CAUTIONS. During operation, perform your DURING preventive maintenance and perform your AFTER preventive maintenance after operation (WP 0103 00).

Maintenance. When you perform maintenance, look over the entire procedure before starting. Make sure you have the necessary tools and materials at hand. Always observe WARNINGS and CAUTIONS.

CHAPTER 1

INTRODUCTORY INFORMATION WITH THEORY OF OPERATION FOR THE M1083A1 SERIES VEHICLES

M1083A1 SERIES GENERAL INFORMATION 0001 00

SCOPE

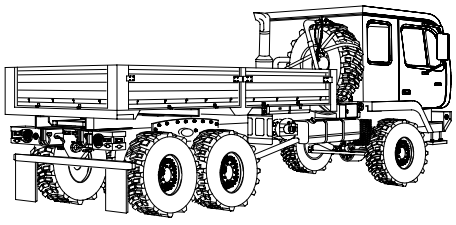
This Technical Manual (TM) contains instructions for operation, checks, and corrective maintenance for the M1083A1 series Medium Tactical Vehicle (MTV). The MTV will herein be referred to as the vehicle.

Type of Manual: Operator's Instructions

Name and Model: M1083A1 Truck, Cargo: 5-Ton, 6x6, Dropside; M1084A1 Truck, Cargo: 5-Ton, 6x6, Dropside, w/Material Handling Crane (MHC); M1085A1 Truck, Cargo: 5-Ton, 6x6, Dropside, Long Wheel Base (LWB); M1086A1 Truck, Cargo: 5-Ton, 6x6, Dropside, LWB, w/MHC; M1087A1 Truck, Van: 5-Ton, 6x6; M1088A1 Truck, Tractor: 5-Ton, 6x6; M1089A1 Truck, Wrecker: 5-Ton, 6x6; M1090A1 Truck, Dump: 5-Ton, 6x6; M1092A1 Truck, Chassis: 5-Ton, 6x6; and M1096A1 Truck, Chassis: 5-Ton, 6x6, LWB; M1148 Truck, Load Handling System: 6x6.

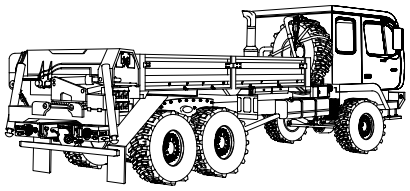
Purpose of Equipment: The M1083A1 series is a family of 6x6 wheeled vehicles. The M1083A1 is a cargo hauling vehicle that can be outfitted for troop transport when equipped with a troopseat kit. The M1084A1 is a cargo hauling vehicle; it is equipped with a Material Handling Crane (MHC). The M1085A1 is a Long Wheelbase (LWB) cargo-hauling vehicle that can be outfitted for troop transport when equipped with a troopseat kit. The M1086A1 is a LWB cargo hauling vehicle and is equipped with a MHC. The M1087A1 is an expansible van. The M1088A1 is a tractor with fifth wheel and is used to pull various types of fifth wheel trailers. The M1089A1 is a wrecker with two 30K winches, an underlift assembly, and a MHC. It is used for recovering disabled vehicles. The M1090A1 is a dump truck that can be outfitted for troop transport when equipped with a troopseat kit. The M1092A1 is a standard wheelbase vehicle chassis. This chassis will accept a standard cargo bed or may be modified for special missions. The M1096A1 is a LWB vehicle chassis. This chassis will accept a long cargo bed or may be modified for special missions. The M1148 is a Load Handling System (LHS) capable of loading, unloading, and transporting flatracks, crops, or ISO containers.

M1083A1



0100B01-

M1084A1

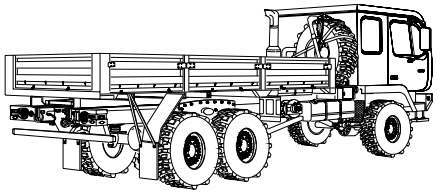


0100B02-

M1083A1 SERIES GENERAL INFORMATION - Continued 0001 00

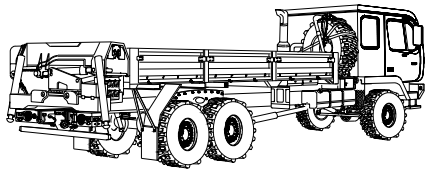
SCOPE - Continued

M1085A1



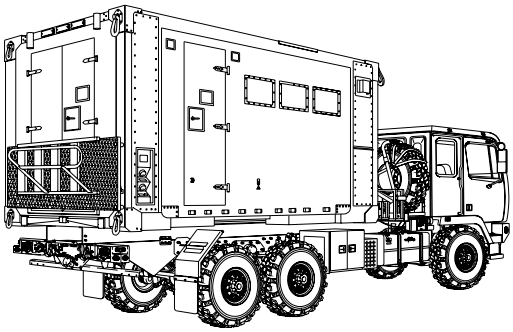
0100B03-

M1086A1



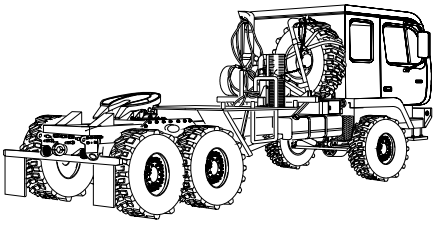
0100B04-

M1087A1



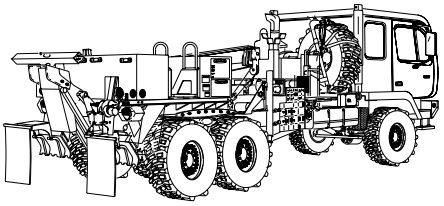
0100B12-

M1088A1



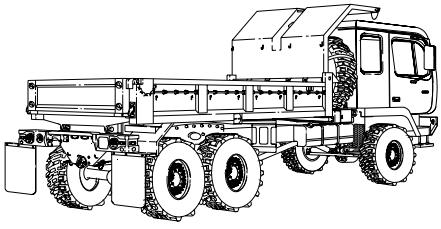
0100B05-

M1089A1



0100B06-

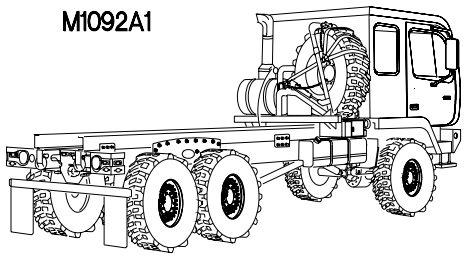
M1090A1



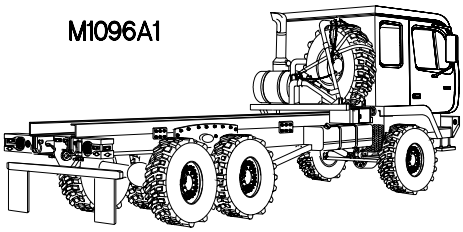
0100B07-

M1083A1 SERIES GENERAL INFORMATION - Continued 0001 00

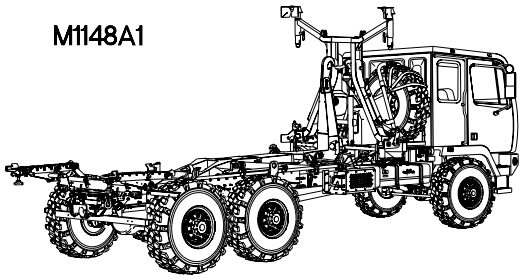
SCOPE - Continued



0100B08-.dwg



0100B09-



0100B11-

MAINTENANCE FORMS AND PROCEDURES

Department of the Army forms and procedures used for equipment maintenance will be those prescribed by (as applicable) DA PAM 738-750, Functional Users Manual for The Army Maintenance Management System (TAMMS).

M1083A1 SERIES GENERAL INFORMATION - Continued 0001 00

REPORTING EQUIPMENT IMPROVEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS (EIR)

If your vehicle needs improvement, let us know. Send us an EIR. You, the user, are the only one who can tell us what you don't like about your equipment. Let us know why you don't like the design or performance. Put it on an SF 368 (Product Quality Deficiency Report). Mail it to us at: Commander, U.S. Army Tank-automotive and Armaments Command, ATTN: AMSTA-RE-E/MPA, Warren, MI 48397-5000. We'll send you a reply.

HAND RECEIPTS (HR) MANUALS

This manual has a companion document with a TM number followed by "-HR" (which stands for Hand Receipt). TM 9-2320-392-10-HR consists of preprinted hand receipts that list end item related equipment (i.e., COEI, BII, and AAL) that must be accounted for. As an aid to property accountability, additional HR manuals may be requisitioned through normal publication channels.

CORROSION PREVENTION AND CONTROL (CPC)

The vehicle has a total service life of 20 years which allows for extended periods of operation in a corrosive environment. A corrosive environment includes exposure to high humidity, salt spray, road de-icing chemicals, gravel damage, and atmospheric contamination. No action beyond normal washing and repair of damaged areas is needed to control corrosion. To prevent moisture accumulation, drain holes are provided on structural and sheet metal areas where needed, and stowage boxes are provided with seals and baffled drains.

Corrosion Prevention and Control (CPC) of Army materiel is a continuing concern. It is important that any corrosion problems with the vehicle be reported so that the problem can be corrected and improvements made to prevent the problem in future items.

While corrosion is typically associated with rusting of metals, it can also include deterioration of other materials, such as rubber and plastic. Unusual cracking, softening, swelling, or breaking of these materials may be a corrosion problem.

If a corrosion problem is identified, it can be reported using form SF 368 (Product Quality Deficiency Report). Use of key words such as "corrosion", "rust", "deterioration", or "cracking" will ensure that the information is identified as a CPC problem.

The form should be submitted to the address specified in DA PAM 738-750, Functional Users Manual for The Army Maintenance Management System (TAMMS).

M1083A1 SERIES GENERAL INFORMATION - Continued 0001 00

DESTRUCTION OF ARMY MATERIEL TO PREVENT ENEMY USE

Command decision, according to the tactical situation, will determine when the using organization is to destroy a vehicle. A destruction plan will be prepared by the using organization, unless one was prepared by a higher authority. For general vehicle destruction procedures, refer to TM 750-244-6, Procedures for Destruction of Tank-Automotive Equipment to Prevent Enemy Use (U.S. Army Tank-automotive and Armaments Command).

PREPARATION FOR SHIPMENT

Land, Sea, and Air Shipment

Instructions for shipment of the vehicle by land, sea, and air are contained in the following publications:

PUBLICATION NUMBER	PUBLICATION TITLE
MTMCTEA PAM 56-1	Marine Terminal Lifting Guidance
MTMCTEA PAM 55-19	Tiedown Handbook for Rail Movements
MTMCTEA REF 92-55-20	Tiedown Handbook for Truck Movements
FM 55-450-3	Multi-service Helicopter External Air Transport: Basic Operations and Equipment
FM 55-450-4	Multi-service Helicopter External Air Transport: Single-Point Load Rigging Procedures
FM 55-450-5	Multi-service Helicopter External Air Transport: Dual-Point Load Rigging Procedures
TB 55-46-1	Standard Characteristics (Dimensions, Weight, and Cube) for Transportability of Military Vehicles and Other Outsize/Overweight Equipment (in TOE Line Item Number Sequence)

Preparation of Internal Air Transport Procedure

The Preparation for Internal Air Transport procedure for reducing cab height is contained in WP 0059 00.

Tie Down and Helicopter-Lift

Vehicle Tie Down and Helicopter-Lift instructions are contained in Data and Instruction Plates (WP 0045 00).

M1083A1 SERIES GENERAL INFORMATION - Continued 0001 00

PREPARATION FOR SHIPMENT - Continued

Preparation for Highway or Rail Shipment

Cab air springs must be deflated and pinned for shipment (WP 0059 00). Upon arrival at destination, cab air springs must be unpinned and inflated (WP 0059 00).

WARRANTY INFORMATION

The vehicle is warranted by Stewart & Stevenson Services, Inc., Tactical Vehicle Systems Division for 18 months from warranty start date. For complete information covering this warranty, refer to TB 9-2300-427-15, Warranty Program for M1083A1 Series, 5 Ton, 6x6, Medium Tactical Vehicles (MTV).

NOMENCLATURE CROSS-REFERENCE LIST

Common Name	Official Nomenclature
Cold Start System	Ether quick-start system
Engine Coolant	Antifreeze, ethylene glycol mixture
Gladhand	Quick-disconnect coupling
Parking Brake	SYSTEM PARK Control
Throttle Pedal	Accelerator pedal

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS

Abbreviation/ Acronym

AAL	Additional Authorization List
ABS	Anti-lock Braking System
AMP	Amperes
ATAAC	Air-to-Air Aftercooler
BII	Basic Issue Item
BO	Blackout (Drive)
BRT	Bright
° C	Degrees Celsius
CAC	Charge Air Cooler
CAGEC	Commercial and Government Entity Code
Caging	Manually releasing brakes for towing operation
CBR	Chemical, Biological, and Radiological
CCW	Counterclockwise
cid	Cubic Inch Displacement
cm	Centimeter
COEI	Component of End Item
CPC	Corrosion Prevention and Control
CTA	Common Tables of Allowance
CTIS	Central Tire Inflation System

M1083A1 SERIES GENERAL INFORMATION - Continued 0001 00

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS - Continued

CW	Clockwise
DA	Department of the Army
DRIC	Dual Relay Interconnect Controller
ECM	Electronic Control Module
ECU	Electronic Control Unit
EIR	Equipment Improvement Recommendation
° F	Degrees Fahrenheit
FMVSS	Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard
ft	Foot
gal	Gallon, U.S.
GCWR	Gross Combination Weight Rating
GPFU	Gas Particulate Filter Unit
GVW	Gross Vehicle Weight
HD	Heavy Duty
HEUI	Hydraulic Electronic Unit Injector
HI	High
hp	Horsepower
in.	Inch
JTA	Joint Tables of Allowance
kg	Kilogram
km/h	Kilometer Per Hour
kPa	Kilopascal
kW	Kilowatt
L	Liter
lb	Pound
LBCD	Load and Battery Control Device
LED	Light Emitting Diode
LH	Left Hand
LHE	Load Handling Equipment
LHS	Load Handling System
LMHC	Light Material Handling Crane
LO	Low
LWB	Long Wheel Base
m	Meter
MBDS	Manual Battery Disconnect Switch
MGVW	Maximum Gross Vehicle Weight
MHC	Material Handling Crane
mi	Mile
mm	Millimeter
mph	Miles Per Hour
MTOE	Modified Table of Organization and Equipment
MTV	Medium Tactical Vehicle
N	Neutral (Drive)
NBC	Nuclear, Biological, Chemical
OSS	Overload Shutdown System
PCB	Printed Circuit Board

M1083A1 SERIES GENERAL INFORMATION - Continued 0001 00

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS - Continued

PDP	Power Distribution Panel
PMCS	Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services
psi	Pounds Per Square Inch
PTO	Power Take-Off
qt	Quart
QTY	Quantity
REQD	Required
RH	Right Hand
rpm	Revolutions Per Minute
SAE	Society of Automotive Engineers
SER	Service
SRW	Self-Recovery Winch
TAMMS	The Army Maintenance Management System
TDA	Table of Distribution and Allowance
TM	Technical Manual
TPS	Throttle Position Sensor
U/I	Unit of Issue
U/M	Units of Measure
Uncaging	Manually engaging brakes after towing operation
VAC	Volts Alternating Current
VDC	Volts Direct Current
WTEC III	World Transmission Electronic Controls III
WTEC III TPSS	WTEC III Transmission Pushbutton Shift Selector
XMSN	Transmission

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA 0002 00

EQUIPMENT, CHARACTERISTICS, CAPABILITIES, AND FEATURES

Characteristics

The MTV's are a series of 6x6 tactical vehicles designed for use over all types of roads, cross-country terrain, and in all weather conditions. The cab and chassis for all vehicle models are similar. Each vehicle model is equipped with a unique body and may be equipped with other auxiliary equipment depending on vehicle mission.

Capabilities

1. The vehicle operates in temperatures from -25° F to 120° F (-32° C to 49° C) and to -50° F (-46° C) with arctic kit(s) installed.

2. The vehicle can ford water up to 30 in. (76 cm) deep for 15 minutes without damage or requiring maintenance before operation can continue.

3. The normal operating range for the vehicle is 300 mi (483 km), based on 54 gal (204 L) of usable fuel and vehicle at maximum gross vehicle weight when operated at an average speed of 25 mph (40 km/h). Varying loads, prolonged idle, use of Power Take-Off (PTO), off-road driving, and climatic conditions will affect operating range.

4. Tiedown points are located so that the vehicle can be restrained in all directions during air transport in C-130 and C-141 aircraft. The vehicles are capable of being transported by highway, rail, and sea.

Features

1. An in-line, six-cylinder, 440 cid (7.2 L), turbocharged diesel engine, producing 330 hp (246 kW).

2. An automatic transmission with seven forward speeds and one reverse speed. The transmission incorporates an integral transfer case. Normal mode is used when operating the vehicle under usual conditions. Off-road mode is used when operating on unimproved road surfaces. When operating in the normal mode, 70 percent of the power is distributed to the rear axles and 30 percent to the front axle. When operating in the off-road mode, power is evenly distributed between front and rear axles.

3. The braking system is equipped with Anti-lock Braking System (ABS). ABS monitors wheel speeds at all times and controls braking during wheel lock situations.

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued 0002 00

EQUIPMENT CHARACTERISTICS, CAPABILITIES, AND FEATURES - Continued

4. A power steering system consisting of a recirculating ball type steering gear box with hydraulic boost. Mechanical linkage provides the Operator with control in the event of steering oil pressure loss.

NOTE

All M1087, M1088 and M1089 and M1148 with serial number 18,550 to 199,999 are equipped with larger fuel tanks. The larger fuel tanks have a capacity of 74.1-gal (281 L) with 72.6 (273 L) usable gallons.

5. A fuel system which includes a 56 gal (212 L) capacity fuel tank with 54 usable gal (204 L), fuel/water separator with fuel priming pump, fuel transfer pump, secondary fuel filter, and fuel injectors.

6. Two front and two rear towing eyes with shackles.

7. A manually operated pintle hook for towing a trailer or a disabled vehicle.

8. A Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) that allows the Operator to adjust tire pressure, with the touch of a button, to suit terrain conditions.

9. A cab with accommodations for three personnel, or two personnel if a radio is installed.

10. SERVICE and EMERGENCY gladhands at the rear and front of the vehicle. Gladhands at the front of the vehicle are used for towing the vehicle if it becomes disabled. Gladhands at the rear of the vehicle are for towing a trailer or another disabled vehicle.

11. An air-powered, hydraulically-operated system that allows the Operator to raise and lower the cab and spare tire quickly and easily. This system also provides the Operator with the means to safely and easily lower and raise the vehicle suspension for internal air transport. In addition, a back-up hydraulic pump is provided in the event there is not enough air pressure available to operate the primary system.

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA 0002 00

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS

Major External Components Common to All Vehicle Variants (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 99,999)

Table 1 describes common external components found on M1083A1 series vehicle.

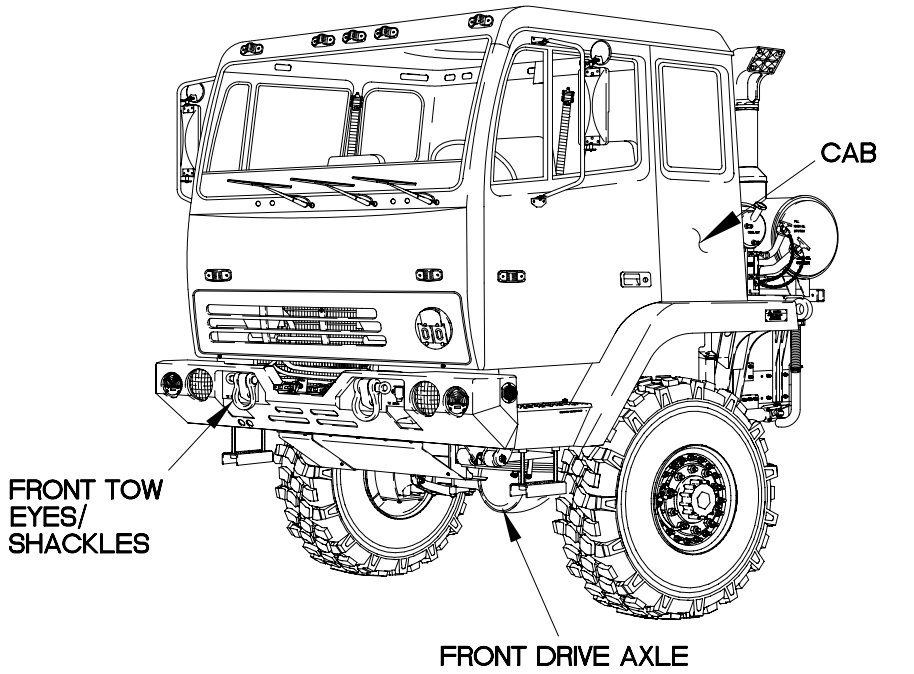


Table 1. M1083A1 Series Vehicles Common Components Location (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 99,999)

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Cab	The cab provides the crew with protection from the weather and contains the controls, gages, and indicators needed to operate the vehicle. The cab accommodates three fully equipped personnel. The cab can be raised and lowered from the hydraulic manifold located on the passenger side of the vehicle.
Front driving axle	Supports the weight of the vehicle and transmits power to drive the front wheels.
Front tow eyes/shackles	Provides attachment points for towing.

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued 0002 00

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued

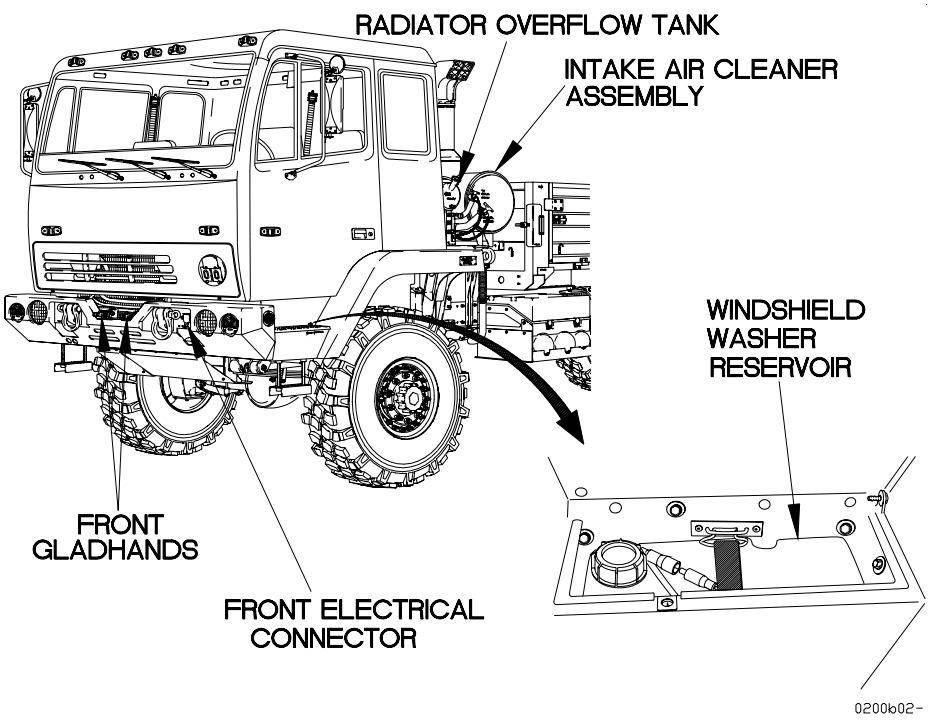


Table 1. M1083A1 Series Vehicles Common Components Location - Continued (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 99,999)

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Front gladhands	Allows connection of brake air supply between vehicles during towing operations.
Front electrical connector	A connector that receives 12 VDC power from a towing vehicle through an intervehicular cable.
Windshield washer reservoir	A 3-quart (3 L) reservoir that stores fluid used to clean the windshield.
Radiator overflow tank	A reservoir that can store up to eight quarts (8 L) of engine coolant.
Intake air cleaner assembly	A cartridge-type filter that removes particles from the air before it enters the turbocharger.

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued 0002 00

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued

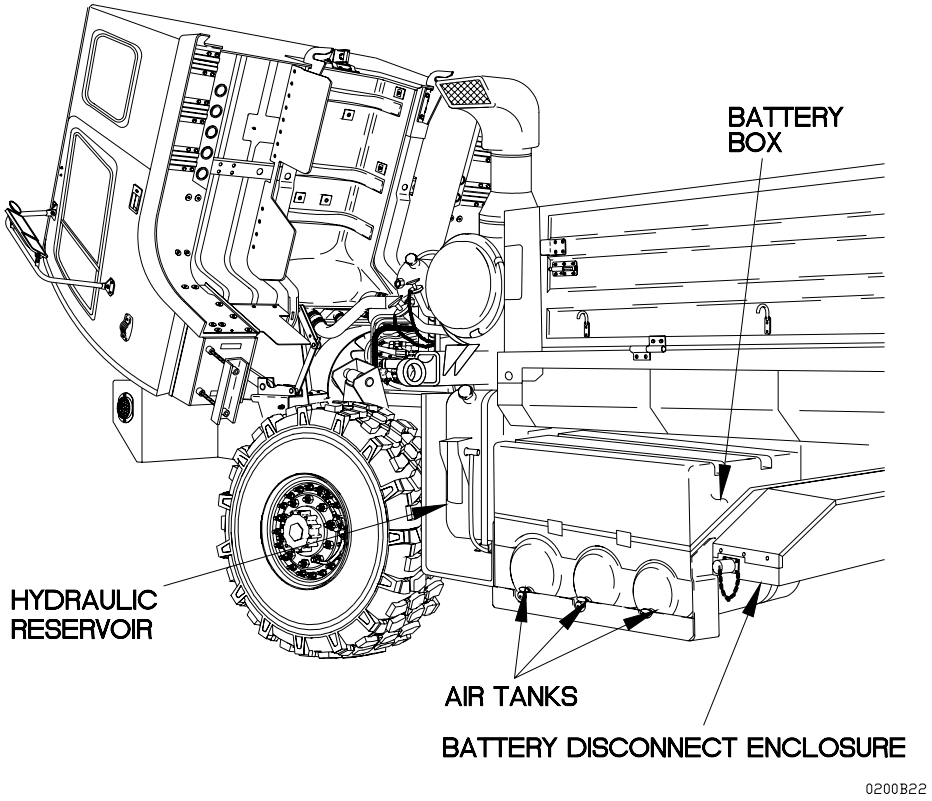


Table 1. M1083A1 Series Vehicles Common Components Location – Continued (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 99,999)

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Battery box	The battery box contains four, 12 VDC, lead-acid batteries connected in series and parallel.
Battery Disconnect Enclosure (Equipped on Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999 only)	The battery disconnect enclosure contains the manual battery disconnect switch and the battery disconnect relays.
Air tanks	The primary and secondary air tanks and the wet tank store compressed air for operation of the brakes, Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS), and the air/hydraulic power unit.
Hydraulic reservoir (if equipped)	A 27 gal (102 L) reservoir that stores the oil needed to operate the 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) and/or the Material Handling Crane (MHC). May be installed on any vehicle model except M1089A1.

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued 0002 00

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued

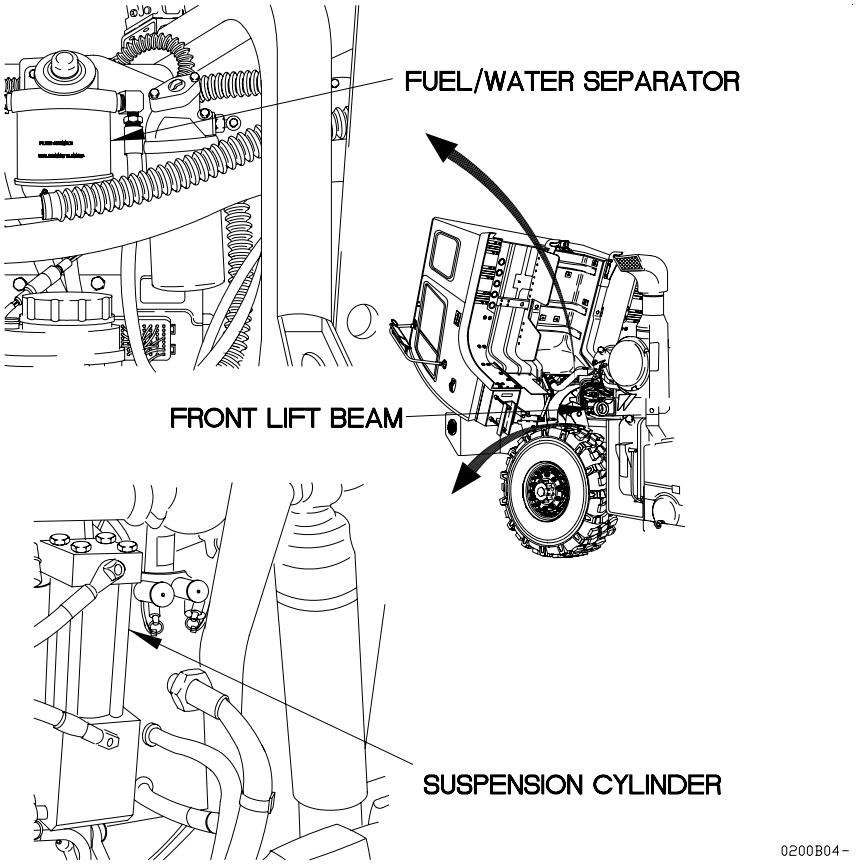


Table 1. M1083A1 Series Vehicles Common Components Location – Continued (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 99,999)

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Front lift beam	Provides attachment points for lifting/loading operations.
Fuel/water separator	Removes moisture and contaminants from the fuel before it enters the fuel pump. The fuel/water separator incorporates a fuel priming pump and an electric heater to prevent gelling of the fuel in cold weather.
Suspension cylinder	Provides a means of compressing the vehicle suspension in preparation for internal air transport.

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued 0002 00

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued

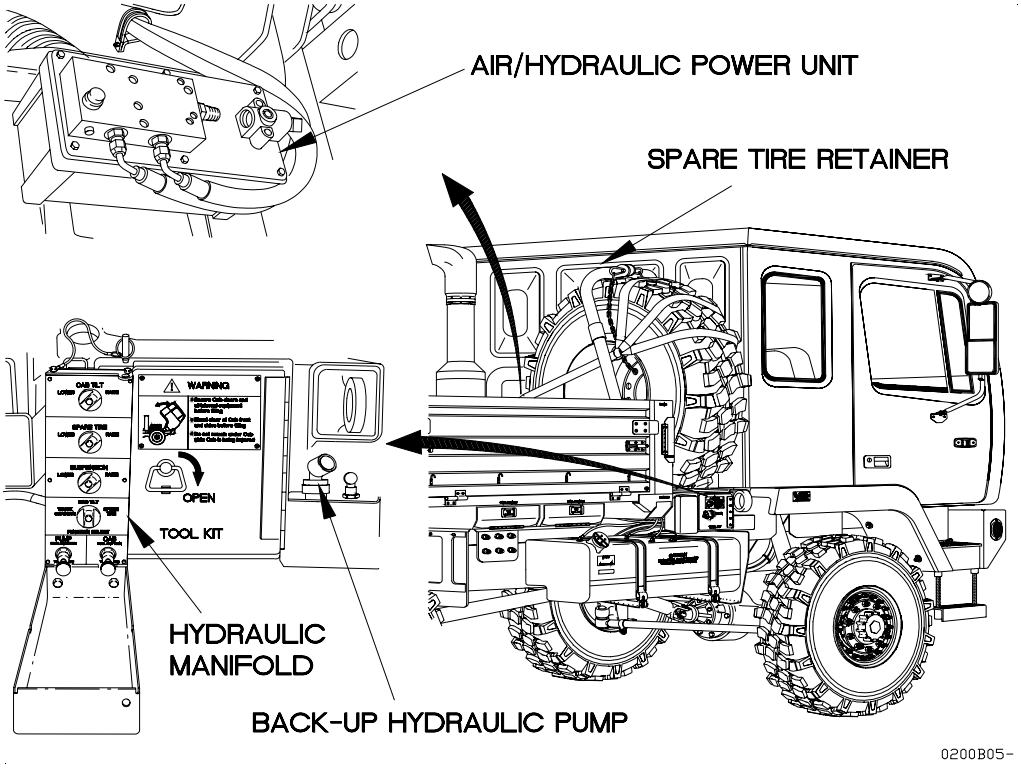


Table 1. M1083A1 Series Vehicles Common Components Location - Continued (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 99,999)

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Spare tire retainer	Provides a stowage location for the spare tire. The operation of the spare tire retainer is controlled from the hydraulic manifold.
Hydraulic manifold	The hydraulic manifold contains the valves and controls used to raise and lower the cab, spare tire, and vehicle suspension.
Back-up hydraulic pump	This manual pump serves as a back-up for the hydraulic manifold. This pump is used in the event that there is not enough air pressure in the air tanks to operate the air/hydraulic power unit.
Air/hydraulic power unit	Converts air pressure into hydraulic pressure to operate the cylinders used to raise and lower the cab, spare tire, and vehicle suspension.

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued 0002 00

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued

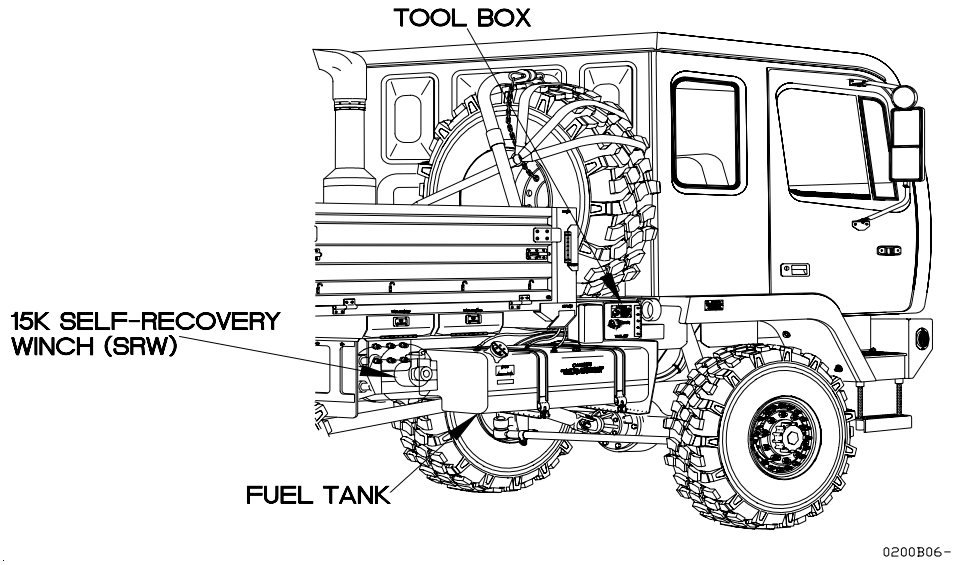
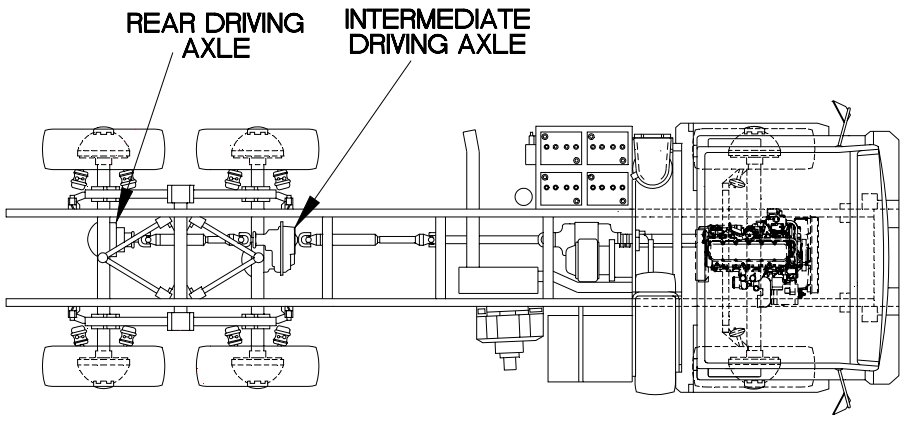


Table 1. M1083A1 Series Vehicles Common Components Location – Continued (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 99,999)

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Tool box	Used to stow Basic Issue Items (BII), Components of End Item (COEI), and Additional Authorization List (AAL) items.
Fuel tank	Stores fuel to operate the engine. Fuel tank has a 56 gal (212L) fill capacity with a usable capacity of 54 gal (204 L) **NOTE** All M1088 and M1089 (S/N 18,550 to 99,999), have a fill capacity of 74.1-gal (281 L) with 72.6 (273 L) usable gallons.
15K SRW (if equipped)	Provides the Operator with the ability to recover the vehicle from a stranded condition. It also allows the Operator to attempt retrieval of a medium or light vehicle not equipped with a 15K SRW.

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued 0002 00

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued



0200B07-

Table 1. M1083A1 Series Vehicles Common Components Location – Continued (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 99,999)

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Intermediate driving axle	Supports the weight of the vehicle and transmits power to drive the intermediate wheels.
Rear driving axle	Supports the weight of the vehicle and transmits power to drive the rear wheels.

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued 0002 00

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued

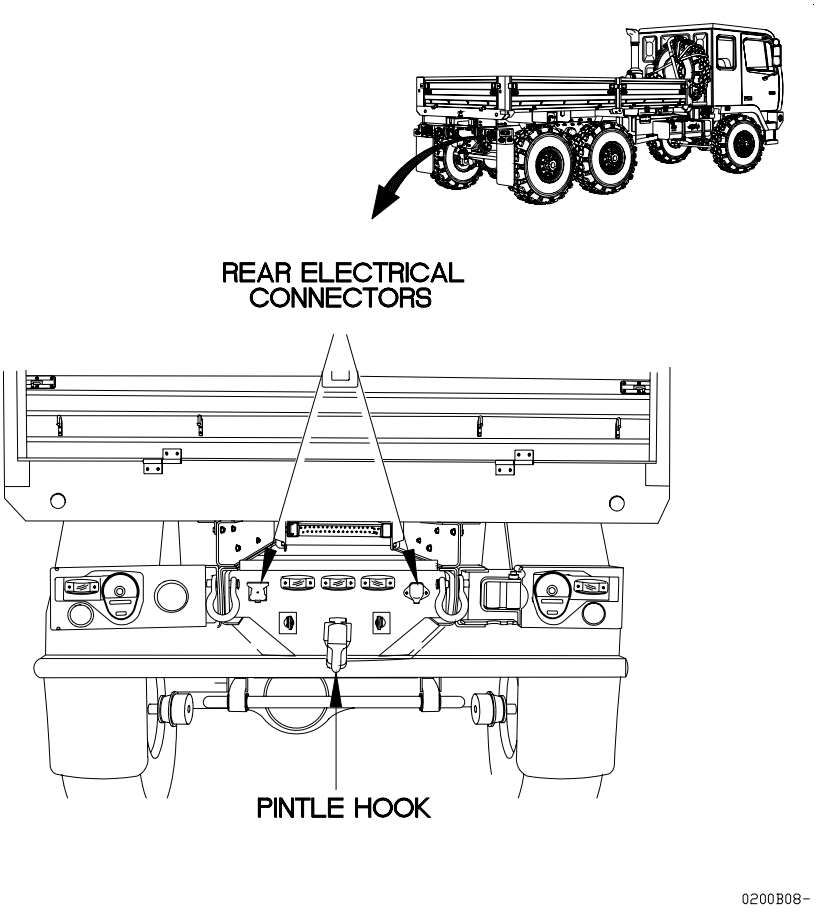


Table 1. M1083A1 Series Vehicles Common Components Location – Continued (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 99,999)

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Rear electrical connectors	Two connectors (24 VDC/12-pin and 12 VDC/7-pin) that supply electrical power to a trailer or a towed vehicle through an intervehicular cable.
Pintle hook	Hook used for towing a trailer. Model M1089A1 is equipped with pintle hook that is attached to the underlift assembly when required by the mission. The pintle hook on model M1089A1 is stowed in a toolbox when not in use.

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued 0002 00

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued

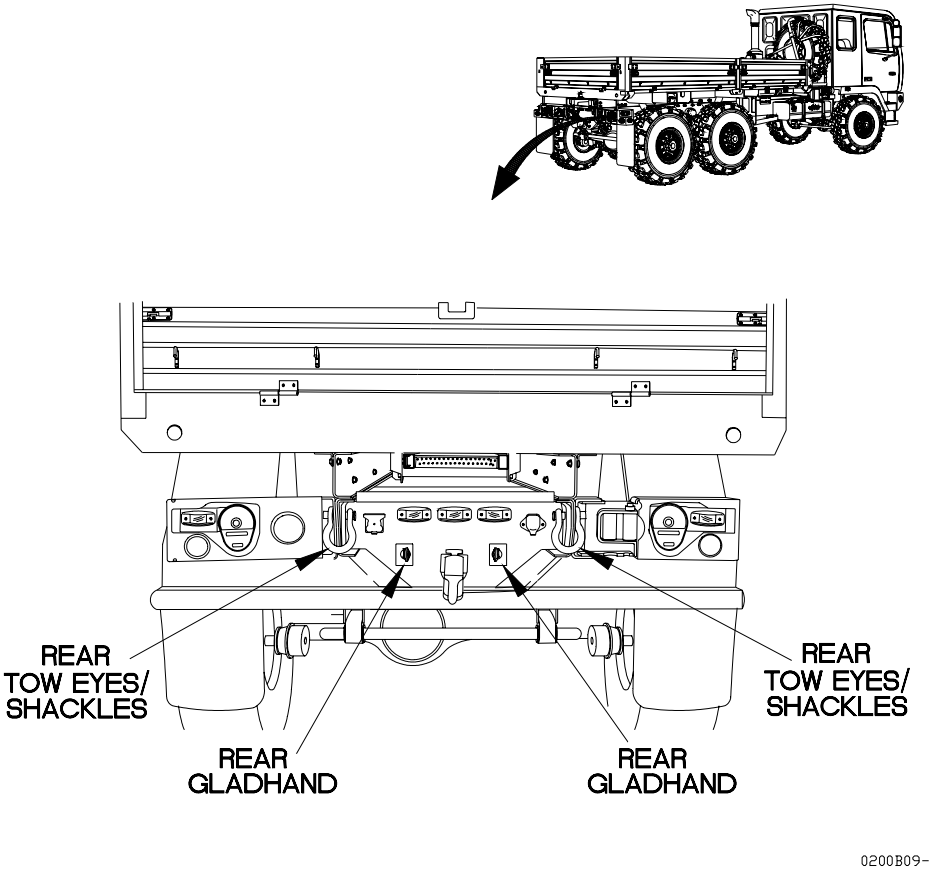


Table 1. M1083A1 Series Vehicles Common Components Location - Continued (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 99,999)

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Rear gladhands	Allows connection of brake air supply to towed vehicle or the trailer during towing operations.
Rear tow eyes/shackles	Provides attachment points for towing.

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA 0002 00

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued

Major External Components Common to All Vehicle Variants (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999)

Table 2 describes common external components found on M1083A1 series vehicle.

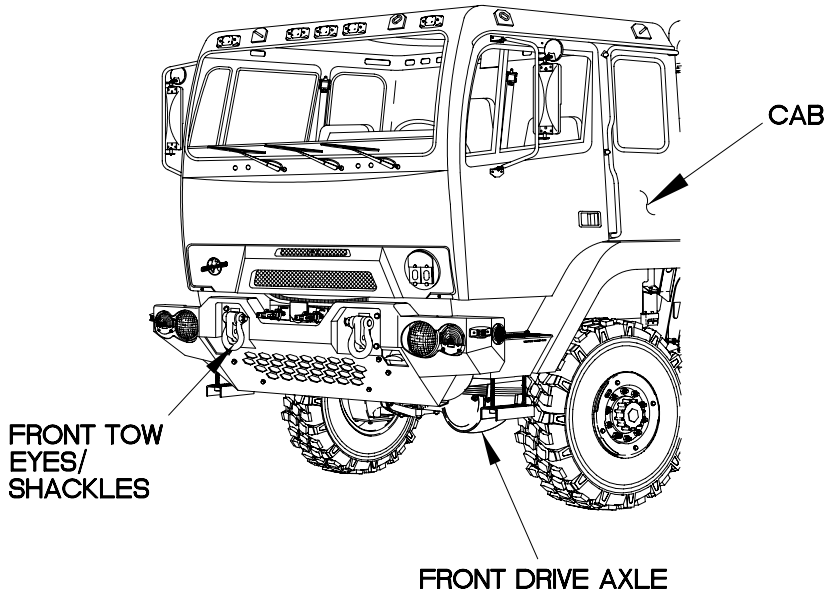


Table 2. M1083A1 Series Vehicles Common Components Location (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999)

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Cab	The cab provides the crew with protection from the weather and contains the controls, gages, and indicators needed to operate the vehicle. The cab accommodates three fully equipped personnel. The cab can be raised and lowered from the hydraulic manifold located on the passenger side of the vehicle.
Front driving axle	Supports the weight of the vehicle and transmits power to drive the front wheels.
Front tow eyes/shackles	Provides attachment points for towing.

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued 0002 00

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued

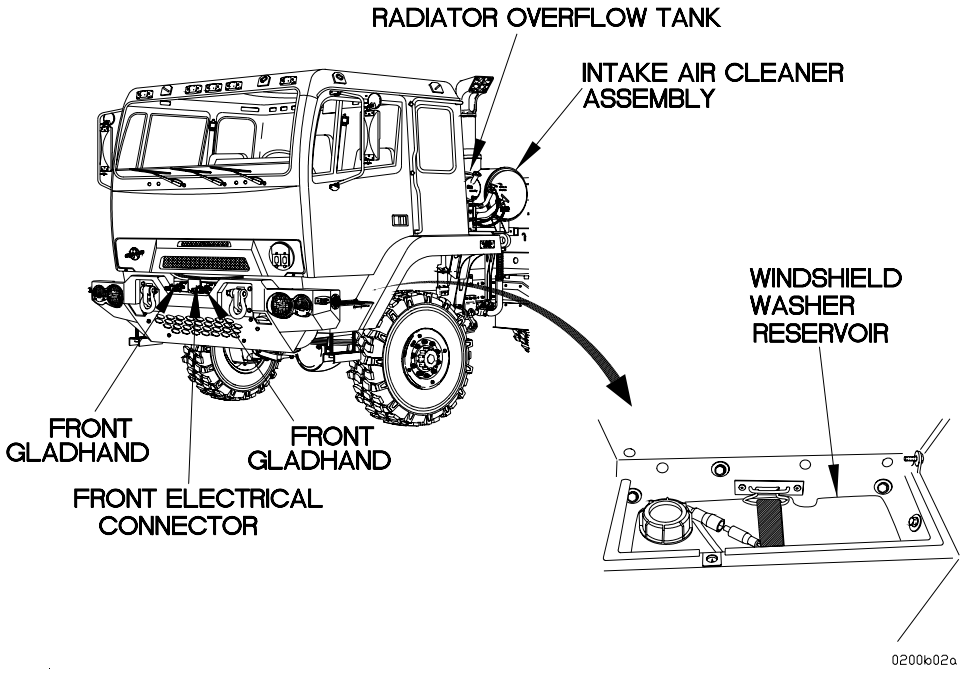


Table 2. M1083A1 Series Vehicles Common Components Location - Continued (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999)

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Front gladhands	Allows connection of brake air supply between vehicles during towing operations.
Front electrical connector	A connector that receives 12 VDC power from a towing vehicle through an intervehicular cable.
Windshield washer reservoir	A 3-quart (3 L) reservoir that stores fluid used to clean the windshield.
Radiator overflow tank	A reservoir that can store up to eight quarts (8 L) of engine coolant.
Intake air cleaner assembly	A cartridge-type filter that removes particles from the air before it enters the turbocharger.

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued 0002 00

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued

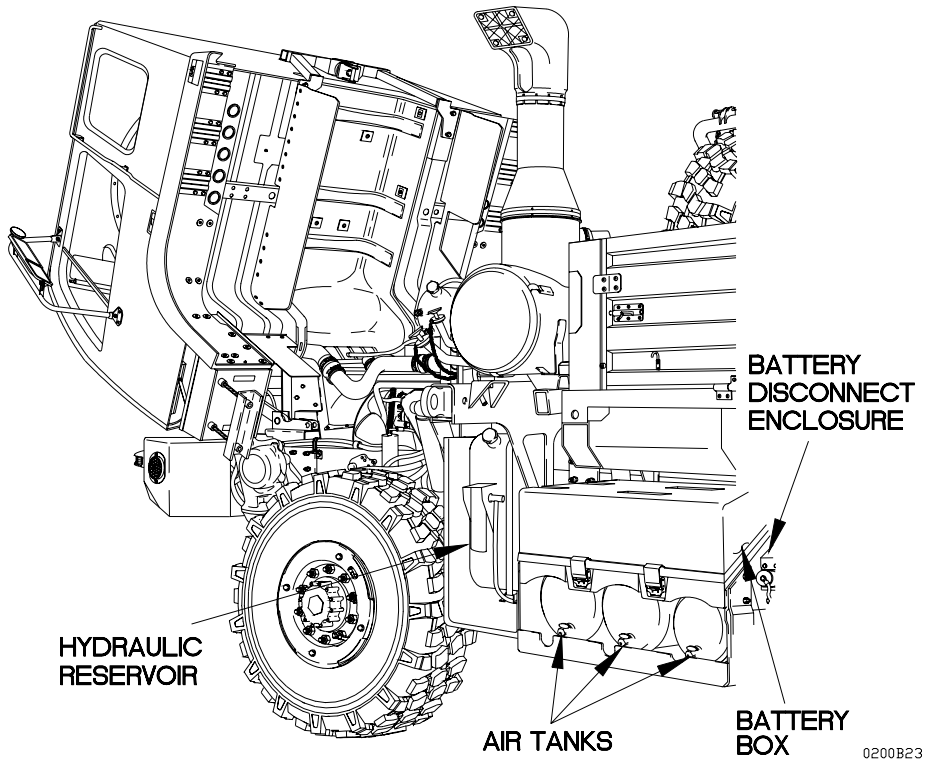


Table 2. M1083A1 Series Vehicles Common Components Location – Continued (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999)

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Battery box	The battery box contains four, 12 VDC, lead-acid batteries connected in series and parallel.
Battery Disconnect Enclosure	The battery disconnect enclosure contains the manual battery disconnect switch and the battery disconnect relays.
Air tanks	The primary and secondary air tanks and the wet tank store compressed air for operation of the brakes, Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS), and the air/hydraulic power unit.
Hydraulic reservoir (if equipped)	A 27 gal (102 L) reservoir that stores the oil needed to operate the 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) and/or the Material Handling Crane (MHC). May be installed on any vehicle model except M1089A1.

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued 0002 00

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued

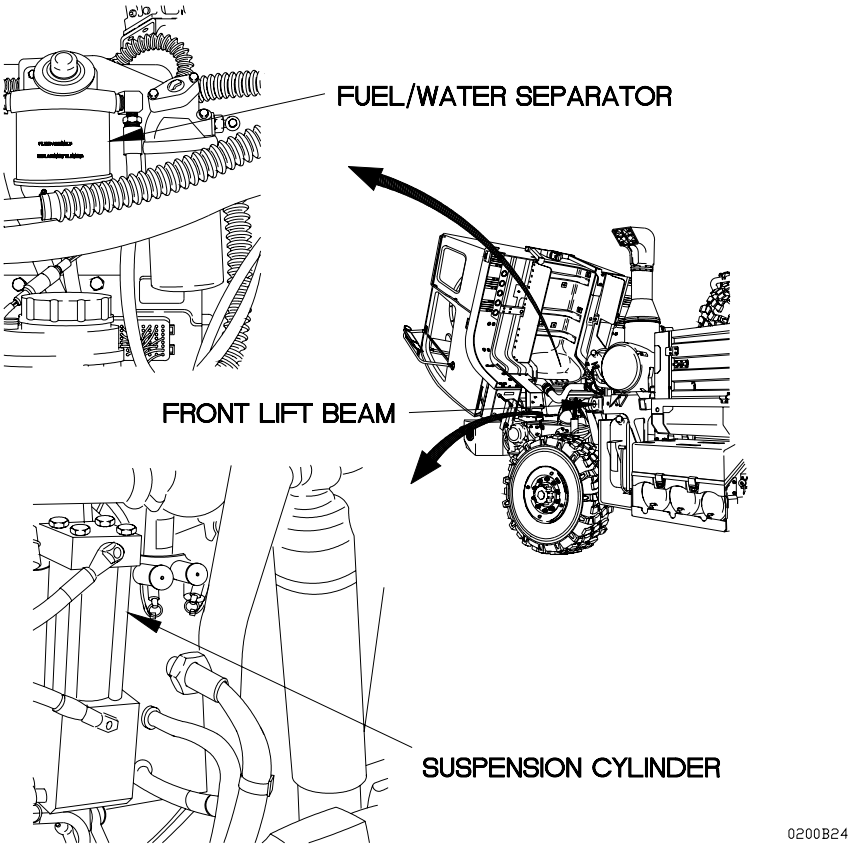


Table 2. M1083A1 Series Vehicles Common Components Location – Continued (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999)

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Front lift beam	Provides attachment points for lifting/loading operations.
Fuel/water separator	Removes moisture and contaminants from the fuel before it enters the fuel pump. The fuel/water separator incorporates a fuel priming pump and an electric heater to prevent gelling of the fuel in cold weather.
Suspension cylinder	Provides a means of compressing the vehicle suspension in preparation for internal air transport.

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued 0002 00

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued

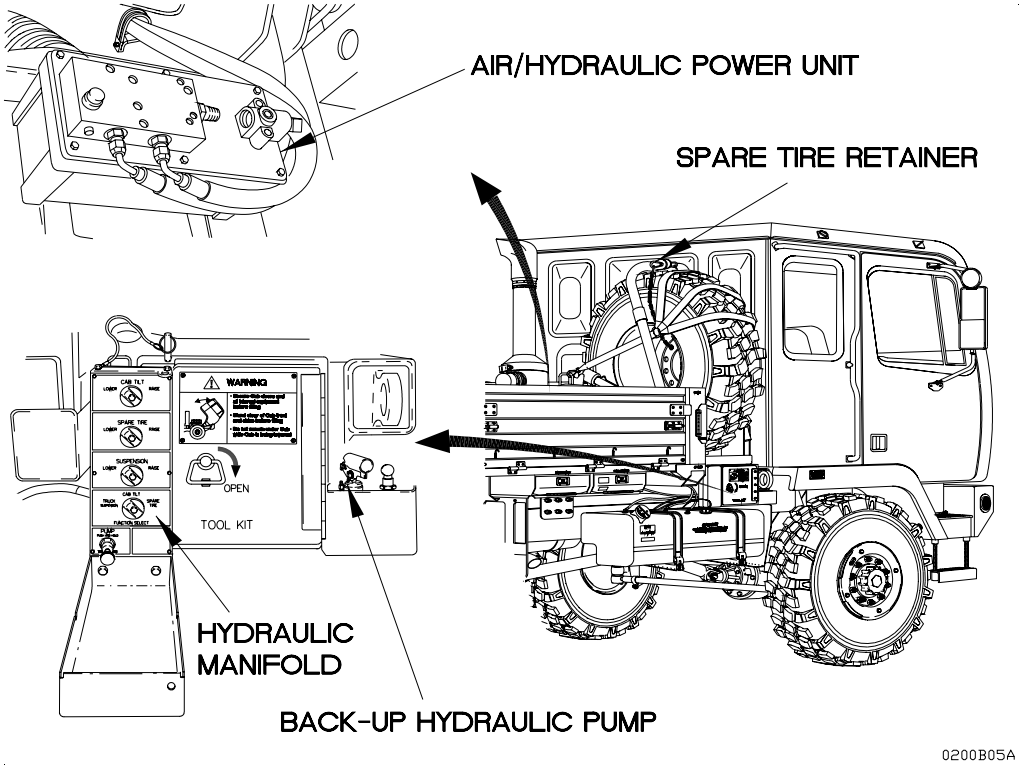


Table 2. M1083A1 Series Vehicles Common Components Location - Continued (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999)

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Spare tire retainer	Provides a stowage location for the spare tire. The operation of the spare tire retainer is controlled from the hydraulic manifold.
Hydraulic manifold	The hydraulic manifold contains the valves and controls used to raise and lower the cab, spare tire, and vehicle suspension.
Back-up hydraulic pump	This manual pump serves as a back up for the hydraulic manifold. This pump is used in the event that there is not enough air pressure in the air tanks to operate the air/hydraulic power unit.
Air/hydraulic power unit	Converts air pressure into hydraulic pressure to operate the cylinders used to raise and lower the cab, spare tire, and vehicle suspension.

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA 0002 00

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued

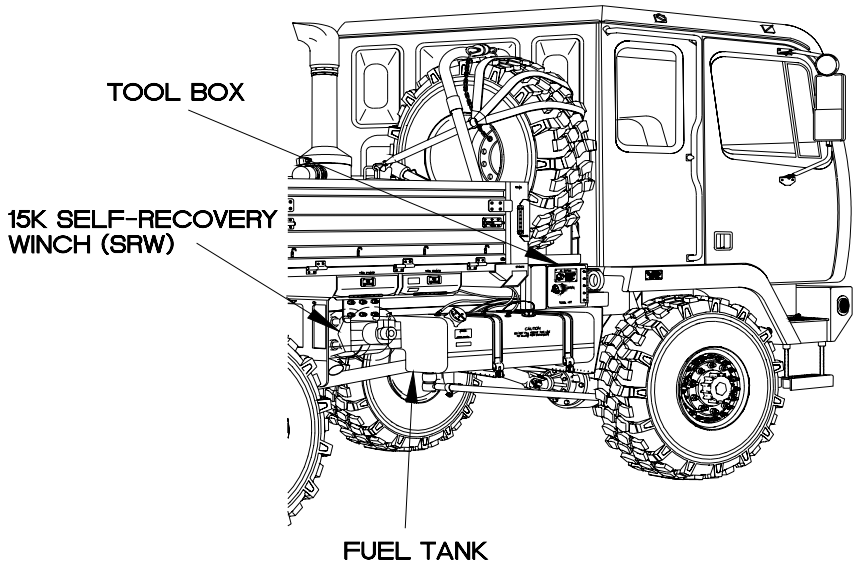
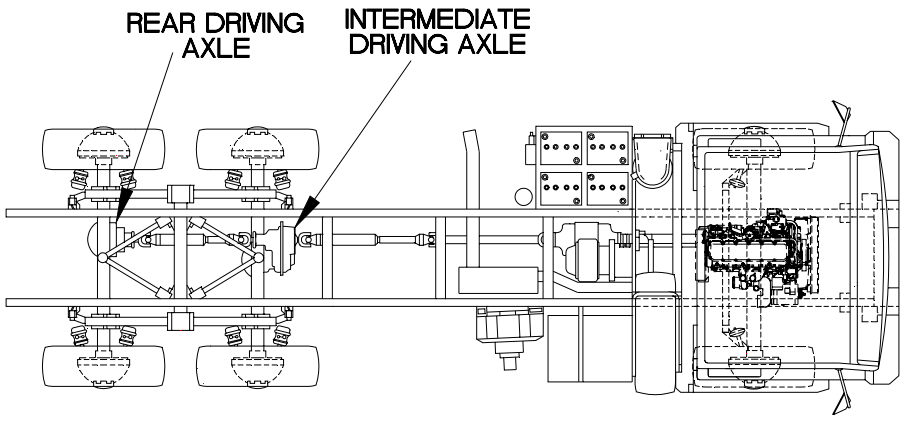


Table 2. M1083A1 Series Vehicles Common Components Location – Continued (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999)

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Tool box	Used to stow Basic Issue Items (BII), Components of End Item (COEI), and Additional Authorization List (AAL) items.
Fuel tank	Stores fuel to operate the engine. Fuel tank has a 56 gal (212L) fill capacity with a usable capacity of 54 gal (204 L) **NOTE** All M1087, M1088, M1089 and M1148 have a fill capacity of 74.1-gal (281 L) with 72.6 (273 L) usable gallons.
15K SRW (if equipped)	Provides the Operator with the ability to recover the vehicle from a stranded condition. It also allows the Operator to attempt retrieval of a medium or light vehicle not equipped with a 15K SRW.

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued 0002 00

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued



0200B07-

Table 2. M1083A1 Series Vehicles Common Components Location – Continued (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999)

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Intermediate driving axle	Supports the weight of the vehicle and transmits power to drive the intermediate wheels.
Rear driving axle	Supports the weight of the vehicle and transmits power to drive the rear wheels.

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued 0002 00

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued

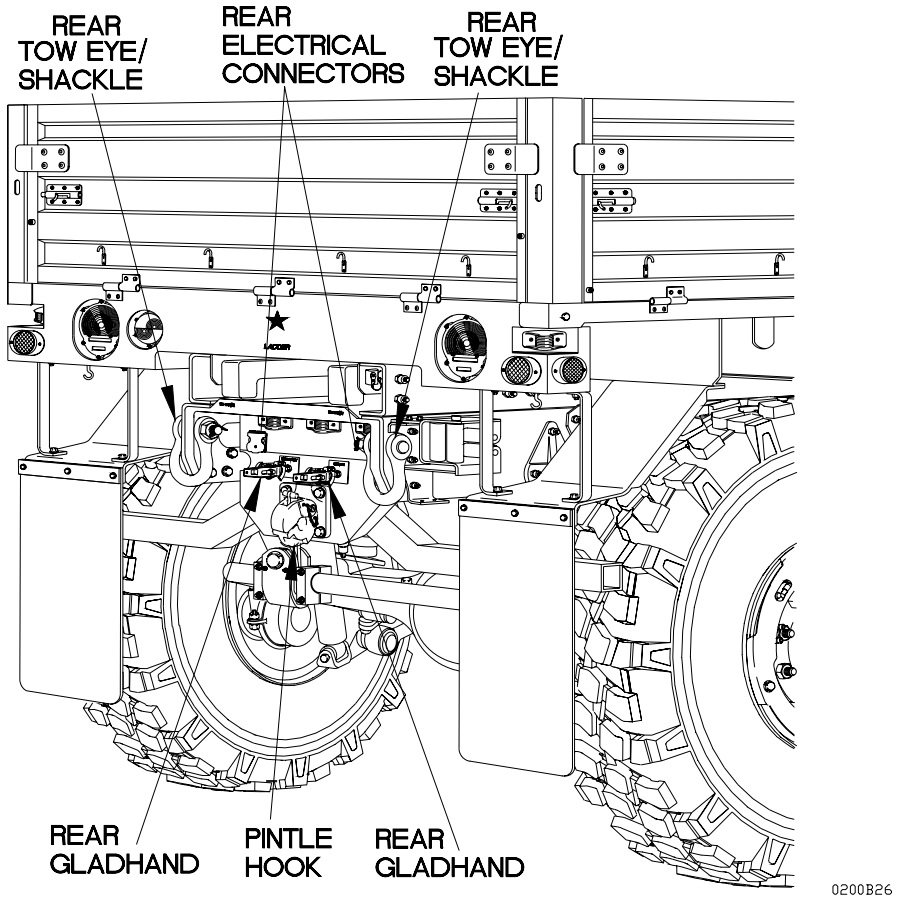


Table 2. M1083A1 Series Vehicles Common Components Location – Continued (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999)

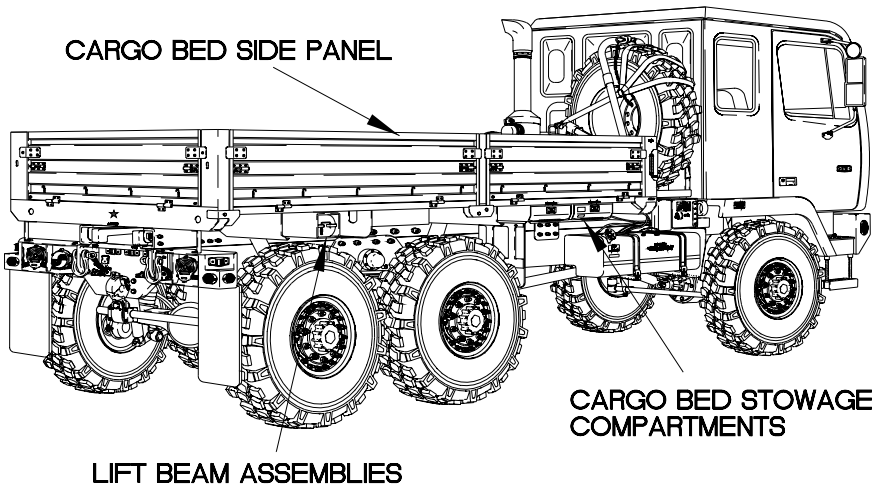
COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Rear electrical connectors	Two connectors (24 VDC/12-pin and 12 VDC/7-pin) that supply electrical power to a trailer or a towed vehicle through an intervehicular cable.
Pintle hook	Hook used for towing a trailer. Pintle hook for model M1089A1 is attached to the underlift assembly when required by the mission and stowed in a toolbox when not in use.
Rear gladhands	Allows connection of brake air supply to towed vehicle or the trailer during towing operations.
Rear tow eyes/shackles	Provides attachment points for towing.

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued 0002 00

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued

Major External Components Common to M1083A1 and M1085A1 Cargo Vehicles

Table 3 describes external components common to M1083A1 and M1085A1 cargo vehicles.



0200B10-

Table 3. M1083A1 and M1085A1 Cargo Vehicles Components Location

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Cargo bed side panels	Aluminum panels used to keep cargo from falling out of cargo bed. They may be raised or lowered, or removed and stowed under the cargo bed.
Cargo bed stowage compartments	Two compartments used to stow cargo bedside panels when removed.
Lift beam assemblies	Two extendible beams that act as sling spreaders, when deployed, to prevent damage to cargo dropsides during external air transport.

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued 0002 00

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued

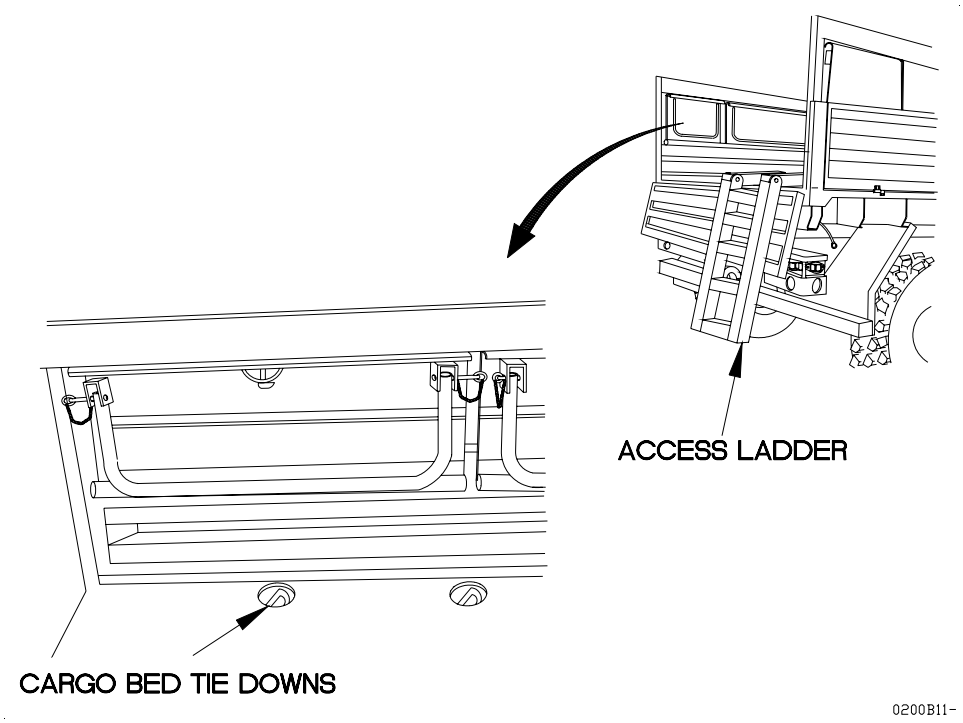


Table 3. M1083A1 and M1085A1 Cargo Vehicles Components Location.

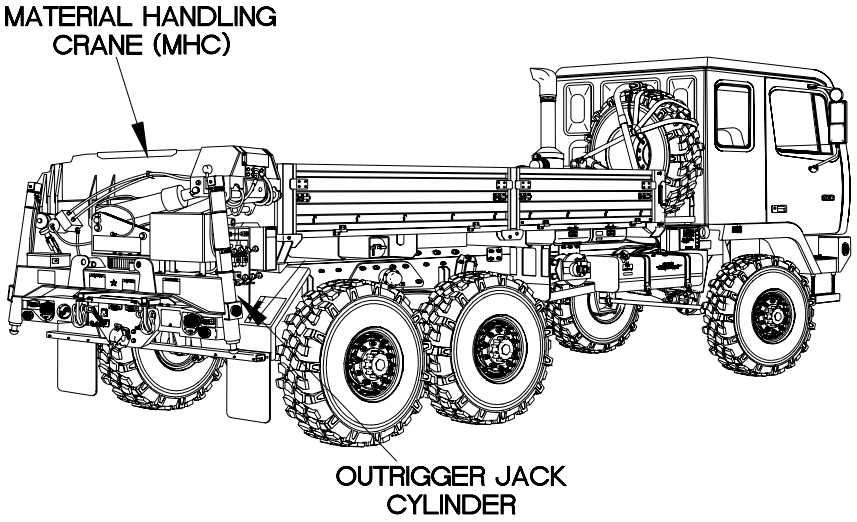
COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Cargo bed tie downs	Anchor points for securing cargo.
Access ladder	Used to assist personnel when climbing into or out of cargo bed. The access ladder is stored underneath the cargo bed when not in use.

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued 0002 00

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued

Major External Components Common to M1084A1 and M1086A1 Cargo Vehicles with Material Handling Crane (MHC)

Table 4 describes external components common to M1084A1 and M1086A1 cargo vehicles.



0200B12-

Table 4. M1084A1 and M1086A1 Cargo Vehicles with MHC Components Location

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Material Handling Crane (MHC)	The MHC is powered by hydraulic pressure supplied from a single stage hydraulic pump. The MHC is controlled from a fixed Operator station or from a remote control.
Outrigger jack cylinders	Two hydraulic cylinders used to stabilize the MHC when in use; also used to help level the MHC on uneven terrain. The MHC cannot be operated unless the outrigger jack cylinders are extended to the ground.

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued

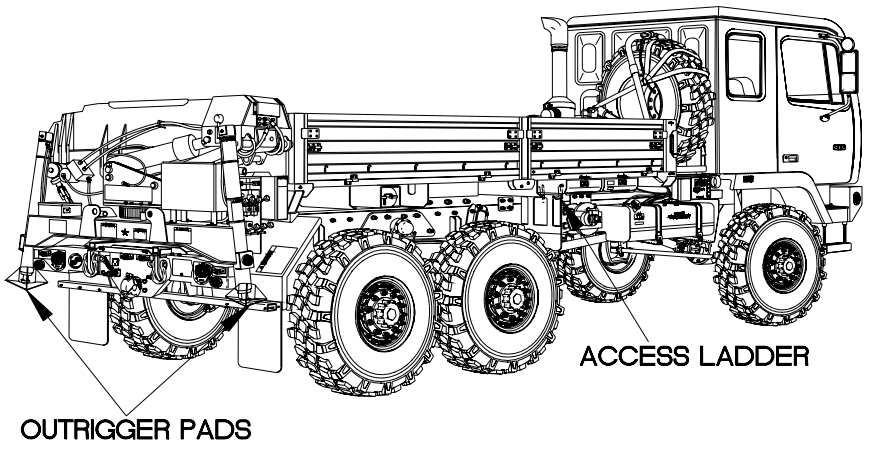


Table 4. M1084A1 and M1086A1 Cargo Vehicles With MHC Components Location - Continued

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Outrigger pads	Steel pads that attach to the bottom of the outrigger jack cylinders to support and anchor the vehicle during MHC operations.
Access ladder	Used to assist personnel when climbing into or out of cargo bed. The access ladder is stored underneath the right side of the cargo bed when not in use.

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued 0002 00

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued

Major External Components of M1088A1 Tractors

Table 5 describes external components of found on the M1088A1 tractor.

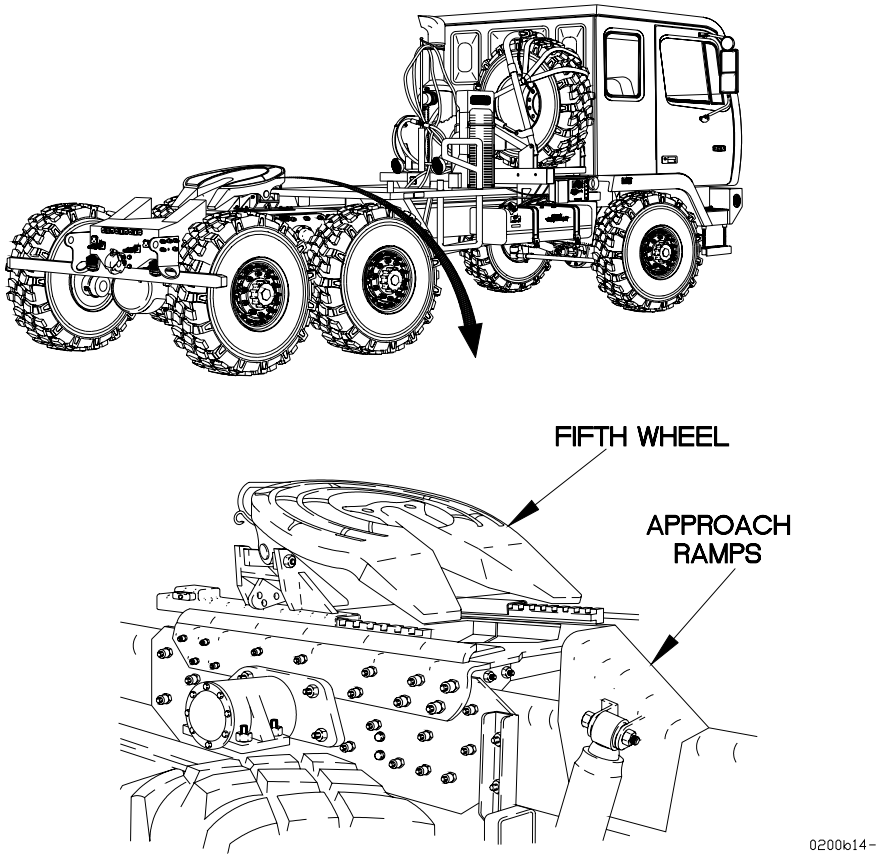


Table 5. M1088A1 Tractor Components Location

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Fifth wheel	A pivoting plate with locking jaws for connecting the M1088A1 vehicle to a trailer equipped with a kingpin-type hitch. The fifth wheel allows the M1088A1 vehicle to rotate approximately 180 degrees around the trailer kingpin.
Approach ramps	The approach ramps raise the front end of a trailer to guide the trailer kingpin into the fifth wheel.

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued 0002 00

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued

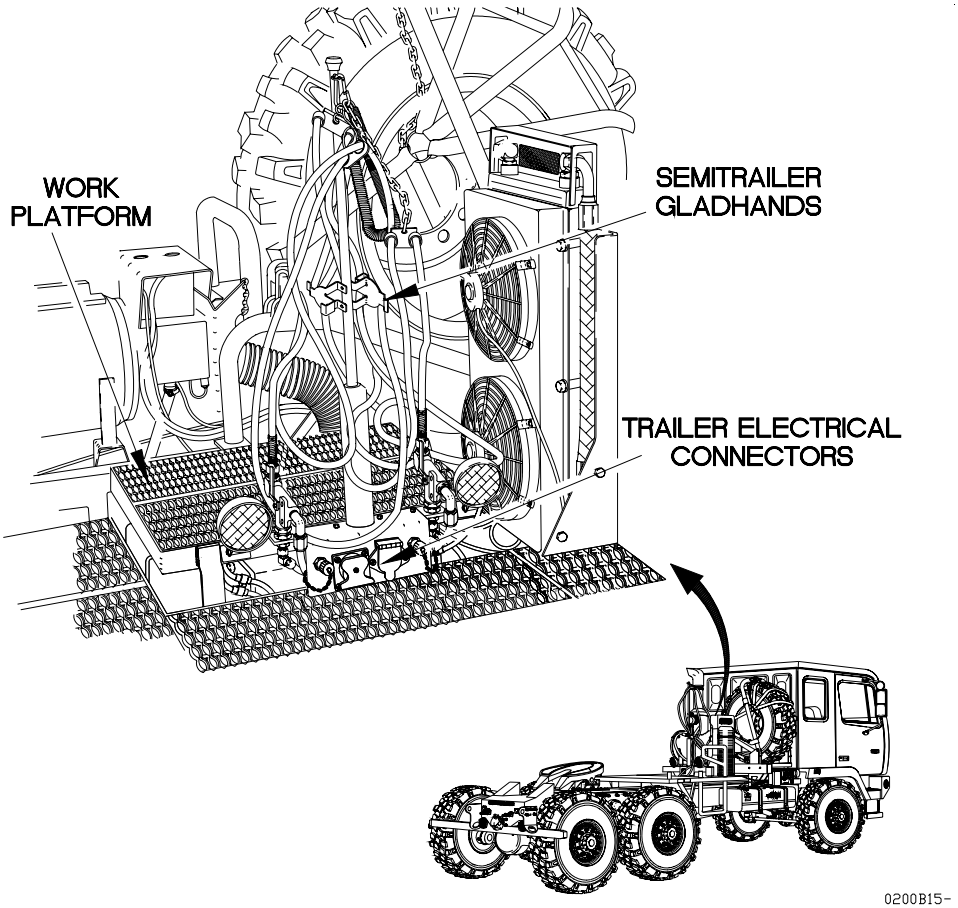


Table 5. M1088A1 Tractor Components Location - Continued

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Work platform	An open grating that extends the width of the vehicle from the rear of the cab to the front of the fifth wheel and allows for working around the fifth wheel.
Trailer electrical connectors	Two connectors (24 VDC/12-pin and 12 VDC/7-pin) that provide power for the trailer electrical system
Semitrailer gladhands	Connects brake air supply to trailer.

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued 0002 00

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued

Major External Components of M1090A1 Dump Trucks

Table 6 describes external components found on the M1090A1 dump trucks.

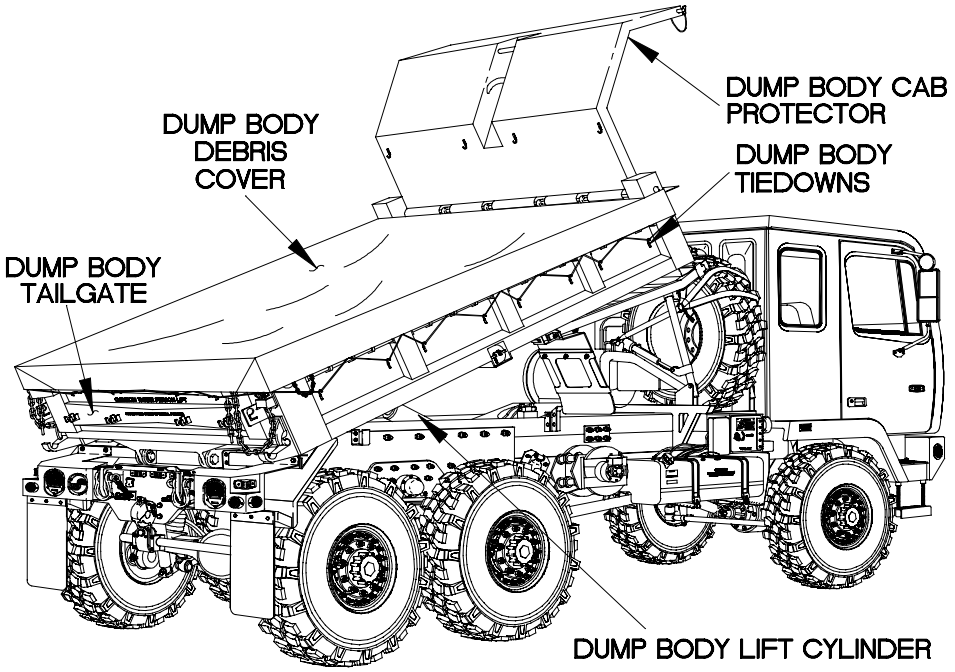


Table 6. M1090A1 Dump Truck Components Location.

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Dump body tailgate	A panel, at the rear of the dump body, which can be opened from the top or bottom.
Dump body debris cover	A cover used to prevent loose cargo (sand, gravel, etc.) from being blown out of the dump body.
Dump body cab protector	Protects the cab from damage caused by shifting loads.
Dump body lift cylinder	A hydraulic cylinder which is used to raise and lower the dump body.
Dump body tiedowns	Anchor points for securing cargo

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued 0002 00

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued

Major External Components of M1089A1 Wreckers

Table 7 describes external components found on the M1089A1 wrecker.

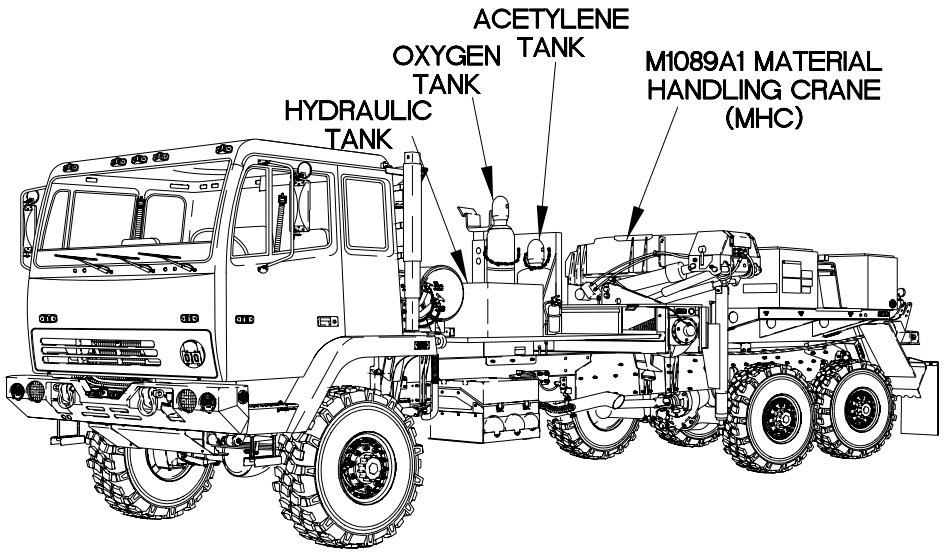


Table 7. M1089A1 Wrecker Components Location

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Hydraulic tank	A 73 gal (276 L) tank which contains oil for the underlift assembly, stifflegs, MHC, 30K winches, and 15K SRW.
Oxygen tank	Used for welding operations.
Acetylene tank	Used for welding operations.
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)	A hydraulic powered MHC used for material handling operations. The M1089A1 MHC can be controlled from the WRECKER CONTROL PANEL FIXED OPERATORS STATION or from the REMOTE CONTROL UNIT.

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued 0002 00

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued

Major External Components of M1089A1 Wreckers

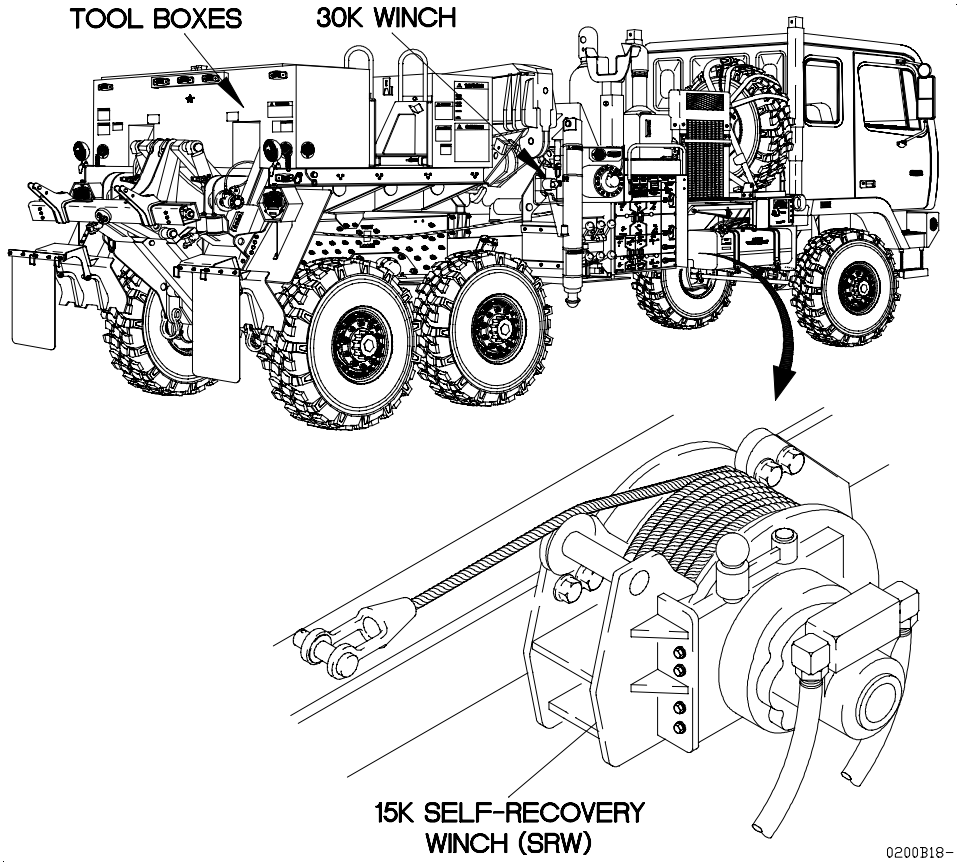


Table 7. M1089A1 Wrecker Components Location - Continued

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Tool boxes	Four compartments used to stow Basic Issue Items (BII), Components of End Item (COEI), and Additional Authorization List (AAL) items.
30K winches	Two hydraulic powered 30K winches used to recover disabled vehicles.
15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW)	A hydraulic powered 15K winch used for vehicle self-recovery operations.

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued 0002 00

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued

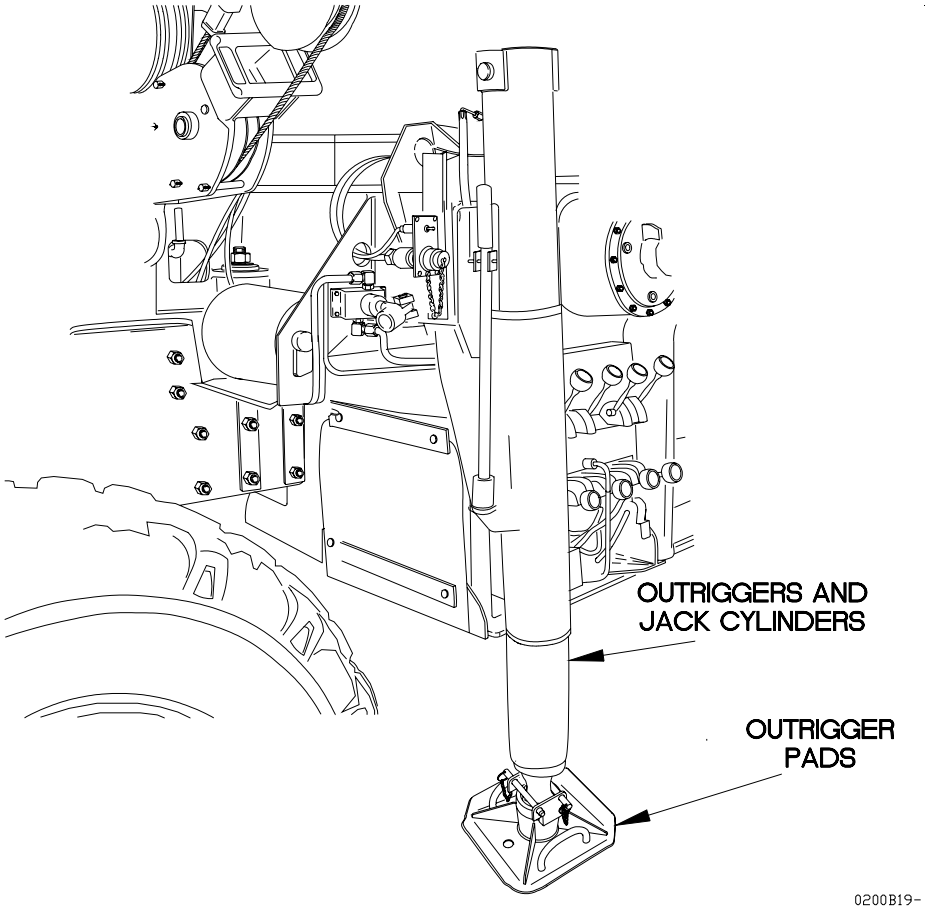


Table 7. M1089A1 Wrecker Components Location - Continued

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Outriggers and jack cylinders	The hydraulic powered outrigger beams provide the MHC with a wider base circle of support. The jack cylinders help to stabilize and level the MHC during crane operations.
Outrigger pads	Steel pads attached to the bottom of the jack cylinders to support and anchor the vehicle during crane operations.

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued 0002 00

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued

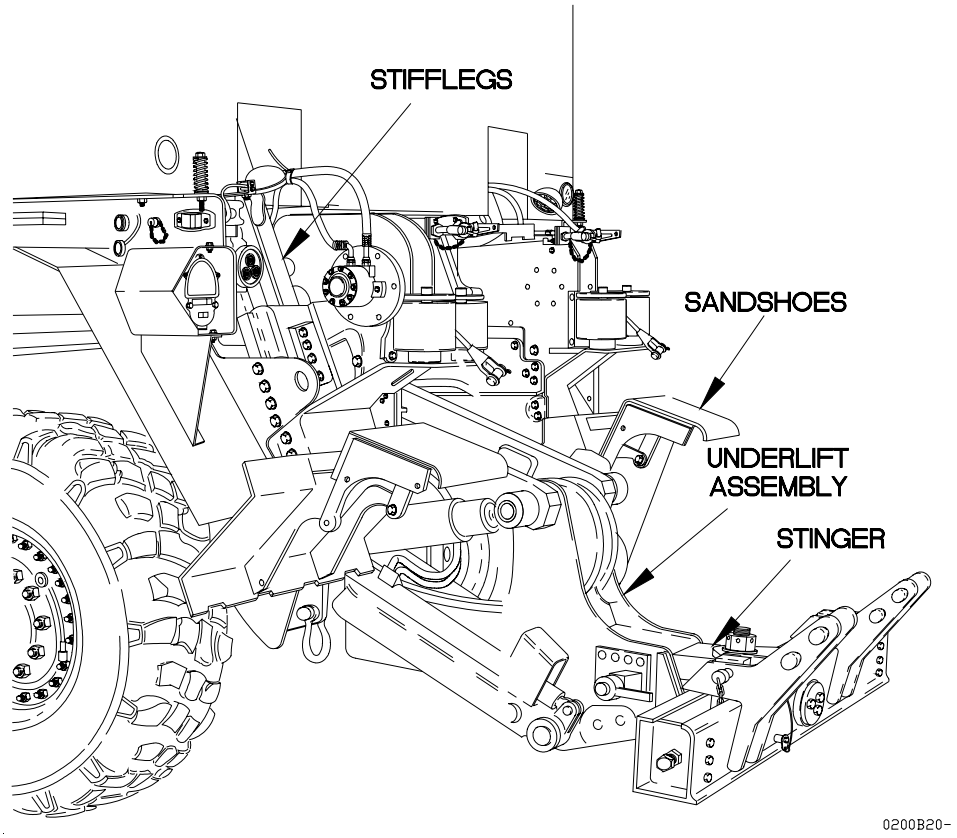


Table 7. M1089A1 Wrecker Components Location - Continued

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Stifflegs	Two hydraulic powered stabilizers used during 30K winch and MHC operations.
Sandshoes	Steel pads attached to the ends of the stifflegs to anchor the vehicle during 30K winch and MHC operations.
Underlift assembly	A hydraulic powered unit used to lift and support the front or rear of a disabled vehicle for towing.
Stinger	A hydraulic powered cylinder used to extend and retract the crossbar during a recovery operation.

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA 0002 00

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued

Major External Components of M1087A1 Expansible Vans

Table 8 describes external components found on the M1087A1 Expansible Van.

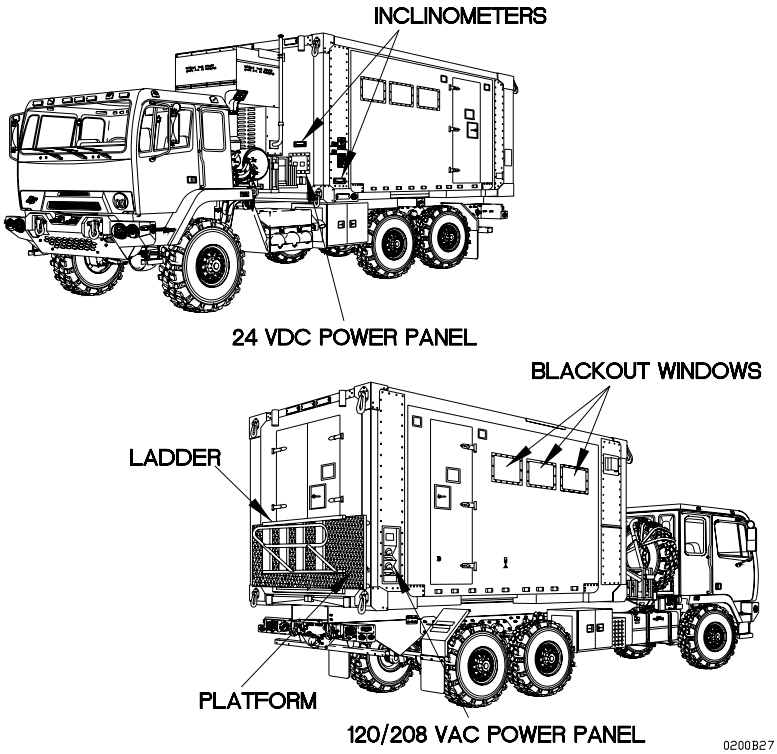


Table 8. M1087A1 Expansible Van Components Location

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Blackout windows	Windows capable of being covered during blackout operations.
120-208 VAC power panel	Receptacles used to provide van with 120/208 VAC..
24 VDC power panel	Provides 24 VDC for van marker lights, binding posts, and door switches.
Van ladder and platform	Ladder and platform mounted at the rear of the van body that slide down to provide rear acess to the interior of the van body.
Inclinometer	Gage used to level the van body from side to side and front to back.

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued

Major External Components of M1148 Load Handling System

Table 9 describes external components found on the M1148 Load Handling System.

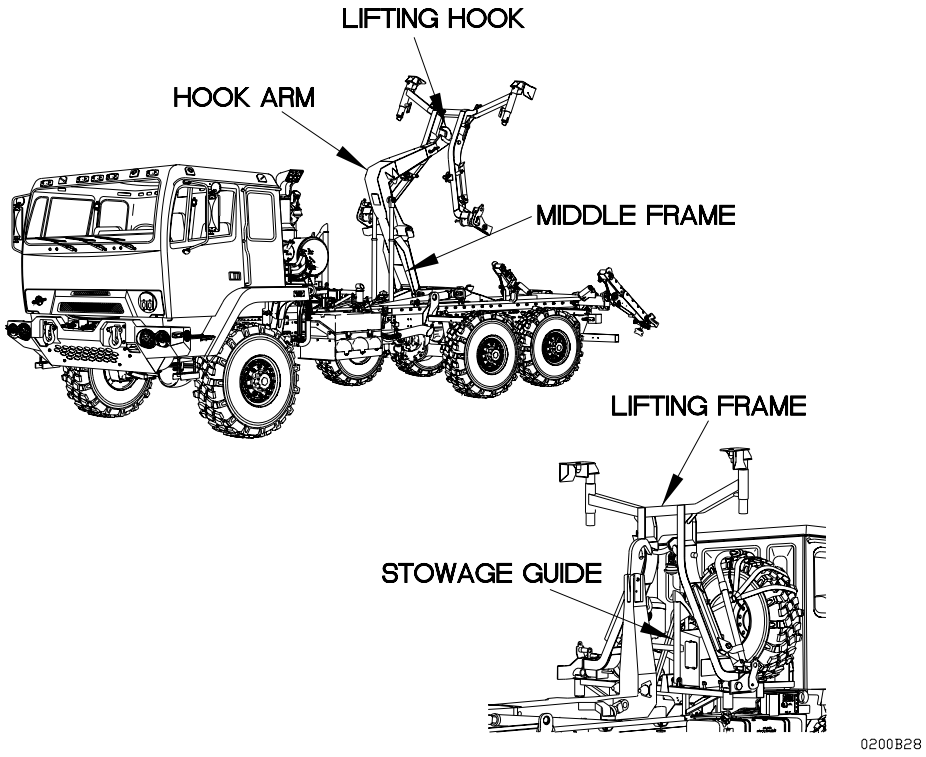


Table 9. M1148 Load Handling System

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Lifting Frame	Fame attached to the front of ISO Containers for loading and unloading.
Middle Frame Assembly	Pivots on the rear of the sub frame and supports the hook arm.
Hook Arm Assembly	Pivots on the middle frame to load/unload flatracks, crops, and ISO containers.
Lifting Hook	Secures to and lifts the load.
Stowage Guide	Stows the lifting frame when the lifting frame is not in use.

LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - Continued

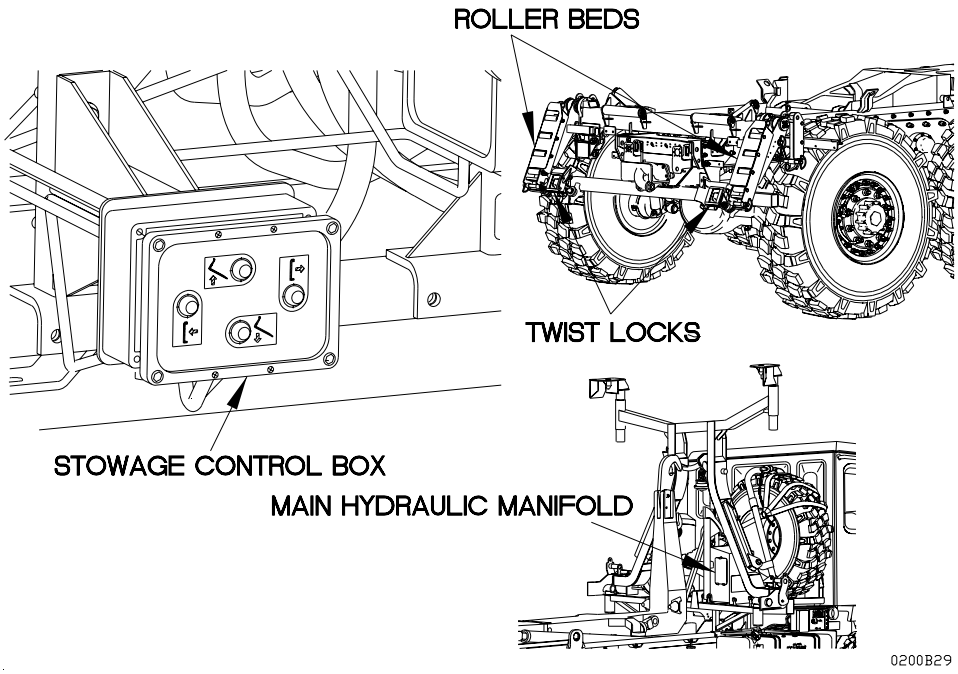


Table 9. M1148 LHS Components Location - Continued

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION
Main Hydraulic Manifold	Contains three directional control valves which control movement and supply power to the Load Handling Equipment (LHE).
Roller Beds	Two roller beds support the rear of ISO containers.
Twist Locks	Lock down the rear corner castings of an ISO container for transport.
Stowage control Box	External control panel used to stow and unstow the lifting frame.

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued 0002 00

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN MODELS

Table 10 describes major equipment and operational differences between models of the M1083A1 series vehicles. An "X" means that model is provided with the equipment/capability listed.

Table 10. Differences Between Models

FEATURE	M1083A1	M1084A1	M1085A1	M1086A1	M1087A1	M1088A1	M1089A1	M1090A1	M1092A1	M1096A1	M1148
BODY FEATURE											
Cargo Bed, 14 ft (4.3 m)	X	X									
Cargo Bed, 20 ft (6.1 m)			X	X							
Dump Bed								X			
Fifth Wheel						X					
MHC, 5,000 lbs capacity (2,270 kgs)		X		X							
MHC, 11,000 lbs capacity (4,994 kgs)							X				
Underlift Assembly							X				
30K Winches							X				
15K SRW	X		X		X	X	X	X			
Load Handling Equipment											X
OPERATING DESCRIPTION											
Personnel/Cargo Transport	X	X	X	X				X			
Material Handling		X		X			X				
Semitrailer Hauling						X					
Dump Operations								X			
Vehicle Recovery							X				
Load Handling											X

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN MODELS – Continued

Table 10. Differences Between Models – Continued

FEATURE	M1083A1	M1084A1	M1085A1	M1086A1	M1087A1	M1088A1	M1089A1	M1090A1	M1092A1	M1096A1	M1148
Containment/Storage					X						
SPECIAL PURPOSE KITS[1]											
12 VDC Outlet Kit	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	
200 Amp Alternator Kit	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	
Adjustable Passenger Seat Kit	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	
Arctic Kits											
Arctic Engine Preheat Kit	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	
Arctic Front	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	
Cab Heater	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	
Cargo Area Arctic Kit	X		X								
Cargo Cover Kit	X		X					X			
Swingfire Arctic Kit	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	
Auxiliary Panel	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	
Bumperette Kit	X	X	X	X				X	X	X	
Convex Mirror Kit	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	
Drivers Side Kick Panel Kit	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	
Exhaust Brake Assembly Replacement/Repair	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	

[1] Vehicles may or may not be equipped with special purpose kits. If an "X" appears under the model number, it means that a special purpose kit is available for that vehicle model.

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued 0002 00

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN MODELS – Continued

Table 10. Differences Between Models – Continued

FEATURE	M1083A1	M1084A1	M1085A1	M1086A1	M1087A1	M1088A1	M1089A1	M1090A1	M1092A1	M1096A1	M1148
SPECIAL PURPOSE KITS[2]											
Headliner Kit	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	
Inclinometer Kit	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	
Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC)	X		X								
Machine Gun Ring Mount Kit	X	X	X	X		X		X	X	X	
Modified Platform Kit						X					
Resilient Mount Kit	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	
RH Convex Mirror Kit	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	
Rim Cover Kit	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	
Roadside Splash Shield Upgrade Kit	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	
Rotating Amber Warning Light Kit	X	X	X	X		X		X	X	X	
See-Thru Defroster Plenum Upgrade Kit	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	
Single Door Handle Upgrade Kit	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	

[2] Vehicles may or may not be equipped with special purpose kits. If an "X" appears under the model number, it means that a special purpose kit is available for that vehicle model.

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued 0002 00

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN MODELS – Continued

Table 10. Differences Between Models - Continued

FEATURE	M1083A1	M1084A1	M1085A1	M1086A1	M1087A1	M1088A1	M1089A1	M1090A1	M1092A1	M1096A1	M1148
Sun Visor Upgrade Kit	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	
S-280 Shelter Tiedown	X		X								
Tiedown Kit (Unmodified)	X		X								
Modification Kit, Tiedown	X		X								
Tiedown Kit (Modified)	X		X								
Tank and Pump Unit	X		X								
500 Gallon Drum	X		X								
Ladder Adapter Bracket Kit, S-280 Shelter	X		X								
Tailgate Kit, S-280 Shelter	X		X								
Troopseat Kit	X		X					X			
Troopseat Kit With Two-way Intercom Communication.	X		X					X			
Wrecker, PTO Return Valve Switch Kit							X				
Wrecker Fuel/Water Can							X				
WHEELBASES											
161 in. (410 cm)	X					X		X	X		
177 in. (450 cm)		X	X							X	
209 in. (530 cm)							X				X
217 in. (550 cm)				X	X						
Vehicle Turning Radius											
40 ft. (12 m)	X					X		X	X		
50 ft. (15 m)		X	X	X			X			X	

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued 0002 00

EQUIPMENT DATA

Table 11 provides information regarding troopseat capacity for the M1083A1 series vehicles.

Table 11. Troopseat Capacities

Vehicle	Maximum Troopseat Capacity (Personnel)
Truck, Cargo, M1083A1	14
Truck, Cargo, Long Wheelbase, M1085A1	20
Truck, Dump, M1090A1	12

Table 12 provides overall dimensions for the M1083A1 series vehicles.

Table 12. Vehicle Dimensions

Vehicle	Overall Length	Overall Width	Overall Height
Truck, Cargo, M1083A1	22 ft 10 in. (7.0 m)	8 ft (2.4 m)	9 ft 4 in. (2.8 m)
Truck, Cargo w/MHC, M1084A1	25 ft 8 in. (7.8 m)	8 ft (2.4 m)	9 ft 4 in. (2.8 m)
Truck, Cargo, Long Wheelbase, M1085A1	29 ft 4 in. (8.9 m)	8 ft (2.4 m)	9 ft 4 in. (2.8 m)
Truck, Cargo, Long Wheelbase w/MHC, M1086A1	31 ft 10 in. (9.7 m)	8 ft (2.4 m)	9 ft 4 in. (2.8 m)
Truck, Expansible Van, M1087A1	32 ft 7 in. (10.0 m)	8 ft (2.4 m) (collapsed) 13 ft 8 in. (4.2m) (Expanded.)	9 ft 4 in. (2.8 m)
Truck, Tractor, M1088A1	23 ft 5 in. (7.1 m)	8 ft (2.4 m)	9 ft 4 in. (2.8 m)
Truck, Wrecker, M1089A1	30 ft (9.1 m)	8 ft (2.4 m)	9 ft 4 in. (2.8 m)
Truck, Dump, M1090A1	23 ft 6 in. (7.1 m)	8 ft (2.4 m)	9 ft 4 in. (2.8 m)

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued 0002 00

EQUIPMENT DATA – Continued

Table 12. Vehicle Dimensions - Continued

Truck, Chassis, M1092A1	22 ft 11 in. (7.0 m)	8 ft (2.4 m)	9 ft 4 in. (2.8 m)
Truck, Chassis, Long Wheelbase, M1096A1	27 ft 5 in. (8.4 m)	8 ft (2.4 m)	9 ft 4 in. (2.8 m)
Truck, Load Handling System (LHS), M1148	30 ft 2 in. (9.2 m)	8 ft (2.4 m)	9 ft 4 in. (2.8 m)

Table 13 provides information regarding the weight and payload of the M1083A1 series vehicles.

Table 13. Vehicle Weights and Payloads

Vehicle	Curb Weight	Payload	Maximum Towed Load	Vertical Load
Truck, Cargo, M1083A1	20,896 lbs (9,487 kgs)	10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs)	21,000 lbs (9,534 kgs)	2,100 lbs (953 kgs)
Truck, Cargo w/MHC, M1084A1	24,692 lbs (11,210 kgs)	10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs)	21,000 lbs (9,534 kgs)	2,100 lbs (953 kgs)
Truck, Cargo, Long Wheelbase, M1085A1	22,451 lbs (10,193 kgs)	10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs)	21,000 lbs (9,534 kgs)	2,100 lbs (953 kgs)
Truck, Cargo, Long Wheelbase w/MHC, M1086A1	26,133 lbs (11,864 kgs)	10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs)	21,000 lbs (9,534 kgs)	2,100 lbs (953 kgs)
Truck, Expansible Van, M1087A1	26,360 lbs (11,955 kgs)	10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs)	21,000 lbs (9,534 kgs)	2,100 lbs (953 kgs)
Truck, Tractor, M1088A1	19,650 lbs (8,291 kgs)	N/A	60,710 lbs (27,562 kgs) on fifth wheel (4)	25,000 lbs (11,350 kgs) on fifth wheel
			21,000 lbs (9,534 kgs) on pintle hook	2,100 lbs (953 kgs) on pintle hook

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued 0002 00

EQUIPMENT DATA - Continued

Table 13. Vehicle Weights and Payloads - Continued

Vehicle	Curb Weight[3]	Payload	Maximum Towed Load[4]	Vertical Load[5]
Truck, Wrecker, M1089A1	35,582 lbs (16,154 kgs)	N/A	21,000 lbs. (9,534 kgs) on pintle	2,100 lbs (953 kgs) pintle hook
			36,678 lbs (16,652 kgs) with underlift	20,000 lbs (9,080 kgs) underlift retracted
Truck, Dump, M1090A1	22,987 lbs (10,436 kgs)	10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs)	21,000 lbs (9,534 kgs)	2,100 lbs (953 kgs)
Truck, Chassis, M1092A1	17,977 lbs (8,166 kgs)	10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs)	21,000 lbs (9,534 kgs)	2,100 lbs (953 kgs)
Truck, Chassis, LWB, M1096A1	18,504 lbs (8,401 kgs)	10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs)	21,000 lbs (9,534 kgs)	2,100 lbs (953 kgs)
Truck, LHS, M1148	24,600 lbs (11,159 kgs)	17,600 lbs (8,000 kgs)	27,117 lbs (12,300 kgs)	2,100 lbs (953 kgs)

[3] Curb weight is defined as vehicle weight plus 404 lbs (183 kgs) of fuel weight and 606 lbs (275 kgs) of crew weight.

[4] Any 5-ton MTV vehicle can flat tow any other MTV vehicle up to GVW (Gross Vehicle Weight = Curb Weight + Payload).

[5] Special Trailer limitations may prevent towing the maximum load under off-road or other conditions. Consult the specific trailer manual to determine what, if any, limitations apply.

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA 0002 00

EQUIPMENT DATA - Continued

WARNING

Do not exceed maximum vehicle speed and grade limitations during normal operations. Do not exceed maximum approach or departure angles or ford water greater than maximum depth. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

Table 14 provides information that is applicable to all M1083A1 series vehicles.

Table 14. Vehicle Performance Data

Maximum Speed	Cruising Range	Maximum Grade	Maximum Approach Angle	Maximum Departure Angles	Maximum Fording Depth
55 mph (88 km/h)	300 mi (483 km)	60 percent 30 percent (M1088A1 and M1089A1 when not towing vehicle or trailer) 22 percent (M1088A1 and M1089A1 when towing vehicle or trailer)	40 degrees	40 degrees (M1088A1 and M1089A1) 38.2 degrees (M1084A1) 17 degrees (M1087A1 only) 23 degrees (M1148 only) 63 degrees (all other models)	30 in. (76 cm)

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued 0002 00

EQUIPMENT DATA - Continued

Table 15 provides information regarding fluid requirements for all M1083A1 series vehicles.

Table 15. Fluid Capacities

Cooling system	43.8 qt (41.5 L)
Cooling system w/arctic kit (all models except M1088A1/M1089A1)	58.3 qt (55.2 L)
Cooling system w/arctic kit (M1088A1/M1089A1)	67.5 qt (63.9 L)
Engine crankcase (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 99,999)	25 qt (24 L)
Engine crankcase (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999)	25 qt (24 L)
Transmission/transfer case assembly (all models except M1088A1/M1089A1)	49.3 qt (46.7 L)
Transmission/transfer case assembly (M1088A1/M1089A1)	58.6 qt (55.4 L)
Fuel tank	56 gal (212 L) total, 54 gal (204 L) usable
Fuel tank on M1087A1, M1148, M1088A1 and M1089A1 (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 199,999)	74.1 gal (281 L)total, 72.6 gal (273 L)
Steering system reservoir	5 qt (4.8 L)
Windshield washer reservoir	3 qt (2.8 L)
Front differential housing	8.5-21.1 qt (8-20 L)
Rear differential housing	8.5-21.1 qt (8-20 L)
Intermediate differential housing	8.5-21.1 qt (8-20 L)
Hydraulic reservoir (M1083A1, M1084A1, M1085A1, M1086A1, M1088A1, M1090A1)	27 gal (102.2 L)
Hydraulic tank (M1089A1)	74 gal (280 L)
Air transport hydraulic system (total system)	3 qt (2.8 L)
Air/hydraulic power unit	3 pt (1.4 L)
Back-up hydraulic pump	19 oz (562 ml)

Table 16 provides detail information for the major components of the M1083A1 series vehicles.

Table 16. System Data

ENGINE	
Make	Caterpillar
Model (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 99,999)	3126 ATAAC
Model (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999)	C7 ATAAC
Type	in-line diesel, 4-cycle, turbocharged
Number of Cylinders	6
Bore	4.33 in. (11 cm)
Stroke	5.0 in. (12.7 cm)
Displacement	440 cid (7.2 L)

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA 0002 00

EQUIPMENT DATA – Continued

Table 16. System Data – Continued

ENGINE – Continued

Maximum Brake Horsepower (at 2,600 rpm) ..... 330 hp SAE (246 kW)
Maximum Governed Engine Speed (loaded) .....2,600 rpm
Maximum Governed Engine Speed (no load) .....2,860 rpm
Oil Filter Type..... Full flow, replaceable element
Oil Filter Quantity 1

FUEL SYSTEM

Type.....Electronic Injection
Number of Fuel Tanks.....1
Fuel Types

NOTE

Primary fuels listed below must be used whenever possible. Alternate I fuels are most desirable if primary fuels are not available, with alternate II fuels and emergency fuels second most and least desirable.

Primary Fuels

Diesel fuel, VV-F-800, grade DF-2 .....Do not use below +32°F (0°C)
(NATO code no. F54)

Diesel fuel, VV-F-800, grade DF-1 .....Do not use below +10°F (-23°C)
(NATO code no F-54)

Diesel fuel, VV-F-800, grade DF-A .....All temperatures
(NATO code no. F-54)

Alternate I Fuels

Turbine fuel, MIL-T-5624, grade JP-5 .....Do not use below -51°F (-46°C)
(NATO code no. F-44)

Diesel fuel, MIL-F-16884 ..... Do not use below +15°F (-9°C)
(NATO code no. F-75 or F-76)

Turbine fuel, aviation, kerosene type, ...Do not use below -58°F (-50°C)
MIL-T-83133, grade JP-8 (NATO code no. F-34)

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued 0002 00

EQUIPMENT DATA - Continued

Table 16. System Data - Continued

WARNING

Never mix gasoline or JP-4 turbine fuel with other fuels outside vehicle fuel tank. Any mixing should be done by adding fuels to fuel tank. Gasoline and JP-4 turbine fuel are highly combustible and may explode, resulting in injury or death to personnel.

CAUTION

If engine runs rough when using any alternate II fuel, add 10% to 30% diesel fuel to smooth engine performance. Failure to add diesel fuel may result in damage to pistons.

Alternate II Fuels

Turbine fuel, MIL-T-5624, grade JP-4 .....Do not use below -72°F (-58°C)
(NATO code no. F-40)

Caution

Extend operation on emergency fuels may cause early clogging of fuel filters and early fouling of fuel injector nozzles. Add diesel fuel as required to smooth engine performance.

Emergency Fuels

Commercial burner fuel oil.....Do not use below 0°F (-18°C)
(ASTM D396), grade FO-1

Commercial burner fuel oil..... Do not use below +20°F (-7°C)
(ASTM D396), grade FO-2

ASTM D3699 Kerosene.....
(NATO F45)

Fuel Filter (primary) .....Fuel/Water Separator
Fuel Filter (secondary) ..... Particulate type
Air Cleaner Type.....Dry element

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued 0002 00

EQUIPMENT DATA - Continued

Table 16. System Data - Continued

COOLING SYSTEM

Type	Water, Radiator
Maximum Radiator Working Pressure	15 psi (103 kPa)
Fan	Engine-driven, clutch-type

AIR COMPRESSOR

Make	Midland
Model	EL 1600
Type	Piston-type, Two-cylinder

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

Alternator

Make	C.E. Niehoff
Model (100 Amps, 14 VDC/28 VDC)	N1506-1
Type	Engine-driven, EMI/RFI suppressed,waterproof

Voltage Regulator

Make	C.E. Niehoff
Model	N3030
Type	Solid State

Starter

Make	Prestolite
Model	M0017703ME

Batteries

Make	Exide
Type	6TL
Quantity	4
Battery Connection	Series-parallel
Ratings	600 cold cranking amps at 0° F (-18° C) for 60 seconds 350 cold cranking amps at -40° F (-40° C) for 60 seconds

TRANSMISSION

Make	Allison
Model	MD3070PT
Type	Automatic
Forward Speeds	7
Reverse Speeds	1

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued 0002 00

EQUIPMENT DATA - Continued

Table 16. System Data - Continued

TRANSMISSION - Continued

Power Take-Off (PTO) (if equipped)
Make ..... Chelsea
Model 275 XMFJX-D5XK

AXLES

Front
Make ..... Rockwell
Carrier Type ..... Single reduction, amboid gearing, ABS
Wheel End Type ..... Bevel wheel end reduction
Wheel End Ratio ..... 2 to 1
Overall Axle Gear Ratio ..... 7.8 to 1
Steering Angle ..... 35 degrees

Intermediate
Make ..... Rockwell
Carrier Type ..... Single reduction, amboid gearing, ABS
Wheel End Type ..... Bevel wheel end reduction
Wheel End Ratio ..... 2 to 1
Overall Axle Gear Ratio ..... 7.8 to 1

Rear
Make ..... Rockwell
Carrier Type ..... Single reduction, amboid gearing
Wheel End Type ..... Bevel wheel end reduction
Wheel End Ratio ..... 2 to 1
Overall Axle Gear Ratio ..... 7.8 to 1

DRIVE SHAFTS

Make ..... Rockwell

SUSPENSION SYSTEM

Make
Front ..... Standen's Limited
Rear ..... Standen's Limited

Type
Front ..... Multiple Leaf Spring
Rear ..... Multiple Leaf Spring w/Bogeys

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued 0002 00

EQUIPMENT DATA - Continued

Table 16. System Data - Continued

CAB

Personnel Capacity	3
Seat Design	Cushioned with Springs, Driver's Forward/Backward Adjustable
Steering Wheel	Adjustable, Tilt and Telescopic

BRAKE SYSTEM

Front

Make	Rockwell
Model (all variants)	Stopmaster, RSA-1550-830
Type	Full air, wedge-type, Self-adjusting, ABS
Drum Size	17.2 in. (43.7 cm) diameter by 8.2 in. (20.8 cm) wide
Number of Brake Air Chambers	1 per wheel
Pressure Range	60-120 psi (414-827 kPa)

Rear

Make	Rockwell
Model (all models except M1088A1/M1089A1)	Stopmaster, RDA-1550-831
Model (M1088A1 and M1089A1)	Stopmaster, RDA-1550-833
Type	Full air, wedge-type, Self-adjusting, ABS
Drum Size	17.2 in. (43.7 cm) diameter by 8.2 (20.8 cm) wide
Number of Brake Air Chambers	2 per wheel
Pressure Range	60-120 psi (414-827 kPa)

TOWING EYES

Quantity	4 (2 front, 2 rear)

PINTLE HOOK

Type	Manual-release
Maximum Load Capacity	
Pulling	21,000 lbs (9,534 kgs)
Vertical	2,100 lbs (953 kgs)

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued 0002 00

EQUIPMENT DATA - Continued

Table 16. System Data - Continued

WHEELS

Make ..... Titan
Rim Size and Type ..... 20 by 10, two-piece, bolt-together
Quantity ..... 7 (including spare)
Studs Per Wheel 10
Maximum Wheel Load ..... 9,000 lbs (4,086 kgs)

TIRES

Make ..... Michelin
Size ..... 395/85 R20 XML
Tread Design ..... Non-directional, on-off road
Ply Rating PR14
Tube or Tubeless ..... Tubeless
Load Range 159G
Maximum Load ..... 9,645 lbs (4,379 kgs)
Maximum Cold Inflation Pressure ..... 95 psi (655 kPa)
Maximum Highway Speed ..... 55 mph (88 km/h)

CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS)

Make ..... Eaton

TIRE PRESSURES (all models except M1088A1/M1089A1)

Terrain Condition	Maximum Speed	Tire Pressure
Highway	55 mph (88 km/h)	60 psi (414 kPa)
Cross Country	40 mph (64 km/h)	37 psi (255 kPa)
Sand (soft terrain)	12 mph (19 km/h)	22 psi (152 kPa)
Emergency	5 mph (8 km/h) (10 minutes)	16 psi (110 kPa)

TIRE PRESSURES (M1088A1/M1089A1)

Terrain Condition	Maximum Speed	Tire Pressure
Highway	55 mph (88 km/h)	81 psi (558 kPa)
Cross Country	40 mph (64 km/h)	54 psi (372 kPa)
Sand (soft terrain)	12 mph (19 km/h)	32 psi (221 kPa)
Emergency	5 mph (8 km/h) (10 minutes)	24 psi (165 kPa)

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA 0002 00

EQUIPMENT DATA - Continued

Table 16. System Data - Continued

30K WINCHES (M1089A1)

Make ..... dp Manufacturing
Model SD30
Rated Capacity ..... 30,000 lbs (133,400 N)
Speeds 2
Cable Dimension ..... 0.75 in. (1.9 cm) diameter

MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC)

M1084A1/M1086A1
Make ..... Grove
Maximum Capacity at Boom Length of 7 ft (2.1 m) ..... 5,000 lbs (2,270 kgs)

MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC)

M1089A1
Make ..... Grove
Maximum Capacity at Boom Length of 11 ft (3.4 m) ..... 11,000 lbs (4,994 kgs)

LOAD HANDLING EQUIPMENT (LHE)

M1148
Make ..... HIAB
Maximum Capacity of system (includes lifting frame) ..... 20,130 (9,131 kgs)

FIFTH WHEEL (M1088A1)

Make ..... Holland
Type ..... Fully-oscillating with kingpin lock
Diameter ..... 36 in. (91.4 cm) diameter
Rating
Vertical Load ..... 40,000 lbs (18,160 kgs)
Drawbar Load ..... 150,000 lbs (68,100 kgs)
Lateral Load ..... 25,382 lbs (11,523 kgs)
Kingpin Size ..... 2 in. (5 cm)

15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) (if equipped)

Make ..... dp Manufacturing
Model ..... 15 K
Rated Capacity ..... 15,500 lbs (68,944 N)
Speeds 1
Cable Dimension ..... 0.5 in. (1.27 cm) diameter by 280 ft (85 m)

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued 0002 00

EQUIPMENT DATA - Continued

Table 16. System Data - Continued

SPECIAL PURPOSE KITS[6]

12 VDC Outlet Kit
Part No. 57K2034

Driver's Side Kick Panel Kit
Part No. 57K2032

Arctic Kits
Make ..... ESPAR
Part No. (Swingfire Heater Adapter) 57K1218
Output ..... 40,000 Btu

Make ..... Webasto
Part No. (Cab Heater) 57K1217
Output ..... 40,000 Btu

Make ..... Global Thermoelectric
Part No. (Cargo Area Arctic Kit) 57K4364
Output ..... 30,000/60,000 Btu

Make ..... Beru
Part No. (Arctic Engine Preheat) 57K4366

Adjustable Passenger Seat Kit
Part No. 57K2030

Bumperette Kit
Part No. 57K3398

Convex Mirror Kit
Part No. 57K1995

Inclinometer Kit
Part No. 57K2036

Headliner Kit
Part No. 57K2033

[6] Vehicle may be equipped with these items depending on mission, climate, and other factors.

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued 0002 00

EQUIPMENT DATA - Continued

Table 16. System Data - Continued

SPECIAL PURPOSE KITS - Continued

Modified Platform Kit
Part No. 57K2016

Roadside Splash Shield Upgrade Kit
Part No. 57K2027

Sun Visor Upgrade Kit
Part NO. 57k2029-001

RH Convex Mirror Kit
Part No. 57K2008

See-Thru Defroster Plenum Upgrade Kit
Part No. 57K2028

Single Door Handle Upgrade Kit
Part No. 57K2059

Soft Top Cover Kit (Green Camo)
Part No. (M1083A1/M1084A1) 57K1899
Part No. (M1085A1/M1086A1) 57K1900
Part No. (M1090A1) 57K1901

Soft Top Cover Kit (Tan)
Part No. (M1083A1/M1084A1) 57K1926

Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) Kit
Part No. (M1083A1.M0185A1)..... 57K1215

Machine Gun Ring Mount Kit
Part No. 57K1224

Rotating Amber Warning Light Kit
Part No. 57K1220
Type..... 24 VDC, Magnet-Mounted

Rim Cover Kit
Part No. 57K1996

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued 0002 00

EQUIPMENT DATA – Continued

Table 16. System Data - Continued

SPECIAL PURPOSE KITS - Continued

Troopseat Kit
- Part No. (M1083A1) 57K1894-001
- Part No. (M1083A1) 57K1894-002
- Part No. (M1085A1) 57K1896-001
- Part No, (M1085A1) 57K1896-003
- Part No. (M1090A1) 57K2015
- Part No, (M1090A1) 57K2015-001

200 Amp Alternator Kit
- Part No. 57K1912

Auxiliary Panel Kit
- Part No. 57K1974

Arctic Front Kit
- Part No. 57K1946

Exhaust Brake Assembly Replacement/Repair Kit
- Part No. C10374

Tiedown, S-280 Shelter
- Part No. (M1083A1) ..... 57K1949 (Unmodified)
- Part No. (M1083A1) ..... 57K4378 (Modified)
- Part No. (M1085A1) ..... 57K1970 (Unmodified)
- Part No. (M1085A1) ..... 57K4447 (Modified)

Modification Kit, S-280 Shelter
- Part No. (M1083A1) 57K4377
- Part No. (M1085A1) 57K4448

Tailgate Kit, S-280 Shelter
- Part No. (M1083A1) 57K4450
- Part No. (M1085A1) 57K4450

Tank and Pump Unit
- Part No. (M1083A1) 57K1954
- Part No. (M1085A1) 57K1955

Wrecker Return Valve PTO Switch Kit
- Part No. 57K2035

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued 0002 00

EQUIPMENT DATA - Continued

Table 16. System Data - Continued

SPECIAL PURPOSE KITS - Continued

500 Gallon Drum
Part No. (M1083A1) 57K1956
Part No. (M1085A1) 57K1957

Resilient Mount Kit
Part No. 57K2003

Ladder Adapter, S-280 Shelter
Part No. (M1083A1/M1085A1) 57K1950

WARNING

Bridges along your route may be marked with a class number. The bridge class number shows the safe capacity of the bridge. If the bridge class number on your vehicle is equal to or less than the bridge class number, the bridge will hold your vehicle. If the bridge class number on your vehicle is greater than the bridge class number; DO NOT CROSS BRIDGE. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

Table 17 provides the vehicle class number for the M1083A1 series vehicle, to be displayed on the front of each model. Refer to FM 5-36 Route Reconnaissance and Classification for more information on bridge classification.

Table 17. Vehicle Classification

Vehicle	Vehicle Class Number
	Cross-Country/Off Highway
M1083A1	16
M1083A1 w/winch	16
M1084A1	17
M1085A1	16
M1085A1 w/winch	16
M1086A1	17

M1083A1 SERIES EQUIPMENT, DESCRIPTION AND DATA - Continued 0002 00

EQUIPMENT DATA - Continued

Table 17. Vehicle Classification - Continued

Vehicle	Vehicle Class Number
	Cross-Country/Off Highway
M1088A1[7]	22
M1088A1 w/winch[8]	23
M1089A1	22
M1090A1	16
M1090A1 w/winch	17
M1092A1	8
M1096A1	8

[7] Weight of trailer and payload must be known to determine class number.

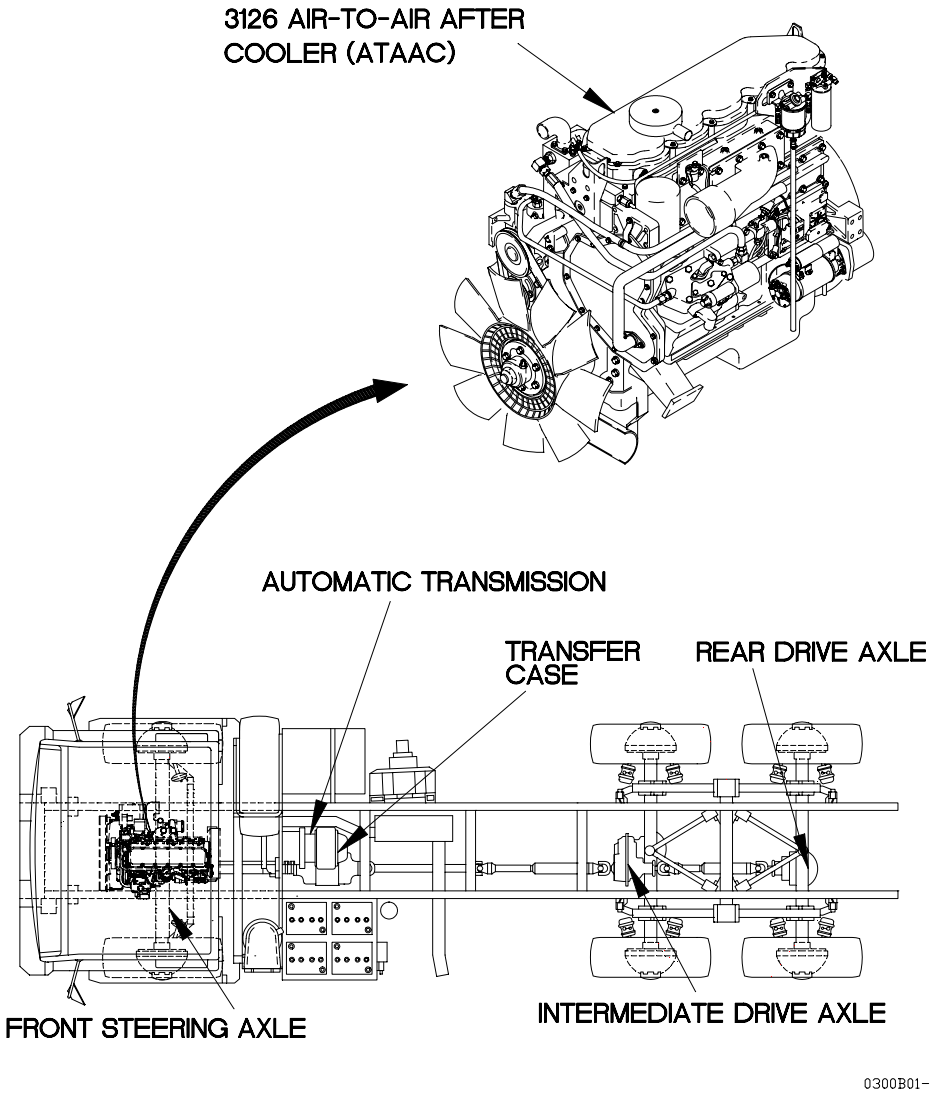
[8] Weight of trailer and payload must be known to determine class number.

M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION 0003 00

POWERTRAIN

The vehicle powertrain is driven by a diesel engine coupled directly to an automatic transmission. Power from the automatic transmission is supplied to the transfer case and on to the front steering axle, intermediate drive axle, and rear drive axle through a series of drive shafts and universal joints. The capability of the powertrain is enhanced by the use of a seven-speed transmission.

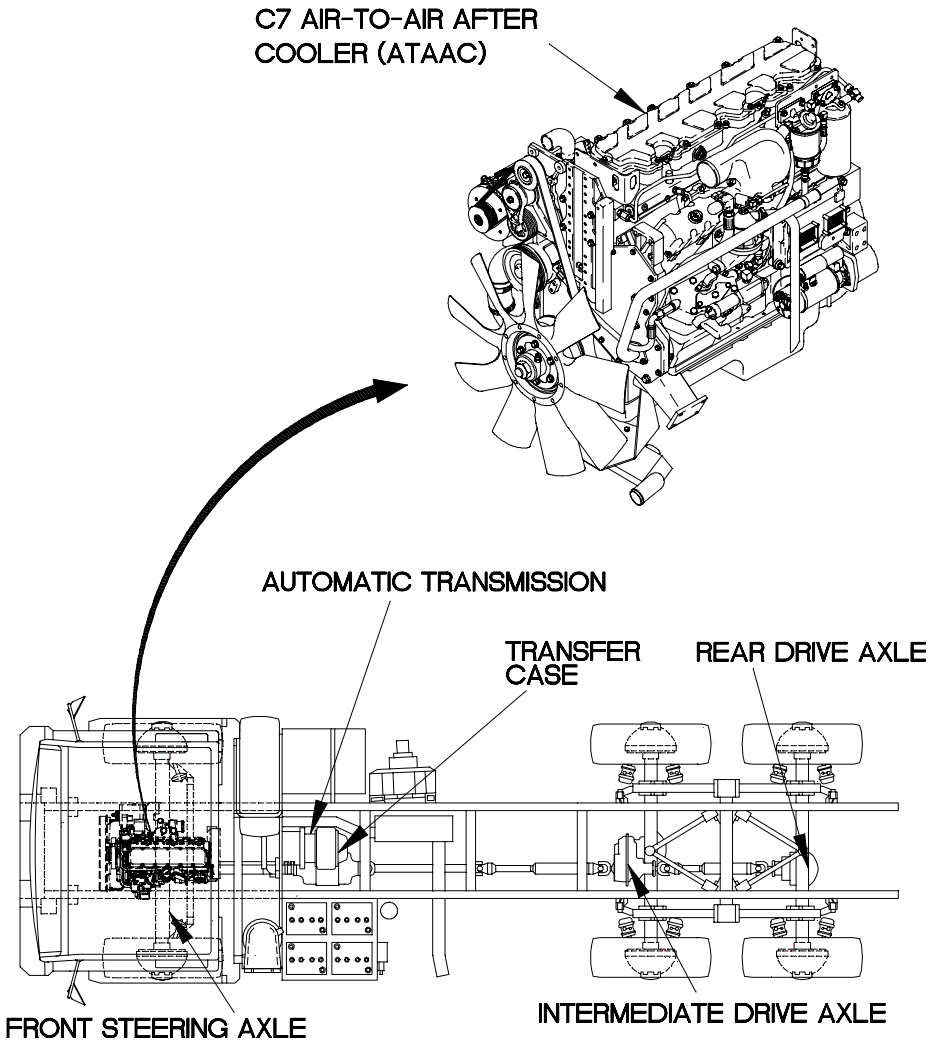
Engine (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 99,999). The vehicle is equipped with a Caterpillar model 3126 Air-To-Air Aftercooler (ATAAC) diesel engine rated at 330 hp (246 kW).



M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

POWERTRAIN - Continued

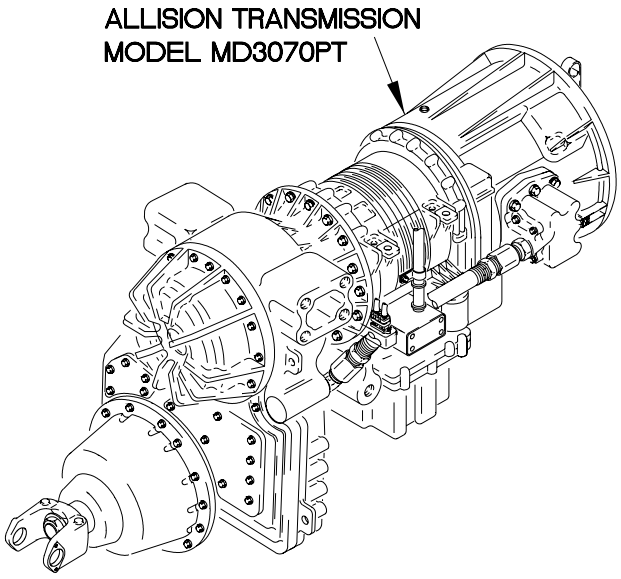
Engine (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999). The vehicle is equipped with a Caterpillar model C7 Air-To-Air Aftercooler (ATAAC) diesel engine rated at 330 hp (246 kW).



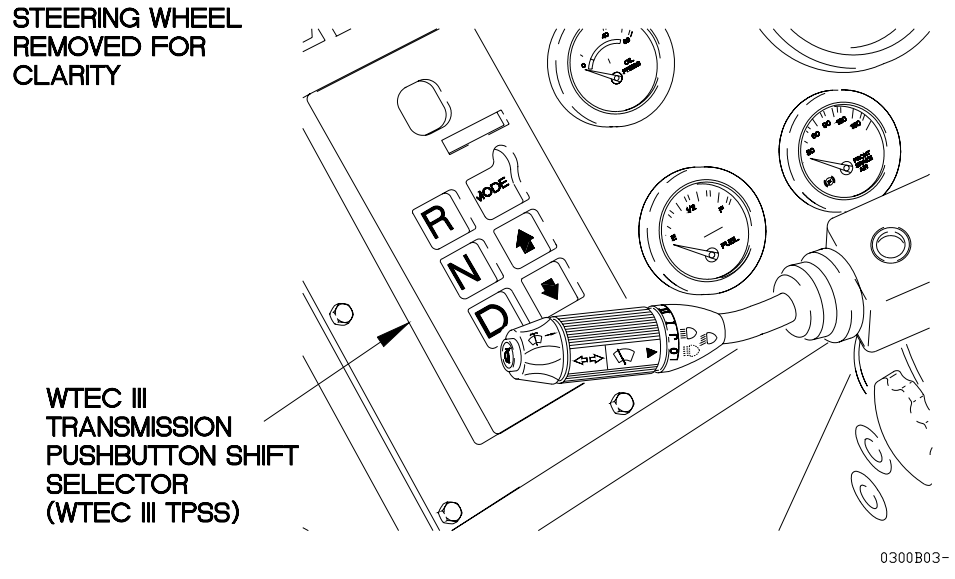
M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

POWERTRAIN - Continued

Transmission. The vehicle is equipped with a fully automatic, electronically controlled, seven-speed close-ratio Allison transmission Model MD3070PT



1. The WTEC III Transmission Pushbutton Shift Selector (TPSS) is located in the instrument panel assembly to the Operator's left.



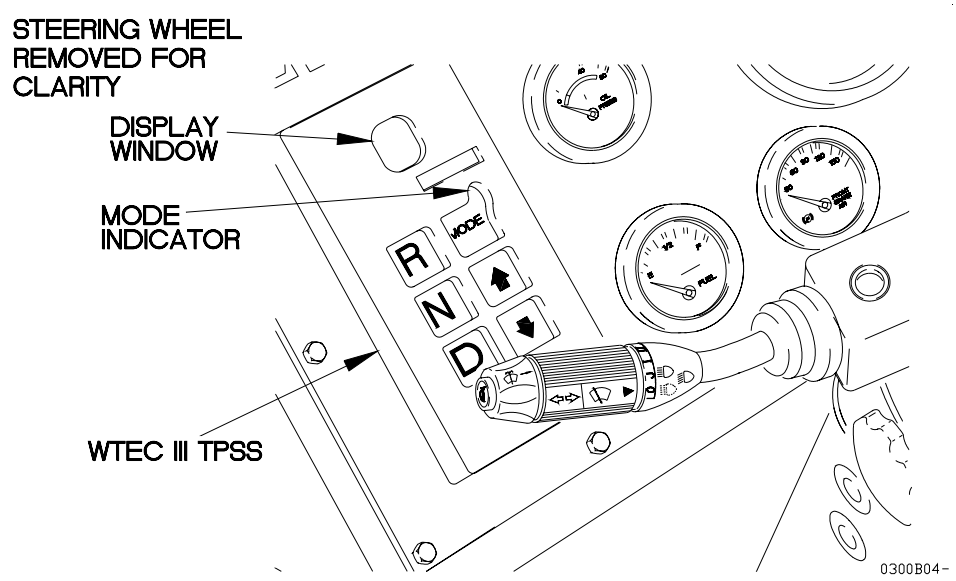
M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

POWERTRAIN - Continued

2. The transmission defaults to Neutral (**N**) whenever the master power switch is positioned to off. When the master power switch is position to on, the mode indicator will illuminate briefly on the WTEC III TPSS. The mode indicator will go out and **N** will appear in the display window. This lets you know that the transmission is in highway mode and Neutral (**N**) range.

3. The Drive (**D**) gear selection is used for normal driving conditions. The transmission will engage 2nd gear when **D** is selected and the vehicle is stopped. The WTEC III TPSS display window will illuminate **7**, indicating the highest available gear. Low gear (1st gear) is available only through manual selection by pressing the down arrow button until **1** is displayed in the display window. You may manually downshift or upshift to a lower or higher gear range as required. The transmission will not downshift to a lower gear if the engine speed is too high for the gear selected. Selecting a specific gear, for example 3rd, will prevent the transmission upshifting past the selected gear.

4. Until **MODE** is pressed on the WTEC III TPSS, the vehicle is operating as a 4 X 6 vehicle. When **MODE** is pressed, the mode indicator will illuminate and the vehicle is operating as a 6 x 6 (all wheel drive) vehicle. If the vehicle is stopped, the display window will illuminate **5**, indicating that 5th gear is the highest available gear. This off-road mode is useful if road or load conditions require the use of a lower gear range for maximum torque. The vehicle must be completely stopped and engine operating at idle speed before the transmission will allow you to shift from a forward gear to Reverse (**R**) gear.

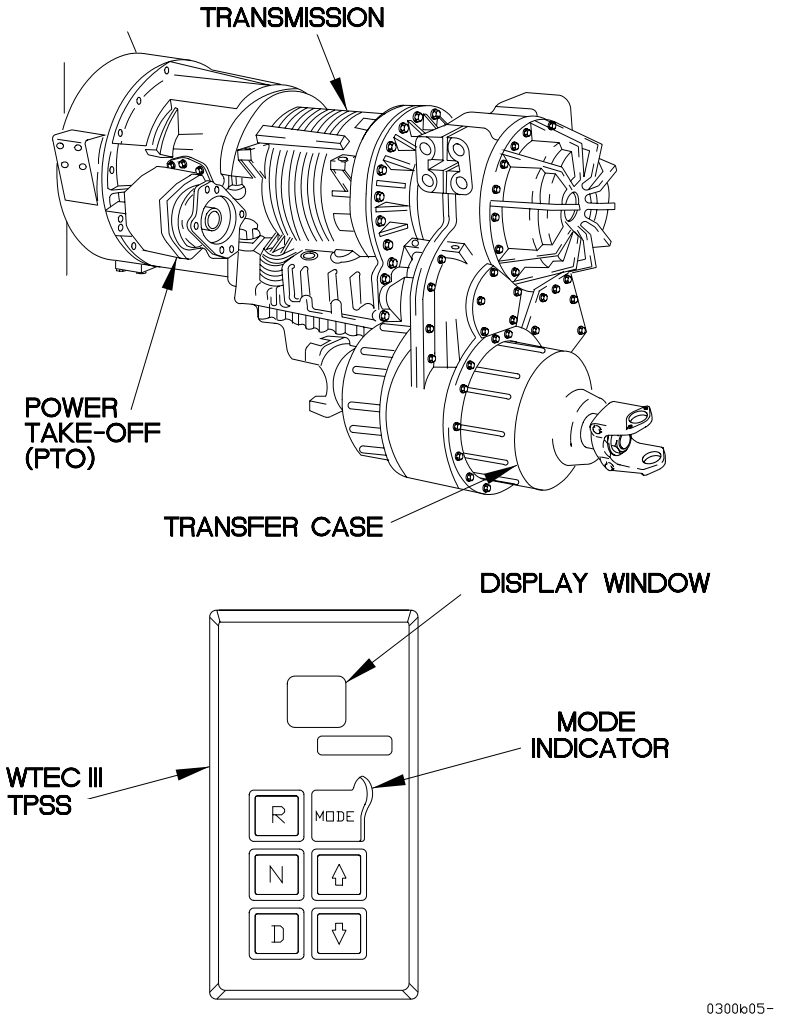


M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

POWERTRAIN - Continued

5. The transmission may include an electrically controlled Power Take-Off (PTO). The PTO provides power to a hydraulic pump, which powers the 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) (if equipped) or hydraulically operated equipment. The transmission will not shift from Neutral (**N**) if the PTO is engaged and the winch switch is in the on position.

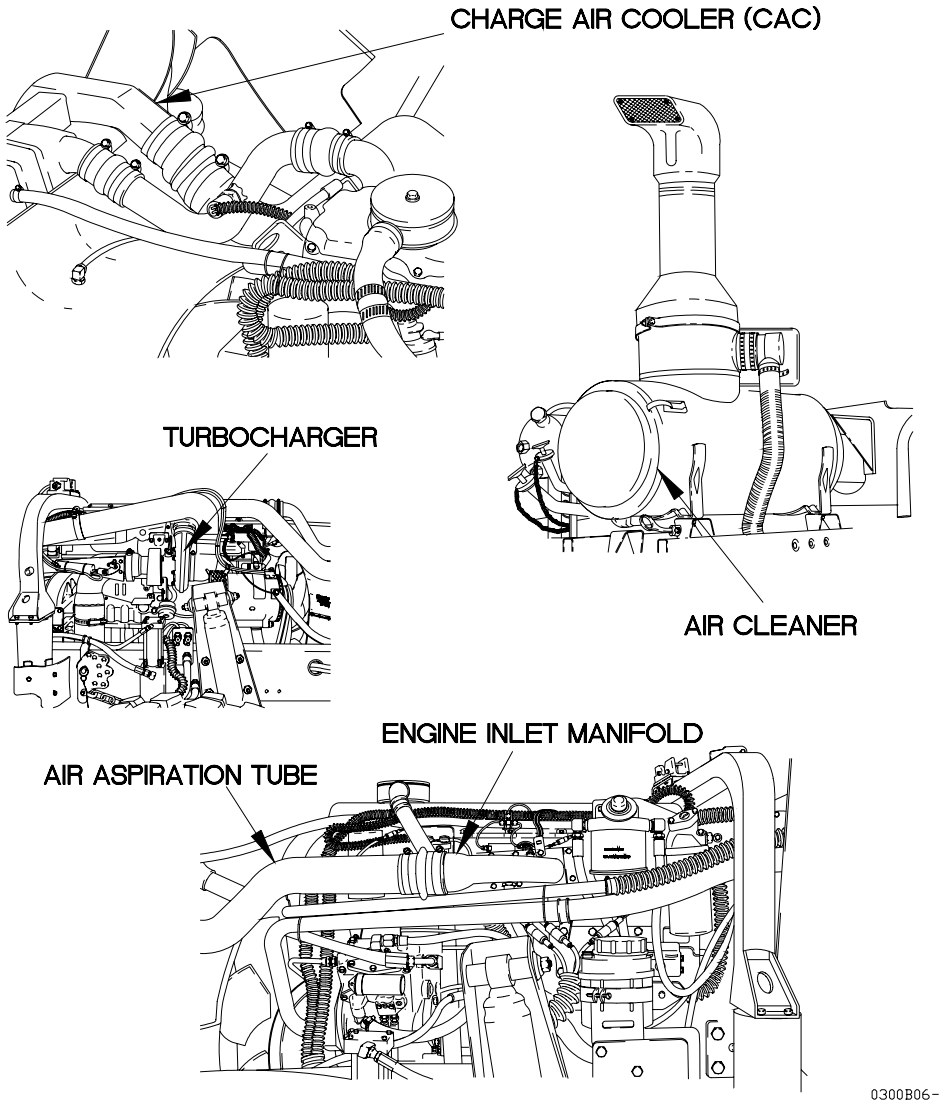
Transfer Case. The transfer case contains the gears and clutches that provide the transmission with the seventh gear. The transfer case delivers power from the transmission to the front driveshaft and rear driveshaft. In normal driving conditions, the transfer case splits the output torque of the transmission, providing 70 percent of the torque to the rear and 30 percent to the front. In 1st gear, or anytime the mode indicator is illuminated, the output torque of the transmission is split evenly between front and rear.



M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

ENGINE AIR INTAKE SYSTEM (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 99,999)

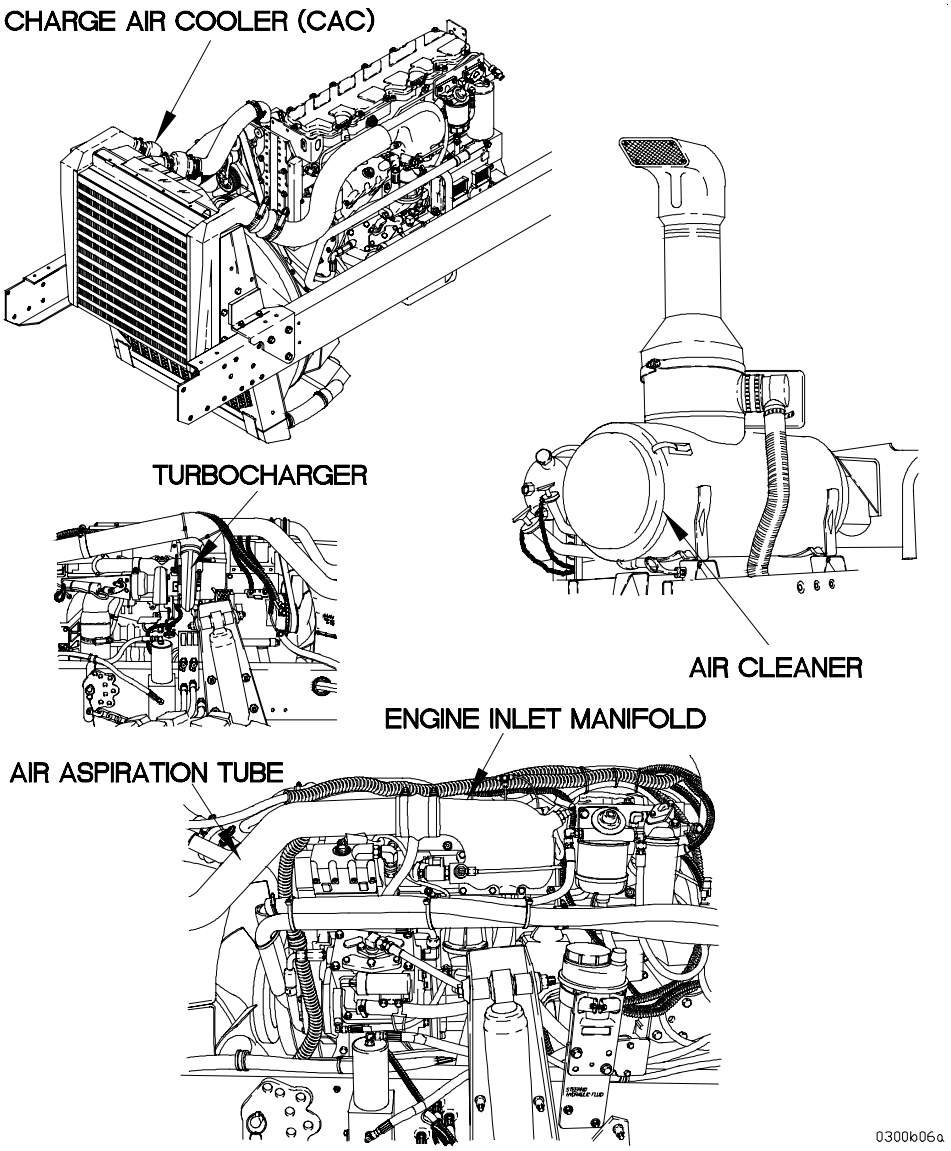
The Engine Air Intake System consists of a dry-type air cleaner, turbocharger, and a Charge Air Cooler (CAC). The turbocharger increases engine horsepower by increasing the density of air delivered to the engine. The turbocharger compresses the air and delivers it to the CAC. The air flows through the CAC, which cools the air before it is delivered to the engine cylinders. The air aspiration tubes pass the cooled and compressed air to the engine inlet manifold. The compressed air/fuel mixture allows more complete burning of the fuel. The result is an increase in horsepower and lower emissions.



M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

ENGINE AIR INTAKE SYSTEM (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999)

The Engine Air Intake System consists of a dry-type air cleaner, turbocharger, and a Charge Air Cooler (CAC). The turbocharger increases engine horsepower by increasing the density of air delivered to the engine. An internal wastegate regulates the degree to which the turbocharger compresses the air. The compressed air is then delivered to the CAC. The air flows through the CAC, which cools the air before it is delivered to the engine cylinders. The air aspiration tubes pass the cooled and compressed air to the engine inlet manifold. The compressed air/fuel mixture allows more complete burning of the fuel. The result is an increase in horsepower and lower emissions.



M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

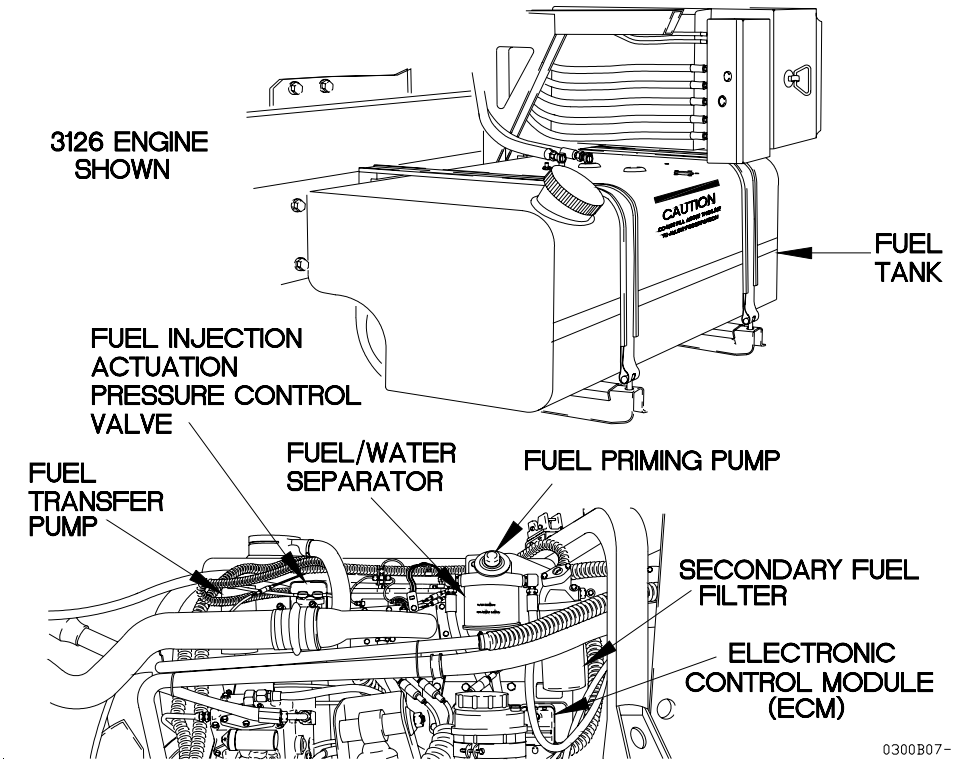
FUEL SYSTEM

NOTE

M1088 and M1089 Vehicles (S/N 18,550 to 199,999) are equipped with larger fuel tanks. The larger fuel tanks have a capacity of 74.1-gal (281 L) with 72.6-gal (273 L) usable gallons.

The Fuel System consists of a 56 gal (212 L) capacity fuel tank with 54 gal usable gal (204 L) of fuel, fuel priming pump and fuel/water separator, fuel transfer pump, secondary fuel filter, and fuel injectors.

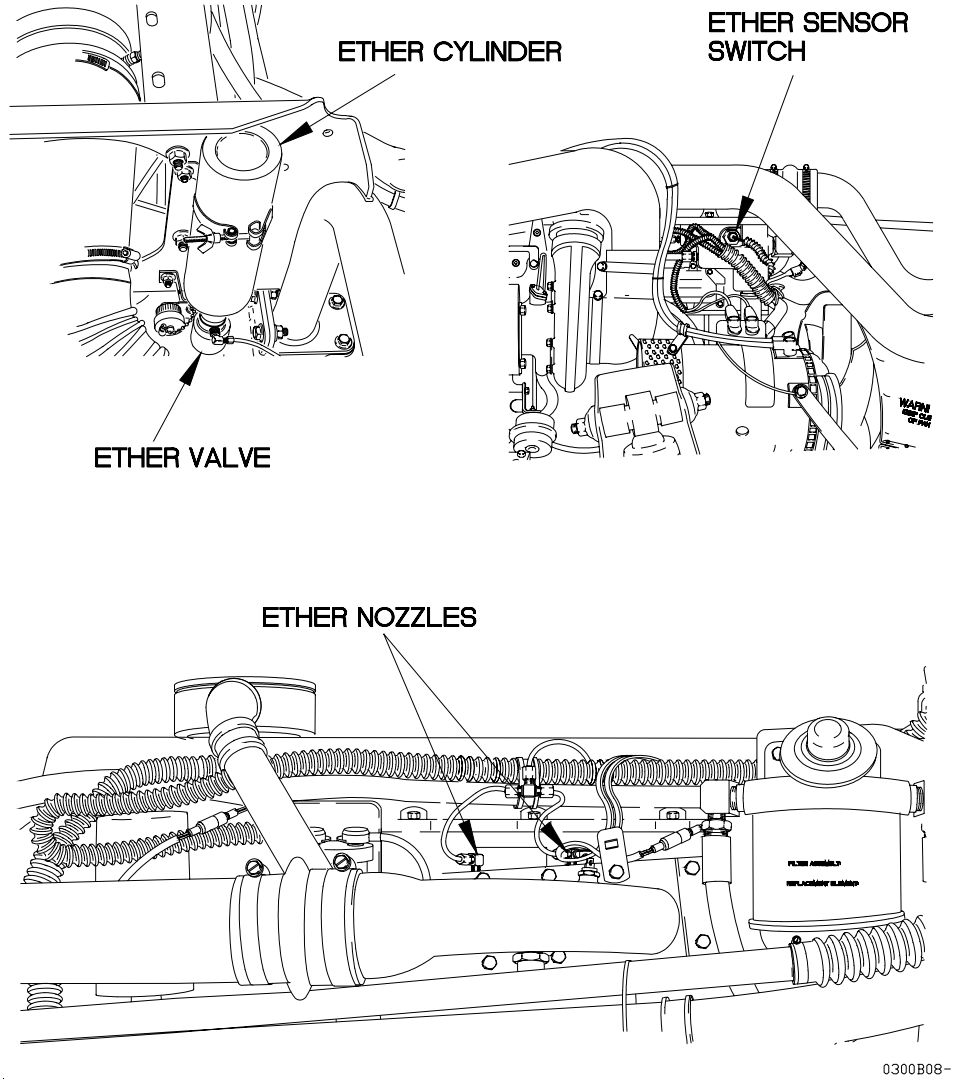
1. The fuel priming pump acts as an engine priming feature and is hand actuated. The fuel transfer pump is used to fuel the secondary fuel filter.
2. The fuel/water separator removes water and large solid particles from the fuel before it is passed to the fuel injectors.
3. The fuel injection actuation pressure control valve receives the fuel passed from the fuel transfer pump when it is energized by the Electronic Control Module (ECM).
4. The ECM adjusts the amount of fuel delivered to the engine as engine speed changes.
5. The secondary fuel filter removes finer particles from the fuel before it reaches the cylinder head.



M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

FUEL SYSTEM - Continued

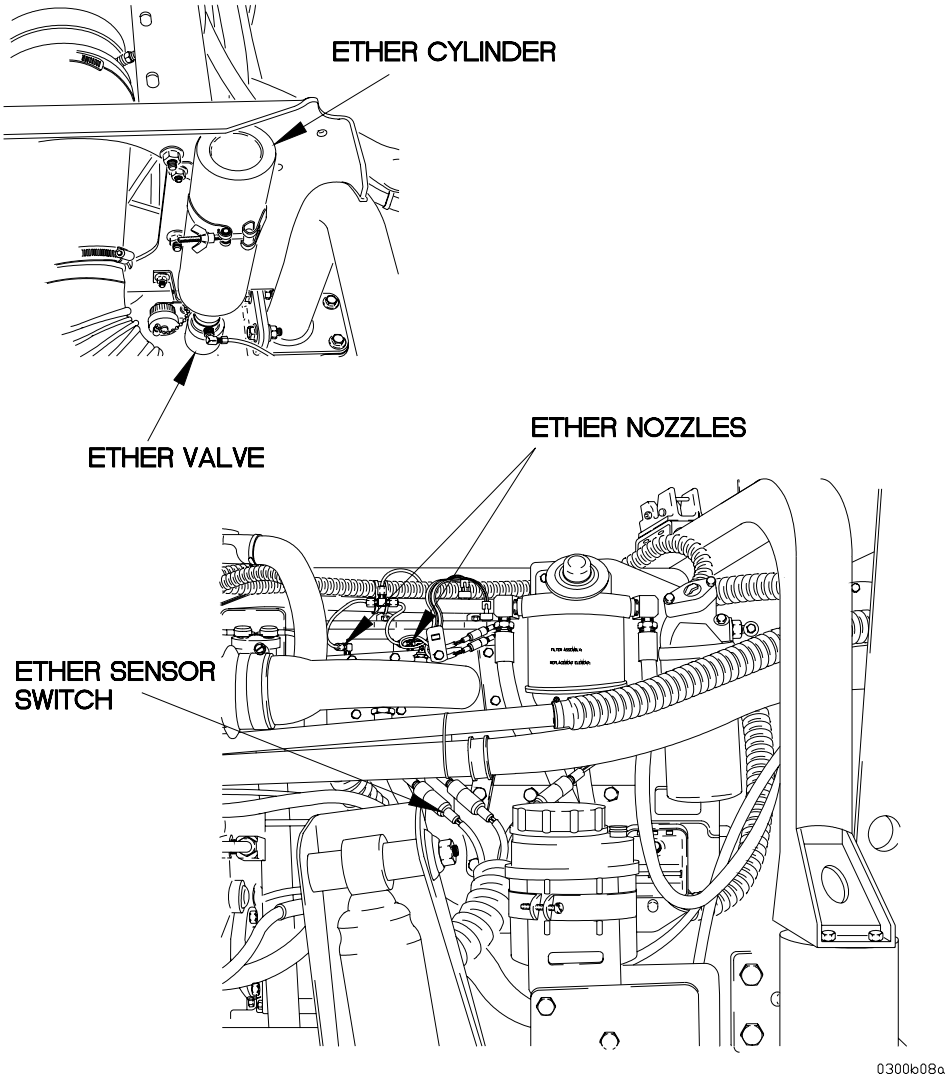
Ether Start (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549). The vehicle is also equipped with an ether quick start system for starting the engine when the outside temperature is below 32° F (0° C). The ether quick start system is composed of an ether cylinder, ether valve, two ether nozzles and an ether sensor switch. The ether sensor switch detects the temperature of the engine coolant and disables the ether valve if the coolant temperature is above 100° F (38° C).



M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

FUEL SYSTEM - Continued

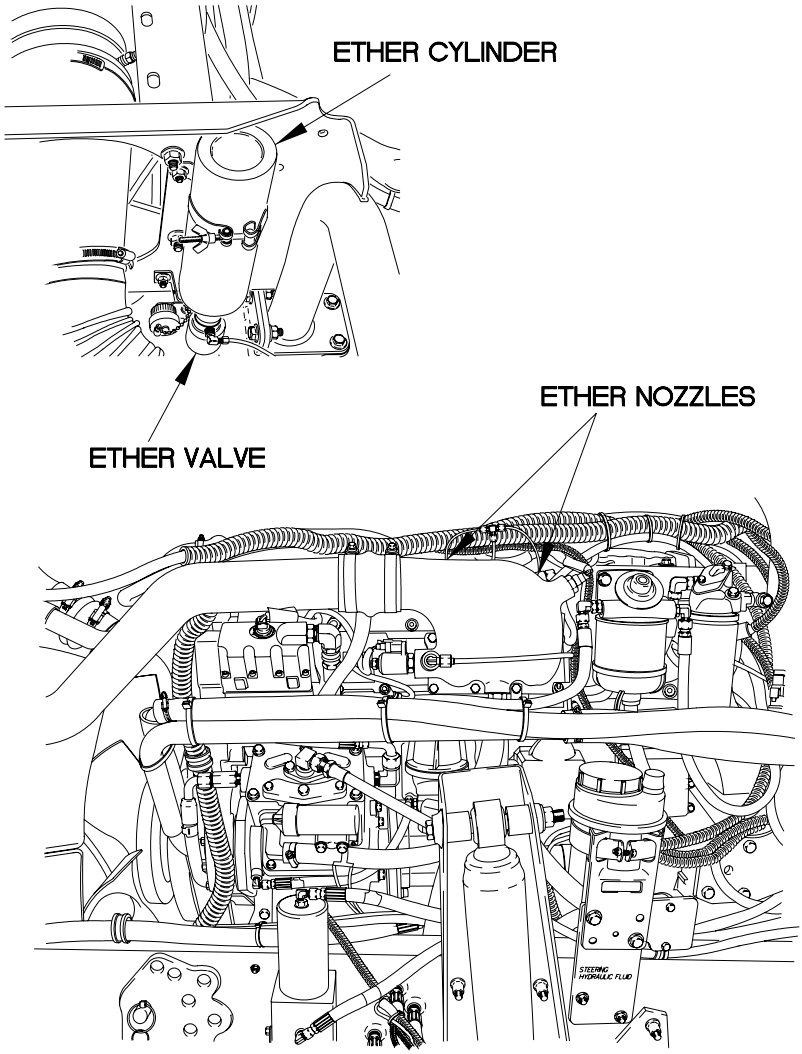
Ether Start (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999). The vehicle is also equipped with an ether quick start system for starting the engine when the outside temperature is below 32° F (0° C). The ether quick start system is composed of an ether cylinder, ether valve, two ether nozzles and an ether sensor switch. The ether sensor switch detects the temperature of the engine coolant and disables the ether valve if the coolant temperature is above 100° F (38° C).



M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

FUEL SYSTEM (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) - Continued

Ether Start (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999). The vehicle is also equipped with an ether quick start system for starting the engine when the outside temperature is below 32° F (0° C). The ether quick start system is composed of an ether cylinder, ether valve, and two ether nozzles.



0300b08B

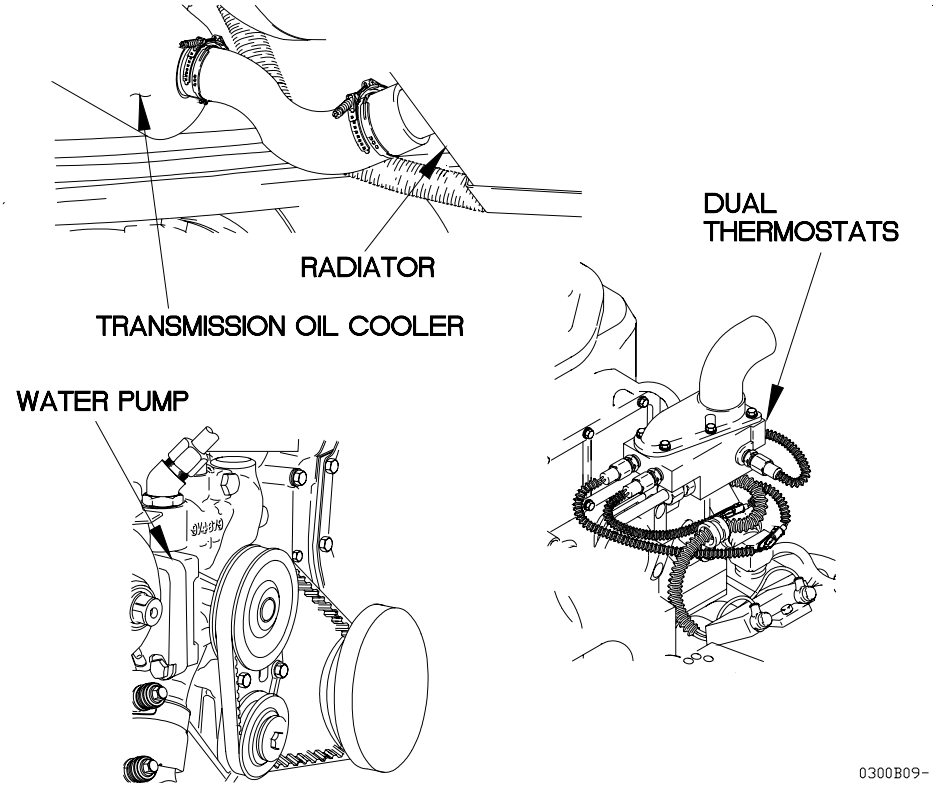
M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

COOLING SYSTEM

The Cooling System protects the engine, transmission, and air compressor by providing a means of removing the heat generated during operation of the vehicle.

1. The radiator pressure cap, in combination with the ethylene glycol-based antifreeze, effectively raises the boiling point of the coolant to well above 212° F (100° C).

2. The dual thermostats help the engine warm-up quickly by remaining closed until the coolant temperature reaches approximately 199° F (93° C). When the coolant temperature reaches approximately 199° F (93° C), the thermostats open and coolant is circulated through the water jacket in the engine to maintain the correct operating temperature for the engine. Coolant is drawn from the radiator, through the transmission oil cooler, and circulated through the cooling system by the water pump. Heat is drawn from the radiator by the engine fan pulling air over the radiator cooling fins.

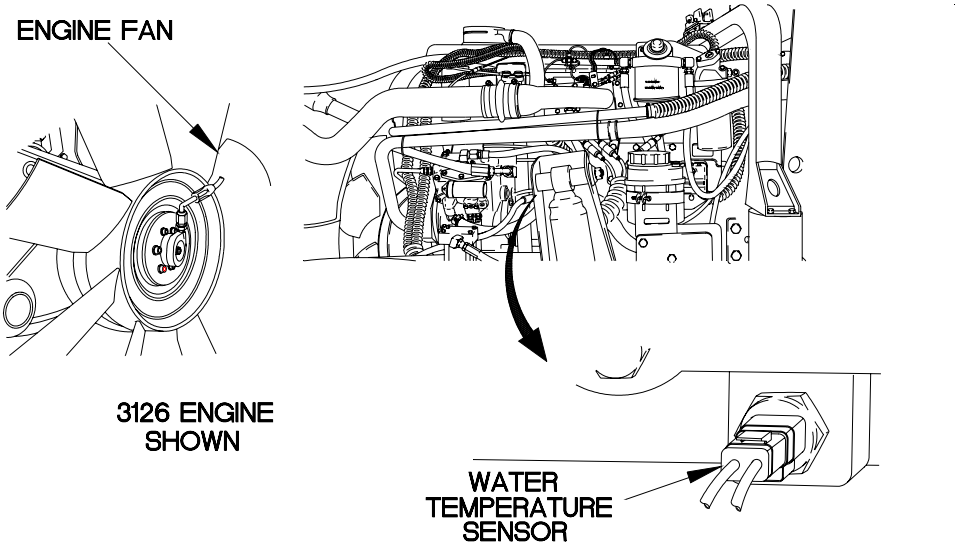


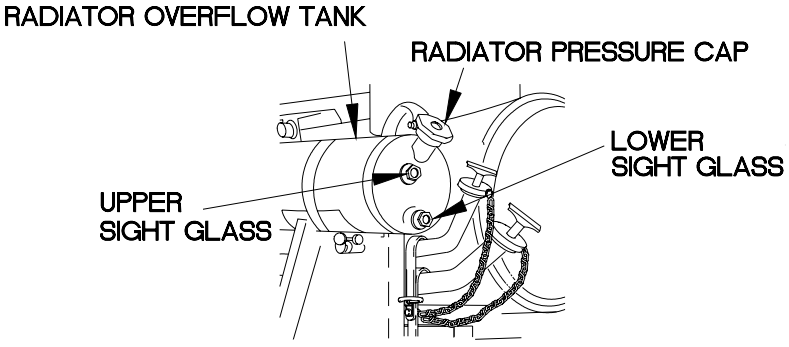
M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

COOLING SYSTEM - Continued

3. A radiator overflow tank is provided to allow for expansion of the coolant. The radiator overflow tank also serves as the point where new coolant is introduced into the cooling system. The radiator overflow tank has two sight glasses. The upper sight glass indicates the coolant level to fill to with engine shut down. If coolant is not visible in the lower sight glass, do not operate the vehicle.

4. The engine fan, with pneumatic fan clutch, is activated by the water temperature sensor. Whenever this sensor detects a high engine temperature condition, air pressure is removed from the fan clutch and the engine fan is engaged.



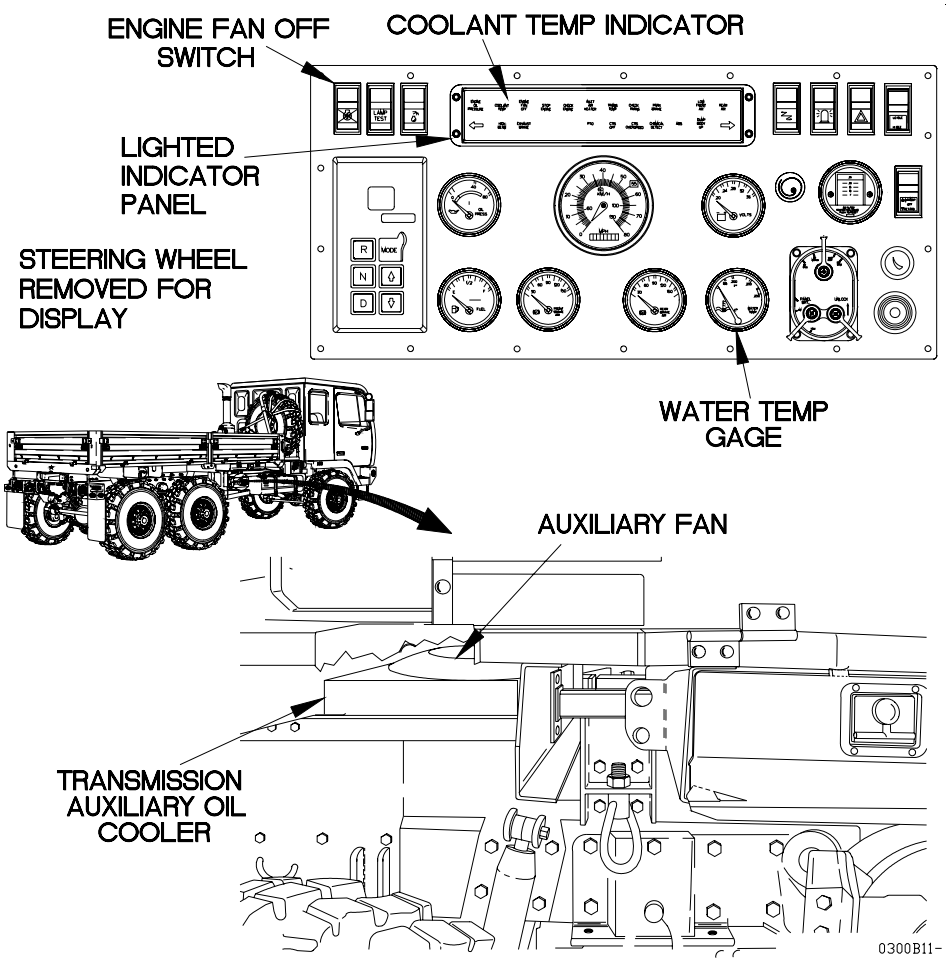


M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

COOLING SYSTEM - Continued (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549)

5. Positioning the engine fan off switch to the on position keeps the engine fan from engaging while fording water more than 30 in. (76 cm) deep.

6. Cooling capacity for the transmission is increased by the use of a transmission auxiliary oil cooler. An electric fan provides air flow through the oil cooler core. The WATER TEMP gage on the instrument panel assembly allows you to monitor coolant temperature. In addition, the COOLANT TEMP indicator on the lighted indicator display illuminates when the coolant temperature exceeds 230° F (110° C). When the personnel heater is in use, warm coolant is used to heat the air in the cab before being returned to the radiator. Otherwise, coolant is returned directly to the radiator to be cooled.

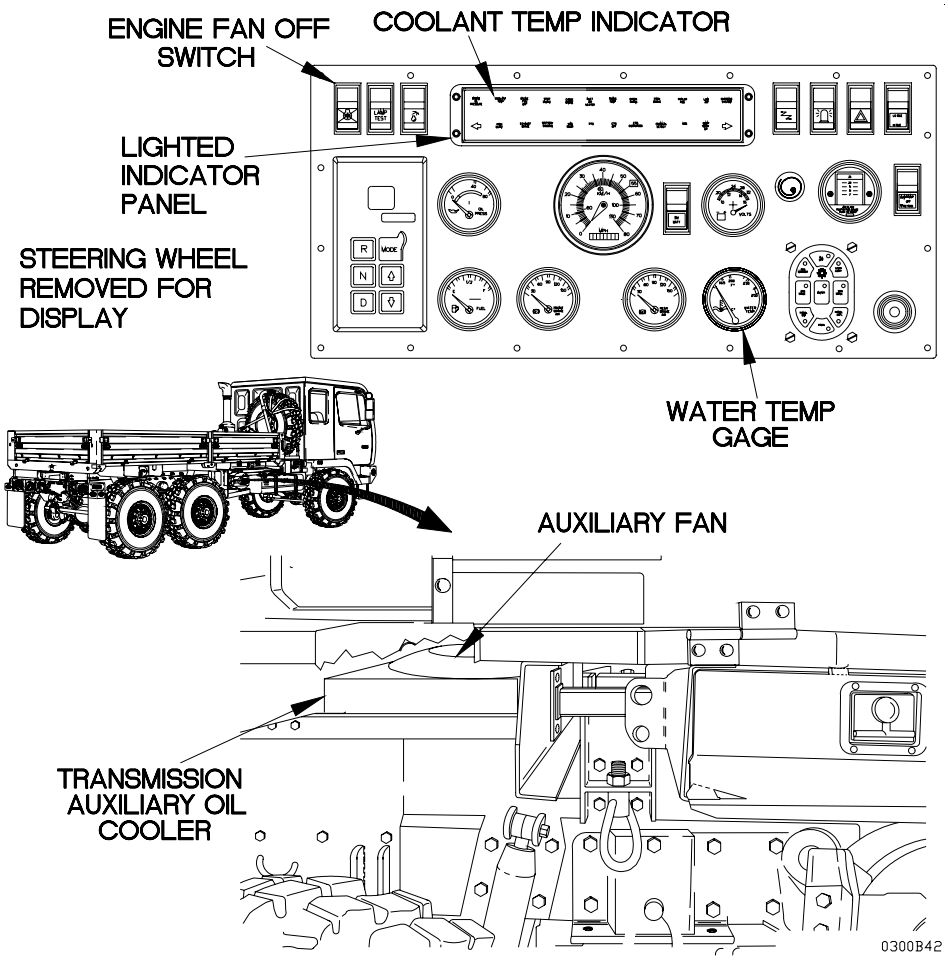


M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

COOLING SYSTEM - Continued (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999)

7. Positioning the engine fan off switch to the on position keeps the engine fan from engaging while fording water more than 30 in. (76 cm) deep.

8. Cooling capacity for the transmission is increased by the use of a transmission auxiliary oil cooler. An electric fan provides airflow through the oil cooler core. The WATER TEMP gage on the instrument panel assembly allows you to monitor coolant temperature. In addition, the COOLANT TEMP indicator on the lighted indicator display illuminates when the coolant temperature exceeds 230° F (110° C). When the personnel heater is in use, warm coolant is used to heat the air in the cab before being returned to the radiator. Otherwise, coolant is returned directly to the radiator to be cooled.

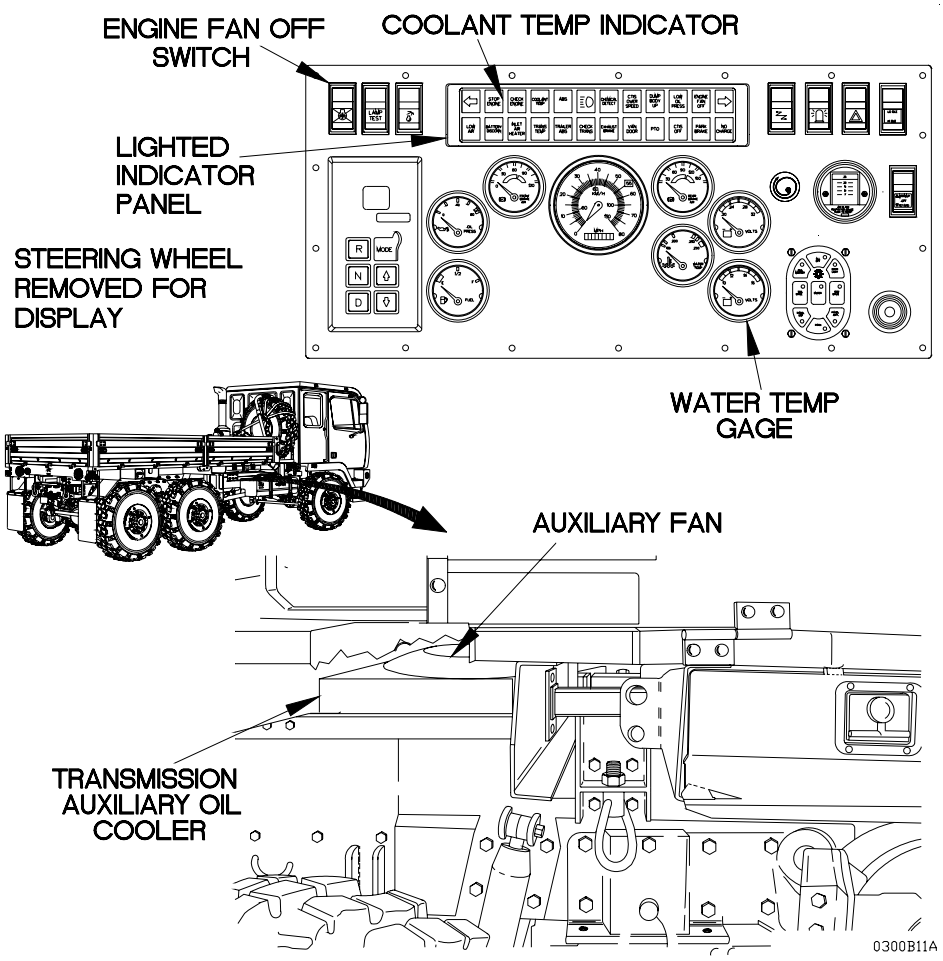


M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

COOLING SYSTEM - Continued (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999)

9. Positioning the engine fan off switch to the on position keeps the engine fan from engaging while fording water more than 30 in. (76 cm) deep.

10. Cooling capacity for the transmission is increased by the use of a transmission auxiliary oil cooler. An electric fan provides air flow through the oil cooler core. The WATER TEMP gage on the instrument panel assembly allows you to monitor coolant temperature. In addition, the COOLANT TEMP indicator on the lighted indicator display illuminates when the coolant temperature exceeds 230° F (110° C). When the personnel heater is in use, warm coolant is used to heat the air in the cab before being returned to the radiator. Otherwise, coolant is returned directly to the radiator to be cooled.



M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

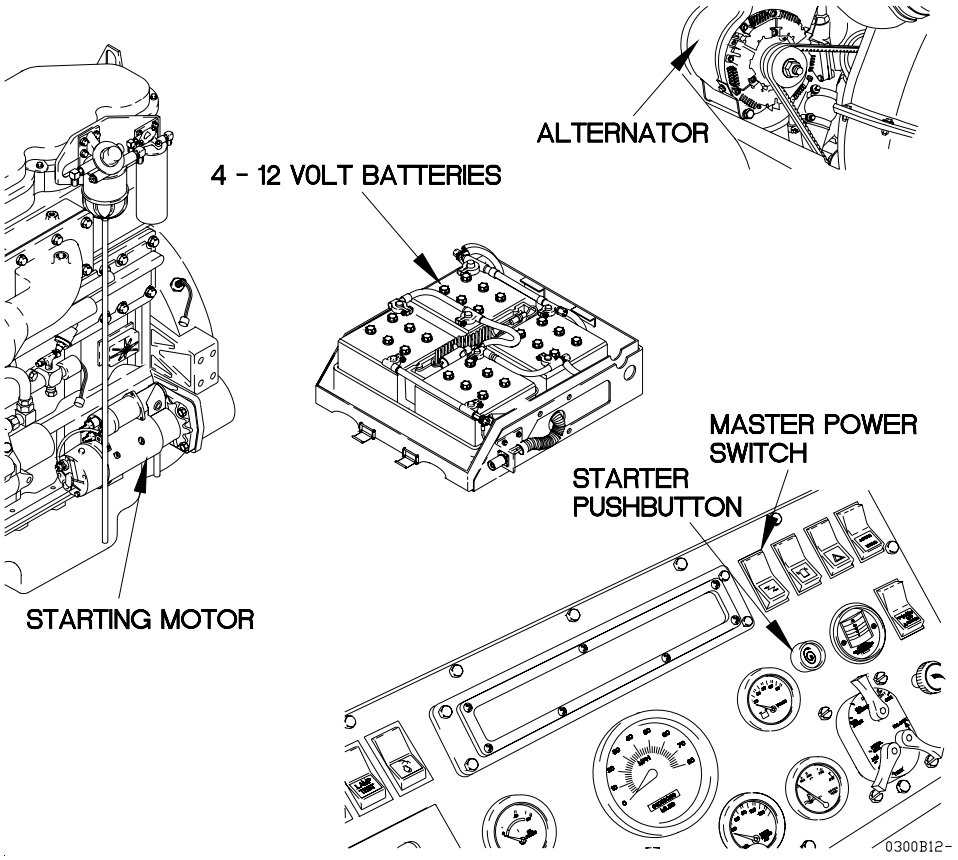
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

Alternator, Battery, and Starting Systems (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549).
The vehicle Electrical System is a combined 12/24 VDC system. Four 12-volt batteries are connected in series-parallel with the negative terminal grounded to the vehicle chassis.

1. Positioning the master power switch to on applies power to all electrical circuits needed to operate the vehicle.

2. The starting motor operates directly from the 24 VDC source through the starter pushbutton.

3. A 12/24-volt, belt-driven alternator with a 100-amp capacity maintains the charge on the batteries. The 24 VDC source supplies electrical power to operate the starting motor, Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS), fuel/water separator, air dryer, ether injection system, instrument panel assembly gages, windshield wipers/washer, and the Material Handling Crane (MHC). The 12 VDC source supplies electrical power to the vehicle lights and instrument panel assembly lights.



M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM-Continued

Alternator, Battery, and Starting Systems (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 199,999). The vehicle Electrical System is a combined 12/24 VDC system. Four 12-volt batteries are connected in series-parallel with the negative terminal grounded to the vehicle chassis.

1. Positioning the master power switch to on applies power to all electrical circuits needed to operate the vehicle.

2. The starting motor operates directly from the 24 VDC source through the starter pushbutton.

3. A Dual-Voltage, 100 Amp belt-driven alternator maintains the charge on the batteries. This alternator can operate without the batteries, and provides a trickle charge to the batteries while they are disconnected. The alternator also includes two on-board LED's – one for the 12 VDC output and one for the 24 VDC output. See Table 1. Alternator LED Status for more information. The 24 VDC source supplies electrical power to operate the starting motor, Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS), fuel/water separator, air dryer, ether injection system, instrument panel assembly gages, windshield wipers/washer, and the Material Handling Crane (MHC). The 12 VDC source supplies electrical power to the vehicle lights and instrument panel assembly lights.

Table 1 Alternator LED status.

LED COLOR	SYSTEM STATUS
Off	Regulator is not energized.
FLASHING	
Green	The respective system voltage (12 or 24 VDC) is normal.
Amber	The respective system voltage (12 or 24 VDC) is low.
Red	The respective system voltage (12 or 24 VDC) is high.
STEADY	
Red	The alternator is shut down and is not producing power for either (12 or 24 VDC).

4. The system monitors battery voltage and alternator performance. If the batteries fail, the Load and Battery Control Device (LBCD) provides a ground to the battery disconnect relay, disconnecting the batteries from the electrical system and illuminating the BATTERY DISCONN indicator on the lighted indicator display. The vehicle continues to run off the alternator, and a trickle charge is provided to the batteries. Once the batteries reach an acceptable voltage level, the LBCD removes the ground from the battery disconnect relay, and the batteries are reconnected to the electrical system. If the alternator fails, the LBCD illuminates the CHARGING SYSTEM indicator on the lighted indicator display.

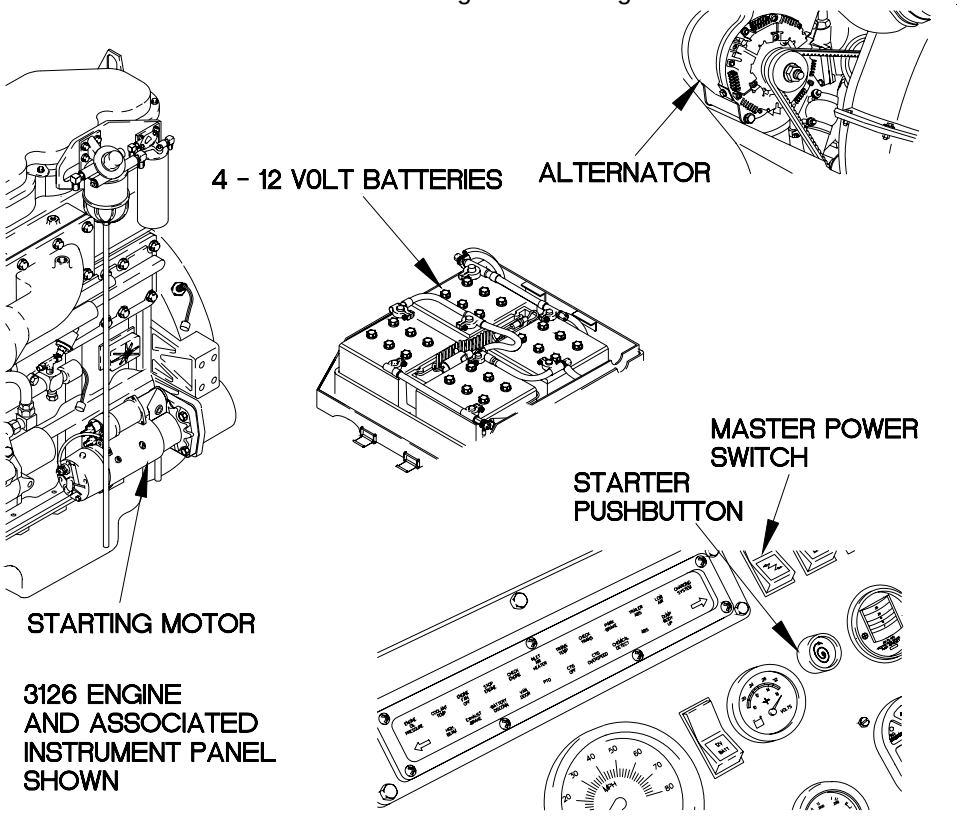
M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM-Continued

Alternator, Battery, and Starting Systems (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 199,999) – Continued.

5. A remote start system allows the operator to start and stop the engine while the cab is tilted. The OFF IGN and OFF ST switches are located under the cab on the right side of the vehicle, next to the alternator. Placing the OFF IGN switch in the on position supplies battery power to the 12 VDC and 24 VDC ignition relays. Momentarily holding the OFF ST switch in the on position starts the vehicle.

6. Three switches are provided to allow the operator to disconnect the batteries from the system. The Battery Disconnect switch, located in the cab on the lower left side of the instrument panel, disconnects the batteries from the electrical system and shuts down the engine. The Manual Battery Disconnect Switch (MBDS) is located under the battery disconnect enclosure near the air tanks, and allows the operator to physically disconnect the batteries from the system. The remote OFF BAT switch is located under the cab on the right side of the vehicle next to the remote start switches. Placing the OFF BATT switch in the off position disconnects the batteries after a one-second delay. To prevent alternator load dump (voltage spike), the MBDS and OFF BATT switches should not be used to disconnect the batteries while the engine is running.



M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - Continued

Instrument Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators. The following items on the instrument panel assembly allow the operator to monitor and control various electrical system components.

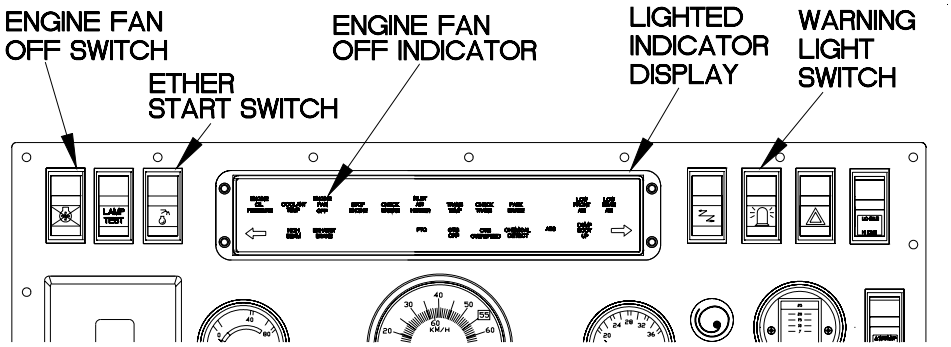
1. The engine fan off switch is used to keep the engine fan from engaging during deep water fording. The ENGINE FAN OFF indicator will illuminate on the lighted indicator display when the engine fan off switch is positioned to on.

2. The ether start switch is used to start the engine when the outside temperature is 32° F (0° C) or below. Pressing the ether start switch sends a measured charge of ether to the engine to make starting easier.

3. The warning light switch operates the amber warning light on the cab roof when installed.

NOTE

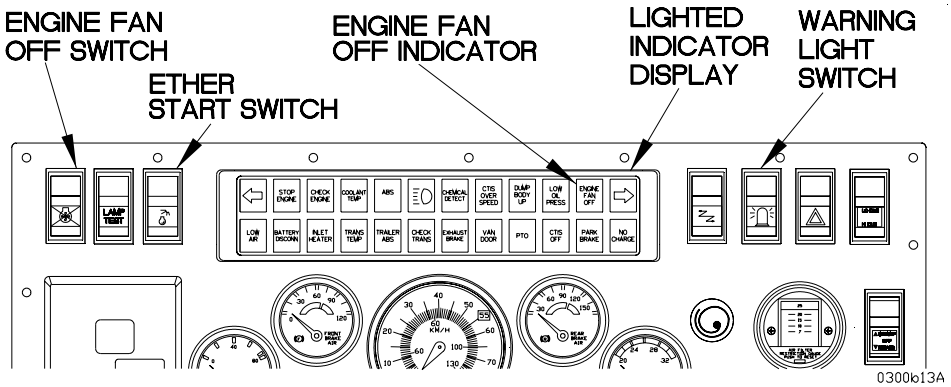
Dashboards are equipped with the same switches and indicator lights. Vehicles S/N 11,438 to 99,999 are shown below.



0300B13-

NOTE

Dashboards are equipped with the same switches and indicator lights. Vehicles S/N 100,000 to 199,999 are shown below.



0300b13A

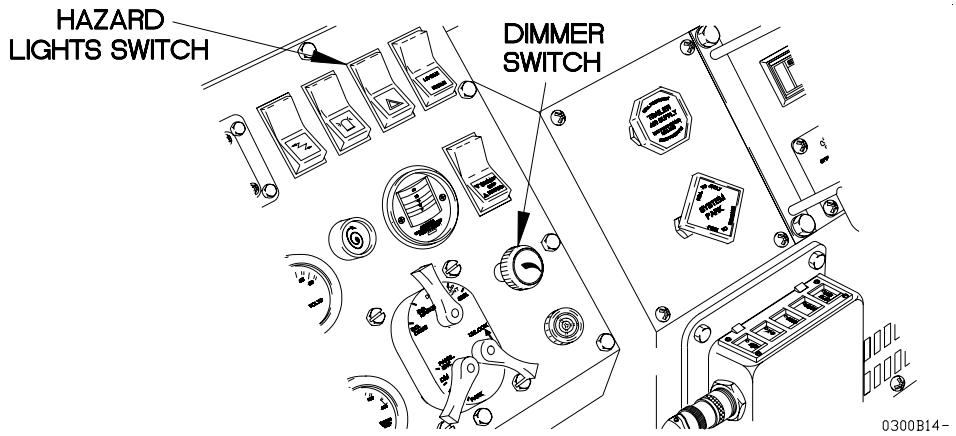
M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - Continued

Instrument Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators - Continued.

4. Positioning the hazard lights switch to on causes both left and right turn signals to flash.

Vehicles S/N 11,438 to 18,549 are equipped with a dimmer switch so that the operator can adjust the brightness of the instrument panel lighting.

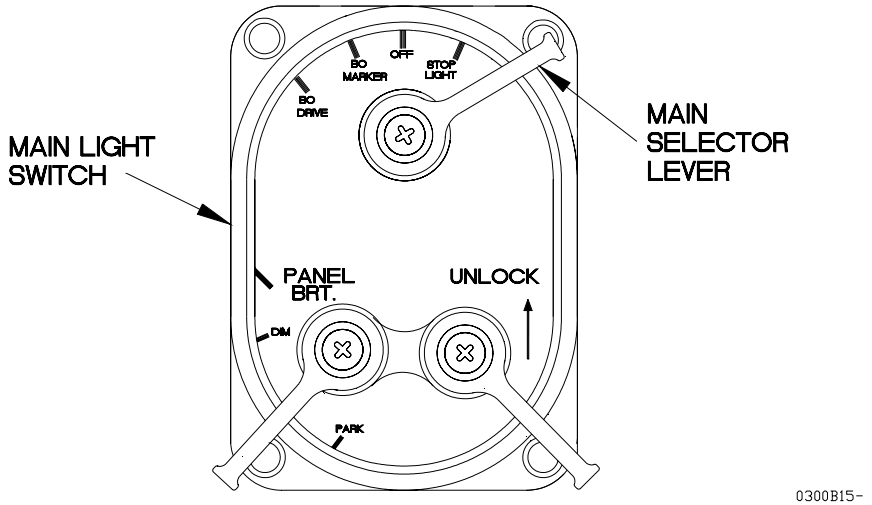


M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

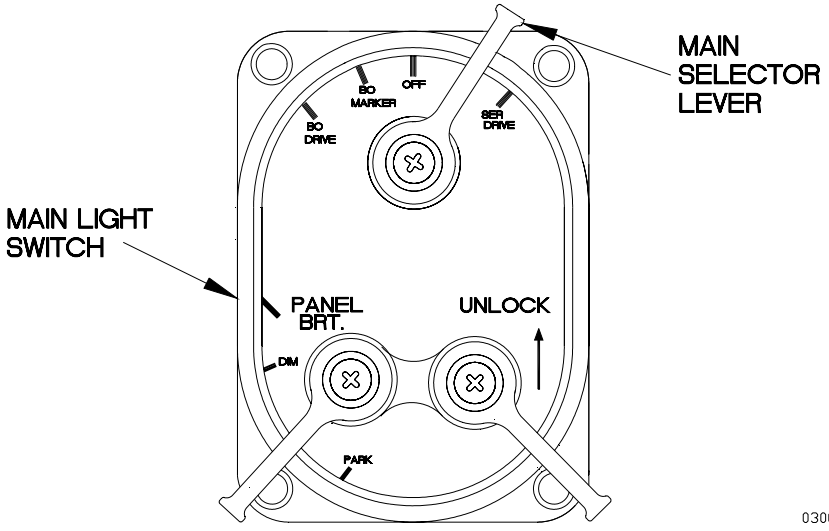
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM – Continued

Main Light Switch (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549). The main light switch is the only switch that is active even when the master power switch is off.

1. Positioning the main selector lever to SER DRIVE causes the headlights, taillights, marker lights, and clearance lights to illuminate; stoplights will illuminate when the ignition switch is turned on and brake pedal is depressed.



2. Positioning the main selector lever to STOP LIGHT extinguishes all vehicle lights but allows stoplights to illuminate when brake pedal is depressed.

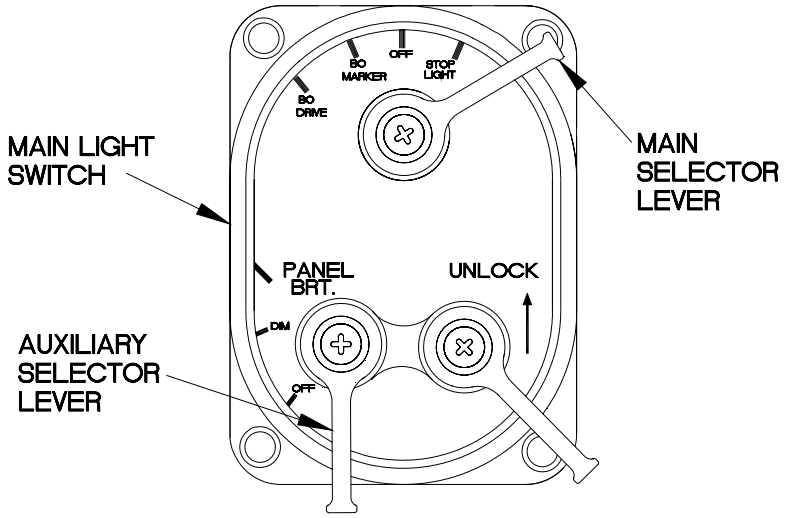


M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

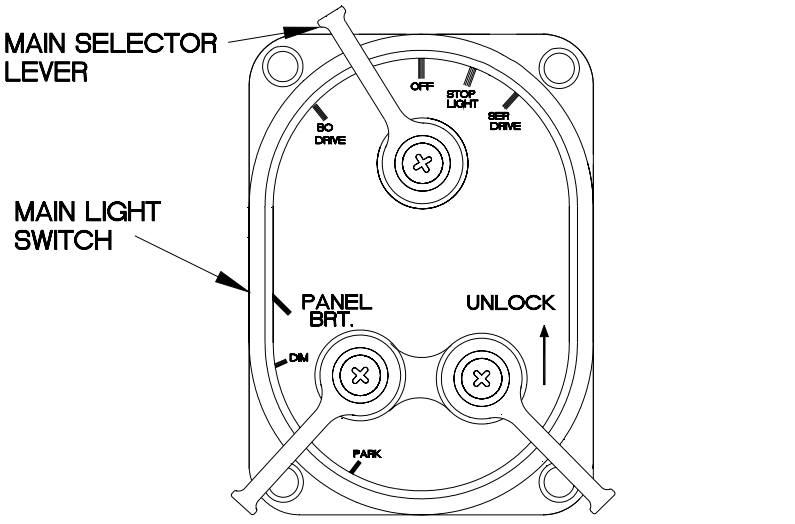
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM – Continued

Main Light Switch (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) - Continued.

3. Positioning the auxiliary selector lever to PARK with the main selector lever in SER DRIVE causes the headlights to extinguish and the front parking lights to illuminate.



4. Positioning the main selector lever to BO MARKER causes the blackout marker lights to illuminate.

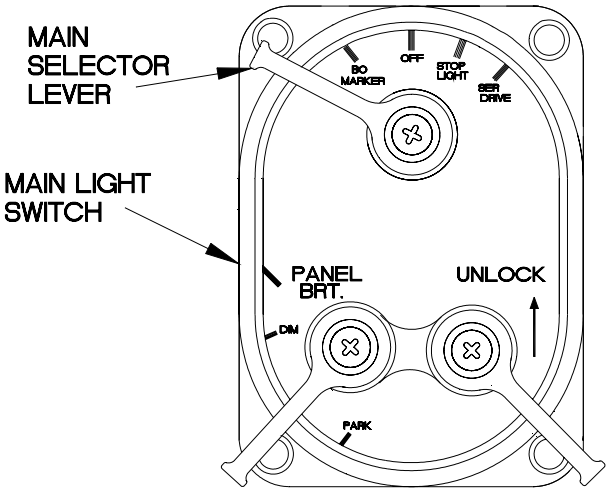


M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM – Continued

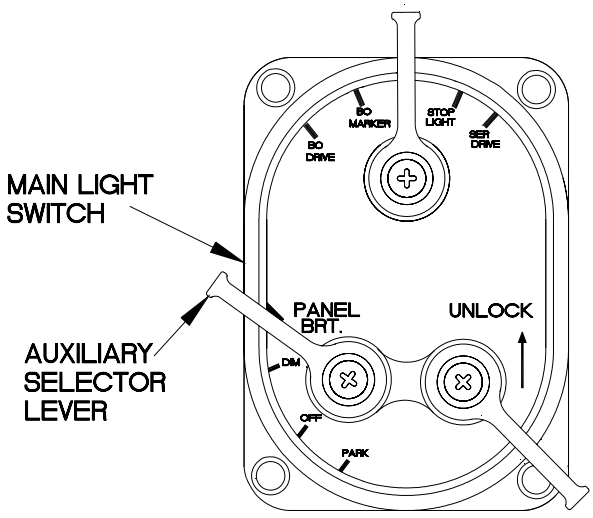
Main Light Switch (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) - Continued.

5. Positioning the main selector lever to BO DRIVE causes the blackout drive light and blackout marker lights to illuminate.



0300B19-

6. Instrument panel assembly lights are illuminated when the auxiliary selector lever is in PANEL BRT position.



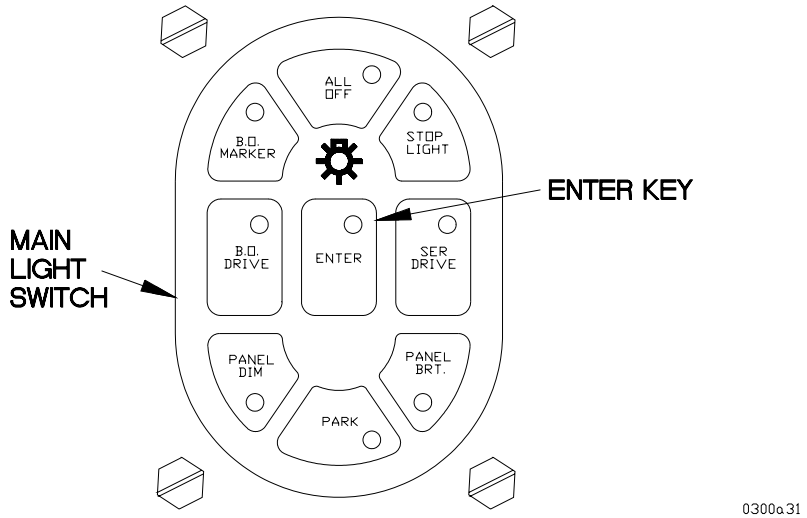
0300B20-

M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

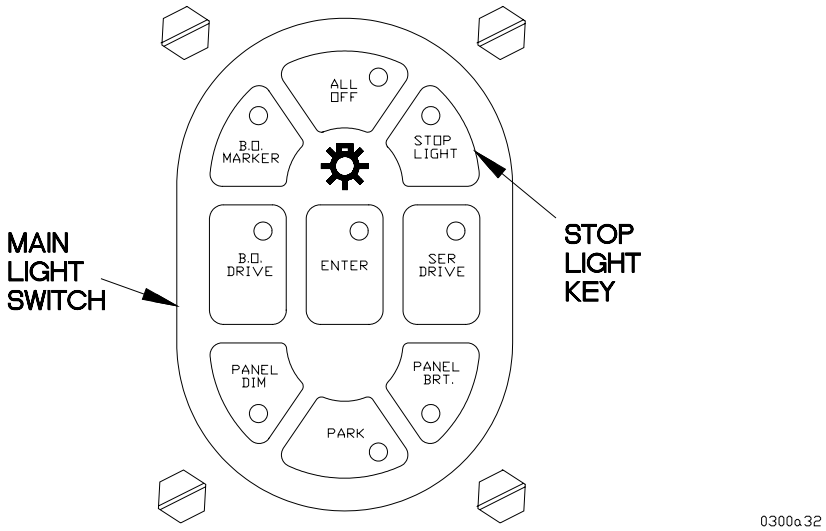
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM – Continued

Main Light Switch (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 199,999). In addition to controlling activation of vehicle lighting systems, the main light switch provides dimming for both the 12 VDC and 24 VDC panel lighting. The main light switch also provides variable backlighting to indicate switch position.

1. Pressing the ENTER key after a selection has been made enters the selected function. If ENTER is not pressed within 5 seconds after the selection has been made, the switch will reset to the previous mode to prevent accidental switching.



2. When STOP LIGHT key is selected, all vehicle lights are extinguished, but the stoplights operate when the brake pedal is pressed.

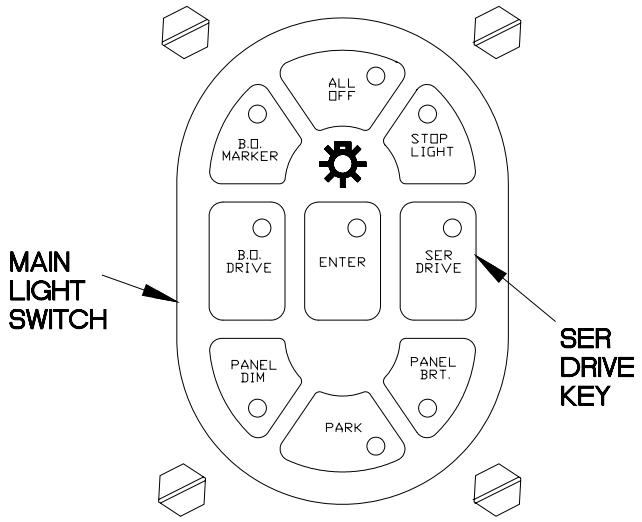


M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

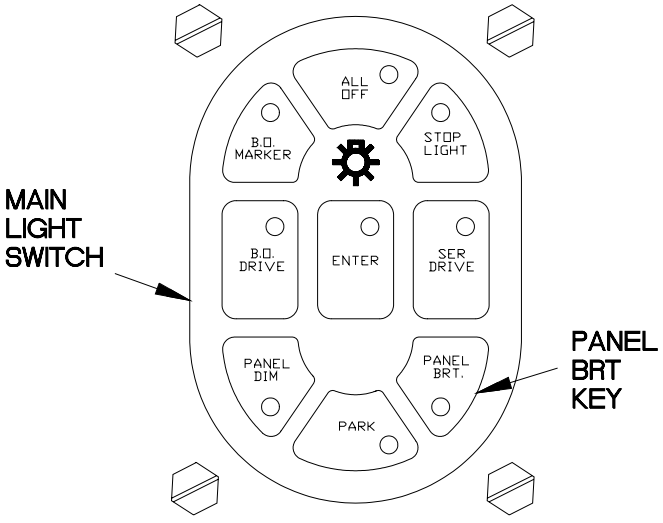
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM – Continued

Main Light Switch (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 199,999) - Continued.

3. When the SER DRIVE key is selected, the headlights, taillights, marker lights, and clearance lights illuminate, and the stoplights illuminate when the master power switch is turned on and the brake pedal is depressed.



4. When the PANEL BRT key is selected, the instrument panel assembly lights are illuminated.

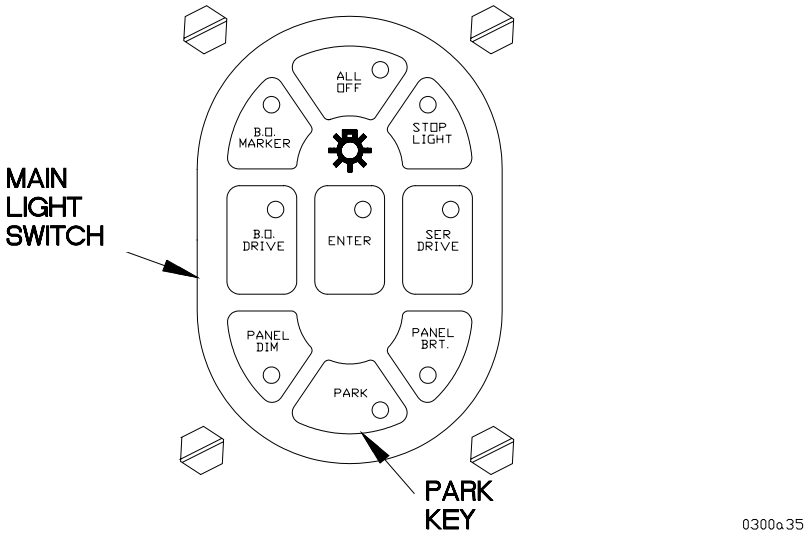


M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

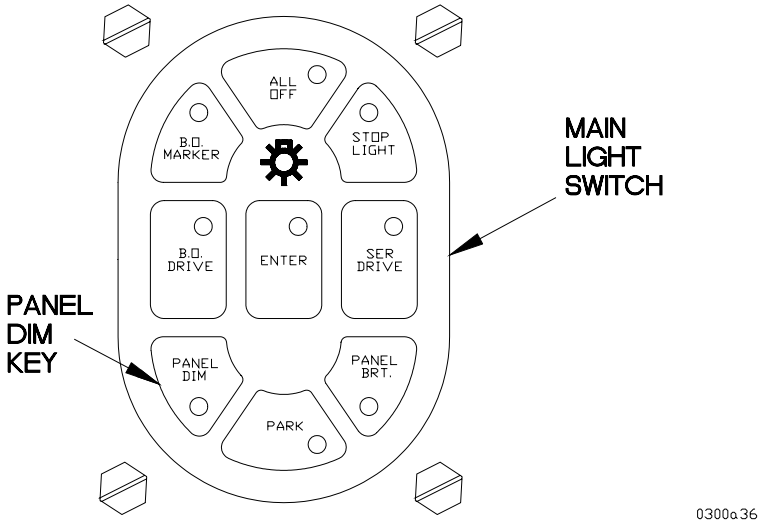
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM – Continued

Main Light Switch (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 199,999) - Continued.

5. When the PARK key is selected, the headlights are extinguished and the front parking lights illuminate.



6. When the PANEL DIM key is selected, all instrument panel assembly illumination is turned off.

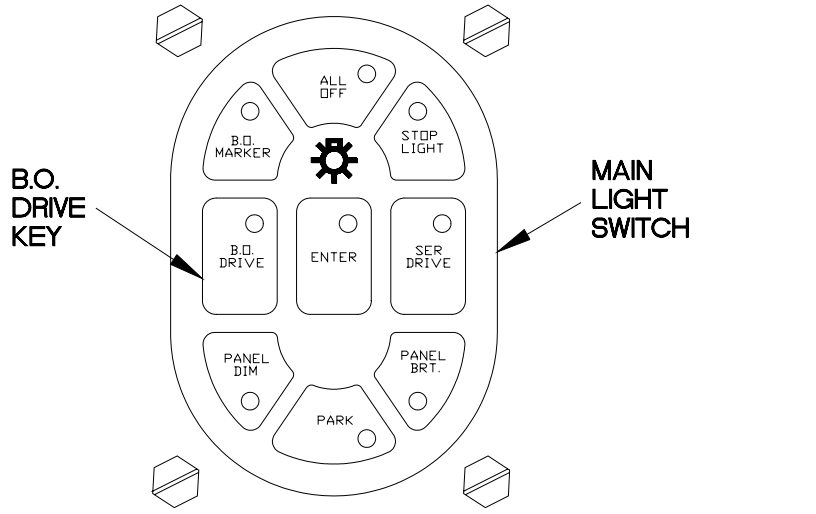


M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

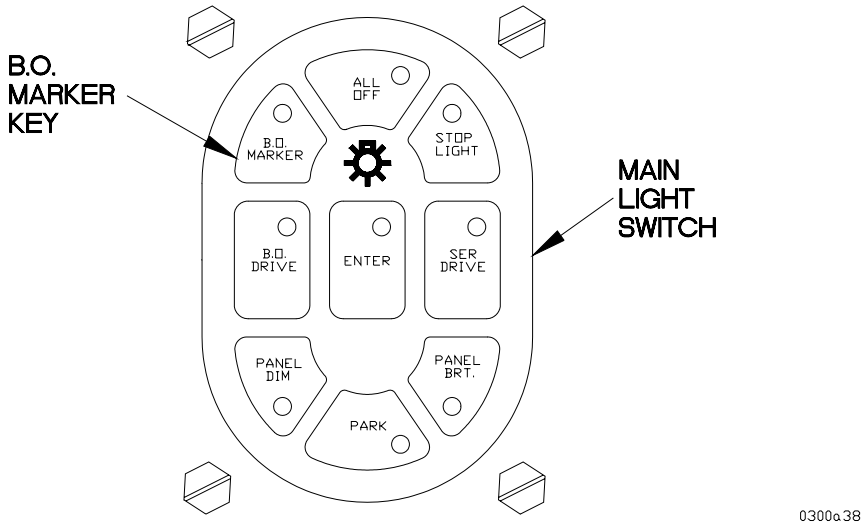
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM – Continued

Main Light Switch (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 199,999) - Continued.

7. When the B.O. DRIVE key is selected, the blackout drive light and blackout marker lights illuminate.



8. When the B.O. MARKER key is selected, the blackout marker lights illuminate.

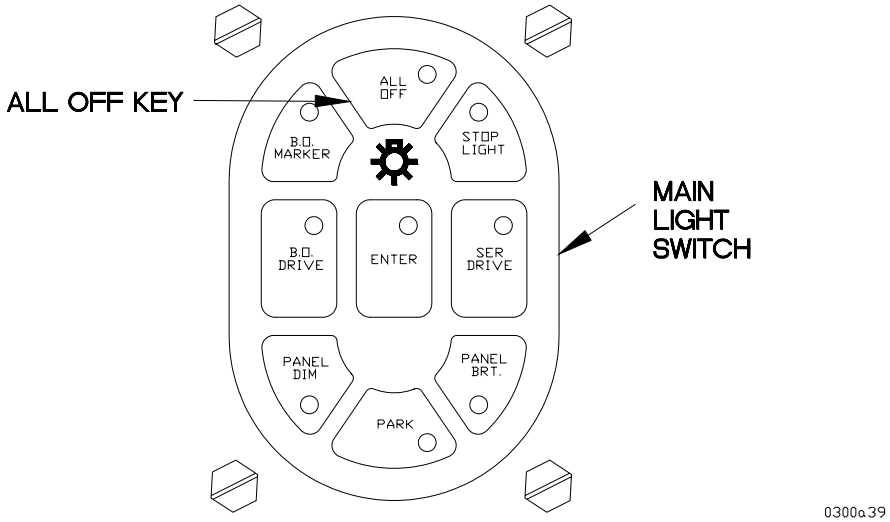


M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM – Continued

Main Light Switch (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 199,999) - Continued.

9. When the ALL OFF key is selected, all main light switch functions are turned off.



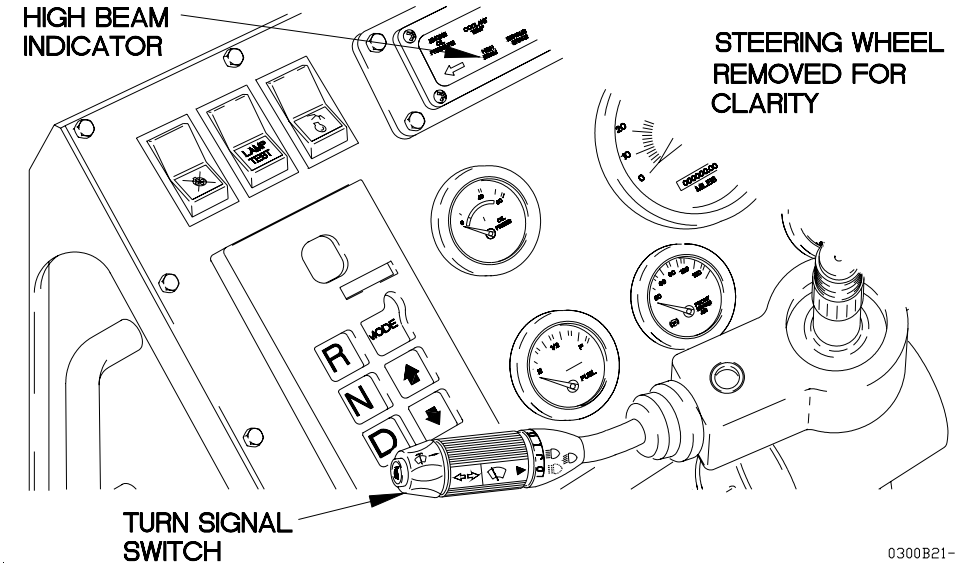
M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM – Continued

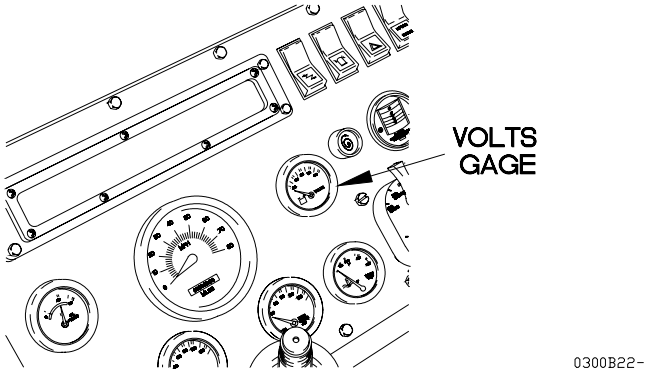
Headlight High Beam Controls and Indicator. Headlight high beams are controlled from the turn signal switch.

1. Pulling the turn signal switch toward you switches the headlights from low beam to high beam. The HIGH BEAM indicator illuminates when high beams are on.

2. Pulling the turn signal switch again switches the headlights from high beam to low beam.



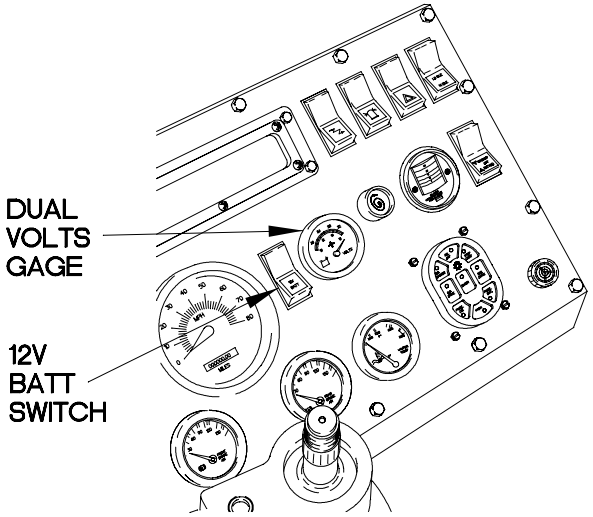
Voltage Indicator (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549). The VOLTS gage shows the voltage output for the 24 VDC system.



M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

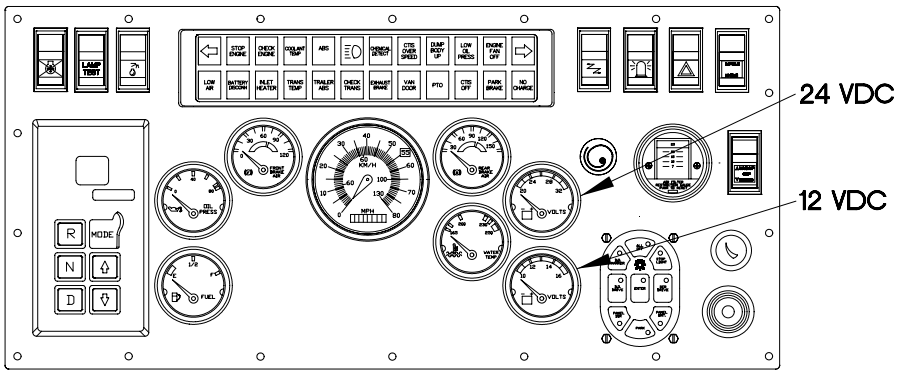
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM – Continued

Voltage Indicator (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999). Vehicles are equipped with a momentary 12V BATT switch and a dual-voltage VOLTS gage. The normal indication of the VOLTS gage is 24 VDC. Depressing the 12V BATT switch changes the VOLTS indication to 12 VDC.



0300a40A

Voltage Indicator (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999). Vehicles are equipped with two constant read VOLTS gages. One VOLTS gage reads the 24-VDC system, and the other VOLTS gage reads the 12-VDC system.



0300B39A

M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

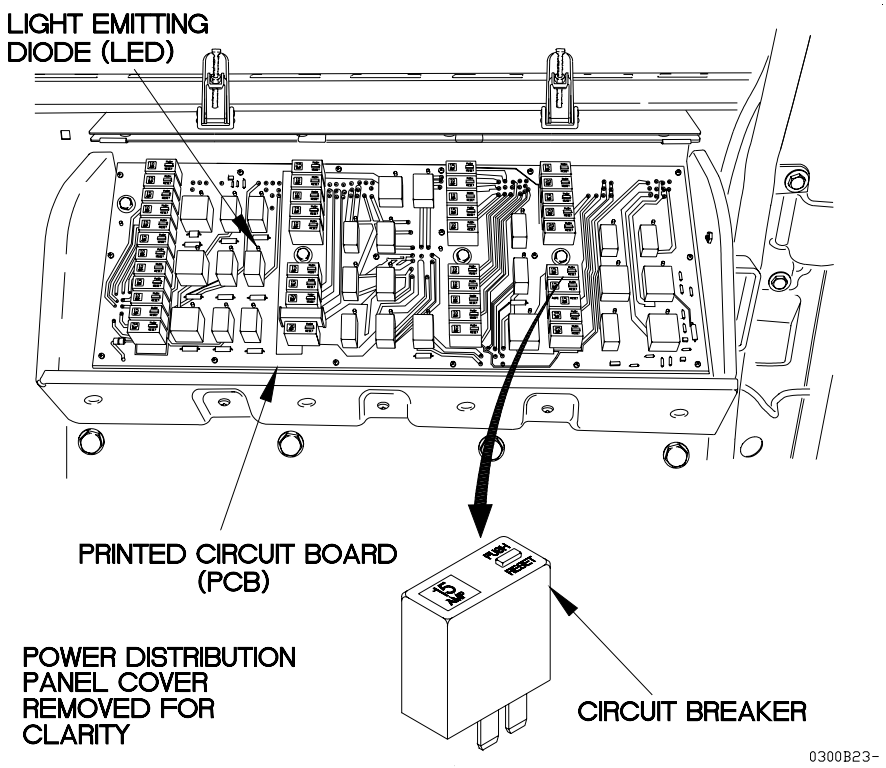
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM – Continued

Power Distribution (Vehicles S/N 11,438 to 99,999). The Power Distribution Panel (PDP) is equipped with a Printed Circuit Board (PCB) used to control 12 VDC and 24 VDC power throughout the vehicle.

1. The PCB is equipped with several LED's that illuminate to indicate the corresponding circuits are functioning.

2. All electrical circuits are protected against overloads by circuit breakers.

3. From the PDP, wiring harnesses and cable assemblies carry electrical current to operate vehicle equipment and accessories. Most electrical equipment and accessories are grounded directly to the vehicle chassis.



M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

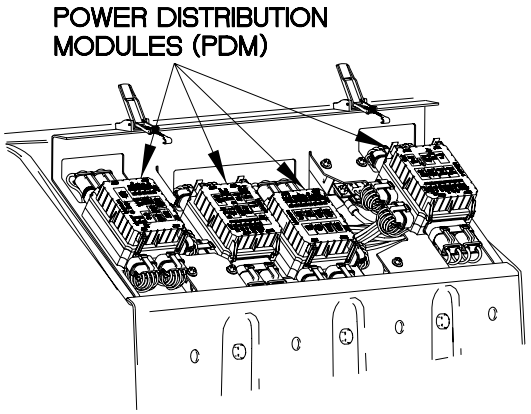
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM – Continued

Power Distribution (Vehicles S/N 100,001 to 199,999). The Power Distribution Panel (PDP) is equipped with four Power Distribution Modules (PDM) used to control 12 VDC and 24 VDC power throughout the vehicle.

1. Each PDM has a separate cover that protects its electrical components.

2. All electrical circuits are protected against overloads by circuit breakers.

3. From the PDP, wiring harnesses and cable assemblies carry electrical current to operate vehicle equipment and accessories. Most electrical equipment and accessories are grounded directly to the vehicle chassis.



0300B40A

BRAKE SYSTEM

The vehicle is equipped with a brake system that complies with the Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard (FMVSS) 121. The brake system is made up of an air compressor, air dryer, primary and secondary air tanks, and several valves to control the application and release of the brakes. An Anti-lock Braking System (ABS) is also provided. The ABS monitors wheel speed at all times and prevents brake lock situations. An exhaust brake is also installed to add driveline braking to the FMTV. This feature results in quicker, safer stops and less brake lining wear than occurs in vehicles without an exhaust brake system installed.

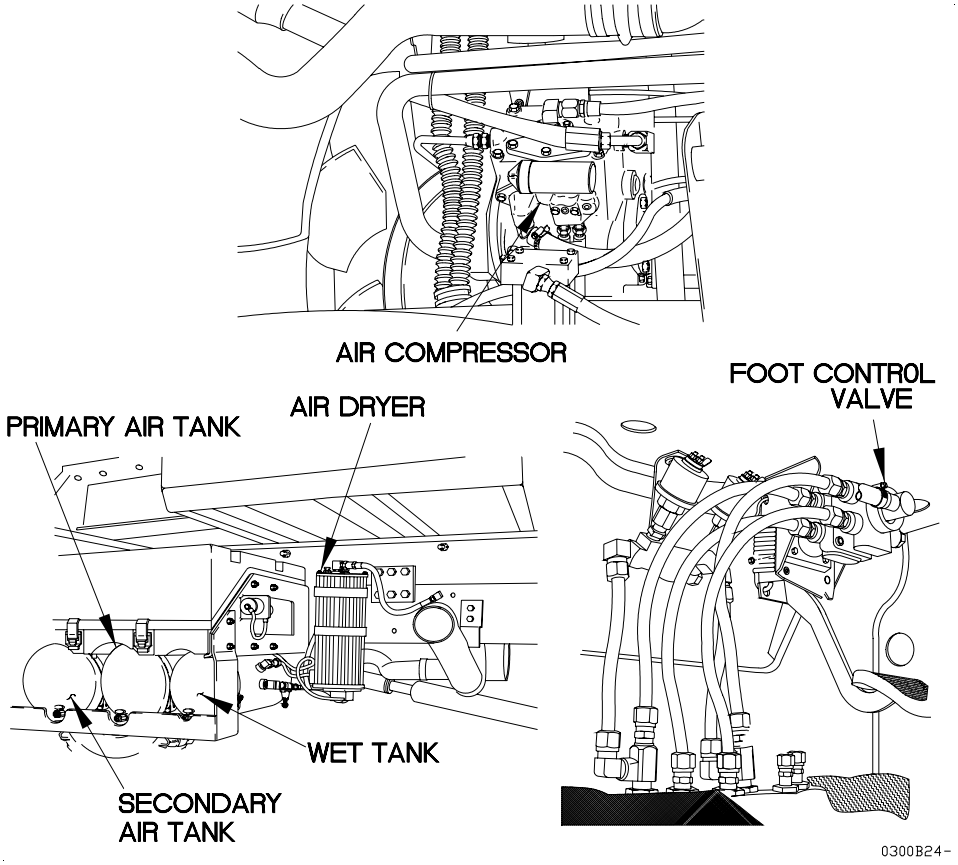
M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

BRAKE SYSTEM (Vehicles S/N 11,438 to 18,549)- Continued

1. The air compressor supplies approximately 120 psi (827 kPa) to the air dryer.

2. The air dryer contains a heating element and a desiccant cartridge to remove moisture from the air before it is delivered to the primary air tank and secondary air tank.

3. The foot control valve receives pressurized air from both the primary and secondary air tanks. The foot control valve is a two circuit design, with one set of ports directing air to the front brakes from the secondary air tank and a second set of ports directing air to the rear brakes from the primary air tank. The plumbing between the primary and secondary air tanks is designed to allow controlled braking in the event of a failure in the primary (rear brakes) or secondary (front brakes) brake circuit. When brake air pressure falls below a preset limit, pressurized air from the wet tank, normally used for the CTIS, fan solenoid, and differential lock solenoid, is redirected to the primary brake circuit.



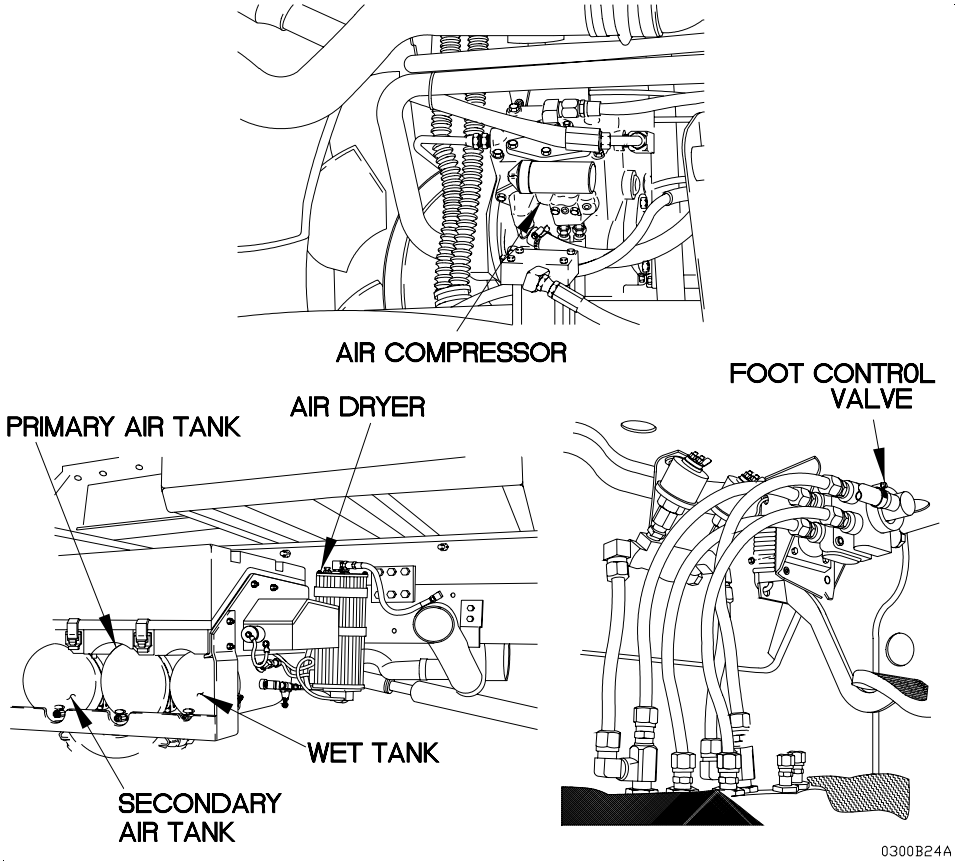
M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

BRAKE SYSTEM (Vehicles S/N 18,550 to 99,999)- Continued

1. The air compressor supplies approximately 120 psi (827 kPa) to the air dryer.

2. The air dryer contains a heating element and a desiccant cartridge to remove moisture from the air before it is delivered to the primary air tank and secondary air tank.

3. The foot control valve receives pressurized air from both the primary and secondary air tanks. The foot control valve is a two circuit design, with one set of ports directing air to the front brakes from the secondary air tank and a second set of ports directing air to the rear brakes from the primary air tank. The plumbing between the primary and secondary air tanks is designed to allow controlled braking in the event of a failure in the primary (rear brakes) or secondary (front brakes) brake circuit. When brake air pressure falls below a preset limit, pressurized air from the wet tank, normally used for the CTIS, fan solenoid, and differential lock solenoid, is redirected to the primary brake circuit.



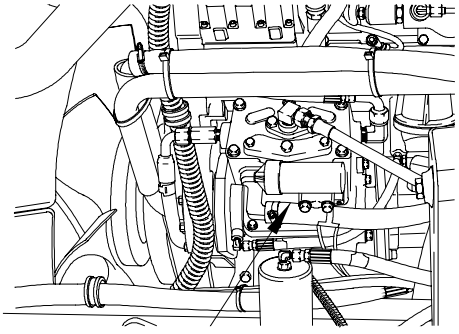
M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

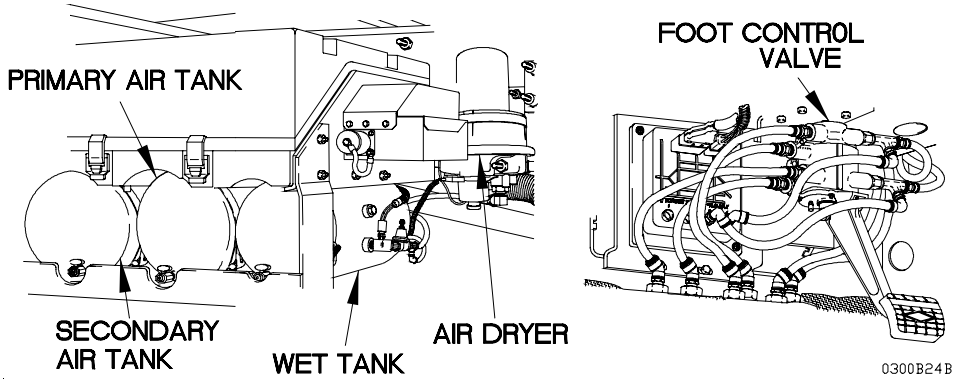
BRAKE SYSTEM (Vehicles S/N 100,001 to 199,999) - Continued

1. The air compressor supplies approximately 120 psi (827 kPa) to the air dryer.

2. The air dryer contains a heating element and a desiccant cartridge to remove moisture from the air before it is delivered to the primary air tank and secondary air tank.

3. The foot control valve receives pressurized air from both the primary and secondary air tanks. The foot control valve is a two circuit design, with one set of ports directing air to the front brakes from the secondary air tank and a second set of ports directing air to the rear brakes from the primary air tank. The plumbing between the primary and secondary air tanks is designed to allow controlled braking in the event of a failure in the primary (rear brakes) or secondary (front brakes) brake circuit. When brake air pressure falls below a preset limit, pressurized air from the wet tank, normally used for the CTIS, fan solenoid, and differential lock solenoid, is redirected to the primary brake circuit.





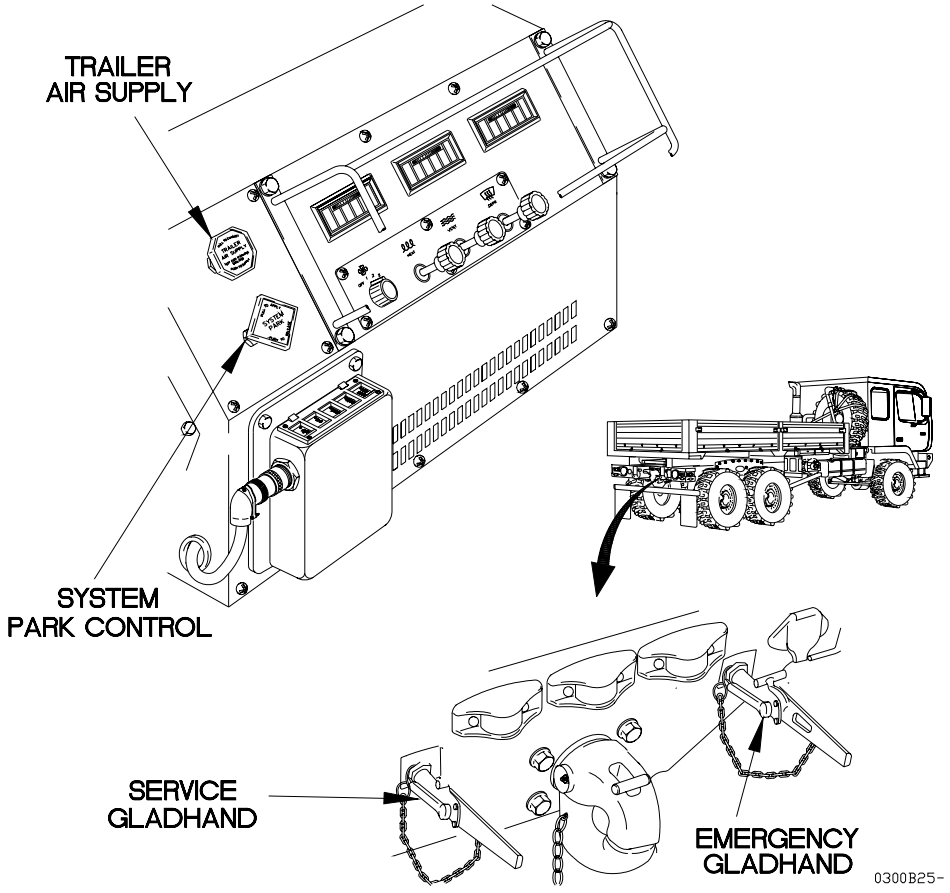
M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

BRAKE SYSTEM - Continued

4. The SYSTEM PARK control vents air pressure from the primary brake circuit and applies the rear spring brakes. It also supplies air to the trailer supply valve. For vehicles S/N 100,001 to 199,999 the SYSTEM PARK control is called the PARKING BRAKE control and functions in the same way.

5. The TRAILER AIR SUPPLY control supplies brake air pressure to a towed vehicle or trailer.

6. SERVICE gladhand and EMERGENCY gladhand provide the necessary connections to supply a towed vehicle or trailer with brake air pressure.



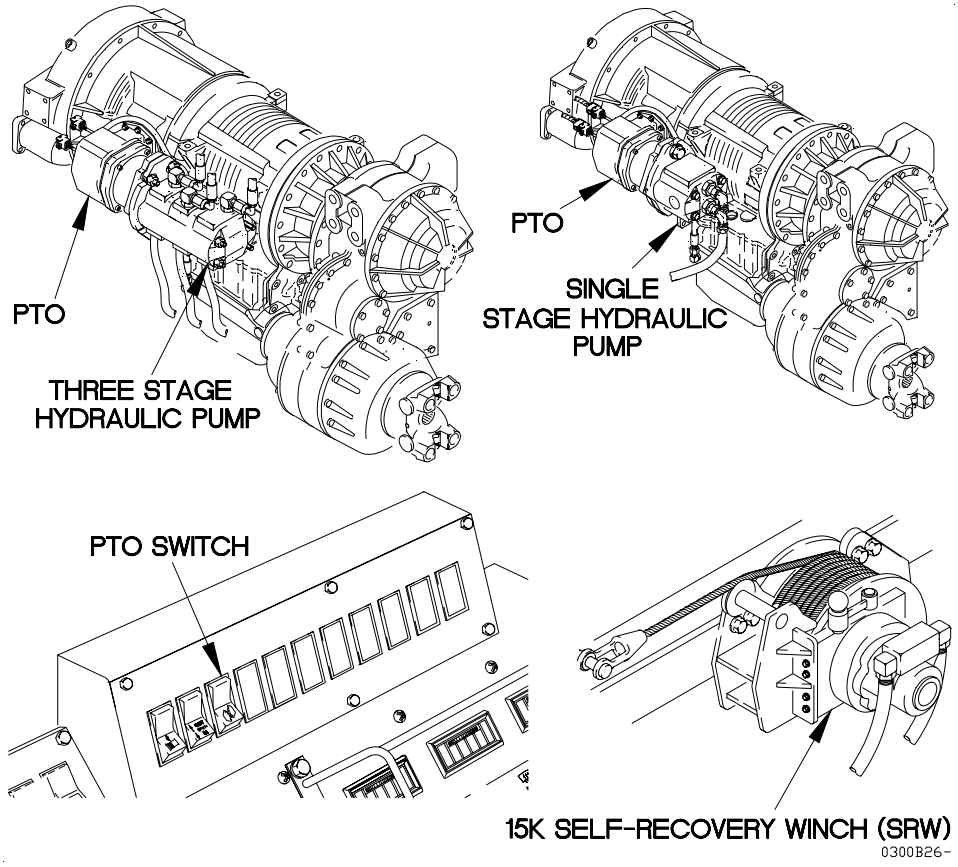
M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW)

15K SRW. When specified, any vehicle except models M1084A1 and M1086A1 may be equipped with a 15K SRW mounted on the right hand frame rail. The 15K SRW is rated for 15,500 lbs (68,944 N) pull when the winch drum has one full layer of cable. Pulling capacity is reduced with each layer of cable that is added to the winch drum. One full layer of cable is the minimum amount of cable that may be left on the drum when using the 15K SRW. Pulling capacity with seven full layers of cable on the winch drum is 9,090 lbs (40,432 N). For recovery operations, the 15K SRW cable may be routed to the front on all vehicles so equipped. The 15K SRW cable may be routed to the rear of the vehicle on models M1083A1, M1085A1, And M1090A1.

1. Hydraulic pressure to operate the 15K SRW is supplied by a three stage hydraulic pump on model M1089A1 and a single stage hydraulic pump for all other models. The hydraulic pump is mounted on the back of the PTO.

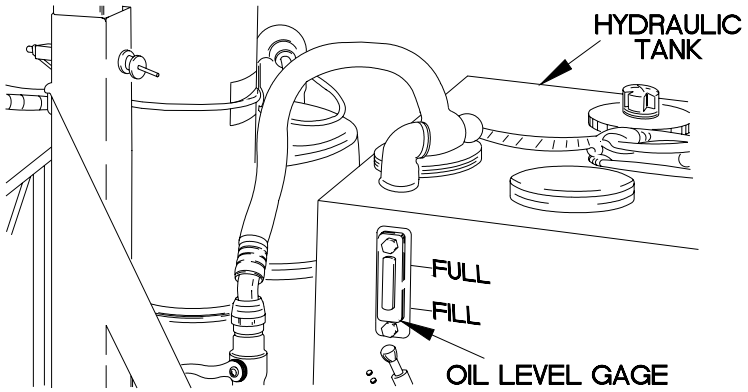
2. Placing the PTO switch in the on position causes the PTO drive gear to engage with the transmission. When the PTO is engaged, it drives the hydraulic pump.



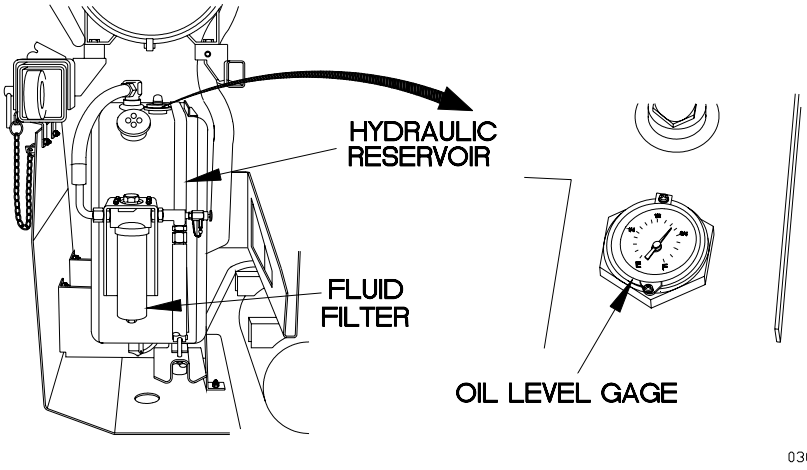
M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) - Continued

Hydraulic Tank (M1089A1). The M1089A1 hydraulic tank is mounted on the vehicle bed, in the middle of the vehicle. The hydraulic tank holds 74 gal (280 L) of oil and is equipped with an hydraulic oil level gage. An internal fuel filter is installed in the hydraulic tank to remove contaminants.



Hydraulic Reservoir (all models except M1089A1). The hydraulic reservoir is mounted on the left-hand frame rail and contains the oil needed to operate the 15K SRW. The hydraulic reservoir holds 27-gal (102.2 L) of oil and is equipped with an hydraulic oil level gage. A fluid filter is also mounted on the hydraulic reservoir to remove contaminants.

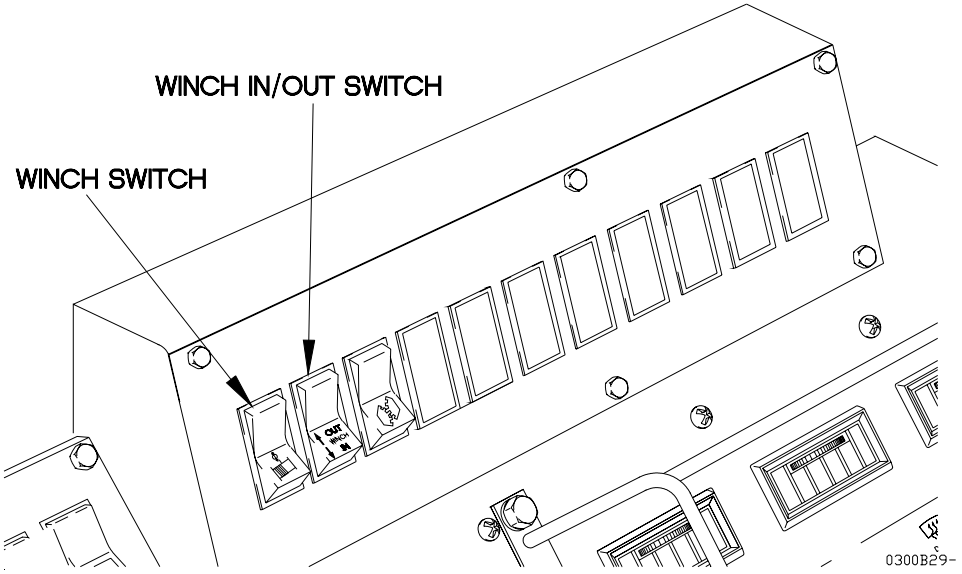


M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) - Continued

1. When the winch switch is turned on, hydraulic power is supplied to the 15K SRW and the transmission is locked in Neutral.

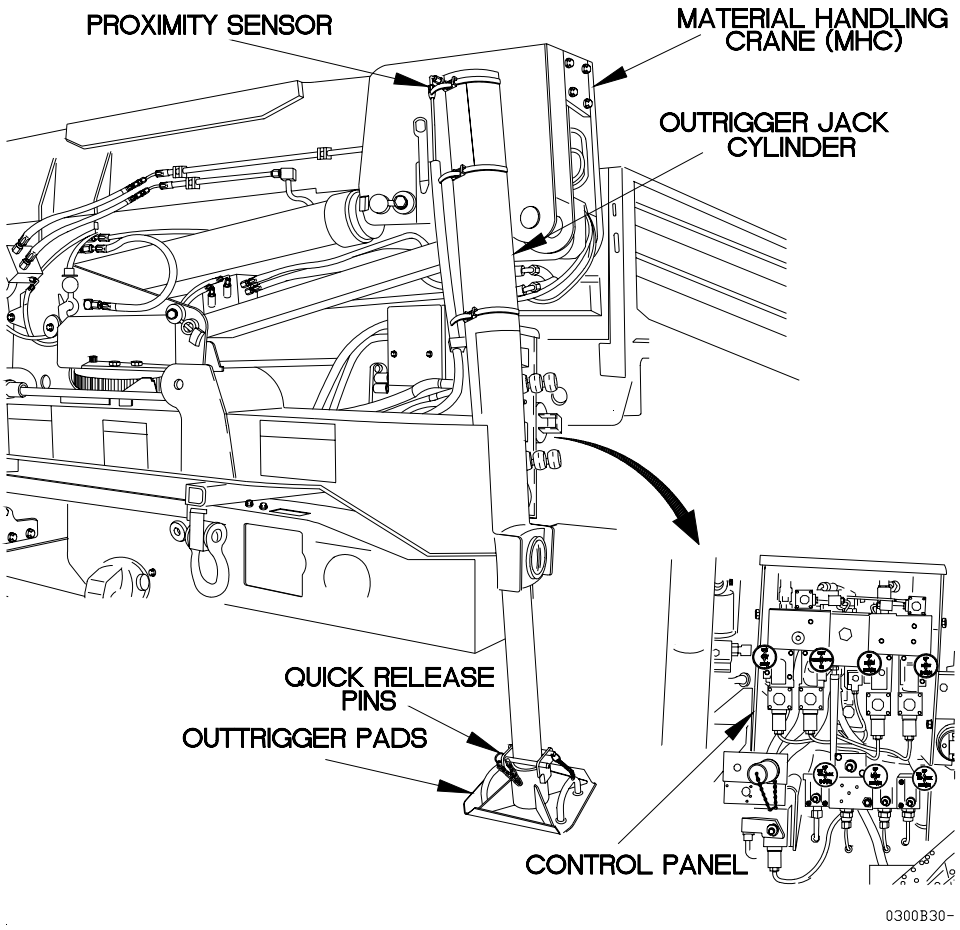
2. The 15K SRW cable can be payed out or reeled in by pressing the WINCH IN/OUT switch.



M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC). The MHC is mounted on the frame at the rear of the vehicle. The MHC has a lifting capacity of 5,000 lbs (2,270 kgs). The MHC contains an overload shutdown system which monitors boom angle, boom extension, and load weight. If the overload shutdown system senses an overload condition, hoist up, boom telescope out, and boom up functions become locked out.

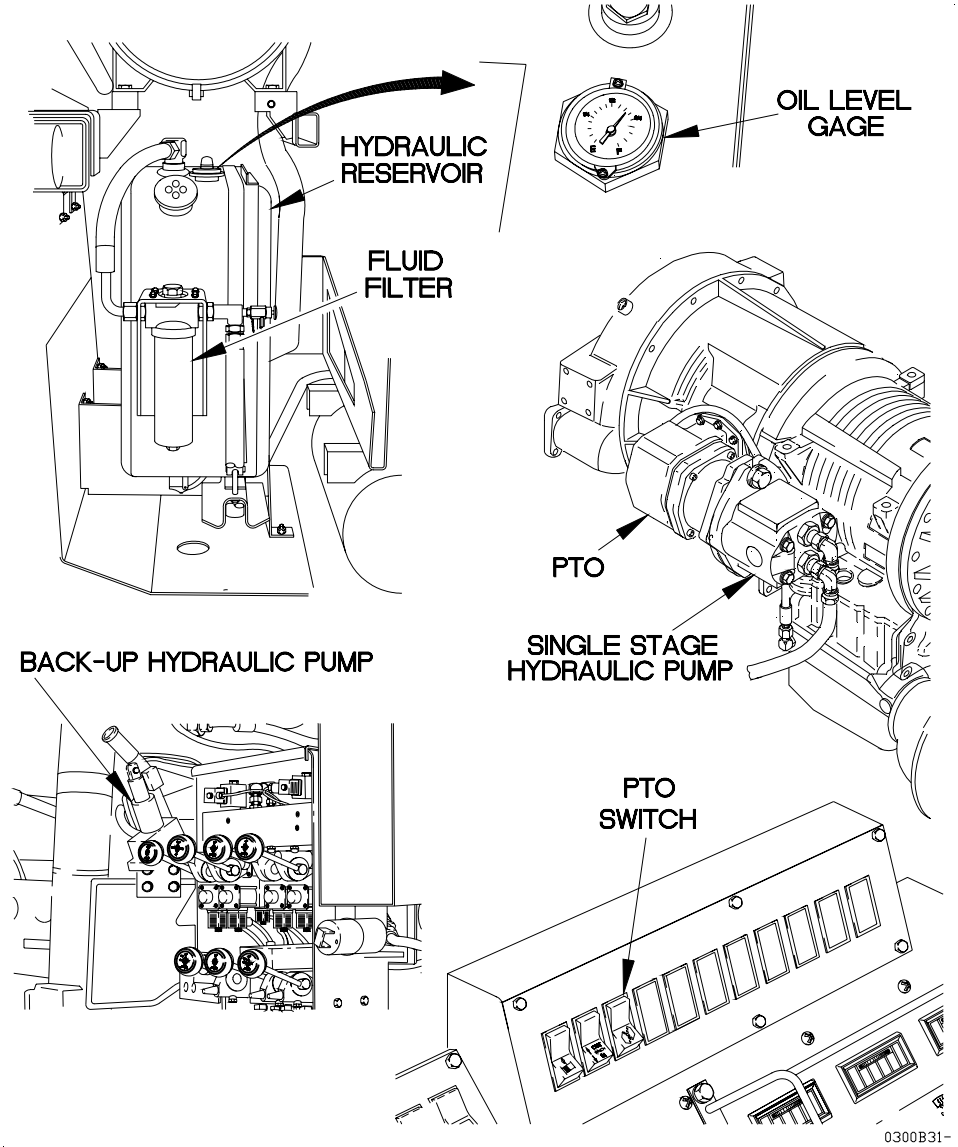
The vehicle is stabilized during MHC operation by outrigger jack cylinders. Proximity sensors are attached to the outrigger jack cylinders to prevent operation of the MHC unless the outrigger jack cylinders are extended to the ground. Outrigger pads are provided and are attached to the bottom of the outrigger jack cylinders by quick release pins. All MHC functions are controlled by levers at the control panel.



M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) - Continued

Hydraulic System. The hydraulic reservoir contains the oil needed to operate the MHC. The hydraulic reservoir holds 27-gal (102 L) of oil and is equipped with an hydraulic oil level gage. A fluid filter is mounted on the reservoir to remove contaminants. Hydraulic pressure is supplied by a single stage hydraulic pump mounted on the back of the PTO. Placing the PTO switch in the on position causes the PTO drive gear to engage with the transmission and drive the single stage hydraulic pump. A manually operated back-up hydraulic pump allows you to lower any load to the ground and stow the MHC if the single stage hydraulic pump fails.

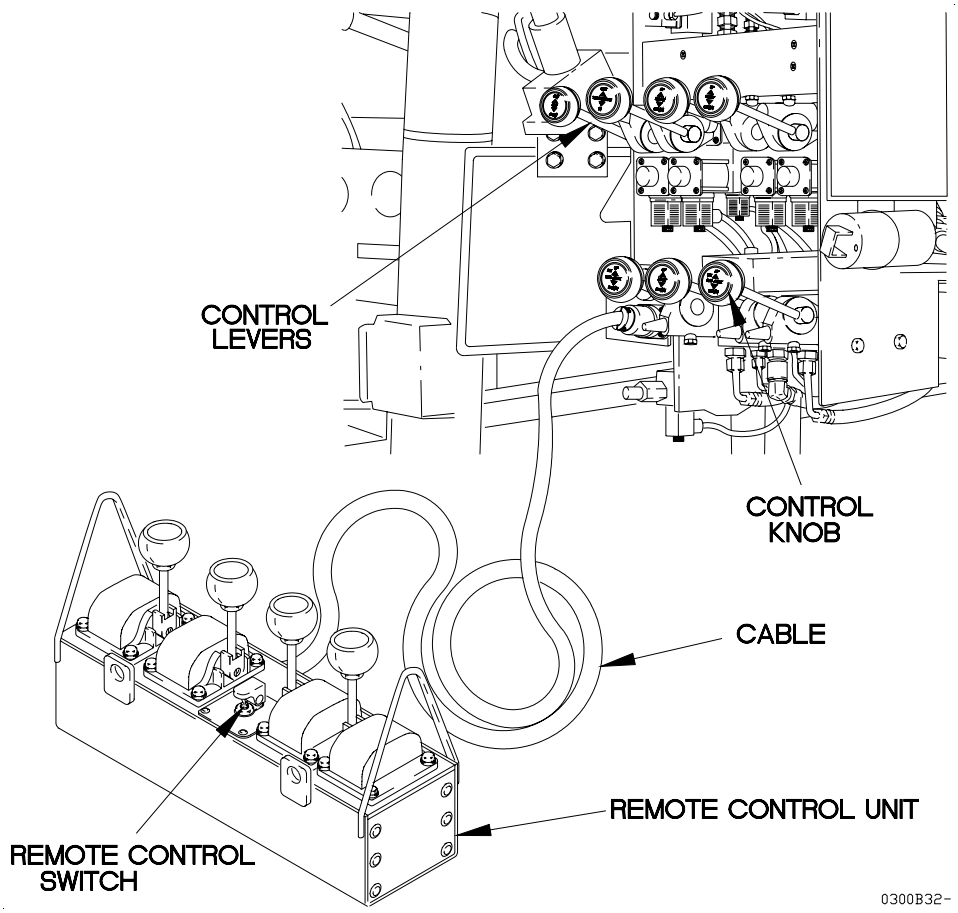


M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) - Continued

Control Levers and Remote Control. All control levers are spring-loaded and will return to the center position when released. Moving the lever slightly from the center position results in a slow movement of the function which that valve controls. Moving the lever further from the center position results in a faster movement. The function of each control lever is identified on the end of the control knob.

The MHC REMOTE CONTROL UNIT allows you to operate the MHC from either side of the vehicle so you can keep the load in sight at all times. A remote control switch switches power to the REMOTE CONTROL UNIT. The REMOTE CONTROL UNIT is attached to the MHC by a cable. The MHC responds to the REMOTE CONTROL UNIT levers the same as it does to the levers at the control panel. The levers on the REMOTE CONTROL UNIT are also spring-loaded and will return to the center position when released. The REMOTE CONTROL UNIT has levers to operate hoist up/down, boom up/down, boom telescope in/out, and swing clockwise/counterclockwise.

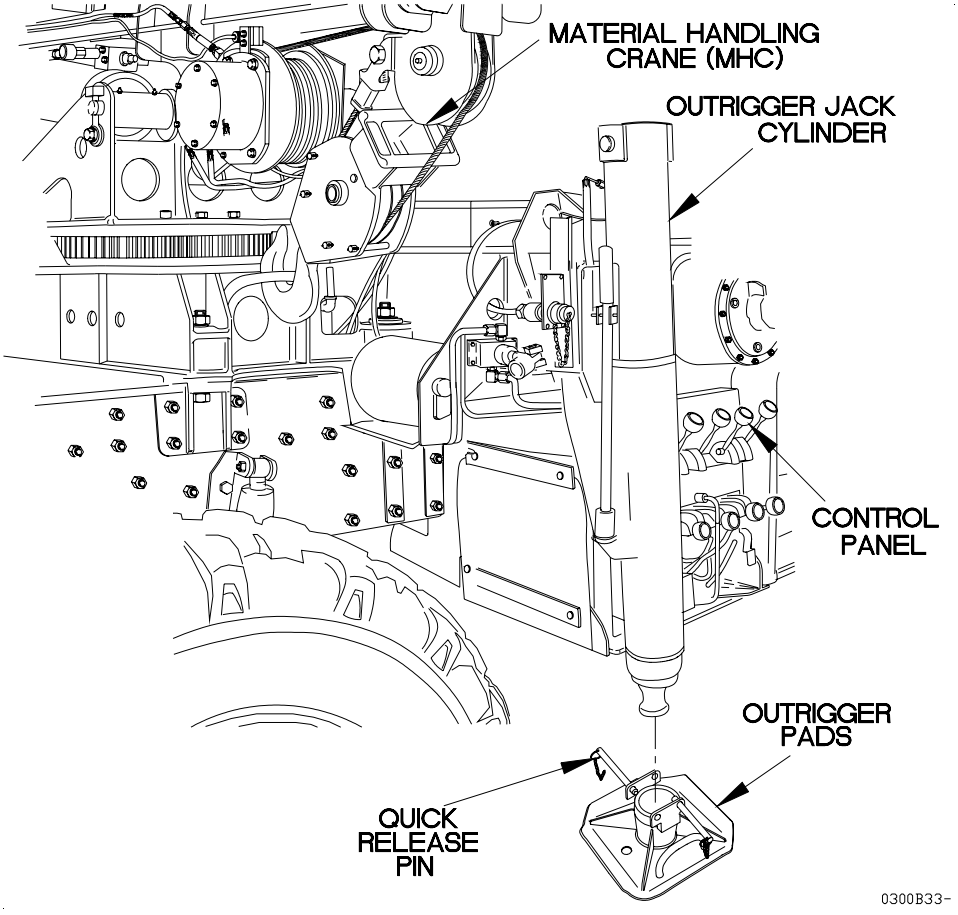


M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC), 30K WINCHES, AND UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY

M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC). The MHC is mounted on the frame near the middle of the vehicle. The MHC has a lifting capacity of 10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs). The MHC contains an overload shutdown system which monitors boom angle, boom extension, and load weight. If the overload shutdown system senses an overload condition; hoist up, boom telescope out, and boom up functions become locked out.

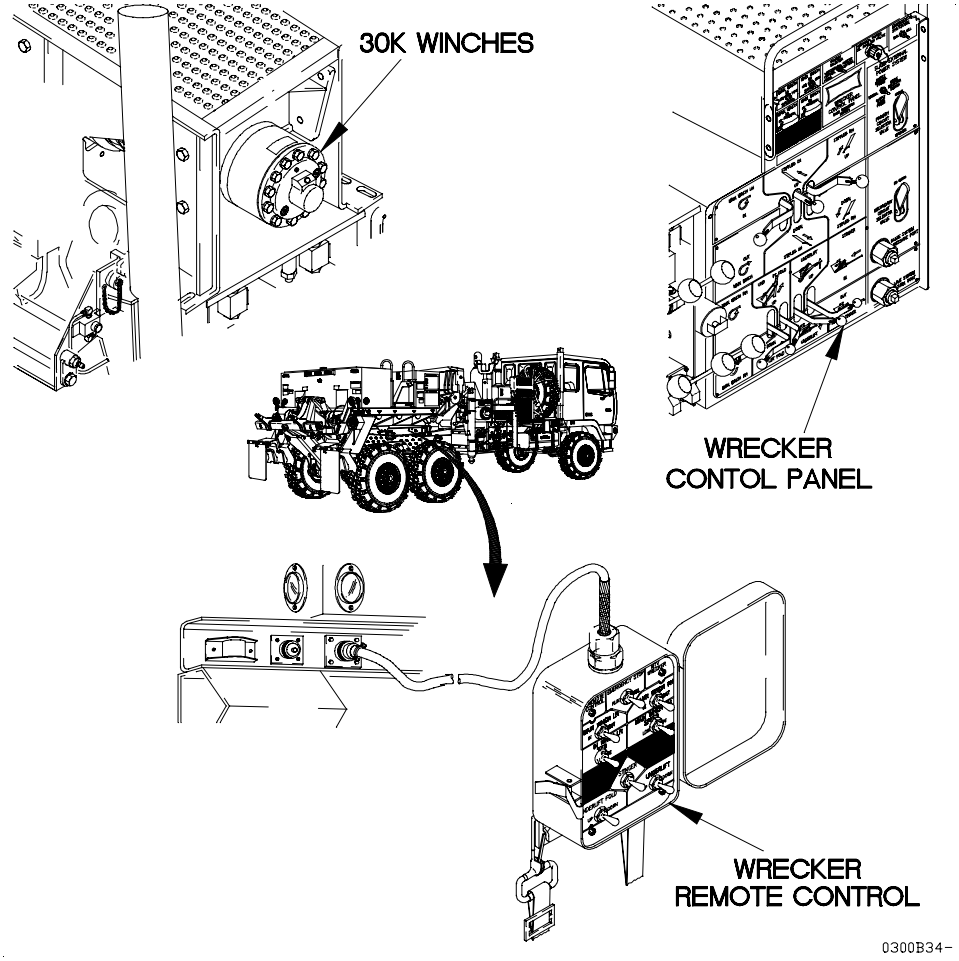
The vehicle is stabilized during MHC operation by outrigger jack cylinders attached to outrigger beams. Outrigger pads are provided and are attached to the bottom of the outrigger jack cylinders by quick release pins. All MHC functions are controlled by levers at the control panel.



M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC), 30K WINCHES, AND UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY - Continued

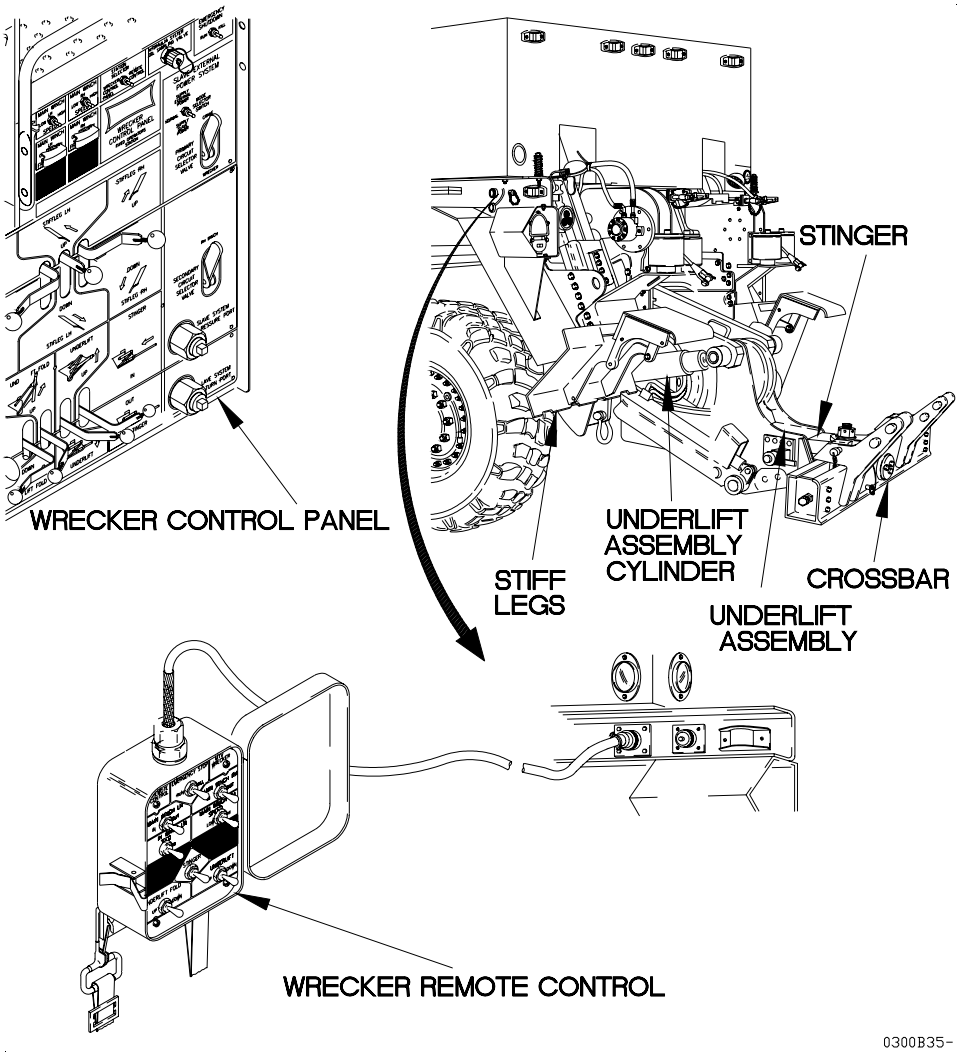
30K Winches. The left and right 30K winches are located ahead of the MHC, and are designed to be used for recovering disabled or stranded vehicles from the rear of the M1089A1. Pulling capacity with one full layer of cable on the drum is 30,000 lbs (133,440 N). Pulling capacity is reduced with each layer of cable that is added to the drum. One full layer of cable is the minimum amount of cable that may be left on the drum when using the 30K winches. The 30K winches are rated for a 15,000 lbs (66,720 N) pull with a full drum of cable. The 30K winches can be controlled from the WRECKER CONTROL PANEL or from the WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL which is connected to a remote control connector by a cable. The 30K winches respond to the WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL switches the same as they do to the levers at the WRECKER CONTROL PANEL.



M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC), 30K WINCHES, AND UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY - Continued

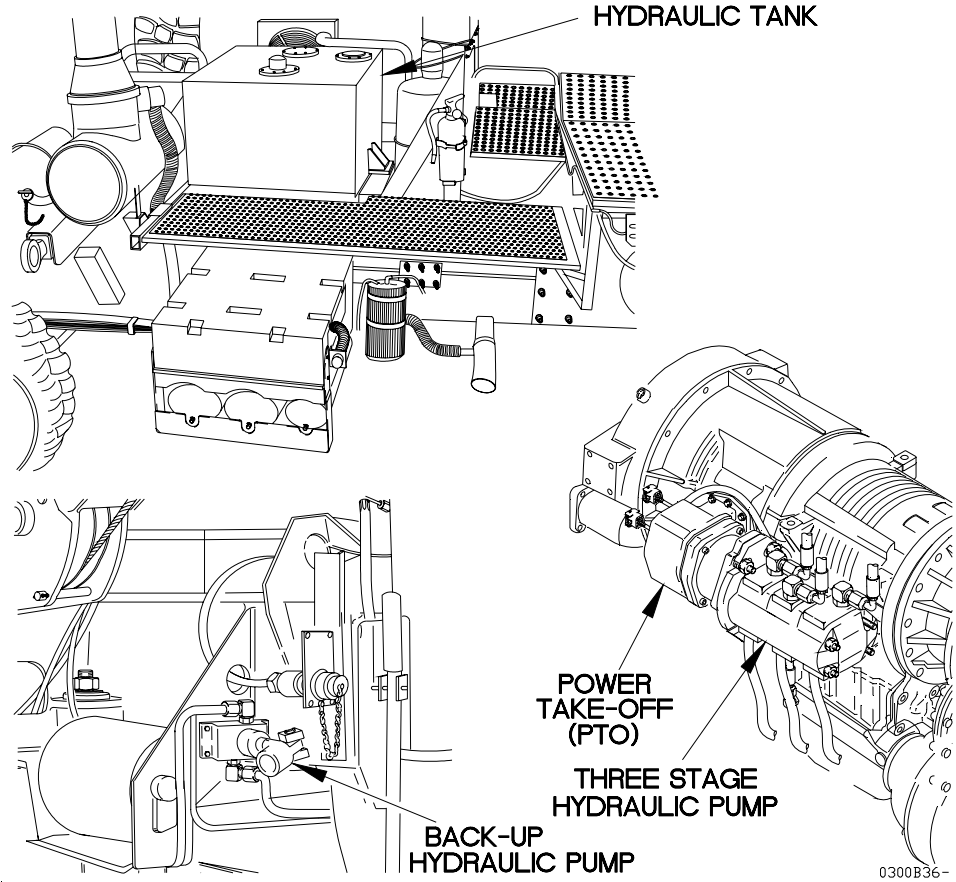
Underlift Assembly. The hydraulic underlift assembly is attached to the rear of the vehicle and is used for towing a disabled vehicle. Stifflegs are used to keep the M1089A1 stable during recovery operations. The stinger can be extended to position the crossbar beneath the vehicle being recovered. The crossbar is equipped with adapters which allow it to tow a wide range of vehicles. Two underlift assembly cylinders control the height of the crossbar to allow the Operator to lift and tow a disabled vehicle. Underlift assembly functions are controlled from the WRECKER CONTROL PANEL or from the WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL.



M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC), 30K WINCHES, AND UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY - Continued

Hydraulic System. All of the hydraulics on the M1089A1 are connected to a common power source and supply system. The M1089A1 is provided with a hydraulic tank with a capacity of 74 gallons (280 L) of fluid. Hydraulic pressure for the MHC is supplied by a three stage hydraulic pump attached to the rear of the PTO. The hydraulic cylinders on the MHC contain valves which stop the movement of the cylinder in case of sudden hydraulic pressure loss. A manually operated back-up hydraulic pump allows you to lower any load to the ground and stow the MHC if the three stage hydraulic pump fails.

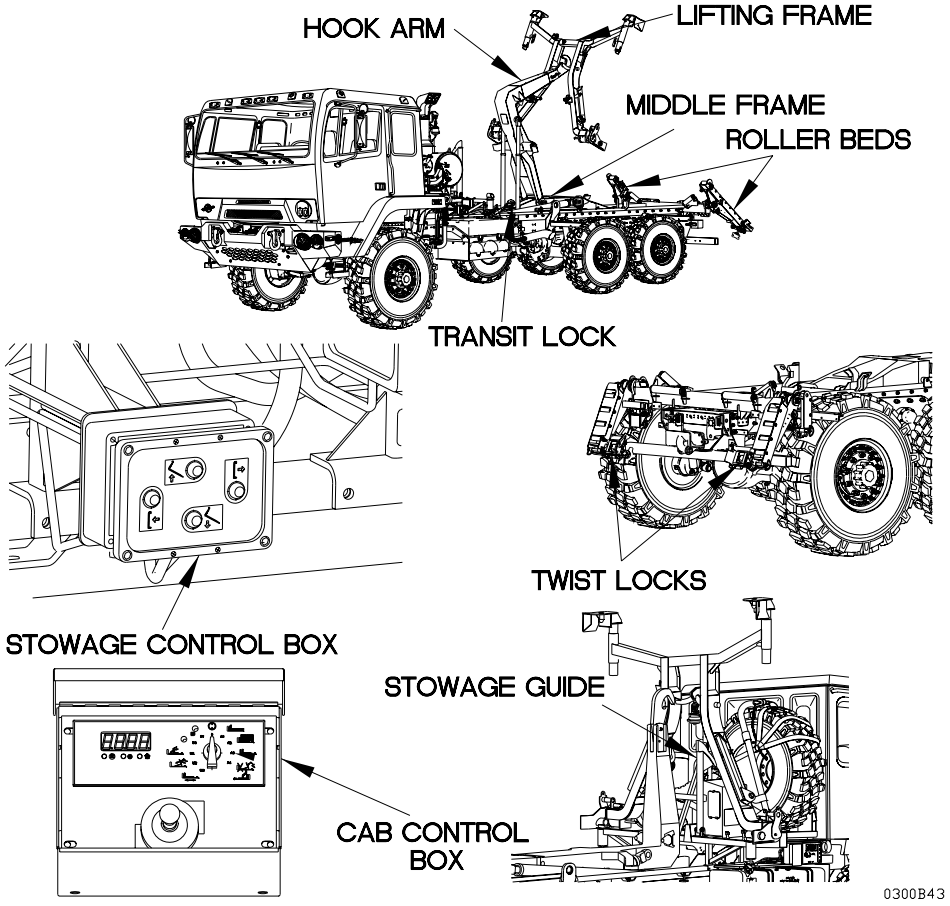


M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

M1148 LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS)

M1148 Load Handling Equipment (LHE). The LHE is mounted to the chassis of the vehicle. The LHE has a total lifting capacity of 19,400 lbs (8,800 kgs). The LHE has a main relief valve which is pressure activated. Loads above the total maximum capacity of the system will cause the main relief valve to open and prevent movement of the LHE.

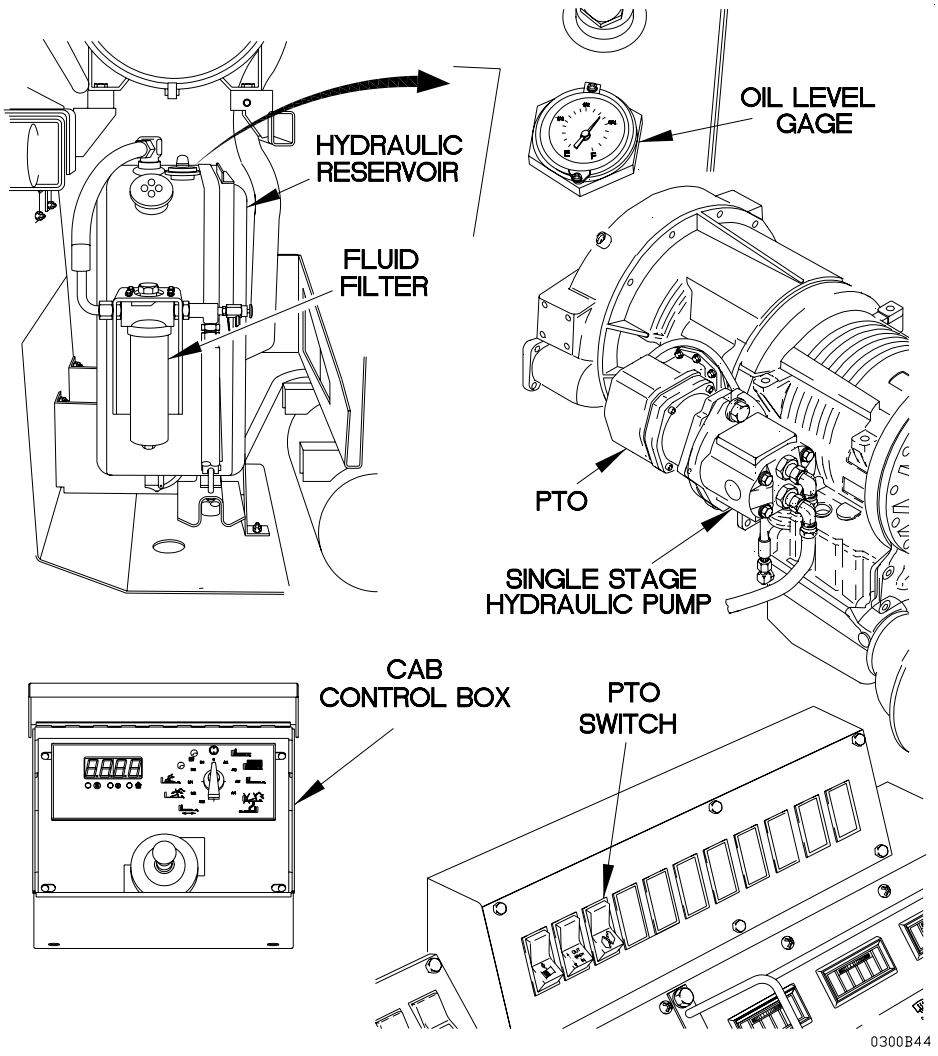
The LHE consists of the hook arm, middle frame, lifting frame, and stowage guide. The hook arm and middle frame are controlled from the cab control box. The lifting frame is used in conjunction with the hook arm and middle frame to load and unload cargo containers. When the lifting frame is not in use, it is stowed on the stowage guide. Stowing and unstowing of the lifting frame is controlled from the stowage control box located on the exterior of the vehicle above the battery box The rear roller beds are used to support ISO containers. Each roller bed has one twist lock. The twist locks are attached to the rear corner castings of the ISO containers to secure it for transport. One transit lock is located on each side of the vehicle. Transit locks are attached to the front corner castings of the ISO containers to secure it for transport.



M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

M1148 LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS)

M1148 Load Handling Equipment (LHE) Hydraulic System. The hydraulic reservoir contains the oil needed to operate the LHE. The hydraulic reservoir holds 27-gal (102 L) of oil and is equipped with an hydraulic oil level gage. A fluid filter is mounted on the reservoir to remove contaminants. Hydraulic pressure is supplied by a single stage hydraulic pump mounted on the back of the PTO. Positioning the mode selection switch of the LHE cab control box to any position causes the PTO to engage. Alternatively, placing the PTO switch on the auxiliary panel in the on position causes the PTO drive gear to engage with the transmission and drive the single stage hydraulic pump.



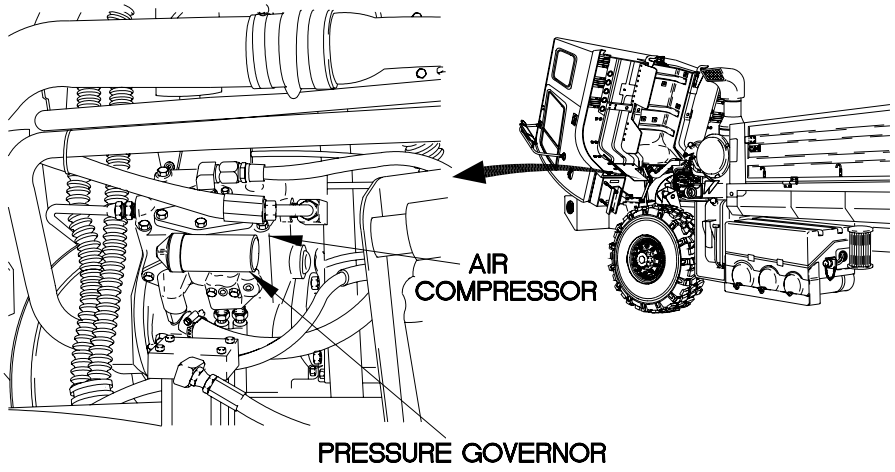
M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

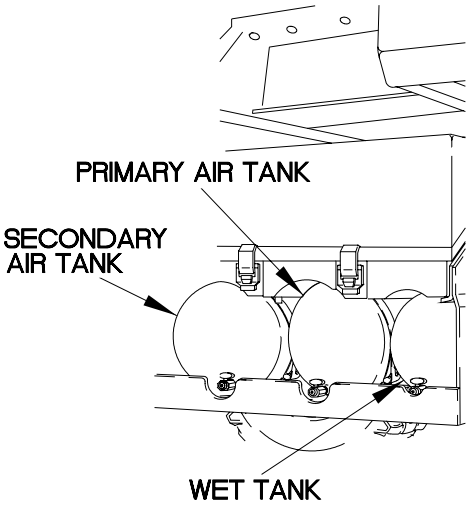
AIR SYSTEM

The air system provides clean, dry air for use in the air brake system and the CTIS.

1. The air system is pressurized by an engine-driven air compressor with an average output pressure of 125 psi (862 kPa). The system pressure is controlled by a pressure governor which maintains the output pressure between 105-125 psi (724-862 kPa).

2. Air is supplied to the air brake portion of the system by the primary air tank and secondary air tank. Air for the CTIS, fan solenoid, and differential lock solenoid comes from the wet tank.



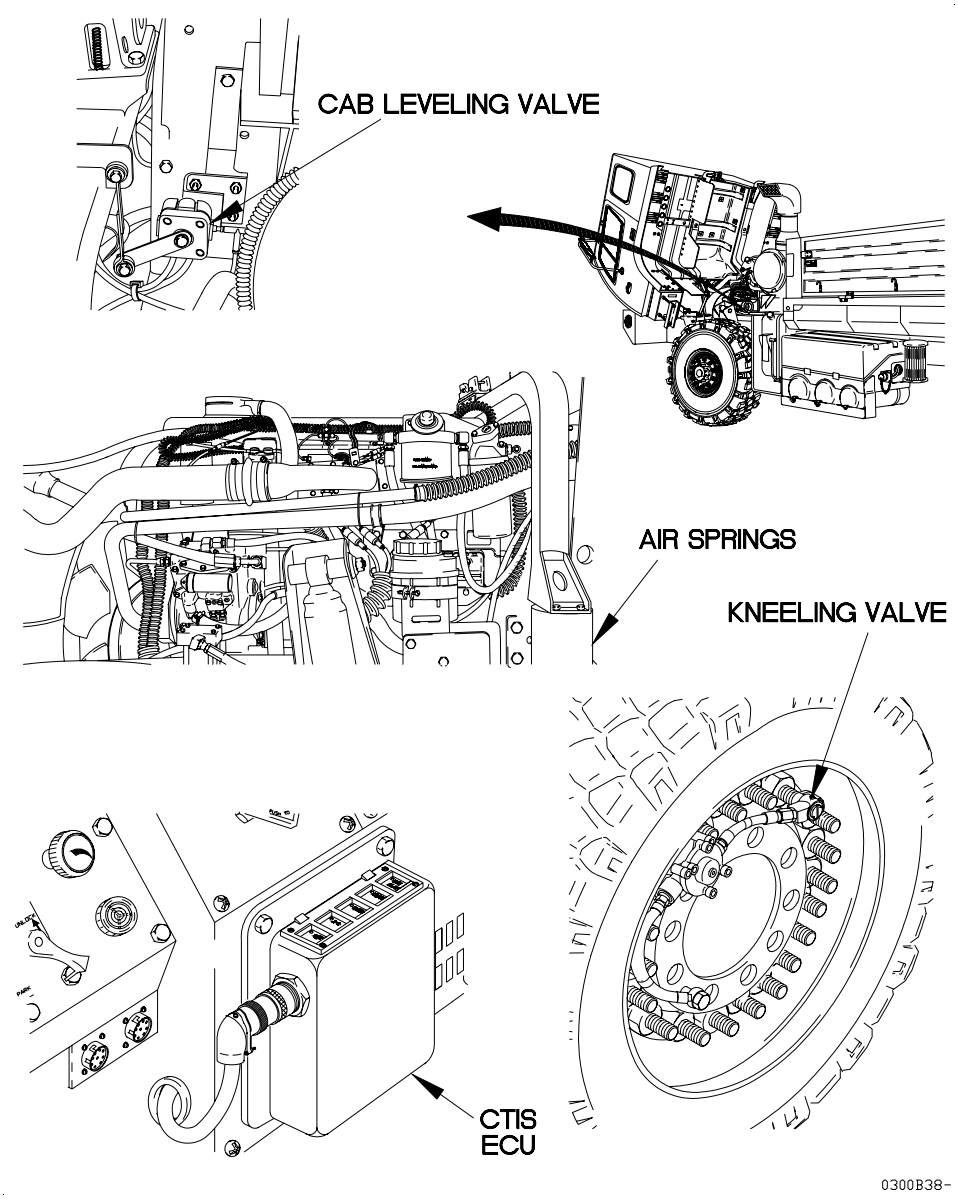


0300B37-

M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

AIR SYSTEM (Vehicles S/N 11,438 to 99,999) - Continued

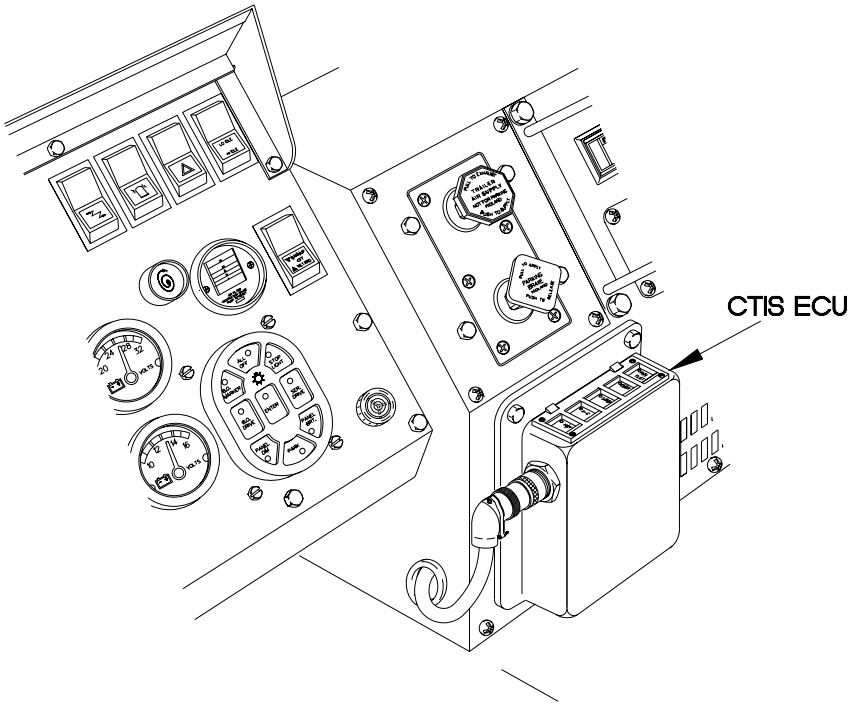
3. Air pressure in the tires is controlled by the CTIS ECU. The CTIS ECU provides for four tire pressure settings: highway, cross-country, sand, and emergency. Run Flat is an enhanced mode used in all four modes. Kneeling valves on the front tires allow the front of the vehicle to be lowered for internal air transport (C-130 and C-141). Air pressure is also used to keep the cab level through the use of air springs, mounted below the rear cab support, and a cab leveling valve.



M1083A1 SERIES THEORY OF OPERATION - Continued 0003 00

AIR SYSTEM (Vehicles S/N 100,001 to 199,999) – Continued

4. Air pressure in the tires is controlled by the CTIS ECU. The CTIS ECU provides for four tire pressure settings: Highway, Cross-Country, Sand, and Emergency. Run Flat is an enhanced mode used in all four modes. Kneeling of the vehicle is accomplished automatically by pressing and holding in on the EMER button until it starts to flicker allowing air pressure to be released from tires for internal air transport (C-130 and C-141).



CHAPTER 2

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE M1083A1 SERIES VEHICLES

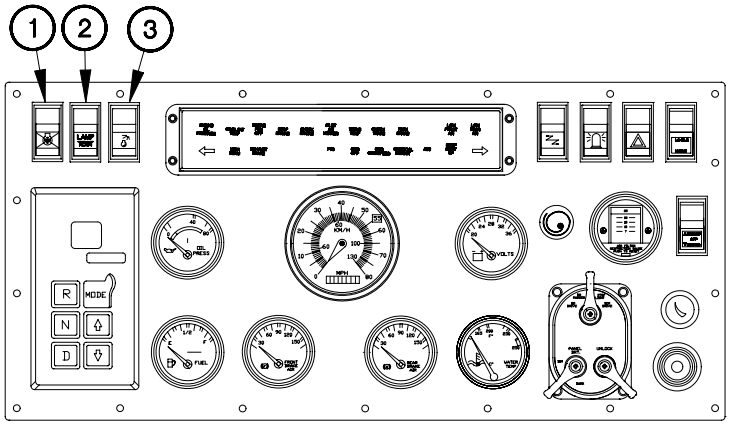
INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS 0004 00

GENERAL

The following paragraphs contain illustrations that show the location of each control and indicator for the M1083A1 series vehicles. Each control and indicator is clearly labeled as it appears on the vehicle. Callouts on the illustration are keyed to the tabular listing which contains the name, based on the panel markings, and the functional description of each control and indicator.

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS

Table 1 describes controls and indicators on the instrument panel assembly (vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549).
Table 2 describes controls and indicators on the instrument panel assembly (vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999).
Table 3 describes controls and indicators on the instrument panel assembly (vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999).



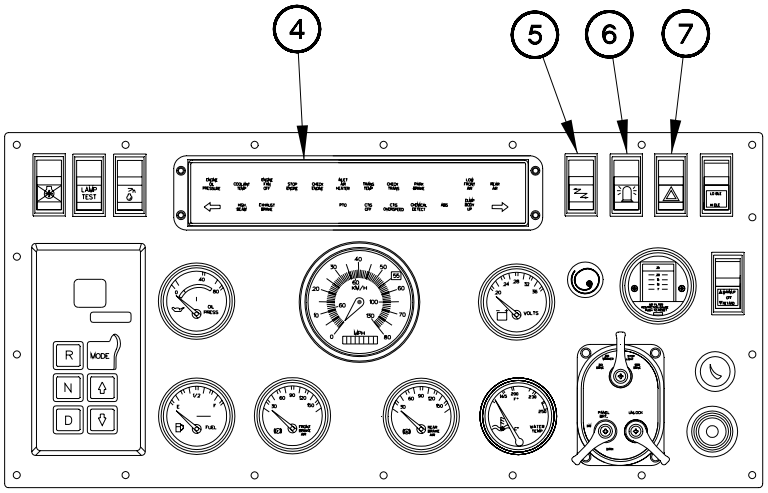
STEERING WHEEL
REMOVED FOR CLARITY

0400B01-

Table 1. Instrument Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549).

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Engine fan off switch	When positioned to on, engine fan off switch will illuminate to indicate the engine fan is disabled. Engine fan off switch will remain in the off position and not illuminated unless otherwise directed.
2	LAMP TEST switch	Tests all lights on Lighted Indicator Display.
3	Ether start switch	Injects ether into engine intake system to assist with cold weather starting when switch is pressed.

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued



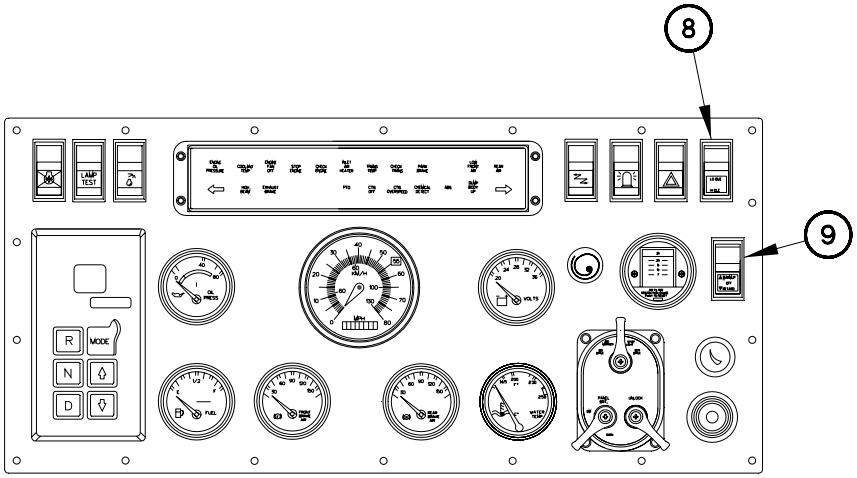
0400B02-

Table 1. Instrument Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators(Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
4	Lighted indicator display	Indicators illuminate to indicate operating characteristics of the vehicle. Table 4 describes all indicators on the Lighted Indicator Display.
5	Master power switch	Controls electrical power for engine starting and/or electrical system operation.
6	Warning light switch	Operates vehicle warning light(s) (when installed).
7	Hazard lights switch	Operates hazard lights. Left and right turn signals and indicators flash when switch is on.

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0004 00

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued



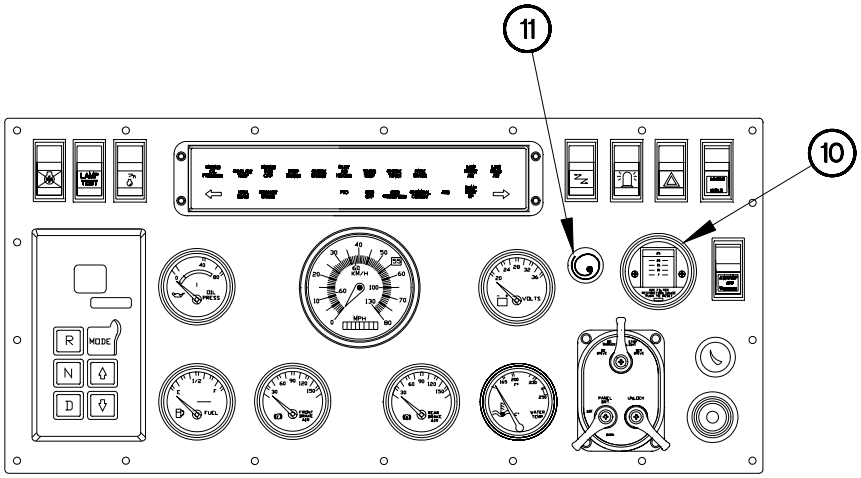
0400B03-

Table 1. Instrument Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
8	LO IDLE/HI IDLE switch	Momentary switch. Press switch once, engine runs at 1350 RPM. Press switch again, engine returns to 700 RPM.
9	WARMUP/OFF/RETARD switch	Three position switch. Top portion of switch used to warm up engine in temperatures below 32° F (0° C). Bottom portion of switch is used to engage exhaust brake. When positioned to the center, both functions are off.

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0004 00

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued



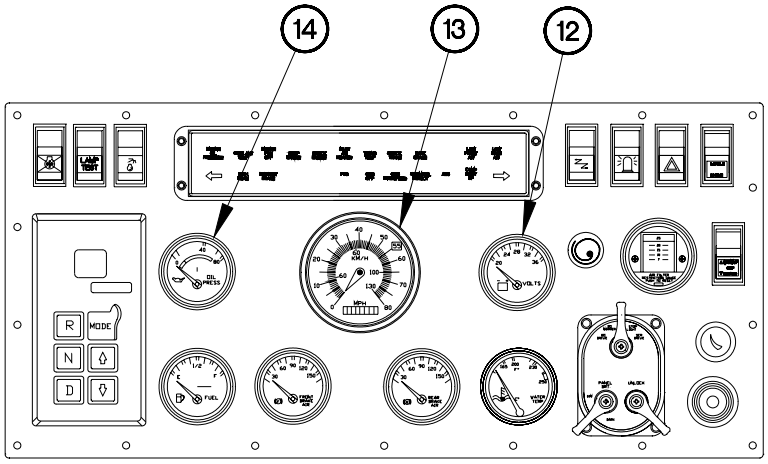
0400B04-

Table 1. Instrument Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
10	AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE	Indicates when air filter is restricted. Diaphragm enters red zone when air filter is clogged and needs service. RESET button on face of gauge can be pressed to reset gauge after air cleaner is serviced.
11	Starter pushbutton	Starts engine. Starter pushbutton operates only when master power switch is positioned to on.

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0004 00

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued



STEERING WHEEL
REMOVED FOR CLARITY

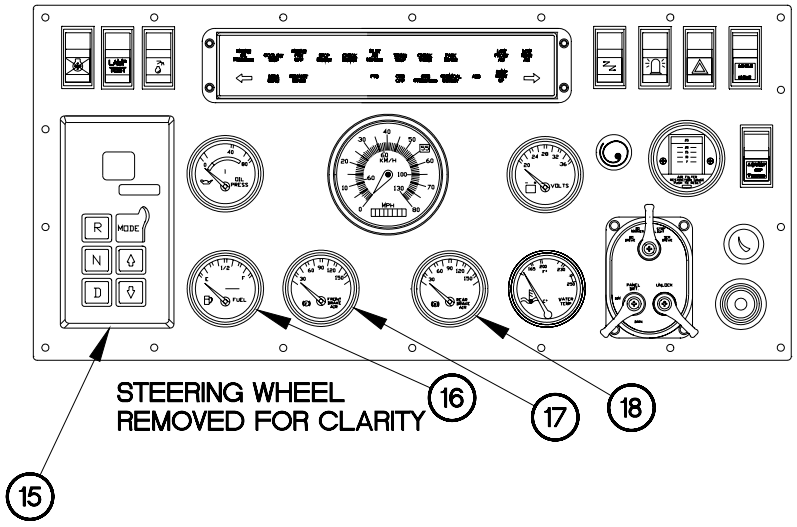
0400B05-

Table 1. Instrument Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
12	VOLTS gage	Shows battery output voltage when engine is not running and alternator output voltage when engine is running.
13	Speedometer/Odometer	Speedometer shows vehicle speed in miles per hour (mph) and kilometers per hour (km/h). Odometer indicates number of miles the vehicle has traveled.
14	OIL PRESS gage	Shows engine oil pressure (in psi). Normal oil pressure range is 15-80 psi.

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0004 00

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued



0400B06-

Table 1. Instrument Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
15	WTEC III Transmission Pushbutton Shift Selector (WTEC III TPSS)	Used to select forward or reverse range, to set highest gear range, to switch from highway to off-road mode, and to monitor transmission operation. Table 7 describes all controls and indicators on the WTEC III TPSS.
16	FUEL gage	Shows fuel level in fuel tank.
17	FRONT BRAKE AIR pressure gage	Shows air pressure (in psi) available to operate front brakes. Normal air pressure range is 75-120 psi.
18	REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gage	Shows air pressure (in psi) available to operate rear brakes. Normal air pressure range is 75-120 psi.

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0004 00

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

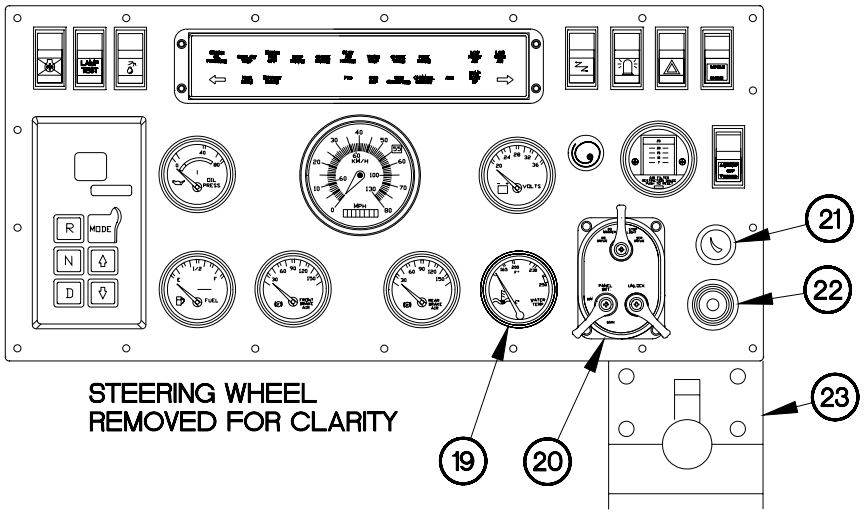


Table 1. Instrument Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549)- Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
19	WATER TEMP gage	Shows engine coolant temperature in degrees Fahrenheit. Normal temperature range is 165-230° F.
20	Main light switch	Control service and blackout lights. Table 8 shows all controls on the main light switch.
21	Dimmer switch	Controls brightness of instrument panel assembly lighting. Turn control left to increase brightness, right to decrease brightness.
22	Audible alarm	A steady tone sounds when air pressure is below 75 psi. A wavering (dual) tone sounds when troop transport alarm switch is activated (on vehicles with troopseat kits).
23	Trailer handbrake controls (M1088A1)	Applies and releases trailer service brakes without engaging vehicle service brakes.

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0004 00

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS

Table 2 describes controls and indicators for the Instrument Panel Assembly.

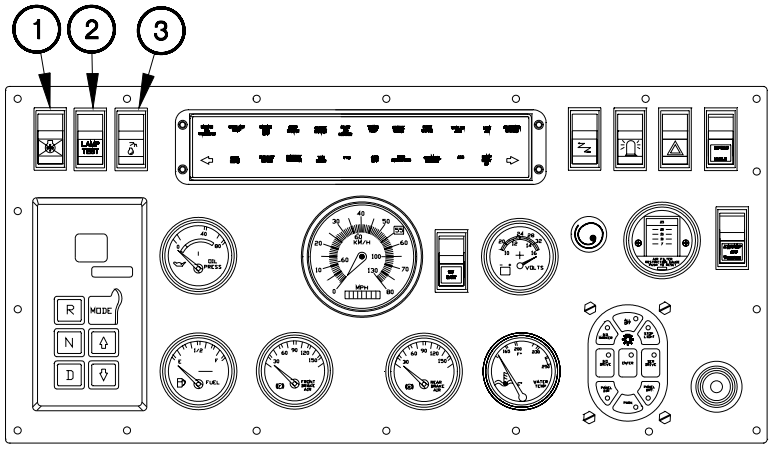


Table 2. Instrument Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999).

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Engine fan off switch	When positioned to on, engine fan off switch will disable the engine fan and cause the ENGINE FAN OFF indicator to illuminate. Engine fan off switch is only used to turn off the engine fan during fording operations.
2	LAMP TEST switch	Tests all lights on Lighted Indicator Display.
3	Ether start switch	Injects ether into engine intake system to assist with cold weather starting when switch is pressed.

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0004 00

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS – Continued

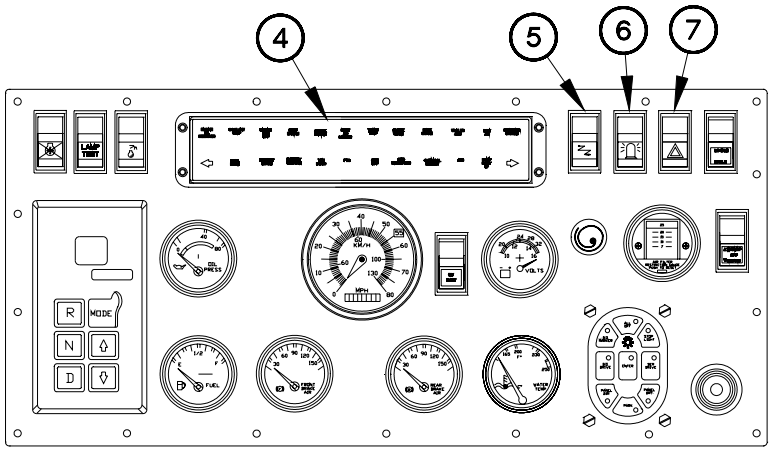


Table 2. Instrument Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators(Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
4	Lighted indicator display	Indicators illuminate to indicate operating characteristics of the vehicle. Table 5 describes indicators on the Lighted Indicator Display.
5	Master power switch	Controls electrical power for engine starting and/or electrical system operation.
6	Warning light switch	Operates vehicle warning light(s) (when installed).
7	Hazard lights switch	Operates hazard lights. Left and right turn signals and indicators flash when switch is on.

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0004 00

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

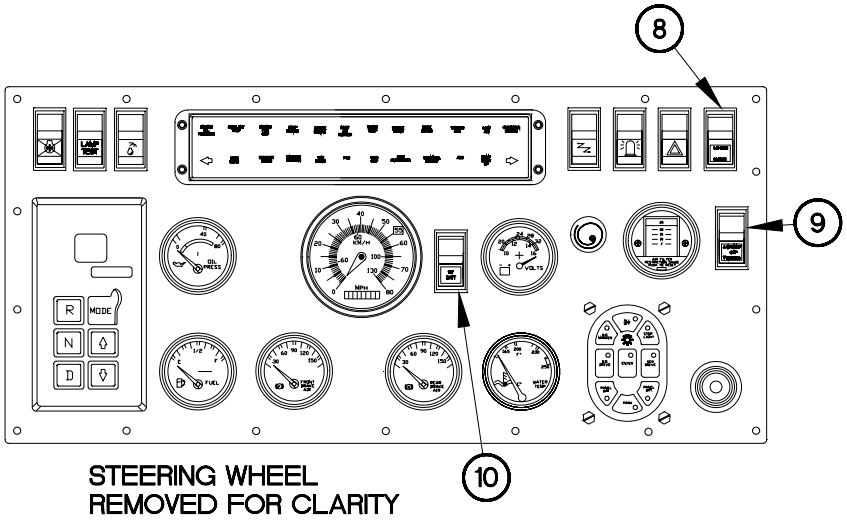


Table 2. Instrument Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
8	LO IDLE/HI IDLE switch	Momentary switch. Press switch once, engine runs at 1350 RPM. Press switch again, engine returns to 700 RPM.
9	WARMUP/OFF/RETARD switch	Three position switch. Top portion of switch used to warm up engine in temperatures below 32° F (0° C). Bottom portion of switch is used to engage exhaust brake. When positioned to the center, both functions are off.
10	12V BATT switch	Momentary switch. Displays 12 volt DC ignition power on VOLTS gage when depressed.

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0004 00

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

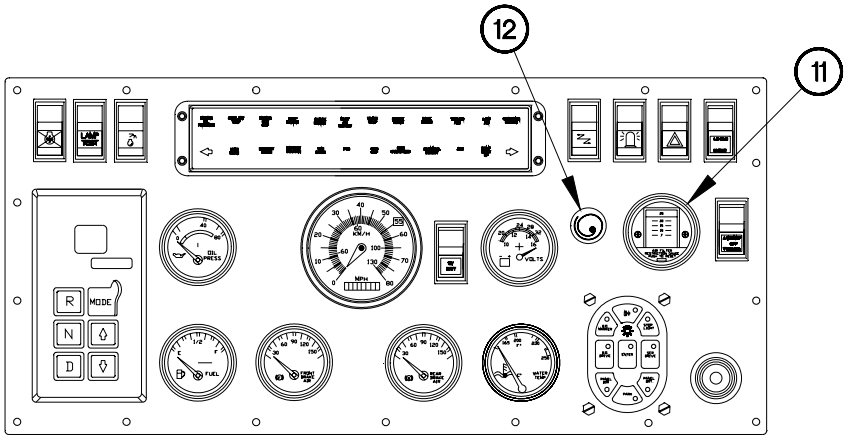
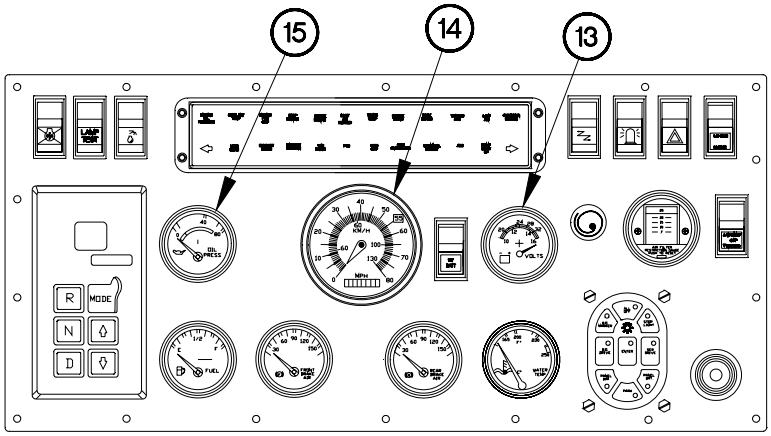


Table 2. Instrument Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
11	AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE	Indicates when air filter is restricted. Diaphragm enters red zone when air filter is clogged and needs service. RESET button on face of gauge can be pressed to reset gauge after air cleaner is serviced.
12	Starter pushbutton	Starts engine. Starter pushbutton operates only when master power switch is positioned to on.

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0004 00

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS – Continued



STEERING WHEEL
REMOVED FOR CLARITY

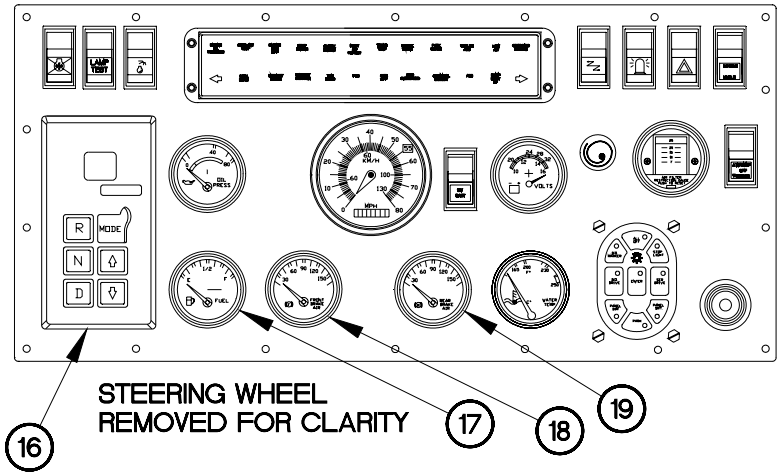
0400b19

Table 2. Instrument Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
13	VOLTS gage	Displays 24 VDC battery output voltage when engine is not running and 24 VDC alternator output voltage when engine is running. 12 VDC is displayed when 12 VDC BATT switch is depressed (Key 10).
14	Speedometer/Odometer	Speedometer shows vehicle speed in miles per hour (mph) and kilometers per hour (km/h). Odometer indicates number of miles the vehicle has traveled.
15	OIL PRESS gage	Shows engine oil pressure (in psi). Normal oil pressure range is 15-80 psi.

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0004 00

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued



0400b19

Table 2. Instrument Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
16	WTEC III Transmission Pushbutton Shift Selector (WTEC III TPSS)	Used to select forward or reverse range, to set highest gear range, to switch from highway to off-road mode, and to monitor transmission operation. Table 7 describes all controls and indicators on the WTEC III TPSS.
17	FUEL gage	Shows fuel level in fuel tank.
18	FRONT BRAKE AIR pressure gage	Shows air pressure (in psi) available to operate front brakes. Normal air pressure range is 75-120 psi.
19	REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gage	Shows air pressure (in psi) available to operate rear brakes. Normal air pressure range is 75-120 psi.

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

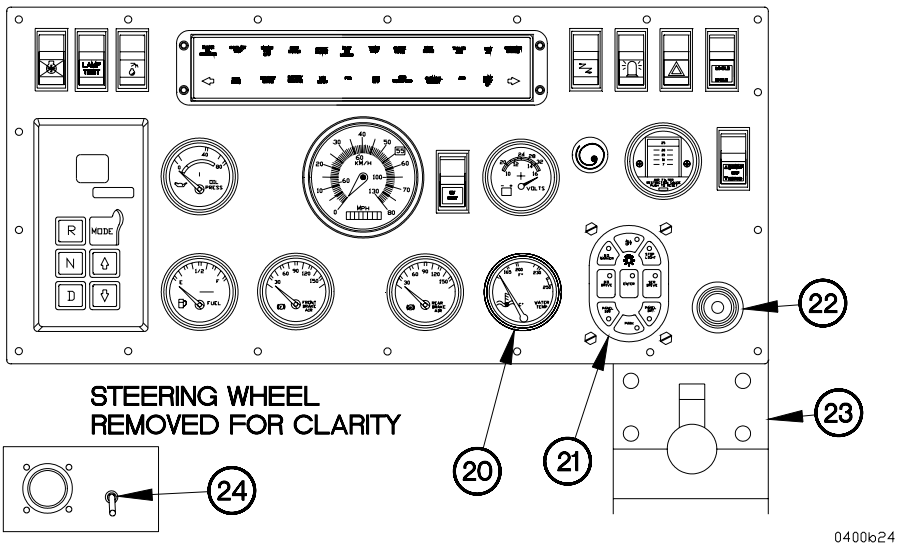
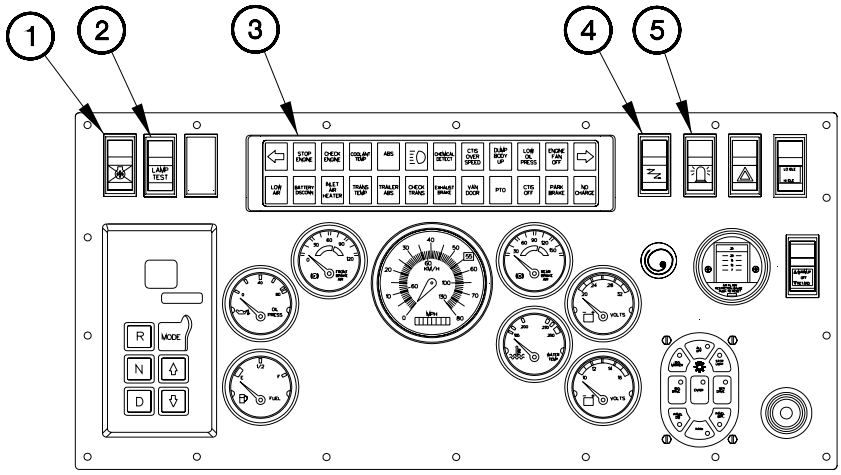


Table 2. Instrument Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999)- Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
20	WATER TEMP gage	Shows engine coolant temperature in degrees Fahrenheit. Normal temperature range is 165-230° F.
21	Main light switch	Control service and blackout lights. Table 9 shows all controls on the main light switch.
22	Audible alarm	A steady tone sounds when air pressure is below 75 psi. A wavering (dual) tone sounds when troop transport alarm switch is activated (on vehicles with troopseat kits).
23	Trailer handbrake controls (M1088A1)	Applies and releases trailer service brakes without engaging vehicle service brakes.
24	BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH	Two-position toggle switch disconnects battery power from vehicle.

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

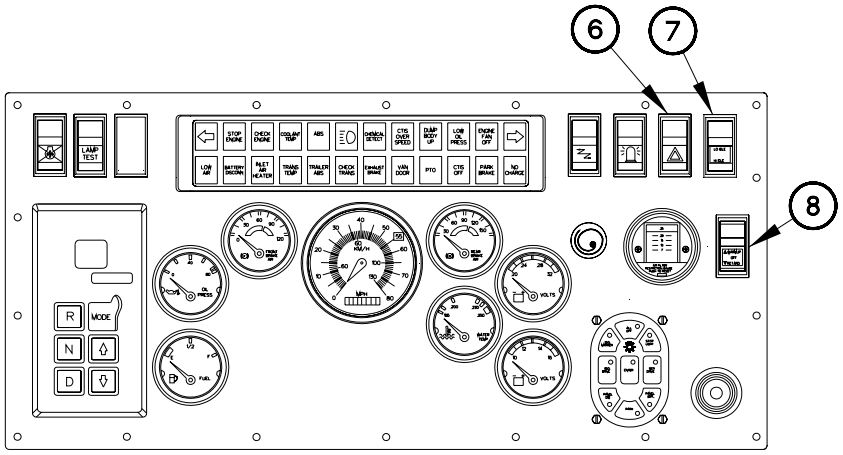


0400a41

Table 3. Instrument Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999)- Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Engine fan off switch	When positioned to on, the engine fan off switch illuminates to indicate the engine fan is disabled. Engine fan off switch remains in the off position and not illuminated unless otherwise indicated.
2	LAMP TEST switch	Tests all lights on Lighted Indicator Display.
3	Lighted indicator display	Indicators illuminate to indicate operating characteristics of the vehicle. Table 6 describes all indicators on the Lighted Indicator Display.
4	Master power switch	Controls electrical power for engine starting and/or electrical system operation.
5	Warning light switch	Operates vehicle warning light when installed.

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued



0400a42

Table 3. Instrument Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999)- Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
6	Hazard lights switch	Operates hazard lights. Left and right turn signals and indicators flash when switch is on.
7	LO IDLE/HI IDLE switch	Momentary switch. Press switch once to run engine at 1350 RPM. Press switch a second time to return engine to 700 RPM.
8	WARMUP/OFF/RETARD switch	Three position switch. Top portion of switch is used to warm up engine in temperatures below 32 °F (0 °C). Bottom portion of switch is used to engage exhaust brake. When positioned in the center, both functions are off.

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0004 00

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

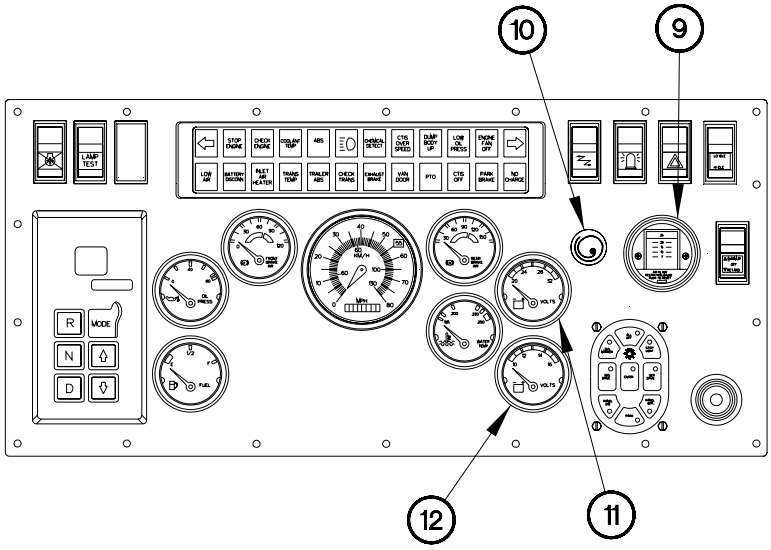
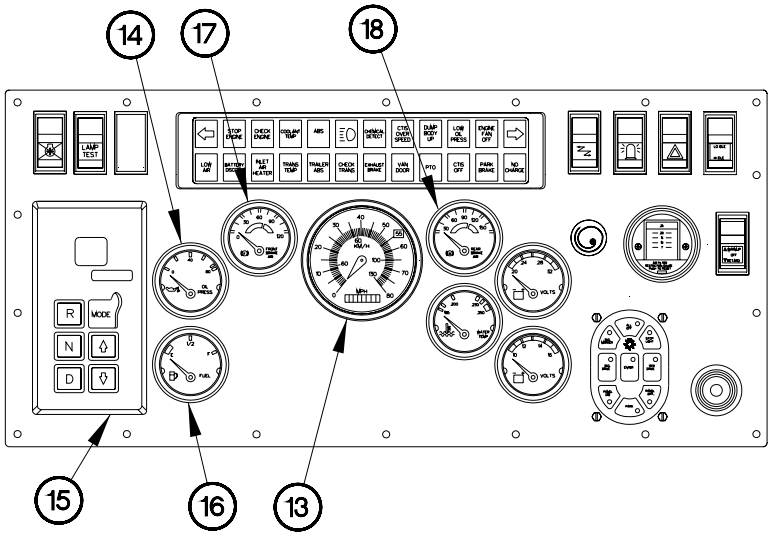


Table 3. Instrument Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999)- Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
9	AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE	Indicates when air filter is restricted. Diaphragm enters red zone when air filter is clogged and needs service. RESET button on face of gauge can be pressed to reset gauge after air cleaner is serviced.
10	Starter pushbutton	Starts engine. Starter pushbutton operates only when master power switch is positioned to on.
11	24 VOLTS gage	Shows battery 24 volt output when engine is not running and alternator 24 volt output when engine is running.
12	12 VOLTS gage	Shows battery 12 volt output when engine is not running and alternator 12 volt output when engine is running.

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0004 00

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued



0400a44

Table 3. Instrument Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999)- Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
13	Speedometer/Odometer	Speedometer shows vehicle speed in miles per hour (mph) and kilometers per hour (km/h). Odometer shows number of miles vehicle has traveled.
14	OIL PRESS gage	Shows engine oil pressure (in psi). Normal oil pressure range is 15-80 psi.
15	WTEC III Transmission Pushbutton Shift Selector (WTEC III TPSS)	Used to select forward or reverse range, set highest gear range, switch from highway to off-road mode, and to monitor transmission operation. Table 7 shows all controls and indicators on the WTEC III TPSS.
16	FUEL gage	Shows fuel level in fuel tank.
17	FRONT BRAKE AIR pressure gage	Shows available front brake air pressure (in psi). Normal air pressure range is 75-120 psi.
18	REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gage	Shows available rear brake air pressure (in psi). Normal air pressure range is 75-120 psi.

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0004 00

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

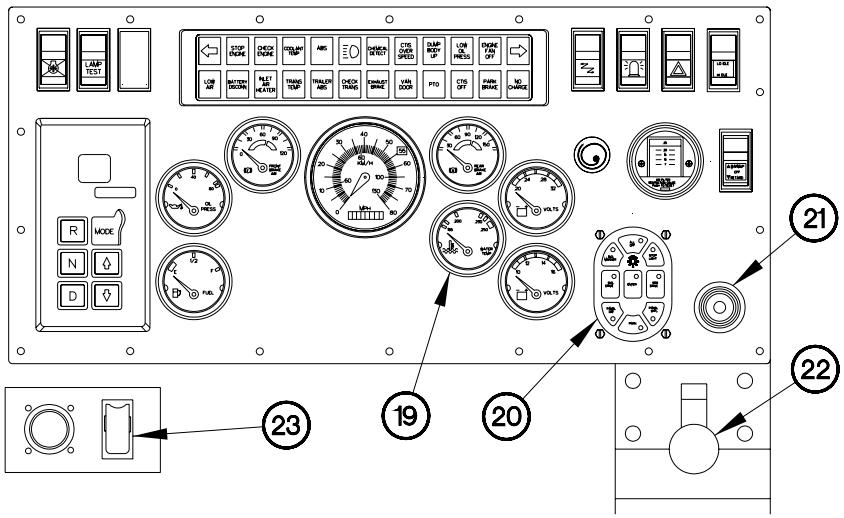


Table 3. Instrument Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999)- Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
19	WATER TEMP gage	Shows engine coolant temperature in degrees Fahrenheit. Normal temperature range is 165-250 °F.
20	Main Light switch	Controls service and blackout lights. Table 9 shows all controls on the main light switch.
21	Audible alarm	A steady tone sounds when air pressure is below 75 psi. A wavering (dual) tone sounds when troop transport alarm switch is activated (on vehicles with troopseat kits).
22	Trailer handbrake controls (M1088A1 Tractor only)	Applies and releases trailer service brakes without engaging vehicle service brakes.
23	Battery Disconnect Switch	Disconnects batteries from electrical system and shuts down engine.

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0004 00

LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY

Table 4 describes Lighted Indicator Display (vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549).
Table 5 describes Lighted Indicator Display (vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999).
Table 6 describes Lighted Indicator Display (vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999).

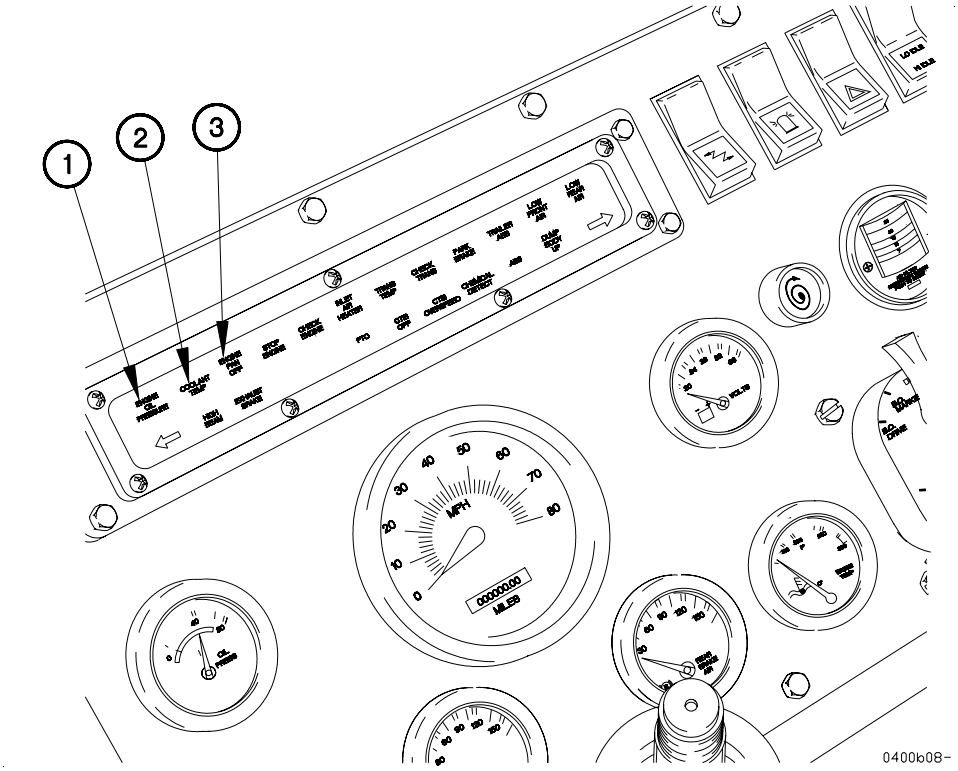


Table 4. Lighted Indicator Display (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549).

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	ENGINE OIL PRESSURE indicator	Illuminates (red) when engine oil pressure drops below 6 psi. STOP ENGINE indicator illuminates when ENGINE OIL PRESSURE indicator is on.
2	COOLANT TEMP indicator	Illuminates (red) when engine coolant temperature is greater than 230° F.
3	ENGINE FAN OFF indicator	Illuminates (amber) when the engine fan is disabled. Indicates the engine fan off switch is on.

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0004 00

LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY - Continued

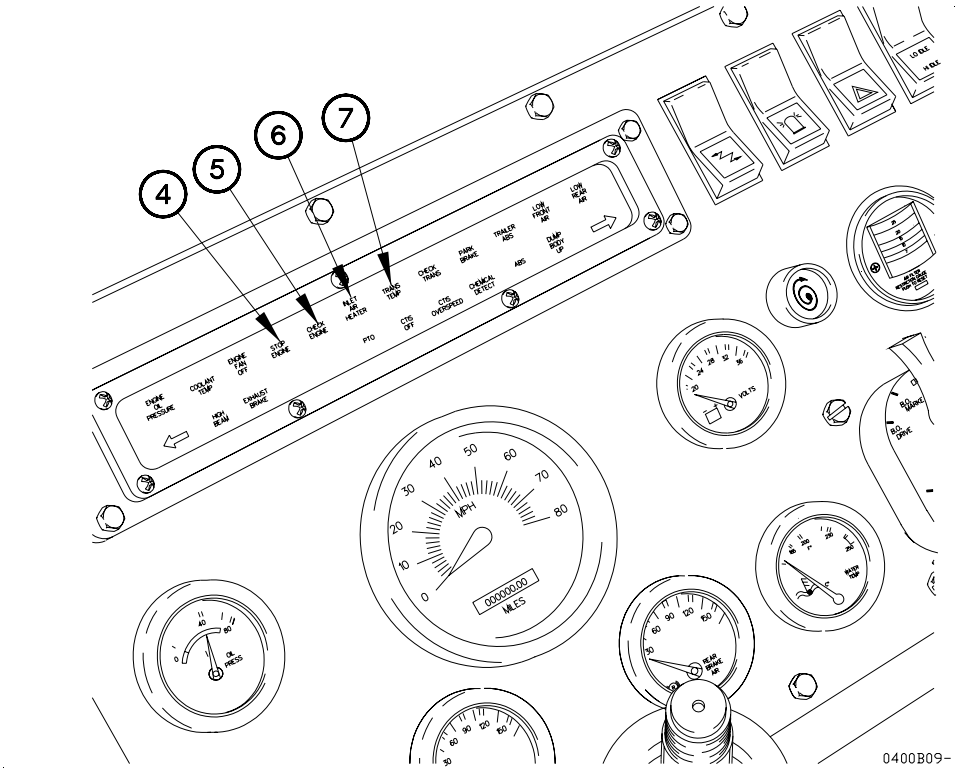


Table 4. Lighted Indicator Display (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
4	STOP ENGINE indicator	Illuminates (red) upon engine start, for approximately two seconds. If an engine fault occurs the indicator will flash (red).
5	CHECK ENGINE indicator	Illuminates (amber) at ignition, for approximately two seconds. If the Electronic Control Module (ECM) senses an active code, indicator will flash (amber).
6	INLET AIR HEATER indicator	Illuminates (red) briefly when engine coolant and inlet manifold air temperature is below 77° F.
7	TRANS TEMP indicator	Illuminates (red) when transmission oil temperature is greater than 225° F.

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0004 00

LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY – Continued

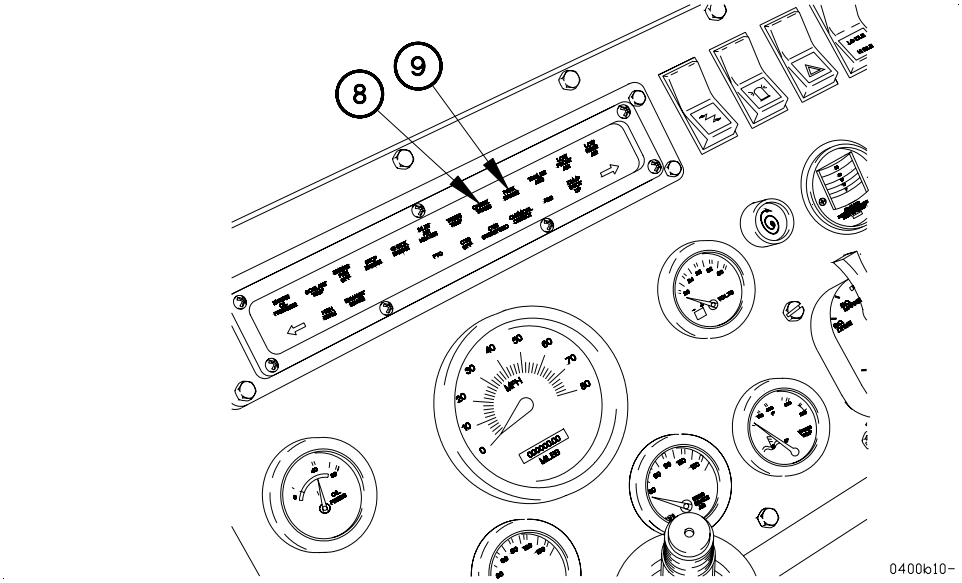


Table 4. Lighted Indicator Display (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
	NOTE Depending on the problem with the transmission, the WTEC III Transmission Electronic Control Unit (ECU) may or may not respond to WTEC III TPSS requests. Gear shifting capability may be limited.	
8	CHECK TRANS indicator	Illuminates (amber) any time WTEC III Transmission ECU detects a do not shift condition. Notify Field Maintenance if CHECK TRANS indicator illuminates. Also illuminates briefly when engine is started.
9	PARK BRAKE indicator	Illuminates (amber) when parking brake is applied.

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0004 00

LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY – Continued

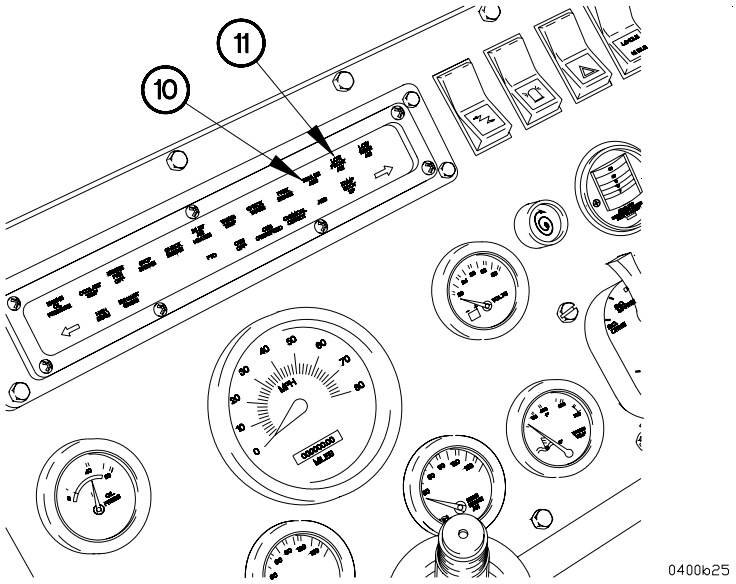


Table 4. Lighted Indicator Display (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
10	TRAILER ABS indicator (vehicle S/N 15,676 or higher)	Illuminates (red) if the trailer Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) ECU detects a problem with the ABS at speeds above 4 mph (6 km/h). Also illuminates briefly when engine is started. If ABS indicator illuminates, continue with mission and notify Field Maintenance upon completion of the mission.
11	LOW FRONT AIR indicator	Illuminates (red) when air pressure for the front service brakes drops below 75 psi. Audible alarm sounds and STOP ENGINE indicator illuminates when LOW FRONT AIR indicator is on.

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0004 00

LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY – Continued

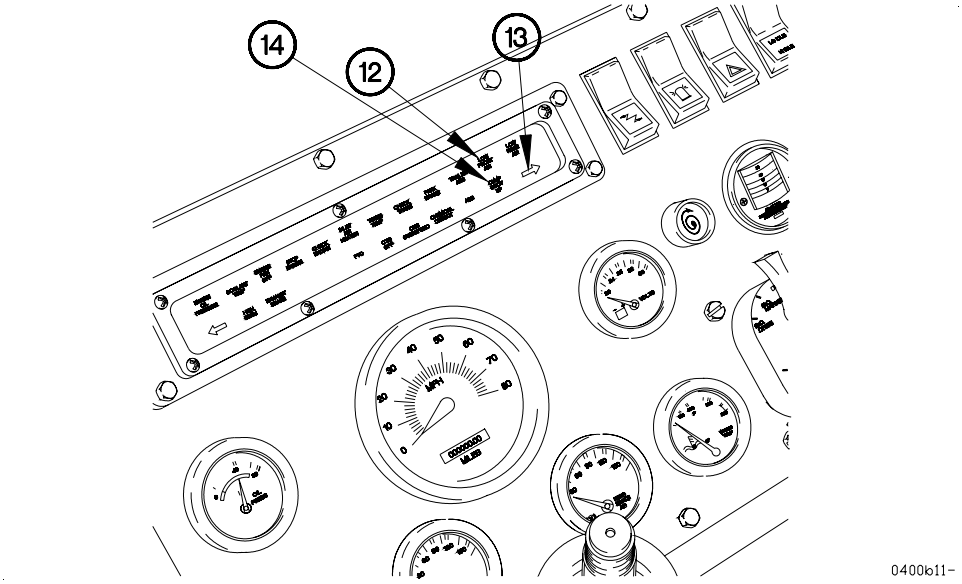


Table 4. Lighted Indicator Display (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
12	LOW REAR AIR indicator	Illuminates (red) when air pressure for the rear service brakes drops below 75 psi. Audible alarm sounds and STOP ENGINE indicator illuminates when LOW REAR AIR indicator is on.
13	Right turn signal	Flashes (green) when right turn signal is on.
14	DUMP BODY UP indicator (M1090A1 Only)	Illuminates (red) when dump body is raised.

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0004 00

LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY – Continued

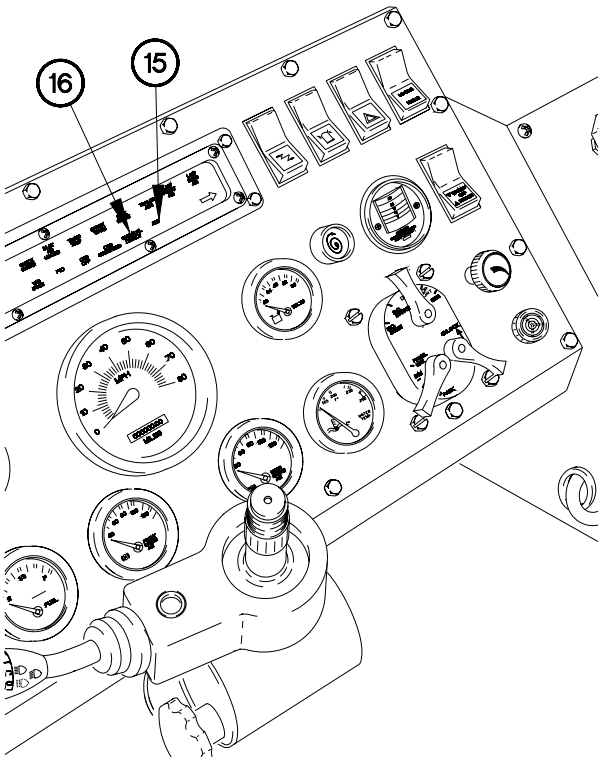


Table 4. Lighted Indicator Display (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
	Note	
After service, ABS indicator will stay illuminated until vehicle is driven at speeds above 4 mph (6 km/h).		
15	ABS indicator	Illuminates (red) if the Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) ECU detects a problem with the ABS at speeds above 4 mph (6 km/h). Also illuminates briefly when engine is started. If ABS indicator illuminates, continue with the mission and notify Field Maintenance upon completion of the mission.
16	CHEMICAL DETECT indicator	Illuminates (red) when M43 chemical detector senses a chemical agent. M42 alarm sounds when CHEMICAL DETECT indicator is on.

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

0004 00

LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY - Continued

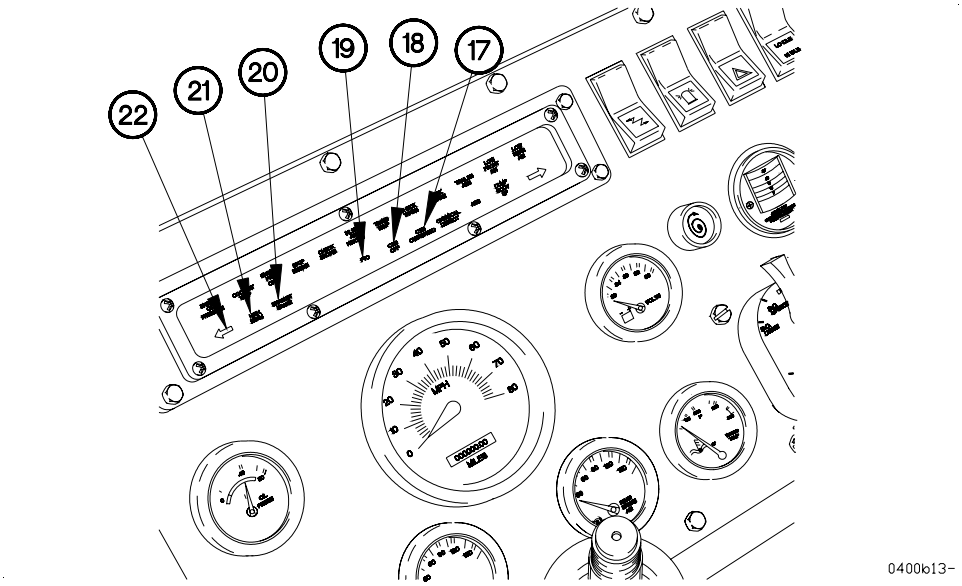
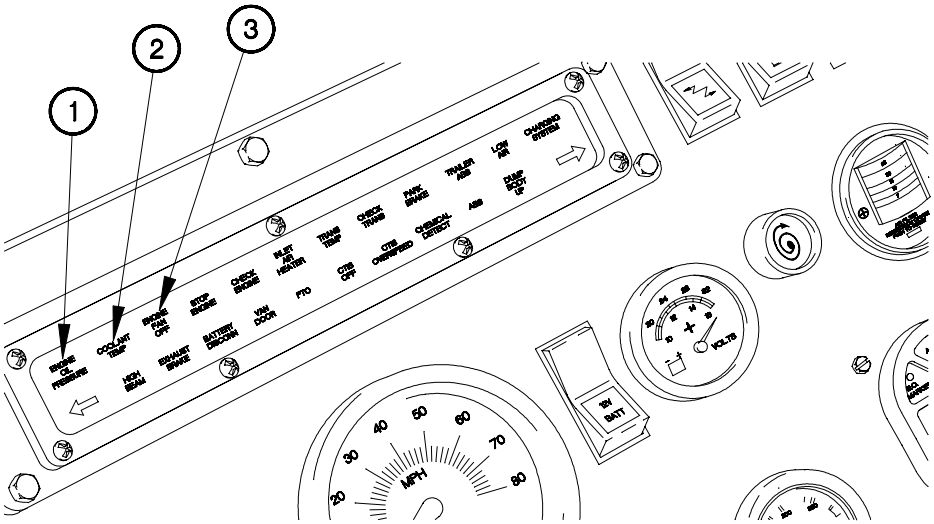


Table 4. Lighted Indicator Display (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
17	CTIS OVERSPEED indicator	Illuminates (amber) when vehicle speed exceeds safe limit for selected tire inflation pressure.
18	CTIS OFF indicator	Illuminates (green) when operator disables Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS).
19	PTO indicator	Illuminates (green) when Power Take-Off (PTO) is engaged.
20	EXHAUST BRAKE indicator	Illuminates (green) when WARM UP/OFF/RETARD switch is engaged in the retard position.
21	HIGH BEAM indicator	Illuminates (green) when high beam headlights are on.
22	Left turn signal	Flashes (green) when left turn signal is on.

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0004 00

LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY



0400b26

Table 5. Lighted Indicator Display (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999).

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	ENGINE OIL PRESSURE indicator	Illuminates (red) when engine oil pressure drops below 6 psi. STOP ENGINE indicator illuminates when ENGINE OIL PRESSURE indicator is on.
2	COOLANT TEMP indicator	Illuminates (red) when engine coolant temperature is greater than 230° F.
3	ENGINE FAN OFF indicator	Illuminates (amber) when the engine fan is disabled. Indicates the engine fan off switch is on.

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0004 00

LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY - Continued

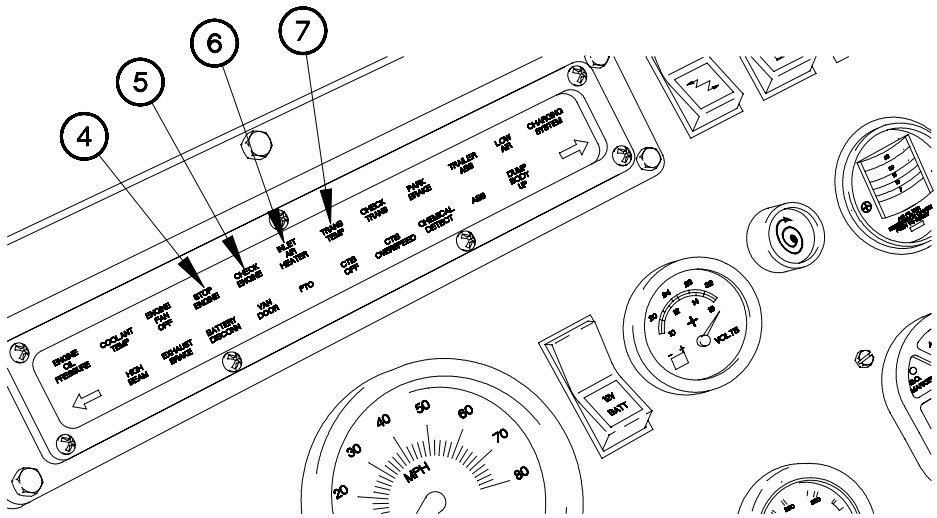


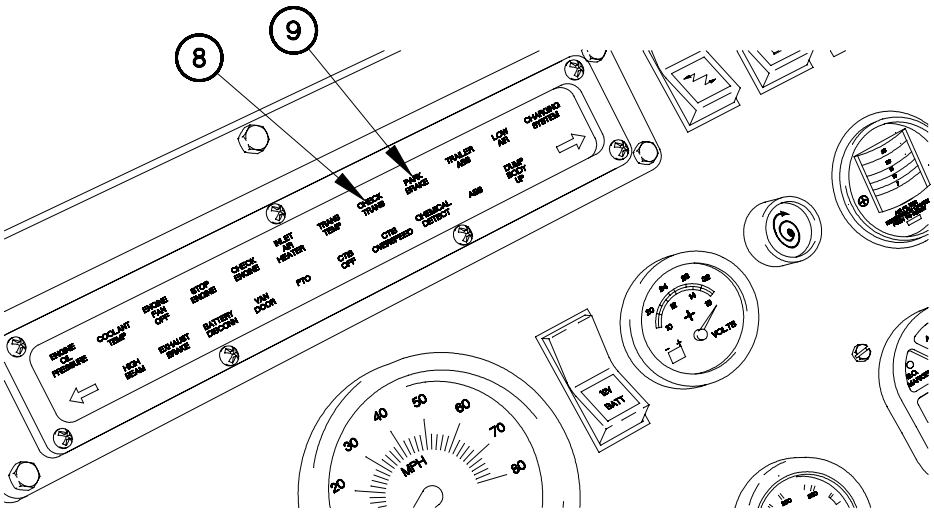
Table 5. Lighted Indicator Display (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
4	STOP ENGINE indicator	Illuminates (red) upon engine start, for approximately two seconds. If an engine fault occurs the indicator will flash (red).
5	CHECK ENGINE indicator	Illuminates (amber) at ignition, for approximately two seconds. If the Electronic Control Module (ECM) senses an active code, indicator will flash (amber).
6	INLET AIR HEATER indicator	Illuminates (red) briefly when engine coolant and inlet manifold air temperature is below 77° F.
7	TRANS TEMP indicator	Illuminates (red) when transmission oil temperature is greater than 225° F.

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

0004 00

LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY - Continued



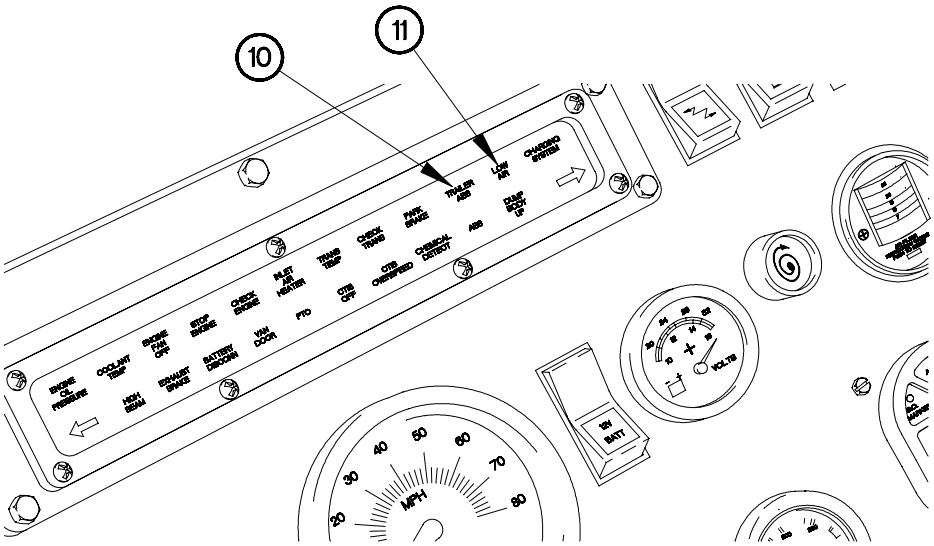
0400b27

Table 5. Lighted Indicator Display (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
	NOTE Depending on the problem with the transmission, the WTEC III Transmission Electronic Control Unit (ECU) may or may not respond to WTEC III TPSS requests. Gear shifting capability may be limited.	
8	CHECK TRANS indicator	Illuminates (amber) any time WTEC III Transmission ECU detects a do not shift condition. Notify Field Maintenance if CHECK TRANS indicator illuminates. Also illuminates briefly when engine is started.
9	PARK BRAKE indicator	Illuminates (amber) when parking brake is applied.

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0004 00

LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY - Continued



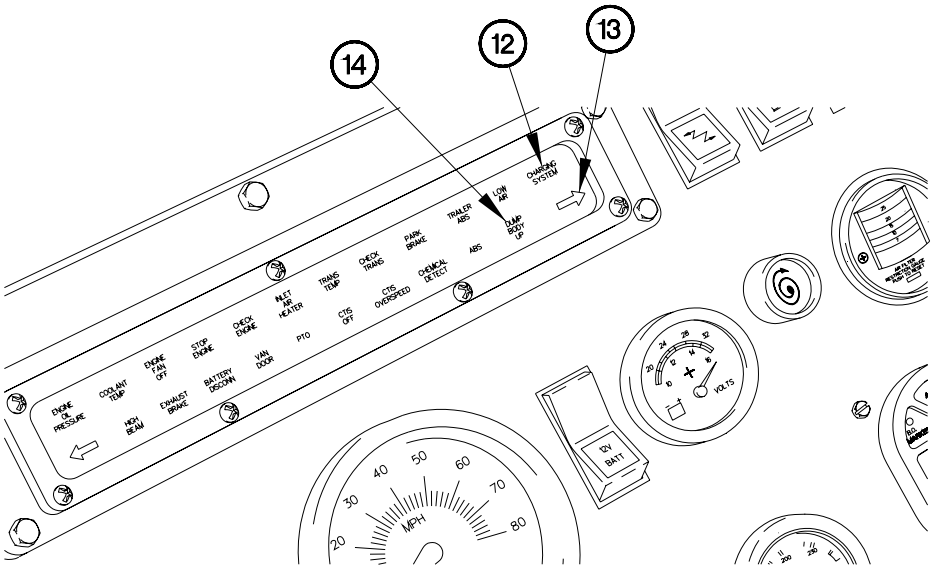
0400b29

Table 5. Lighted Indicator Display (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
10	TRAILER ABS indicator (vehicle S/N 15,676 or higher)	Illuminates (red) if the trailer Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) ECU detects a problem with the ABS at speeds above 4 mph (6 km/h). Also illuminates briefly when engine is started. If ABS indicator illuminates, continue with mission and notify Field Maintenance upon completion of the mission.
11	LOW AIR indicator	Illuminates (red) when air pressure for the front service brakes drops below 75 psi. Audible alarm sounds and STOP ENGINE indicator illuminates when LOW AIR indicator is on.

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0004 00

LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY - Continued



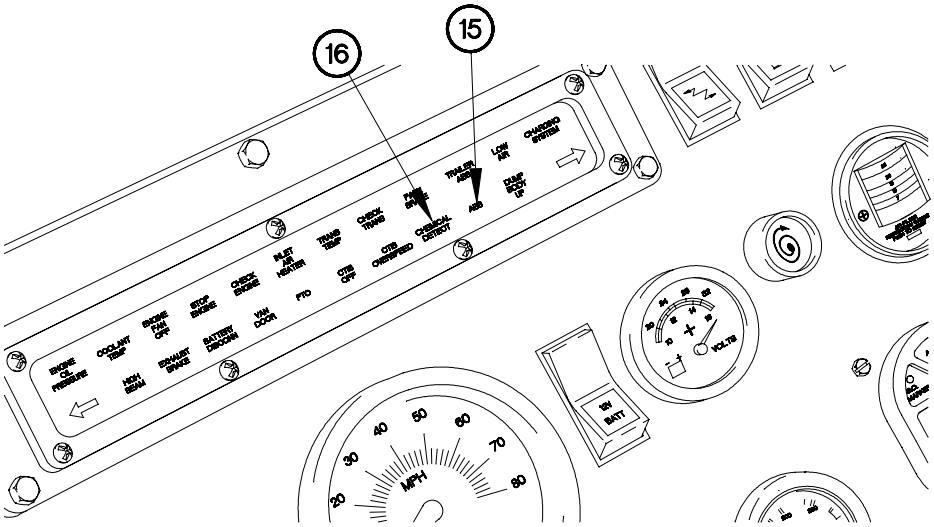
0400b30

Table 5. Lighted Indicator Display (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
12	CHARGING SYSTEM indicator	Illuminates (red) when the alternator ceases to provide an output. Vehicle continues to operate until 24 VDC batteries discharge to approximately 10 VCD.
13	Right turn signal	Flashes (green) when right turn signal is on.
14	DUMP BODY UP indicator (M1090A1 Only)	Illuminates (red) when dump body is raised.

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0004 00

LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY - Continued



0400b31

Table 5. Lighted Indicator Display (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
	Note	
After service, ABS indicator will stay illuminated until vehicle is driven at speeds above 4 mph (6 km/h).		
15	ABS indicator	Illuminates (red) if the Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) ECU detects a problem with the ABS at speeds above 4 mph (6 km/h). Also illuminates briefly when engine is started. If ABS indicator illuminates, continue with the mission and notify Field Maintenance upon completion of the mission.
16	CHEMICAL DETECT indicator	Illuminates (red) when M43 chemical detector senses a chemical agent. M42 alarm sounds when CHEMICAL DETECT indicator is on.

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0004 00

LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY - Continued

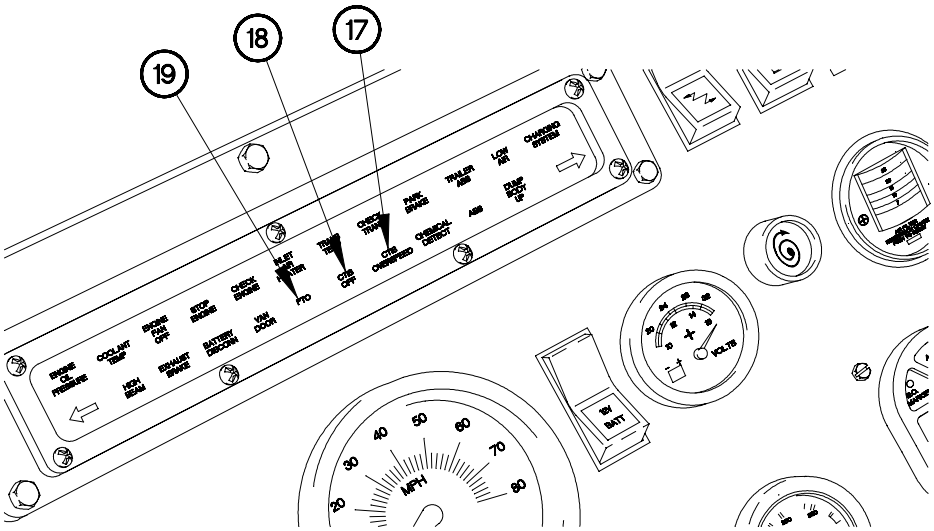
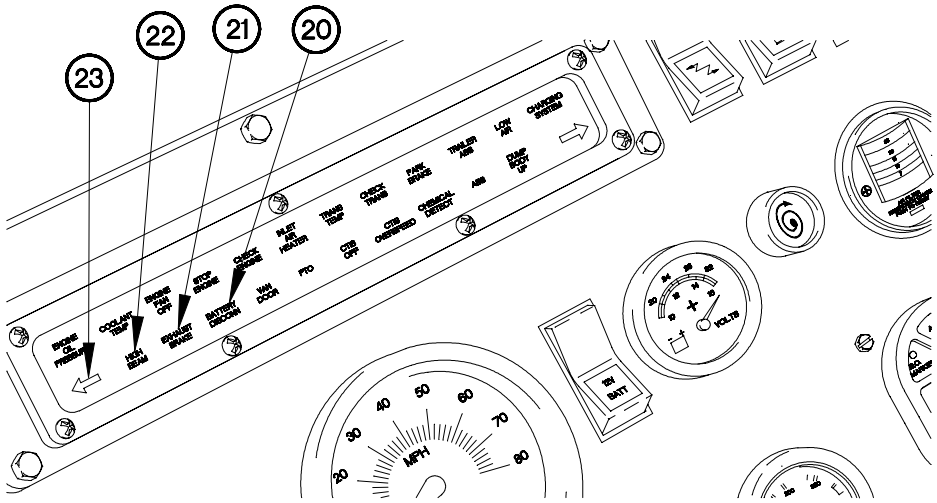


Table 5. Lighted Indicator Display (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
17	CTIS OVERSPEED indicator	Illuminates (amber) when vehicle speed exceeds safe limit for selected tire inflation pressure.
18	CTIS OFF indicator	Illuminates (green) when operator disables Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS).
19	PTO indicator	Illuminates (green) when Power Take-Off (PTO) is engaged.

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0004 00

LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY - Continued



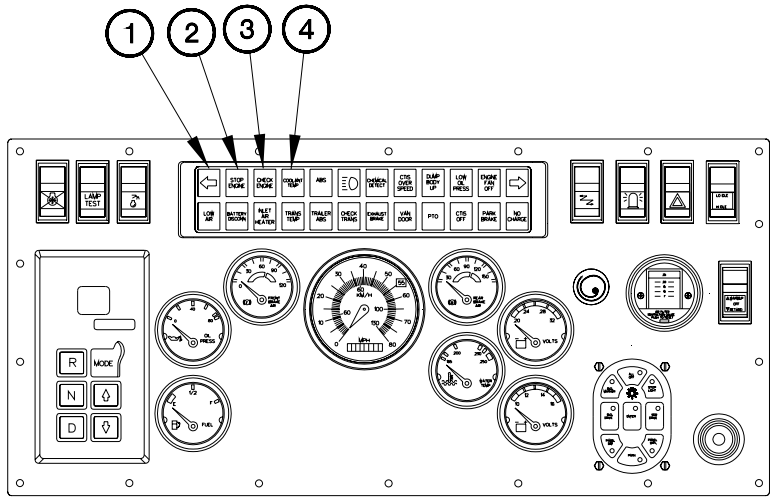
0400b33

Table 5. Lighted Indicator Display (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
20	BATTERY DISCONNECT indicator	Illuminates (red) when the batteries have been disconnected. The Limp Home System recharges undercharged batteries while they are disconnected and reintroduces them when an adequate battery voltage level is achieved. Illuminates (red) for approximately 6 seconds after starting engine.
21	EXHAUST BRAKE indicator	Illuminates (green) when WARM UP/OFF/RETARD switch is engaged in the retard position.
22	HIGH BEAM indicator	Illuminates (green) when high beam headlights are on.
23	Left turn signal	Flashes (green) when left turn signal is on.

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0004 00

LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY - Continued



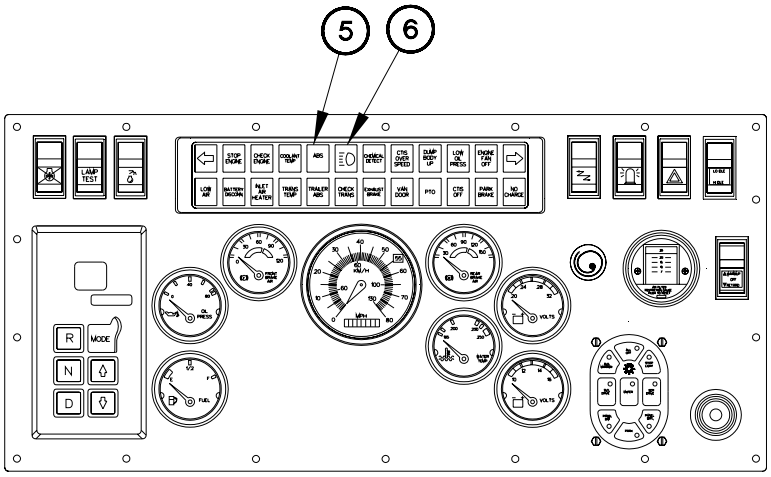
0400a46

Table 6. Lighted Indicator Display (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Left turn signal	Flashes (green) when left turn signal is on.
2	STOP ENGINE indicator	Illuminates (red) upon engine start for two seconds. Flashes (red) if an engine fault occurs.
3	CHECK ENGINE indicator	Illuminates (amber) at ignition for two seconds. Flashes (amber) if the Electronic Control Module (ECM) detects an active code.
4	COOLANT TEMP indicator	Illuminates (red) when engine coolant temperature is greater than 230 °F.

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0004 00

LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY - Continued



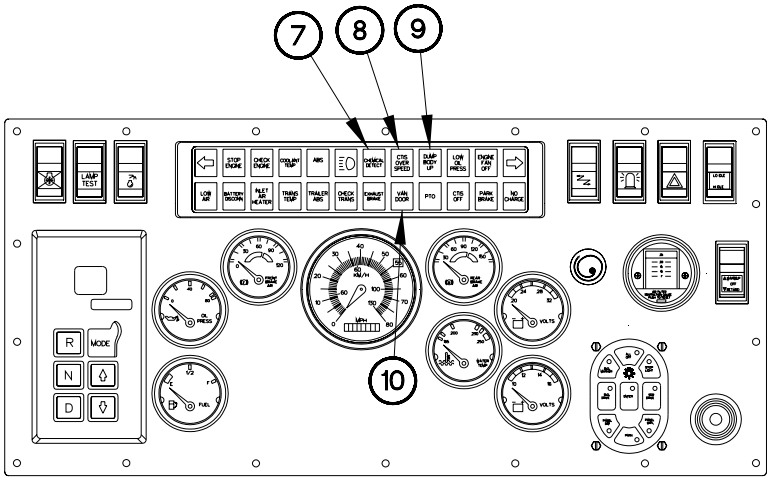
0400a47

Table 6. Lighted Indicator Display (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
	NOTE	
After service, ABS indicator illuminates until vehicle is driven above 4 mph (6 km/h).		
5	ABS indicator	Illuminates (amber) at engine startup and if the Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) detects a fault at speeds above 4 mph (6 km/h). If ABS indicator illuminates, continue with mission and notify Field Maintenance upon completion.
6	HIGH BEAM indicator	Illuminates (green) if high beam headlights are on.

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0004 00

LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY - Continued



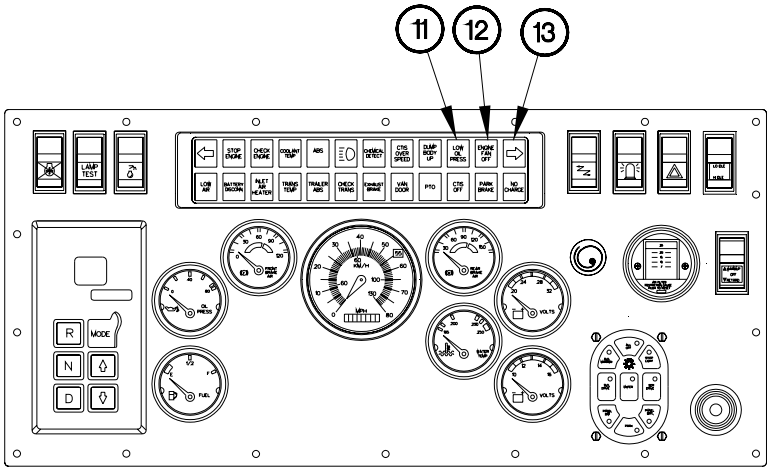
0400a48

Table 6. Lighted Indicator Display (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
7	CHEMICAL DETECT indicator	Illuminates (red) when M43 chemical detector senses a chemical agent. M42 alarm sounds when CHEMICAL DETECT indicator is on.
8	CTIS OVERSPEED indicator	Illuminates (amber) when vehicle speed exceeds safe limit for selected tire pressure.
9	DUMP BODY UP indicator (M1090A1 only)	Illuminates (red) when dump body is raised.
10	VAN DOOR indicator (M1079A1 only)	Flashes (amber) when M1079A1 van door is open.

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0004 00

LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY - Continued



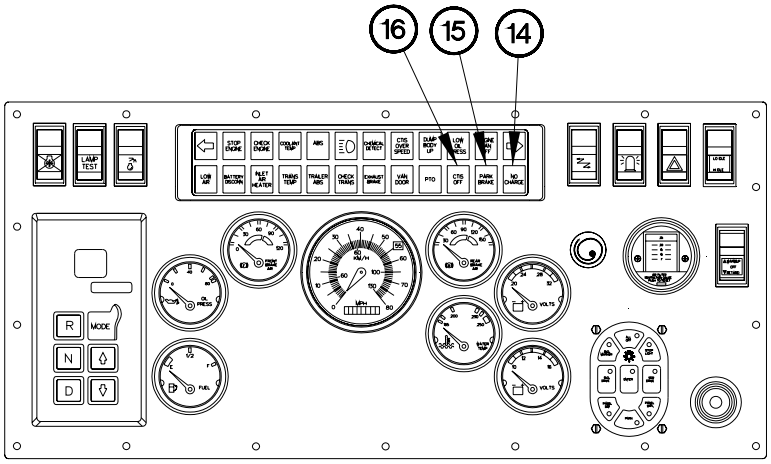
0400a49

Table 6. Lighted Indicator Display (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
11	LOW OIL PRESSURE indicator	Illuminates (red) when engine oil pressure drops below 6 psi. STOP ENGINE indicator illuminates when LOW OIL PRESSURE indicator is on.
12	ENGINE FAN OFF indicator	Illuminates (amber) when the engine fan is disabled for deep water fording. Indicates the engine fan off switch is on.
13	Right turn signal	Flashes (green) when right turn signal is on.

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0004 00

LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY - Continued



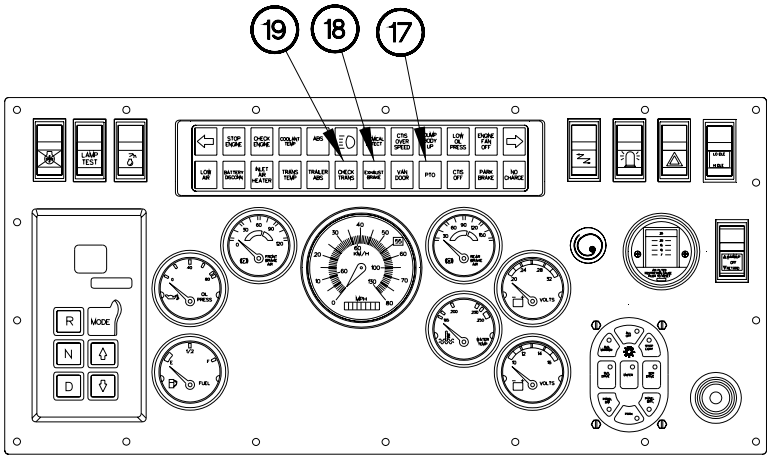
0400a50

Table 6. Lighted Indicator Display (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
14	NO CHARGE indicator	Illuminates (amber) when the alternator stops providing output. Vehicle continues to operate until 24 VDC batteries discharge to 20 VDC.
15	PARK BRAKE indicator	Illuminates (red) when parking brake is applied.
16	CTIS OFF indicator	Illuminates (green) when operator disables the Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS).

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0004 00

LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY - Continued



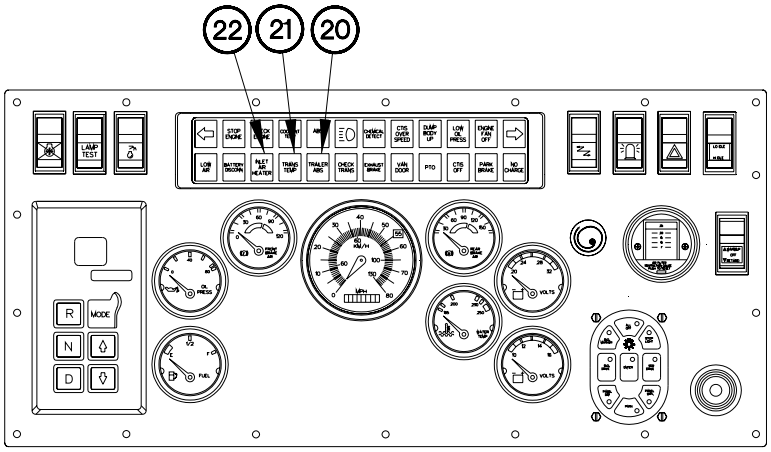
0400a51

Table 6. Lighted Indicator Display (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
17	PTO indicator	Flashes (green) if Power Take-Off (PTO) is on.
18	EXHAUST BRAKE indicator	Illuminates (green) when WARM UP/OFF/ RETARD switch is engaged.
		NOTE
		Depending on the problem with the transmission, the WTEC III transmission electronic control unit (ECU) may or may not respond to WTEC III TPSS requests. Gear shifting capability may be limited.
19	CHECK TRANS indicator	Illuminates (amber) when WTEC III transmission ECU detects a do-not-shift condition. Notify Field Maintenance if CHECK TRANS indicator illuminates. Also illuminates briefly upon engine start.

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0004 00

LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY - Continued



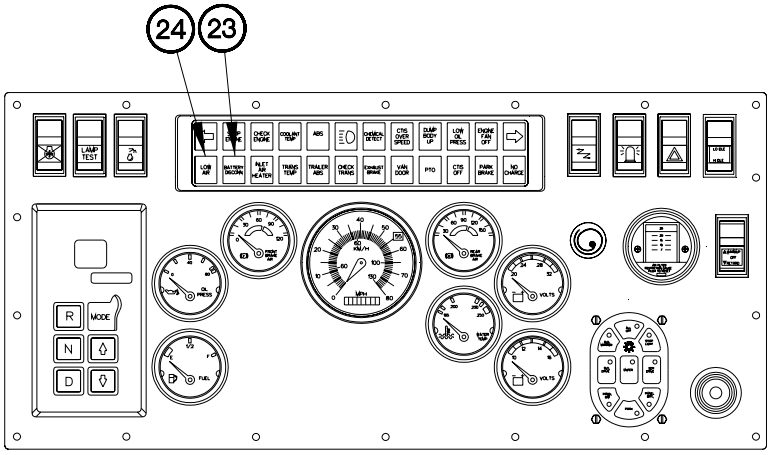
0400a52

Table 6. Lighted Indicator Display (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
NOTE After service, TRAILER ABS indicator stays illuminated until vehicle is driven at speeds above 4 mph (6 km/h).		
20	TRAILER ABS indicator	Illuminates (amber) if trailer Anti-lock Braking System (ABS) detects a problem at speeds above 4 mph (6km/h). If ABS indicator illuminates, continue with mission and notify Field Maintenance upon completion.
21	TRANS TEMP indicator	Illuminates (red) when transmission oil temperature is greater than 225 °F.
22	INLET AIR HEATER indicator	Illuminates (red) briefly when engine coolant and inlet manifold air temperature is below 77°F.

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0004 00

LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY - Continued



0400a53

Table 6. Lighted Indicator Display (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
23	BATTERY DISCONNECT indicator	Illuminates (amber) when the batteries are disconnected. The alternator recharges undercharged batteries while they are disconnected and reintroduces them when adequate battery voltage is achieved. Illuminates for approximately six seconds after starting engine.
24	LOW AIR indicator	Illuminates (red) when air pressure for the service brakes drops below 75 psi. audible alarm sounds and STOP ENGINE indicator illuminates when LOW AIR indicator is on.

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0004 00

WTEC III TRANSMISSION PUSHBUTTON SHIFT SELECTOR (WTEC III TPSS)

Table 7 describes controls and indicators on the WTEC III TPSS.

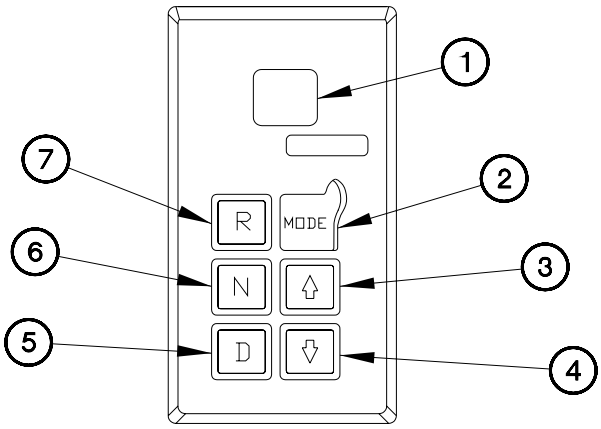


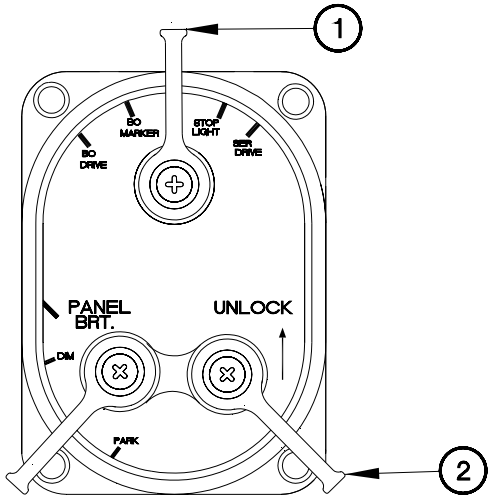
Table 7. WTEC III Transmission Pushbutton Shift Selector (TPSS).

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	WTEC III TPSS display window	Displays the following information: a. R - Reverse gear selected. b. N - Neutral (no gear selector mode or transmission placed in Neutral). c. 1 through 7 - current forward gear selected.
2	MODE select button	Switches transmission between highway mode and off-road mode.
3	Up arrow button	Switches transmission to next higher forward gear or to select maximum forward gear.
4	Down arrow button	Switches transmission to next lower forward gear or to downshift to first gear.
5	D range button	Switches transmission to Drive. Automatically selects seventh gear as maximum forward gear. Second gear is the lowest gear available. First gear is available only as a manual selection.
6	N range button	Switches transmission to Neutral.
7	R range button	Switches transmission to Reverse.

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS -Continued 0004 00

MAIN LIGHT SWITCH

Table 8 describes controls on the Main Light Switch (vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549).
Table 9 describes controls on the Main Light Switch (vehicle S/N 18,550 to 199,999).



0400B15-

Table 8. Main Light Switch Controls (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549).

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Main selector lever	Controls operation of service and blackout lights. a. All blackout lights operate when main selector lever is positioned to BO DRIVE. b. Blackout marker lights operate when main selector lever is positioned to BO MARKER. c. Stoplights operate when main selector lever is positioned to STOP LIGHT and brake pedal is pressed. d. All service drive lights operate when main selector lever is positioned to SER DRIVE. e. No exterior lights operate when main selector lever is positioned to OFF.
2	UNLOCK lever	Locks main light switch. UNLOCK lever must be lifted and held in order to place main selector lever in any position except BO MARKER.

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

MAIN LIGHT SWITCH – Continued

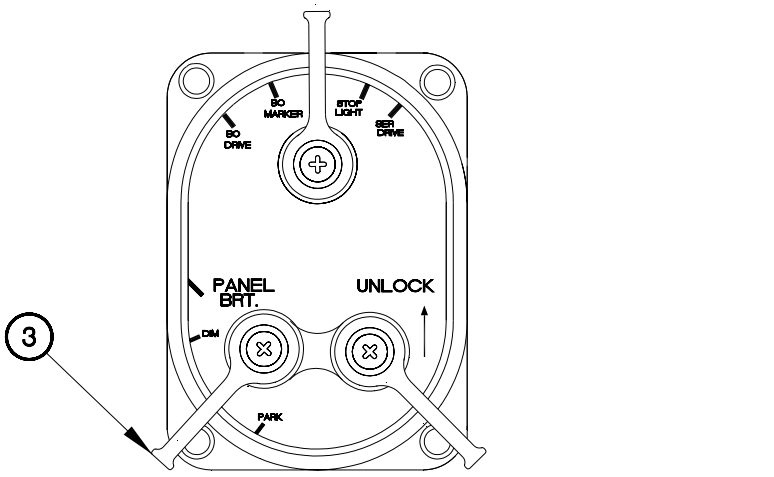
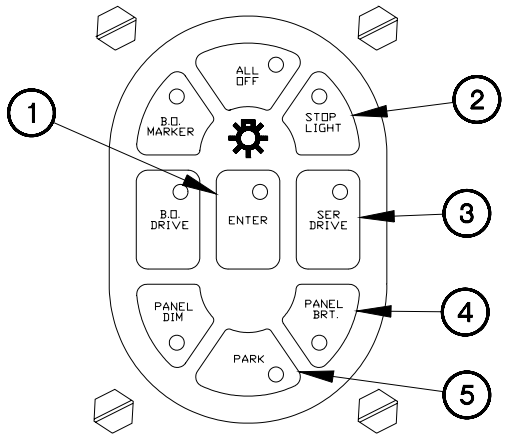


Table 8. Main Light Switch Controls (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
3	Auxiliary lever	Controls operation of parking lights. a. Operates parking lights when auxiliary lever is positioned to PARK and main selector lever is positioned to SER DRIVE. b. PANEL BRT position allows adjustment of Instrument Panel Assembly illumination by using the dimmer switch. c. DIM position turns off all illumination on Instrument Panel Assembly.

MAIN LIGHT SWITCH



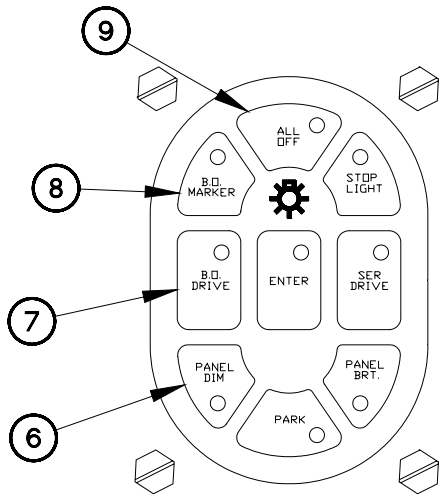
0400b34

Table 9. Main Light Switch Controls (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 199,999).

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	ENTER key	Enter desired function after selection has been made. If ENTER is not pressed within five seconds after selection has been made, switch will reset to previous mode. This prevents accidental switching.
2	STOP LIGHT key	When selected, stoplights operate when brake pedal is pressed.
3	SER DRIVE key	When selected, all service drive lights operate.
4	PANEL BRT key	When selected, illuminates all dashboard switchesand gages.
5	PARK key	When selected, parking lights will illuminate.

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0004 00

MAIN LIGHT SWITCH - Continued



0400b35

Table 9. Main Light Switch Controls (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 199,999) - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
6	PANEL DIM key	When selected, turns off all dashboard illuminations.
7	B.O. DRIVE key	When selected, all blackout lights operate.
8	B.O. MARKER key	When selected, blackout marker lights operate.
9	ALL OFF key	When selected, turns off all main light switch functions.

INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0004 00

DUMP BED CONTROLS

Table 10 describes controls of the TAILGATE RELEASE, and DUMP BED UP/DOWN switches.

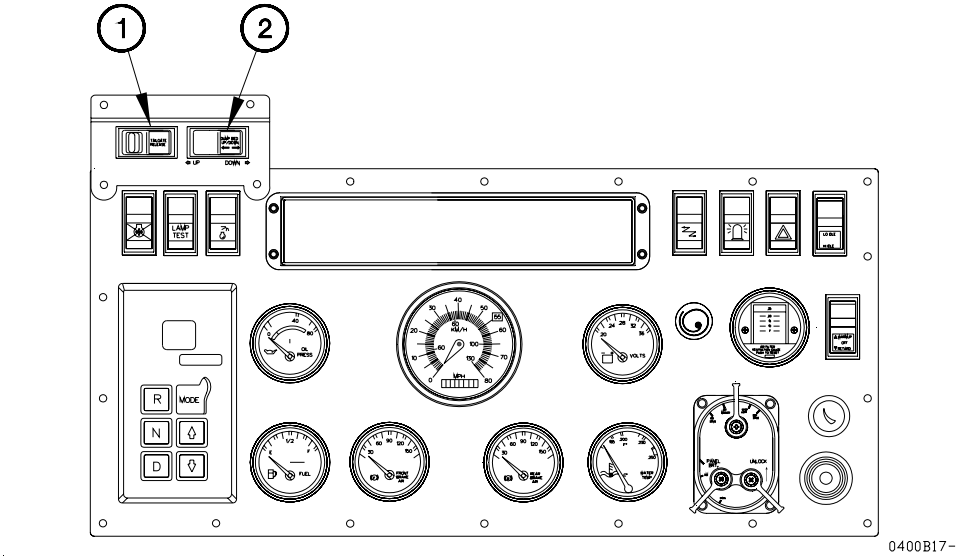


Table 10. TAILGATE RELEASE and DUMP BED UP/DOWN Switch Controls.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	TAILGATE RELEASE switch	Controls opening and closing of tailgate on the dump bed.
2	DUMP BED UP/DOWN switch	Controls raising and lowering of the dump body. Push left half of switch to raise dump body UP, right half of switch to lower dump body DOWN.

AUXILIARY PANEL CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - 0005 00

GENERAL

The following paragraphs contain illustrations that show the location of each control and indicator for the auxiliary panel of the M1083A1 series vehicles. Each control and indicator is clearly labeled as it appears on the vehicle. Callouts on the illustration are keyed to the tabular listing which contains the name and the functional description of each control and indicator.

AUXILIARY PANEL CONTROLS AND INDICATORS M1083A1, M1084A1, M1085A1, M1086A1, M1088A1, AND M1089A1

Table 1 describes controls and indicators that may be located on the auxiliary panel for Models M1083A1, M1084A1, M1085A1, M1086A1, M1088A1, and M1089A1. Some switch locations may be blank, depending on the model of your vehicle.

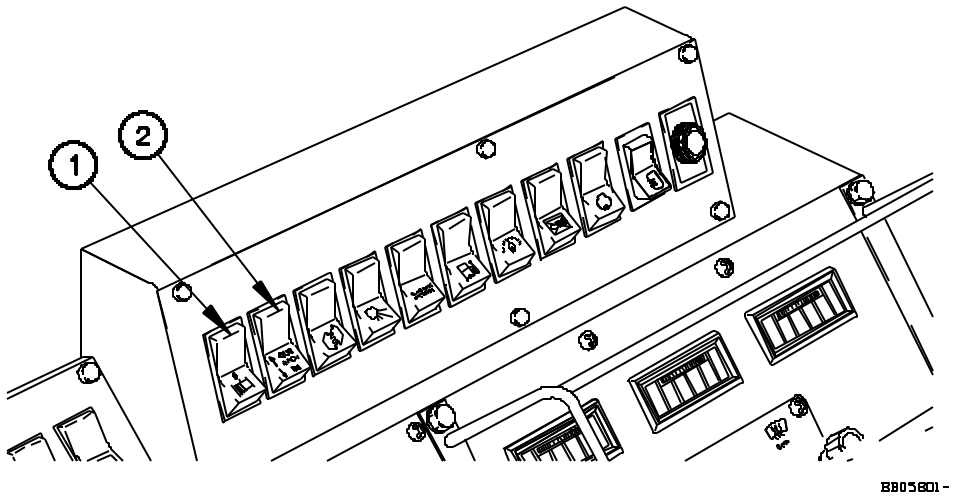


Table 1. Auxiliary Panel Controls and Indicators for M1083A1, M1084A1, M1085A1, M1086A1, M1088A1, and M1089A1.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Winch on/off switch (Models with 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW))	Provides Power to the WINCH IN/OUT SWITCH.
2	WINCH IN/OUT switch (Models with 15K SRW)	Controls reel in/pay out of 15K SRW cable. Power Take-Off (PTO) switch must be positioned to on before WINCH IN/OUT switch will operate. Push top half of switch to pay out cable, bottom half of switch to reel in cable.

AUXILIARY PANEL CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - 0005 00 Continued

AUXILIARY PANEL CONTROLS AND INDICATORS M1083A1, M1084A1, M1085A1, M1086A1, M1088A1, AND M1089A1 - Continued

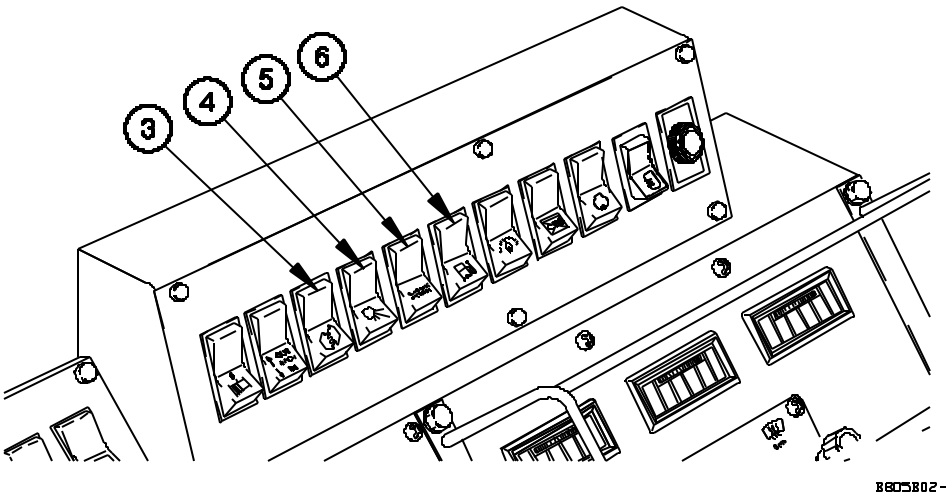


Table 1. Auxiliary Panel Controls and Indicators for M1083A1, M1084A1, M1085A1, M1086A1, M1088A1, and M1089A1.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
3	PTO on/off switch (Models with PTO).	When placed to ON engine automatically idles at 1350 rps and transmission is locked in Neutral.
4	Work lights switch (M1084A1, M1086A1, M1088A1, and M1089A1)	Controls operation of work lights.
5	BLACKOUT OVERRIDE switch (M1084A1, M1086A1, M1088A1, and M1089A1)	Allows work lights to operate when vehicle is operating in blackout mode.
6	Fuel preheat switch (Models with cab arctic heater)	Controls operation of fuel preheater.

AUXILIARY PANEL CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0005 00

AUXILIARY PANEL CONTROLS AND INDICATORS M1083A1, M1084A1, M1085A1, M1086A1, M1088A1, AND M1089A1 - Continued

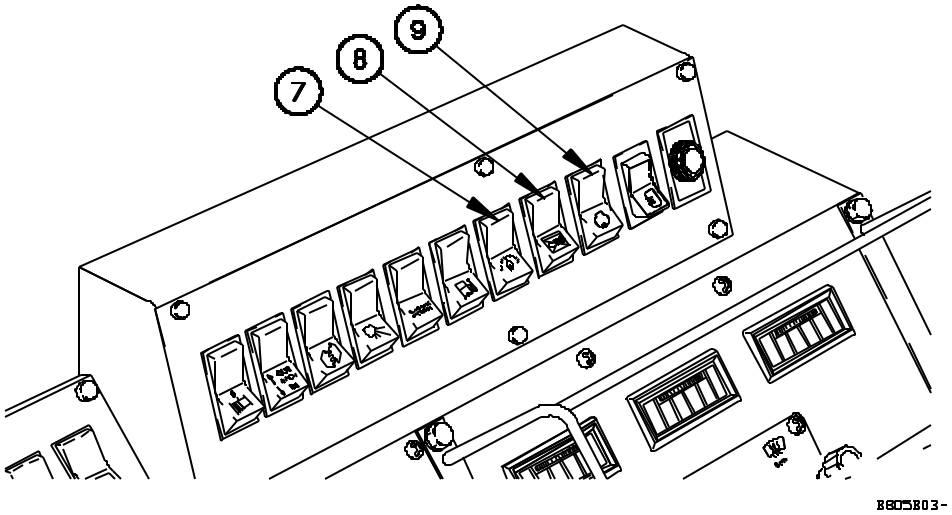


Table 1. Auxiliary Panel Controls and Indicators for M1083A1, M1084A1, M1085A1, M1086A1, M1088A1, and M1089A1 - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
7	Arctic heater switch (Models with cab arctic heater)	Controls operation of arctic heater for cab.
8	CTIS on/off switch (Models with cab arctic heater)	Controls operation of Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS). Push top half of switch to turn CTIS on, bottom half of switch to turn CTIS off.
9	Swingfire pump switch (Models with cab arctic heater)	Controls operation of the pump which circulates engine coolant through the swingfire heat exchanger.

AUXILIARY PANEL CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0005 00

AUXILIARY PANEL CONTROLS AND INDICATORS M1083A1, M1084A1, M1085A1, M1086A1, M1088A1, AND M1089A1 - Continued

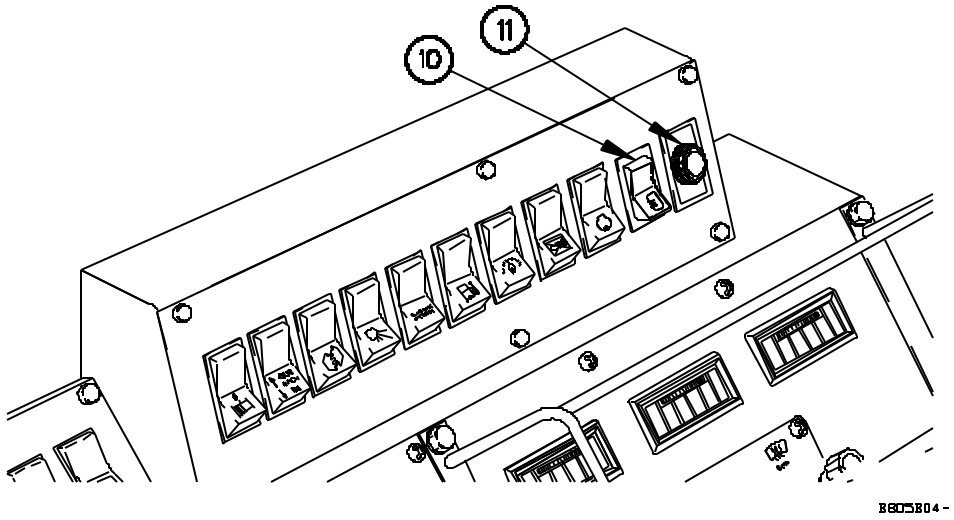


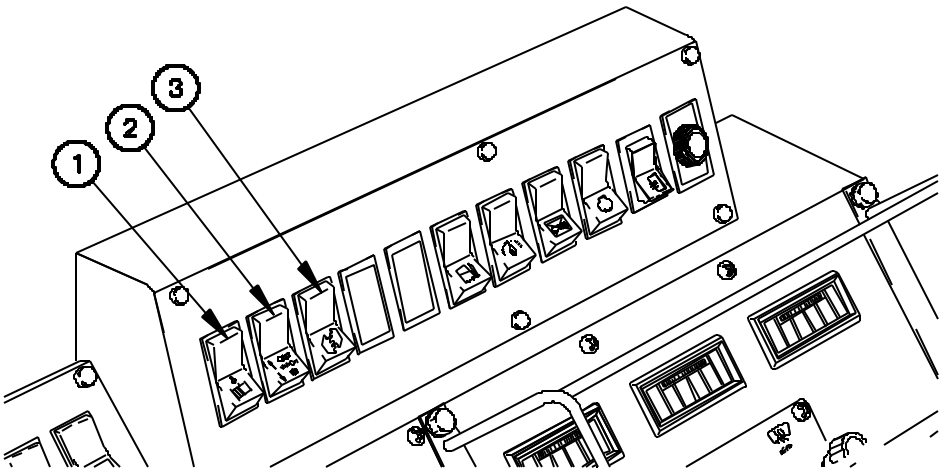
Table 1. Auxiliary Panel Controls and Indicators for M1083A1, M1084A1, M1085A1, M1086A1, M1088A1, and M1089A1 - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
10	Arctic engine preheat check switch (Models with cab arctic heater)	Initiates back-up diagnostic check.
11	Arctic engine preheat indicator light (Models with cab arctic heater)	Indicates system operation and is used for diagnosis.

AUXILIARY PANEL CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - 0005 00 Continued

AUXILIARY PANEL CONTROLS AND INDICATORS FOR M1090A1

Table 2 describes controls and indicators that may be located on the auxiliary panel for the M1090A1.



BB05808-

Table 2. Auxiliary Panel Controls and Indicators for M1090A1.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Winch on/off switch (Models with 15K SRW)	Locks transmission in Neutral for self-recovery operation.
2	WINCH IN/OUT switch (Models with 15K SRW)	Controls reel in/pay out of 15K SRW cable. PTO and winch switches must be turned on before WINCH IN/OUT switch will operate. Push top half of switch to pay out cable, bottom half of switch to reel in cable.
3	PTO on/off switch (Models with PTO)	Controls operation of PTO.

AUXILIARY PANEL CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0005 00

AUXILIARY PANEL CONTROLS AND INDICATORS FOR M1090A1

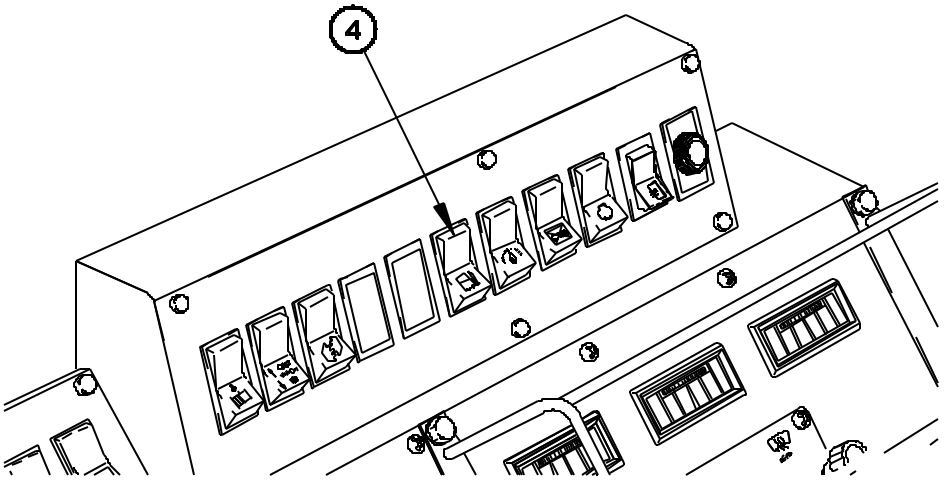


Table 2. Auxiliary Panel Controls and Indicators for M1090A1.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
4	Fuel preheat switch (Models with cab arctic heater)	Controls operations of fuel preheater.

AUXILIARY PANEL CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0005 00

AUXILIARY PANEL CONTROLS AND INDICATORS FOR M1090A1 - Continued

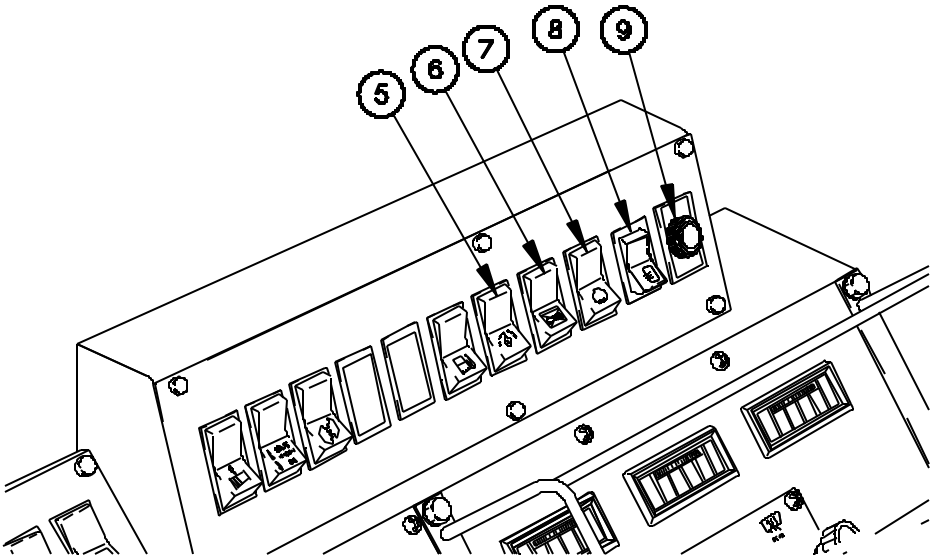


Table 2. Auxiliary Panel Controls and Indicators for M1090A1 - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
5	Arctic heater switch (Models with cab arctic heater)	Controls operation of cab arctic heater.
6	CTIS on/off switch (Models with cab arctic heater)	Controls operation of Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS). Push top half of switch to turn CTIS on, bottom half of switch to turn CTIS off.
7	Swingfire pump switch (Models with cab arctic heater)	Controls operation of the pump which circulates engine coolant through the swingfire heat exchanger.
8	Arctic engine preheat check switch (Models with cab arctic heater)	Initiates back-up diagnostic check.
9	Arctic engine preheat indicator light (Models with cab arctic heater)	Indicates system operation and is used for diagnosis.

CENTER CONSOLE CONTROLS AND INDICATORS 0006 00

GENERAL

The following paragraphs contain illustrations that show the location of each control and indicator for the center console of the M1083A1 series vehicles. Each control and indicator is clearly labeled as it appears on the vehicle. Callouts on the illustration are keyed to the tabular listing which contains the name and the functional description of each control and indicator.

AIR SYSTEM CONTROLS

Table 1 describes air system controls on the center console.

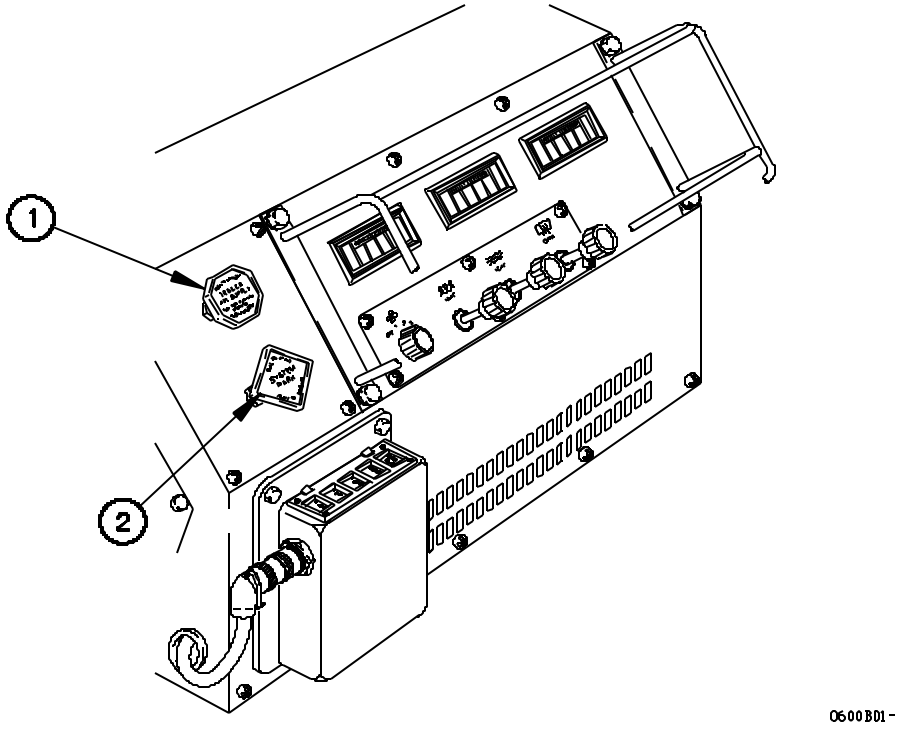


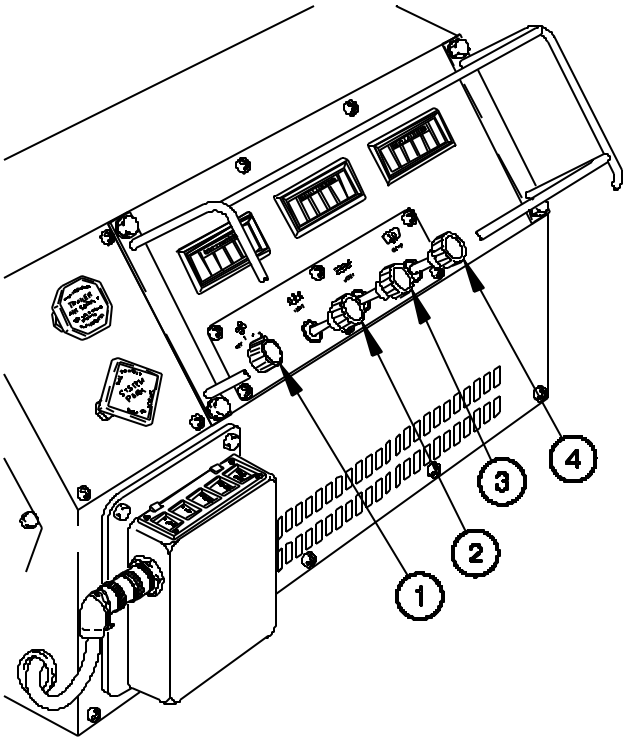
Table 1. Air System Controls.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	TRAILER AIR SUPPLY control	Controls air supply to trailer brakes. Air is supplied to trailer when control is pushed in and the SYSTEM PARK is activated.
2	SYSTEM PARK control	Applies and releases the parking brakes and trailer parking brakes (if equipped). Parking brakes are applied when control is pulled. It also applies to the TRAILER AIR SUPPLY valve.

CENTER CONSOLE CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0006 00

HEATER/DEFROST CONTROLS

Table 2 describes personnel heater controls on the center console.



0600802-

Table 2. Heater/Defrost Controls.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Fan switch	Four-position switch used to control operation and speed of heater fan.
2	HEAT control	Controls temperature of air that heats cab interior and defrosts windshield. Temperature of air increases when control is pulled.
3	VENT control	Controls flow of outside air to cab. When control is pulled, fresh air is vented into cab.
4	DEFR (Defrost) control	Controls windshield defrosting. Air is routed from heater to defrost windshield when control is pulled.

CENTER CONSOLE CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0006 00

INCLINOMETER

Table 3 describes the Inclinometer on the center console.

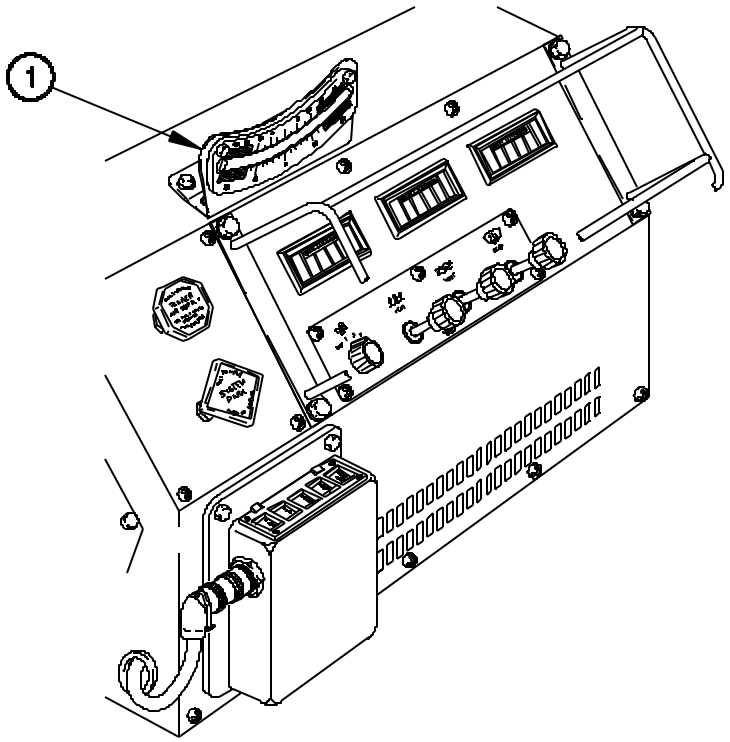


Table 3. Inclinometer.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Inclinometer	Used on vehicles to prevent flip-over. Color zones (RED) = flip-over danger, BLACK = safe operation) are used to instantly alert the operator of danger. The color zones are based on degree settings. Inclinometer may be mounted on personnel heater or auxiliary panel on later models.

CENTER CONSOLE CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0006 00

CTIS ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT (ECU)

Table 4 describes CTIS controls and indicators on the center console.

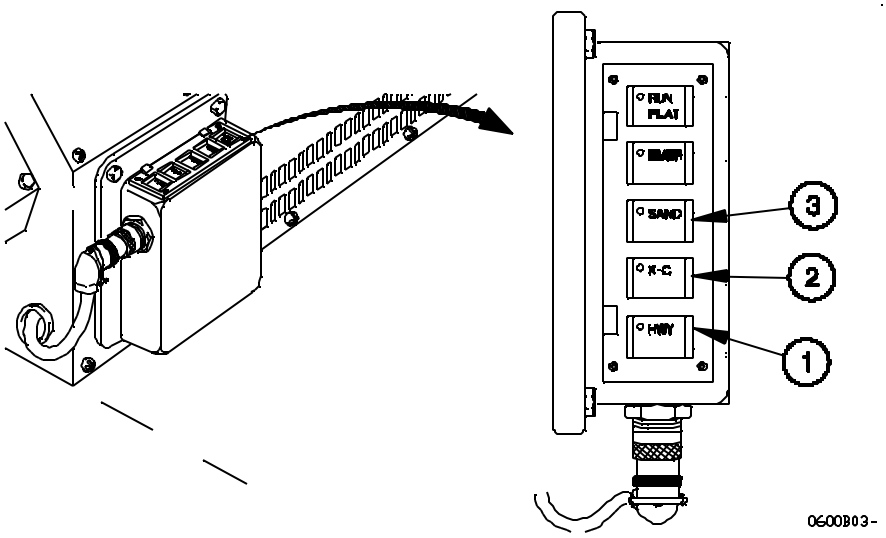
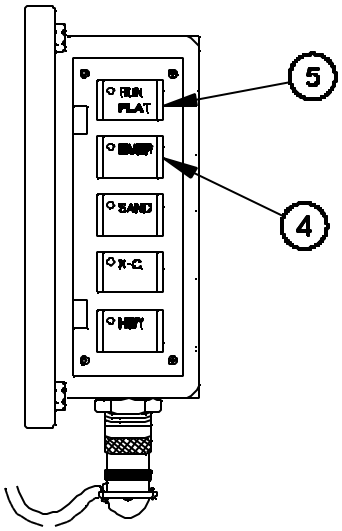


Table 4. CTIS Electronic Control Unit (ECU) Controls and Indicators.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	HWY (Highway) mode button and indicator	Pressed to set CTIS in highway mode. Indicator illuminates steady when tire pressure is 60 psi (414 kPa) for all models except M1088A1 and M1089A1, and 81 psi (558 kPa) for models M1088A1 and M1089A1. Maximum speed is 55 mph (88 km/h) in HWY mode.
2	X-C (Cross-Country) mode button and indicator	Pressed to set CTIS in cross-country mode. Indicator illuminates steady when tire pressure is 37 psi (255 kPa) (54 psi (372 kPa) for M1088A1 and M1089A1 only). Maximum speed is 40 mph (64 km/h) in X-C mode.
3	SAND (Soft Terrain) mode button and indicator	Pressed to set CTIS in soft terrain mode. Indicator illuminates steady when tire pressure is 22 psi (152 kPa) (32 psi (221 kPa) for M1088A1 and M1089A1 only). Maximum speed is 12 mph (19 km/h) in SAND mode.

CENTER CONSOLE CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0006 00

CTIS ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT (ECU) - Continued



0600B04-

Table 4. CTIS Electronic Control Unit (ECU) Controls and Indicators - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
4	EMER (Emergency) mode button and indicator	Pressed to set CTIS in emergency mode. Indicator illuminates steady when tire pressure is 16 psi (110 kPa) for all models except M1088A1 and M1089A1 and 24 psi (165 kPa) for models M1088A1 and M1089A1. Maximum speed is 5 mph (8 km/h) in EMER mode.
5	RUN FLAT mode button and indicator	Enhance mode used to maintain tire air pressure in the event of a leak in the other four modes.

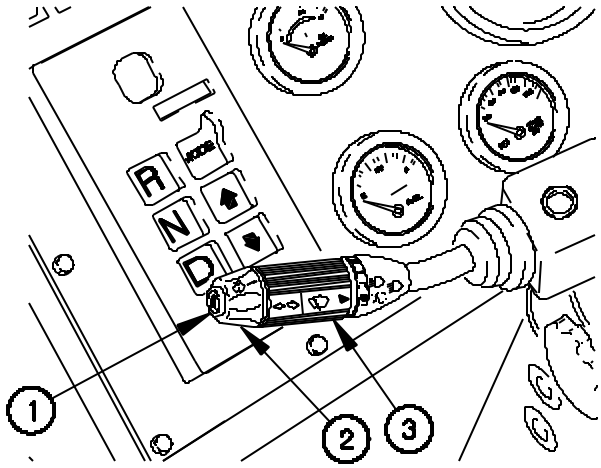
STEERING COLUMN CONTROLS 0007 00

GENERAL

The following paragraphs contain illustrations that show the location of each steering column control for the M1083A1 series vehicles. Each control and indicator is clearly labeled as it appears on the vehicle. Callouts on the illustration are keyed to the tabular listing which contains the name and the functional description of each control and indicator.

STEERING COLUMN CONTROLS

Table 1 describes controls on the steering column.



0700801-

Table 1. Steering Column Controls.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Horn button	Sounds horn when pressed.
2	Windshield washer switch	Activates windshield washer when pushed in.
3	Windshield wiper switch	Four-position switch used to operate and control the speed of the windshield wipers. Windshield wipers operate intermittently when switch is placed in the "J" position. Windshield wipers operate at low or high speed when switch is placed in the "I" or "II" position.

STEERING COLUMN CONTROLS - Continued

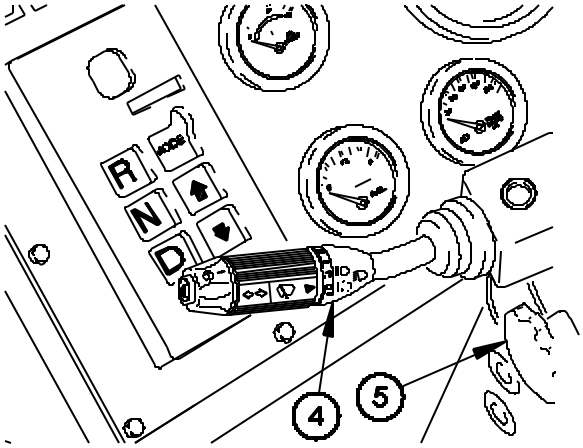


Table 1. Steering Column Controls - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
4	Turn signal/headlight dimmer control	Operates turn signals and controls headlight dimming. Right turn signal indicator will flash when control is pushed up. Left turn signal indicator will flash when control is pushed down. Headlight dimming is controlled by pulling the control toward the Operator. HIGH BEAM indicator illuminates when high beam headlights are on.
5	Steering wheel tilt/telescope control	Adjusts angle and height of steering wheel.

FLOOR-MOUNTED CONTROLS 0008 00

GENERAL

The following paragraph contains an illustration that shows the location of each floor-mounted control for the M1083A1 series vehicles. Each control and indicator is clearly labeled as it appears on the vehicle. Callouts on the illustration are keyed to the tabular listing which contains the name and the functional description of each control and indicator.

FLOOR-MOUNTED CONTROLS

Table 1 describes floor-mounted controls.

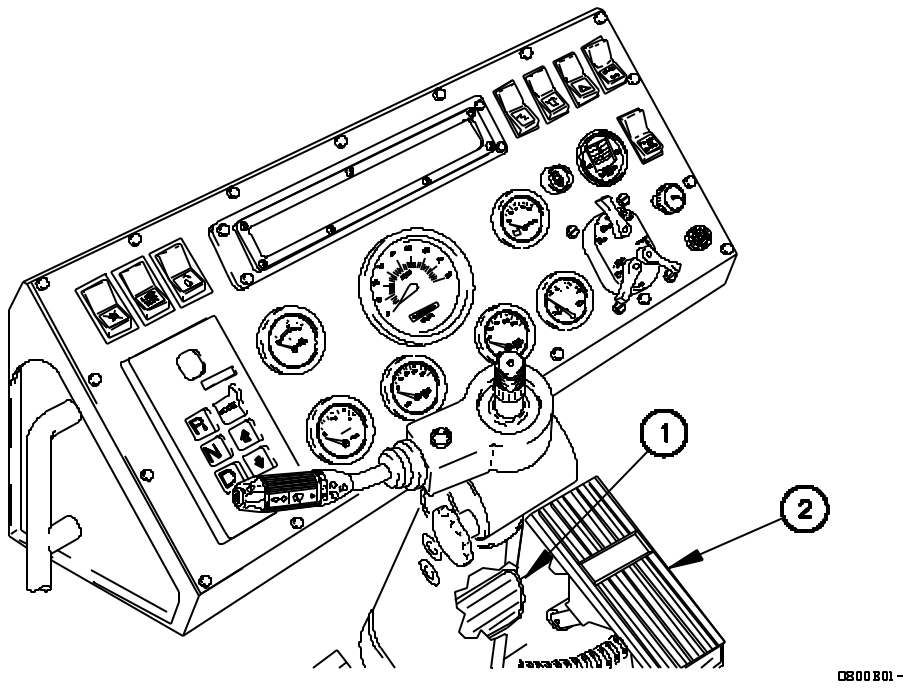


Table 1. Floor-Mounted Controls.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Brake pedal	Applies service brakes when pressed. Also applies trailer service brakes when the vehicle is coupled to a trailer and TRAILER AIR SUPPLY control is pushed in.
2	Accelerator pedal	Controls engine speed.

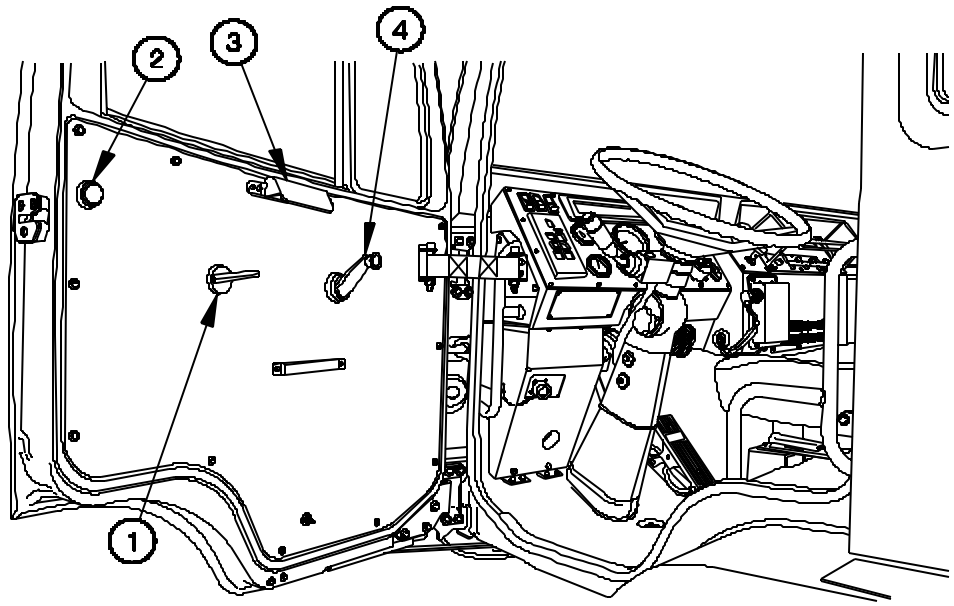
DOOR-MOUNTED CONTROLS 0009 00

GENERAL

The following paragraph contains an illustration that shows the location of each door-mounted control for the M1083A1 series vehicles. Each control and indicator is clearly labeled as it appears on the vehicle. Callouts on the illustration are keyed to the tabular listing which contains the name and the functional description of each control and indicator.

DOOR MOUNTED CONTROLS

Table 1 describes door-mounted controls.



0009 B02

Table 1. Door-Mounted Controls.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Cab door latch	Opens cab door from inside or outside of vehicle when pulled.
2	Cab door lock	Locks door so that it cannot be opened from the outside of the vehicle.
3	Cab door pull bar.	Pulls cab door closed.
4	Cab door window glass regulator	Raises and lowers window glass when handle is turned.

SEAT CONTROLS 0010 00

GENERAL

The following paragraphs contain illustrations that show the location of each seat control for the M1083A1 series vehicles. Each control and indicator is clearly labeled as it appears on the vehicle. Callouts on the illustration are keyed to the tabular listing which contains the name and the functional description of each control and indicator.

SEAT CONTROLS

Table 1 describes controls on the driver's and passenger's seat.

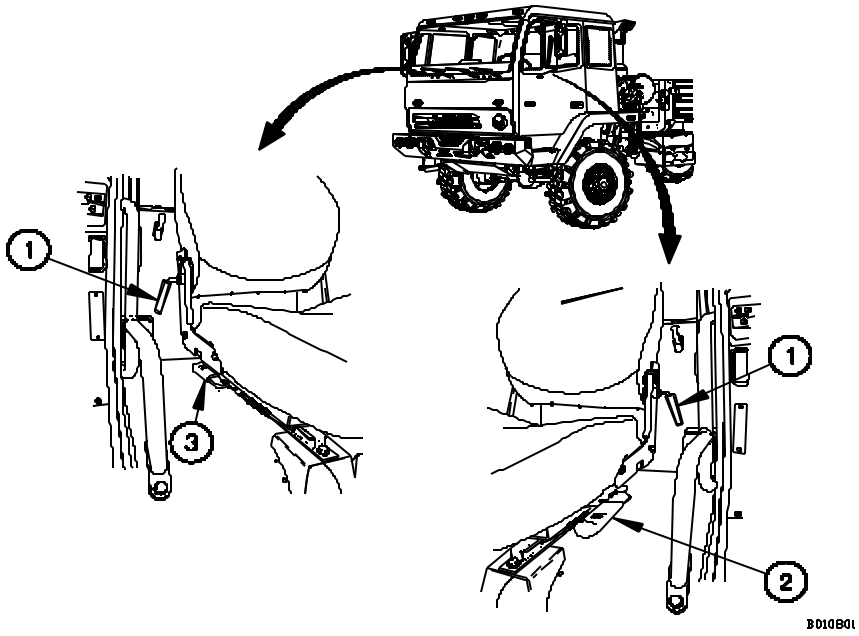


Table 1. Seat Controls.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Seat back release knob	Allows the seat back to fold forward to allow access to stowage area behind seat.
2	Forward/backward adjustment control	Pulls outward to allow the driver's seat to be moved forward or backward.
	NOTE	
	The following control is provided on vehicle S/N 18,549 and higher.	
3	Forward/Backward adjustment control.	Pulls outward to allow passenger's seat to be moved forward or backward.

EXTERIOR CONTROLS AND INDICATORS 0011 00

GENERAL

The following paragraphs contain illustrations that show the location of each exterior control and indicator for the M1083A1 series vehicles. Each control and indicator is clearly labeled as it appears on the vehicle. Callouts on the illustration are keyed to the tabular listing which contains the name and the functional description of each control and indicator.

PASSENGER SIDE EXTERIOR CONTROLS AND INDICATORS

Table 1 describes controls on the exterior passenger side of the vehicle.

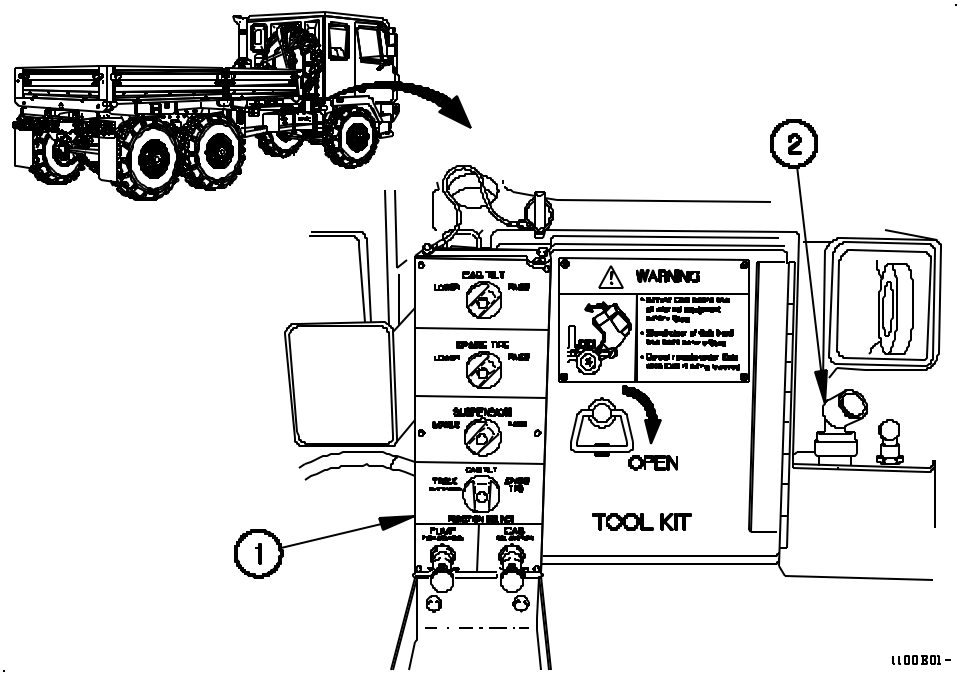


Table 1. Passenger Side Exterior Controls.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Hydraulic manifold	Used to raise and lower the cab and spare tire, and to compress the suspension for internal air transport. Table 2 describes all controls on hydraulic manifold.
2	Back-up hydraulic pump	Hydraulic hand pump that provides back-up power in case of failure to the hydraulic manifold.

EXTERIOR CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0011 00

PASSENGER SIDE EXTERIOR CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

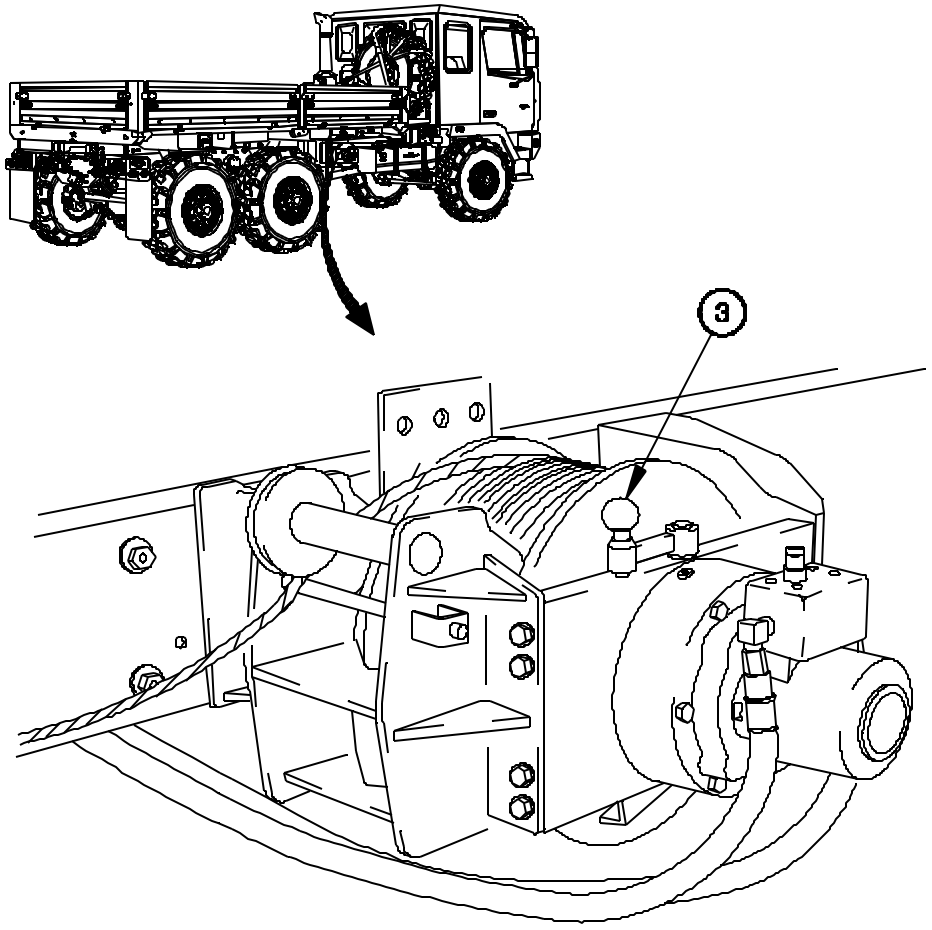


Table 1. Passenger Side Exterior Controls - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
3	Winch clutch control lever (Models with 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW))	Engages and disengages 15K SRW clutch. When disengaged, winch drum will spool freely and cable can be payed out by hand. When engaged, 15K SRW operation is controlled from the WINCH IN/OUT switch inside cab.

EXTERIOR CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0011 00

PASSENGER SIDE EXTERIOR CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

NOTE

The following three controls are only equipped on vehicle S/N 18,550 or higher.

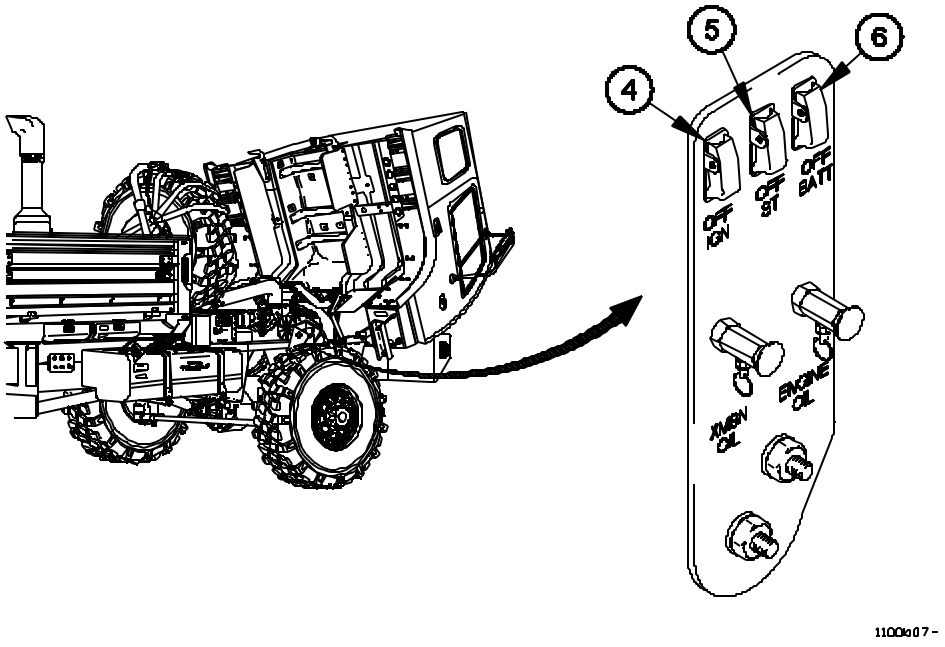


Table 1. Passenger Side Exterior Controls - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
4	OFF IGN switch	Placing the OFF IGN switch to the on position supplies battery power to the 12 VDC and 24 VDC ignition
5	OFF ST switch	Placing the OFF ST switch (momentary) to the ON position starts the vehicle.
	NOTE	
To prevent alternator load dump (voltage spike) the OFF BATT switch is to be operated after the engine is shut down.		
6	OFF BATT switch	Placing the OFF BATT switch to the OFF position supplies a ground signal to the master battery disconnect relay and after a 1 second delay, disconnects the batteries from the electrical system.

EXTERIOR CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0011 00

HYDRAULIC MANIFOLD CONTROLS

Table 2 describes controls on the hydraulic manifold.

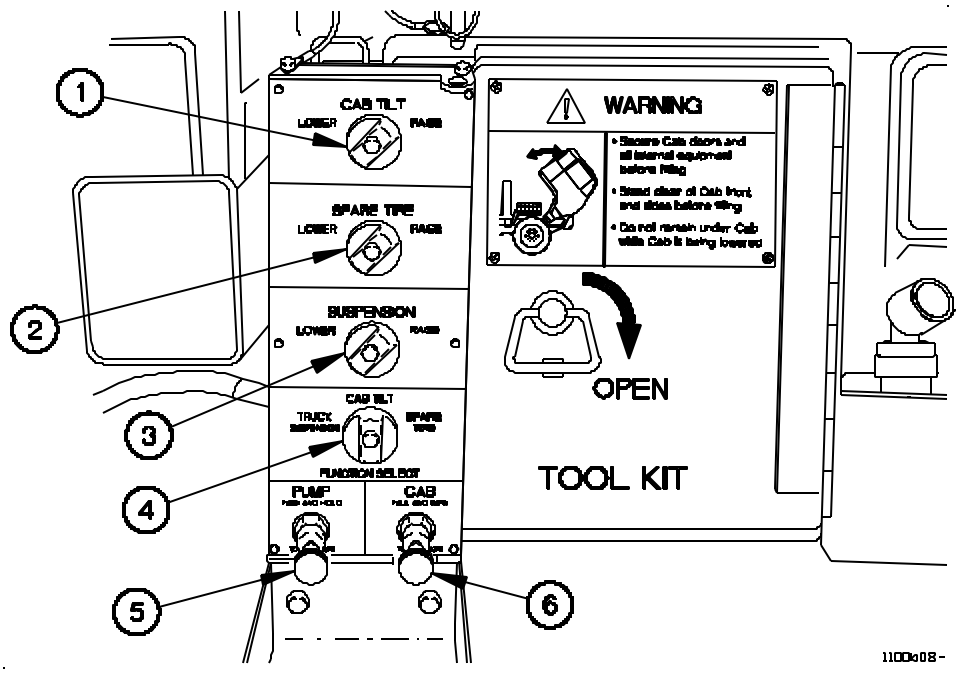


Table 2. Hydraulic Manifold Controls - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	CAB TILT knob	Allows operator to raise or lower the cab.
2	SPARE TIRE knob	Allows operator to raise or lower the spare tire.
3	SUSPENSION knob	Allows operator to raise or lower the suspension.
4	FUNCTION SELECT knob	Allows operator to determine what component will receive hydraulic pressure.
5	PUMP knob	Pushing in and holding PUMP knob will activate pre-selected system: SUSPENSION, CAB TILT, or SPARE TIRE. Works with FUNCTION SELECT knob.
6	CAB knob	Turn knob to the left and pull out to deflate cab air springs. Press and turn knob to the right to inflate cab air springs.

EXTERIOR CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0011 00

DRIVER'S SIDE EXTERIOR CONTROLS AND INDICATORS

Table 3 describes controls and indicators on the exterior driver's side of the vehicle.

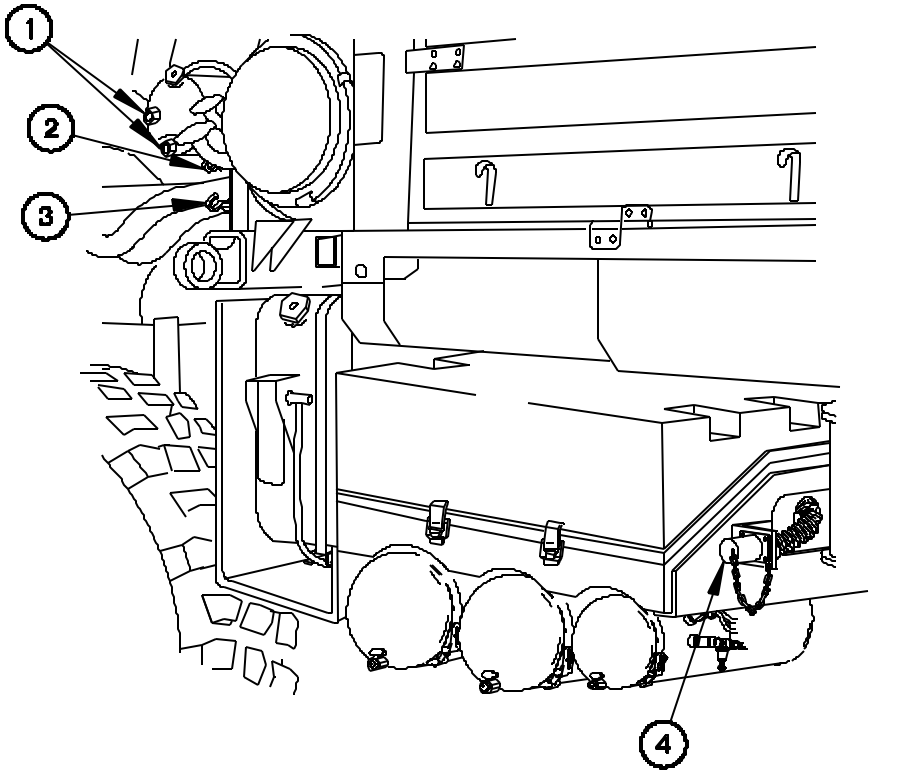


Table 3. Driver's Side Exterior Controls and Indicators.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Radiator overflow tank sight glasses	Top sight glass indicates safe coolant level with the engine not running. When coolant is not visible in lower sight glass, vehicle should not be operated.
2	XMSN (Transmission) DIPSTICK	Indicates oil level in the transmission.
3	Engine oil dipstick	Indicates oil level in the engine.
4	NATO receptacle	Receptacle used for starting the vehicle using external power.

EXTERIOR CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0011 00

DRIVER'S SIDE EXTERIOR CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

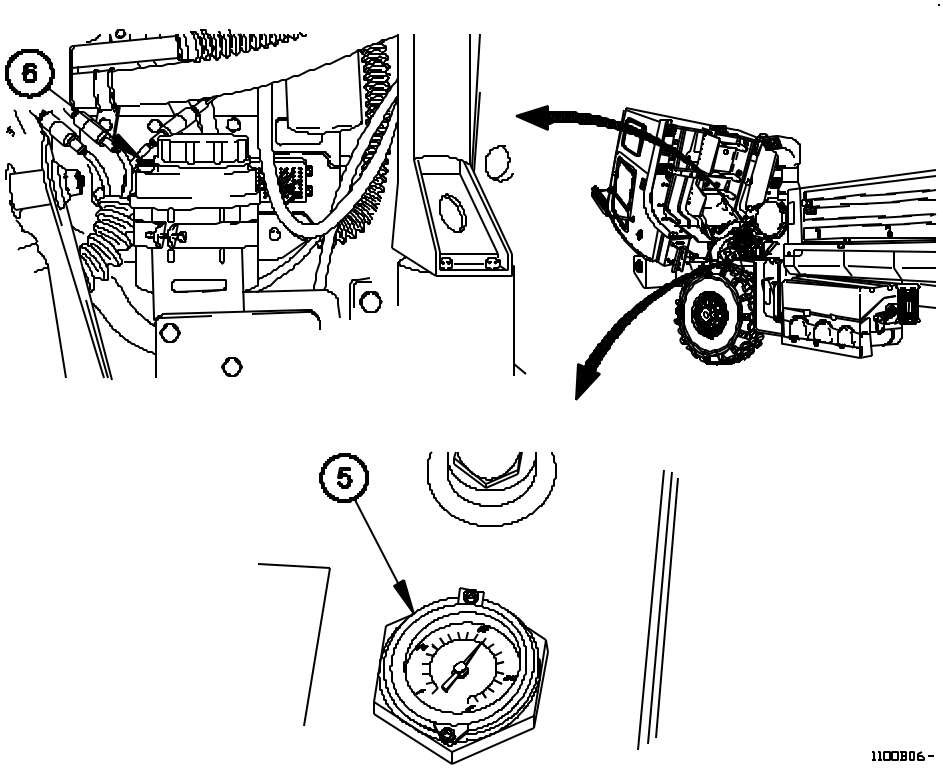


Table 3. Driver's Side Exterior Controls and Indicators - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
5	Hydraulic oil level gage (Models with 15K SRW)	Indicates oil level in the hydraulic reservoir.
6	Power steering dipstick	Indicates oil level in the power steering reservoir.

EXTERIOR CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0011 00

DRIVER'S SIDE EXTERIOR CONTROLS AND INDICATORS (Vehicle S/N 18,550 or Higher)

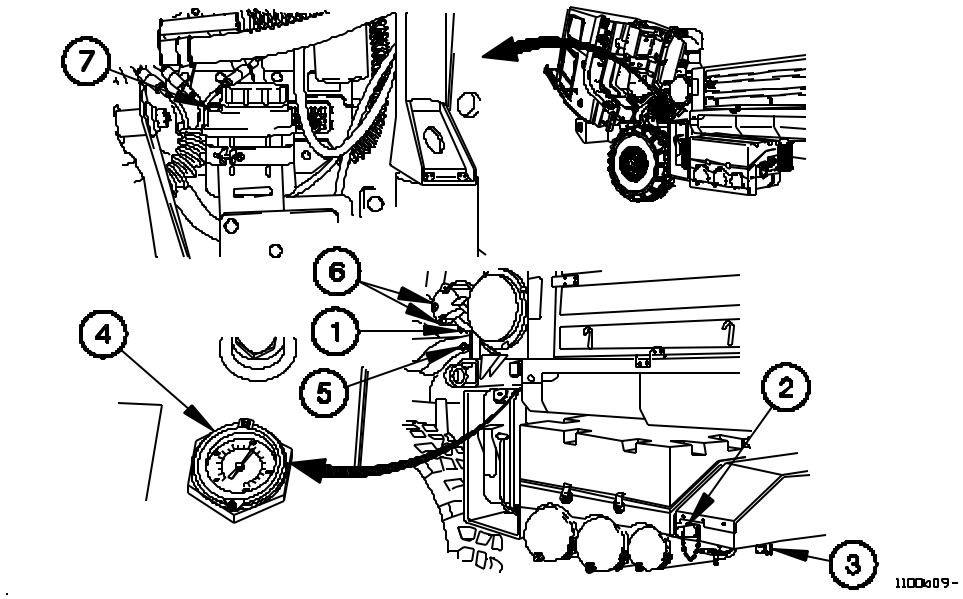


Table 3. Driver's Side Exterior Controls and Indicators. (Vehicle S/N 18,550 or Higher)

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	XMSN (Transmission) DIPSTICK	Indicates oil level in the transmission.
2	NATO receptacle	Receptacle used for starting the vehicle using external power.
3	Manual Battery Disconnect Switch (MBDS)	When switched to the OFF position, disconnects the batteries from the electrical system.
4	Hydraulic oil lever gage (Models with 11K SRW)	Indicates oil level in the hydraulic reservoir.
5	Engine oil dipstick	Indicates oil level in the engine.
6	Radiator overflow tank sight glasses	Top sight glass indicates safe coolant level with engine not running.
7	Power steering dipstick	Indicates oil level in the power steering reservoir.

SPECIAL PURPOSE KIT CONTROLS AND INDICATORS 0012 00

GENERAL

The following paragraphs contain illustrations that show the location of each special purpose kit control and indicator for the M1083A1 series vehicles. Each control and indicator is clearly labeled as it appears on the vehicle. Callouts on the illustration are keyed to the tabular listing which contains the names and the functional descriptions of each control and indicator.

TROOP TRANSPORT ALARM SWITCH

Table 1 describes the troop transport alarm switch.

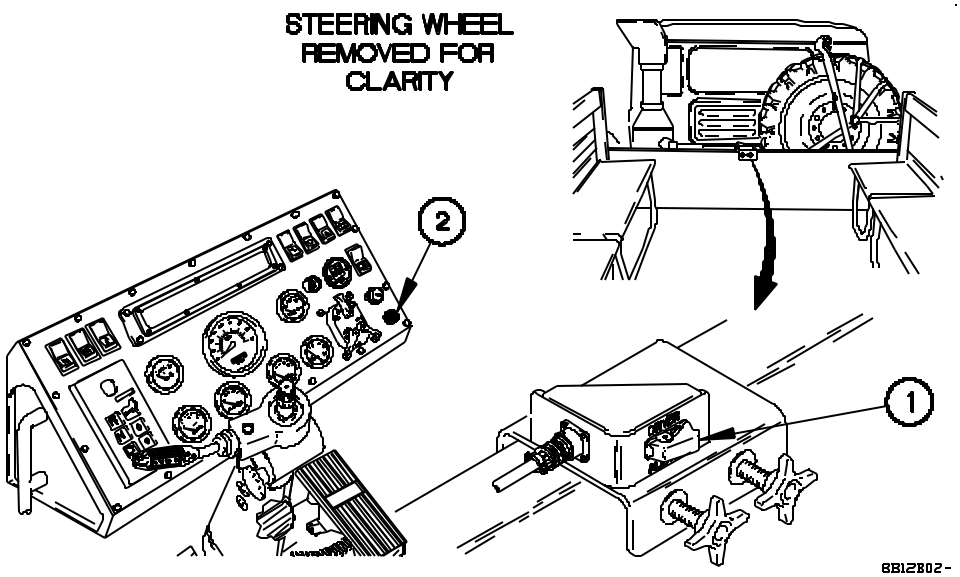


Table 1. Troop Transport Alarm Switch.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Troop transport alarm switch	The troop transport alarm switch is part of the troopseat kit. The troop transport alarm switch is a momentary switch located in the cargo bed when the troopseat kit is installed. The troop transport alarm switch is used to alert the driver to stop the vehicle.
2	Troop transport alarm	The troop transport alarm is a dual tone audible alarm located in the cab. When activated by the troop transport alarm switch located in the cargo bed, the troop transport alarm alerts the driver to stop the vehicle.

SPECIAL PURPOSE KIT CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - 0012 00 Continued

LMHC

Table 2 describes LMHC controls and indicators.

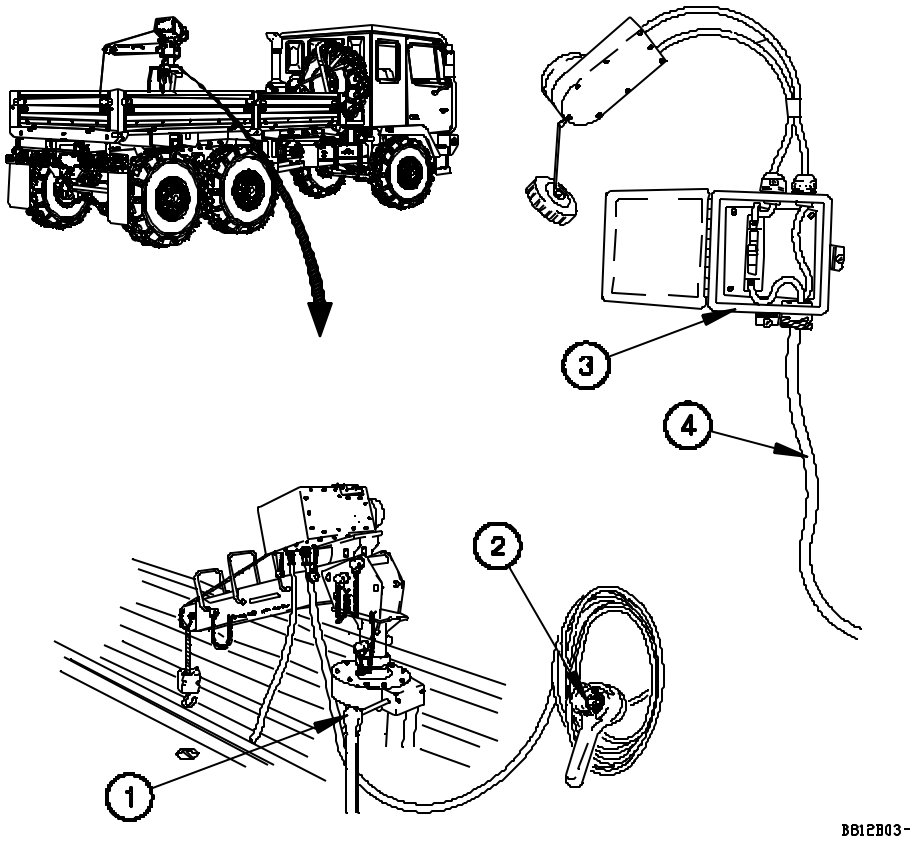


Table 2. Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) Controls and Indicators.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Swing control	Swings LMHC boom to right and left.
2	Winch remote control	Remote control unit used to extend and retract hoist cable.
3	Circuit breaker box	Turns power on and off and protects LMHC from damage from electrical overloads.
4	Power cable	Supplies power to circuit breaker box.

SPECIAL PURPOSE KIT CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - 0012 00 Continued

CARGO AREA ARCTIC HEATER

Table 3 describes cargo area arctic heater controls and indicators.

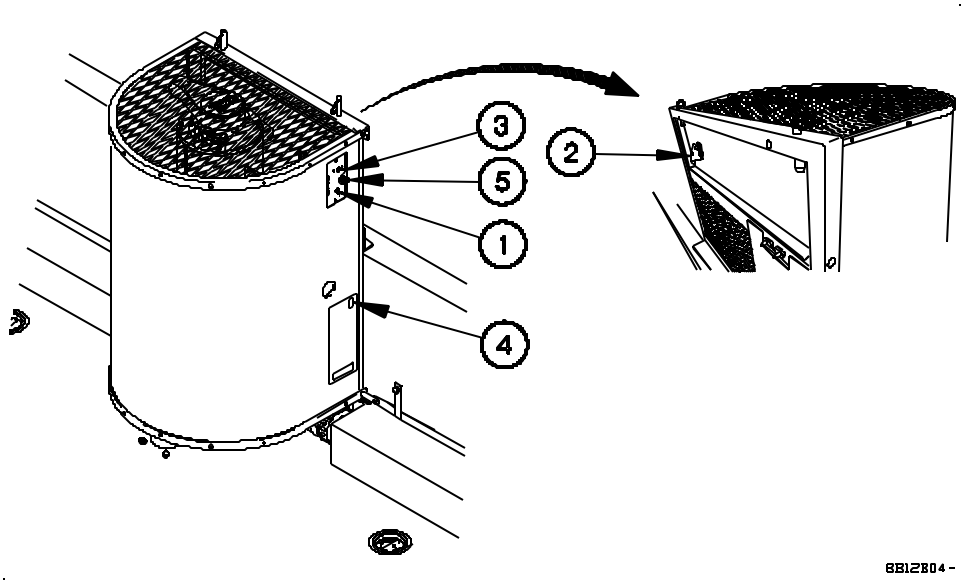


Table 3. Cargo Area Arctic Heater Controls and Indicators.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	START/OFF/RUN switch	Turns power on and off, also starts diagnostic mode for cargo area arctic heater.
2	Override switch	Allows cargo area arctic heater to operate while engine is not running.
3	LO/HI switch	Switches cargo area arctic heater from low heat (30,000 BTU) to high heat (60,000 BTU).
4	Diagnostic Display	Displays diagnostic codes for cargo area arctic heater.
5	Control Box Lamp	Illuminates to indicate cargo area arctic heater has achieved ignition. Flashes to indicate abnormal conditions are present in cargo area arctic heater.

SPECIAL PURPOSE KIT CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - 0012 00 Continued

ARCTIC ENGINE PREHEAT INDICATOR AND SWITCH

Table 4 describes the arctic engine preheat indicator light and switch.

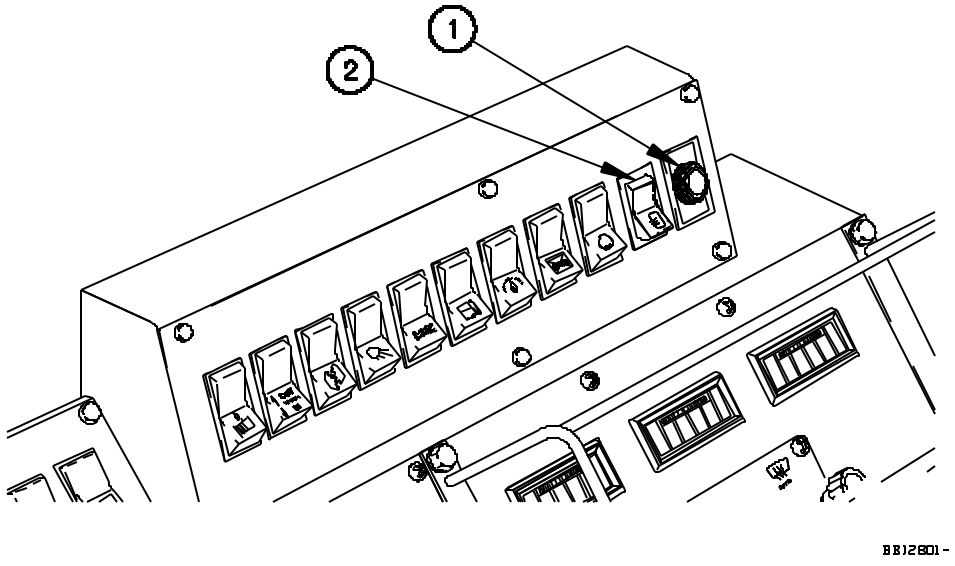


Table 4. Arctic Engine Preheat Indicator and Switch.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Arctic engine preheat indicator light	The arctic engine preheat indicator light is part of the arctic engine preheat kit. It is located on the auxiliary panel and is used to show arctic engine preheat system status and for diagnostics.
2	Arctic engine preheat check switch	The arctic engine preheat check switch is a rocker switch located on the auxiliary panel. When activated, it starts a diagnostic check of the arctic engine preheat system.

SPECIAL PURPOSE KIT CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - 0012 00 Continued

ENGINE BLOCK ARCTIC HEATER INDICATORS

Table 5 describes the engine block arctic heater indicator lights.

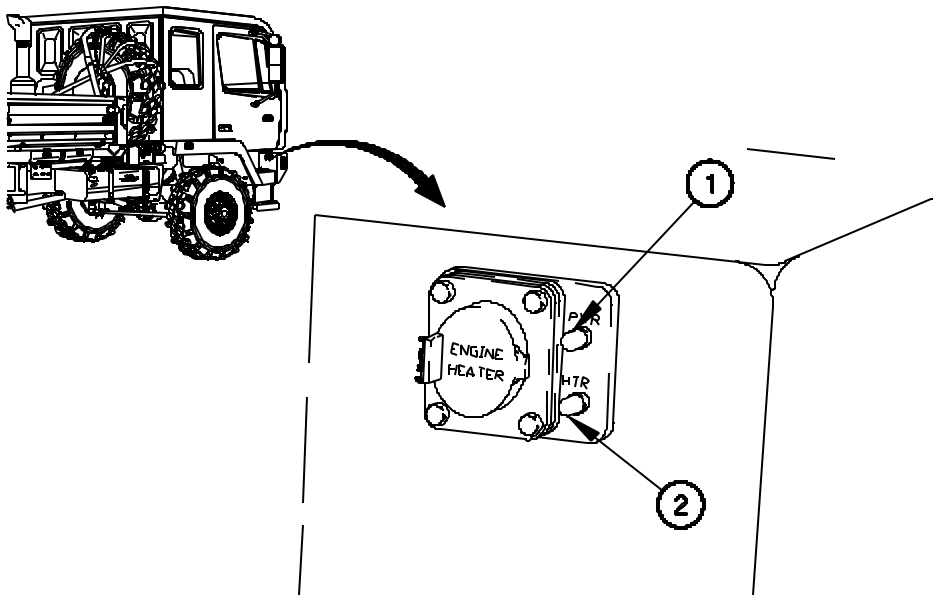


Table 5. Engine Block Arctic Heater Indicator Lights.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Engine Block Arctic Heater Power (PWR) indicator light	The engine block arctic heater power indicator light is part of the engine block arctic heater kit. It is located on the rear RH side of the front bumper and is used to show engine block arctic heater system AC power is ON/OFF.
2	Engine Block Arctic Heater (HTR) indicator	The engine block arctic heater indicator light is part of the engine block arctic heater kit. It is located on the rear RH side of the front bumper and is used to show engine block arctic heater system is ON/OFF.

M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) CONTROLS AND INDICATORS 0013 00

GENERAL

The following paragraphs contain illustrations that show the location of each MHC control and indicator for operation of the M1084A1/M1086A1 vehicles. Each control and indicator is clearly labeled as it appears on the vehicle. Callouts on the illustration are keyed to the tabular listing which contains the names and the functional descriptions of each control and indicator.

MHC CONTROLS

Table 1 describes all controls on the MHC.

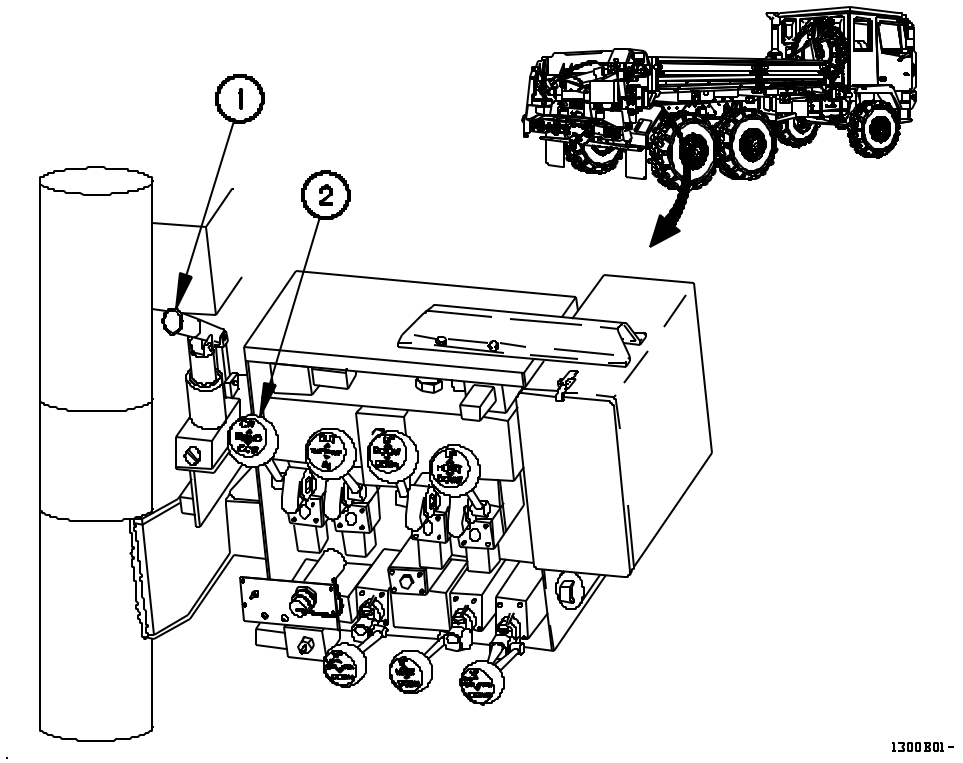
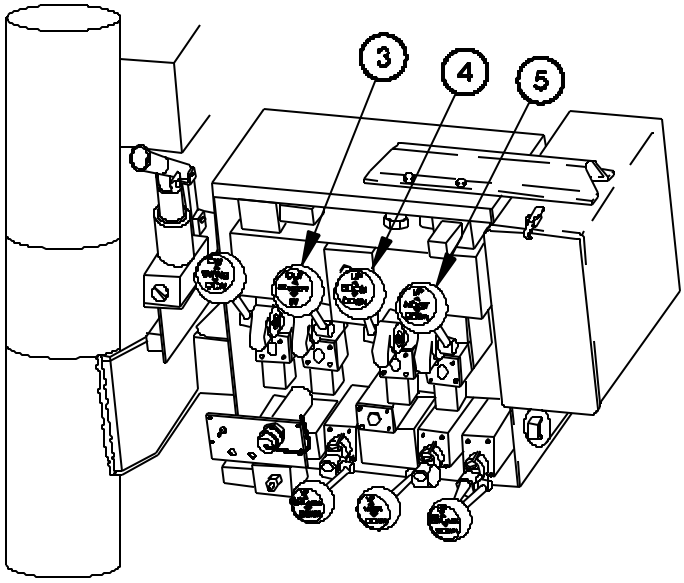


Table 1. Material Handling Crane (MHC) Controls.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Manual hydraulic pump	Used to manually retract and stow the MHC in the event of hydraulic pump failure.
2	SWING lever	Swings the MHC boom to the right (CW) and to the left (CCW).

M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0013 00

MHC CONTROLS - Continued



1300802-

Table 1. Material Handling Crane (MHC) Controls - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
3	TELESCOPE lever	Extends and retracts the boom.
4	BOOM lever	Raises and lowers the boom.
5	HOIST lever	Pays out and reels in the hoist cable.

M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0013 00

MHC CONTROLS - Continued

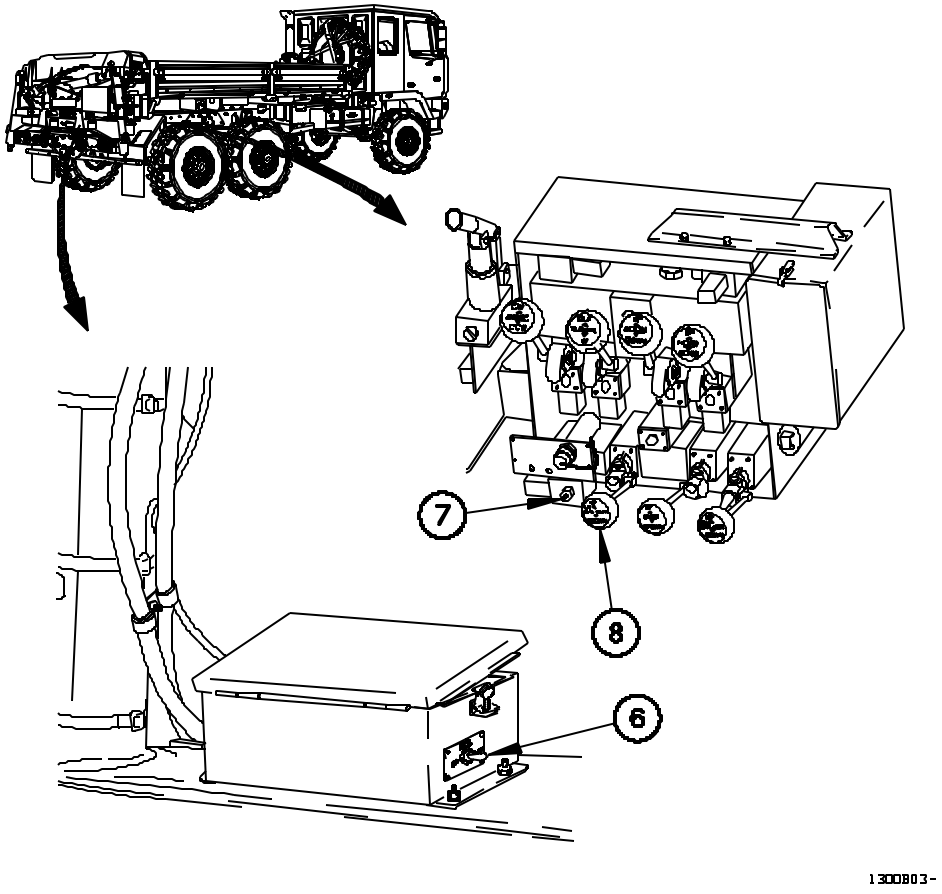


Table 1. Material Handling Crane (MHC) Controls - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
6	MAIN POWER switch	Two-position switch controls electrical power to the MHC.
7	MANUAL OVERRIDE switch	Pushbutton switch that allows the operator to stow the MHC when an electrical power loss has occurred.
8	LH O/R (Left Hand Outrigger) JACK lever	Raises and lowers the left side outrigger.

M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0013 00

MHC CONTROLS - Continued

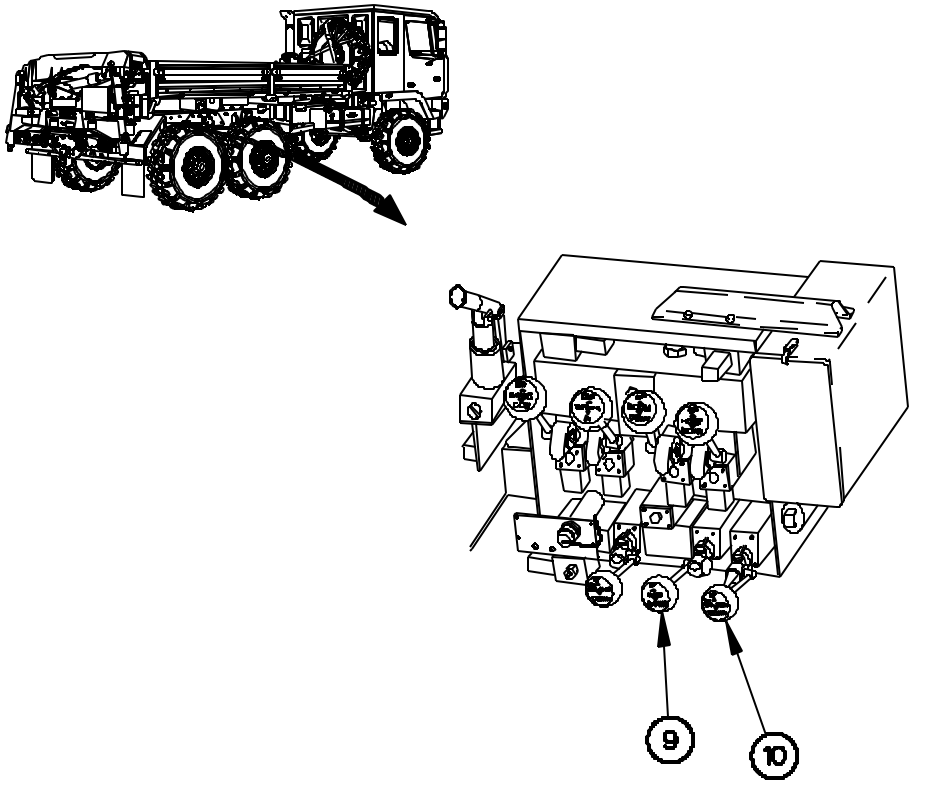


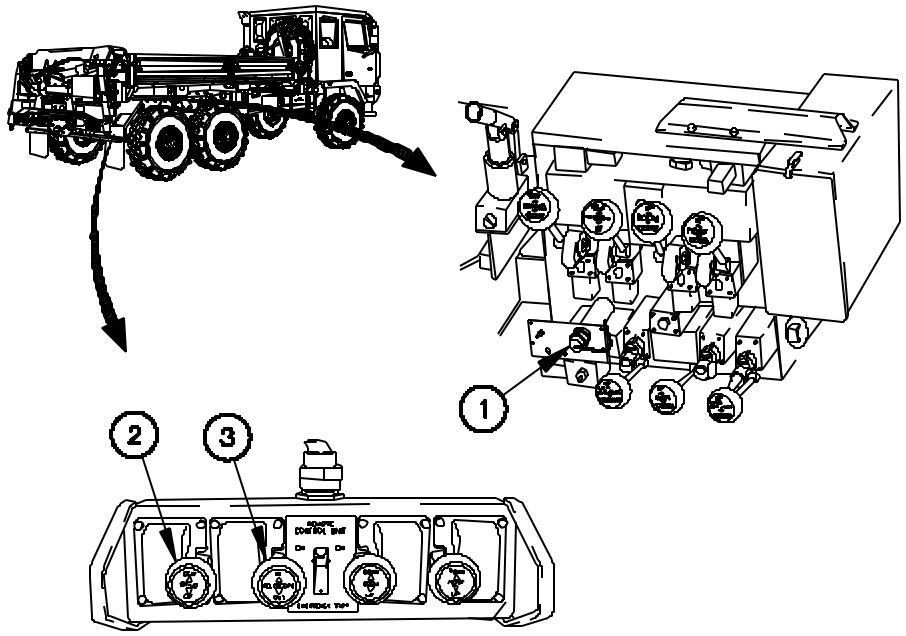
Table 1. Material Handling Crane (MHC) Controls - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
9	Mast lever	Raises and lowers the mast.
10	RH O/R (Right Hand Outrigger) JACK lever	Raises and lowers the right side outrigger.

M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0013 00

REMOTE CONTROL UNIT

Table 2 describes controls on the REMOTE CONTROL UNIT.



1300805-

Table 2. REMOTE CONTROL UNIT.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	REMOTE CONTROL UNIT receptacle	Used to connect REMOTE CONTROL UNIT to the M1084A1/M1086A1 MHC controls.
2	SWING lever	Swings the boom to the right (CW) position and to the left (CCW) position when REMOTE CONTROL UNIT switch is positioned to ON.
3	TELESCOPE lever	Extends and retracts the boom when REMOTE CONTROL UNIT switch is positioned to ON.

M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0013 00

REMOTE CONTROL UNIT - Continued

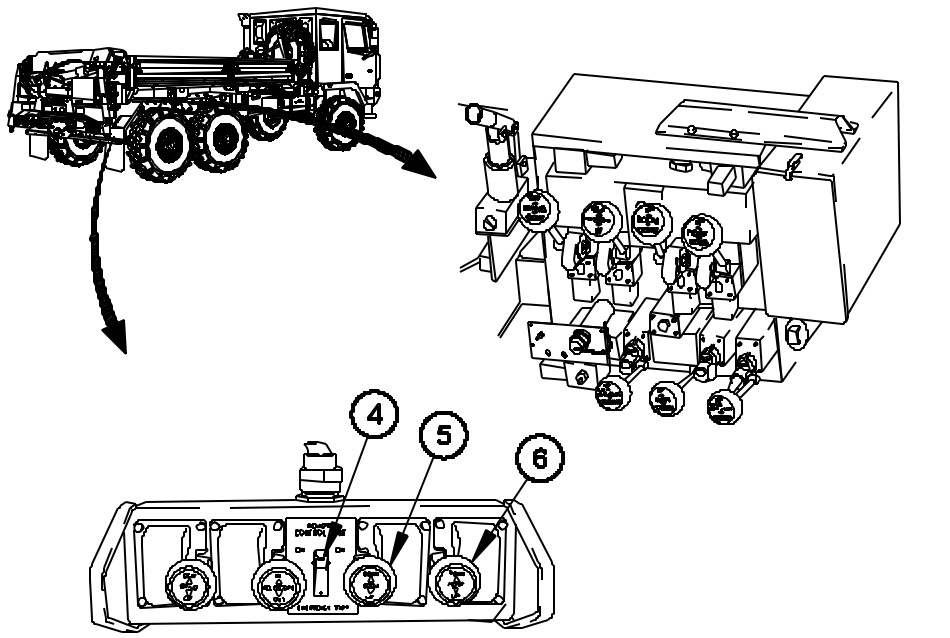


Table 2. REMOTE CONTROL UNIT - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
4	REMOTE CONTROL UNIT switch	Two-position switch controls power to the REMOTE CONTROL UNIT. The POWER switches on both the MHC controls and REMOTE CONTROL UNIT must be positioned to ON before the REMOTE CONTROL UNIT will operate.
5	BOOM lever	Raises and lowers the boom when REMOTE CONTROL UNIT switch is positioned to ON.
6	HOIST lever	Pays out and reels in the hoist cable when REMOTE CONTROL UNIT switch is positioned to ON.

M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0013 00

OTHER MHC INDICATORS

Table 3 describes other indicators on the MHC.

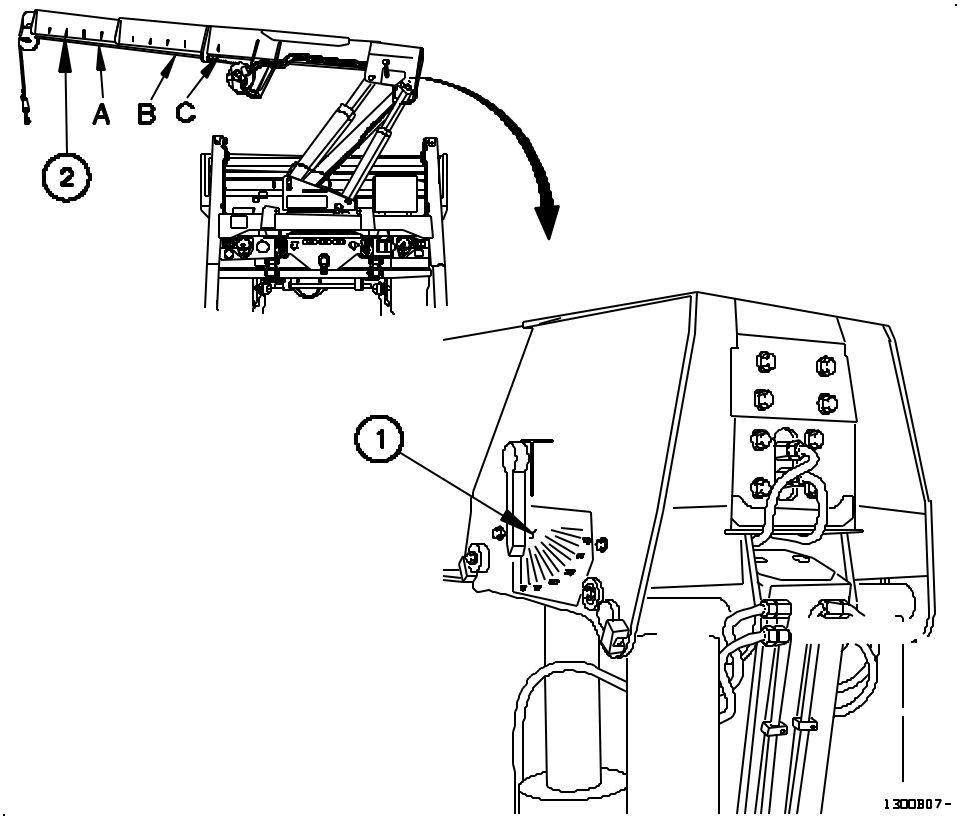


Table 3. Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Angle and Extension Indicators.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Boom angle indicator	Indicates the angle of the boom.
	NOTE To determine the extended length of the boom, add the measurements at points A and B to C.	
2	Boom extension indicators	Indicates the boom extension from minimum retraction to maximum extension. Boom extension indicators are marked every 12 in (30.5 cm).

DUMP BODY CONTROLS 0014 00

GENERAL

The following paragraph contains an illustration that shows the location of each dump control and indicator of the M1090A1 vehicle. Each control and indicator is clearly labeled as it appears on the vehicle. Callouts on the illustration are keyed to the tabular listing which contains the name and the functional description of each control and indicator.

DUMP BODY CONTROLS

Table 1 describes exterior controls on the dump body.

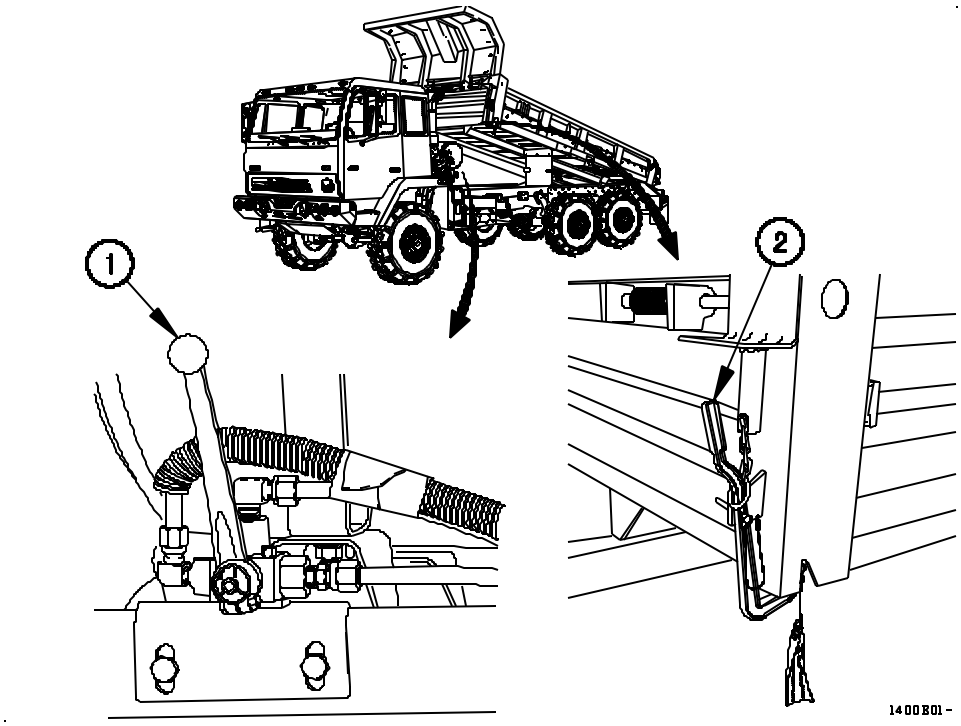


Table 1. Exterior Dump Body Controls.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Manual tailgate control	Is used to manually release the tailgate in the event of air pressure loss.
2	Tailgate manual release	Is used to release the tailgate in the event of electrical and/or pneumatic failure.

TRACTOR CONTROLS 0015 00

GENERAL

The following paragraph contains illustrations that show the location of each tractor control and indicator of the M1088A1 vehicle. Each control and indicator is clearly labeled as it appears on the vehicle. Callouts on the illustration are keyed to the tabular listing which contains the name and the functional description of each control and indicator.

TRACTOR CONTROLS

Table 1 describes controls on the tractor fifth wheel.

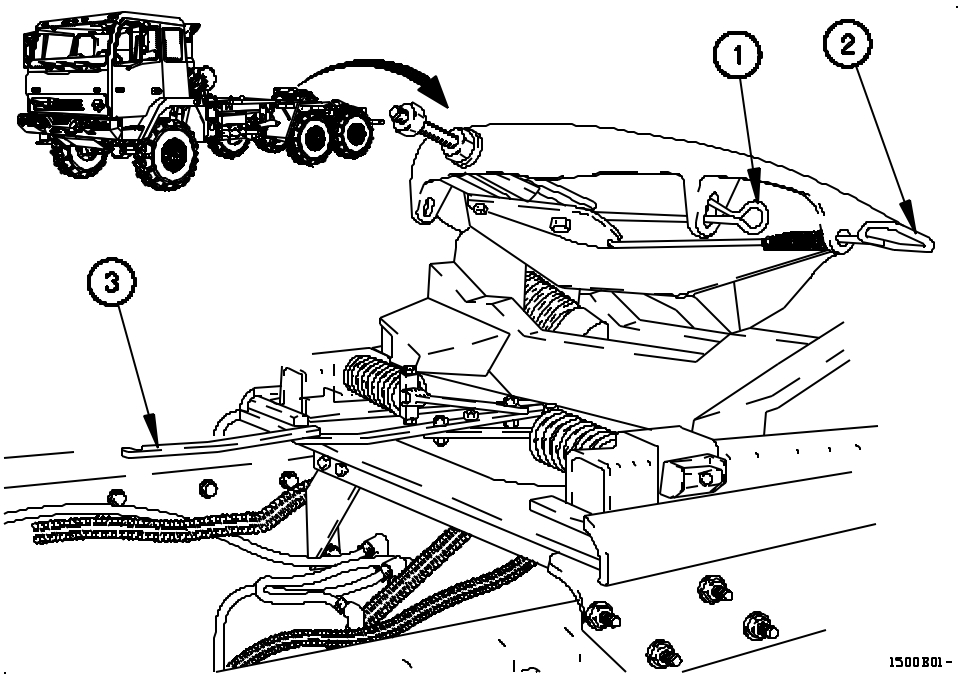


Table 1. Controls on the Tractor Fifth Wheel.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Secondary lock-release handle	Unlocks fifth wheel coupler jaws and allows them to be opened with primary lock release handle. Coupler jaws unlock when handle is pulled.
2	Primary lock-release handle	Opens fifth wheel coupler jaws. Coupler jaws open when handle is pulled.
3	Slide-release lever	Unlocks/locks fifth wheel. Fifth wheel must be able to slide to the rear or slide to the front.

M1087A1 DESCRIPTION AND USE OF OPERATORS CONTROLS AND INDICATORS 0015 01

GENERAL

The following paragraph contains illustrations that show the location of each tractor control and indicator of the M1087A1 vehicle. Each control and indicator is clearly labeled as it appears on the vehicle. Callouts on the illustration are keyed to the tabular listing which contains the name and the functional description of each control and indicator.

Interior Controls

Table 1 describes all van controls and indicators inside the van..

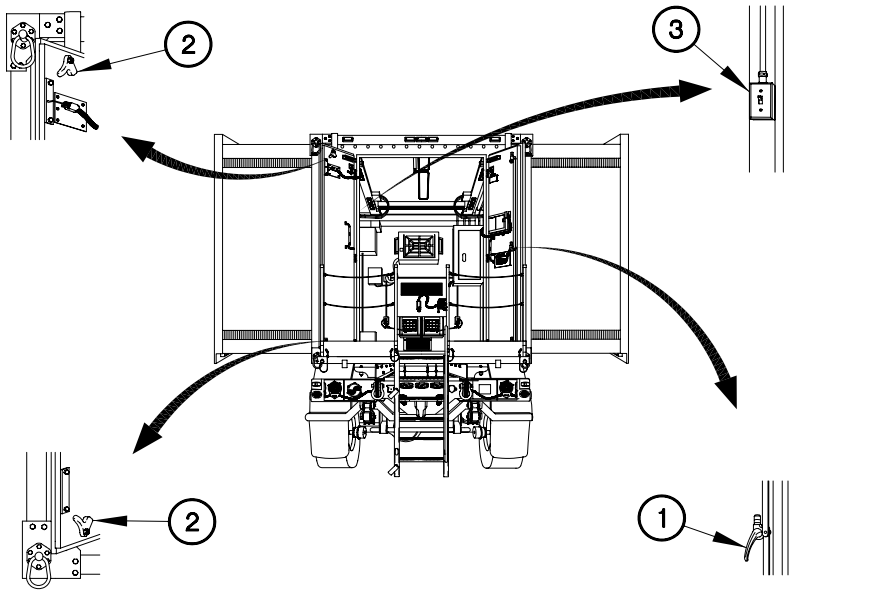


Table 1. Van Interior Controls

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	LH and RH side doors and rear RH door handles	Open LH and RH side doors and rear RH door when turned and pulled. Located on inside and outside of LH and RH side doors and rear RH door.
2	Rear LH door latches	Both upper and lower latches must be turned to open LH door. RH door handle must be opened first.
3	FAN switch	Controls operation of the ventilation fan.

M1087A1 DESCRIPTION AND USE OF OPERATORS CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - CONTINUED 0015 01

Interior Controls - Continued

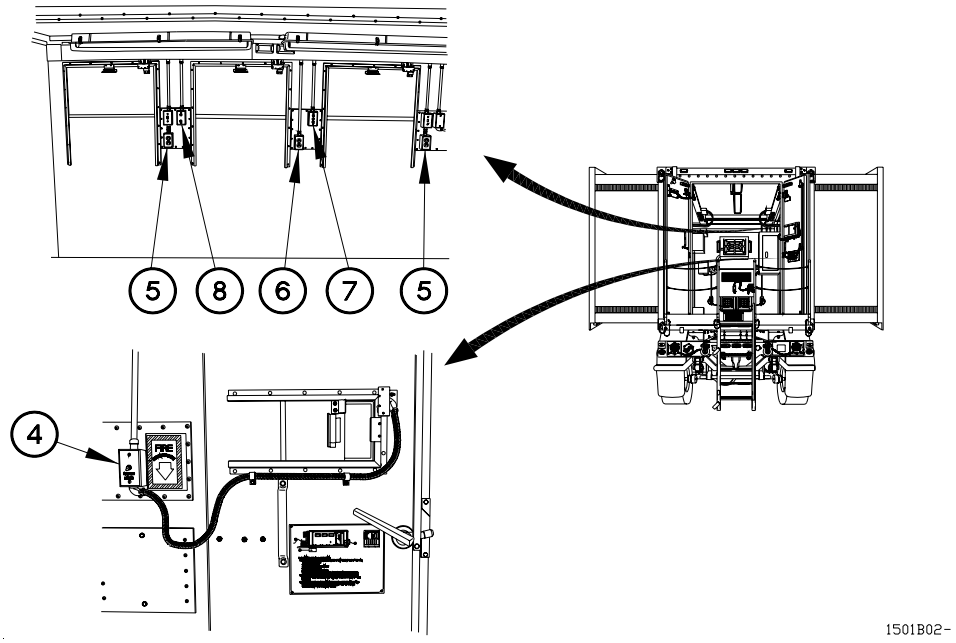
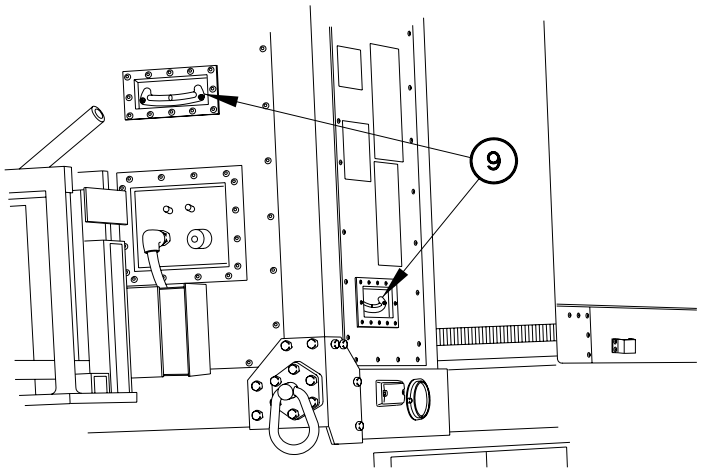


Table 1. Van Interior Controls - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
4	INTERIOR LIGHTS switches	Light switches, located along the left front and right rear walls of van body, which control operation of lights inside van body.
5	120 VAC electrical outlets	Four receptacles (two on each side of van body) that supply 120 VAC power.
6	120 VAC blackout outlets	Two receptacles (one on each side of van body) that supply 120 VAC power, except during blackout conditions.
7	24 VDC binding posts	Two outlets (one on each side of van body) that supply 24 VDC power.
8	Field phone binding posts	Two outlets (one on each side of van body) which provide for field phone installation.

M1087A1 DESCRIPTION AND USE OF OPERATORS CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - CONTINUED 0015 01

Exterior Controls



1501B03-

Table 2. Van Exterior Controls.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
9	Inclinometers	Gages used to level the van body from side to side and front to back.

M1087A1 DESCRIPTION AND USE OF OPERATORS CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - CONTINUED 0015 01

Exterior Controls - Continued

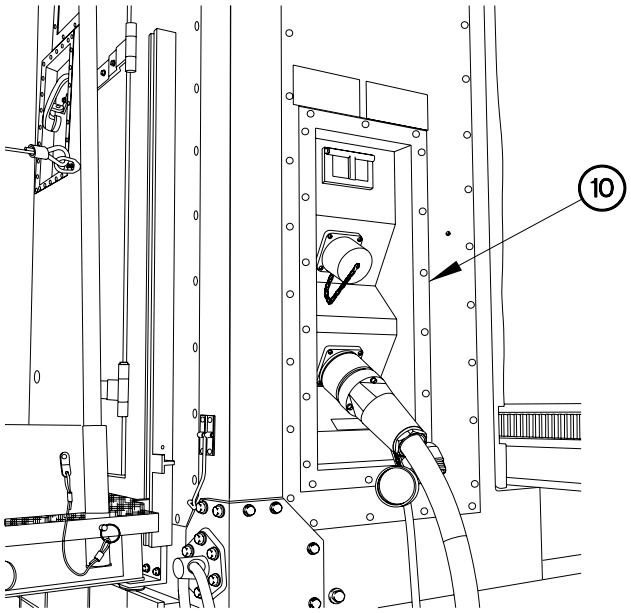
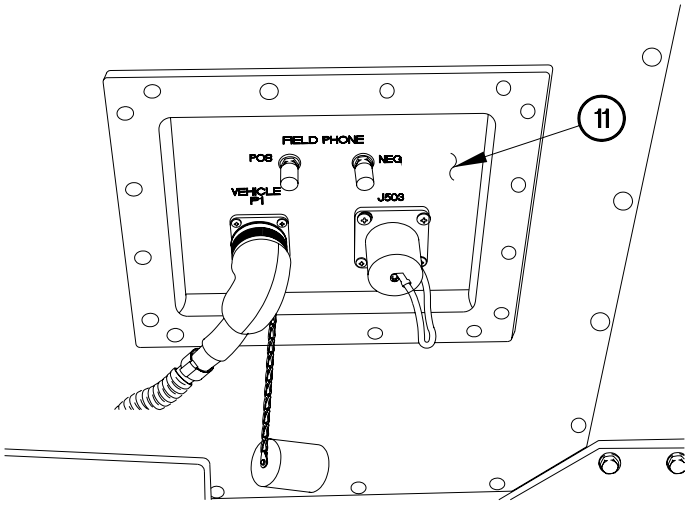


Table 2. Van Exterior Controls - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
10	120/208 VAC power panel	Two receptacles used to provide van body with 120/208 VAC. When an electrical cable is connected from a generator to the POWER IN receptacle, 120/208 VAC is supplied to six electrical receptacles inside the van body. Other equipment (independent of van) that requires 120/208 VAC can also be powered by connecting to the POWER OUT receptacle. Two 120 VAC power outlets above the 208 VAC outlet connector provide 120 VAC power to equipment independent of van.

M1087A1 DESCRIPTION AND USE OF OPERATORS CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - CONTINUED 0015 01

Exterior Controls - Continued



1501B05-

Table 2. Van Exterior Controls - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
11	24 VDC POWER INPUT panel	Provides 24 VDC for van body. 24 VDC can be provided by either connector P1 from the vehicle chassis or the NATO connector from another vehicle. Phone jacks are mounted above power conntectors.

END OF WORK PACKAGE.

WRECKER CONTROLS AND INDICATORS 0016 00

GENERAL

The following paragraphs contain illustrations that show the location of each wrecker control and indicator of the M1089A1 vehicle. Each control and indicator is clearly labeled as it appears on the vehicle. Callouts on the illustration are keyed to the tabular listing which contains the names and the functional descriptions of each control and indicator.

WRECKER CONTROLS

Table 1 describes controls on the WRECKER CONTROL PANEL.

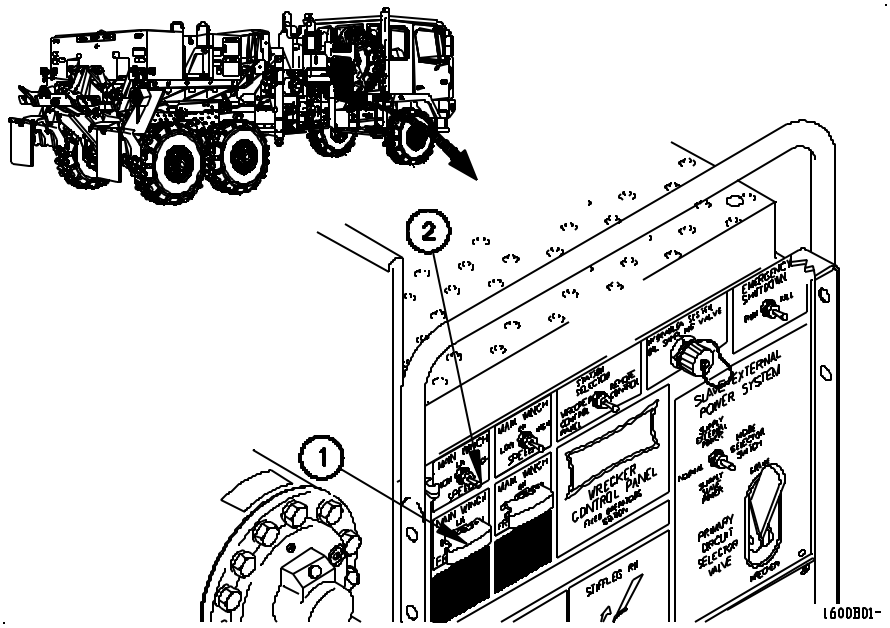


Table 1. WRECKER CONTROL PANEL.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	MAIN WINCH LH FREE SPOOL switch	Two-position switch used to engage and disengage the left 30K winch clutch. When disengaged, winch drum spools freely and cable can be payed out. When engaged, winch operation is controlled by 30K winch control lever.
2	MAIN WINCH LH SPEED switch	Two-position switch used to control the pay out/reel in speed of the left 30K winch.

WRECKER CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0016 00

WRECKER CONTROLS - Continued

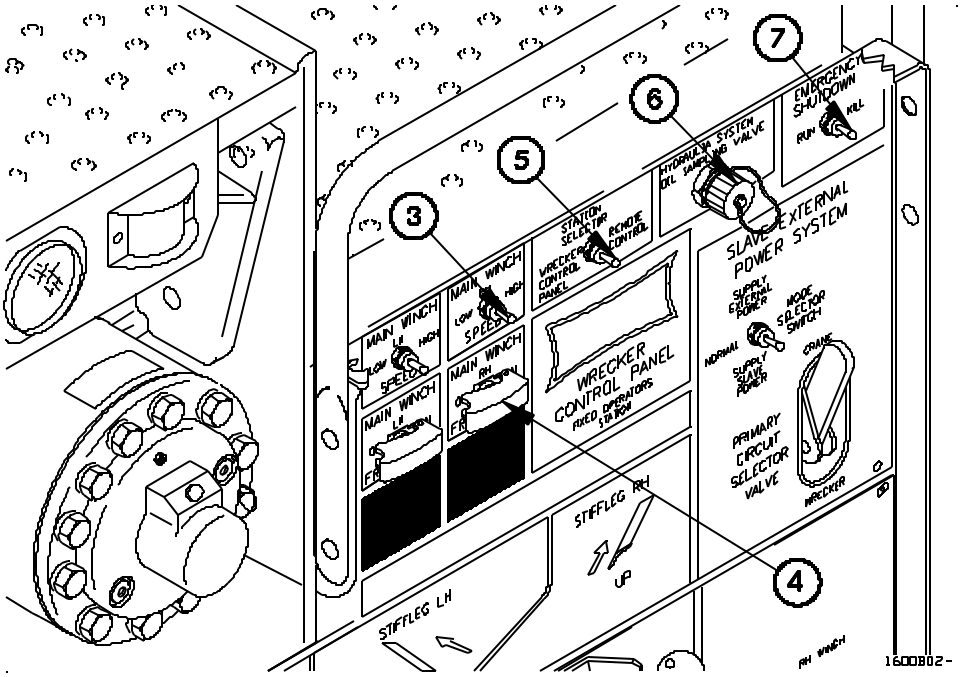


Table 1. WRECKER CONTROL PANEL - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
3	MAIN WINCH RH SPEED switch	Two-position switch used to control the pay out/reel in speed of the right 30K winch.
4	MAIN WINCH RH FREE SPOOL switch	Two-position switch used to engage and disengage the right 30K winch clutch. When disengaged, winch drum spools freely and cable can be payed out. When engaged, winch operation is controlled by 30K winch control lever.
5	STATION SELECTOR switch	Two-position switch used to select desired station (WRECKER CONTROL PANEL or WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL) for operating wrecker components.
6	HYDRAULIC SYSTEM OIL SAMPLING VALVE	Valve used to take oil samples.
7	EMERGENCY SHUTDOWN switch	Switch used to shut down engine in an emergency.

WRECKER CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0016 00

WRECKER CONTROLS - Continued

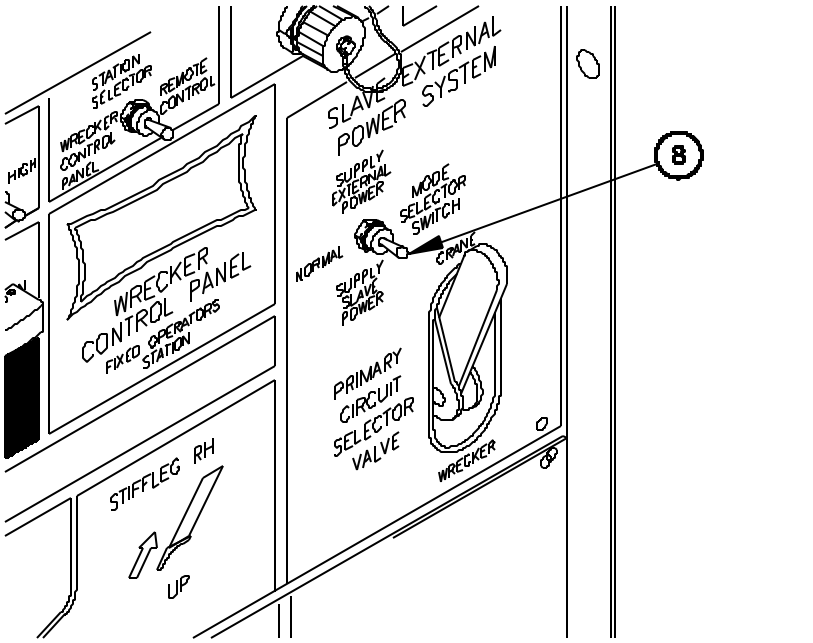


Table 1. WRECKER CONTROL PANEL - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
8	MODE SELECTOR SWITCH	Three-position switch used to select the operating mode for wrecker hydraulic system. When switch is positioned to SUPPLY EXTERNAL POWER, oil will be delivered to supply ports at the left rear side of the wrecker to operate hydraulic power tools. When the switch is positioned to NORMAL, the wrecker hydraulic system will supply power to hydraulic components on the wrecker. When the switch is positioned to SUPPLY SLAVE POWER, hydraulic power will be supplied through the pressure and return ports on the WRECKER CONTROL PANEL.

WRECKER CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0016 00

WRECKER CONTROLS - Continued

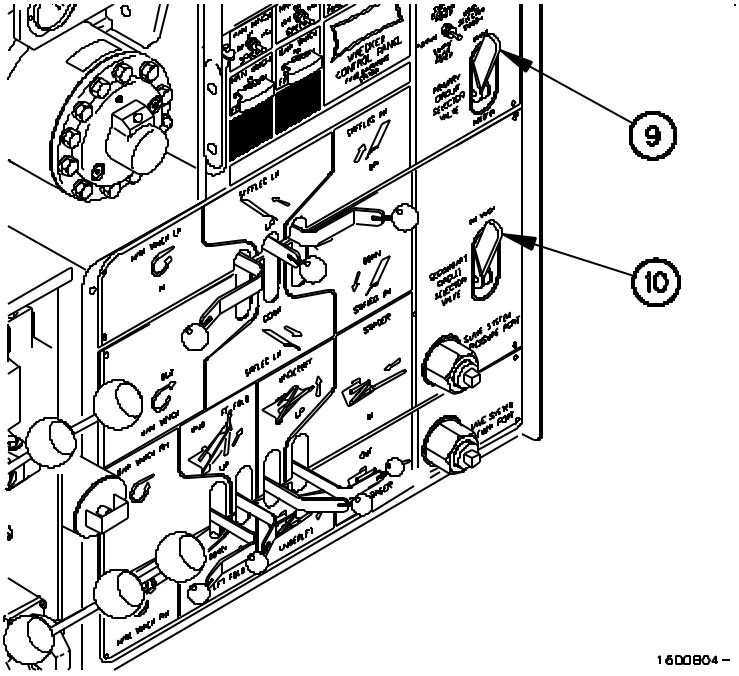


Table 1. WRECKER CONTROL PANEL - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
9	PRIMARY CIRCUIT SELECTOR VALVE lever	Lever is placed in the CRANE position to operate the MHC. In this position the underlift assembly and 30K winches will not operate. Lever is placed in the WRECKER position to operate underlift assembly and 30K winches. In this position the MHC will not operate.
10	SECONDARY CIRCUIT SELECTOR VALVE lever	Used when PRIMARY CIRCUIT SELECTOR VALVE lever is in the WRECKER position. This lever controls which bank of hydraulic control levers on the WRECKER CONTROL PANEL will operate. When the lever is positioned to RH WINCH, the lower bank of hydraulic control levers will operate: 30K MAIN WINCH RH, UNDERLIFT FOLD, UNDERLIFT, and STINGER. When the lever is positioned to LH WINCH, the upper bank of hydraulic control levers will operate: 30K MAIN WINCH LH, STIFFLEG LH, and STIFFLEG RH.

WRECKER CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0016 00

WRECKER CONTROLS - Continued

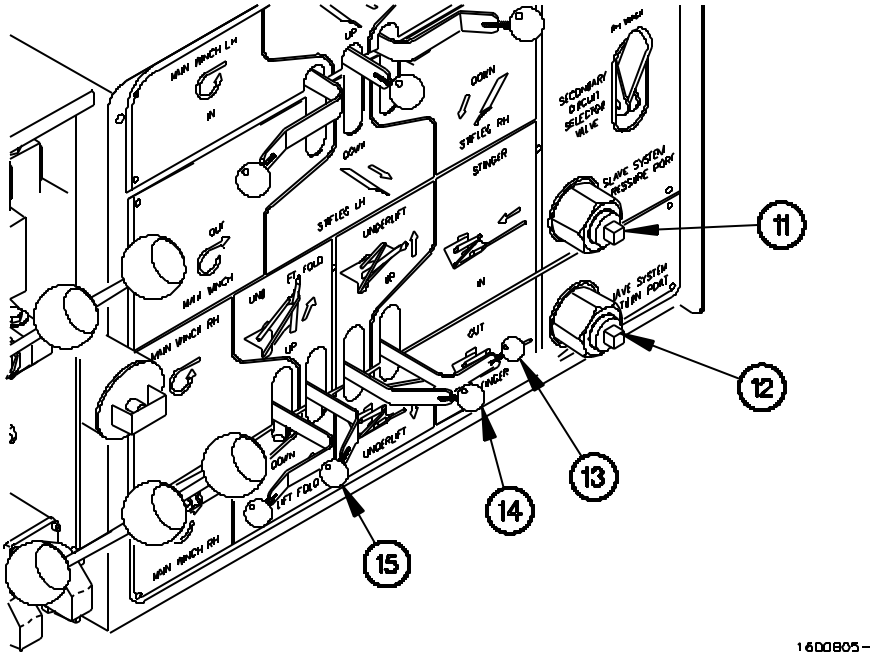


Table 1. WRECKER CONTROL PANEL - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
11	SLAVE SYSTEM PRESSURE PORT	Hydraulic pressure port for supply hose connection when providing hydraulic power to another vehicle.
12	SLAVE SYSTEM RETURN PORT	Hydraulic return port for return hose connection when providing hydraulic power to another vehicle.
13	STINGER lever	Extends and retracts the stinger.
14	UNDERLIFT lever	Raises and lowers underlift assembly when secured in the horizontal operating position.
15	UNDERLIFT FOLD lever	Raises and lowers underlift assembly to the vertical and horizontal positions. Underlift assembly is secured in each position with lock pin.

WRECKER CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0016 00

WRECKER CONTROLS - Continued

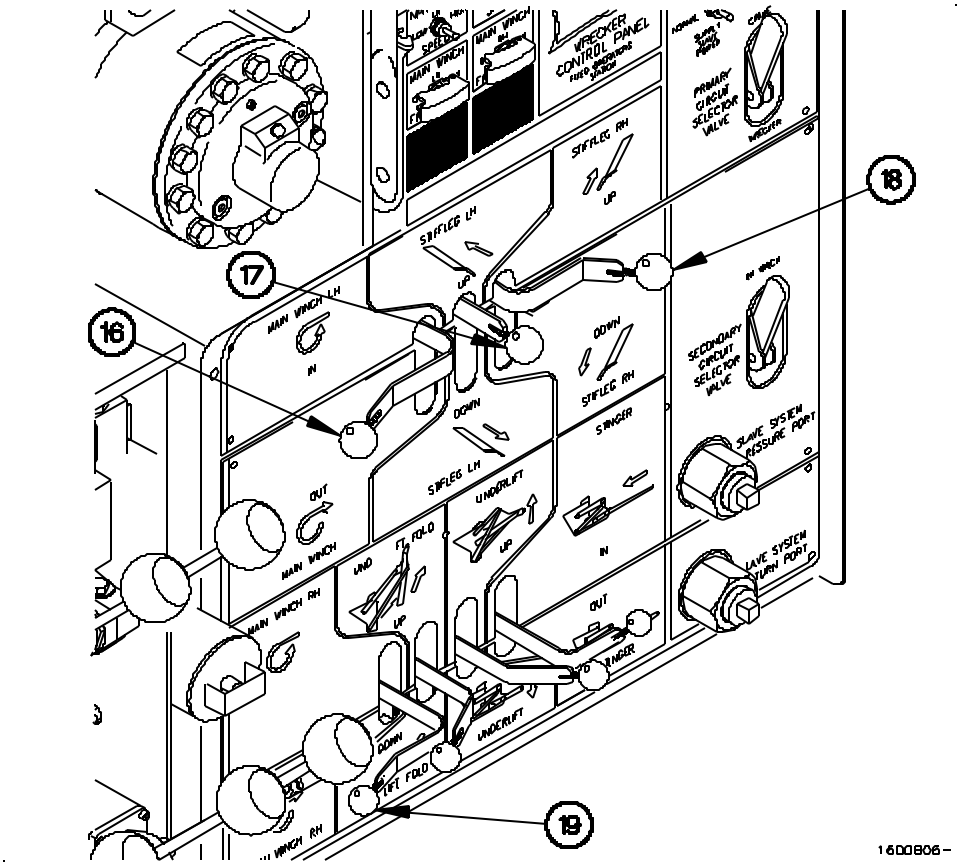


Table 1. WRECKER CONTROL PANEL - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
16	MAIN WINCH LH lever	Pays out and reels in left 30K winch cable when MAIN WINCH LH FREE SPOOL switch is positioned to OFF.
17	STIFFLEG LH lever	Raises and lowers left stiffleg.
18	STIFFLEG RH lever	Raises and lowers right stiffleg.
19	MAIN WINCH RH lever	Pays out and reels in right 30K winch cable when MAIN WINCH RH FREE SPOOL switch is positioned to OFF.

WRECKER CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0016 00

WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL

Table 2 describes controls on the WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL.

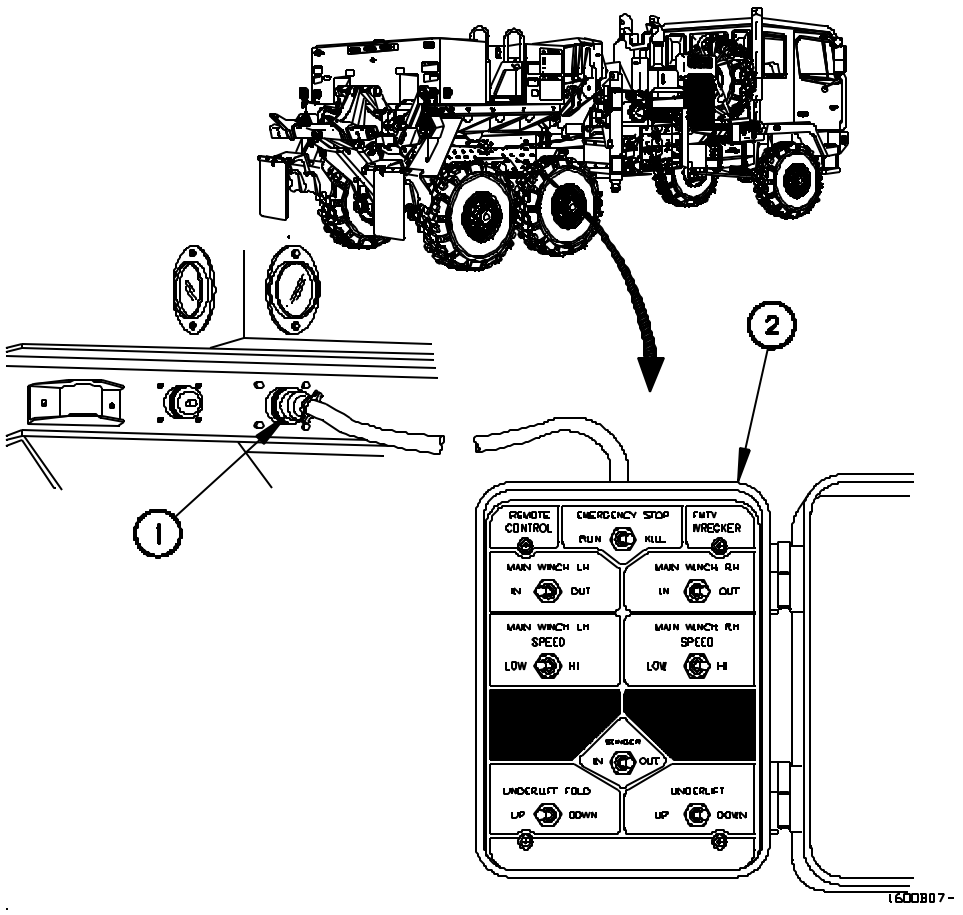


Table 2. WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL RECEPTACLE	Used to connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL.
2	WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL	Used to operate underlift assembly and 30K winches when Operator cannot keep underlift assembly and disabled vehicle in sight at all times during recovery operations.

WRECKER CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0016 00

WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL- Continued

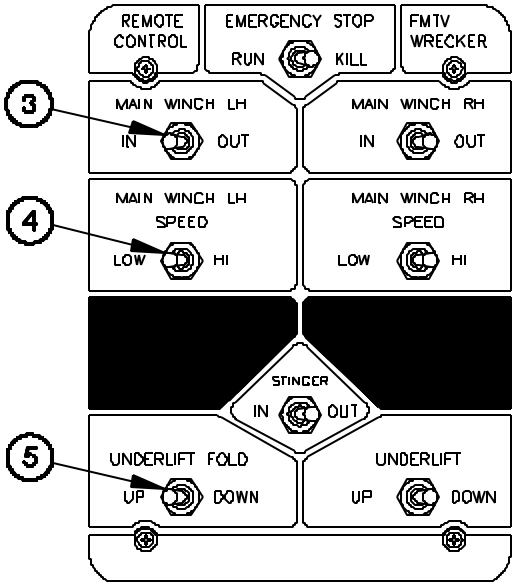


Table 2. WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
3	MAIN WINCH LH switch	Pays out and reels in left 30K winch cable when MAIN WINCH LH FREE SPOOL switch is positioned to OFF and STATION SELECTOR switch on the WRECKER CONTROL PANEL is positioned to REMOTE CONTROL.
4	MAIN WINCH LH SPEED switch	Two-position switch used to control the pay out/reel in speed of the left recovery winch when STATION SELECTOR switch on the WRECKER CONTROL PANEL is positioned to REMOTE CONTROL.
5	UNDERLIFT FOLD switch	Raises underlift assembly to the vertical position and lowers underlift assembly to the horizontal position when STATION SELECTOR switch on the WRECKER CONTROL PANEL is positioned to REMOTE CONTROL. Underlift assembly is secured in each position with lock pin.

WRECKER CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0016 00

WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL- Continued

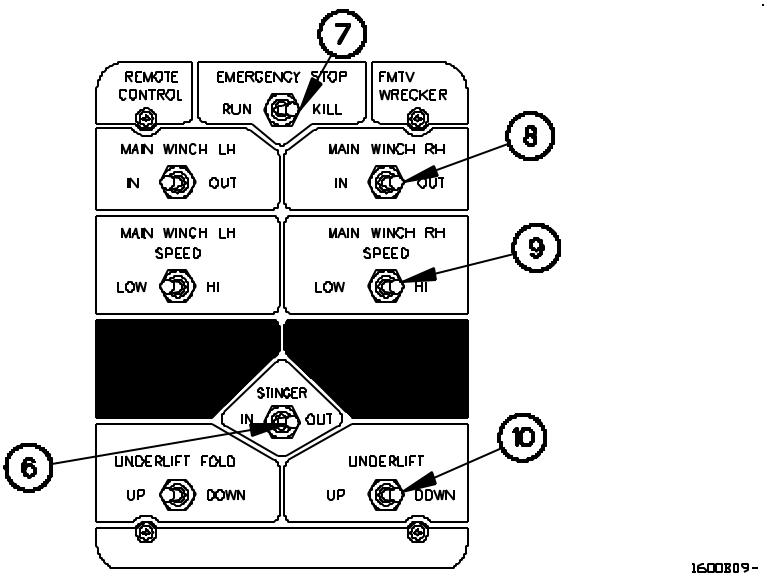


Table 2. WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
6	STINGER switch	Extends and retracts the stinger when STATION SELECTOR switch on the WRECKER CONTROL PANEL is positioned to REMOTE CONTROL..
7	EMERGENCY STOP switch	Switch used to shut down engine in an emergency.
8	MAIN WINCH RH switch	Pays out and reels in right 30K winch cable when MAIN WINCH RH FREE SPOOL switch is positioned to OFF and STATION SELECTOR switch on the WRECKER CONTROL PANEL is positioned to REMOTE CONTROL.
9	MAIN WINCH RH SPEED switch	Two-position switch used to control the pay out/reel in speed of the right 30K winch when STATION SELECTOR switch on the WRECKER CONTROL PANEL is positioned to REMOTE CONTROL.
10	UNDERLIFT switch	Raises and lowers underlift assembly when it is secured in the horizontal operating position and STATION SELECTOR switch on the WRECKER CONTROL PANEL is positioned to REMOTE CONTROL.

WRECKER CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0016 00

MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) CONTROLS

Table 3 describes the MHC controls.

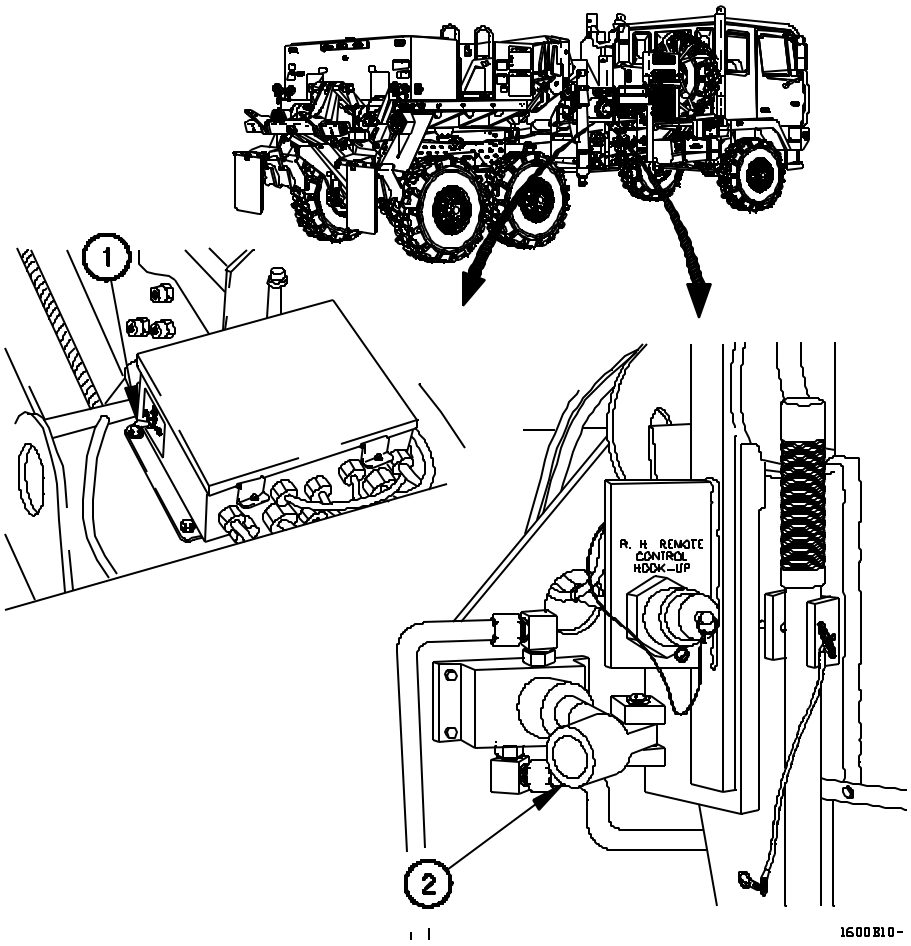


Table 3. Material Handling Crane (MHC) Controls.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	POWER ON/OFF switch	Two-position switch controls power to the MHC.
2	Manual hydraulic pump	Used to manually stow the MHC in the event of a hydraulic pump failure.

WRECKER CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0016 00

MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) CONTROLS - Continued

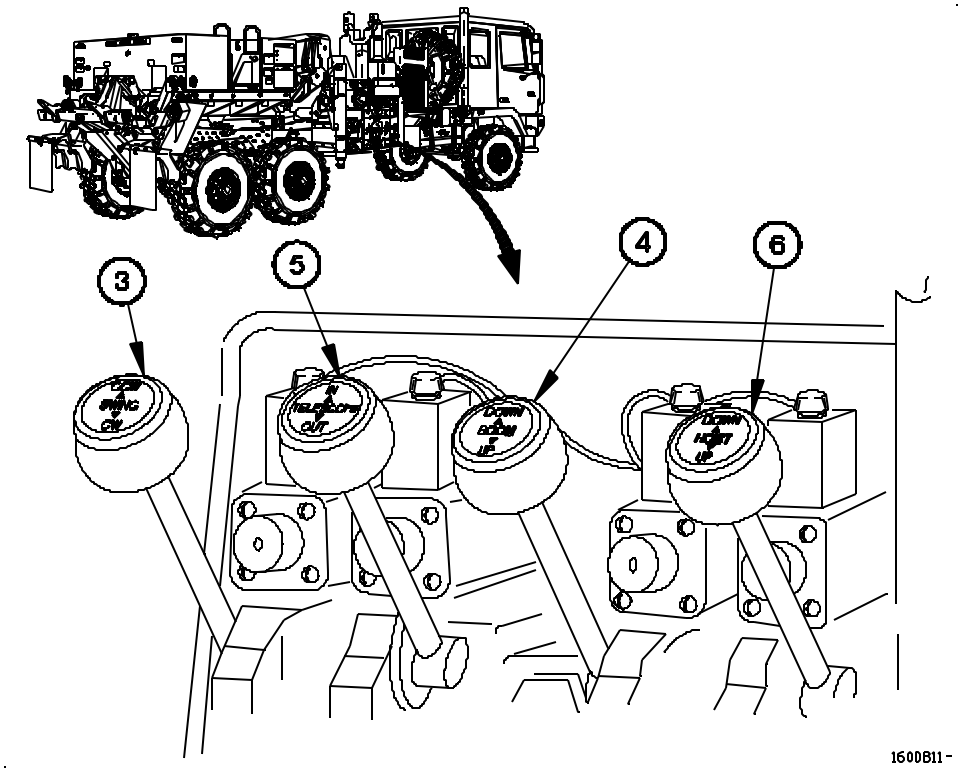


Table 3. Material Handling Crane (MHC) Controls - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
3	SWING lever	Swings the boom to the right (CW) and to the left (CCW).
4	BOOM lever	Raises and lowers the boom.
5	TELESCOPE lever	Extends and retracts the boom.
6	HOIST lever	Pays out and reels in the hoist cable.

WRECKER CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0016 00

MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) CONTROLS - Continued

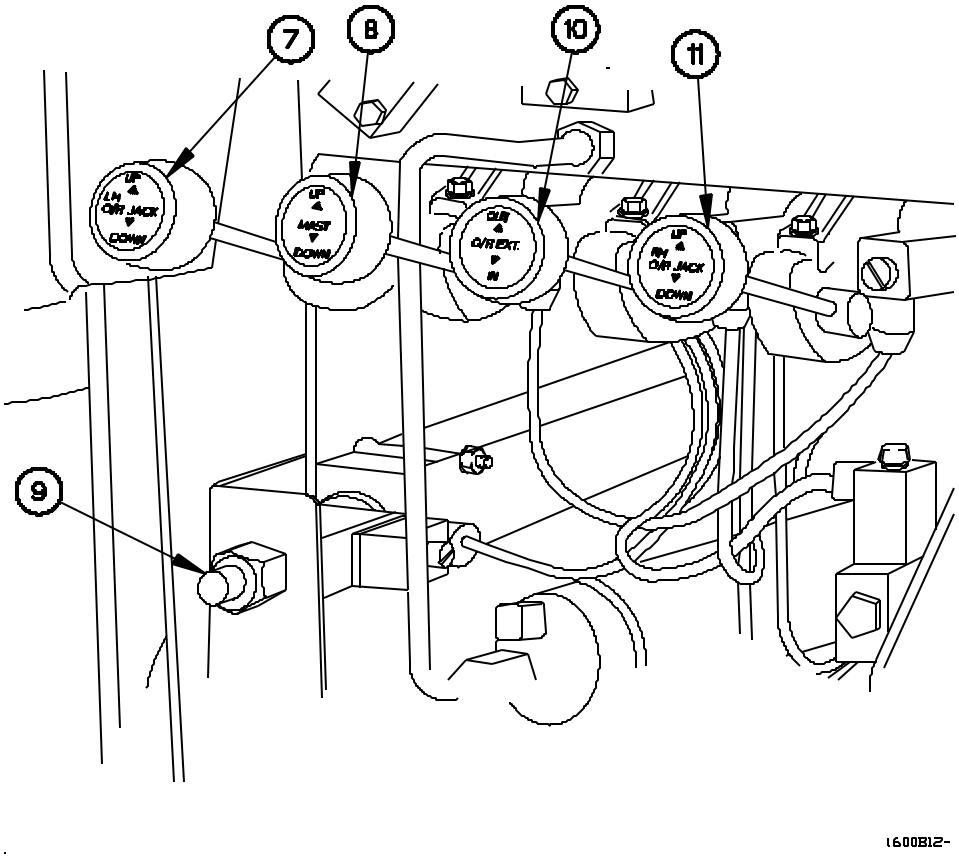


Table 3. Material Handling Crane (MHC) Controls - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
7	LH O/R (Left Hand Outrigger) JACK lever	Raises and lowers the left side outrigger.
8	MAST lever	Raises and lowers the mast.
9	MANUAL OVERRIDE switch	Pushbutton switch that allows the operator to stow the MHC when a loss of electrical power has occurred.
10	O/R EXT (Outrigger Extension) lever	Controls the distance between the left and right outriggers.
11	RH O/R (Right Hand Outrigger) JACK lever	Raises and lowers the right side outrigger.

WRECKER CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0016 00

REMOTE CONTROL UNIT

Table 4 describes controls on the REMOTE CONTROL UNIT.

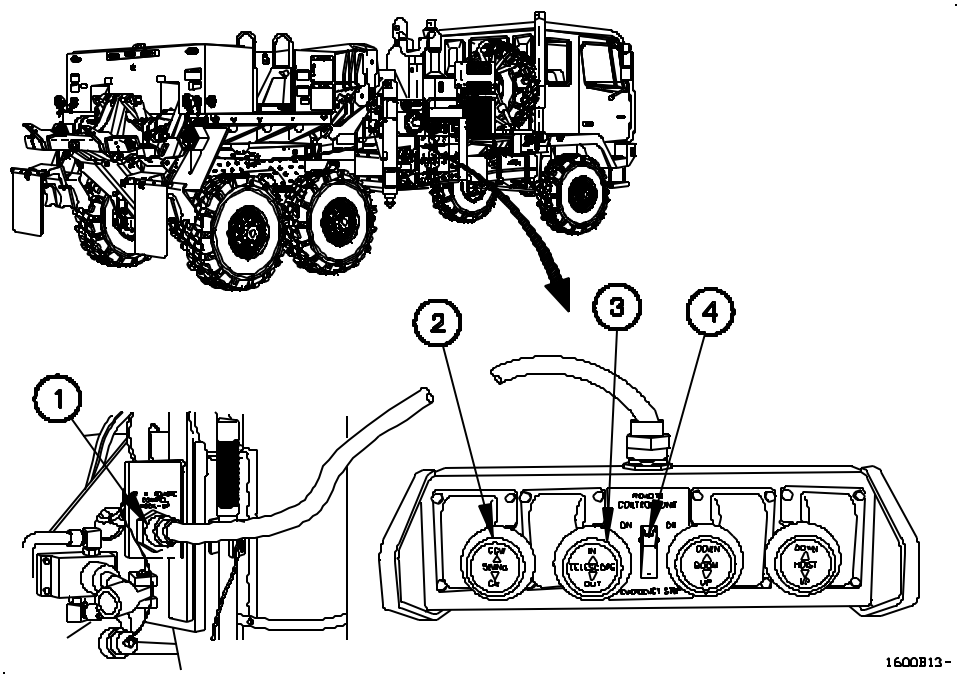


Table 4. REMOTE CONTROL UNIT.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	RH REMOTE CONTROL UNIT HOOK-UP receptacle	Used to connect REMOTE CONTROL UNIT.
2	SWING lever	Swings the boom to the right (CW) and the left (CCW) when REMOTE CONTROL UNIT switch is positioned to ON.
3	TELESCOPE lever	Extends and retracts the boom when REMOTE CONTROL UNIT switch is positioned to ON.
4	REMOTE CONTROL UNIT switch	Two-position switch controls power to REMOTE CONTROL UNIT. The POWER switch on the main MHC controls and the REMOTE CONTROL UNIT switch must be positioned to ON before the REMOTE CONTROL UNIT will operate.

WRECKER CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0016 00

REMOTE CONTROL UNIT - Continued

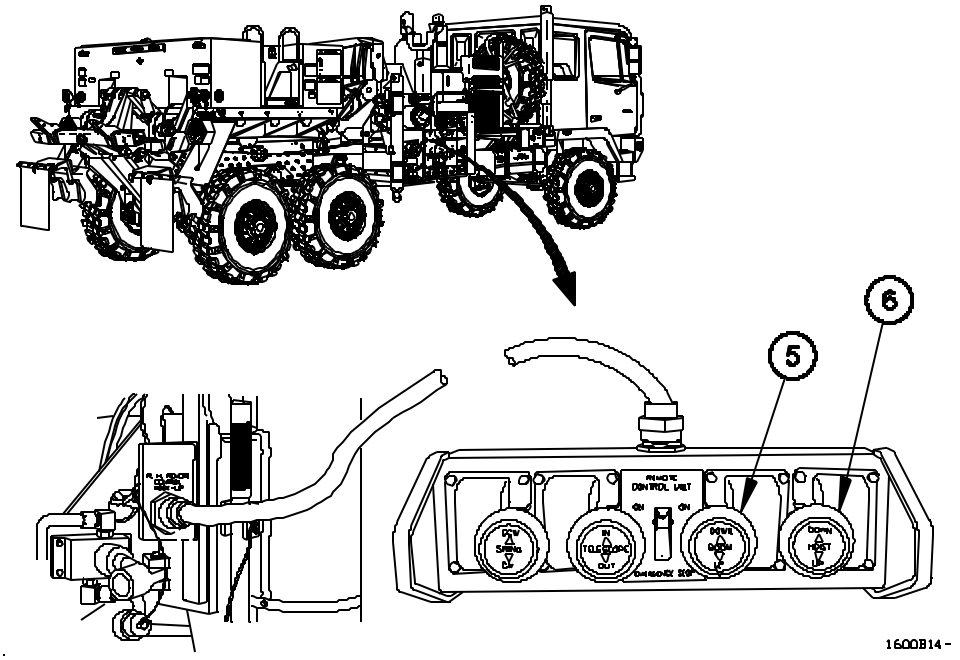


Table 4. REMOTE CONTROL UNIT - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
5	BOOM lever	Raises and lowers the boom when REMOTE CONTROL UNIT switch is positioned to ON.
6	HOIST lever	Pays out and reels in the hoist cable when REMOTE CONTROL UNIT switch is positioned to ON.

WRECKER AND MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) CONTROLS AND INDICATORS

Table 5 describes wrecker and MHC controls and indicators.

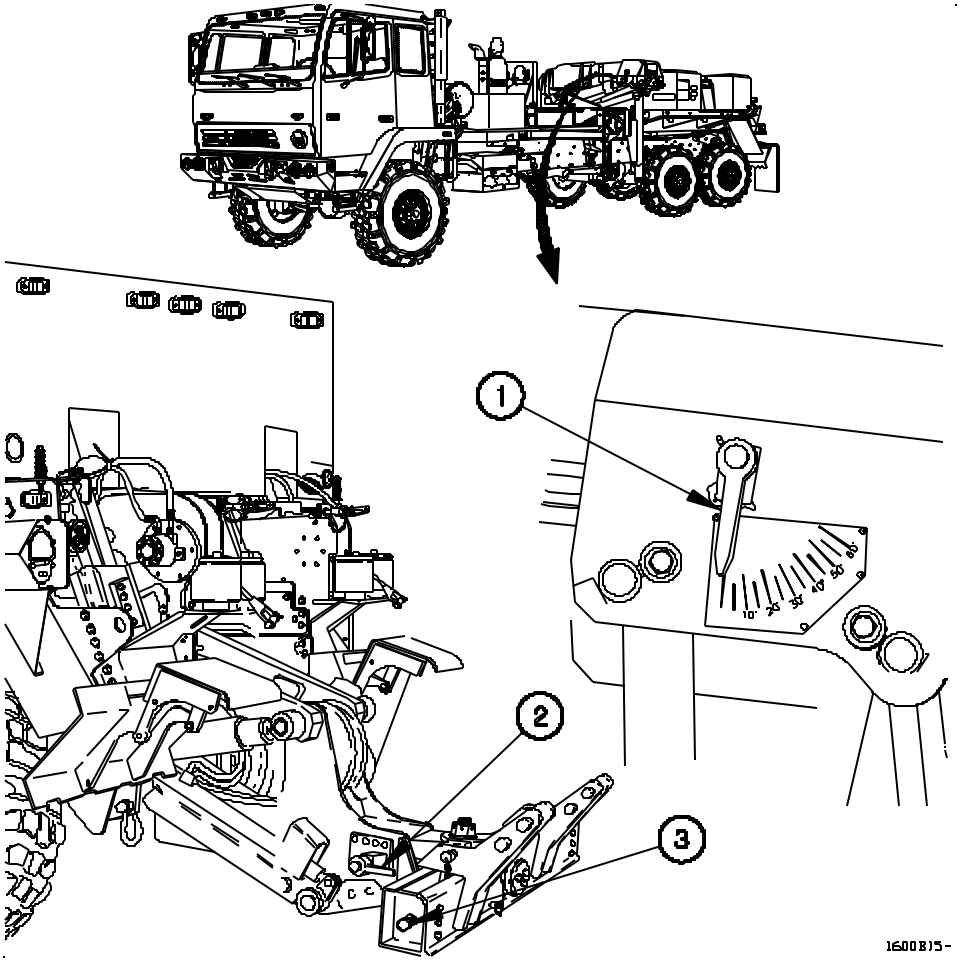


Table 5. Wrecker and Material Handling Crane (MHC) Controls and Indicators.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Boom angle indicator	Indicates the angle of the boom.
2	Stinger cam lock	Locks stinger in position after stinger has been extended or retracted.
3	Lifting bracket control	Controls position of lifting bracket on crossbar. Controls are located on each end of crossbar. Lifting brackets can be positioned separately.

WRECKER CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued 0016 00

WRECKER AND MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued

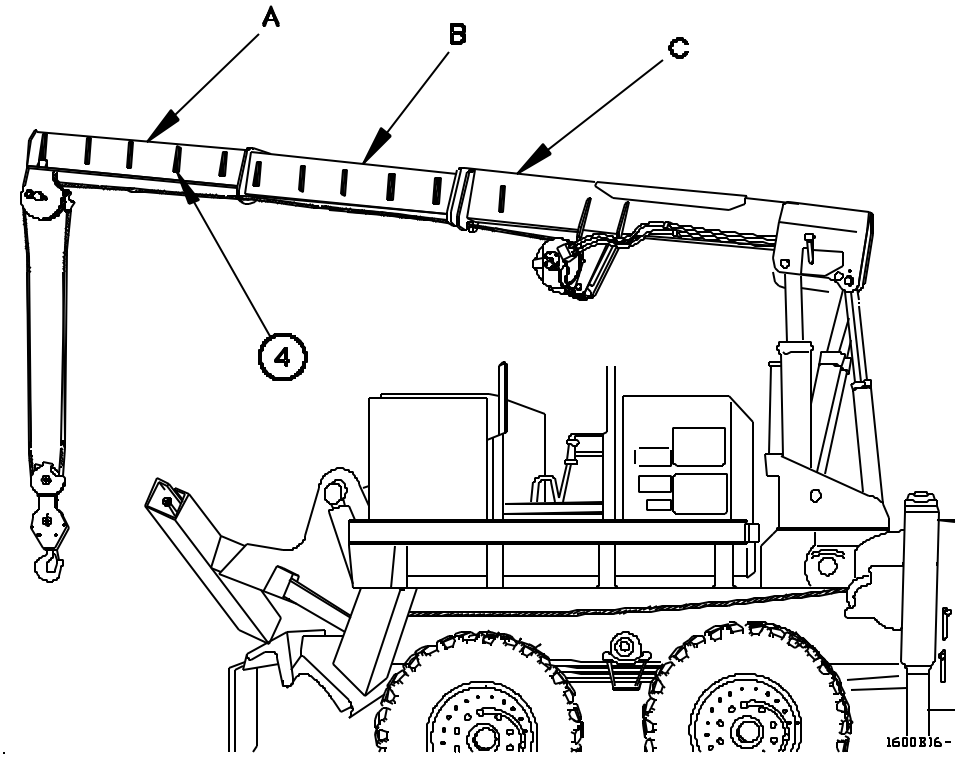
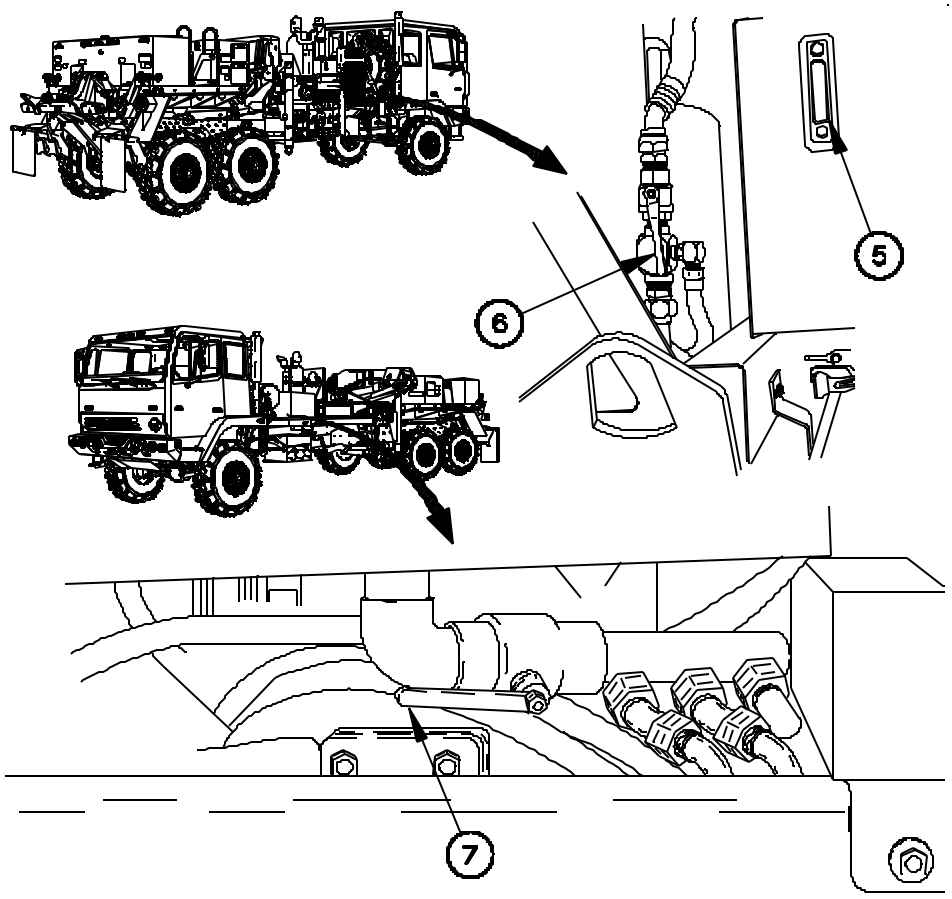


Table 5. Wrecker and Material Handing Crane (MHC) Controls and Indicators - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
	NOTE To determine the extended length of the boom, add the measurement at points A and B to C.	
4	Boom extension indicators	Indicates the boom extension from minimum retraction to maximum extension.

WRECKER AND MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - Continued



1600817- ¶

Table 5. Wrecker and Material Handling Crane (MHC) Controls and Indicators - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
5	Oil level gage	Indicates oil level in hydraulic tank.
6	Return valve	Shuts off return oil to the hydraulic tank.
7	Shutoff valve	Controls flow of oil to the hydraulic pump.

LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) CONTROLS AND INDICATORS 0016 01

GENERAL

The following paragraphs contain illustrations that show the location of each Load Handling System (LHS) control and indicator of the M1148A1 vehicle. Each control and indicator is clearly labeled as it appears on the vehicle. Callouts on the illustration are keyed to the tabular listing which contains the names and the functional descriptions of each control and indicator.

LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) CONTROLS

Table 1 describes Interior controls.

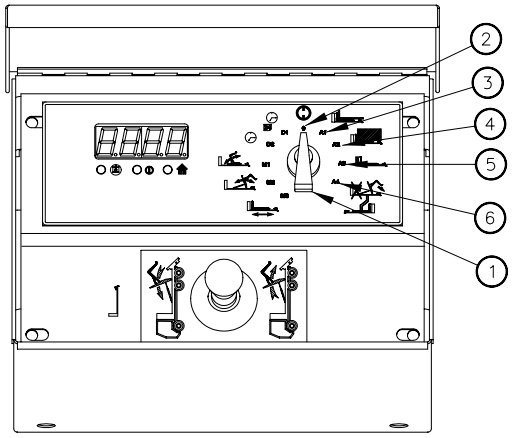


Table 1. CAB CONTROL BOX.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
	NOTE Stray radio signal interference can cause LHS controls to stop working. Do not operate any radio or other electronic signaling equipment within 2.2 yards (2 m) of LHS equipment during load handling operations.	
1	LHE control knob	Sets the operating mode for the load handling equipment and the status display.
2	0	"Transit" mode. Joystick control disabled.
3	A1	A1 loads and unloads flatracks. Loading and unloading sequences automatically controlled.
4	A2	A2 loads and unloads ISO containers. Loading and unloading are automatically controlled.
5	A3	A3 stows and retrieves the lifting frame. Loading and unloading are automatically controlled.
6	A4	A4 supplies hydraulic power to external equipment via the slave hydraulic couplings.

LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - CONTINUED 0016 01

LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) CONTROLS - Continued

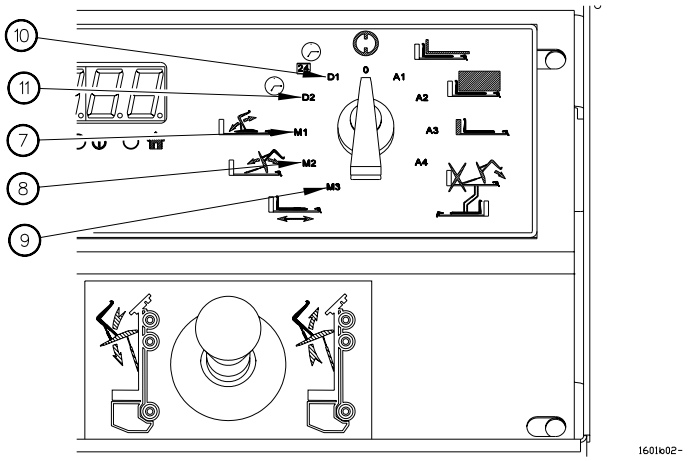


Table 1. CAB CONTROL BOX - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
7	M1	M1 allows for independent movement of the hook arm. Loading and unloading are manually controlled.
8	M2	M2 allows for independent movement of the middle frame. Loading and unloading are manually controlled.
9	M3	M3 opens the transit valve when the lifting mechanism is in the “Home” position after M1 and M2 have been used.
10	D1	The Daily/mission timer shows the hours and minutes the lifting mechanism has been in use since the timer was reset to zero. The timer records up to 99 hours, 59 minutes, and can be reset at any time.
11	D2	The total hours run timer shows the total number of hours the lifting mechanism has been used. The timer records up to 9999 hours, and it cannot be reset.

LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - CONTINUED 0016 01

LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) CONTROLS - Continued

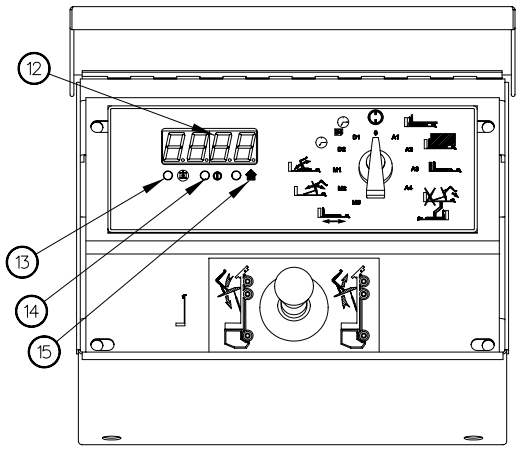


Table 1. CAB CONTROL BOX - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
12	Status display	In any of six automatic or manual modes, displays error codes for operator errors, internal faults, and conflicts of inputs. Displays job specific and overall operational hours in D1 and D2 settings.
13	Oil light	Illuminates when the oil pressure filter on the main manifold is clogged, or when the oil temperature is excessive.
14	On light	Illuminates to indicate that the LHE is switched on and ready for operation.
15	Home light	When the vehicle ignition is switched on, the Home light can be: • Continuously lit to indicate the lifting mechanism is in the home position, all other conditions are correct, and the vehicle can be driven. • Unlit to indicate the lifting mechanism is not at the home position, and the vehicle cannot be driven. • Flashing to indicate that at least one further action must be performed on the LHE before the vehicle can be driven.

LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - CONTINUED 0016 01

LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) CONTROLS - Continued

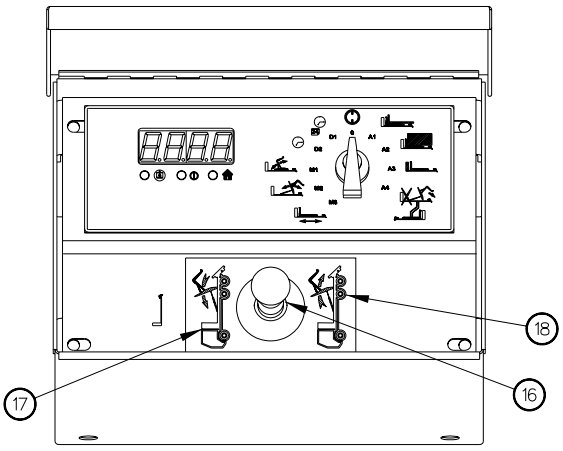


Table 1. CAB CONTROL BOX - Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
16	Joystick control	The joystick controls the movement of the lifting mechanism for loading and unloading.
17	Load position	Moving the joystick to the load position moves the lifting mechanism forward to pull a load onto the vehicle.
18	Unload position	Moving the joystick to unload position moves the lifting mechanism rearward to remove a load from the vehicle.

LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - CONTINUED 0016 01

LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) CONTROLS - Continued

Table 2 describes Exterior controls.

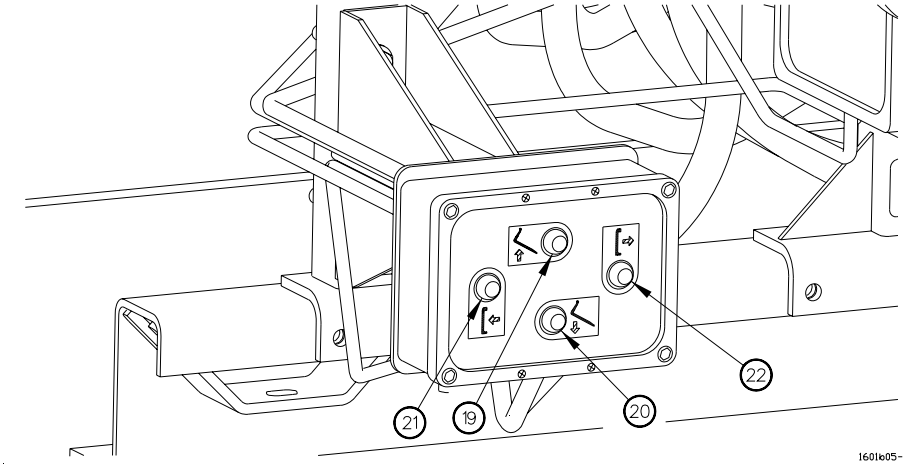


Table 2. EXTERIOR CONTROLS.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
19	Up button	Lifts the lifting mechanism when the LHE control knob is set to A3 and the hook arm is in proper position for stowing or retrieving the lifting frame.
20	Down button	Lowers the lifting mechanism when the LHE control knob is set to A3 and the hook arm is in proper position for stowing or retrieving the lifting frame.
21	Stow button	Pivots the stowage guide backwards to store the lifting frame when the LHE control knob is set to A3 and the hook arm is in proper position for stowing or retrieving the lifting frame.
22	Retrieve button	Pivots the stowage guide forward to receive the lifting frame when the lifting frame when the LHE control knob is set to A3 and the hook arm is in proper position for stowing or retrieving the lifting frame.

LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - CONTINUED 0016 01

LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) CONTROLS- Continued

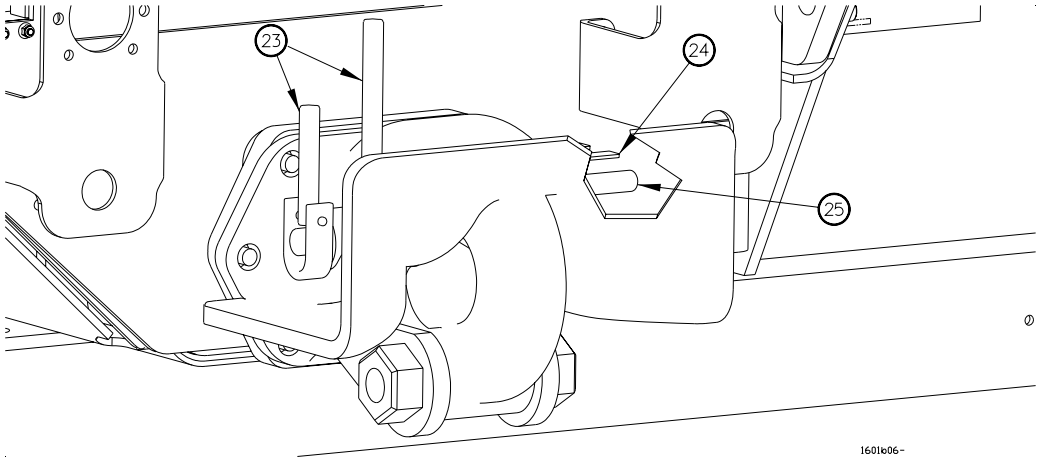


Table 2. EXTERIOR CONTROLS-Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
23	Pintle hook release levers	Lowers the pintle hook to receive trailer drawbar eye.
24	Pintle release lever guard	Prevents unintended movement of the upper pintle hook release levers.
25	Pintle swivel spring lock	Locks and releases the 360-degree swivel function of the pintle hook assembly.

LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - CONTINUED 0016 01

LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) CONTROLS- Continued

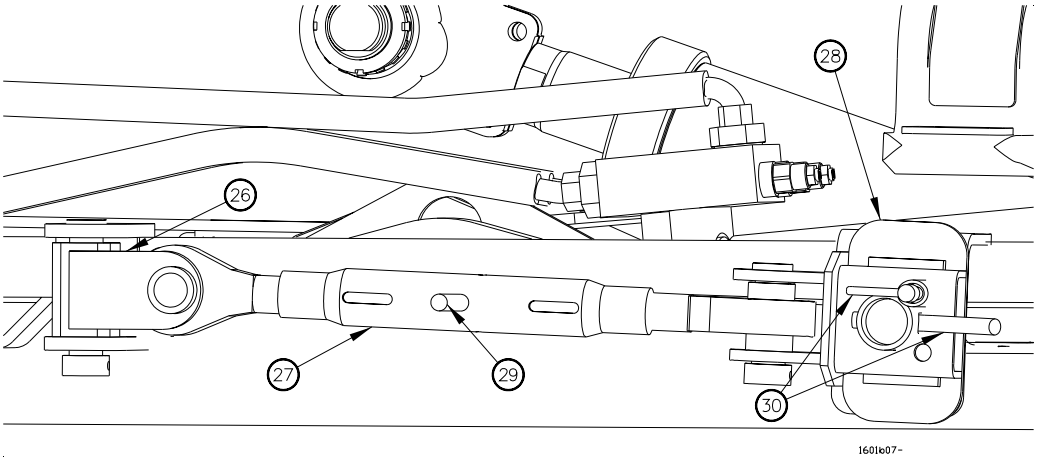


Table 2. EXTERIOR CONTROLS-Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
26	Transit lock assembly	Secures lower front corner castings of container to sub frame when container, crop or flatrack is being carried.
27	Tensioner	Rotates to adjust over all length of transit lock.
28	Twistlock	Secures lower front corner castings of container to sub frame when container is being carried.
29	Tensioner linchpin	Prevents the tensioner from loosening during transport.
30	Twistlock levers	Lock twistlock to container, crop, or flatrack.

LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - CONTINUED 0016 01

LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) CONTROLS- Continued

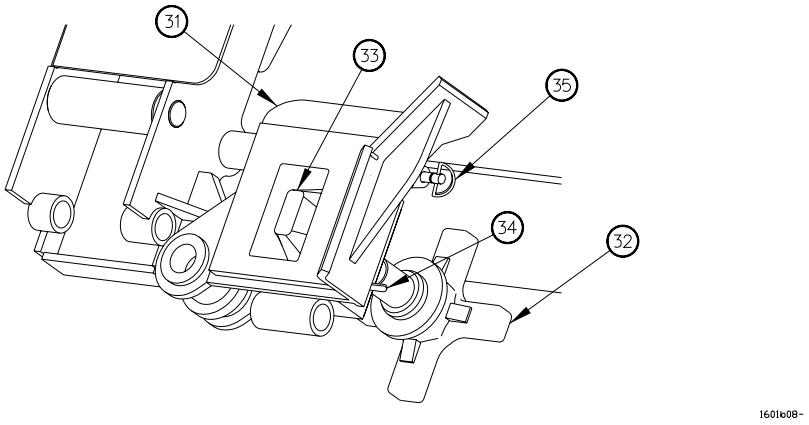


Table 2. EXTERIOR CONTROLS-Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
31	Twistlocks	Secure rear corner castings of container to sub frame when container is being carried.
32	Twistlock hand-wheel	Tightens the twistlock and container to the subassembly and rotates the anvil pin.
33	Twistlock anvil pin	Secures the twistlock to the container.
34	Twistlock locking bolts	Prevents loosening of twistlock hand wheel during transport.
35	Twistlock retaining pin	Locks the twistlocks in stored or engaged positions.

LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - CONTINUED 0016 01

LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) CONTROLS- Continued

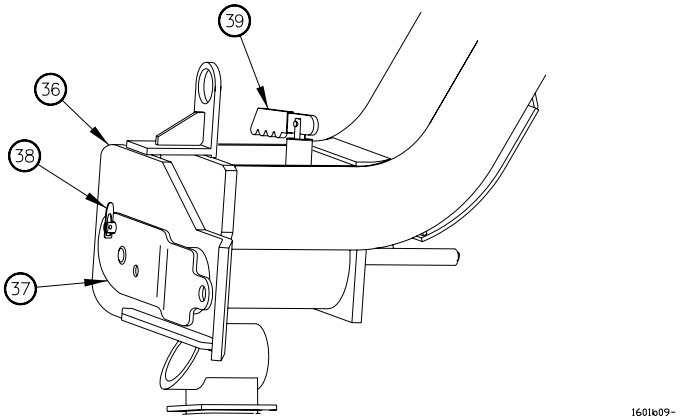


Table 2. EXTERIOR CONTROLS-Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
36	Lower guide assembly	Secure lifting frame to lower corners of container.
37	Locking plate and pin	Secure the lower guide to container.
38	Locking plate fastener	Secure the locking plate and pin to the lower guide.
39	Lower guide locking handle	Secures the lower guide locking plate and pin to the lifting frame.

LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - CONTINUED 0016 01

LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) CONTROLS- Continued

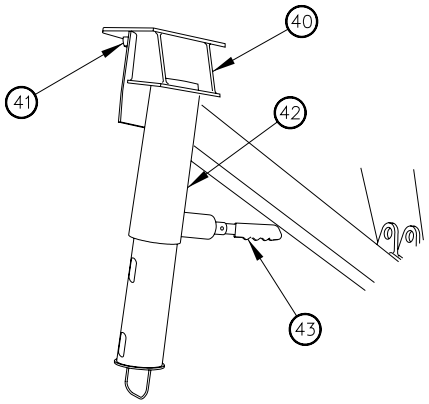


Table 2. EXTERIOR CONTROLS-Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
40	Upper guide	Secures lifting frame to upper front corners of container.
41	Upper locating pin	Secures the upper guide to containers.
42	Slide housing	Allows for horizontal and rotational movement of the upper guide.
43	Locking handle	Secures the upper guide in position on the lifting frame.

LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - CONTINUED 0016 01

LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) CONTROLS- Continued

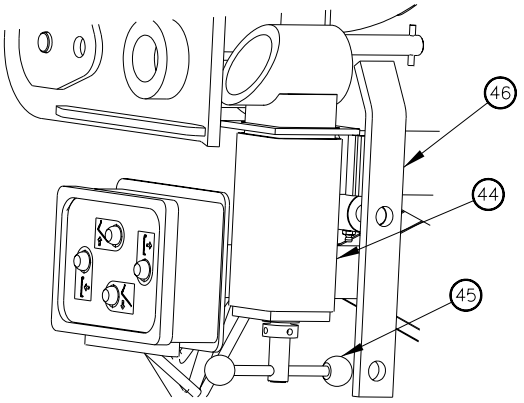


Table 2. EXTERIOR CONTROLS-Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
44	Locking tube	Holds the lifting frame in place for transit.
45	Locking tube elevation bar	Lifts the locking tube to provide clearance for lifting frame during preparation for air transport.
46	Deflector	Prevents the bottom of the lifting frame from making contact with the stowage unit when the lifting frame is on the lifting hook.

LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) CONTROLS AND INDICATORS - CONTINUED 0016 01

LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) CONTROLS- Continued

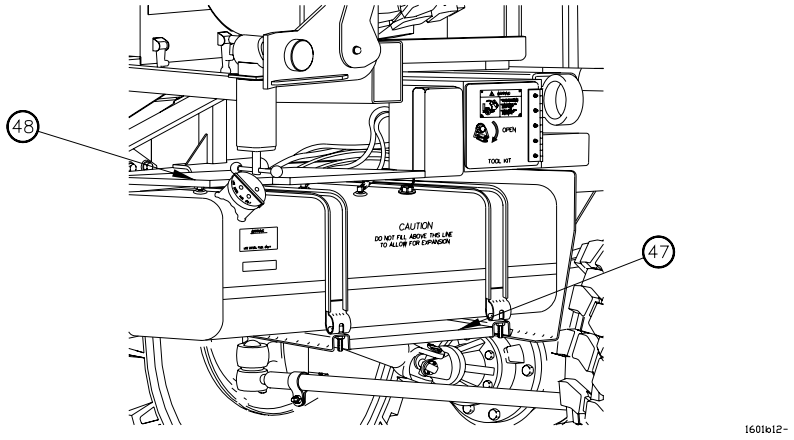


Table 2. EXTERIOR CONTROLS-Continued.

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
47	Access step	Eases access to the platform.
48	Platform	Provides a work space for main hydraulic unit operations.

PREPARATION FOR USE 0017 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

GENERAL

The vehicle must be properly prepared before each use. The paragraphs in this work package provide the data and procedures to be used by the operator when preparing the vehicle for use. Items covered include Fueling The Vehicle, Changing Bridge Classification Numbers, Adjusting Mirrors, Adjusting Driver's Seat, Adjusting Passenger Seat, Operating Seat Belt, and Operation In Off-Road Conditions.

FUELING VEHICLE

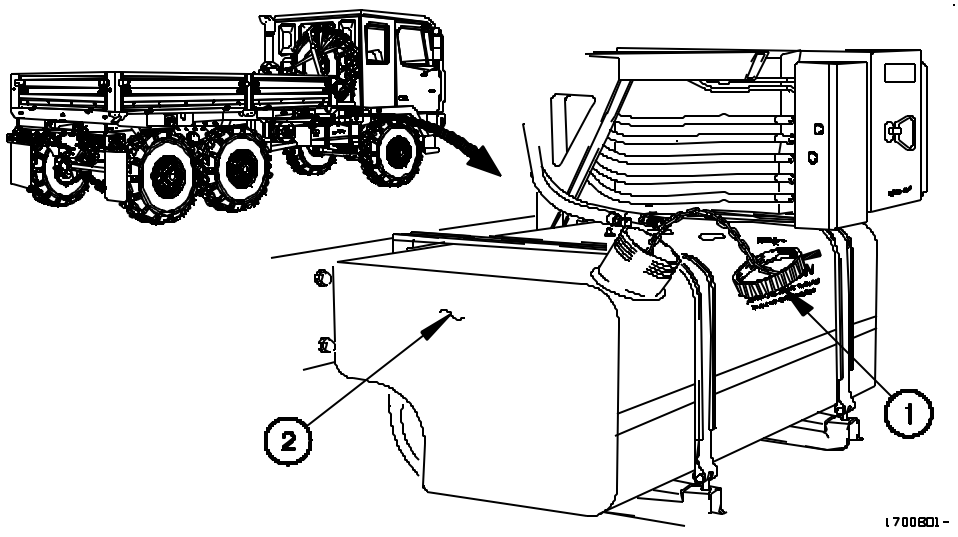
1. Remove fuel cap (1) from fuel tank (2).

WARNING

Diesel fuel is flammable. Do not fill fuel tank with engine running, while smoking, or when near an open flame. Never overfill the tank or spill fuel. If fuel is spilled, clean it up immediately. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

2. Fill fuel tank (2) with fuel.

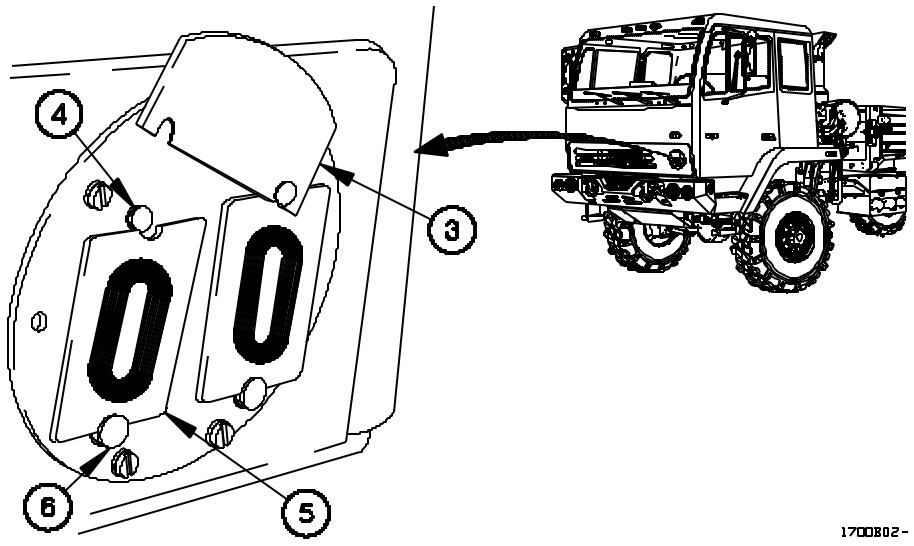
3. Install fuel cap (1) on fuel tank (2).



PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued 0017 00

CHANGING BRIDGE CLASSIFICATION NUMBERS

1. Press in bottom of lockplate (3).
2. Push lockplate (3) up and off one top lockpin (4).
3. Remove number plate (5) from top and bottom lockpins (4 and 6).
4. Place correct number on top of number plates (5).
5. Install number plate (5) on top and bottom lockpins (4 and 6).
6. Perform steps 1 through 5 for remaining number plates.
7. Press in on bottom of lockplate (3).
8. Slide lockplate (3) on two top lockpins (4).



PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued 0017 00

ADJUSTING MIRRORS

CAUTION

Do not attempt to move mirror support. Only cab mirror and convex mirror are adjustable. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

Left and right cab mirrors and convex mirrors are adjusted the same way. Left mirror shown.

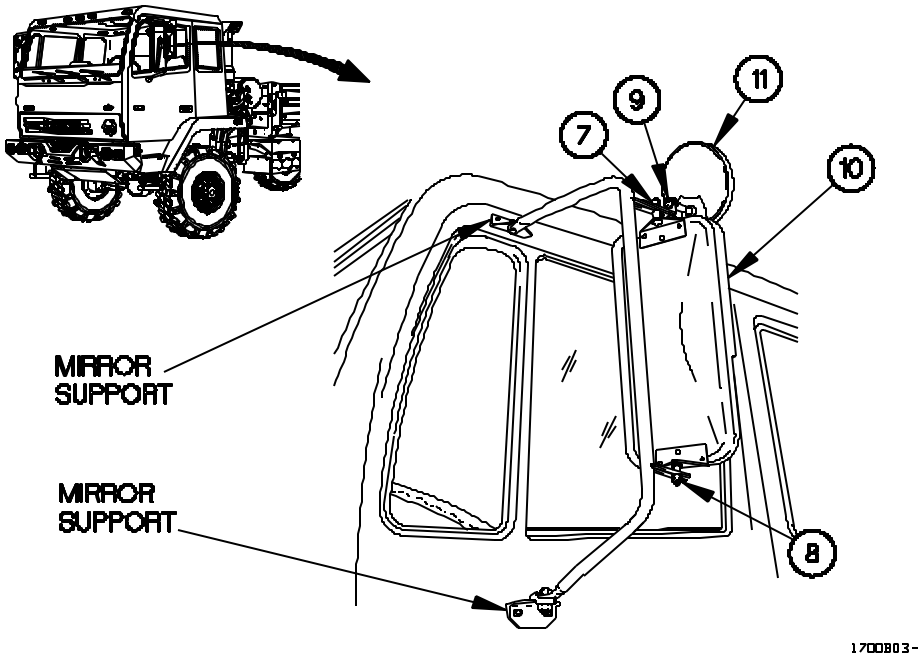
1. Loosen nuts (7 and 8) and bracket (9) on mirror (10).

2. Adjust cab mirror (10) and convex mirror (11) to desired position.

NOTE

Notify Field Maintenance to tighten nuts to 53-71 lb-in. (6-8 N•m).

3. Tighten nuts (7 and 8).



ADJUSTING DRIVER'S SEAT

1. Driver's Seat Adjustment.

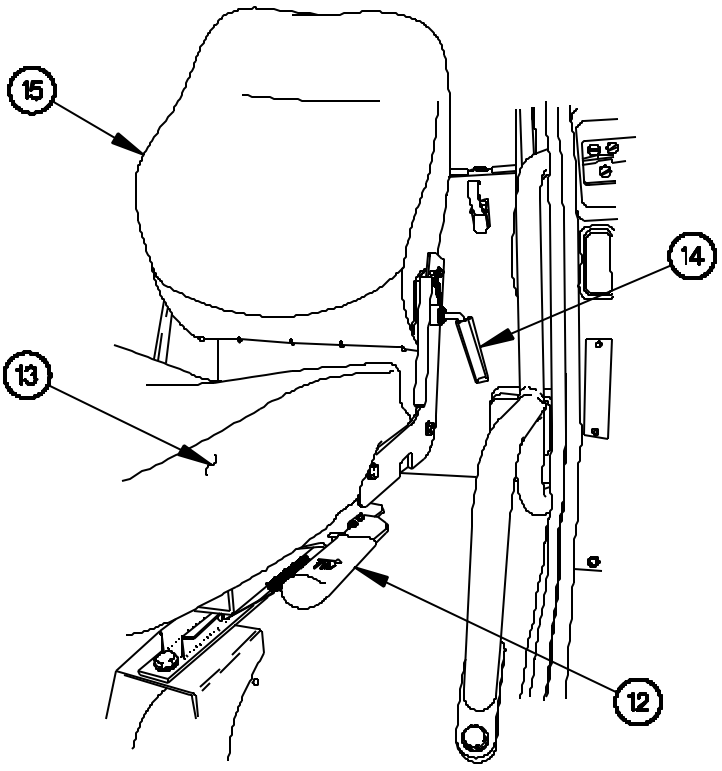
    a. Pull lever (12) outward (towards door) and slide seat (13) forward or backward.

    b. Release lever (12) to lock seat (13) in place.

2. Driver's Seat Fold Down.

    a. Turn knob (14) to release latch on seat back (15).

    b. Fold seat back (15) forward and release knob (14).



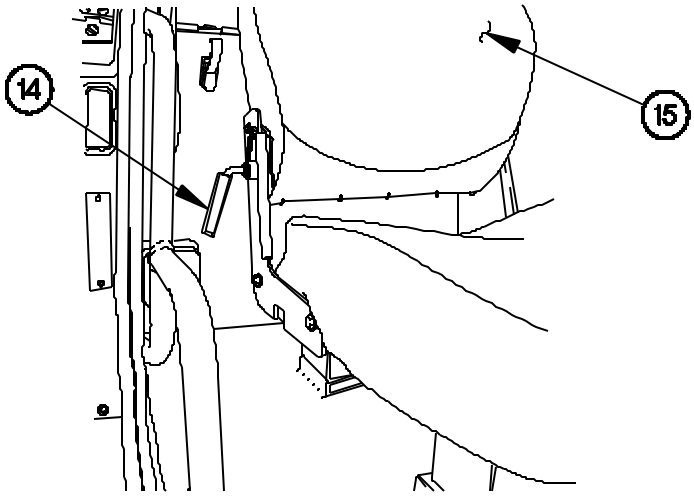
1700804-

ADJUSTING PASSENGER SEAT (Vehicles S/N 18,549 or Lower)

1. Passenger Seat Fold Down.

   a. Turn knob (14) to release latch on seat back (15).

   b. Fold seat back (15) forward and release knob (14).



ADJUSTING PASSENGER SEAT (Vehicles S/N 18,550 or Higher)

1. Passenger Seat Adjustment.

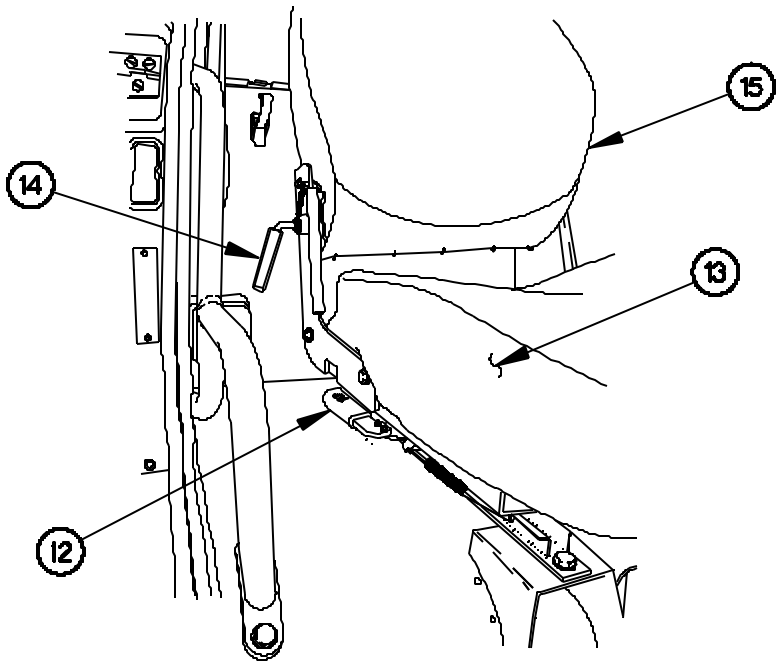
    a. Pull lever (12) outward (towards door) and slide seat (13) forward or backward.

    b. Release lever (12) to lock seat (13) in place.

2. Passenger Seat Fold Down.

    a. Turn knob (14) to release latch on seat back (15).

    b. Fold seat back (15) forward and release knob (14).

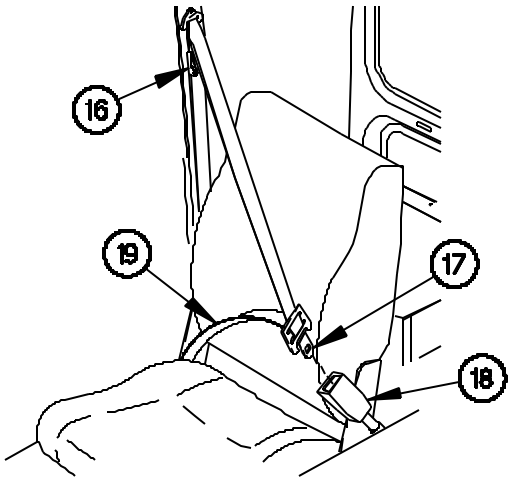


1700B10-

PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued 0017 00

OPERATING SEAT BELT

1. Unlock comfort latch (16).
2. Insert seat belt flat metal end (17) in buckle (18) until click is heard.
3. Position seat belt (19) as low as possible across hips.



1700806-

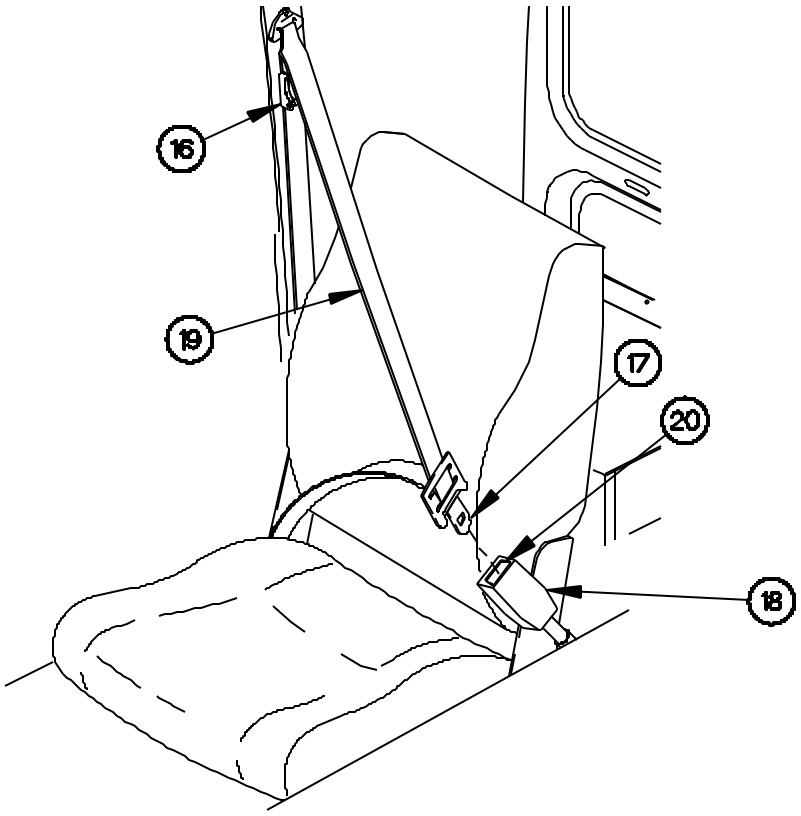
OPERATING SEAT BELT - Continued

WARNING

Do not pull seat belt more than 1 in. (2.54 cm) away from shoulder and lock comfort latch. Seat belt will not be effective if accident occurs. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

4. Adjust seat belt (19) away from shoulder and lock comfort latch (16).

5. Push button (20) on buckle (18) and pull out seat belt flat metal end (17) to release seat belt (19).



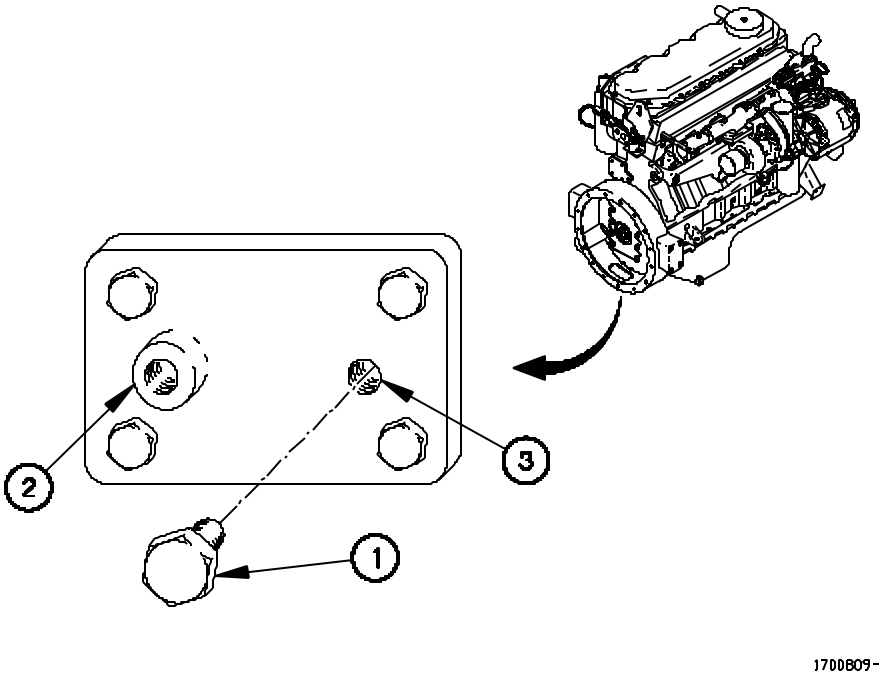
1700807-

PREPARATION FOR USE - Continued 0017 00

INSTALLING FLYWHEEL HOUSING UNIT VENT PLUG

CAUTION

If vehicle will be operating in water 30 in. (762 mm) or of unknown depth, flywheel housing vent plug must be installed. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.



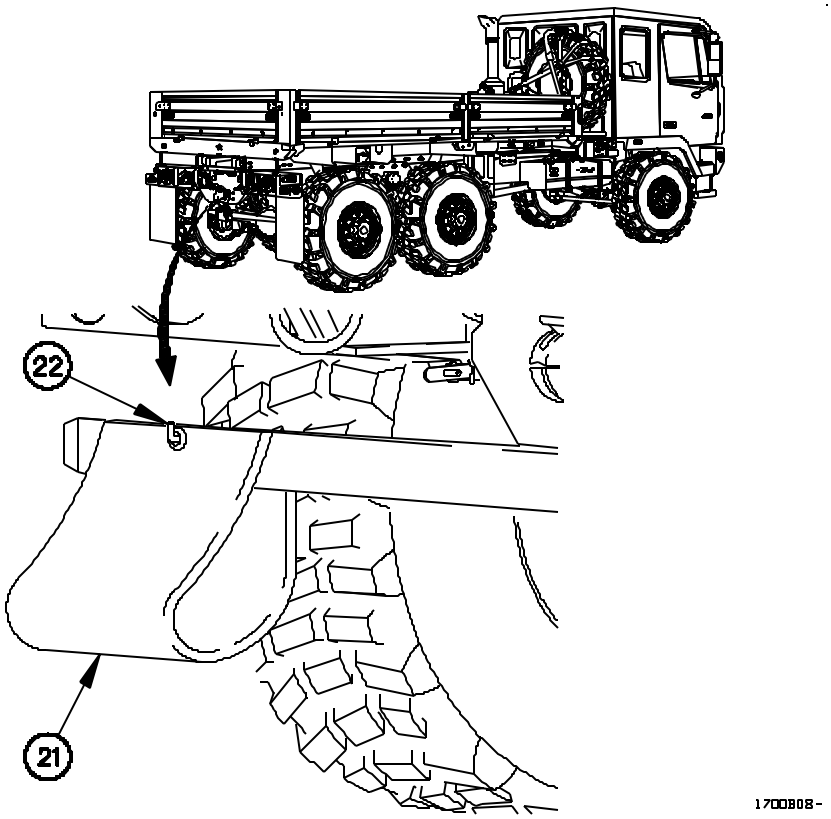
1700809-

OPERATION IN OFF-ROAD CONDITIONS

CAUTION

Before driving off-road, raise and hook rear mudflaps. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

1. Attach two mudflaps (21) on two hooks (22).



END OF WORK PACKAGE.

M1087A1 VAN PREPARATION FOR MOVEMENT 0017 01

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

GENERAL

This work package contains information and instructions to prepare van for movement.

WARNING

Heavy objects/loads, such as tool boxes and heavy parts, must always be carried on the floor with the weight distributed as equally as possible between left and right sides of van. Failure to comply decreases the stability of the van and will increase the likelihood of a rollover.

Heavy cabinets must always be mounted as low as possible with the weigh distributed as equally as possible between left and right sides of van. Remember to consider the weight of the items that will be stored in the cabinets. Failure to comply decreases the stability of the van and will increase the likelihood of a rollover.

Always keep in mind, when placing item inside the van, that heavier items must always be positioned between left and right sides of van. Failure to comply decreases the stability of the van and will increase the likelihood of a rollover.

NOTE

All object that can shift during movement will be secured by using a bracing, cushioning, or tie-down method. The method used will be performed in a manner that will not cause damage to the walls or equipment.

Verify that all workbenches, lockers, cabinets, and shelves are securely attached to walls and floor.

M1087A1 VAN PREPARATION FOR MOVEMENT - CONTINUED 0017 01

Van Preparation for Movement

1. Close van windows (WP 0043 04).
2. Turn off van lighting (WP 0043 05).
3. Disconnect van field telephone if connected (WP 0011 00).
4. Disconnect van AC power (WP 0043 03).
5. Close van doors (WP 0043 02).
6. Compress van sides (WP 0043 06).
7. Install air conditioner side panels and front panel, if removed (WP 0043 08).

END OF WORK PACKAGE.

VEHICLE OPERATION - USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) 0018 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

Tools/Special Tools
Chock, Wheel (Item 18, Table 2, WP 0117 00)

References
FM 31-70
WP 0018 00
WP 0024 00
WP 0070 00
WP 0076 00
WP 0085 00

NOTE

If vehicle S/N is 18,550 to 99,999, use WP 0019 00.

If vehicle is S/N 100,001 to 199,999, use WP 0020 00.

GENERAL

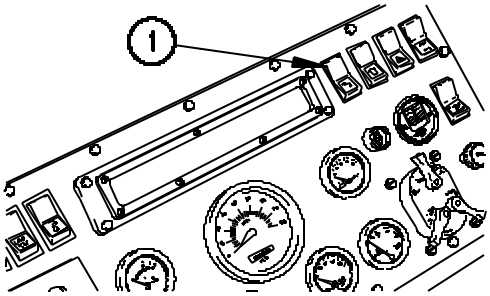
The paragraphs in this work package provide data and procedures to be used by the Operator when performing basic vehicle operation. Items covered include Engine Start, Operate Vehicle Lights, Operate Service Brakes, Select Transmission Operating Range, Shut Down Engine, Park Vehicle, Drain Air Tanks, and Secure Vehicle.

VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued

0018 00

ENGINE START USUAL CONDITIONS

1. Position master power switch (1) to on.

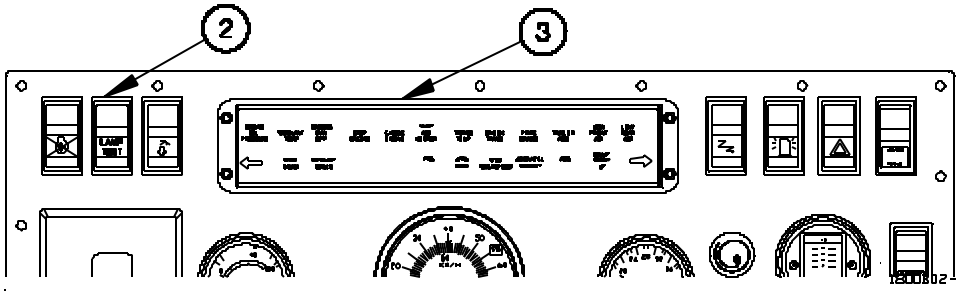


NOTE

ENGINE OIL PRESSURE, CHECK TRANS, PARK BRAKE, ABS, LOW FRONT AIR, and LOW REAR AIR indicators will remain on until operating pressures are achieved or are manually released.

INLET AIR HEATER indicator on lighted indicator display will illuminate for a minimum of 2 seconds regardless of coolant temperature.

2. Press LAMP TEST switch (2) to verify that all warning indicators illuminate on lighted indicator display (3).



VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued

ENGINE START - CONTINUED

NOTE

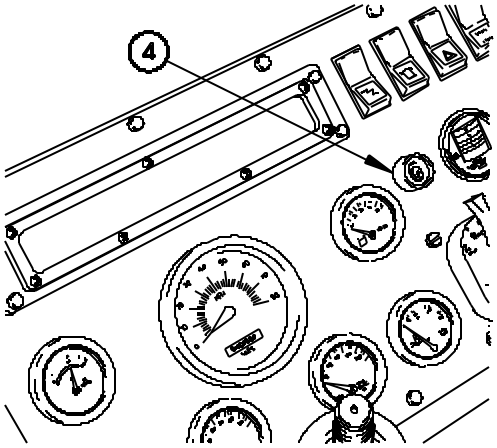
After turning master power switch on and completing lamp test, INLET AIR HEATER indicator may remain on up to 30 seconds, indicating that the inlet air heater is in cold start mode.

Inlet air preheat is complete when INLET AIR HEATER indicator goes out.

It is normal for INLET AIR HEATER indicator to cycle on/off during the cranking operation.

If engine does not start in first 30 seconds of cranking, release starter pushbutton and wait 30 seconds before attempting to start engine again.

3. Press and hold starter pushbutton (4) after INLET AIR HEATER indicator goes out.
4. Release starter pushbutton (4) when engine starts or after 30 seconds.



VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued 0018 00

ENGINE START - CONTINUED

NOTE

After engine starts and maintains low idle speed for 2 minutes, engine idle speed may increase. If idle speed increases, engine will maintain increased idle speed until engine reaches a predetermined temperature or after operating for 12 minutes at increased idle speed. Engine speed may be returned to low idle speed to begin vehicle operations by pressing and releasing accelerator pedal.

CAUTION

If STOP ENGINE indicator flashes (red) to warn Operator about a potential engine failure, shut down engine immediately (WP 0018 00) and perform Engine System Troubleshooting (WP 00762 00). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

If OIL PRESS gage does not show engine oil pressure of 15-80 psi (103-552 kPa) within 10-15 seconds after starting engine, shut down engine immediately (WP 0018 00) and perform Engine System Troubleshooting (WP 0076 00). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

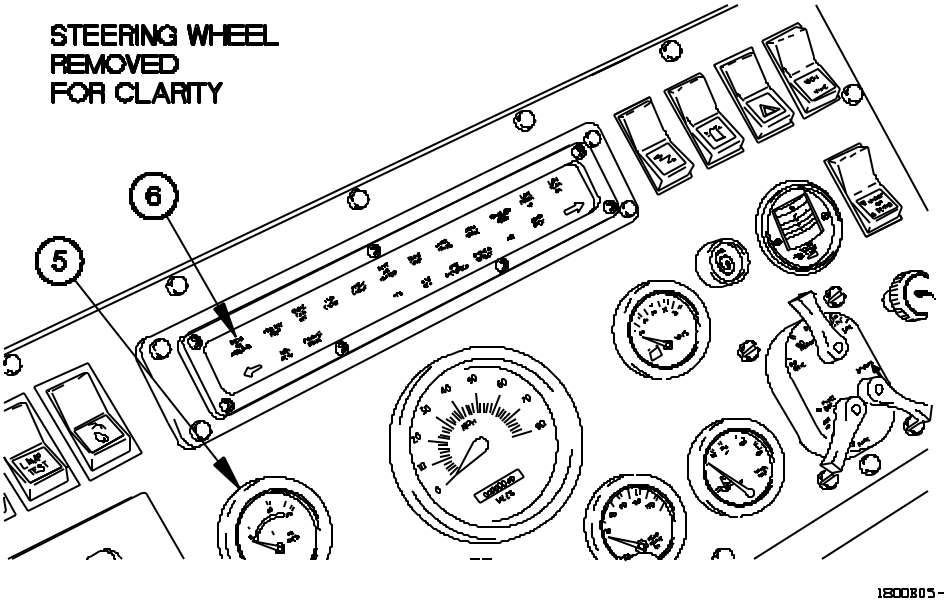
NOTE

Oil pressure will increase when engine speed increases and will decrease when engine speed decreases.

5. Check that OIL PRESS gage (5) reads between 15-80 psi (103-552 kPa). If OIL PRESS gage reads in red zone and ENGINE OIL PRESSURE indicator (6) is illuminated, shut down engine (WP 0018 00) and perform Engine System Troubleshooting (WP 0076 00).

VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued 0018 00

ENGINE START – Continued



WARNING

Do not drive vehicle until windshield is sufficiently clear of frost/ice. Failure to comply may result in severe injury or death to personnel.

6. Operate windshield defrost (WP 0024 00) as required.

7. Operate cab heat (WP 0024 00) as required.

NOTE

If FRONT BRAKE AIR and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gages do not read between 75-120 psi (517-827 kPa) after engine warms up, shut down engine (WP 0018 00) and perform Air System Troubleshooting (WP 0085 00).

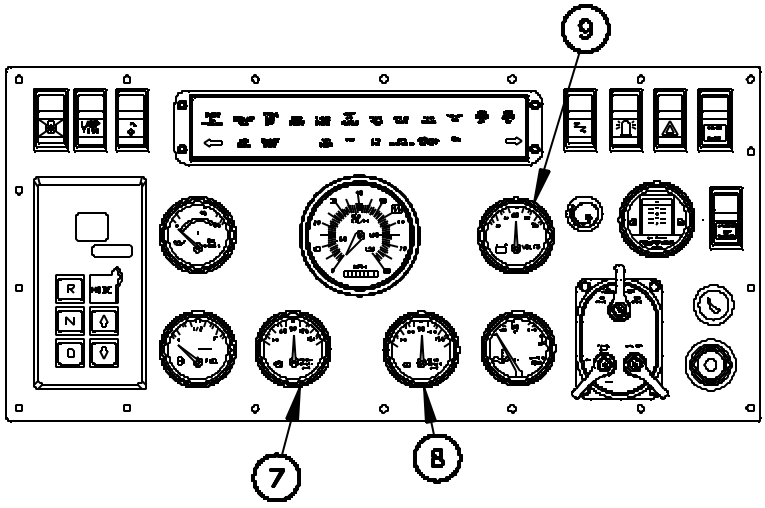
LOW FRONT AIR and LOW REAR AIR indicators will illuminate (red) and audible alarm will sound until air pressure is between 75-85 psi (517-586 kPa).

8. Check that FRONT BRAKE AIR pressure gage (7) and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gage (8) read between 75-120 psi (517-827 kPa).

9. Check that VOLTS gage (9) reads between 26 and 30 volts.

VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued 0018 00

ENGINE START - Continued



10. Check that AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE (10) reads below 25 in.

    a. Press reset button (11) if AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE (10) reads greater than 25 in. (in red area).

    b. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00) and service air filter (WP 0093 00) if AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE (10) still reads greater than 25 in. (in red area).

11. Check that FUEL gage (12) shows sufficient fuel to accomplish mission.

WARNING

Do not engage engine exhaust brake feature in icy or slippery conditions. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

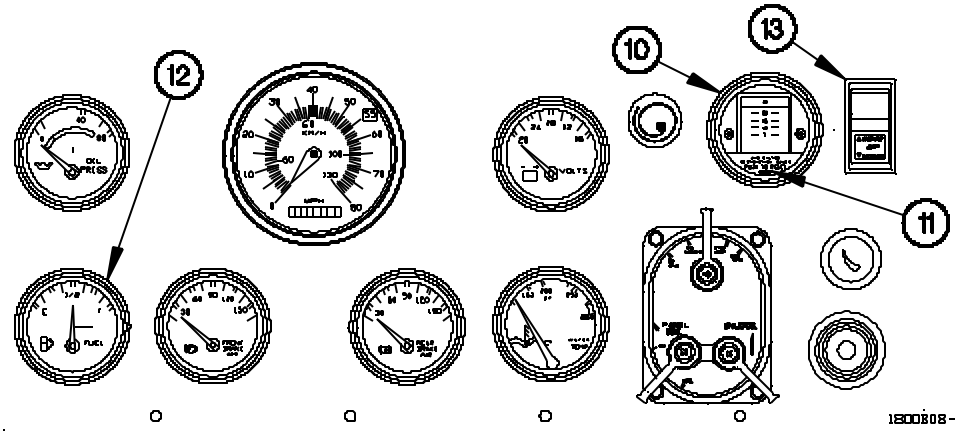
12. Position WARMUP/OF/ RETARD switch (13) to RETARD.

13. Select desired transmission operating range (WP 0018 00).

VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued

0018 00

ENGINE START – Continued



CAUTION

Water temperature must be maintained at a minimum of 165° F (74° C) for 1 to 3 minutes prior to engine shutdown. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

14. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).

VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued

0018 00

OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS

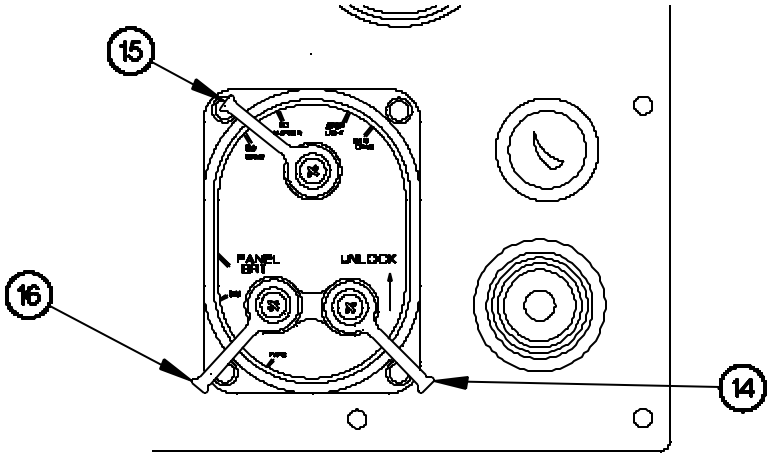
1. Operate Instrument Panel Lights.

   a. Lift up and hold UNLOCK lever (14).

   b. Set main selector lever (15) to any position except OFF.

   c. Release UNLOCK lever (14).

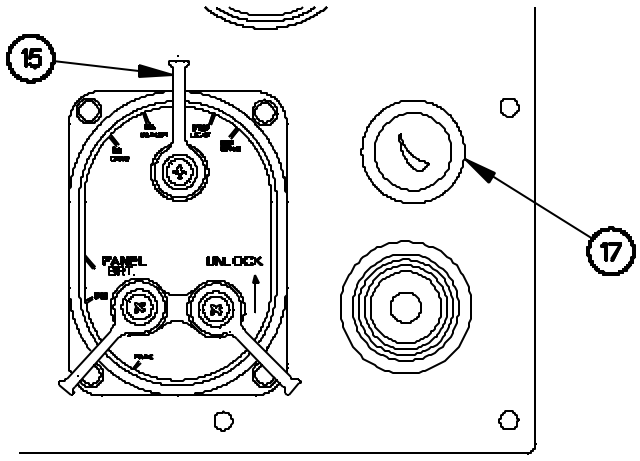
   d. Position auxiliary lever (16) to PANEL BRT.



1800809-

   e. Turn dimmer switch (17) left to increase brightness or right to decrease brightness.

   f. Set main selector lever (15) to OFF. All vehicle lights will go off.



1800810-

VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued

0018 00

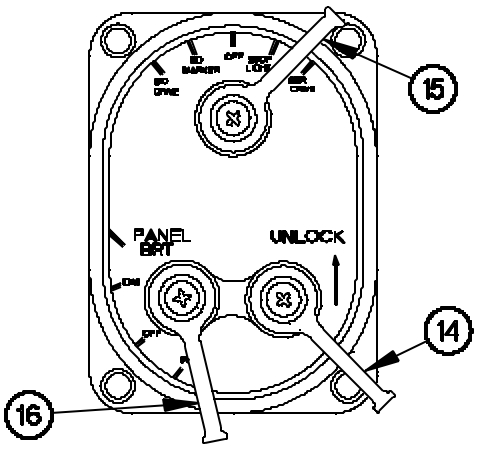
OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued

2. Operate Parking Lights.

   a. Lift up and hold UNLOCK lever (14).

   b. Set main selector lever (15) to SER DRIVE.

   c. Set auxiliary lever (16) to PARK.

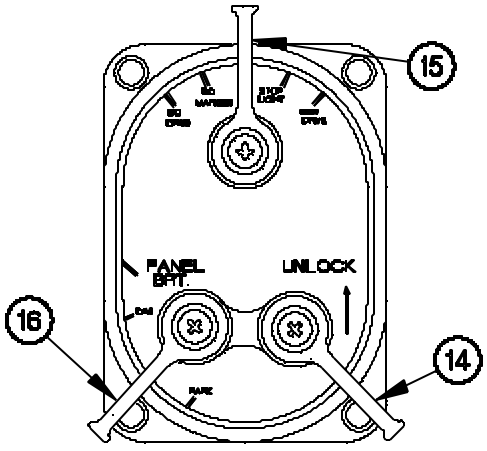


1800811-

   d. Release UNLOCK lever (14).

   e. Set auxiliary lever (16) to OFF to shut off only parking lights.

   f. Set main selector lever (15) to OFF. All vehicle lights will go off.



1800812-

VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued 0018 00

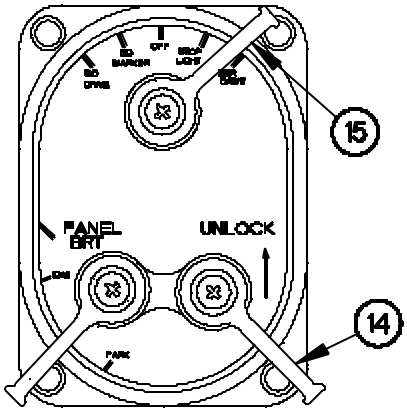
OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued

3. Operate Service Drive and Backup Lights.

   a. Lift up and hold UNLOCK lever (14).

   b. Set main selector lever (15) to SER DRIVE.

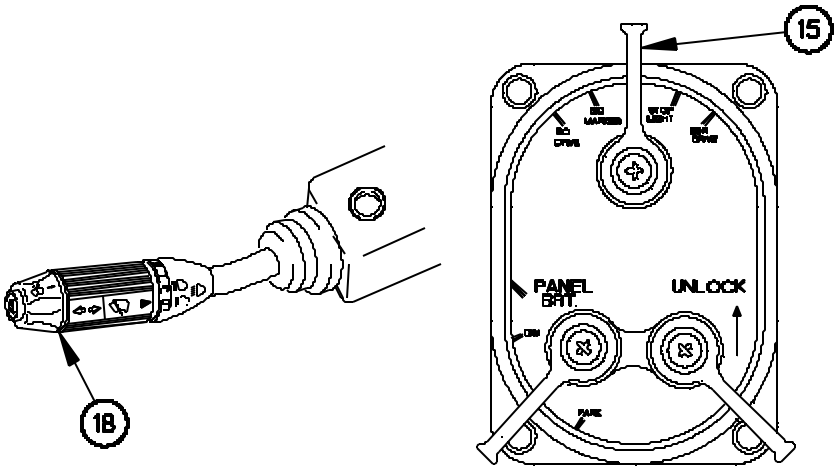
   c. Release UNLOCK lever (14).



1800814-3

   d. Pull turn signal switch (18) to operate headlights at high beam or low beam.

   e. Set main selector lever (15) to OFF.



1800814-4

VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued 0018 00

OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued

4. Operate Stoplights.

   a. Lift up and hold UNLOCK lever (14).

   b. Set main selector lever (15) to STOP LIGHT.

   c. Release UNLOCK lever (14).

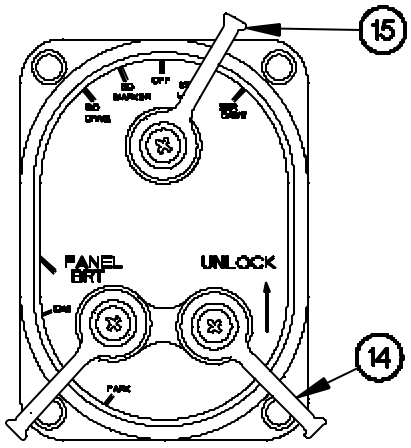
   d. Set main selector lever (15) to OFF. All vehicle lights will go off.

WARNING

Vehicle speed should be reduced to 5-10 mph (8-16 km/h) during blackout conditions. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

5. Operate Blackout Drive Lights.

   a. Lift up and hold UNLOCK lever (14).



1800815-

VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued

0018 00

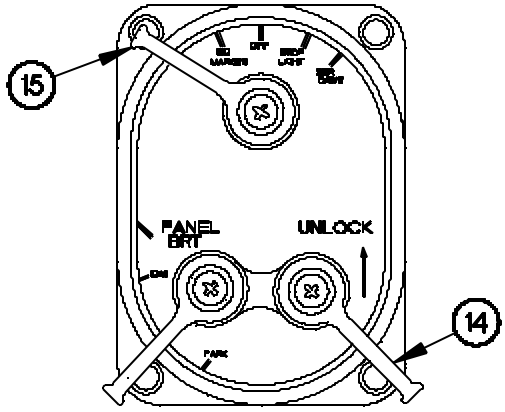
OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued

5. Operate Blackout Drive Lights - Continued.

   b. Set main selector lever (15) to BO DRIVE.

   c. Release UNLOCK lever (14).

   d. Set main selector lever (15) to OFF.

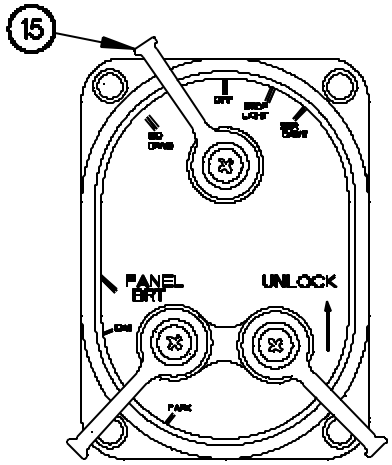


1800816-

6. Operate Blackout Marker Lights.

   a. Set main selector lever (15) to BO MARKER.

   b. Set main selector lever (15) to OFF.

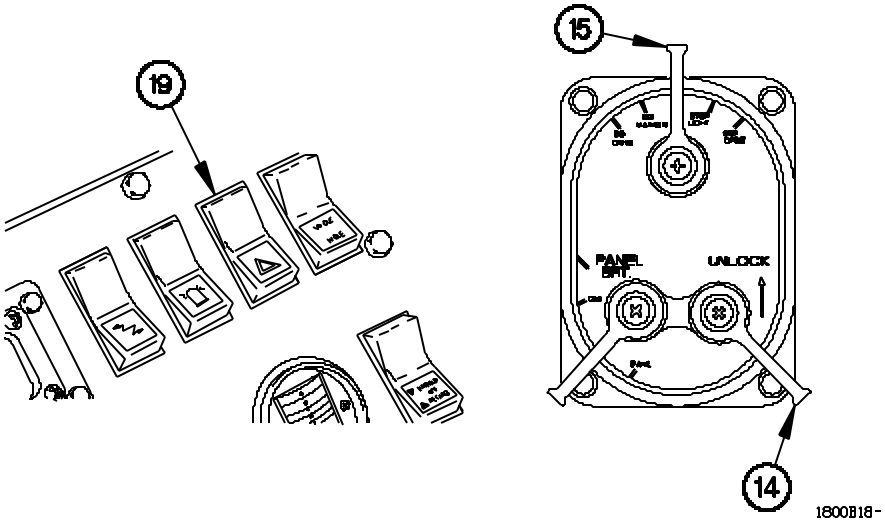


1800817-

VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued 0018 00

OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued

7. Operate Warning Light.
   a. Install amber warning light (WP 0070 00).
   b. Lift up and hold UNLOCK lever (14).
   c. Set main selector lever (15) to SER DRIVE or STOP LIGHT.
   d. Release UNLOCK lever (14).
   e. Position warning light switch (19) to on.
   f. Position warning light switch (19) to off.
   g. Set main selector lever (15) to OFF.
8. Operate Worklights.
   a. Lift up and hold UNLOCK lever (14).
   b. Set main selector lever (15) to any position except OFF.
   c. Release UNLOCK lever (14).



VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued 0018 00

OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued

8. Operate Worklights - Continued.

NOTE

Perform step 8d only if main selector lever is positioned to BO DRIVE or BO MARKER.

d. Position BLACKOUT OVERRIDE switch (20) to on.

e. Position work lights switch (21) to on.

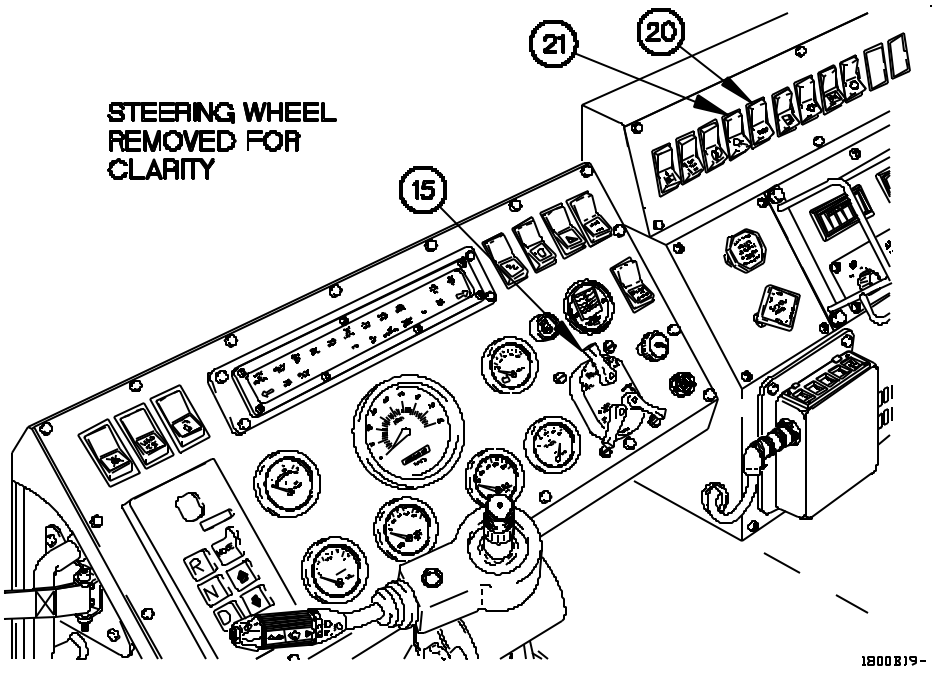
f. Position work lights switch (21) to off.

NOTE

Perform step 8g only if main selector lever is positioned to BO DRIVE or BO MARKER.

g. Position BLACKOUT OVERRIDE switch (20) to off.

h. Set main selector lever (15) to OFF.



VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued 0018 00

OPERATE SERVICE BRAKES

WARNING

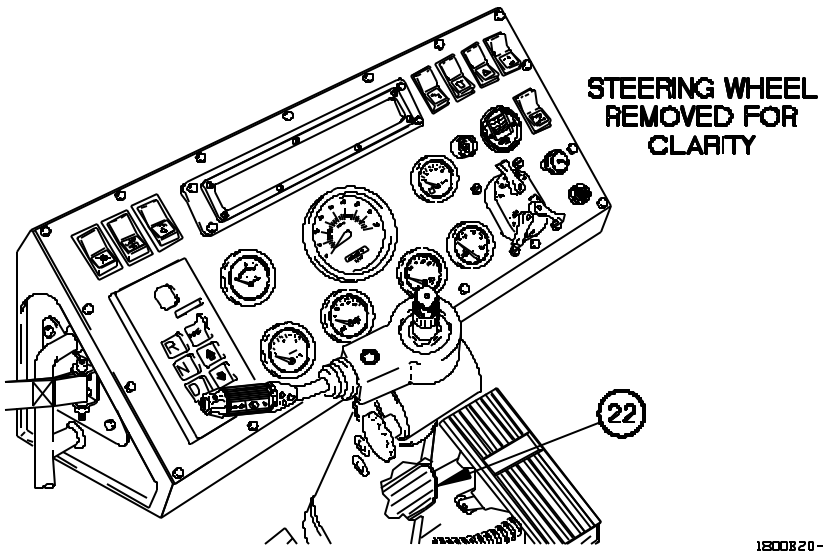
Operating in water or mud causes brake linings to get wet and can impair vehicle braking. Dry brakes by driving vehicle about 500 ft (153 m) while applying service brakes often. If adequate braking is not restored by drying brakes, notify Field Maintenance. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

Do not press brake pedal hard three or four times in a row. Air supply will be used up and service brakes will not work until air pressure builds up again. Do not operate vehicle until FRONT and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure reaches at least 100 psi (690 kPa). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

CAUTION

If ABS indicator, or TRAILER ABS, indicator illuminates, the Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) ECU has detected a fault. Notify Field Maintenance upon completion of mission. Failure to comply may result in damage to the equipment.

Push down and hold brake pedal (22) to slow or stop vehicle.



VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued 0018 00

SELECT TRANSMISSION OPERATING RANGE

1. Start engine (WP 0018 00).

CAUTION

Engine speed must be at idle prior to selecting any forward or reverse operating range. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Do not allow vehicle to coast in N (Neutral). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

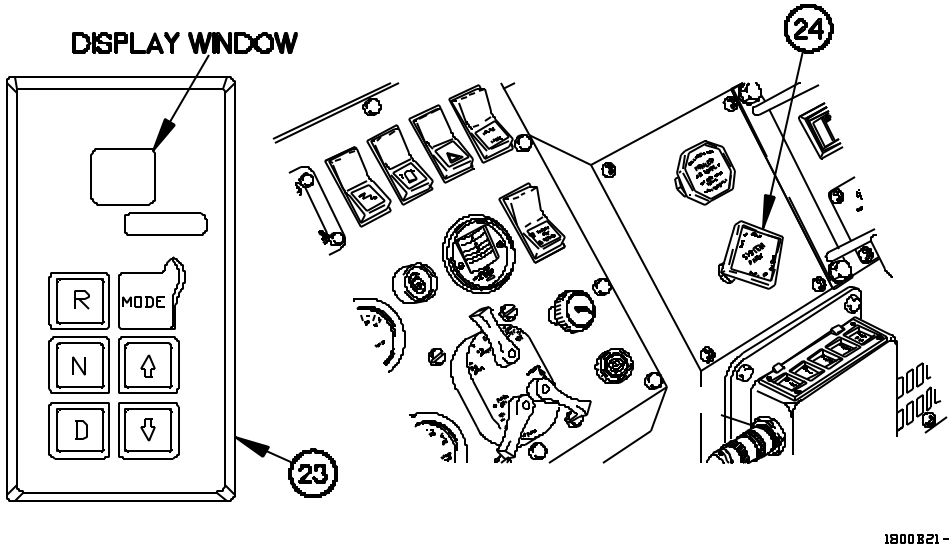
NOTE

When transmission is operating normally, display window of WTEC III TPSS will indicate selected operating range.

When D (Drive) is selected, the default selected operating range is 7.

2. Select desired travel direction (D for Drive or R for Reverse) on WTEC III TPSS (23).

3. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (24).



VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued 0018 00

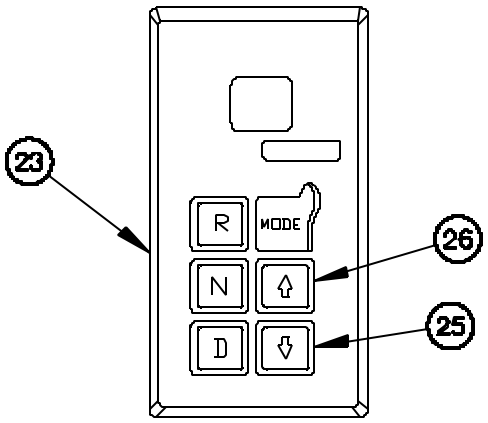
SELECT TRANSMISSION OPERATING RANGE - Continued

WARNING

Transmission incorporates a hold feature to prohibit upshifting above selected gear during normal driving. However, during downhill operation, transmission may upshift above selected gear. On downgrades, vehicle speed may need to be restricted by using service brakes. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

4. Press down arrow button (25) on WTEC III TPSS (23) to shift transmission to lower operating range.

5. Press up arrow button (26) on WTEC III TPSS (23) to shift transmission to higher operating range.



1800822-

CAUTION

If illumination of last selected operating range goes out, WTEC III ECU has detected a problem that needs correcting. Do not attempt to shift transmission to N (Neutral) or any other operating range. Operate vehicle at reduced speed to a safe parking location. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

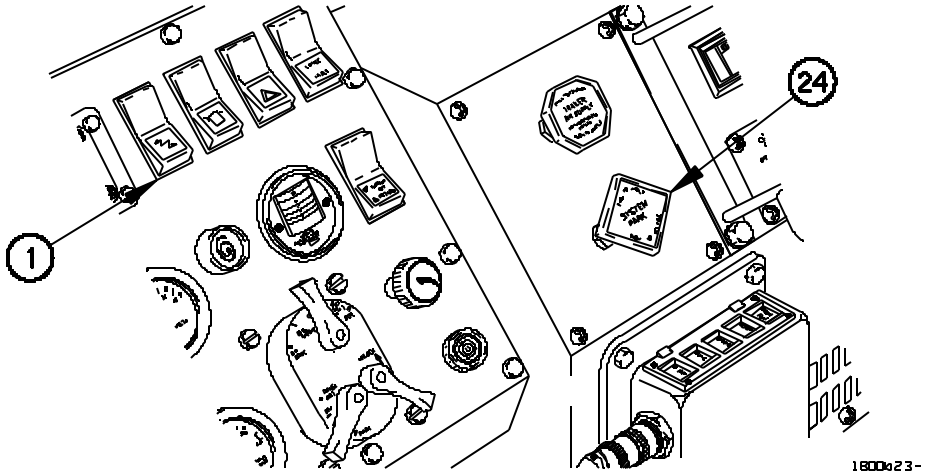
Perform steps 6 through 9 if display window is not showing last selected operating range.

6. Stop vehicle (WP 0018 00).

VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued 0018 00

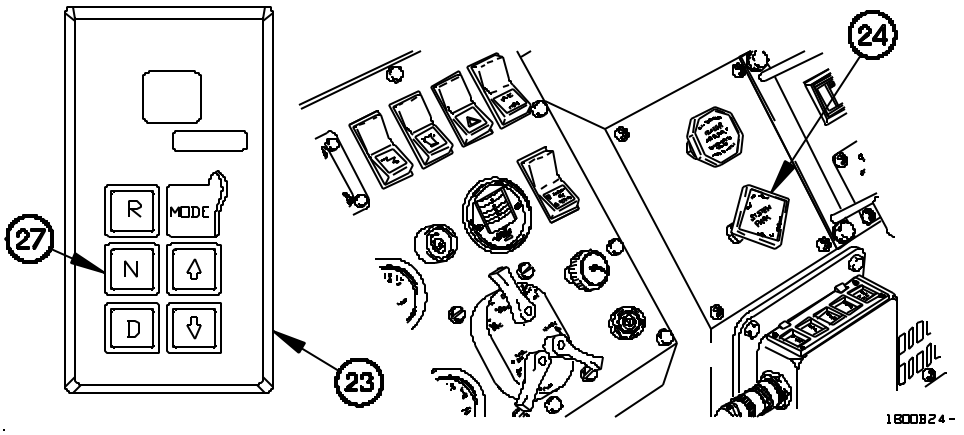
SELECT TRANSMISSION OPERATING RANGE - Continued

7. Position master power switch (1) to off.
8. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (24).
9. Notify Field Maintenance.



SHUT DOWN ENGINE USUAL CONDITION

1. Stop vehicle (WP 0018 00).
2. Press N (Neutral) button (27) on WTEC III TPSS (23).
3. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (24).



VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued 0018 00

SHUT DOWN ENGINE - Continued

CAUTION

Water temperature must be maintained at a minimum of 165° F (74° C) for 1 to 3 minutes prior to engine shutdown. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

Steps 4 through 7 are only necessary to meet 165° F (74° C) requirements.

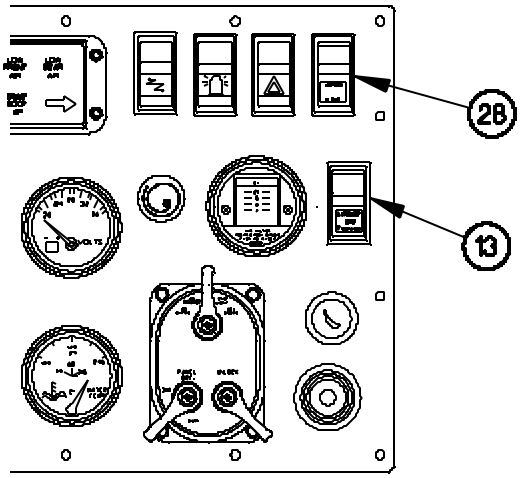
LO IDLE/HI IDLE and WARMUP/OFF/RETARD switches are used until WATER TEMP gage reaches and maintains 165° F (74° C) for 1 to 3 minutes.

4. Press LO IDLE/HI IDLE switch (28) to engage HI IDLE.

NOTE

EXHAUST BRAKE indicator will illuminate when WARMUP/OFF/RETARD switch is positioned to WARMUP.

5. Position WARMUP/OFF/RETARD switch (13) to WARMUP.



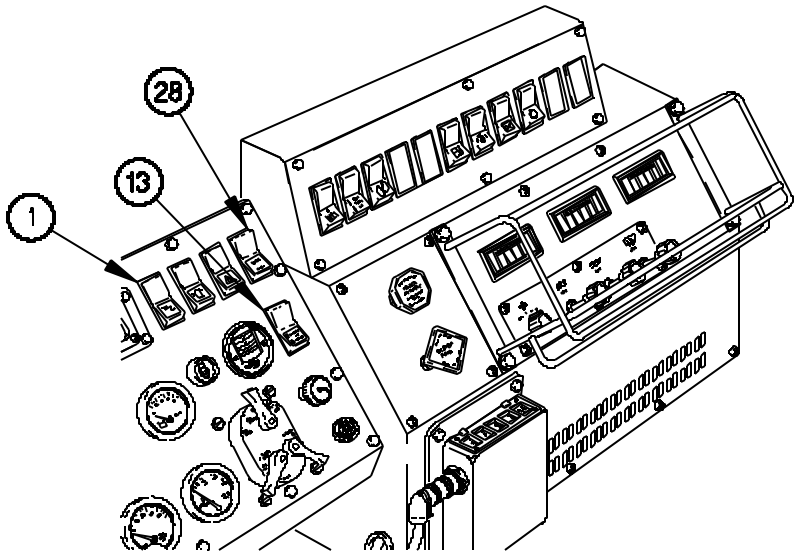
VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued 0018 00

SHUT DOWN ENGINE USUAL CONDITION – Continued

NOTE

Perform steps 6 and 7 after engine has maintained 165° F (74° C) for 1 to 3 minutes.

6. Position WARMUP/OFF/RETARD switch (13) to OFF.
7. Press LO IDLE/HI IDLE switch (28) to engage LO IDLE.
8. Turn off lights and electrical accessories (WP 0018 00).
9. Position master power switch (1) to off.
10. Chock wheels (WP 0018 00).



VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued 0018 00

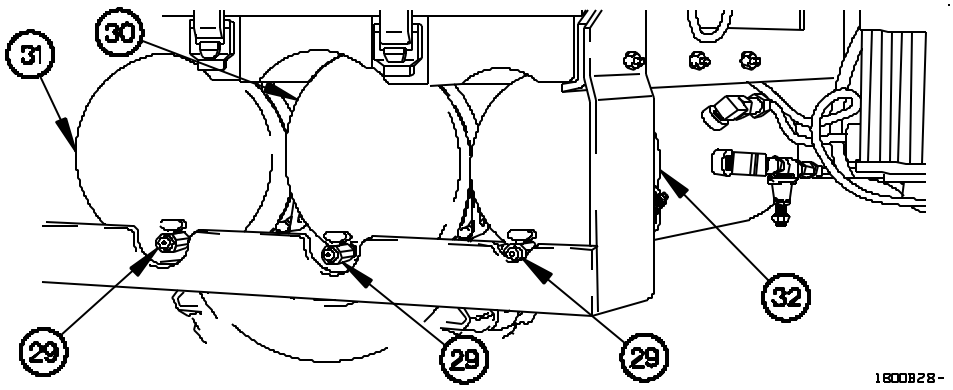
DRAIN AIR TANKS

CAUTION

Drain air tanks when vehicle will not be operated for 12 hours or more. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

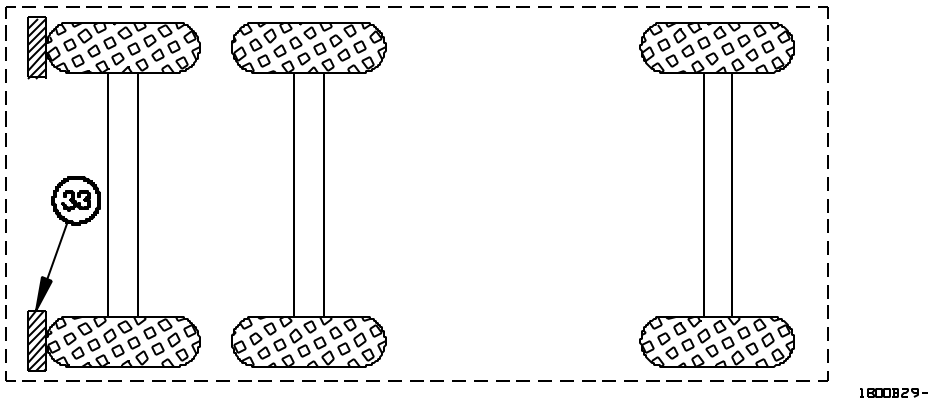
1. Open drain valves (29) on primary air tank (30), secondary air tank (31), and wet tank (32) until air cannot be heard escaping.

2. Close drain valves (29) on primary air tank (30), secondary air tank (31), and wet tank (32).



PARK VEHICLE

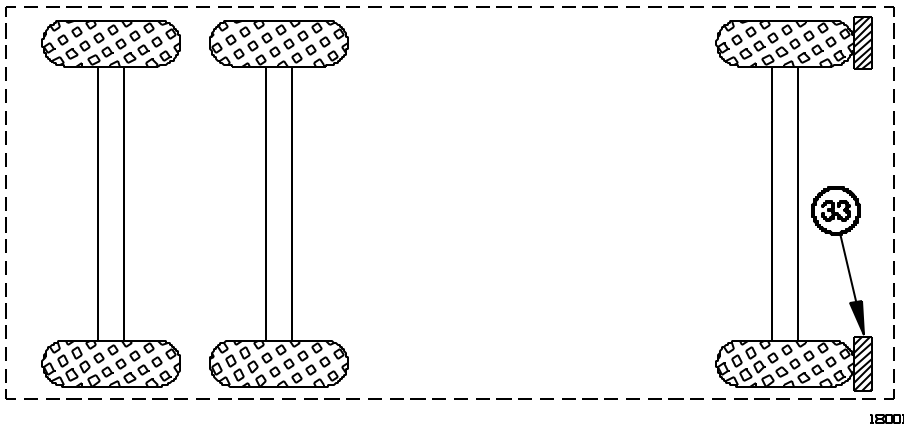
1. Install wheel chocks (33) in back of rear wheels when parked facing uphill.



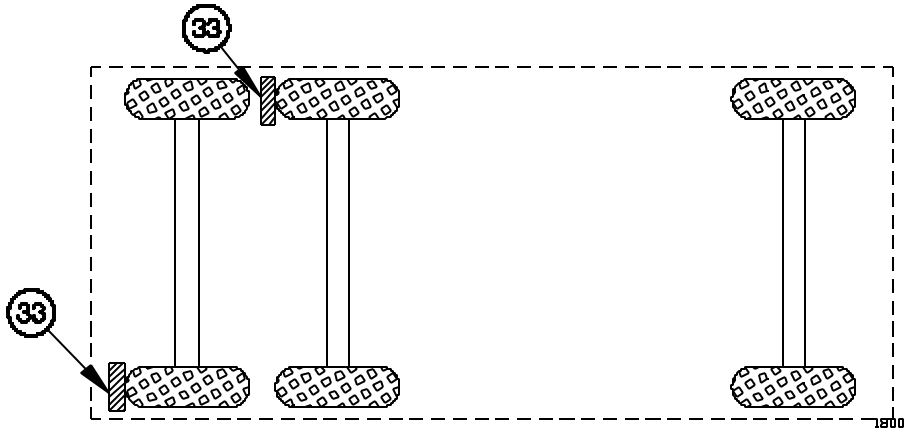
VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued 0018 00

PARK VEHICLE - Continued

2. Install wheel chocks (33) in front of front wheels when parked facing downhill.



3. Install wheel chocks (33) in front of one rear wheel and the second wheel chock in back of the opposite wheel when parked on level ground.

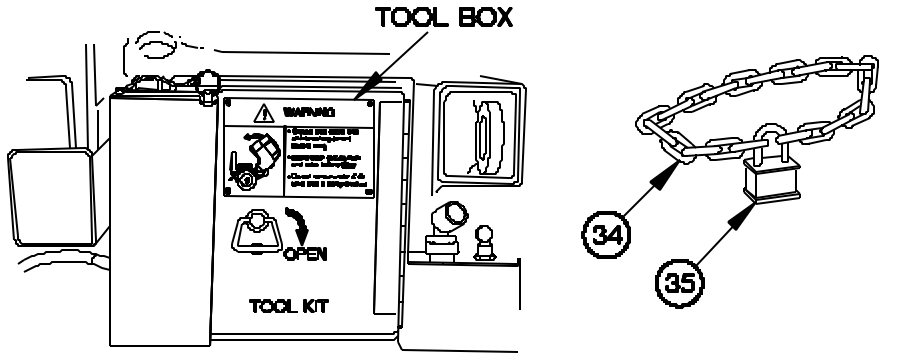


VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued 0018 00

SECURE VEHICLE

1. Install Chain.

   a. Remove chain (34) and padlock (35) from tool box.



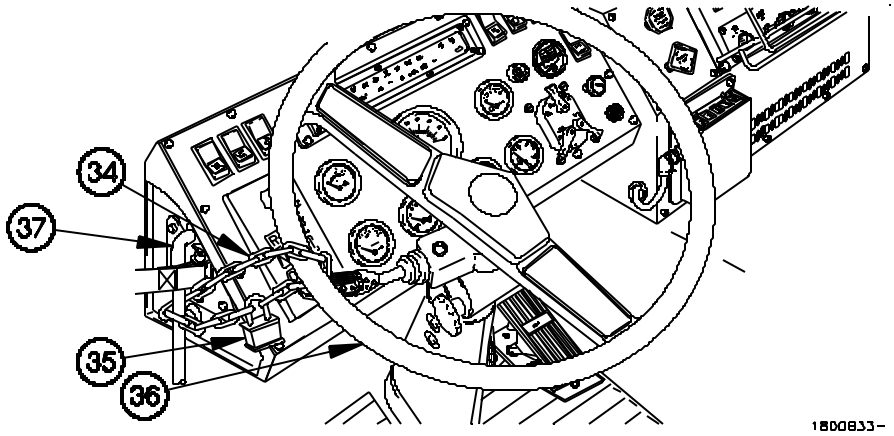
NOTE

Turn steering wheel either full right or full left before installing chain.

   b. Wrap chain (34) around steering wheel (36) and cab handhold (37).

   c. Connect padlock (35) to chain (34).

   d. Lock padlock (35).



VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued 0018 00

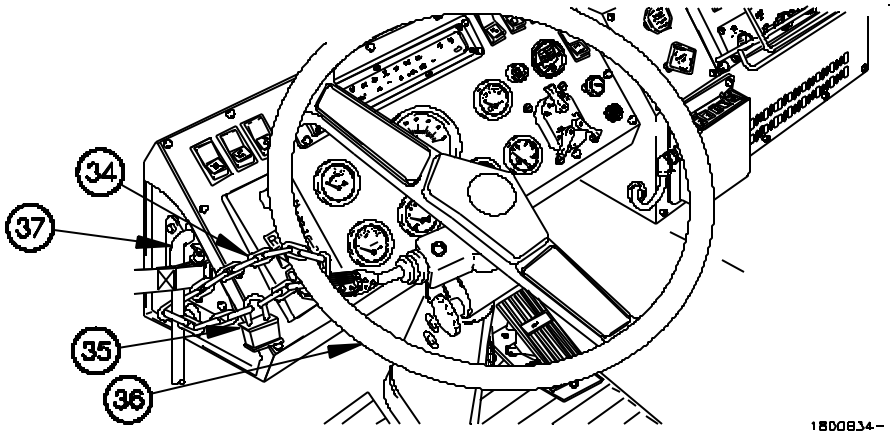
SECURE VEHICLE - Continued

4. Remove Chain.

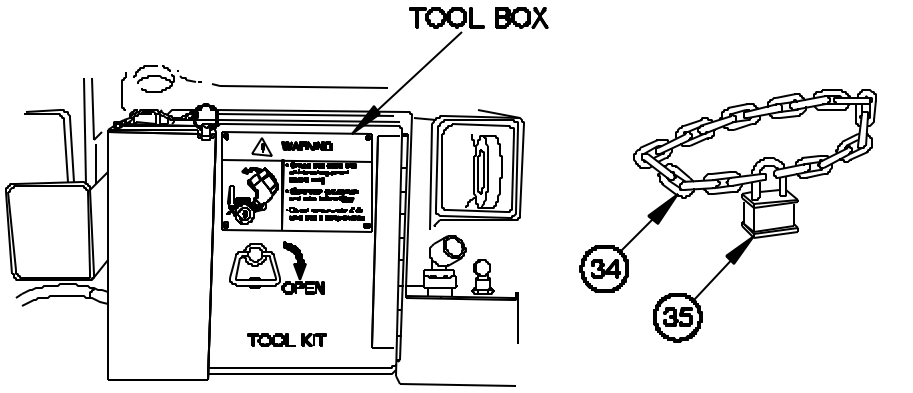
   a. Unlock padlock (35).

   b. Remove padlock (35) from chain (34).

   c. Remove chain (34) from steering wheel (36) and cab handhold (37).



   d. Place chain (34) and padlock (35) in tool box.



END OF WORK PACKAGE

VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999) 0019 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

Tools/Special Tools
Chock, Wheel (Item 18, Table 2, WP 0117 00)

References
FM 31-70
WP 0024 00
WP 0070 00
WP 0076 00
WP 0085 00

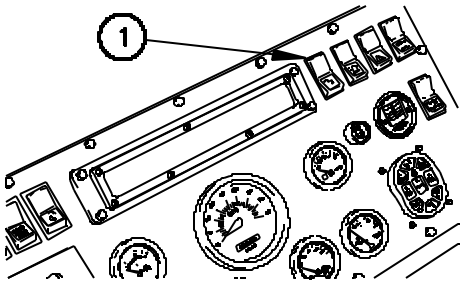
GENERAL

The paragraphs in this work package provide data and procedures to be used by the Operator when performing basic vehicle operation. Items covered include Engine Start, Operate Vehicle Lights, Operate Service Brakes, Select Transmission Operating Range, Shut Down Engine, Park Vehicle, Drain Air Tanks, and Secure Vehicle.

VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999) 0019 00

ENGINE START

1. Position master power switch (1) to on.

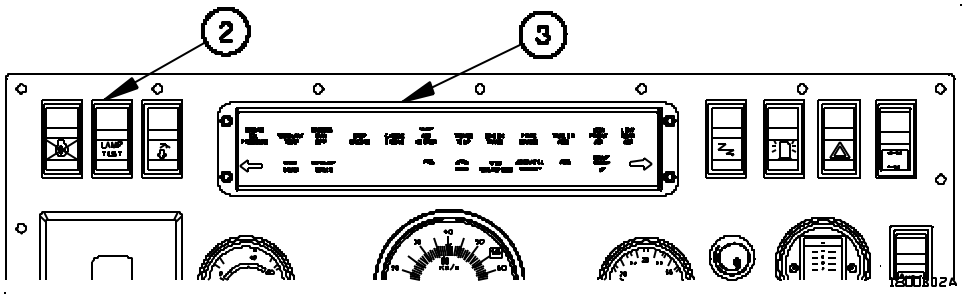


NOTE

ENGINE OIL PRESSURE, CHECK TRANS, PARK BRAKE, ABS, and LOW AIR indicators will remain on until operating pressures are achieved or are manually released.

INLET AIR HEATER indicator on lighted indicator display will illuminate for a minimum of 2 seconds regardless of coolant temperature.

2. Press LAMP TEST switch (2) to verify that all warning indicators illuminate on lighted indicator display (3).



ENGINE START - Continued

NOTE

After turning master power switch on and completing lamp test, INLET AIR HEATER indicator may remain on up to 30 seconds, indicating that the inlet air heater is in cold start mode.

Inlet air preheat is complete when INLET AIR HEATER indicator goes out.

It is normal for INLET AIR HEATER indicator to cycle on/off during the cranking operation.

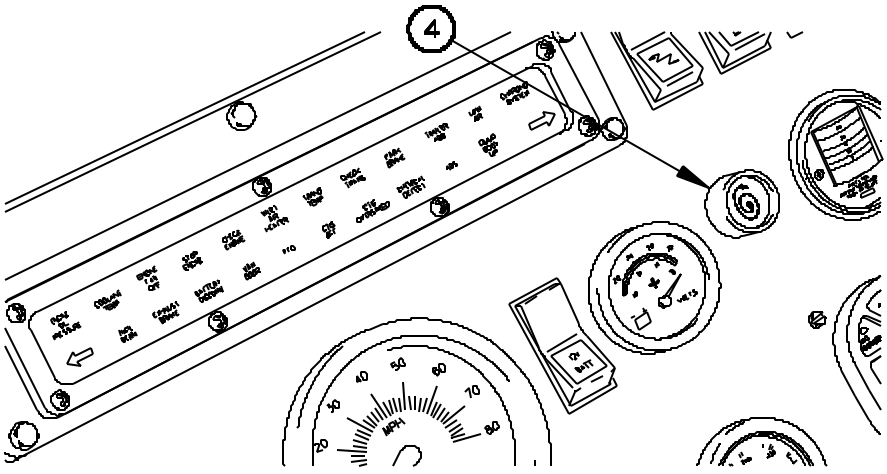
If engine does not start in first 30 seconds of cranking, release starter pushbutton and wait 30 seconds before attempting to start engine again.

3. Press and hold starter pushbutton (4) after INLET AIR HEATER indicator goes out.

NOTE

After engine starts and maintains low idle speed for 2 minutes, engine idle speed may increase. If idle speed increases, engine will maintain increased idle speed until engine reaches a predetermined temperature or after operating for 12 minutes at increased idle speed. Engine speed may be returned to low idle speed to begin vehicle operations by pressing and releasing accelerator pedal.

4. Release starter pushbutton (4) when engine starts or after 30 seconds.



1800803A

ENGINE START - Continued

CAUTION

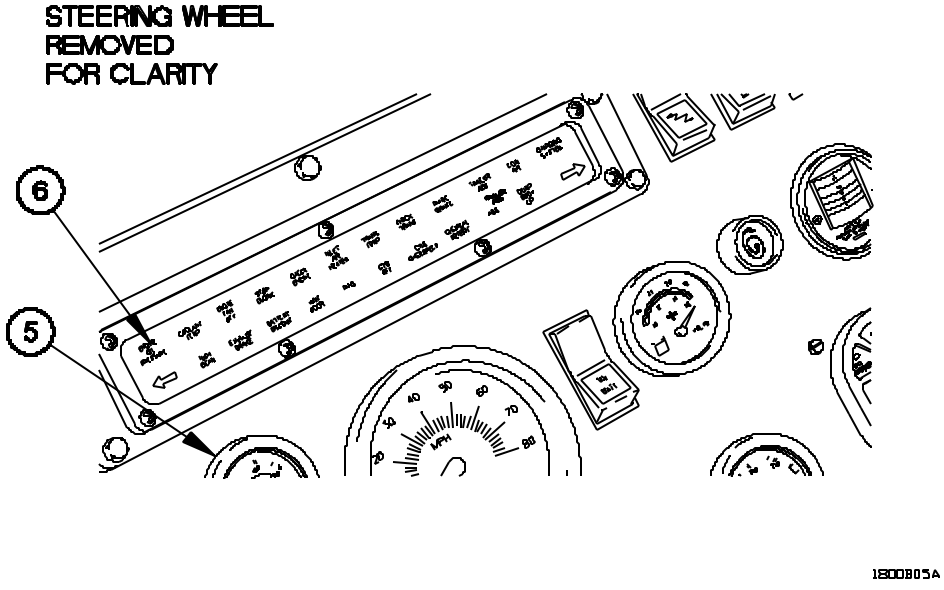
If STOP ENGINE indicator flashes (red) to warn Operator about a potential engine failure, shut down engine immediately (WP 0019 00) and perform Engine System Troubleshooting (WP 0076 00). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

If OIL PRESS gage does not show engine oil pressure of 15-80 psi (103-552 kPa) within 10-15 seconds after starting engine, shut down engine immediately (WP 0019 00) and perform Engine System Troubleshooting (WP 0076 00). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

Oil pressure will increase when engine speed increases and will decrease when engine speed decreases.

5. Check that OIL PRESS gage (5) reads between 15-80 psi (103-552 kPa). If OIL PRESS gage reads in red zone and ENGINE OIL PRESSURE indicator (6) is illuminated, shut down engine (WP 0019 00) and perform Engine System Troubleshooting (WP 0076 00).



18000805A

ENGINE START - Continued

WARNING

Do not drive vehicle until windshield is sufficiently clear of frost/ice. Failure to comply may result in severe injury or death to personnel.

6. Operate windshield defrost (WP 0024 00) as required.

7. Operate cab heat (WP 0024 00) as required.

NOTE

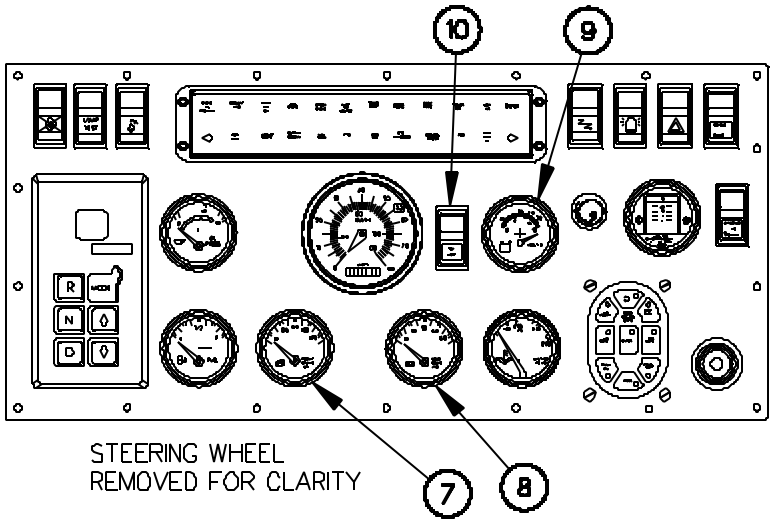
If FRONT BRAKE AIR and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gages do not read between 75-120 psi (517-827 kPa) after engine warms up, shut down engine (WP 0019 00) and perform Air System Troubleshooting (WP 0085 00).

LOW AIR indicator will illuminate (red) and audible alarm will sound until air pressure is between 75-85 psi (517-586 kPa).

8. Check that FRONT BRAKE AIR pressure gage (7) and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gage (8) read between 75-120 psi (517-827 kPa).

9. Check that VOLTS gage (9) reads between 24 and 28 volts.

10. Press momentary 12V BAT to switch (10). Check that VOLTS gage (9) reads between 12 and 14 volts.



ENGINE START - Continued

11. Check that AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE (11) reads below 25 in.

    a. Press reset button (12) if AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE (11) reads greater than 25 in. (in red area).

    b. Shut down engine (WP 0019 00) and service air filter (WP 0093 00) if AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE (11) still reads greater than 25 in. (in red area).

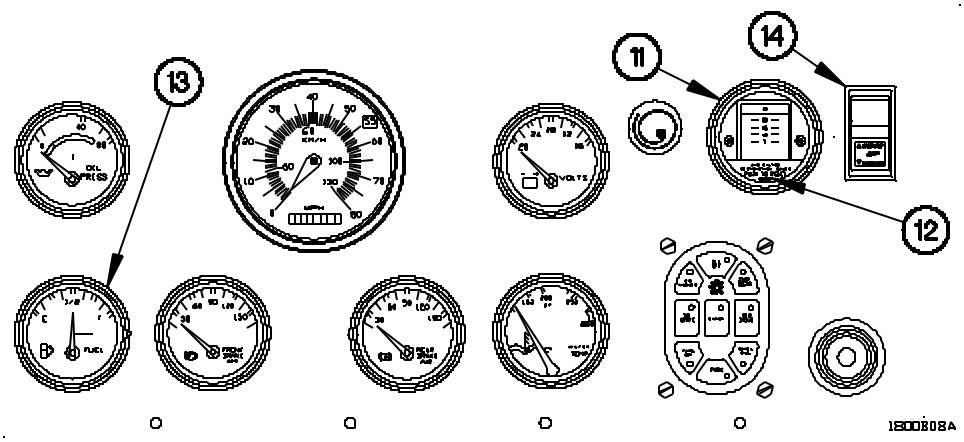
12. Check that FUEL gage (13) shows sufficient fuel to accomplish mission.

WARNING

Do not engage engine exhaust brake feature in icy or slippery conditions. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

13. Position WARMUP/OF/ RETARD switch (14) to RETARD.

14. Select desired transmission operating range (WP 0019 00).



VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999) 0019 00

OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS

NOTE

Touch any key on keypad to illuminate main light switch before making selection.

Pressing the ENTER key after a selection has been made enters the selected function. If ENTER is not pressed within 5 seconds after the selection has been made, the switch will reset to the previous mode to prevent accidental switching. After making a selection, the indicator keys will flash blue until the enter key is pressed.

If there is no blue indicators illuminated, then no vehicle external lights are turned on. Amber backlight is for the keypad only.

1. Operate Instrument Panel Lights.

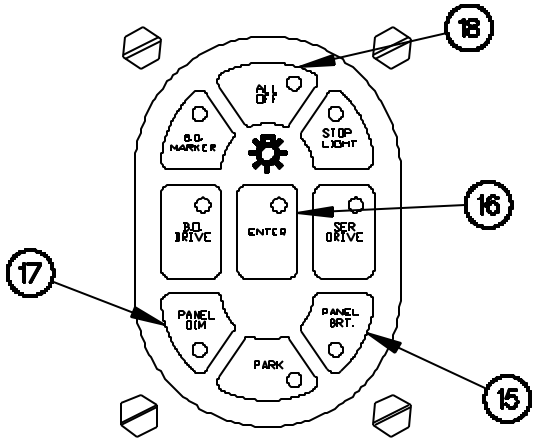
   a. Press PANEL BRT key (15).

   b. Press ENTER key (16).

   c. To dim lights, press PANEL DIM key (17).

   d. Press ALL OFF key (18).

   e. Press ENTER key (16). All vehicles lights will go off.



1800812A

OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued

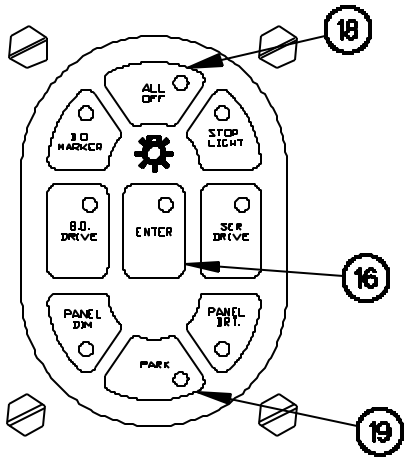
2. Operate Parking Lights.

   a. Press PARK key (19).

   b. Press ENTER key (16).

   c. Press ALL OFF key (18).

   d. Press ENTER key (16). All vehicle lights go off.



1800813A

OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued

3. Operate Service Drive Lights.

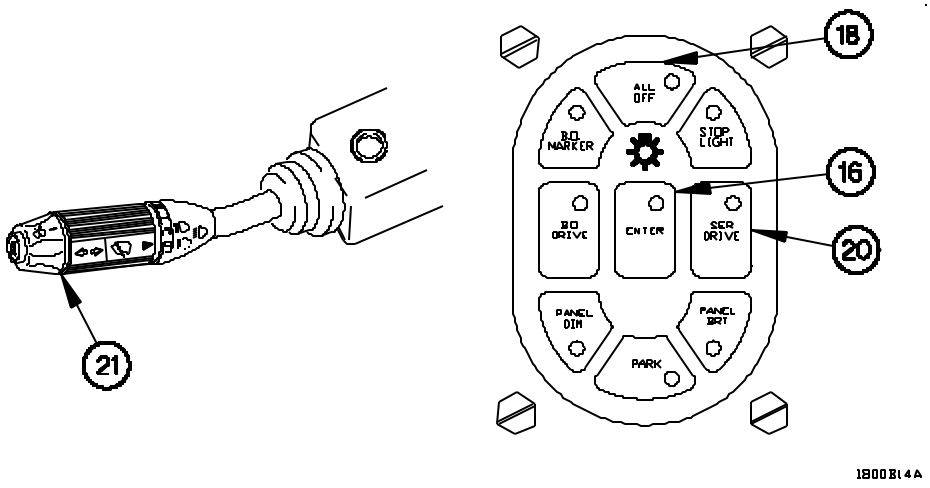
   a. Press SER DRIVE key (20).

   b. Press ENTER key (16).

   c. Pull turn signal switch (21) to operate headlights at high beam or low beam.

   d. Press ALL OFF key (18).

   e. Press ENTER key (16). All vehicle lights will go off.



OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued

WARNING

Vehicle speed should be reduced to 5-10 mph (8-16 km/h) during blackout conditions. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

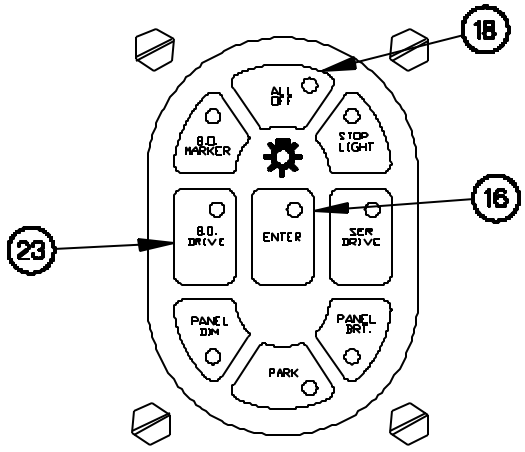
4. Operate Stoplights.

   a. Press B.O. DRIVE key (23).

   b. Press ENTER key (16).

   c. Press ALL OFF key (18).

   d. Press ENTER key (16).



1800816A

VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999) 0019 00

OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued

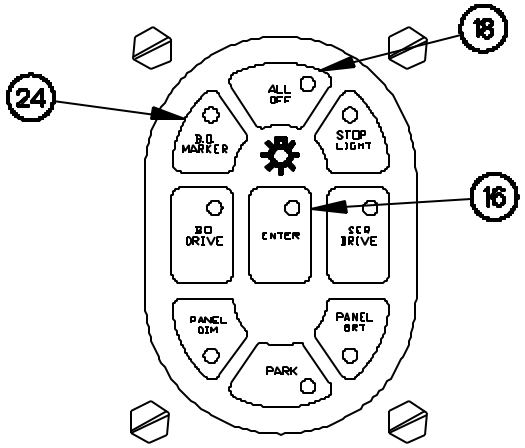
5. Operate Blackout Drive Lights.

   a. Press B.O. MARKER key (24).

   b. Press ENTER key (16).

   c. Press ALL OFF key (18).

   d. Press ENTER key (16).



1800B17A

VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999) 0019 00

OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued

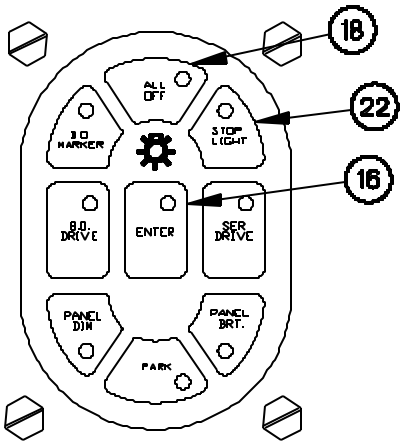
6. Operate Stop Lights.

   a. Press STOP LIGHT key (22).

   b. Press ENTER key (16).

   c. Press ALL OFF key (18).

   d. Press ENTER key (16). All vehicle lights will go off.



1800815A

OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued

7. Operate Warning Light.

   a. Install amber warning light (WP 0070 00).

   b. Press SER DRIVE (25) or STOP LIGHT key (26).

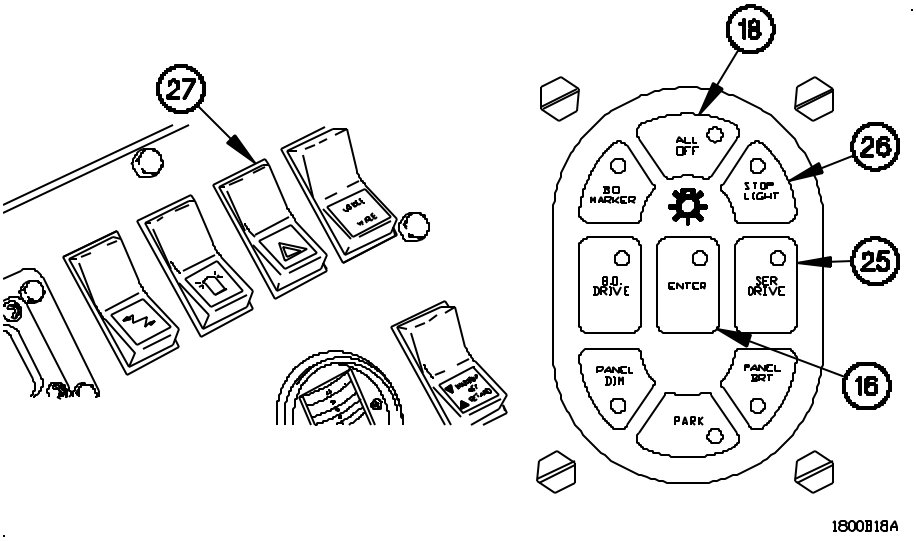
   c. Press ENTER key (16).

   d. Position warning light switch (27) to on.

   e. Position warning light switch (27) to off.

   f. Position ALL OFF key (18).

   g. Press ENTER key (16). All vehicle lights will go off.



OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued

8. Operate Worklights.

   a. Press any light key except ALL OFF (18).

   b. Press ENTER key (16).

NOTE

Perform step 8c only if BO DRIVE or BO MARKER has been selected.

   c. Position BLACKOUT OVERRIDE switch (28) to on.

   d. Position work lights switch (29) to on.

   e. Position work lights switch (29) to off.

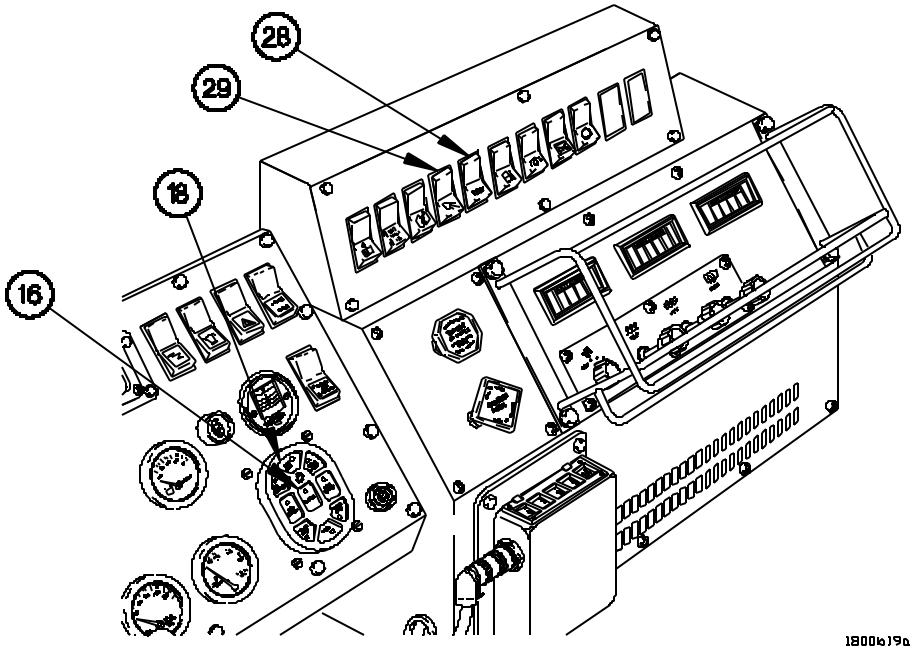
NOTE

Perform step 8f only if BO DRIVE or BO MARKER has been selected.

   f. Position BLACKOUT OVERRIDE switch (28) to off.

   g. Press ALL OFF key (18).

   h. Press ENTER key (16). All vehicle lights will go off.



VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999) 0019 00

OPERATE SERVICE BRAKES

WARNING

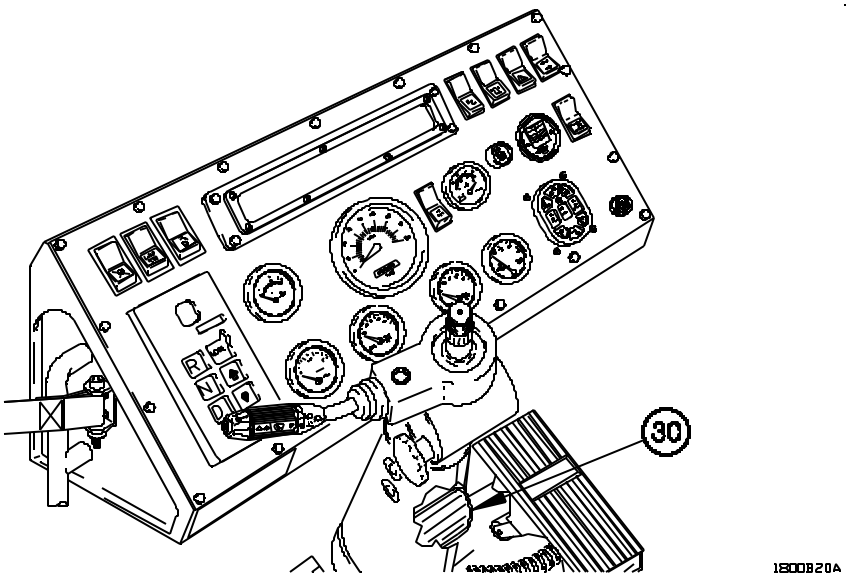
Operating in water or mud causes brake linings to get wet and can impair vehicle braking. Dry brakes by driving vehicle about 500 ft (153 m) while applying service brakes often. If adequate braking is not restored by drying brakes, notify Field Maintenance. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

Do not press brake pedal hard three or four times in a row. Air supply will be used up and service brakes will not work until air pressure builds up again. Do not operate vehicle until FRONT and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure reaches at least 100 psi (690 kPa). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

CAUTION

If ABS indicator, or TRAILER ABS, indicator illuminates, the Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) ECU has detected a fault. Notify Field Maintenance upon completion of mission. Failure to comply may result in damage to the equipment.

Push down and hold brake pedal (30) to slow or stop vehicle.



VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999) 0019 00

SELECT TRANSMISSION OPERATING RANGE

1. Start engine (WP 0019 00).

CAUTION

Engine speed must be at idle prior to selecting any forward or reverse operating range. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Do not allow vehicle to coast in N (Neutral). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

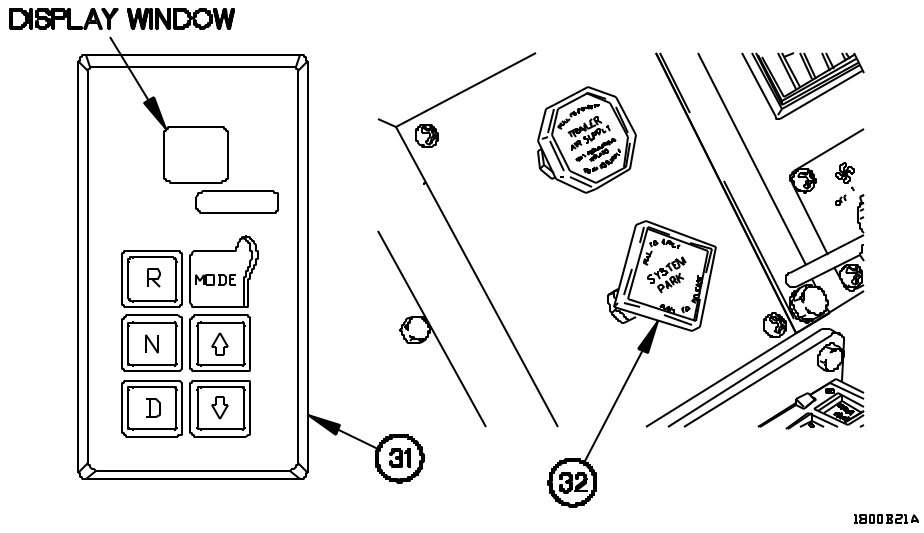
NOTE

When transmission is operating normally, display window of WTEC III TPSS will indicate selected operating range.

When D (Drive) is selected, the default selected operating range is 7.

2. Select desired travel direction (D for Drive or R for Reverse) on WTEC III TPSS (31).

3. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (32).



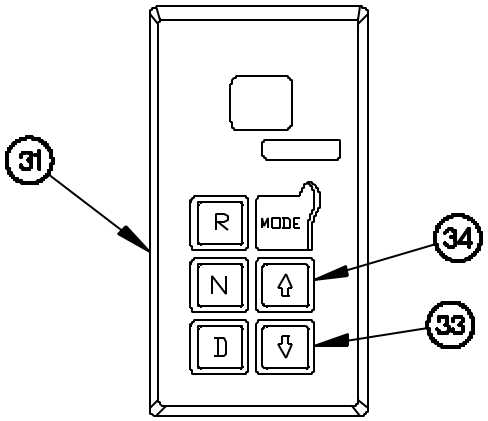
SELECT TRANSMISSION OPERATING RANGE - Continued

WARNING

Transmission incorporates a hold feature to prohibit upshifting above selected gear during normal driving. However, during downhill operation, transmission may upshift above selected gear. On downgrades, vehicle speed may need to be restricted by using service brakes. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

4. Press down arrow button (33) on WTEC III TPSS (31) to shift transmission to lower operating range.

5. Press up arrow button (34) on WTEC III TPSS (31) to shift transmission to higher operating range.



1800822A

CAUTION

If illumination of last selected operating range goes out, WTEC III ECU has detected a problem that needs correcting. Do not attempt to shift transmission to N (Neutral) or any other operating range. Operate vehicle at reduced speed to a safe parking location. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

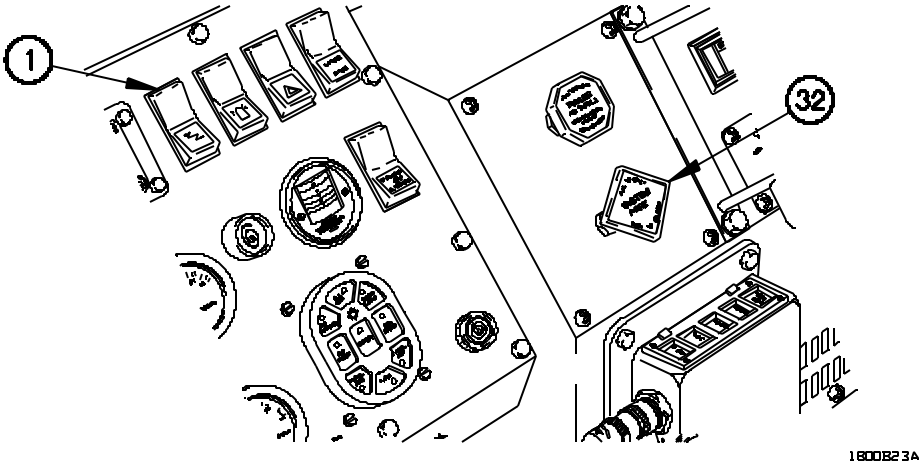
NOTE

Perform steps 6 through 9 if display window is not showing last selected operating range.

6. Stop vehicle (WP 0019 00).

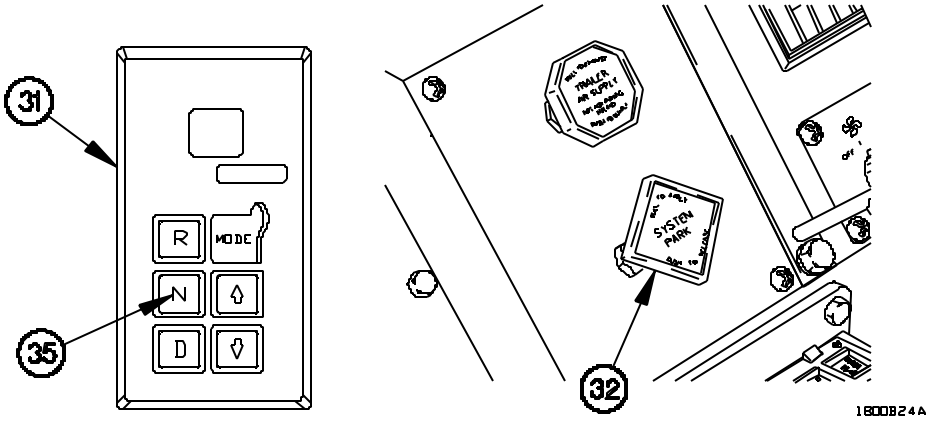
SELECT TRANSMISSION OPERATING RANGE - Continued

7. Position master power switch (1) to off.
8. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (32).
9. Notify Field Maintenance.



SHUT DOWN ENGINE

1. Stop vehicle (WP 0019 00).
2. Press N (Neutral) button (35) on WTEC III TPSS (31).
3. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (32).



SHUT DOWN ENGINE - USUAL CONDITIONS - Continued

CAUTION

Water temperature must be maintained at a minimum of 165° F (74° C) for 1 to 3 minutes prior to engine shutdown. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

Steps 4 through 7 are only necessary to meet 165° F (74° C) requirements.

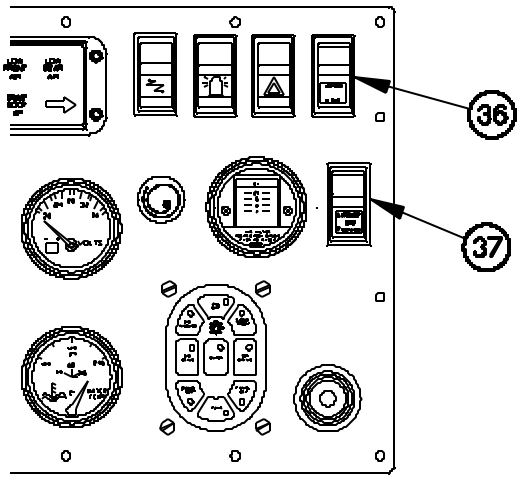
LO IDLE/HI IDLE and WARMUP/OFF/RETARD switches are used until WATER TEMP gage reaches and maintains 165° F (74° C) for 1 to 3 minutes.

4. Press LO IDLE/HI IDLE switch (36) to engage HI IDLE.

NOTE

EXHAUST BRAKE indicator will illuminate when WARMUP/OFF/RETARD switch is positioned to WARMUP.

5. Position WARMUP/OFF/RETARD switch (37) to WARMUP.

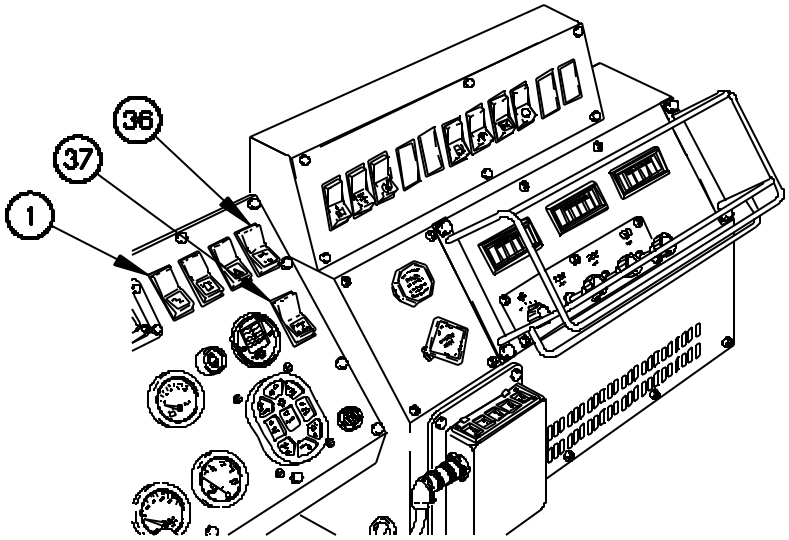


SHUT DOWN ENGINE - USUAL CONDITIONS - Continued

NOTE

Perform steps 6 and 7 after engine has maintained 165° F (74° C) for 1 to 3 minutes.

6. Position WARMUP/OFF/RETARD switch (37) to OFF.
7. Press LO IDLE/HI IDLE switch (36) to engage LO IDLE.
8. Turn off lights and electrical accessories (WP 0019 00).
9. Position master power switch (1) to off.
10. Chock wheels (WP 0019 00).



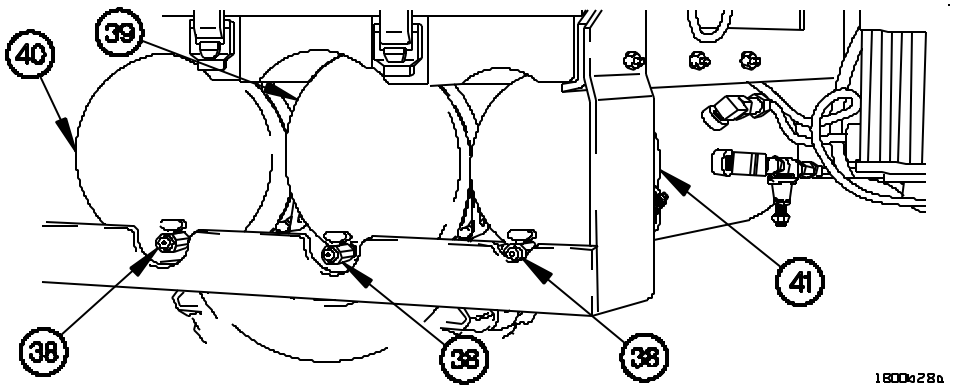
1800826A

VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999) 0019 00

DRAIN AIR TANKS

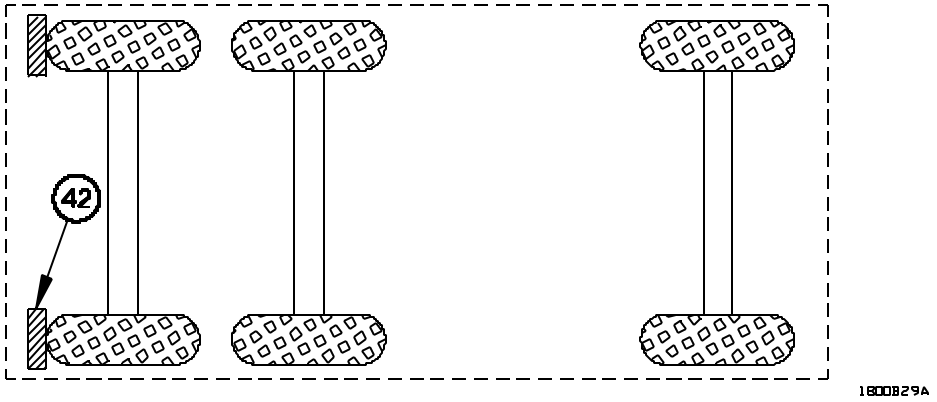
1. Open drain valves (38) on primary air tank (39), secondary air tank (40), and wet tank (41) until air cannot be heard escaping.

2. Close drain valves (38) on primary air tank (39), secondary air tank (40), and wet tank (41).



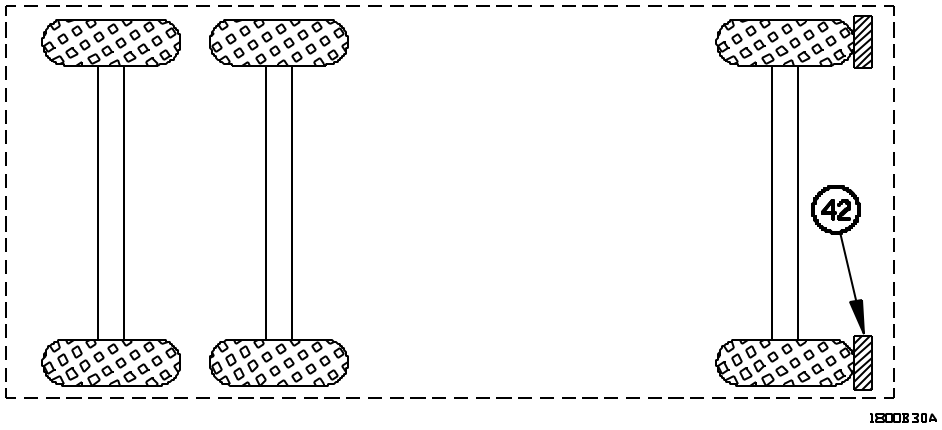
PARK VEHICLE

1. Install wheel chocks (42) in back of rear wheels when parked facing uphill.

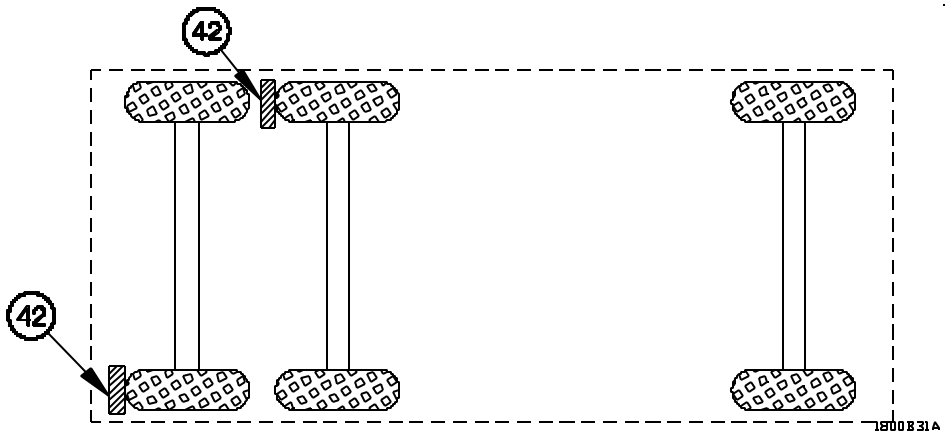


PARK VEHICLE - Continued

2. Install wheel chocks (42) in front of front wheels when parked facing downhill.



3. Install wheel chocks (42) in front of one rear wheel and the second wheel chock in back of the opposite wheel when parked on level ground.

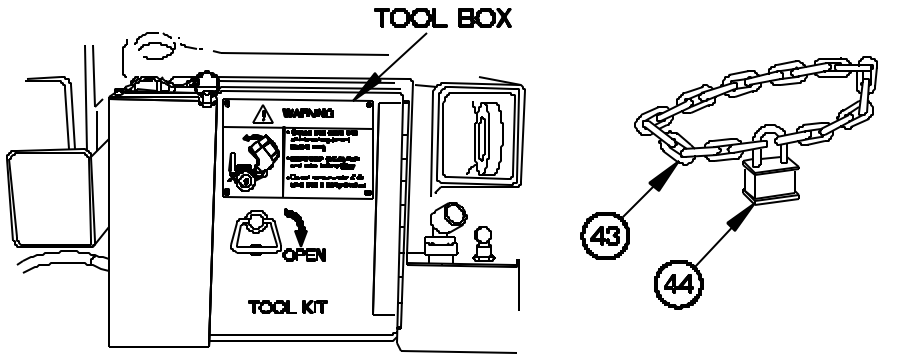


VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999) 0019 00

SECURE VEHICLE - USUAL CONDITIONS

1. Install Chain.

   a. Remove chain (43) and padlock (44) from tool box.



1800832A

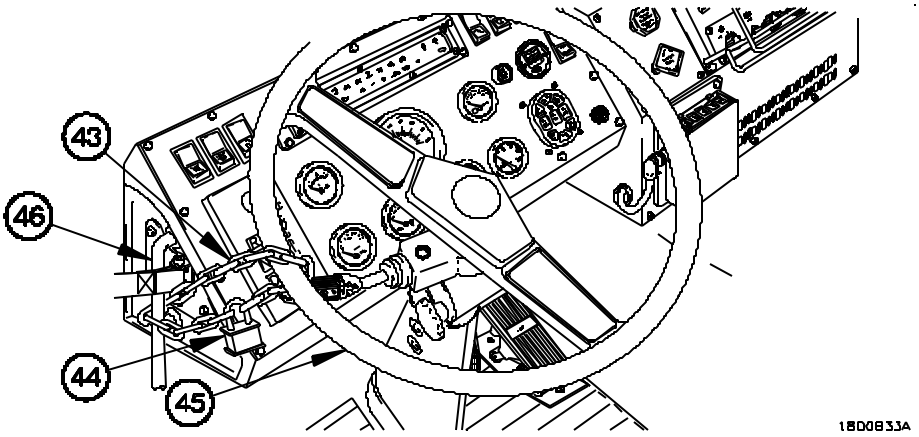
NOTE

Turn steering wheel either full right or full left before installing chain.

   b. Wrap chain (43) around steering wheel (45) and cab handhold (46).

   c. Connect padlock (44) to chain (43).

   d. Lock padlock (44).



1800833A

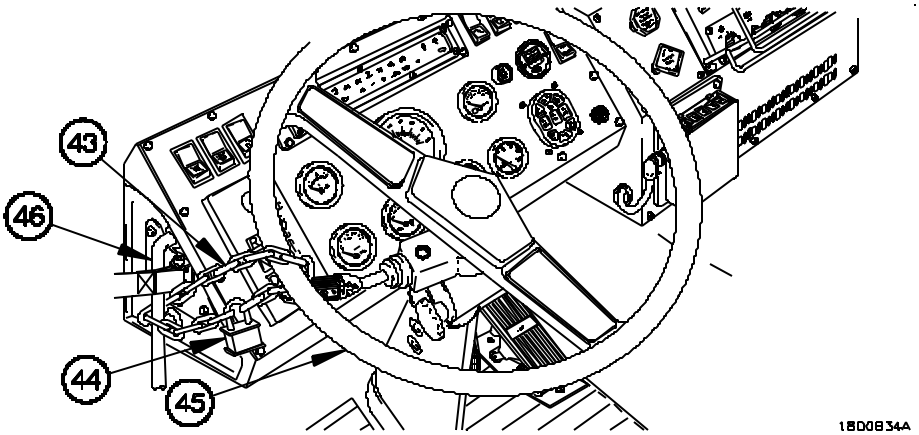
SECURE VEHICLE - Continued

2. Remove Chain.

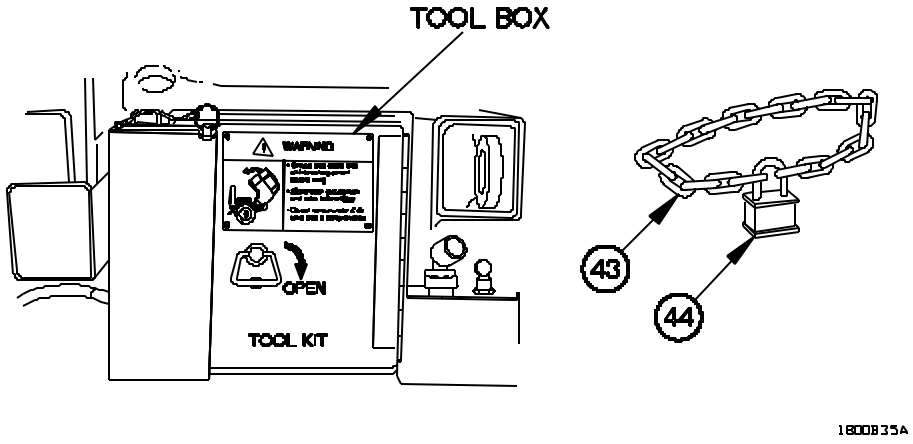
   a. Unlock padlock (44).

   b. Remove padlock (44) from chain (43).

   c. Remove chain (43) from steering wheel (45) and cab handhold (46).



   d. Place chain (43) and padlock (44) in tool box.



END OF WORK PACKAGE

VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999) 0020 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

Tools/Special Tools
Chock, Wheel (Item 18, Table 2, WP 0117 00)

References
FM 31-70
WP 0024 00
WP 0070 00
WP 0076 00
WP 0085 00

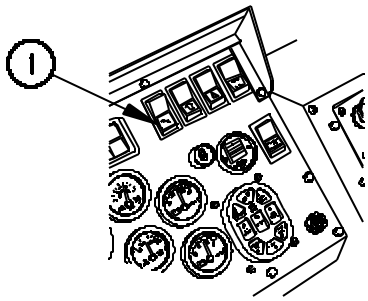
GENERAL

The paragraphs in this work package provide data and procedures to be used by the Operator when performing basic vehicle operation. Items covered include Engine Start, Operate Vehicle Lights, Operate Service Brakes, Select Transmission Operating Range, Shut Down Engine, Park Vehicle, Drain Air Tanks, Secure Vehicle, and Unsecure Vehicle.

VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999) 0020 00

ENGINE START

1. Position master power switch (1) to on.

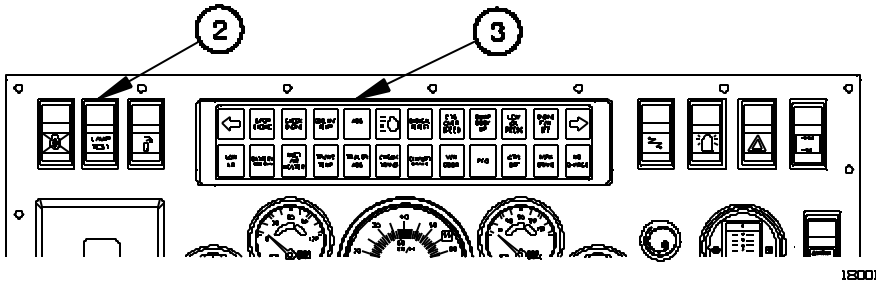


NOTE

ENGINE OIL PRESSURE, CHECK TRANS, PARK BRAKE, ABS, and LOW AIR indicators will remain on until operating pressures are achieved or are manually released.

INLET AIR HEATER indicator on lighted indicator display will illuminate for a minimum of 2 seconds regardless of coolant temperature.

2. Press LAMP TEST switch (2) to verify that all warning indicators illuminate on lighted indicator display (3).



ENGINE START - Continued

NOTE

After turning master power switch on and completing lamp test, INLET AIR HEATER indicator may remain on up to 30 seconds, indicating that the inlet air heater is in cold start mode.

Inlet air preheat is complete when INLET AIR HEATER indicator goes out.

It is normal for INLET AIR HEATER indicator to cycle on/off during the cranking operation.

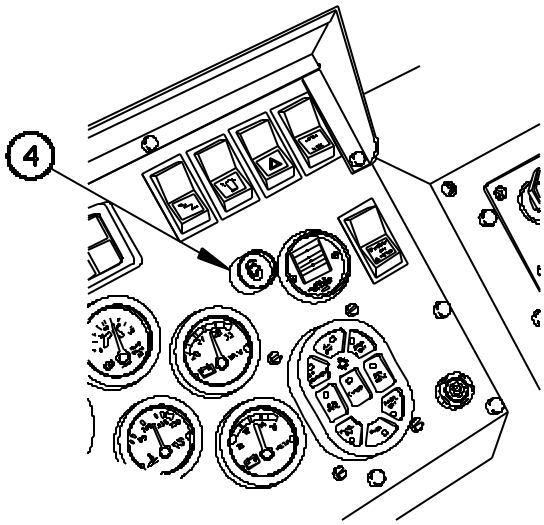
If engine does not start in first 30 seconds of cranking, release starter pushbutton and wait 30 seconds before attempting to start engine again.

3. Press and hold starter pushbutton (4) after INLET AIR HEATER indicator goes out.

NOTE

After engine starts and maintains low idle speed for 2 minutes, engine idle speed may increase. If idle speed increases, engine will maintain increased idle speed until engine reaches a predetermined temperature or after operating for 12 minutes at increased idle speed. Engine speed may be returned to low idle speed to begin vehicle operations by pressing and releasing accelerator pedal.

4. Release starter pushbutton (4) when engine starts or after 30 seconds.



1800803C

ENGINE START - Continued

CAUTION

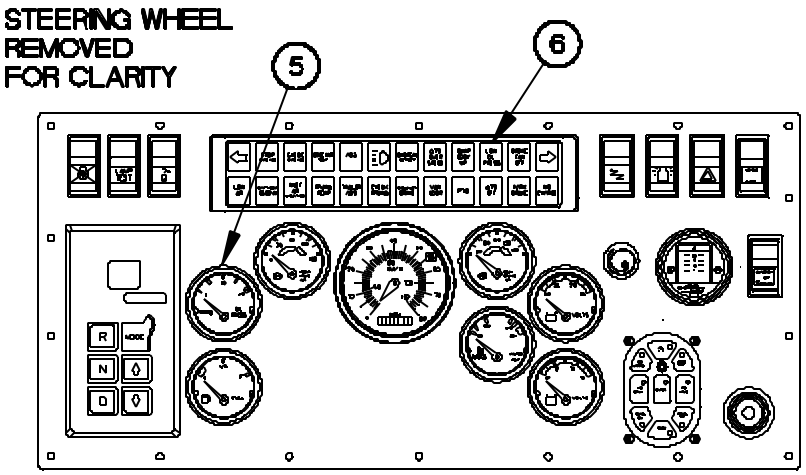
If STOP ENGINE indicator flashes (red) to warn Operator about a potential engine failure, shut down engine immediately (WP 0020 00) and perform Engine System Troubleshooting (WP 0076 00). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

If OIL PRESS gage does not show engine oil pressure of 15-80 psi (103-552 kPa) within 10-15 seconds after starting engine, shut down engine immediately (WP 0020 00) and perform Engine System Troubleshooting (WP 0076 00). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

Oil pressure will increase when engine speed increases and will decrease when engine speed decreases.

5. Check that OIL PRESS gage (5) reads between 15-80 psi (103-552 kPa). If OIL PRESS gage reads in red zone and LOW OIL PRESS indicator (6) is illuminated, shut down engine (WP 0020 00) and perform Engine System Troubleshooting (WP 0076 00).



18008050

ENGINE START - Continued

WARNING

Do not drive vehicle until windshield is sufficiently clear of frost/ice. Failure to comply may result in severe injury or death to personnel.

6. Operate windshield defrost (WP 0024 00) as required.

7. Operate cab heat (WP 0024 00) as required.

NOTE

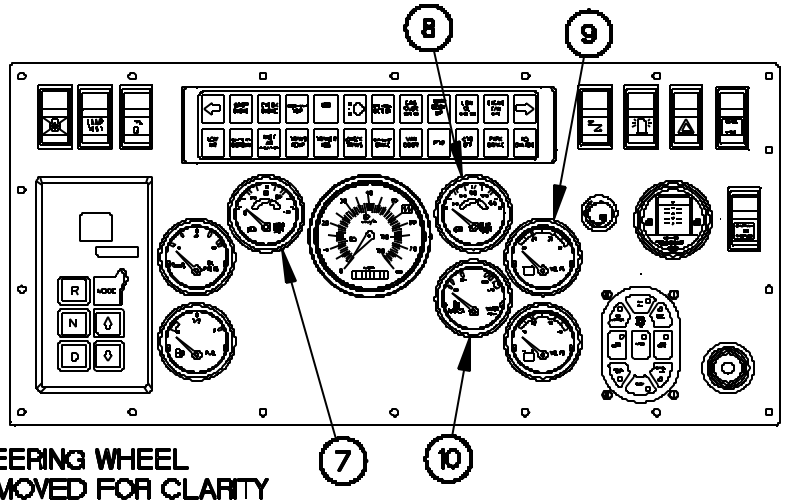
If FRONT BRAKE AIR and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gages do not read between 75-120 psi (517-827 kPa) after engine warms up, shut down engine (WP 0020 00) and perform Air System Troubleshooting (WP 0085 00).

LOW AIR indicator will illuminate (red) and audible alarm will sound until air pressure is between 75-85 psi (517-586 kPa).

8. Check that FRONT BRAKE AIR pressure gage (7) and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gage (8) read between 75-120 psi (517-827 kPa).

9. Check that VOLTS gage (9) reads between 24 and 28 volts.

10. Check that VOLTS gage (10) reads between 12 and 14 volts.



1800807C

ENGINE START - Continued

11. Check that AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE (11) reads below 25 in.

    a. Press reset button (12) if AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE (11) reads greater than 25 in. (in red area).

    b. Shut down engine (WP 0020 00) and service air filter (WP 0109 00) if AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE (11) still reads greater than 25 in. (in red area).

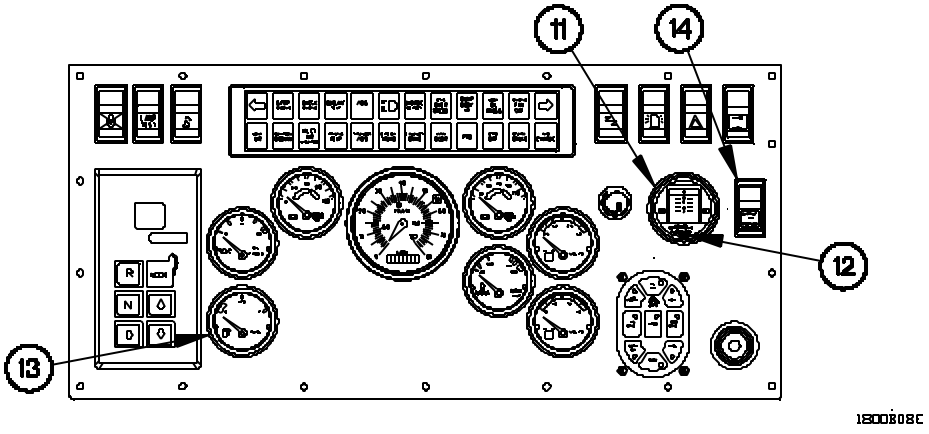
12. Check that FUEL gage (13) shows sufficient fuel to accomplish mission.

WARNING

Do not engage engine exhaust brake feature in icy or slippery conditions. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

13. Position WARMUP/OF/ RETARD switch (14) to RETARD.

14. Select desired transmission operating range (WP 0020 00).



VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999) 0020 00

OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS

NOTE

Touch any key on keypad to illuminate main light switch before making selection.

Pressing the ENTER key after a selection has been made enters the selected function. If ENTER is not pressed within 5 seconds after the selection has been made, the switch will reset to the previous mode to prevent accidental switching. After making a selection, the indicator keys will flash blue until the enter key is pressed.

If there is no blue indicators illuminated, then no vehicle external lights are turned on. Amber backlight is for the keypad only.

1. Operate Instrument Panel Lights.

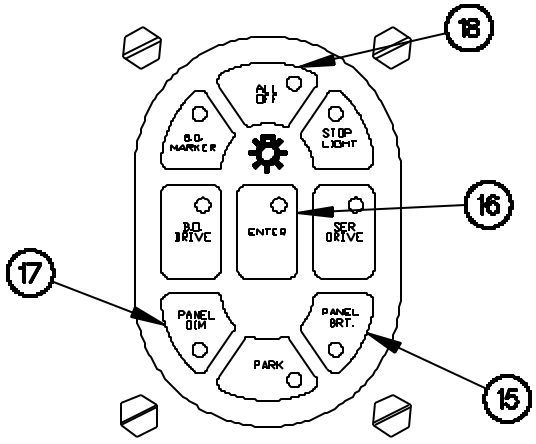
   a. Press PANEL BRT key (15).

   b. Press ENTER key (16).

   c. To dim lights, press PANEL DIM key (17).

   d. Press ALL OFF key (18).

   e. Press ENTER key (16). All vehicles lights will go off.



1800812C

OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued

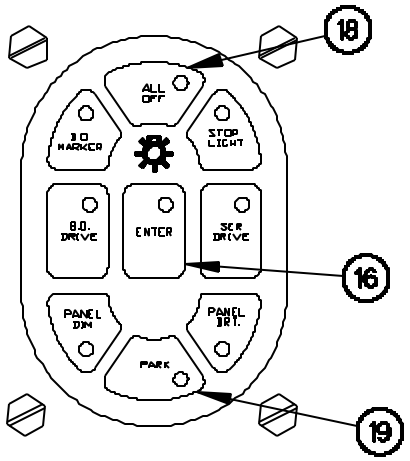
2. Operate Parking Lights.

   a. Press PARK key (19).

   b. Press ENTER key (16).

   c. Press ALL OFF key (18).

   d. Press ENTER key (16). All vehicle lights go off.



1800813C

OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued

3. Operate Service Drive Lights.

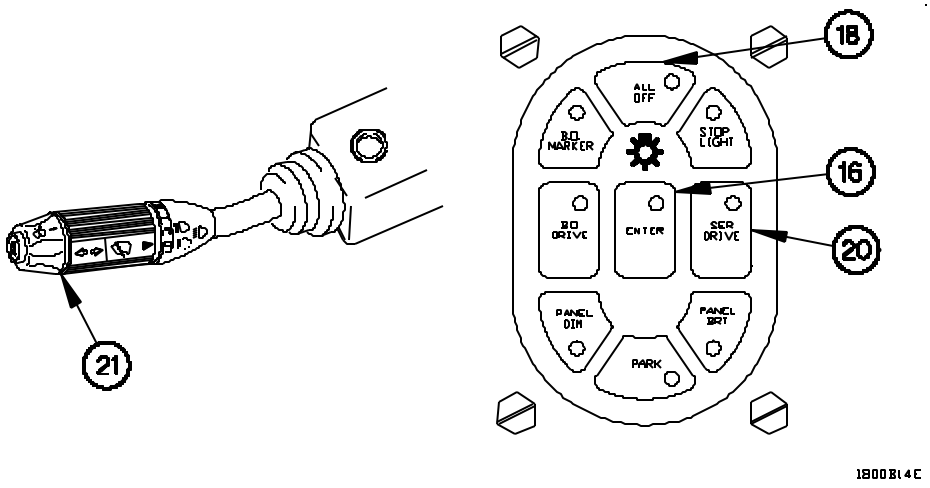
   a. Press SER DRIVE key (20).

   b. Press ENTER key (16).

   c. Pull turn signal switch (21) to operate headlights at high beam or low beam.

   d. Press ALL OFF key (18).

   e. Press ENTER key (16). All vehicle lights will go off.



OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued

WARNING

Vehicle speed should be reduced to 5-10 mph (8-16 km/h) during blackout conditions. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

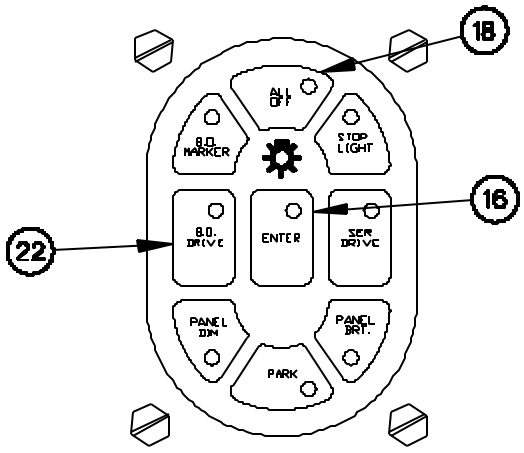
4. Operate Stoplights.

   a. Press B.O. DRIVE key (22).

   b. Press ENTER key (16).

   c. Press ALL OFF key (18).

   d. Press ENTER key (16).



1800B16C

OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued

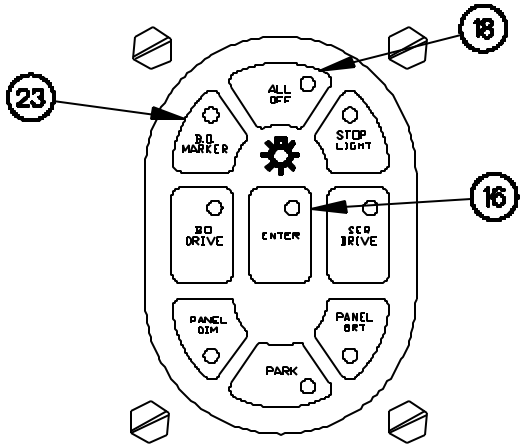
5. Operate Blackout Drive Lights.

   a. Press B.O. MARKER key (23).

   b. Press ENTER key (16).

   c. Press ALL OFF key (18).

   d. Press ENTER key (16).



1800B17C

OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued

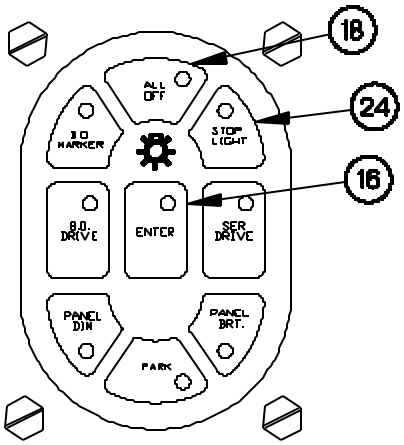
6. Operate Stop Lights.

   a. Press STOP LIGHT key (24).

   b. Press ENTER key (16).

   c. Press ALL OFF key (18).

   d. Press ENTER key (16). All vehicle lights will go off.



1800815C

OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued

7. Operate Warning Light.

   a. Install amber warning light (WP 0070 00).

   b. Press SER DRIVE (20) or STOP LIGHT key (24).

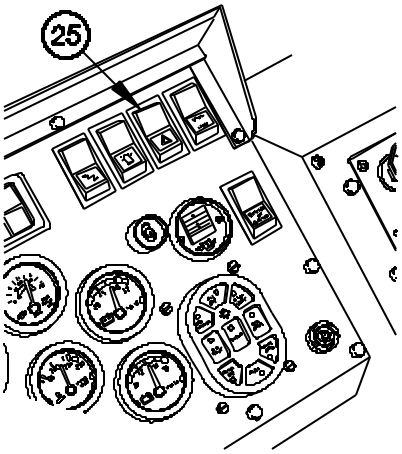
   c. Press ENTER key (16).

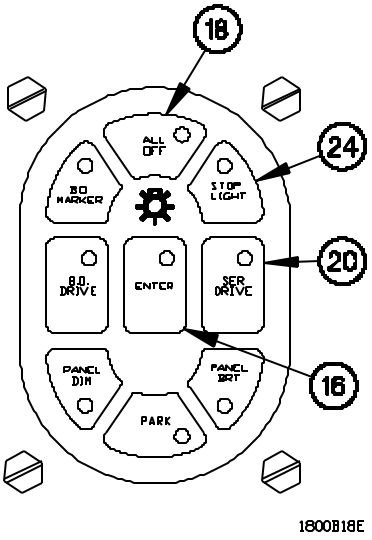
   d. Position warning light switch (25) to on.

   e. Position warning light switch (25) to off.

   f. Position ALL OFF key (18).

   g. Press ENTER key (16). All vehicle lights will go off.





OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued

8. Operate Worklights.

   a. Press any light key except ALL OFF (18).

   b. Press ENTER key (16).

NOTE

Perform step 8c only if BO DRIVE or BO MARKER has been selected.

   c. Position BLACKOUT OVERRIDE switch (27) to on.

   d. Position work lights switch (28) to on.

   e. Position work lights switch (28) to off.

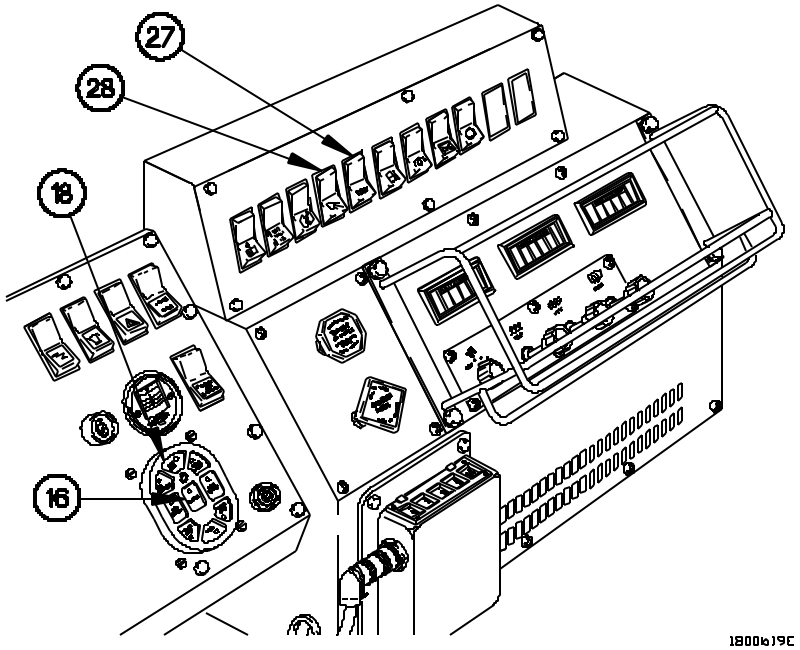
NOTE

Perform step 8f only if BO DRIVE or BO MARKER has been selected.

   f. Position BLACKOUT OVERRIDE switch (27) to off.

   g. Press ALL OFF key (18).

   h. Press ENTER key (16). All vehicle lights will go off.



VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999) 0020 00

OPERATE SERVICE BRAKES

WARNING

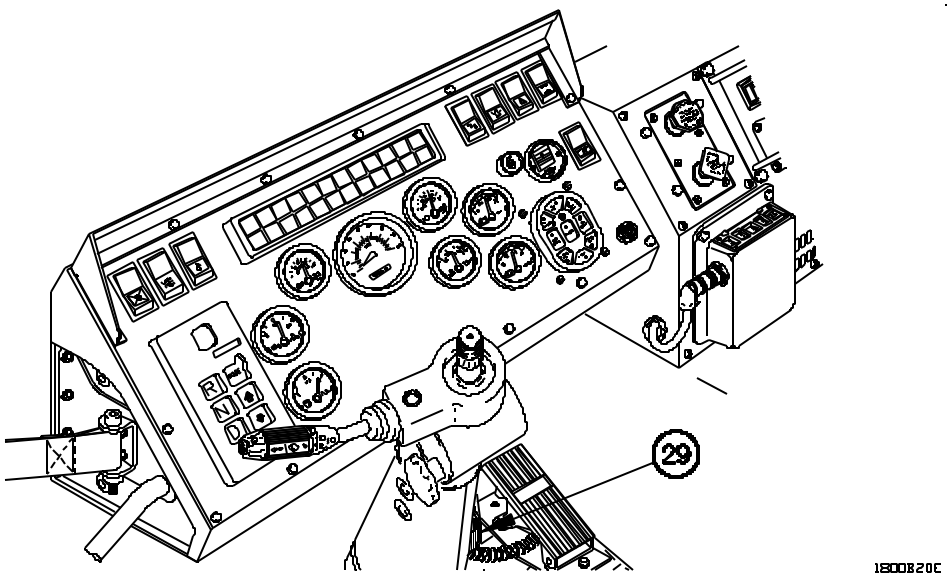
Operating in water or mud causes brake linings to get wet and can impair vehicle braking. Dry brakes by driving vehicle about 500 ft (153 m) while applying service brakes often. If adequate braking is not restored by drying brakes, notify Field Maintenance. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

Do not press brake pedal hard three or four times in a row. Air supply will be used up and service brakes will not work until air pressure builds up again. Do not operate vehicle until FRONT and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure reaches at least 100 psi (690 kPa). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

CAUTION

If ABS indicator, or TRAILER ABS, indicator illuminates, the Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) ECU has detected a fault. Notify Field Maintenance upon completion of mission. Failure to comply may result in damage to the equipment.

Push down and hold brake pedal (29) to slow or stop vehicle.



VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999) 0020 00

SELECT TRANSMISSION OPERATING RANGE

1. Start engine (WP 0020 00).

CAUTION

Engine speed must be at idle prior to selecting any forward or reverse operating range. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Do not allow vehicle to coast in N (Neutral). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

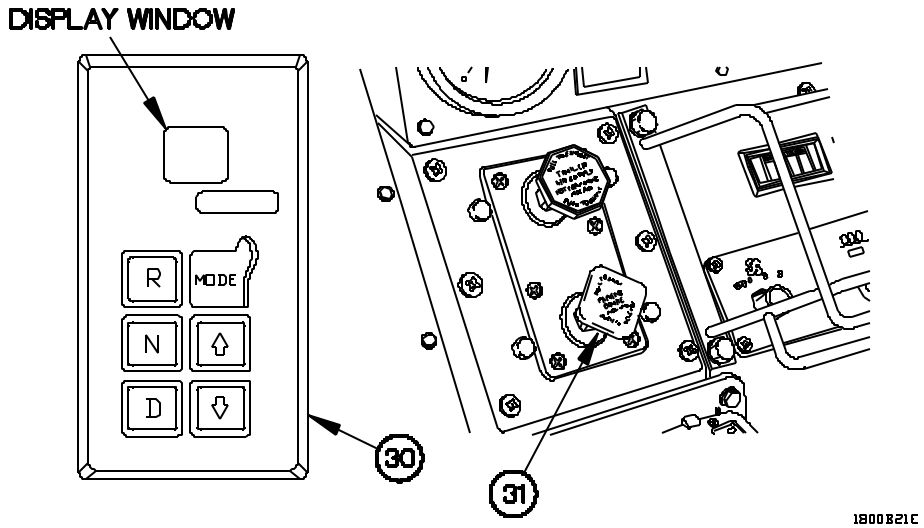
NOTE

When transmission is operating normally, display window of WTEC III TPSS will indicate selected operating range.

When D (Drive) is selected, the default selected operating range is 7.

2. Select desired travel direction (D for Drive or R for Reverse) on WTEC III TPSS (30).

3. Push in PARKING BRAKE control (31).



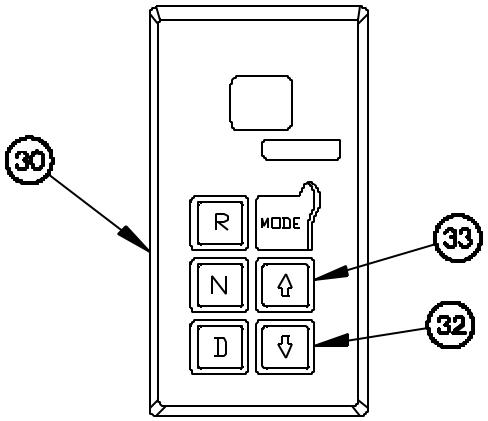
SELECT TRANSMISSION OPERATING RANGE - Continued

WARNING

Transmission incorporates a hold feature to prohibit upshifting above selected gear during normal driving. However, during downhill operation, transmission may upshift above selected gear. On downgrades, vehicle speed may need to be restricted by using service brakes. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

4. Press down arrow button (32) on WTEC III TPSS (30) to shift transmission to lower operating range.

5. Press up arrow button (33) on WTEC III TPSS (30) to shift transmission to higher operating range.



1800822C

CAUTION

If illumination of last selected operating range goes out, WTEC III ECU has detected a problem that needs correcting. Do not attempt to shift transmission to N (Neutral) or any other operating range. Operate vehicle at reduced speed to a safe parking location. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

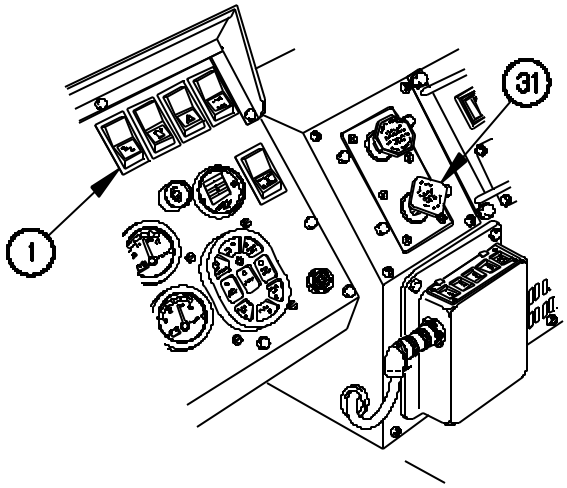
NOTE

Perform steps 6 through 9 if display window is not showing last selected operating range.

6. Stop vehicle (WP 0020 00).

SELECT TRANSMISSION OPERATING RANGE - Continued

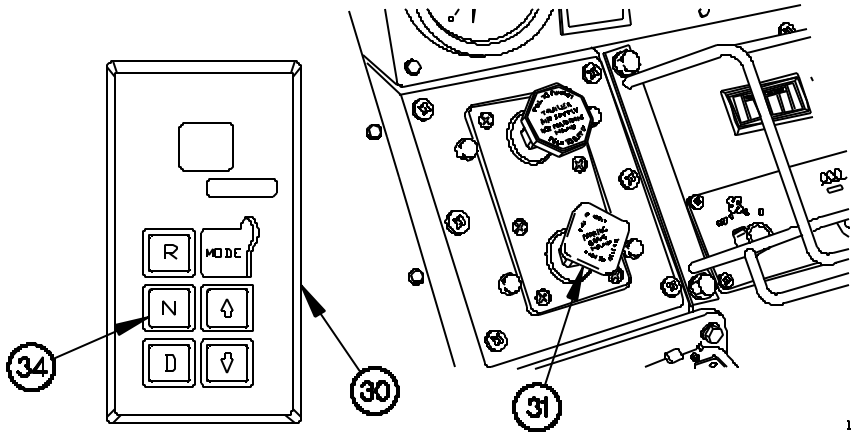
7. Position master power switch (1) to off.
8. Pull out PARKING BRAKE control (31).
9. Notify Field Maintenance.



1800B23C

SHUT DOWN ENGINE

1. Stop vehicle (WP 0020 00).
2. Press N (Neutral) button (34) on WTEC III TPSS (30).
3. Pull out PARKING BRAKE control (31).



1800B24C

SHUT DOWN ENGINE - Continued

CAUTION

Water temperature must be maintained at a minimum of 165° F (74° C) for 1 to 3 minutes prior to engine shutdown. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

Steps 4 through 7 are only necessary to meet 165° F (74° C) requirements.

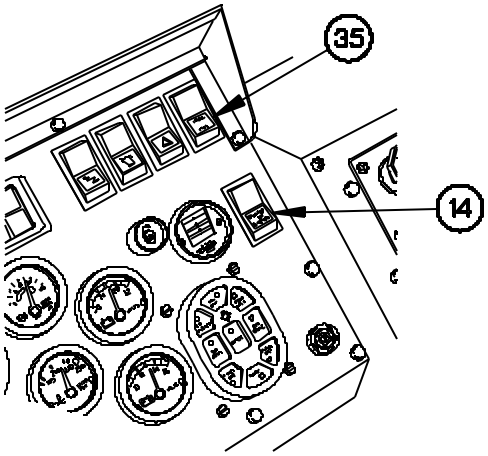
LO IDLE/HI IDLE and WARMUP/OFF/RETARD switches are used until WATER TEMP gage reaches and maintains 165° F (74° C) for 1 to 3 minutes.

4. Press LO IDLE/HI IDLE switch (35) to engage HI IDLE.

NOTE

EXHAUST BRAKE indicator will illuminate when WARMUP/OFF/RETARD switch is positioned to WARMUP.

5. Position WARMUP/OFF/RETARD switch (14) to WARMUP.



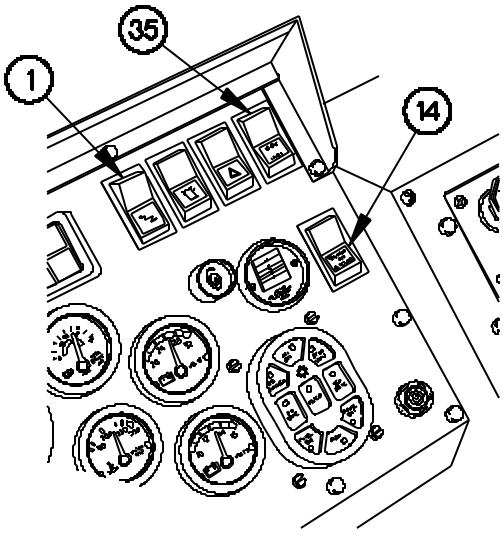
18008250

SHUT DOWN ENGINE - Continued

NOTE

Perform steps 6 and 7 after engine has maintained 165° F (74° C) for 1 to 3 minutes.

6. Position WARMUP/OFF/RETARD switch (14) to OFF.
7. Press LO IDLE/HI IDLE switch (35) to engage LO IDLE.
8. Turn off lights and electrical accessories (WP 0020 00).
9. Position master power switch (1) to off.
10. Chock wheels (WP 0020 00).



1800826C

VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999) 0020 00

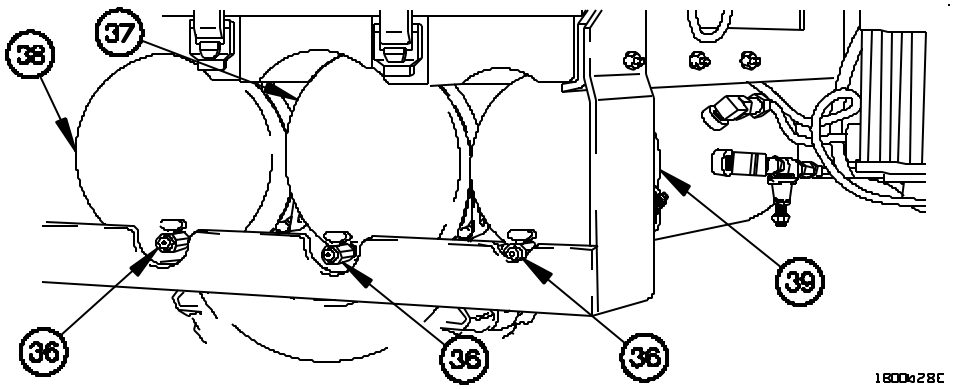
DRAIN AIR TANKS

CAUTION

Drain air tanks when vehicle will not be operated for 12 hours or more. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

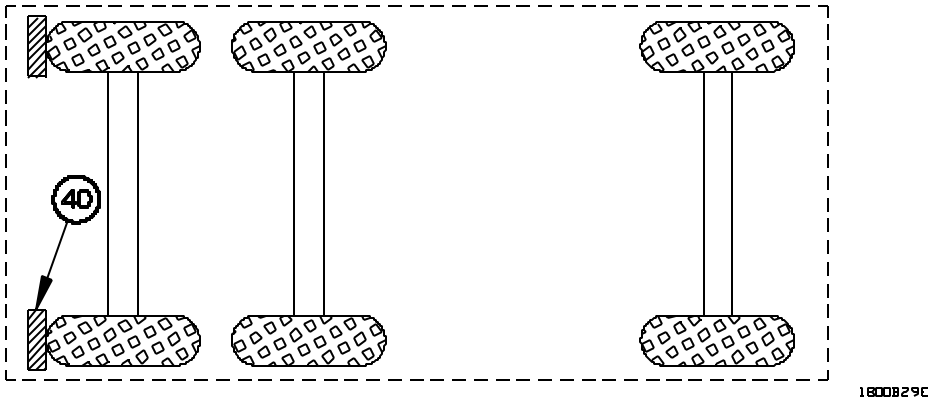
1. Open drain valves (36) on primary air tank (37), secondary air tank (38), and wet tank (39) until air cannot be heard escaping.

2. Close drain valves (36) on primary air tank (37), secondary air tank (38), and wet tank (39).



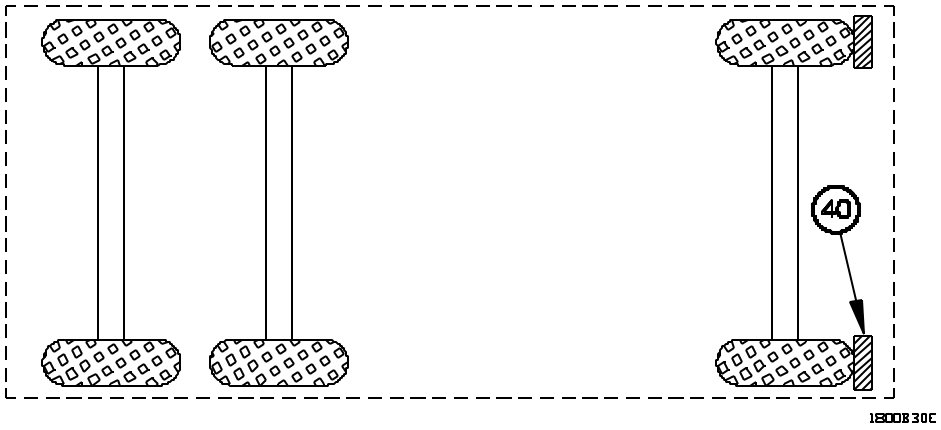
PARK VEHICLE

1. Install wheel chocks (40) in back of rear wheels when parked facing uphill.

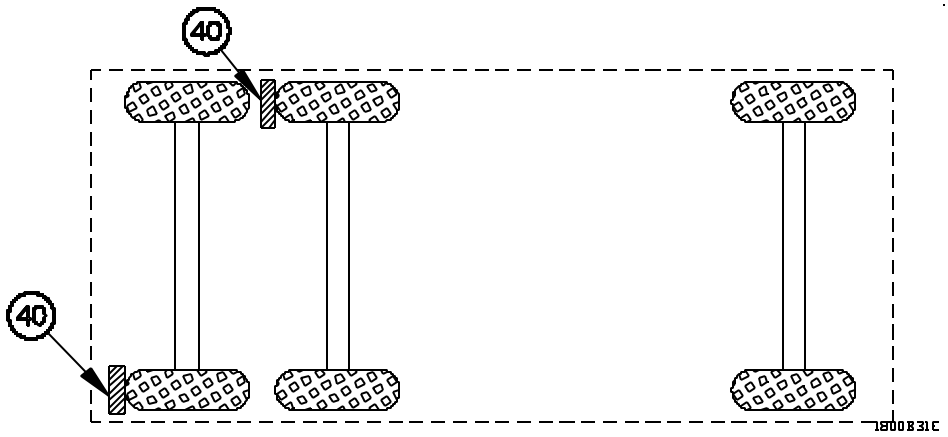


PARK VEHICLE - Continued

2. Install wheel chocks (40) in front of front wheels when parked facing downhill.



3. Install wheel chocks (40) in front of one rear wheel and the second wheel chock in back of the opposite wheel when parked on level ground.

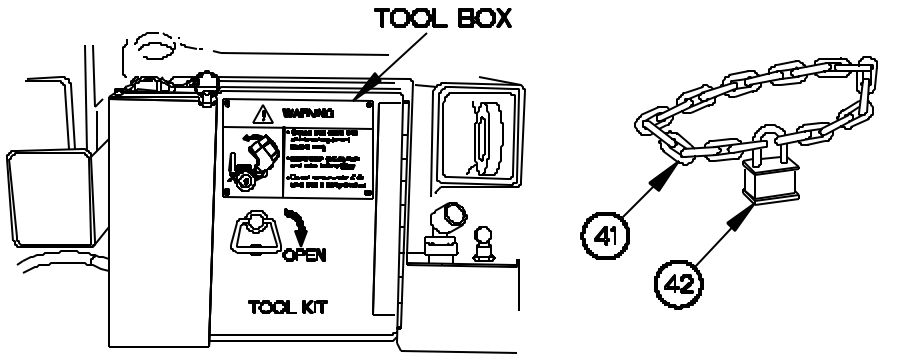


VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999) 0020 00

SECURE VEHICLE

1. Install Chain.

   a. Remove chain (41) and padlock (42) from tool box.



18008320

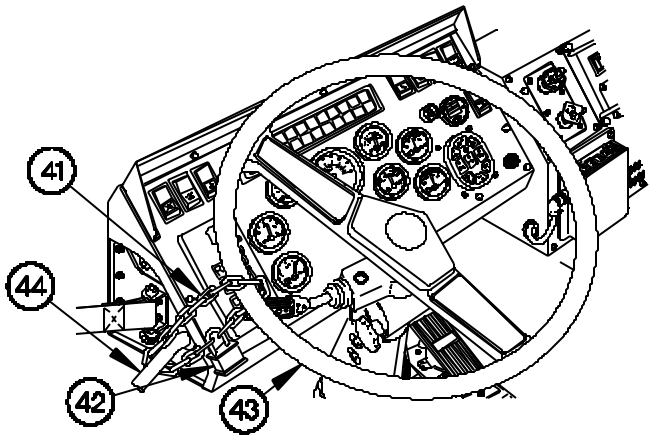
NOTE

Turn steering wheel either full right or full left before installing chain.

   b. Wrap chain (41) around steering wheel (43) and cab handhold (44).

   c. Connect padlock (42) to chain (41).

   d. Lock padlock (42).



18008330

VEHICLE OPERATION – USUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999) 0020 00

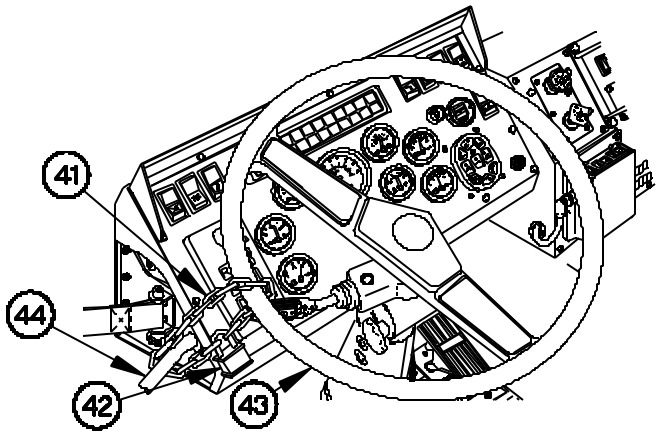
UNSECURE VEHICLE

1. Remove Chain.

   a. Unlock padlock (42).

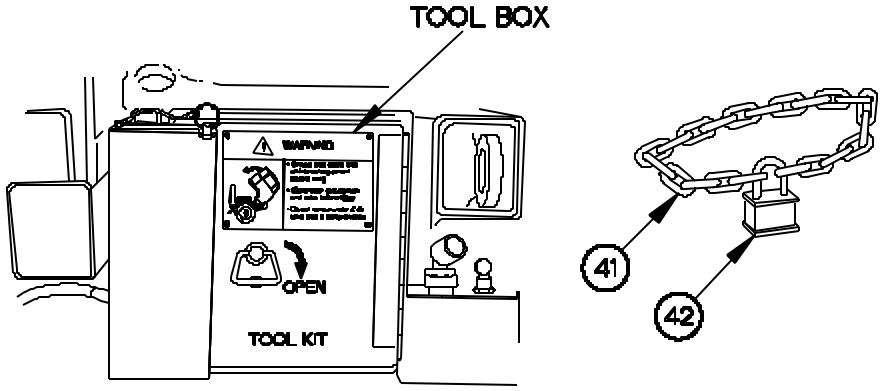
   b. Remove padlock (42) from chain (41).

   c. Remove chain (41) from steering wheel (43) and cab handhold (44).



18D0834E

   d. Place chain (41) and padlock (42) in tool box.



18D0835E

END OF WORK PACKAGE.

RAISING/LOWERING CAB 0021 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level	References
Operator	WP 0044 00
	WP 0070 00

GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures for Raising Cab and Lowering Cab on the M1083A1 series vehicles.

RAISING CAB

WARNING

Engine compartment and accessories may be extremely hot when engine is running or has been running recently. Use caution around engine when cab is raised. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

Engine compartment contains a partially exposed fan blade. Use extreme caution around front of engine. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

NOTE

Cab will not raise unless system park control is pulled out.

Perform step 1 on M1089A1.

1. Raise amber warning light masts to mid-position (WP 0070 00).

RAISING/LOWERING CAB - Continued 0021 00

RAISING CAB - Continued

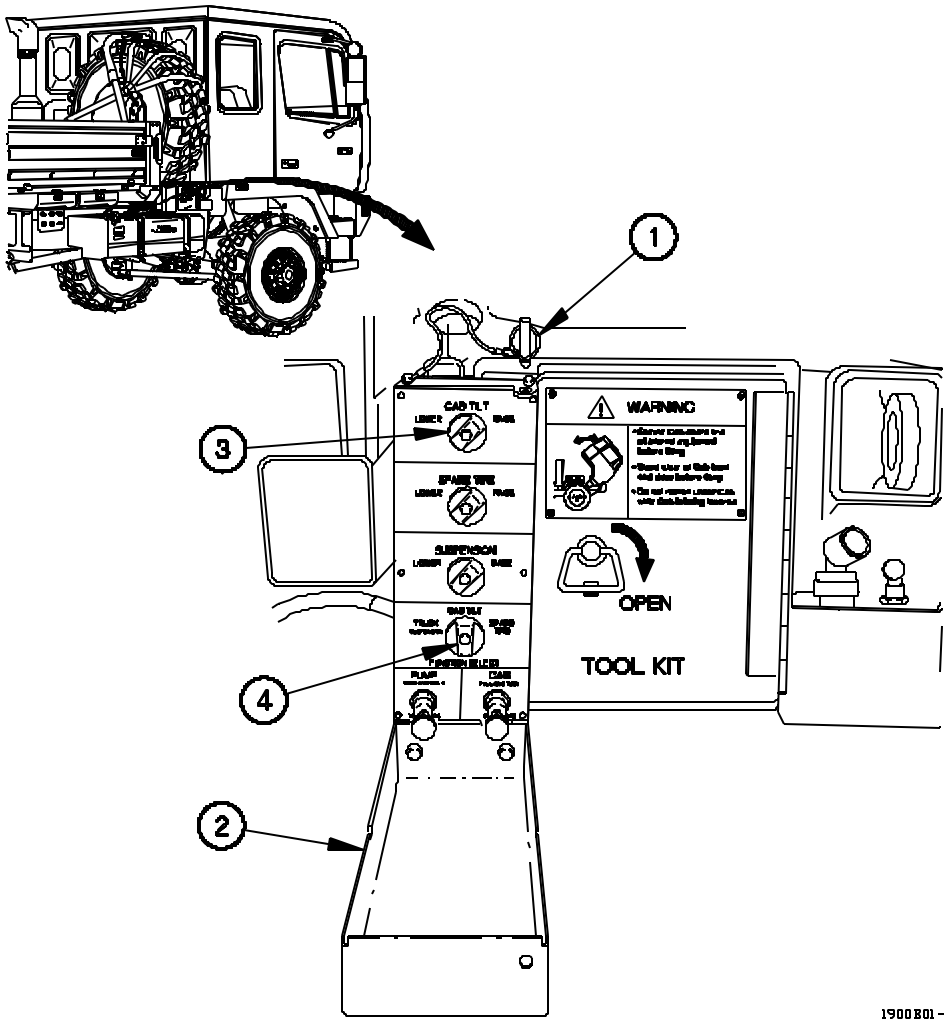
2. Remove pin (1) from hydraulic manifold cover (2).

NOTE

If air tanks are fully charged, cab may be raised and lowered twice without starting engine.

3. Position CAB TILT knob (3) to RAISE.

4. Position FUNCTION SELECT knob (4) to CAB TILT.



RAISING CAB - Continued

WARNING

Never raise cab while occupied or parked uphill on a steep grade. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Ensure both doors are securely closed before cab is raised. Do not allow personnel near cab when cab is being raised. Cab doors could open. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

CAUTION

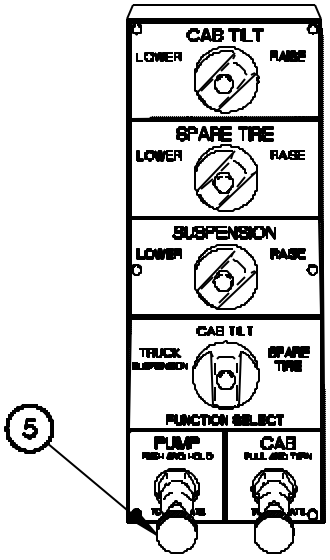
Remove all loose objects from cab before raising cab. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Cab height when raised is higher than normal. Ensure area above and in front of cab is adequate before raising cab. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

Use back-up hydraulic pump (WP 0044 00) if temperature is below -25° F (-32° C) or if pressing PUMP knob does not accomplish step 5.

5. Press and hold PUMP knob (5) until cab is fully raised.



1900802-

LOWERING CAB

WARNING

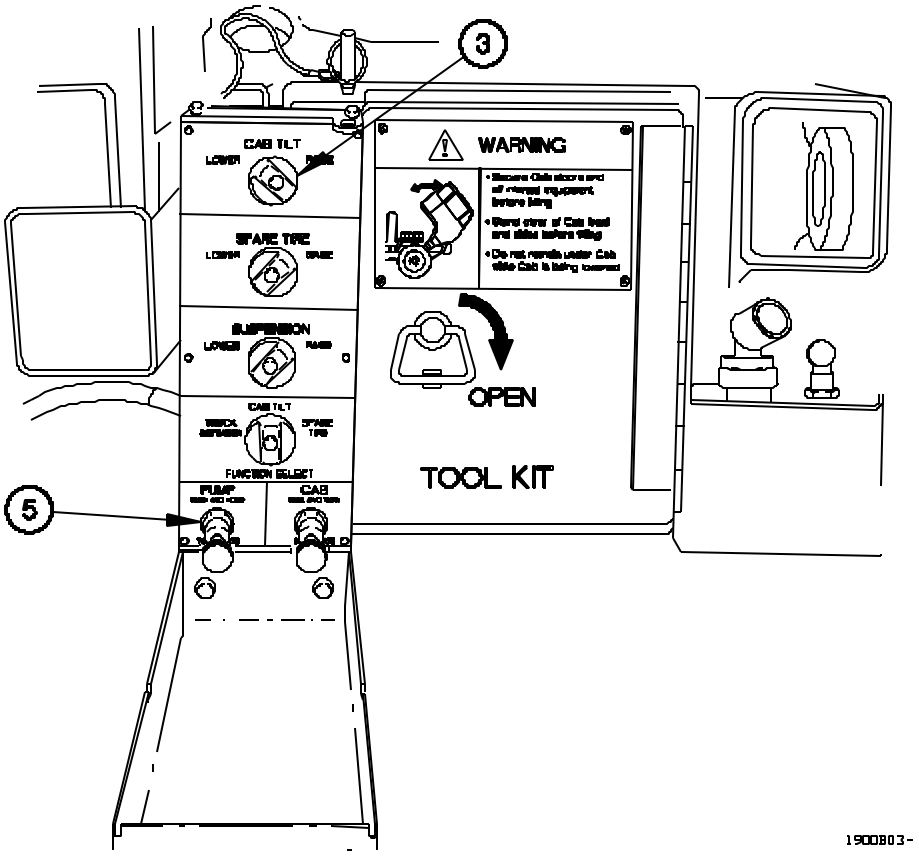
Ensure both doors are securely closed before cab is lowered. Do not allow personnel near cab when cab is being lowered. Cab doors could open. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

1. Position CAB TILT knob (3) to LOWER.

NOTE

Use back-up hydraulic pump (WP 0044 00) if temperature is below -25° F (-32° C) or if pressing PUMP knob does not accomplish step 2.

2. Press and hold PUMP knob (5) until cab is fully lowered.



RAISING/LOWERING CAB - Continued 0021 00

LOWERING CAB - Continued

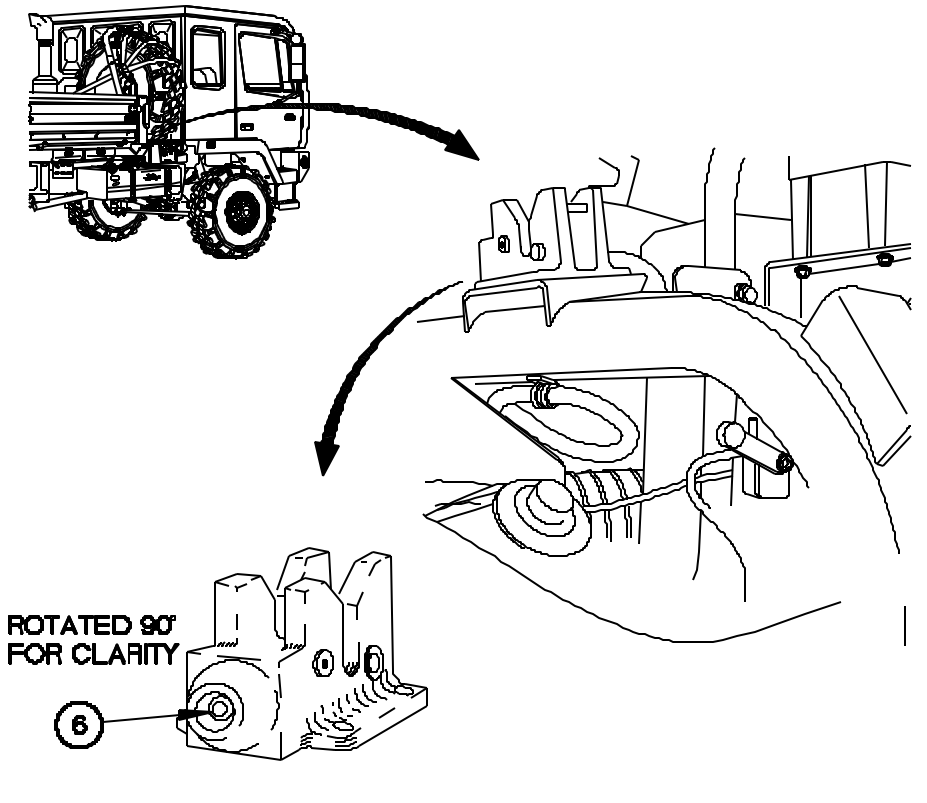
WARNING

Cab hydraulic latch must be locked before driving vehicle. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

NOTE

Button on right side end of cab hydraulic latch shows status of latch. Button in shows cab is latched; button out shows cab is not latched.

3. Check button (6) position to confirm cab is latched.



RAISING/LOWERING CAB - Continued 0021 00

LOWERING CAB - Continued

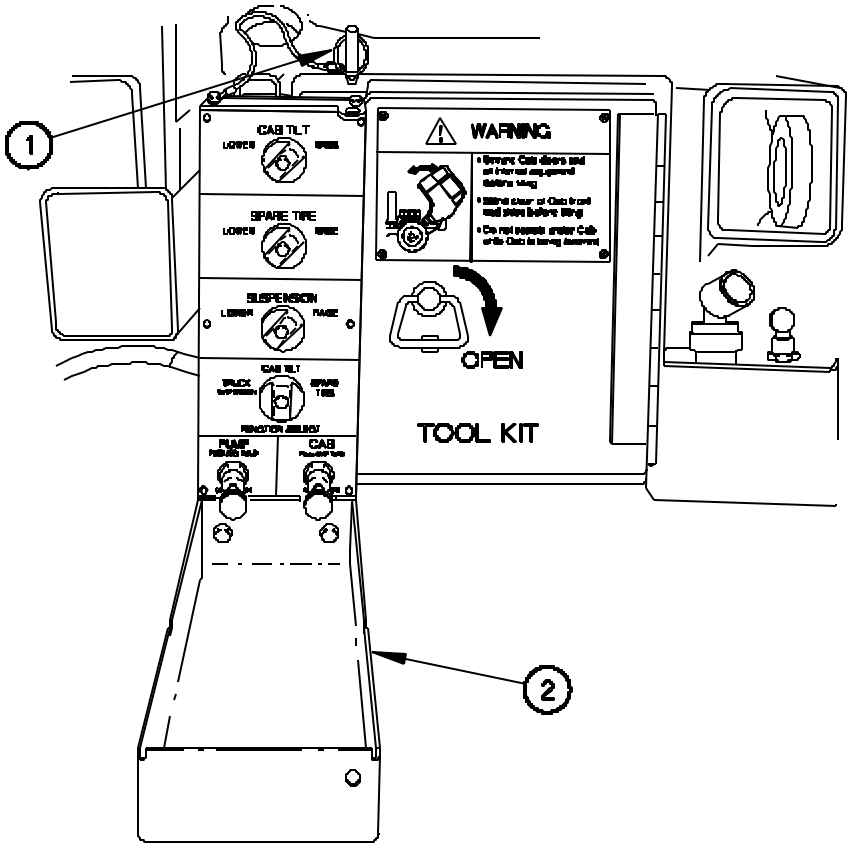
4. Close hydraulic manifold cover (2).

5. Install pin (1) in hydraulic manifold cover (2).

NOTE

Perform step 6 on M1089A1.

6. Lower amber warning light masts (WP 0070 00).



1900805-

END OF WORK PACKAGE.

CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) OPERATION 0022 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

References
WP 0018 00
WP 0055 00
WP 0088 00
WP 0105 00
WP 0106 00

GENERAL

The Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) allows the Operator to adjust tire pressures to current vehicle operating conditions. This work package provides the data and procedures for operating the CTIS. Items covered include Normal CTIS Operation, Operation In Emergency (EMER) Mode, Operation In RUN FLAT Mode, Operation With Four CTIS ECU Mode Lights Flashing, and Resetting CTIS.

NORMAL CTIS OPERATION

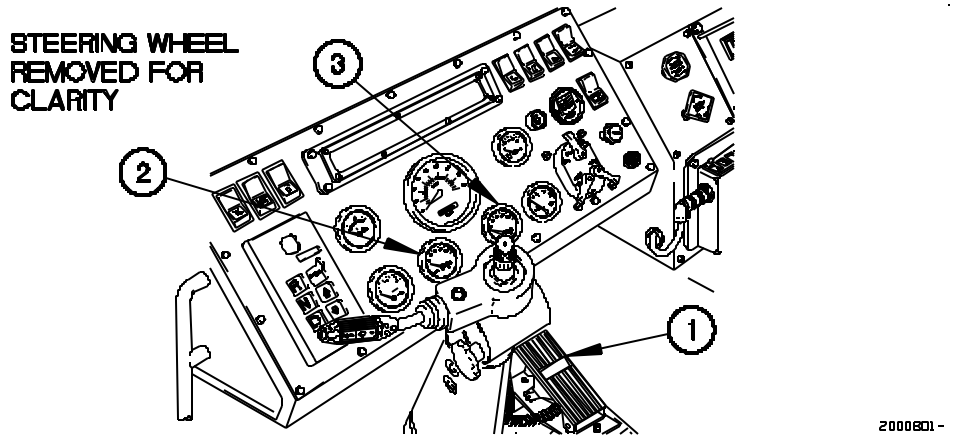
1. Start engine (WP 0018 00).

NOTE

If vehicle is stopped when CTIS mode is changed, it may be necessary to increase engine speed to provide adequate air supply to tires.

CTIS will automatically shut off when air system pressure drops below 74 psi (510 kPa), or when CTIS malfunction occurs.

2. Slowly press down on accelerator pedal (1) if FRONT BRAKE AIR pressure gage (2) and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gage (3) read less than 100 psi (690 kPa).



CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) OPERATION - Continued 0022 00

NORMAL CTIS OPERATION - Continued

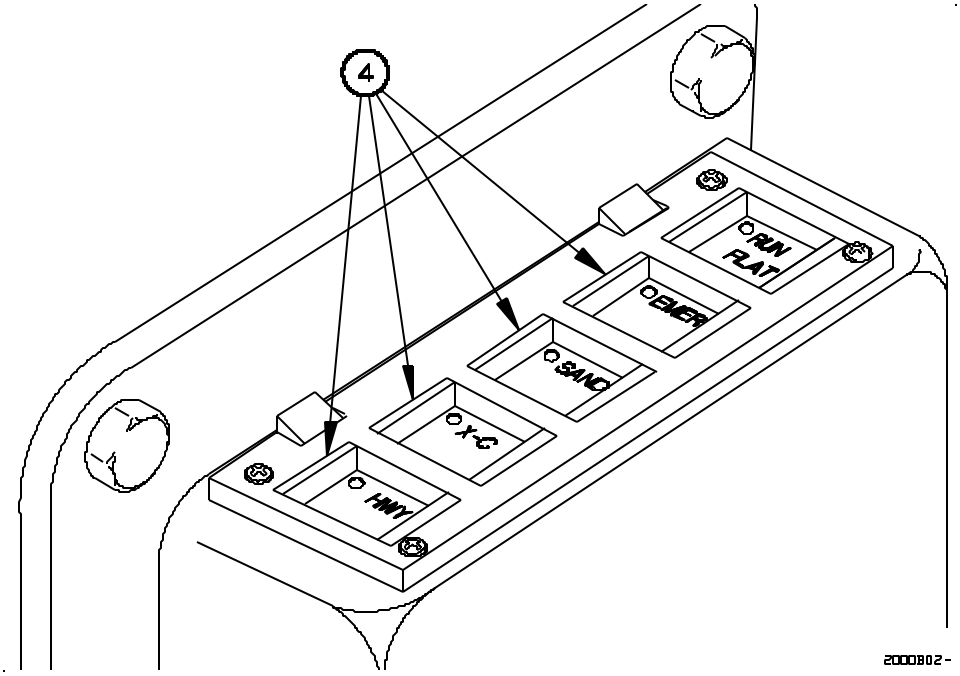
NOTE

Mode light on CTIS ECU will flash when tire pressure is changing to air pressure setting for that mode. Mode light will illuminate steady when tire reaches air pressure setting for that mode.

3. Press appropriate CTIS mode button (4) for vehicle speed and terrain conditions (Refer to Table 1 or Table 2 CTIS Tire Pressures and Restrictions).

Table 1. CTIS Tire Pressures and Restrictions for all Models except M1088A1 and M1089A1.

Operating Mode	Maximum Speed	Time Restriction	Tire Pressure
Highway (HWY)	55 mph (88 km/h)	NONE	60 psi (414 KPa)
Cross-Country (X-C)	40 mph (64 km/h)	NONE	37 psi (255 KPa)
Sand	12 mph (19 km/h)	NONE	22 psi (152 KPa)
Emergency (EMER)	5 mph (8 km/h)	10 MINUTES	16 psi (110 KPa)



CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) OPERATION - Continued 0022 00

NORMAL CTIS OPERATION - Continued

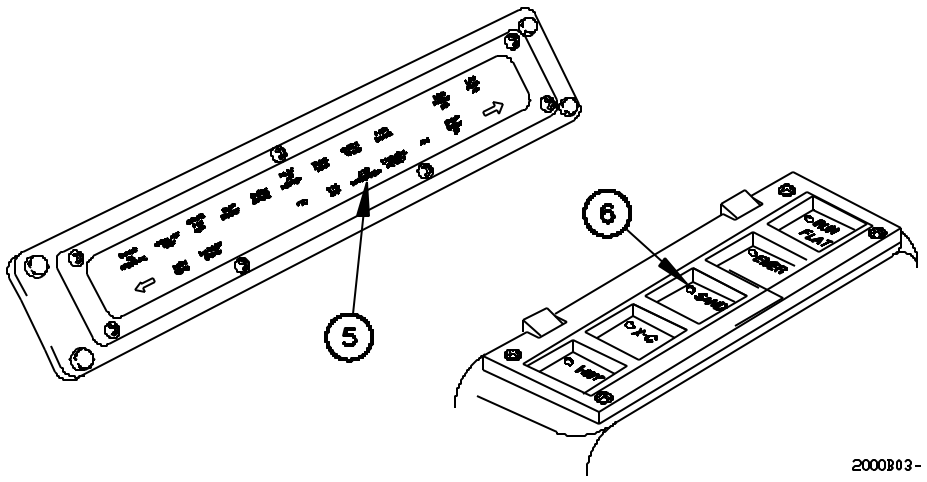
Table 2. CTIS Tire Pressures and Restrictions for M1088A1 and M1089A1 Models.

Operating Mode	Maximum Speed	Time Restriction	Tire Pressure
Highway (HWY)	55 mph (88 km/h) (M1088A1) 40 mph (64 km/h) (M1089A1)	NONE	81 psi (558 KPa)
Cross-Country (X-C)	40 mph (64 km/h)	NONE	54 psi (372 KPa)
Sand	12 mph (19 km/h)	NONE	32 psi (221 KPa)
Emergency (EMER)	5 mph (8 km/h)	10 MINUTES	24 psi (165 KPa)

NOTE

If average speed of vehicle exceeds speed limit of selected CTIS mode for 1 minute, CTIS OVERSPEED indicator will flash. If average speed of vehicle exceeds speed limit of selected CTIS mode for 2 minutes, CTIS will automatically inflate tires to pressure setting of next higher mode.

4. If CTIS OVERSPEED indicator (5) flashes, reduce vehicle speed until CTIS OVERSPEED indicator goes out. Check that CTIS mode light (6) illuminates steady. Steady illumination of CTIS mode light indicates the CTIS mode selected is correct for the vehicle speed.



CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) OPERATION - Continued 0022 00

OPERATE IN EMERGENCY (EMER) MODE

CAUTION

Do not exceed 5 mph (8 km/h) when CTIS is operating in EMER mode. Operating vehicle in EMER mode is limited to ten minutes. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Continued operation in EMER mode will result in eventual reduction in tire life. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

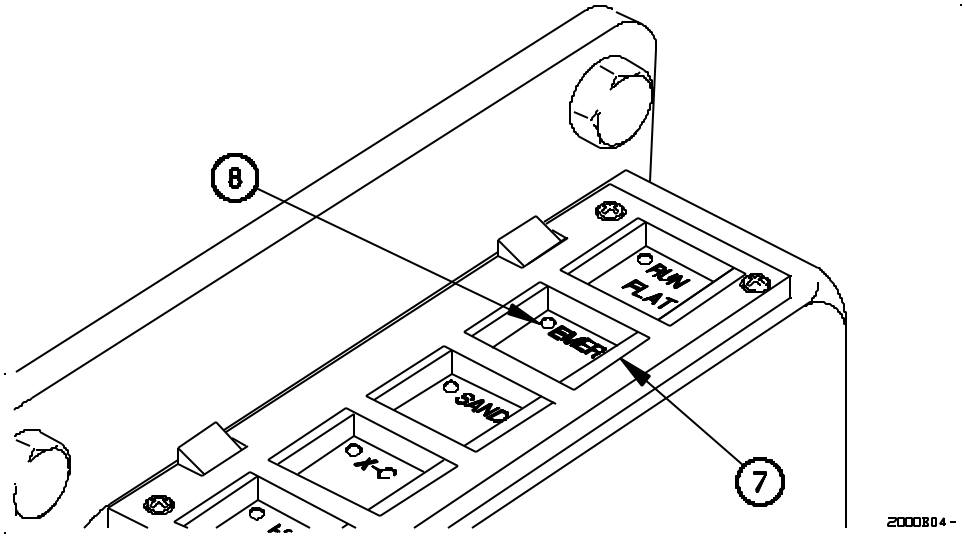
NOTE

CTIS OVERSPEED indicator will flash when in EMER mode, regardless of speed.

CTIS is operated in EMER mode when a lower tire pressure (16 psi. [110 kPa]) is needed to free vehicle from a stuck condition or to travel a short distance over terrain that is known to require tire pressure less than 25 psi (172 kPa). Time at this pressure is limited to 10 minutes after which time inflation to SAND will begin. If Operator still requires EMER mode, then EMER mode button must be pressed again.

1. Press EMER mode button (7). EMER mode light (8) will illuminate while CTIS is operating in EMER mode.

2. If operating CTIS in EMER mode is no longer required, press the mode button you wish to select. EMER mode light (8) will go out.



CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) OPERATION - Continued 0022 00

OPERATE IN RUN FLAT MODE

CAUTION

Do not use RUN FLAT mode continuously for more than 40 minutes. Using RUN FLAT mode for more than 40 minutes can cause tires to over-inflate. Failure to comply may cause damage to equipment.

NOTE

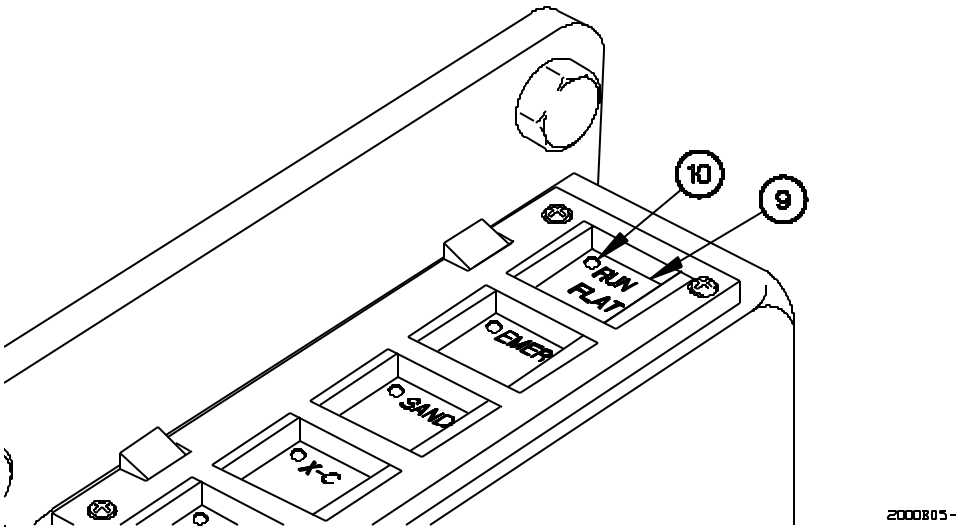
CTIS is operated in RUN FLAT mode when tire(s) have been punctured. RUN FLAT mode causes CTIS to check tire pressure every 15 seconds (normal interval is every 15 minutes). If low air pressure is sensed, CTIS will supply air in wet tank to leaking tire(s) every 15 seconds.

CTIS will begin inflating tires to selected mode pressure after RUN FLAT mode has been operating for 10 minutes. RUN FLAT mode button must be pressed again to continue operating in RUN FLAT mode.

1. Press RUN FLAT mode button (9). RUN FLAT mode light (10) will illuminate when CTIS is operating in RUN FLAT mode.

2. If operating CTIS in RUN FLAT mode is no longer required, press RUN FLAT mode button (9) again. RUN FLAT mode light (10) will go out.

3. Change leaking tire(s) (WP 0105 00) as soon as possible.



CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) OPERATION - Continued 0022 00

OPERATION WITH FOUR CTIS ECU MODE LIGHTS FLASHING

CAUTION

There is possible tire damage if four CTIS ECU mode lights are flashing. Visually inspect tires and check tire pressure before continuing vehicle operation. Do not use RUN FLAT mode if tire has large chunks missing, large cracks, or other major damage. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

If four CTIS ECU mode lights are flashing, perform steps 1 through 5.

If major tire damage is found, change tire (WP 0105 00) before continuing vehicle operation.

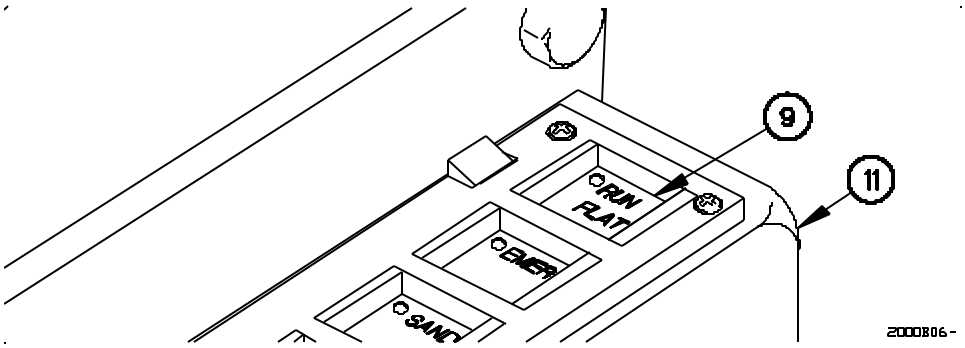
1. Check tire pressure with tire-inflator gage (WP 0106 00).
2. Visually inspect tires for damage.
3. Start engine (WP 0018 00).

NOTE

If four CTIS ECU mode lights continue to flash after RUN FLAT mode button has been pushed, perform CTIS Troubleshooting (WP 0088 00).

If RUN FLAT mode indicator and the selected mode indicator continue to flash after the RUN FLAT mode button has been pushed, an air leak has been detected by CTIS.

4. Press RUN FLAT mode button (9) on CTIS ECU (11).



CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) OPERATION - Continued 0022 00

OPERATION WITH FOUR CTIS ECU MODE LIGHTS FLASHING - Continued

5. Notify Field Maintenance to repair air leak.

RESET CTIS

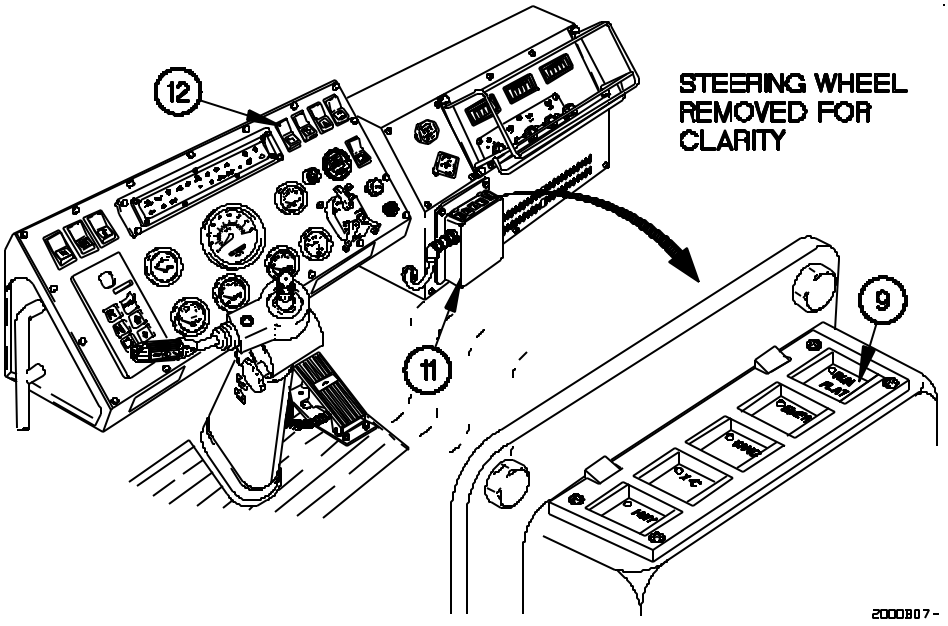
NOTE

If all five CTIS ECU mode lights flash, perform steps 1 through 4.

If temperatures are below -15° F (-26° C) and the CTIS does not return to normal operation after completing CTIS reset procedure, perform steps in WP 0055 00

If all five CTIS ECU mode lights continue to flash, notify Field Maintenance.

1. Position master power switch (12) to off.
2. Position master power switch (12) to on.
3. Press RUN FLAT mode button (9) on CTIS ECU (11).
4. Start engine (WP 0018 00).



END OF WORK PACKAGE.

LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) OPERATION 0023 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

Personnel Required
Two

Tools and Special Tools
Chock, Wheel (Item 18, Table 2, WP 0117 00)

References
WP 0018 00

GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures to be used by the Operator when performing Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) operations. Items covered include How To Determine Required LMHC Settings, Reset The Circuit Breaker, Change LMHC Location, Prepare LMHC For Use, Install Long Handle, Raise Boom, Telescope Boom, Swing Boom, Raise And Lower Load, Install Short Handle, and Stow LMHC.

DETERMINE REQUIRED LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) SETTINGS

1. Determine the weight of load.

2. Determine the radius from centerline of LMHC rotation to position of load.

LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) OPERATION- Continued 0023 00

DETERMINE REQUIRED LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) SETTINGS - Continued

3. To determine boom angle and length required for load being lifted see Table 1 Capacity Chart for LMHC.

Example:

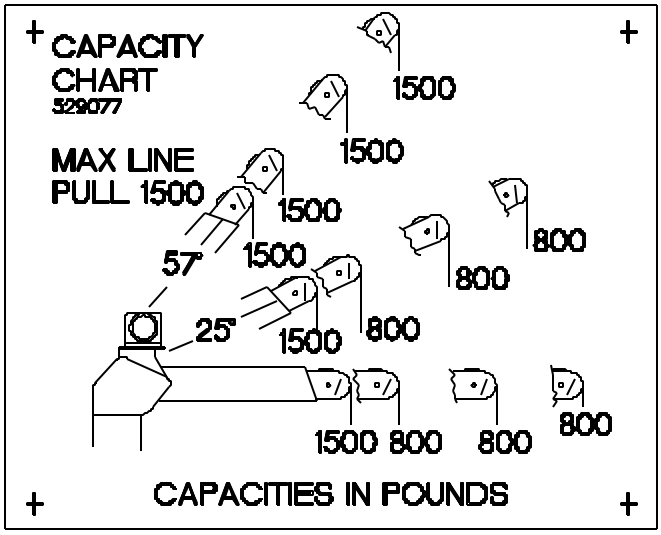
Load to be lifted from ground is at a radius of 48 in. (122cm) from LMHC centerline of rotation and must be placed on cargo bed.

Step 1. Determine the load

Load	=	1,200	lbs (545 kgs)
Sling	=	10	lbs (5 kgs)
Total Load	=	1,210	lbs (549 kgs)

Step 2. Refer to Table 1 Capacity Chart for LMHC to see that load does not exceed ratings.

Table 1. Capacity Chart for LMHC.



2100801-

LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) 0023 00
OPERATION- Continued

RESET CIRCUIT BREAKER

NOTE

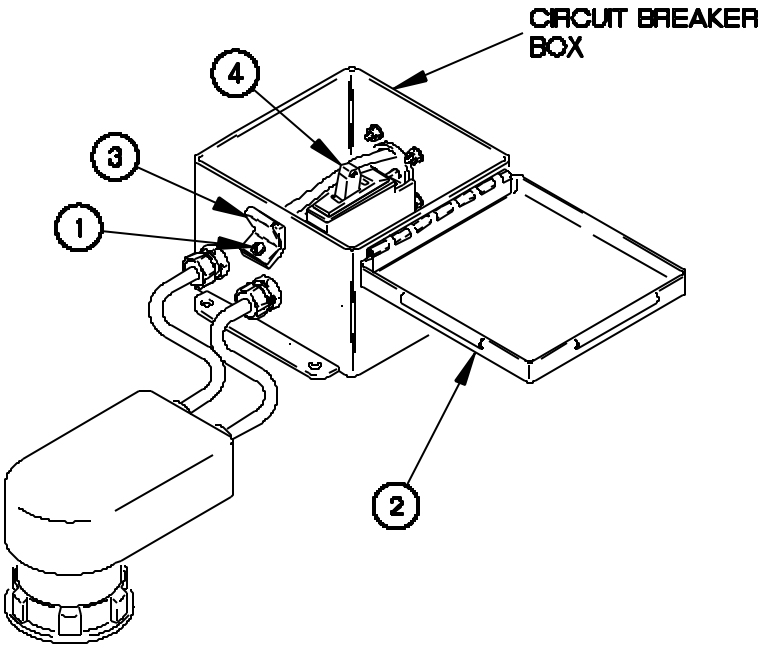
Circuit breaker located inside circuit breaker box will occasionally trip due to sudden high amperage inputs. If circuit breaker trips more than four times during a mission, notify Field Maintenance.

1. Loosen, but do not remove, three screws (1) securing box cover (2).
2. Rotate three clamps (3) and open box cover (2).

CAUTION

Use care when positioning circuit breaker switch so as not to upset mounting lugs. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

3. Position circuit breaker switch (4) to ON.
4. Close box cover (2) and rotate three clamps (3) back to original position.
5. Tighten three screws (1).



2100802-

LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) OPERATION - Continued 0023 00

CHANGING LMHC LOCATION

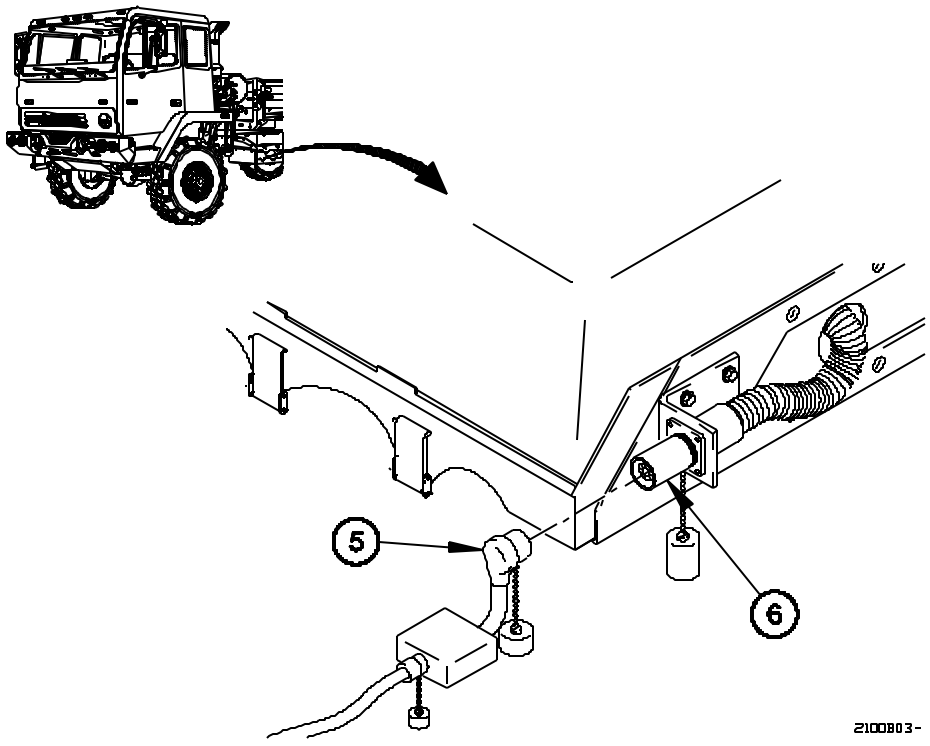
WARNING

Ensure that engine is not running before disconnecting circuit breaker box NATO connector from vehicle NATO connector. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

CAUTION

Ensure that power cable does not come in contact with exhaust pipe. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

1. Disconnect circuit breaker box NATO connector (5) from vehicle NATO connector (6).

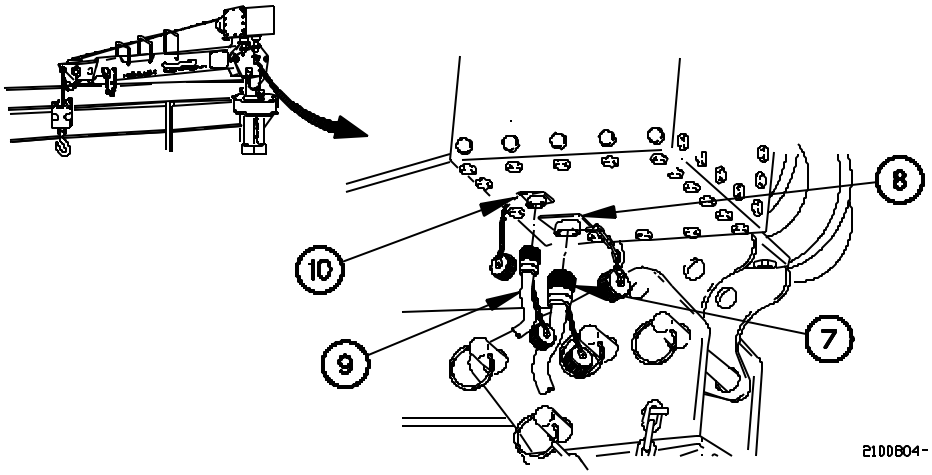


LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) OPERATION - Continued 0023 00

CHANGING LMHC LOCATION - Continued

2. Disconnect power cable connector (7) from winch power cable connector (8).

3. Disconnect remote control connector (9) from winch remote control connector (10).

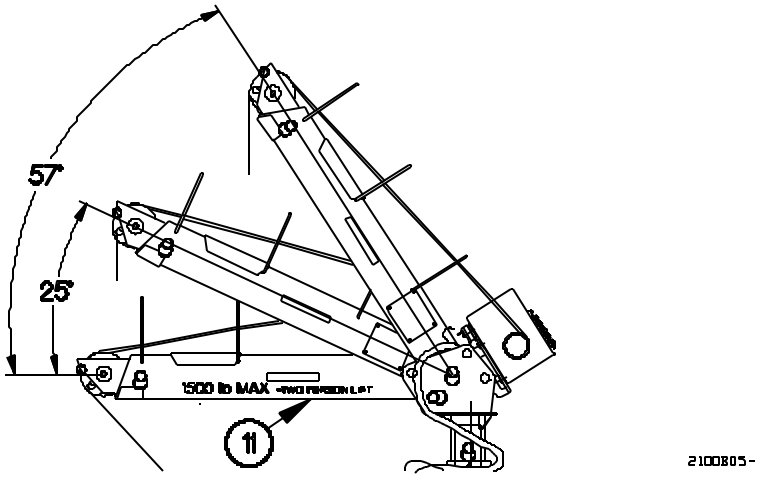


NOTE

Perform steps 4 through 8 if boom was in 25-degree or 57-degree position.

Steps 4 through 8 require the aid of an assistant.

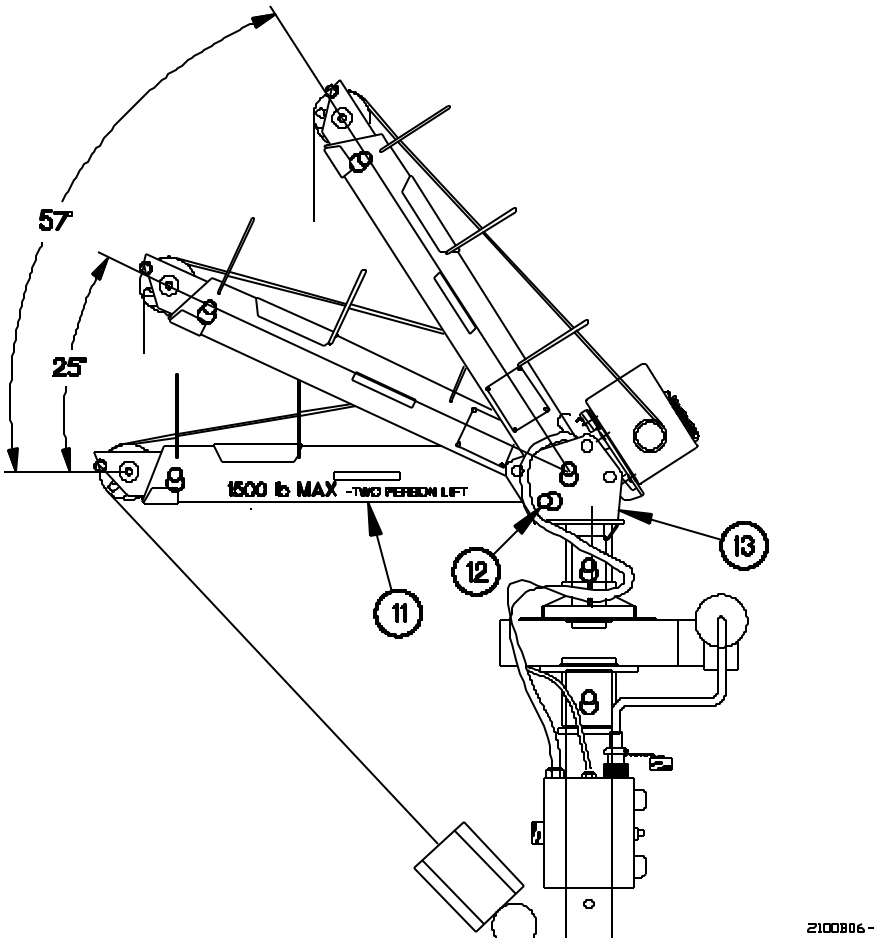
4. Support end of boom (11).



LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) OPERATION - Continued 0023 00

CHANGING LMHC LOCATION - Continued

5. Remove quick release pin (12) from turret (13).
6. Lower boom (11) to 0-degree position.
7. Align holes in turret (13) and boom (11).
8. Install quick release pin (12) in turret (13).



LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) OPERATION - Continued 0023 00

CHANGING LMHC LOCATION - Continued

9. Remove quick release pins (12) and (14) from turret (13).

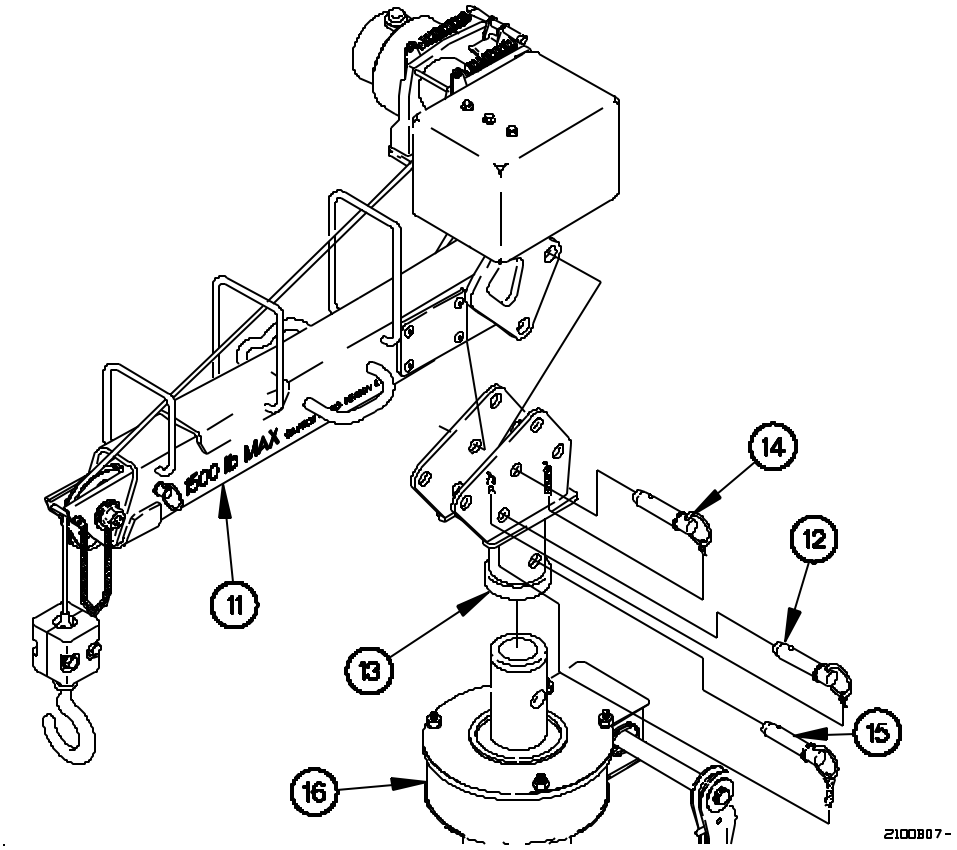
WARNING

Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) boom and winch weighs approximately 110 lbs (50 kgs). The aid of an assistant is required to remove LMHC boom and winch. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

10. Remove boom (11) from turret (13).

11. Remove quick release pin (15) from turret (13).

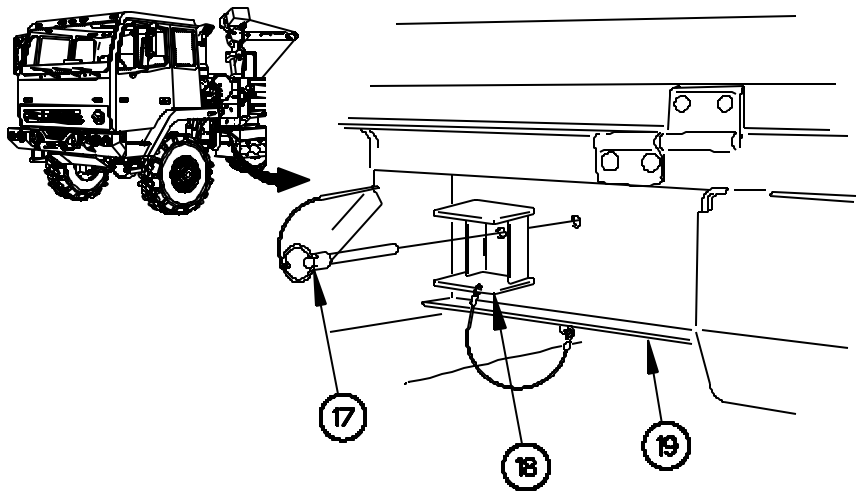
12. Remove turret (13) from mast (16).



LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) OPERATION - Continued 0023 00

CHANGING LMHC LOCATION - Continued

13. Remove quick release pin (17) and plug (18) from cargo bed (19).

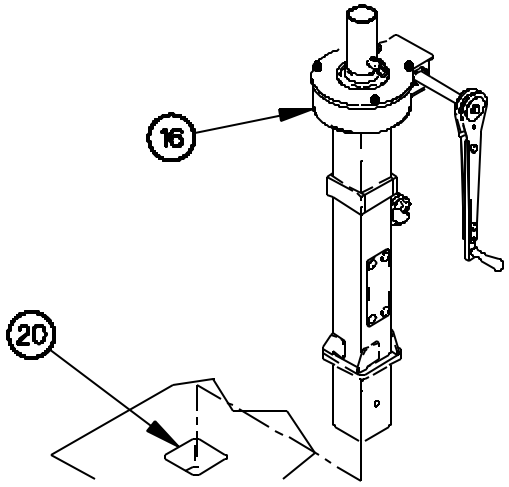


2100808-

WARNING

Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) mast weighs approximately 110 lbs (50 kgs). Use the aid of an assistant to remove mast from cargo bed pocket. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

14. Remove mast (16) from cargo bed pocket (20).

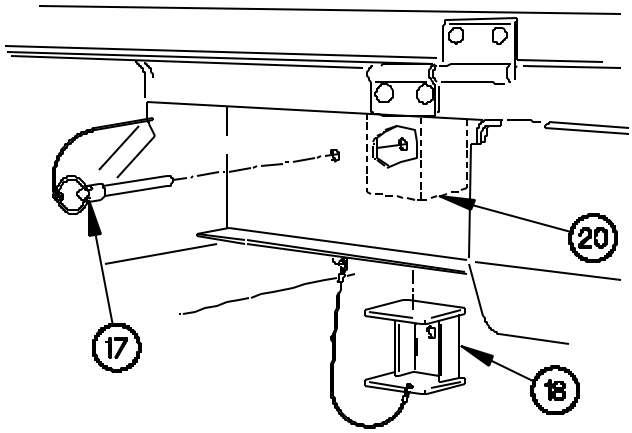


2100809-

LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) OPERATION - Continued 0023 00

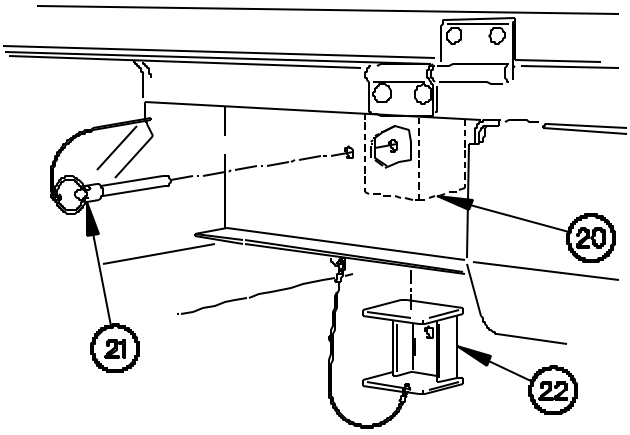
CHANGING LMHC LOCATION - Continued

15. Install plug (18) in cargo bed pocket (20) with quick release pin (17).



2100810-

16. Remove quick release pin (21) and plug (22) from desired cargo bed pocket (20).



2100811-

LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) OPERATION - Continued 0023 00

CHANGING LMHC LOCATION - Continued

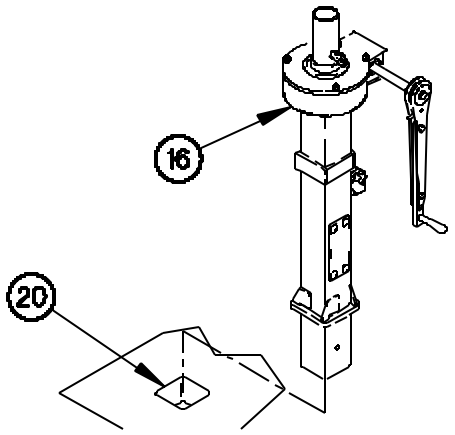
WARNING

Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) mast weighs approximately 110 lbs (50 kgs). Use the aid of an assistant to install mast in cargo bed pocket. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

NOTE

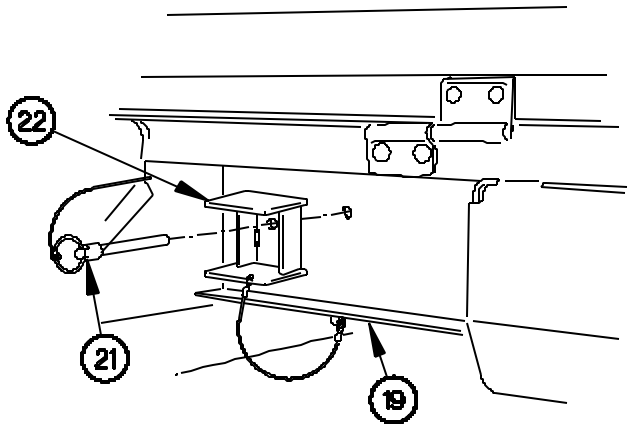
Position mast in cargo bed pocket so handle does not extend over front or rear edge of cargo bed.

17. Install mast (16) in cargo bed pocket (20).



2100812-

18. Install plug (22) on cargo bed (19) with quick release pin (21).



2100813-

LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) OPERATION - Continued 0023 00

CHANGING LMHC LOCATION - Continued

19. Position turret (13) on mast (16).

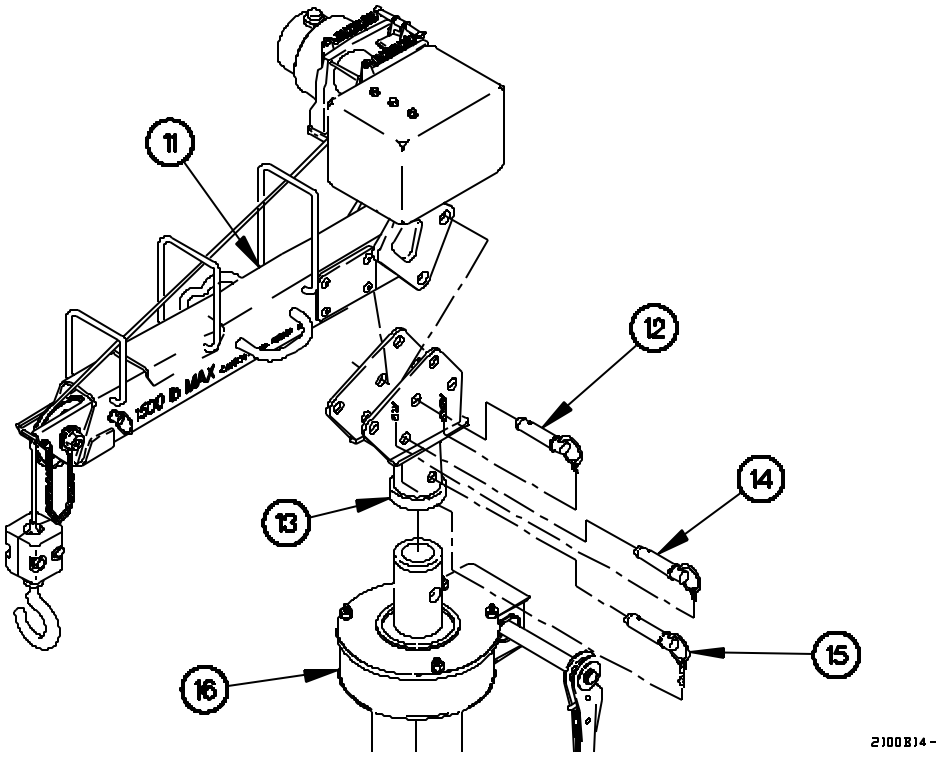
20. Install quick release pin (15) in turret (13).

WARNING

Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) boom and winch weighs approximately 110 lbs (50 kg). The aid of an assistant is required to install boom and winch. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

21. Position boom (11) on turret (13).

22. Install quick release pins (12) and (14) in turret (13).

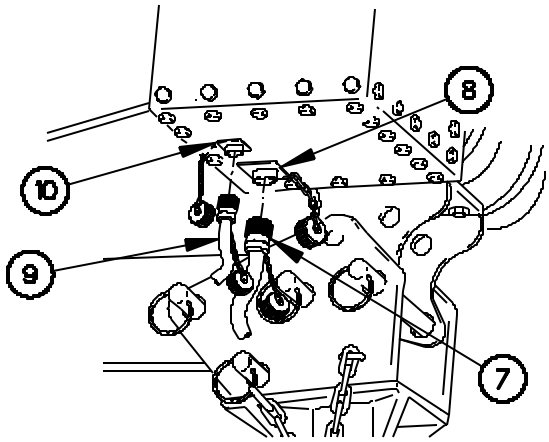


LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) OPERATION - Continued 0023 00

CHANGING LMHC LOCATION - Continued

23. Connect remote control connector (9) on winch remote control connector (10).

24. Connect power cable connector (7) on winch power cable connector (8).



2100815-

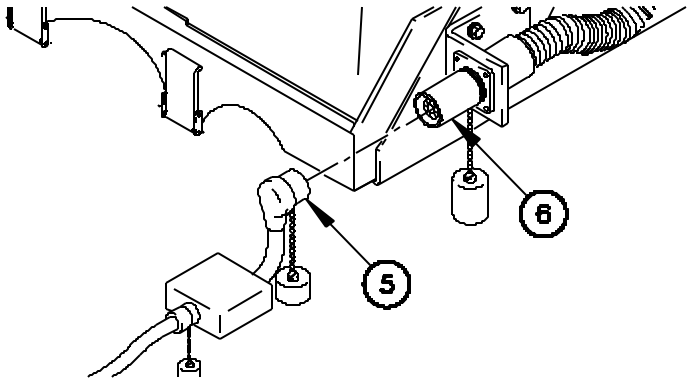
WARNING

Ensure that engine is not running before connecting circuit breaker box NATO connector at vehicle NATO connector. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

CAUTION

Ensure that power cable does not come in contact with exhaust pipe. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

25. Connect circuit breaker box NATO connector (5) to vehicle NATO connector (6).



2100816-

LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) OPERATION - Continued 0023 00

PREPARE LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) FOR USE

WARNING

Cargo bed is approximately 5 ft (1.5 m) above ground level. Use care during any Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) operation. Failure to comply may result in injury or death to personnel.

Ensure that wheels are chocked prior to setting up Light Material Handling (LMHC). Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

1. Chock wheels (WP 0018 00).

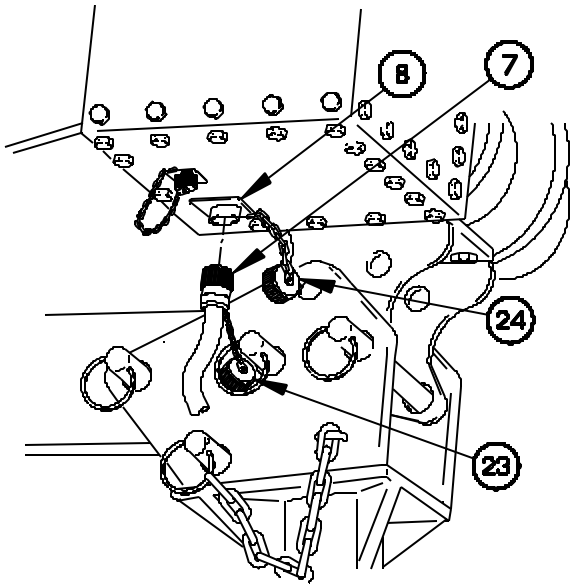
WARNING

Power cable must be connected to Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) before being connected to circuit breaker box. Failure to comply may result in injury or death to personnel.

2. Remove dust cap (23) from power cable connector (7).

3. Remove dust cap (24) from winch power cable connector (8).

4. Connect power cable connector (7) to winch power cable connector (8).

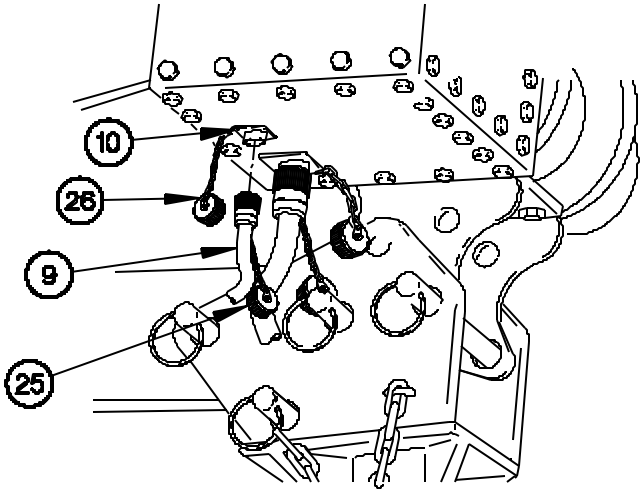


PREPARE LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) FOR USE - Continued

5. Remove dust cap (25) from remote control connector (9).

6. Remove dust cap (26) from winch remote control connector (10).

7. Connect remote control connector (9) to winch remote control connector (10).



2100818-

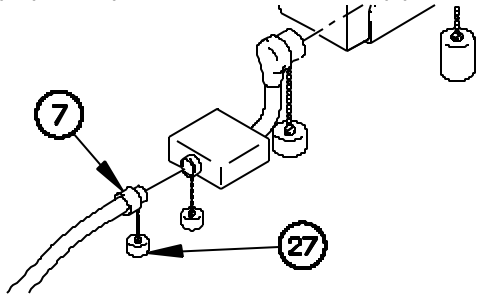
WARNING

Ensure that engine is shut down before connecting power cable at vehicle NATO connector. Failure to comply may result in injury or death to personnel.

CAUTION

Ensure that power cable does not come in contact with hot exhaust pipe. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

8. Remove dust cap (27) from power cable connector (7).

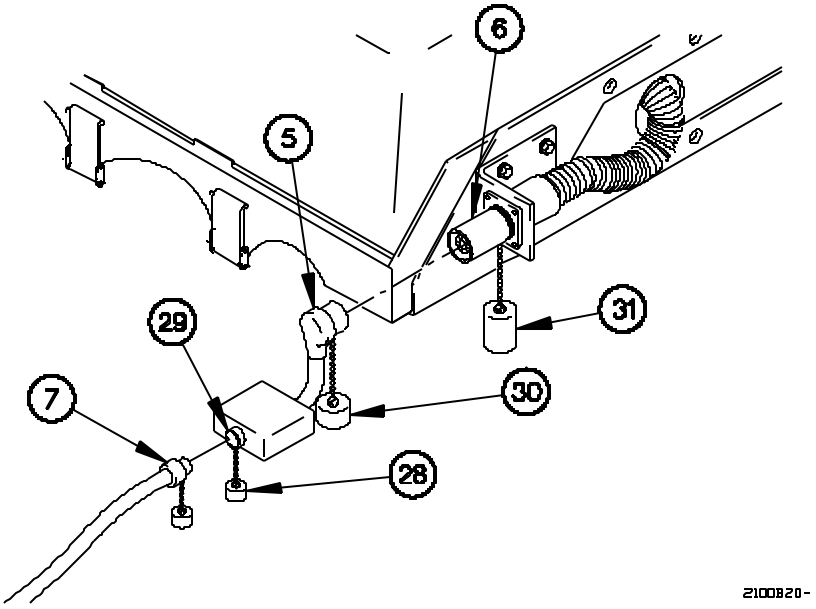


2100819-

LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) OPERATION - Continued 0023 00

PREPARE LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) FOR USE - Continued

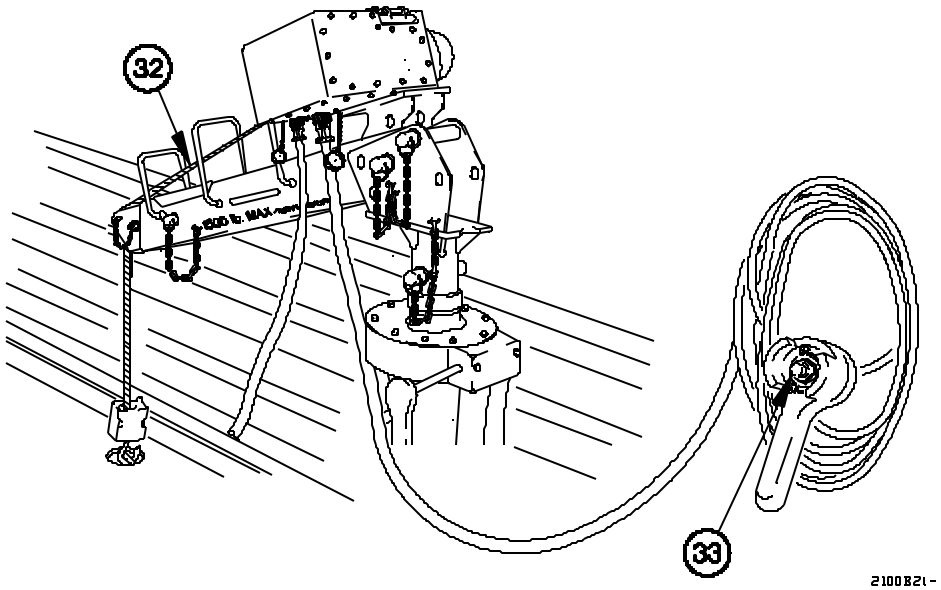
9. Remove dust cap (28) from circuit breaker box connector (29).
10. Connect power cable connector (7) to circuit breaker box connector (29).
11. Remove dust cap (30) from circuit breaker box NATO connector (5).
12. Remove dust cap (31) from vehicle NATO connector (6).
13. Connect circuit breaker box NATO connector (5) to vehicle NATO connector (6).



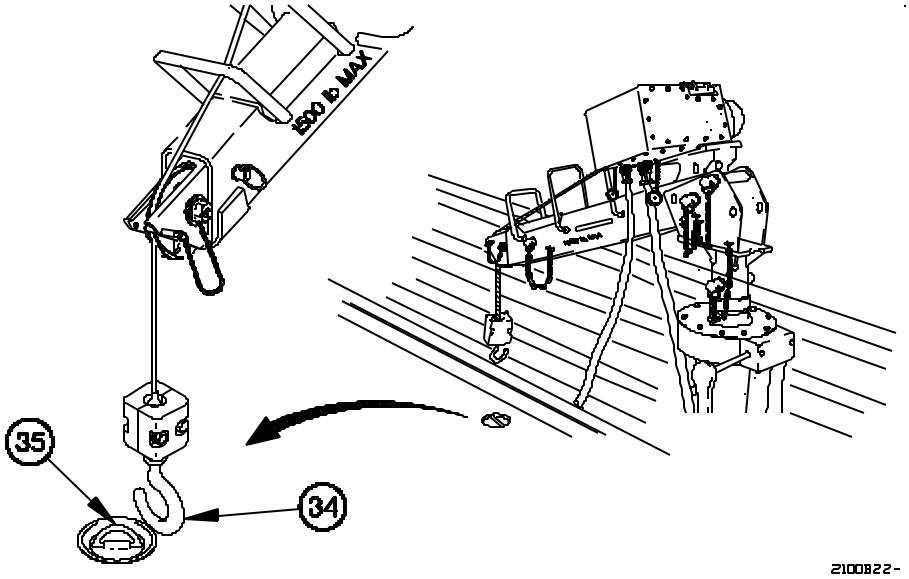
LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) OPERATION - Continued 0023 00

PREPARE LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) FOR USE - Continued

14. To lower cable (22) place hoist control switch (33) in CABLE OUT position.



15. Disconnect hook (34) from cargo bed tie-down ring (35).



LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) 0023 00
OPERATION - Continued

INSTALLING LONG HANDLE (IF REQUIRED)

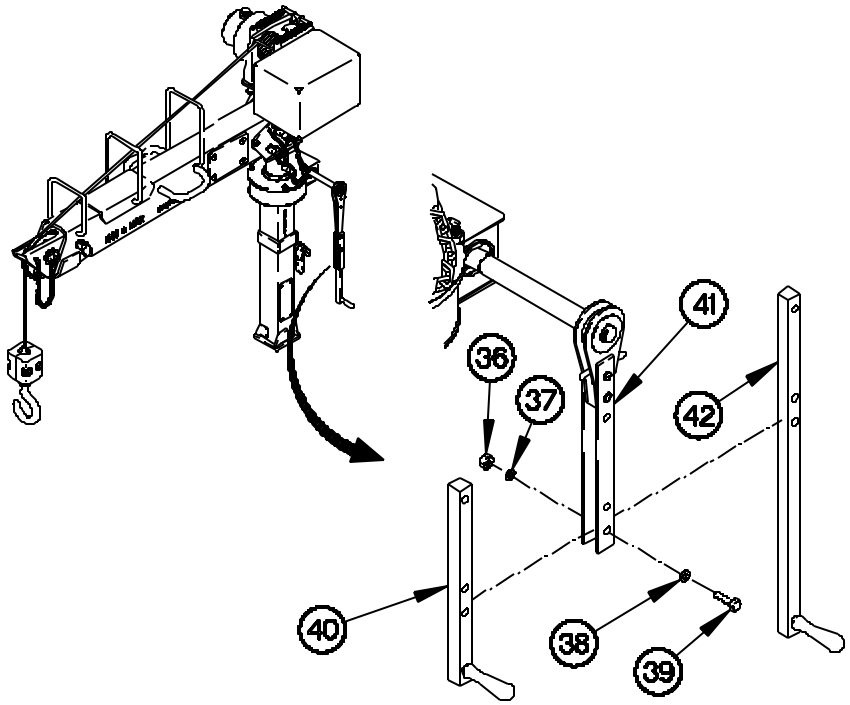
NOTE

The long handle may be installed and used to rotate crane. To remove short handle and install long handle, perform steps 1 and 2.

1. Remove two nuts (36), lockwashers (37), washers (38), screws (39) and short handle (40) from ratchet (41).

2. Install long handle (42) in ratchet (41) with two washers (38), screws (39), lockwashers (37) and nuts (36).

3. Notify Field Maintenance to replace lockwashers.



2100823-

LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) OPERATION - Continued 0023 00

RAISE BOOM

WARNING

Determine required Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) settings prior to raising boom. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

NOTE

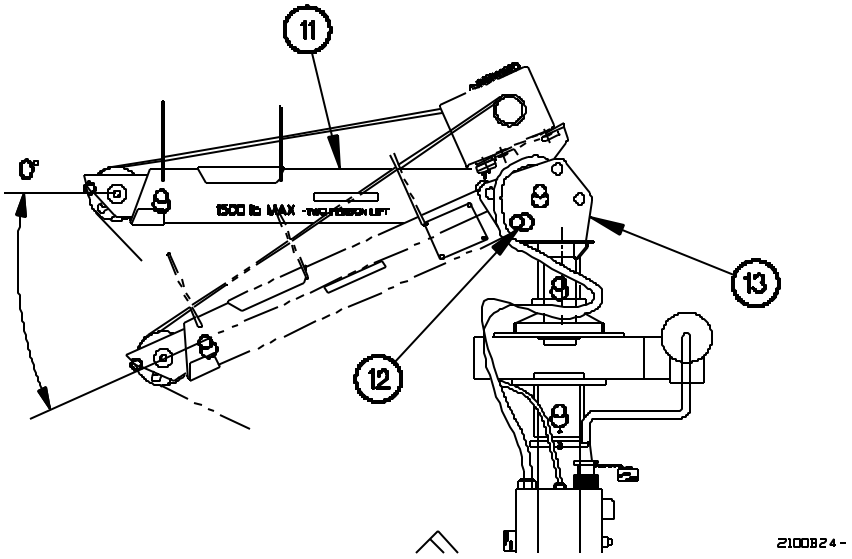
Steps 1 through 8 require the aid of an assistant.

1. Support end of boom (11).

NOTE

Perform steps 2 through 5 to raise the boom to the 0-degree position.

2. Remove quick release pin (12) from turret (13).
3. Raise boom (11) to 0-degree position.
4. Align holes in turret (13) and boom (11).
5. Install quick release pin (12) in turret (13).



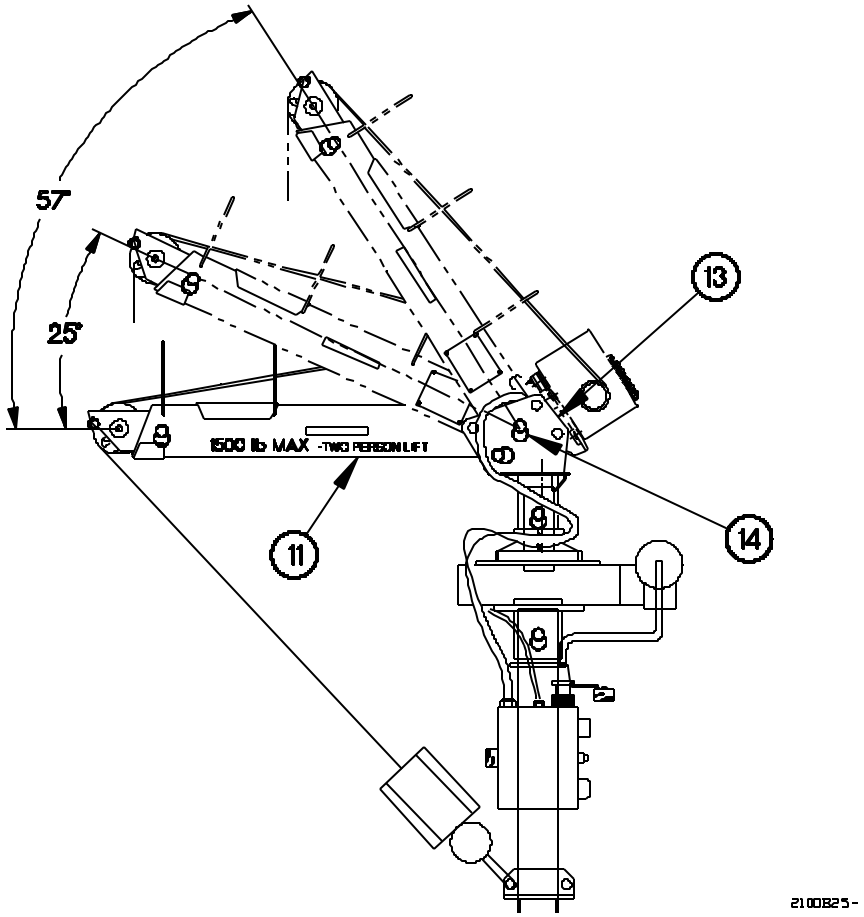
LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) 0023 00
OPERATION - Continued

RAISE BOOM - Continued

NOTE

Perform steps 6 through 8 to raise boom to 25-degree or 57-degree position.

6. Remove quick release pin (14) from turret (13).
7. Raise boom (11) to desired position.
8. Install quick release pin (14) in turret (13).



LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) 0023 00
OPERATION - Continued

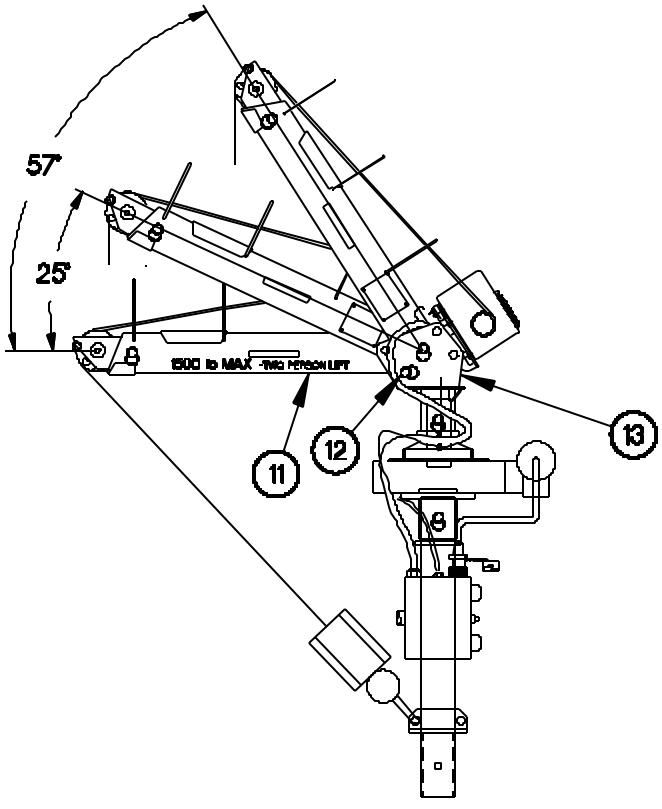
TELESCOPE BOOM

NOTE

Steps 1 through 5 require the aid of an assistant.

Perform steps 1 through 5 if boom was in 25-degree or 57-degree position.

1. Support end of boom (11).
2. Remove quick release pin (12) from turret (13).
3. Lower boom (11) to 0-degree position.
4. Align holes in turret (13) and boom (11).
5. Install quick release pin (12) in turret (13).



LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) OPERATION - Continued 0023 00

TELESCOPE BOOM - Continued

CAUTION

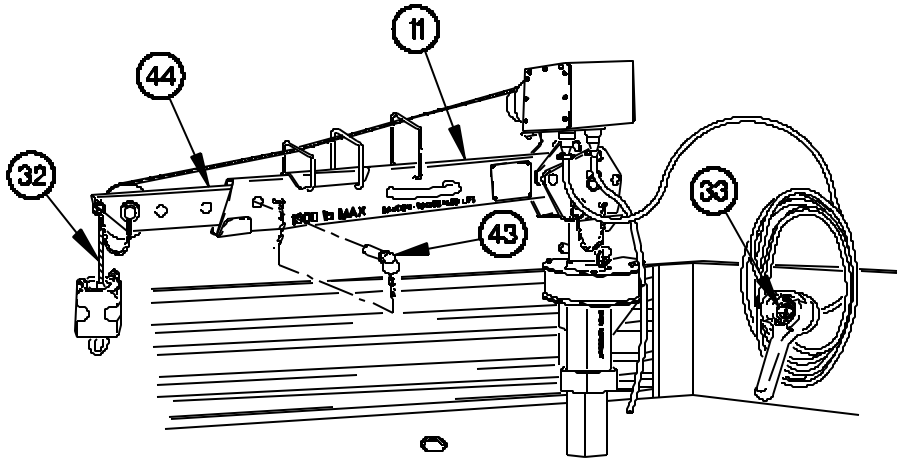
Cable must be lowered to extend boom. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

6. Place hoist control switch (33) in CABLE OUT position to lower cable (32).
7. Remove quick release pin (43) from boom (11).
8. Set boom extension (44) to desired position.

WARNING

Determine required Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) settings prior to telescoping boom. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

9. Align holes in boom extension (44) and boom (11).
10. Install quick release pin (43) in boom (11).



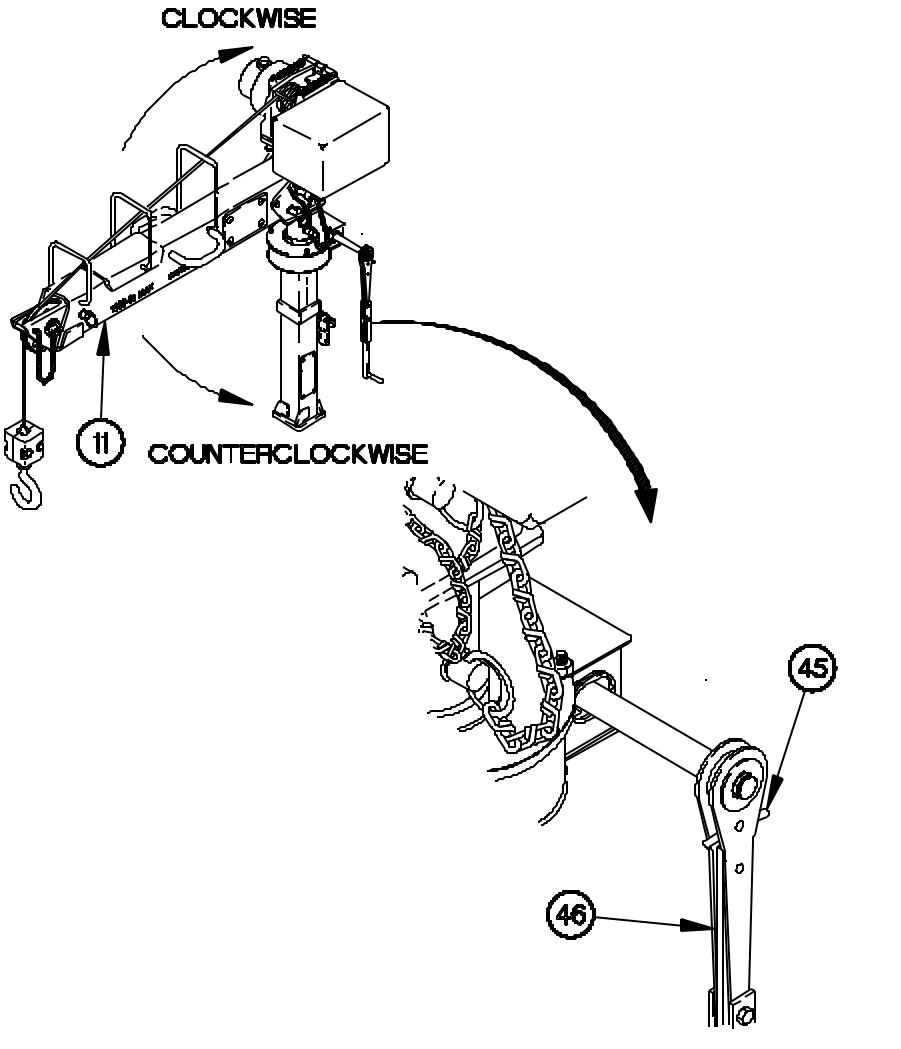
2100827-

LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) OPERATION - Continued

0023 00

SWING BOOM

1. Press ratchet lever (45) in.
2. Crank handle (46) to swing boom (11) counterclockwise.
3. Press ratchet lever (45) out.
4. Crank handle (46) to swing boom (11) clockwise.



LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) OPERATION - Continued 0023 00

RAISE AND LOWER LOAD

CAUTION

Do not lift load over maximum load rating for Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

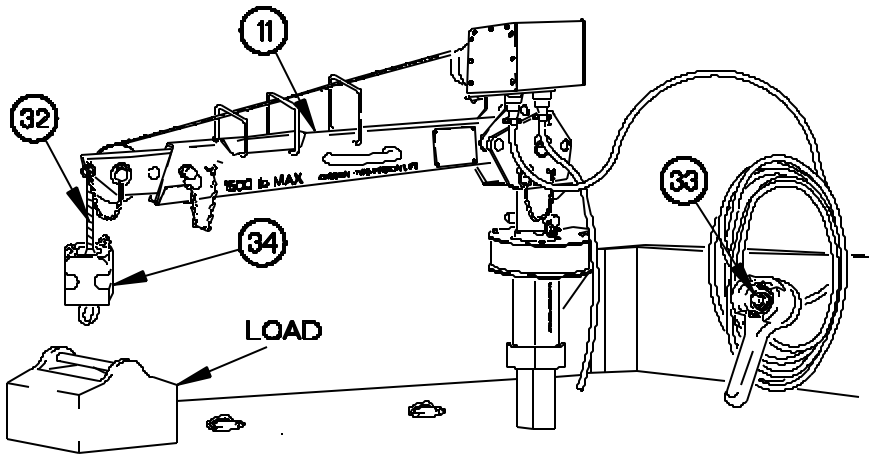
Use only a straight pull when lifting load. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

After performing eight cycles with LMHC, allow 30 minutes to cool down. A cycle is defined as pickup, move, and place a load. A cycle may be from cargo bed of vehicle to ground or ground to cargo bed of vehicle. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

Steps 1 through 7 require the aid of an assistant.

1. Adjust boom (11) until end of boom is over load (WP 0023 00).
2. Position hoist control switch (33) to CABLE OUT and lower cable (32).
3. Connect hook (34) to load.



2100829-

LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) OPERATION- Continued

RAISE AND LOWER LOAD - Continued

WARNING

Ensure there are at least two wraps of cable on hoist drum at all times. Cable could come off hoist drum while load is being lifted. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

CAUTION

If circuit breaker trips while Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) is operating, allow 30 minutes to cool down. If load is suspended, reset circuit breaker and lower load. If circuit breaker trips again, notify Field Maintenance. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

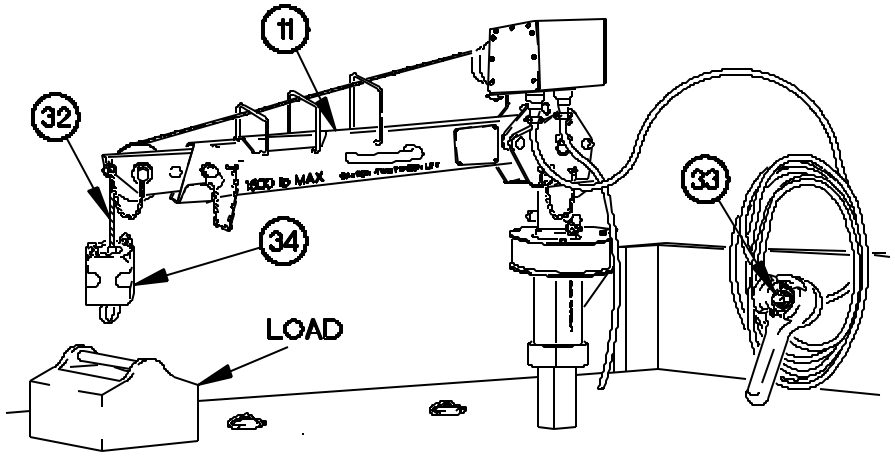
Do not jerk hoist control causing load to bounce. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

4. Position hoist control switch (33) to CABLE IN and take in cable (32) and lift load.

5. Swing boom (11) to place load in desired location (WP 0023 00).

6. Position hoist control switch (33) to CABLE DOWN and lower load.

7. Remove hook (34) from load.



2100830-

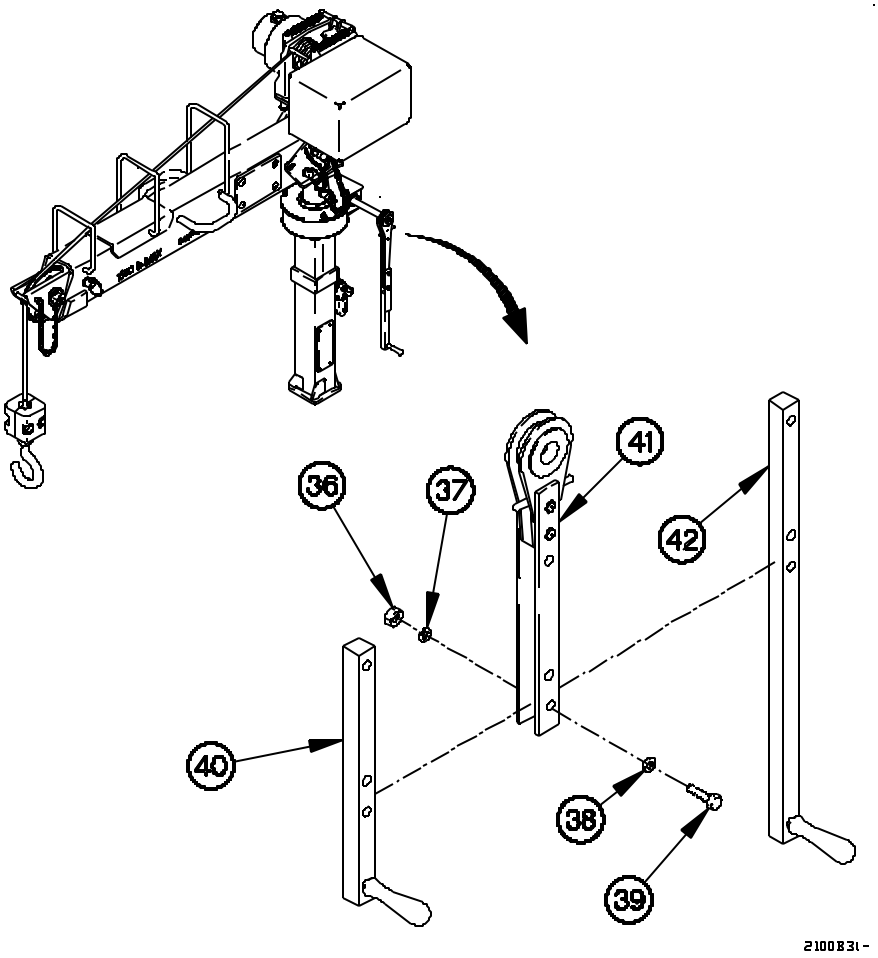
LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) 0023 00
OPERATION - Continued

INSTALLING SHORT HANDLE (IF REQUIRED)

1. Remove two nuts (36), lockwashers (37), washers (38), screws (39) and long handle (42) from ratchet (41).

2. Install short handle (40) in ratchet (41) with two washers (38), screws (39), lockwashers (37) and nuts (36).

3. Notify Field Maintenance to replace lockwashers.



LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) 0023 00
OPERATION - Continued

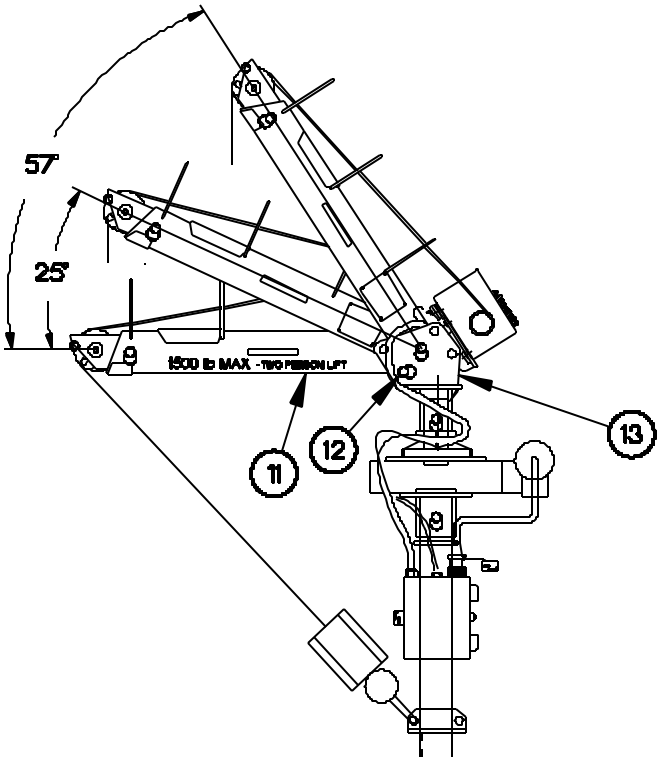
STOW (LMHC)

NOTE

Steps 1 through 13 require the aid of an assistant.

Perform steps 1 through 5 if boom was in 25-degree or 57-degree position.

1. Support end of boom (11).
2. Remove quick release pin (12) from turret (13).
3. Lower boom (11) to 0-degree position.
4. Align holes in turret (13) and boom (11).
5. Install quick release pin (12) in turret (13).



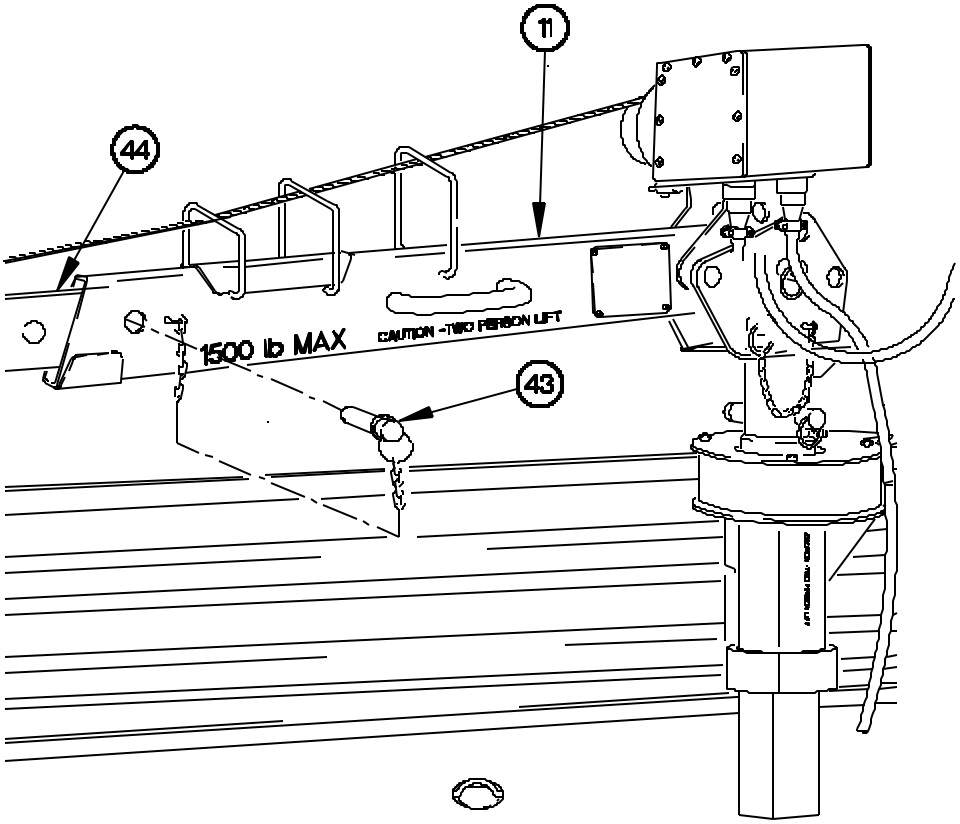
LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) OPERATION - Continued 0023 00

STOW (LMHC) - Continued

NOTE

Perform steps 6 through 9 if boom was extended.

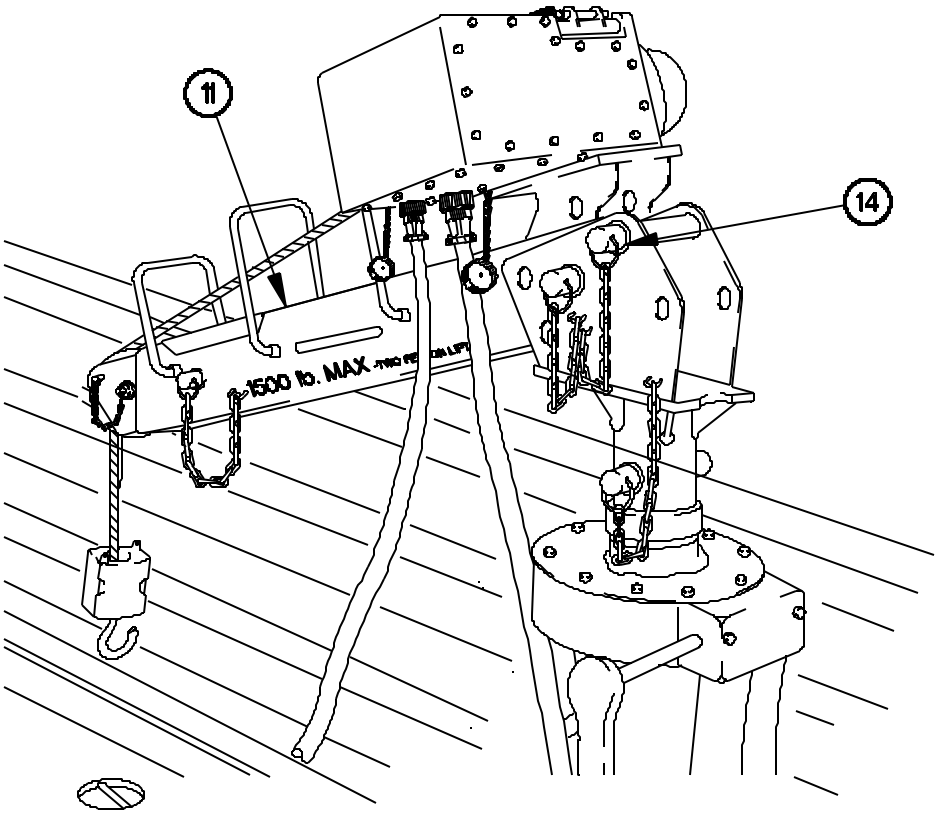
6. Remove quick release pin (43) from boom (11).
7. Push in end of boom extension (44) so that boom (11) is fully retracted.
8. Align hole in boom extension (44) with hole in boom (11).
9. Install quick release pin (43) in boom (11).



LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) OPERATION - Continued 0023 00

STOW (LMHC) - Continued

10. Support end of boom (11).
11. Remove quick release pin (14).
12. Lower boom (11) to stowed position.
13. Install quick release pin (14) in one of unused holes.

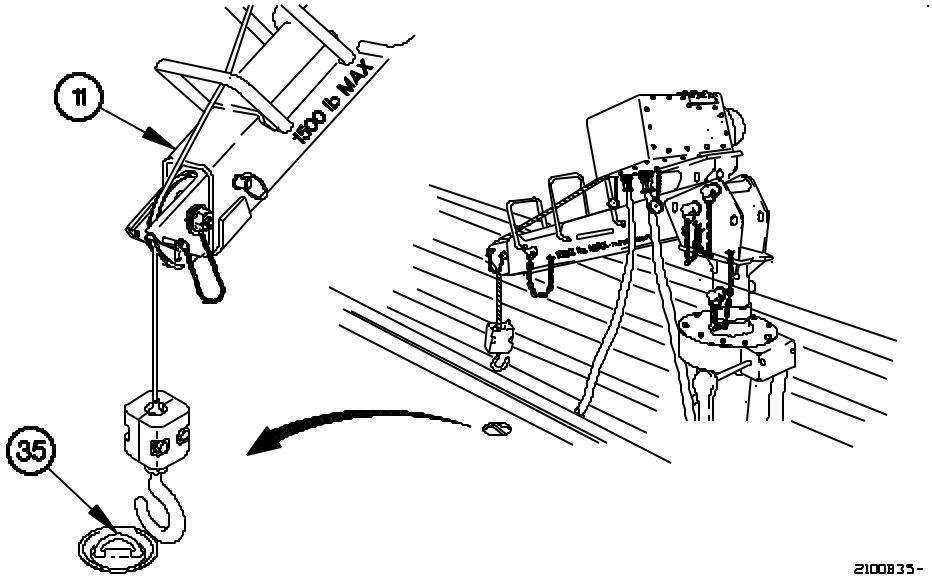


2100834-

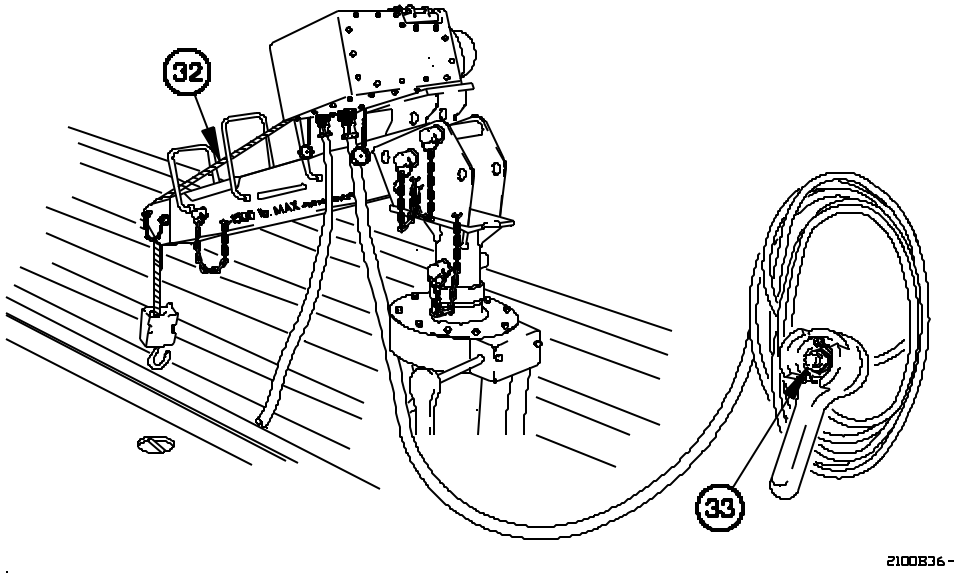
LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) OPERATION - Continued

STOW (LMHC) - Continued

14. Adjust boom (11) so that end of boom is in line with cargo bed tiedown ring (35).



15. Position hoist control switch (33) to CABLE DOWN and lower cable (32).



LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) OPERATION - Continued 0023 00

STOW (LMHC) - Continued

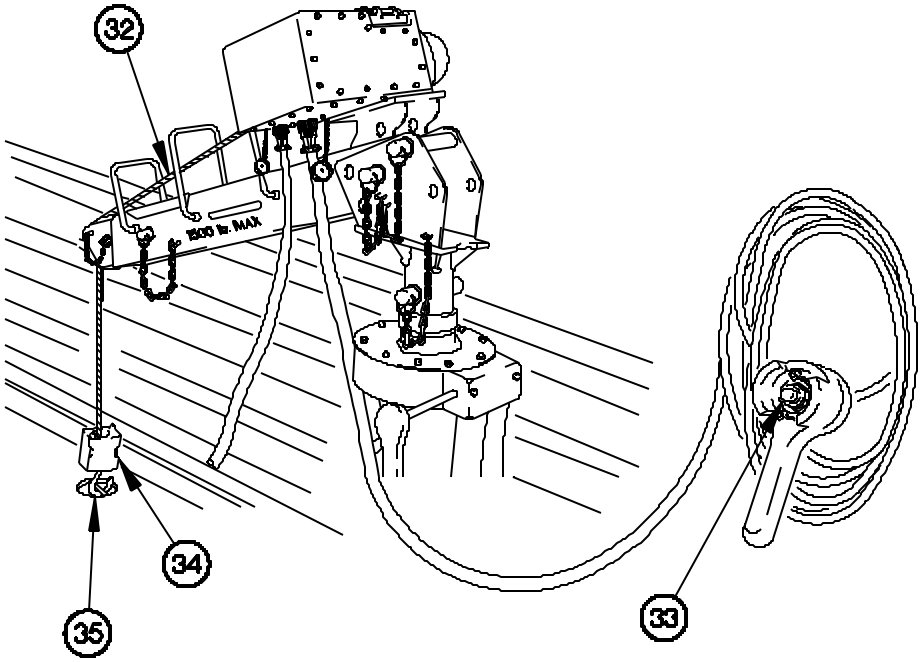
CAUTION

Do not overtighten cable. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Tension must be maintained on cable to prevent unraveling from spool. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

16. Connect hook (34) to cargo bed tiedown ring (35).

17. Position hoist control switch (33) to CABLE UP and remove slack from cable (32).



2100837-

LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) OPERATION - Continued 0023 00

STOW (LMHC) - Continued

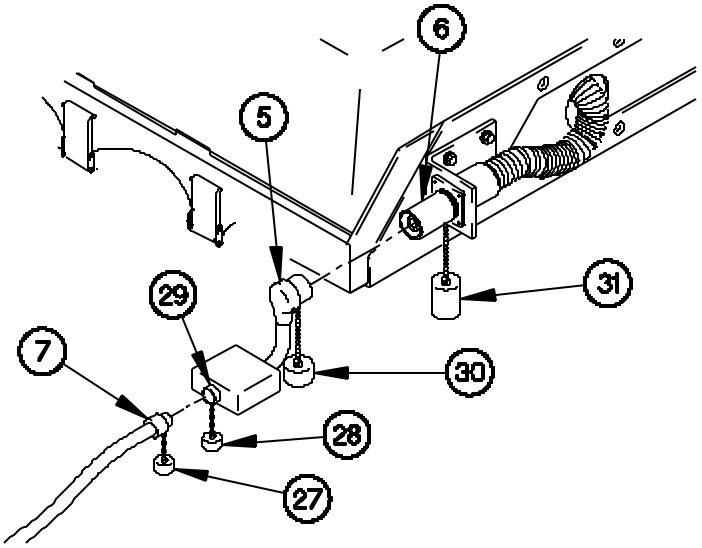
WARNING

Ensure that engine is not running before disconnecting circuit breaker box NATO connector at vehicle NATO connector. Failure to comply may result in injury or death to personnel.

CAUTION

Ensure that power cable does not come in contact with exhaust pipe. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

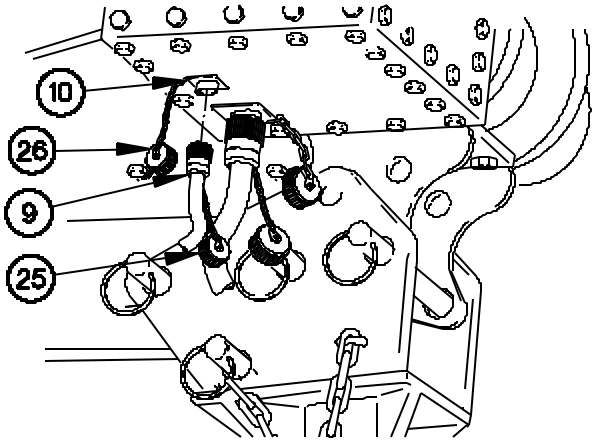
18. Disconnect circuit breaker box NATO connector (5) from vehicle NATO connector (6).
19. Install dust cap (31) on vehicle NATO connector (6).
20. Install dust cap (30) on circuit breaker box NATO connector (5).
21. Disconnect power cable connector (7) from circuit breaker box connector (29).
22. Install dust cap (28) on circuit breaker box connector (29).
23. Install dust cap (27) on power cable connector (7).



LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) OPERATION - Continued 0023 00

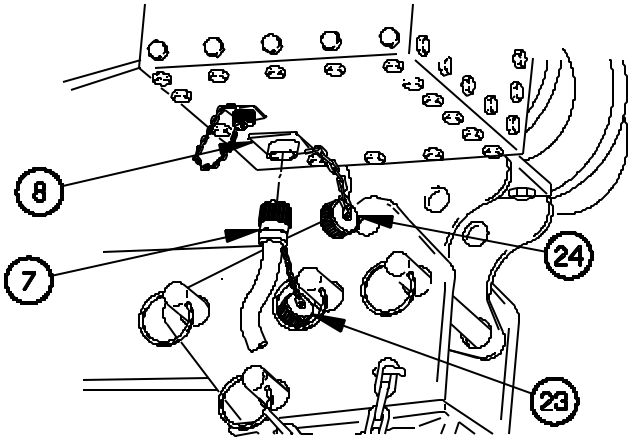
STOW (LMHC) - Continued

24. Disconnect remote control connector (9) from winch remote control connector (10).
25. Install dust cap (26) on winch remote control connector (10).
26. Install dust cap (25) on remote control connector (9).



2100839-

27. Disconnect power cable connector (7) from winch power cable connector (8).
28. Install dust cap (24) on winch power cable connector (8).
29. Install dust cap (23) on power cable connector (7).
30. Remove wheel chocks (WP 0018 00) from rear wheels.



2100840-

END OF WORK PACKAGE.

HEATER/DEFROST OPERATION 0024 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

GENERAL

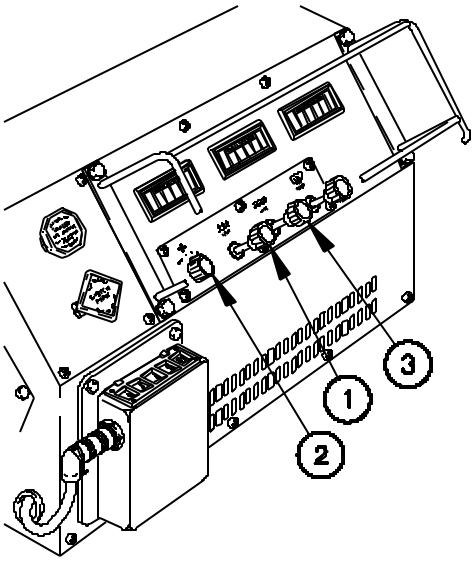
This work package provides the data and procedures for heater/defrost operation in the vehicle. Items covered are Operating Cab Heat and Operating Windshield Defrost.

OPERATE CAB HEAT

NOTE

Heat output increases as HEAT control is pulled farther out.

1. Pull HEAT control (1) to desired setting.
2. Position FAN switch (2) to desired speed.
3. Pull VENT control (3) to allow outside air to enter cab for ventilation.
4. Push in VENT control (3) to stop flow of outside air.
5. Push in HEAT control (1) to turn off heat.
6. Position FAN switch (2) to OFF to turn off fan.



2200801-

HEATER/DEFROST OPERATION - Continued 0024 00

OPERATE WINDSHIELD DEFROST

NOTE

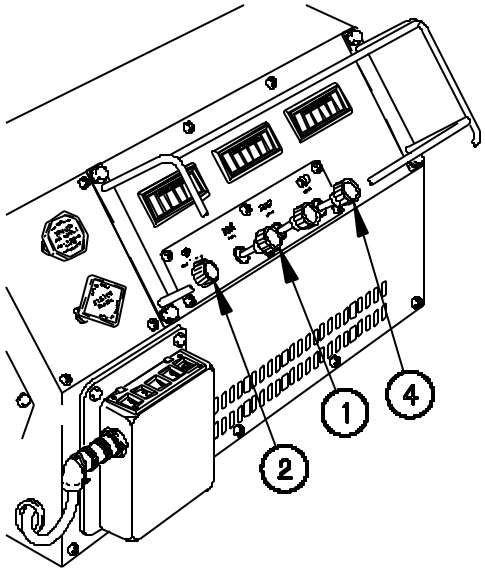
The amount of air directed to cab windshield increases as DEFR control is pulled farther out.

1. Pull DEFR control (4) outward to desired position.

NOTE

Temperature of air output directed to windshield increases as HEAT control is pulled farther out.

2. Pull HEAT control (1) to desired position.
3. Position FAN switch (2) to desired speed.
4. Push in HEAT control (1) to turn heat off.
5. Position FAN switch (2) to OFF to turn fan off.
6. Push in DEFR control (4) to stop directing air on windshield.



2200802-

END OF WORK PACKAGE.

LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION 0025 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

GENERAL

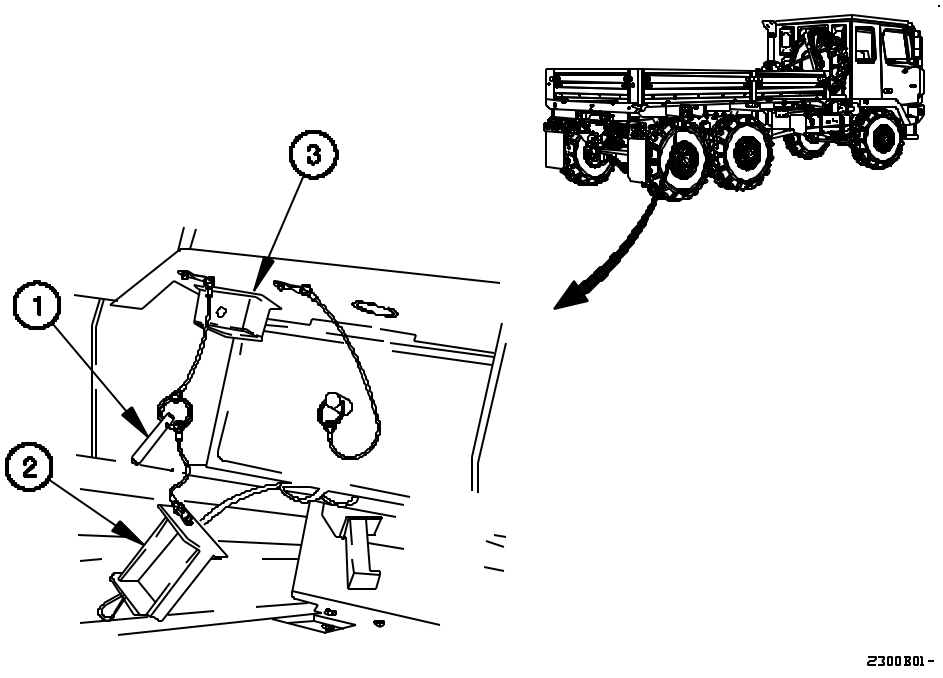
This work package provides the data and procedures for operation of the ladders, side panels, and stakes on models M1083A1, M1084A1, M1085A1, M1086A1, and M1090A1. Items covered include Lower Ladder, Stow Ladder, Lower Cargo Bed Side Panels, Raise Cargo Bed Side Panels, Stow Cargo Bed Side Panels, Install Cargo Bed Side Panels, Cargo Stake Removal, and Cargo Bed Stake Installation.

LOWER LADDER (M1083A1/M1085A1)

CAUTION

Do not use gladhands as a step to access cargo bed. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

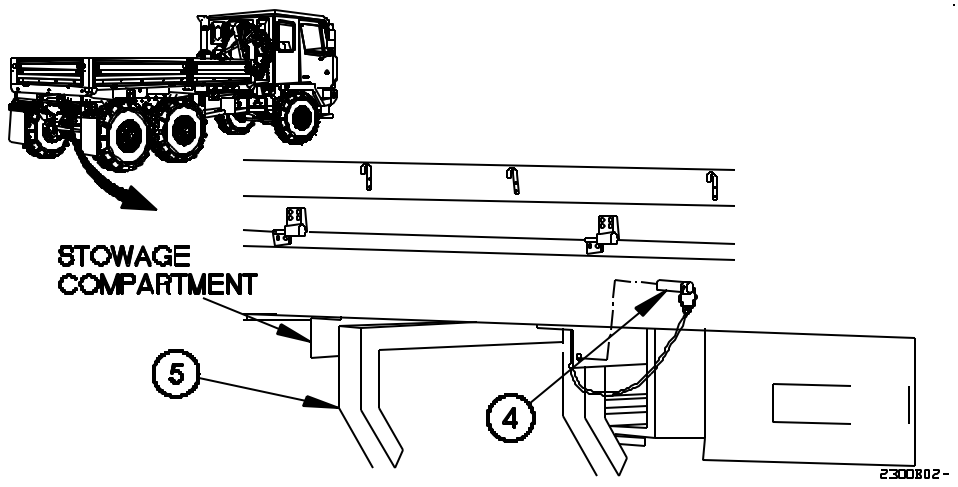
1. Remove two pins (1) and ladder plugs (2) from ladder mounting holes (3).



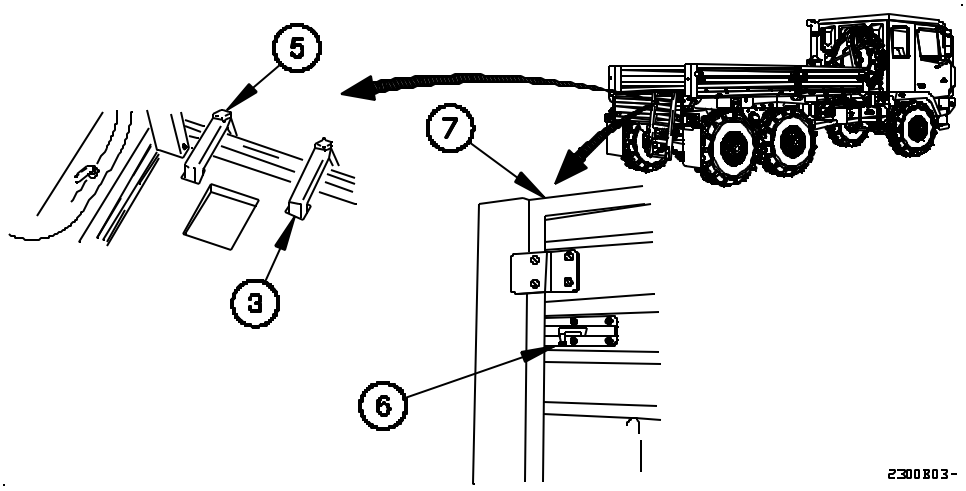
LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION - 0025 00 Continued

LOWER LADDER (M1083A1/M1085A1) - Continued

2. Remove ladder locking pin (4) from ladder (5).
3. Remove ladder (5) from stowage compartment.



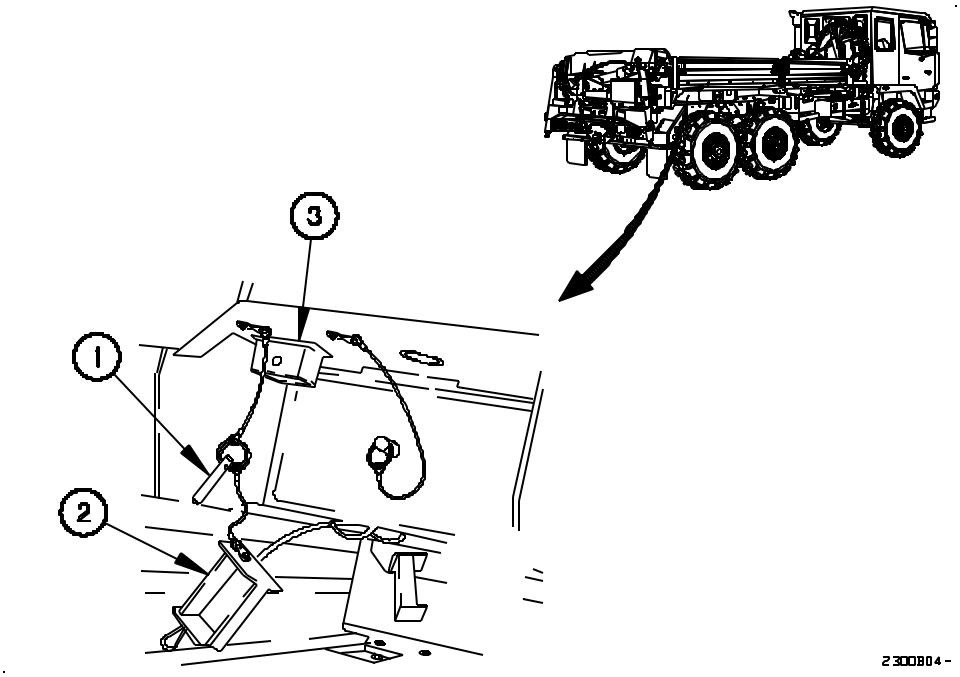
4. Unlatch two latches (6) from tailgate (7).
5. Lower tailgate (7).
6. Mount ladder (5) in two ladder mounting holes (3).



LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION - 0025 00 Continued

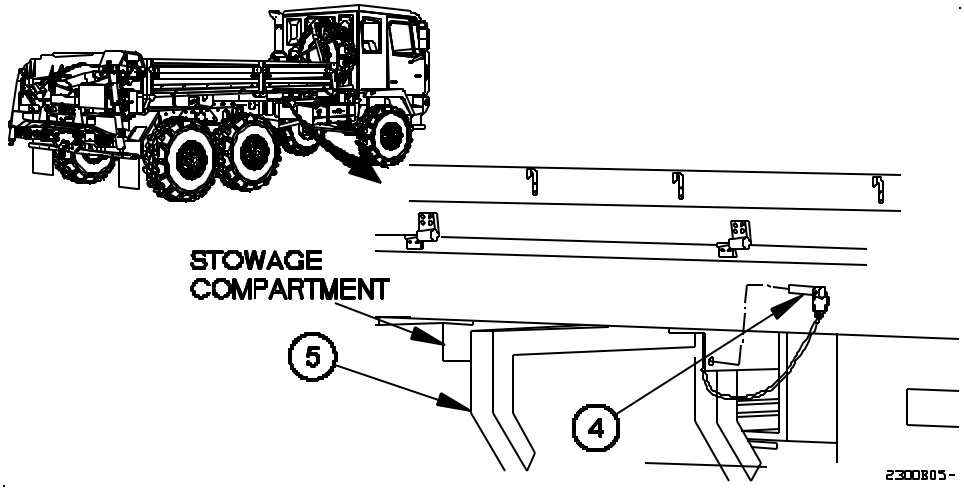
LOWER LADDER (M1084A1/M1086A1)

1. Remove two pins (1) and ladder plugs (2) from ladder mounting holes (3).



2. Remove ladder locking pin (4) from ladder (5).

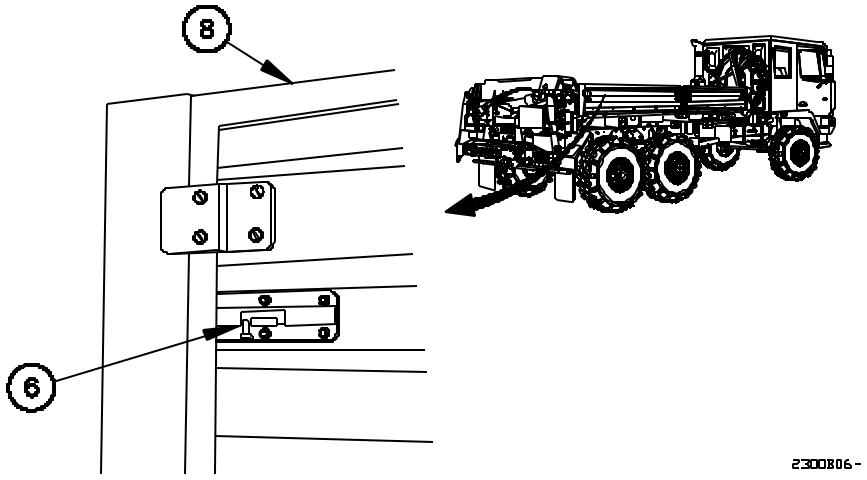
3. Remove ladder (5) from stowage compartment.



LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION - 0025 00 Continued

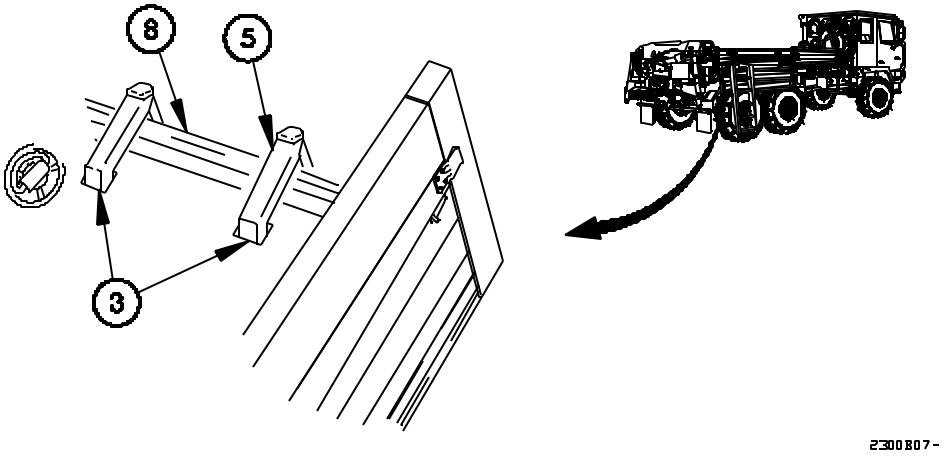
LOWER LADDER (M1084A1/M1086A1) - Continued

4. Unlatch two latches (6) from right side rear cargo bed side panel (8).



5. Lower right side rear cargo bed side panel (8).

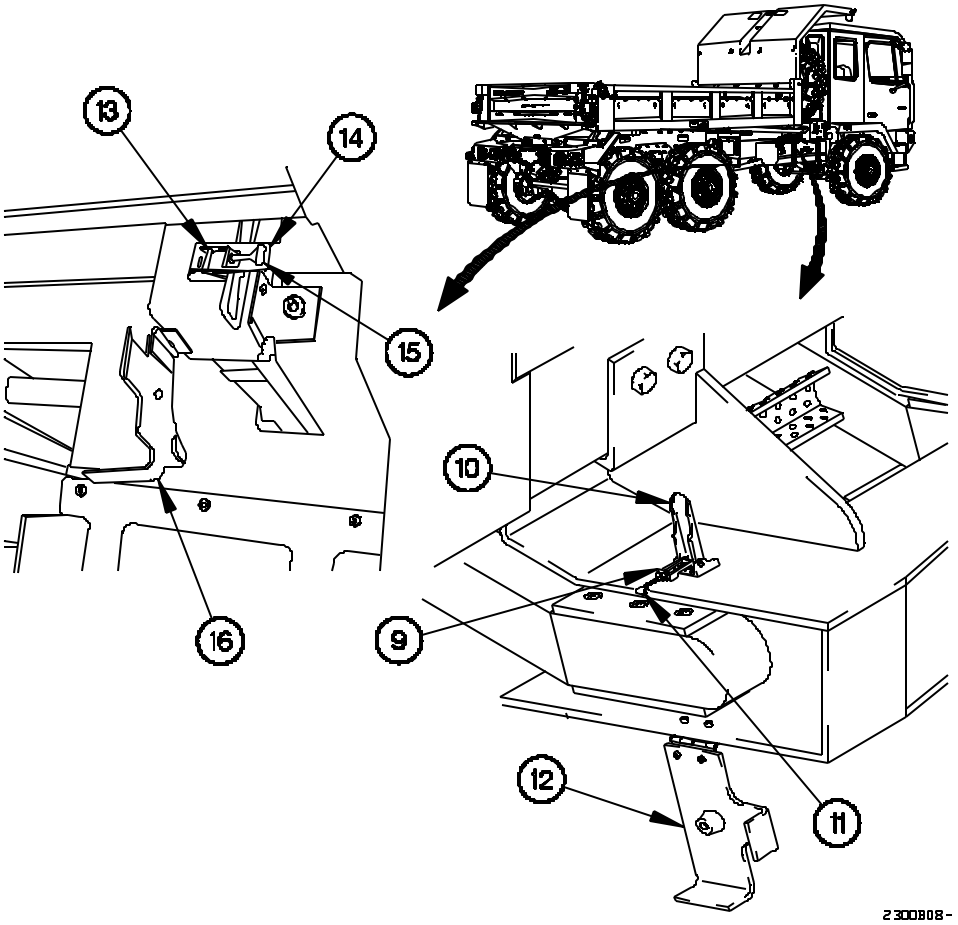
6. Mount ladder (5) in two ladder mounting holes (3).



LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION - 0025 00 Continued

LOWER LADDER (M1090A1)

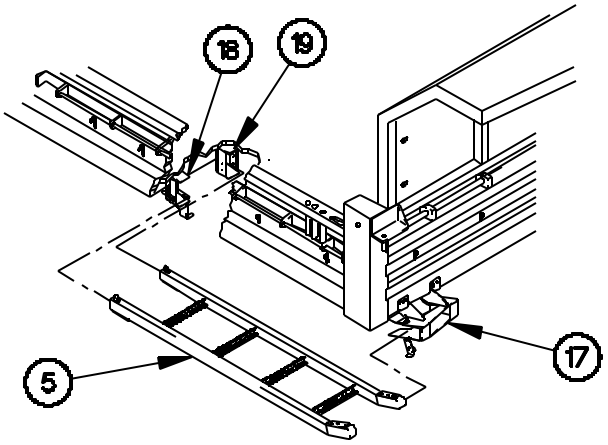
1. Release spring catch (9) and lift latch lever (10).
2. Release latch hook (11) from front ladder bracket door (12).
3. Release spring catch (13) and lift latch lever (14).
4. Release latch hook (15) from rear ladder bracket door (16).



LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION - 0025 00 Continued

LOWER LADDER (M1090A1) - Continued

5. Remove ladder (5) from front ladder bracket (17) and rear ladder brackets (18 and 19).



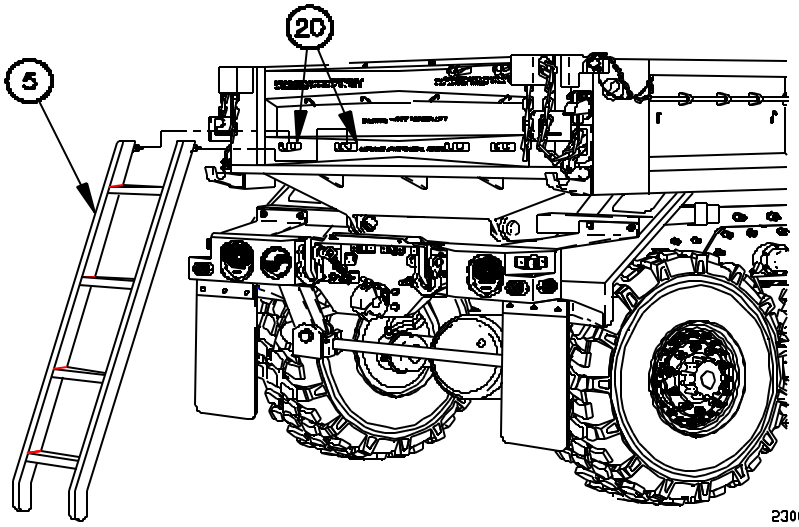
2300809-

NOTE

M1090A1 ladder may be used with tailgate up or down. With the tailgate up, the ladder may be installed on the LH or RH side, with the tailgate down the ladder may be installed only on the RH side.

Perform step (6) to install the ladder with the tailgate up. Left side shown.

6. Mount ladder (5) in two ladder mounting slots (20).



2300811-

LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION - 0025 00 Continued

LOWER LADDER (M1090A1) - Continued

WARNING

Do not press dump TAILGATE RELEASE switch while tailgate is not connected at the top. Tailgate will fall from dump body. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

NOTE

Perform steps (7) through (10) to install ladder on the RH side with the tailgate down.

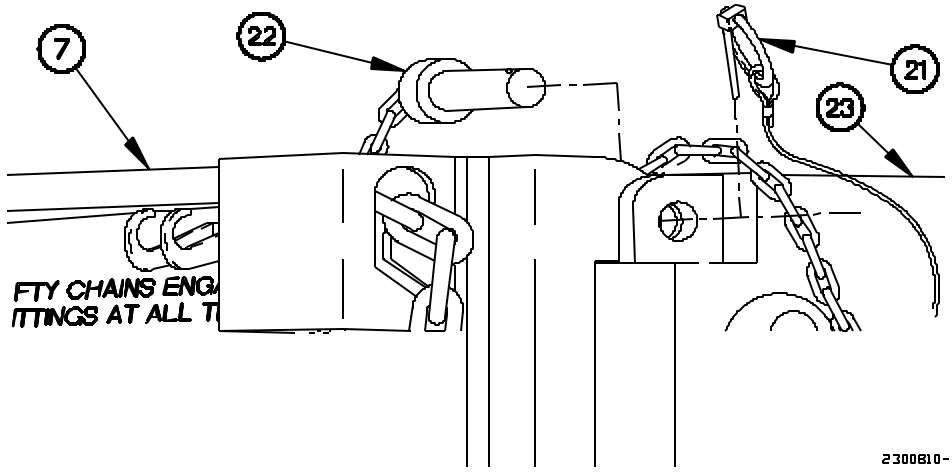
7. Remove two retaining pins (21) from pins (22).

8. Remove two pins (22) from dump body (23).

WARNING

Tailgate assembly weighs approximately 270 lb (123 kgs). Two assistants are required to lower or raise tailgate. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

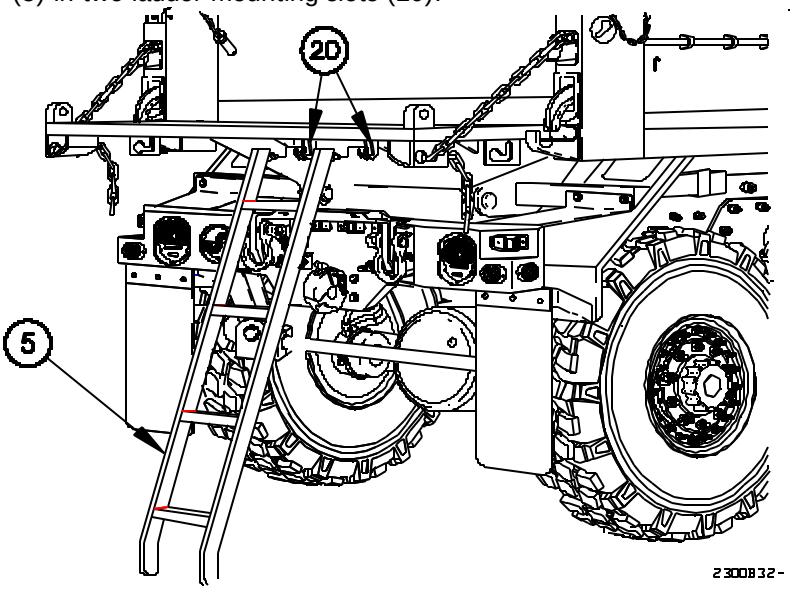
9. Lower tailgate (7). (WP 0031 00)



LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION - 0025 00 Continued

LOWER LADDER (M1090A1) - Continued

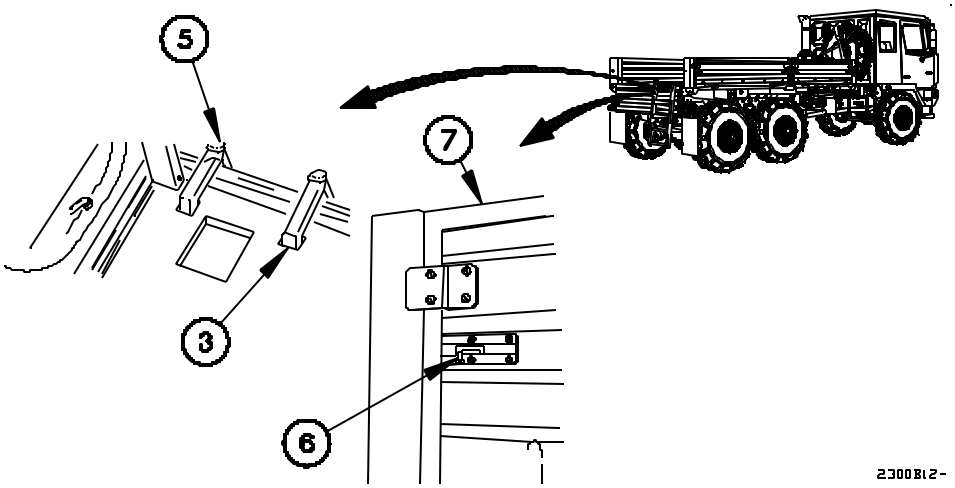
10. Mount ladder (5) in two ladder mounting slots (20).



STOW LADDER (M1083A1/M1085A1)

1. Remove ladder (5) from two ladder mounting holes (3).

2. Raise tailgate (7) and fasten two latches (6).

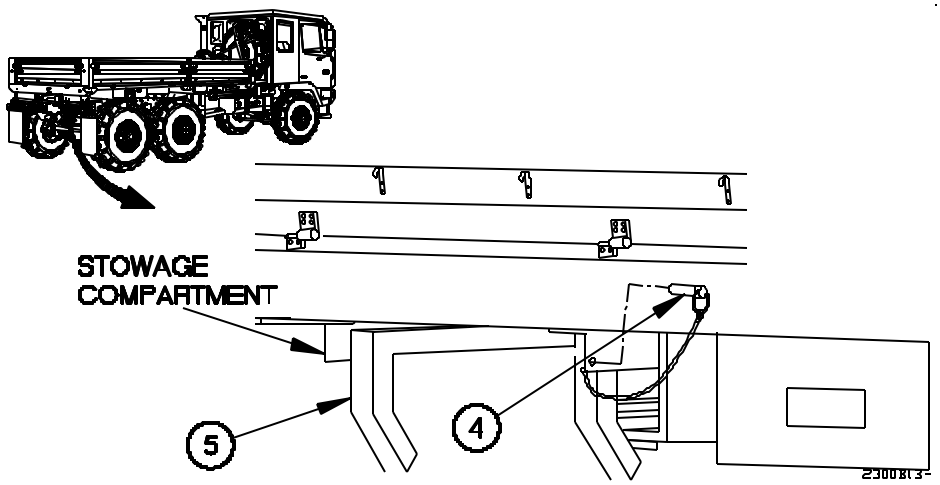


LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION - 0025 00 Continued

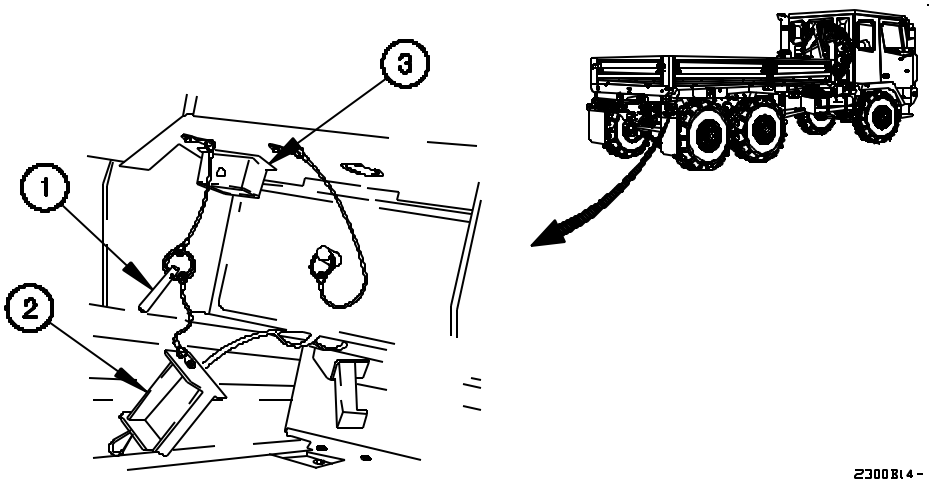
STOW LADDER (M1083A1/M1085A1) - Continued

3. Install ladder (5) in stowage compartment.

4. Install locking pin (4) in ladder (5).



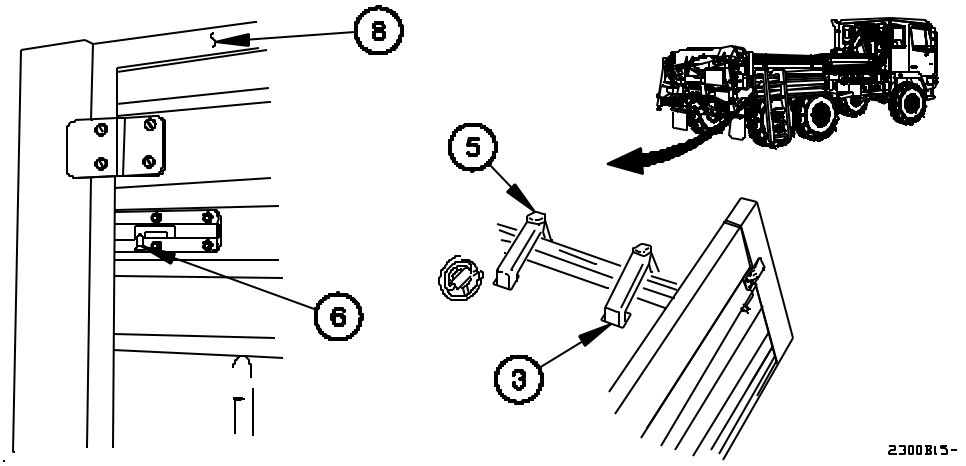
5. Install two ladder plugs (2) in ladder mounting holes (3) with two pins (1).



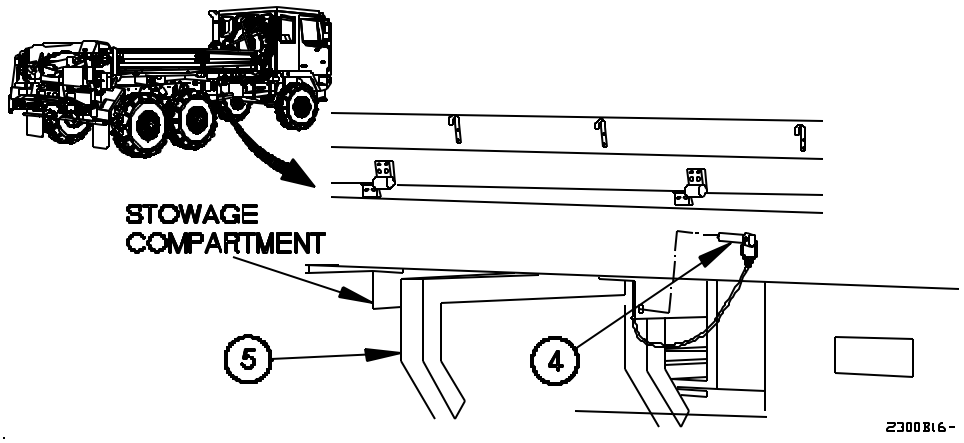
LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION - 0025 00 Continued

STOW LADDER (M1084A1/M1086A1)

1. Remove ladder (5) from two ladder mounting holes (3).
2. Raise right side cargo bed side panel (8) and fasten two latches (6).



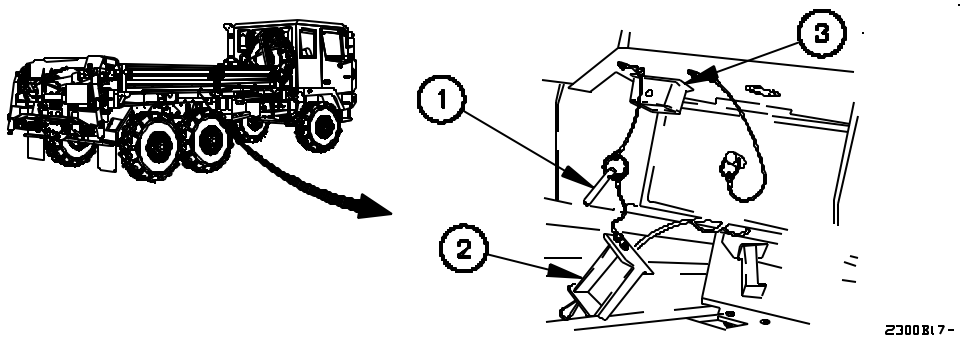
3. Install ladder (5) in stowage compartment.
4. Install locking pin (4) in ladder (5).



LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION - 0025 00 Continued

STOW LADDER (M1084A1/M1086A1) - Continued

5. Install two ladder plugs (2) in ladder mounting holes (3) with two pins (1).



STOW LADDER (M1090A1)

WARNING

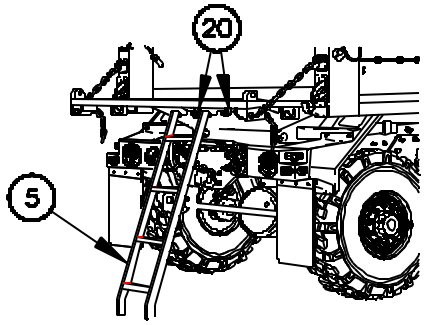
Do not press dump TAILGATE RELEASE switch while tailgate is not connected at the top. Tailgate will fall from dump body. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

NOTE

The M1090A1 ladder may be used with tailgate up or down. With the tailgate up, the ladder may be installed on the LH or RH side, with the tailgate down the ladder may be installed only on the RH side.

Perform steps (1) through (4) to remove the ladder with the tailgate down.

1. Remove ladder (5) from mounting slots (20).



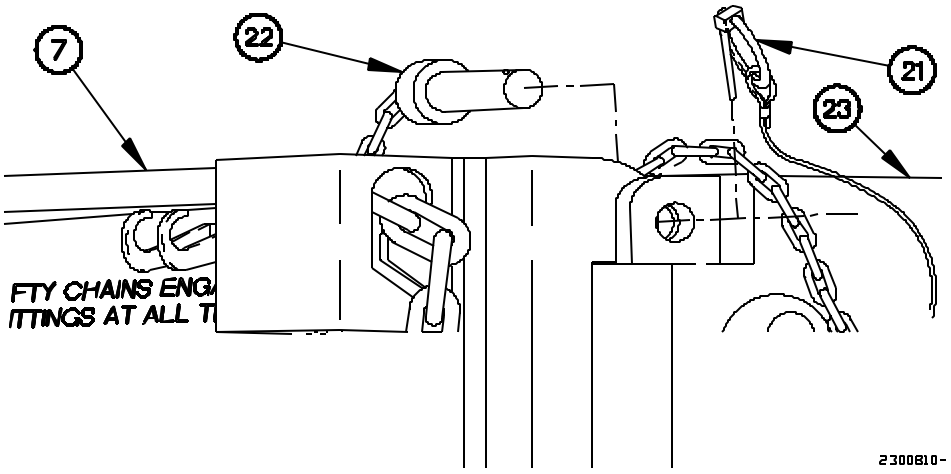
LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION - 0025 00 Continued

STOW LADDER (M1090A1) - Continued

WARNING

Tailgate assembly weighs approximately 270 lb (123 kgs). Two assistants are required to lower or raise tailgate. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

2. Raise tailgate (7). (WP 0031 00)
3. Install two pins (22) in dump body (23).
4. Install two retaining pins (21) in pins (22).



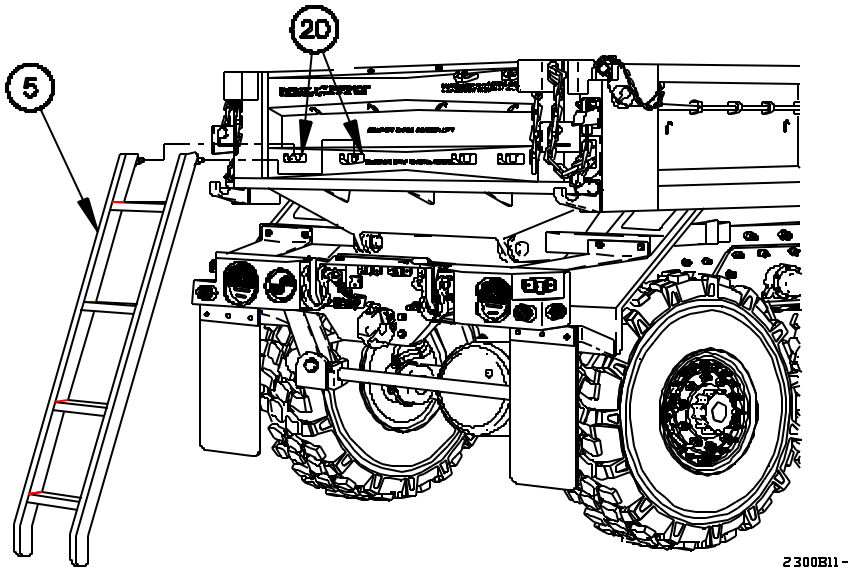
LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION - 0025 00 Continued

STOW LADDER (M1090A1) - Continued

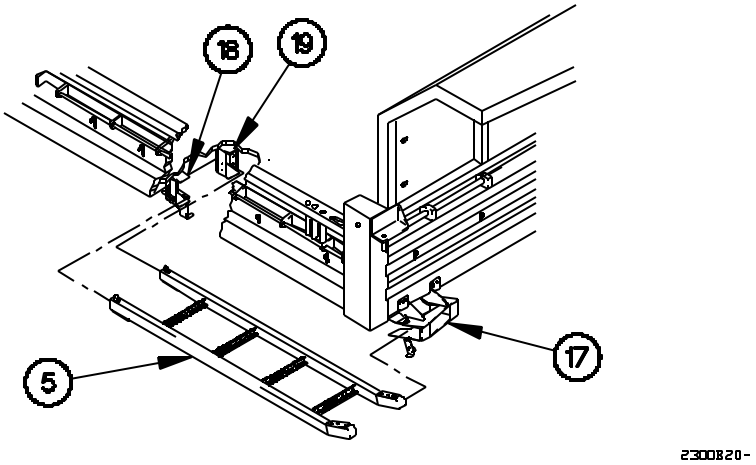
NOTE

Perform step (5) to install the ladder with the tailgate up.

5. Mount ladder (5) in two ladder mounting slots (20).



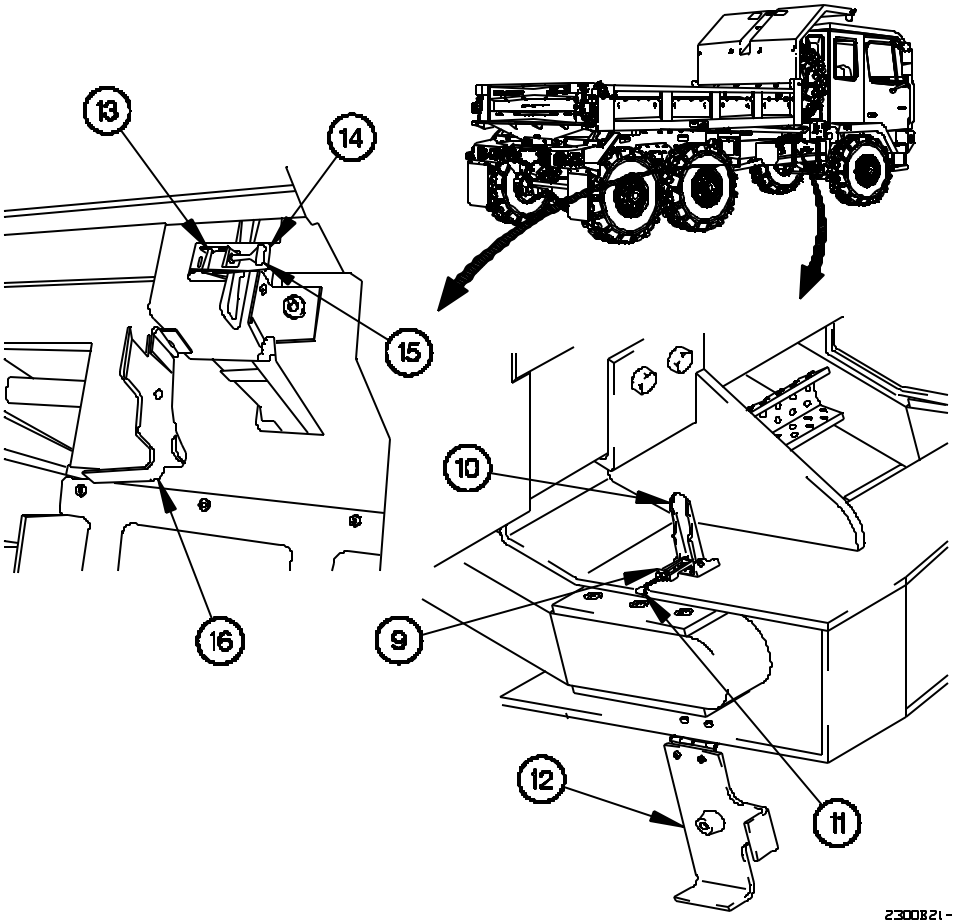
6. Position ladder (5) in rear ladder brackets (18 and 19) and front ladder bracket (17).



LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION - 0025 00 Continued

STOW LADDER (M1090A1) - Continued

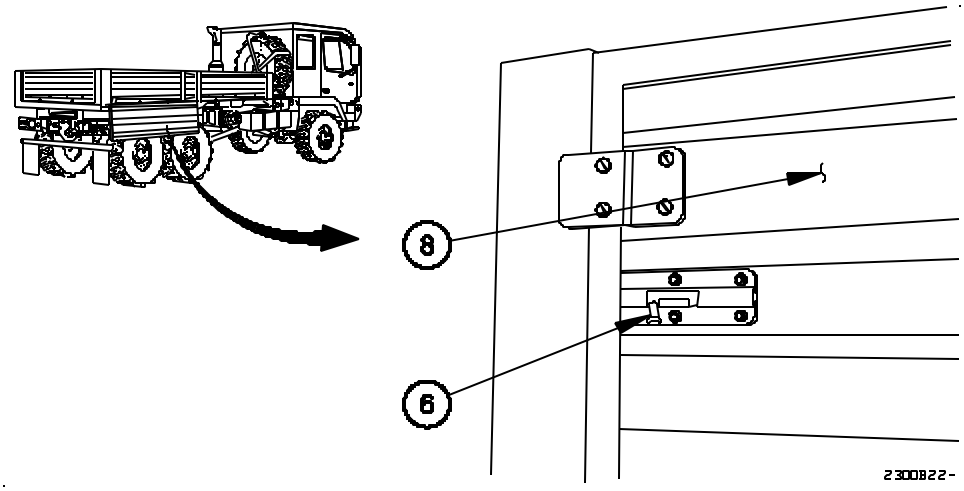
7. Fasten latch hook (15) on rear ladder bracket door (16).
8. Push down on latch lever (14) until spring catch (13) is engaged.
9. Fasten latch hook (11) on front ladder bracket door (12).
10. Push down on latch lever (10) until spring catch (9) is engaged.



LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION - 0025 00 Continued

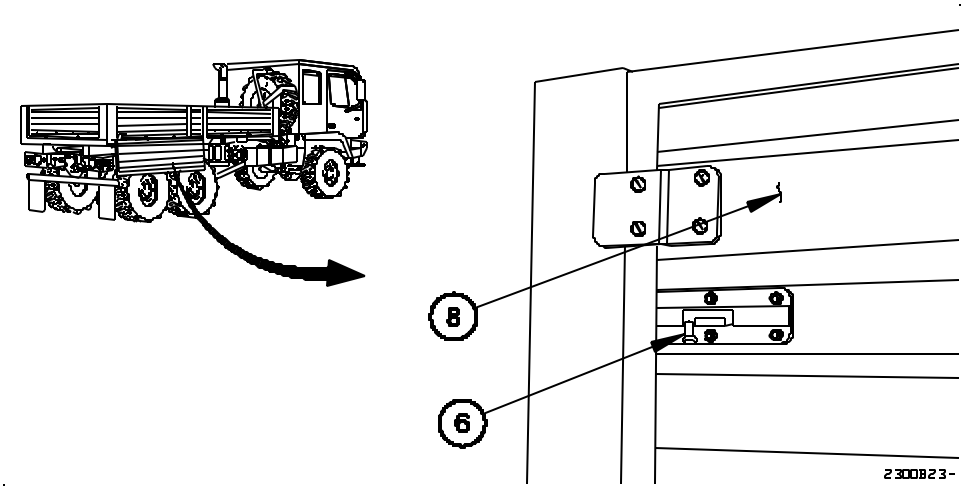
LOWER CARGO BED SIDE PANEL

1. Unlock two latches (6) and lower cargo bed side panel (8).
2. Repeat step 1 for remaining cargo bed side panels (8) as required.



RAISE CARGO BED SIDE PANEL

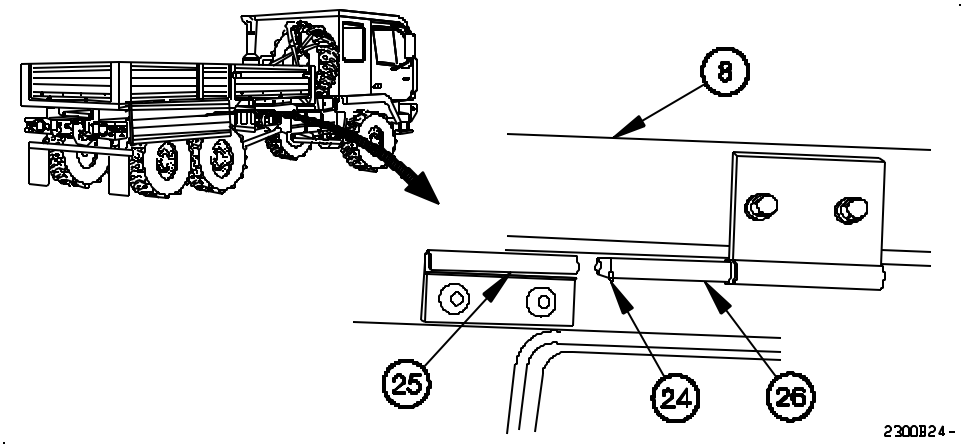
1. Raise cargo bed side panel (6) and latch two latches (8).
2. Repeat step 1 for remaining cargo bed side panels (6) as required.



LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION - 0025 00 Continued

REMOVE CARGO BED SIDE PANEL

1. Lower cargo bed side panel (8) (WP 0025 00).
2. Align pin (24) with slot in lower hinge half (25).
3. Slide hinge shaft (26) out of lower hinge half (25) and remove cargo bed side panel (8) from vehicle.
4. Repeat steps 1 through 3 for remaining cargo bed side panels (8) as required.



LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION - 0025 00 Continued

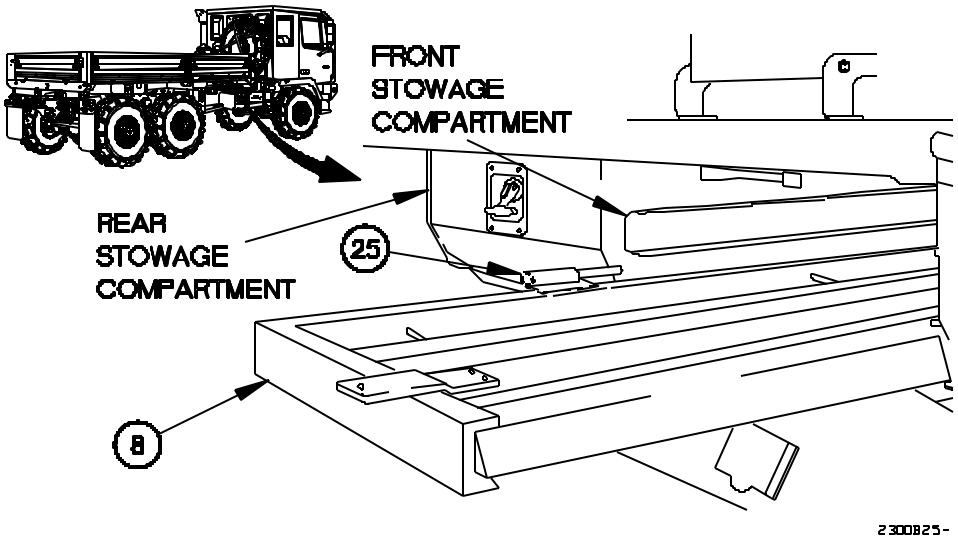
STOW CARGO BED SIDE PANEL (M1083A1/M1084A1)

Table 1. Cargo Bed Side Panel Stowage Information.

Cargo Bed Side Panel Stowed	Stowage Compartment Used	Position of Cargo Bed Side Panel	Shelf Used to Stow Cargo Bed Side Panel
1st side stowed	Front	Hinges on left side of side panel	Bottom shelf
2nd side stowed	Front	Hinges on right side of side panel	Middle shelf
3rd side stowed	Front	Hinges on right side of side panel	Top shelf
4th side stowed	Rear	Hinges on left side of side panel	Top shelf
Tailgate stowed	Rear	Hinges on left side of side panel	Middle shelf

1. Stow cargo bed side panel (8) in stowage compartment with hinge half (25) facing up (refer to Table 1).

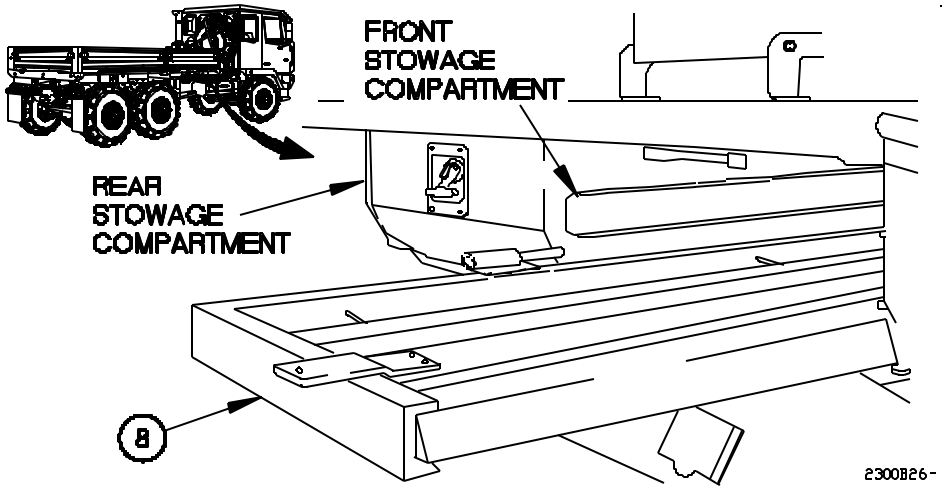
2. Repeat step 1 as required for remaining side panels.



LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION - 0025 00 Continued

INSTALL CARGO BED SIDE PANEL (M1083A1/M1084A1).

1. Remove cargo bed side panel (8) from stowage compartment.

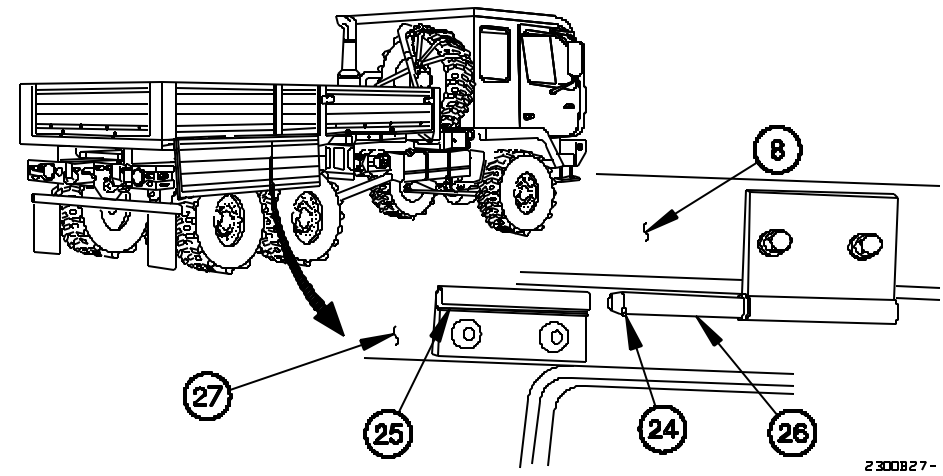


2. Align pin (24) on hinge shaft (26) with slot in lower hinge half (25).

3. Install cargo bed side panel (8) on cargo bed (27) by sliding hinge shaft (26) into lower hinge half (25).

4. Raise cargo bed side panel (8) (WP 0025 00).

5. Repeat steps 1 through 4 for remaining cargo bed side panels (8) as required.



LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION - 0025 00 Continued

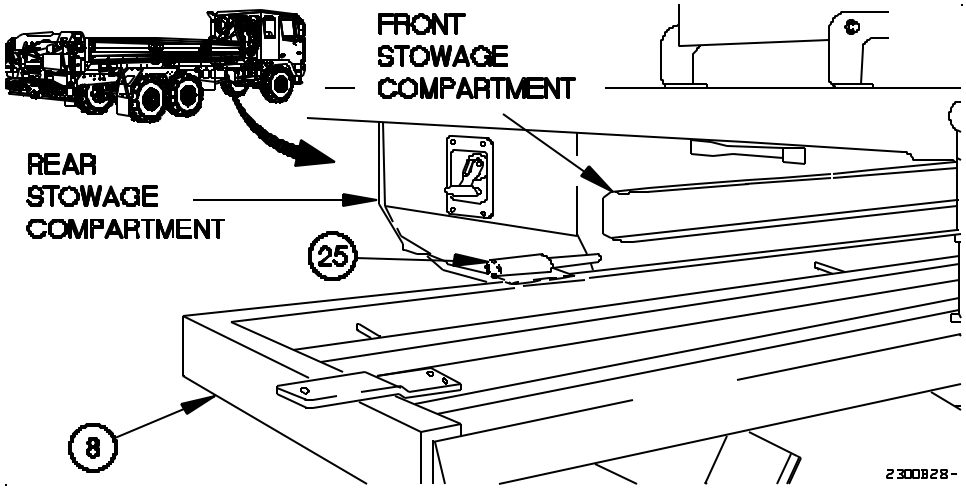
STOW CARGO BED SIDE PANEL (M1085A1/M1086A1)

Table 2. Cargo Bed Side Panel Stowage Information.

Cargo Bed Side Panel Stowed	Stowage Compartment Used	Position of Cargo Bed Side Panel	Shelf Used to Stow Cargo Bed Side Panel
1st side stowed	Front	Hinges on left side of side panel	Bottom shelf
2nd side stowed	Front	Hinges on right side of side panel	Middle shelf
3rd side stowed	Front	Hinges on right side of side panel	Top shelf
4th side stowed	Middle	Hinges on left side of side panel	Top shelf
Tailgate stowed	Middle	Hinges on left side of side panel	Middle shelf
5th side stowed	Rear	Hinges on left side of side panel	Top shelf
6th side stowed	Rear	Hinges on right side of side panel	Bottom shelf

1. Stow cargo bed side panel (8) in stowage compartment with hinge half (25) facing up (refer to Table 2).

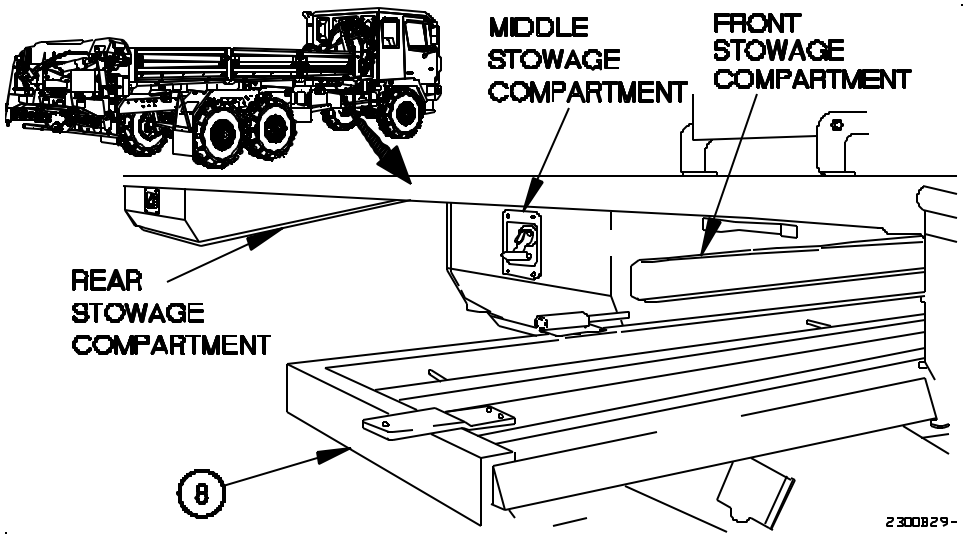
2. Repeat step 1 as required for remaining side panels (8) as required.



LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION - 0025 00 Continued

INSTALL CARGO BED SIDE PANEL (M1085A1/M1086A1)

1. Remove cargo bed side panel (8) from bed stowage compartment.

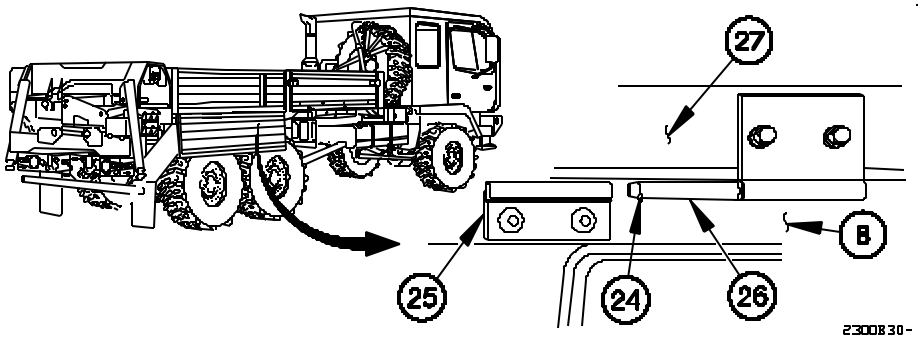


2. Align pin (24) on hinge shaft (26) with slot in lower hinge half (25).

3. Install cargo bed side panel (8) on cargo bed (27) by sliding hinge shaft (26) into lower hinge half (25).

4. Raise cargo bed side panel (8) (WP 0025 00).

5. Repeat steps 1 through 4 for remaining cargo bed side panel (8) as required.



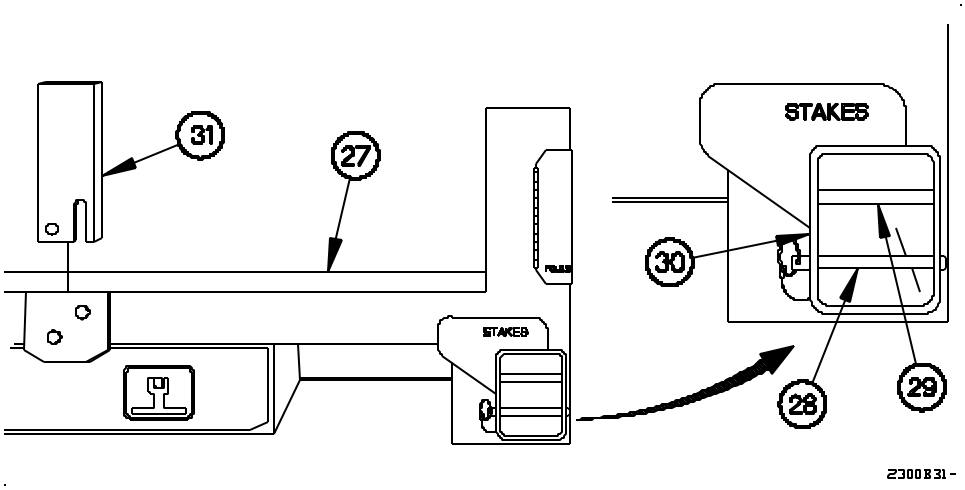
LADDERS, SIDE PANELS, AND STAKES OPERATION - 0025 00 Continued

CARGO BED STAKE REMOVAL

1. Remove detention pins (28 and 29) from stowage compartment (30).
2. Remove cargo bed stake (31) from cargo bed (27).
3. Place cargo bed stake (31) in stowage compartment (30).
4. Perform steps 1 and 2 on remaining cargo bed stakes.
5. Install detention pins (28 and 29) on stowage compartment.

CARGO BED STAKE INSTALLATION

1. Remove detention pins (28 and 29) from stowage compartment (30).
2. Remove cargo bed stake (31) from stowage compartment (30).
3. Install cargo bed stake (31) on cargo bed (27).
4. Perform steps 1 and 2 on remaining cargo bed stakes.
5. Install detention pins (28 and 29) on stowage compartment (30).



END OF WORK PACKAGE.

CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL 0026 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

Personnel Required
Two

References
WP 0025 00
WP 0105 00

GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures for installing and removing the cargo cover kit. Items covered include Soft Top Kit (Steel Bows) Installation, Soft Top (Steel Bows) Installation, Soft Top (Steel Bows) Removal, and Soft Top Kit (Steel Bows) Removal.

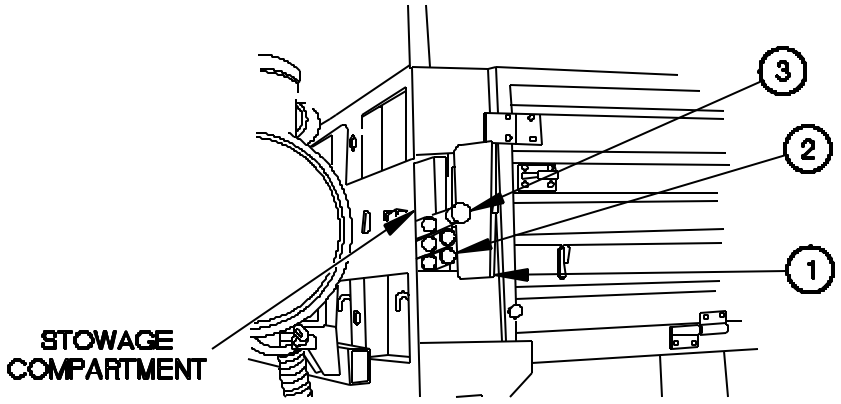
M1083A1 SOFT TOP KIT (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION

1. Lower ladder (WP 0025 00).
2. Open stowage compartment door (1).

NOTE

Soft top kit is equipped with a total of 10 tubes. Five front tubes are longer than rear tubes.

3. Stow five front tubes (2) and steel pole (3) in stowage compartment.
4. Close stowage compartment door (1).



2400801-

CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

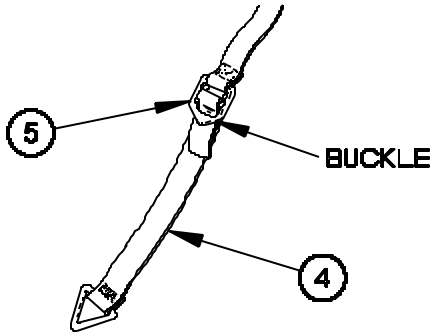
M1083A1 SOFT TOP KIT (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

NOTE

Front, center, and rear bows have two bow straps and tiedown straps. All tiedown straps are installed on bow straps the same way. One tiedown strap shown.

5. Install tiedown strap (4) through buckle of bow strap (5).

6. Perform step 5 on remaining tiedown straps.

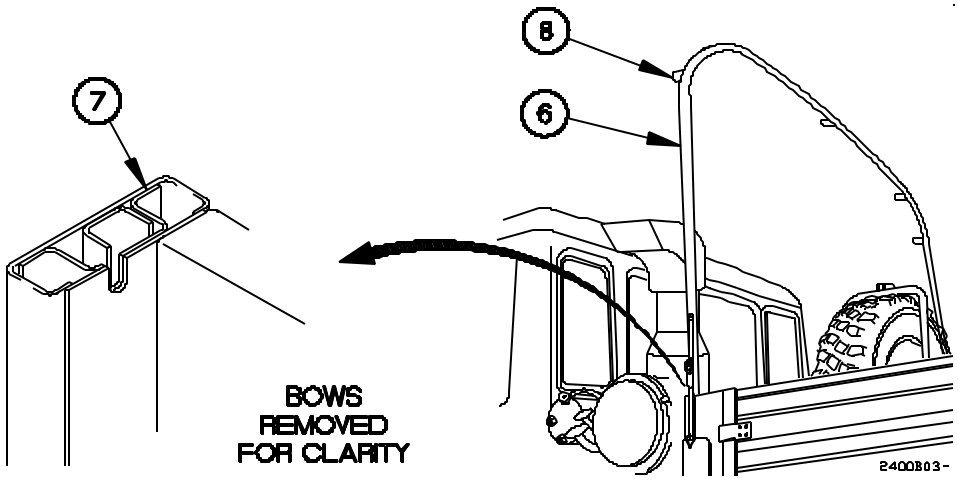


2400802-

NOTE

Steps 7 through 9 require the aid of an assistant.

7. Position front bow (6) in front cargo bed pockets (7) with front bow brackets (8) toward front of vehicle.



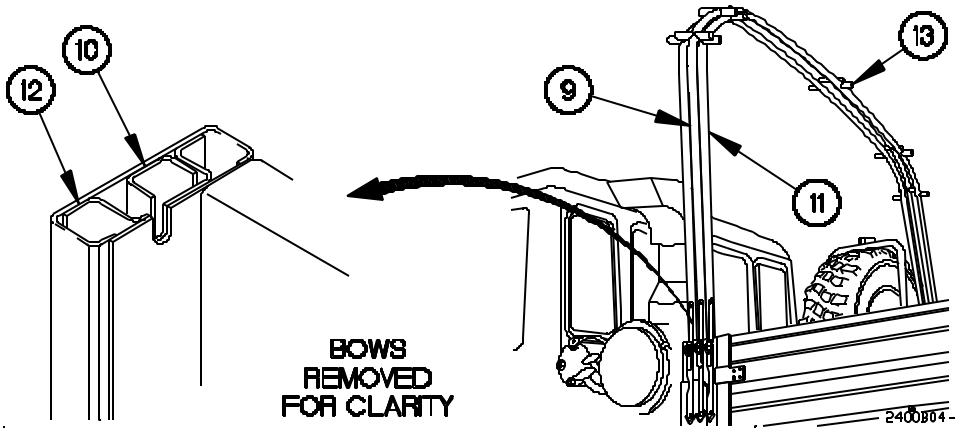
2400803-

CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1083A1 SOFT TOP KIT (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

8. Position center bow (9) in center cargo bed pockets (10).

9. Position rear bow (11) in rear cargo bed pockets (12) with rear bow brackets (13) toward rear of vehicle.



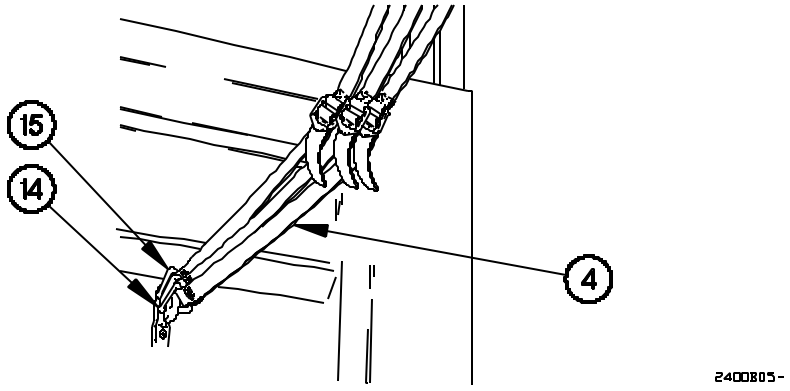
NOTE

Left and right sides of front, center, and rear bows are secured the same way. Right side shown.

10. Position three tiedown straps (4) on J-hook (14) with three tri-rings (15).

11. Tighten three tiedown straps (4).

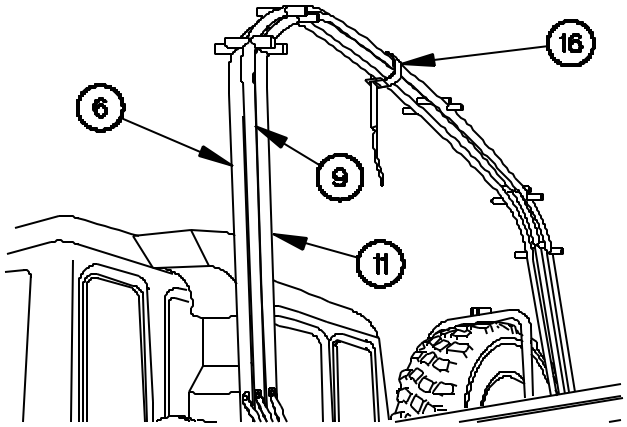
12. Perform steps 10 and 11 on left side tiedown straps.



CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1083A1 SOFT TOP KIT (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

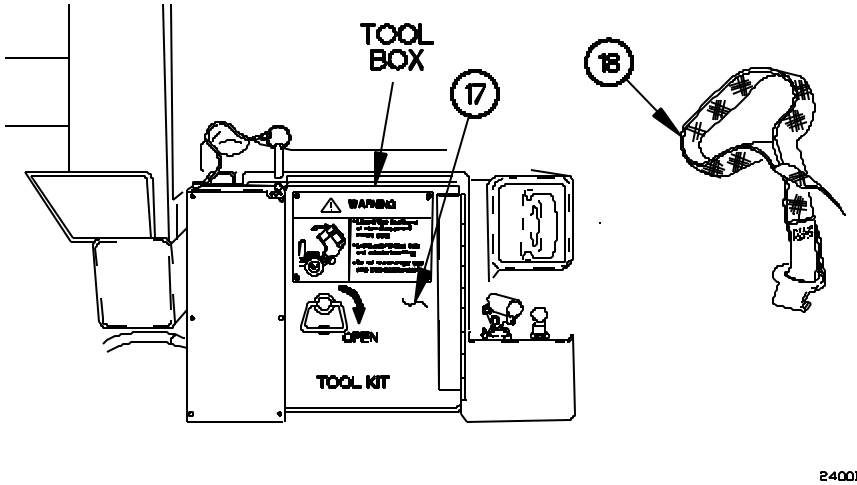
13. Install stowage strap (16) on front bow (6), center bow (9), and rear bow (11).



14. Open door (17) on tool box.

15. Stow three cargo cover tiedowns (18) in tool box.

16. Close door (17) on tool box.



CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1083A1 SOFT TOP KIT (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

WARNING

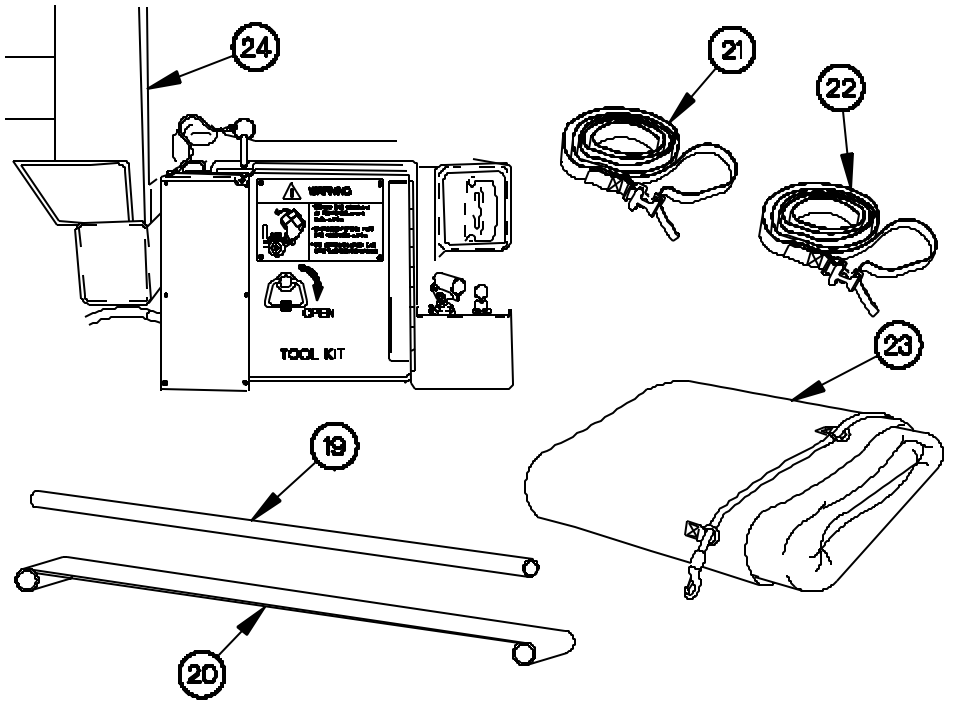
Cargo cover weighs approximately 60 lbs (27 kgs). Arctic cargo cover weighs approximately 100 lbs (45 kgs). An assistant is required to lift cargo cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

NOTE

Step 17 requires the aid of an assistant.

17. Stow five rear tubes (19), four braces (20), left strap support (21), right strap support (22), and cargo cover (23) on cargo bed (24).

18. Stow ladder (WP 0025 00).



CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION

1. Lower ladder (WP 0025 00).

2. Lower spare tire (WP 0105 00).

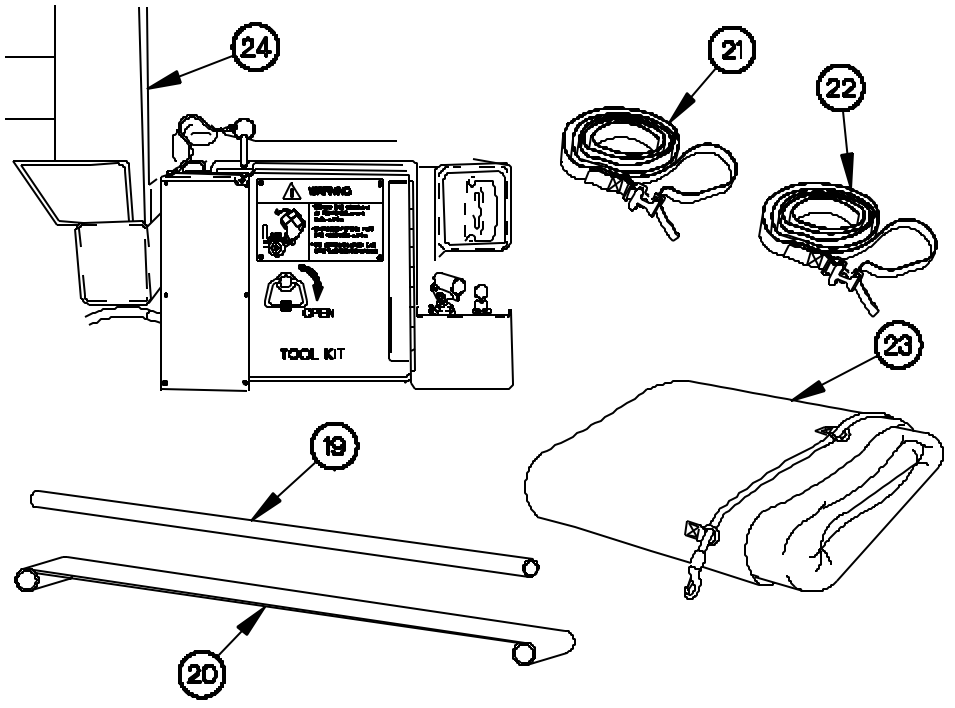
WARNING

Cargo cover weighs approximately 60 lbs (27 kgs). Arctic cargo cover weighs approximately 100 lbs (45 kgs). An assistant is required to lift cargo cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

NOTE

Step 3 requires the aid of an assistant.

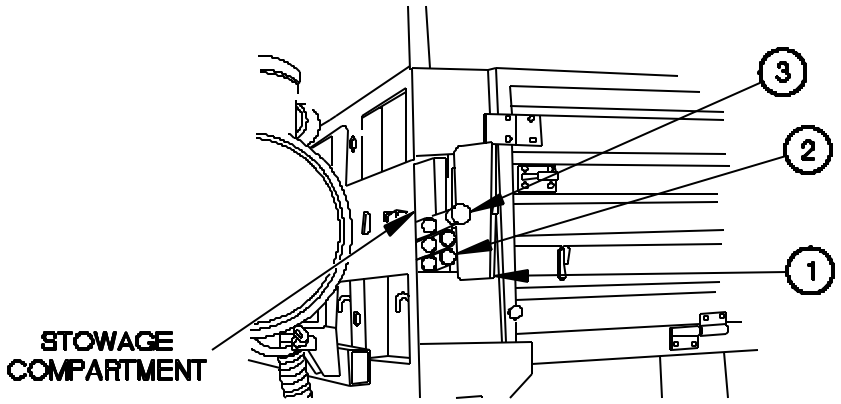
3. Remove five rear tubes (19), four braces (20), left strap support (24), right strap support (26), and cargo cover (22) from cargo bed (23).



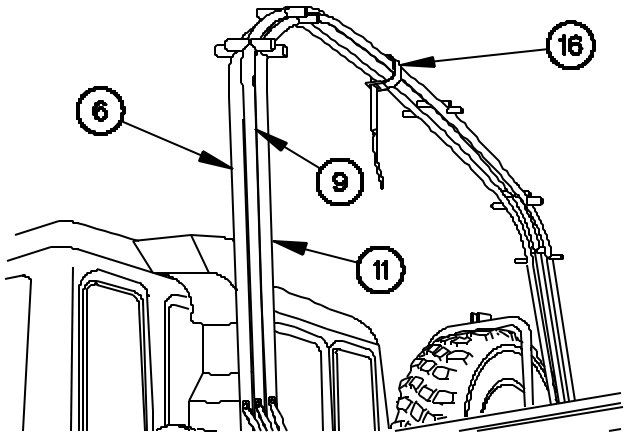
CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

4. Open stowage compartment door (1).
5. Remove five front tubes (2) and steel pole (3) from stowage compartment.
6. Close stowage compartment door (1).



7. Remove stowage strap (16) from front bow (6), center bow (9), and rear bow (11).



CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

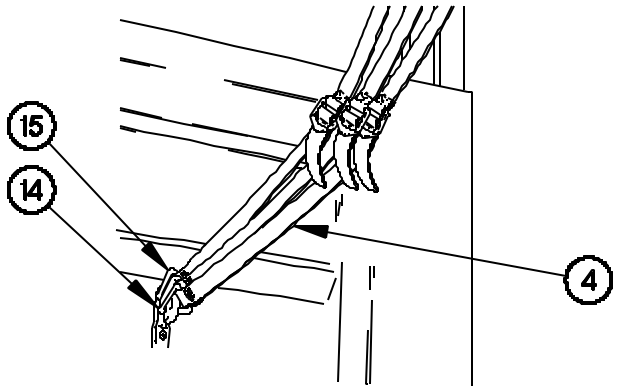
NOTE

Left and right sides of front, center, and rear bows are released the same way. Right side shown.

8. Loosen three tiedown straps (4).

9. Remove three tri-rings (15) on tiedown straps (4) from J-hook (14).

10. Perform steps 8 and 9 on left side.



2400812-

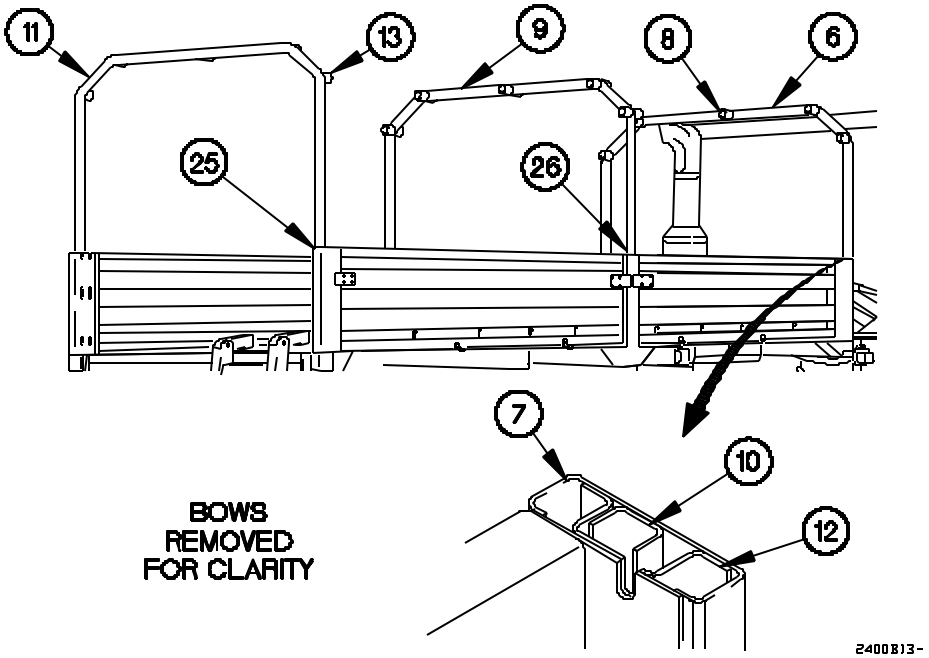
CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

NOTE

Steps 11 through 16 require the aid of an assistant.

11. Remove rear bow (11) from rear cargo bed pockets (12).
12. Position rear bow (11) in rear pockets of rear cargo bed stakes (25) with rear bow brackets (13) towards front of vehicle.
13. Remove center bow (9) from middle cargo bed pockets (10).
14. Position center bow (9) in rear pockets of center cargo bed stakes (26).
15. Remove front bow (6) from front cargo bed pockets (7).
16. Position front bow (6) in front cargo bed pockets (7) with front bow brackets (8) toward rear of vehicle.



CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

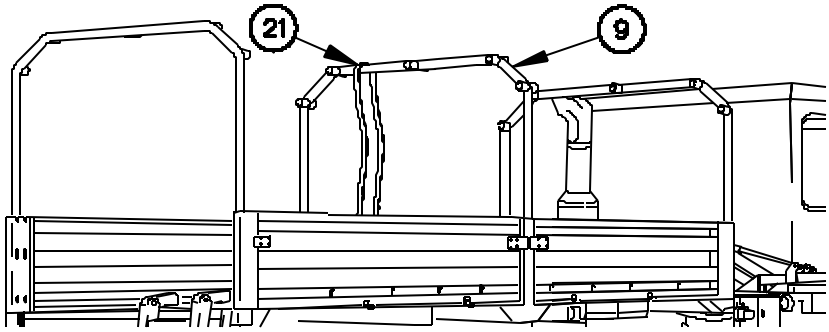
NOTE

Strap support is marked with FRONT and an arrow to indicate front bottom of strap support.

Strap supports are to be centered between center bow brackets and left and right inside of bow brackets.

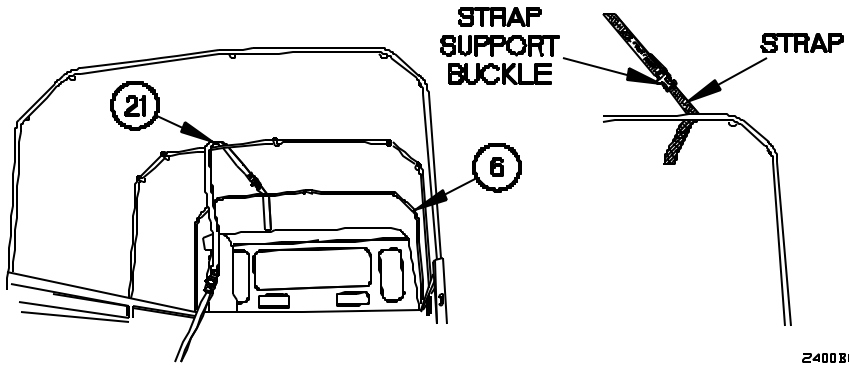
Left and right strap supports are installed the same way. Left strap support shown.

17. Position left strap support (21) over center bow (9).



2400814-

18. Position left strap support (21) around front bow (6) and through strap support buckle.



2400815-

CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

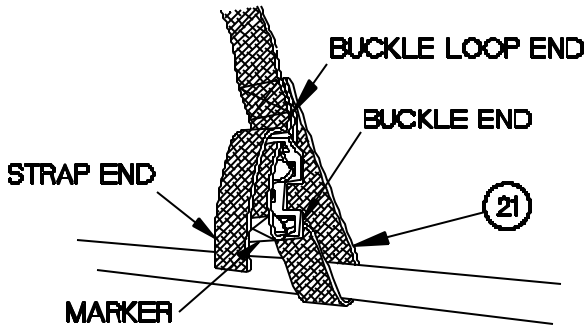
M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

19. Tighten left strap support (21) until marker is through the buckle end.

CAUTION

Strap end must be installed in the buckle loop end after strap is tightened. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

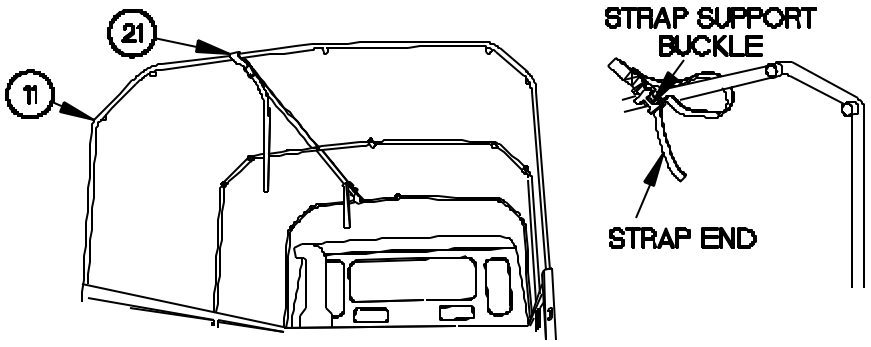
20. Install strap end through buckle loop end on left strap support (21).



2400B16-

21. Position left strap support (21) around rear bow (11) and through strap support buckle.

22. Perform steps 17 through 21 on right strap support.



2400B17-

CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

NOTE

Steps 23 through 25 require the aid of an assistant.

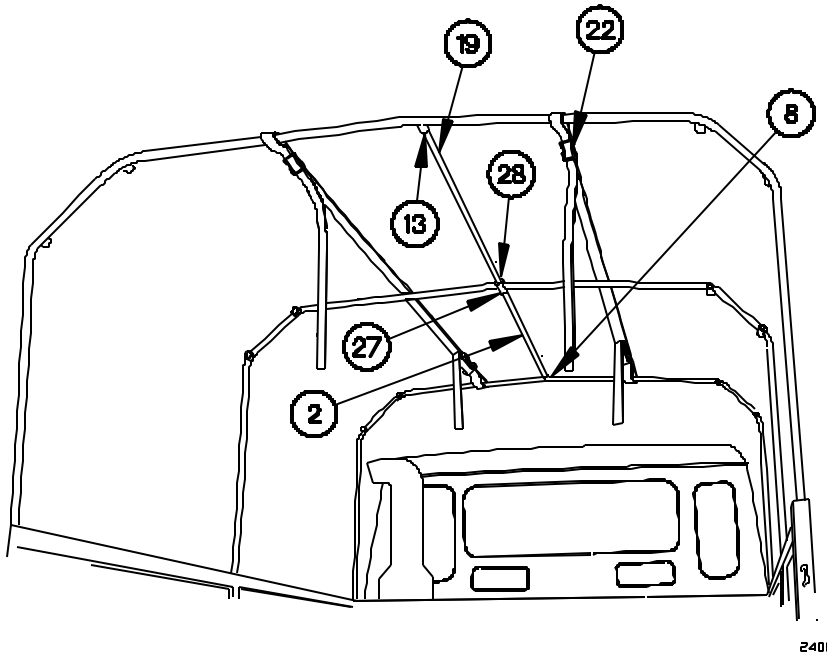
23. Install front tube (2) in front bow bracket (8) and center bow bracket (27).

24. Install rear tube (19) in center bow bracket (27) and rear bow bracket (13).

CAUTION

Strap supports must be aligned straight between front bow and rear bow. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

25. Tighten right rear strap support (22).



CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

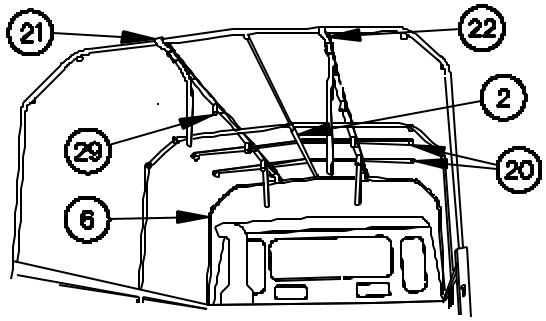
M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

NOTE

Left and right strap supports have six flaps. From front to rear of vehicle, perform step 26 on first, second, third, and fifth flaps on each straps on each strap support.

26. Open flaps (29) on left strap support (21) and right strap support (22).

27. Position two braces (20) over front tube (2) and under left strap support (21) and right strap support (22) with approximately 2 feet (0.6 m) between front bow (6) and each brace.



2400B19-

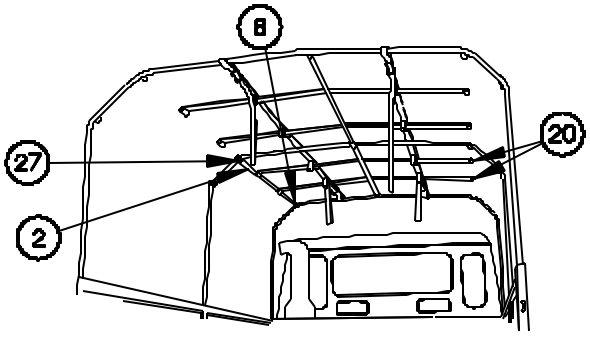
NOTE

Left and right tubes are installed the same way. Left side tubes shown.

Steps 29 through 36 require the aid of an assistant.

28. Position front tube (2) through two braces (20).

29. Install front tube (2) in front bow bracket (8) and center bow bracket (27).

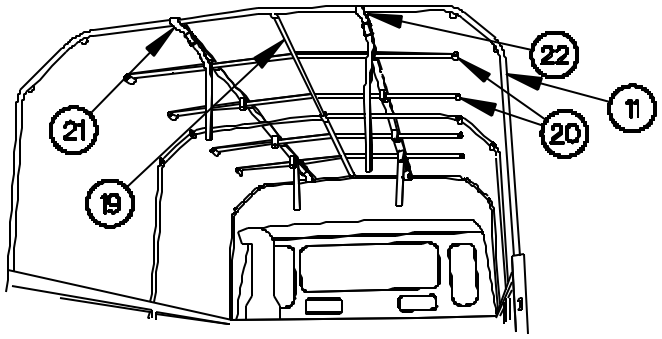


2400B21-

CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

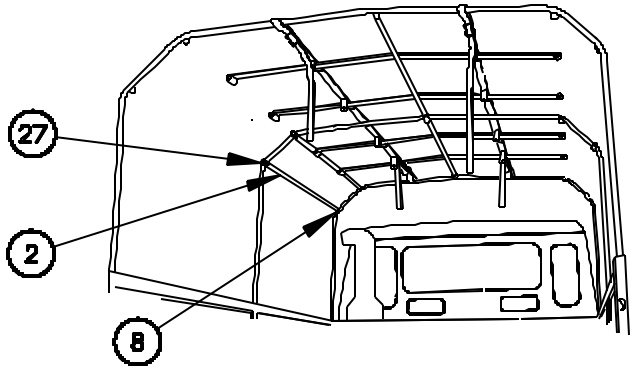
M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

30. Position two braces (20) over rear tube (19) and under left strap support (21) and right strap support (22) with approximately 2 feet (0.6 m) between rear bow (11) and each brace.



2400820-

31. Install front tube (2) in front bow bracket (8) and center bow bracket (27).

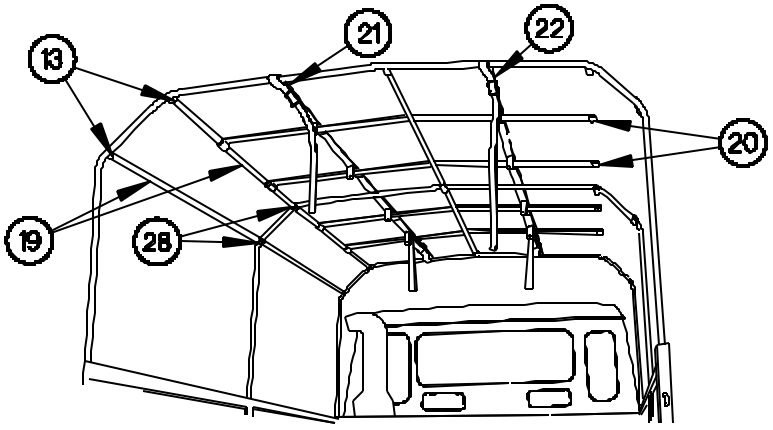


2400822-

CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

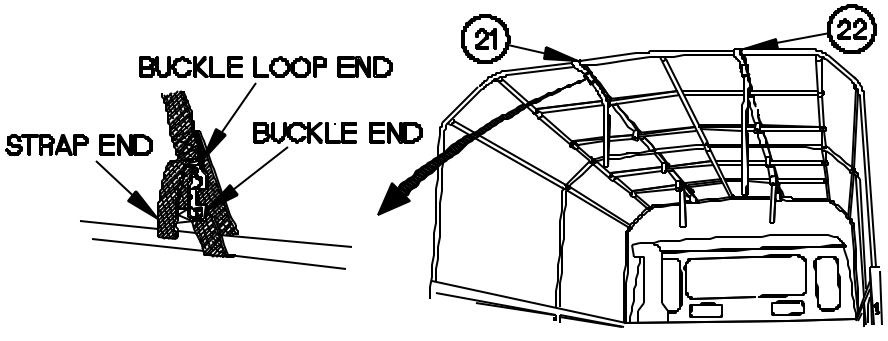
M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

32. Install rear tube (19) in rear bow bracket (13) and center bow bracket (28).
33. Position rear tube (19) through two braces (20).
34. Install rear tube (19) in rear bow bracket (13) and center bow bracket (28).
35. Tighten left rear strap support (21).
36. Loosen right rear strap support (22).
37. Perform steps 29 through 34 on right side tubes.



2400823-

38. Tighten right rear strap support (22).
39. Install two strap ends through buckle loop ends on left strap support (21) and right strap support (22).



2400824-

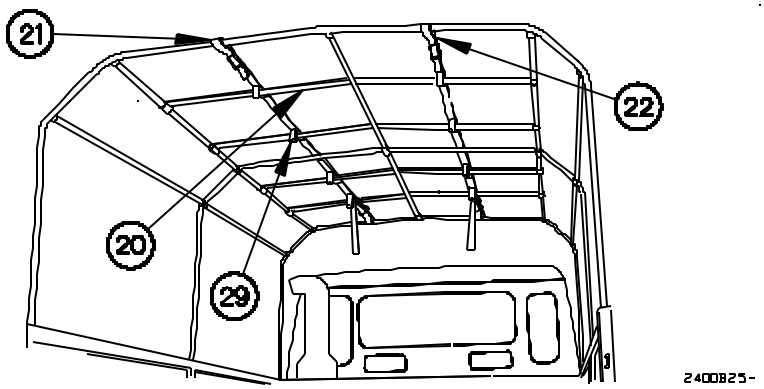
CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

NOTE

Adjust braces as needed to snap and attach flaps over braces.

40. Close flaps (29) over braces (20) on left strap support (21) and right strap support (22).



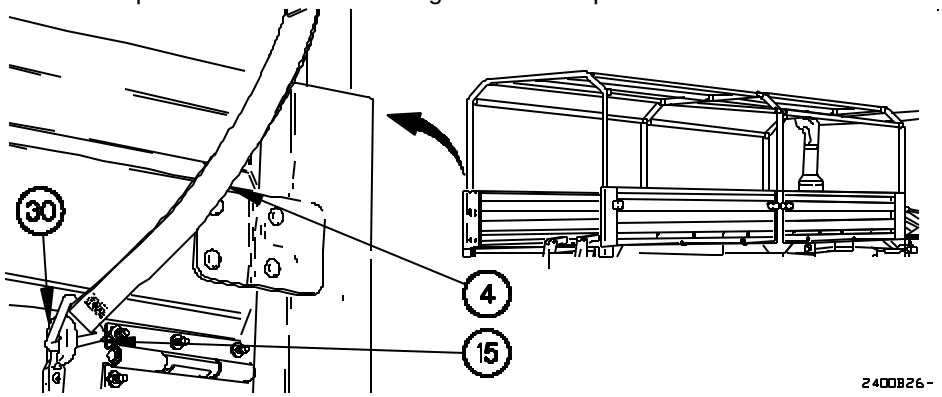
NOTE

Left and right sides of front, center, and rear bows are secured the same way. Rear bow left side shown.

41. Position tiedown strap (4) on J-hook (30) with tri-ring (15).

42. Tighten tiedown strap (4).

43. Perform steps 41 and 42 on remaining tiedown straps.



CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

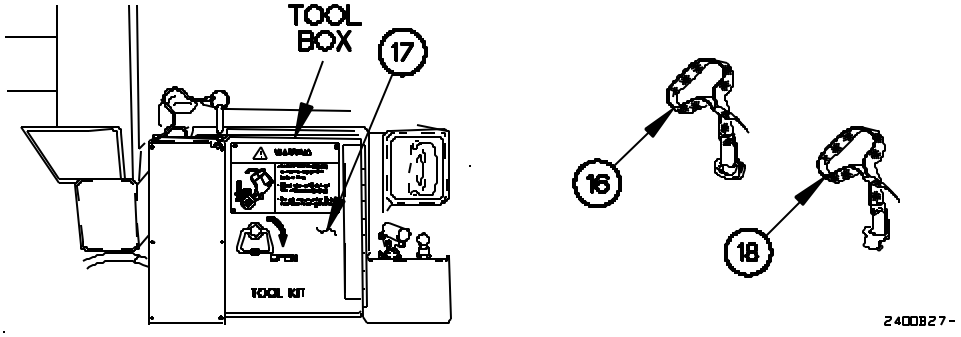
M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

44. Open door (17) on tool box.

45. Remove three cargo cover tiedowns (18) from tool box.

46. Stow stowage strap (16) in tool box.

47. Close door (17) on tool box.



WARNING

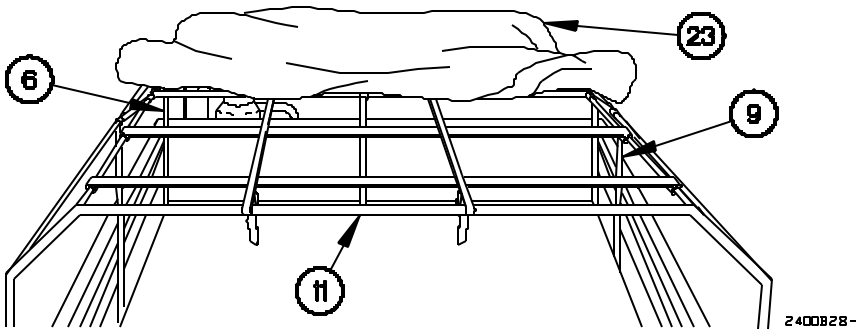
Cargo cover weighs approximately 60 lbs (27 kgs). Long Wheel Base (LWB) cargo Cover weighs approximately 80 lbs (36 kgs). Arctic cargo cover weighs approximately 100 lbs (45 kgs). An assistant is required to lift cargo cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

NOTE

Steps 48 through 71 require the aid of an assistant.

Cargo cover is marked with FRONT on the front flap.

48. Position cargo cover (23) on front bow (6), center bow (9), and rear bow (11).



CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

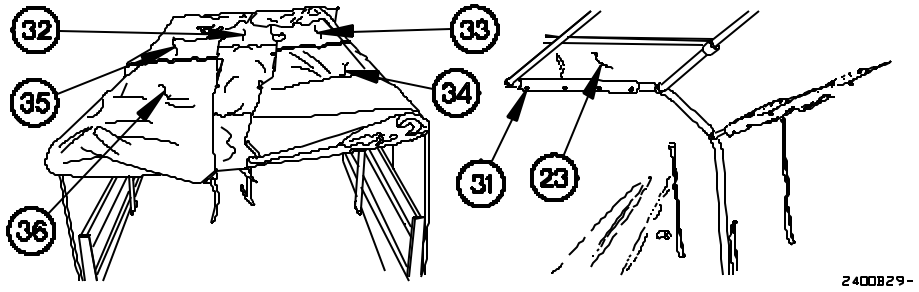
M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

NOTE

Use snap extensions as required.

49. Fasten snaps (31) on front, rear, sides, and center of cargo cover (23).

50. Unfold front flap (32), right side front flap (33), right side rear flap (34), left side front flap (35), and left side rear flap (36).

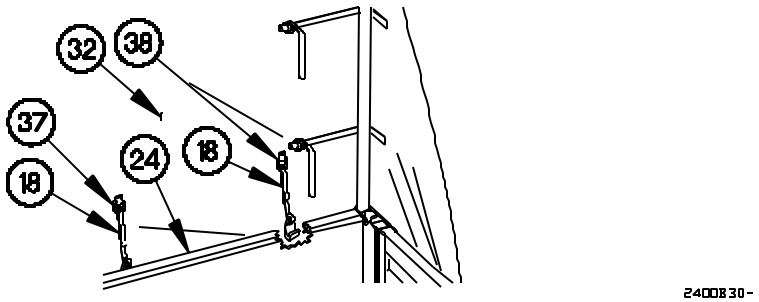


NOTE

Cargo covers are equipped with either D-rings or buckles and D-rings. Cargo cover with D-rings shown.

51. Install cargo cover tiedown (18) in center D-ring (36) on front flap (31) with hook end of strap in outside lip of cargo bed (24).

52. Install cargo cover tiedown (18) in right side D-ring (37) on front flap (31) with hook end of strap in outside lip of cargo bed (24).

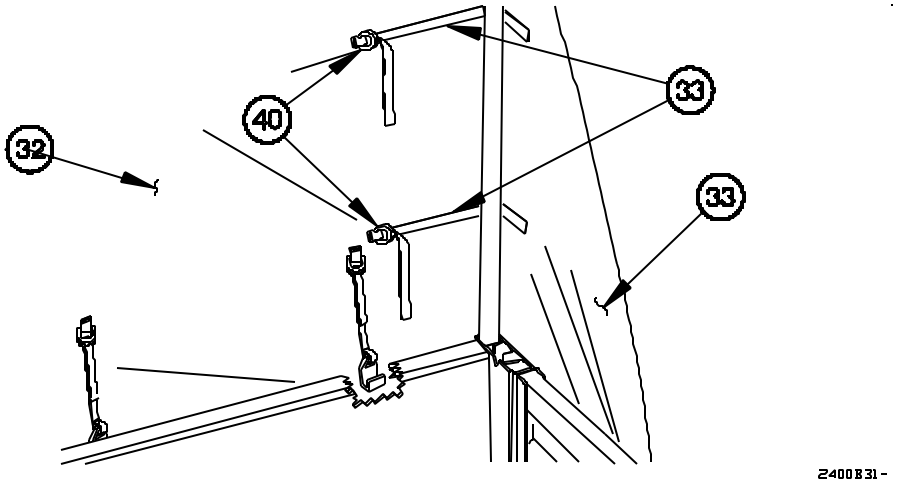


CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

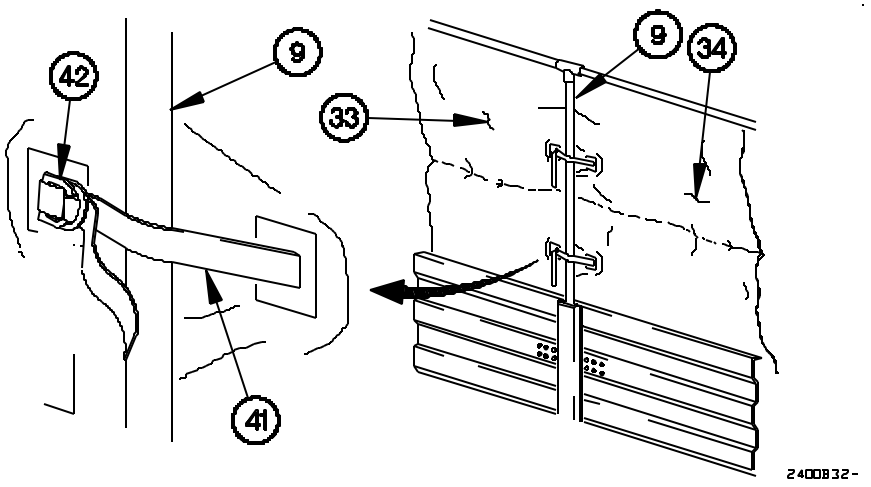
53. Install two straps (38) on right side front flap (32) in two D-rings (39) on front flap (31).

54. Perform steps 52 and 53 on left side front flap.



55. Install two straps (40) from right side rear flap (33) on inside of center bow (9) in two D-rings (41) on right side front flap (32).

56. Perform step 55 on left side of vehicle.



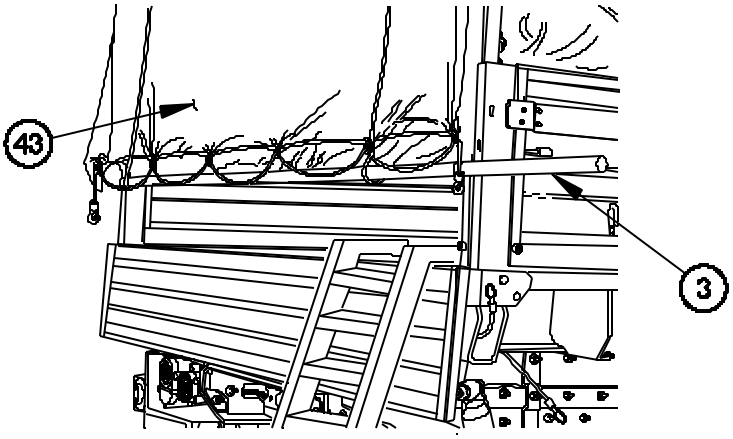
CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

57. Unfold rear flap (42).

58. Position steel pole (3) in lower portion of rear flap (42).

59. Stow ladder (WP 0025 00).



2400833-

NOTE

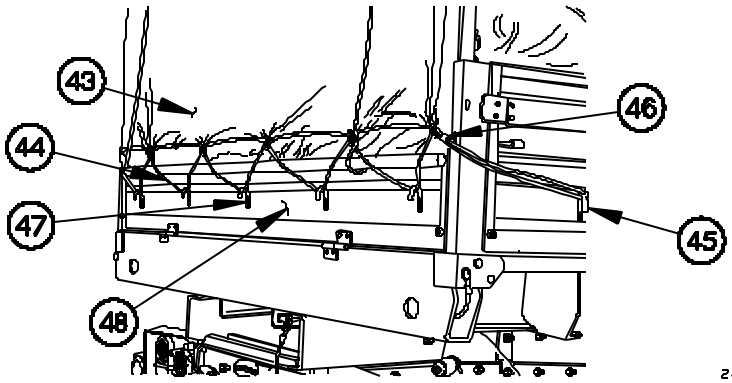
Cargo cover flaps are equipped with either D-rings or buckles and D-rings. Cargo cover flaps with D-rings shown.

D-rings are attach to lower part of flaps with shock cord placed through D-rings. Shock cord is attached to J-hooks on cargo bed to hold flap down.

60. Position shock cord (43) on right side of rear flap (42) on J-hook (44) and D-ring (45).

61. Perform step 60 on left side of vehicle.

62. Install shock cord (43) on five J-hooks (46) on tailgate (47).



2400834-

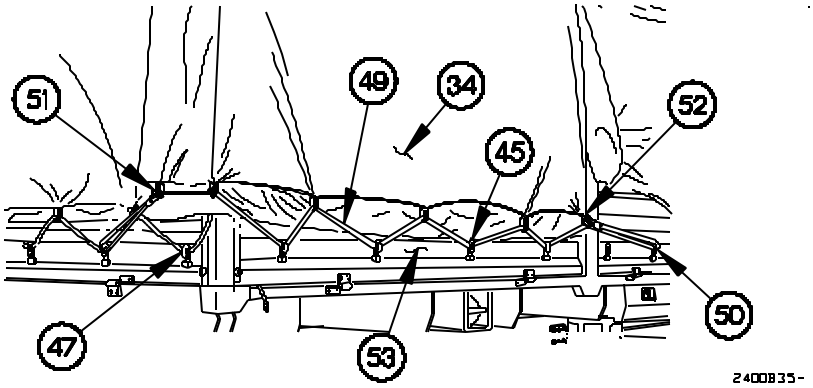
CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

63. Position shock cord (48) on right side rear flap (33) on J-hooks (48 and 51) and D-rings (52 and 53).

64. Install shock cord (48) on four J-hooks (44) on right rear side panel (52).

65. Perform steps 63 and 64 on left side of vehicle.

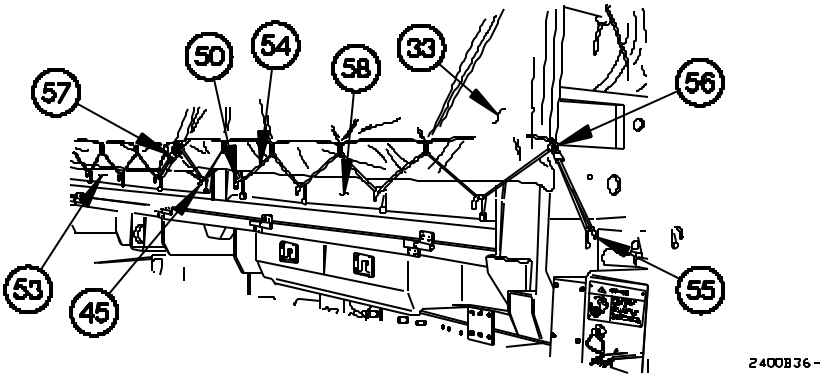


66. Position shock cord (53) on right side front flap (32) on J-hook (54) and D-ring (55).

67. Position shock cord (53) on right side front flap (32) on J-hook (44) and D-ring (56).

68. Install shock cord (53) on four J-hooks (49) on right front side panel (57) and J-hook (44) on right rear side panel (52).

69. Perform steps 66 through 68 on left side of vehicle.



CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

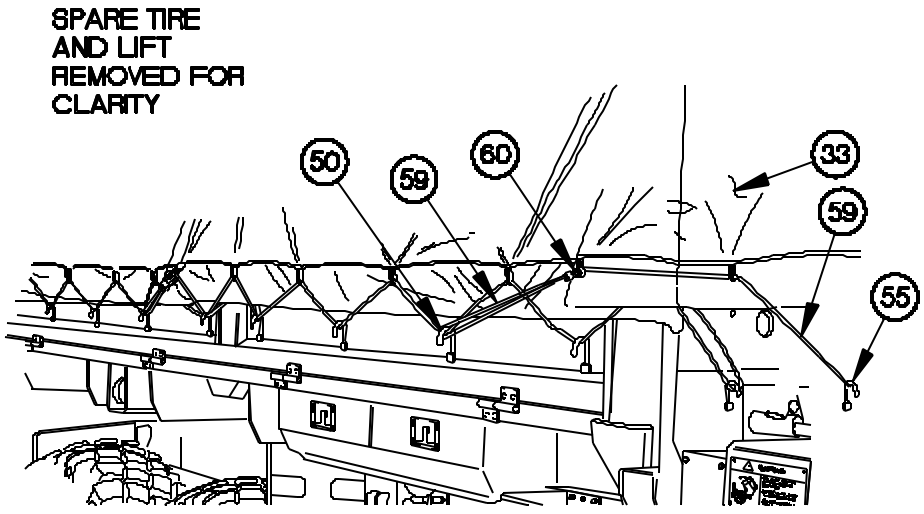
M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

70. Install shock cord (58) on right side of front flap (31) on J-hook (54).

71 Install shock cord (58) on right side of front flap (31) on J-hook (49) and D-ring (59).

72. Perform steps 70 and 71 on left side of vehicle.

73. Raise spare tire (WP 0105 00).



2400837-

CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL

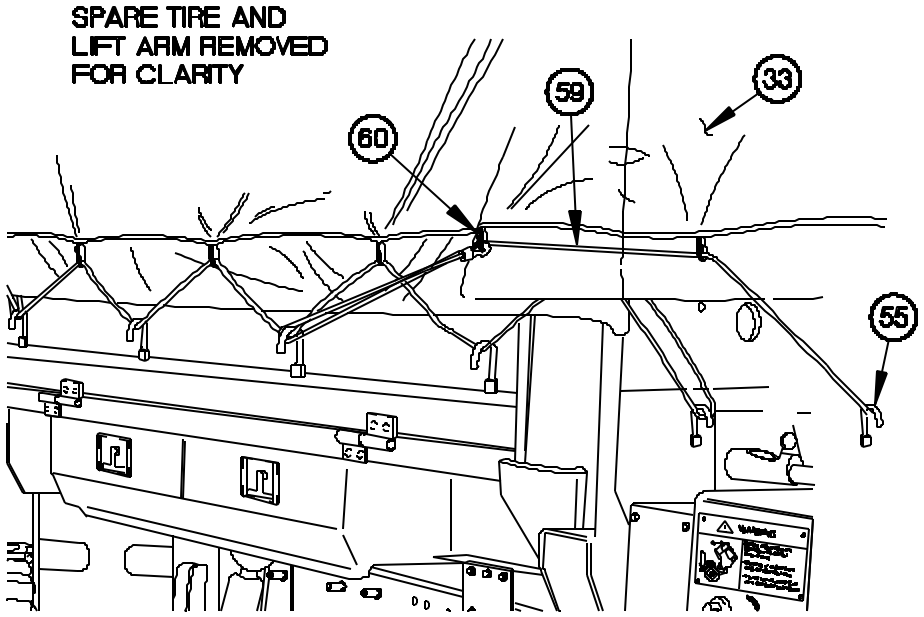
1. Lower spare tire (WP 0105 00).

NOTE

Cargo cover flaps are equipped with either D-rings or loops and D-rings. Cargo cover flaps with D-rings shown.

Steps 2 through 28 require the aid of an assistant.

2. Remove shock cord (59) from D-ring (60) on right side of front flap (33).
3. Remove shock cord (59) from J-hook (55).
4. Perform steps 2 and 3 on left side of front flap.



2400838-

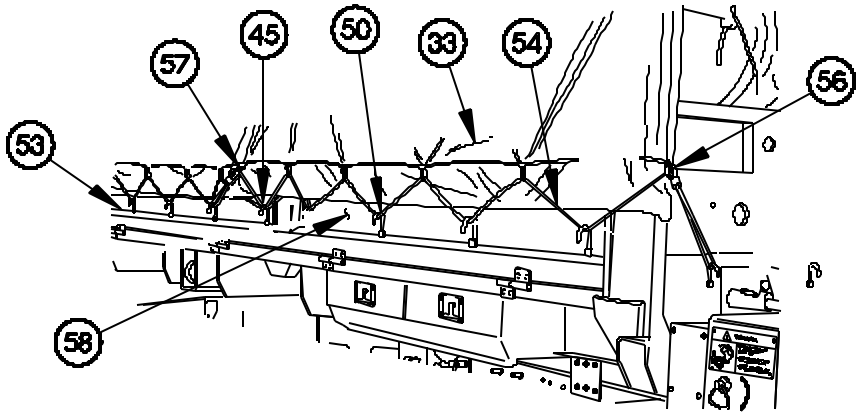
CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

5. Remove shock cord (54) from four J-hooks (50) on right front side panel (58) and J-hook (45) on right rear side panel (53).

6. Remove shock cord (54) from D-rings (57 and 56) on right side front flap (33).

7 Perform steps 5 and 6 on left side front flap.

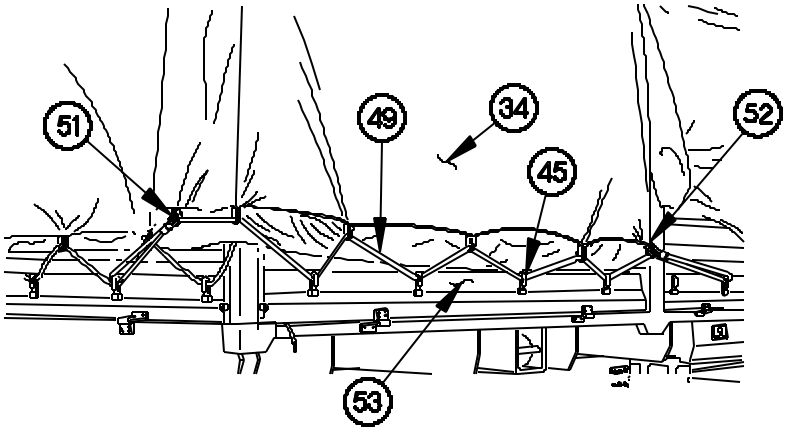


2400839-

8. Remove shock cord (49) from four J-hooks (45) on right rear side panel (53).

9. Remove shock cord (49) from D-rings (52 and 51) on right side rear flap (34).

10. Perform steps 8 and 9 on left side rear flap.

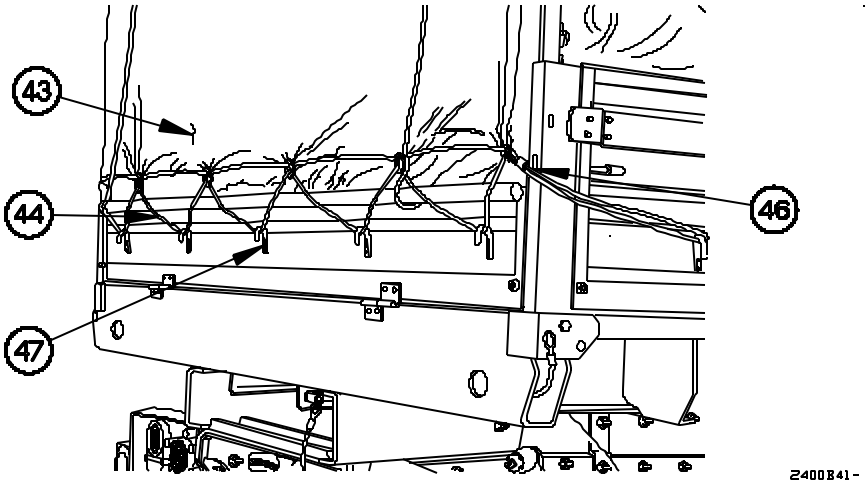


2400840-

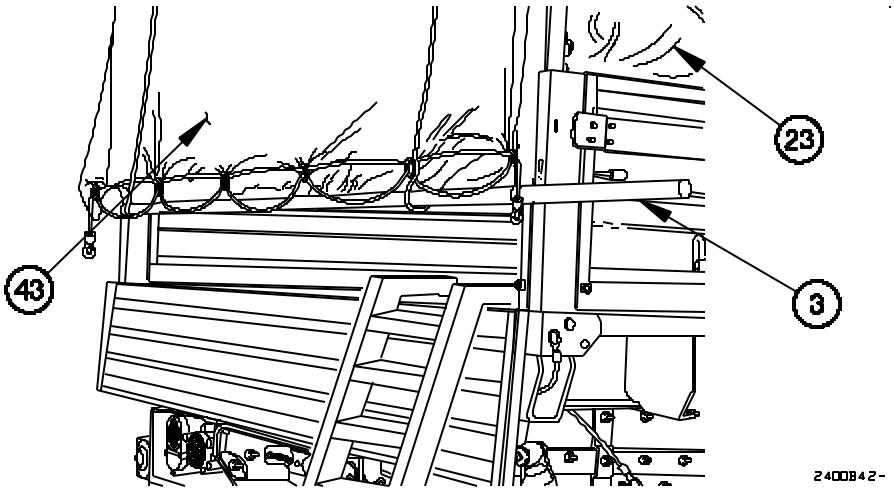
CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

11. Remove shock cord (44) from five J-hooks (47).
12. Remove shock cord (44) from D-ring (46) on rear flap (43).
13. Perform step 12 on left side of vehicle.



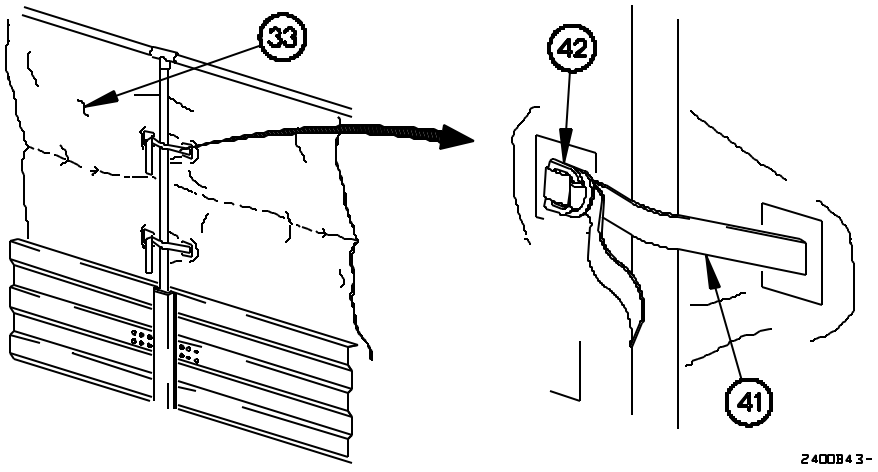
14. Lower ladder (WP 0025 00).
15. Remove steel pole (3) from rear flap (43).
16. Fold rear flap (43) on top of cargo cover (23).



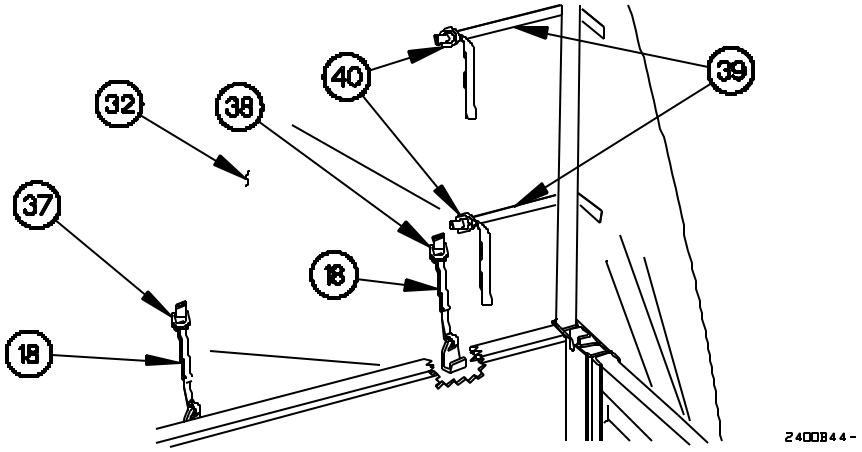
CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

17. Remove two straps (41) from D-rings (42) on center right side front side flap (33).
18. Perform step 17 on left side of vehicle.



19. Remove two straps (39) from D-rings (40) on right side of front flap (32).
20. Remove cargo cover tiedown (18) from right side D-ring (38) on front flap (32).
21. Perform steps 19 and 20 on left side of front flap.
22. Remove cargo cover tiedown (18) from center D-ring (37) on front flap (32).



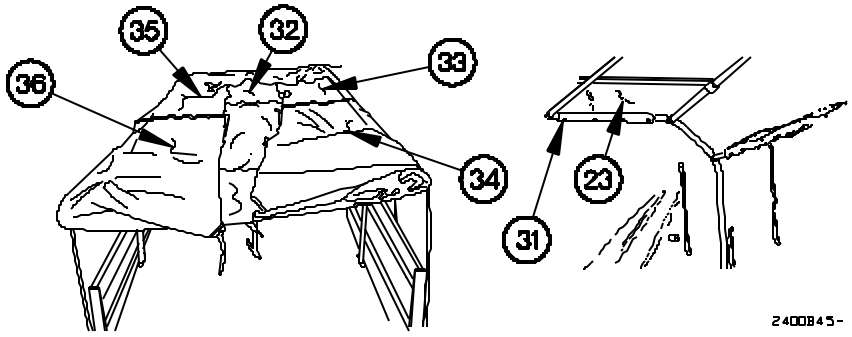
CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

23. Fold front flap (32), right side front flap (33), right side rear flap (34), left side front flap (35), and left side rear flap (36) on top of cargo cover (23).

24. Unfasten snaps (31) on front, rear, sides, and center of cargo cover (23).

25. Fold cargo cover (23) to front of vehicle.



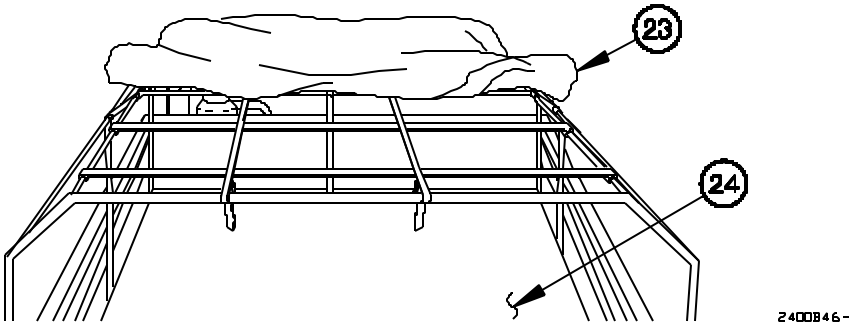
26. Fold right side of cargo cover (23) toward center of cargo bed (24).

27. Fold left side of cargo cover (23) toward center of cargo bed (24).

WARNING

Cargo cover weighs approximately 60 lbs (27 kgs). Long Wheel Base Cover weighs approximately 80 lbs (36 kgs). Arctic cargo cover weighs approximately 100 lbs (45 kgs). An assistant is required to lift cargo cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

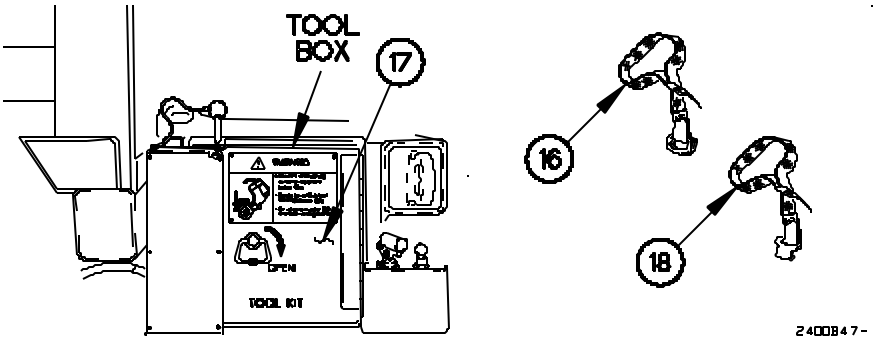
28. Remove cargo cover (23) from vehicle.



CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

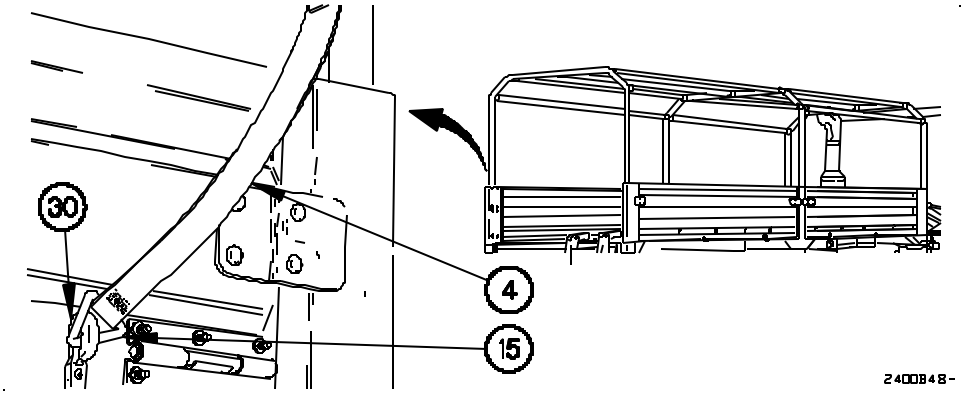
29. Open door (17) on tool box.
30. Remove stowage strap (16) from tool box.
31. Stow three cargo cover tiedowns (18) in tool box.
32. Close door (17) on tool box.



NOTE

Left and right sides of front, center, and rear bows are unsecured the same way. Rear bow left side shown.

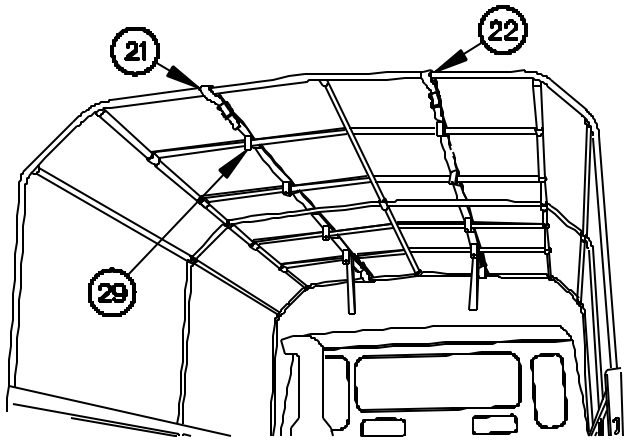
33. Loosen tiedown strap (4).
34. Remove tri-ring (15) on tiedown strap (4) from J-hook (30).
35. Perform steps 33 and 34 on remaining tiedown straps.



CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

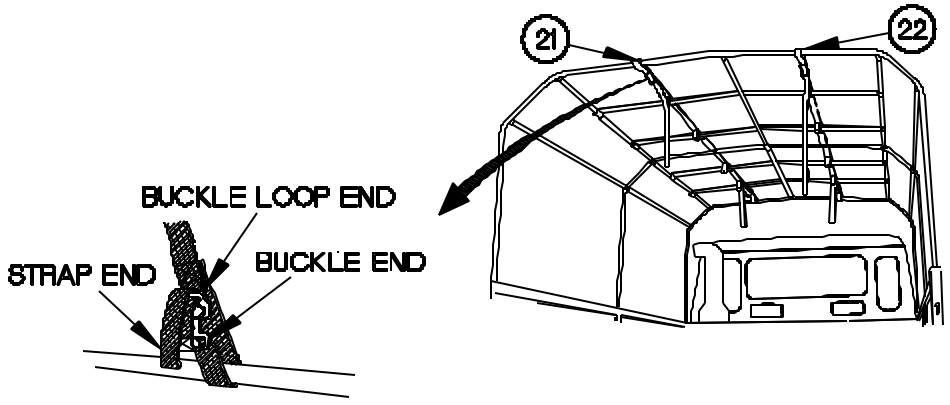
36. Open flaps (29) on left strap support (21) and right strap support (22).



2400849-

37. Remove two rear strap ends from buckle loop ends on left strap support (21) and right strap support (22).

38. Loosen left rear strap support (21).



2400850-

CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

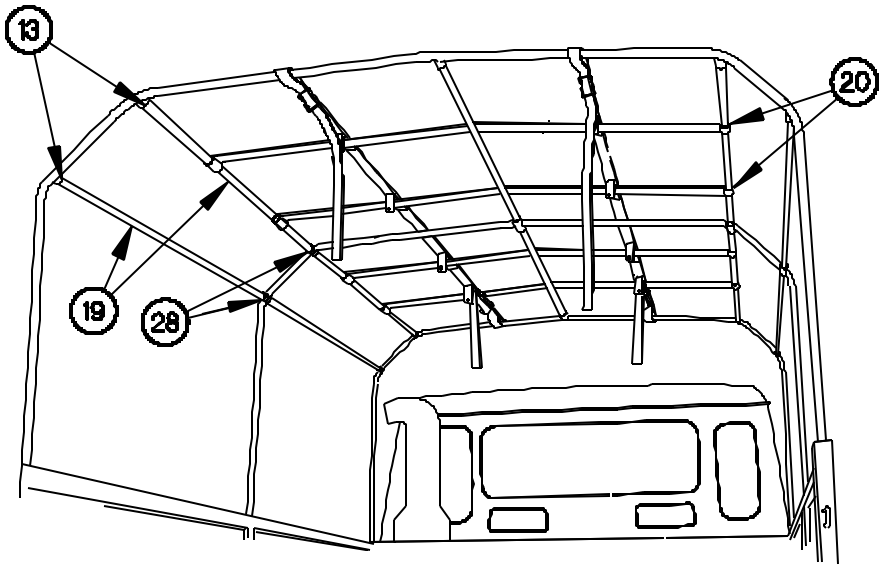
M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

NOTE

Left and right tubes are removed the same way. Left side tubes shown.

Steps 39 through 46 require the aid of an assistant.

39. Remove rear tube (19) from rear bow bracket (13) and center bow bracket (28).
40. Remove rear tube (19) from center bow bracket (28) and rear bow bracket (13).
41. Remove rear tube (19) from two braces (20).

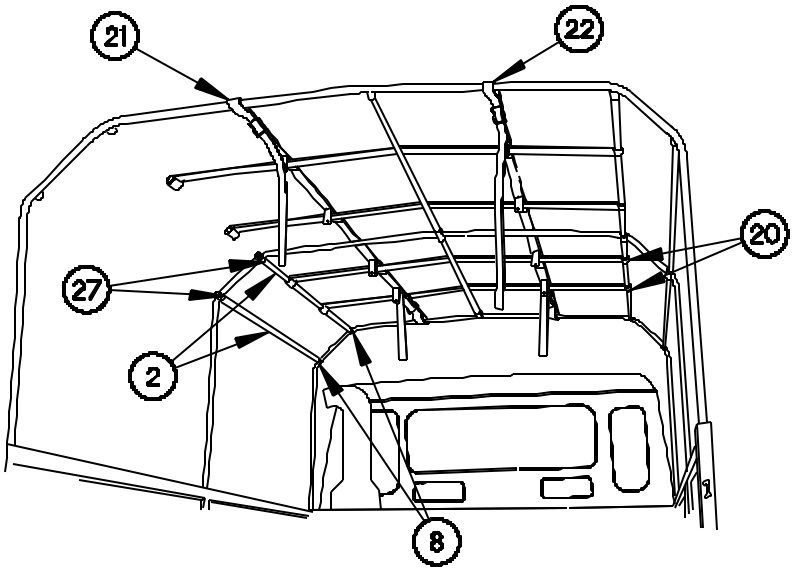


2400851-

CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

42. Remove front tube (2) from front bow bracket (8) and center bow bracket (27).
43. Remove front tube (2) from front bow bracket (8) and center bow bracket (27).
44. Remove front tube (2) from two braces (20).
45. Tighten left rear strap support (21).
46. Loosen right rear strap support (22).
47. Perform steps 39 through 44 on right side tubes.
48. Tighten right rear strap support (22).

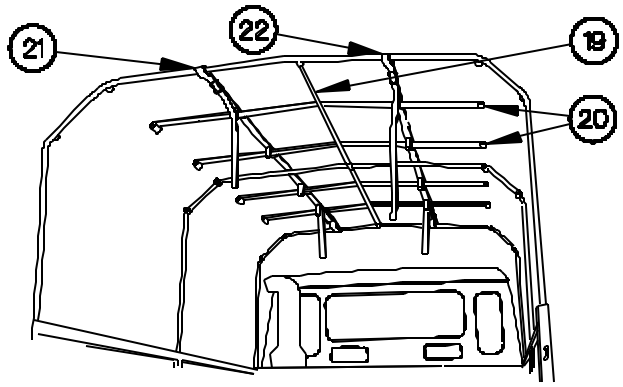


2400852-

CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

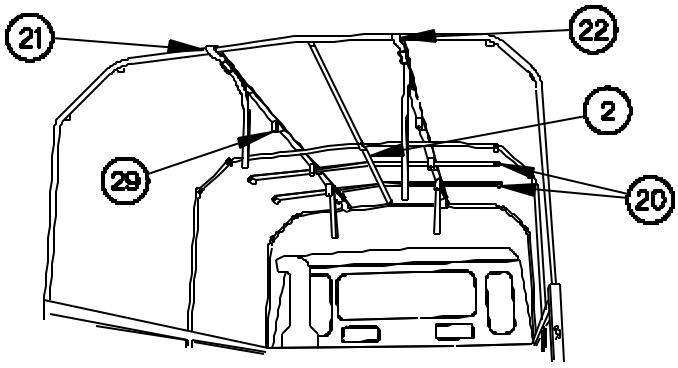
49. Remove two braces (20) from rear tube (19), left strap support (21), and right strap support (22).



2400853-

50. Remove two braces (20) from front tube (2), left strap support (21), and right strap support (22).

51. Close four flaps (29) on left strap support (21) and right strap support (22).



2400854-

CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

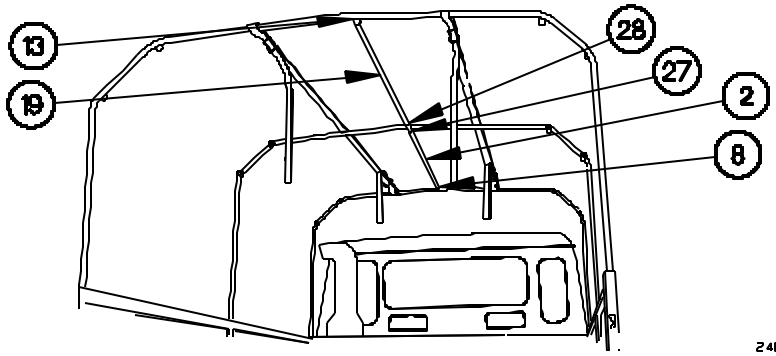
M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

NOTE

Steps 52 and 53 require the aid of an assistant.

52. Remove rear tube (19) from center bow bracket (28) and rear bow bracket (13).

53. Remove front tube (2) from front bow bracket (8) and center bow bracket (27).

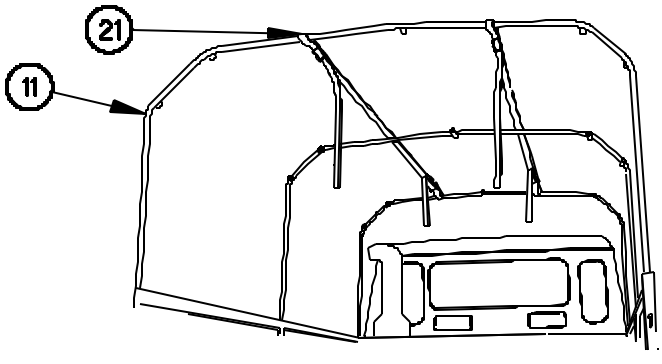


2400855-

NOTE

Left and right strap supports are removed the same way. Left strap support shown.

54. Remove left strap support (21) from rear bow (11).



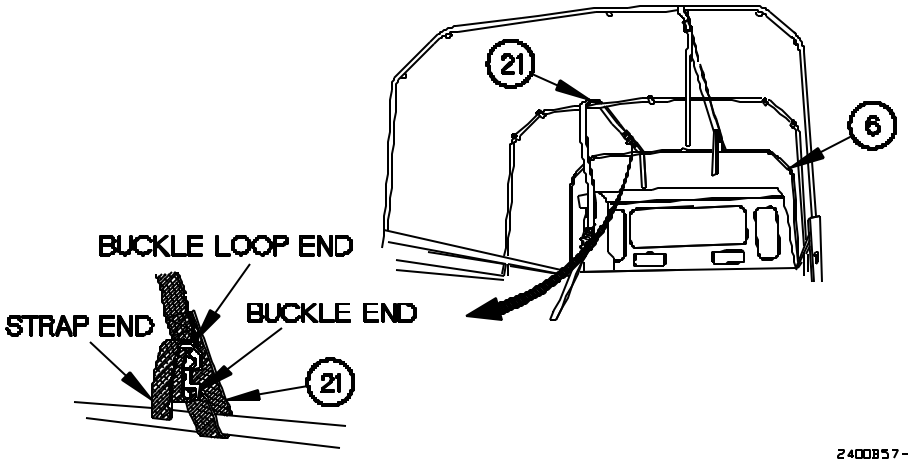
2400856-

CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

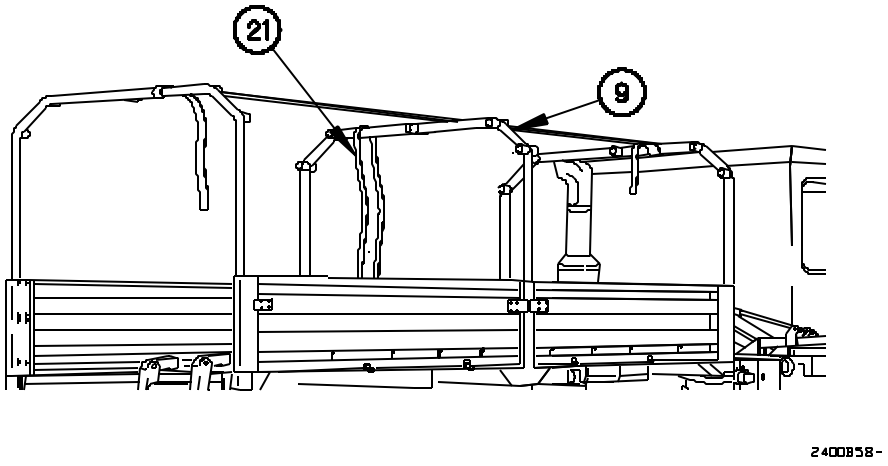
55. Remove front strap end from buckle loop end on left strap support (21).

56. Remove left strap support (21) from front bow (6).



57. Remove left strap support (21) from center bow (9).

58. Perform steps 54 through 57 on right strap support.



CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

NOTE

Steps 59 through 64 require the aid of an assistant.

59. Remove front bow (6) from front cargo bed pockets (7).

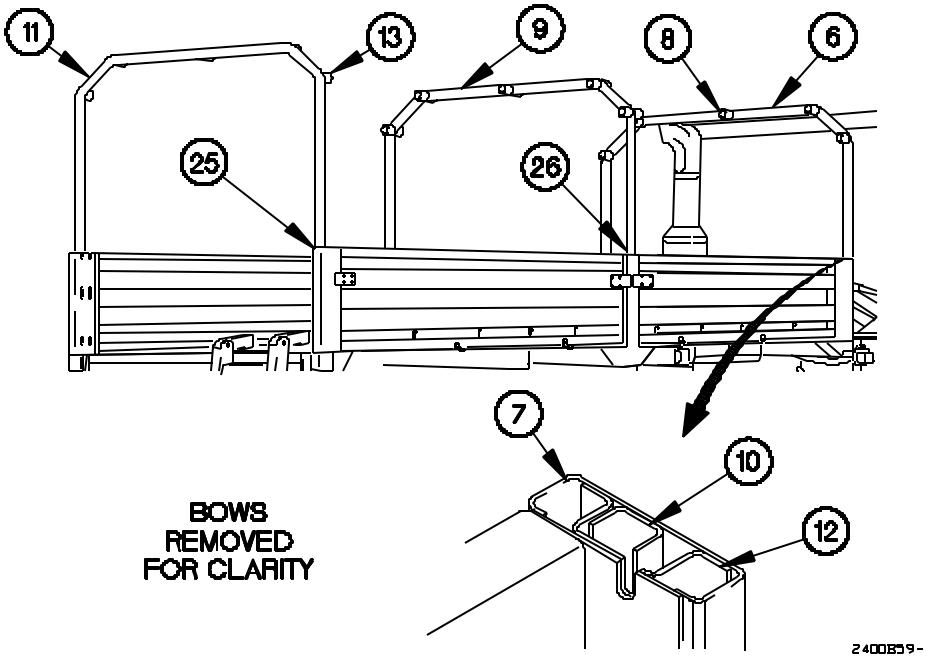
60. Position front bow (6) in front cargo bed pockets (7) with front bow brackets (8) towards front of vehicle.

61. Remove center bow (9) from rear pockets of center cargo bed stakes (26).

62. Position center bow (9) in middle cargo bed pockets (10).

63. Remove rear bow (11) from rear pockets of rear cargo bed stakes (25).

64. Position rear bow (11) in rear cargo bed pockets (12) with rear bow brackets (13) towards rear of vehicle.



CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

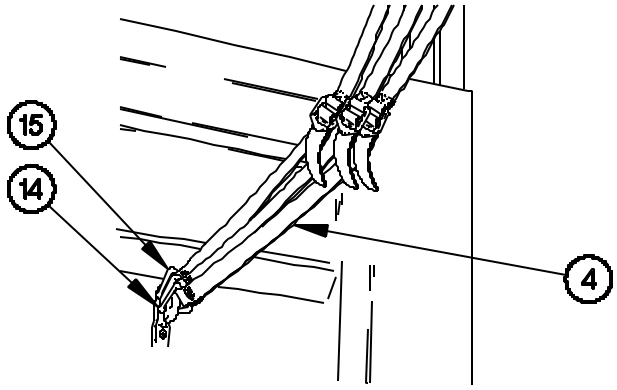
NOTE

Left and right sides of front, center, and rear bows are secured the same way. Right side shown.

65. Position three tiedown straps (4) on J-hook (14) with three tri-rings (15).

66. Tighten three tiedown straps (4).

67. Perform steps 65 and 66 on left side.

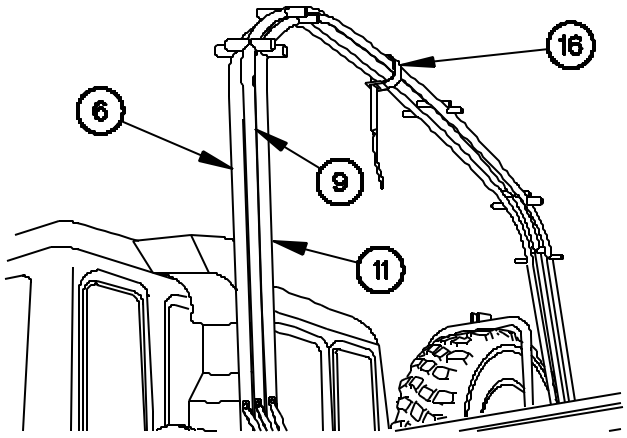


2400860-

NOTE

Stowage strap should be positioned between center bow brackets and left inside bow brackets.

68. Install stowage strap (16) on front bow (6), center bow (9), and rear bow (11).



2400861-

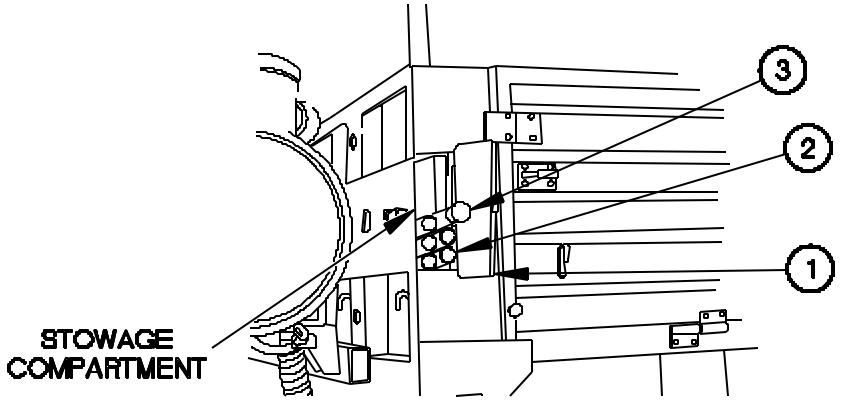
CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

69. Open stowage compartment door (1).

70. Stow five front tubes (2) and steel pole (3) in stowage compartment.

71. Close stowage compartment door (1).



2400862-

CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

WARNING

Cargo cover weighs approximately 60 lbs (27 kgs). Arctic cargo cover weighs approximately 100 lbs (45 kgs). An assistant is required to lift cargo cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

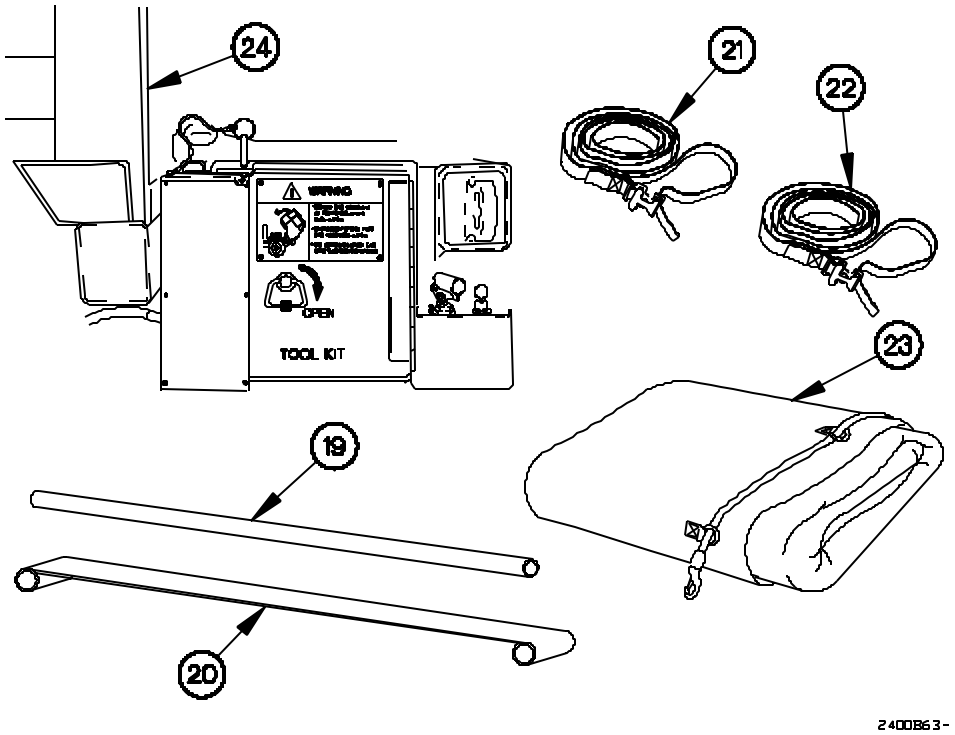
NOTE

Step 72 requires the aid of an assistant.

72. Stow five rear tubes (19), four braces (20), left strap support (21), right strap support (22), and cargo cover (23) on cargo bed (24).

73. Raise spare tire (WP 0105 00).

74. Stow ladder (WP 0025 00).



2400863-

CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1083A1 SOFT TOP KIT (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL

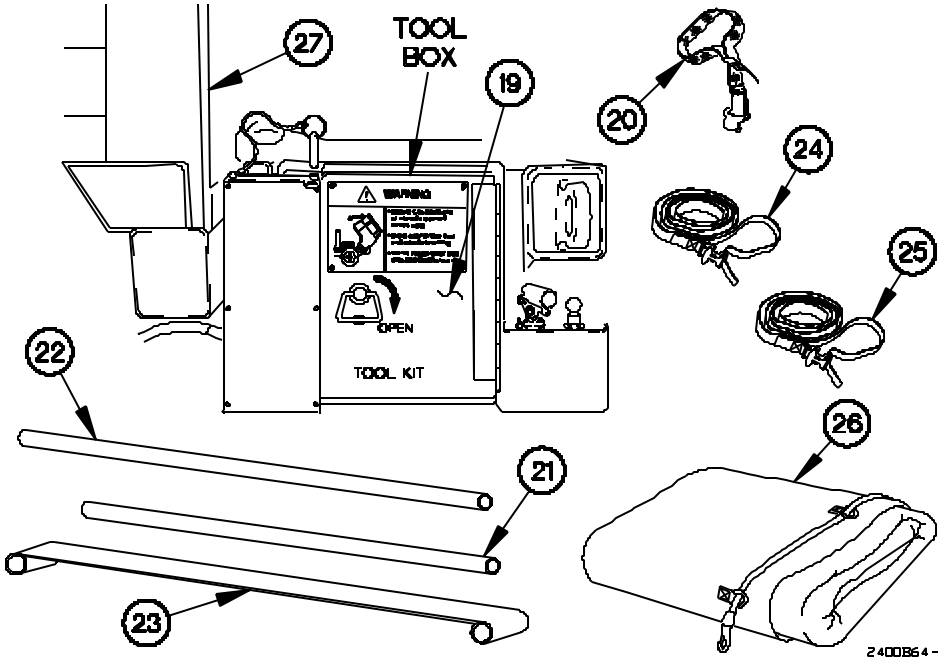
WARNING

Cargo cover weighs approximately 60 lbs (27 kgs). Arctic cargo cover weighs approximately 100 lbs (45 kgs). An assistant is required to lift cargo cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

NOTE

Step 1 requires the aid of an assistant.

1. Lower ladder (WP 0025 00).
2. Remove five rear tubes (21), four braces (22), left strap support (23), left right strap support (24), right strap support (25), and cargo cover (26) from cargo bed (27).
3. Open door (19) on tool box.
4. Remove three cargo cover tiedowns (20) from tool box.
5. Close door (19) on tool box.



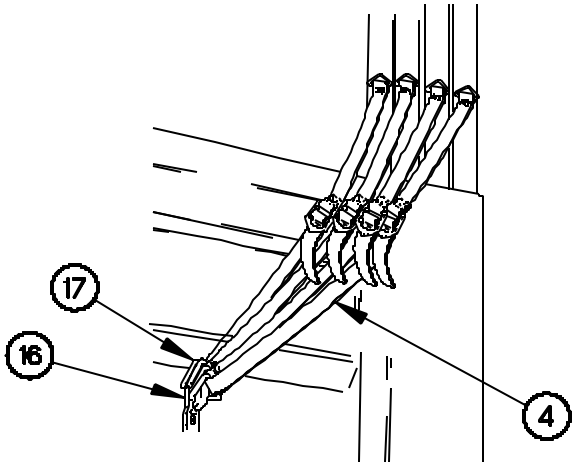
CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1083A1 SOFT TOP KIT (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

NOTE

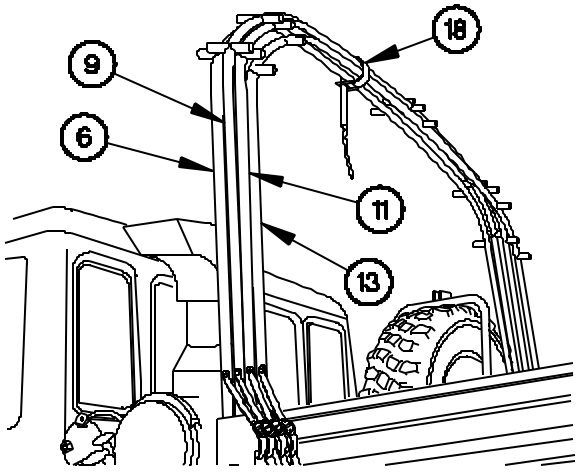
Left and right sides of front, center, and rear bows are unsecured the same way. Right side shown.

6. Loosen three tiedown straps (4).
7. Remove three tri-rings (17) on tiedown straps (4) from J-hook (16).
8. Perform steps 7 and 8 on left side.



2400865-

9. Remove stowage strap (18) from front bow (6), front center bow (9), rear center bow (11), and rear bow (13).



2400866-

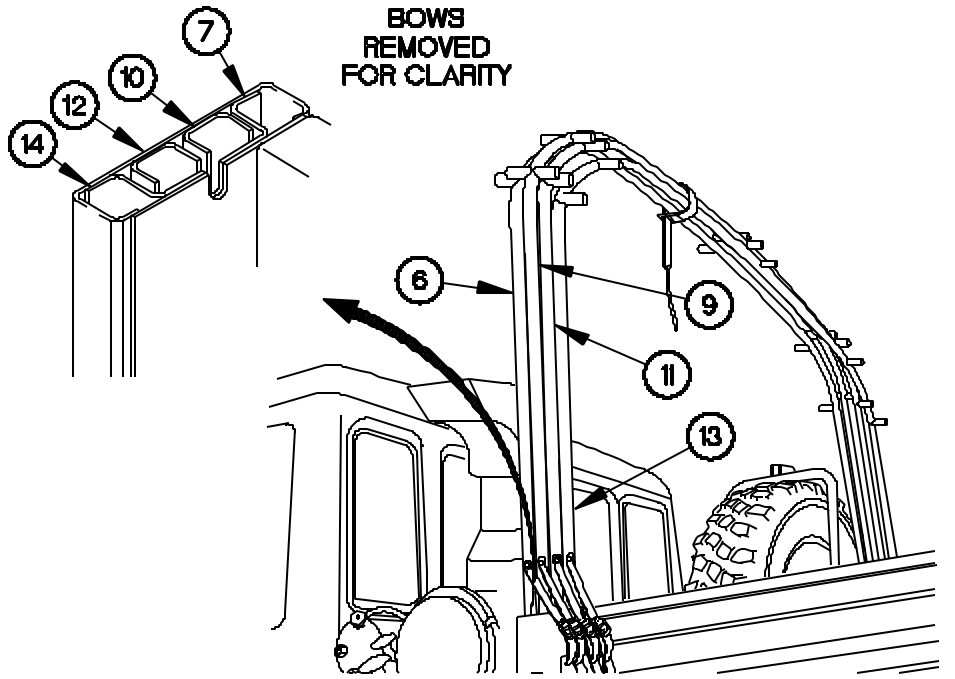
CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL -Continued

NOTE

Steps 10 through 12 require the aid of an assistant.

10. Remove rear bow (13) from rear cargo bed pockets (14).
11. Remove rear center bow (11) from rear center cargo bed pockets (12).
12. Remove front center bow (9) from front center cargo bed pockets (10).
13. Remove front bow (6) from front cargo bed pockets (7).

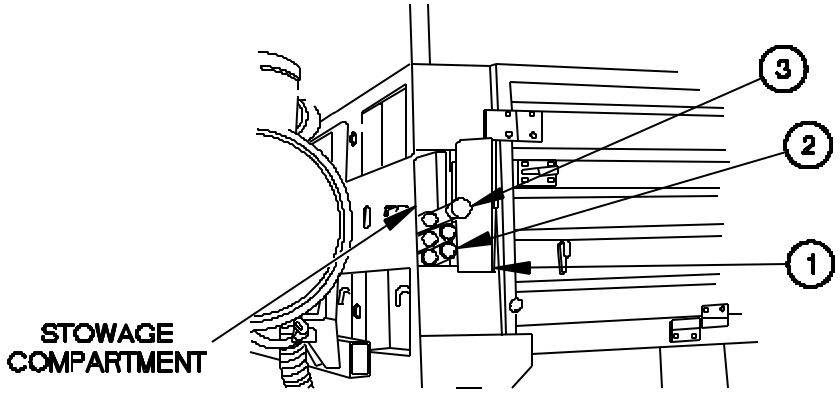


2400867-

CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1083A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) Removal - Continued

14. Open stowage compartment door (1).
15. Remove five front tubes (2) and steel pole (3) from stowage compartment.
16. Close stowage comportment door (1).
17. Stow ladder (WP 0025 00).

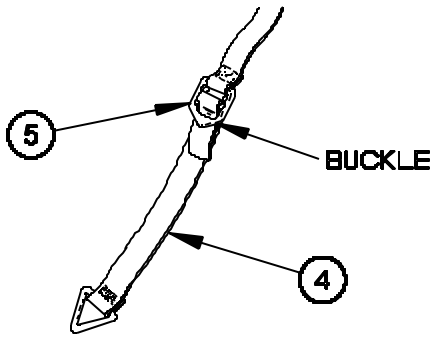


2400868-

NOTE

Front, front center, rear center, and rear bows have two bow straps and tiedown straps. All tiedown straps are removed from bow straps the same way. One shown.

18. Remove tiedown strap (4) from buckle on bow strap (5).
19. Perform step 18 on remaining tiedown straps.



2400869-

CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

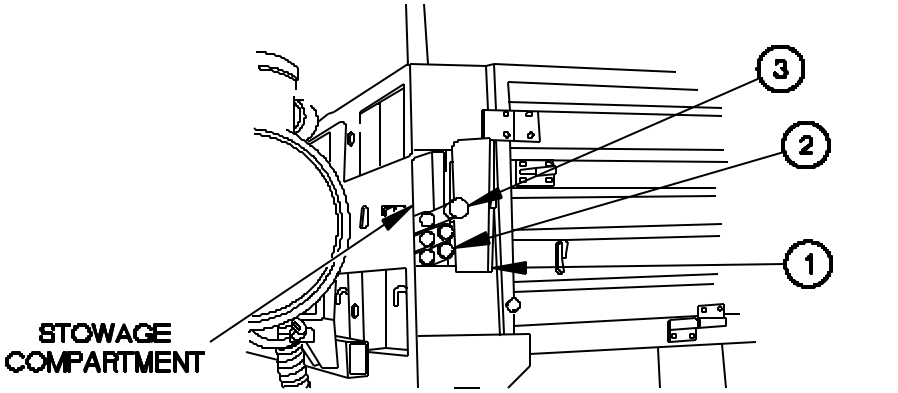
M1085A1 SOFT TOP KIT (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION

1. Lower ladder (WP 0025 00).
2. Open stowage compartment door (1).

NOTE

Soft top kit is equipped with a total of 15 tubes. Five rear tubes are the longest, followed by the front and then the center tubes.

3. Stow five front tubes (2) and steel pole (3) in stowage compartment.
4. Close stowage compartment door (1).



2400870-

CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

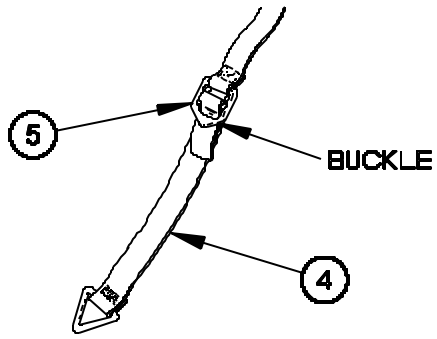
M1085A1 SOFT TOP KIT (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

NOTE

Front, front center, rear center, and rear bows have two bow straps and tiedown straps. All tiedown straps are removed from bow straps the same way. One shown.

5. Install tiedown strap (4) through buckle of bow strap (5).

6. Perform step (5) on remaining tiedown straps.



2400871-

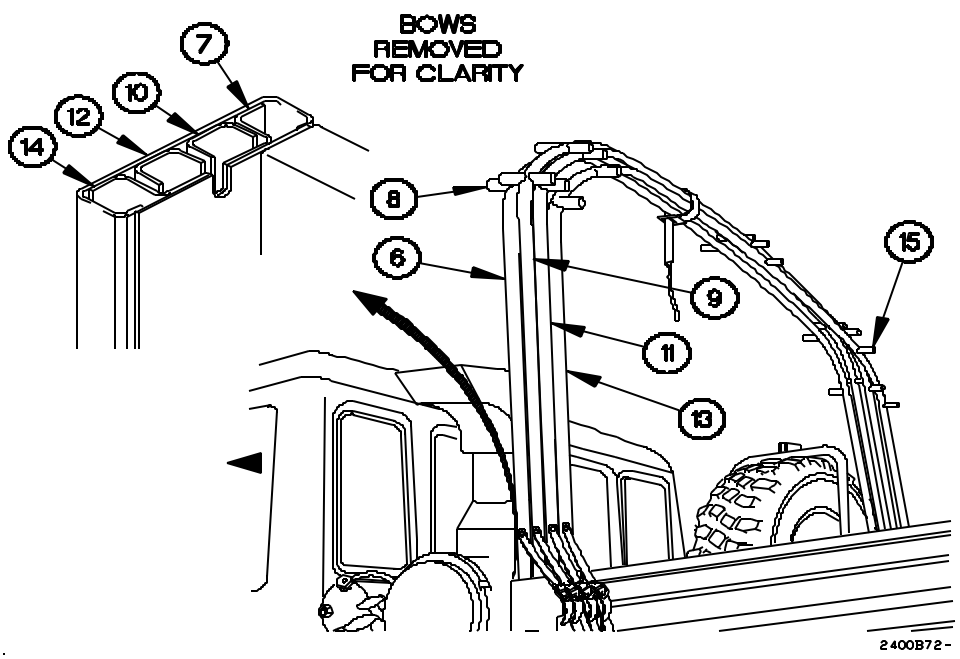
CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1085A1 SOFT TOP KIT (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

NOTE

Step (7) through (10) require the aid of an assistant.

7. Position front bow (6) in front cargo bed pockets (7) with front bow brackets (8) toward front of vehicle.
8. Position front center bow (9) in front center cargo bed pockets (10).
9. Position rear center bow (11) in rear center cargo bed pockets (12).
10. Position rear bow (13) in rear cargo bed pockets (14) with rear bow brackets (15) toward rear of vehicle.



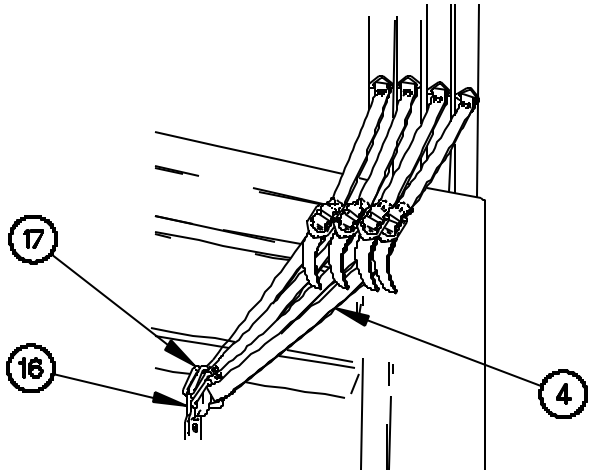
CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1085A1 SOFT TOP KIT (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

NOTE

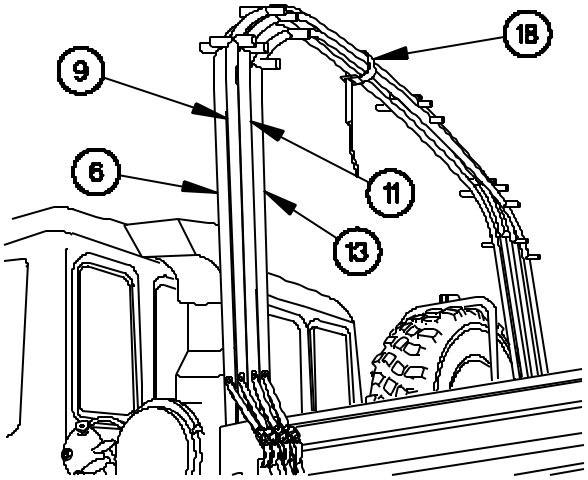
Left and right sides of front, front center, rear center, and rear bows are secured the same way. Right side shown.

11. Position four tiedown straps (4) on J-hook (16) with four tri-rings (17).
12. Tighten four tiedown straps (4).
13. Perform steps (11) and (12) on left side.



2400873-

14. Install stowage strap (18) on front bow (6), front center bow (9), rear center bow (11) and rear bow (13).



2400874-

CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1085A1 SOFT TOP KIT (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

15. Open door (19) on tool box.

16. Stow three cargo cover tiedowns (20) in tool box.

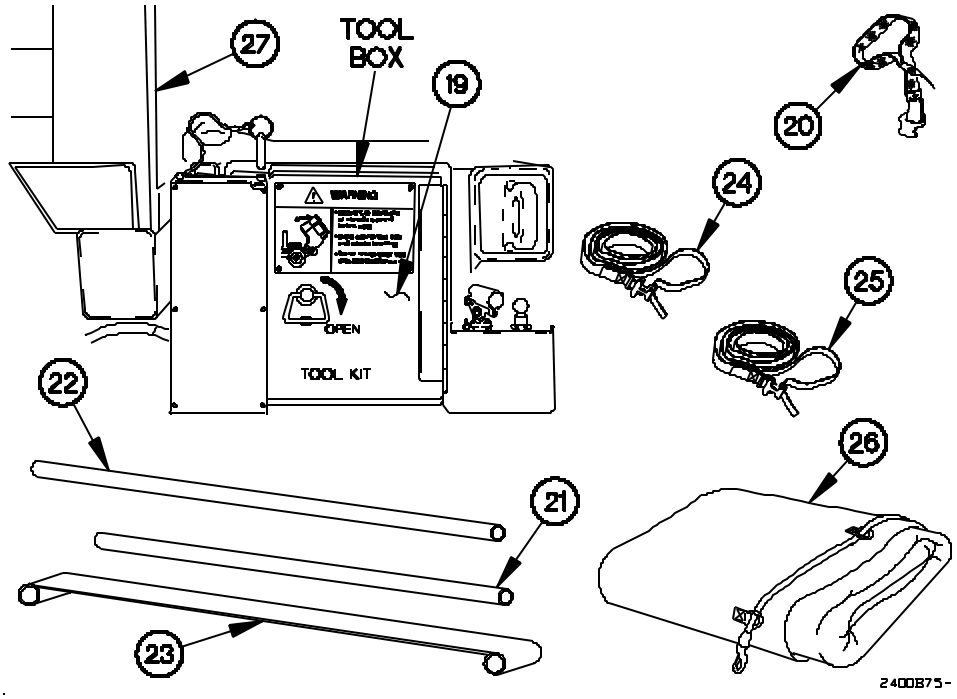
17. Close door (19) on tool box.

WARNING

Long Wheel Base (LWB) cargo cover weighs approximately 80 lbs (36 kgs). LWB arctic cargo cover weighs approximately 120 lbs (55 kgs). An assistant is required to lift cargo cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

18. Stow five center tubes (21), rear tubes (22), six braces (23), left strap support (24), right strap support (25), and cargo cover (26) in cargo bed (27).

19. Stow ladder (WP 0025 00).



CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1085A1 SOFT TOP KIT (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL

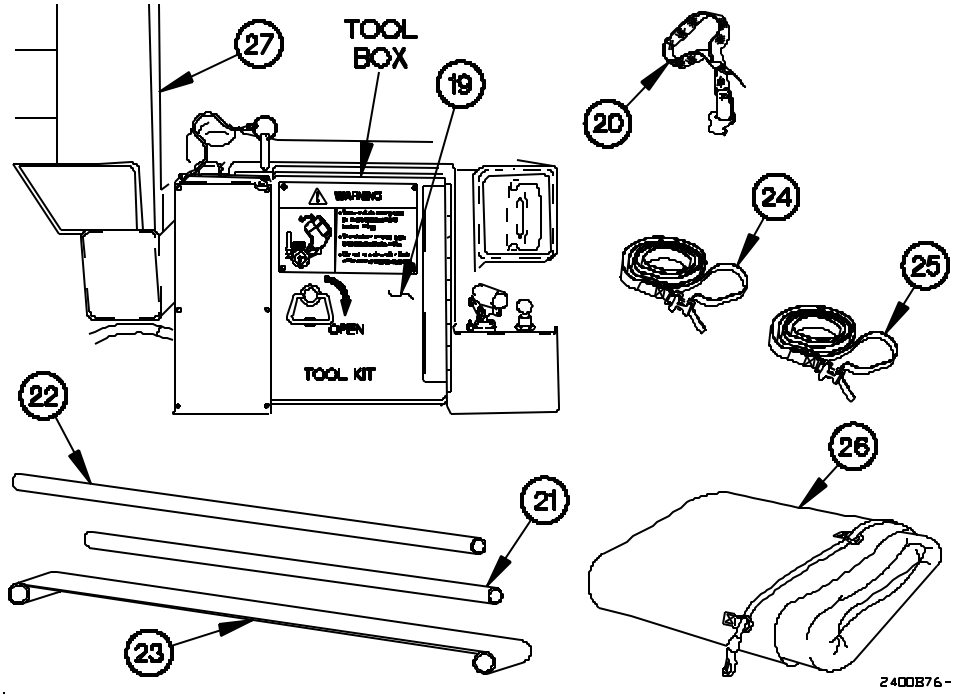
WARNING

Long Wheel Base (LWB) cargo cover weighs approximately 80 lbs (36 kgs). LWB arctic cargo cover weighs approximately 120 lbs (55 kgs). An assistant is required to lift cargo cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

NOTE

Step (1) requires the aid of an assistant.

1. Lower ladder (WP 0025 00).
2. Remove five center tubes (21), rear tubes (22), six braces (23), left strap support (24), right strap support (25), and cargo cover (26) from cargo bed (27).
3. Open door (19) on tool box.
4. Remove three cargo cover tiedowns (20) from tool box.
5. Close door (19) on tool box.



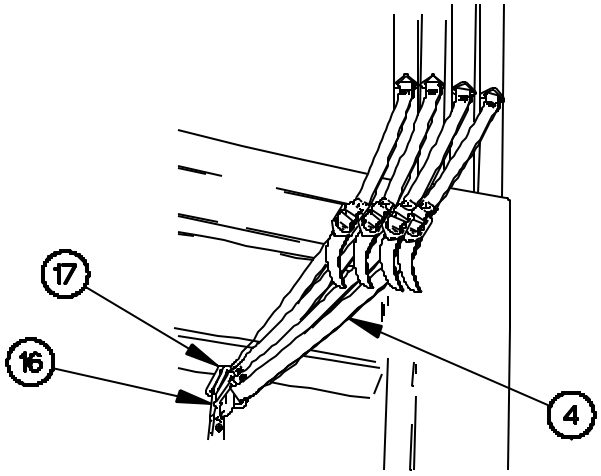
CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1085A1 SOFT TOP KIT (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

NOTE

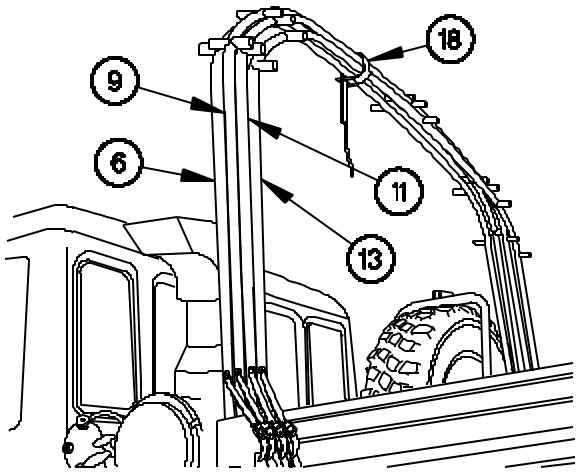
Left and right sides of front, front center, rear center, and rear bows are unsecured the same way. Right side shown.

6. Loosen four tiedown straps (4).
7. Remove four tri-rings (17) on tiedown straps (4) from J-hook (16).
8. Perform steps (7) and (8) on left side tiedown straps.



2400877-

9. Remove stowage strap (18) from front bow (6), front center bow (9), rear center bow (11), and rear bow (13).



2400878-

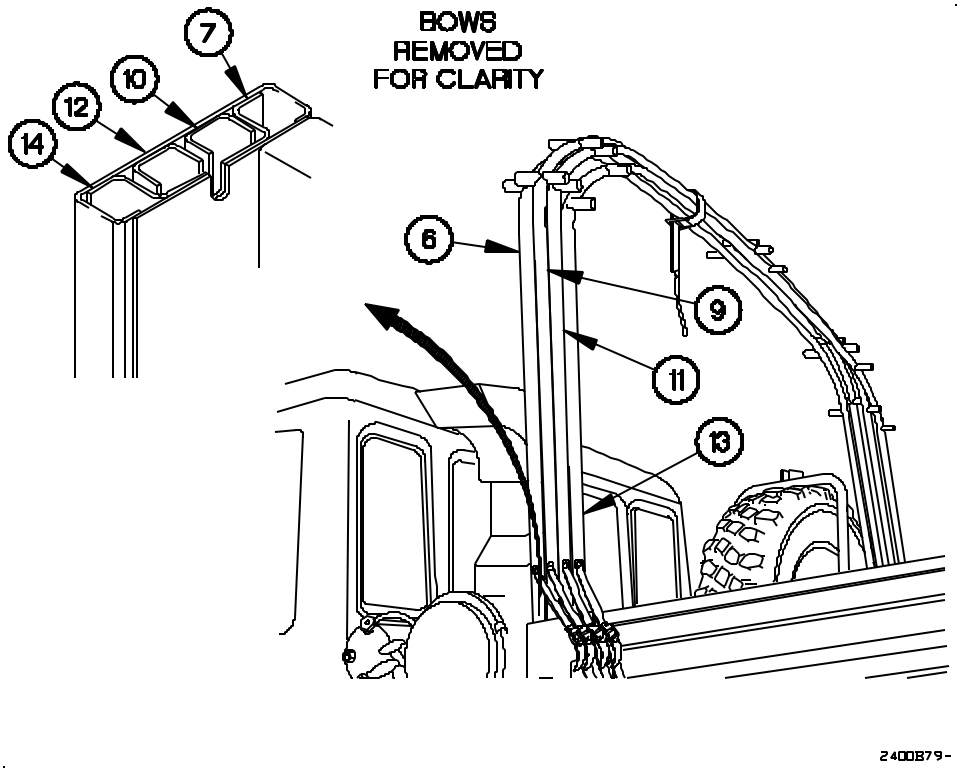
CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1085A1 SOFT TOP KIT (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

NOTE

Steps (10) through (13) require the aid of an assistant.

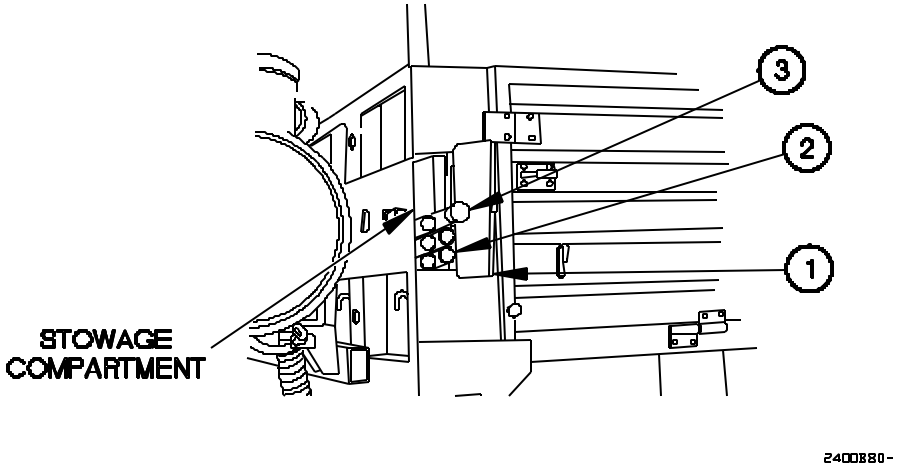
10. Remove rear bow (13) from rear cargo bed pockets (14).
11. Remove rear center bow (11) from rear center cargo bed pockets (12).
12. Remove front center bow (9) from front center cargo bed pockets (10).
13. Remove front bow (6) from front cargo bed pockets (7).



CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1085A1 SOFT TOP KIT (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

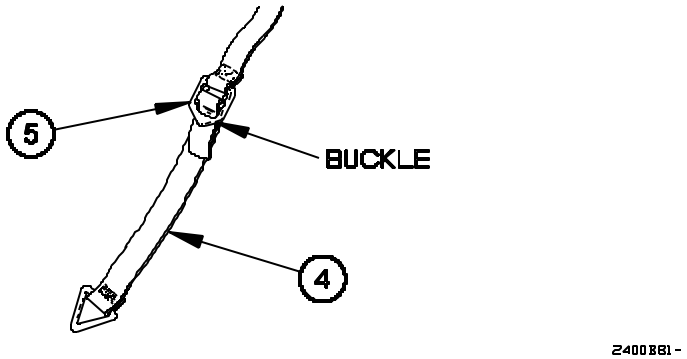
14. Open stowage compartment door (1).
15. Remove five front tubes (2) and steel pole (3) from stowage compartment.
16. Close stowage compartment door (1).
17. Stow ladder (WP 0025 00).



NOTE

Front, front center, rear center, and rear bows have two bow straps and tiedown straps. All tiedown straps are removed from bow straps the same way. One shown.

18. Remove tiedown strap (4) from buckle on bow strap (5).
19. Perform step (18) on remaining tiedown straps.



CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION

1. Lower ladder (WP 0025 00).

2. Lower spare tire (WP 0105 00).

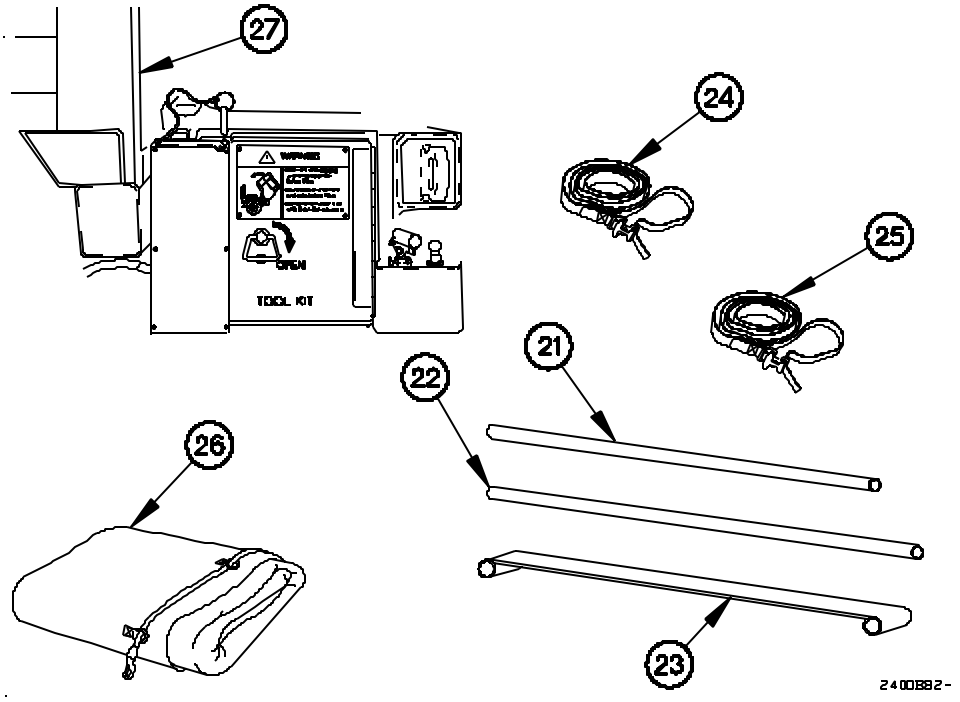
WARNING

Long Wheel Base (LWB) cargo cover weighs approximately 80 lbs (36 kgs). LWB arctic cargo cover weighs approximately 120 lbs (55 kgs). An assistant is required to lift cargo cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

NOTE

Steps (3) require the aid of an assistant.

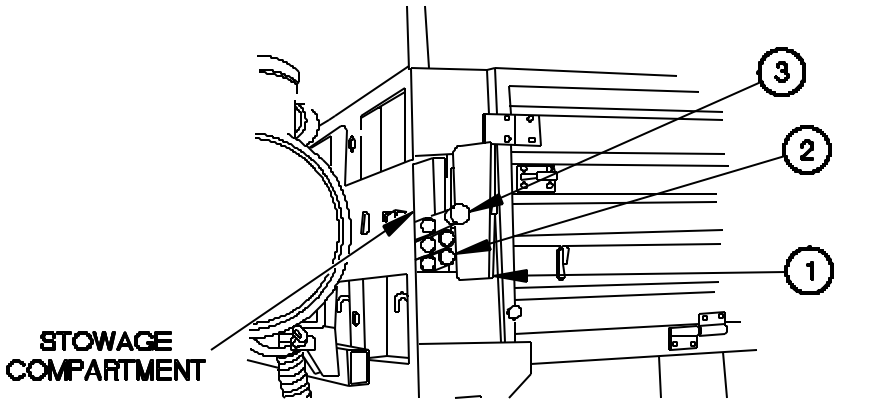
3. Remove five center tubes (21), rear tubes (22), six braces (23), left strap support (24), right strap support (25), and cargo cover (26) from cargo bed (27).



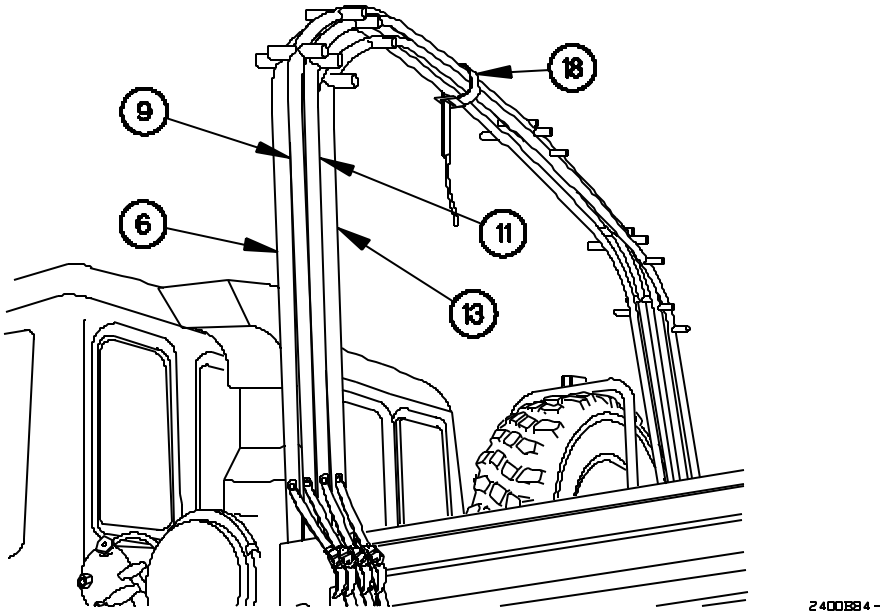
CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

4. Open stowage compartment door (1).
5. Remove five front tubes (2) and steel pole (3) from stowage compartment.
6. Close stowage compartment door (1).



7. Remove stowage strap (18) from front bow (6), front center bow (9), rear center bow (11), and rear bow (13).



CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

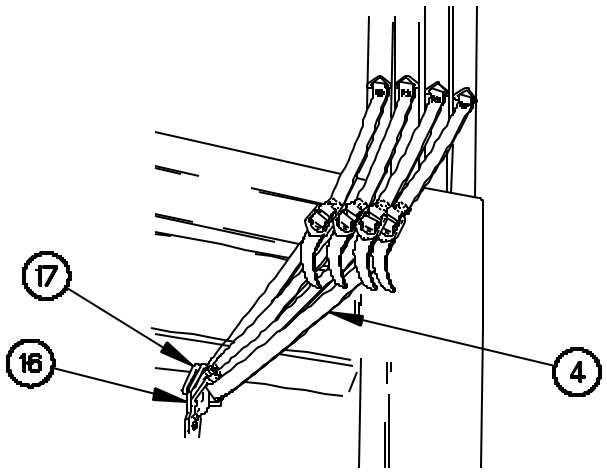
NOTE

Left and right sides of front, front center, rear center, and rear bows are released the same way. Right side shown.

8. Loosen four tiedown straps (4).

9. Remove four tri-rings (17) on tiedown straps (4) from J-hook (16).

10. Perform steps (8) and (9) on left side.



2400885-

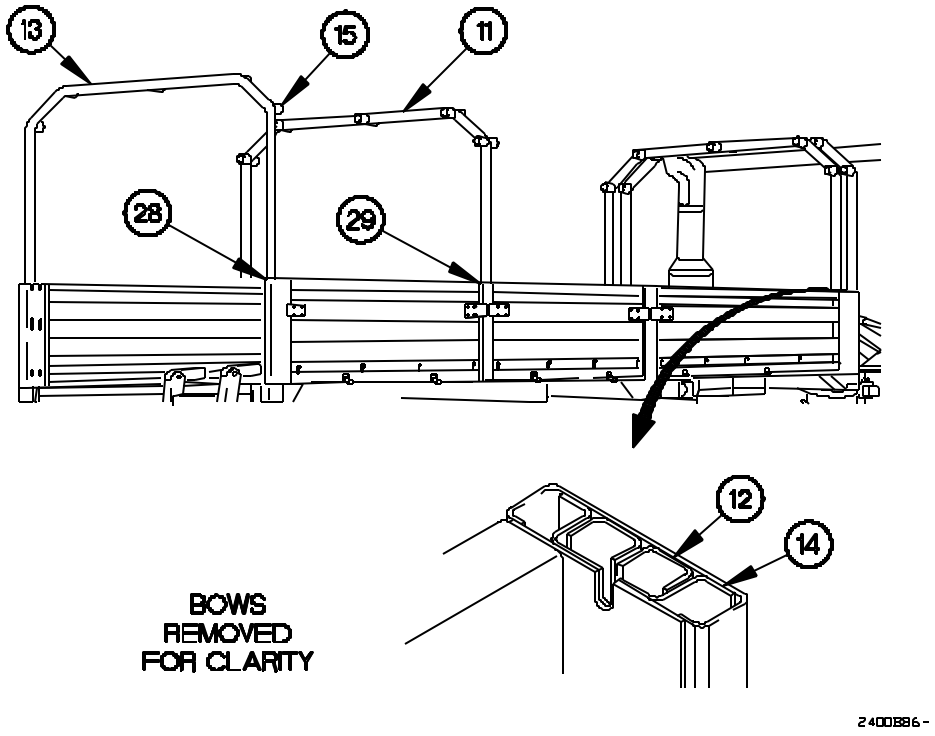
CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

NOTE

Steps (11) through (18) require the aid of an assistant.

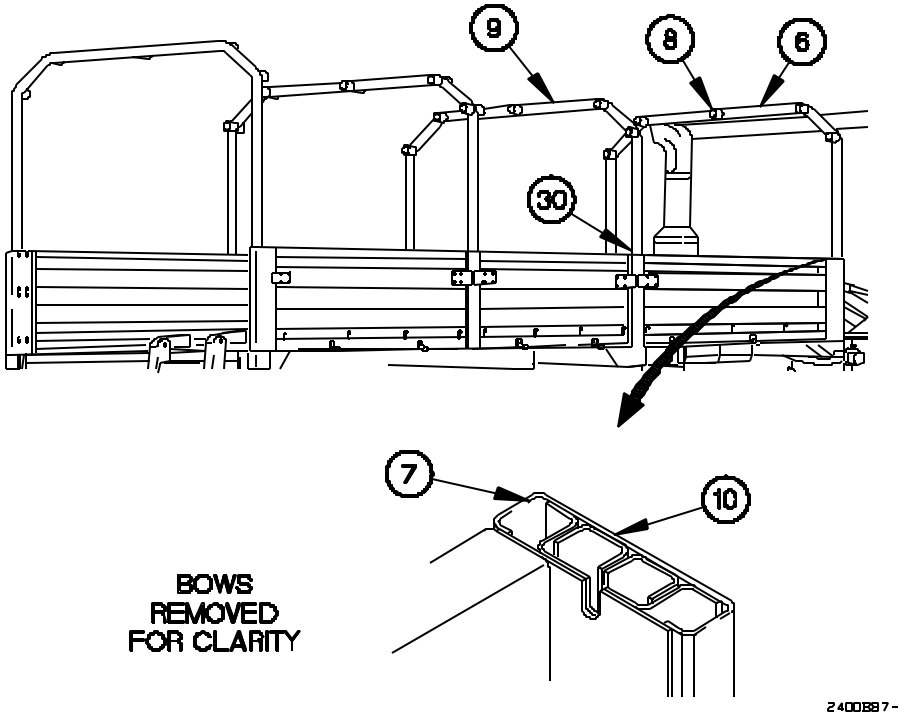
11. Remove rear bow (13) from rear cargo bed pockets (14).
12. Position rear bow (13) in rear pockets of rear cargo bed stakes (28) with rear bow brackets (15) towards front of vehicle.
13. Remove rear center bow (11) from rear center cargo bed pockets (12).
14. Position rear center bow (11) in front pockets of rear center cargo bed stakes (29).



CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

15. Remove front center bow (9) from front center cargo bed pockets (10).
16. Position front center bow (9) in front pockets of front center cargo bed stakes (30).
17. Remove front bow (6) from front cargo bed pockets (7).
18. Position front bow (6) in front cargo bed pockets (7) with front bow brackets (8) toward rear of vehicle.



CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

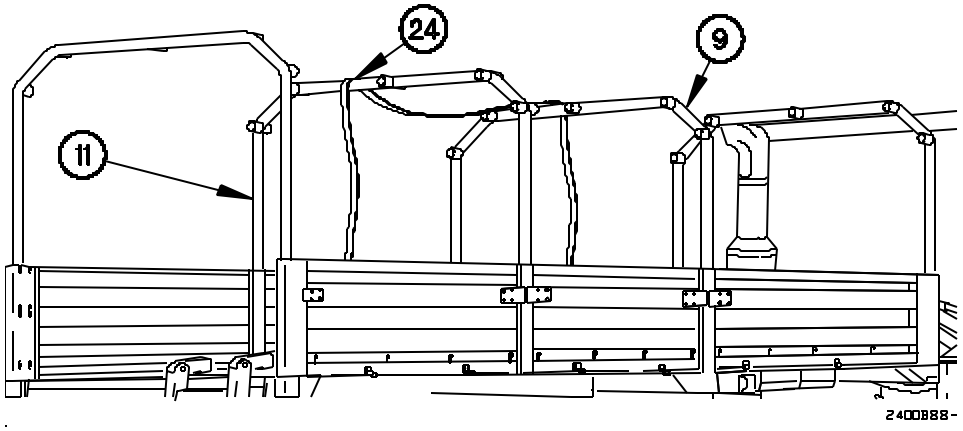
NOTE

Strap support is marked with FRONT and an arrow to indicate front bottom of strap support.

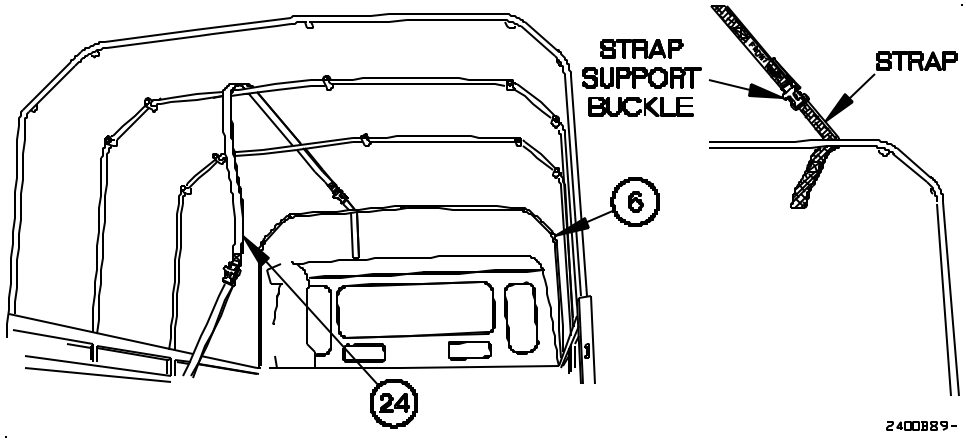
Strap supports are to be centered between front and rear center bow brackets and left and right inside bow brackets.

Left and right strap supports are installed the same way. Left strap support shown.

19. Position left strap support (24) over front center bow (9) and rear center bow (11).



20. Position left strap support (24) around front bow (6) and through strap support buckle.



CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

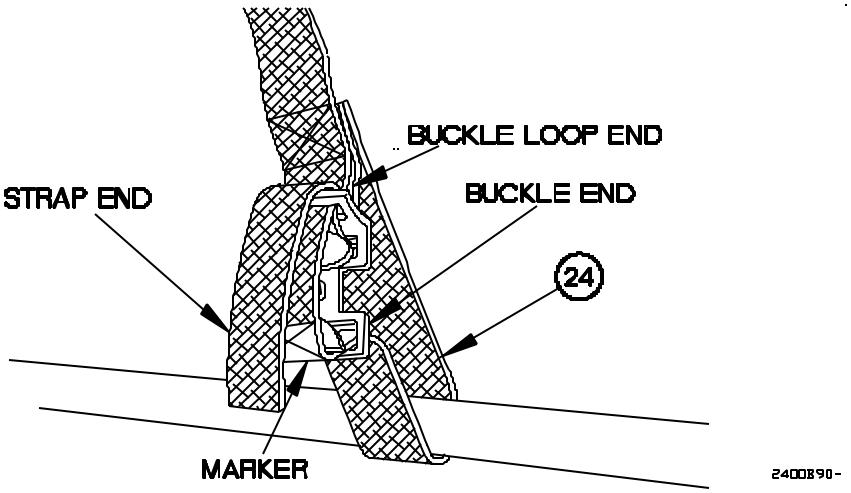
M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

21. Tighten left strap support (24) until marker is through the buckle end.

CAUTION

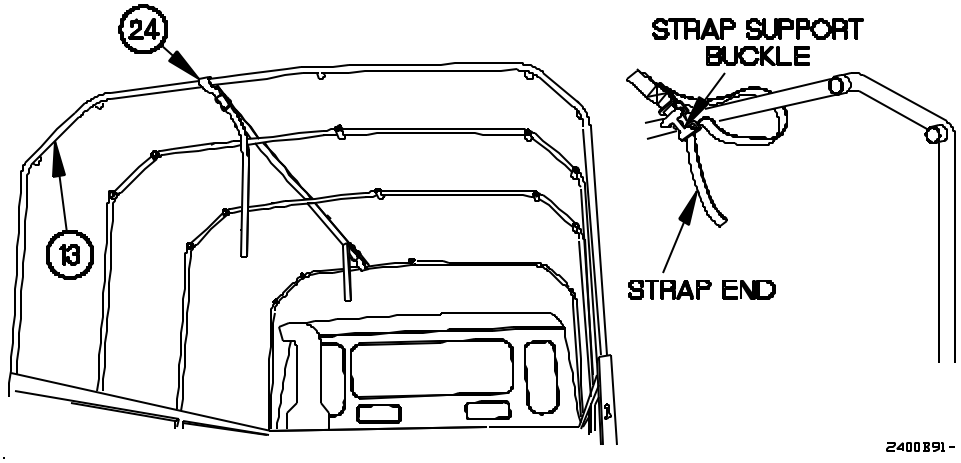
Strap end must be installed in the buckle loop end after strap is tightened. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

22. Install strap end through buckle loop end on left strap support (24).



23. Position left strap support (24) around rear bow (13) and through strap support buckle.

24. Perform steps 19 through 23 on right strap support.



CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

NOTE

Steps 25 through 28 require the aid of an assistant.

25. Install front tube (2) in front bow bracket (8) and front center bow bracket (31).

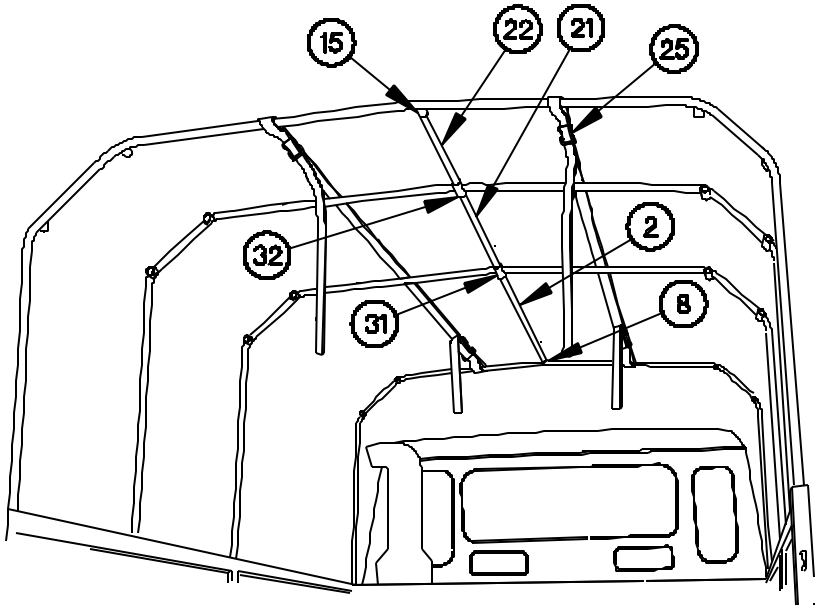
26. Install center tube (21) in front center bow bracket (31) and rear center bow bracket (32).

27. Install rear tube (22) in rear center bow bracket (32) and rear bow bracket (15).

CAUTION

Strap supports must be aligned straight between front bow and rear bow. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

28. Tighten right rear strap support (25).



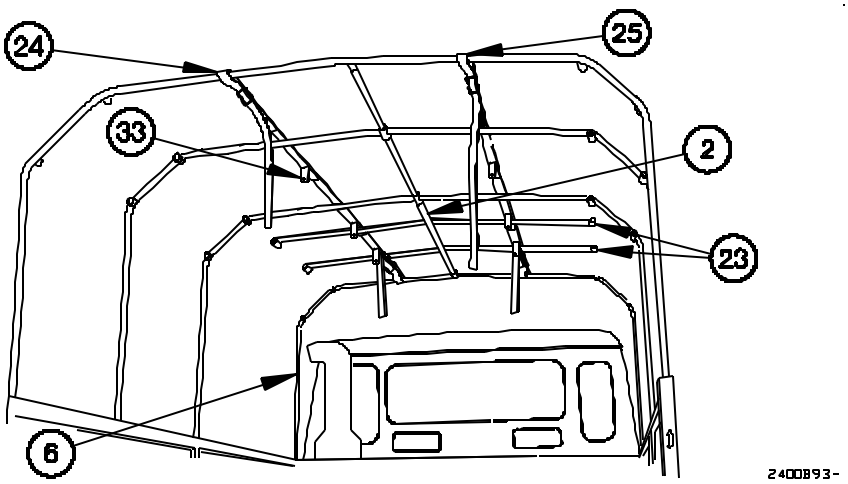
2400892-

CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

29. Open six flaps (33) on left strap support (24) and right strap support (25).

30. Position two braces (23) over front tube (2) and under left strap support (24) and right strap support (25) with approximately two ft (0.6 m) between front bow (6) and each brace.

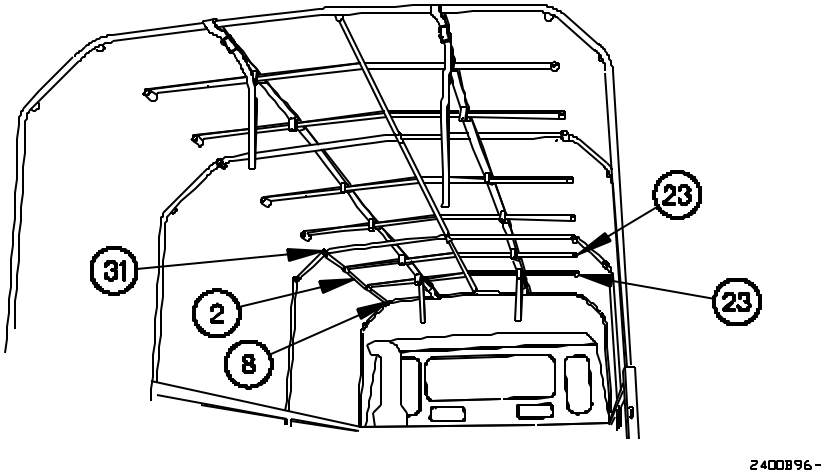


NOTE

Steps 31 through 36 require the aid of an assistant.

31. Position front tube (2) through two braces (23).

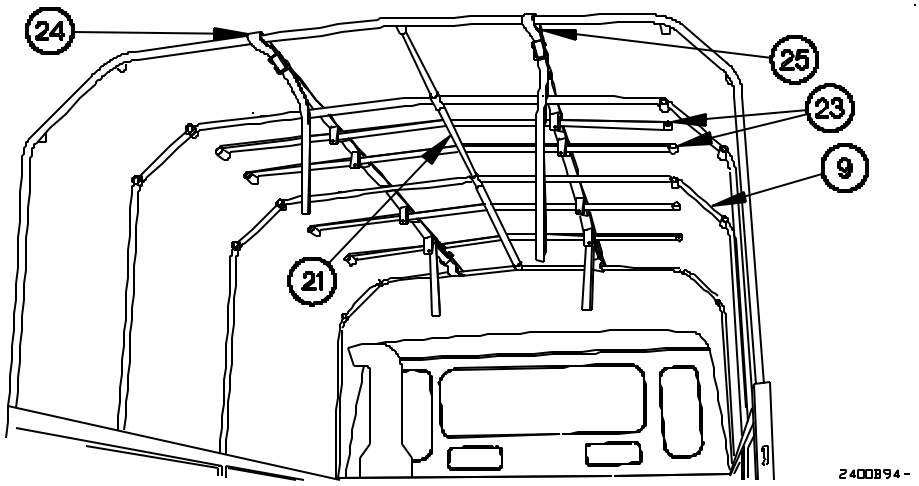
32. Install front tube (2) in front bow bracket (8) and front center bow bracket (31).



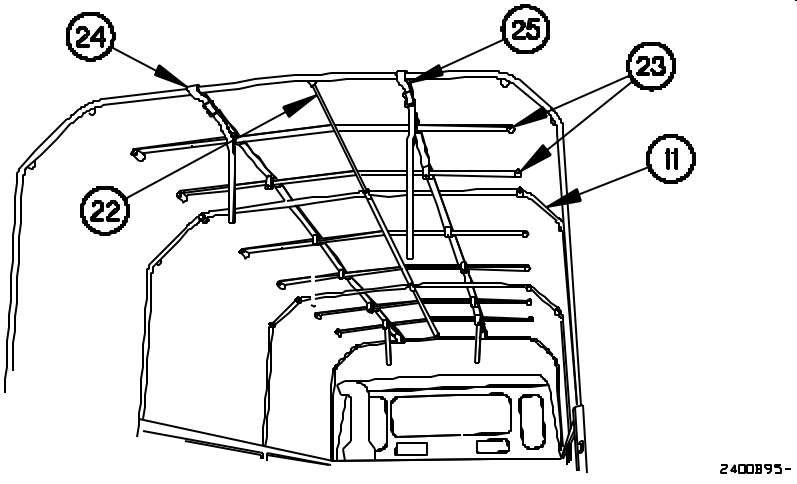
CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

33. Position two braces (23) over center tube (21) and under left strap support (24) and right strap support (25) with approximately two ft (0.6 m) between front center bow (9) and each brace.



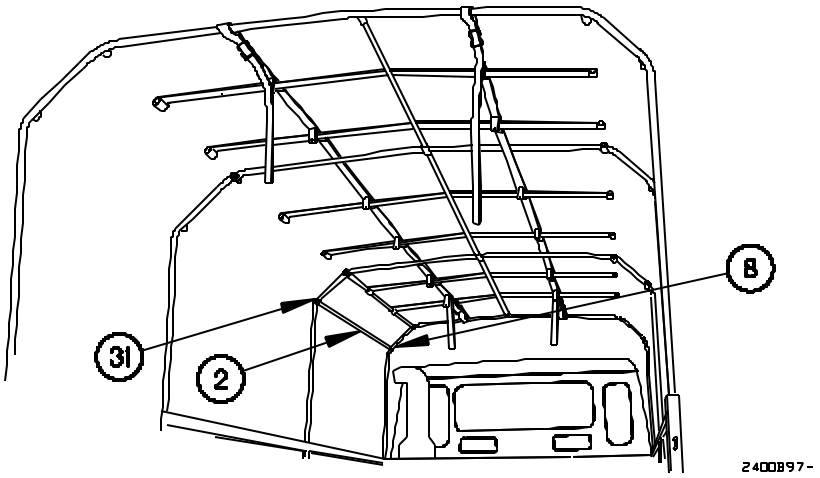
34. Position two braces (23) over rear tube (22) and under left strap support (24) and right strap support (25) with approximately two ft (0.6 m) between rear center bow (11) and each brace.



CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

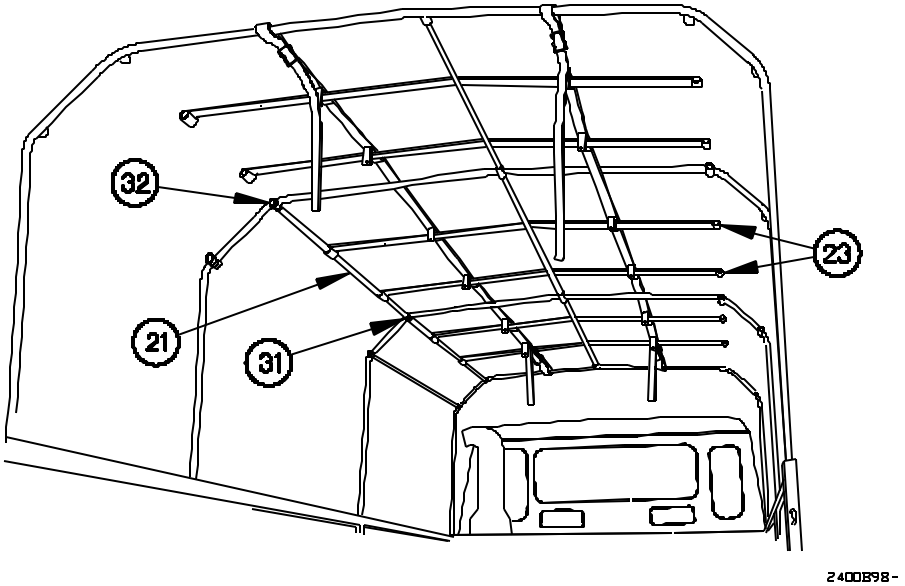
M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

35. Install front tube (2) in front bow bracket (8) and front center bow bracket (31).



36. Position center tube (21) through two braces (23).

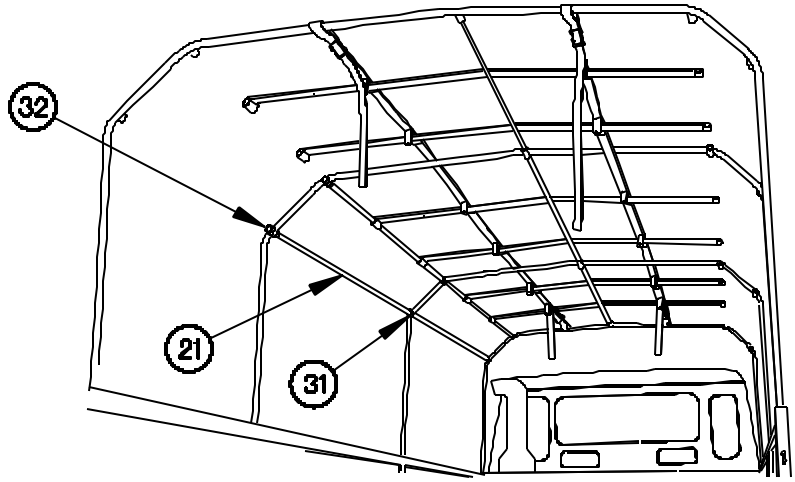
37. Install center tube (21) in front center bow bracket (31) and rear center bow bracket (32).



CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

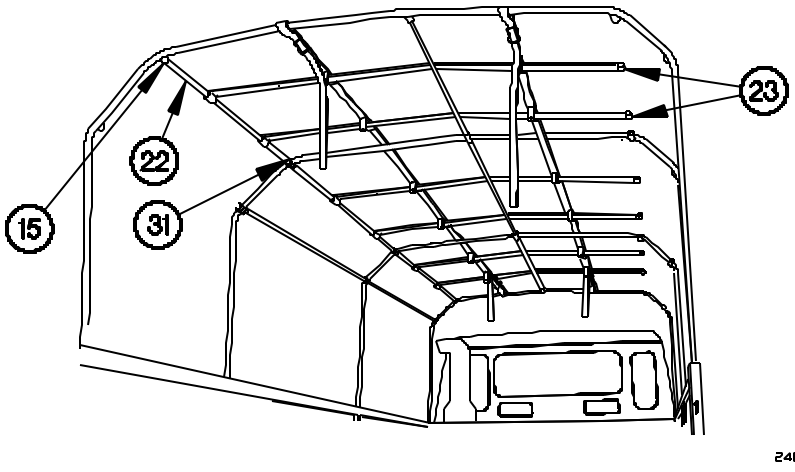
M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

38. Install center tube (21) in front center bow bracket (31) and rear center bow bracket (32).



39. Position rear tube (22) through two braces (23).

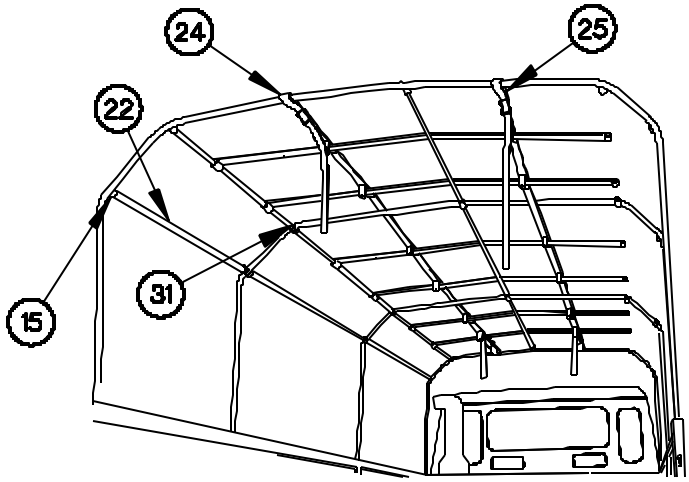
40. Install rear tube (22) in rear center bow bracket (31) and rear bow bracket (15).



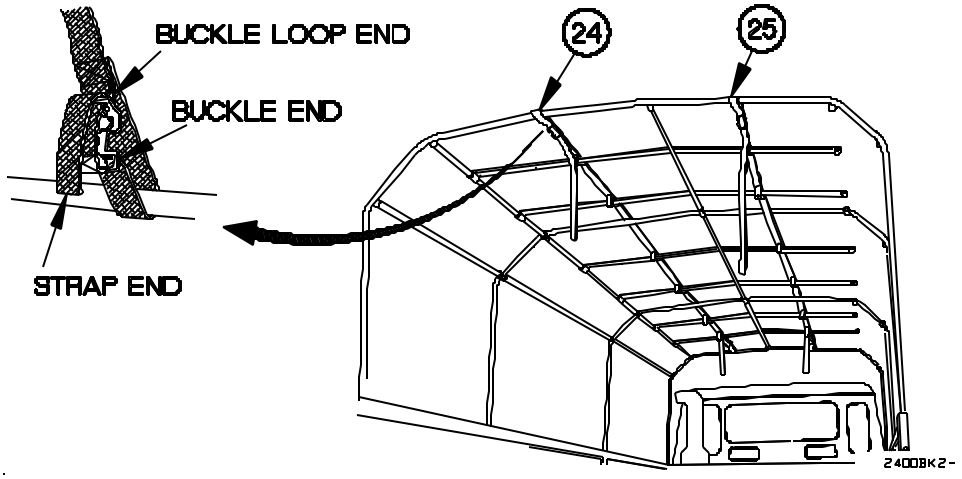
CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

41. Install rear tube (22) in rear center bow bracket (31) and rear bow bracket (15).
42. Tighten left rear strap support (24).
43. Loosen right rear strap support (5).
44. Perform steps (32) through (40) on right side tubes.



45. Tighten right rear strap support (25).
46. Install two strap ends through buckle loop ends on left strap support (24) and right strap support (25).



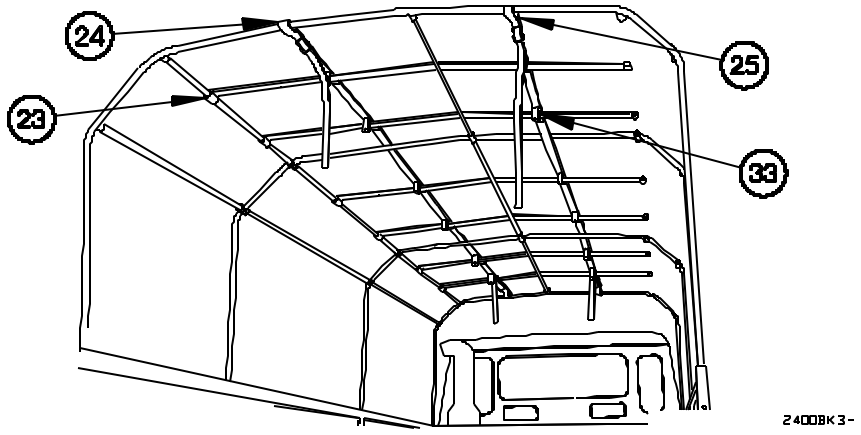
CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

NOTE

Adjust braces as needed to snap and attach flaps over braces.

47. Close six flaps (33) over braces (23) on left strap support (24) and right strap support (25).



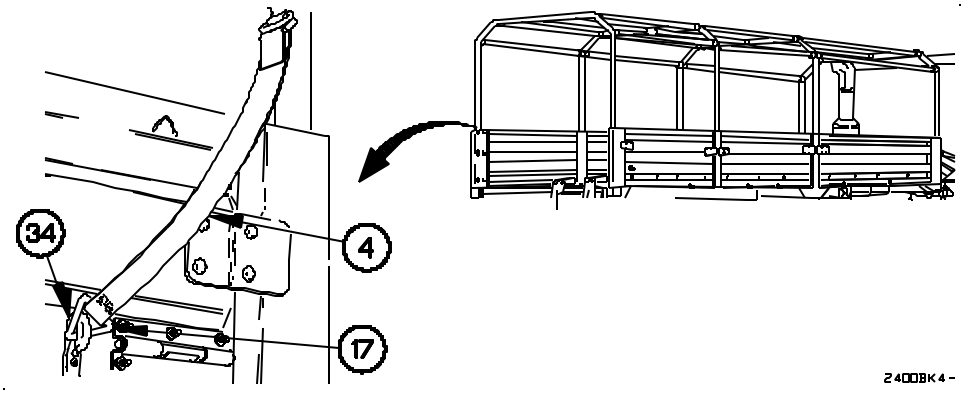
NOTE

Left and right sides of front, front center, and rear center, rear bows are secured the same way. Rear bow left side shown.

48. Position tiedown strap (4) on J-hook (34) with tri-ring (17).

49. Tighten tiedown strap (4).

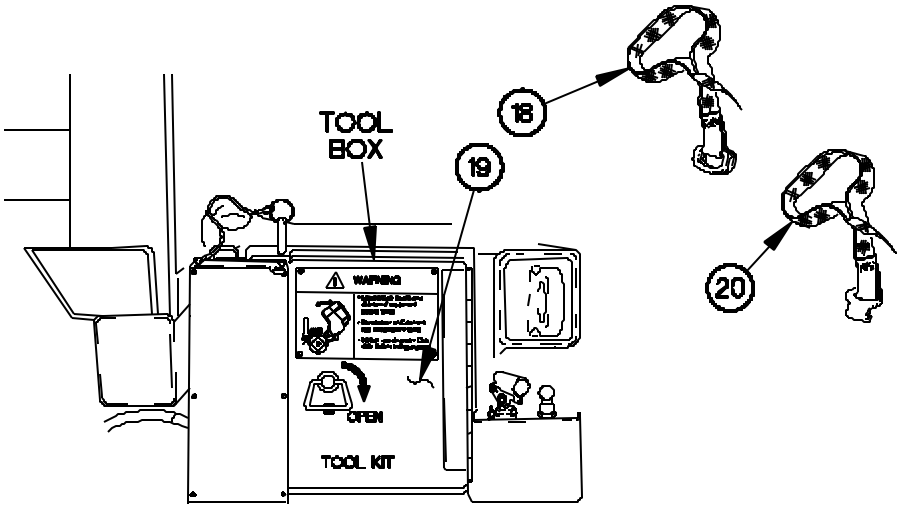
50. Perform steps (48) and (49) on remaining tiedown straps.



CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

51. Open door (19) on tool box.
52. Remove three cargo cover tiedowns (20) from tool box.
53. Stow stowage strap (18) in tool box.
54. Close door (19) on tool box.



24000K5-

CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

WARNING

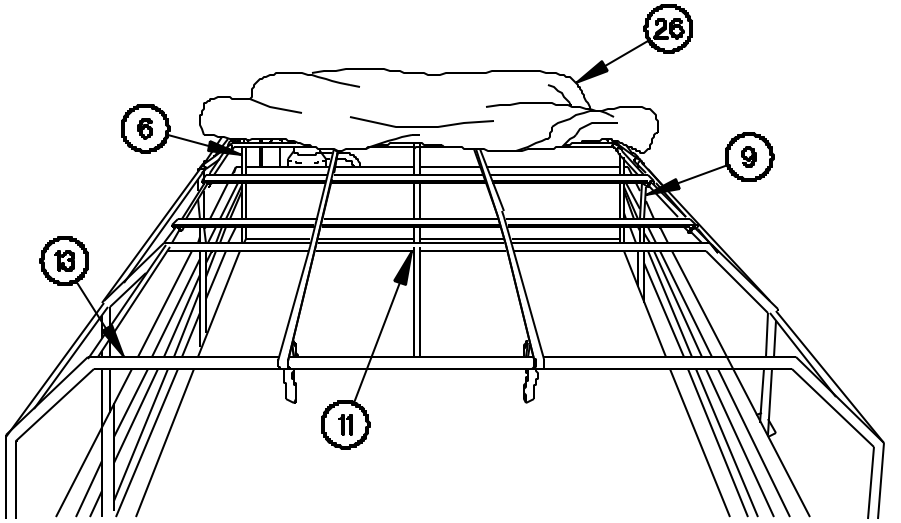
Long Wheel Base (LWB) cargo cover weighs approximately 80 lbs (36 kgs). LWB arctic cargo cover weighs approximately 120 lbs (55 kgs). An assistant is required to lift cargo cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

NOTE

Step (54) through (56) require the aid of an assistant.

Cargo cover is marked with FRONT on the front flap.

55. Position cargo cover (26) on front bow (6), front center bow (9), rear center bow (11), and rear bow (13).



CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

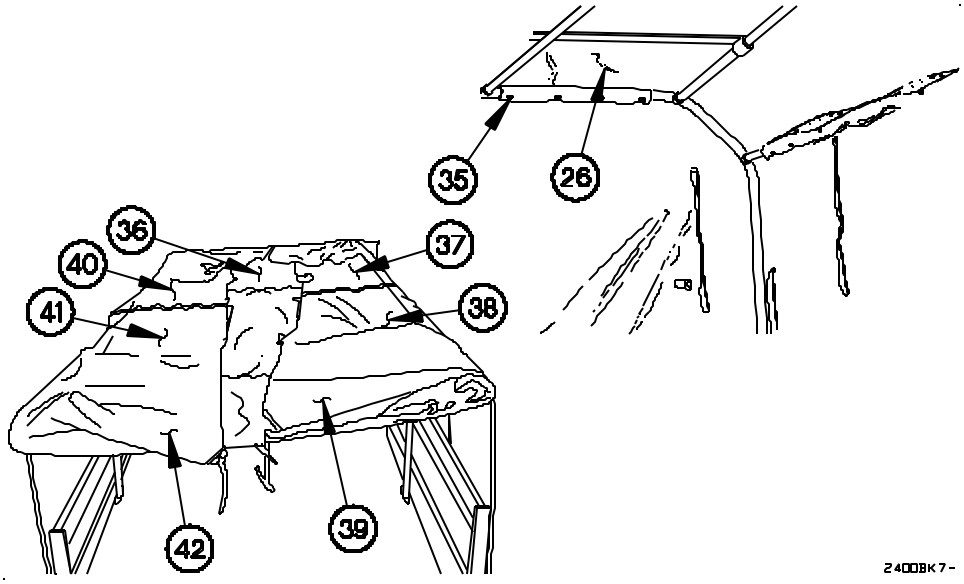
M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

NOTE

Use snap extension as required.

56. Fasten snaps (35) on front, rear, sides, and center of cargo cover (26).

57. Unfold front flap (36), right side front flap (37), right side center flap (38), right side rear flap (39), left side front flap (40), left side center flap (41), and left side rear flap (42).



CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

NOTE

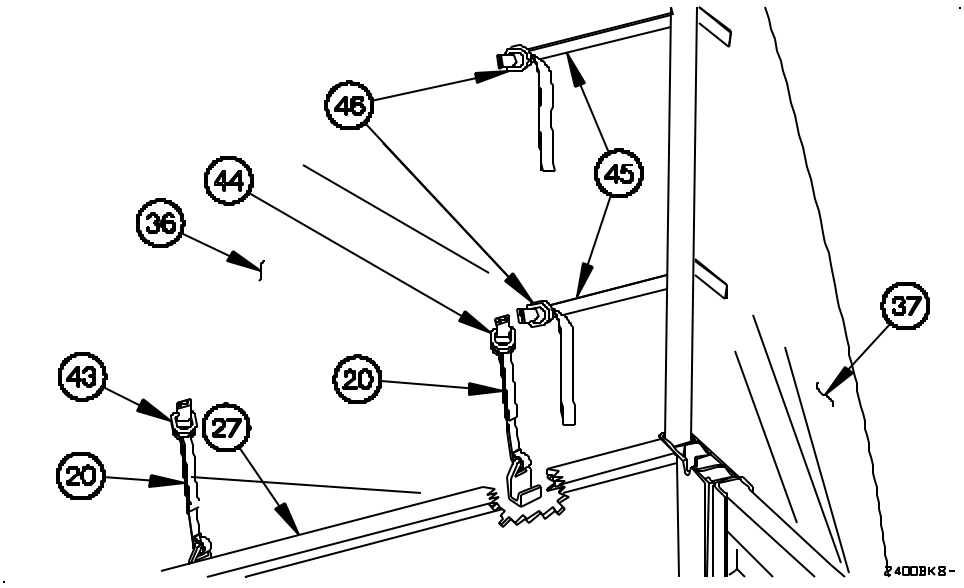
Cargo covers are equipped with either D-rings or buckles and D-rings. Cargo cover with D-ring shown.

58. Install cargo cover tiedown (20) in center D-ring (43) on front flap (36) with hook end of strap in outside lip of cargo bed (27).

59. Install cargo cover tiedown (20) in right side D-ring (44) on front flap (36) with hook end of strap in outside lip of cargo bed (27).

60. Install two straps (45) on right side front flap (37) in two D-rings (46) on front flap (36).

61. Perform steps 59 and 60 on left side front flap.



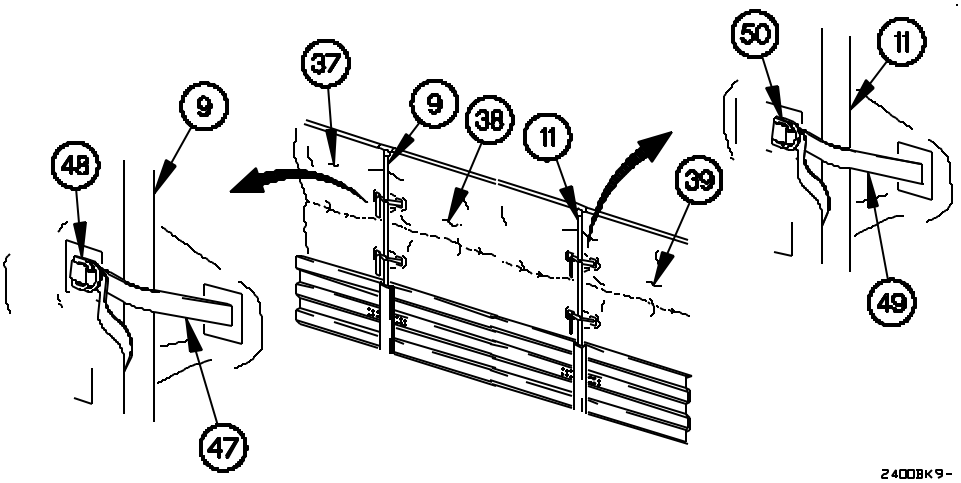
CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

62. Install two straps (47) from right side center flap (38) on inside of front center bow (9) in two D-rings (48) on right side front flap (37).

63. Install two straps (49) from right side rear flap (39) on inside of rear center bow (11) in two D-rings (50) on right side center flap (38).

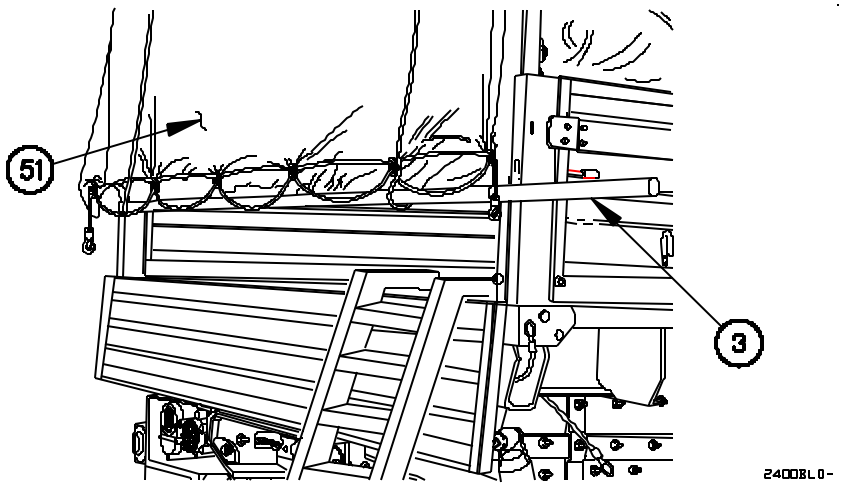
64. Perform steps 62 and 63 on left side of vehicle.



65. Unfold rear flap (51).

66. Position steel pole (3) in lower portion of rear flap (51).

67. Stow ladder (WP 0025 00).



CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

NOTE

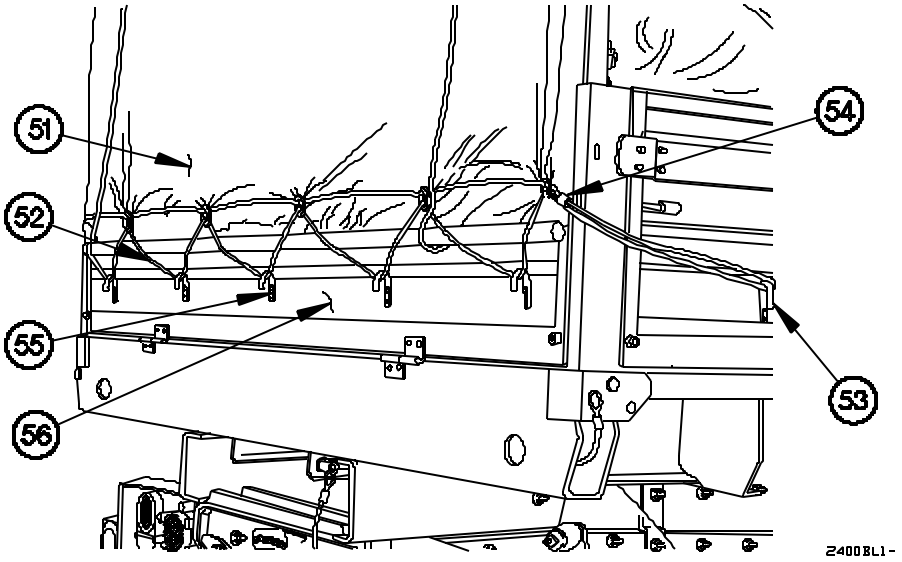
Cargo covers flaps are equipped with either D-rings or loops and D-rings. Cargo cover flaps with D-rings shown.

D-rings are attach to lower part of flaps with shock cord placed through D-rings. Shock cord is attached to J-hooks on cargo bed to hold flap down.

68. Position shock cord (52) on righ side of rear flap (51) on J-hook (53) and D-ring (54).

69. Perform step 68 on left side of vehicle.

70. Install shock cord (52) on five J-hooks (55) on tailgate (56).



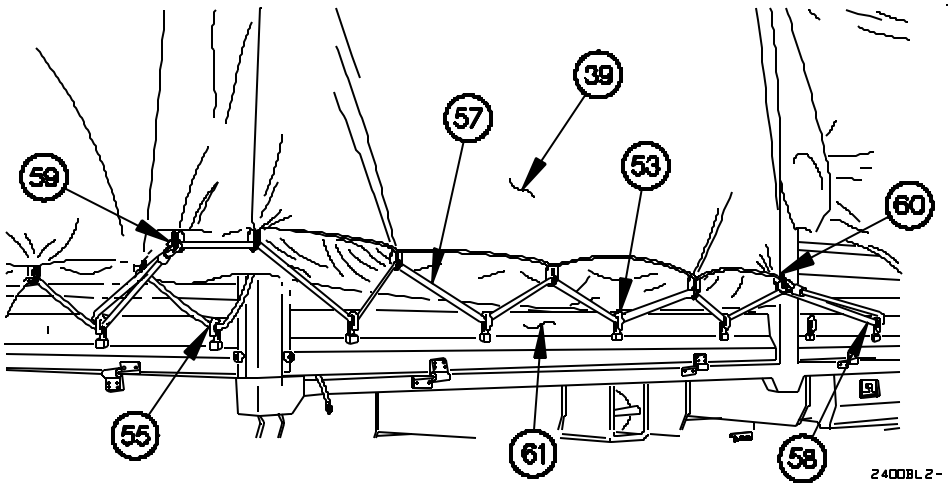
CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

71. Position shock cord (57) on right side rear flap (39) on J-hooks (55 and 58) and D-rings (59 and 60).

72. Install shock cord (57) on four J-hooks (53) on right rear side panel (61).

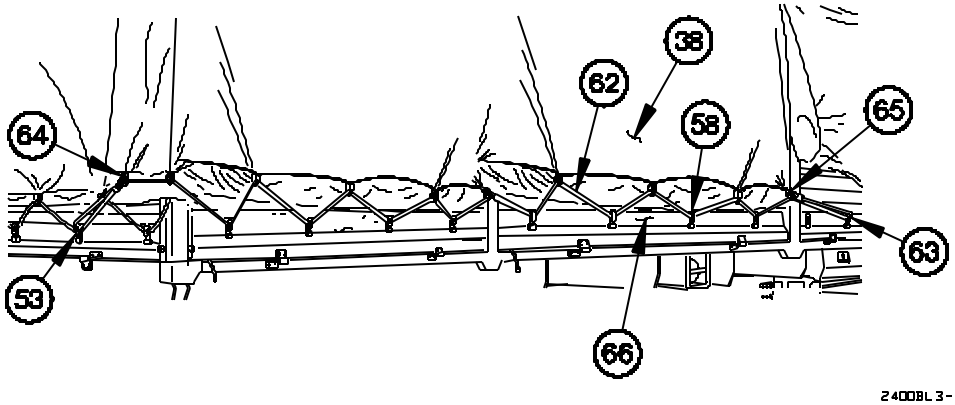
73. Perform steps (71) and (72) on left side of vehicle.



74. Position shock cord (62) on right side center flap (38) on J-hooks (53 and 63) and D-rings (64 and 65).

75. Install shock cord (62) on four J-hooks (58) on right center side panel (66).

76. Perform steps (74) and (75) on left side of vehicle.



CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

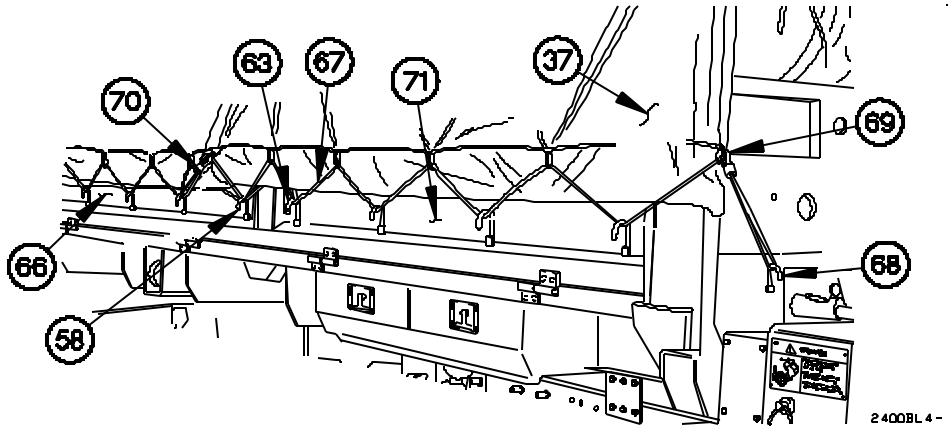
M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

77. Position shock cord (67) on right side front flap (37) on J-hook (68) and D-ring (69).

78. Position shock cord (67) on right side front flap (37) on J-hook (58) and D-ring (70).

79. Install shock cord (67) on four J-hooks (63) on right front side panel (71) and J-hook (58) on right center side panel (66).

80. Perform steps 77 through 79 on left side of vehicle.

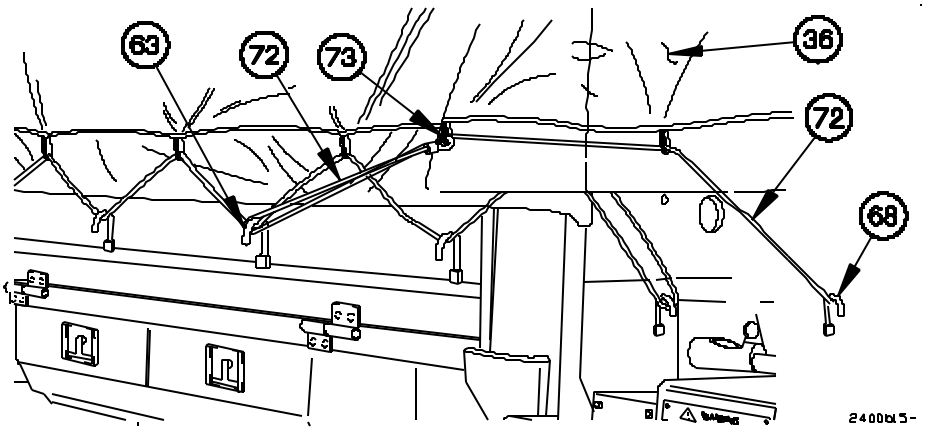


81. Install shock cord (72) on right side of front flap (36) on J-hook (68).

82. Install shock cord (72) on right side of front flap (36) on J-hook (63) and D-ring (73).

83. Perform steps 81 and 82 on left side of vehicle.

84. Raise spare tire (WP 0025 00).



CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL

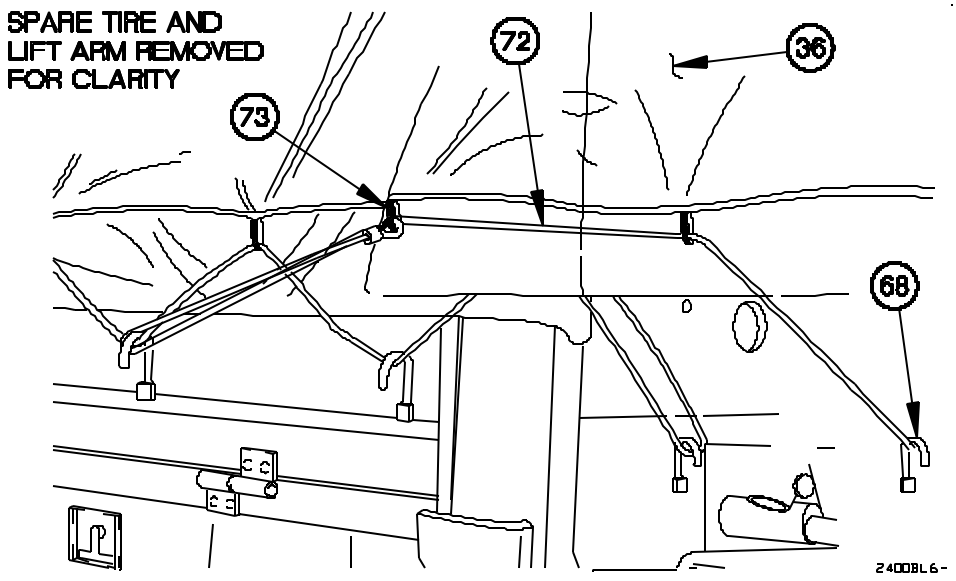
1. Lower spare tire (WP 0025 00).

NOTE

Cargo cover flaps are equipped with either D-rings or loops and D-rings. Cargo cover flaps with D-rings shown.

Steps 2 through 32 require the aid of an assistant.

2. Remove shock cord (72) from D-ring (73) on right side of front flap (36).
3. Remove shock cord (72) from J-hook (68).
4. Perform steps 2 and 3 on left side of front flap.



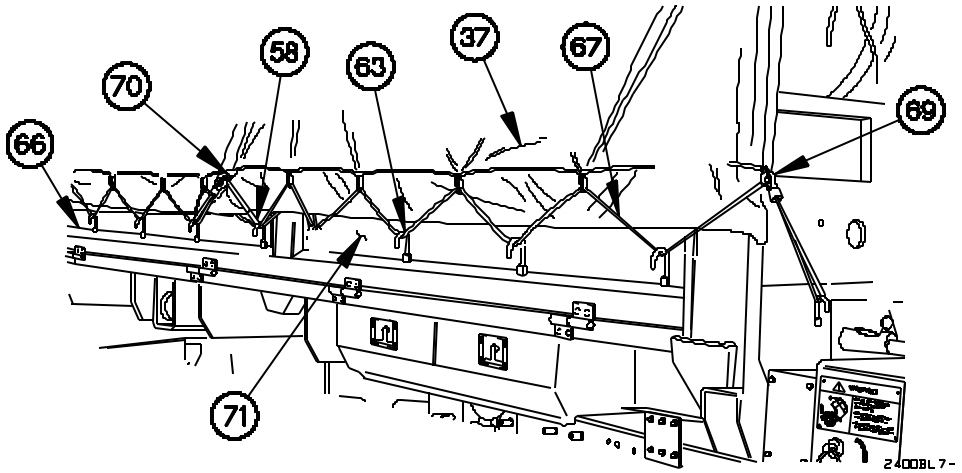
CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

5. Remove shock cord (67) from four J-hooks (63) on right front side panel (71) and J-hook (58) on right center side panel (66).

6. Remove shock cord (67) from D-rings (70 and 69) on right side front flap (37).

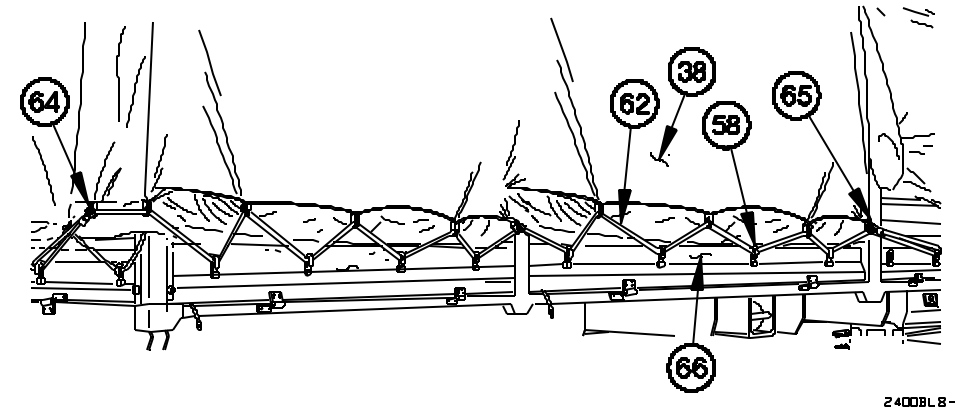
7. Perform steps 5 and 6 on left side front flap.



8. Remove shock cord (62) from four J-hooks (58) on right center side panel (66).

9. Remove shock cord (62) from D-rings (65 and 64) on right side center flap (38).

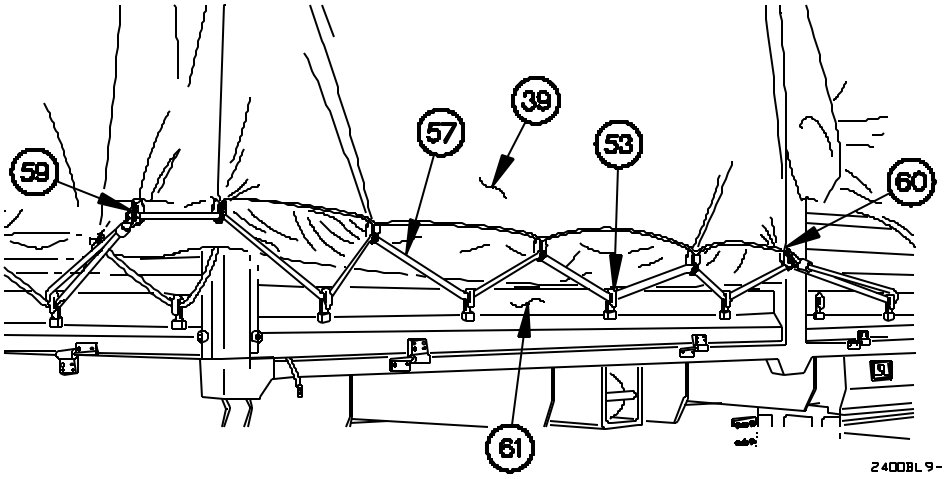
10. Perform steps 8 and 9 on left side center flap.



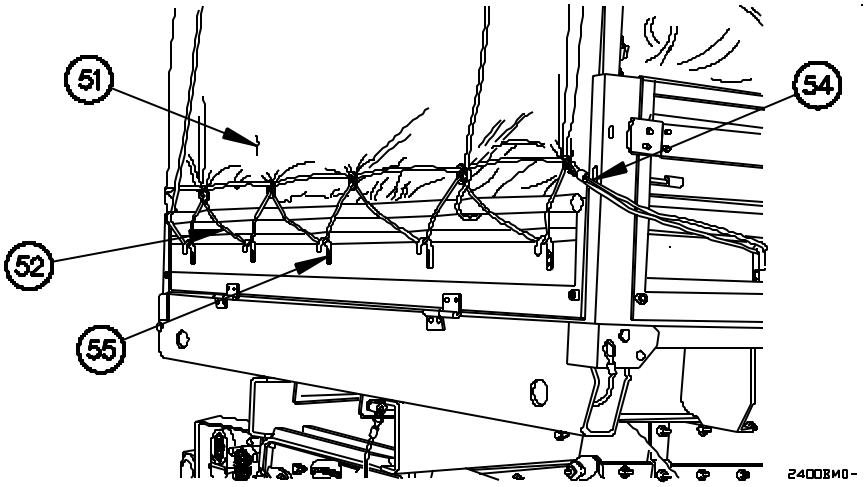
CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

11. Remove shock cord (57) from four J-hooks (53) on right rear side panel (61).
12. Remove shock cord (57) from D-rings (60 and 59) on right side rear flap (39).
13. Perform steps 11 and 12 on left side rear flap.



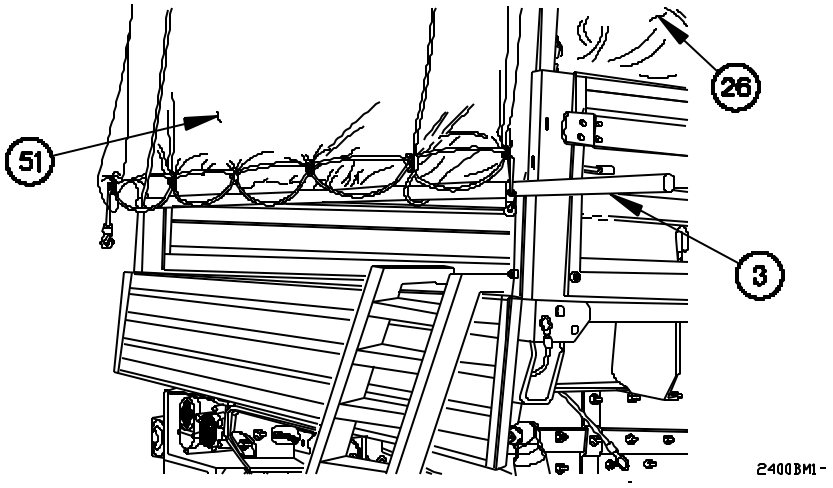
14. Remove shock cord (52) from five J-hooks (55).
15. Remove shock cord (52) from D-ring (54) on rear flap (51).
16. Perform step 15 on left side of vehicle.



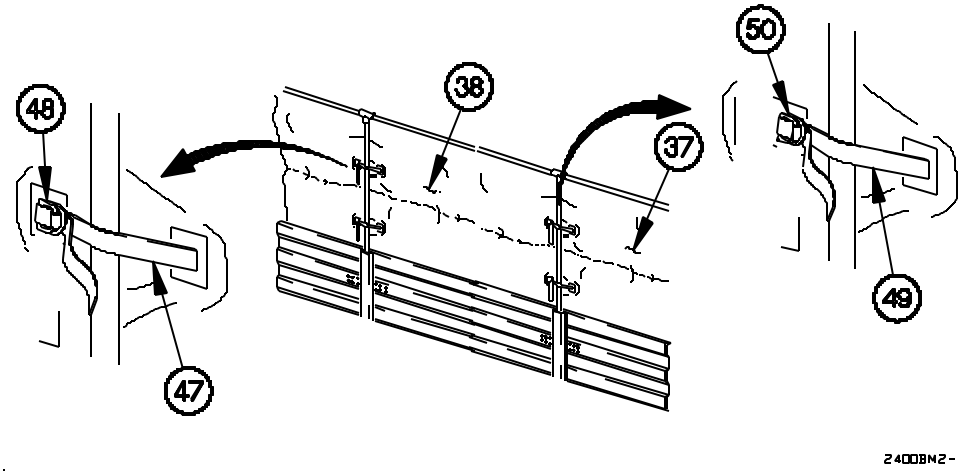
CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

17. Lower ladder (WP 0025 00).
18. Remove steel pole (3) from rear flap (51).
19. Fold rear flap (51) on top of cargo cover (26).



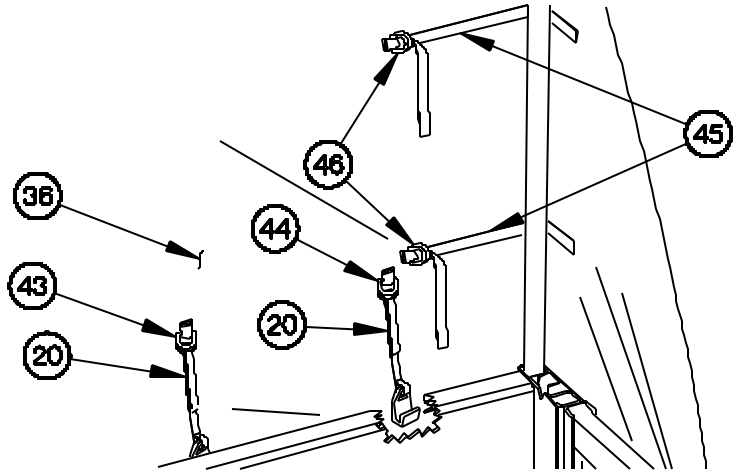
20. Remove two straps (47) from D-rings (48) on right side front flap (37).
21. Remove two straps (49) from D-rings (50) on right side center flap (38).
22. Perform steps 20 and 21 on left side of vehicle.



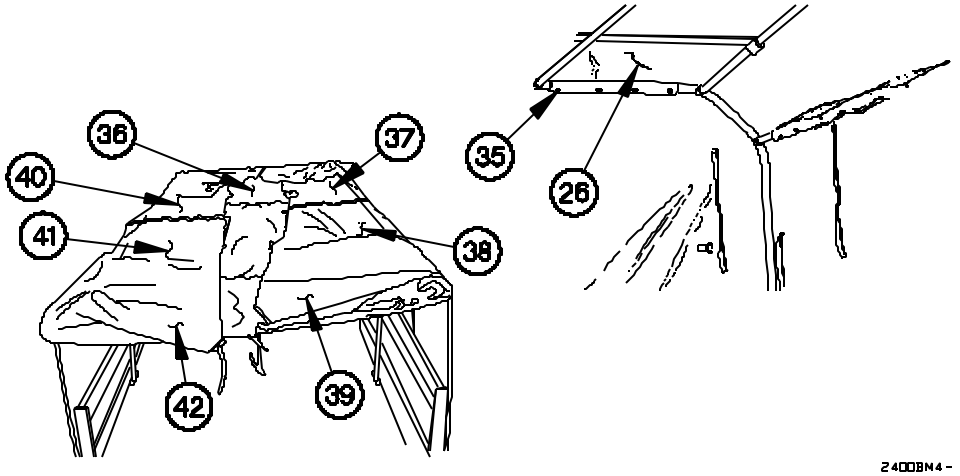
CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

23. Remove two straps (45) from D-rings (46) on right side of front flap (36).
24. Remove cargo cover tiedown (20) from right side D-ring (44) on front flap (36).
25. Perform steps 23 and 24 on left side of front flap.
26. Remove cargo cover tiedown (20) from center D-ring (43) on front flap (36).



27. Fold front flap (36), right side front flap (37), right side center flap (38), right side rear flap (39), left side front flap (40), left side center flap (41), and left side rear flap (42) on top of cargo cover (26).
28. Unfasten snaps (35) on front, rear, sides, and center of cargo cover (26).
29. Fold cargo cover (26) to front of vehicle.



CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

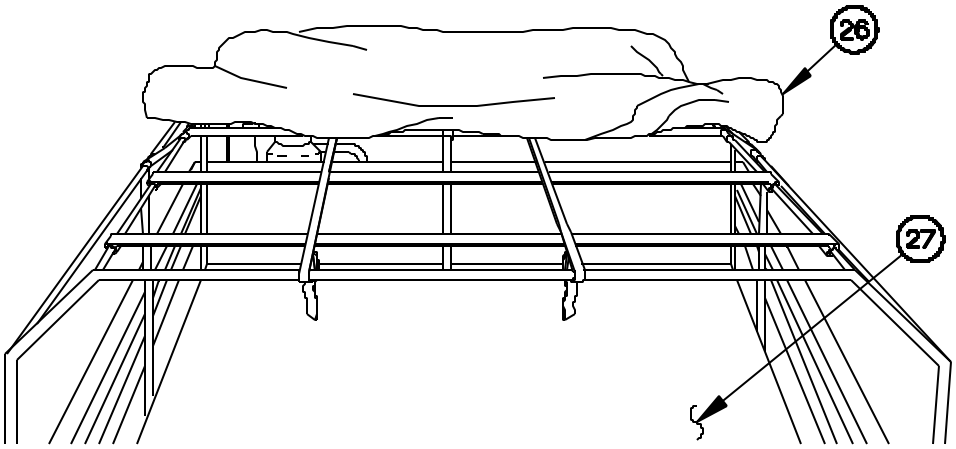
30. Fold right side of cargo cover (26) toward center of cargo bed (27).

31. Fold left side of cargo cover (26) toward center of cargo bed (27).

WARNING

Long Wheel Base (LWB) cargo cover weighs approximately 80 lbs (36 kgs). LWB arctic cargo cover weighs approximately 120 lbs (55 kgs). An assistant is required to lift cargo cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

32. Remove cargo cover (26) from vehicle.



24008M5-

CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

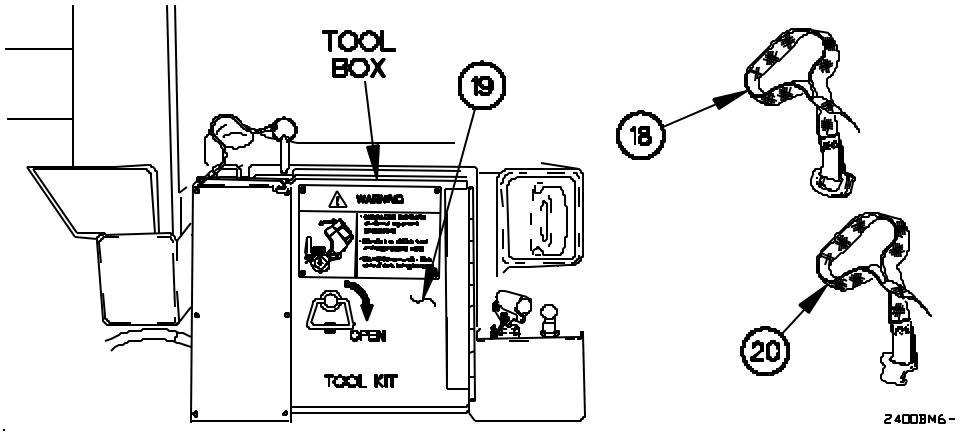
M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

33. Open door (19) on tool box.

34. Remove stowage strap (18) from tool box.

35. Stow three cargo cover tiedowns (20) in tool box.

36. Close door (19) on tool box.



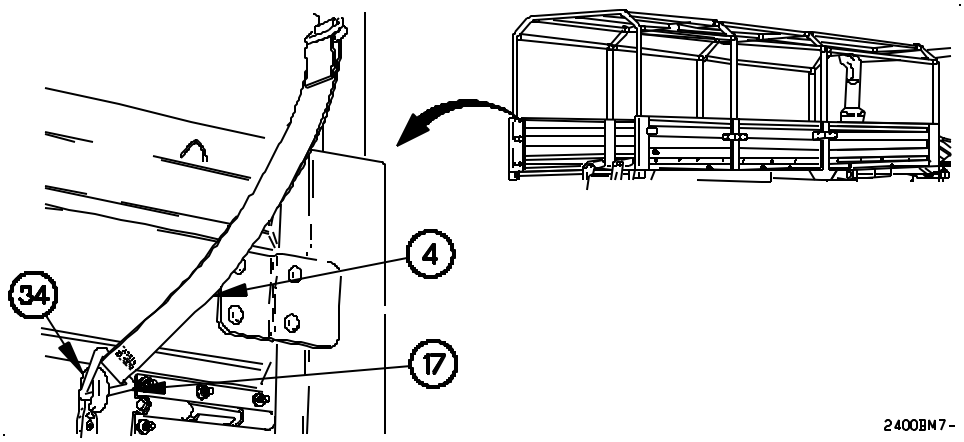
NOTE

Left and right sides of front, front center, rear center, and rear bows are unsecured the same way. Rear bow left side shown.

37. Loosen tiedown strap (4).

38. Remove tri-ring (17) on tiedown strap (4) from J-hook (34).

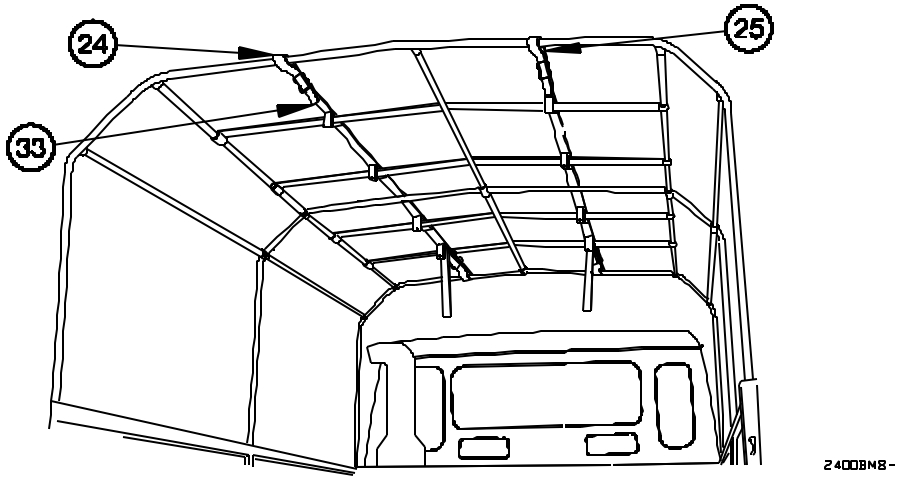
39. Perform steps 37 and 38 on remaining tiedown straps.



CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

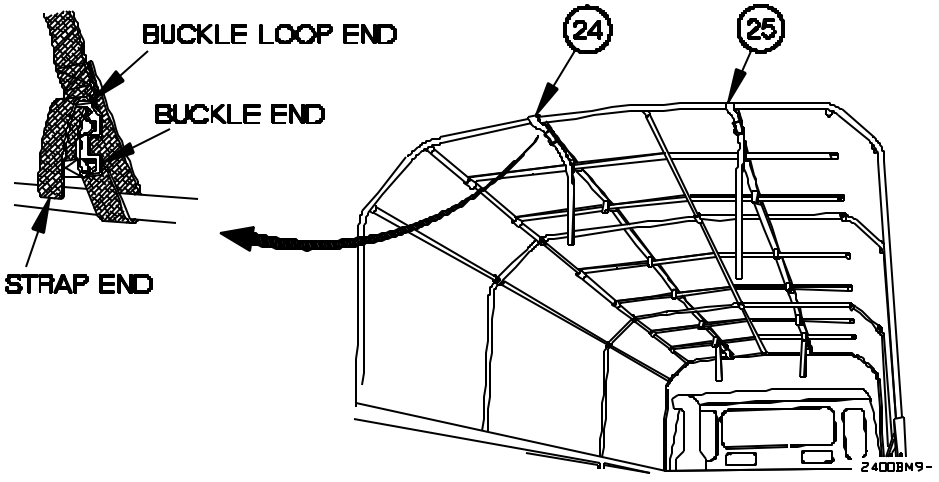
M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

40. Open six flaps (33) on left strap support (24) and right strap support (25).



41. Remove two rear strap ends from buckle loop ends on left strap support (24) and right strap support (25).

42. Loosen left rear strap support (24).



CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

NOTE

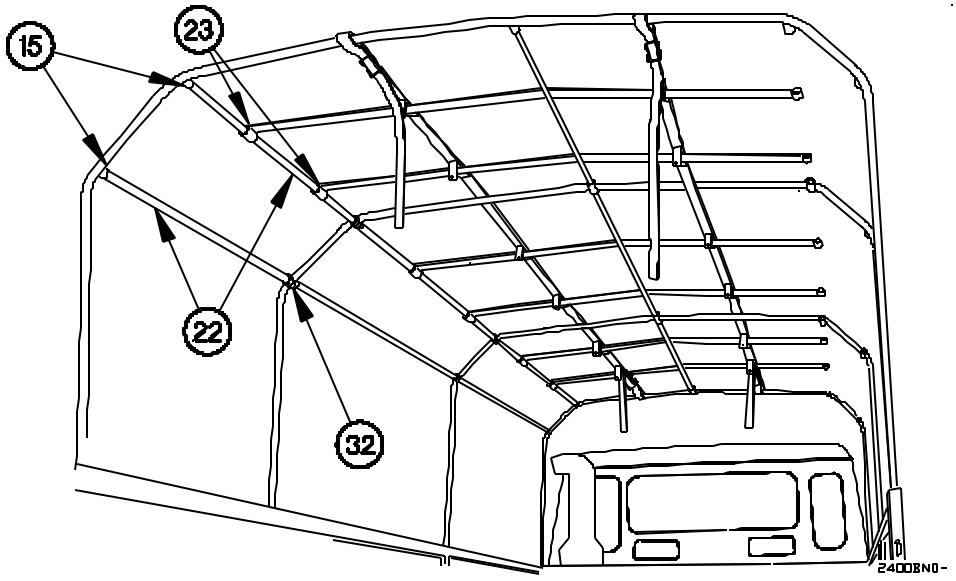
Left and right tubes are removed the same way. Left side tubes shown.

Steps 43 through 53 require the aid of an assistant.

43. Remove rear tube (22) from rear bow bracket (15) and rear center bow bracket (32).

44. Remove rear tube (22) from rear bow bracket (15) and rear center bow bracket (32).

45. Remove rear tube (22) from two braces (23).



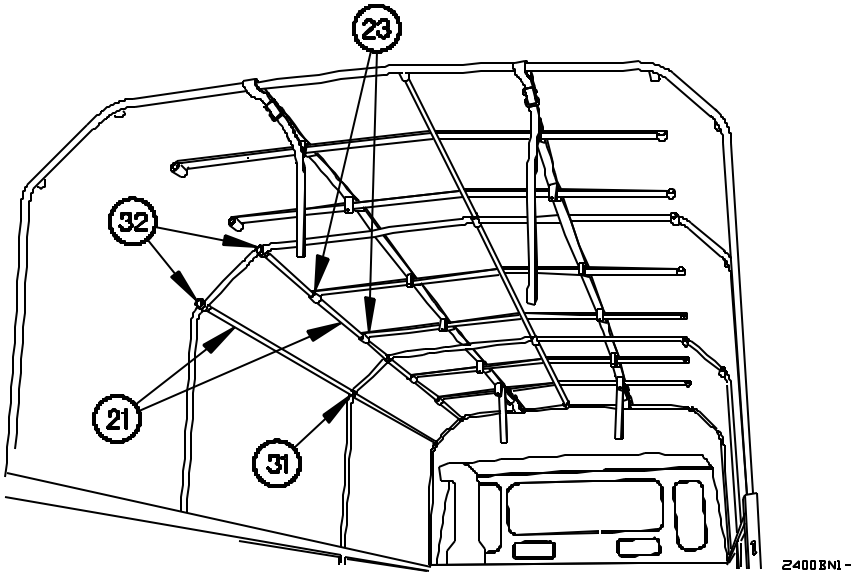
CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

46. Remove center tube (21) from rear center bow bracket (32) and front center bow bracket (31).

47. Remove center tube (21) from rear center bow bracket (32) and front center bow bracket (31).

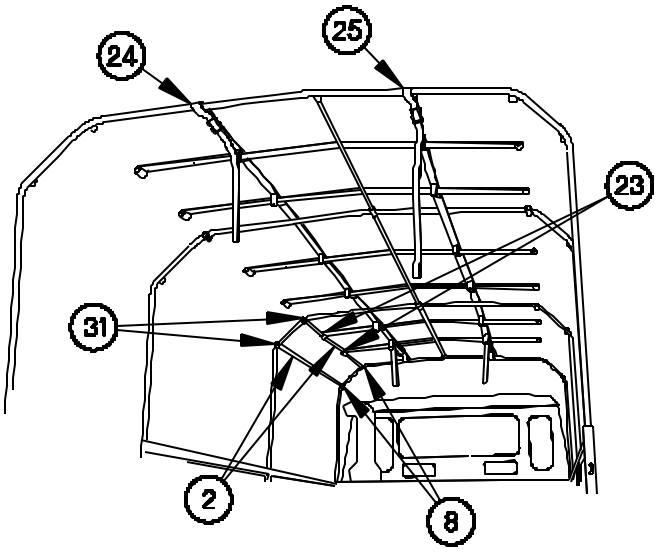
48. Remove center tube (21) from two braces (23).



CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

49. Remove front tube (2) from front bow bracket (8) and front center bow bracket (31).
50. Remove front tube (20 from front bow bracket (8) and front center bow bracket (31).
51. Remove front tube (2) from tow braces (23).
52. Tighten left rear strap support (24).
53. Loosen right rear strap support (25).
54. Perform steps 43 through 53 on right side tubes.
55. Tighten right rear strap support (25).

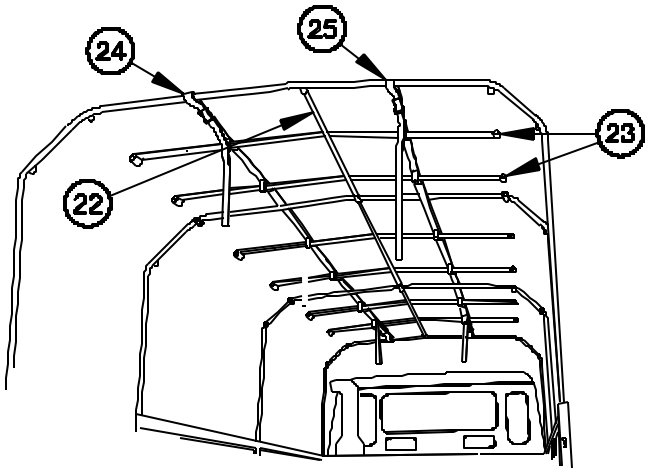


24008N2-

CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

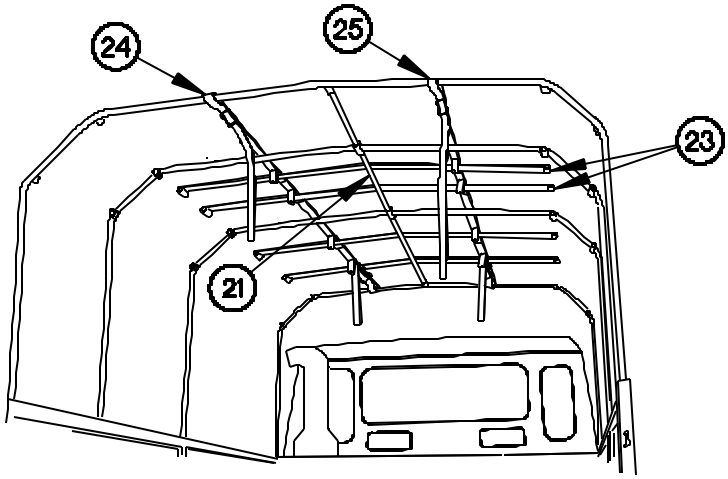
M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

56. Remove two braces (23) from rear tube (22), left strap support (24), and right strap support (25).



2400BN3-

57. Remove two braces (23) from center tube (21), left strap support (24), and right strap support (25).



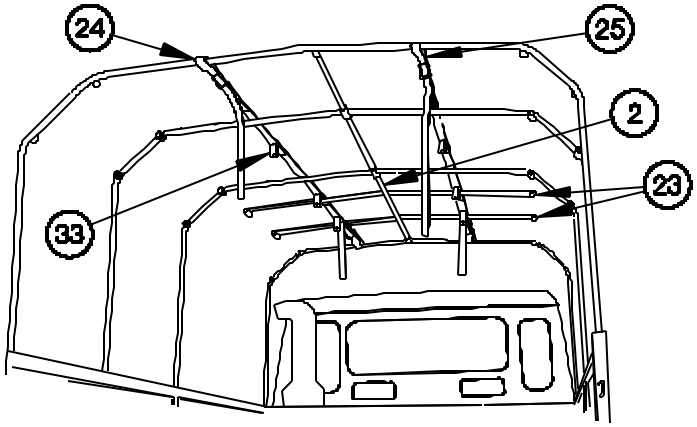
2400BN4-

CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

58. Remove two braces (23) from front tube (2), left strap support (24), and right strap support (25).

59. Close six flaps (33) on left strap support (24) and right strap support (25).



24008N5-

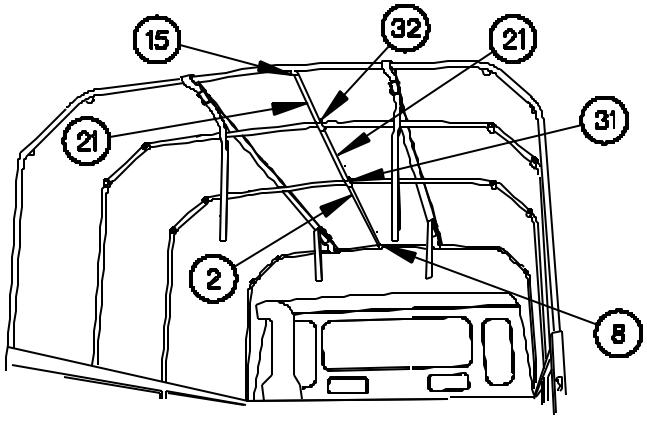
NOTE

Steps 60 through 62 require the aid of an assistant.

60. Remove rear tube (22) from rear bow bracket (15) and rear center bow bracket (32).

61. Remove center tube (21) from rear center bow bracket (32) and front center bow bracket (31).

62. Remove front tube (2) from front center bow bracket (31) and front bow bracket (8).



24008N6-

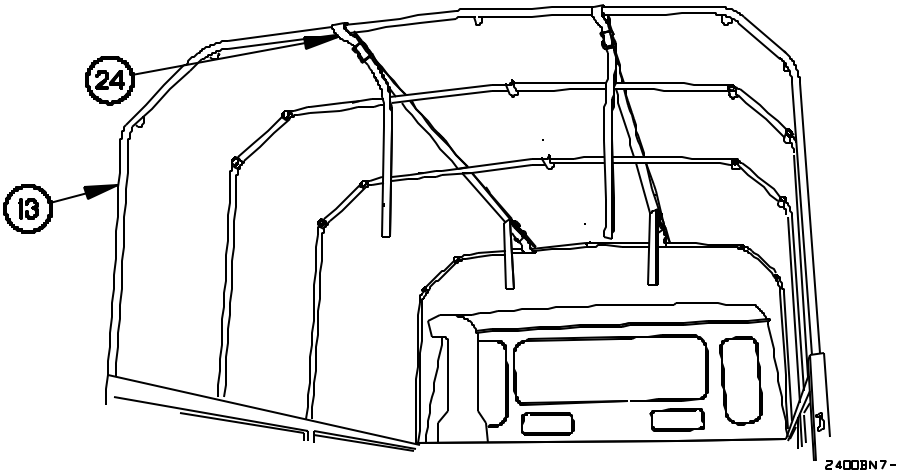
CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

NOTE

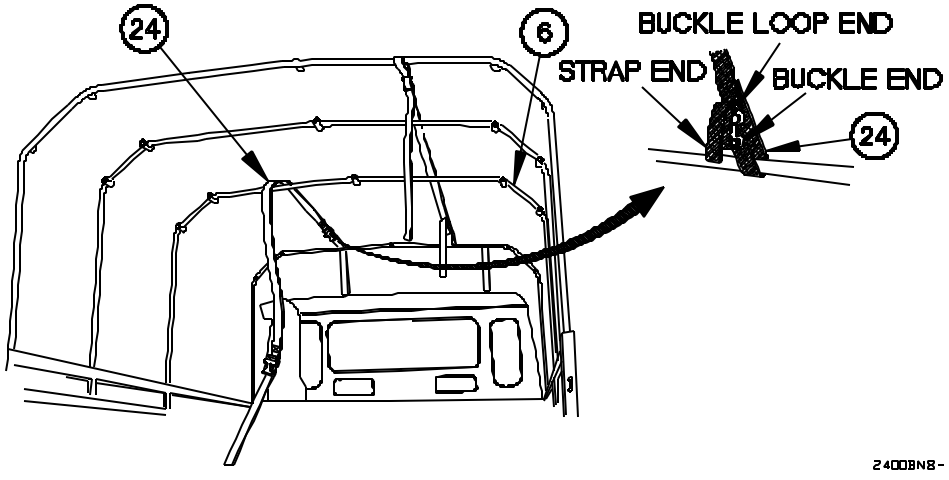
Left and right strap supports are removed the same way. Left strap support shown.

63. Remove left strap support (24) from rear bow (13).



64. Remove front strap end from buckle loop end on left strap support (24).

65. Remove left strap support (24) from front bow (6).

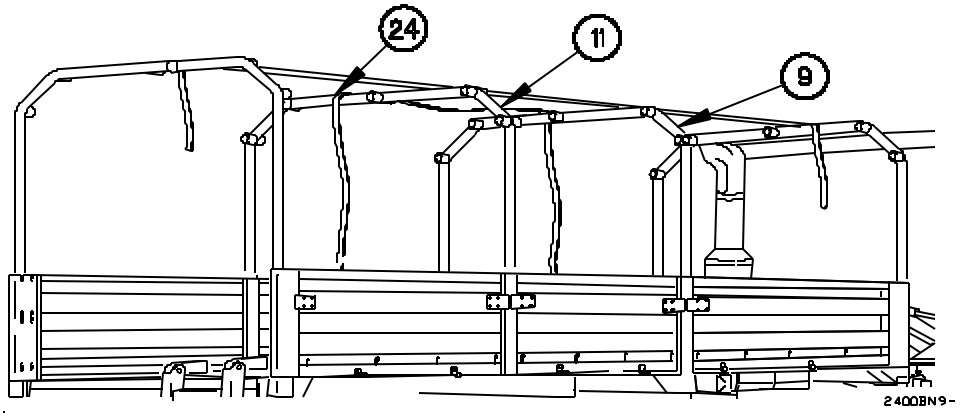


CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

66. Remove left strap support (24) from rear center bow (11) and front center bow (9).

67. Perform steps 63 through 66 on right strap support.



NOTE

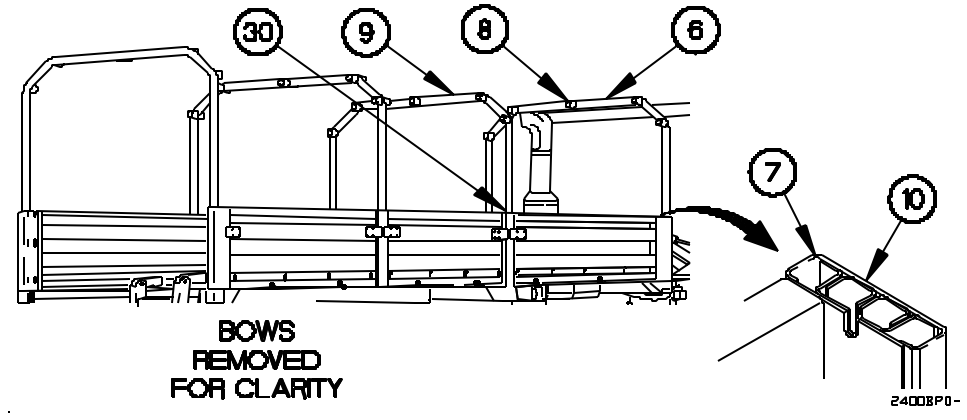
Steps 68 through 75 require the aid of an assistant.

68. Remove front bow (6) from front cargo bed pockets (7).

69. Position front bow (6) in front cargo bed pockets (7) with front bow brackets (8) towards front of vehicle.

70. Remove front center bow (9) from front pockets of front center cargo bed stakes (30).

71. Position front center bow (9) in front center cargo bed pockets (10).



CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

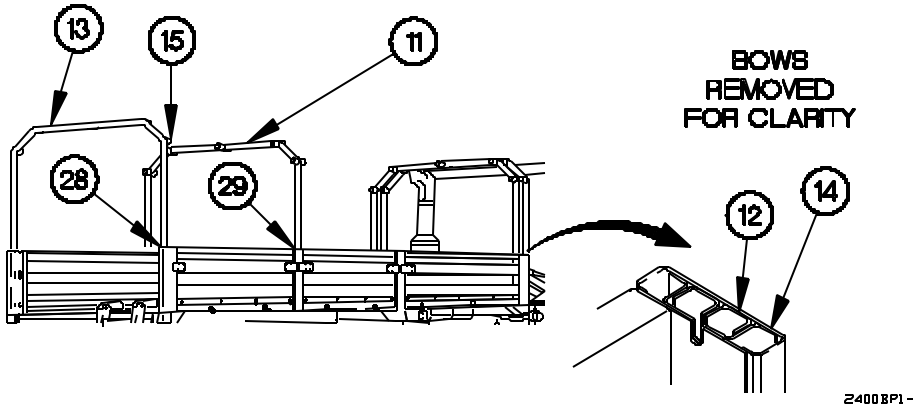
M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

72. Remove rear center bow (11) from front pockets of rear center cargo bed stakes (29).

73. Position rear center bow (11) in rear center cargo bed pockets (12).

74. Remove rear bow (13) from rear pockets or rear cargo bed stakes (28).

75. Position rear bow (13) in rear cargo bed pockets (14) with rear bow brackets (15) towards rear of vehicle.



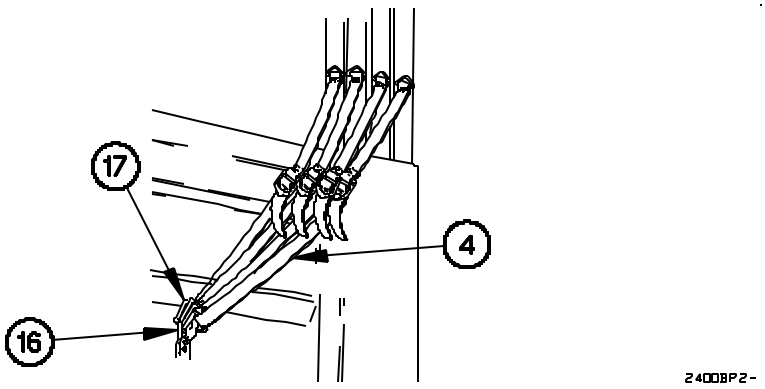
NOTE

Left and right sides of front, front center, rear center, and rear bows are secured the same way. Right side shown.

76. Position four tiedown straps (4) on J-hook (16) with four tri-rings (17).

77. Tighten four tiedown straps (4).

78. Perform steps 76 and 77 on left side.



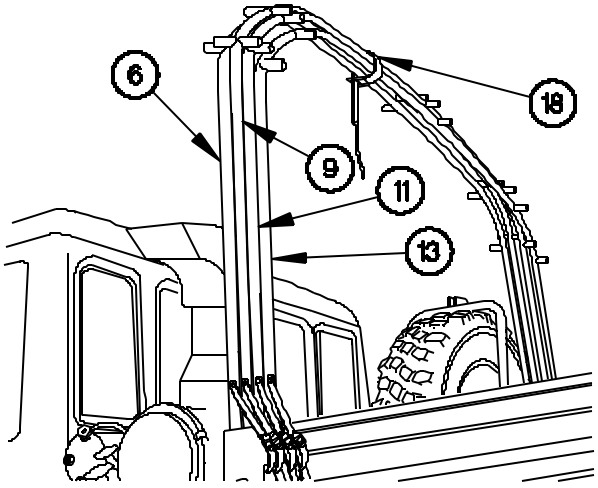
CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

NOTE

Stowage strap should be positioned between center bow brackets and left inside bow brackets.

79. Install stowage strap (18) on front bow (6), front center bow (9), rear center bow (11), and rear bow (13).

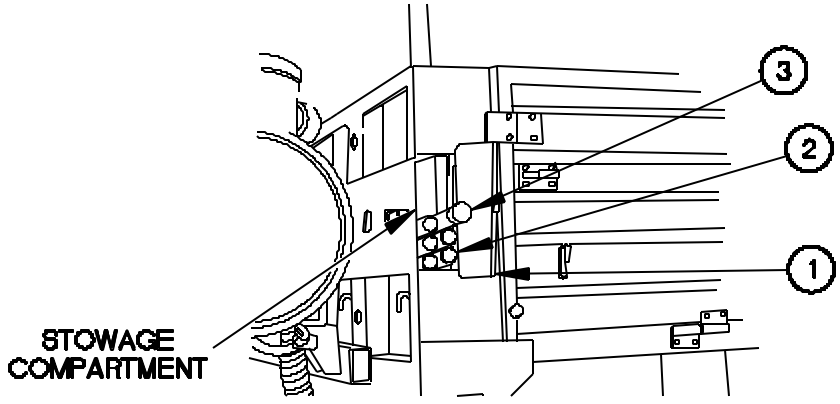


2400BP3-

80. Open stowage compartment door (1).

81. Stow five front tubes (2) and steel pole (3) in stowage compartment.

82. Close stowage compartment door (1).



2400BP4-

CARGO COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0026 00

M1085A1 SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

WARNING

Long Wheel Base (LWB) cargo cover weighs approximately 80 lbs (36 kgs). LWB arctic cargo cover weighs approximately 120 lbs (55 kgs). An assistant is required to lift cargo cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

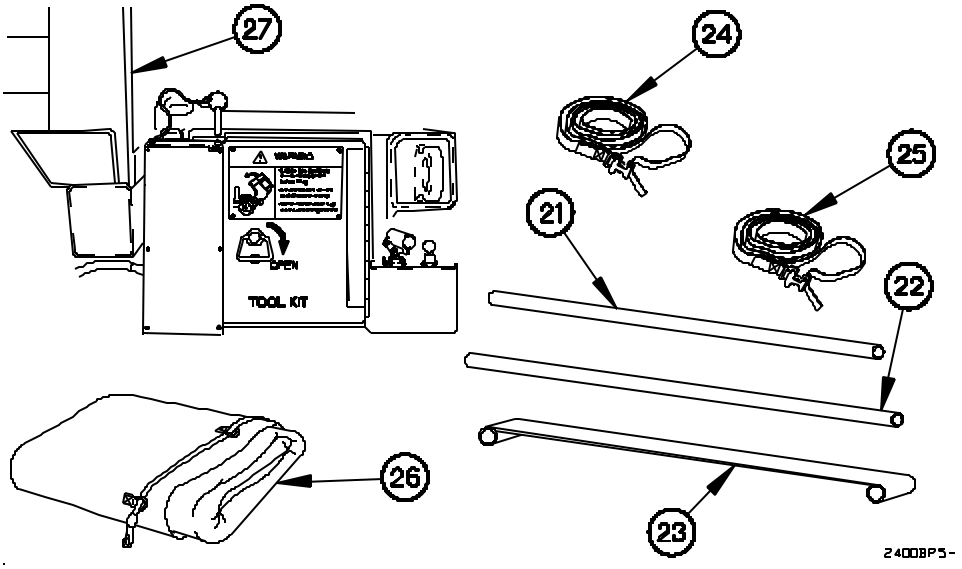
NOTE

Step 83 requires the aid of an assistant.

83. Stow five rear tubes (22), center tubes (21), six braces (23), left strap support (24), right strap support (25), and cargo cover (26) in cargo bed (27).

84. Raise spare tire (WP 0025 00).

85. Stow ladder (WP 0025 00).



END OF WORK PACKAGE.

CARGO COVER FLAP OPERATION 0027 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

References
WP 0025 00

Personnel Required
Three

GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures for cargo cover flap operation. Items covered include Raising Rear Flap, Lowering Rear Flap, Raising Side Flaps, and Lowering Side Flaps.

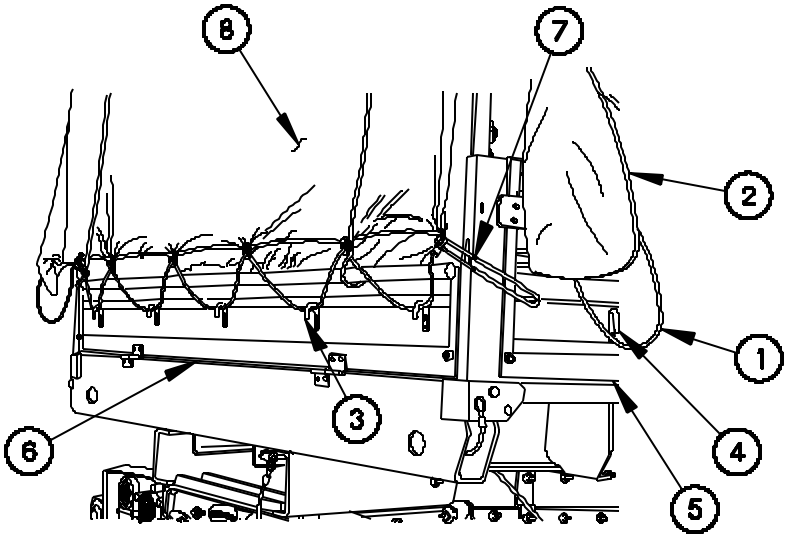
RAISING REAR FLAP

NOTE

Left and right side rear flaps are disconnected the same way. Right side rear flap shown.

1. Remove shock cord (1) on right side rear flap (2) from two J-hooks (3 and 4) on right side rear panel (5) and tailgate (6).

2. Remove shock cord (7) on right side of rear flap (8) from J-hook (4) on right side rear panel (5).

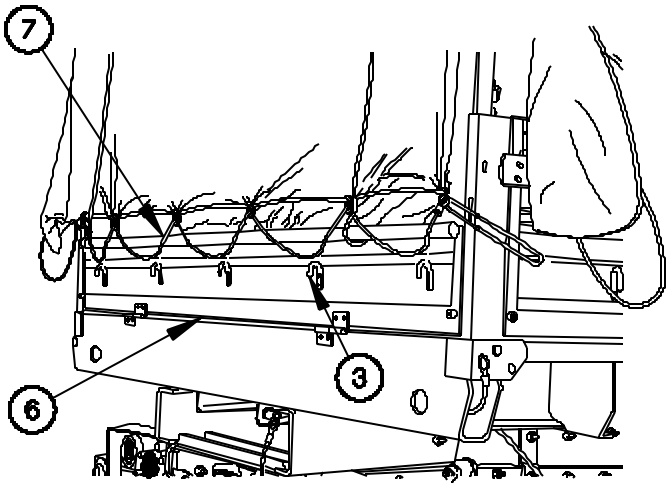


2500801-

CARGO COVER FLAP OPERATION - Continued 0027 00

RAISING REAR FLAP - Continued

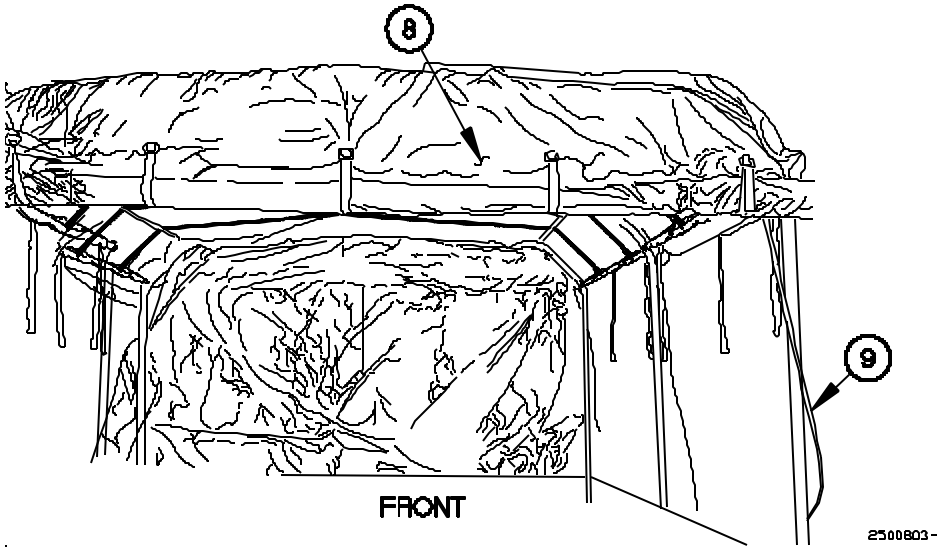
3. Perform steps 1 and 2 on left side of rear flap.
4. Remove shock cord (7) from five J-hooks (3) on tailgate (6).
5. Lower ladder (WP 0025 00).



NOTE

Steps 6 through 9 are performed from inside cargo bed.

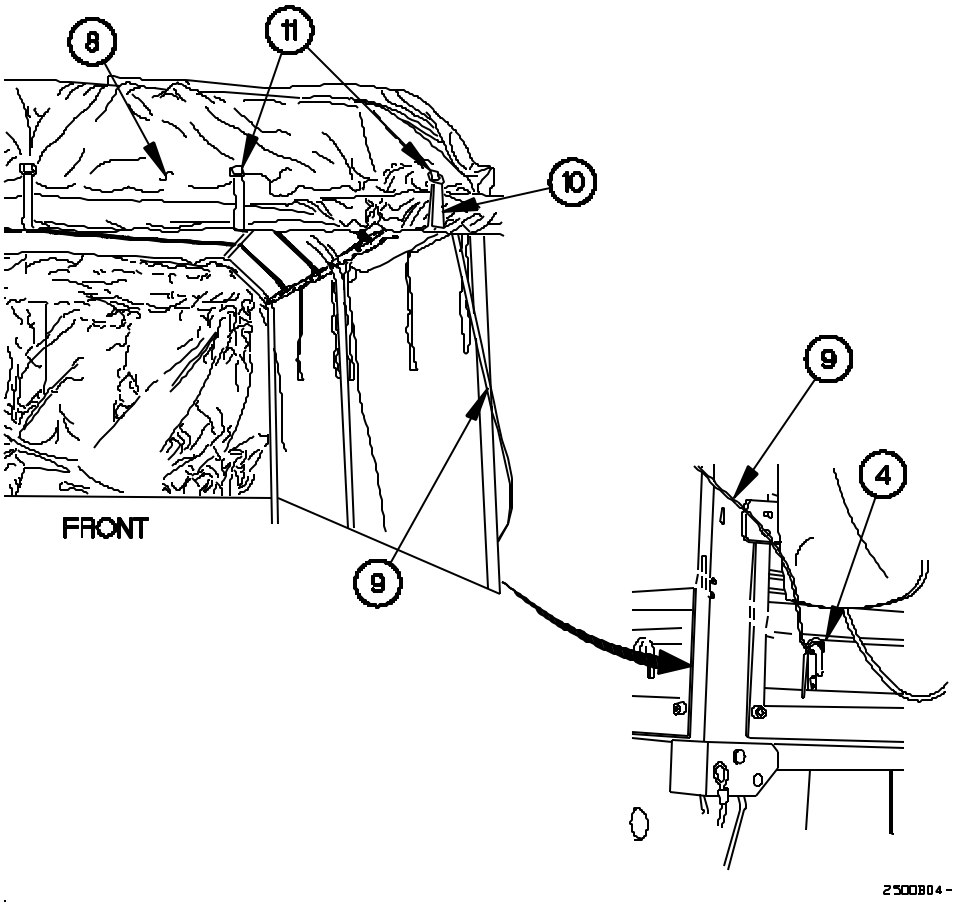
6. Pull draw string (9) to raise rear flap (8).



CARGO COVER FLAP OPERATION - Continued 0027 00

RAISING REAR FLAP - Continued

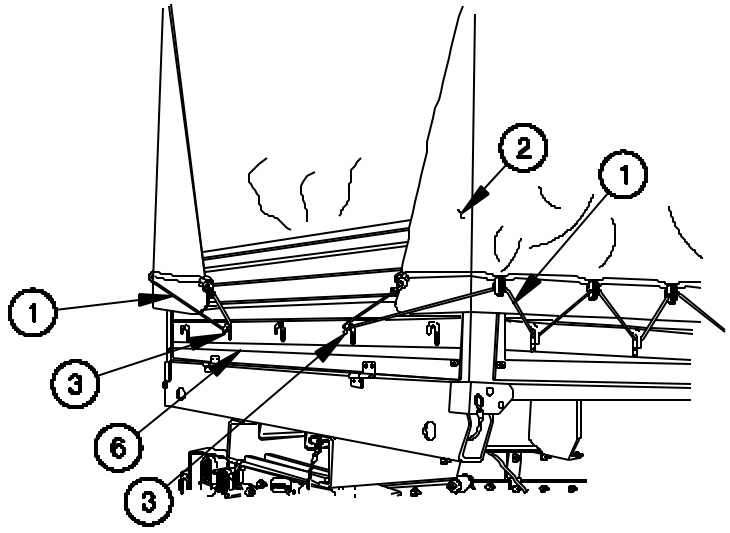
7. Tie draw string (9) to J-hook (4).
8. Install five straps (10) around rear flap (8) to five D-rings (11).
9. Stow ladder (WP 0025 00).



CARGO COVER FLAP OPERATION - Continued 0027 00

RAISING REAR FLAP - Continued

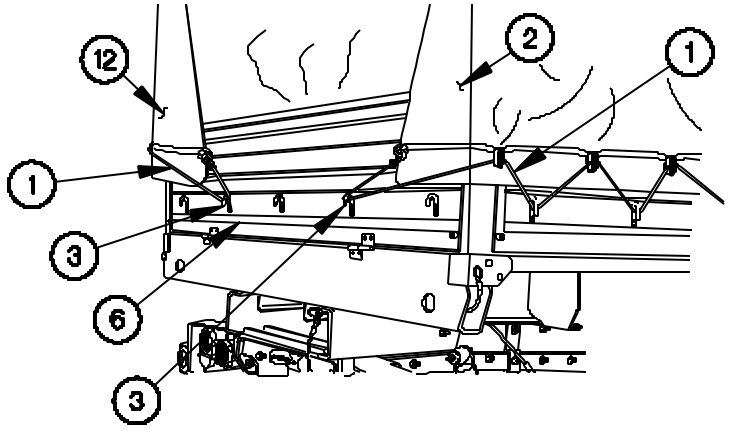
10. Pull right side rear flap (2) over tailgate (6).
11. Position shock cord (1) on J-hook (3).
12. Perform steps 10 and 11 on left side of rear flap.



2500805-

LOWERING REAR FLAP

1. Remove two shock cords (1) on right and left side rear flaps (2 and 12) from two J-hooks (3) on tailgate (6).
2. Lower ladder (WP 0025 00).



2500806-

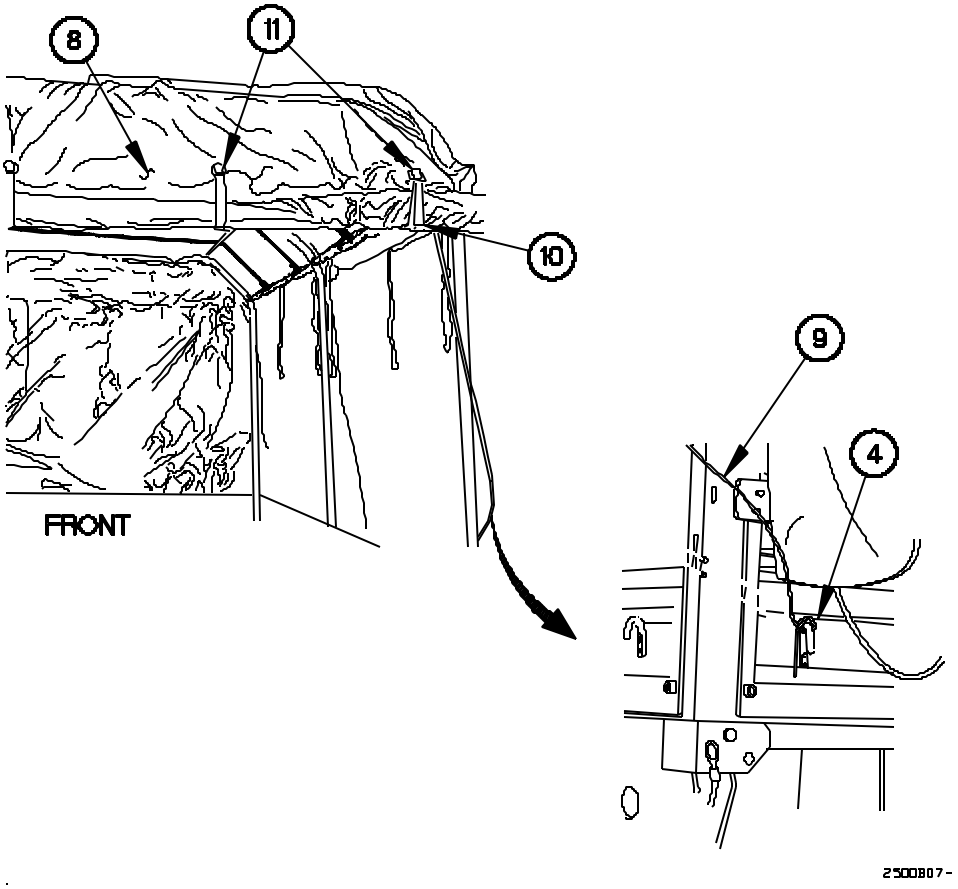
CARGO COVER FLAP OPERATION - Continued 0027 00

LOWERING REAR FLAP - Continued

NOTE

Steps 3 through 5 are performed inside cargo bed.

3. Disconnect five straps (10) from D-rings (11).
4. Remove draw string (9) from J-hook (4).
5. Lower rear flap (8) with draw string (9).
6. Stow ladder (WP 0025 00).



CARGO COVER FLAP OPERATION - Continued 0027 00

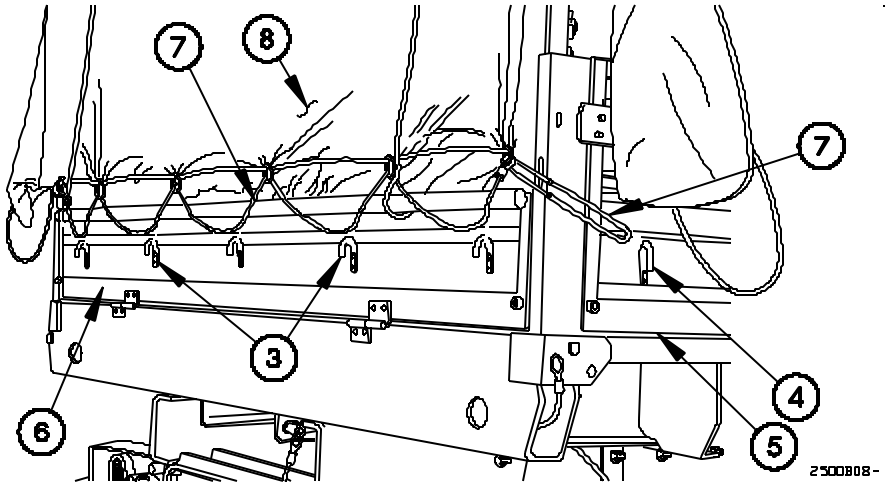
LOWERING REAR FLAP - Continued

NOTE

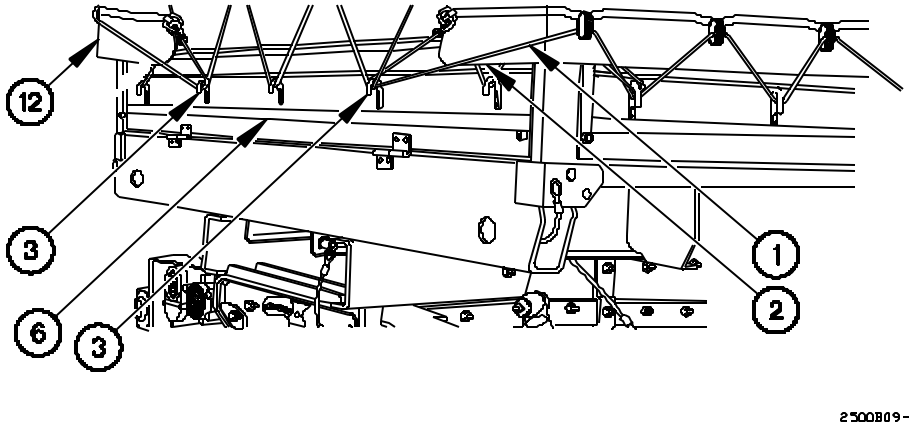
Right and left side rear flaps are installed the same way. Right side rear flap shown.

7. Install shock cord (7) on rear flap (8) to J-hook (4) on right and left side rear panels (5).

8. Install shock cord (7) on five J-hooks (3) on tailgate (6).



9. Install shock cord (1) from right and left side rear flaps (2 and 12) on two J-hooks (3) on tailgate (6).



CARGO COVER FLAP OPERATION - Continued 0027 00

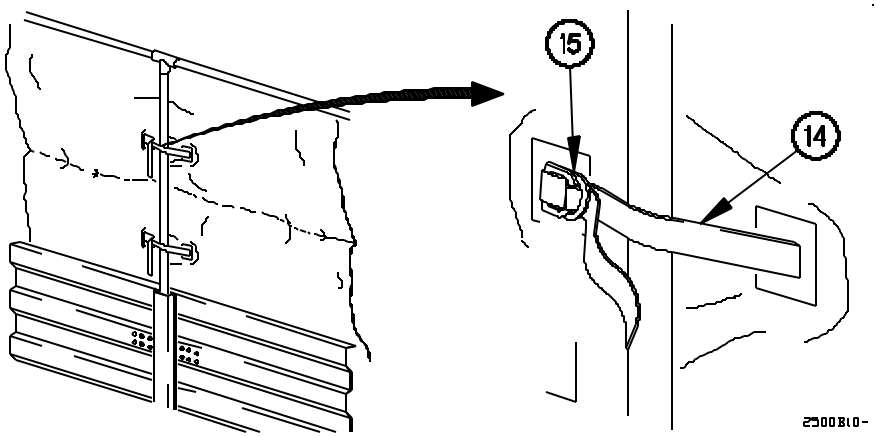
RAISING SIDE FLAPS

1. Lower ladder (WP 0025 00).
2. Raise rear flap (WP 0025 00).

NOTE

All side flaps are raised the same way. Right side rear flap shown.

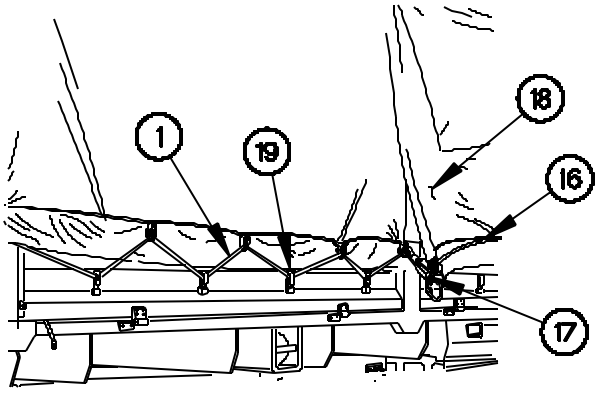
3. Disconnect two straps (14) from D-rings (15).



NOTE

Steps 4 through 8 require the aid of two assistants.

4. Remove shock cord (16) from two J-hooks (17) on right side of front flap (18).
5. Remove shock cord (1) from five J-hooks (19).



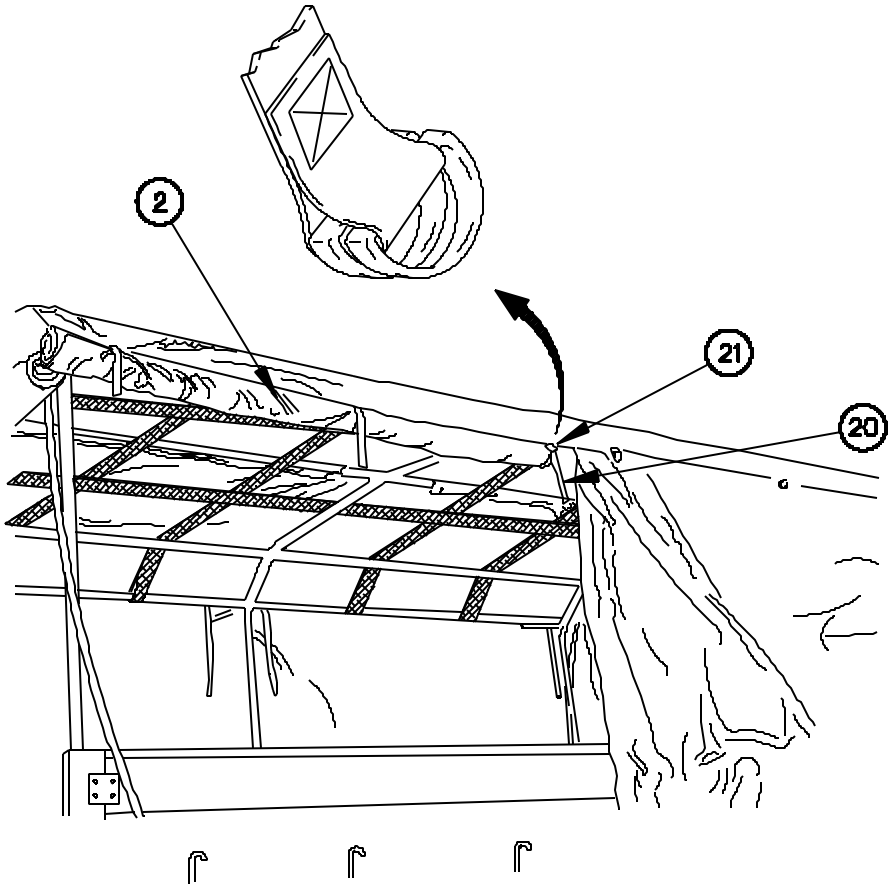
CARGO COVER FLAP OPERATION - Continued 0027 00

RAISING SIDE FLAPS - Continued

NOTE

Steps 6 through 8 are performed from inside cargo bed.

6. Roll up right side rear flap (2).
7. Wrap three straps (20) around right side rear flap (2).
8. Install three straps (20) through D-rings (21).
9. Raise ladder (WP 0025 00).



2500812-

CARGO COVER FLAP OPERATION - Continued 0027 00

LOWERING SIDE FLAPS

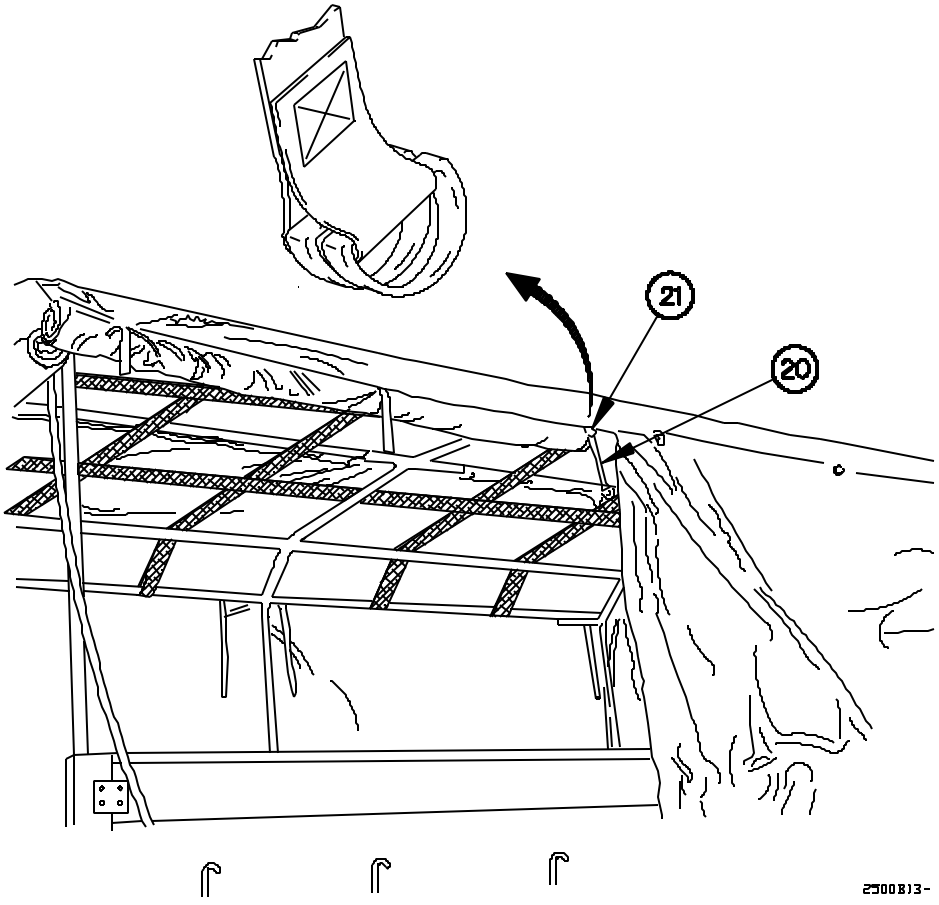
1. Lower ladder (WP 0025 00).

NOTE

All side flaps are lowered the same way. Right side rear flap shown.

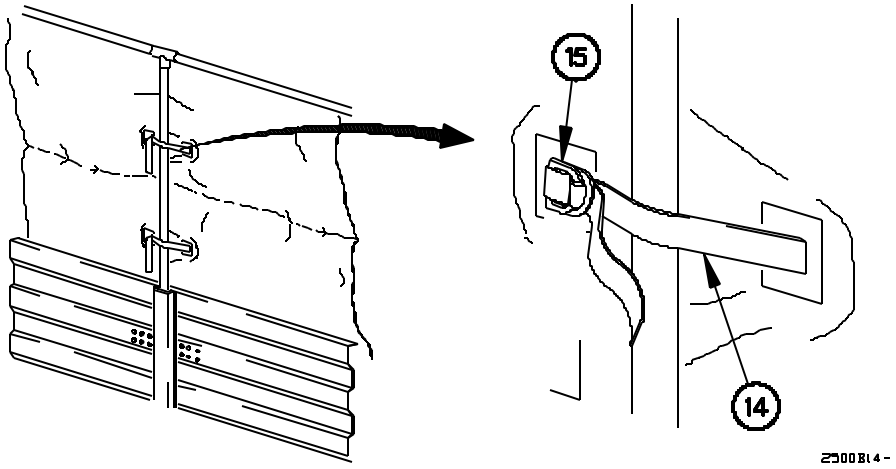
Step 2 is performed from inside the cargo bed.

2. Remove three straps (20) from D-rings (21).



LOWERING SIDE FLAPS

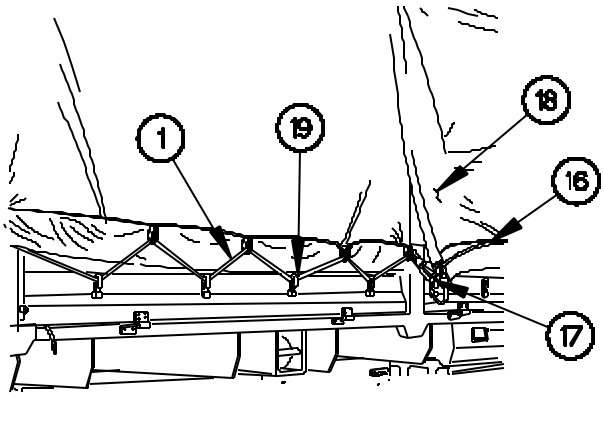
3. Connect two straps (14) to D-rings (15).



4. Install shock cord (1) on five J-hooks (19).

5. Install shock cord (16) on two J-hooks (17) on right side rear flap.

6. Lower rear flaps (WP 0025 00).



END OF WORK PACKAGE.

M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL

0028 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

Personnel Required
Two

References
WP 0025 00
WP 0031 00
WP 0105 00

GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures for installing and removing the dump cover kit. Items covered include Soft Top Kit (Steel Bows) Installation, Soft Top (Steel Bows) Installation, Raising Rear Flap, Lowering Rear Flap, Raising Side Flaps, Lowering Side Flaps, Soft Top (Steel Bows) Removal, and Soft Top Kit (Steel Bows) Removal.

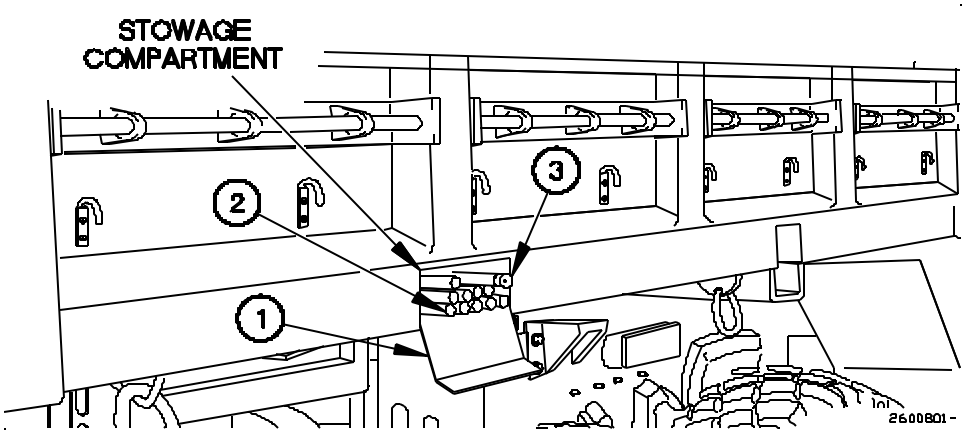
SOFT TOP KIT (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION

1. Lower ladder (WP 0025 00).
2. Open stowage compartment door (1).

NOTE

Soft top kit is equipped with a total of 10 tubes. Five rear tubes are longer than front tubes.

3. Stow ten tubes (2) and steel pole (3) in stowage compartment.
4. Close stowage compartment door (1).



M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

0028 00

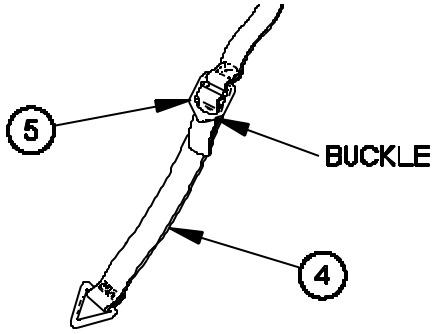
SOFT TOP KIT (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

NOTE

Front, center, and rear bows have two bow straps and tiedown straps. All tiedown straps are installed on bow straps the same way. One tiedown strap shown.

5. Install tiedown strap (4) through buckle of bow strap (5).

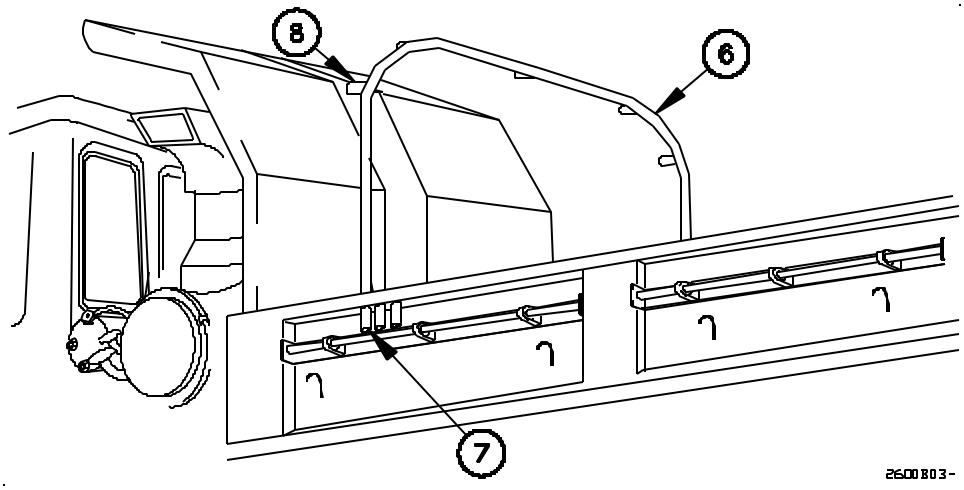
6. Perform step 5 on remaining tiedown straps.



NOTE

Steps 7 through 9 require the aid of an assistant.

7. Position front bow (6) in front dump body pockets (7) with front bow brackets (8) toward front of vehicle.



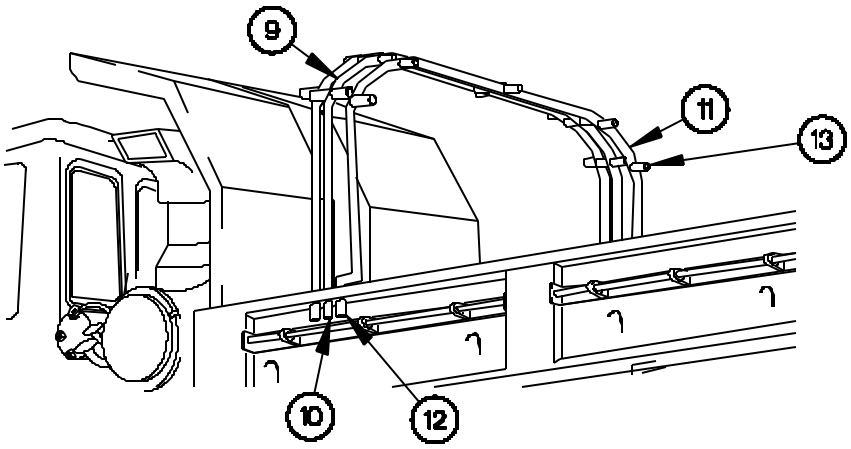
M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

0028 00

SOFT TOP KIT (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

8. Position center bow (9) in center dump body pockets (10).

9. Position rear bow (11) in rear dump body pockets (12) with rear bow brackets (13) facing toward rear of vehicle.



2600804-

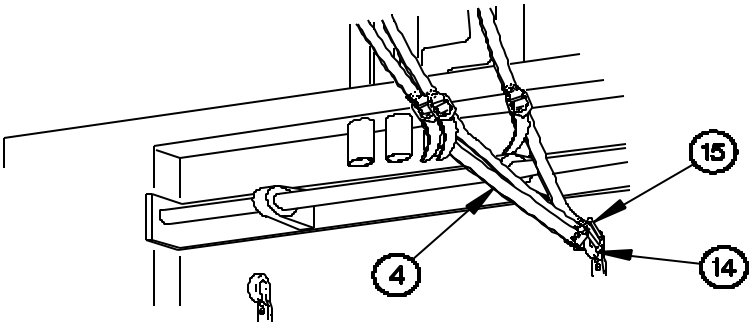
NOTE

Left and right sides of front, center, and rear bows are secured the same way. Right side shown.

10. Position three tiedown straps (4) on J-hook (14) with three tri-rings (15).

11. Tighten three tiedown straps (4).

12. Perform steps 10 and 11 on left side.

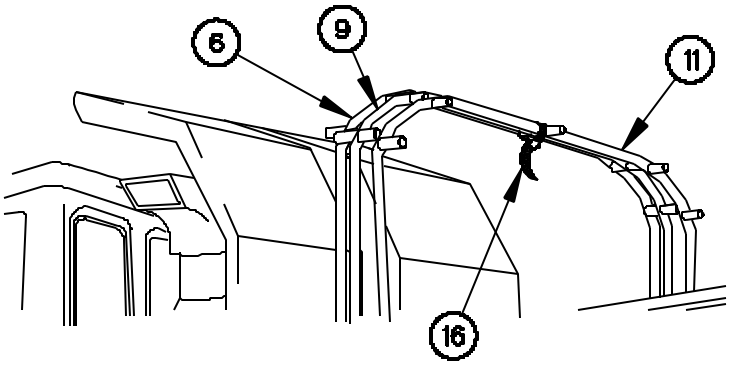


2600805-

M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0028 00

SOFT TOP KIT (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

13. Install stowage strap (16) on front bow (6), center bow (9), and rear bow (11).



WARNING

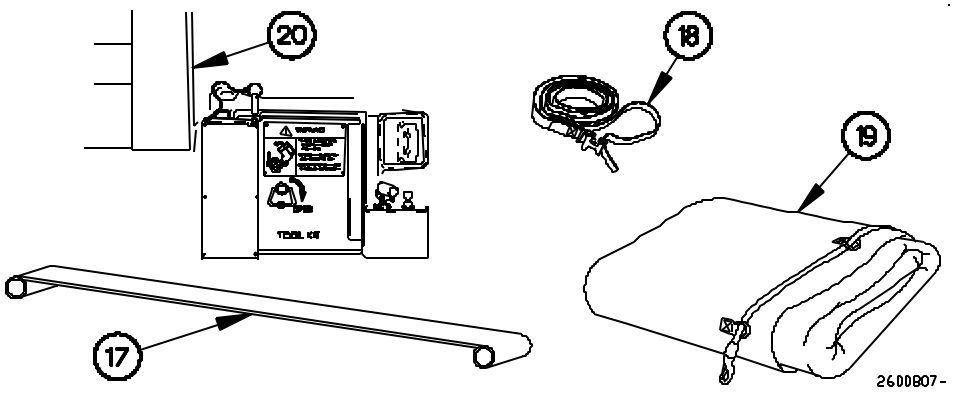
Dump cover weighs approximately 60 lbs (27 kgs). Arctic dump cover weighs approximately 100 lbs (45 kgs). An assistant is required to lift dump cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

NOTE

Step 14 requires the aid of an assistant.

14. Stow four braces (17), two strap supports (18), and dump cover (19) on dump body (20).

15. Stow ladder (WP 0025 00).



M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT 0028 00
INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION

1. Lower ladder (WP 0025 00).
2. Lower spare tire (WP 0105 00).
3. Raise cab protector (WP 0031 00).

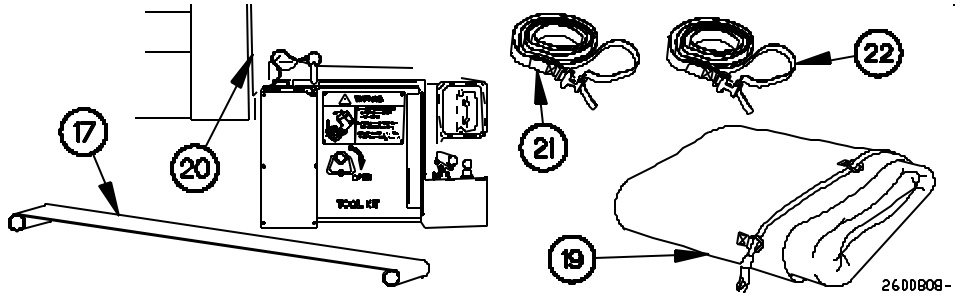
WARNING

Dump cover weighs approximately 60 lbs (27 kgs). Arctic dump cover weighs approximately 100 lbs (45 kgs). An assistant is required to lift dump cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

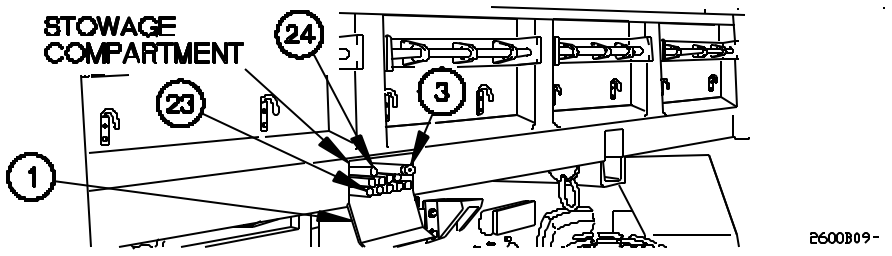
NOTE

Step 4 requires the aid of an assistant.

4. Remove four braces (17), left strap support (21), right strap support (22), and dump cover (19) from dump body (20).



5. Open stowage compartment door (1).
6. Remove five front tubes (23), five rear tubes (24) and steel pole (3) from stowage compartment.
7. Close stowage compartment door (1).

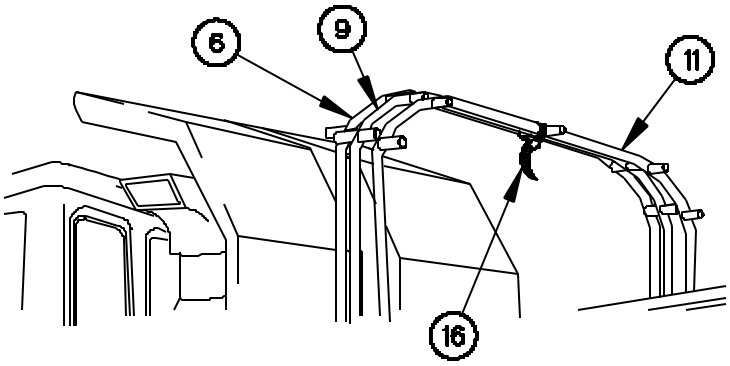


M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

0028 00

SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

8. Remove stowage strap (16) from front bow (6), center bow (9), and rear bow (11).



2600810-

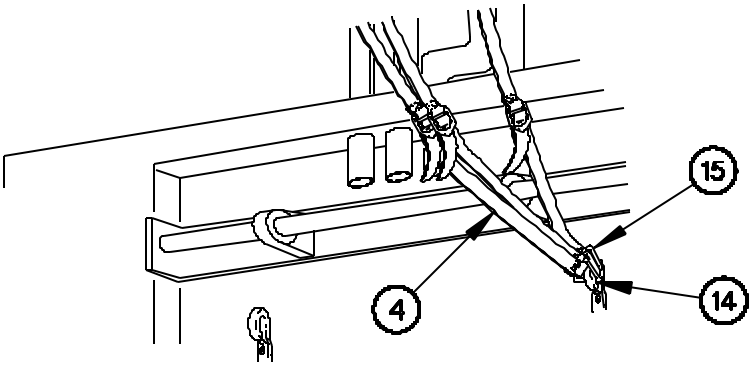
NOTE

Left and right sides of front, center, and rear bows are released the same way. Right side shown.

9. Loosen three tiedown straps (14).

10. Remove three tri-rings (15) on tiedown straps (4) from J-hook (14).

11. Perform steps 9 and 10 on left side.



2600811-

M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

0028 00

SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

NOTE

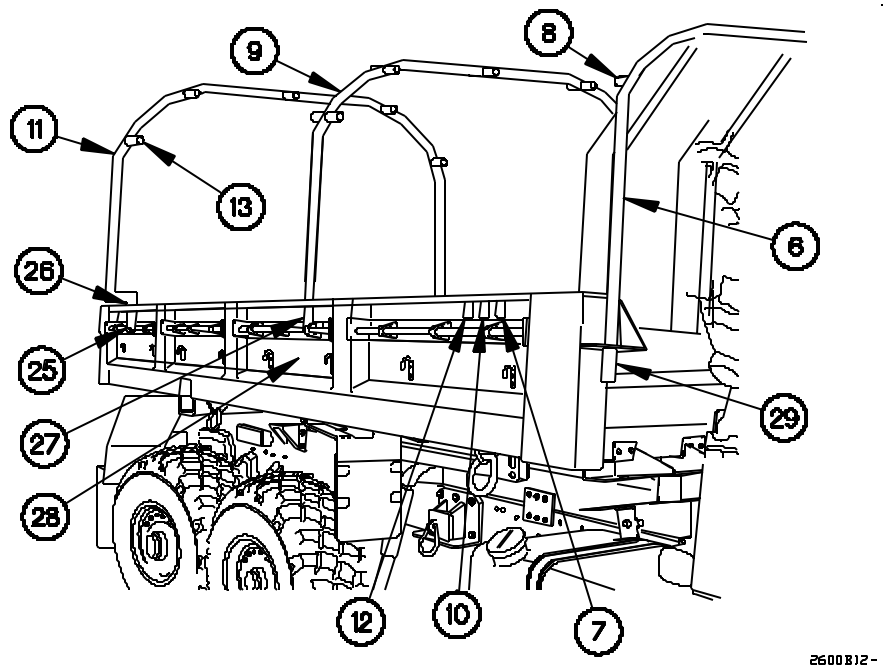
Steps 12 through 17 require the aid of an assistant.

12. Remove rear bow (11) from rear dump body pockets (12).
13. Position rear bow (11) in rear pocket (25) of the rear dump body panel (26) with rear bow brackets (13) towards front of vehicle.
14. Remove center bow (9) from center dump body pockets (10).
15. Position center bow (9) in rear pockets (27) of center dump body panel (28).
16. Remove front bow (6) from front dump body pockets (7).

NOTE

Place front bow in forward most hole.

17. Position front bow (6) in front dump body pockets (29) with front bow brackets (8) toward rear of vehicle.



M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT 0028 00
INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

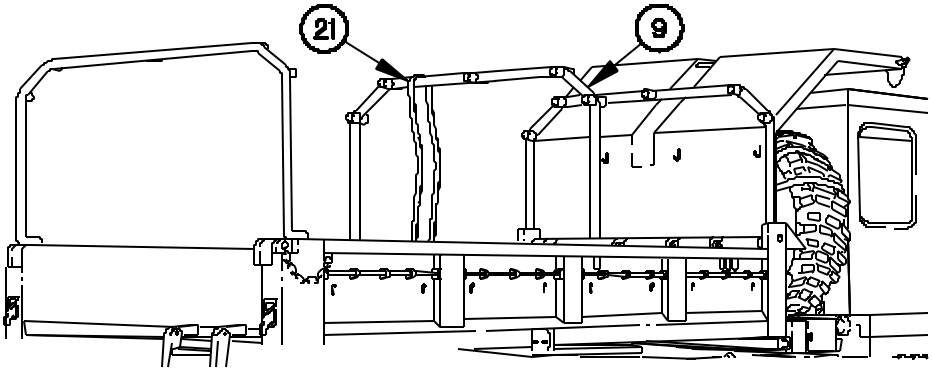
NOTE

Strap support is marked with FRONT and an arrow to indicate front bottom of strap support.

Strap supports are to be centered between center bow brackets and left and right inside of bow brackets.

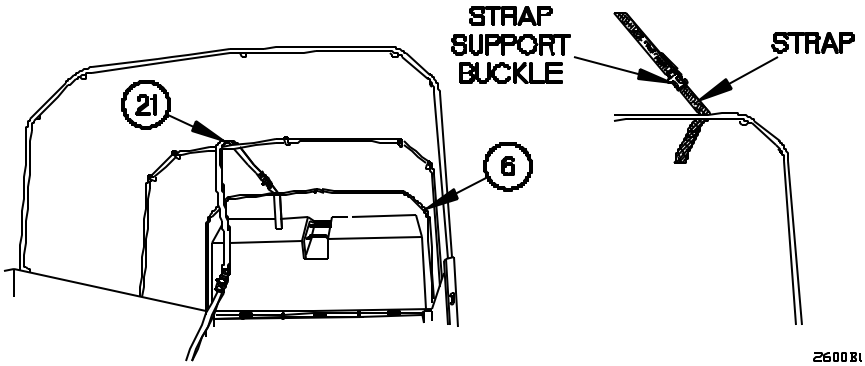
Left and right strap supports are installed the same way. Left strap support shown.

18. Position left strap support (21) over center bow (9).



2600813-

19. Position left strap support (21) around front bow (6) and through strap support buckle.



2600814-

M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

0028 00

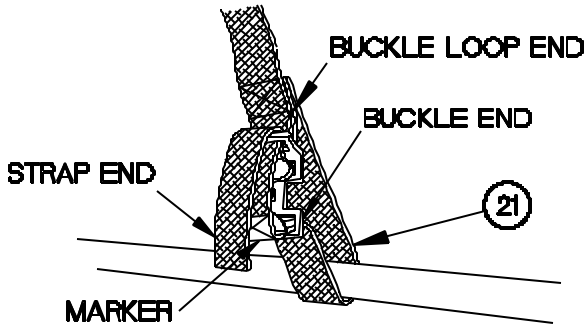
SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

20. Tighten left strap support (21) until marker is through the buckle end.

CAUTION

Strap end must be installed in the buckle loop end after strap is tightened. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

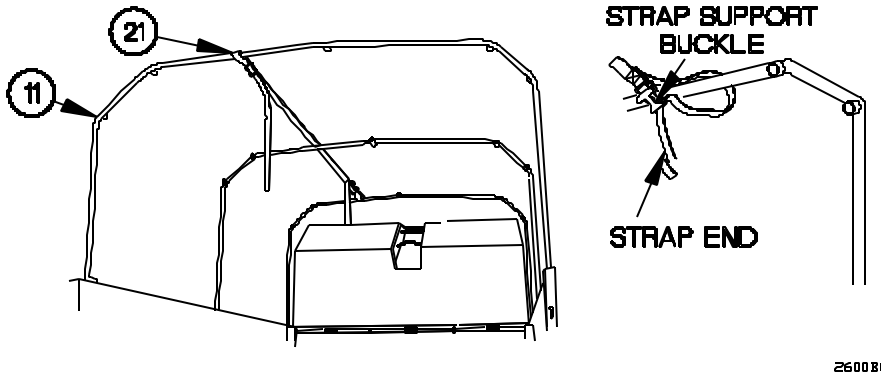
21. Install strap end through buckle loop end on left strap support (21).



2600813-

22. Position left strap support (21) around rear bow (11) and through strap support buckle.

23. Perform steps 18 through 22 on right strap support.



2600816-

M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

0028 00

SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

NOTE

Steps 24 through 26 require the aid of an assistant.

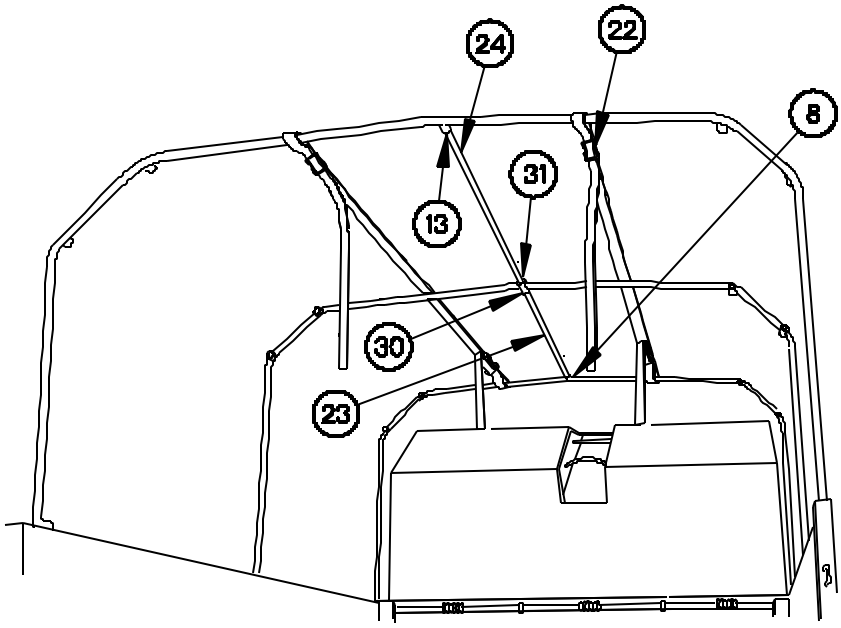
24. Install front tube (23) in front bow bracket (8) and center bow bracket (30).

25. Install rear tube (24) in center bow bracket (31) and rear bow bracket (13).

CAUTION

Strap supports must be aligned straight between front bow and rear bow. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

26. Tighten right rear strap support (22).



M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

0028 00

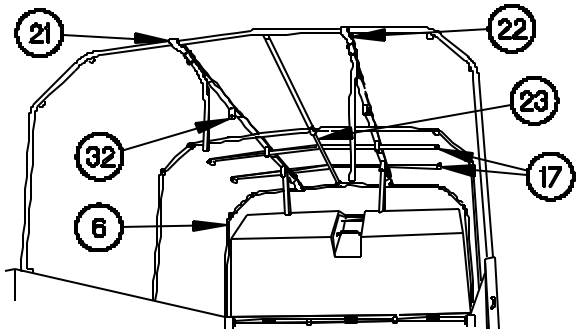
SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

NOTE

Left and right strap supports have six flaps. From front to rear of vehicle, perform step 27 on first, second, third, and fifth straps on each strap support.

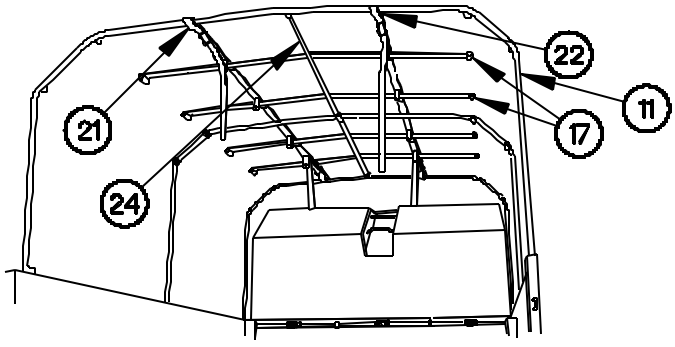
27. Open four flaps (32) on left strap support (21) and right strap support (22).

28. Position two braces (17) over front tube (23) and under left strap support (21) and right strap support (22) with approximately 2 feet (0.6 m) between front bow (6) and each brace (17).



260081 8-

29. Position two braces (17) over rear tube (24) and under left strap support (21) and right strap support (22) with approximately 2 feet (0.6 m) between rear bow (11) and each brace (17).



260081 9-

M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

0028 00

SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

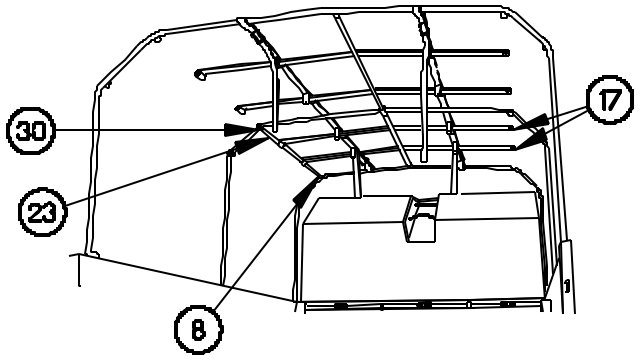
NOTE

Left and right tubes are installed the same way. Left side tubes shown.

Steps 30 through 37 require the aid of an assistant.

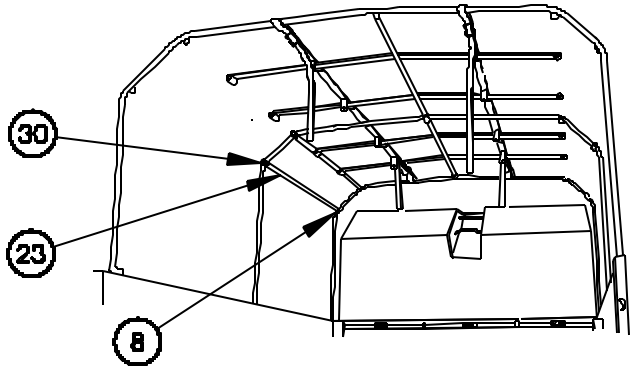
30. Position front tube (23) through two braces (17).

31. Install front tube (23) in front bow bracket (8) and center bow bracket (30).



2600820-

32. Install front tube (23) in front bow bracket (8) and center bow bracket (30).

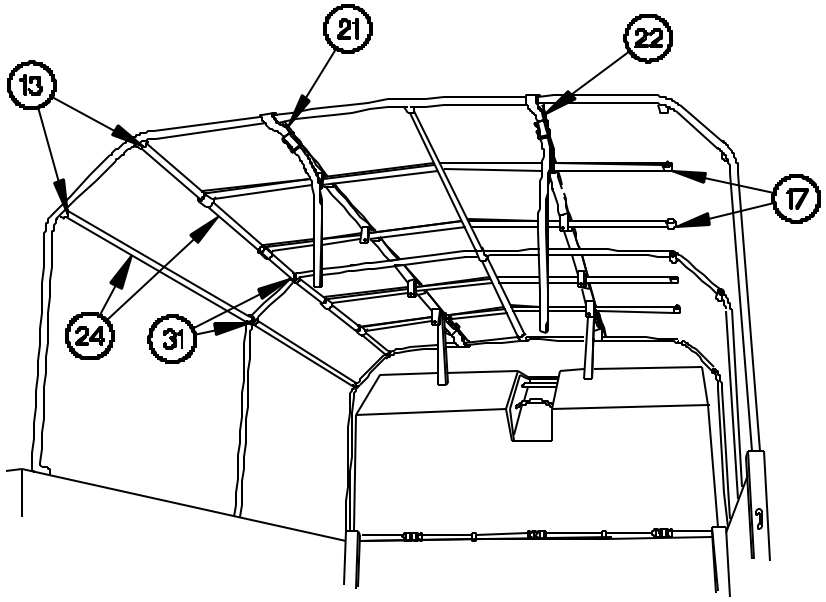


2600821-

M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT 0028 00
INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

33. Install rear tube (24) in rear bow bracket (13) and center bow bracket (31).
34. Position rear tube (24) through two braces (17).
35. Install rear tube (24) in rear bow bracket (13) and center bow bracket (31).
36. Tighten left rear strap support (21).
37. Loosen right rear strap support (22).
38. Perform steps 29 through 34 on right side tubes.



2600822-

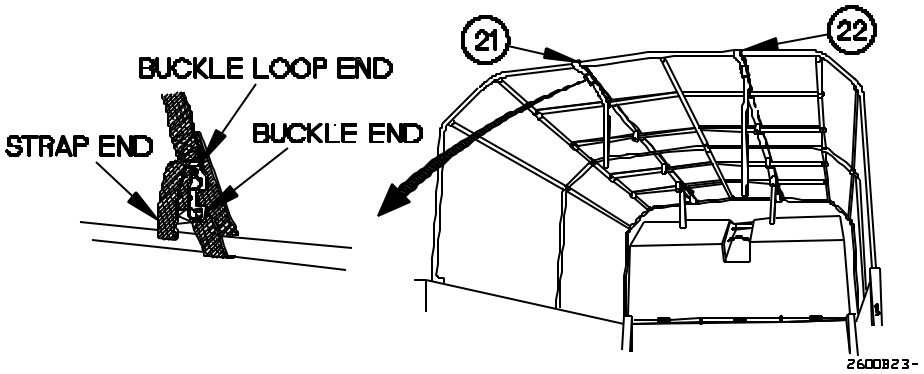
M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

0028 00

SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

39. Tighten right rear strap support (22).

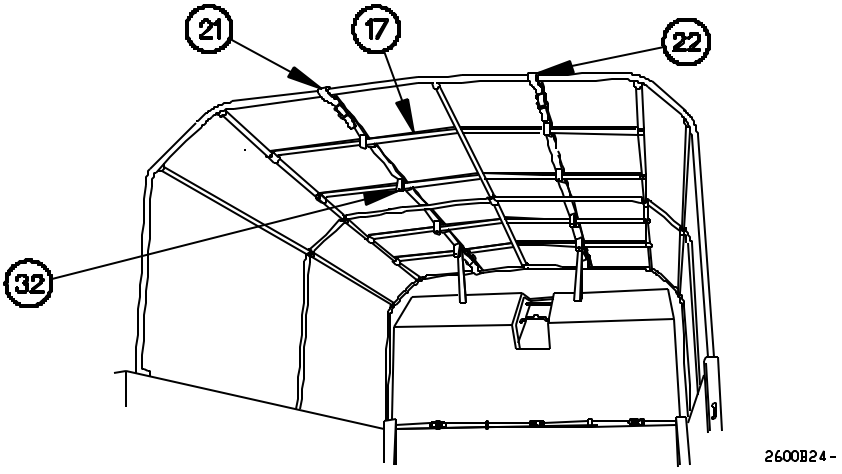
40. Install two strap ends through buckle loop ends on left strap support (21) and right strap support (22).



NOTE

Adjust braces as needed to snap and attach flaps over braces.

41. Close four flaps (32) over four braces (17) on left strap support (21) and right strap support (22).



M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

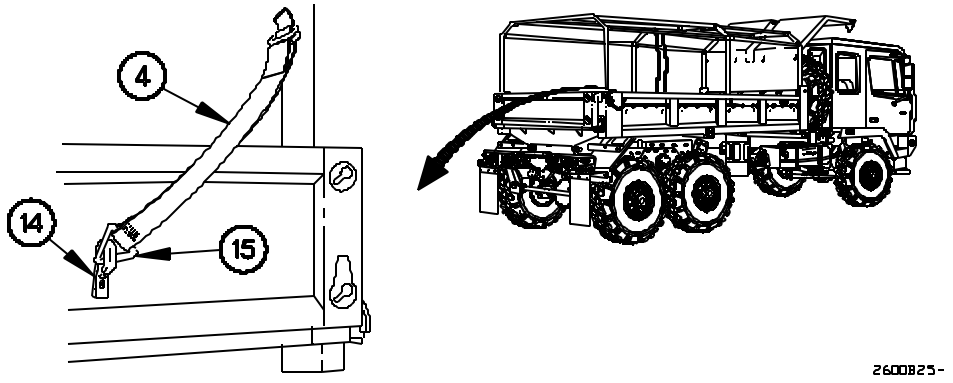
0028 00

SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

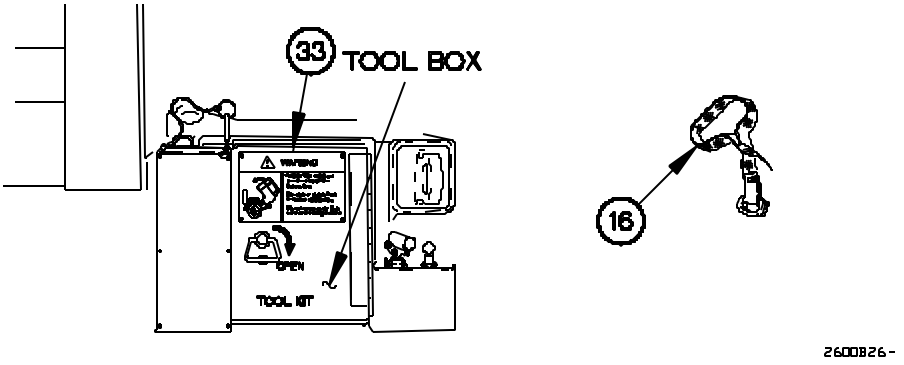
NOTE

Left and right sides of front, center, and rear bows are secured the same way. Rear bow left side shown.

42. Position tiedown strap (4) on J-hook (14) with tri-ring (15).
43. Tighten tiedown strap (4).
44. Perform steps 42 and 43 on remaining tiedown straps.



45. Open door (33) on tool box.
46. Stow stowage strap (16) in tool box.
47. Close door (33) on tool box.



SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

WARNING

Dump cover weighs approximately 60 lbs (27 kgs). Arctic dump cover weighs approximately 100 lbs (45 kgs). An assistant is required to lift dump cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

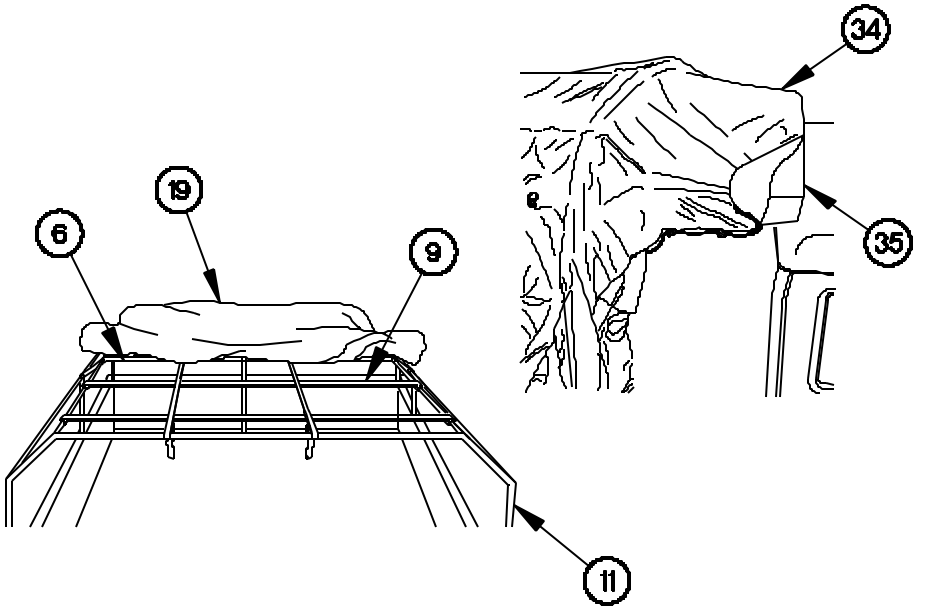
NOTE

Steps 48 through 72 require the aid of an assistant.

Dump cover is marked with FRONT on the front flap.

48. Position dump cover (19) on front bow (6), center bow (9), and rear bow (11).

49. Position front flap (34) over cab protector (35).



2600827-

M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

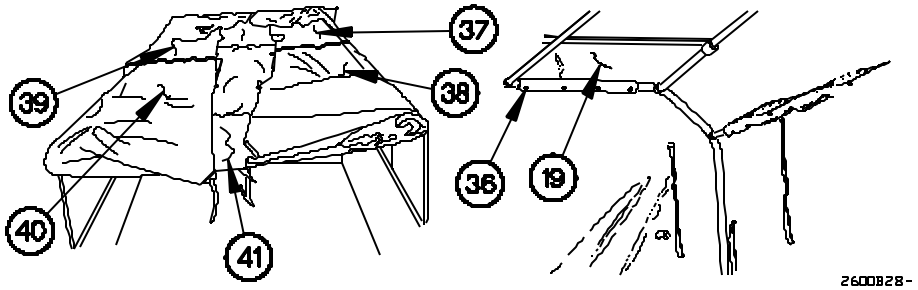
SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

NOTE

Use snap extensions as required.

50. Fasten snaps (36) on front, rear, sides, and center of dump cover (19).

51. Unfold right side front flap (37), right side rear flap (38), left side front flap (39), and left side rear flap (40) and rear flap (41).



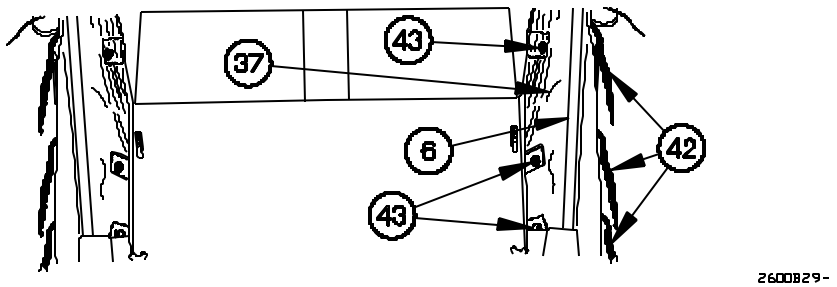
NOTE

Dump covers are equipped with either D-rings or buckles and D-rings. Dump cover with D-rings shown.

Straps located on front inside corner of right and left side flap connect to D-ring on front flap.

52. Position three straps (42) behind front bow (6) to D-Rings (43) on right side front flap (37).

53. Perform step 52 on left side.



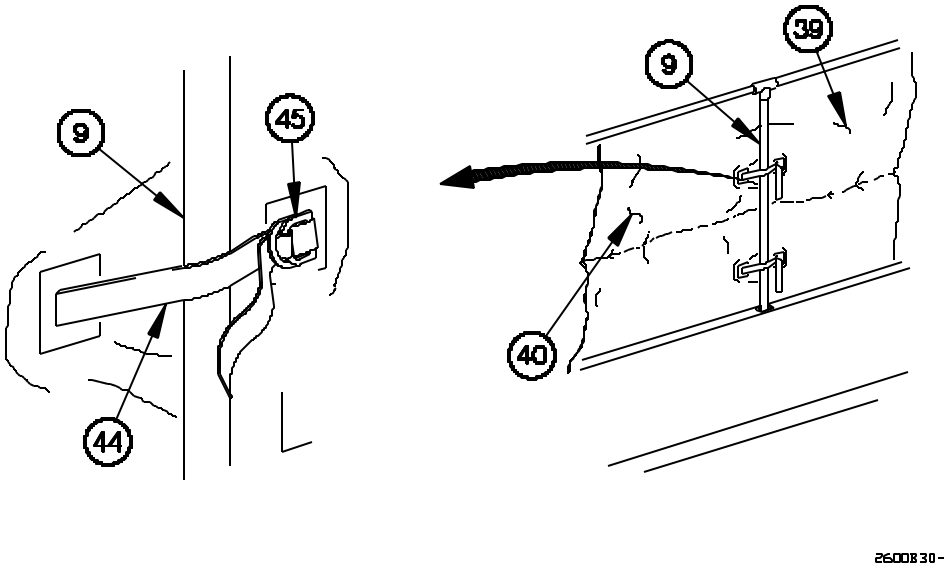
M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

0028 00

SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

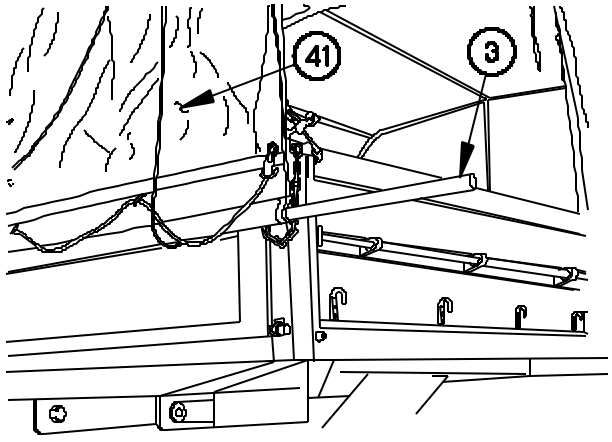
54. Position straps (44) from left side rear flap (40) behind center bow (9) and through D-rings (45) and left side front flap (39), then pull tight.

55. Perform step 54 on right side.



2600830-

56. Position steel pole (3) in lower portion of rear flap (41).



2600831-

M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

0028 00

SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

NOTE

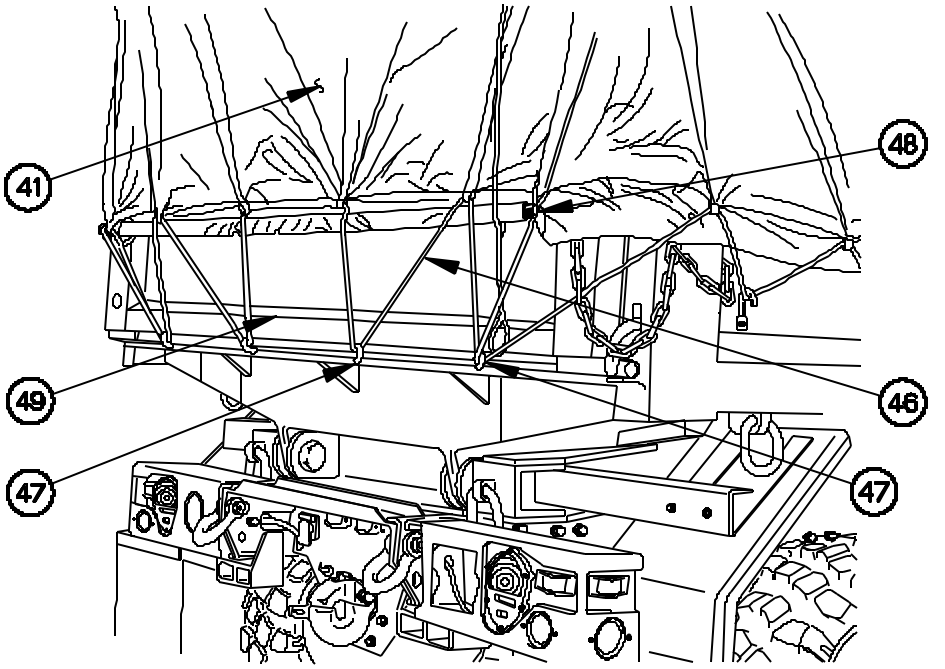
Dump cover flaps are equipped with either D-rings or loops and D-rings. Dump cover flaps with D-rings shown.

D-rings are attached to lower part of flaps with shock cord placed through D-rings. Shock cord is attached to J-hooks on dump body to hold flap down. The attachment sequence is rear flap, right rear flap, rear left flap, front right flap, front left flap, and front flap.

57. Position shock cord (46) on right side of rear flap (41) on J-hook (47) and D-rings (48).

58. Perform step 57 on left side of vehicle.

59. Install shock cord (46) on five J-hooks (47) on tailgate (49).



2600832-

M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

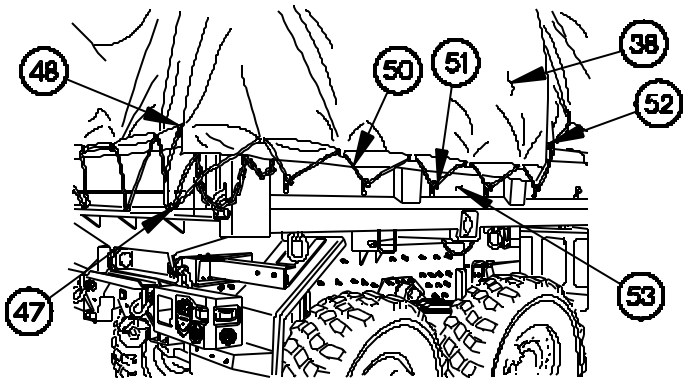
0028 00

SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

60. Position shock cord (50) on right side rear flap (38) on J-hooks (47 and 51) and D-rings (48 and 52).

61. Install shock cord (50) on four J-hooks (51) on right rear panel (53).

62. Perform steps 60 and 61 on left side rear flap.

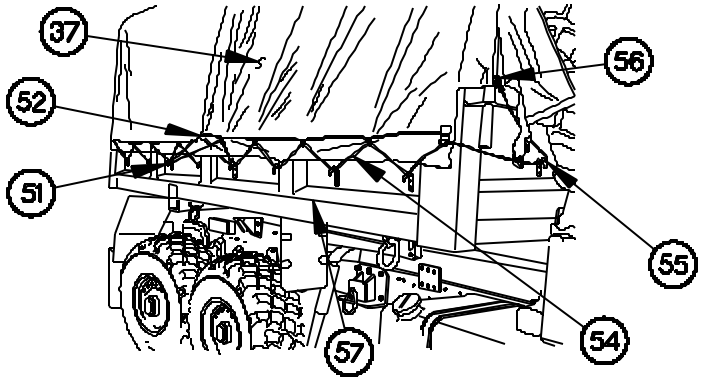


2600833-

63. Position shock cord (54) on right side front flap (37) on J-hooks (51 and 55) and D-rings (52 and 56).

64. Hook shock cord (54) to four J-hooks (55) on front side panel (57).

65. Perform steps 63 and 64 on left side front flap.



2600834-

M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT 0028 00
INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) INSTALLATION - Continued

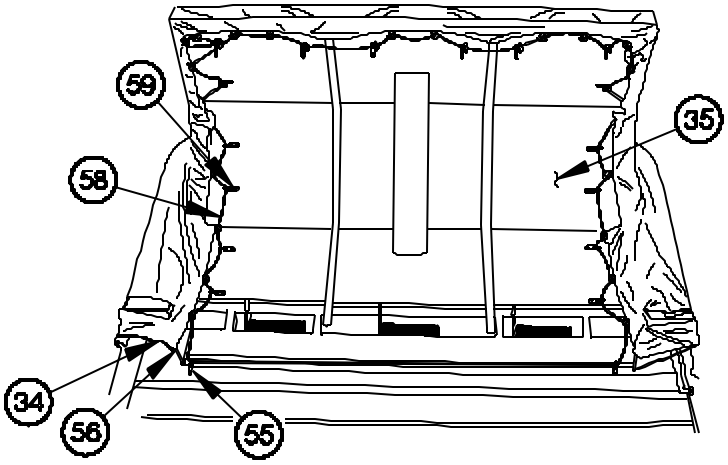
66. Position shock cord (58) on right side of front flap (34) around J-hooks (55) and D-rings (56).

67. Perform step 66 on left side of vehicle.

68. Hook shock cord (58) to J-hooks (59) on cab protector (35).

69. Raise spare tire (WP 0105 00).

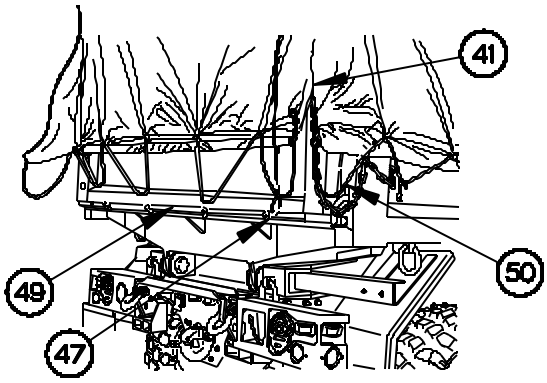
70. Raise ladder (WP 0025 00).



RAISING REAR FLAP

1. Remove shock cord (50) on right side of rear flap (41) from J-hooks (47) on tailgate (49).

2. Perform step 1 on left side.



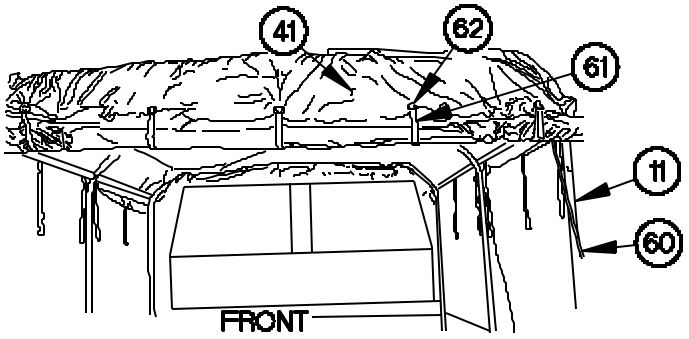
M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0028 00

RAISING REAR FLAP - Continued

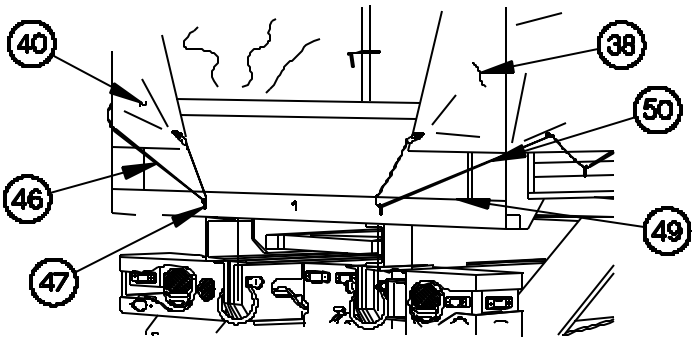
NOTE

Steps 3 through 8 are performed from inside dump body.

3. Pull drawstring (60) to raise rear flap (41).
4. Wrap strap (61) around rear flap (41).
5. Position strap (61) through D-rings (62).
6. Adjust strap (61) as required.
7. Repeat steps 4 through 6 for remaining four straps.
8. Tie drawstring (60) to rear bow (11).



9. Pull left side rear flap (40) over tailgate (49) and install shock cord (46) on J-hooks (47).
10. Pull right side rear flap (38) over tailgate (49) and install shock cord (50) on J-hooks (547.

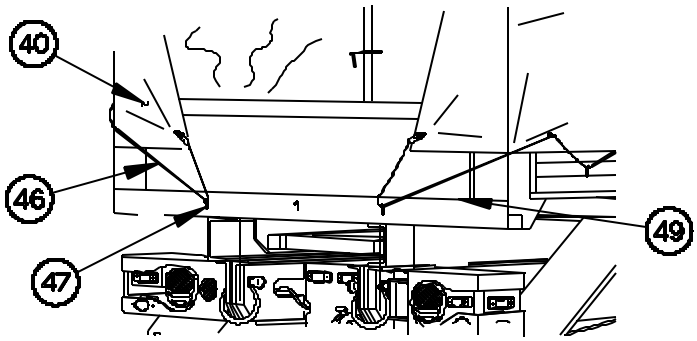


M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

LOWERING REAR FLAP

1. Remove shock cord (46) on left side rear flap (40) from J-hooks (47) on tailgate (49).

2. Perform step 1 on the right side.

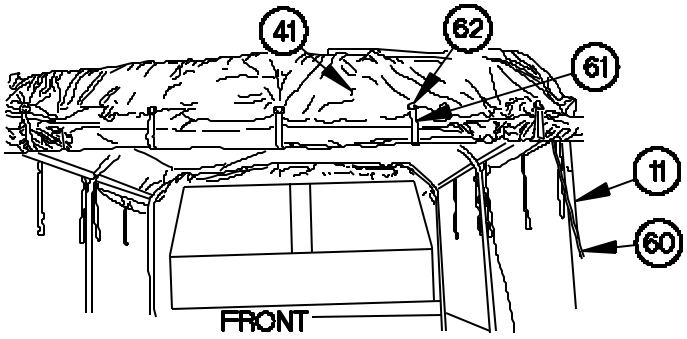


2600839-

3. Disconnect five straps (61) from five sets of D-rings (62).

4. Loosen drawstring (60) from rear bow (11).

5. Lower rear flap (41) with drawstring (60).



2600840-

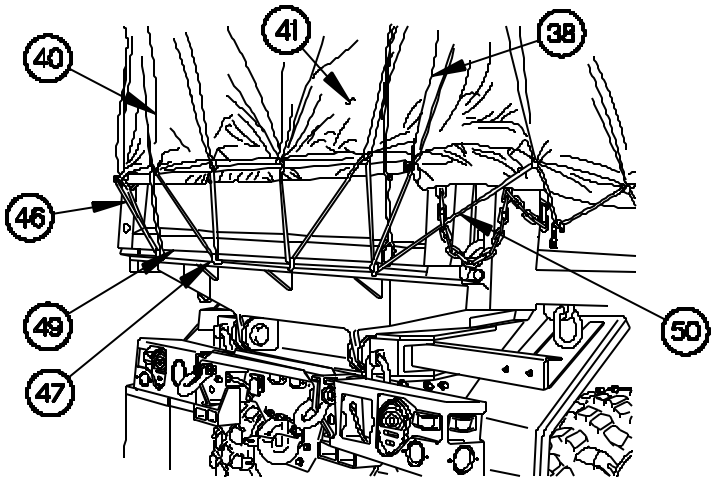
M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT 0028 00
INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

LOWERING REAR FLAP - Continued

6. Install shock cord (50) on rear flap (41) around J-hooks (47) on tailgate (49).

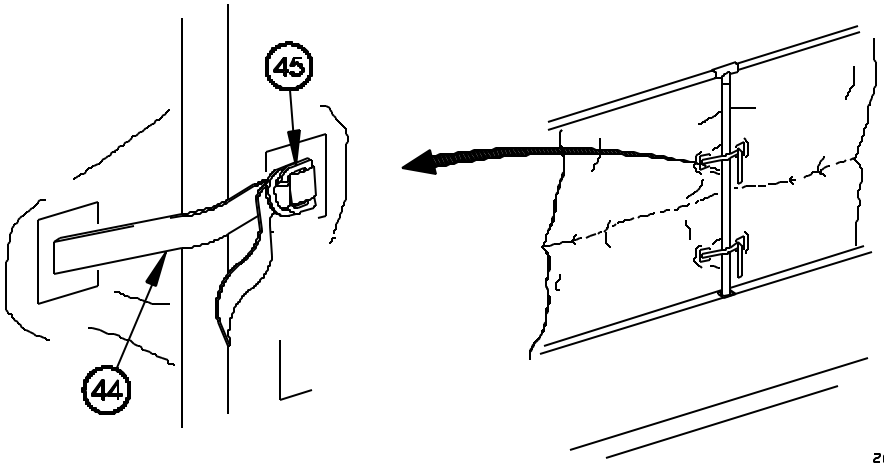
7. Install shock cord (46) from left side rear flap (40) around J-hooks (47) on tailgate (49).

8. Install shock cord (50) from right side rear flap (38) around J-hooks (47) on tailgate (49).



RAISING SIDE FLAPS

1. Disconnect straps (44) from D-rings (45).



M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

0028 00

RAISING SIDE FLAPS - Continued

NOTE

Right and left side flaps are raised and lowered the same way.

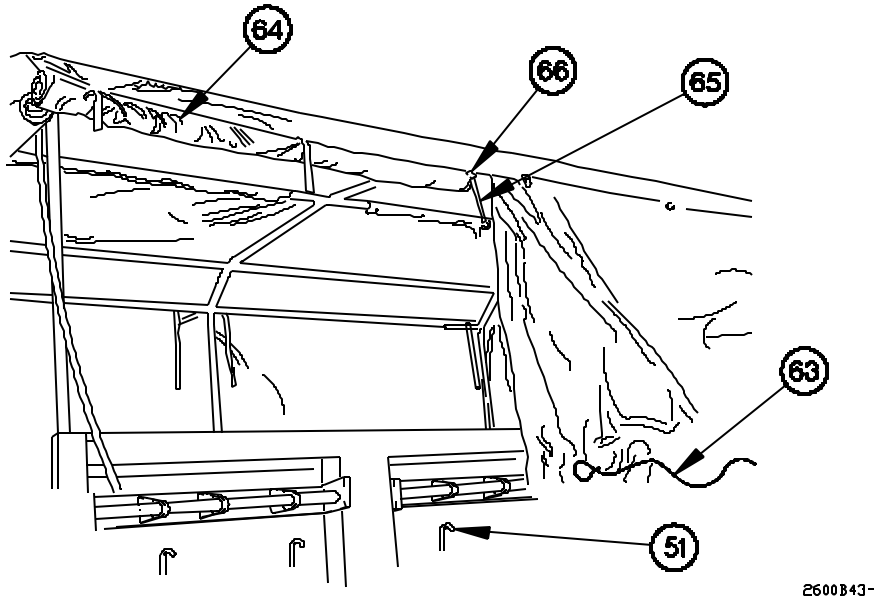
There are six straps and six sets of D-rings attached to cover for holding side flaps in open position.

2. Remove shock cord (63) from J-hooks (51).

NOTE

Steps 3 through 6 are performed from inside dump body.

3. Roll up side flap (64).
4. Wrap strap (65) around side flap (64).
5. Install strap (65) through D-rings (66).
6. Adjust length of strap (65) as required.
7. Perform steps 4 through 6 on remaining five straps.



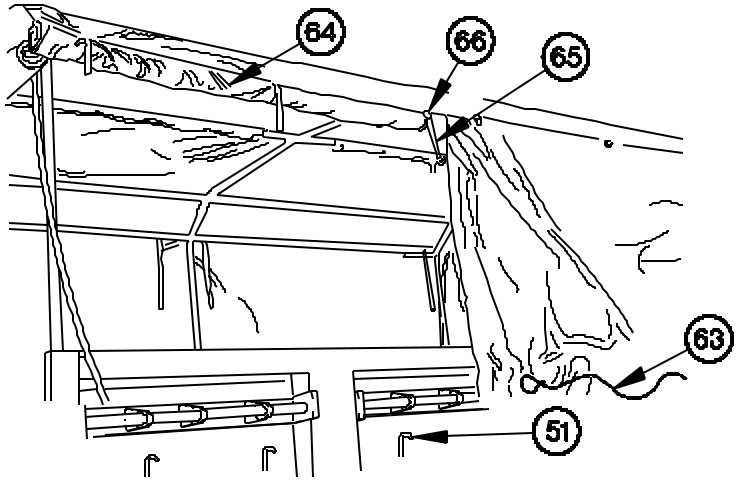
M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT 0028 00
INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

LOWERING SIDE FLAPS

NOTE

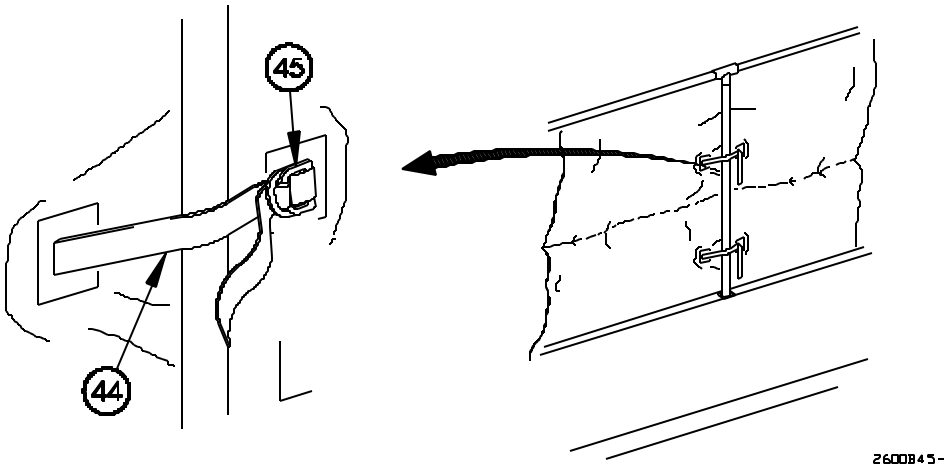
Step 1 is performed from inside dump body.

1. Disconnect straps (65) from D-rings (66) on side flaps (64).
2. Lower side flap (64).
3. Attach shock cord (63) to J-hooks (51).



2600844-

4. Connect straps (44) to D-rings (45).



2600845-

M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT 0028 00
INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL

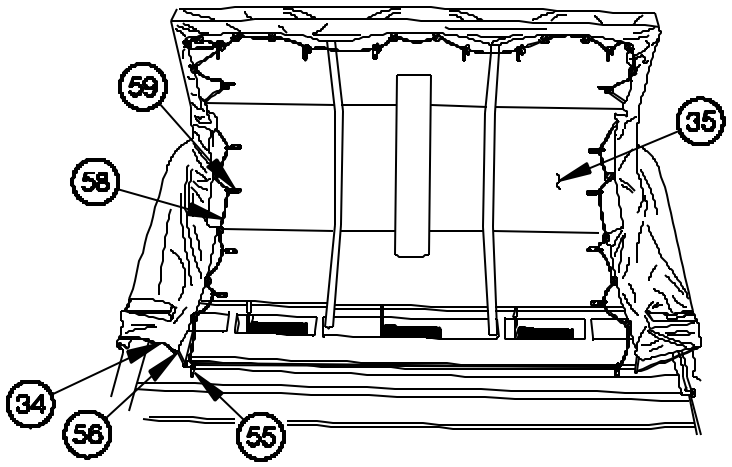
1. Lower spare tire (WP 0105 00).

NOTE

Dump cover flaps are equipped with either D-rings or loops and D-rings. Dump cover flaps with D-rings shown.

Steps 2 through 29 require the aid of an assistant.

2. Remove shock cord (58) from J-hooks (59) on cab protector (35).
3. Remove shock cord (58) from D-ring (56) on right side of front flap (34).
4. Remove shock cord (58) from J-hook (55).
5. Perform steps 2 through 4 on left side of front flap.

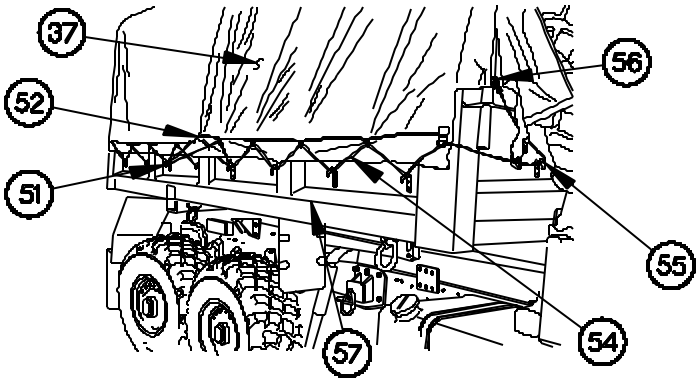


M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

0028 00

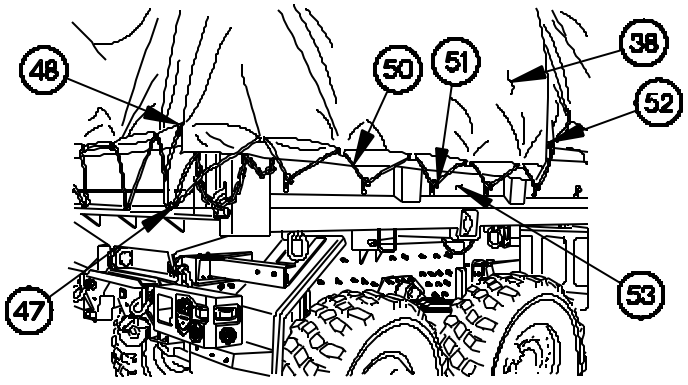
SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

6. Remove shock cord (54) from four J-hooks (55) on right front side panel (57).
7. Remove shock cord (54) on right side front flap (37) from D-rings (52 and 56) and J-hooks (51 and 55).
8. Perform steps 6 and 7 on left side front flap.



2600847-

9. Remove shock cord (50) from four J-hooks (51) on right rear panel (53).
10. Remove shock cord (50) on right side rear flap (38) from D-rings (48 and 52) and J-hooks (47 and 51).
11. Perform steps 9 and 10 on left side rear flap.



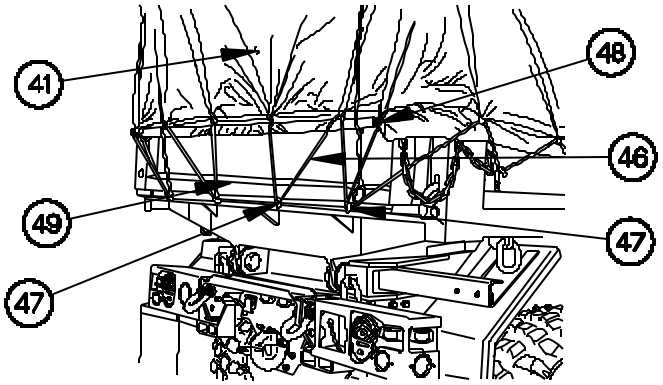
2600848-

M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

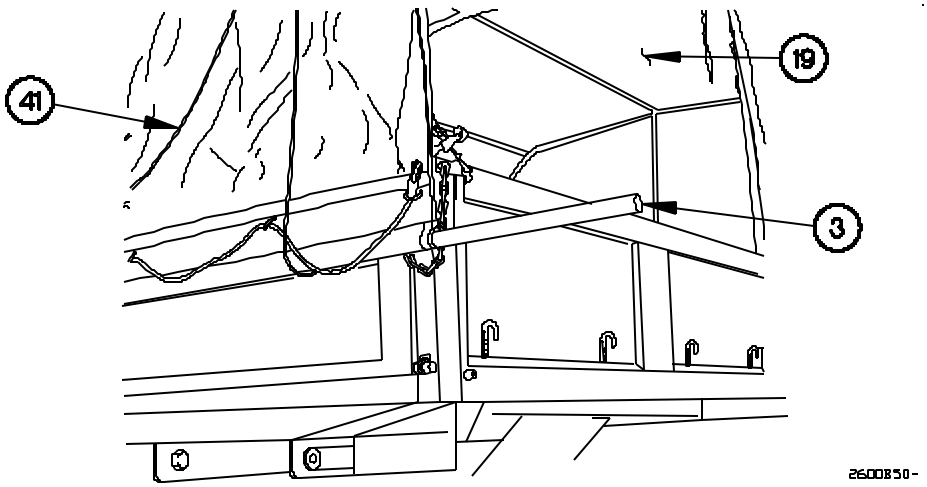
0028 00

SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

12. Remove shock cord (46) from five J-hooks (47) on tailgate (49).
13. Remove shock cord (46) right side of rear flap (41) from D-ring (48) and J-hooks (47).
14. Perform step 13 on left side of vehicle.



15. Lower ladder (WP 0025 00).
16. Remove steel pole (3) from rear flap (41).
17. Fold rear flap (41) on top of dump cover (19).



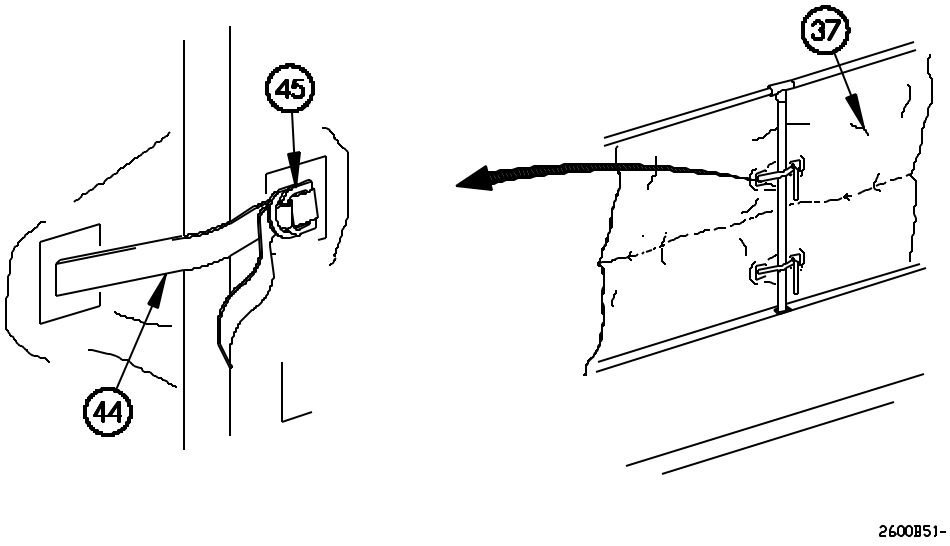
M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

0028 00

SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

18. Remove two straps (44) from D-rings (45) on center right side front side flap (37).

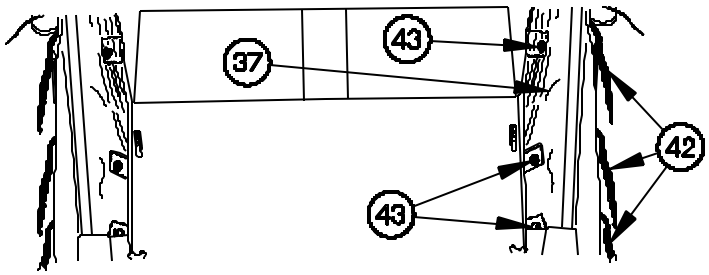
19. Perform step 18 on left side of vehicle.



2600851-

20. Disconnect three straps (42) from D-rings (43) from right side front flap (37).

21. Perform step 20 on left side of left side of front flap.



2600852-

M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

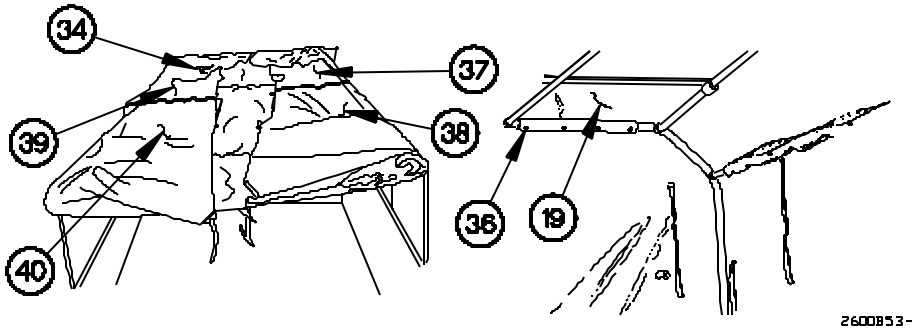
0028 00

SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

22. Fold front flap (34), right side front flap (37), right side rear flap (38), left side front flap (39), and left side rear flap (40) on top of dump cover (19).

23. Unfasten snaps (36) on front, rear, sides, and center of dump cover (19).

24. Fold dump cover (19) to front of vehicle.



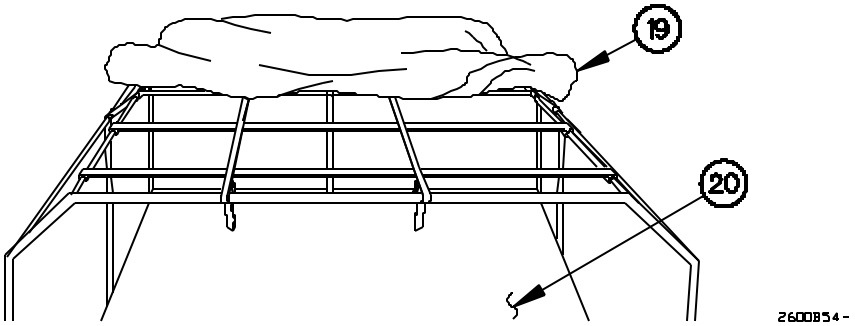
25. Fold right side of dump cover (19) toward center of dump body (20).

26. Fold left side of dump cover (19) toward center of dump body (20).

WARNING

Dump cover weighs approximately 60 lbs (27 kgs). Arctic dump cover weighs approximately 100 lbs (45 kgs). An assistant is required to lift dump cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

27. Remove dump cover (19) from vehicle.



M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

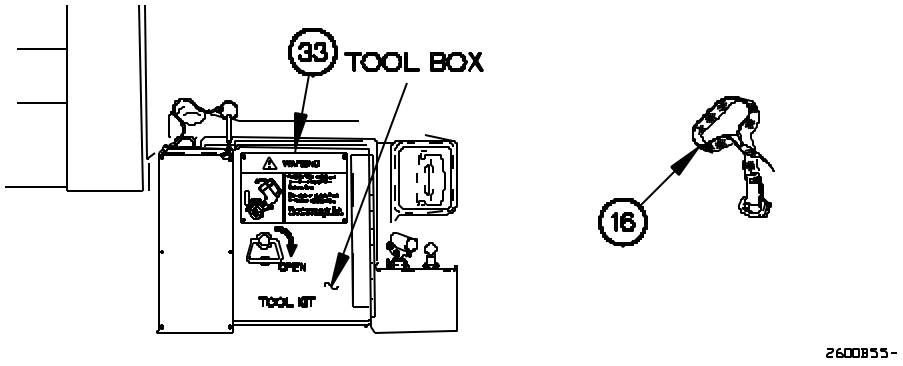
0028 00

SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

28. Open door (33) on tool box.

29. Remove stowage strap (16) from tool box.

30. Close door (33) on tool box.



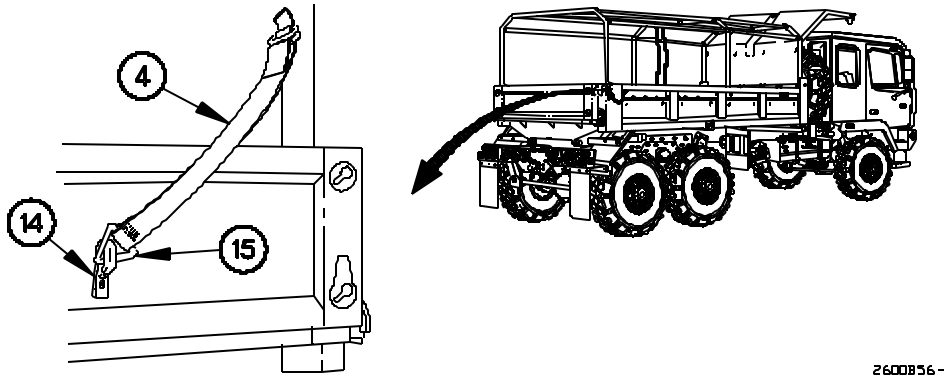
NOTE

Left and right sides of front, center, and rear bows are unsecured the same way. Rear bow left side shown.

31. Loosen tiedown strap (4).

32. Remove tri-ring (15) on tiedown strap (4) from J-hook (14).

33. Perform steps 30 and 31 on remaining tiedown straps.

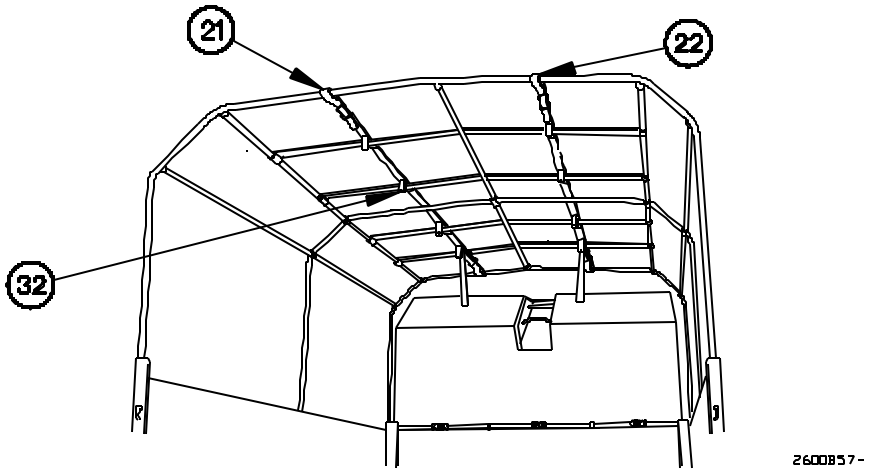


M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

0028 00

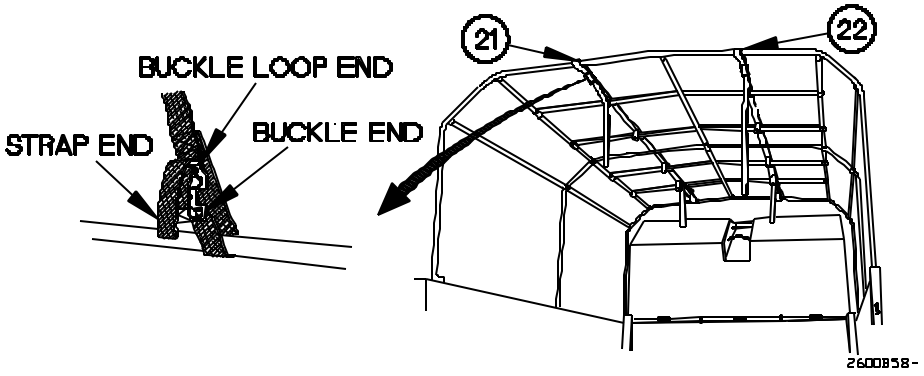
SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

34. Open four flaps (32) on left strap support (21) and right strap support (22).



35. Remove two rear strap ends from buckle loop ends on left strap support (21) and right strap support (22).

36. Loosen left rear strap support (21).



M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

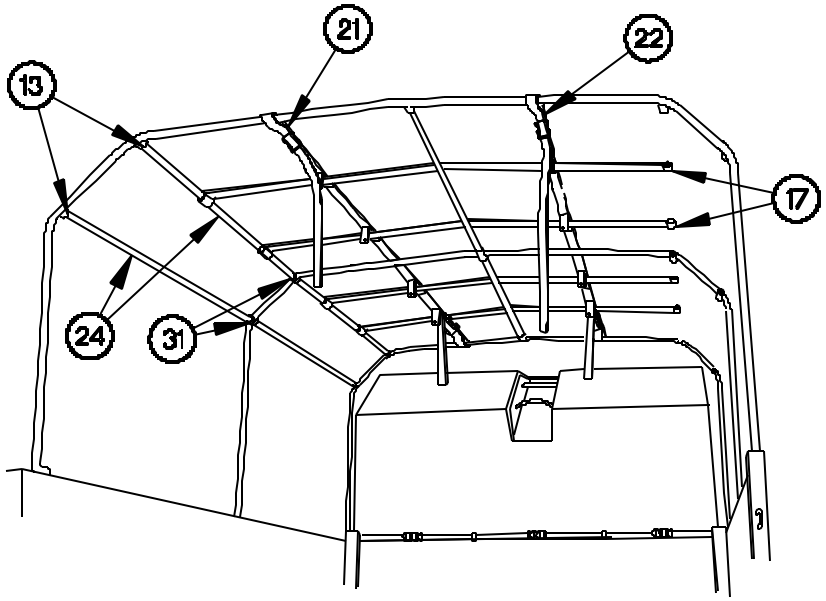
SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

NOTE

Left and right tubes are removed the same way. Left side tubes shown.

Steps 37 through 46 require the aid of an assistant.

37. Remove rear tube (24) from rear bow bracket (13) and center bow bracket (31).
38. Remove rear tube (24) from center bow bracket (31) and rear bow bracket (13).
39. Remove rear tube (24) from two braces (17).



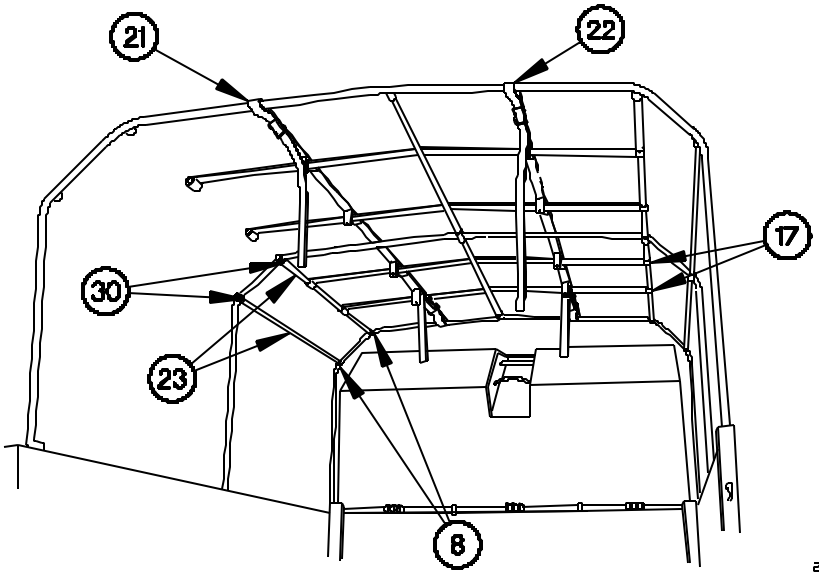
2600859-

M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

0028 00

SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

40. Remove front tube (23) from front bow bracket (8) and center bow bracket (30)
41. Remove front tube (23) from front bow bracket (8) and center bow bracket (30).
42. Remove front tube (23) from two braces (17).
43. Tighten left rear strap support (21).
44. Loosen right rear strap support (22).
45. Perform steps 40 through 44 on right side tubes.
46. Tighten right rear strap support (22).

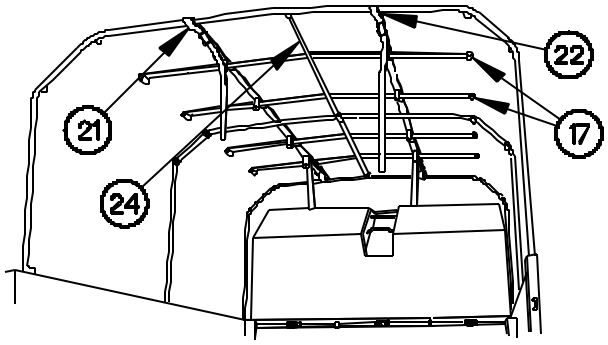


M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

0028 00

SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

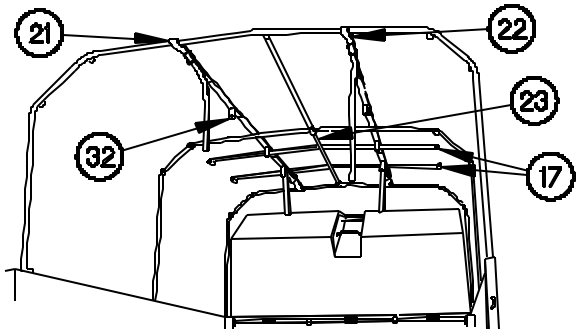
47. Remove two braces (17) from rear tube (24), left strap support (21), and right strap support (22).



2600861-

48. Remove two braces (17) from front tube (23), left strap support (21), and right strap support (22).

49. Close four flaps (32) on left strap support (21) and right strap support (22).



2600862-

M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

0028 00

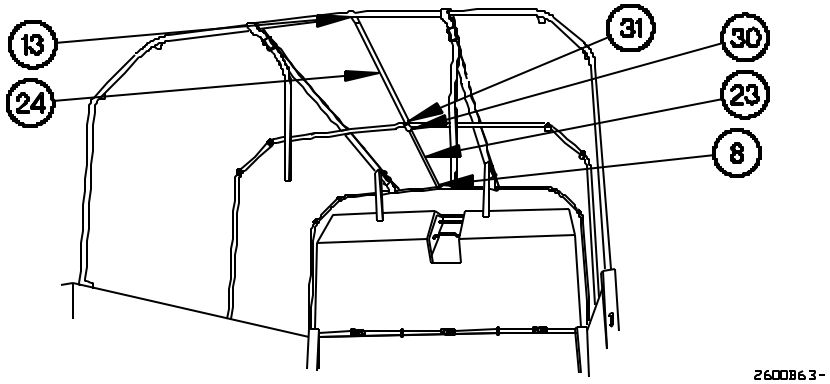
SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

NOTE

Steps 50 and 51 require the aid of an assistant.

50. Remove rear tube (24) from center bow bracket (31) and rear bow bracket (13).

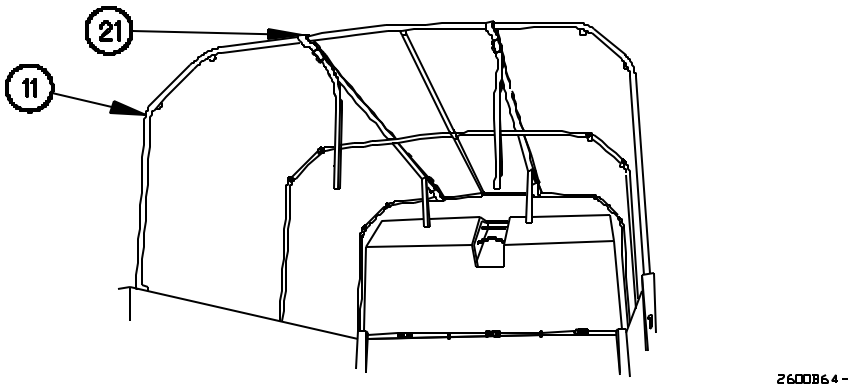
51. Remove front tube (23) from front bow bracket (8) and center bow bracket (30).



NOTE

Left and right strap supports are removed the same way. Left strap support shown.

52. Remove left strap support (21) from rear bow (11).



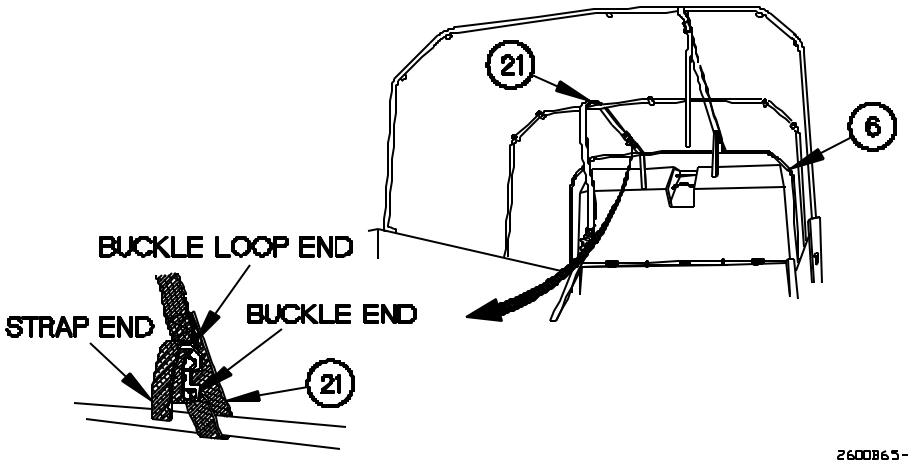
M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

0028 00

SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

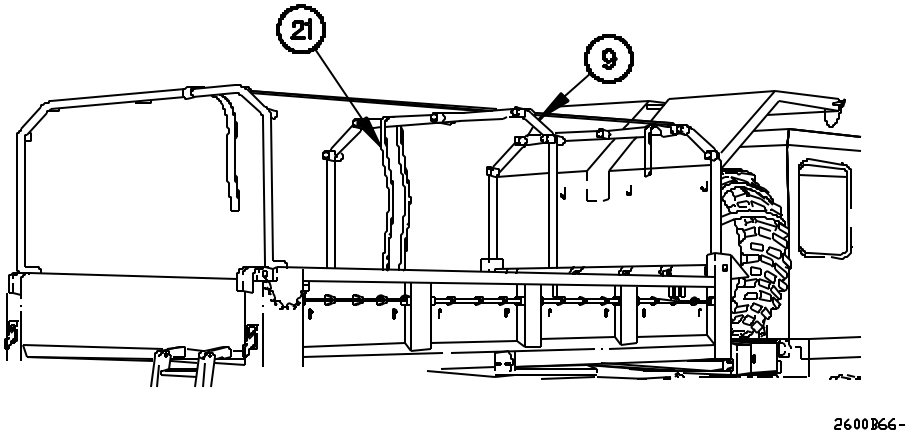
53. Remove front strap end from buckle loop end on left strap support (21).

54. Remove left strap support (21) from front bow (6).



55. Remove left strap support (21) from center bow (9).

56. Perform steps 52 through 55 on right strap support.



M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

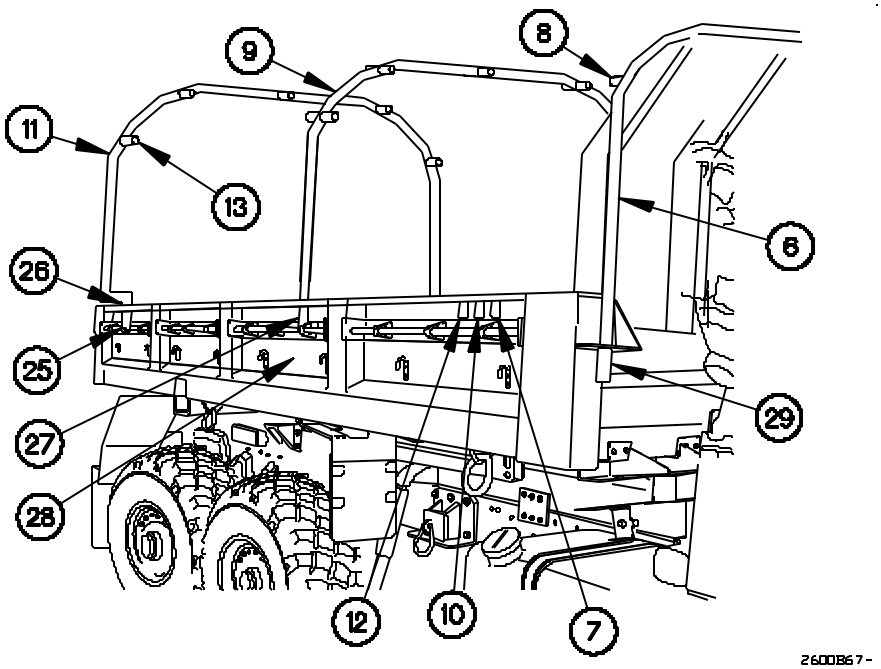
0028 00

SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

NOTE

Steps 57 through 62 require the aid of an assistant.

57. Remove front bow (6) from front dump body pockets (29).
58. Position front bow (6) in front dump body pockets (7) with front bow brackets (8) towards front of vehicle.
59. Remove center bow (9) from rear pockets (27) of center dump body panel (28).
60. Position center bow (9) in center dump body pockets (10).
61. Remove rear bow (11) from rear pockets (26) of rear dump body panel (26).
62. Position rear bow (11) in rear dump body pockets (12) with rear bow brackets (13) towards rear of vehicle.



M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

0028 00

SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

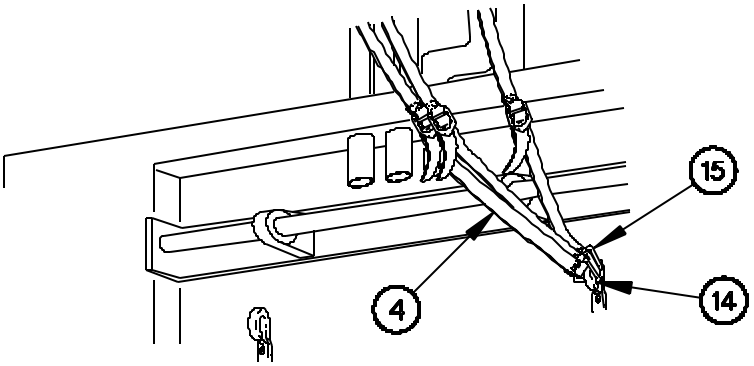
NOTE

Left and right sides of front, center, and rear bows are secured the same way. Right side shown.

63. Position three tiedown straps (4) on J-hook (14) with three tri-rings (15).

64. Tighten three tiedown straps (4).

65. Perform steps 63 and 64 on left side.

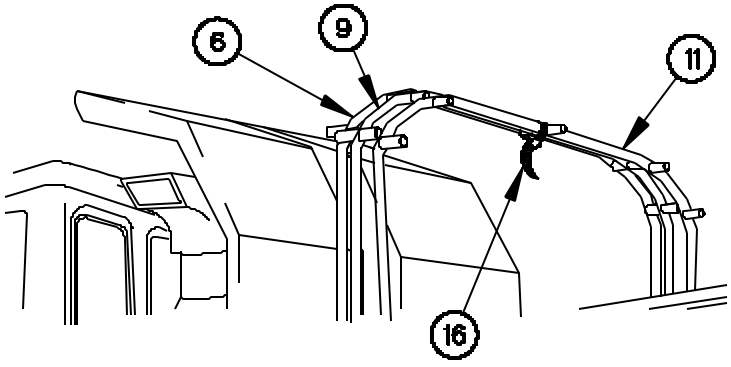


2600868-

NOTE

Stowage strap should be positioned between center bow brackets and left inside bow brackets.

66. Install stowage strap (16) on front bow (6), center bow (9), and rear bow (11).



2600869-

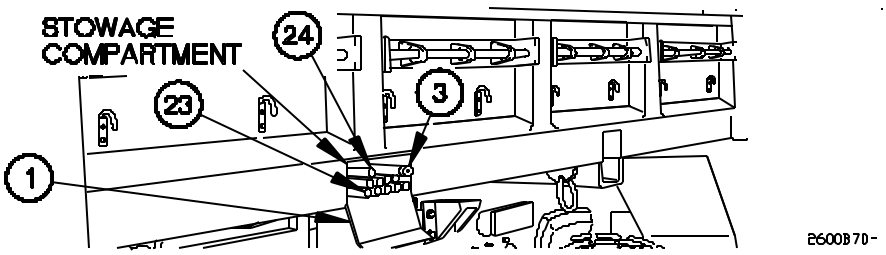
M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT 0028 00
INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

67. Open stowage compartment door (1).

68. Stow five front tubes (23), five rear tubes (24), and steel pole (3) in stowage compartment.

69. Close stowage compartment door (1).



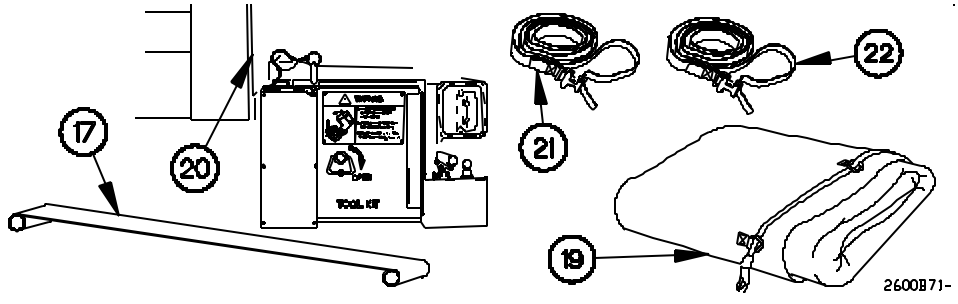
WARNING

Dump cover weighs approximately 60 lbs (27 kgs). Arctic dump cover weighs approximately 100 lbs (45 kgs). An assistant is required to lift dump cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

NOTE

Step 70 requires the aid of an assistant.

70. Stow four braces (17), left strap support (21), right strap support (22), and dump cover (19) on dump body (20).



M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

0028 00

SOFT TOP (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

71. Raise spare tire (WP 0105 00).

72. Lower cab protector (WP 0031 00).

73. Stow ladder (WP 0025 00).

SOFT TOP KIT (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL

WARNING

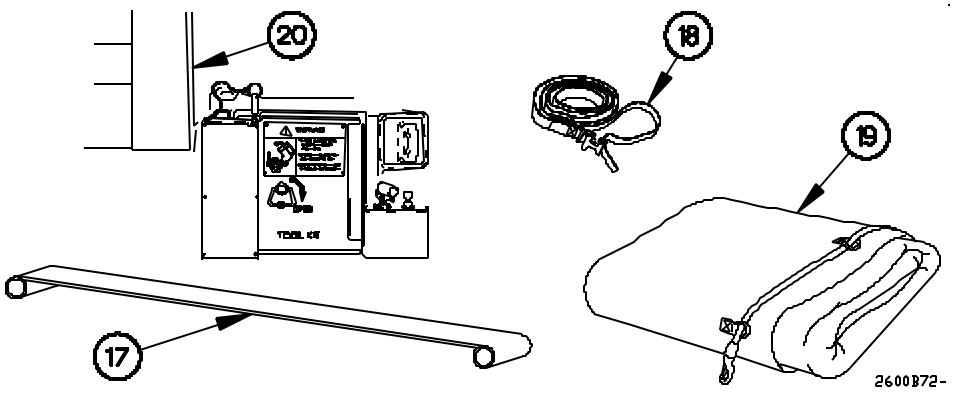
Dump cover weighs approximately 60 lbs (27 kgs). Arctic dump cover weighs approximately 100 lbs (45 kgs). An assistant is required to lift dump cover. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

1. Lower ladder (WP 0025 00).

NOTE

Step 2 requires the aid of an assistant.

2. Remove four braces (17), two strap supports (18), and dump cover (19) from dump body (20).

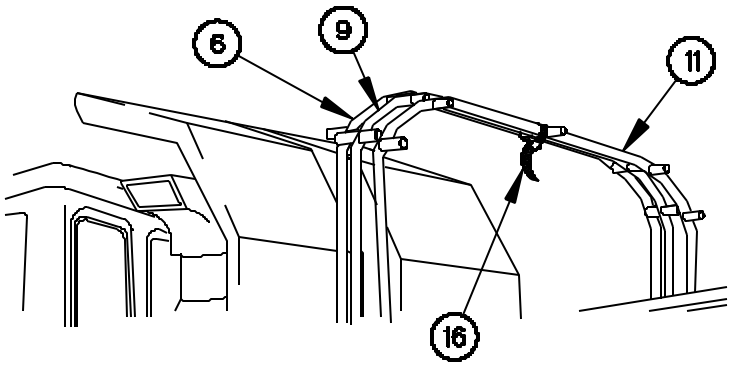


M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

0028 00

SOFT TOP KIT (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

3. Remove stowage strap (9) from front bow (10), center bow (11), and rear bow (12).



2600873-

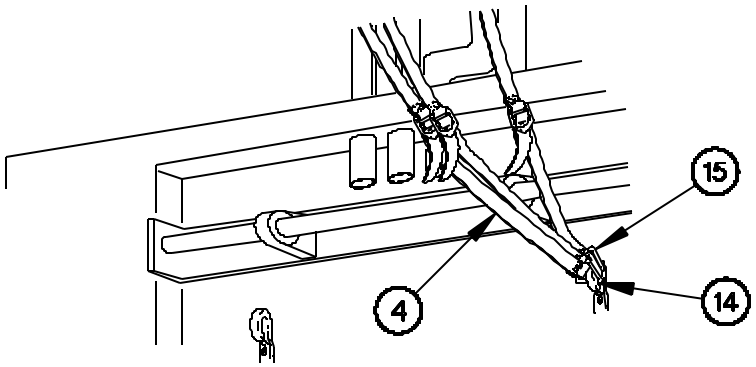
NOTE

Left and right sides of front, center, and rear bows are unsecured the same way. Right side shown.

4. Loosen three tiedown straps (4).

5. Remove three tri-rings (15) on tiedown straps (4) from J-hook (14).

6. Perform steps 4 and 5 on left side.



2600874-

M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

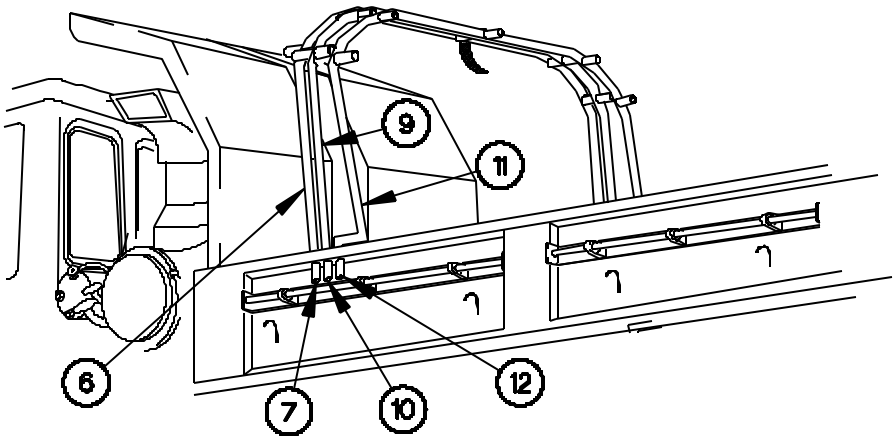
0028 00

SOFT TOP KIT (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

NOTE

Steps 7 through 9 require the aid of an assistant.

7. Remove rear bow (11) from rear dump body pockets (12).
8. Remove center bow (9) from center dump body pockets (10).
9. Remove front bow (6) from front dump body pockets (7).

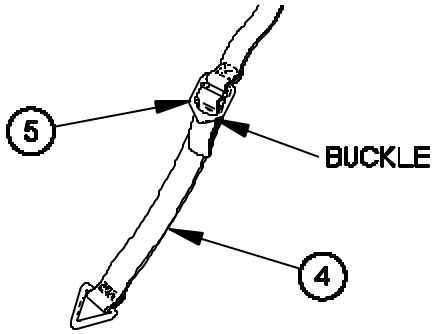


2600875-

NOTE

Front, center, and rear bows have two bow straps and tiedown straps. All tiedown straps are removed from bow straps the same way. One shown.

10. Remove tiedown strap (4) from buckle on bow strap (5).
11. Perform step 10 on remaining tiedown straps.

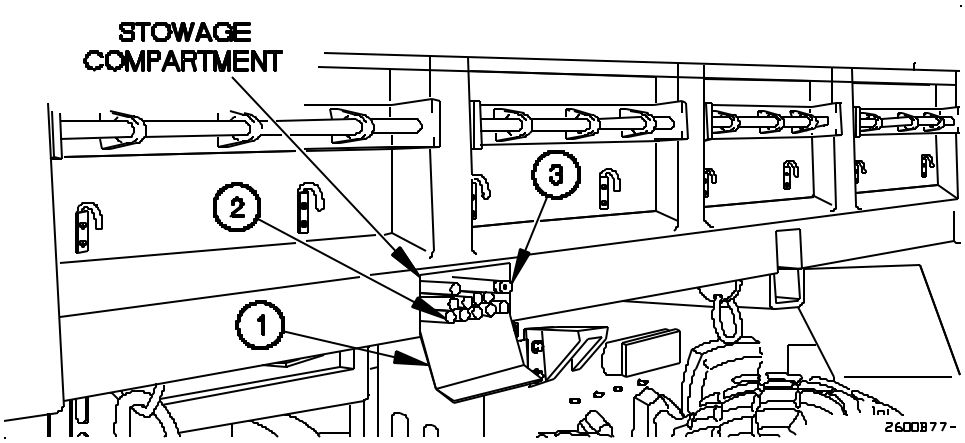


2600876-

M1090A1 DUMP COVER KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

SOFT TOP KIT (STEEL BOWS) REMOVAL - Continued

12. Open stowage compartment door (1).
13. Remove ten tubes (2) and steel pole (3) from stowage compartment.
14. Close stowage compartment door (1).
15. Raise ladder (WP 0025 00).



END OF WORK PACKAGE.

TROOPSEAT KIT LOWERING/RAISING 0029 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level	Reference
Operator	WP 0025 00

GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures for troopseat kit operation on the vehicle. Items covered include Lowering Troopseats and Raising Troopseats.

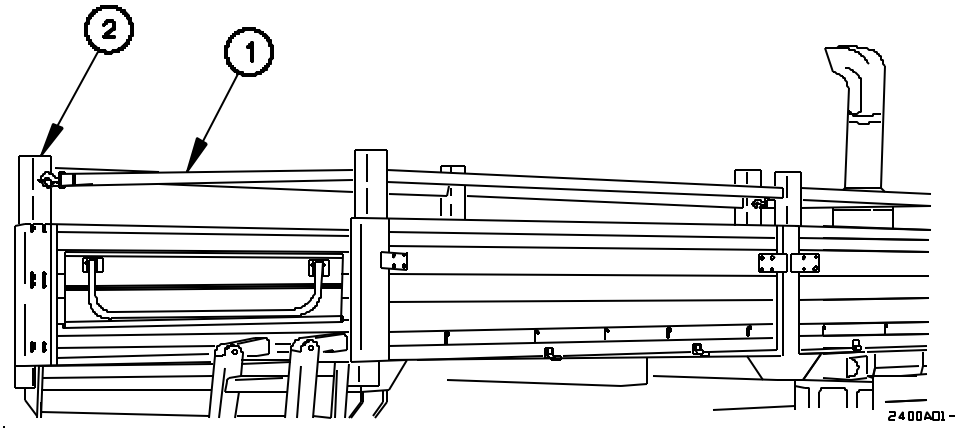
NOTE

Troopseats have two ways to secure seats in raised position. One of the ways is with a strap the other is with a holding bracket and budgie cord assembly.

LOWERING TROOPSEATS WITH STRAP.

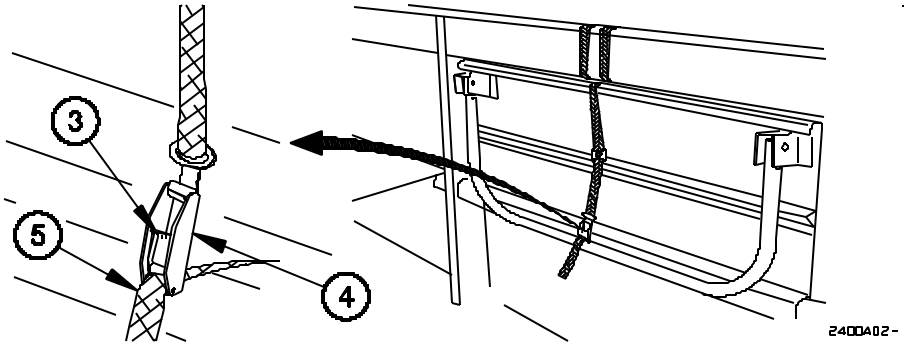
1. Lower ladder (WP 0025 00).

2. Disconnect safety strap (1) from left rear seat post (2).

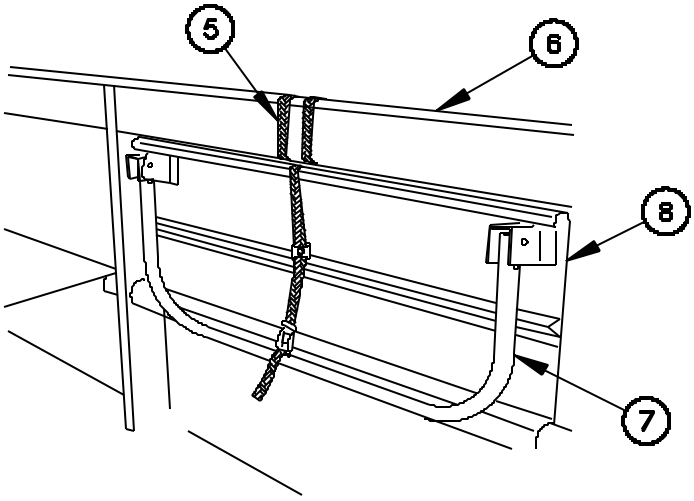


LOWERING TROOPSEATS WITH STRAP – Continued

3. Push release tab (3) on buckle (4).
4. Pull out on buckle (4) to loosen strap (5).
5. Unhook strap (5) from buckle (4).

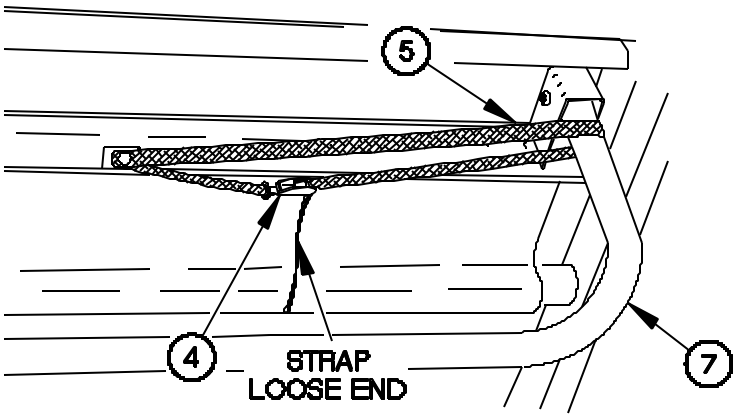


6. Unwrap strap (5) from backrest (6).
7. Unfold drop leg (7) from seat panel (8).
8. Lower seat panel (8) until drop leg (7) contacts floor of cargo bed.



LOWERING TROOPSEATS WITH STRAP - Continued

9. Wrap long end of strap (5) around drop leg (7).
10. Hook strap (5) to buckle (4).
11. Tighten strap (5) by pulling on loose end of strap.

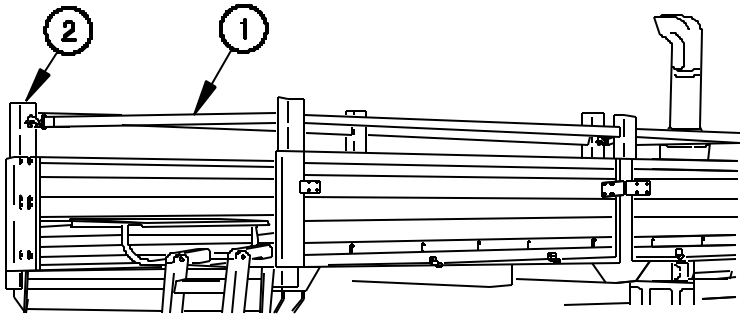


2400404-

WARNING

Ensure safety strap is fastened across back and front of vehicle before transporting troops. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

12. Connect safety strap (1) to left rear seat post (2).
13. Stow ladder (WP 0025 00).

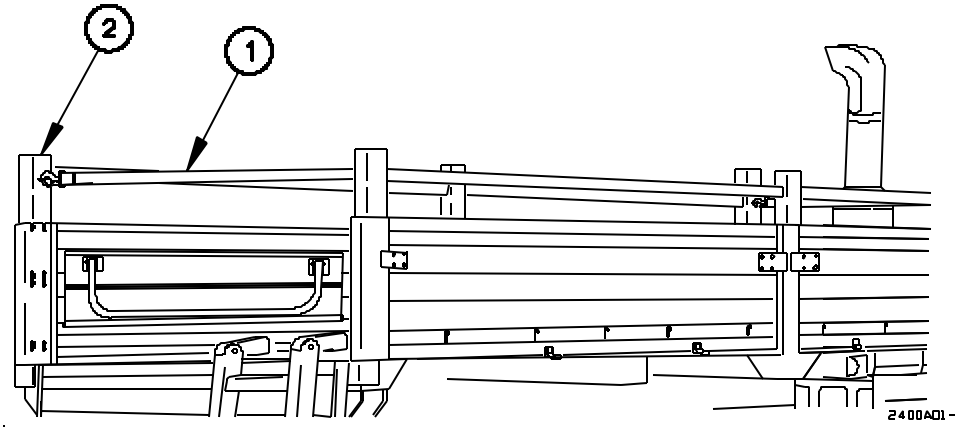


2400405-

LOWERING TROOPSEATS WITH HOLDING BRACKET.

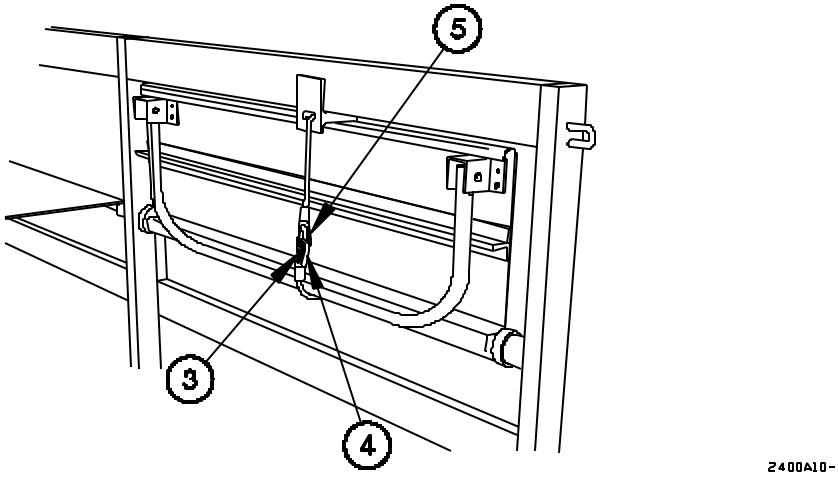
1. Lower ladder (WP 0025 00).

2. Disconnect safety strap (1) from left rear seat post (2).



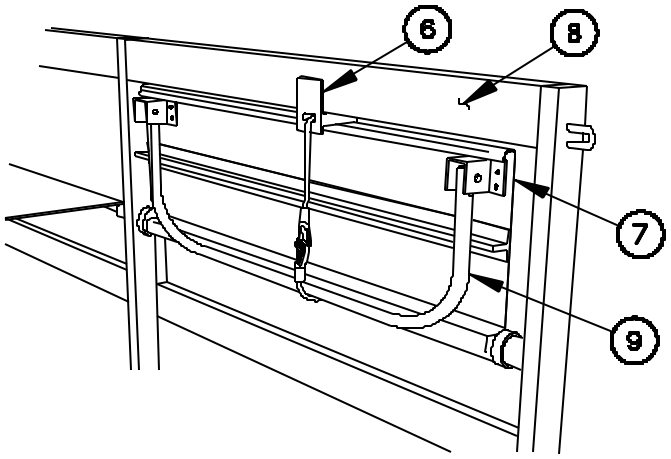
3. Press down on tab (3) on hook (4).

4. Remove lower hook (4) from upper hook (5).



LOWERING TROOPSEATS WITH HOLDING BRACKET - Continued.

5. Slide holding bracket (6) until holding bracket is slid off seat panel (7).
6. Remove holding bracket (6) from backrest (8).
7. Unfold drop leg (9) from seat panel (7).
8. Lower seat panel (7) until drop leg (9) contacts floor of cargo bed.



2400A11-

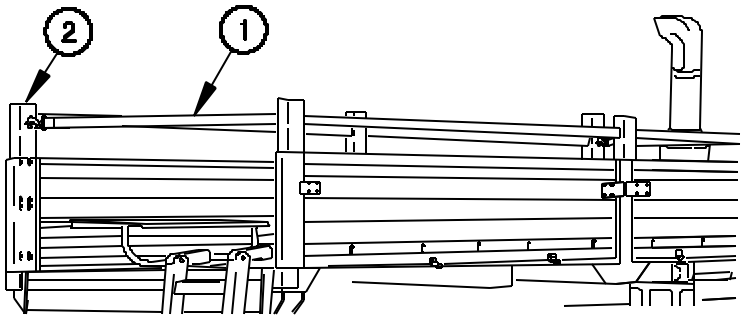
LOWERING TROOPSEATS WITH HOLDING BRACKET - Continued.

WARNING

Ensure safety strap is fastened across back and front of vehicle before transporting troops. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

9. Connect safety strap (1) to left rear seat post (2).

10. Stow ladder (WP 0025 00).

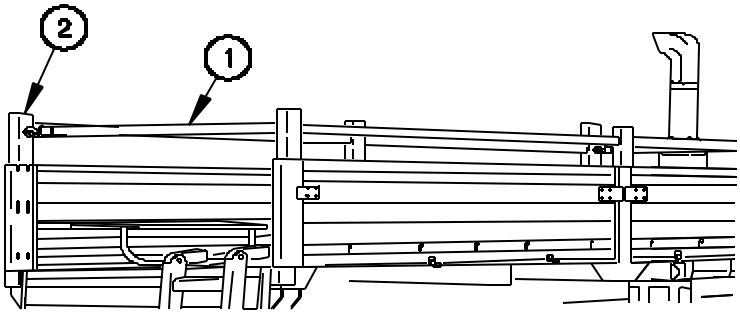


2400A05-

RAISING TROOPSEATS WITH HOLDING BRACKET.

1. Lower ladder (WP 0025 00).

2. Disconnect safety strap (1) from left rear seat post (2).



2400A06-

RAISING TROOPSEATS WITH HOLDING BRACKET – Continued

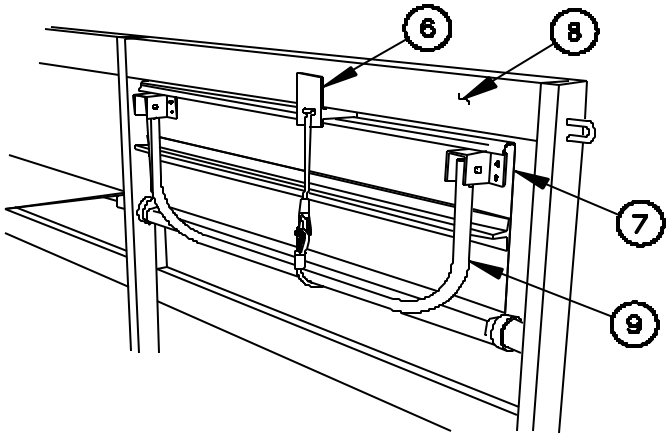
CAUTION

Troopseats must be stowed in the raised position when not in use. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

3. Raise seat panel (7) up until edge of seat panel is under backrest (8).

4. Fold drop leg (9) down to seat panel (7).

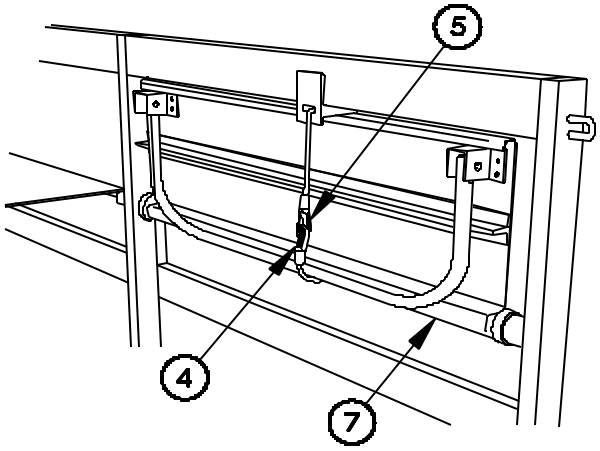
5. Slide holding bracket (6) on backrest (8) and seat panel (7) until holding bracket (6) is centered on seat panel (7).



2400A11-

6. Pull hook and budgie cord (4) around and under bottom of seat panel (7).

7. Pull up on hook and budgie cord (4) while pushing down on hook and budgie cord (5) until the two hooks can connect.

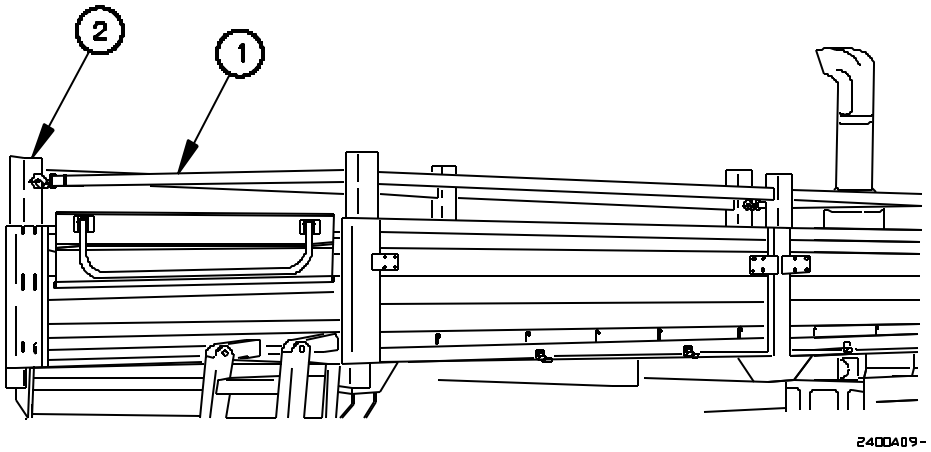


2400A12-

RAISING TROOPSEATS WITH HOLDING BRACKET - Continued

8. Connect safety strap (1) to left rear seat post (2).

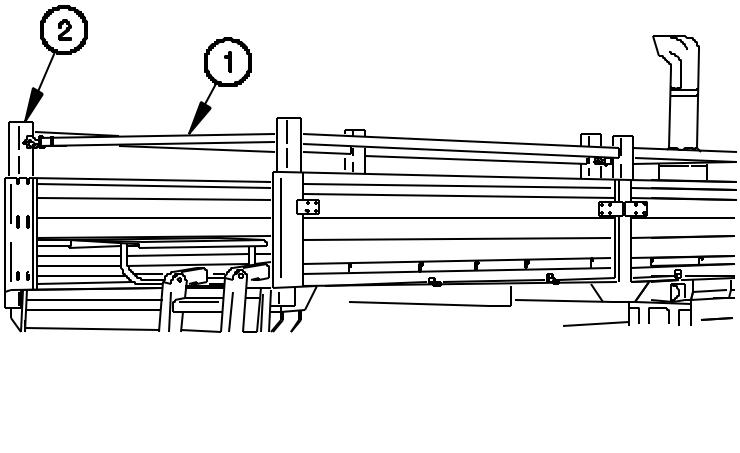
9. Stow ladder (WP 0025 00).



RAISING TROOPSEATS WITH STRAP

1. Lower ladder (WP 0025 00).

2. Disconnect safety strap (1) from left rear seat post (2).

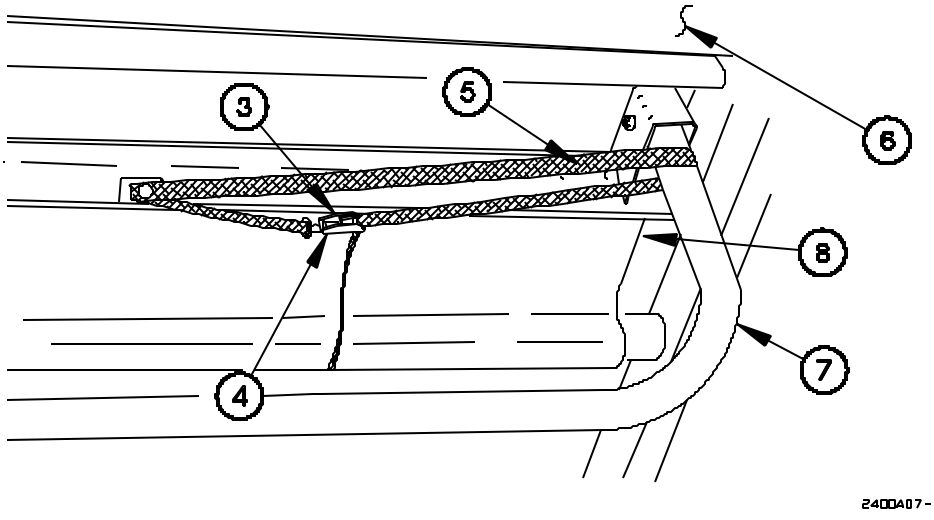


RAISING TROOPSEATS WITH STRAP – Continued.

CAUTION

Troopseats must be stowed in the raised position when not in use. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

3. Push release tab (3) on buckle (4).
4. Unhook strap (5) from drop leg (7).
5. Raise seat panel (8) up until edge of seat panel is under backrest (6).
6. Fold drop leg (7) down to seat panel (8).

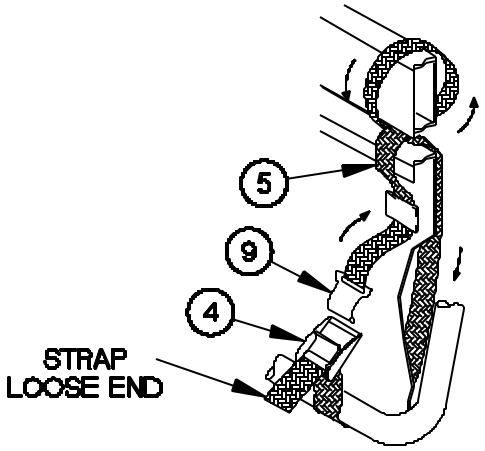


RAISING TROOPSEATS WITH STRAP – Continued.

7. Position hook (9) of strap (5) down.

8. Wrap strap (5), as shown, to connect to buckle (4).

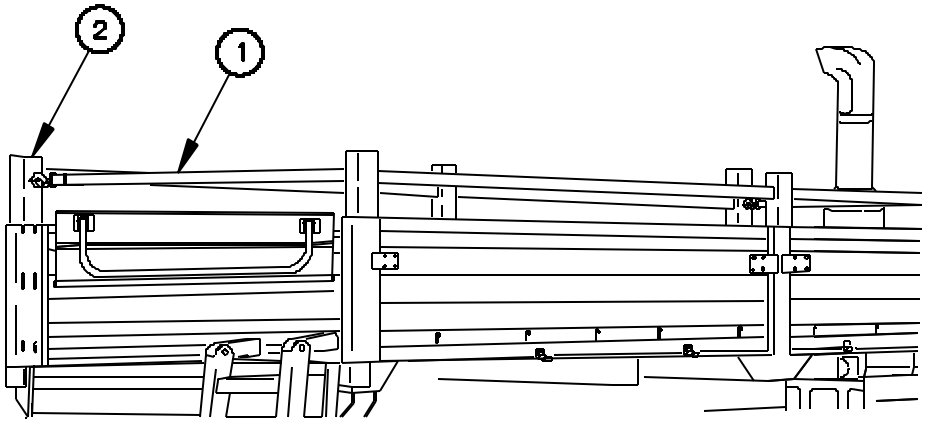
9. Tighten strap (5) by pulling on loose end of strap.



2400A08-

10. Connect safety strap (1) to left rear seat post (2).

11. Stow ladder (WP 0025 00).



2400A09-

END OF WORK PACKAGE.

M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION 0030 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

References
WP 0018 00

Tools/Special Tools
Chock, Wheel (Item 18, Table 2, WP 0117 00)
Gloves, Leather (Item 9, WP 0119 00)
Goggles, Industrial (Item 10, Table 2 WP 0117 00)

GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures for safe operation of the MHC. Items covered include Determining MHC Settings From Range Diagram, Preparing MHC For Use, Setting Up Outriggers, Raising Boom To Operating Position, Connecting REMOTE CONTROL UNIT, Rotating And Telescoping Boom, Raising And Lowering Load, Stow MHC, Disconnecting REMOTE CONTROL UNIT, Stowing Outriggers and Shutting Down MHC.

M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0030 00

DETERMINE MHC SETTINGS FROM RANGE DIAGRAM

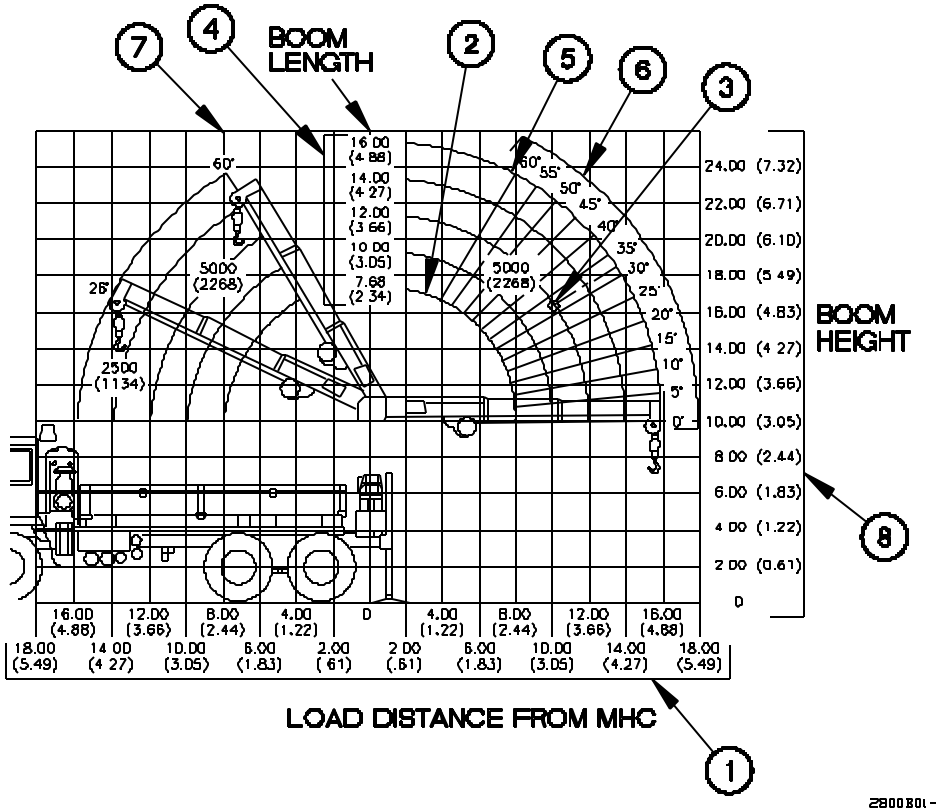
1. Determine load distance from MHC and locate dimension along bottom horizontal line (1). (Example: Load is 10 ft (3.1 m) from MHC.)

2. Follow line vertically up graph until it intersects with boom length arc (2). Mark intersection point (3).

3. Follow line along arc and make note of boom length (4). (Example: If load distance is 10 ft (3.1 m) from MHC, boom length is 12 ft (3.7 m).)

4. Return to intersection point (3). Follow diagonal line (5) to determine boom angle setting (6). (Example: Boom angle setting is 33 degrees from intersection point.)

5. Return to intersection point (3). Follow horizontal line (7) to determine boom height (8). (Example: Boom height is 16 ft (4.9 m) from intersection point.)



M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0030 00

DETERMINE MHC SETTINGS FROM RANGE DIAGRAM - Continued

6. Locate load distance from MHC in Table 1, MHC Range Diagram Summary.

7. Locate boom angle that was determined in step 4. Follow horizontally across table to verify height of boom and to determine maximum load. (Example: Boom height is 16 ft (4.8 m) and maximum MHC is 3,500 lb. (1,589 kg).)

Table 1. MHC Range Diagram Summary.

LOAD DISTANCE FROM MHC	BOOM ANGLE	HEIGHT OF BOOM	MAXIMUM LOAD
16 ft (4.9 m)	0 degrees	10 ft (3.1 m)	2,200 lb. (999 kg)
15 ft (4.6 m)	15 degrees	14 ft (4.3 m)	2,200 lb. (999 kg)
14 ft (4.3 m)	25 degrees	16.5 ft (5.0 m)	2,500 lb. (1,135 kg)
13 ft (4.0 m)	35 degrees 20 degrees	19 ft (5.8 m) 14.5 ft (4.4 m)	2,700 lb. (1,226 kg) 2,700 lb. (1,226 kg)
12 ft (3.7 m)	38 degrees 27 degrees	19.5 ft (5.9 m) 16 ft (4.9 m)	2,900 lb. (1,317 kg) 2,900 lb. (1,317 kg)
11 ft (3.4 m)	44 degrees 35 degrees 15 degrees	21 ft (6.4 m) 17.5 ft (5.3 m) 13 ft (4.0 m)	3,200 lb. (1,453 kg) 3,200 lb. (1,453 kg) 3,200 lb. (1,453 kg)
10 ft (3.1 m)	50 degrees 42 degrees 29 degrees	22 ft (6.7 m) 19 ft (5.8 m) 15.5 ft (4.7 m)	3,500 lb. (1,589 kg) 3,500 lb. (1,589 kg) 3,500 lb. (1,589 kg)
9 ft (2.7 m)	55 degrees 48 degrees 37 degrees 20 degrees	23 ft (7.0 m) 20 ft (6.1 m) 17 ft (5.2 m) 13 ft (4.0 m)	3,900 lb. (1,771 kg) 3,900 lb. (1,771 kg) 3,900 lb. (1,771 kg) 3,900 lb. (1,771 kg)
8 ft (2.4 m)	57 degrees 53 degrees 45 degrees 33 degrees	23.5 ft (7.2 m) 21 ft (6.4 m) 18 ft (5.5 m) 15 ft (4.6 m)	3,900 lb. (1,771 kg) 4,370 lb. (1.984 kg) 4,370 lb. (1.984 kg) 4,370 lb. (1.984 kg)
7 ft (2.1 m)	57 degrees 41 degrees 10 degrees	21 ft (6.4 m) 16 ft (4.9 m) 11 ft (3.4 m)	5,000 lb. (2,270 kg) 5,000 lb. (2,270 kg) 5,000 lb. (2,270 kg)

M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0030 00

DETERMINE MHC SETTINGS FROM RANGE DIAGRAM - Continued

Table 1. MHC Range Diagram Summary - Continued.

LOAD DISTANCE FROM MHC	BOOM ANGLE	HEIGHT OF BOOM	MAXIMUM LOAD
6 ft (1.8 m)	58 degrees 50 degrees 33 degrees	20 ft (6.1 m) 17.5 ft (5.3 m) 14 ft (4.3 m)	5,000 lb. (2,270 kg) 5,000 lb. (2,270 kg) 5,000 lb. (2,270 kg)
5 ft (1.5 m)	57 degrees 45 degrees	18 ft (5.5 m) 15 ft (4.6 m)	5,000 lb. (2,270 kg) 5,000 lb. (2,270 kg)
4 ft (1.2 m)	55 degrees	16 ft (4.9 m)	5,000 lb. (2,270 kg)

PREPARE MHC FOR USE

WARNING

Operator must keep load in sight at all times while operating Material Handling Crane (MHC). Load may unexpectedly shift. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Do not operate Material Handling Crane (MHC) and 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) at the same time. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Wheels must always be chocked before operating Material Handling Crane (MHC). Vehicle may move or load may shift. Failure to comply may result in serious injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

Goggles must be worn while operating Material Handling Crane (MHC) controls. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

NOTE

MHC will not operate unless outriggers are lowered.

1. Start engine (WP 0018 00).

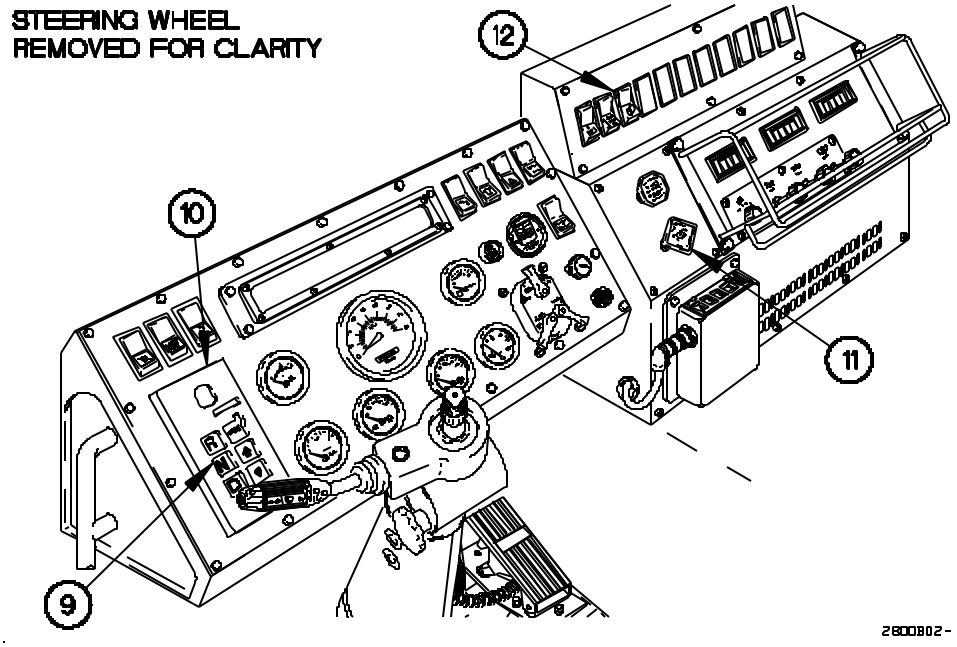
M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0030 00

PREPARE MHC FOR USE

NOTE

MHC can operate on a side slope of up to 5 degrees.

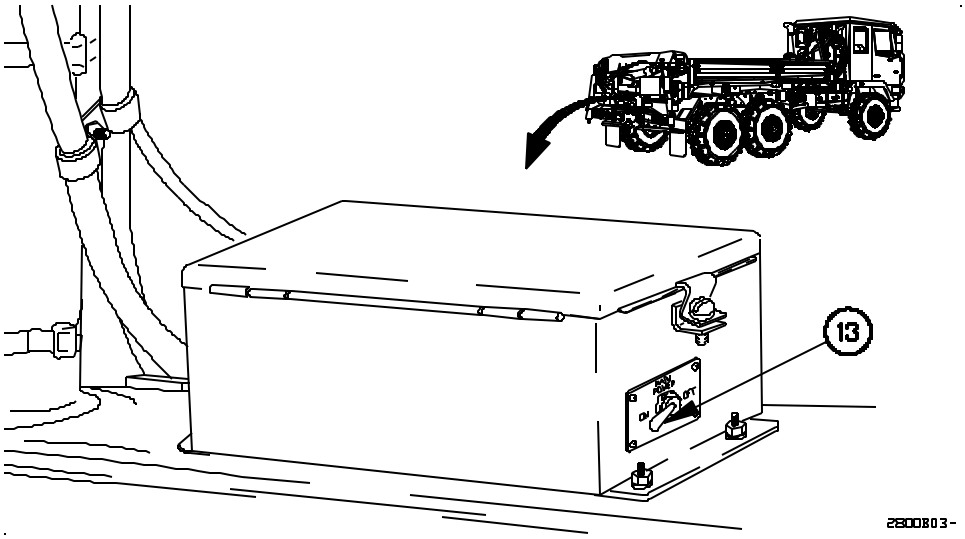
2. Position vehicle on level ground so all loading and unloading can be done from one position.
3. Chock wheels (WP 0018 00).
4. Press N (Neutral) button (9) on WTEC III transmission pushbutton selector (10).
5. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (11).
6. Position PTO switch (12) to on.



M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0030 00

PREPARE M1084A1/M1086A1 MHC FOR USE - Continued

7. Position MAIN POWER ON/OFF switch (13) to ON.

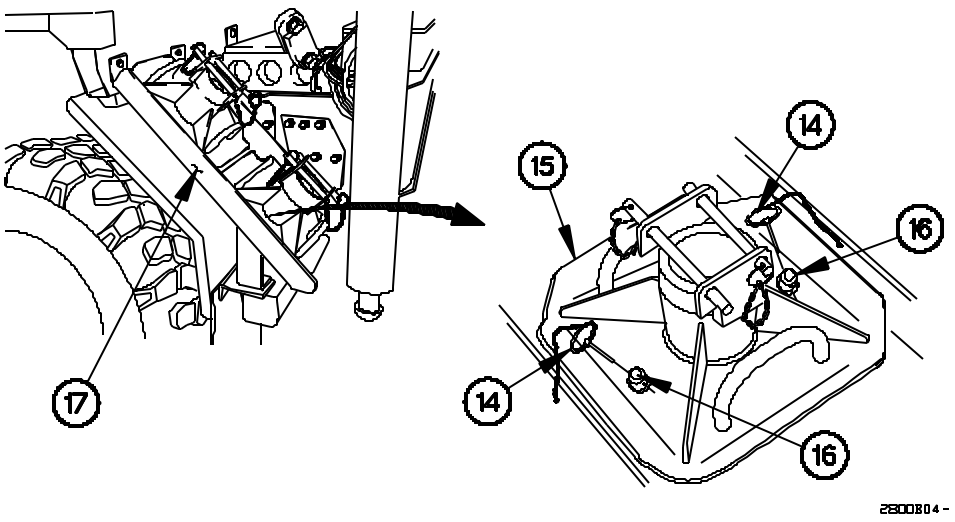


SET UP OUTRIGGERS

NOTE

Both outrigger pads are removed the same way. Left side shown.

1. Remove two pins (13) and outrigger pad (15) from two studs (16) on stowage bracket (17).



M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0030 00

SET UP OUTRIGGERS - Continued

NOTE

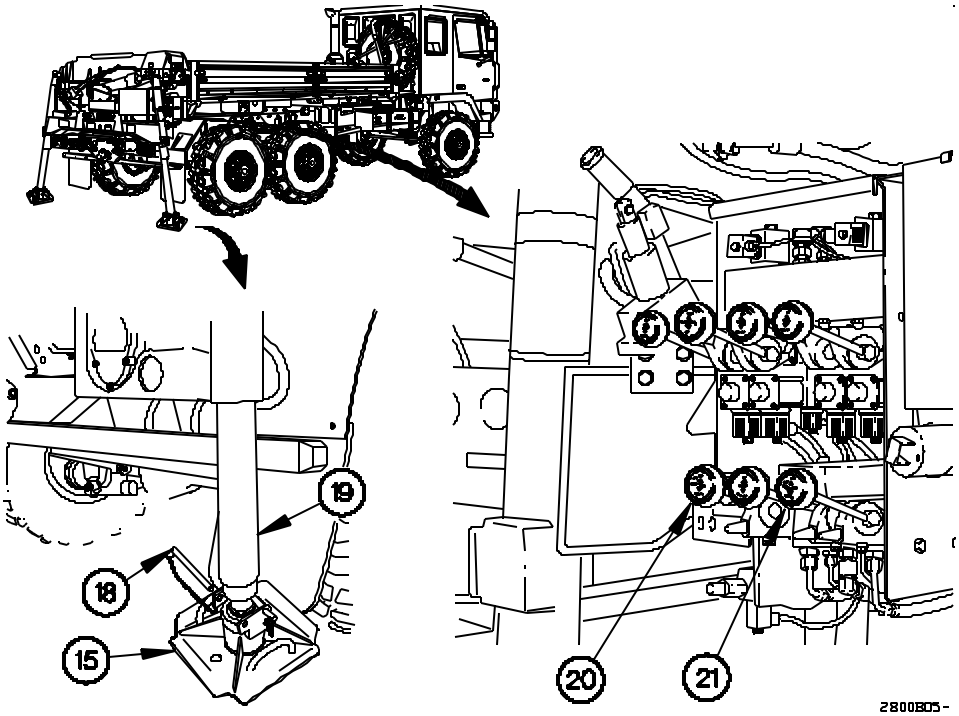
Both outrigger pads are installed on outriggers the same way. Right side shown.

2. Remove pin (18) from outrigger pad (15).
3. Clean all dirt and debris from outrigger pad (15) and from end of outrigger (19).
4. Place outrigger pad (15) on bottom of outrigger (19).
5. Install pin (18) in outrigger pad (15).

WARNING

Keep hands and feet clear of the outriggers during operation. Failure comply may result in injury to personnel.

6. Position LH O/R JACK lever (20) to DOWN until outrigger pad (15) is on ground.
7. Position RH O/R JACK lever (21) to DOWN until outrigger pad (15) is on ground.



M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0030 00

SET UP OUTRIGGERS - Continued

WARNING

Do not raise vehicle tires off ground with outriggers. Vehicle may roll over. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

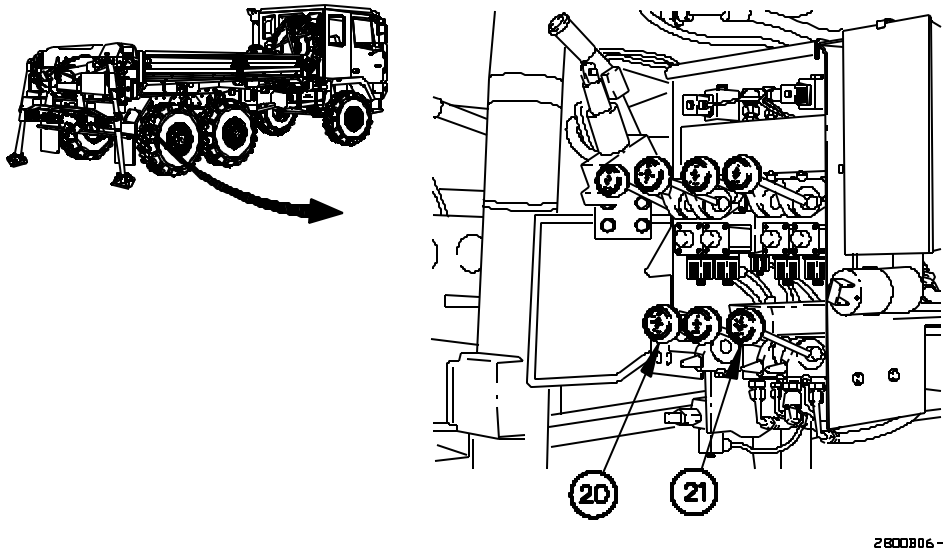
Outriggers must be positioned so that Material Handling Crane (MHC) is level from side to side. Use of Material Handling Crane (MHC) when vehicle is not level can cause vehicle to roll over. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

NOTE

Operate LH O/R JACK lever and RH O/R JACK lever at the same time.

Outriggers should be lowered just enough so that all tires have firm contact with that ground but do not bulge from weight. Left outrigger or right outrigger may need to be lowered slightly more than the other to level MHC from side to side.

8. Position LH O/R JACK lever (20) and RH O/R JACK lever (21) to DOWN until vehicle weight is off rear tires.



M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0030 00

RAISE BOOM TO OPERATING POSITION

WARNING

Wear heavy leather-palmed work gloves when handling cable. Cables can become frayed or contain broken wires. Never let moving cable slide through hands, even when wearing gloves. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

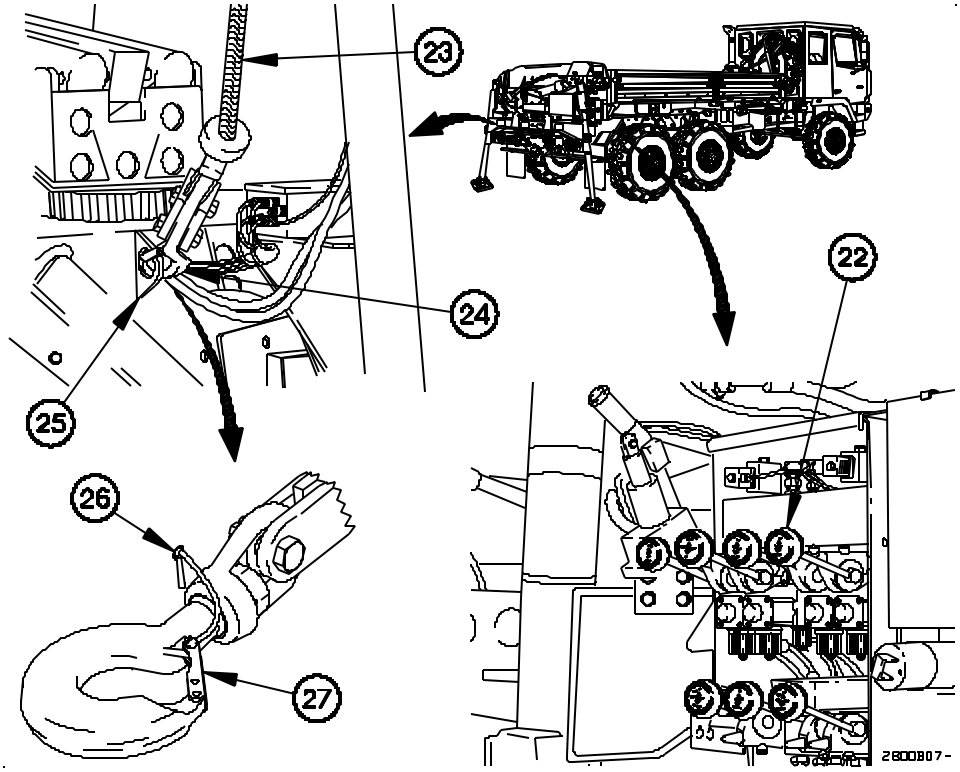
CAUTION

When disconnecting hook assembly from stowage ring, do not allow excessive slack to build-up when paying out cable. Cable may get tangled on drum. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

1. Position HOIST lever (22) to DOWN until there is enough slack in cable (23) to disconnect hook assembly (24) from stowage ring (25).

2. Remove safety pin (26) from hook assembly latch (27).

3. Disconnect hook assembly (24) from stowage ring (25).



M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0030 00

RAISE BOOM TO OPERATING POSITION - Continued

WARNING

Keep boom clear of all electrical lines and other obstacles while operating Material Handling Crane (MHC). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

CAUTION

Never telescope boom or lift load unless mast is fully raised. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

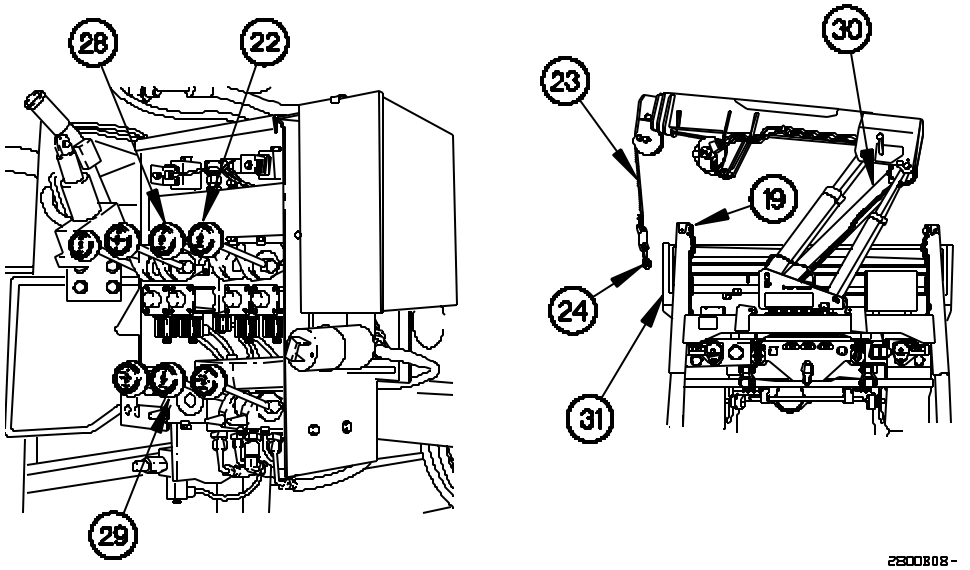
Retract cable as required so that hook assembly does not contact cargo bed sides or outrigger while raising mast. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

BOOM lever and MAST lever are operated at the same time to maintain boom at approximately a 45-degree angle.

4. Position BOOM lever (28) and MAST lever (29) to UP until mast (30) is fully raised.

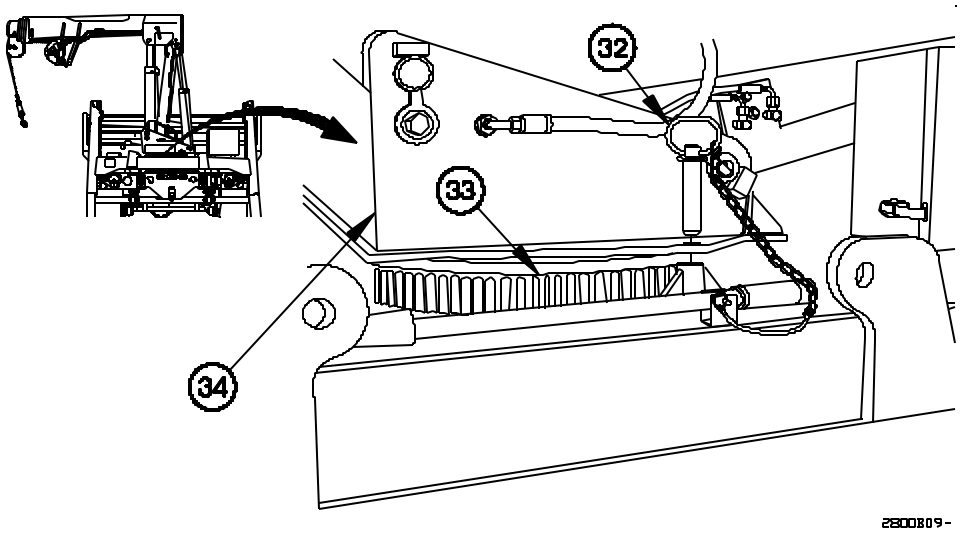
5. Position HOIST lever (22) to UP retract cable (23) so that hook assembly (24) clears cargo bed sides (31) and outrigger (19) as mast (30) is being raised.



M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0030 00

RAISE BOOM TO OPERATING POSITION - Continued

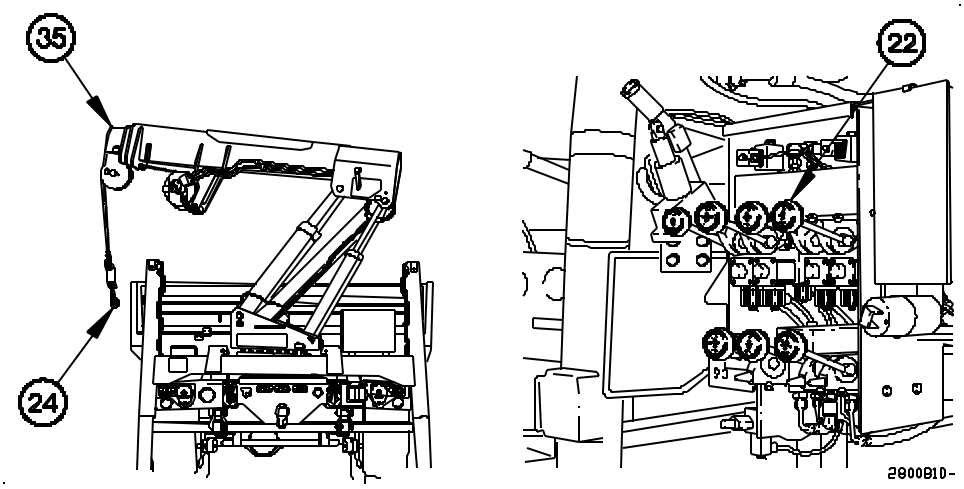
6. Remove pin (32) from turntable bearing (33) to allow turntable (34) to rotate.



7. Perform the following pre-operational checks on the MHC Overload Shutdown System (OSS):

   a. Position HOIST lever (22) in UP position until hook assembly (24) is against boom nose (35).

   b. Continue to hold HOIST lever (22) in UP position until hydraulic system is heard to by-pass.



M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0030 00

RAISE BOOM TO OPERATING POSITION - Continued

NOTE

There should be no movement of the MHC during this check. If there is movement in the MHC, notify Field Maintenance.

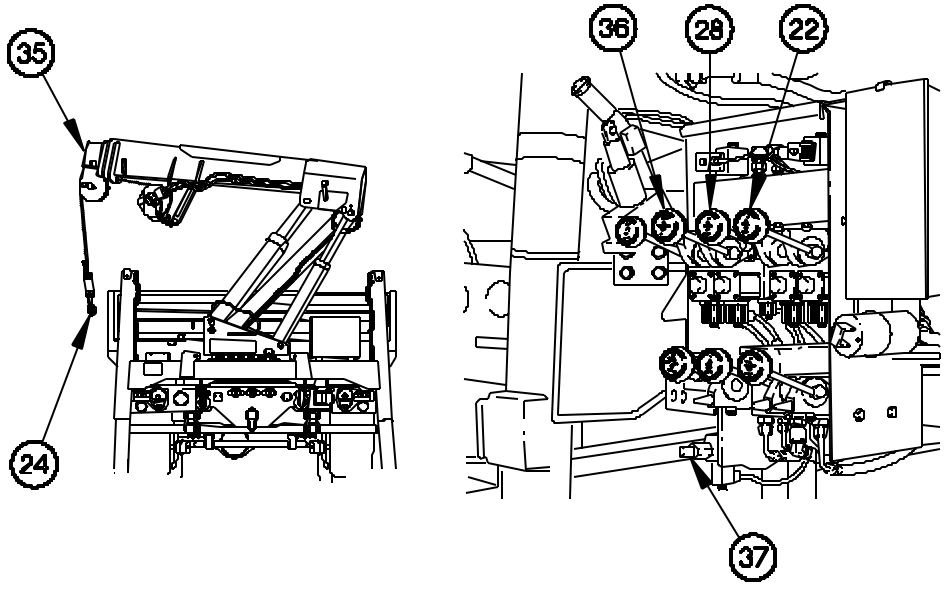
c. Continue holding HOIST lever (22) in UP position while positioning TELESCOPE lever (36) to OUT and BOOM lever (28) first to UP and then to DOWN.

NOTE

Approximately six seconds should elapse before OSS resets and boom responds to down movement. If no movement occurs, notify Field Maintenance.

d. While holding BOOM lever (28) in the DOWN position, pay out hook assembly (24) so no contact is made with boom nose (35).

e. Press MANUAL OVERRIDE switch (37) to reset.



2800811-

M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0030 00

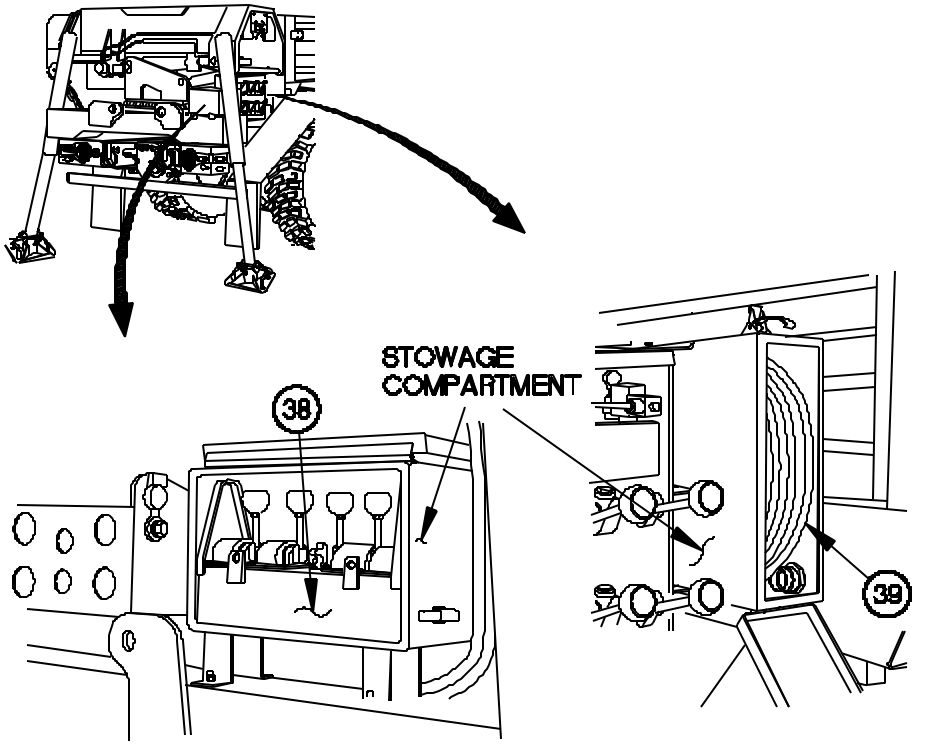
CONNECT REMOTE CONTROL UNIT

WARNING

Material Handling Crane (MHC) must be operated with REMOTE CONTROL UNIT if Operator is not able to keep load in sight at all times during operation. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

1. Remove REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (38) from stowage compartment.

2. Remove remote control cable (39) from stowage compartment.

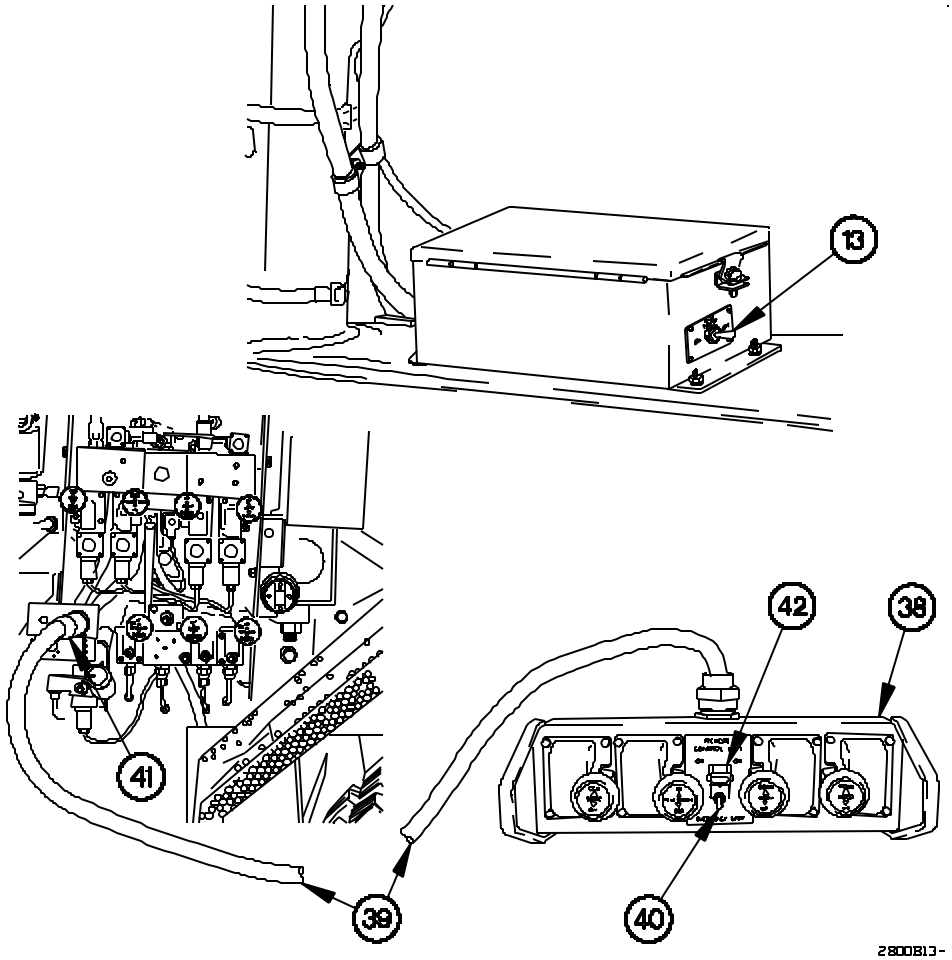


2800812-

M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0030 00

CONNECT REMOTE CONTROL UNIT - Continued

3. Position MAIN POWER ON/OFF switch (13) to OFF.
4. Position toggle switch (42) on REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (38) to OFF.
5. Connect remote control cable (39) to REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (38).
6. Connect other end of remote control cable (39) to REMOTE CONTROL HOOK UP receptacle (41).
7. Position MAIN POWER ON/OFF switch (13) to ON.
8. Lift guard (42) on toggle switch (40).
9. Position toggle switch (42) on REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (38) to ON.



M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0030 00

ROTATE AND TELESCOPE BOOM

WARNING

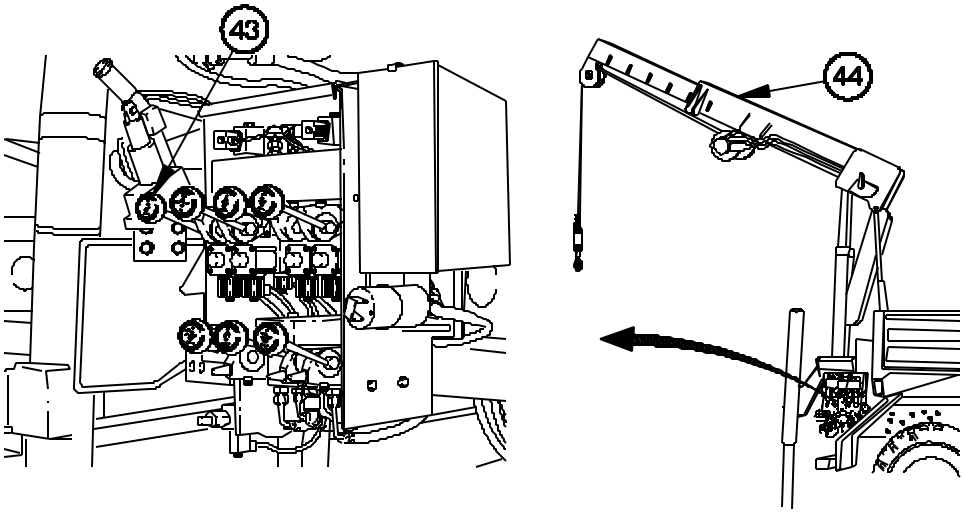
Keep boom clear of all electrical lines and other obstacles while operating Material Handling Crane (MHC). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Area must be clear of personnel before operating swing or telescoping boom. Boom must be rotated and telescoped slowly enough so Operator has control of load. If Operator cannot see load during operation, operate Material Handling Crane (MHC) with REMOTE CONTROL UNIT. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

NOTE

Operate MHC control levers using even pressure. Moving lever slightly will cause slow movement of MHC. Moving lever to full travel will cause faster movement of MHC.

1. Position SWING lever (43) to CW to move boom (44) to the right.
2. Position SWING lever (43) to CCW to move boom (44) to the left.



280081 4-

M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0030 00

ROTATE AND TELESCOPE BOOM - Continued

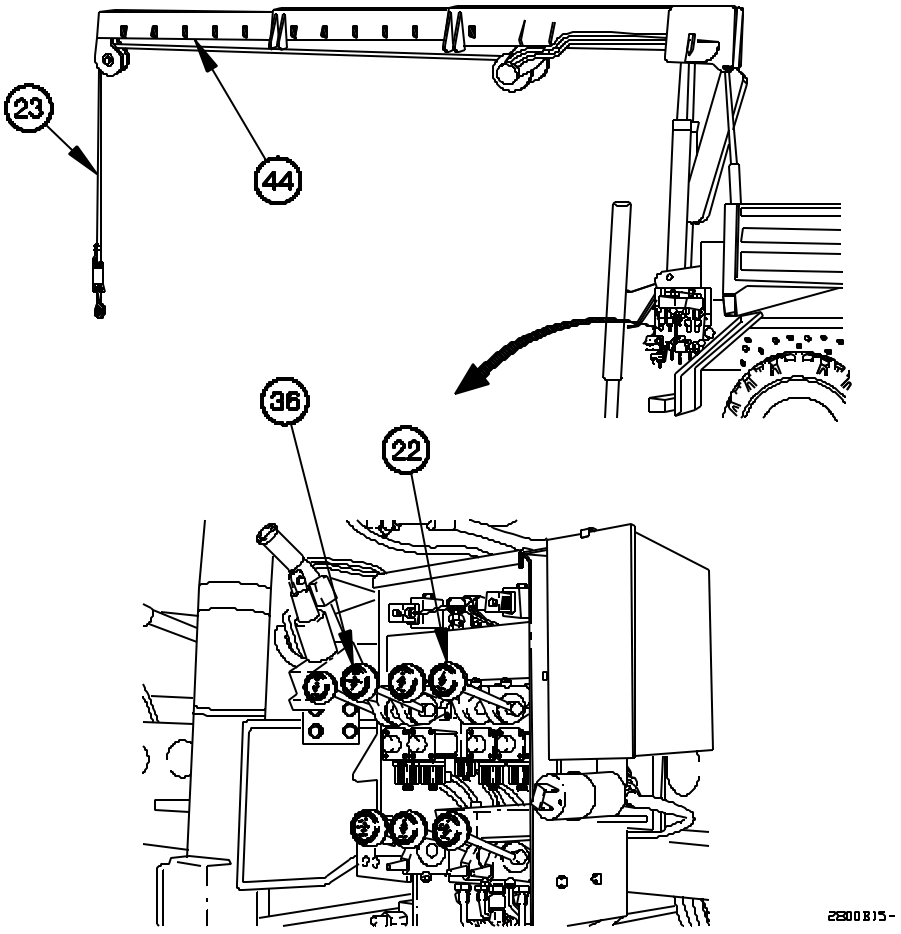
CAUTION

Keep hook assembly at least 2 ft (0.6 m) from end of boom. If hook assembly hits end of boom, Material Handling Crane (MHC) will lose power for several seconds. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

Operate HOIST lever and TELESCOPE lever at the same time.

3. Position HOIST lever (22) to DOWN to pay out cable (23) and TELESCOPE lever (36) to OUT to extend boom (44).



M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0030 00

RAISE AND LOWER LOAD

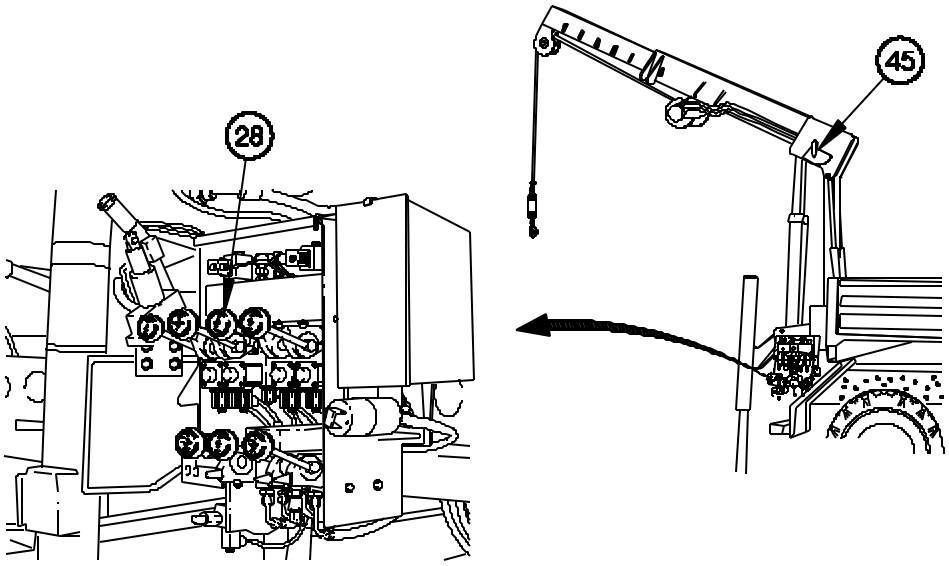
WARNING

Area must be clear of personnel before operating swing or telescoping boom. Boom must be rotated and telescoped slowly enough so Operator has control of load. If Operator cannot see load during operation, operate Material Handling Crane (MHC) with REMOTE CONTROL UNIT. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

Attach guide lines to load to keep control of load at all times. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

1. Refer to range diagram (WP 0030 00) or to Table 1 to determine correct boom angle.

2. Position BOOM lever (28) to UP until boom angle indicator (45) shows correct reading.



2800816-

M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0030 00

RAISE AND LOWER LOAD - Continued

3. Operate SWING lever (43) and TELESCOPE lever (36) to center end of boom (44) directly over load.

CAUTION

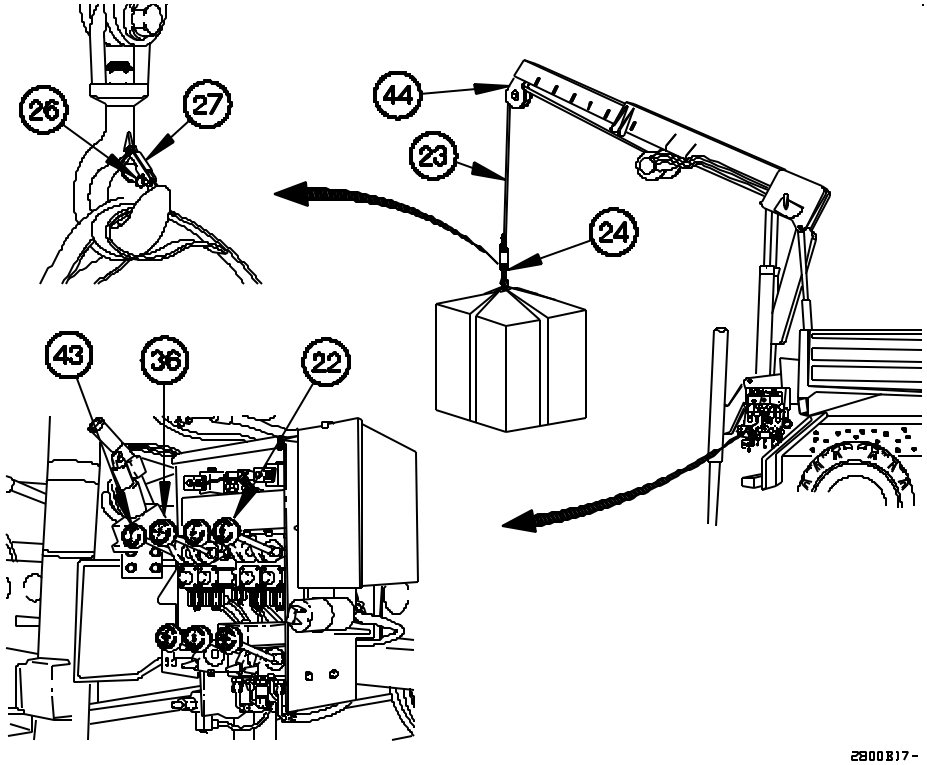
Ensure boom and load are clear of vehicle sides when loading and unloading cargo. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Use only a straight pull when lifting a load. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

4. Operate HOIST lever (22) to pay out or reel in cable (23) and to connect hook assembly (24) to load.

5. Connect hook assembly (24) to load.

6. Install safety pin (26) in hook assembly latch (27).



M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0030 00

RAISE AND LOWER LOAD - Continued

WARNING

Ensure that there are at least five wraps of cable on hoist drum at all times. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

CAUTION

Do not lift load heavier than maximum rating for Material Handling Crane (MHC) 5,000 lb. (2,268 kg). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Do not allow excessive slack to build-up when paying out cable. Cable may get tangled on drum. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

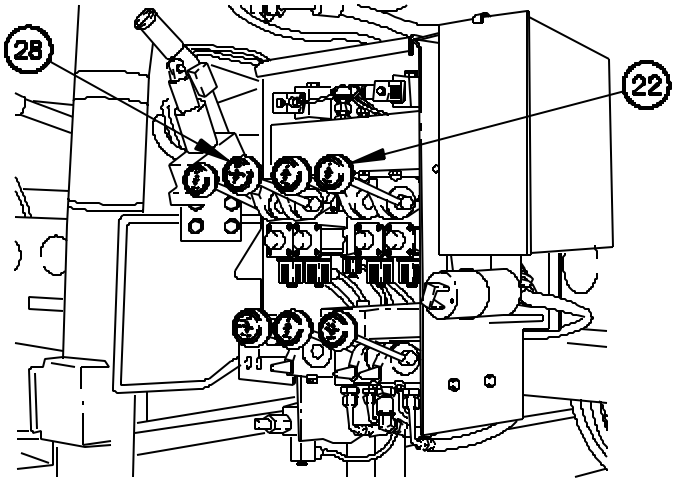
Do not jerk HOIST lever. Load may bounce and cause load to separate from hook assembly. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

7. Position HOIST lever (22) to UP to lift load.

8. Position BOOM lever (28) to UP to lift load higher as required.

9. Position HOIST lever (22) to DOWN to lower load.

10. Position BOOM lever (28) to DOWN to lower load further as required.



2800818-

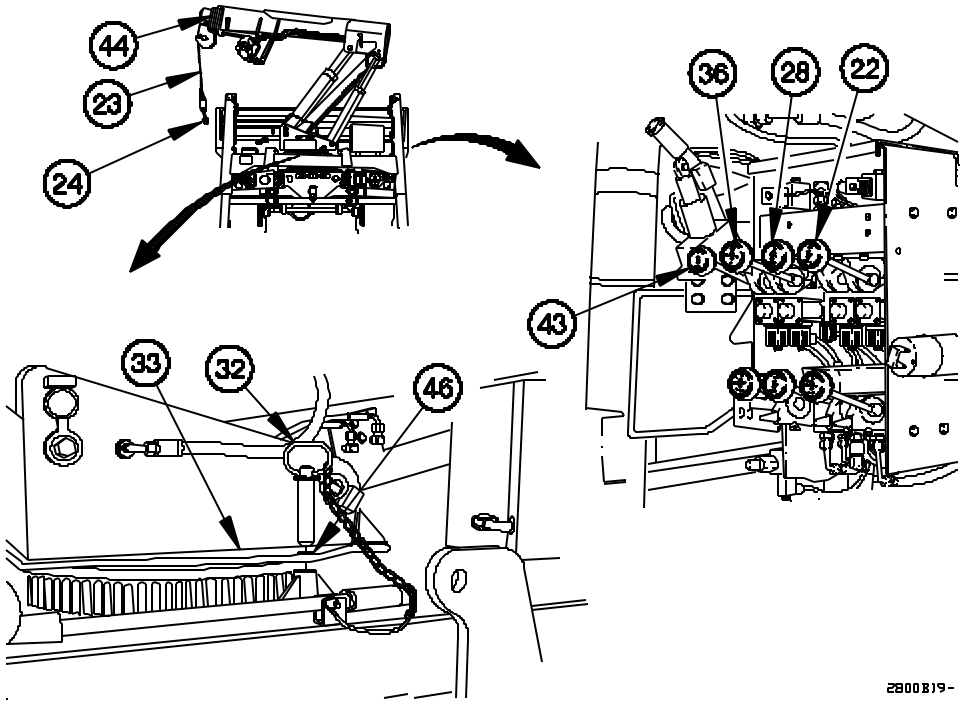
M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0030 00

STOW MHC

NOTE

HOIST lever and TELESCOPE lever are operated at the same time.

1. Position HOIST lever (22) to UP to reel in cable (23) until approximately 2.0 ft (0.6 m) of cable hangs from boom (44).
2. Position TELESCOPE lever (36) to IN to retract boom (44) so that cable (23) and hook assembly (5) are on Operator's side of vehicle.
3. Operate SWING lever (43) to align lock pin holes (46) in turntable bearing (33).
4. Install pin (32) in turntable bearing (33).
5. Operate BOOM lever (28) so that boom angle is approximately 45 degrees.
6. Position TELESCOPE lever (36) to IN to retract boom (44) completely.



M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0030 00

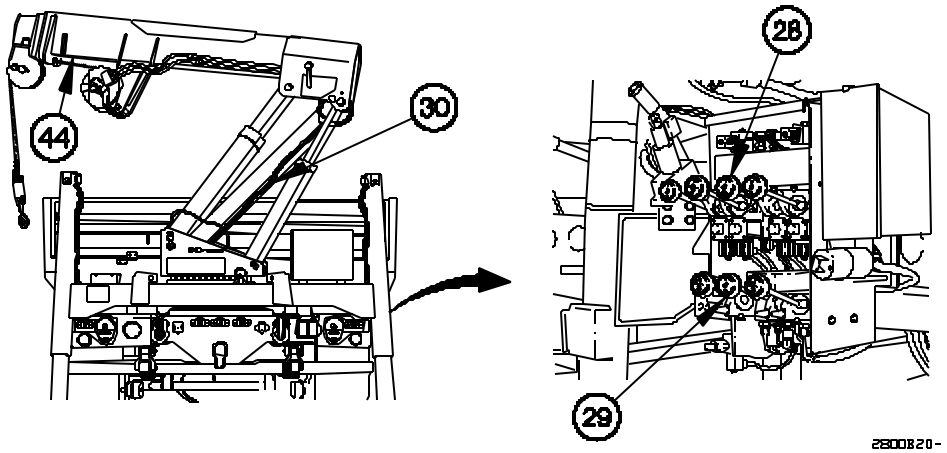
STOW MHC - Continued

NOTE

BOOM lever and MAST lever are operated at the same time to maintain boom at approximately a 45-degree angle.

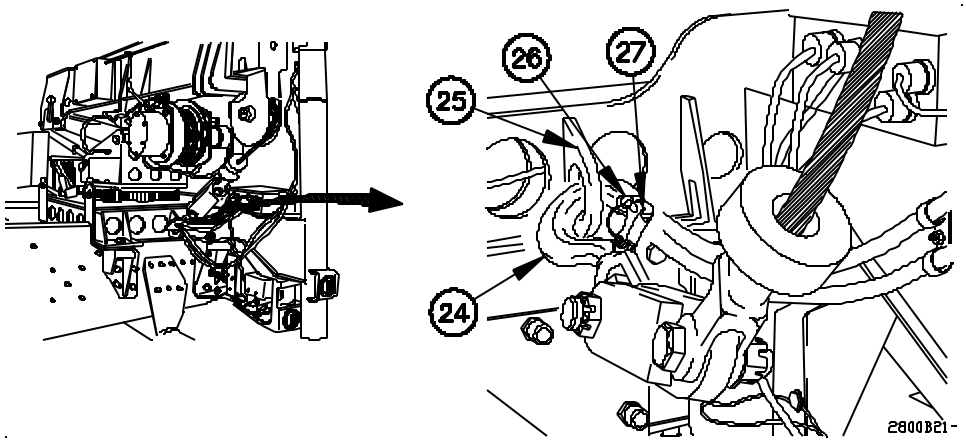
7. Position BOOM lever (28) and MAST lever (29) to DOWN until mast (30) is fully lowered.

8. Position BOOM lever (28) to DOWN until boom (44) is fully lowered.



9. Connect hook assembly (24) to stowage ring (25).

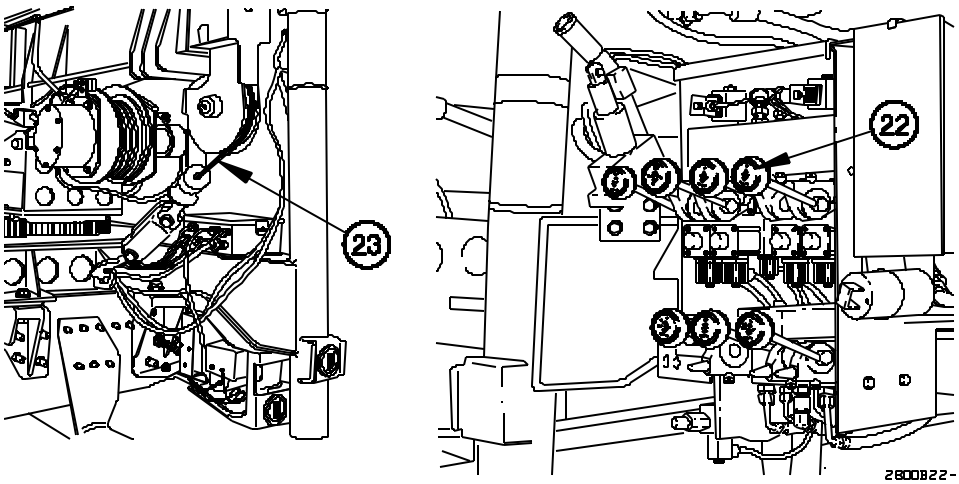
10. Install safety pin (26) in hook assembly latch (27).



M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0030 00

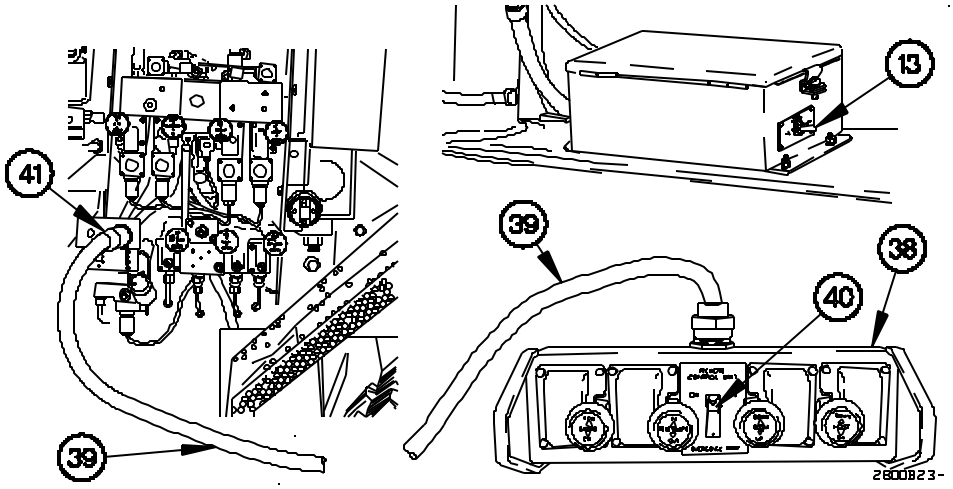
STOW MHC - Continued

11. Position HOIST lever (22) to UP to remove all slack from cable (23).



DISCONNECT REMOTE CONTROL UNIT

1. Position toggle switch (40) on REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (38) to OFF.
2. Position MAIN POWER ON/OFF switch (13) to OFF.
3. Disconnect remote control cable (39) from REMOTE CONTROL HOOK UP receptacle (41).
4. Disconnect remote control cable (39) from REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (38).

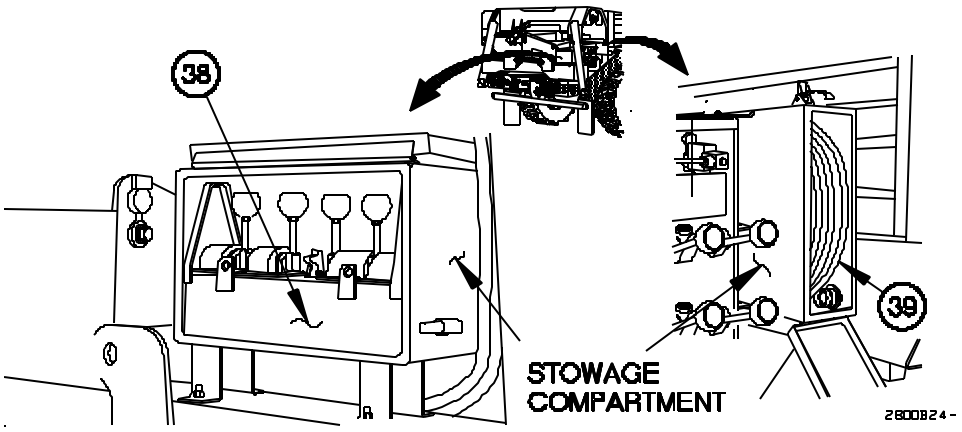


M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0030 00

DISCONNECT REMOTE CONTROL UNIT- Continued

5. Stow remote control cable (39) in stowage compartment.

6. Stow REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (38) in stowage compartment.



STOW OUTRIGGERS AND SHUT DOWN MHC

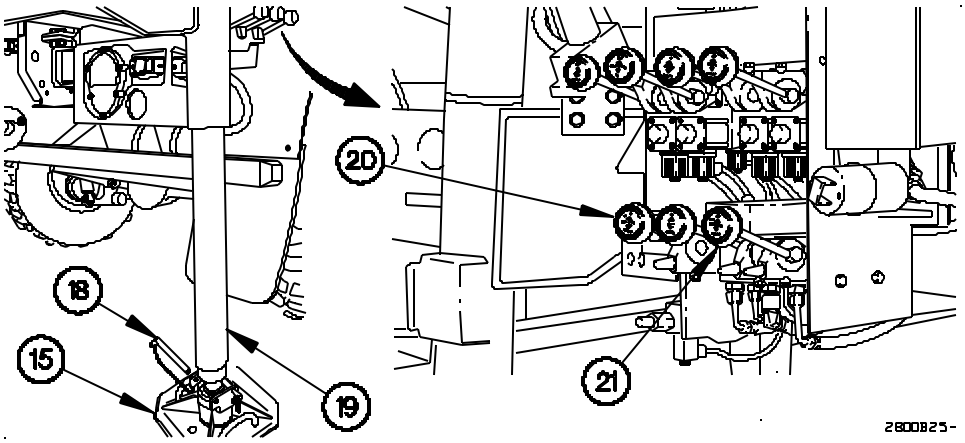
1. Remove pin (18) from each outrigger pad (15).

NOTE

Operate LH O/R JACK and RH O/R JACK lever at the same time.

2. Position LH O/R JACK lever (20) and RH O/R JACK lever (21) to UP until outriggers (19) are fully retracted.

3. Install pin (18) in each outrigger pad (15).



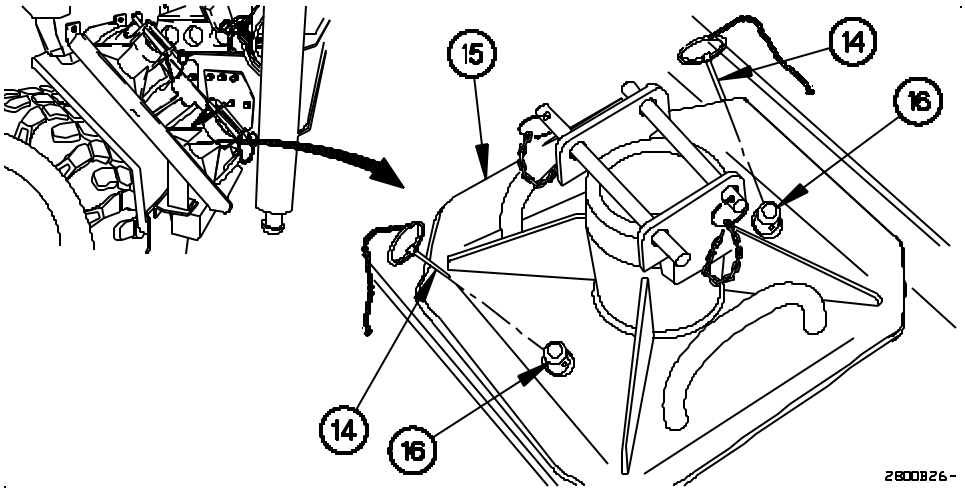
M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0030 00

STOW OUTRIGGERS AND SHUT DOWN MHC - Continued

NOTE

Both outrigger pads are installed on stowage bracket the same way.

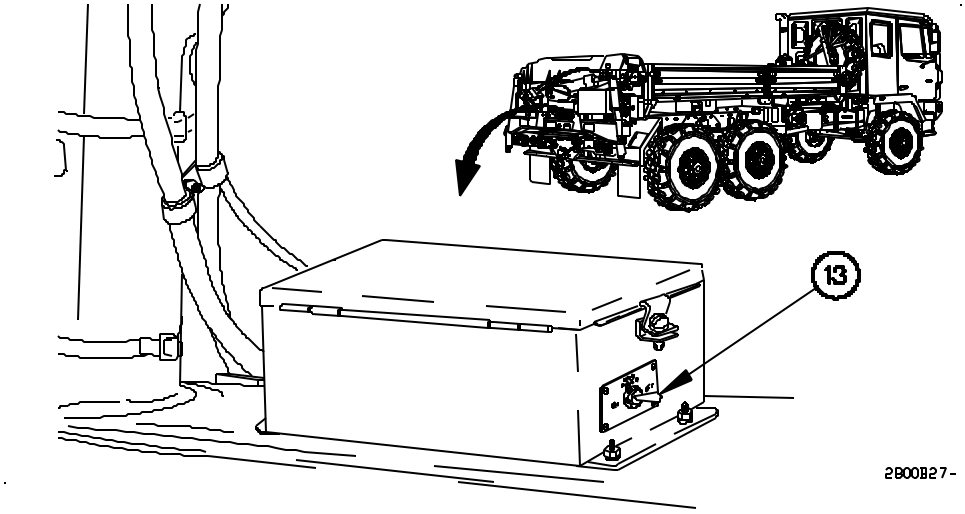
4. Install outrigger pad (15) on two studs (16) with pins (14).



CAUTION

MAIN POWER ON/OFF switch must be positioned to OFF when MHC is not in use. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

5. Position MAIN POWER ON/OFF switch (13) to OFF.

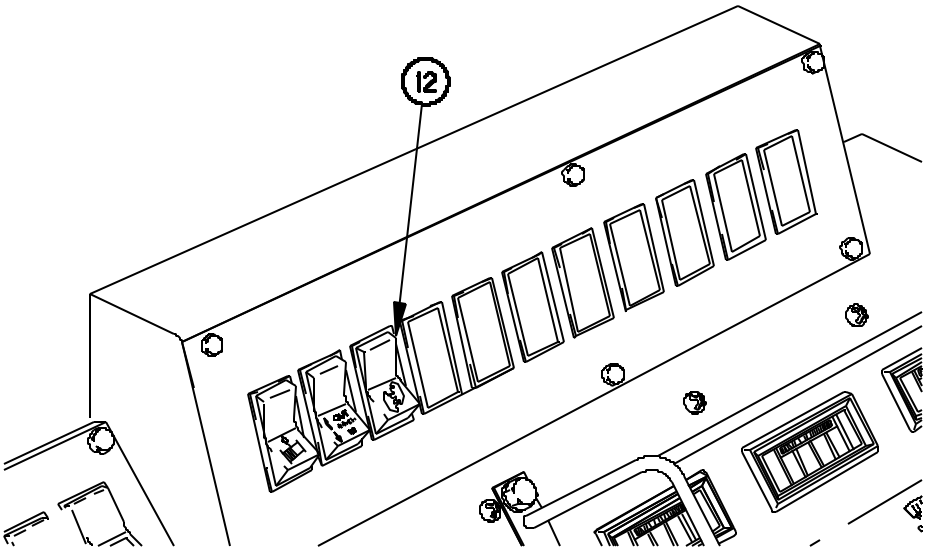


M1084A1/M1086A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0030 00

STOW OUTRIGGERS AND SHUT DOWN MHC - Continued

6. Position PTO switch (12) to off.

7. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).



2800828-

END OF WORK PACKAGE.

DUMP TRUCK OPERATION 0031 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

Personnel Required
Three

References
WP 0018 00
WP 0014 00

GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures for safe operation of the M1090A1 dump truck. Items covered include Raising Cab Protector, Lowering Cab Protector, Preparing Dump Body For Operation, Tailgate Operation, Raising Dump Bed, Lowering Dump Bed, Preparing Dump Truck For Movement, Debris Cover Installation, Debris Cover Removal, Raising Dump Body To Maintenance Position, and Lowering Dump Body After Maintenance.

Payload capacity for M1090A1 dump truck is 10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs). Table 1 provides a weight chart for typical materials. Shaded values indicate loads that are more than rated payload capacity of M1090A1 dump truck.

WARNING

Do not exceed rated payload of vehicle. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel, inability to raise bed, or damage to equipment.

Table 1. Material Weight by Volume.

MATERIAL	WEIGHT OF MATERIAL (lbs)		CAPACITY		MAXIMUM FUNCTIONAL LOAD (cu-yd) THAT DOES NOT OVERLOAD TRUCK
			LEVEL FULL = 5.19 cu-yd or 140.17 cu-ft	HEAPING FULL = 7.78 cu-yd or 210.12 cu-ft	
	Per cu-ft	Per cu-yd (kgs per cu-M)	Loaded Weight lbs (kgs)	Loaded Weight lbs (kgs)	
Ashes	43	1,161 (689)	6,026 (2,734)	9,033 (4,098)	

GENERAL - Continued

Table 1. Material Weight by Volume - Continued.

MATERIAL	WEIGHT OF MATERIAL (lbs)		CAPACITY		MAXIMUM FUNCTIONAL LOAD (cu-yd) THAT DOES NOT OVERLOAD TRUCK
			LEVEL FULL = 5.19 cu-yd or 140.17 cu-ft	HEAPING FULL = 7.78 cu-yd or 210.12 cu-ft	
	Per cu-ft	Per cu-yd (kgs per cu-M)	Loaded Weight lbs (kgs)	Loaded Weight lbs (kgs)	
Cinders	46	1,242 (737)	6,446 (2,924)	9,663 (4,384)	
Clay, dry loose	77	2,079 (1,234)	10,790 (4,895)	16,175 (7,338)	4.5
Clay, wet	110	2,970 (1,762)	15,414 (6,993)	23,107 (10,483)	3.0
Clay and gravel	110	2,970 (1,762)	15,414 (6,993)	23,107 (10,483)	3.0
Coal, anthracite (hard)	54	1,458 (865)	7,567 (3,433)	11,343 (5,146)	6.5
Coal, bituminous (soft)	81	2,187 (1,298)	11,351 (5,149)	17,015 (7,719)	4.5
Coke	28	756 (449)	3,924 (1,780)	5,882 (2,668)	
Concrete	138	3,726 (2,211)	19,338 (8,773)	28,988 (13,151)	2.5
Concrete mix, wet	124	3,348 (1,986)	17,375 (7,883)	26,047 (11,817)	3.0
Earth, dry loose	75	2,025 (1,202)	10,510 (4,768)	15,755 (7,147)	4.5

DUMP TRUCK OPERATION - Continued 0031 00

GENERAL - Continued

Table 1. Material Weight by Volume - Continued.

MATERIAL	WEIGHT OF MATERIAL (lbs)		CAPACITY		MAXIMUM FUNCTIONAL LOAD (cu-yd) THAT DOES NOT OVERLOAD TRUCK
			LEVEL FULL = 5.19 cu-yd or 140.17 cu-ft	HEAPING FULL = 7.78 cu-yd or 210.12 cu-ft	
	Per cu-ft	Per cu-yd (kgs per cu-M)	Loaded Weight lbs (kgs)	Loaded Weight lbs (kgs)	
Earth, moist packed	95	2,565 (1,522)	13,312 (6,039)	19,956 (9,053)	3.5
Earth and gravel, dry loose	100	2,700 (1,602)	14,013 (6,357)	21,006 (9,530)	3.5
Garbage, dry	37	999 (593)	5,185 (2,352)	7,772 (3,526)	
Garbage, wet	47	1,269 (753)	6,586 (2,988)	9,873 (4,479)	
Gravel	110	2,970 (1,762)	15,414 (6,993)	23,107 (10,483)	3.0
Gravel and sand, dry loose	95	2,565 (1,522)	13,312 (6,039)	19,956 (9,053)	3.5
Gravel and sand, wet	120	3,240 (1,922)	16,816 (7,629)	25,207 (11,436)	3.0
Limestone, crushed	100	2,700 (1,602)	14,013 (6,357)	21,006 (9,530)	3.5
Mud, wet	120	3,240 (1,922)	16,816 (7,828)	25,207 (11,436)	3.0
Rock and stone, crushed	95	2,565 (1,522)	13,312 (6,039)	19,958 (9,053)	3.5

DUMP TRUCK OPERATION - Continued 0031 00

GENERAL - Continued

Table 1. Material Weight by Volume - Continued.

MATERIAL	WEIGHT OF MATERIAL (lbs)		CAPACITY		MAXIMUM FUNCTIONAL LOAD (cu-yd) THAT DOES NOT OVERLOAD TRUCK
			LEVEL FULL = 5.19 cu-yd or 140.17 cu-ft	HEAPING FULL = 7.78 cu-yd or 210.12 cu-ft	
	Per cu-ft	Per cu-yd (kgs per cu-M)	Loaded Weight lbs (kgs)	Loaded Weight lbs (kgs)	
Salt, fine	50	1,350 (801)	7,007 (3,179)	10,503 (4,785)	7.0
Sand, dry loose	98	2,646 (1,570)	13,733 (6,230)	20,586 (9,339)	3.5
Sand, dry packed	110	2,970 (1,762)	15,414 (6,993)	23,107 (10,483)	3.0
Sand, moist loose	120	3,240 (1,922)	16,816 (7,629)	25,207 (11,436)	3.0
Slag, crushed	75	2,025 (1,202)	10,510 (4,768)	15,755 (7,147)	4.5
Snow, moist packed	50	1,350 (801)	7,007 (3,179)	10,503 (4,765)	7.0
Stone, crushed	100	2,700 (1,602)	14,013 (6,357)	21,008 (9,530)	3.5
Stone, loose	95	2,565 (1,522)	13,312 (6,039)	19,956 (9,053)	3.5

Loaded weight exceeds rated payload

Maximum Functional Load = Maximum load rounded to the nearest half cubic yard for ease in measurement.

DUMP TRUCK OPERATION - Continued 0031 00

RAISING CAB PROTECTOR

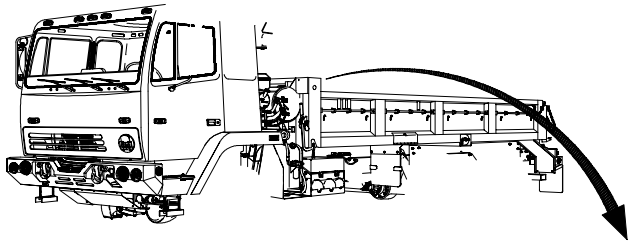
WARNING

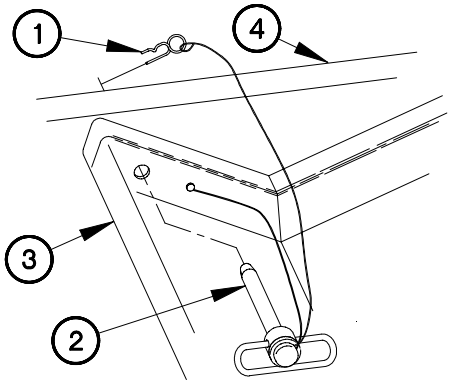
Cab protector is spring loaded and weighs approximately 180 lbs (82 kgs). Hold cab protector down before removing pins. Slowly allow cab protector to raise to vertical position after pins are removed. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

NOTE

This task applies to both sides of cab protector. Left side shown.

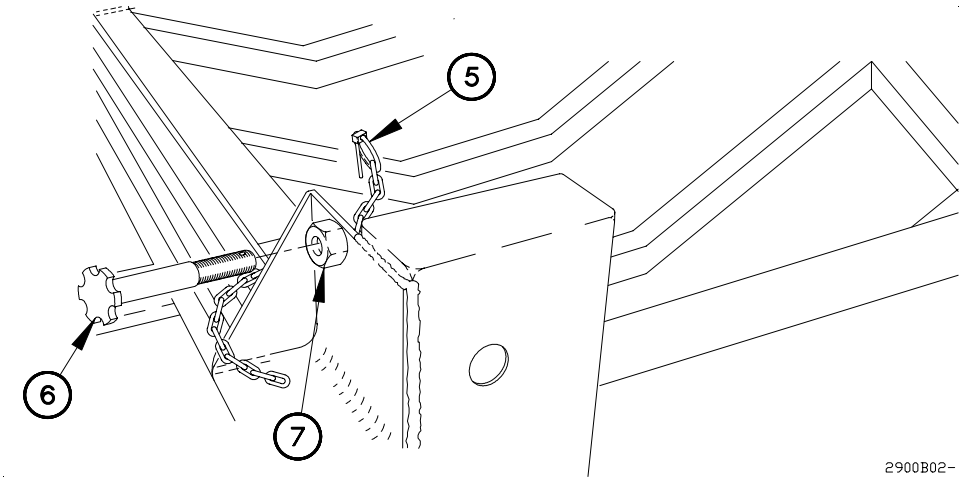
1. Remove safety pin (1) from hitch pin (2).
2. Remove hitch pin (2) from cab protector (3) and dump body (4).
3. Install hitch pin (2) and safety pin (1) in cab protector (3).





RAISING CAB PROTECTOR - Continued

4. Remove safety pin (5) and turn bolt (6) from nut (7).



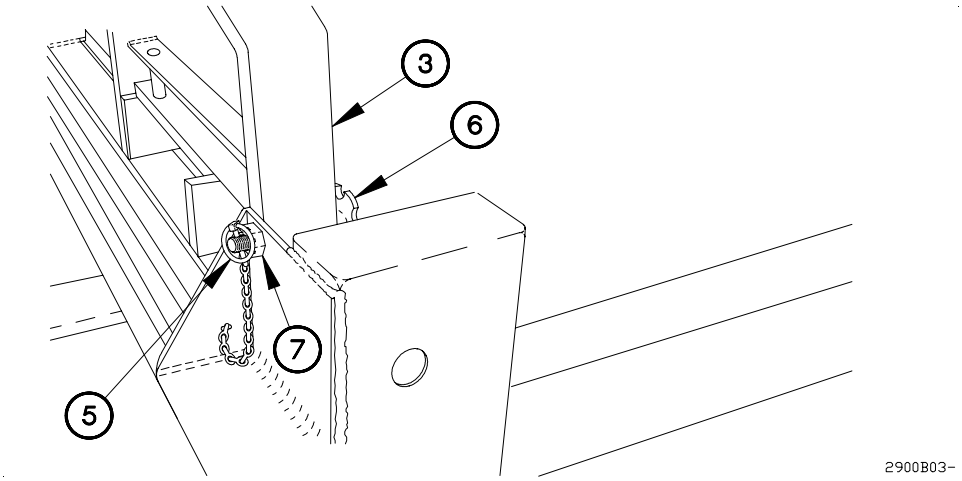
NOTE

Step (5) requires the aid of an assistant.

5. Raise cab protector (3).

6. Install turn bolt (6) through cab protector (3) and nut (7).

7. Install safety pin (5) in turn bolt (6).

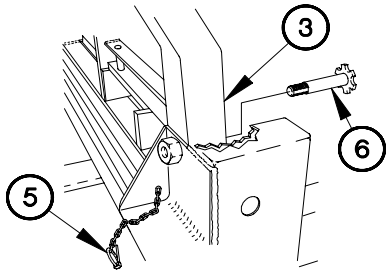


LOWERING CAB PROTECTOR

NOTE

This task applies to both sides of cab protector. Left side shown.

1. Remove safety pin (5) and turn bolt (6) from cab protector (3).



2900B04-

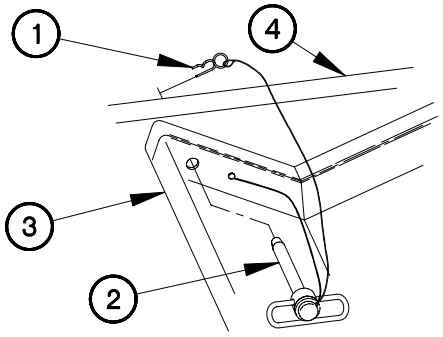
WARNING

Cab protector is spring loaded and weighs approximately 180 lbs (82 kgs). Keep pressure on cab protector when lowering and when installing pins. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

NOTE

Step (2) requires the aid of an assistant.

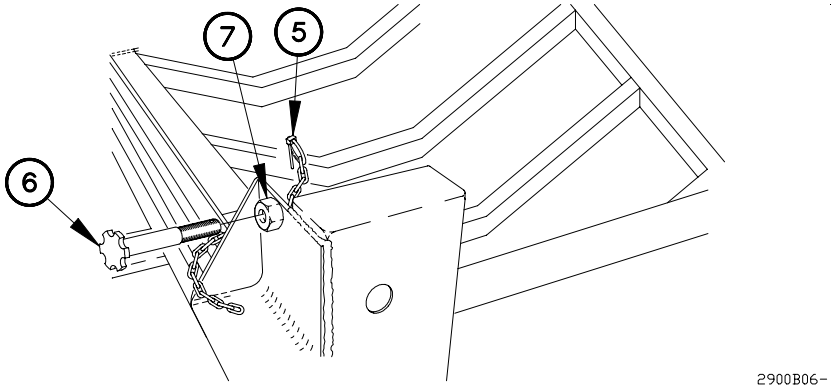
2. Lower cab protector (3) into dump body (4).
3. Remove safety pin (1) and hitch pin (2) from cab protector (3).
4. Install hitch pin (2) through cab protector (3) and dump body (4).
5. Install safety pin (1) in hitch pin (2).



2900B05-

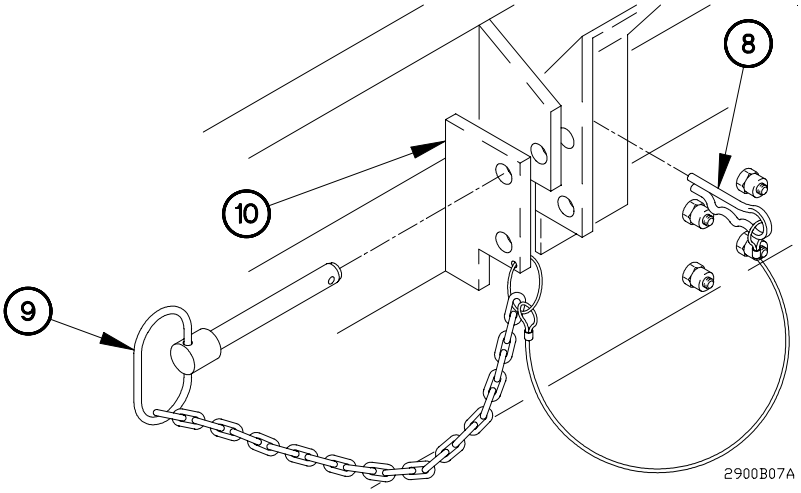
LOWERING CAB PROTECTOR - Continued

6. Install turn bolt (6) and safety pin (5) in nut (7).



PREPARING DUMP BODY FOR OPERATION

1. Remove safety pin (8) from lock pin (9).
2. Remove lock pin (9) from suspension bracket (10).



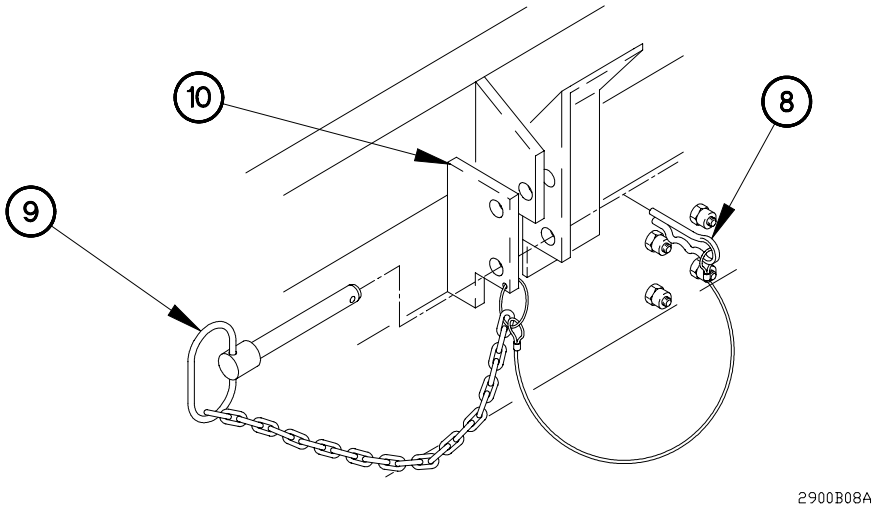
PREPARING DUMP BODY FOR OPERATION-Continued

NOTE

Dump body is unlocked when lock pin is installed in lower hole of suspension bracket.

3. Install lock pin (9) in suspension bracket (10).

4. Install safety pin (8) in lock pin (9).



PREPARING DUMP BODY FOR OPERATION-Continued

CAUTION

Prior to pneumatic dump truck tailgate operations the flagged safety pin must be removed. Failure to comply will result in damage to equipment.

5. Remove flagged safety pin (11) from manual tailgate release rod (12).

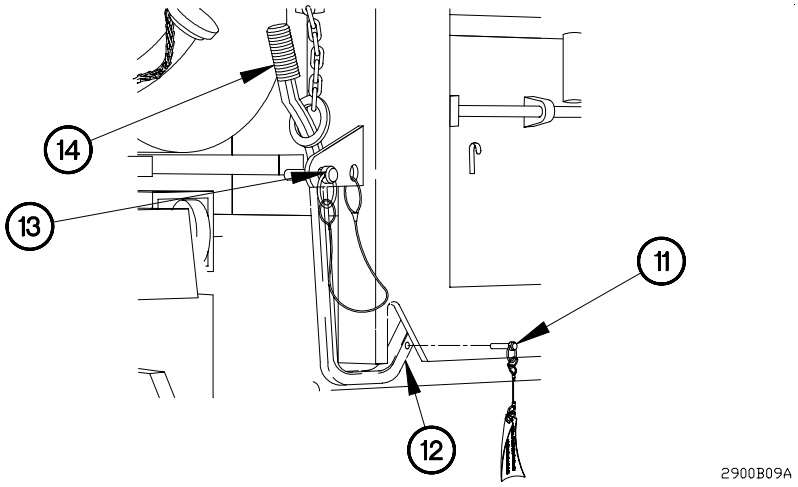
6. Stow flagged safety pin (11) in cab.

CAUTION

Prior to manual tailgate release, the flagged safety pin must be installed.

7. Install flagged safety pin (11) in manual tailgate release rod (12).

8. Remove safety pin (13) from manual tailgate release handle (14).



TAILGATE OPERATION, GENERAL

WARNING

Flagged safety pin is only removed for pneumatic operation of tailgate. It will remain installed at all other times. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

TAILGATE OPERATION, GENERAL-Continued

WARNING

Tailgate may be hinged from the top or bottom depending on mission requirements. Use care during positioning. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

NOTE

Dump body is unlocked when lock pin is installed in lower hole of suspension bracket.

Two adjustment fittings are provided on tailgate left and right hand side. The upper adjustment fittings are used during hinge bottom operation. The lower adjustment fittings are used during hinge top operations. This allows positioning between 0 to 90 degrees, based on chain placement in adjustment fittings.

Both sides of tailgate are positioned the same way. Left side shown.

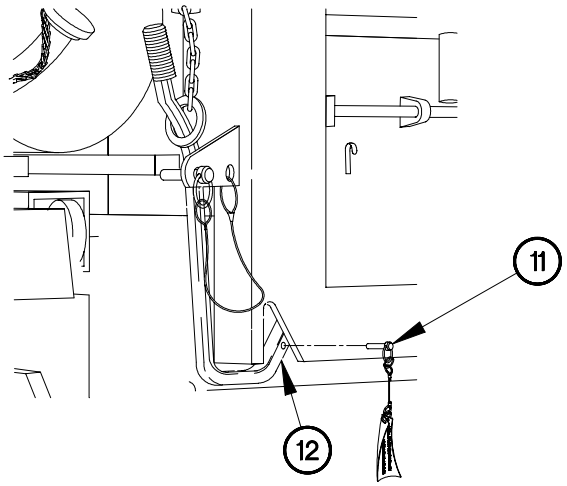
TAILGATE , HINGE TOP, OPENING

CAUTION

Prior to pneumatic dump truck tailgate operations, the flagged safety pin must be removed. Failure to comply will result in damage to equipment.

1. Remove flagged safety pin (11) from manual tailgate release rod (12).

2. Stow flagged safety pin (11) in cab.



TAILGATE , HINGE TOP, OPENING-Continued

NOTE

Both sides of tailgate are opened the same way. Left side shown.

Tailgate chains are stowed in upper adjustment fitting and chain guide.

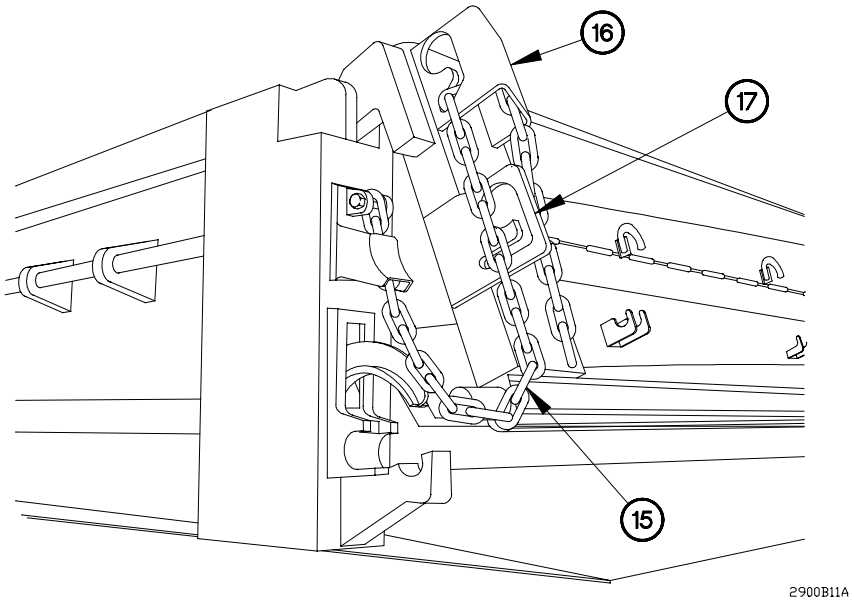
3. Remove chain (15) from upper adjustment fitting (16).

NOTE

Approximately four links from chain attach point will allow 25 degree movement of tailgate when dump bed is raised.

4. Position chain (15) in lower adjusting fitting (17).

5. Perform steps (3) and (4) on RH side.



DUMP TRUCK OPERATION - Continued 0031 00

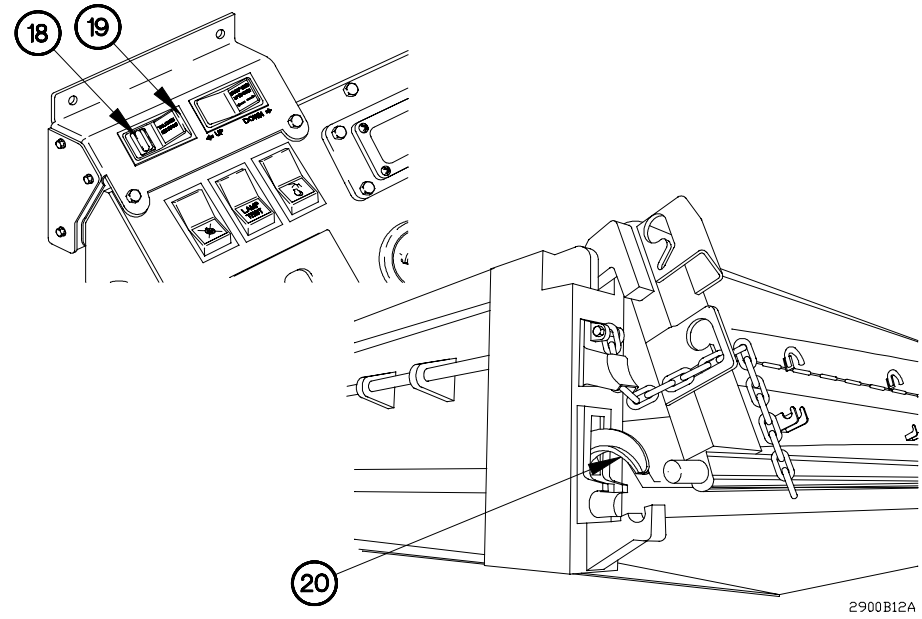
TAILGATE , HINGE TOP, OPENING-Continued

NOTE

In order to let tailgate swing free, raising the dump body is required in combination with operating tailgate release switch.

6. Press and hold TAILGATE RELEASE SWITCH lock (18).

7. Press and hold TAILGATE RELEASE switch (19) to open hinges (20).



TAILGATE , HINGE TOP, CLOSING

NOTE

Both sides of tailgate are closed the same way. Left side shown.

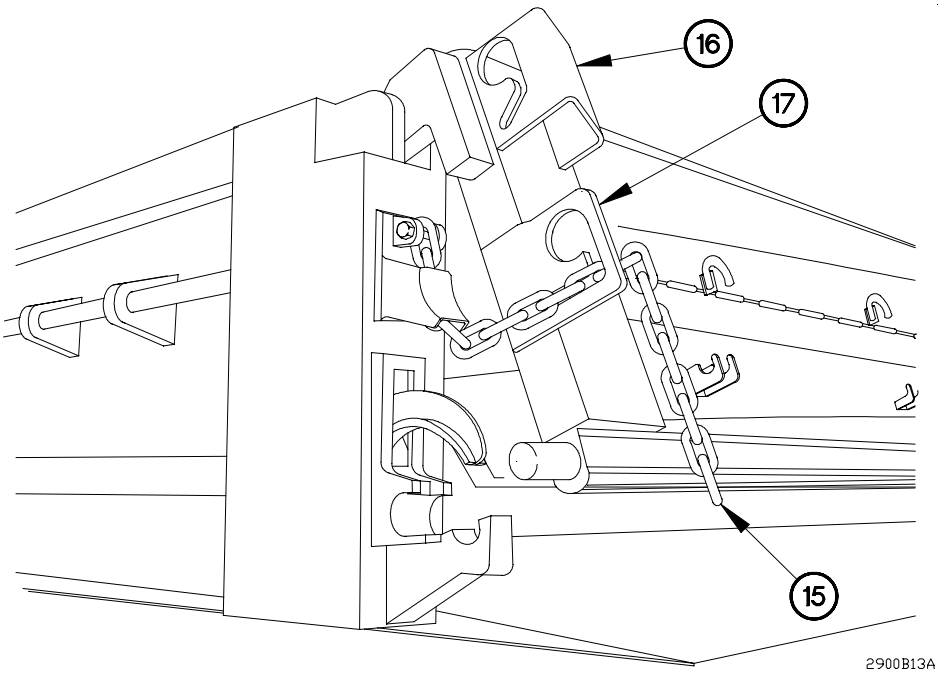
1. Remove chain (15) from lower adjusting fitting (17).

CAUTION

Use care when stowing tailgate chains. They can interfere with tailgate hinge operation. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

2. Stow chain (15) in upper adjustment fitting (16).

3. Perform steps (1) and (2) on RH side.



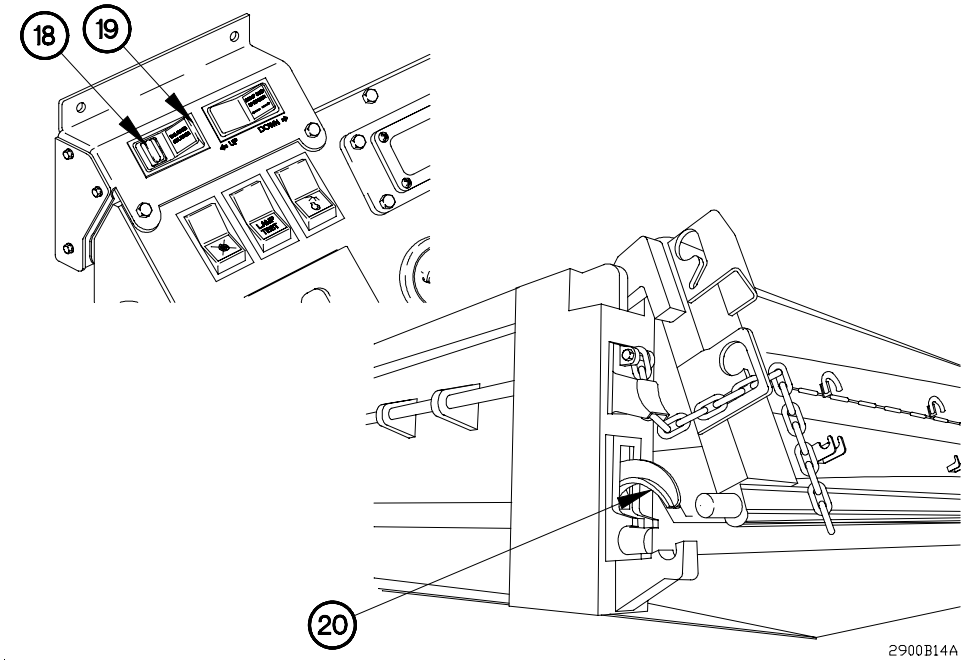
TAILGATE , HINGE TOP, CLOSING-Continued

NOTE

In order to let tailgate swing free lowering the dump body is required in combination with operating tailgate release switch.

4. Press and hold TAILGATE RELEASE switch lock (17).

5. Press and hold TAILGATE RELEASE switch (18) to open hinges (20).

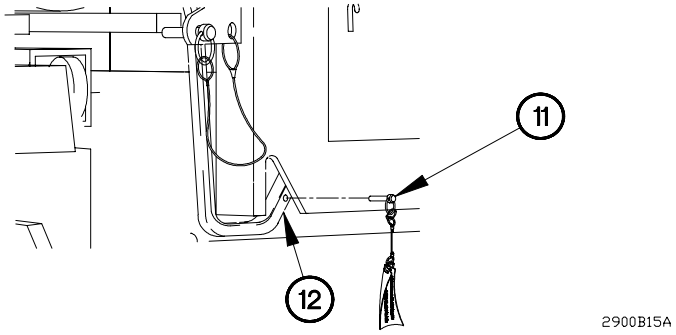


WARNING

Prior to normal driving, the flagged safety pin must be installed. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

TAILGATE , HINGE TOP, CLOSING-Continued

6. Install flagged safety pin (11) in manual tailgate release rod (12).

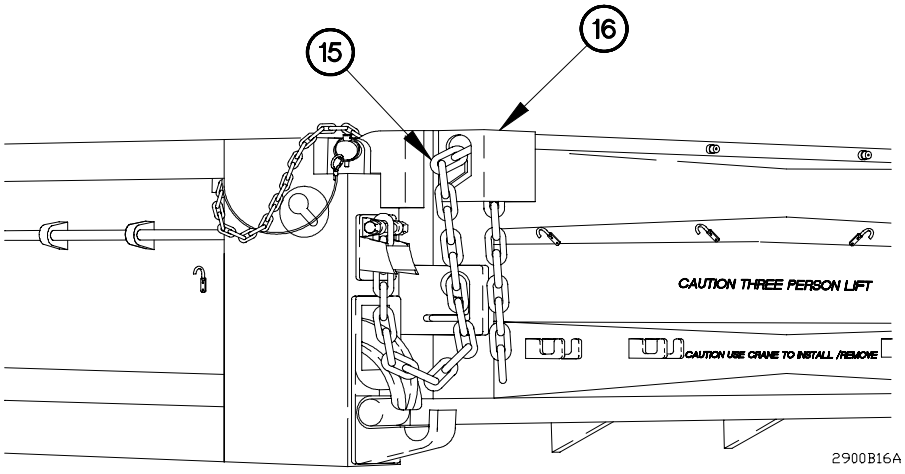


CAUTION

Use care when stowing tailgate chains. They can interfere with tailgate hinge operation. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

7. Stow chain (15) in upper adjustment fitting (16).

8. Perform steps (4) through (7) on RH side.



TAILGATE , HINGE BOTTOM, OPENING

WARNING

Ensure flagged safety pin and manual release handle pin are installed prior to using bottom hinge option. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

TAILGATE , HINGE BOTTOM, OPENING-Continued

WARNING

Tailgate weighs approximately 270 lbs. (123 kgs). Use care when handling. Three people are required to lower or raise tailgate. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

NOTE

Both sides of tailgate are opened the same way. Left side shown.

1. Remove chain (15) from upper adjustment fitting (16).
2. Remove chain (15) from chain guide (21).

NOTE

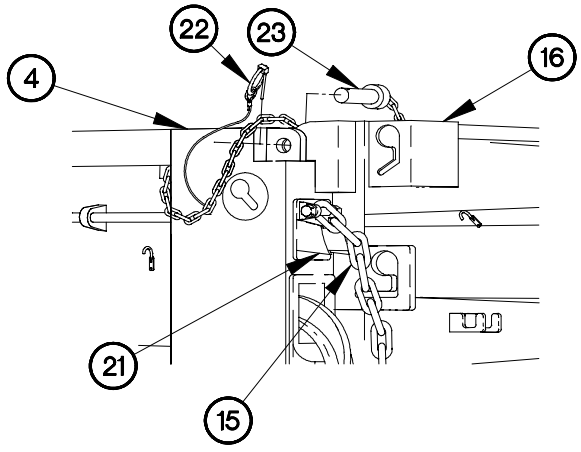
Tailgate may be positioned as desired. Approximately 14 chain links from chain attach point will result in 90 degree tailgate travel.

3. Position chain (15) in upper adjustment fitting (16).

NOTE

Steps (4) through (7) requires the aid of two assistants.

4. Remove safety pin (22) from pin (23).
5. Remove pin (23) from dump body (4).

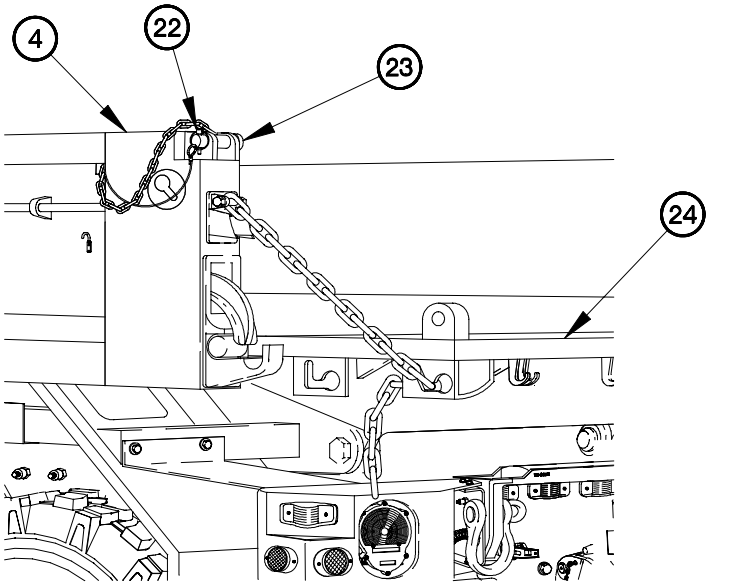


2900B17A

DUMP TRUCK OPERATION - Continued 0031 00

TAILGATE , HINGE BOTTOM, OPENING-Continued

5. Perform steps (1) through (4) on RH side.
6. Lower tailgate (24).
7. Install pin (23) in dump bed (4) with safety pin (21).
8. Perform step (8) on RH side.



TAILGATE , HINGE BOTTOM, CLOSING

WARNING

Tailgate weighs approximately 270 lbs. (123 kgs). Use care when handling. Three people are required to lower or raise tailgate. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

Ensure flagged safety pin and manual release handle pin are installed prior to using bottom hinge option. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

NOTE

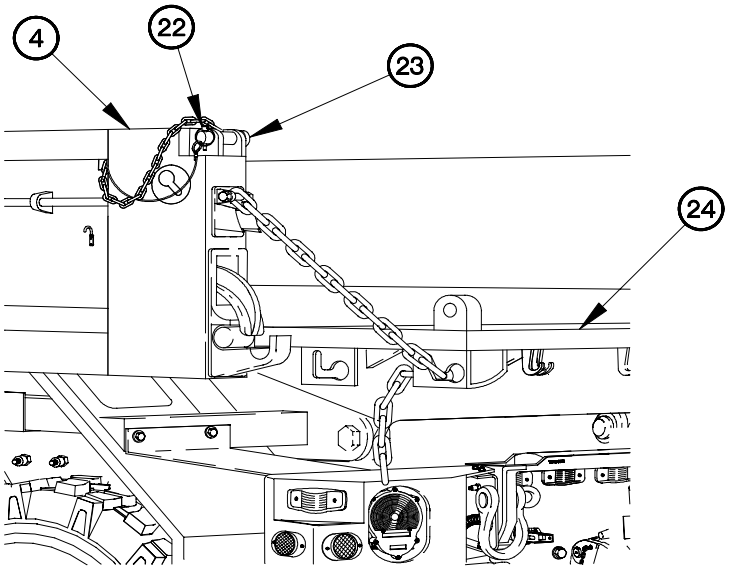
Both sides of tailgate are closed the same way. Left side shown.

1. Remove safety pin (22) from pin (23).
2. Remove pin (23) from dump bed (4).

NOTE

Steps (3) through (8) requires the aid of two assistants.

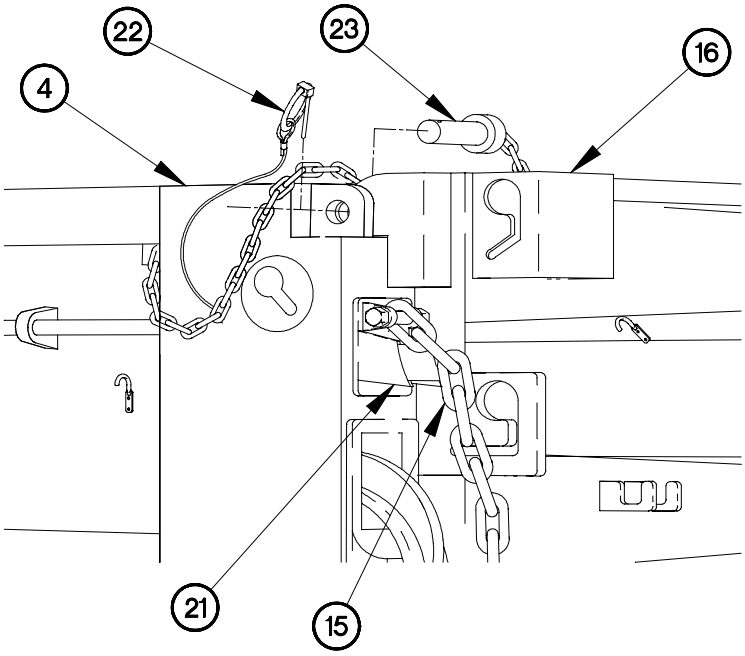
3. Raise tailgate (24).



2900B19A

TAILGATE , HINGE BOTTOM, CLOSING

4. Install pin (23) in dump bed (4) with safety pin (22).
5. Remove chain (15) from upper adjustment fitting (18).
6. Position chain (15) in chain guide (21).



TAILGATE-FIXED LINK INSTALLATION

NOTE

Fixed links provide a tailgate, hinged bottom, opening to a fixed 45 degree position.

Steps (1) through (10) require the aid of two assistants.

Both fixed links are installed the same way. Left side shown.

TAILGATE-FIXED LINK INSTALLATION-Continued

NOTE

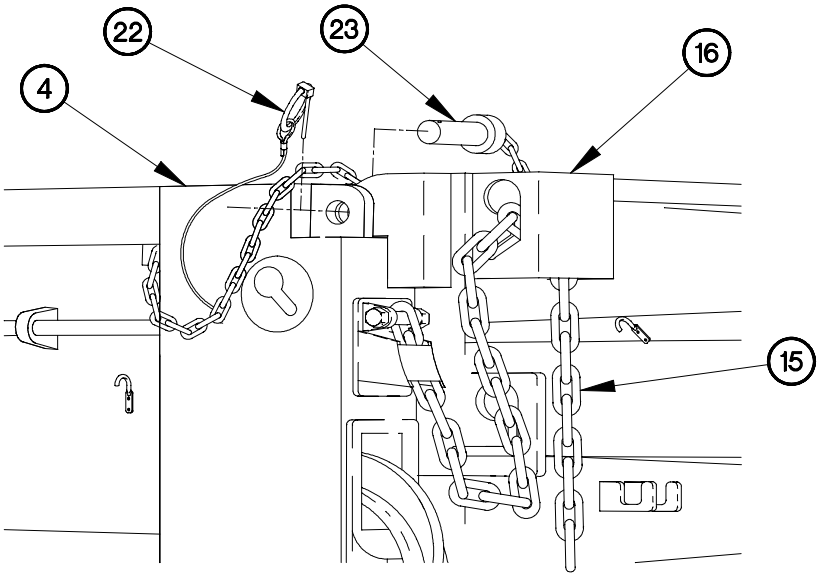
Approximately 8 chain links from chain attach point will result in 45 degree tailgate travel.

1. Position chain (15) in upper adjustment fitting (16).
2. Remove safety pin (22) from pin (23).

WARNING

Tailgate weighs approximately 270 lbs. (123 kgs). Use care when lowering or raising. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

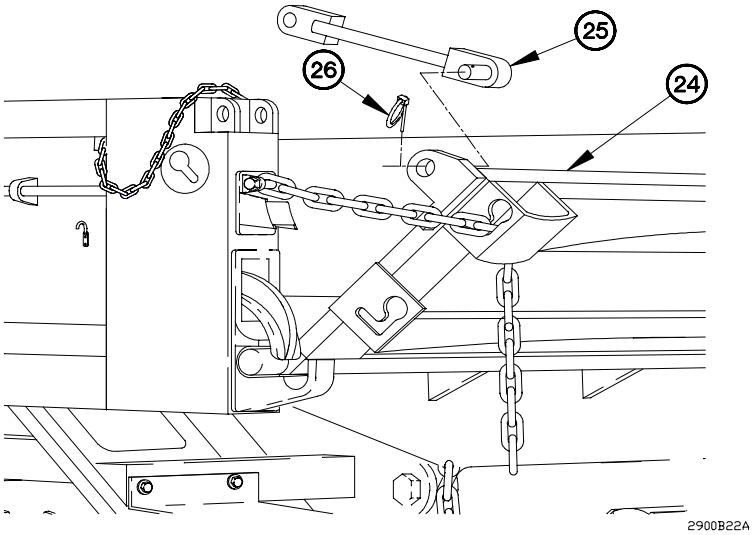
3. Remove pin (23) from dump bed (4).
4. Perform steps (2) and (3) on RH side.



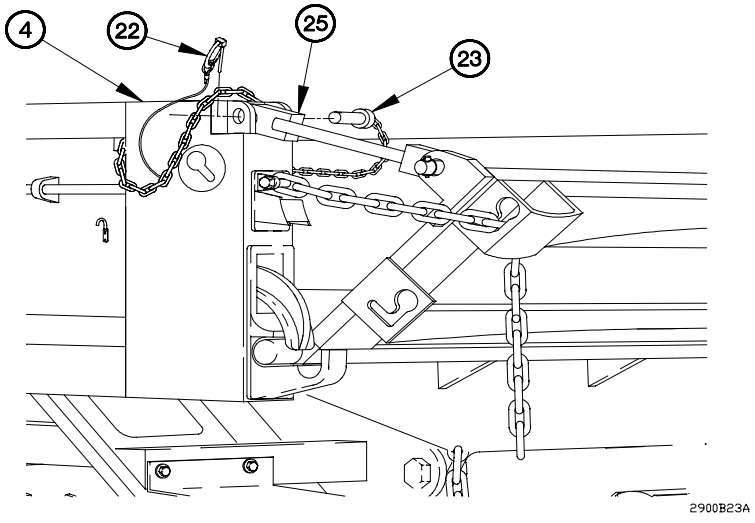
2900B21A

TAILGATE-FIXED LINK INSTALLATION-Continued

5. Lower tailgate (24) to approximately 45 degrees.
6. Install fixed link (25) in tailgate (24) with safety pin (26).
7. Perform steps (5) and (6) on RH side.



8. Position fixed links (25) in dump body (4) with pins (23).
9. Install safety pin (22) in pin (23).
10. Perform steps (8 and 9) on RH side.



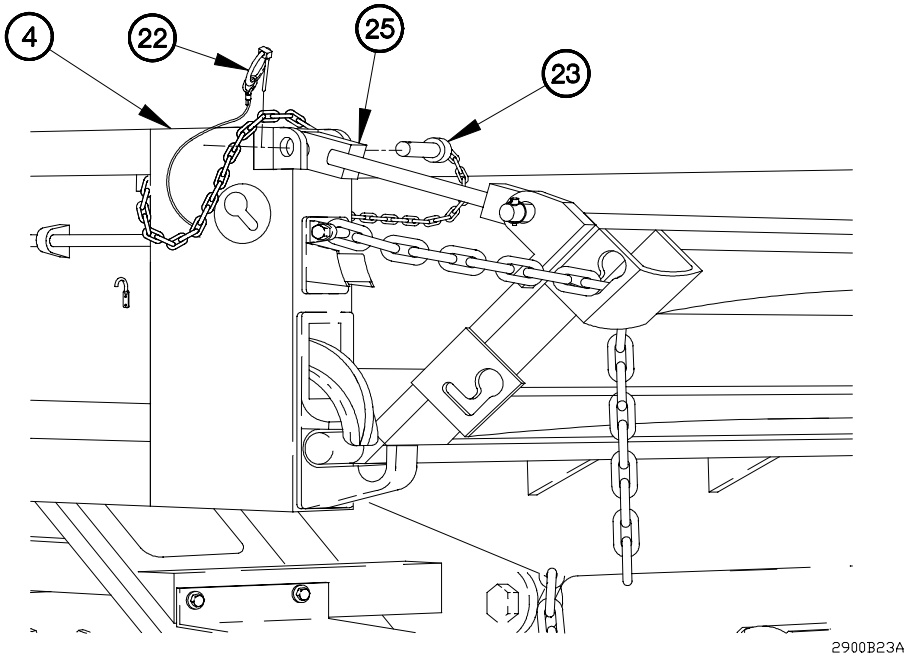
TAILGATE-FIXED LINK REMOVAL

NOTE

Both fixed links are removed the same way. Left side shown.

Steps (1) through (12) require the aid of two assistants.

1. Remove safety pin (22) from pin (23).
2. Remove pin (23) from dump bed (4).
3. Perform steps (1) and (2) on RH side.

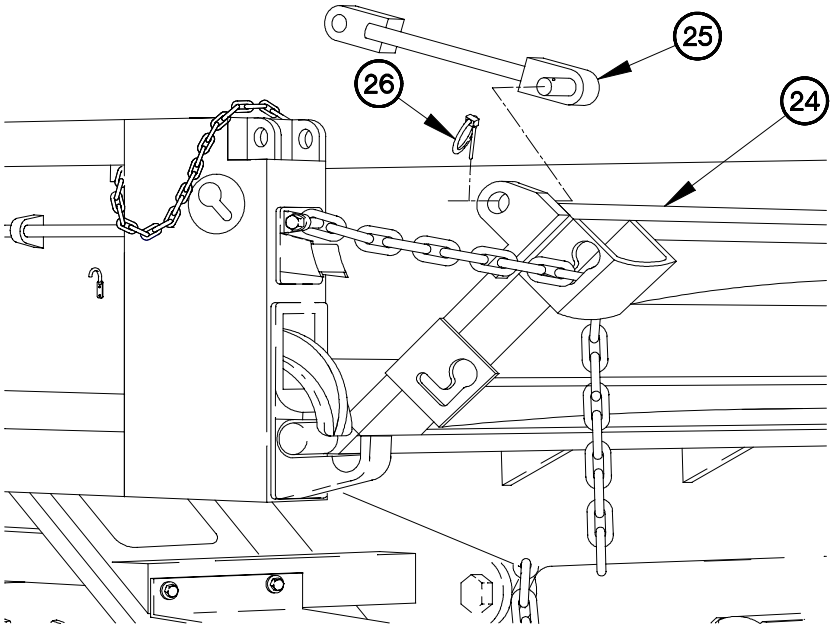


TAILGATE-FIXED LINK REMOVAL-Continued

WARNING

Tailgate weighs approximately 270 lbs. (123 kgs). Use care when lowering or raising. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

4. Lower tailgate(24).
5. Remove safety pin (26) from fixed link (25).
6. Remove fixed link (25) from tailgate (24).
7. Perform steps (5) and (6) on RH side.
8. Stow fixed links (25).

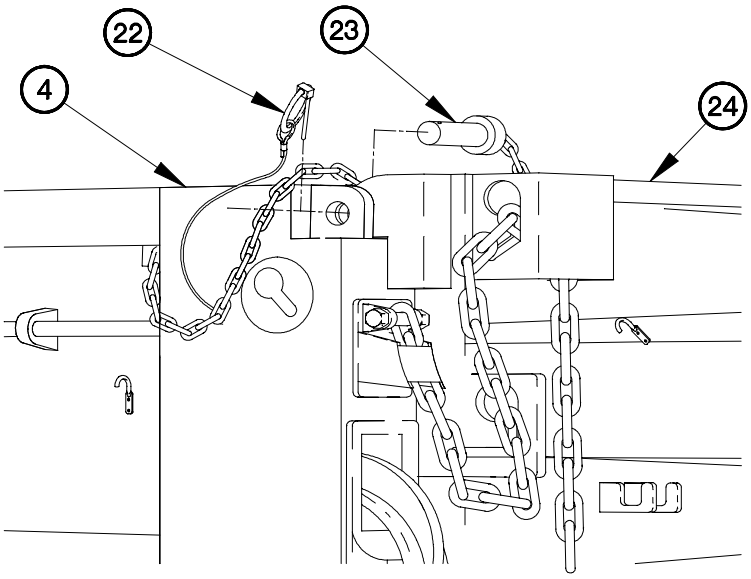


TAILGATE-FIXED LINK REMOVAL

WARNING

Tailgate weighs approximately 270 lbs. (123 kgs). Use care when lowering or raising. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

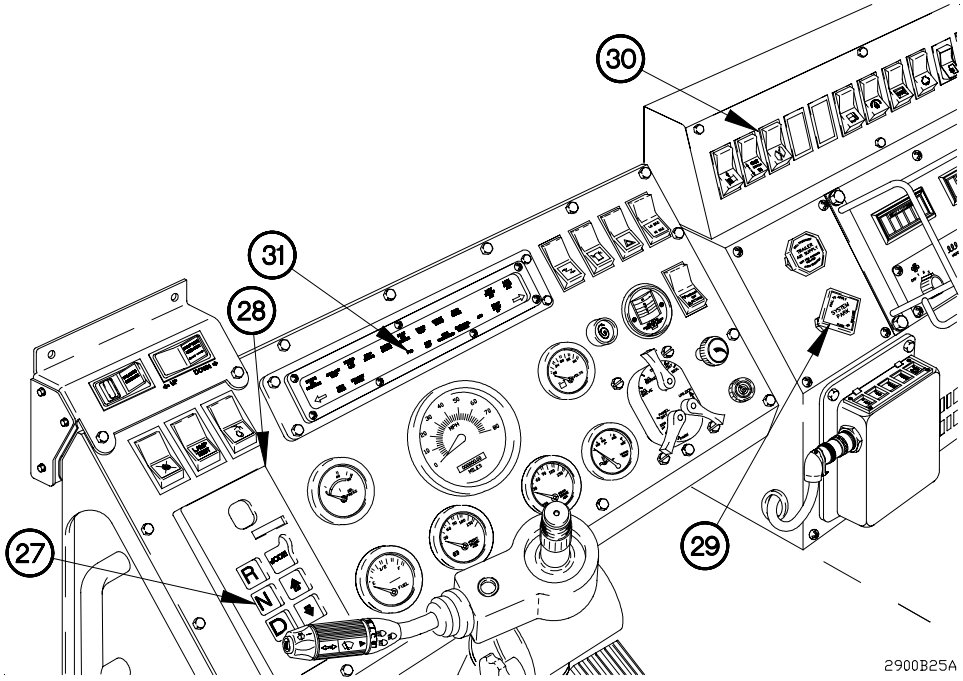
9. Raise tailgate (24) to closed position.
10. Install pin (23) in dump bed (4).
11. Install safety pin (22) in pin (23).
12. Perform steps (10) and (11) on RH side.



2900B24A

RAISING DUMP BED

1. Start engine (WP 0018 00).
2. Press N (Neutral) button (27) on WTEC III TPSS (28).
3. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (29).
4. Position PTO switch (30) to on.
5. Check that PTO indicator (31) illuminates.



RAISING DUMP BED - Continued

WARNING

Ensure no one is behind tailgate before dump body is raised. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

NOTE

Perform step (6) if opening tailgate without a load or partial load.

Perform step (7) if opening tailgate with full load.

If tailgate does not release when TAILGATE RELEASE switch is operated, refer to Dump Truck Manual Release (WP 0014 00).

6. Press and hold TAILGATE RELEASE switch lock (17).

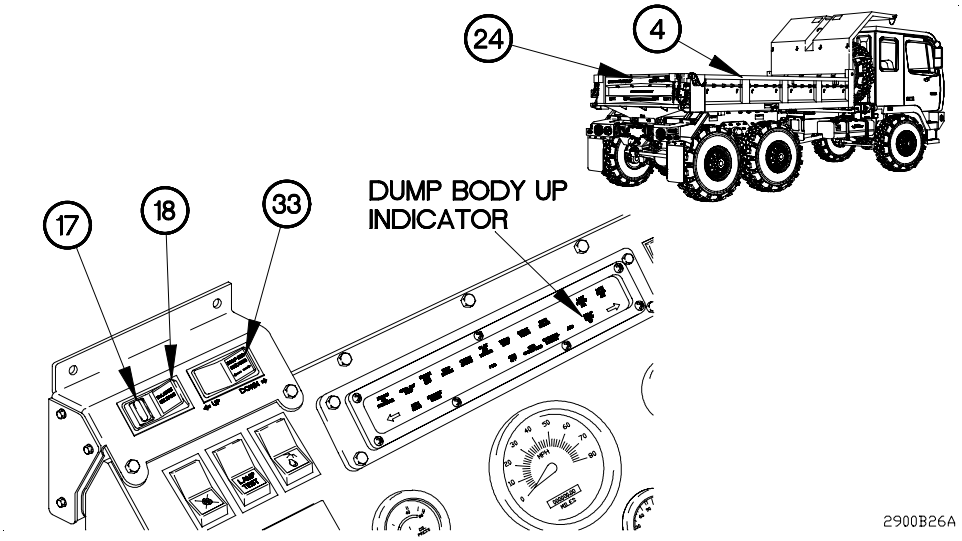
7. Press and hold TAILGATE RELEASE switch (18) to open tailgate (22).

NOTE

DUMP BODY UP indicator will illuminate when dump body is raised.

8. Press and hold DUMP BED UP/DOWN switch (33) in UP position.

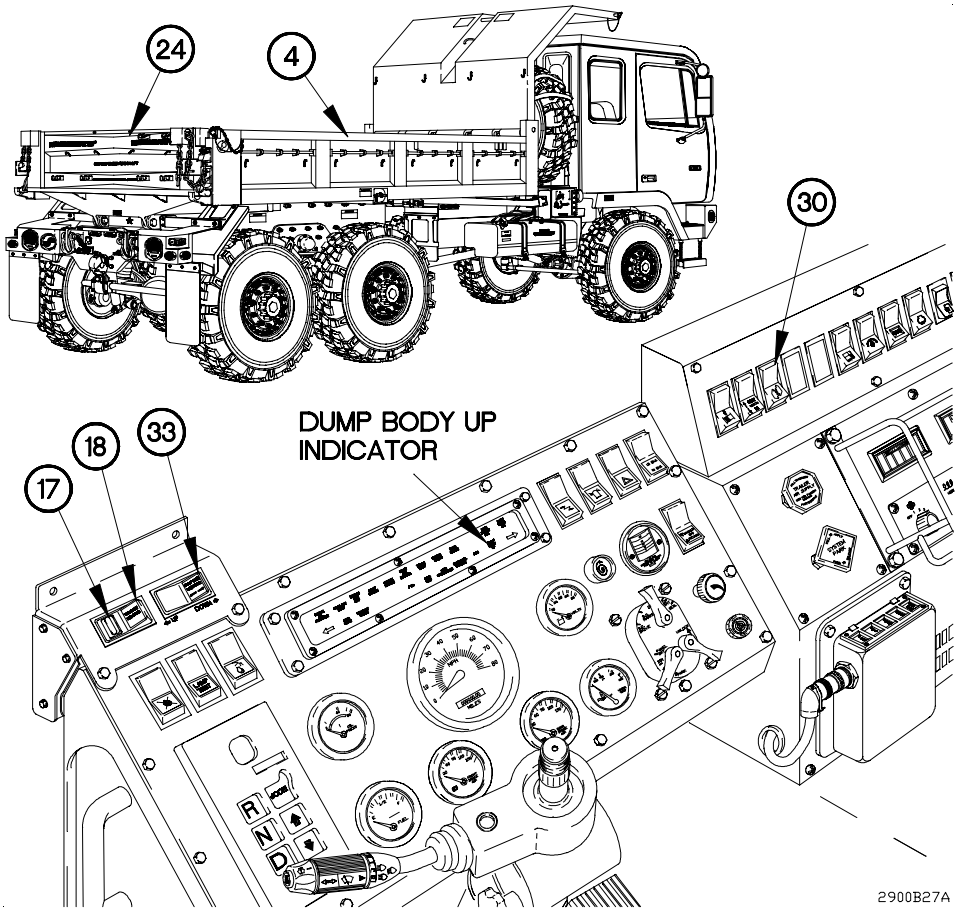
9. Release DUMP BED UP/DOWN switch (33) when dump body (4) is in required position.



DUMP TRUCK OPERATION - Continued 0031 00

LOWER DUMP BED

1. Press and hold DUMP BED UP/DOWN switch (33) in DOWN position.
2. Release DUMP BED UP/DOWN switch (33) when dump body (4) is completely lowered.
3. Check that DUMP BODY UP indicator is not illuminated.
4. Press and hold TAILGATE RELEASE lock (17).
5. Press and release TAILGATE RELEASE (18) to lock tailgate (24).
6. Position PTO switch (30) to off.
7. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).

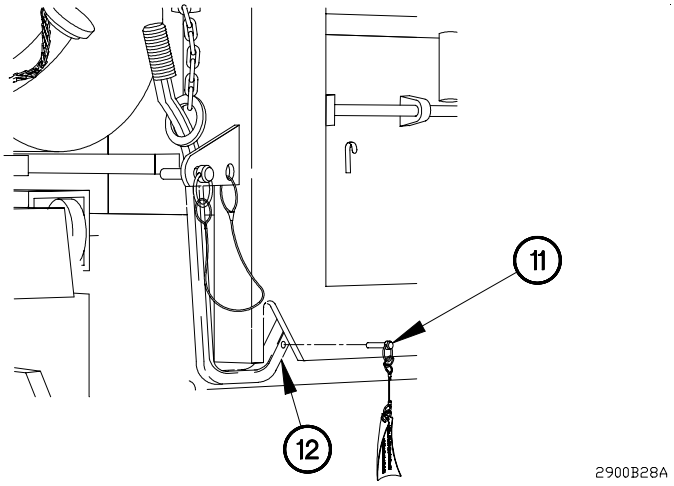


PREPARE DUMP TRUCK FOR MOVEMENT

CAUTION

Flagged safety pin must be installed prior to dump truck movement. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

1. Install flagged safety pin (11) in manual tailgate release rod (12).



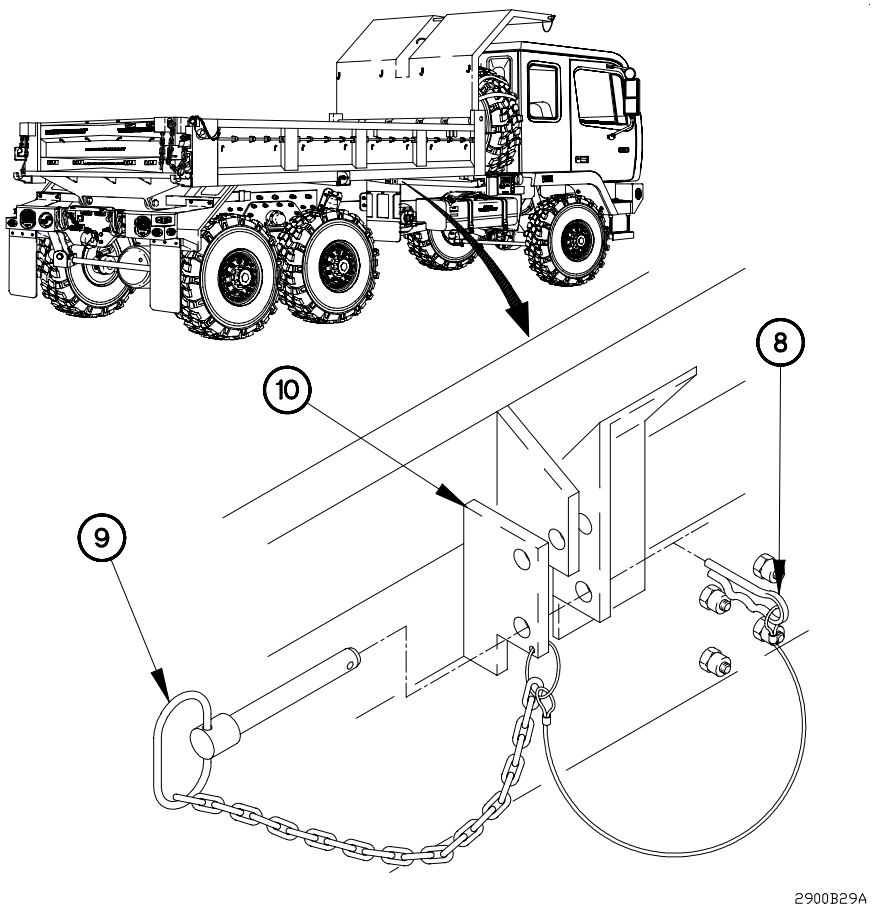
PREPARE DUMP TRUCK FOR MOVEMENT

CAUTION

Dump body must be locked down before vehicle is moved. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

2. Remove safety pin (8) from lock pin (9) in suspension bracket (10).

3. Remove lock pin (9) from suspension bracket (10).



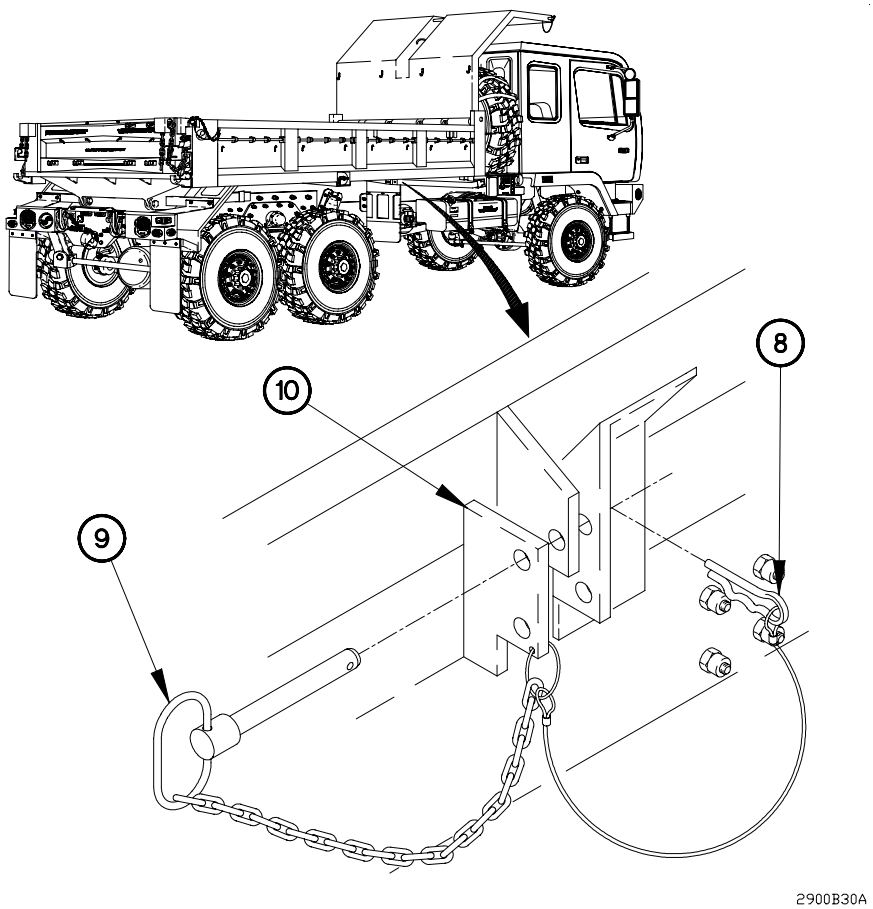
PREPARE DUMP TRUCK FOR MOVEMENT - Continued

NOTE

Lock pin is locked when lock pin is installed in top hole of suspension bracket.

5. Install lock pin (9) in suspension bracket (10).

6. Install safety pin (8) in lock pin (9).



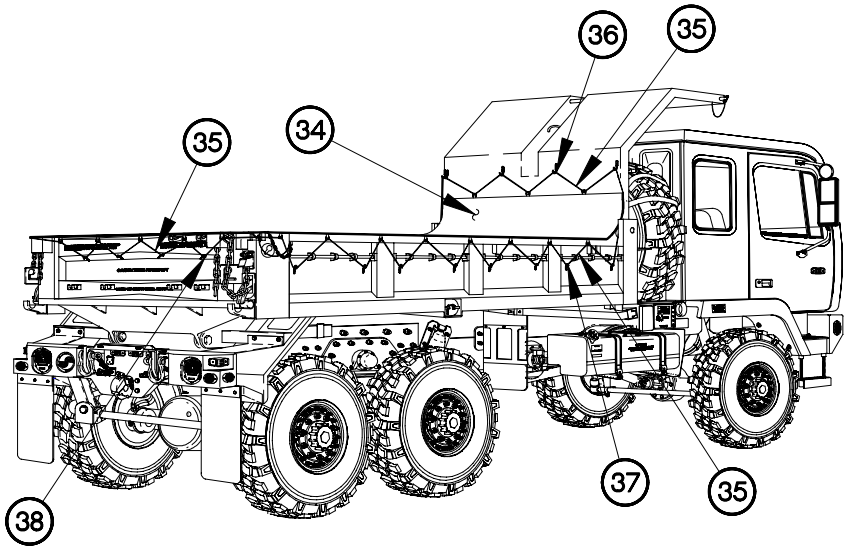
DUMP TRUCK OPERATION - Continued 0031 00

DEBRIS COVER INSTALLATION

CAUTION

Debris cover must be removed before offloading payload. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

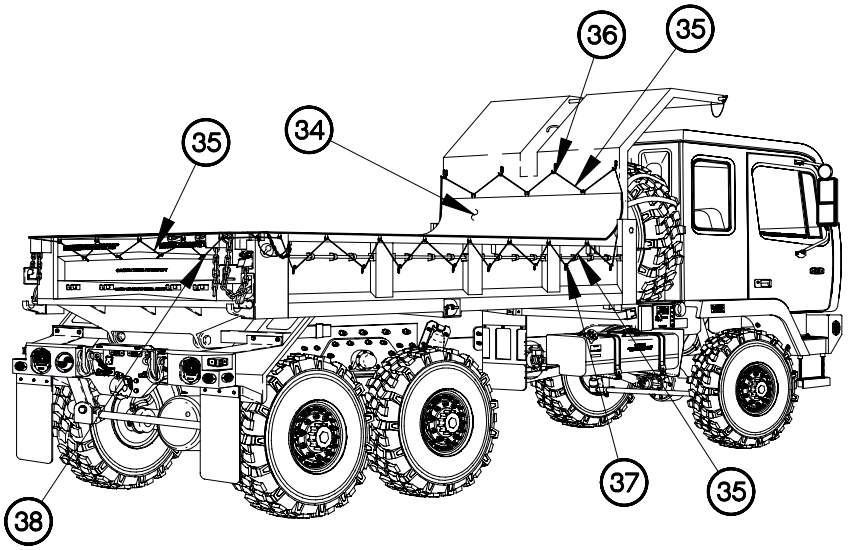
1. Unfold debris cover (34) evenly over cargo.
2. Attach shock cord (35) to cab protector J-hooks (36).
3. Attach shock cord (35) to dump body J-hooks (37).
4. Repeat step 3 on opposite side of dump body.
5. Pull rear of debris cover (34) tight and attach shock cord (35) to tailgate J-hooks (38).



2900B31A

DEBRIS COVER REMOVAL

1. Remove shock cord (35) from tailgate J-hooks (38).
2. Remove shock cord (35) from dump body J-hooks (37).
3. Repeat step 2 on opposite side of dump body.
4. Remove shock cord (35) from cab protector J-hooks (36).
5. Fold debris cover (34).
6. Stow debris cover (34).



2900B31A

RAISING DUMP BODY TO MAINTENANCE POSITION

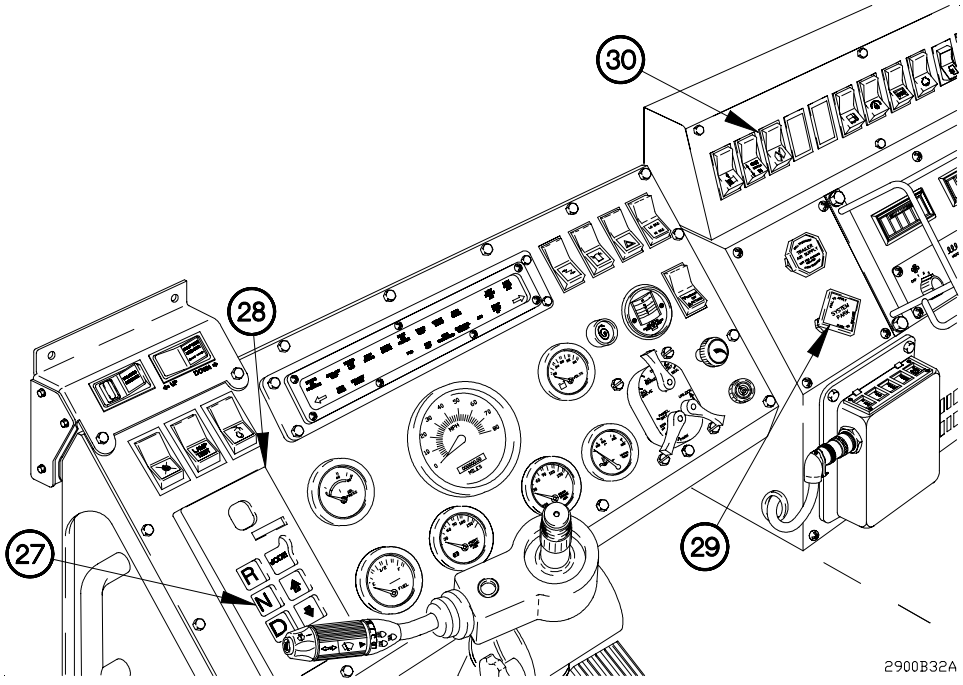
WARNING

Dump body must be supported by maintenance legs at any time that maintenance is performed with dump body up. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

NOTE

The recommended parking configuration is with dump body in maintenance position.

1. Start engine (WP 0018 00).
2. Press N (Neutral) button (27) on WTEC III TPSS (28).
3. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (29).
4. Position PTO switch (30) to on.



RAISING DUMP BODY TO MAINTENANCE POSITION - Continued

5. Press and hold DUMP BED UP/DOWN switch (33) in UP position until dump body (4) is completely raised.

NOTE

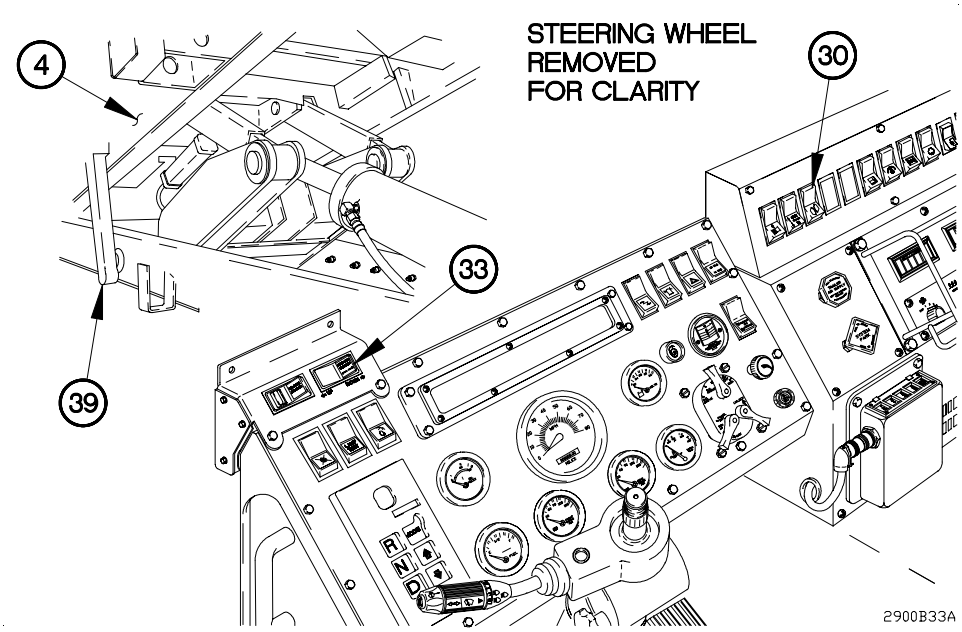
Step (6) requires the aid of an assistant.

6. Raise maintenance legs (39) to upright position.

7. Press and hold DUMP BED UP/DOWN switch (33) in DOWN position until maintenance legs (39) support dump body (4).

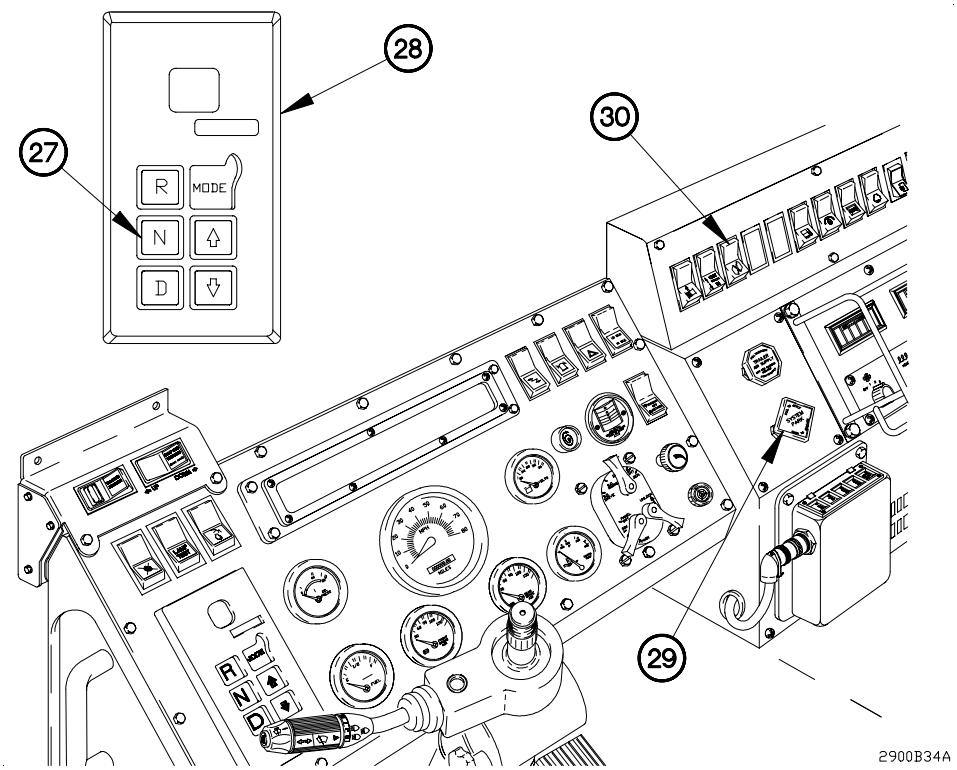
8. Position PTO switch (30) to off.

9. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).



LOWERING DUMP BODY AFTER MAINTENANCE

1. Start engine (WP 0018 00).
2. Press N (Neutral) button (27) on WTEC III TPSS (28).
3. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (29).
4. Position PTO switch (30) to on.



DUMP TRUCK OPERATION - Continued 0031 00

LOWERING DUMP BED AFTER MAINTENANCE - Continued

5. Press and hold DUMP BED UP/DOWN switch (33) in UP position until dump body (4) clears maintenance legs (39).

WARNING

Assistant must stand clear when dump body is being lowered. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

NOTE

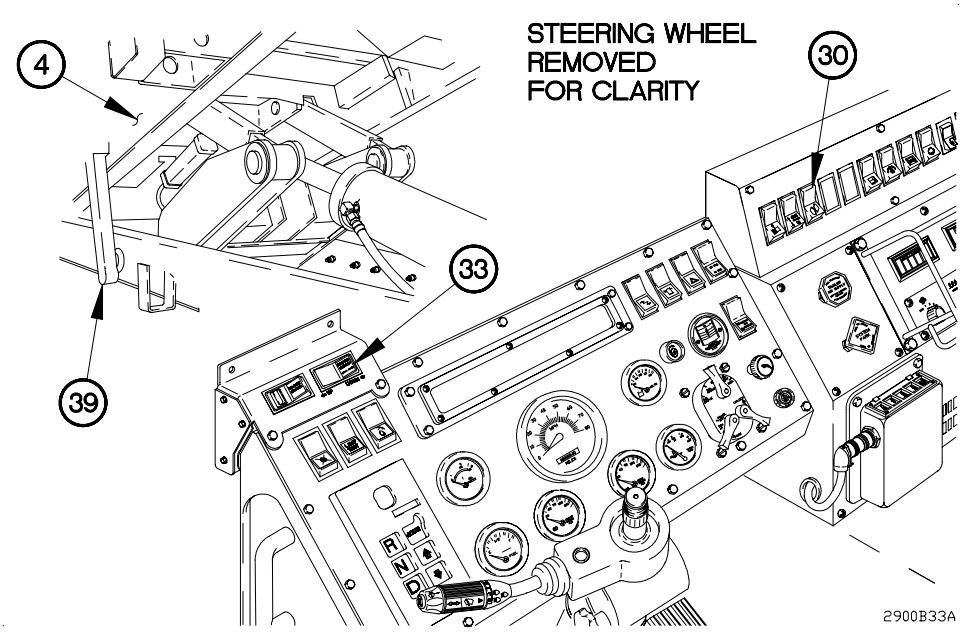
Step (6) requires the aid of an assistant.

6. Lower maintenance legs (39) to stowed position.

7. Press and hold DUMP BED UP/DOWN switch (33) in DOWN position until dump body (4) is completely lowered.

8. Position PTO switch (30) to off.

9. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).



END OF WORK PACKAGE.

M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER COUPLING/UNCOUPLING

0032 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

Personnel Required
Two

Tools/Special Tools
Chock, Wheel (Item 18, Table 2, WP 0117 00)

References
WP 0017 00
WP 0018 00
WP 0033 00
WP 0060 00

GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures for Coupling An M1088A1 Tractor To A Trailer and Uncoupling An M1088A1 Tractor From A Trailer.

COUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR TO TRAILER

CAUTION

The sliding fifth wheel must be locked in the most forward position on the fifth wheel base prior to coupling/uncoupling any trailer and during towing of any trailer. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

Refer to M1088A1 Tractor Preparation for Air or Ship Transport (WP 0060 00) for sliding fifth wheel instructions.

The M1088A1 Tractor is capable of pulling the following trailers:

M127A2C, M128A2C, M129A2C, M129A4
M172, M172A1
M373A2, M373A2C
M871, M871A1, M871A2
M967, M967A1, M969, M969A1, M970, M970A1, M969A2
MILVAN
M270A1
XM1098 (Shop Equipment, General Purpose Repair, Semi-Trailer Mounted (Model SEGPRSM))
* M146 (Modified IAW TB 43-0001-39-2, 1 Apr '87)

* Limited to highway operations only.

M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER COUPLING/UNCOUPLING - Continued

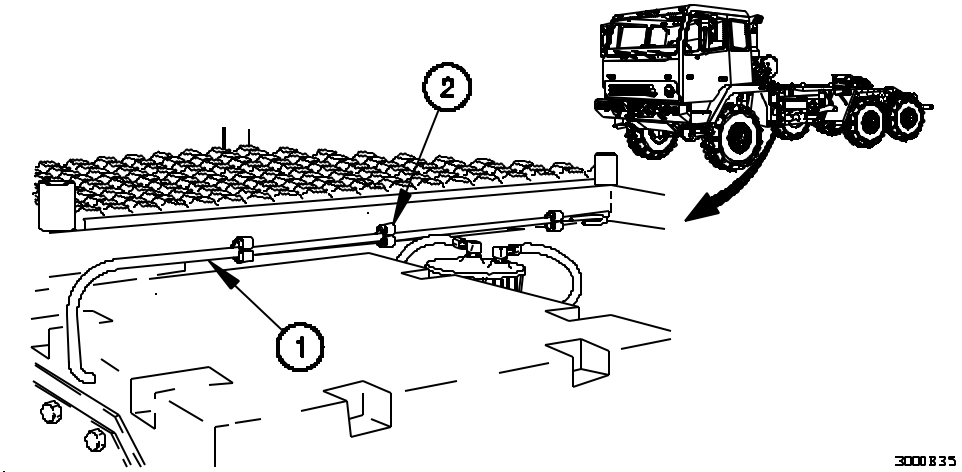
0032 00

COUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR TO TRAILER - Continued

NOTE

Perform the following five steps if towing M900 series or XM1098 trailer.

1. Remove release tool (1) from stowage brackets (2).



M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER COUPLING/UNCOUPLING - Continued

0032 00

COUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR TO TRAILER – Continued

2. Pull slide latch release lever (3) to the locked open position with release tool (1).

CAUTION

When positioning the fifth wheel three notches rearward listen for three distinct and loud clicking sounds. When the third clicking sound is heard you are in the correct position to tow M900 series or XM1098 trailer. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

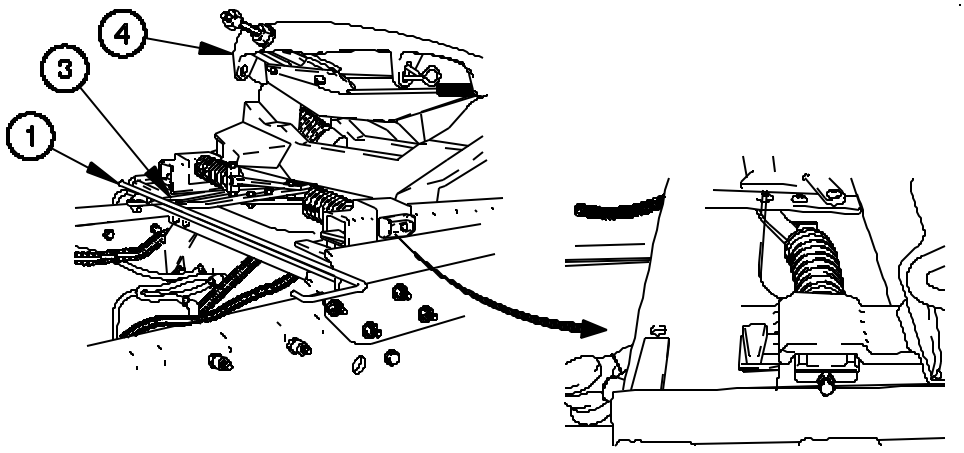
When in the third notch rearward one tooth of the rack will be exposed. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

The following step requires the aid of an assistant.

3. Position fifth wheel (4) in third notch as shown.

4. Release slide latch release lever (3) with release tool (1).



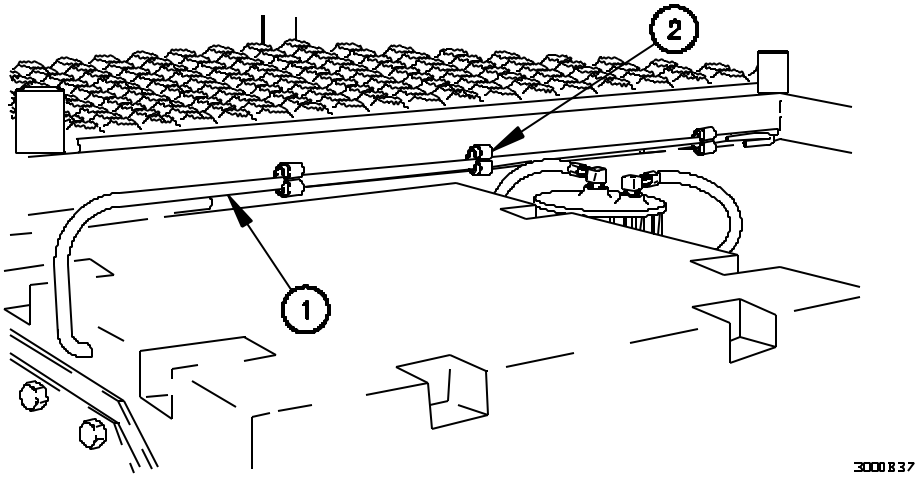
3000836

M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER COUPLING/UNCOUPLING - Continued

0032 00

COUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR TO TRAILER – Continued

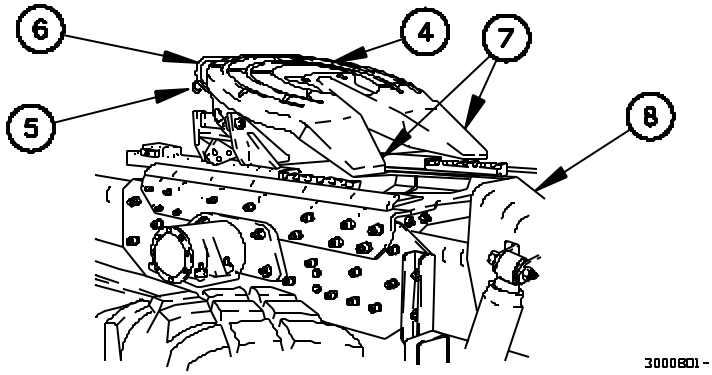
5. Install release tool (1) in stowage brackets (2).



6. Pull secondary lock release handle (5) completely out and hook in out position.

7. Pull out primary lock release handle (6).

8. Push down on fifth wheel (4) so that tail ramps (7) are below top surface of guide ramps (8).



M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER COUPLING/UNCOUPLING - Continued 0032 00

COUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR TO TRAILER - Continued

WARNING

Trailer wheels must be chocked before coupling/uncoupling with fifth wheel. Trailer wheels may roll if they are not chocked. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

CAUTION

Fifth wheel, ramps, and trailer kingpin must be coated with grease. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Trailer landing gear must not be set too low or too high. If trailer landing gear is set too low, tractor guide ramps will damage front of trailer when tractor is backed up. If trailer landing gear is set too high, trailer kingpin may overrun fifth wheel. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

M146 landing leg feet must be removed.

9. Prepare trailer for coupling (refer to Operator's Manual for specific trailer).

M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER COUPLING/UNCOUPLING - Continued

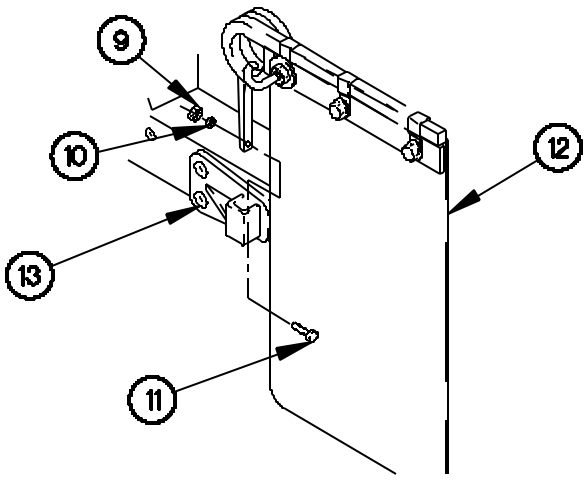
0032 00

COUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR TO TRAILER - Continued

NOTE

Left and right mudflaps are removed the same way. Right side shown.

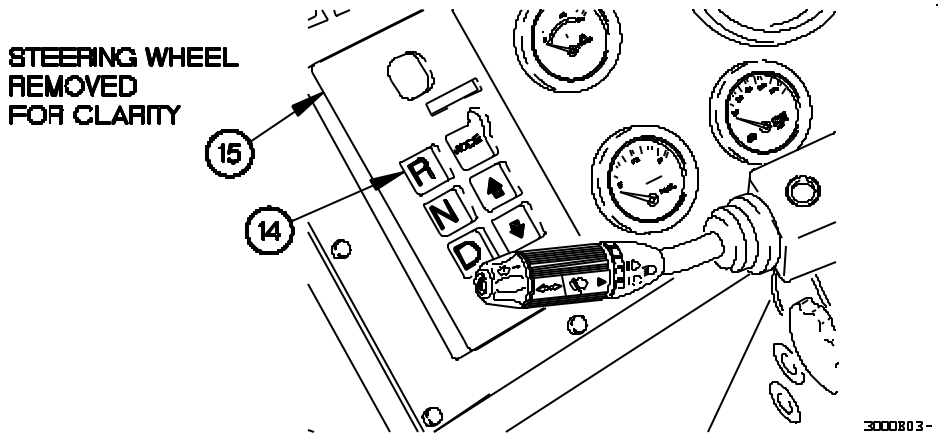
10. Remove self-locking nut (9), washer (10), screw (11), and mudflap (12) from mounting bracket (13).



11. Start engine (WP 0018 00).

12. Adjust side mirrors for best visibility (WP 0017 00).

13. Press R (Reverse) button (14) on WTEC III TPSS (15).



M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER COUPLING/UNCOUPLING - Continued

COUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR TO TRAILER - Continued

WARNING

Position of assistant must be known at all times. Do not allow anyone to stand between trailer, behind trailer, or under trailer neck during coupling of tractor to trailer. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

CAUTION

Ground guide is required to guide vehicle backing up. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

NOTE

Steps 14 through 16 require the aid of an assistant.

14. Back up slowly and pay close attention to signals of ground guide.

CAUTION

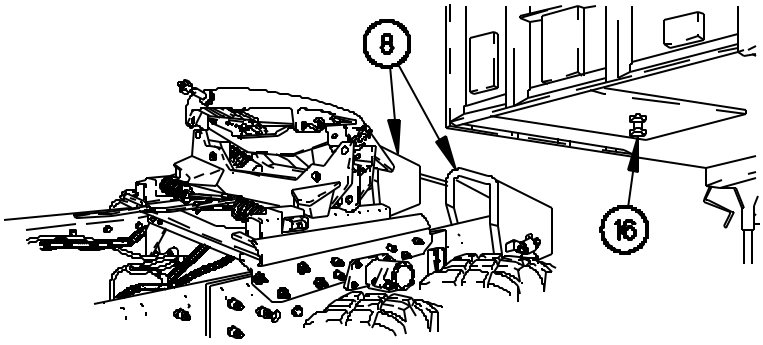
M1088A1 tractor and trailer coupling must be accomplished with M1088A1 tractor and trailer in a straight line. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

Guide ramps should be approximately 4-6 in. (10-15 cm) below front of trailer.

15. Position tractor with trailer kingpin (16) centered between tractor guide ramps (8).

16. Back tractor until guide ramps (8) are approximately 1 ft (0.3 m) from front of trailer.



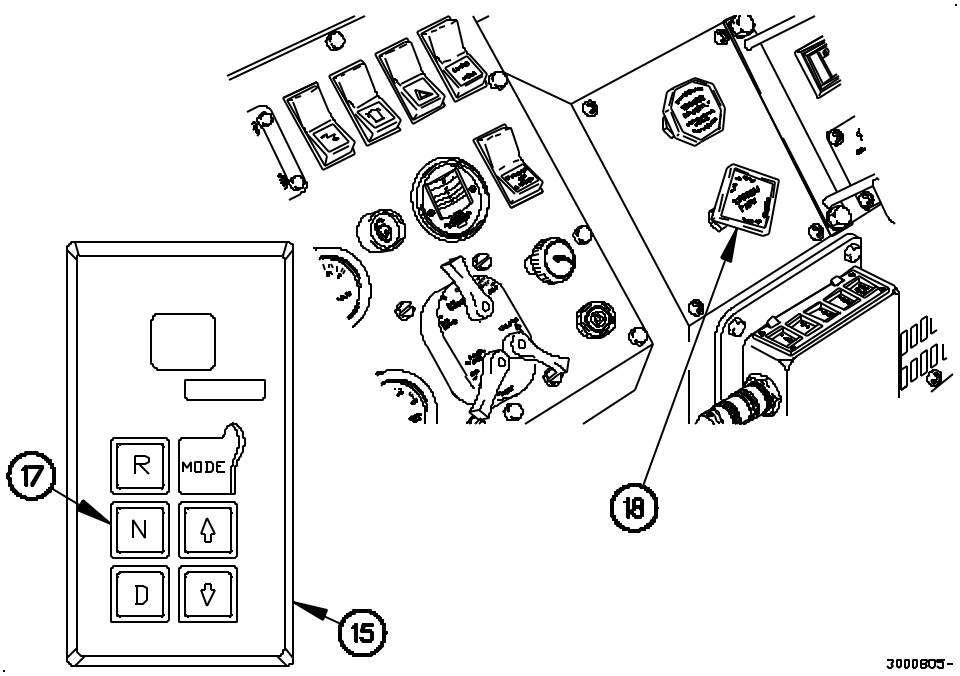
M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER COUPLING/UNCOUPLING - Continued

0032 00

COUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR TO TRAILER - Continued

17. Press N (Neutral) button (17) on WTEC III TPSS (15).

18. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (18).



M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER COUPLING/UNCOUPLING - Continued 0032 00

COUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR TO TRAILER - Continued

CAUTION

Hose clamp hook must be disconnected from snap ring before connecting to trailer. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

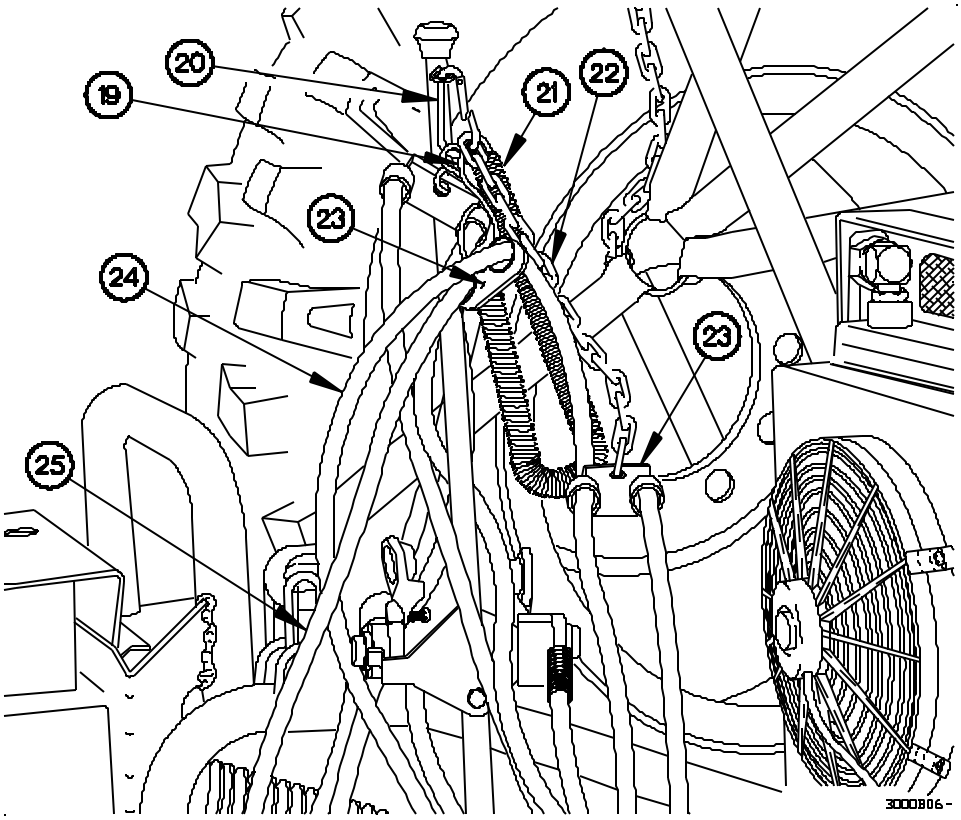
19. Disconnect hose clamp hook (19) from snap ring (20).

NOTE

If cables need to extend beyond normal length, perform steps 20 through 22.

20. Unhook spring (21) and chain (22) from snap ring (20).

21. Remove two clamps (23) from air brake hoses (24 and 25).

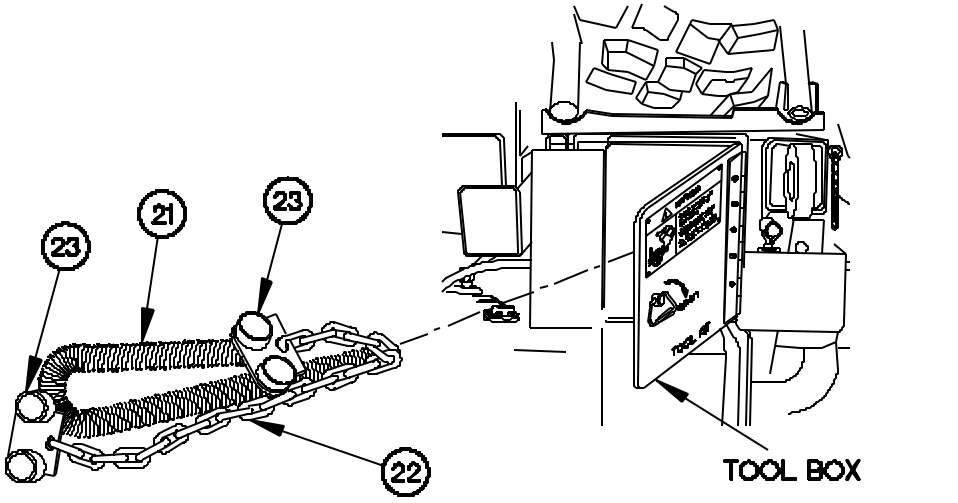


M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER COUPLING/UNCOUPLING - Continued

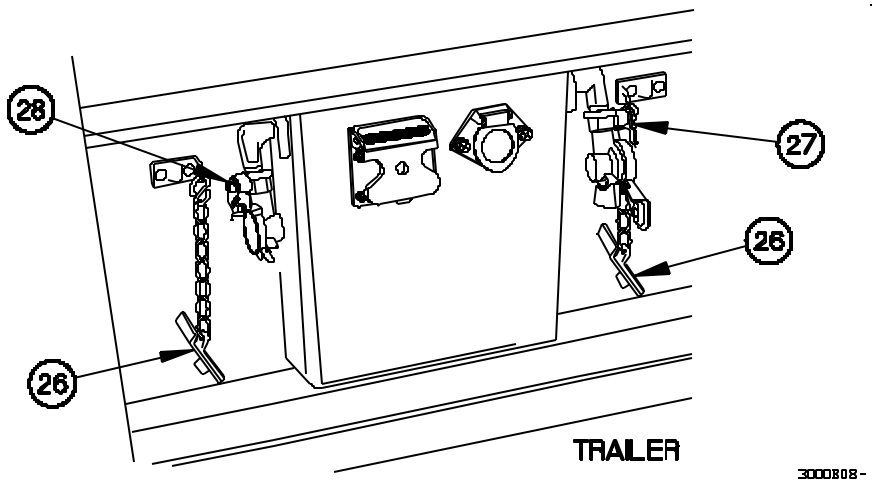
0032 00

COUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR TO TRAILER - Continued

22. Place spring (21), chain (22), and clamps (23) in tool box.



23. Disconnect two dummy couplings (26) from SERVICE gladhand (27) and EMERGENCY gladhand (28) on trailer.



M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER COUPLING/UNCOUPLING - Continued

0032 00

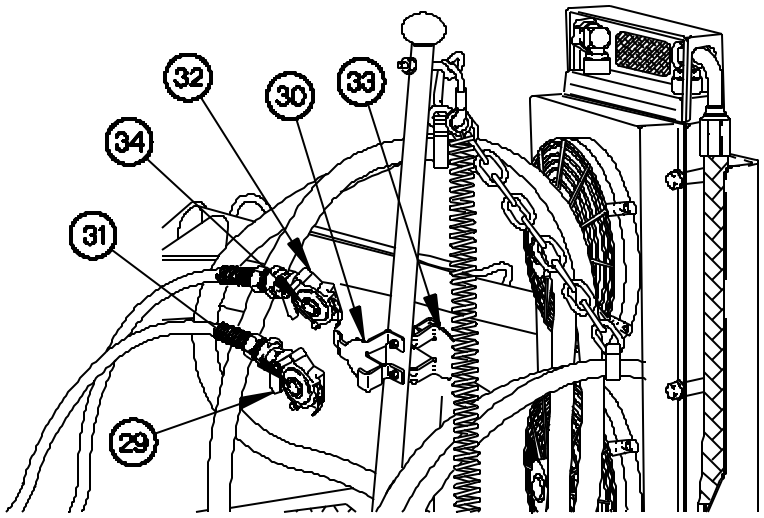
COUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR TO TRAILER - Continued

24. Disconnect SERVICE gladhand (29) from dummy coupling (30) on M1088A1 Tractor.

25. Check coupler seal (31) on SERVICE gladhand (29) for serviceability.

26. Disconnect EMERGENCY gladhand (32) from dummy coupling (33) on M1088A1 Tractor.

27. Check coupler seal (34) on EMERGENCY gladhand (32) for serviceability.



M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER COUPLING/UNCOUPLING - Continued

0032 00

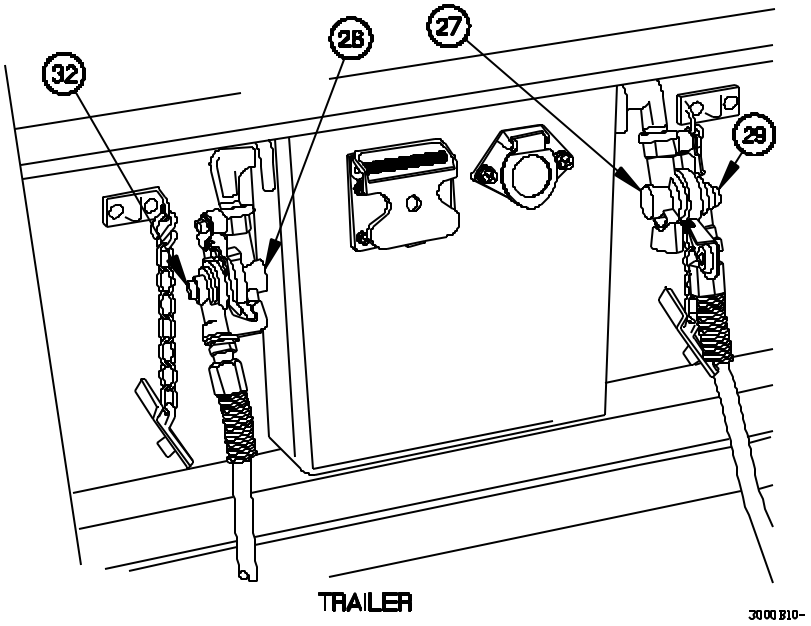
COUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR TO TRAILER - Continued

WARNING

Ensure that service and emergency gladhand connections do not leak. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

28. Connect SERVICE gladhand (29) to SERVICE gladhand (27) on trailer.

29. Connect EMERGENCY gladhand (32) to EMERGENCY gladhand (28) on trailer.



M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER COUPLING/UNCOUPLING - Continued

0032 00

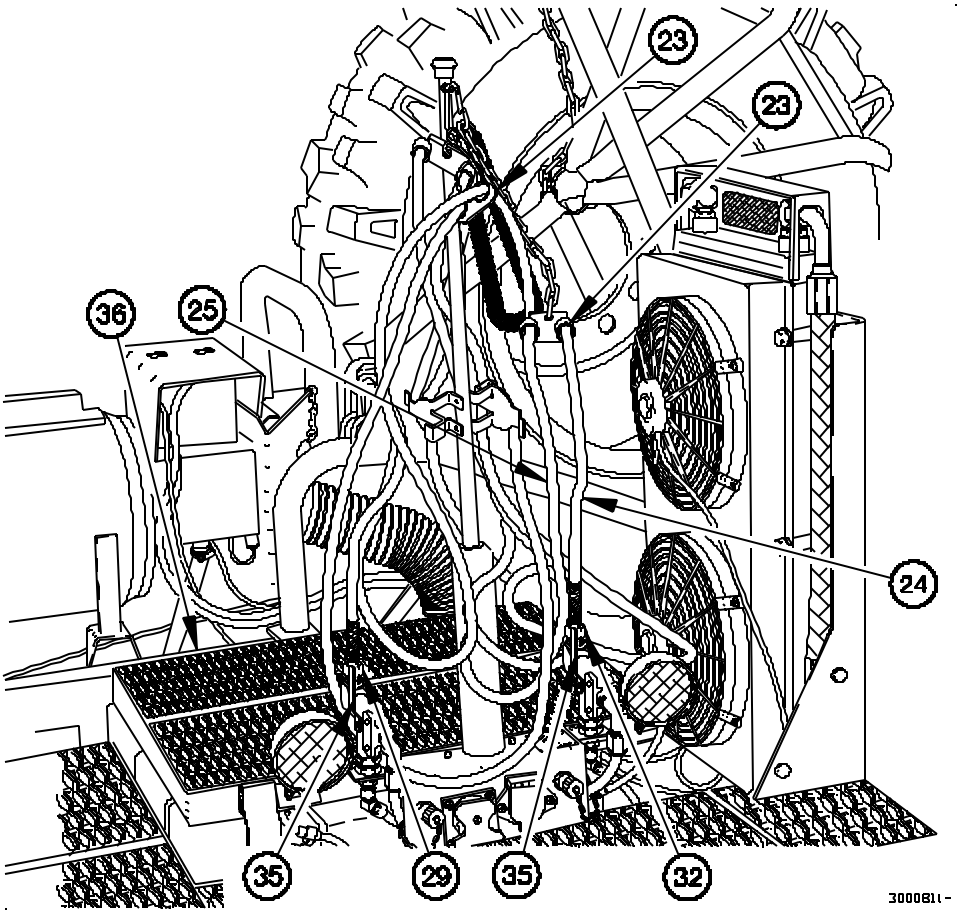
COUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR TO TRAILER - Continued

30. Position two gladhand selector valves (35) for SERVICE gladhand (29) and EMERGENCY gladhand (32) to TRAILER GLADHAND (up).

NOTE

Perform step 31 if clamps were not removed in steps 19 through 21 and if air brake hoses are rubbing on work platform.

31. Adjust two clamps (23) as required to prevent air brake hoses (24 and 25) from rubbing on platform (36).



M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER COUPLING/UNCOUPLING - Continued

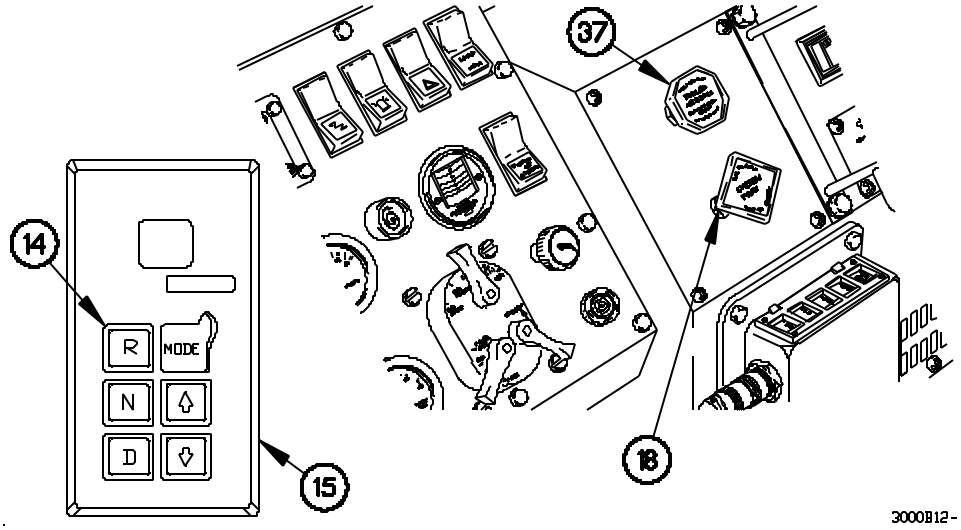
0032 00

COUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR TO TRAILER - Continued

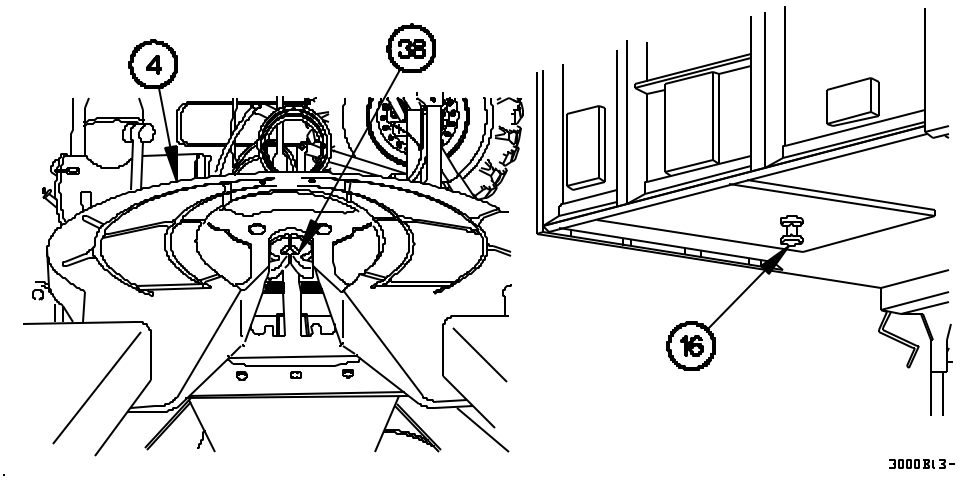
32. Push in TRAILER AIR SUPPLY control (37).

33. Press R (Reverse) button (14) on WTEC III TPSS (15).

34. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (18).



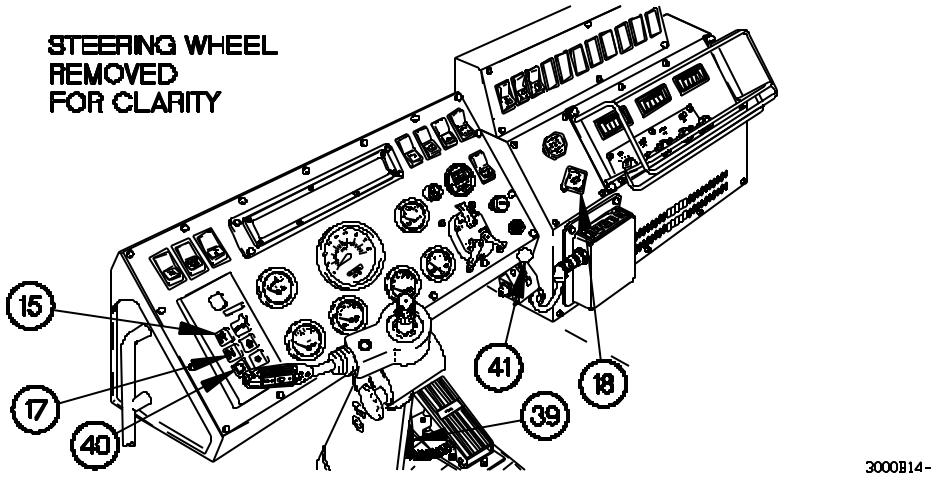
35. Back M1088A1 Tractor slowly until jaws (38) of fifth wheel (4) lock around trailer kingpin (16).



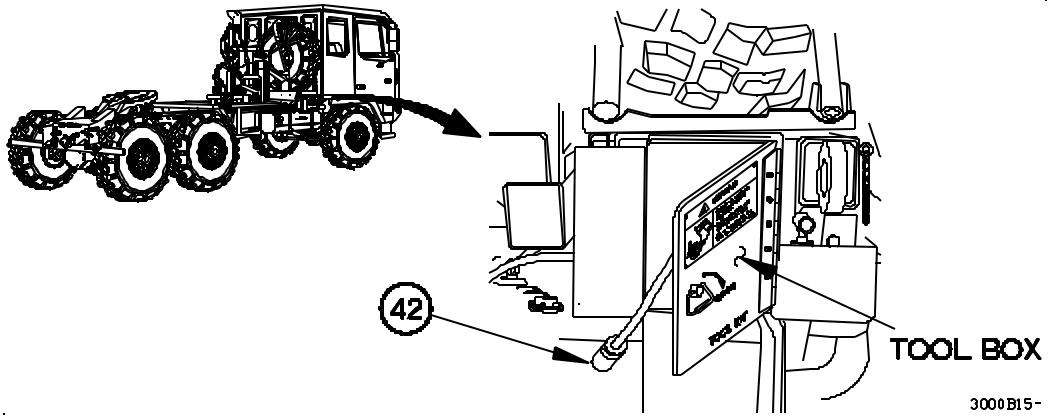
M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER COUPLING/UNCOUPLING - Continued 0032 00

COUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR TO TRAILER - Continued

36. Press brake pedal (39) and stop M1088A1 Tractor.
37. Press D (Drive) button (40) on WTEC III TPSS (15).
38. Push down on trailer handbrake (41) and attempt to move M1088A1 Tractor forward slightly to check that trailer is securely coupled.
39. If coupling is not secure, use D (drive) and R (reverse) gears alternately to rock M1088A1 Tractor back and forth until fifth wheel locks.
40. Press N (Neutral) button (17) on WTEC III TPSS (15).
41. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (18).



42. Remove intervehicular cable (42) from tool box.

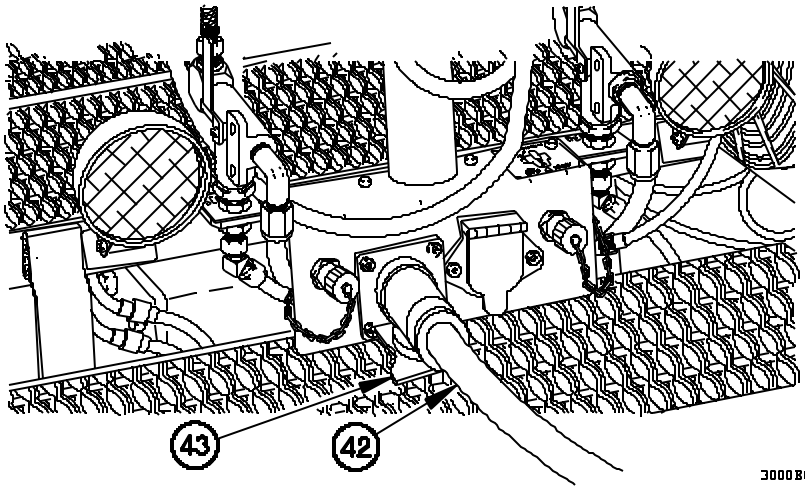


COUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR TO TRAILER - Continued

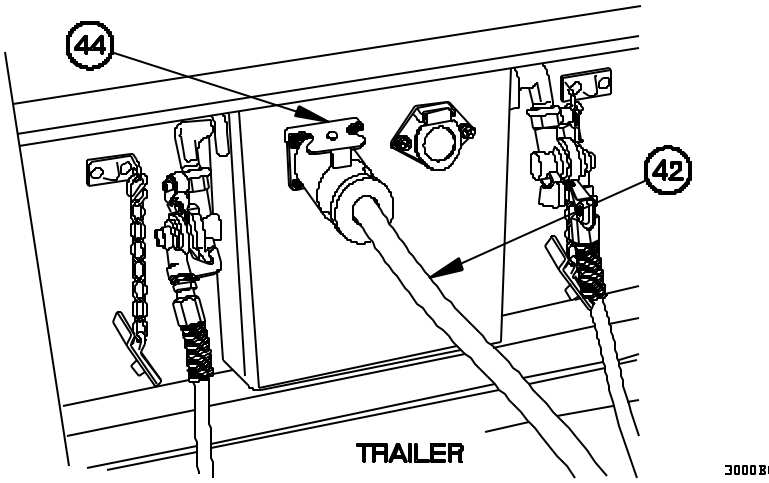
NOTE

There are two receptacles on M1088A1 Tractor: a 24-vdc/12-pin receptacle and a 12-vdc/7-pin receptacle. Receptacle used will depend on model of trailer.

43. Connect intervehicular cable (42) to receptacle (43) on M1088A1 Tractor.



44. Connect intervehicular cable (42) to receptacle (44) on trailer.



M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER COUPLING/UNCOUPLING - Continued

0032 00

COUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR TO TRAILER - Continued

CAUTION

Notify Field Maintenance to tighten nut to 7-9 lb-ft (10-12 N·m). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

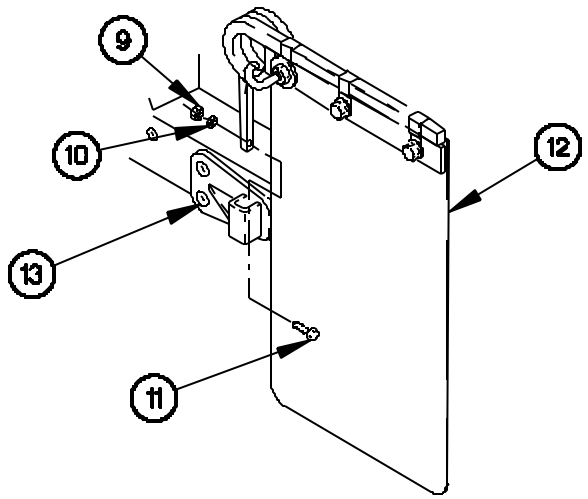
Install tractor mudflaps if there is adequate clearance between the tractor and trailer for full radius turns.

If interference is possible, stow mudflaps in tractor for future use.

If mudflaps are to be installed, perform step 45.

Left and right mudflaps are installed the same way. Right side shown.

45. Install mudflap (12) on mounting bracket (13) with screw (11), washer (10), and self-locking nut (9).



3000818-

M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER COUPLING/UNCOUPLING - Continued

0032 00

COUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR TO TRAILER - Continued

46. Prepare trailer for transport (refer to Operator's manual for trailer).

47. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (18).

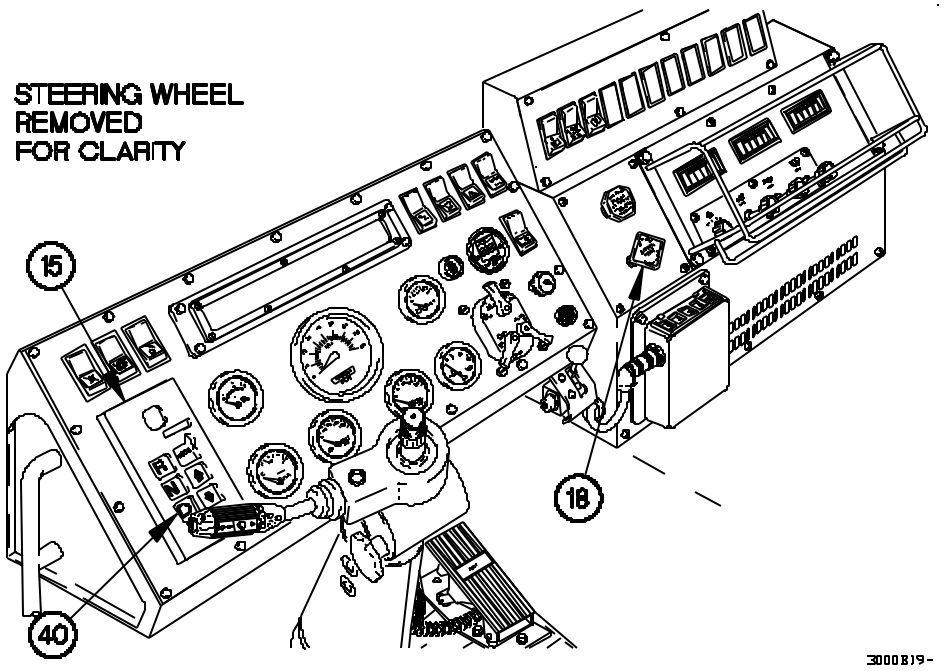
NOTE

If FRONT BRAKE AIR and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gages do not read 75 psi (517 kPa) or more, trailer spring brakes will not release.

48. Press D (Drive) button (40) on WTEC III TPSS (15).

49. Check trailer brakes for proper operation (refer to Operator's Manual for trailer).

50. Drive M1088A1 tractor forward (WP 0033 00).

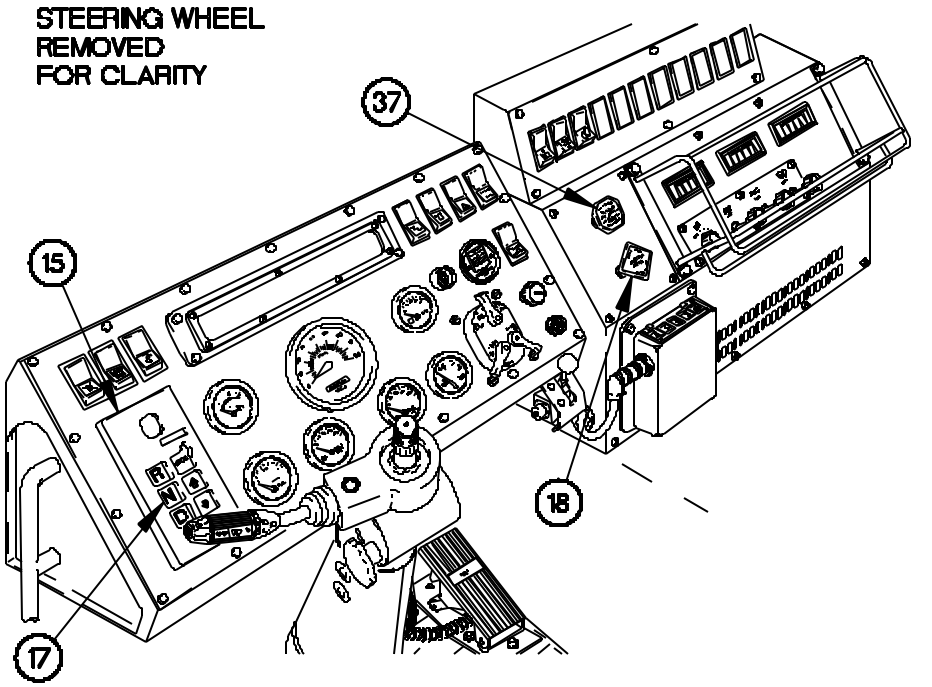


M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER COUPLING/UNCOUPLING - Continued

0032 00

UNCOUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR FROM TRAILER

1. Park M1088A1 tractor (WP 0033 00).
2. Press N (Neutral) button (17) on WTEC III TPSS (15).
3. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (18).
4. Pull out TRAILER AIR SUPPLY control (37).



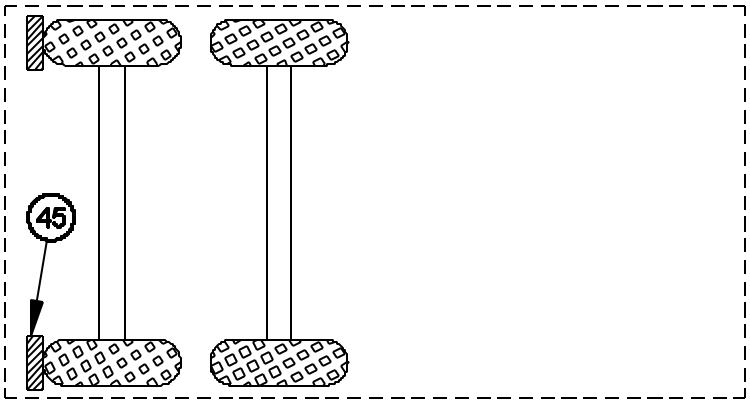
UNCOUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR FROM TRAILER - Continued

WARNING

Trailer wheels must be chocked before coupling/uncoupling from fifth wheel. Trailer wheels may roll if they are not chocked. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

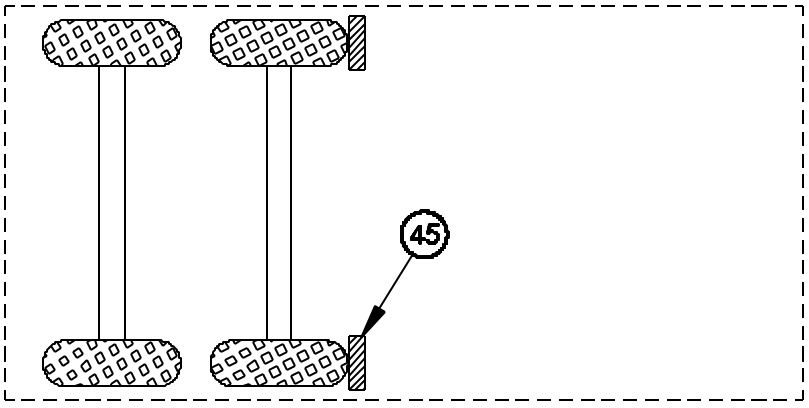
5. Install wheel chocks (45) on trailer wheels as follows:

   a. Place wheel chocks (45) in back of both rear trailer wheels when parked uphill.



3000821-

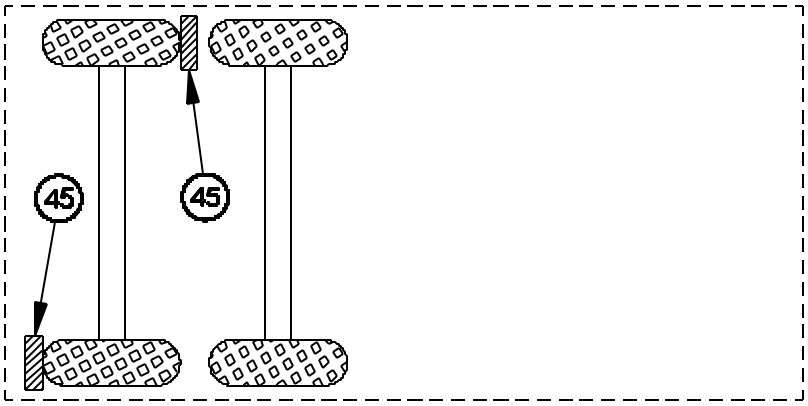
   b. Place wheel chocks (45) in front of both front trailer wheels when parked downhill.



3000822-

UNCOUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR FROM TRAILER - Continued

c. Place one wheel chock (45) in front of one trailer wheel and the other wheel chock in back of the opposite trailer wheel when parked on level ground.



3000823-

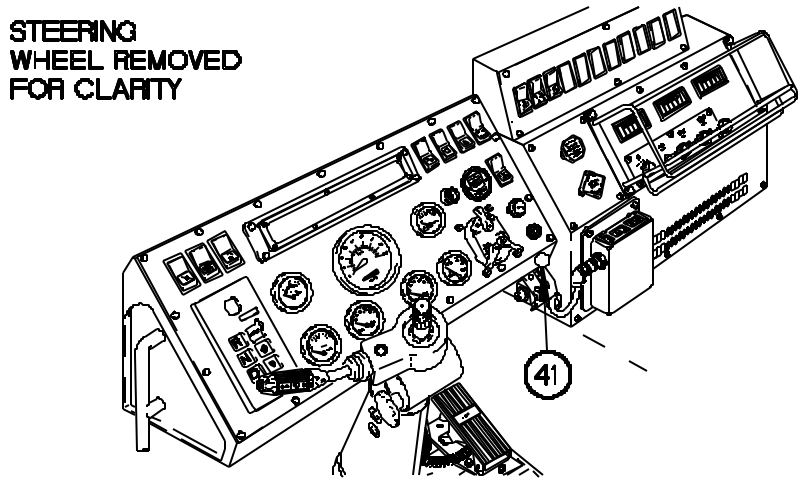
6. Prepare trailer for uncoupling (refer to Operator's Manual for trailer).

7. Lower trailer landing gear (refer to Operator's Manual for trailer).

NOTE

Perform step 8 if lock release handles cannot be moved.

8. Apply trailer brakes using trailer handbrake (41) and move M1088A1 Tractor backward slightly to relieve pressure on fifth wheel coupler jaws.



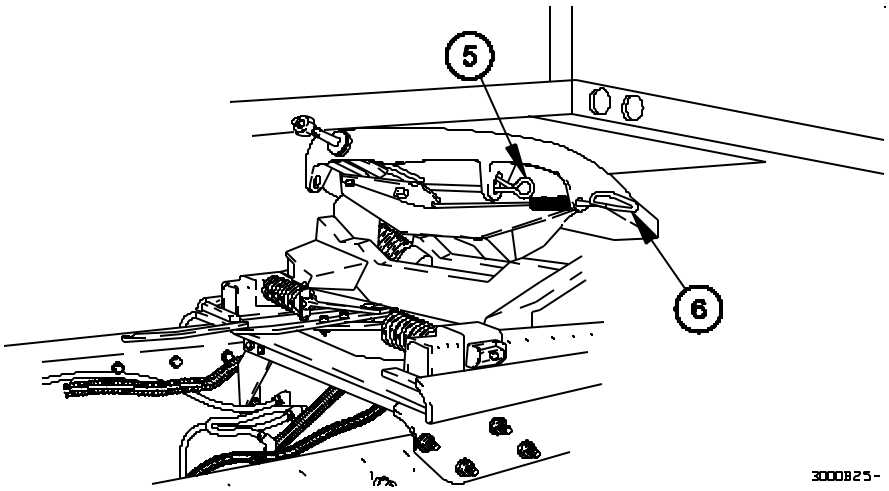
3000824-

M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER COUPLING/UNCOUPLING - Continued

UNCOUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR FROM TRAILER - Continued

9. Pull secondary lock release handle (5) out and hook in out position.

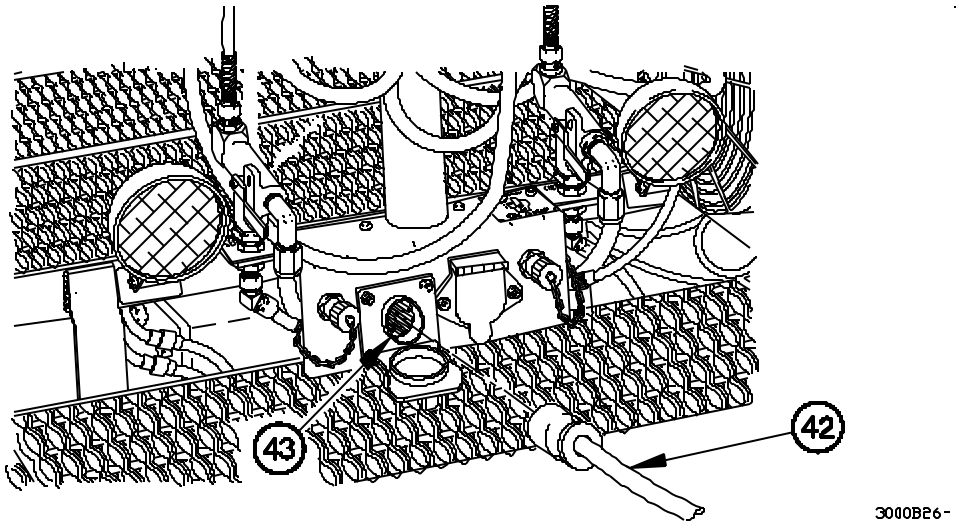
10. Pull primary lock release handle (6) out completely.



CAUTION

After disconnecting intervehicular cable, close the receptacle cover. Failure to comply may cause damage to equipment.

11. Disconnect intervehicular cable (42) from receptacle (43) on M1088A1 Tractor.

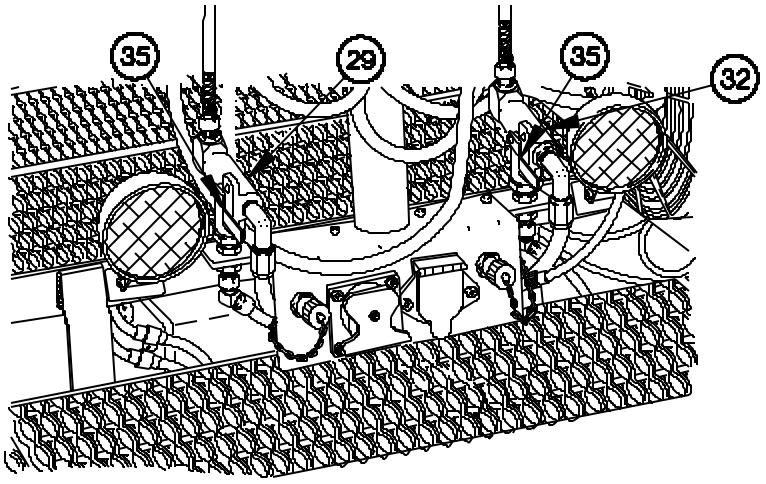


M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER COUPLING/UNCOUPLING - Continued

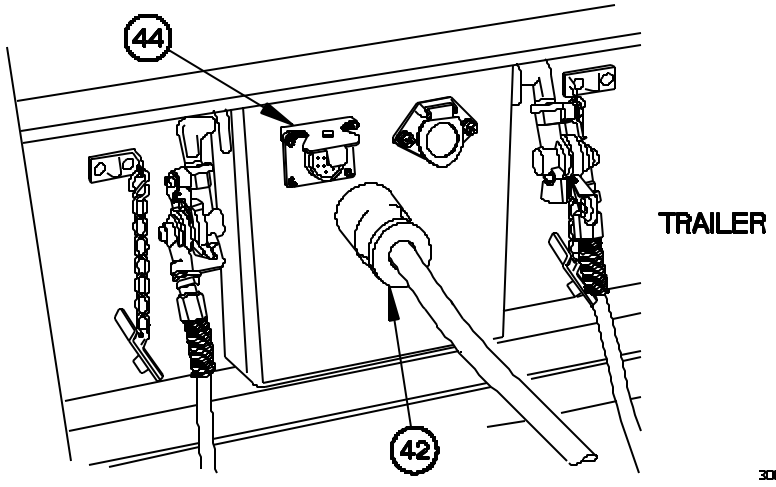
0032 00

UNCOUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR FROM TRAILER - Continued

12. Position gladhand selector valves (35) for SERVICE gladhand (29) and EMERGENCY gladhand (32) to REAR GLADHAND (down).

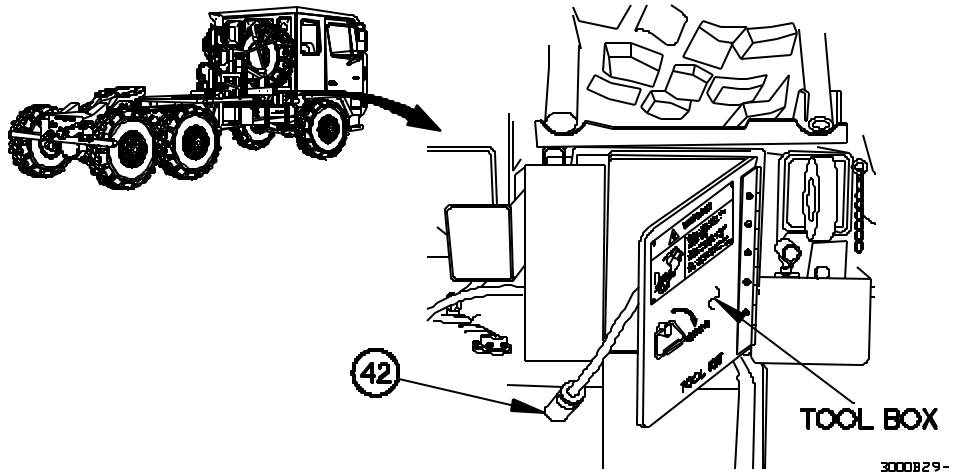


13. Disconnect intervehicular cable (42) from receptacle (44) on trailer.



UNCOUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR FROM TRAILER - Continued

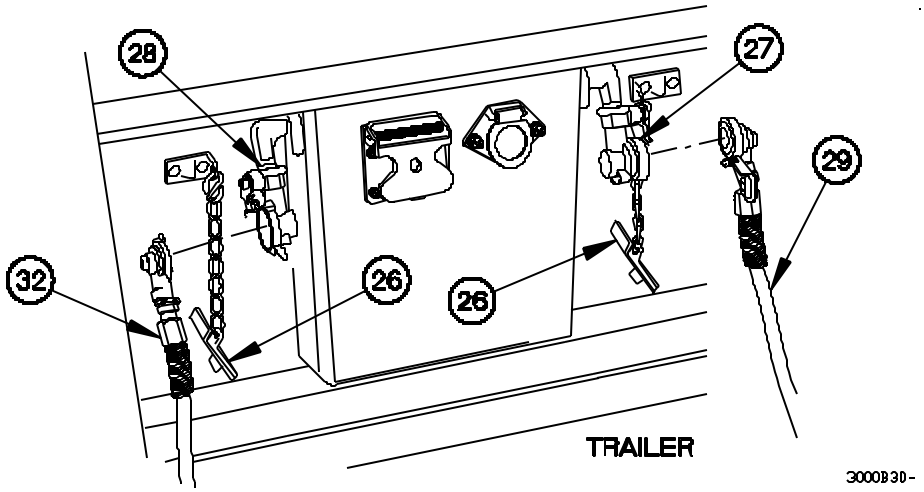
14. Stow intervehicular cable (42) in tool box.



15. Disconnect EMERGENCY gladhand (32) from EMERGENCY gladhand (28) on trailer.

16. Disconnect SERVICE gladhand (29) from SERVICE gladhand (27) on trailer.

17. Install two dummy couplings (26) on EMERGENCY gladhand (28) and SERVICE gladhand (27) on trailer.



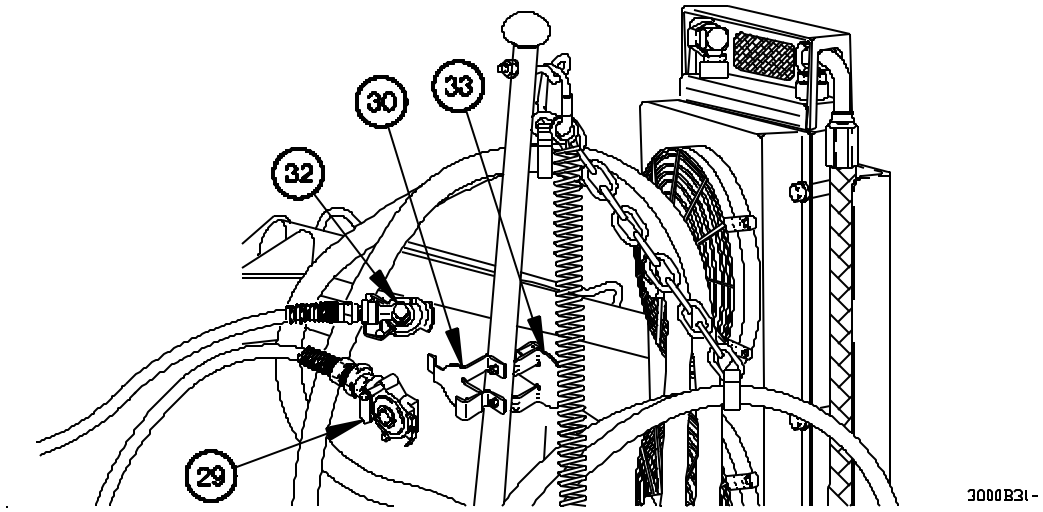
M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER COUPLING/UNCOUPLING - Continued

0032 00

UNCOUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR FROM TRAILER - Continued

18. Connect SERVICE gladhand (29) to dummy coupling (30) on M1088A1 Tractor.

19. Connect EMERGENCY gladhand (32) to dummy coupling (33) on M1088A1 Tractor.

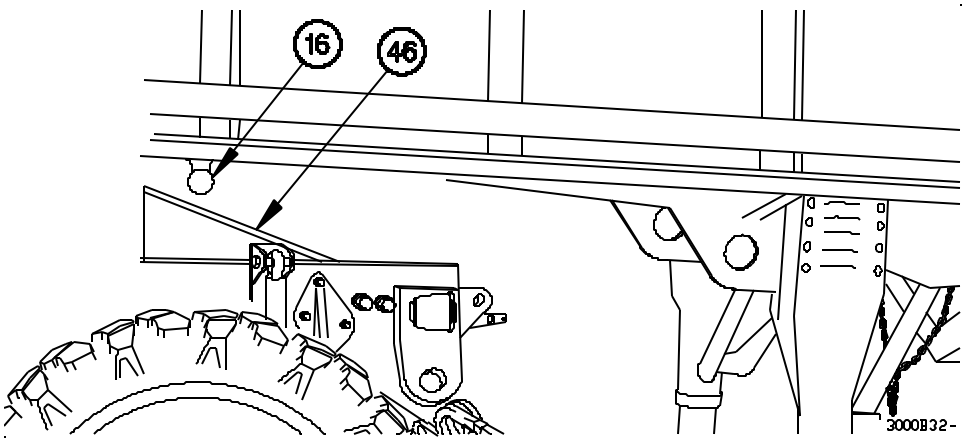


20. Drive M1088A1 Tractor forward approximately 4 ft (1.2 m) and stop.

21. Check clearance between trailer kingpin (16) and rear frame crossmember (46) of M1088A1 Tractor.

22. Adjust trailer height as required for trailer kingpin (16) to clear rear frame crossmember (46).

23. Drive M1088A1 Tractor forward until clear of trailer.



M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER COUPLING/UNCOUPLING - Continued 0032 00

UNCOUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR FROM TRAILER - Continued

NOTE

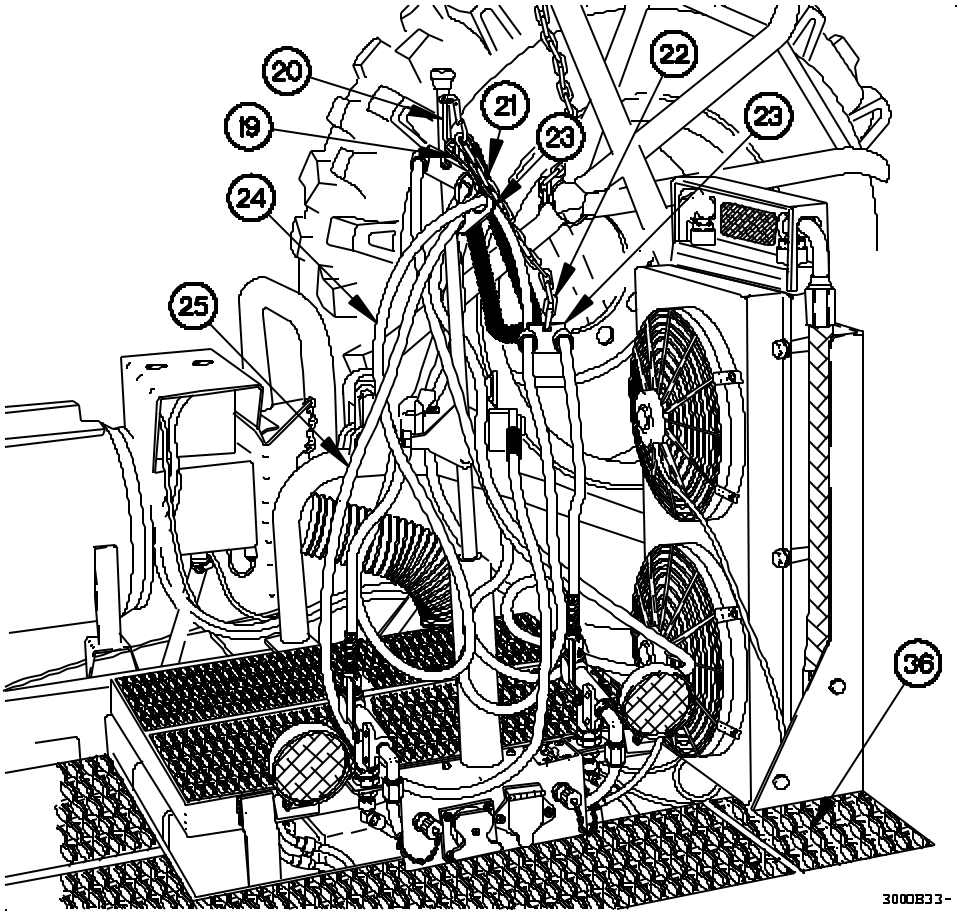
Perform steps 24 through 27 only if clamps were removed for cable extension.

24. Connect chain (22) to air brake hoses (24 and 25) with clamp (23).

25. Connect spring (21) to air brake hoses (24 and 25) with clamp (23).

26. Connect hose clamp hook (19) to snap ring (20).

27. Adjust two clamps (23) as required to prevent air brake hoses (24 and 25) from rubbing on platform (36).



M1088A1 TRACTOR AND TRAILER COUPLING/UNCOUPLING - Continued

0032 00

UNCOUPLING M1088A1 TRACTOR FROM TRAILER - Continued

CAUTION

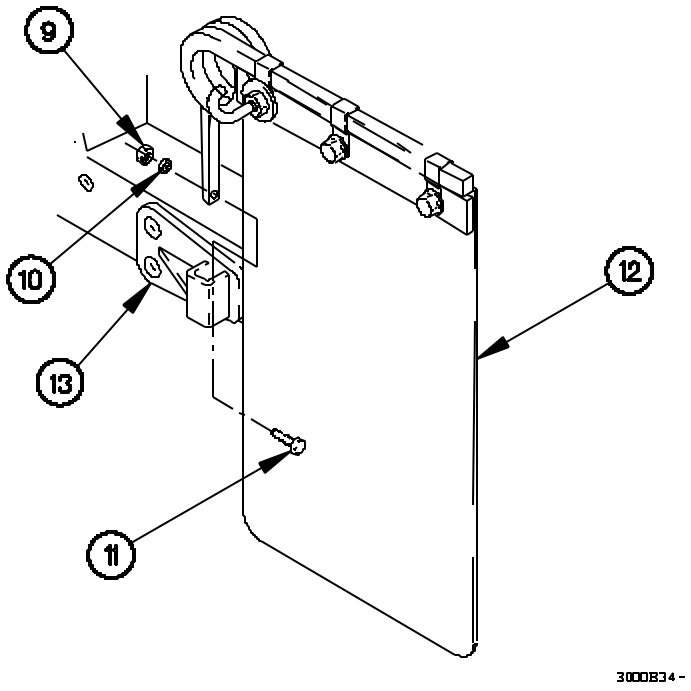
Notify Field Maintenance to tighten self-locking nut to 7-9 lb-ft (10-12 N·m) as soon as possible. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

Perform step 28 if mudflaps were removed and not reinstalled during coupling operations.

Left and right mudflaps are installed the same way. Right side shown.

28. Install mudflap (12) on mounting bracket (13) with screw (11), washer (10), and self-locking nut (9).



END OF WORK PACKAGE.

M1088A1 TRACTOR WITH TRAILER OPERATION 0033 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

Personnel
Two

Tools/Special Tools
Wheel Chocks

References
STP 55-88M12-5M
FM 90-3
FM 21-305
TB 43-0239
WP 0017 00
WP 0018 00

GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures to operate the M1088A1 Tractor safely. Items covered include Moving Tractor With Trailer Forward; Backing Tractor With Trailer; and Braking, Stopping, And Parking Tractor With Trailer.

MOVING TRACTOR WITH TRAILER FORWARD

CAUTION

Do not exceed the 22% (12.4°) grade limitations while operating M1088A1 Tractor.

Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

Additional information on tractor operations may be obtained from STP 55-88M12-5M.

1. Tire Pressure. Tire pressure for the M1088A1 Tractor is determined by trailer payload, vehicle speed, and the type of terrain to be crossed. Refer to Table 1. M1088A1 Speed and Tire Pressure on Highways, Table 2. M1088A1 Speed and Tire Pressure on Gravel/Dirt, Table 3. M1088A1 Speed and Tire Pressure for Cross Country, or Table 4. M1088A1 Speed and Tire Pressure in Sand/Mud/Snow for correct tire pressure.

2. Towing. When towing trailer, overall length of M1088A1 Tractor must be kept in mind when passing other vehicles. During trailer towing operations, acceleration rate is reduced and stopping distance increased.

3. Turning. When turning corners, trailer wheels will track inside the turning radius of M1088A1 Tractor. To make right or left turn at intersection, drive approximately halfway into intersection and then turn sharply in desired direction. This will prevent trailer from running over curb or from going in lane of oncoming traffic.

M1088A1 TRACTOR WITH TRAILER OPERATION - Continued 0033 00

MOVING TRACTOR WITH TRAILER FORWARD - Continued

Table 1. M1088A1 Speed and Tire Pressure on Highways.

TRAILER MODEL	PAYLOAD TONS (METRIC TONS)	SPEED (MPH) (KM/H)	TRAILER TIRE PRESSURE (PSI) (KPA)
M127A2C	12.0 (11)	50 (80)	60 (414)
M128A2C	12.0 (11)	50 (80)	60 (414)
M129A2C	12.0 (11)	50 (80)	60 (414)
M172	15.0 (14)	30 (48)	85 (856) (see Note 1)
M172A1	25.0 (23)	30 (48)	100 (690) (see Note 2)
M373A2	8.0 (7)	50 (80)	50 (345)
M373A2C	6.0 (5)	50 (80)	50 (345)
M871	22.5 (20)	55 (88)	75 (517)
M871A1	22.5 (20)	55 (88)	75 (517)
M871A2	22.5 (20)	55 (88)	75 (517)
M967	17.0 (15)	55 (88)	60 (414)
M967A1	17.0 (15)	55 (88)	60 (414)
M969	17.0 (15)	55 (88)	60 (414)
M969A1	17.0 (15)	55 (88)	60 (414)
M970	17.0 (15)	55 (88)	60 (414)
M970A1	17.0 (15)	55 (88)	60 (414)
MILVAN	22.1 (19)	50 (80)	75 (517) (see Note 3)
M270A1	20.0 (19)	45 (72)	75 (517)

M1088A1 TRACTOR WITH TRAILER OPERATION - Continued 0033 00

MOVING TRACTOR WITH TRAILER FORWARD - Continued

Table 1. M1088A1 Speed and Tire Pressure on Highways - Continued.

TRAILER MODEL	PAYLOAD TONS (METRIC TONS)	SPEED (MPH) (KM/H)	TRAILER TIRE PRESSURE (PSI) (KPA)
M146	8.0 (7)	50 (80)	50 (345)

NOTES: 1. Pressure is for bias tires. For radial tires the pressure is 80 psi.

2. Pressure is for bias tires. For radial tires the pressure is 90 psi.

3. Pressure is for 12-ply tire. For 14-ply tire use 90 psi.

Table 2. M1088A1 Speed and Tire Pressure on Gravel/Dirt.

TRAILER MODEL	PAYLOAD TONS (METRIC TONS)	SPEED (MPH) (KM/H)	TRAILER TIRE PRESSURE (PSI) (KPA)
M127A2C	12.0 (11)	20 (32)	60 (414)
M128A2C	12.0 (11)	20 (32)	60 (414)
M129A2C	12.0 (11)	20 (32)	60 (414)
M172	15.0 (14)	30 (48)	85 (586) (see Note 1)
M172A1	15.0 (14)	30 (48)	100 (690) (see Note 2)
M373A2	6.0 (5)	30 (48)	50 (345)
M373A2C	6.0 (5)	30 (48)	50 (345)
M871	22.5 (20)	20 (32)	75 (517)
M871A1	22.5 (20)	20 (32)	75 (517)
M871A2	22.5 (20)	20 (32)	75 (517)
M967	17.0 (15)	20 (32)	60 (414)

M1088A1 TRACTOR WITH TRAILER OPERATION - Continued 0033 00

MOVING TRACTOR WITH TRAILER FORWARD - Continued

Table 2. M1088A1 Speed and Tire Pressure on Gravel/Dirt - Continued.

TRAILER MODEL	PAYLOAD TONS (METRIC TONS)	SPEED (MPH) (KM/H)	TRAILER TIRE PRESSURE (PSI) (KPA)
M967A1	17.0 (15)	20 (32)	60 (414)
M969	17.0 (15)	20 (32)	60 (414)
M969A1	17.0 (15)	20 (32)	60 (414)
M970	12.9 (12)	20 (32)	60 (414)
M970A1	12.9 (12)	20 (32)	60 (414)
MILVAN	15.5 (14)	see Note 3	see Note 3
M270A1	12.0 (11)	20 (32)	75 (517)
M146	6.0 (5)	20 (32)	50 (345)

NOTES:
1. Pressure is for bias tires. For radial tires the pressure is 80 psi.
2. Pressure is for bias tires. For radial tires the pressure is 90 psi.
3. Trailer is designed for use on improved roads only. If off-road use is necessary follow guidance in FM 90-3, FM 21-305, and TB 43-0239.

Table 3. M1088A1 Speed and Tire Pressure for Cross Country.

TRAILER MODEL	PAYLOAD TONS (METRIC TONS)	SPEED (MPH) (KM/H)	TRAILER TIRE PRESSURE (PSI) (KPA)
M127A2C	12.0 (11)	20 (32)	40 (276)
M128A2C	12.0 (11)	20 (32)	40 (276)
M129A2C	12.0 (11)	20 (32)	40 (276)

M1088A1 TRACTOR WITH TRAILER OPERATION - Continued 0033 00

MOVING TRACTOR WITH TRAILER FORWARD - Continued

Table 3. M1088A1 Speed and Tire Pressure for Cross Country - Continued.

TRAILER MODEL	PAYLOAD TONS (METRIC TONS)	SPEED (MPH) (KM/H)	TRAILER TIRE PRESSURE (PSI) (KPA)
M172	15.0 (14)	10 (16)	45 (310)
M172A1	15.0 (14)	10 (16)	60 (414)
M373A2	6.0 (5)	20 (32)	30 (207)
M373A2C	6.0 (5)	20 (32)	30 (207)
M871	22.5 (20)	10 (16)	35 (241)
M871A1	22.5 (20)	10 (16)	35 (241)
M871A2	22.5 (20)	10 (16)	40 (276)
M967	17.0 (15)	10 (16)	40 (276)
M967A1	17.0 (15)	10 (16)	40 (276)
M969	17.0 (15)	10 (16)	40 (276)
M969A1	17.0 (15)	10 (16)	40 (276)
M970	12.9 (12)	10 (16)	40 (276)
M970A1	12.9 (12)	10 (16)	40 (276)
MILVAN	15.5 (14)	see Note 1	see Note 1
M270A1	12.0 (11)	10 (16)	40 (276)
M146	6.0 (5)	30 (48)	35 (241)

NOTES: 1. Trailer is designed for use on improved roads only. If off-road use is necessary follow guidance in FM 90-3, FM 21-305, and TB 43-0239.

M1088A1 TRACTOR WITH TRAILER OPERATION - Continued 0033 00

MOVING TRACTOR WITH TRAILER FORWARD - Continued

Table 4. M1088A1 Speed and Tire Pressure in Sand/Mud/Snow.

TRAILER MODEL	PAYLOAD TONS (METRIC TONS)	SPEED (MPH) (KM/H)	TRAILER TIRE PRESSURE (PSI) (KPA)
M127A2C	12.0 (11)	10 (16)	40 (276)
M128A2C	12.0 (11)	10 (16)	40 (276)
M129A2C	12.0 (11)	10 (16)	40 (276)
M172	15.0 (14)	10 (16)	35 (241)
M172A1	15.0 (14)	10 (16)	45 (310)
M373A2	6.0 (5)	15 (24)	20 (138)
M373A2C	6.0 (5)	15 (24)	20 (138)
M871	22.5 (20)	10 (16)	35 (241)
M871A1	22.5 (20)	10 (16)	35 (241)
M871A2	22.5 (20)	10 (16)	40 (276)
M967	17.0 (15)	10 (16)	40 (276)
M967A1	17.0 (15)	10 (16)	40 (276)
M969	17.0 (15)	10 (16)	40 (276)
M969A1	17.0 (15)	10 (16)	40 (276)
M970	12.9 (12)	10 (16)	40 (276)
M970A1	12.9 (12)	10 (16)	40 (276)
MILVAN	15.5 (14)	see Note 1	see Note 1

M1088A1 TRACTOR WITH TRAILER OPERATION - Continued 0033 00

MOVING TRACTOR WITH TRAILER FORWARD - Continued

Table 4. M1088A1 Speed and Tire Pressure in Sand/Mud/Snow.

M270A1	12.0 (11)	10 (16)	40 (276)
M146	6.0 (5)	10 (16)	15 (103)

NOTES: 1. Trailer is designed for use on improved roads only. If off-road use is necessary follow guidance in FM 90-3, FM 21-305, and TB 43-0239.

BACKING TRACTOR WITH TRAILER

1. Adjust side mirrors for best visibility (WP 0017 00).

WARNING

Position of assistant must be known at all times. Do not allow anyone to stand between tractor and trailer, behind trailer, or under trailer neck during coupling of tractor to trailer. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

NOTE

Use the aid of an assistant as a ground guide when backing M1088A1 Tractor.

2. Back up slowly and pay close attention to signals of ground guide.

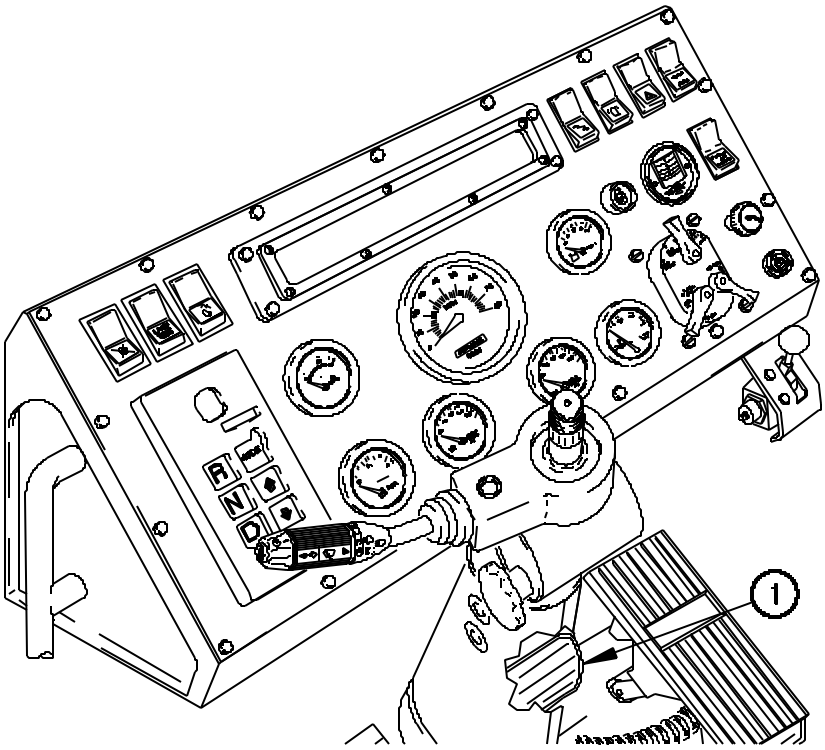
M1088A1 TRACTOR WITH TRAILER OPERATION - Continued 0033 00

BRAKING, STOPPING, AND PARKING TRACTOR WITH TRAILER

NOTE

During normal operation, brakes of M1088A1 Tractor and attached trailer are both applied when brake pedal is pressed.

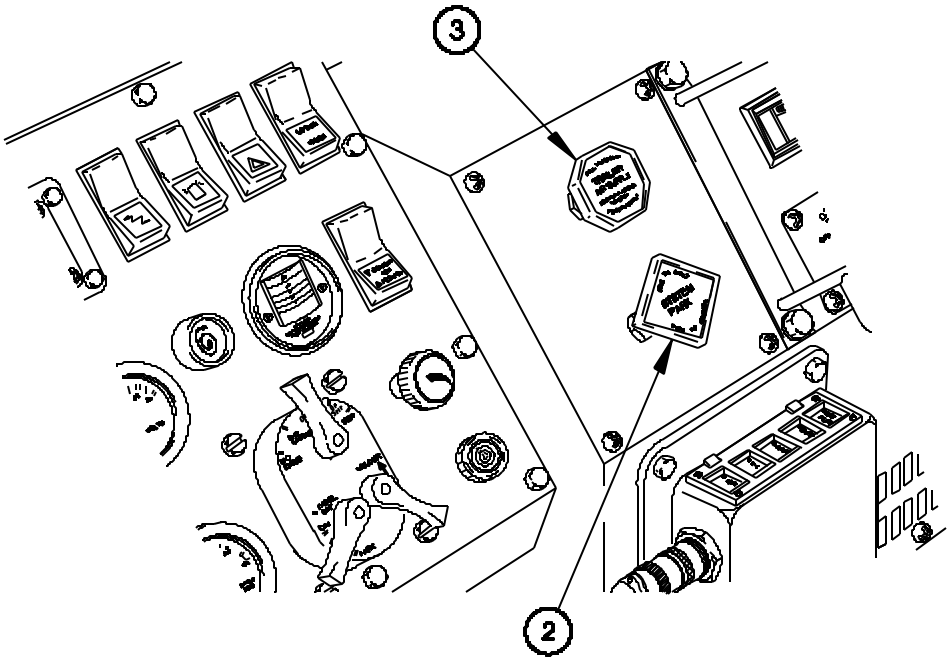
1. Press brake pedal (1) gradually and smoothly, keeping in mind that braking and stopping distance increases when trailer is connected.



M1088A1 TRACTOR WITH TRAILER OPERATION - Continued 0033 00

BRAKING, STOPPING, AND PARKING TRACTOR WITH TRAILER - Continued

2. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (2).
3. Pull out TRAILER AIR SUPPLY control (3).
4. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).
5. Chock wheels (WP 0018 00).



END OF WORK PACKAGE.

M1089A1 STIFFLEGS OPERATION 0034 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance level
Operator

Personnel Required
Two

Tools/Special Tools
Chock, Wheel (Item 18, Table 2, WP 0117 00)
Goggles, Industrial (Item 25, Table 2, WP 0117 00)

References
WP 0018 00

GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures for safely operating the stiff legs on the M1089A1 Wrecker. Items covered include Preparing M1089A1 To Operate Stifflegs, Lowering Stifflegs, Raising Stifflegs, and Shut Down M1089A1.

PREPARE M1089A1 TO OPERATE STIFFLEGS

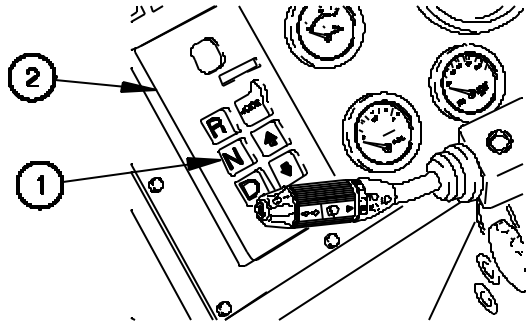
CAUTION

Ensure that hydraulic shutoff valve and return valve are open before operating hydraulic equipment. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

Stifflegs are used to stabilize vehicle when 30K winches or Material Handling Crane (MHC) are operated.

1. Chock wheels (WP 0018 00).
2. Start engine (WP 0018 00).
3. Press N (Neutral) button (1) on WTEC III TPSS (2).



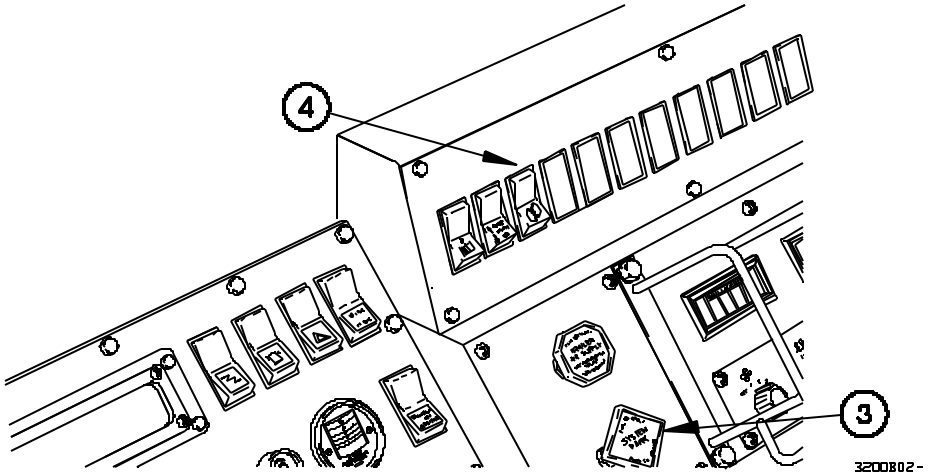
3200801-

M1089A1 STIFFLEGS OPERATION - Continued 0034 00

PREPARE M1089A1 TO OPERATE STIFFLEGS - Continued

4. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (3).

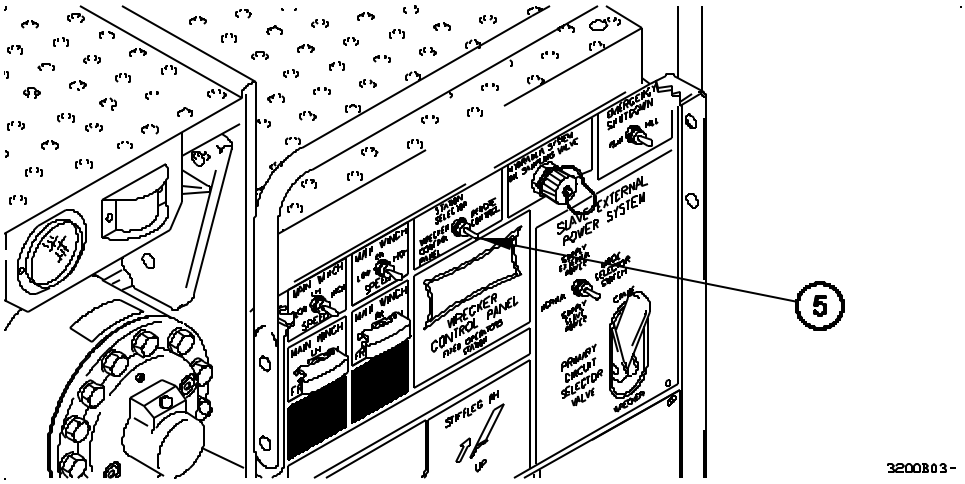
5. Position PTO switch (4) to on.



WARNING

Goggles must be worn when operating WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

6. Position STATION SELECTOR switch (5) to WRECKER CONTROL PANEL.



M1089A1 STIFFLEGS OPERATION - Continued 0034 00

LOWERING STIFFLEGS

CAUTION

Mudflaps must be removed from brackets before stifflegs are lowered. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

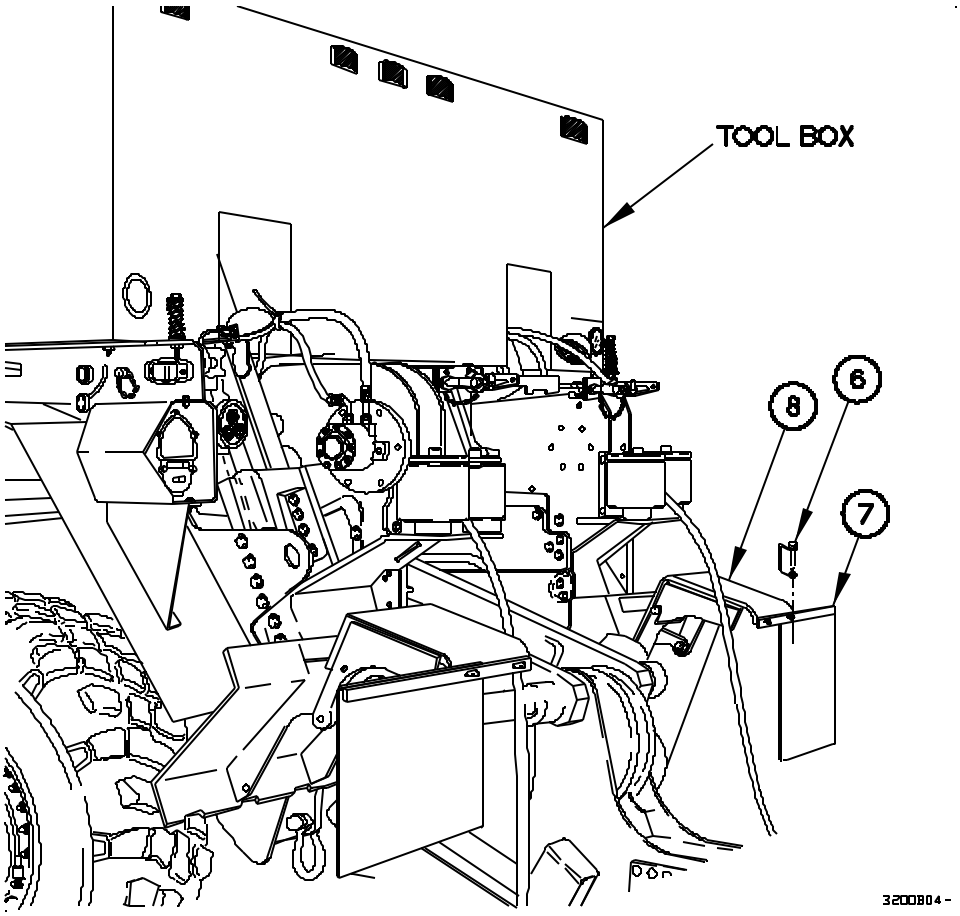
NOTE

Stifflegs are equipped with sandshoes used during operations on paved surfaces and sand. When operating on off-road terrain, sandshoes are folded up and blade portion of stiffleg anchors M1089A1.

Perform steps 1 through 4 to lower sandshoes.

1. Remove two lock pins (6) and mudflap (7) from sandshoe (8).

2. Stow two lock pins (6) and mudflap (7) in tool box.

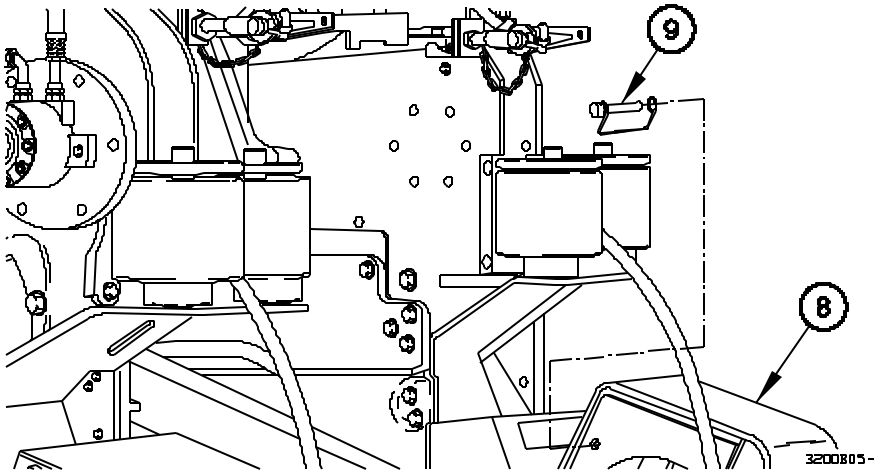


LOWERING STIFFLEGS - Continued

WARNING

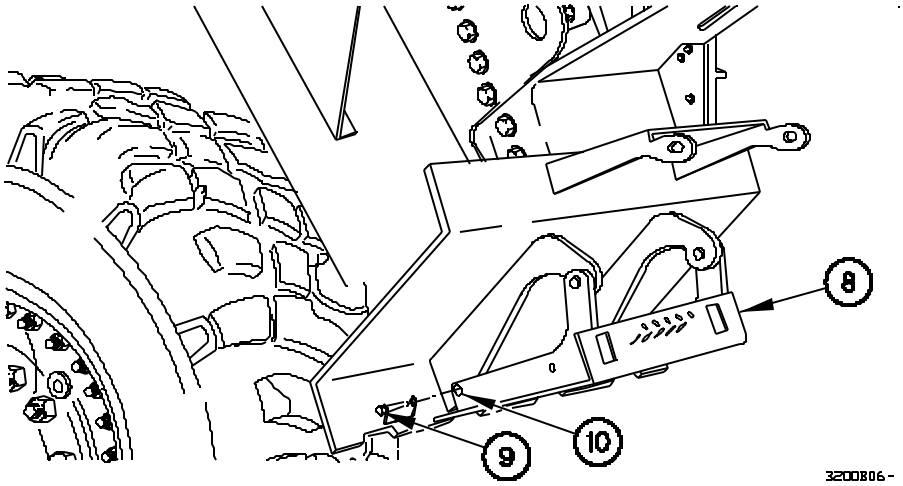
Sandshoe weighs approximately 70 lbs (32 kgs). Use the aid of an assistant to lower/raise sandshoe. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

3. Remove two lock pins (9) and lower sandshoe (8).



4. Position sandshoe (8) to align holes (10) and install lock pins (9).

5. Perform steps 1 through 4 for other stiffleg.



M1089A1 STIFFLEGS OPERATION - Continued 0034 00

LOWERING STIFFLEGS - Continued

WARNING

Keep hands and feet clear of stifflegs during operation. Failure to comply may result in serious injury to personnel.

Do not raise vehicle tires off ground with stifflegs. Vehicle may roll over. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

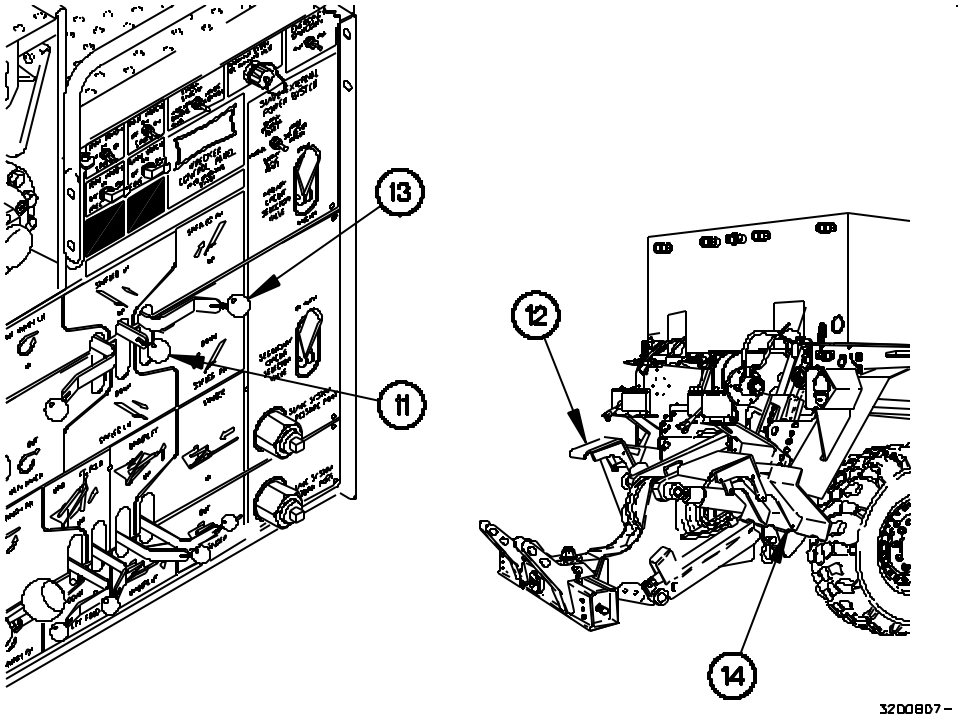
Stifflegs must be positioned so that vehicle is level from side to side. Vehicle may roll over. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

NOTE

When using stifflegs with sandshoes up, blade portion should be allowed to penetrate ground until downward travel of stiffleg stops.

6. Position STIFFLEG LH (left hand) lever (11) to DOWN to lower stiffleg (12).

7. Position STIFFLEG RH (right hand) lever (13) to DOWN to lower stiffleg (14).

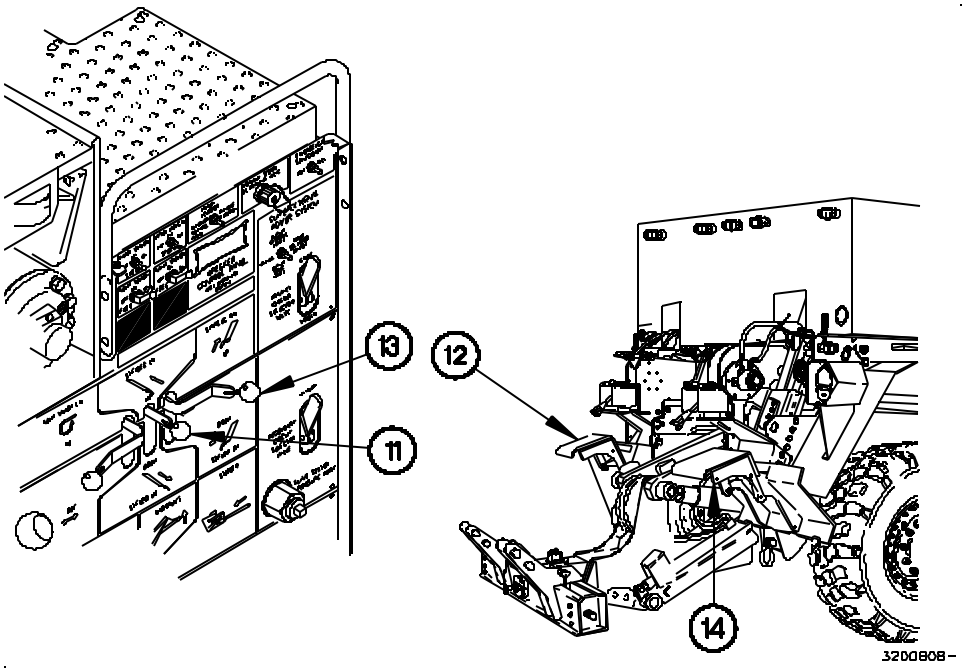


M1089A1 STIFFLEGS OPERATION - Continued 0034 00

RAISING STIFFLEGS

1. Position STIFFLEG RH (right hand) lever (13) to UP until stiffleg (14) is fully raised.

2. Position STIFFLEG LH (left hand) lever (11) to UP until stiffleg (12) is fully raised.



M1089A1 STIFFLEGS OPERATION - Continued 0034 00

RAISING STIFFLEGS - Continued

WARNING

Sandshoe weighs approximately 70 lbs (32 kgs). Use the aid of an assistant to lower/raise sandshoe. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

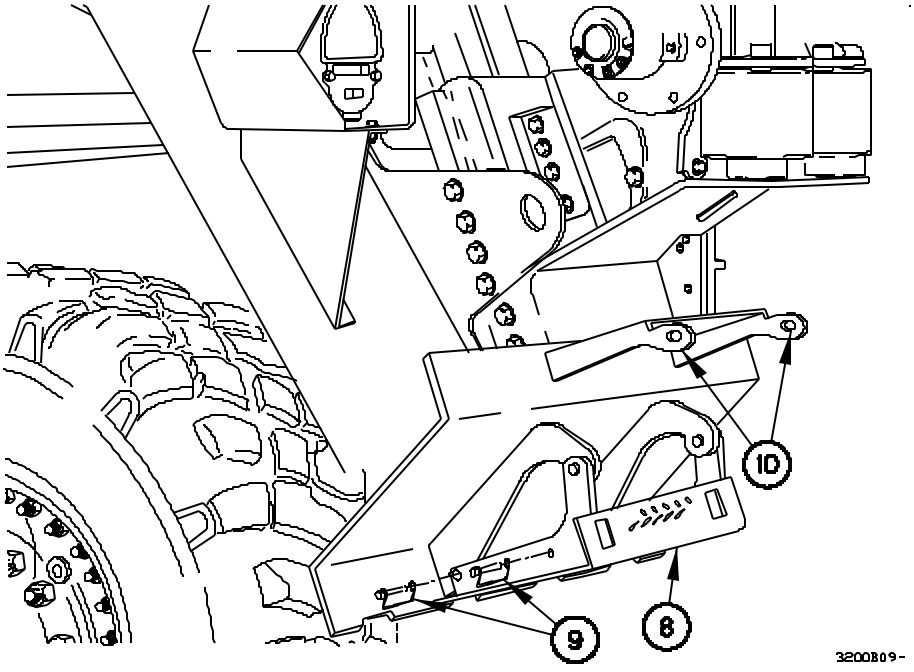
NOTE

Perform steps 3 through 5 if sandshoes were used.

Steps 3 and 4 require the aid of an assistant.

3. Remove two lock pins (9) and raise sandshoe (8).

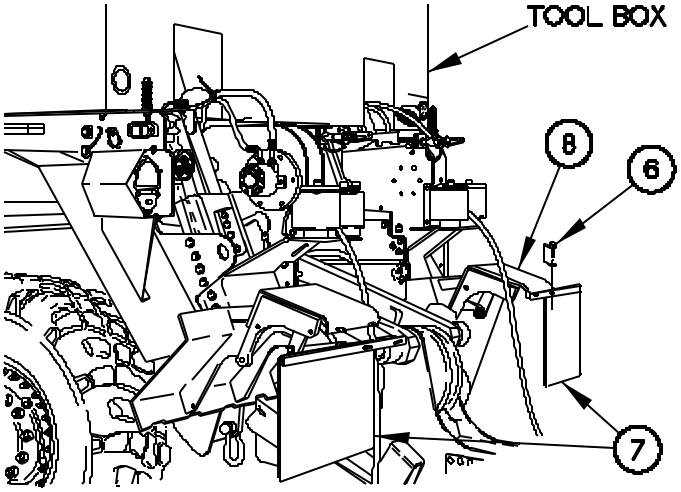
4. Position sandshoe (8) to align holes (10) and install lock pins (9).



M1089A1 STIFFLEGS OPERATION - Continued 0034 00

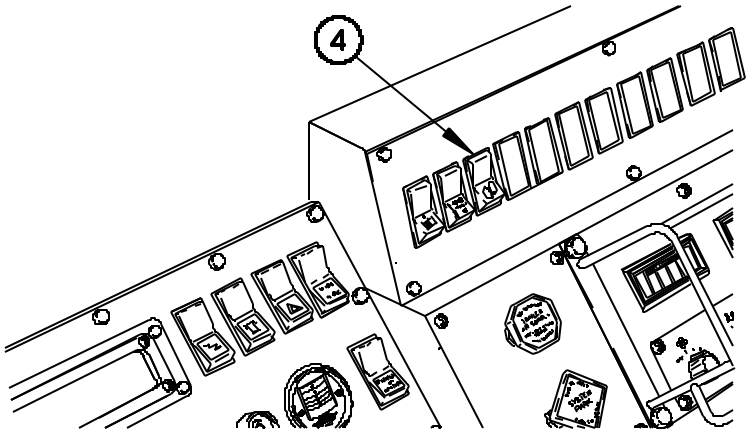
RAISING STIFFLEGS - Continued

5. Remove two mudflaps (7) and four lock pins (6) from tool box.
6. Install mudflap (7) on sandshoe (8) with two lock pins (6).
7. Perform steps 3, 4, and 6 for other stiffleg.



SHUT DOWN M1089A1

1. Position PTO switch (4) to off.
2. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).



END OF WORK PACKAGE.

30K WINCH OPERATION 0035 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

Tool/Special Tool
Gloves, Leather (NSN 8415-00634-4658 WP 0118 00)
Goggles, Industrial (Item 24, Table 2, WP 0117 00)
Socket Wrench (Item 52, Table 2 WP 0117 00)

References
FM 20-22
WP 0018 00
WP 0034 00
WP 0037 00
WP 0073 00

GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures for safely operating the 30K winches on the M1089A1 wrecker. Items covered include 30K Winch Operation With Load and 30K Winch Operation Without Load.

30K WINCH OPERATION WITH LOAD

WARNING

Ensure there are at least five wraps of cable on hoist drum at all times. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

CAUTION

Ensure hydraulic shutoff valve and return valve are open before operating hydraulic equipment. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

1. Start engine (WP 0018 00).

30K WINCH OPERATION WITH LOAD - Continued

2. Position vehicle so the pull is as straight as possible and the 30K winch pull capacity is adequate for equipment to be recovered. Refer to FM 20-22 and Table 1.

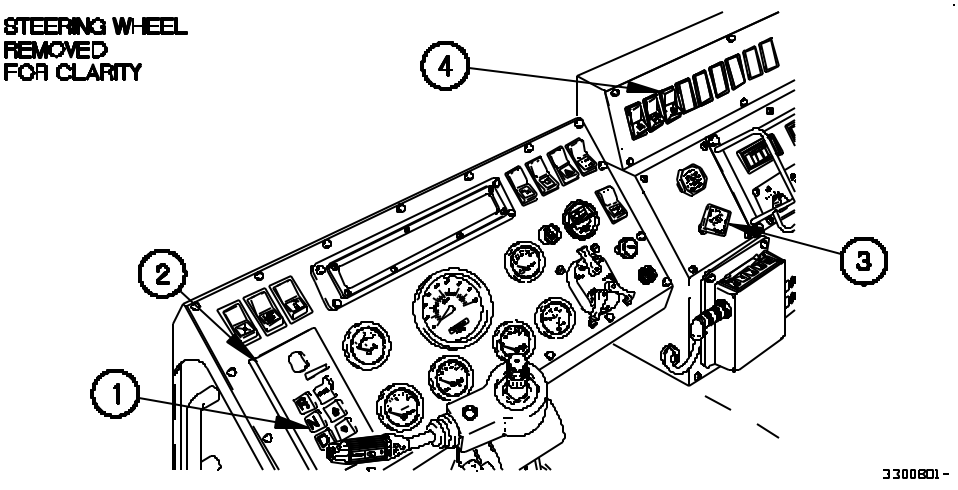
Table 1. 30K Winch Pull Capacity

Cable Layer	Maximum Line Pull (cable reeled in at high speed)	Maximum Line Pull (cable reeled in at low speed)
Bottom Layer (five wraps minimum)	15,000 lbs (66,720 N)	30,000 lbs (133,440 N)
2nd Layer	12,720 lbs (56,579 N)	25,440 lbs (113,157 N)
3rd Layer	11,045 lbs (49,128 N)	22,090 lbs (98,256 N)
4th Layer	9,758 lbs (43,404 N)	19,515 lbs (86,803 N)
5th Layer	8,740 lbs (38,876 N)	17,480 lbs (77,751 N)
Top Layer	7,915 lbs (35,206 N)	15,830 lbs (70,412 N)

3. Press N (Neutral) button (1) on WTEC III TPSS (2).

4. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (3).

5. Position PTO switch (4) to on.



30K WINCH OPERATION WITH LOAD - Continued

WARNING

Goggles must be worn while operating WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

NOTE

LH and RH 30K winch controls operate the same way. RH 30K winch controls are shown.

6. Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).

7. Position STATION SELECTOR switch (5) to REMOTE CONTROL.

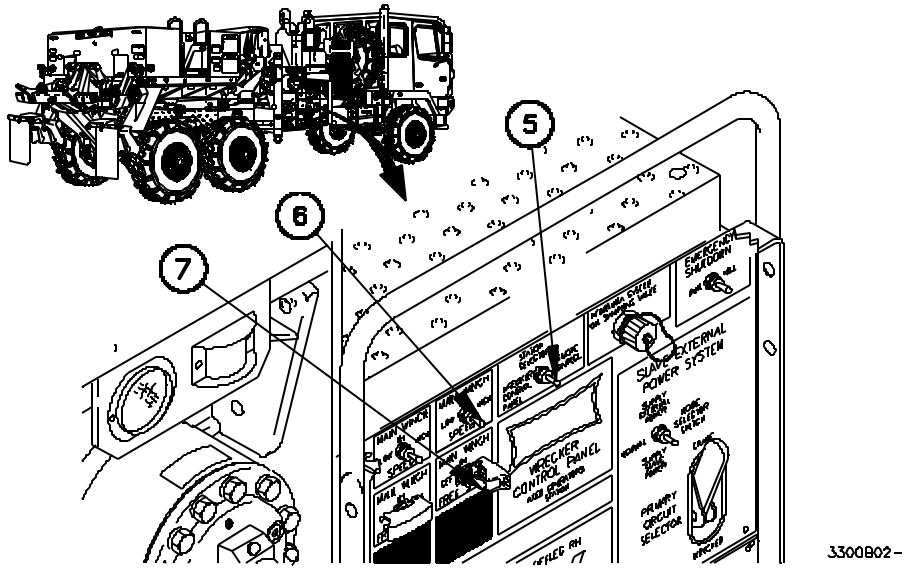
8. Position MAIN WINCH RH SPEED switch (6) to LOW.

CAUTION

MAIN WINCH RH FREE SPOOL switch must be in the OFF position while paying out cable. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

9. Position MAIN WINCH RH FREE SPOOL switch (7) to OFF.

10. Lower stifflegs (WP 0034 00).



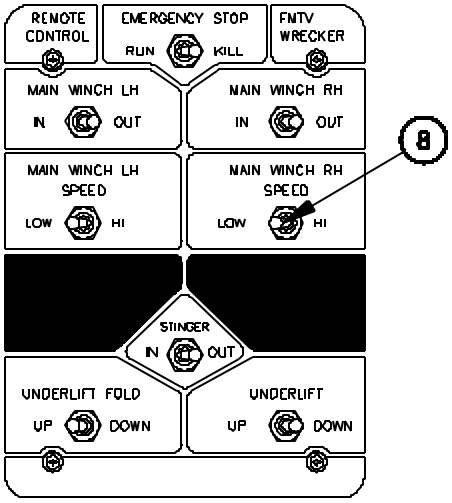
30K WINCH OPERATION - Continued 0035 00

30K WINCH OPERATION WITH LOAD - Continued

CAUTION

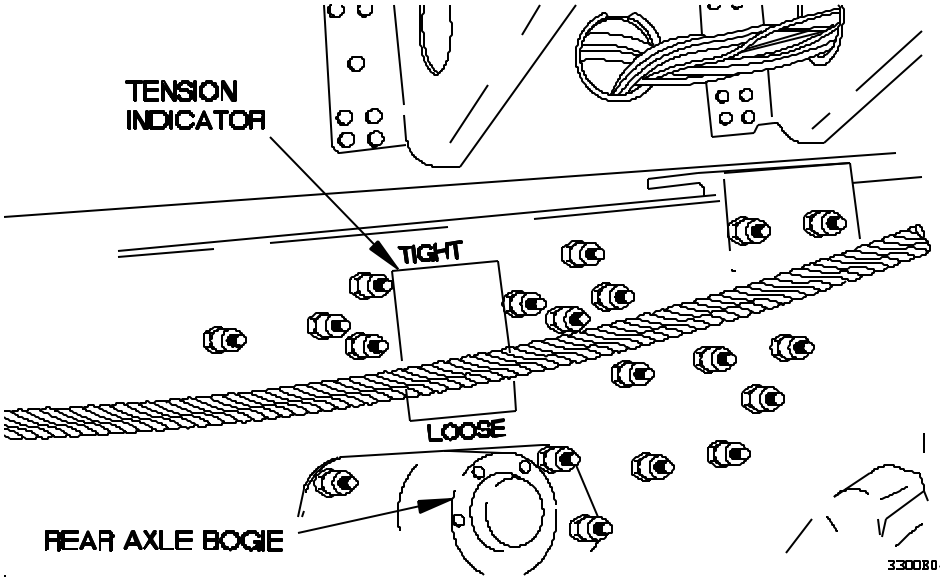
MAIN WINCH RH SPEED switch must be in LOW position during payout of the first five wraps of cable. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

11. Position MAIN WINCH RH SPEED switch (8) to LOW.



3300803-

12. Remove any dirt and mud from tension indicator.



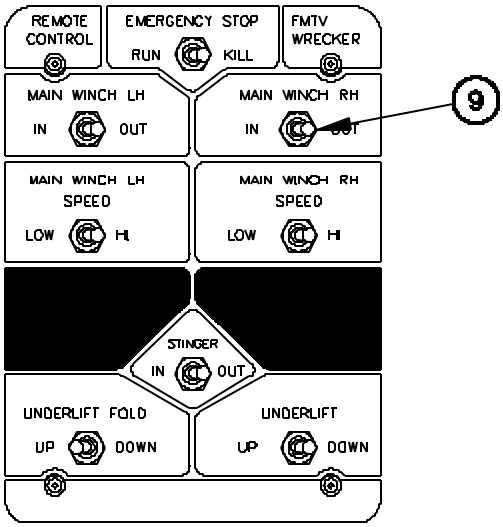
3300804-

30K WINCH OPERATION WITH LOAD - Continued

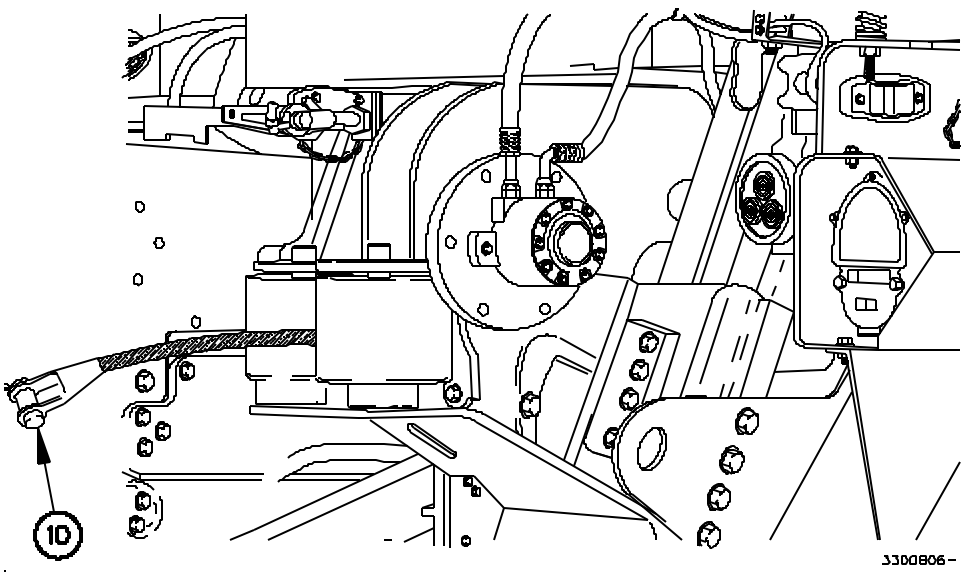
CAUTION

Cable tension must be checked prior to use. Some slack in the cable is desired. Excessive tension can cause damage to power fairlead and cable. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

13. Position MAIN WINCH RH switch (9) to OUT.



14. Pay out cable (10) for approximately 20 seconds.



30K WINCH OPERATION WITH LOAD - Continued

WARNING

Wear heavy leather-palmed work gloves when handling cable. Cables can become frayed or contain broken wires. Never let moving cable slide through hands, even when wearing gloves. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

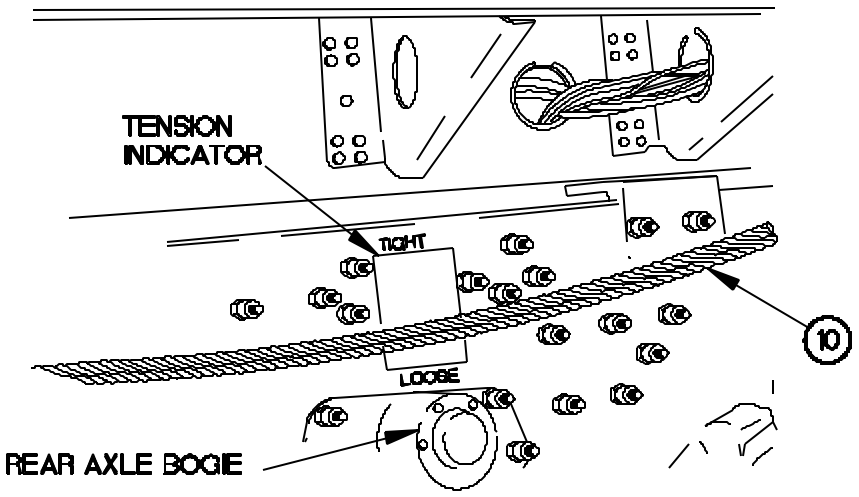
NOTE

If the power fairlead does not pay out the cable at the same rate of speed as the 30K winch, cable will hang loose.

Operator should stand approximately four feet away from the rear axle bogie to view the tension indicator during pay out.

15. During pay out, check that cable (10) passes through tension indicator, directly over rear axle bogie.

    a. If cable (10) is too loose and hangs below loose mark on tension indicator, stop pay out and perform steps 16, 18, and 19.

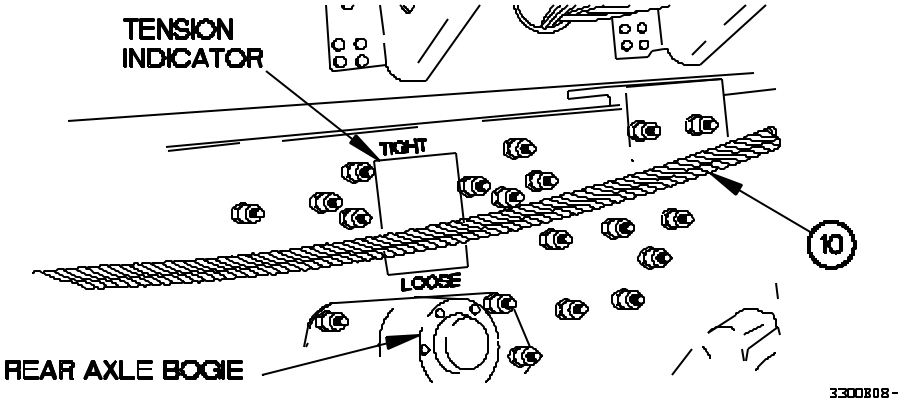


3300807-

30K WINCH OPERATION WITH LOAD - Continued

b. If cable (10) is too tight and is above tight mark on tension indicator, stop pay out and perform steps 17 through 19.

c. If cable (10) passes between loose and tight marks on tension indicator, proceed to step 21.

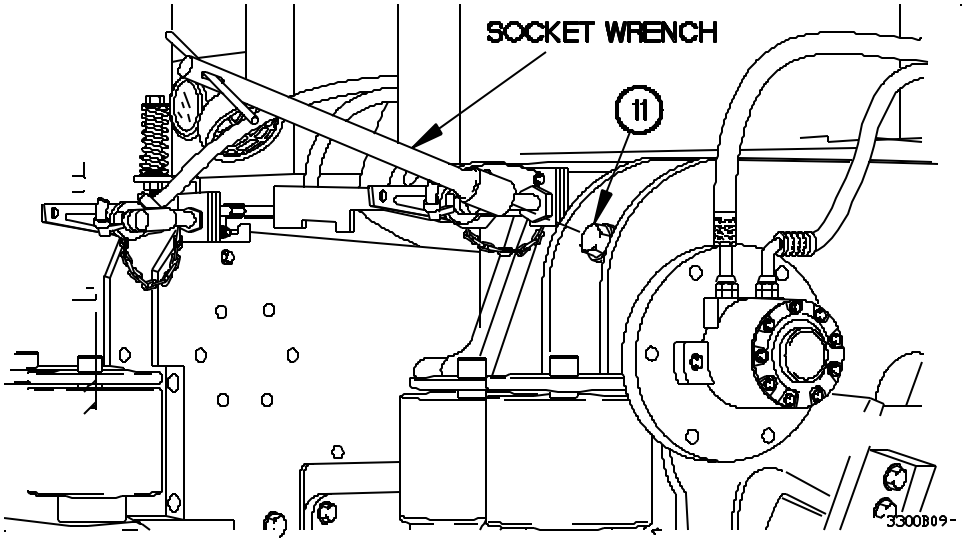


CAUTION

Power fairlead tension bolt must not be overtightened. Overtightening power fairlead tension bolt will put strain on cable, winch motor, and power fairlead. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

16. Turn tension screw (11) to the right one complete turn.

17. Turn tension screw (11) to the left one complete turn.



30K WINCH OPERATION WITH LOAD - Continued

CAUTION

Ensure cable is clear of crossbar and sandshoe when reeling in cable. The cable socket may catch on crossbar or sandshoe. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

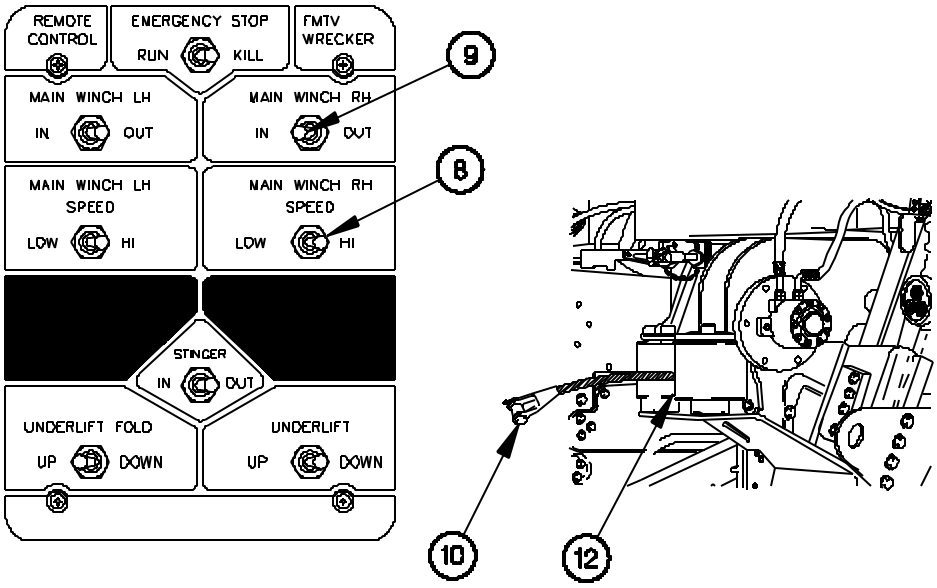
18. Position MAIN WINCH RH switch (9) to IN and reel in cable (10) until approximately 12 inches of cable is hanging from the power fairlead (12).

19. Repeat steps 14 and 15.

NOTE

After the first five wraps of cable have been payed out, positioning MAIN WINCH RH SPEED switch to HI (high) position is allowed.

20. Position MAIN WINCH RH SPEED switch (8) to HI (high).



3300B10-

30K WINCH OPERATION WITH LOAD - Continued

NOTE

If weight of equipment to be recovered exceeds 15 tons (14 metric tons), refer to FM 20-22 for operational requirements and WP 0073 00 for snatch block installation/removal.

21. Position MAIN WINCH RH switch (9) to OUT and pay out cable (10) to vehicle to be recovered.

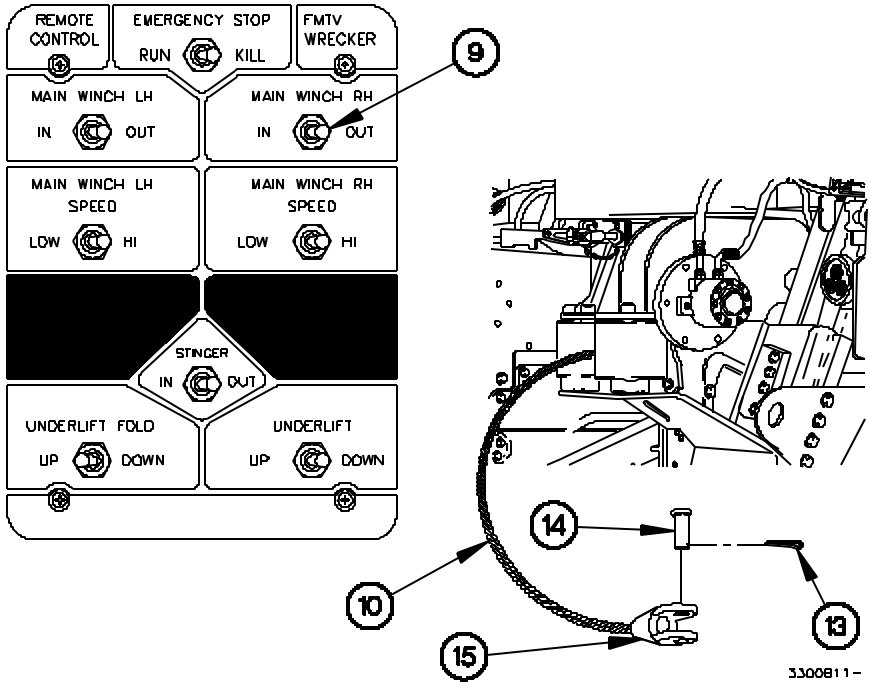
NOTE

Perform steps 22 through 31 when recovering a vehicle.

22. Remove cotter pin (13) and pin (14) from socket (15).

23. Connect socket (15) to vehicle to be recovered.

24. Install pin (14) and cotter pin (13) in socket (15).



30K WINCH OPERATION WITH LOAD - Continued

WARNING

Keep all personnel clear of area when tension is on cable. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

CAUTION

Do not attempt to pull load greater than 30K winch capacity. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Ensure MAIN WINCH RH SPEED is in the LOW position when not in use. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

25. Position MAIN WINCH RH SPEED switch (8) to LOW.

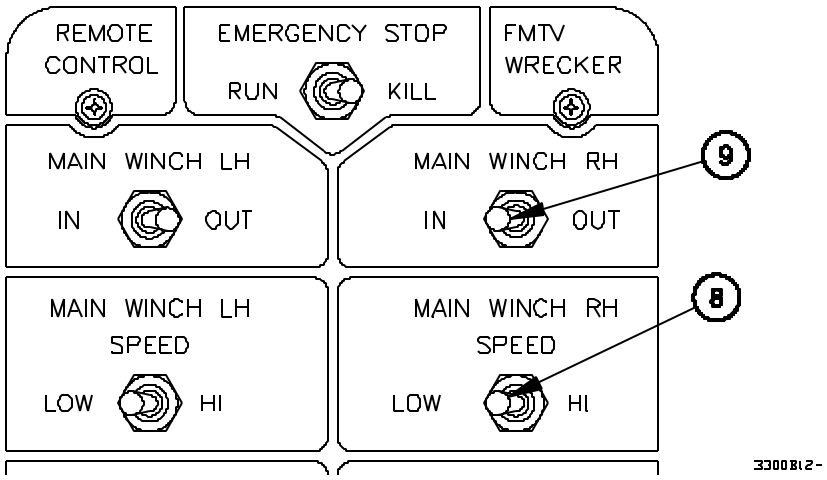
WARNING

Slowly take out slack in cable before recovering equipment. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

CAUTION

Ensure that recovered cable winds level. If it does not, pay out cable and repeat recovery. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

26. Position MAIN WINCH RH switch (9) to IN.



30K WINCH OPERATION - Continued 0035 00

30K WINCH OPERATION WITH LOAD - Continued

27. Reel in cable (10) until recovered vehicle is within approximately 10 feet (3.1 m) of vehicle.

WARNING

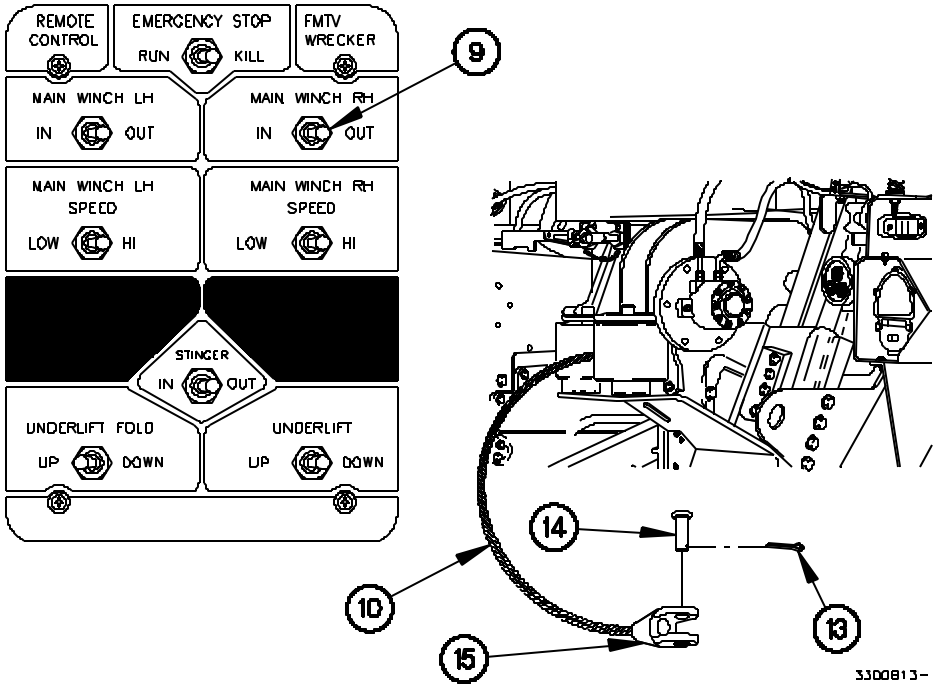
Use extreme caution when disconnecting cable. Cable may spin rapidly to the left approximately 1 1/2 turns when disconnected. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

28. Position MAIN WINCH RH switch (9) to OUT to pay out cable (10) until there is enough slack to disconnect socket (15) from recovered vehicle.

29. Remove cotter pin (13) and pin (14) from socket (15).

30. Detach socket (15) from recovered vehicle.

31. Install pin (14) and cotter pin (13) in socket (15).



30K WINCH OPERATION WITH LOAD - Continued

WARNING

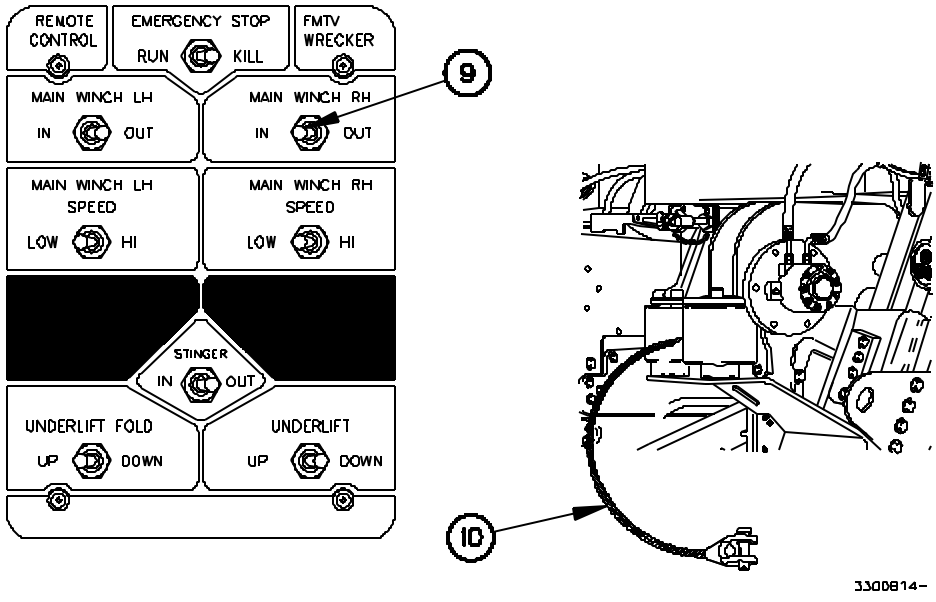
Ensure there are at least five wraps of cable on hoist drum at all times. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

CAUTION

When reeling in cable, do not allow end of cable to contact rear rollers. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

32. Position MAIN WINCH RH switch (9) to IN.

33. Reel in cable (10) until cable is fully recovered.



30K WINCH OPERATION WITH LOAD - Continued

CAUTION

Ensure there are no gaps between layers of cable. Gaps between cable layers indicate loose winding. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

Perform steps 35 through 38 if cable is not winding properly.

34. Position MAIN WINCH RH switch (9) to OUT.

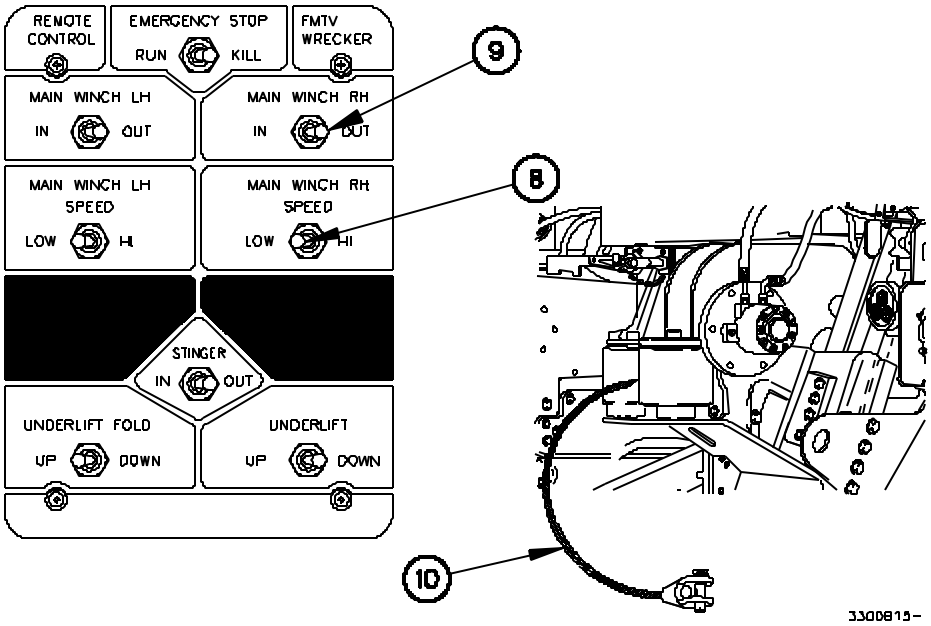
35. Pay out cable (10) until cable on 30K winch drum has clean wind.

CAUTION

Do not dead-end cable into rear rollers. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

36. Position MAIN WINCH RH SPEED switch (8) to LOW.

37. Continue steps 32 through 36 until cable (10) is fully recovered.



30K WINCH OPERATION - Continued 0035 00

30K WINCH OPERATION WITH LOAD - Continued

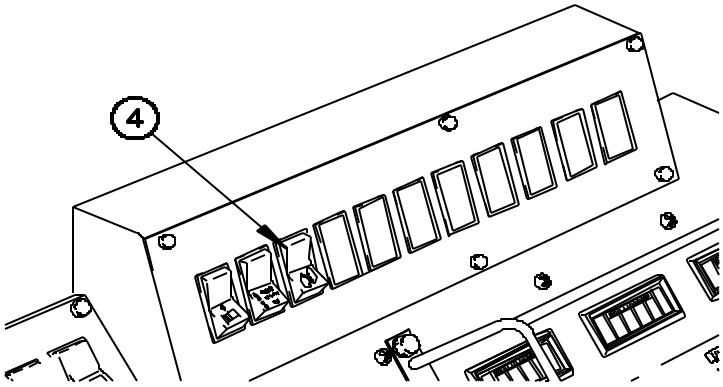
38. Raise stifflegs (WP 0034 00).

39. Position PTO switch (4) to off.

40. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).

41. Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).

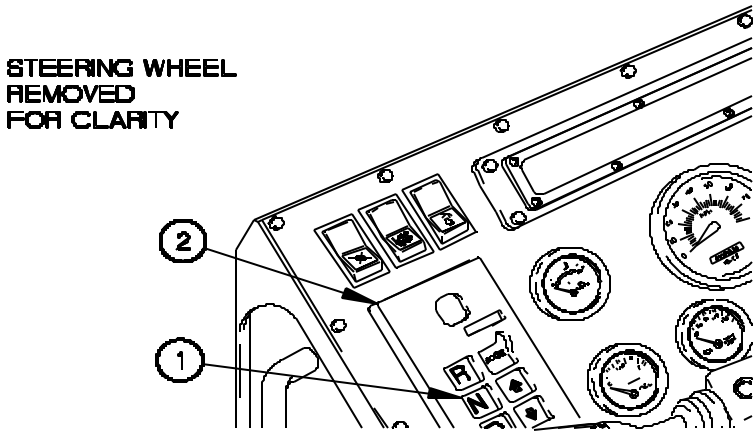
42. Notify Field Maintenance to clean and lubricate 30K winch cable.



3300B16-

30K WINCH OPERATION WITHOUT LOAD

1. Press N (Neutral) button (1) on WTEC III TPSS (2).



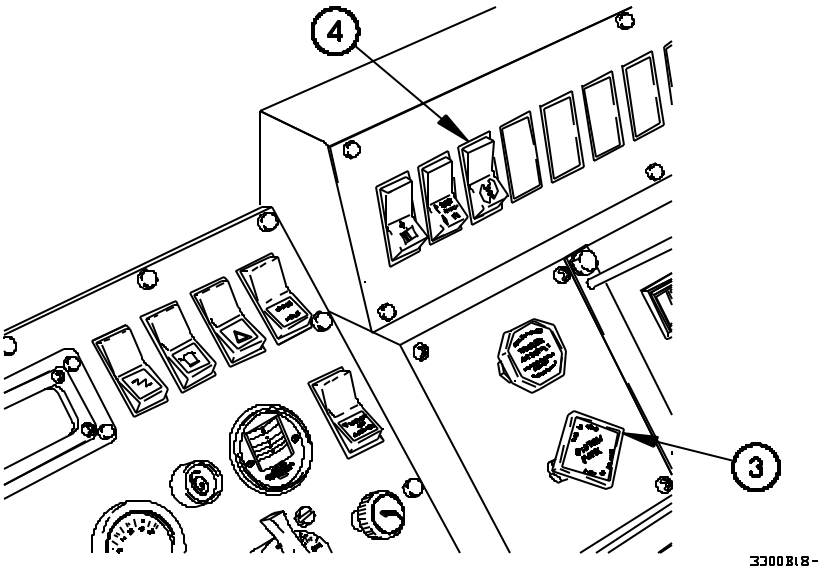
3300B17-

30K WINCH OPERATION - Continued 0035 00

30K WINCH OPERATION WITHOUT LOAD - Continued

2. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (3).

3. Position PTO switch (4) to on.



WARNING

Goggles must be worn while operating WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

NOTE

LH and RH 30K winch controls operate the same way. RH 30K winch controls shown.

4. Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).

30K WINCH OPERATION - Continued 0035 00

30K WINCH OPERATION WITHOUT LOAD - Continued

5. Position STATION SELECTOR switch (5) to REMOTE CONTROL.

6. Position MAIN WINCH RH SPEED switch (6) to LOW.

CAUTION

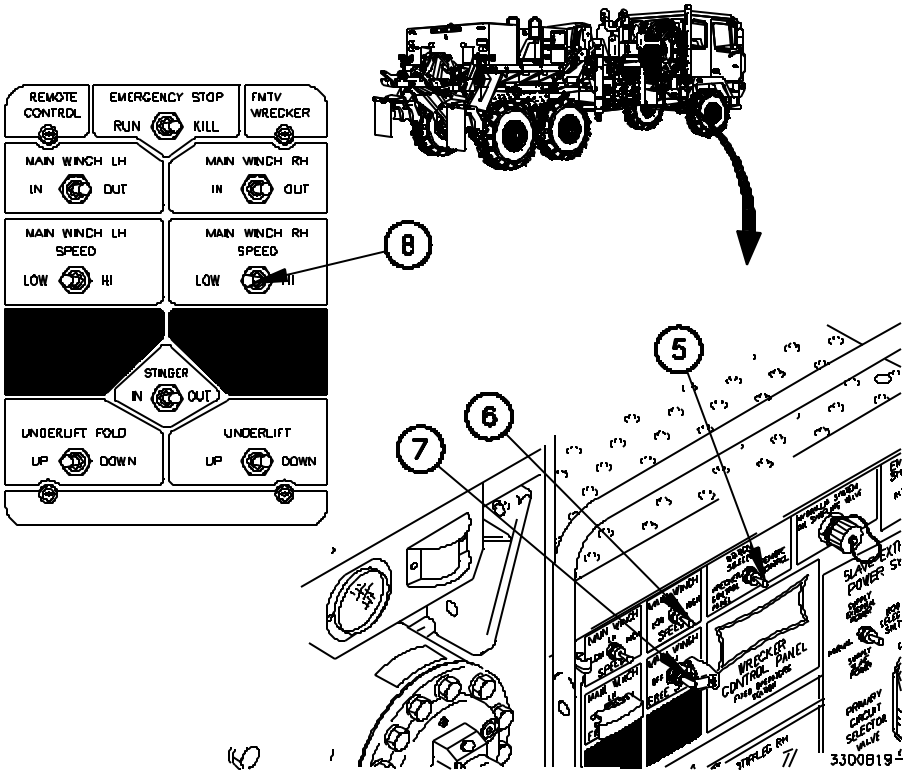
MAIN WINCH RH FREE SPOOL switch must be in the OFF position while paying out cable. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

7. Position MAIN WINCH RH FREE SPOOL switch (7) to OFF.

CAUTION

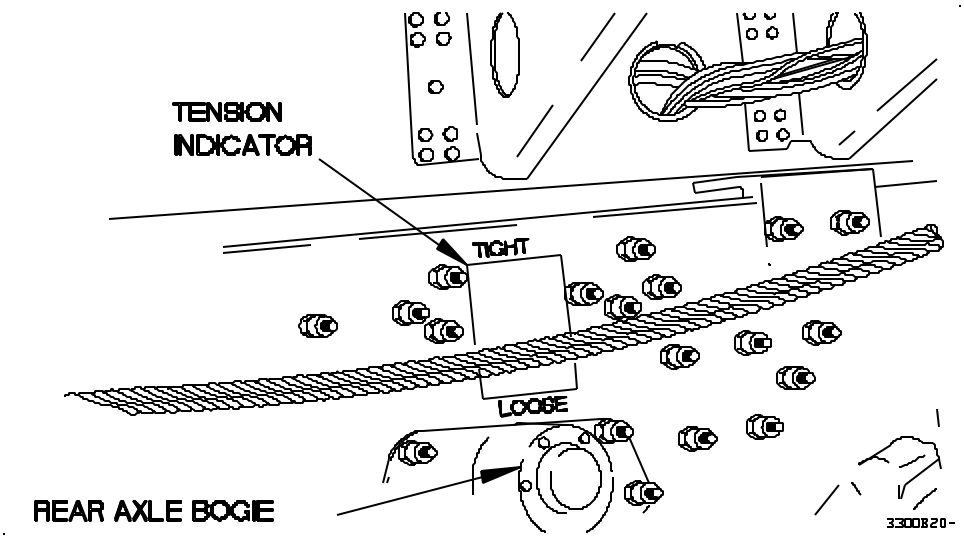
MAIN WINCH RH SPEED switch must be in LOW position during payout of the first five wraps of cable. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

8. Position MAIN WINCH RH SPEED switch (8) to LOW.



30K WINCH OPERATION WITHOUT LOAD - Continued

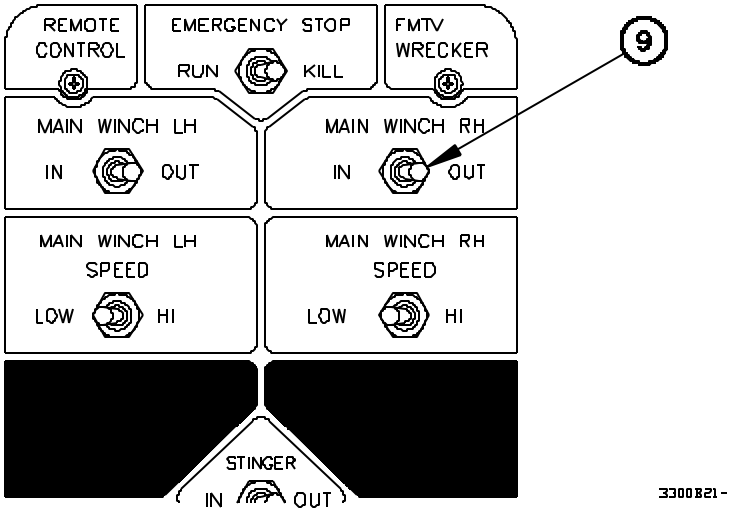
9. Remove any dirt and mud from tension indicator.



CAUTION

Cable tension must be checked prior to use. Some slack in the cable is desired. Excessive tension can cause damage to power fairlead and cable. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

10. Position MAIN WINCH RH switch (9) to OUT.



30K WINCH OPERATION WITHOUT LOAD - Continued

WARNING

Wear heavy leather-palmed work gloves when handling cable. Cables can become frayed or contain broken wires. Never let moving cable slide through hands, even when wearing gloves. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

NOTE

If the power fairlead does not pay out the cable at the same rate of speed as the 30K winch, cable will hang loose.

Operator should stand approximately four feet away from the rear axle bogie to view the tension indicator during pay out.

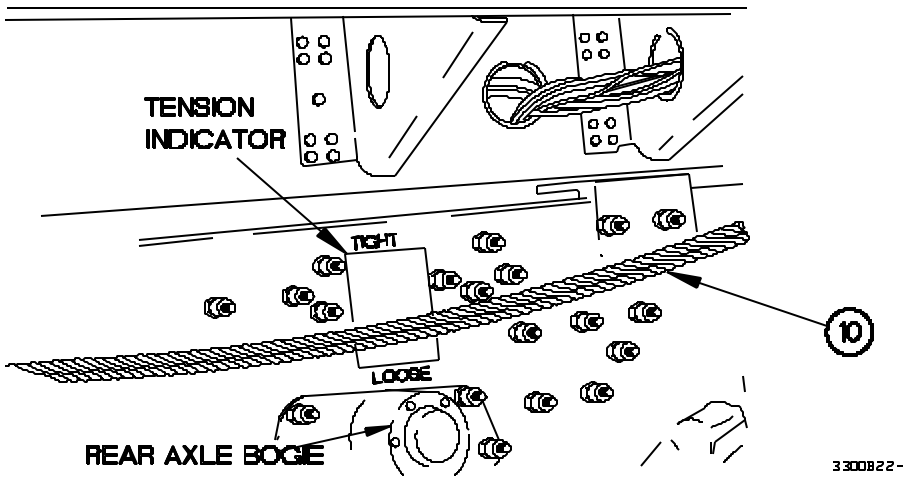
11. Pay out cable (10) for approximately 20 seconds.

12. During pay out, check that cable (10) passes through tension indicator, directly over rear axle bogie.

    a. If cable (10) is too loose and hangs below loose mark on tension indicator, stop pay out and perform steps 13, 15, and 16.

    b. If cable (10) is too tight and is above tight mark on tension indicator, stop pay out and perform steps 14 through 16.

    c. If cable (10) passes between loose and tight marks on tension indicator, proceed to step 17.



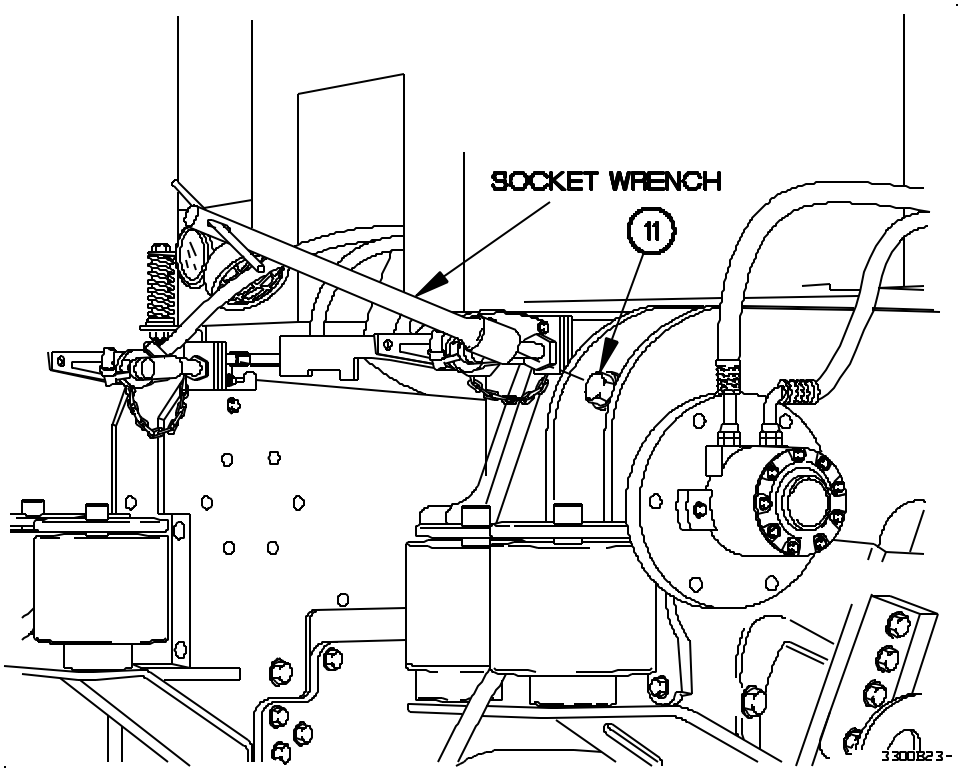
30K WINCH OPERATION WITHOUT LOAD - Continued

CAUTION

Power fairlead tension bolt must not be overtightened. Overtightening power fairlead tension bolt will put strain on cable, winch motor, and power fairlead. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

13. Turn tension screw (11) to the right one complete turn.

14. Turn tension screw (11) to the left one complete turn.



30K WINCH OPERATION WITHOUT LOAD - Continued

CAUTION

Ensure cable is clear of crossbar and sandshoe when reeling in cable. The cable socket may catch on crossbar or sandshoe. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

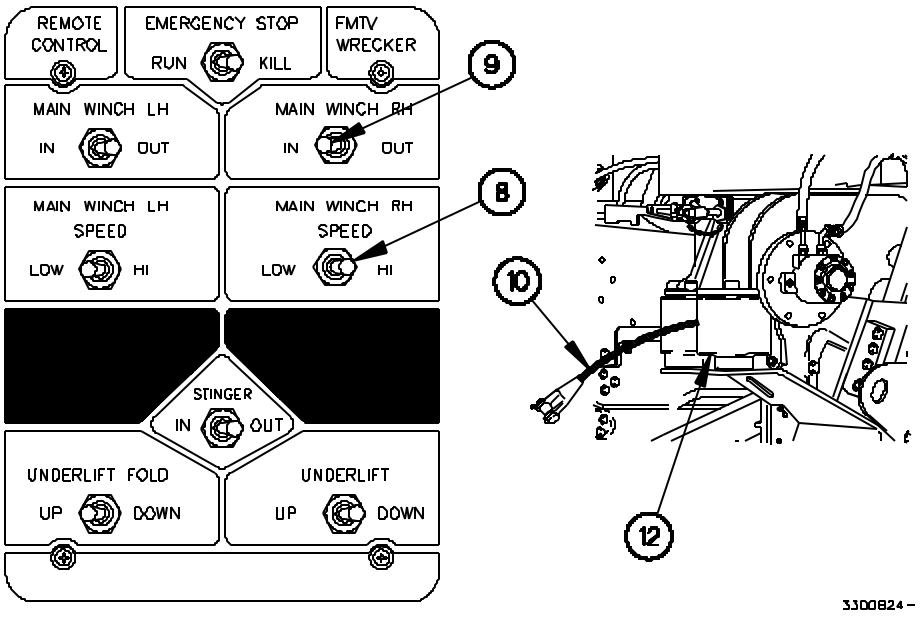
15. Position MAIN WINCH RH switch (9) to IN and reel in cable (10) until approximately 12 inches (61 cm) of cable is hanging from the power fairlead (12).

16. Repeat steps 11 and 12.

NOTE

After the first five wraps of cable have been payed out, positioning MAIN WINCH RH SPEED switch to HI is allowed.

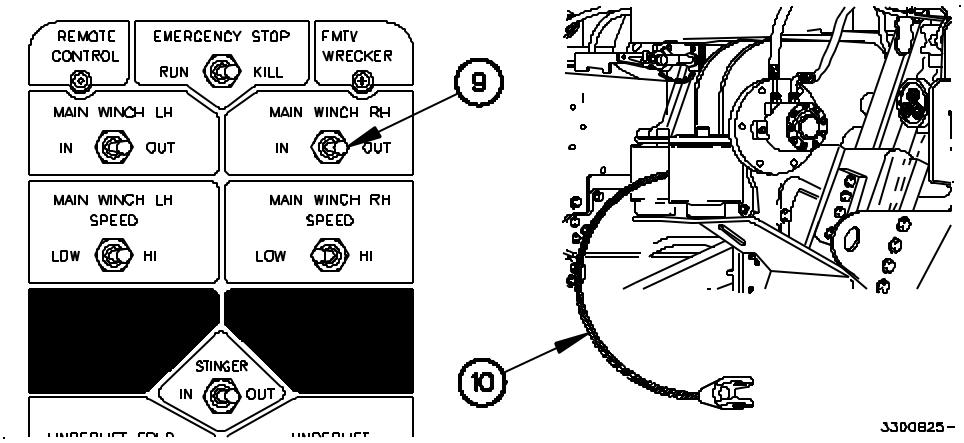
17. Position MAIN WINCH RH SPEED switch (8) to HI (high).



30K WINCH OPERATION - Continued 0035 00

30K WINCH OPERATION WITHOUT LOAD - Continued

18. Position MAIN WINCH RH switch (9) to OUT and pay out cable (10) its entire length.



19. Position MAIN WINCH RH switch (9) to IN.

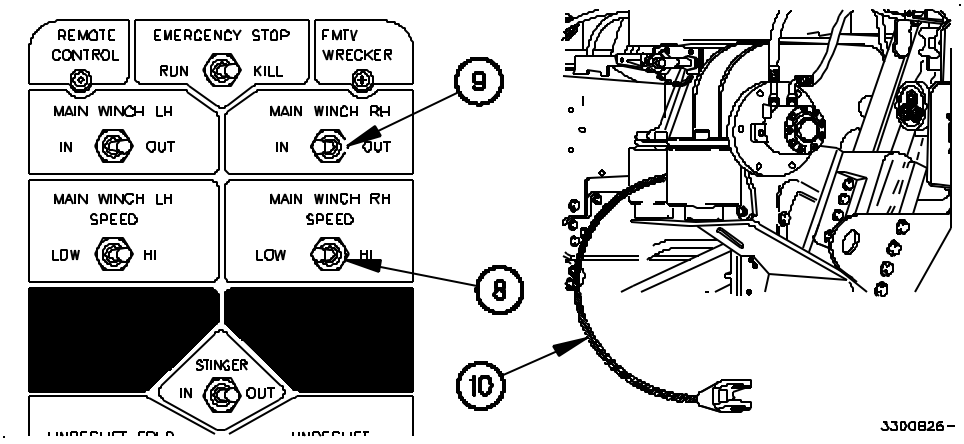
CAUTION

- Ensure there are no gaps between layers of cable. Gaps between cable layers indicate loose winding. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

- Ensure MAIN WINCH RH SPEED is in the LOW position when not in use. Failure to comply will result in draining of batteries.

20. Position MAIN WINCH RH SPEED switch (8) to LOW.

21. Reel in cable (10) until cable is fully recovered.



30K WINCH OPERATION - Continued 0035 00

30K WINCH OPERATION WITHOUT LOAD - Continued

CAUTION

Ensure there are no gaps between layers of cable. Gaps between cable layers indicate loose winding. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

Perform steps 22 through 25 if cable is not winding properly.

22. Position MAIN WINCH RH switch (9) to OUT.

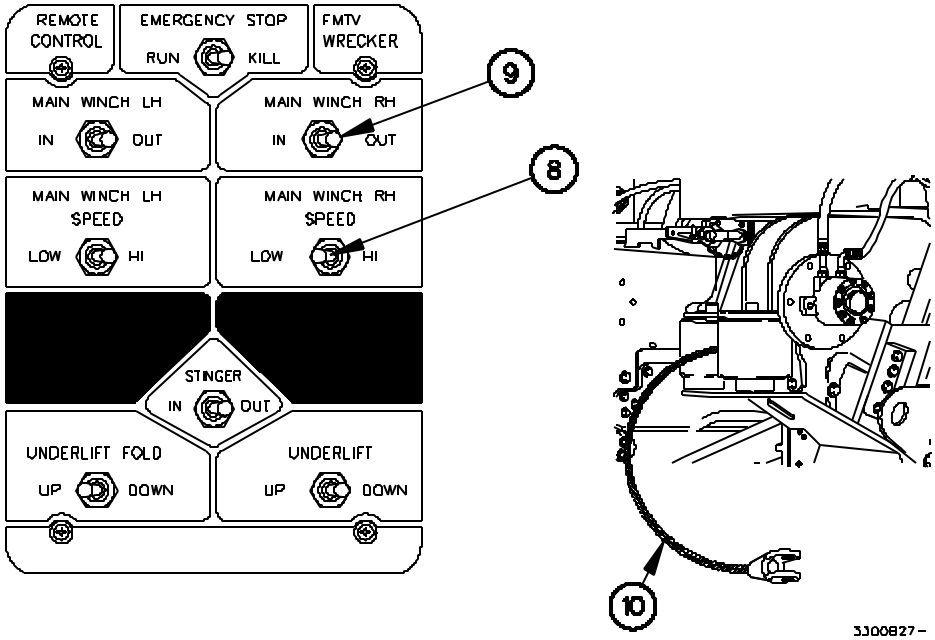
23. Pay out cable (10) until cable on 30K winch drum has clean wind.

CAUTION

Do not dead-end cable into rear rollers. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

24. Position MAIN WINCH RH SPEED switch (8) to LOW.

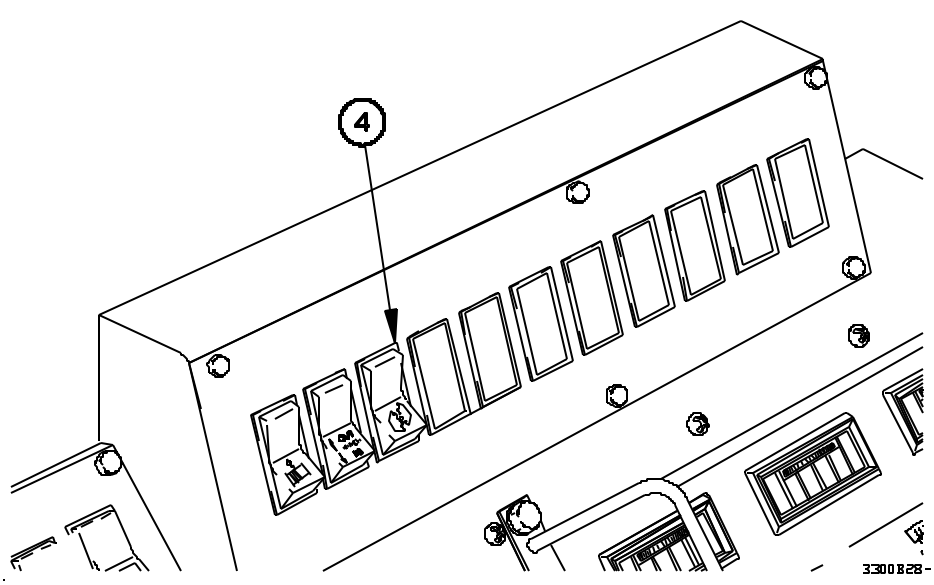
25. Continue steps 20 through 25 until cable (10) is fully recovered.



30K WINCH OPERATION - Continued 0035 00

30K WINCH OPERATION WITHOUT LOAD - Continued

26. Position PTO switch (4) to off.
27. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).
28. Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).
29. Notify Field Maintenance to clean and lubricate 30K winch cable.



END OF WORK PACKAGE.

M1089A1 FLAT TOWING 0036 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

Personnel Required
Two

References
FM 20-22

GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures for M1089A1 flat towing. Items covered include Vehicles M1089A1 Can Tow, Pintle Towing Hook Installation, Towbar Connection, Towbar Disconnection, and Pintle Towing Hook Removal.

WARNING

M1089A1 should not be operated at speeds over 15 mph (24 km/h) when towing, except on paved roads when Operator determines that vehicle being towed and terrain conditions allow safe operation. The following are maximum speeds for safe operation. Exceeding these speeds may result in loss of vehicle control.

TERRAIN CONDITION	MAXIMUM SPEED
on road (level)	35 mph (56 km/h)
on road (hilly)	30 mph (48 km/h)
off road	15 mph (24 km/h)

Exceeding maximum speed may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

Do not flat tow a fully loaded MTV and trailer combination. The FMTV Wrecker towbar can be damaged if weight capacity is exceeded. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

When towing a vehicle with nonfunctional brakes, use extreme caution and reduce/adjust speed accordingly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

CAUTION

Extreme care must be used when towing disabled vehicle to prevent further damage to disabled vehicle. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

M1089A1 FLAT TOWING - Continued 0036 00

GENERAL - Continued

CAUTION

Fluid level in hydraulic tank must be visible in sight glass, hydraulic supply, and shutoff valves must be open before starting engine. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

Tow a disabled vehicle from the front whenever possible. Rear air brakes (if equipped) on disabled vehicle can be used to assist stopping.

Check Operator's manual for disabled vehicle for towing preparation before towing vehicle.

For detailed instructions on towing procedures refer to FM 20-22.

VEHICLES M1089A1 CAN TOW

The following vehicles can be towed with M1089A1:

- M35 Series
- M939 Series and M809 Series
- M998 Series
- M1008 Series
- M1078, M1078A1, M1083 and M1083A1 Series (M1089/M1089A1 can be towed from the front only)

PINTLE TOWING HOOK INSTALLATION

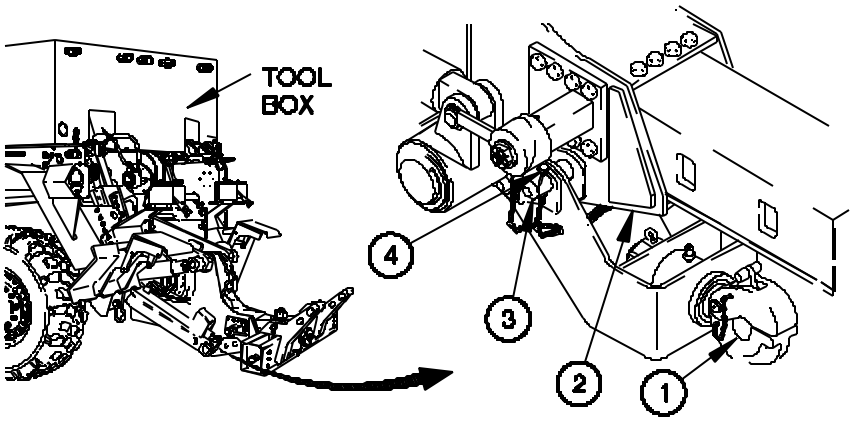
CAUTION

Underlift assembly must be fully raised. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

1. Position underlift assembly for flat tow (WP 003700)

PINTLE TOWING HOOK INSTALLATION - Continued

2. Remove pintle towing hook (1) from tool box.
3. Install pintle towing hook (1) on boom frame (2) with two pins (3).
4. Install two lock pins (4) in each pin (3).

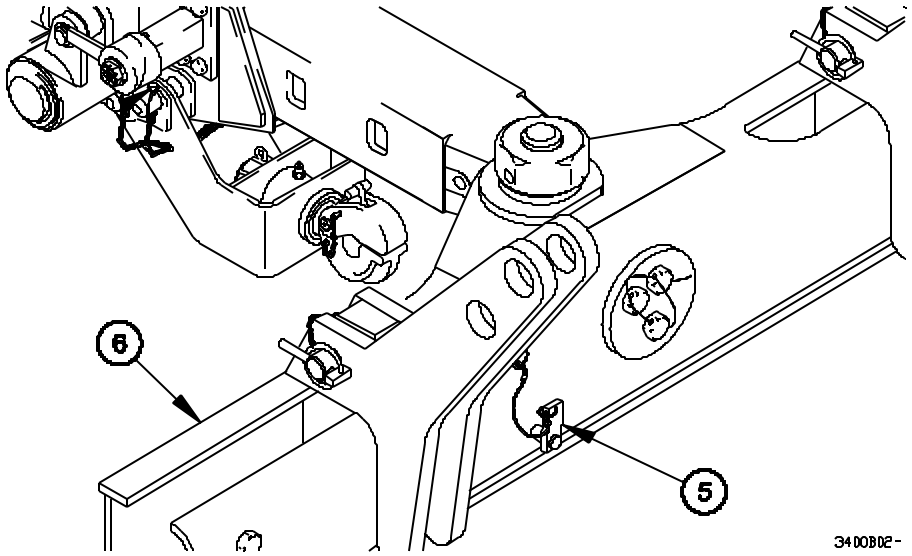


3400B01-

CAUTION

Crossbar lock pin must be securely installed to prevent interference with towbar. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

5. Install crossbar lock pin (5) in crossbar (6).



3400B02-

M1089A1 FLAT TOWING - Continued 0036 00

TOWBAR CONNECTION

WARNING

Towbar weighs approximately 100 lbs (45 kgs) and requires two or more personnel to carry. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

NOTE

Steps 1 and 2 require the aid of an assistant.

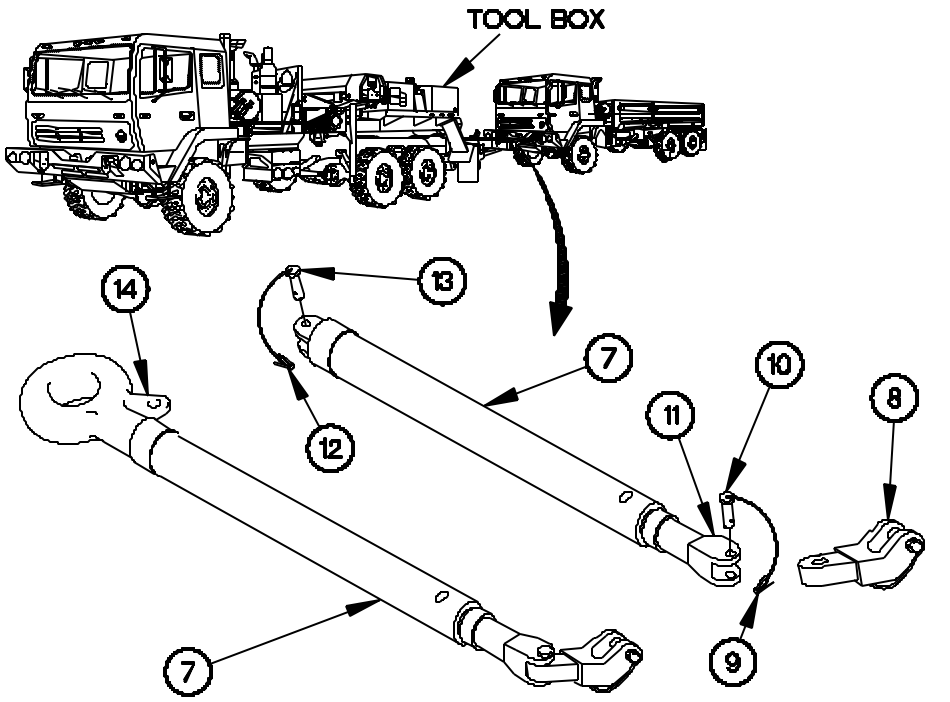
1. Remove towbar (7) and two adapters (8) from tool box.

NOTE

Left and right side towbar adapters are installed the same way. One shown.

2. Remove linchpin (9) and pin (10) from towbar clevis (11).
3. Install towbar adapter (8) in towbar clevis (11) with pin (10) and linchpin (9).
4. Perform step on remaining towbar clevis.
5. Position rear of M1089A1 near front of disabled vehicle with towbar (7) between vehicles.
6. Remove linchpin (12) from pin (13).
7. Remove pin (13) from towbar (7).
8. Separate towbar (7) at pivot point (14).

TOWBAR CONNECTION - Continued

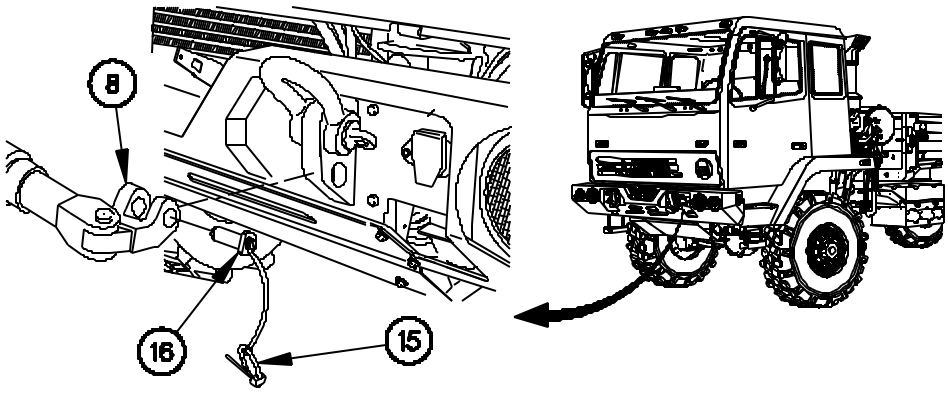


3400x03-

NOTE

Left and right side towbar adapters are installed on tow eyes the same way. Left side shown.

9. Remove linchpin (15) and pin (16) from towbar adapter (8).



3400x05-

TOWBAR CONNECTION - Continued

WARNING

M1089A1 and disabled vehicle must have parking brakes applied before connecting/disconnecting towbar. Failure to comply may cause vehicles to roll into each other and may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

NOTE

It may be necessary to remove shackles on some vehicles.

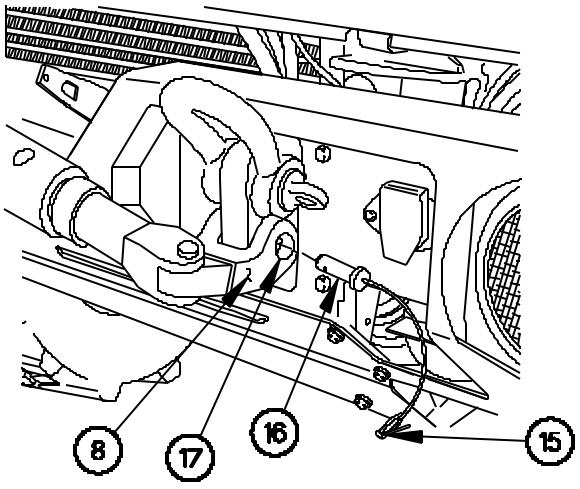
10. Install towbar adapter (8) on bottom tow eye (17) of disabled vehicle.

CAUTION

Ensure pin is installed with linchpin hole down. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

11. Install pin (16) in towbar adapter (8).

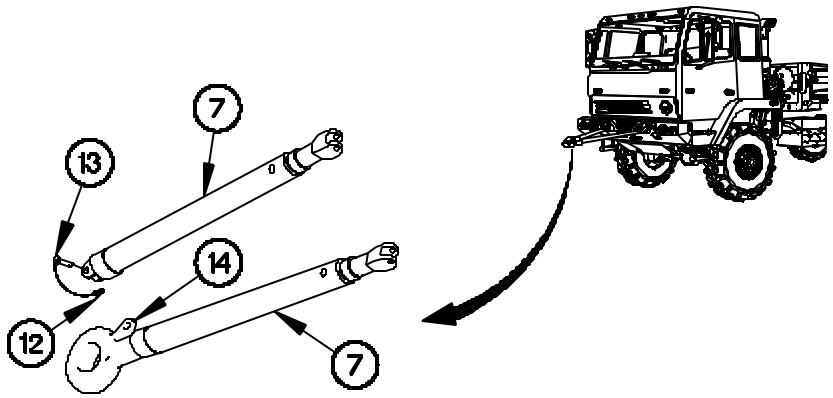
12. Install linchpin (15) in pin (16).



3400a06-

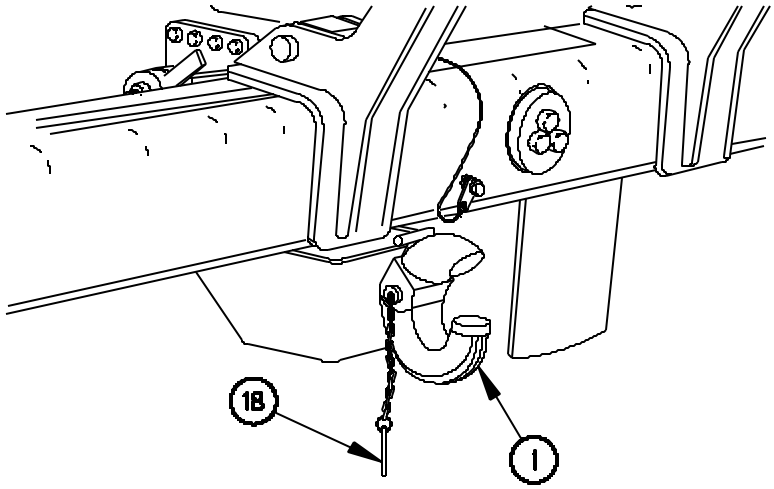
TOWBAR CONNECTION - Continued

13. Align left and right sides of towbar (7) at pivot point (14).
14. Install pin (13) in towbar (7).
15. Install linchpin (12) in pin (13).



3400b08-

16. Remove cotter pin (18) from pintle towing hook (1).
17. Open pintle towing hook (1).



3400b09-

TOWBAR CONNECTION - Continued

WARNING

Ground guide is required to guide vehicle backing up. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

Do not place hands near pintle towing hook when aligning towbar eye with pintle towing hook or when removing towbar. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

CAUTION

Adjust underlift assembly to level of vehicle to be towed. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

Steps 17 and 18 require the aid of an assistant.

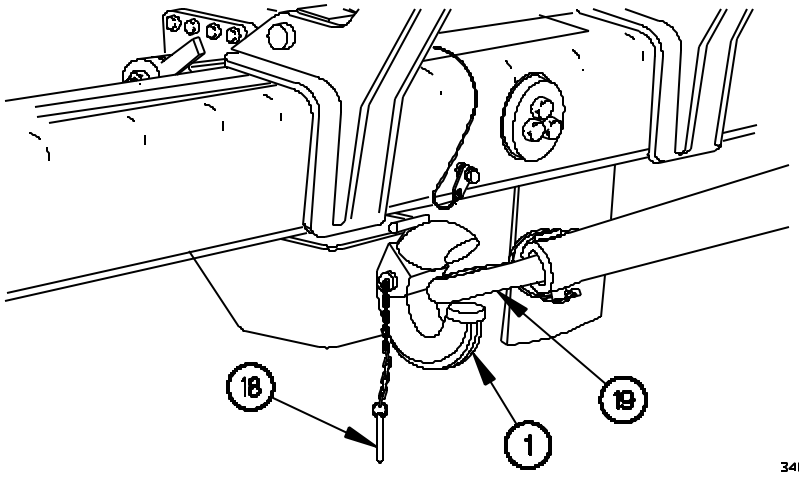
18. Adjust underlift assembly so that it is level with vehicle to be towed (WP 0037 00).

19. Slowly back up M1089A1 until towbar eye (19) is aligned with pintle towing hook (1).

20. Connect towbar eye (19) to pintle towing hook (1).

21. Close pintle towing hook (1).

22. Install cotter pin (18) in pintle towing hook (1).



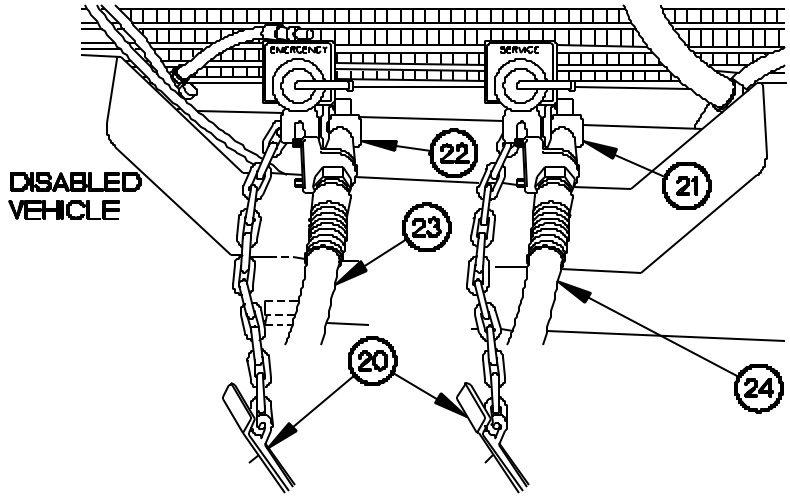
TOWBAR CONNECTION - Continued

23. Release parking brakes of disabled vehicle (refer to disabled vehicle Operator's manual).

24. Remove two dummy couplings (20) from SERVICE gladhand (21) and EMERGENCY gladhand (22) on front of disabled vehicle.

25. Connect intervehicular air hose (23) to EMERGENCY gladhand (22) of disabled vehicle.

26. Connect intervehicular air hose (24) to SERVICE gladhand (21) of disabled vehicle.



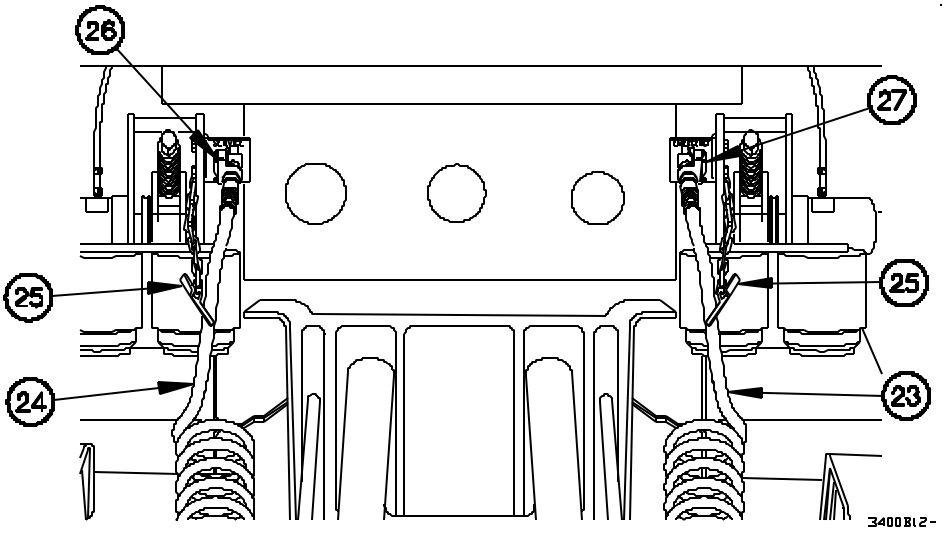
3400B11-

TOWBAR CONNECTION - Continued

27. Remove two dummy couplings (25) from SERVICE gladhand (26) and EMERGENCY gladhand (27) of M1089A1.

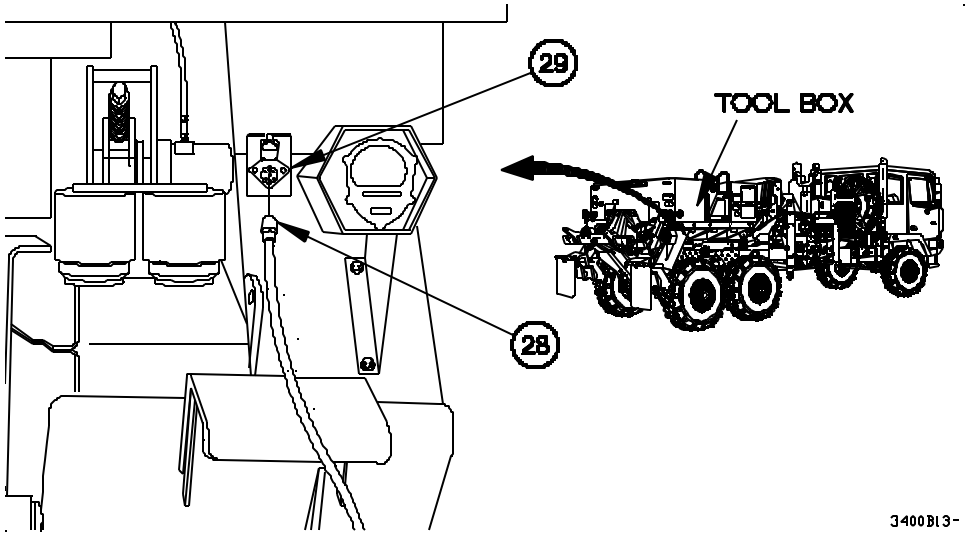
28. Connect intervehicular air hose (23) to EMERGENCY gladhand (27).

29. Connect intervehicular air hose (24) to SERVICE gladhand (26).



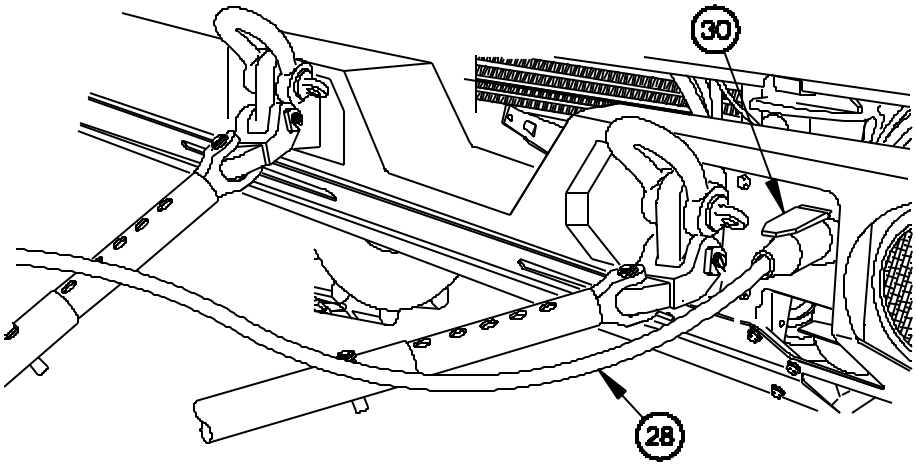
30. Remove intervehicular cable (28) from tool box.

31. Connect intervehicular cable (28) to receptacle (29) on M1089A1.



TOWBAR CONNECTION - Continued

32. Connect other end of intervehicular cable (28) to receptacle (30) on disabled vehicle.

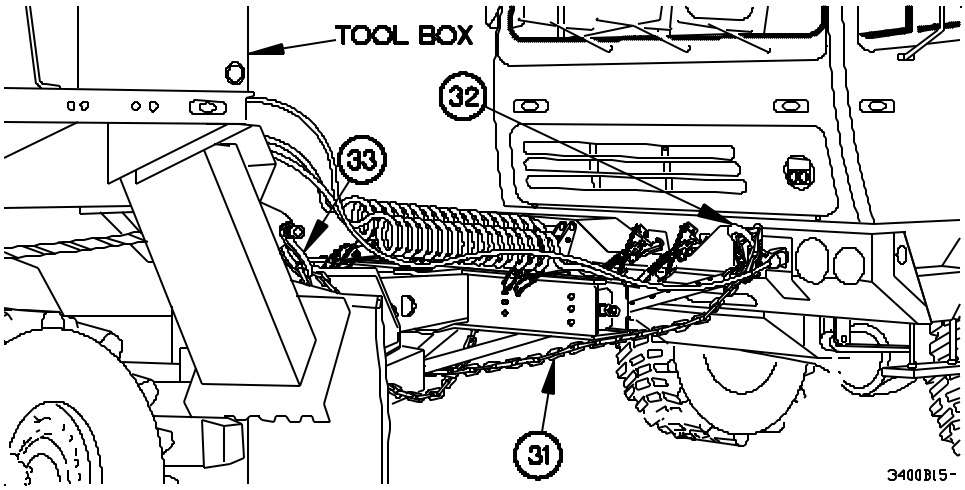


NOTE

Left and right side safety chains are installed the same way. Left side shown.

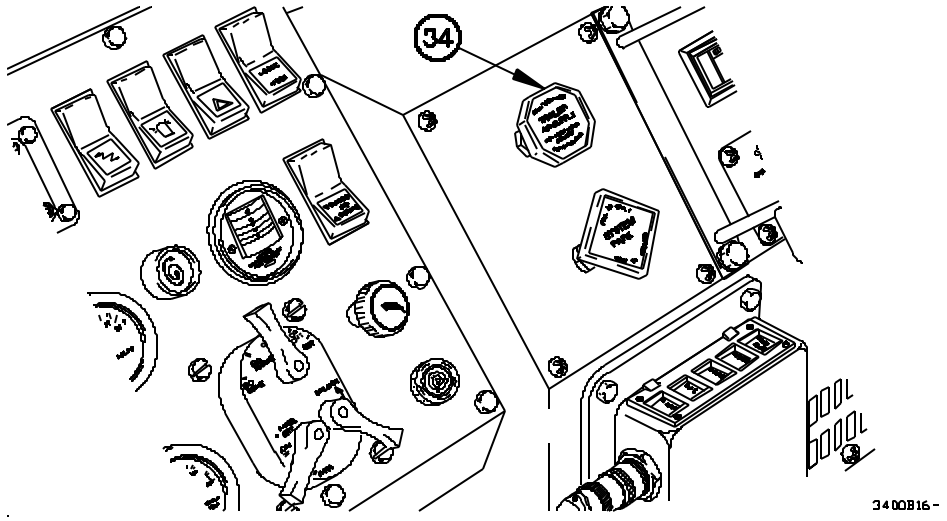
33. Remove two safety chains (31) from tool box.

34. Attach one safety chain (31) to shackle (32) on disabled vehicle and to shackle (33) on M1089A1.



TOWBAR DISCONNECTION

1. Pull out TRAILER AIR SUPPLY control (34) on towing vehicle.

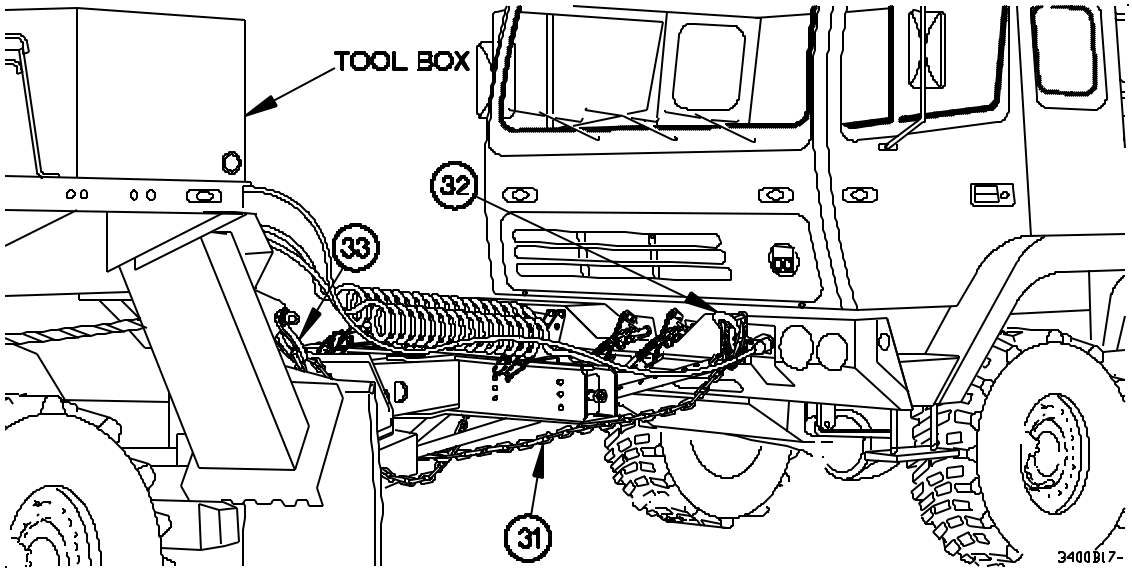


NOTE

Left and right side safety chains are removed the same way. Left side shown.

2. Disconnect safety chain (31) from shackle (33) of M1089A1 and from shackle (32) on disabled vehicle.

3. Stow two safety chains (31) in tool box.

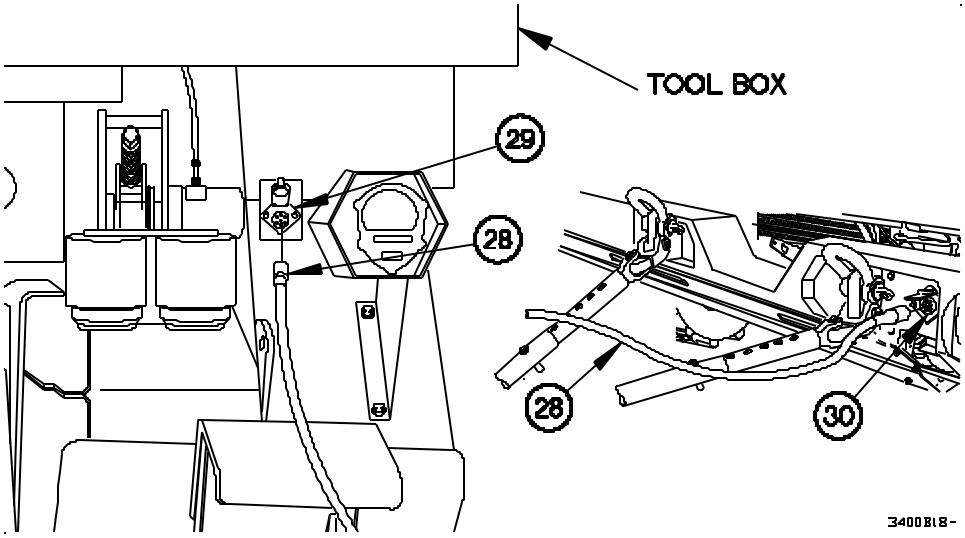


TOWBAR DISCONNECTION - Continued

4. Disconnect intervehicular cable (28) from receptacle (30) on disabled vehicle.

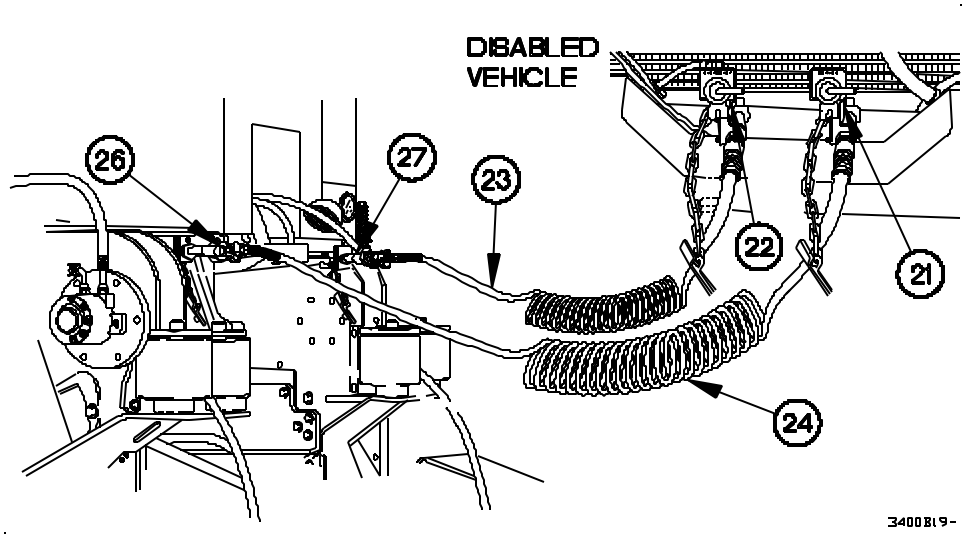
5. Disconnect other end of intervehicular cable (28) from receptacle (29) on M1089A1.

6. Stow intervehicular cable (28) in tool box.



7. Disconnect intervehicular air hose (24) from SERVICE gladhand (26) of M1089A1 and SERVICE gladhand (21) on disabled vehicle.

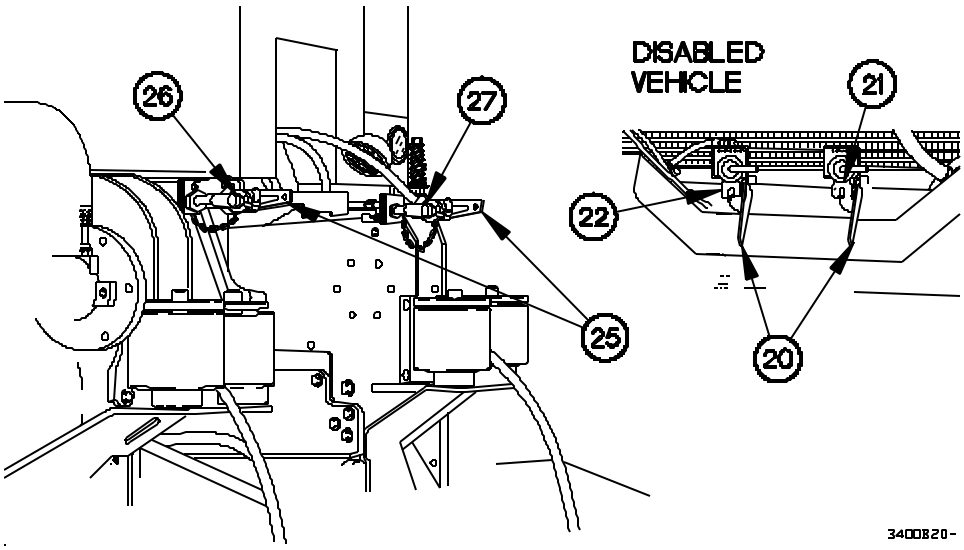
8. Disconnect intervehicular air hose (23) from EMERGENCY gladhand (27) of M1089A1 and EMERGENCY gladhand (22) on disabled vehicle.



TOWBAR DISCONNECTION - Continued

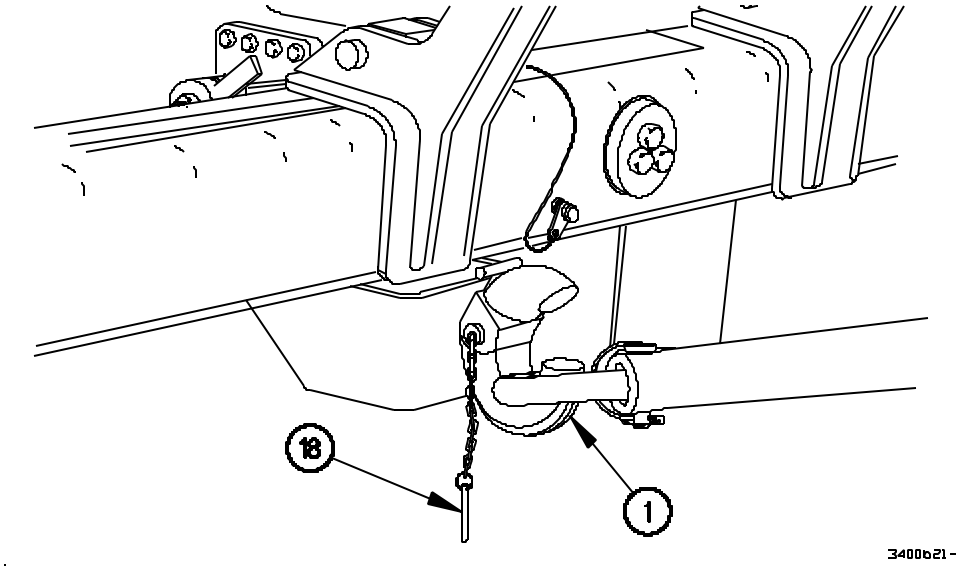
9. Install dummy couplings (20) on gladhands (21 and 22) of disabled vehicle.

10. Install dummy couplings (25) on gladhands (26 and 27) of M1089A1.



11. Remove cotter pin (18) from pintle towing hook (1).

12. Open pintle towing hook (1).



TOWBAR DISCONNECTION - Continued

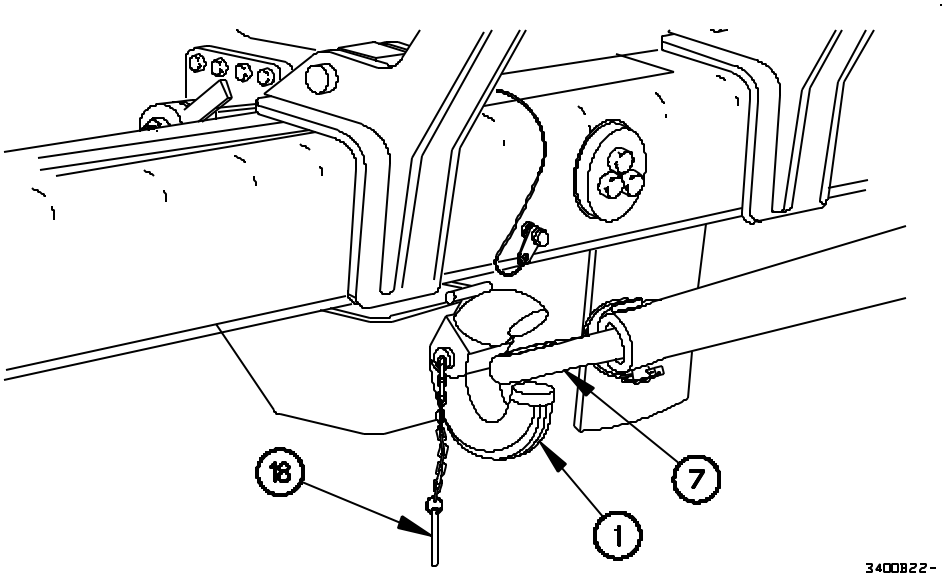
WARNING

Do not place hands near pintle towing hook when removing towbar. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

NOTE

Steps 13 and 14 require the aid of an assistant.

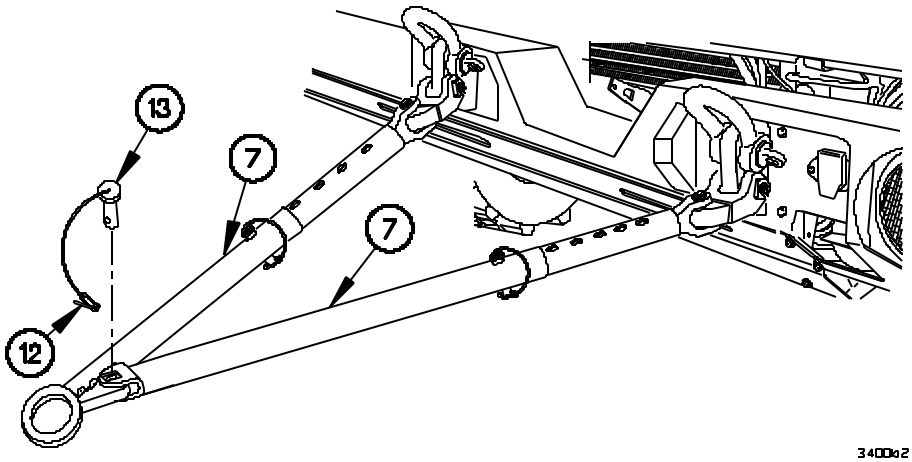
13. Remove towbar (7) from pintle towing hook (1).
14. Drive M1089A1 forward. When M1089A1 is clear, lower towbar (7) to ground.
15. Close pintle towing hook (1).
16. Install cotter pin (18) in pintle towing hook (1).



TOWBAR DISCONNECTION - Continued

17. Remove linchpin (12) and pin (13) from towbar (7).

18. Separate left and right sides of towbar (7).



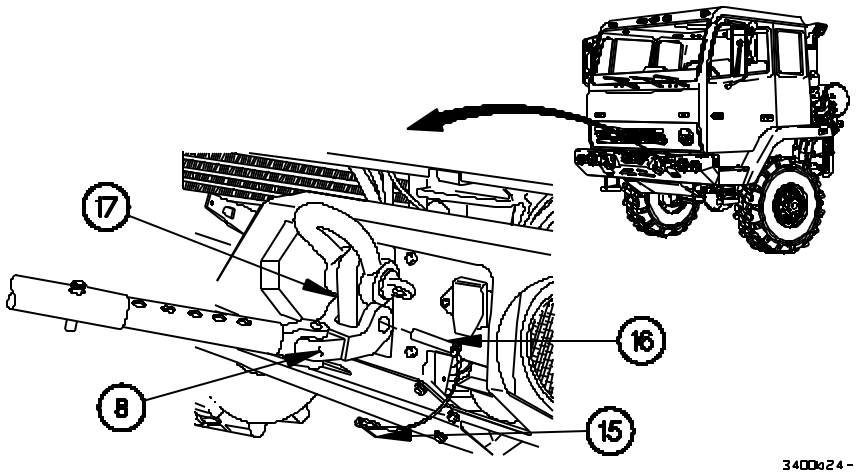
3400a23-

NOTE

Left and right sides of towbar are removed the same way. Left side shown.

Step 19 requires the aid of an assistant.

19. Remove linchpin (15), pin (16), and towbar adapter (8) from bottom towage (17) of disabled vehicle.



3400a24-

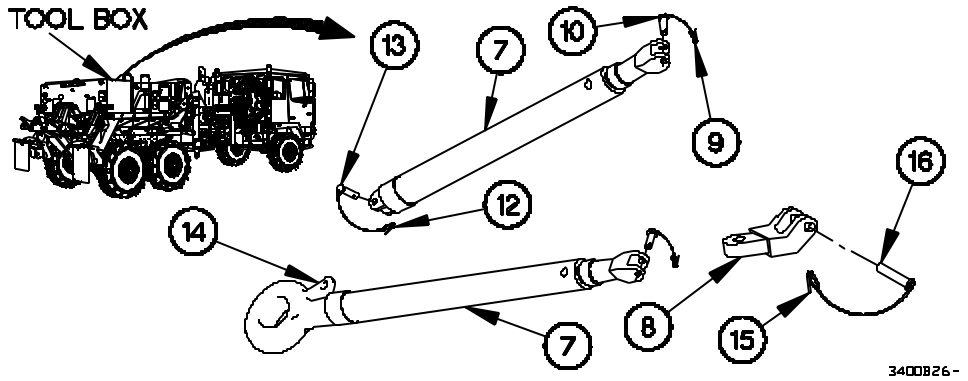
TOWBAR DISCONNECTION - Continued

20. Install pin (16) and linchpin (15) in towbar adapter (8).
21. Install towbar adapter (8) on towbar (7) with pin (10) and linchpin (9).
22. Perform steps (21) and (22) for right side of towbar.
23. Join towbar (7) at pivot point (14).
24. Install pin (13) and linchpin (12) in towbar (7).

NOTE

Step 25 requires the aid of an assistant.

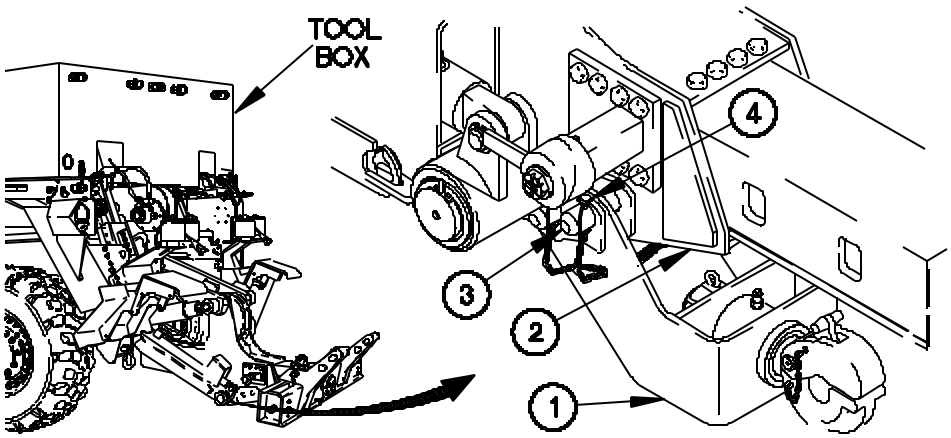
25. Stow towbar (7) in tool box.



M1089A1 FLAT TOWING - Continued 0036 00

PINTLE TOWING HOOK REMOVAL

1. Remove two pin locks (4) from each pin (3).
2. Remove two pins (3) and pintle towing hook (1) from boom frame (2).
3. Stow two pins (3), four pin locks (4) and pintle towing hook (1) in tool box.



3400827-

END OF WORK PACKAGE.

M1089A1 UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY OPERATION 0037 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

Reference
WP 0018 00
WP 0037 00
WP 0103 00

Tools/Special Tools
Control, Remote Switching
(Item 7, Table 1, WP 0116 00)
Goggles, Industrial (Item 25,
Table 2, WP 0117 00)

GENERAL

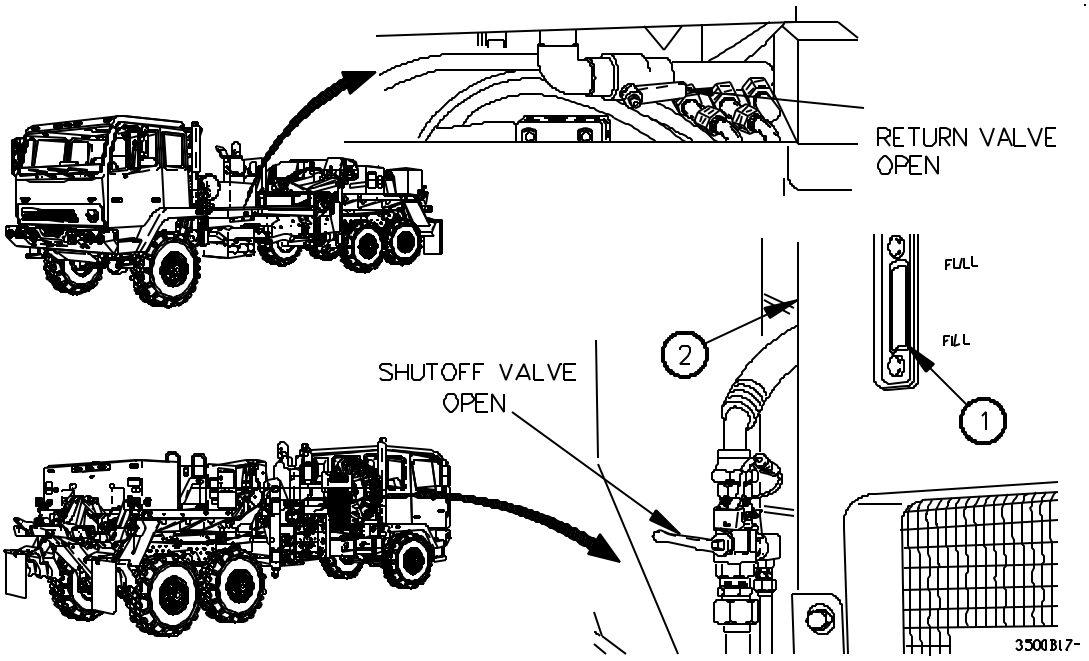
This work package provides the data and procedures for operating the underlift assembly on the M1089A1 wrecker. Items covered include Prepare Underlift Assembly For Operation, Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL, Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL, Lower Underlift Assembly and Raise Underlift Assembly.

PREPARE UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY FOR OPERATION

CAUTION

Ensure hydraulic shutoff valve and return valve are open and hydraulic tank is full. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

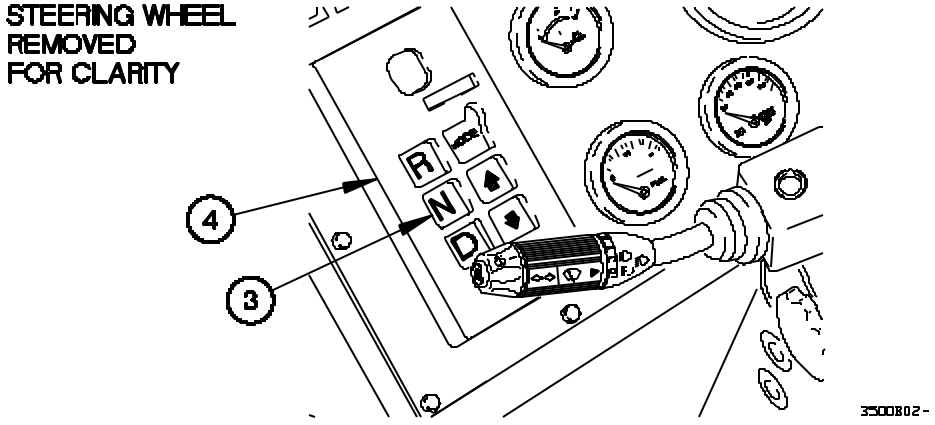
1. Check sight gage (1) on hydraulic tank (2).



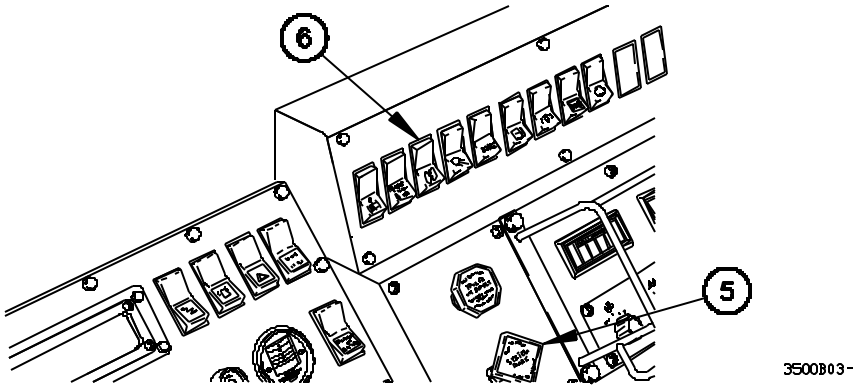
M1089A1 UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY OPERATION CONTINUED 0037 00

PREPARE UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY FOR OPERATION - Continued

2. Add hydraulic oil to bring to FULL mark as required (WP 0103 00, Table 15, Item 9).
3. Start engine (WP 0018 00).
4. Turn on amber warning light (WP 0018 00).
5. Align underlift assembly with front or rear of disabled vehicle.
6. Press N (Neutral) button (3) on WTEC III TPSS (4).



7. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (5).
8. Position PTO switch (6) to on.



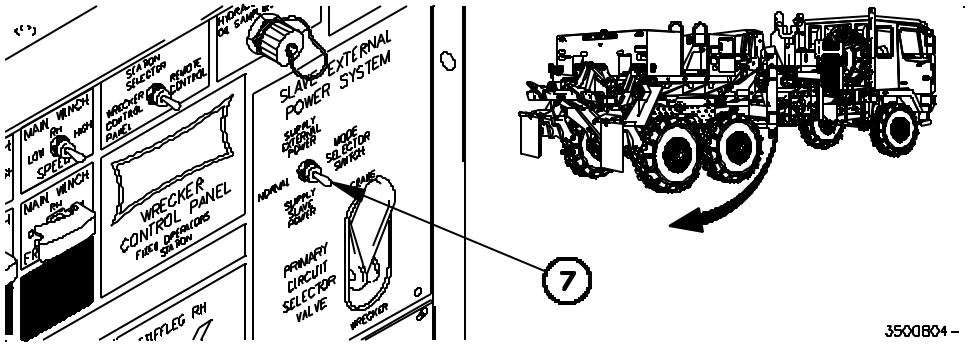
M1089A1 UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY OPERATION CONTINUED 0037 00

PREPARE UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY FOR OPERATION - Continued

WARNING

Goggles must be worn when operating WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

9. Position MODE SELECTOR SWITCH (7) to NORMAL.



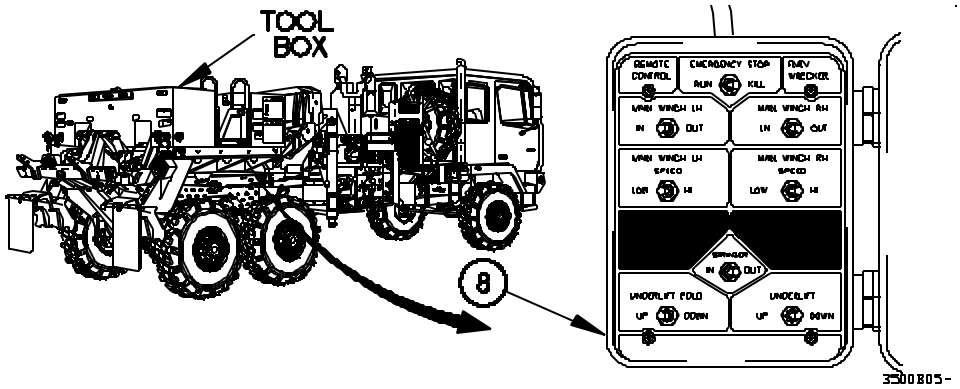
M1089A1 UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY OPERATION CONTINUED 0037 00

CONNECT WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL

WARNING

Underlift assembly must be operated with WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL if Operator is not able to keep underlift assembly and disabled vehicle in sight at all times during operation. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

1. Remove WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (8) from tool box.



M1089A1 UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY OPERATION CONTINUED 0037 00

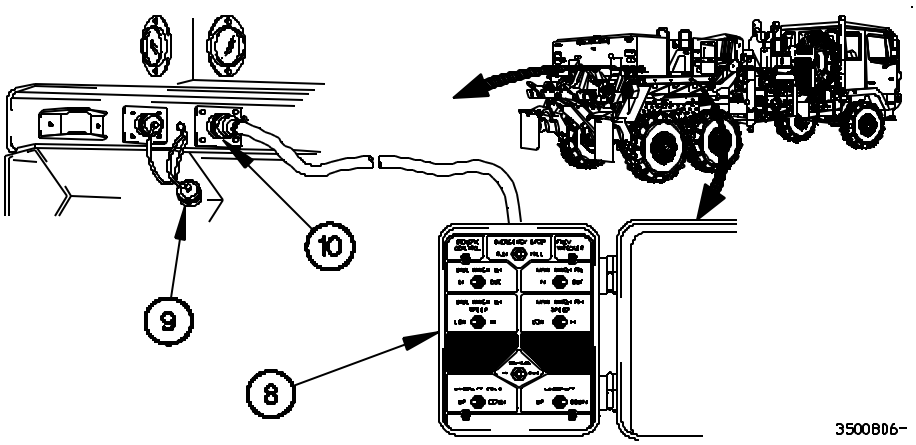
CONNECT WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL - Continued

NOTE

WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL may be connected on either side of the vehicle. Right side connection shown.

2. Remove dust cap (9) from receptacle (10).

3. Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (8) to receptacle (10).

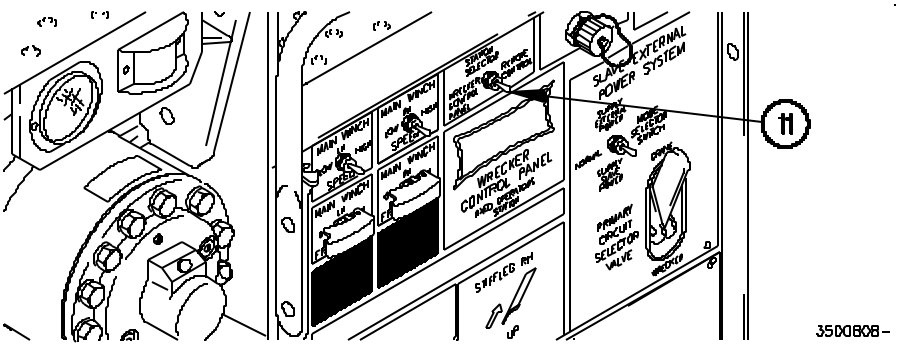


NOTE

WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL switches operate the same as levers on WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. For example; where procedure calls for STINGER lever to be positioned to IN, position STINGER IN/OUT switch on wrecker remote control to IN.

4. Position STATION SELECTOR switch (11) to REMOTE CONTROL.

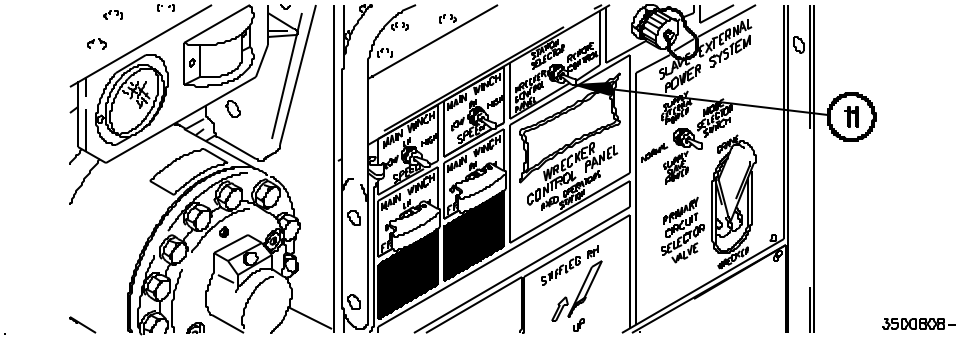
5. Lower underlift assembly (WP 0037 00).



M1089A1 UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY OPERATION CONTINUED 0037 00

DISCONNECT WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL

1. Position STATION SELECTOR switch (11) to WRECKER CONTROL PANEL.



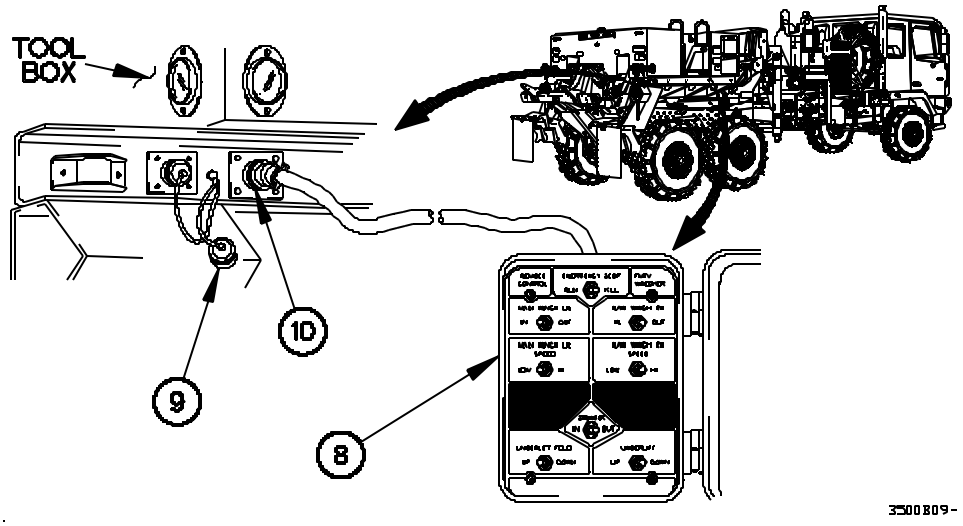
NOTE

WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL may be connected on either side of the vehicle. Right side connection shown.

2. Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (8) from receptacle (10).

3. Install dust cap (9) on receptacle (10).

4. Stow WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (8) in tool box.

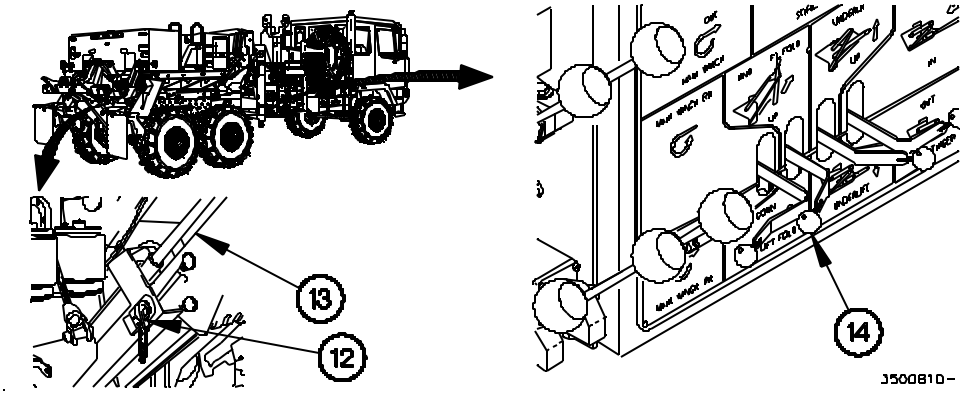


M1089A1 UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY OPERATION CONTINUED 0037 00

LOWER UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY

1. Remove underlift assembly lock pin (12) from boom frame (13).

2. Position UNDERLIFT FOLD lever (14) to DOWN until boom frame (13) is fully unfolded.



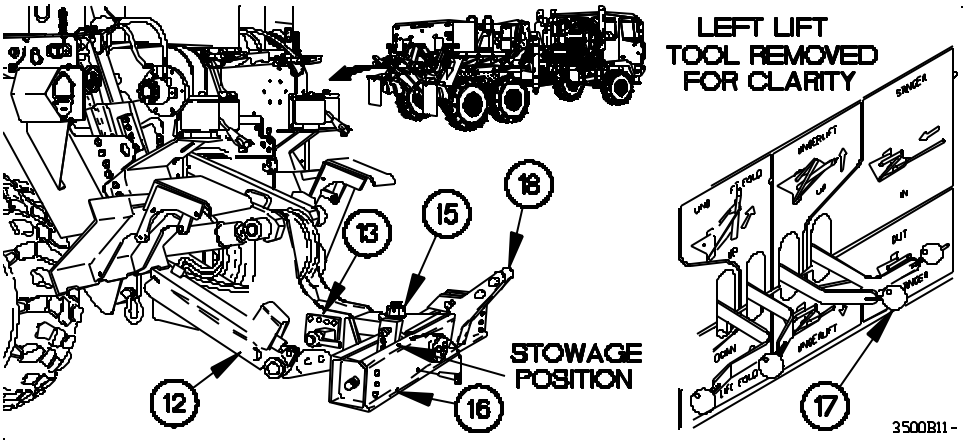
CAUTION

Ensure underlift assembly lock pin is installed when underlift assembly is fully unfolded. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

3. Install underlift assembly lock pin (12) in boom frame (13).

4. Position wrecker so that centerline of disabled vehicle is in line with nut (15) on crossbar (16).

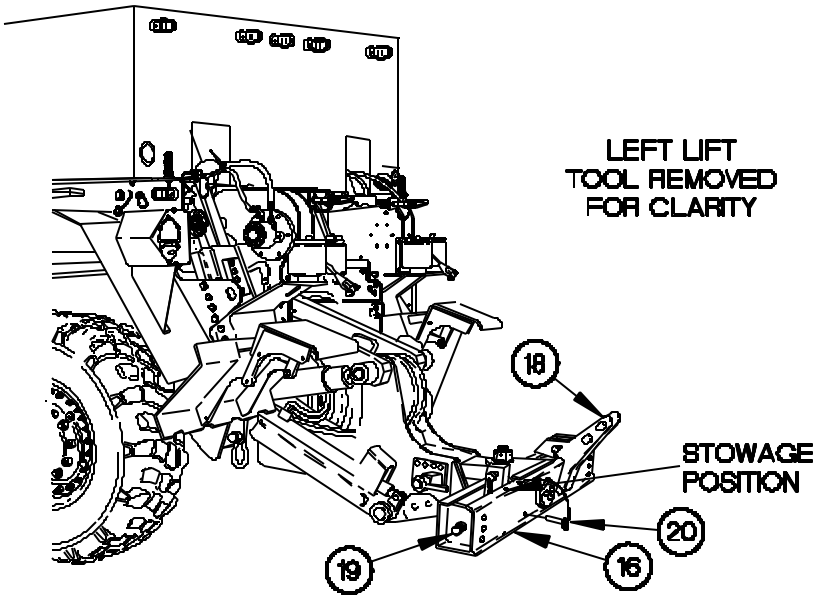
5. Position UNDERLIFT lever (17) to DOWN until lift tool supports (18) are aligned with tow eyes on disabled vehicle.



M1089A1 UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY OPERATION CONTINUED 0037 00

LOWER UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY - Continued

6. Turn nut (19) to the left to move lift tool supports (18) closer together.
7. Turn nut (19) to the right to move lift tool supports (18) further apart.
8. Remove crossbar lockpin (20) from crossbar (16).
9. Install crossbar lockpin (20) in stowage location.
10. Connect disabled vehicle to underlift assembly (WP 0038 00 - WP 0042 00).



3500812-

M1089A1 UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY OPERATION CONTINUED 0037 00

RAISE UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY

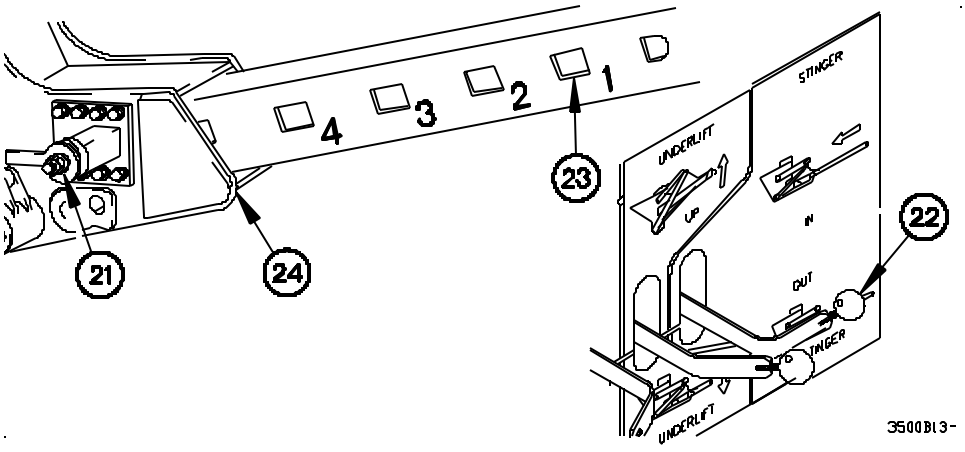
WARNING

Do not tow vehicle with stinger in the stowed position. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel and/or damage to equipment.

NOTE

Perform steps 1 through 3 only if stinger cam lock is not locked in first rectangular hole on stinger.

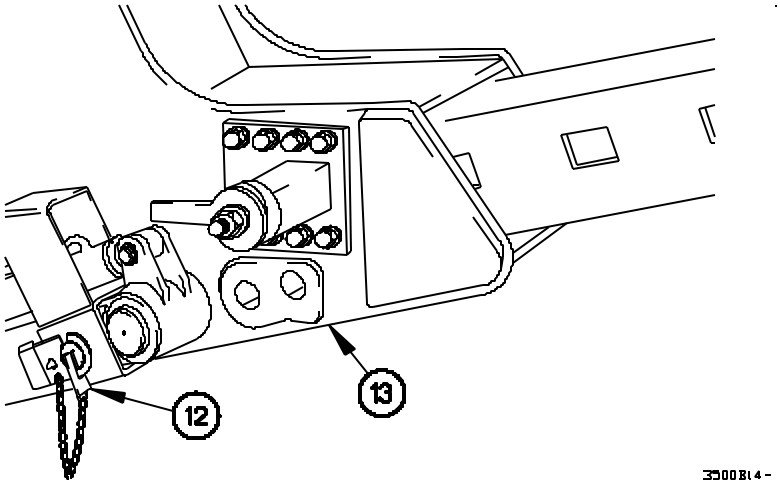
1. Unlock stinger cam lock (21).
2. Position STINGER lever (22) to IN until stinger cam lock (21) is aligned with first hole (23) in stinger (24).
3. Lock stinger cam lock (21).



M1089A1 UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY OPERATION CONTINUED 0037 00

RAISE UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY - Continued

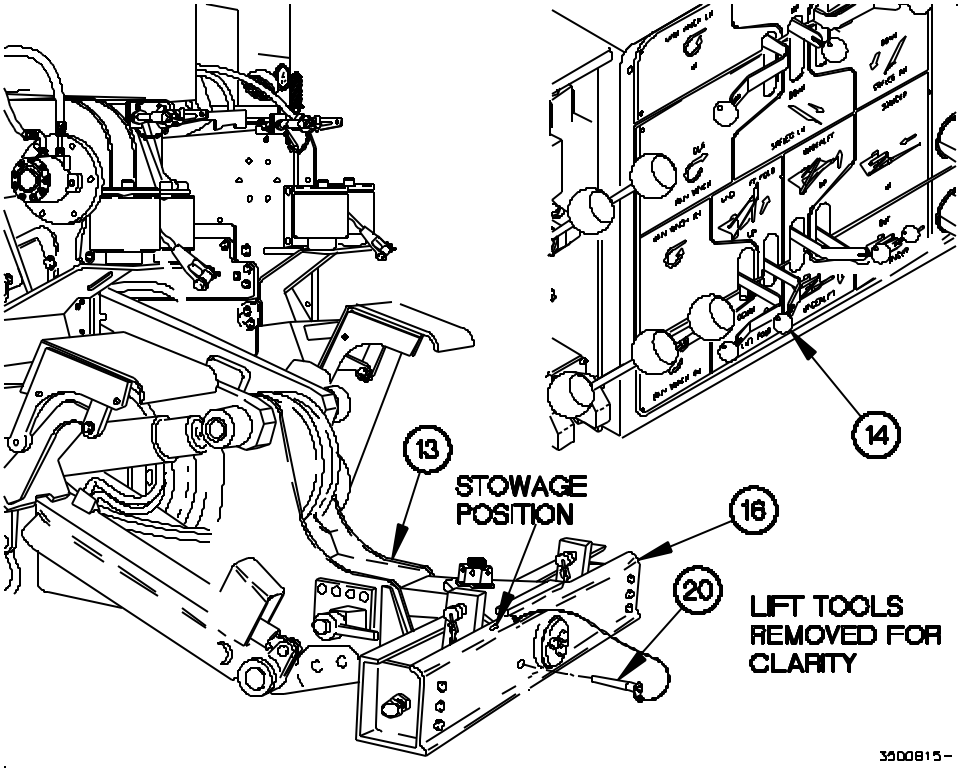
4. Remove underlift assembly lock pin (12) from boom frame (13).



M1089A1 UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY OPERATION CONTINUED 0037 00

RAISE UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY - Continued

5. Position UNDERLIFT FOLD lever (14) to UP until boom frame (13) is fully folded.
6. Remove crossbar lockpin (20) from stowage position.
7. Install crossbar lockpin (20) in crossbar (16).



M1089A1 UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY OPERATION CONTINUED 0037 00

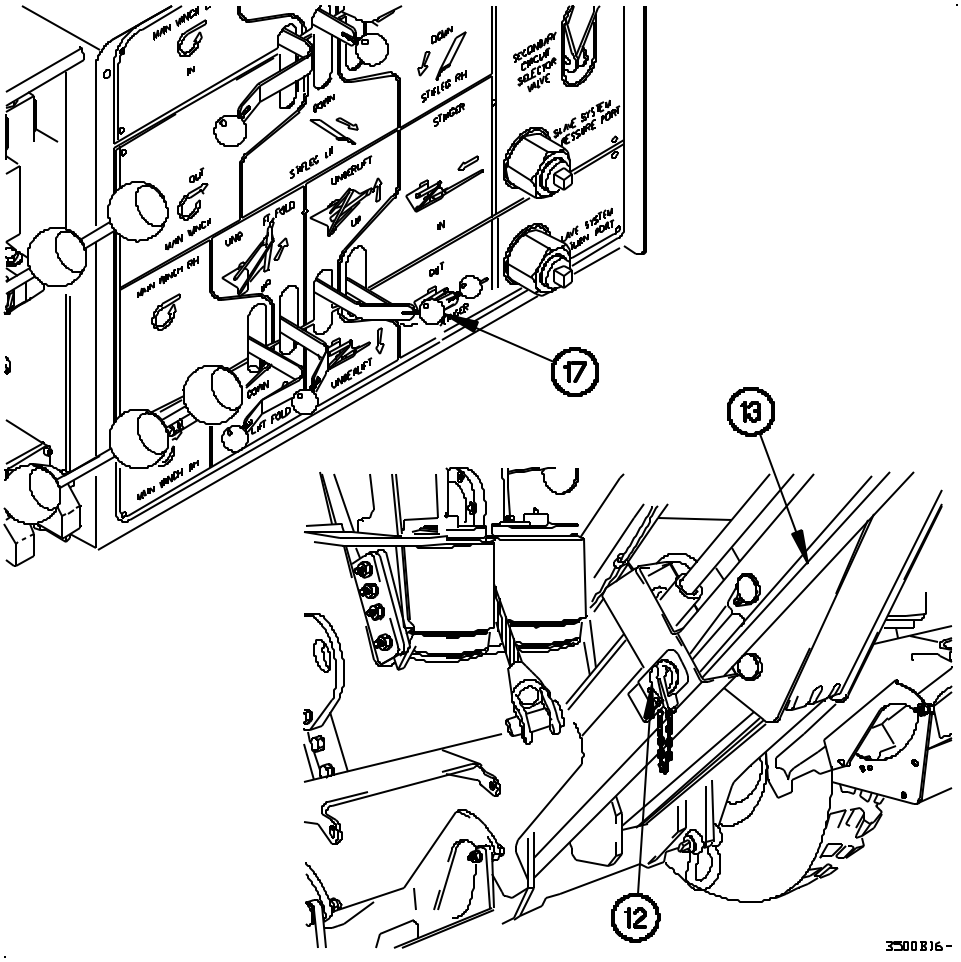
RAISE UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY - Continued

CAUTION

Ensure underlift assembly lock pin is securely installed when underlift assembly is fully folded. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

8. Install underlift assembly lock pin (12) in boom frame (13).

9. Position UNDERLIFT lever (17) to UP until boom frame (13) is fully raised.



END OF WORK PACKAGE

M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION

0038 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

Tools/Special Tools
Binder, Load (Item 2, Table 1, WP 0117 00) (Rear Connection with Extended Pintle only)
Lift Tool, Top Bumper (Item 21, Table 1, WP 0117 00) (Not for Rear Connection with Extended Pintle)
Cable Kit (Item 12, Table 2, WP 0117 00)
Chain Assembly, Single Leg (Item 13, Table 2, WP 0117 00)

Tools/Special Tools (Continued)
Taillight Assembly (Item 43, Table 2, WP 0117 00)
Goggles, Industrial (Item 25, Table 2, WP 0117 00)

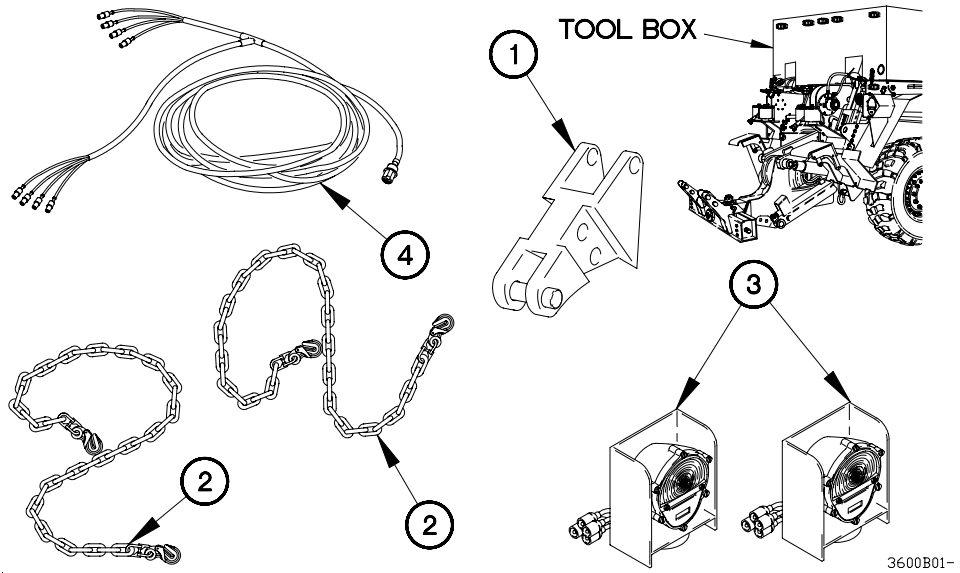
References
TM 9-2320-280-10
WP 0018 00
WP 0037 00
WP 0070 00

GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures for M998 series towing connection and disconnection. Items covered include Front Connection, Front Disconnection, Rear Connections and Rear Disconnection.

FRONT CONNECTION

1. Remove two top bumper lift tools (1), chains (2), emergency tow lights (3), and tow lights cable (4) from tool box.



M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0038 00

FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

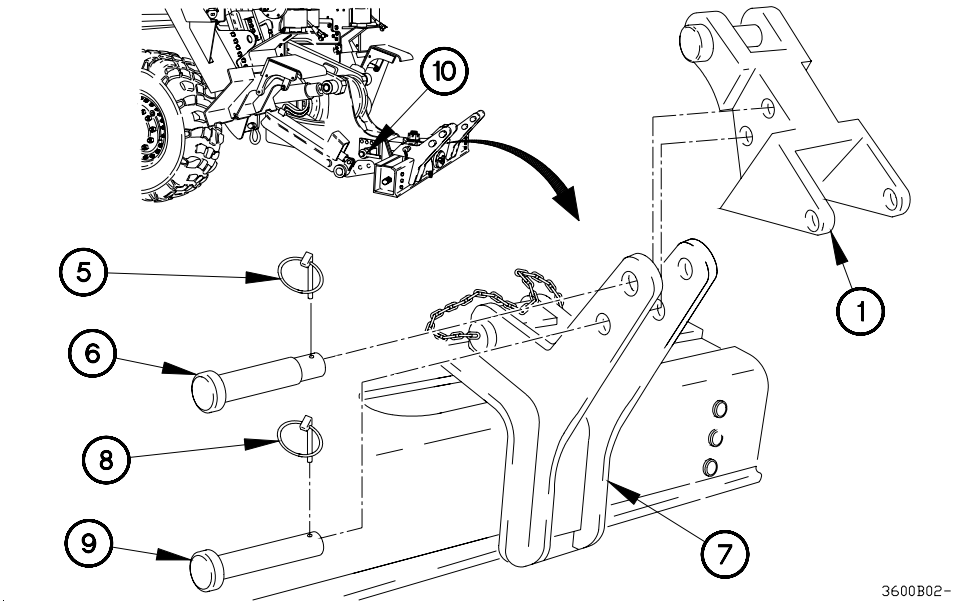
2. Prepare underlift assembly for operation (WP 0037 00).
3. Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).
4. Remove two linchpins (5) and large pins (6) from lift tools (7).
5. Remove two linchpins (8) and small pins (9) from lift tools (7).

NOTE

Top bumper lift tools are installed with small pin hole facing toward rear of crossbar.

Left and right side top lift tools are installed the same way. Right side shown.

6. Install two top bumper lift tools (1) on lift tools (7) with large pins (6) and linchpins (5).
7. Install small pins (9) and linchpins (8) in two top bumper lift tools (1).
8. Unlock stinger cam lock (10).



M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0038 00

FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

9. Remove two shackles from M998 tow eyes (TM 9-2320-280-10).

WARNING

Goggles must be worn when operating WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

10. Place UNDERLIFT lever (11) in UP position to raise crossbar (12) until two top bumper lift tools (1) are aligned with M998 tow eyes (13).

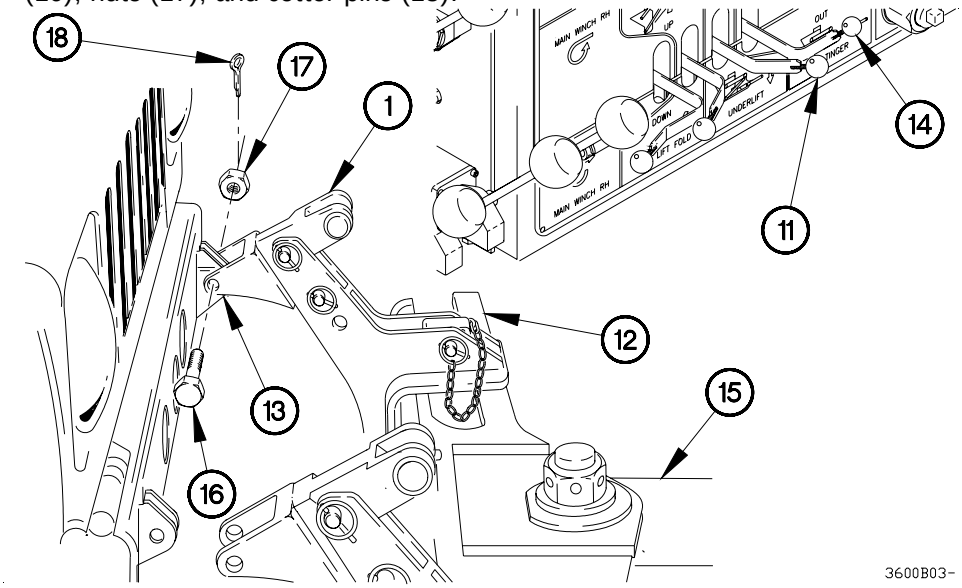
11. Place STINGER lever (14) in OUT position to extend stinger (15) until two top bumper lift tools (1) are aligned with M998 tow eyes (13).

NOTE

Left and right side top bumper lift tools are installed on M998 tow eyes the same way. Left side shown.

Top bumper lift tools are attached to M998 tow eyes with bolts, nuts and cotter pins removed with M998 shackles.

12. Install two top bumper lift tools (1) on two M998 tow eyes (13) with two bolts (16), nuts (17), and cotter pins (18).



M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0038 00

FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

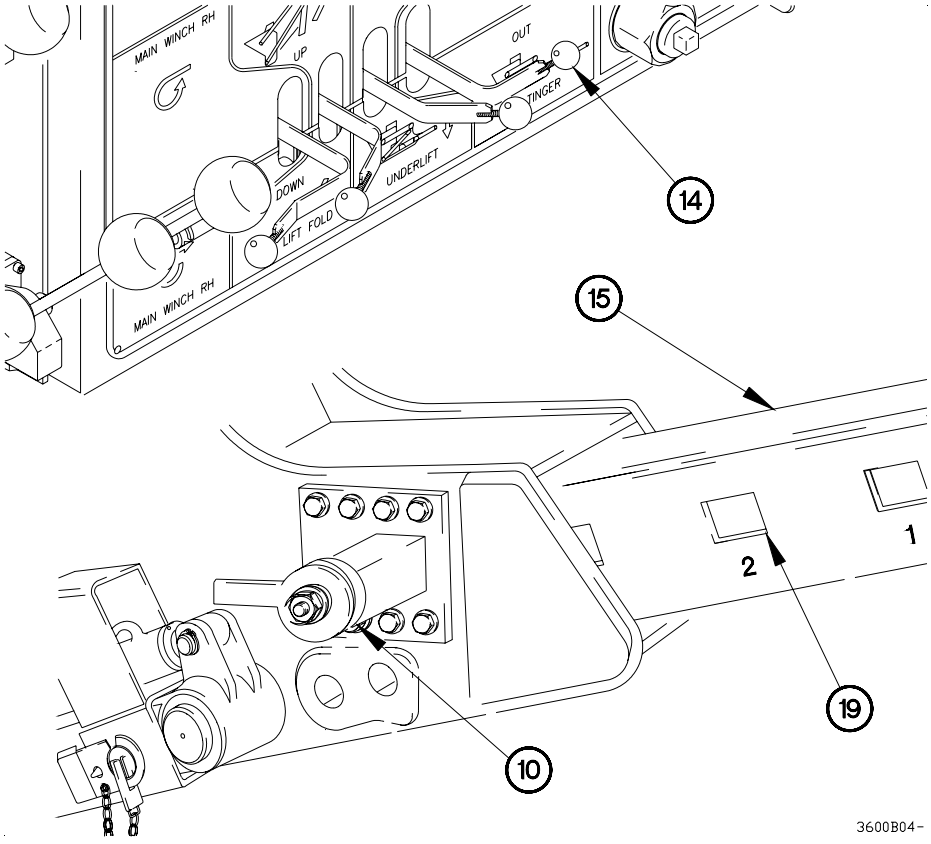
CAUTION

Lock stinger cam lock in second rectangular hole on stinger when towing M998. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

It may be necessary to start with holes 3, 4, or 5 on stinger when recovering a vehicle on uneven ground. Once level ground is reached, lock stinger in second hole. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

13. Place STINGER lever (14) to IN position to retract stinger (15) until desired stinger cam lock hole (19) is aligned.

14. Lock stinger cam lock (10).

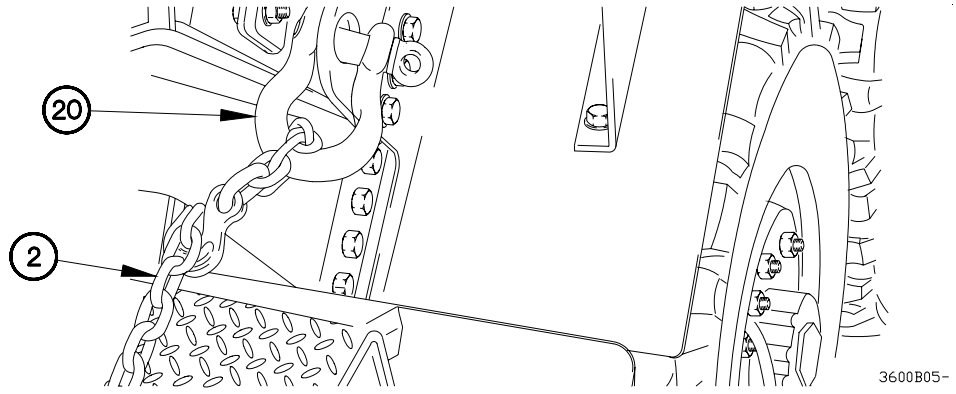


FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

NOTE

Left and right side chains are connected the same way. Right side shown.

15. Connect one end of two chains (2) to M1089A1 rear shackles (20).

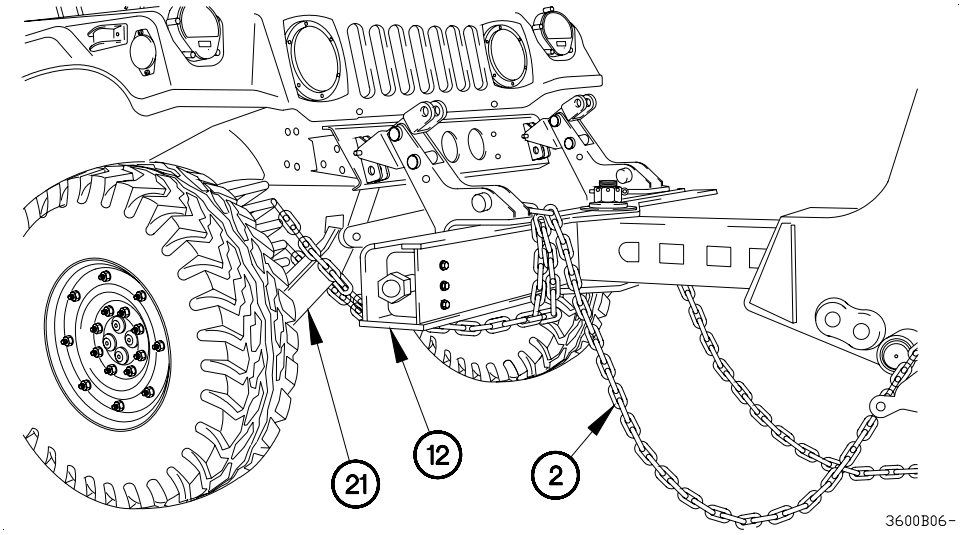


NOTE

Wrap chains around crossbar so that chains are approximately 6-10 in. (15-25 cm) above ground.

16. Wrap two chains (2) around crossbar (12).

17. Connect other end of two chains (2) to front arm of M998 A-frame (21).



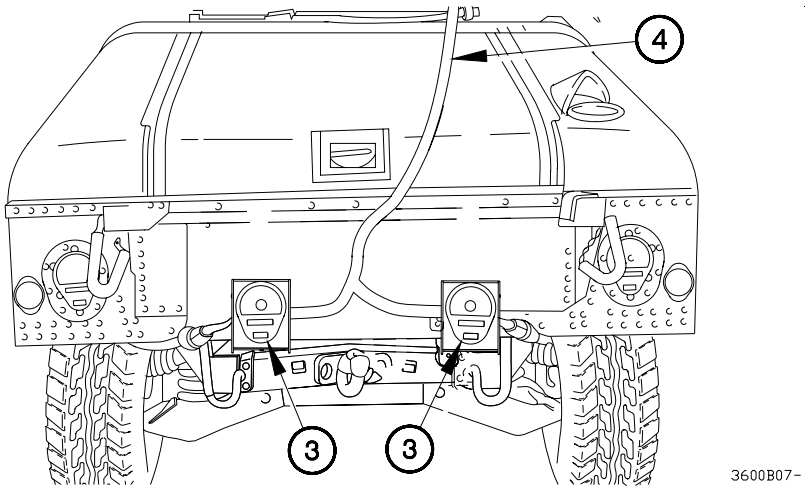
M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0038 00

FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

18. Position two emergency tow lights (3) on rear of M998.

19. Connect tow lights cable (4) to two emergency tow lights (3).



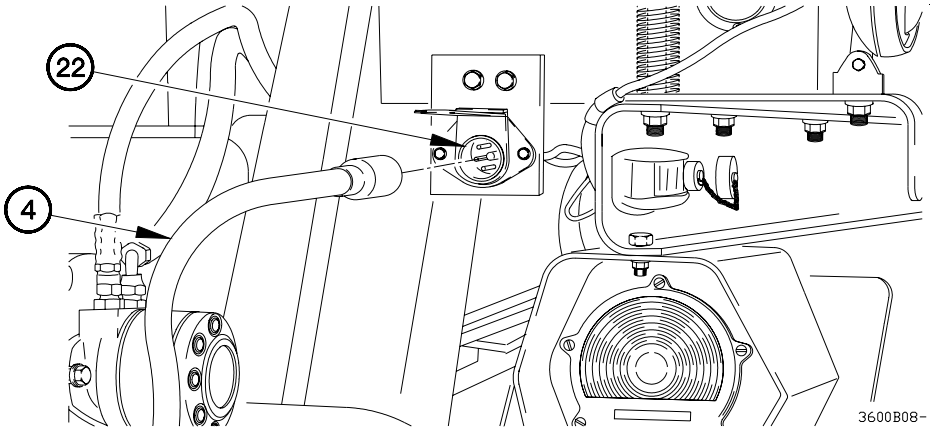
20. Route end of tow light cable (4) along top of M998.

21. Connect tow lights cable (4) to M1089A1 rear electrical connector (22).

CAUTION

All loose equipment must be secure on M998. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

22. Prepare M998 for towing (TM 9-2320-280-10).



M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0038 00

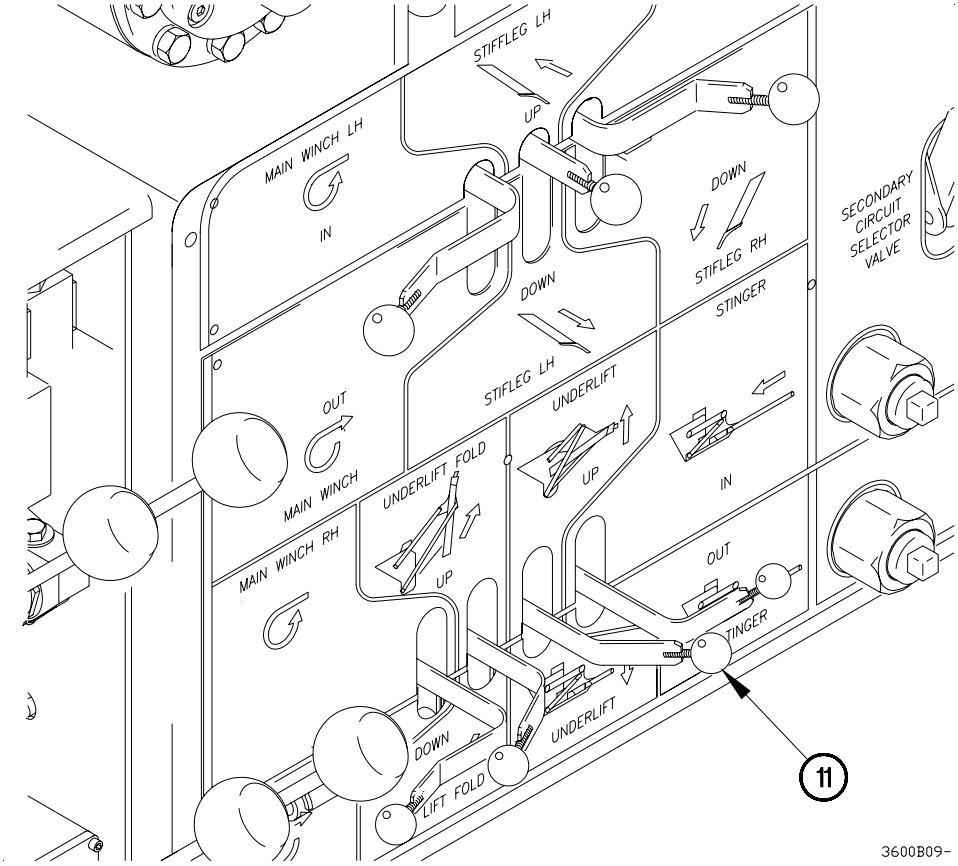
FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

WARNING

Keep personnel clear of underlift assembly and disabled vehicle when raising. Disabled vehicle could fall suddenly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

23. Place UNDERLIFT lever (11) in UP position to raise M998 until wheels are approximately 16 in. (41 cm) off ground.

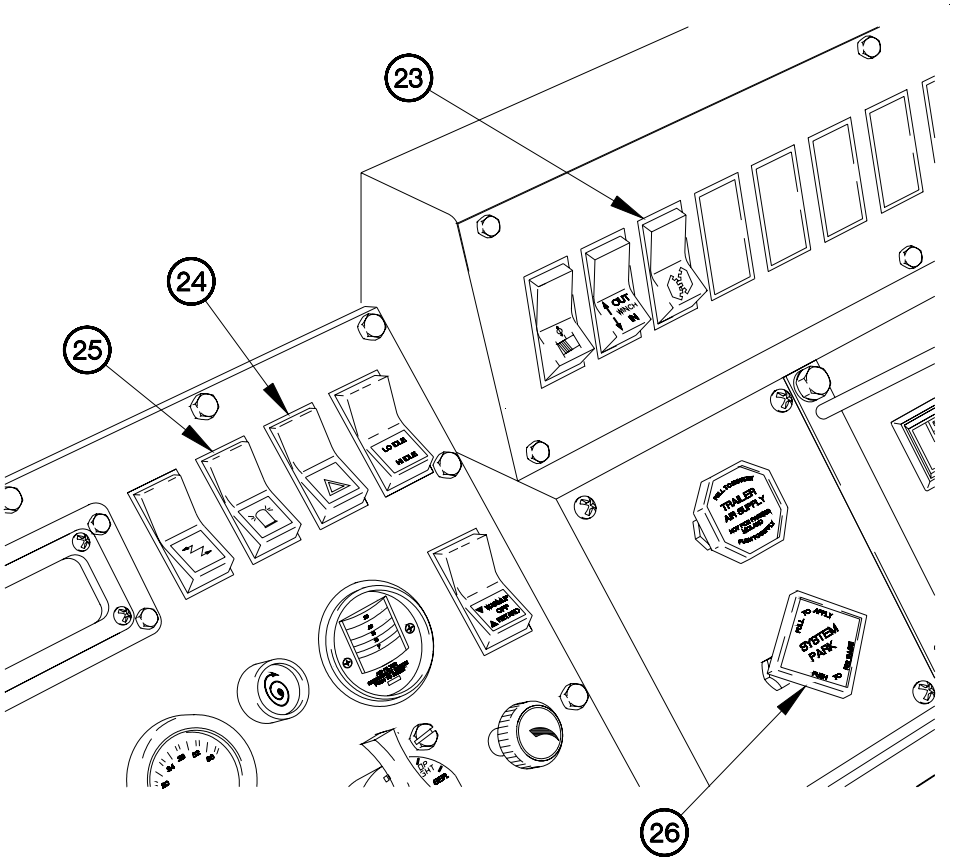
24. Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).



M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0038 00

FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

25. Position PTO switch (23) to off.
26. Install and raise two amber warning lights (WP 0070 00).
27. Turn on service drive lights (WP 0018 00).
28. Position hazard lights switch (24) to on.
29. Position warning lights switch (25) to on.
30. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (26).



M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0038 00

FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

31. Set transmission in gear (WP 0018 00).

WARNING

M1089A1 should not be operated at speeds over 15 mph (24 km/h) when towing, except on paved roads when Operator determines that vehicle being towed and terrain allow safe operation. The following are maximum speeds for safe operation. Exceeding these speeds may result in loss of vehicle control.

TERRAIN CONDITION	MAXIMUM SPEED
on road (level)	35 mph (56 km/h)
on road (hilly)	30 mph (48 km/h)
off road	15 mph (24 km/h)

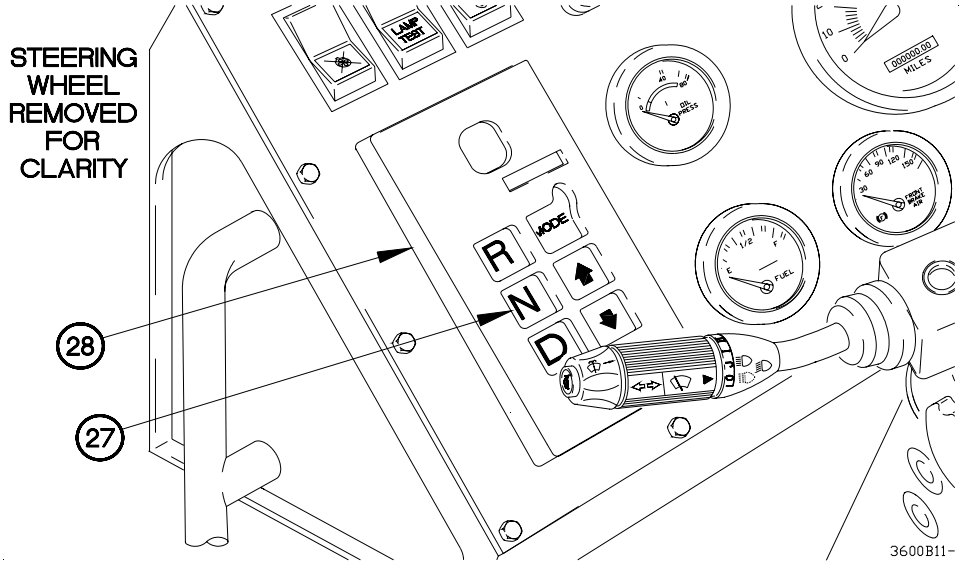
Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

32. Transport M998.

FRONT DISCONNECTION

1. Start engine (WP 0018 00).

2. Press N (Neutral) button (27) on WTEC III TPSS (28).

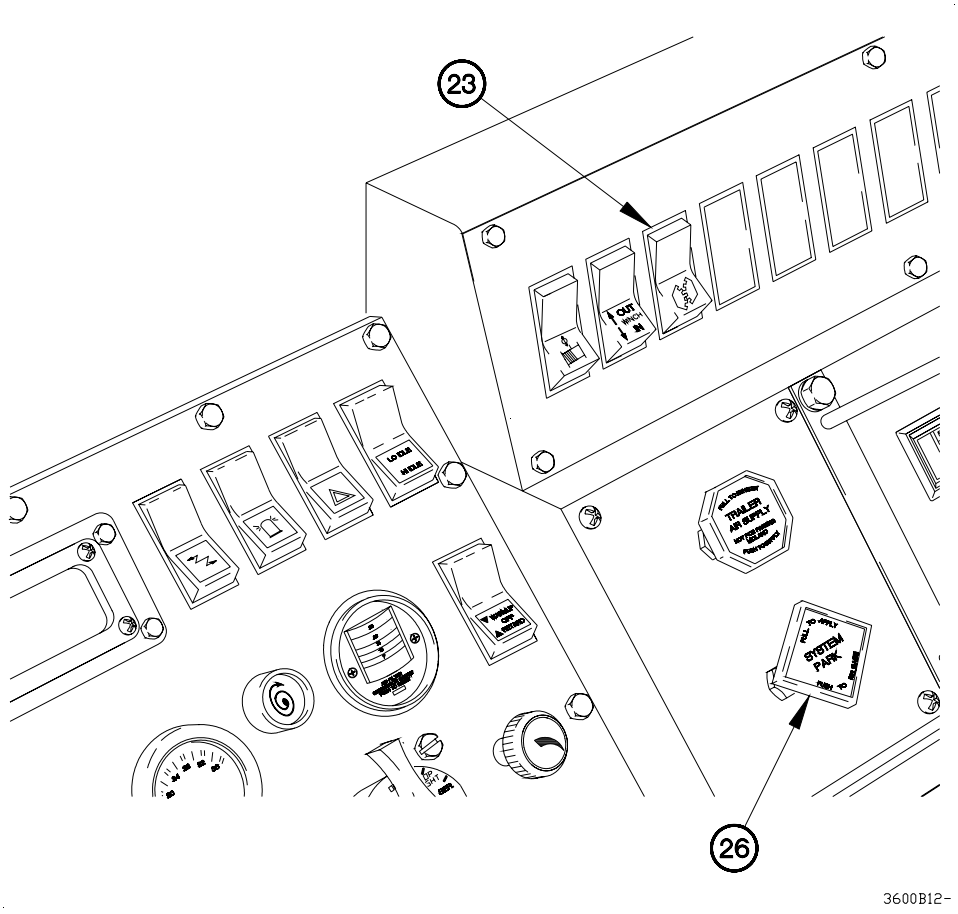


M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0038 00

FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued

3. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (26).

4. Position PTO switch (23) to on.



M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0038 00

FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued

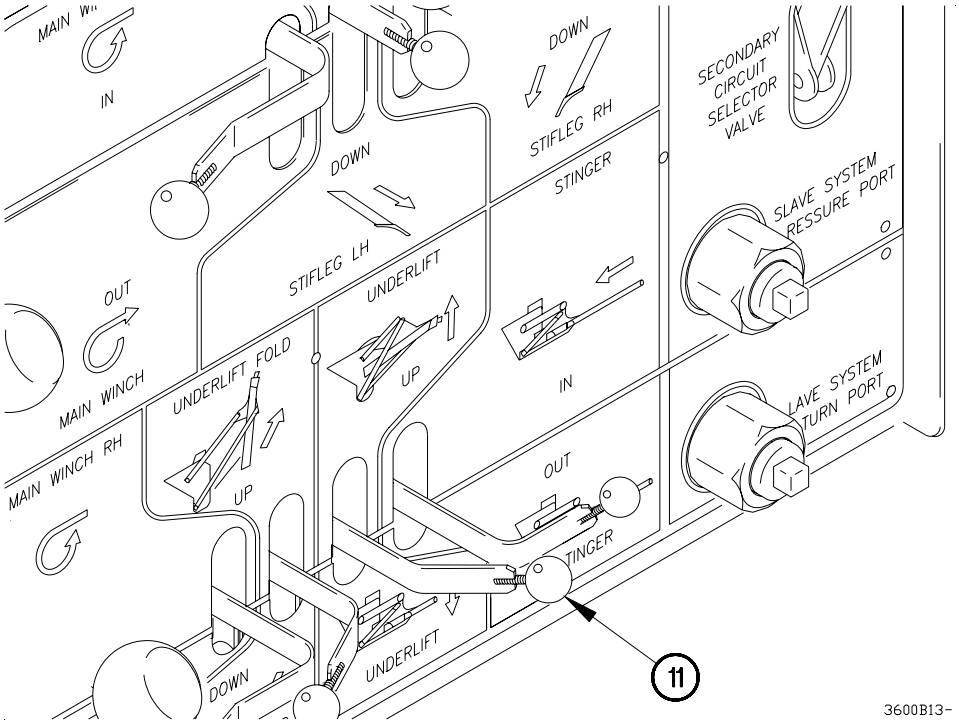
5. Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).

WARNING

Keep personnel clear of underlift assembly and disabled vehicle when lowering. Disabled vehicle could fall suddenly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Goggles must be worn when operating WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

6. Place UNDERLIFT lever (11) in DOWN position to lower M998 until wheels are in firm contact with ground.



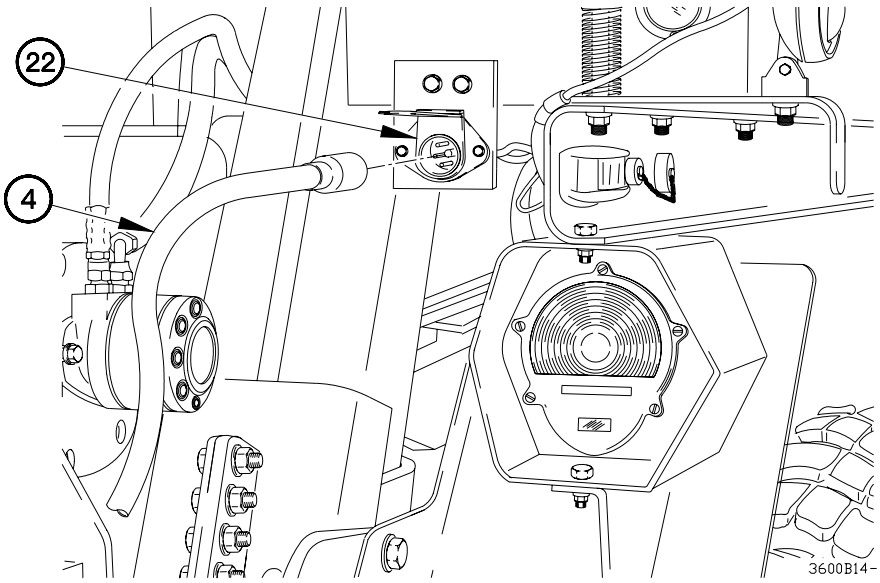
M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0038 00

FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued

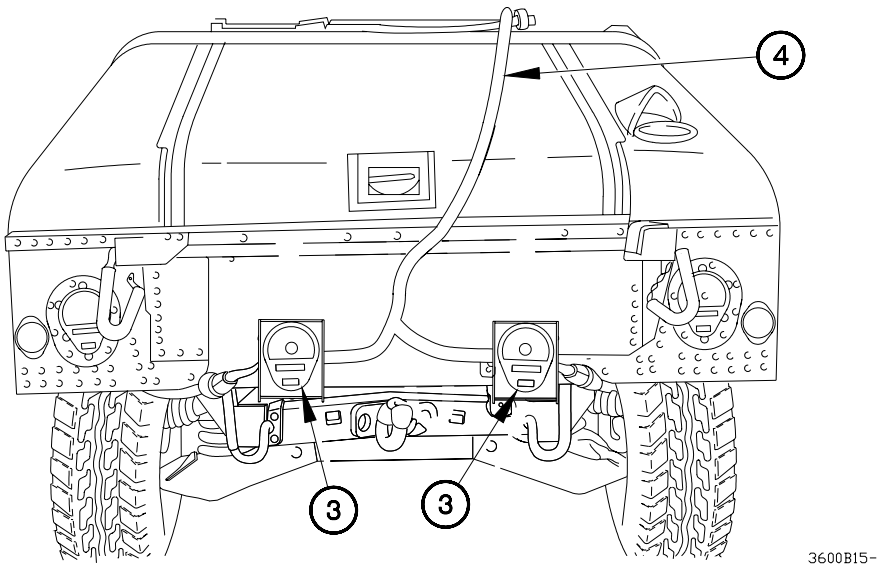
7. Set parking brake on M998 (TM 9-2320-280-10).

8. Disconnect tow lights cable (4) from M1089A1 rear electrical connector (22).



9. Disconnect tow lights cable (4) from two emergency tow lights (3).

10. Remove two emergency tow lights (3) from rear of M998.



M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0038 00

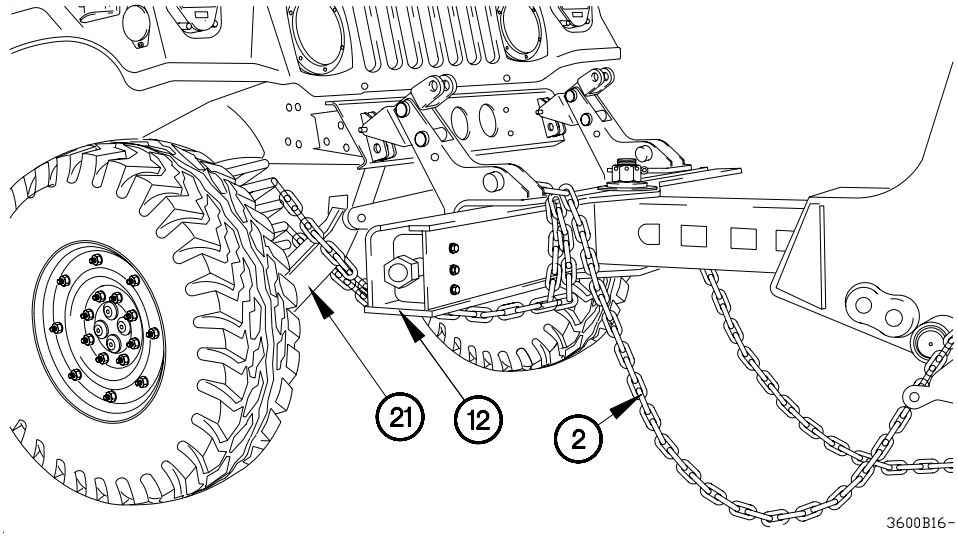
FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued

NOTE

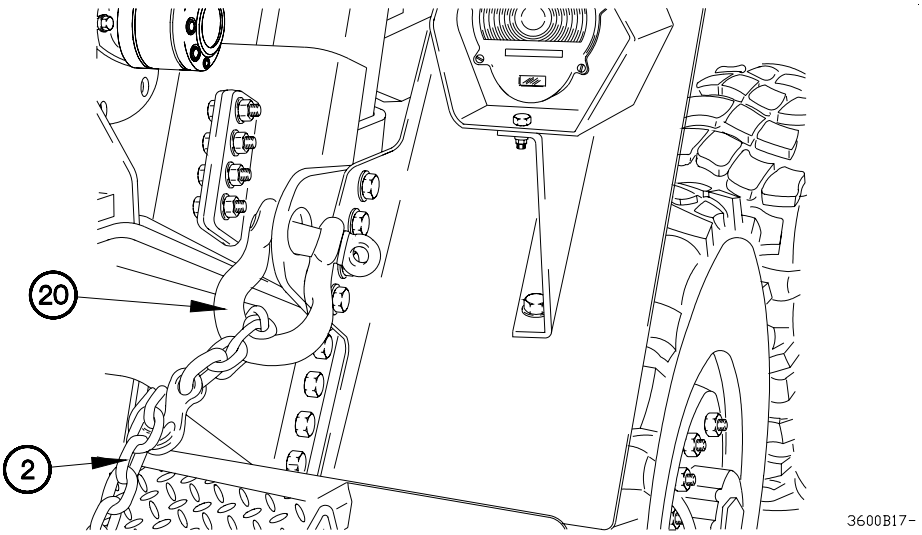
Left and right side chains are removed the same way. Right side shown.

11. Remove two chains (2) from front arm of M998 A-frames (21).

12. Remove two chains (2) from crossbar (12).



13. Remove other end of two chains (2) from M1089A1 rear shackles (20).



M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

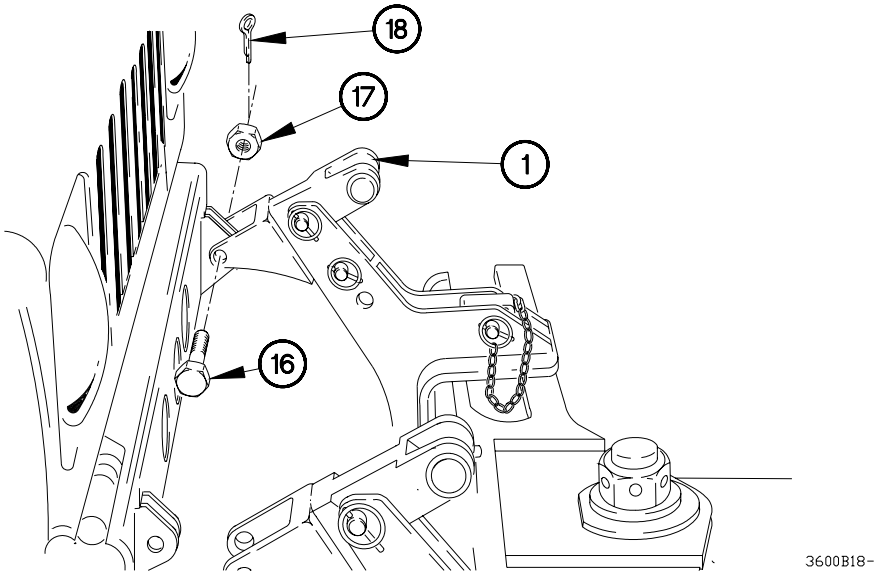
0038 00

FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued

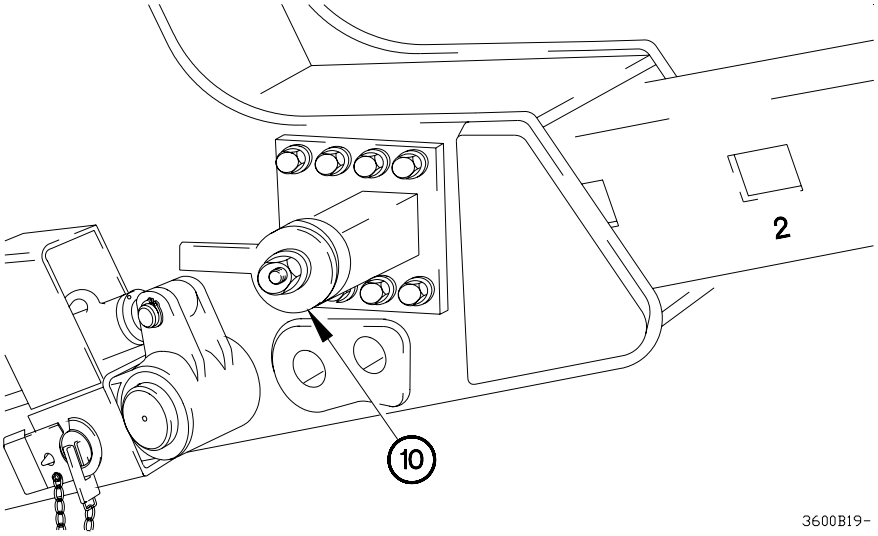
NOTE

Left and right side top bumper lift tools are removed from towed vehicle the same way. Left side shown.

16. Remove two cotter pins (18), nuts (17), and bolts (16) from two top bumper lift tools (1).



15. Unlock stinger cam lock (10).



M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0038 00

FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued

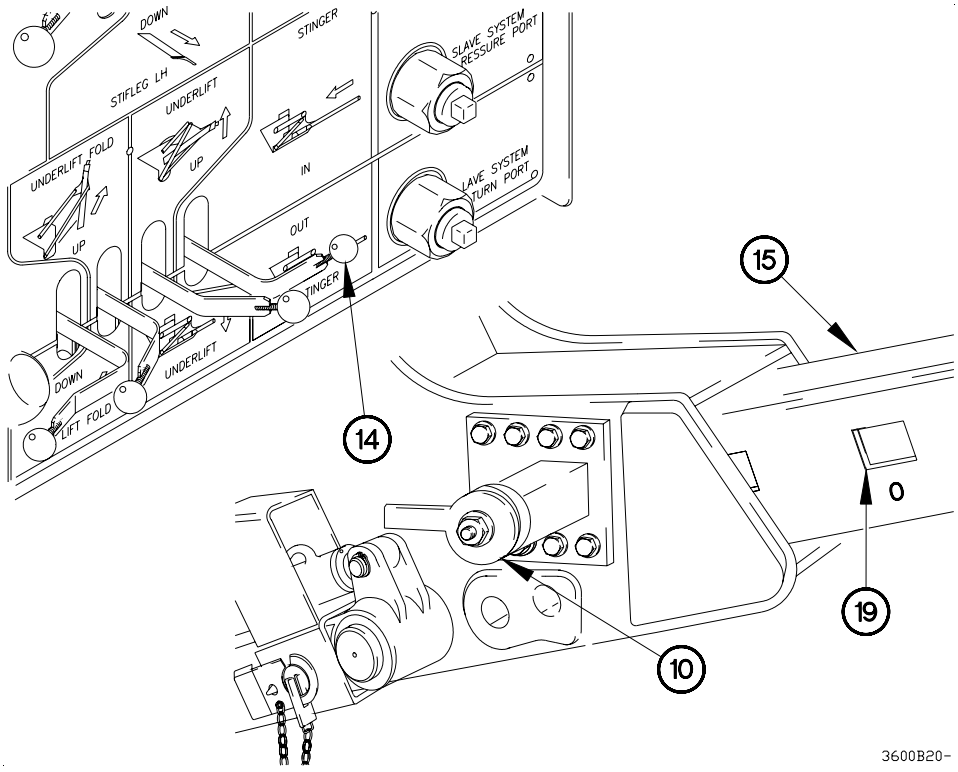
16. Place STINGER lever (14) to IN position to retract stinger (15) until stinger cam lock (10) is aligned with first hole (19) in stinger.

17. Lock stinger cam lock (10).

NOTE

Shackles are attached to M998 tow eyes using bolts, nuts, and cotter pins that were removed with M998 shackles.

18. Install shackles on M998 tow eyes (TM 9-2320-280-10).



M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0038 00

FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued

NOTE

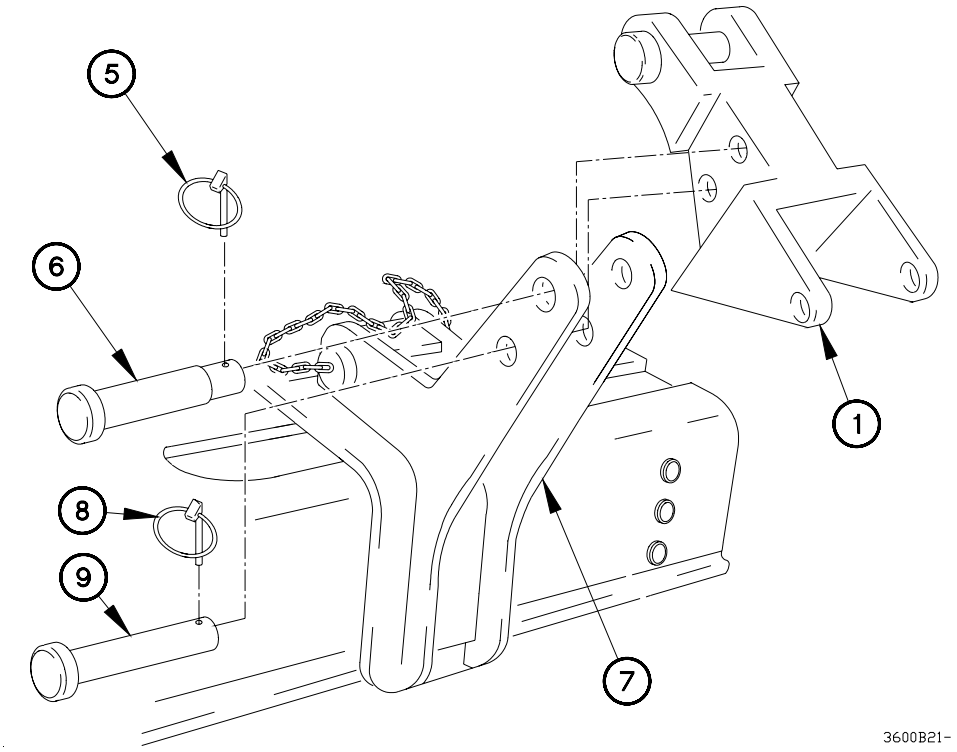
Left and right side top bumper lift tools are removed from lift tools the same way. Right side shown.

19. Remove two linchpins (8) and small pins (9) from two lift tools (7).

20. Remove two linchpins (5), large pins (6) and top bumper lift tools (1) from two lift tools (7).

21. Install two large pins (6) and linchpins (5) in lift tools (7).

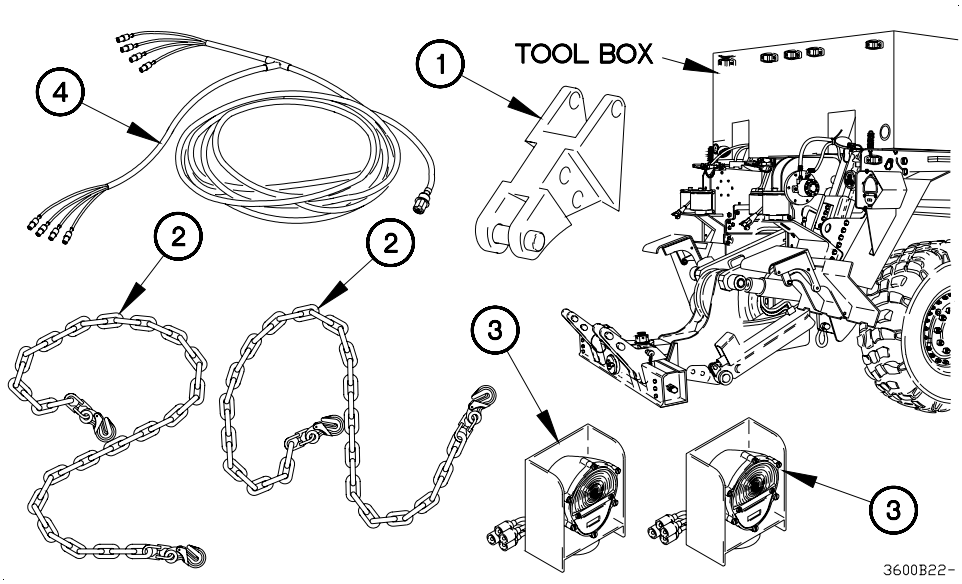
22. Install two small pins (9) and linchpins (8) in lift tools (7).



M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0038 00

FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued

23. Stow two chains (2), top bumper lift tools (1), emergency tow lights (3), and tow lights cable (4) in tool box.



WARNING

Wreckers S/N 11438 to 22005 are equipped with an underlift fold feature. Before folding underlift assembly into its stowed position, stinger cam lock must be locked in first rectangular hole on stinger. Crossbar could shift suddenly. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

24. Raise underlift assembly (WP 0037 00).

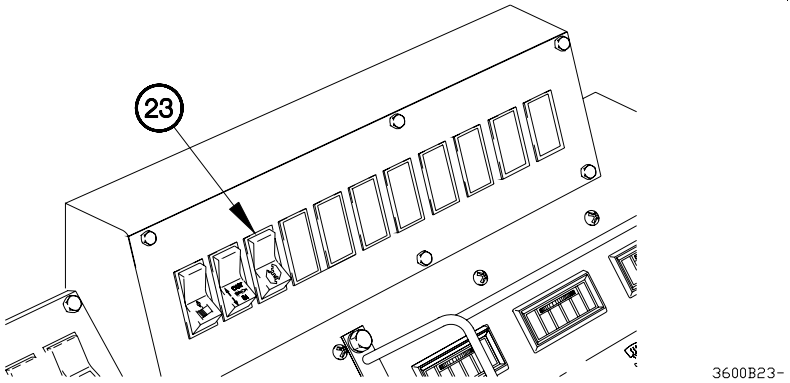
25. Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).

FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued

26. Position PTO switch (23) to off.

27. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).

28. Lower and remove two amber warning lights (WP 0070 00).

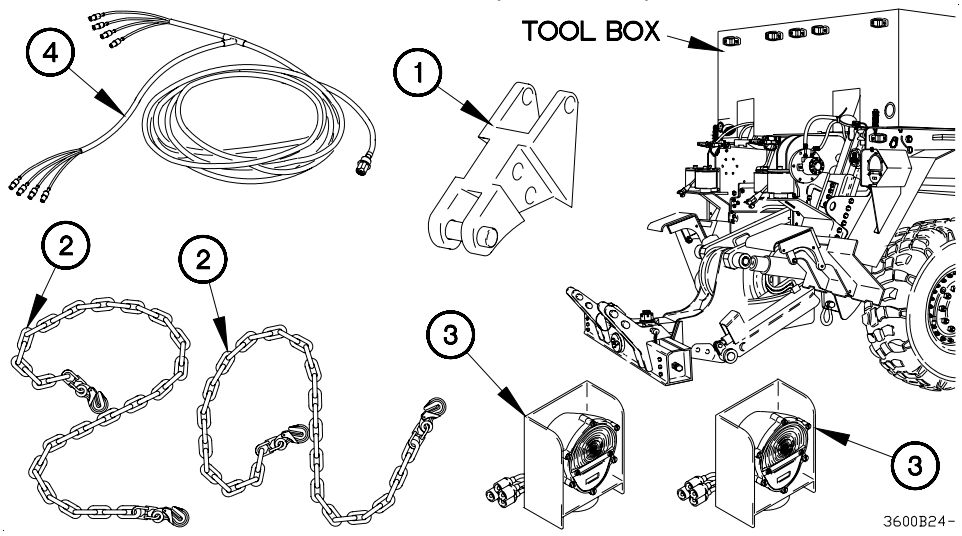


REAR CONNECTION FOR M998 WITHOUT EXTENDED PINTLE

1. Remove two top bumper lift tools (1), chains (2), emergency tow lights (3), and tow lights cable (4) from tool box.

2. Prepare underlift assembly for operation (WP 0037 00).

3. Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).



M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0038 00

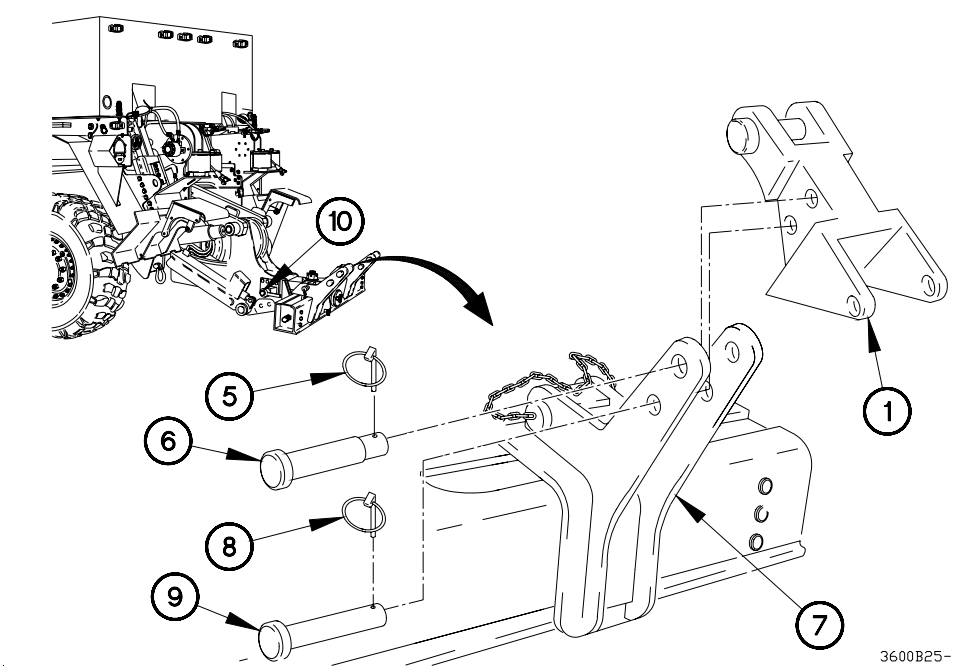
REAR CONNECTION FOR M998 WITHOUT EXTENDED PINTLE - Continued

NOTE

Top bumper lift tools are installed with small pin hole facing toward rear of crossbar.

Left and right side top bumper lift tools are installed the same way. Right side shown.

4. Remove two linchpins (5) and large pins (6) from lift tools (7).
5. Remove two linchpins (8) and small pins (9) from lift tools (7).
6. Install top bumper lift tools (1) on lift tools (7) with large pins (6) and linchpins (5).
7. Install two small pins (9) and linchpins (8) in two top bumper lift tools (1).
8. Remove two shackles from M998 tow eyes (TM 9-2320-280-10).
9. Unlock stinger cam lock (10).



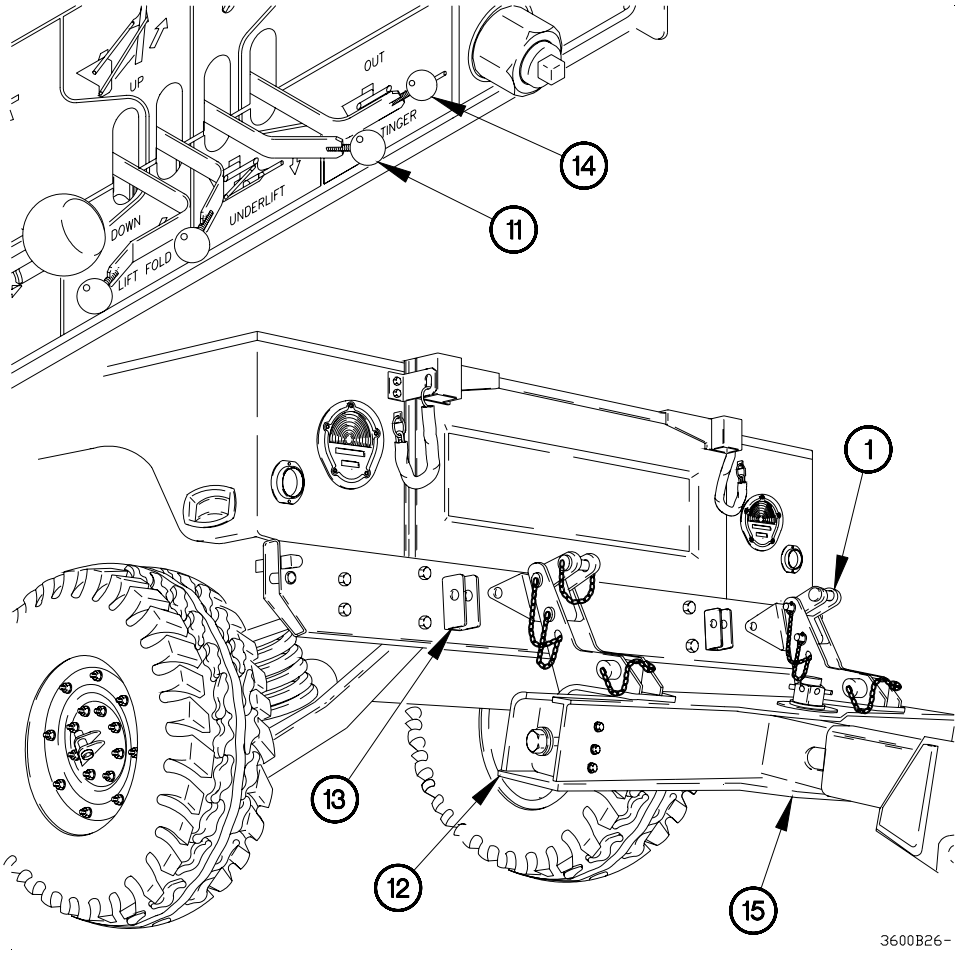
REAR CONNECTION FOR M998 WITHOUT EXTENDED PINTLE - Continued

WARNING

Goggles must be worn when operating the WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

10. Place STINGER lever (14) in OUT position to extend stinger (15) until two top bumper lift tools (1) are aligned with M998 tow eyes (13).

11. Place UNDERLIFT lever (11) in UP position to raise crossbar (12) until two top bumper lift tools (1) are aligned with M998 tow eyes (13).



M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0038 00

REAR CONNECTION FOR M998 WITHOUT EXTENDED PINTLE - Continued

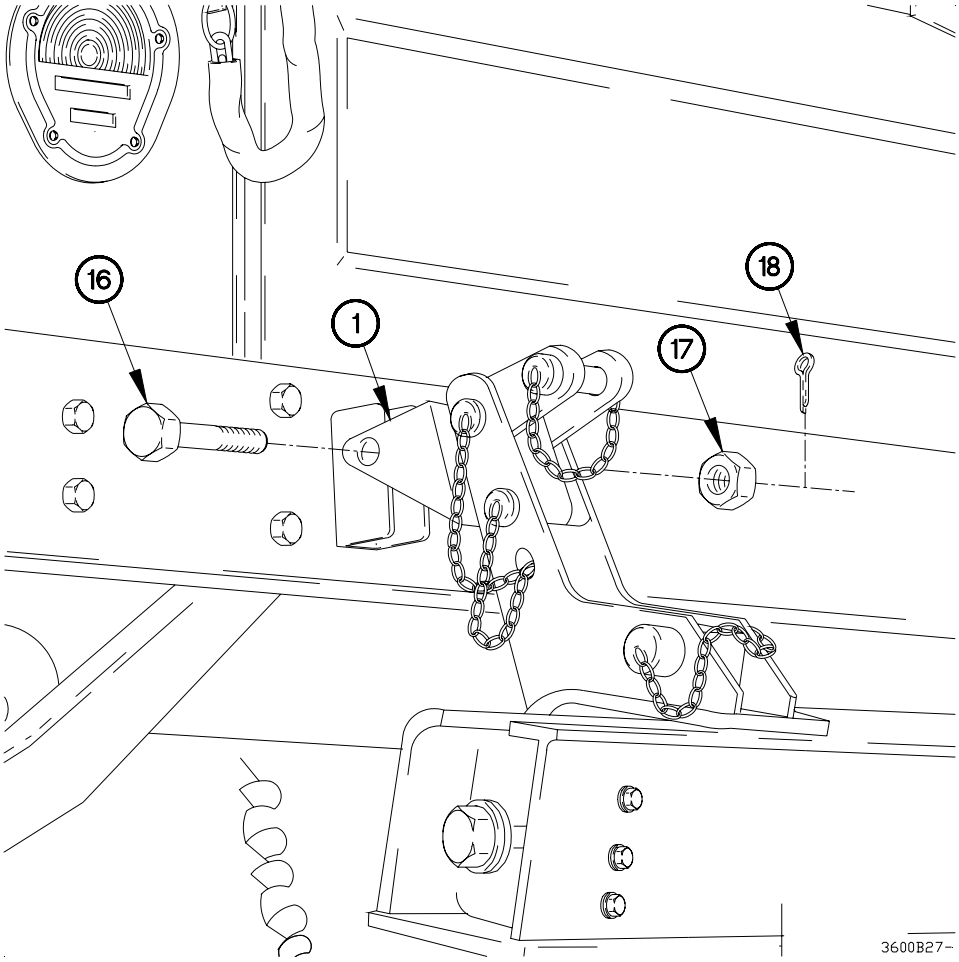
NOTE

Left and right side top bumper lift tools are installed on M998 tow eyes the same way. Right side shown.

Top bumper lift tools are attached to M998 tow eyes with bolts, nuts and cotter pins removed from M998 shackles.

12. Install two bolts (16), nuts (17), and cotter pins (18) in top bumper lift tools (1).

13. Prepare M998 for towing (TM 9-2320-280-10).



M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0038 00

REAR CONNECTION FOR M998 WITHOUT EXTENDED PINTLE - Continued

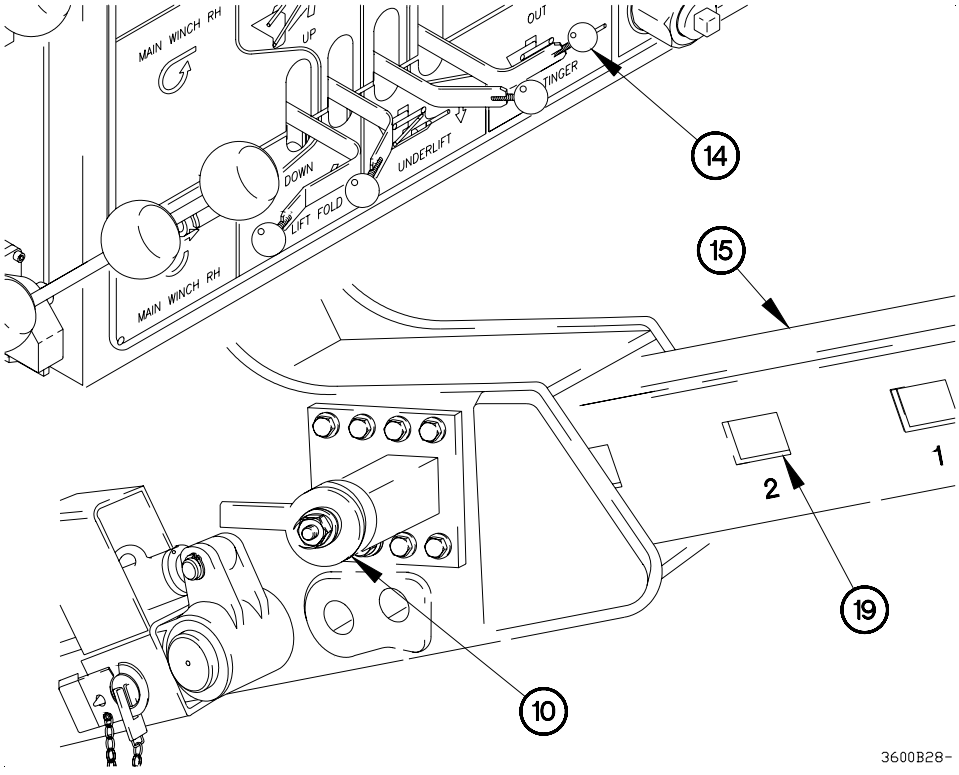
CAUTION

Lock stinger cam lock in second rectangular hole on stinger when towing M998. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

It may be necessary to start with holes 3, 4, or 5 on stinger when recovering a vehicle on uneven ground. Once level ground is reached, lock stinger in second hole. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

14. Place STINGER lever (14) to IN position to retract stinger (15) until desired stinger cam lock hole (19) is aligned.

15. Lock stinger cam lock (10).



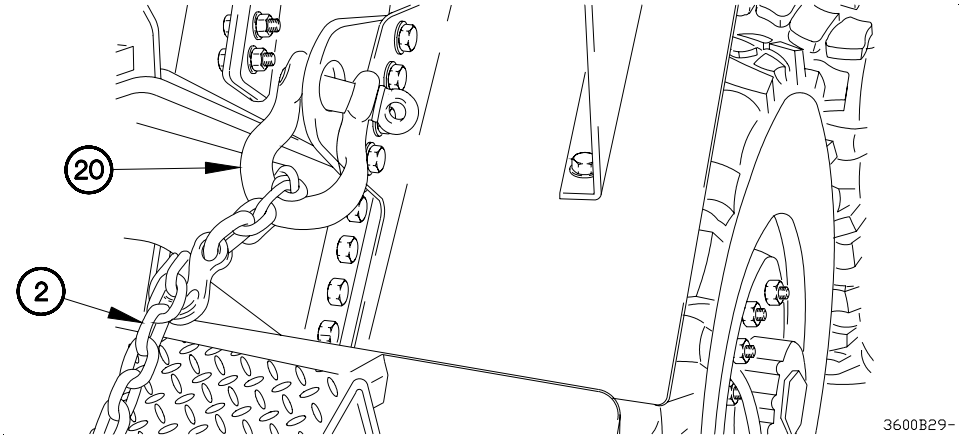
M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0038 00

REAR CONNECTION FOR M998 WITHOUT EXTENDED PINTLE - Continued

NOTE

Left and right side chains are installed the same way. Right side shown.

16. Connect one end of two chains (2) to M1089A1 rear shackles (20).

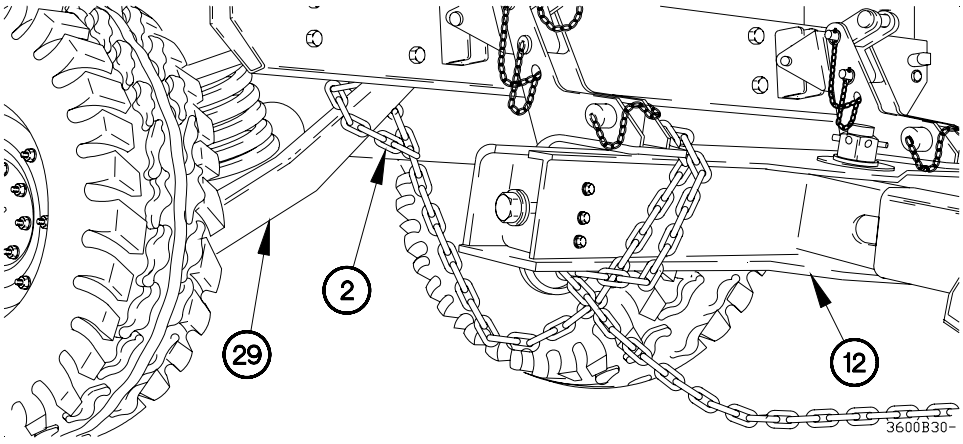


NOTE

Wrap chains around crossbar so that chains are approximately 6-10 in. (15-25 cm) above ground.

17. Wrap two chains (2) around crossbar (12).

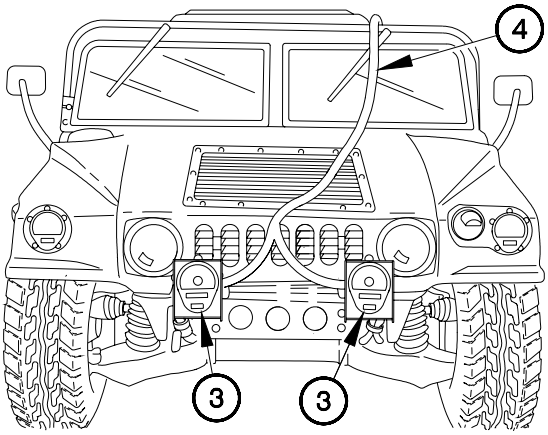
18. Connect other end of two chains (2) around rear crossmember (29) under M998.



REAR CONNECTION FOR M998 WITHOUT EXTENDED PINTLE - Continued

19. Position two emergency tow lights (3) on front of M998.

20. Connect tow lights cable (4) to two emergency tow lights (3).



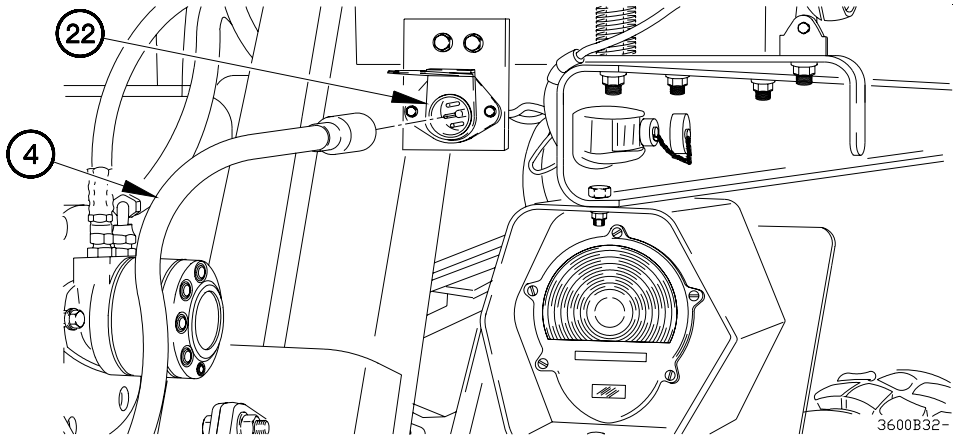
21. Route tow lights cable (4) along top of M998.

22. Connect tow lights cable (4) to M1089A1 rear electrical connector (22).

CAUTION

Ensure all loose equipment is secure on M998. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

23. Prepare M998 for towing (TM 9-2320-280-10).



M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0038 00

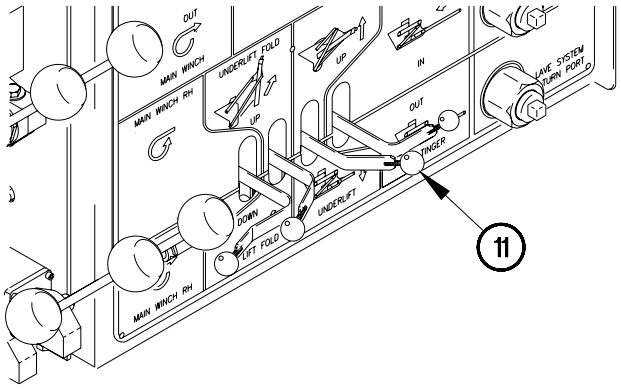
REAR CONNECTION FOR M998 WITHOUT EXTENDED PINTLE - Continued

WARNING

Keep personnel clear of underlift assembly and disabled vehicle when raising. Disabled vehicle could fall suddenly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

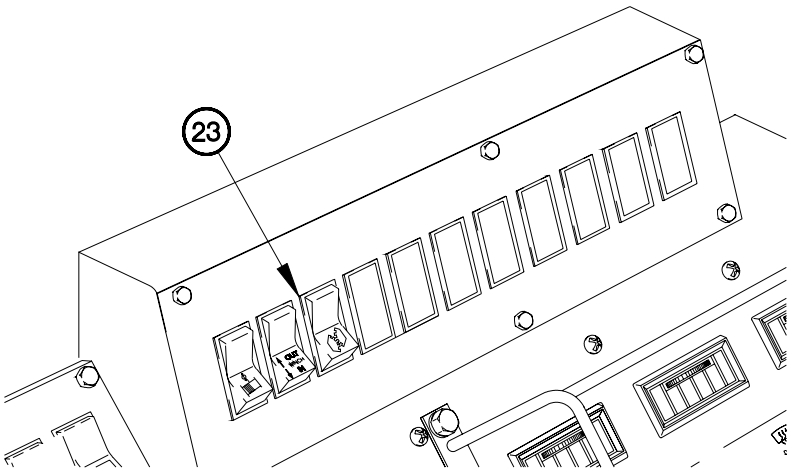
24. Place UNDERLIFT lever (11) in UP position to raise M998 until wheels are approximately 16 in. (41 cm) off ground.

25. Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).



3600B33-

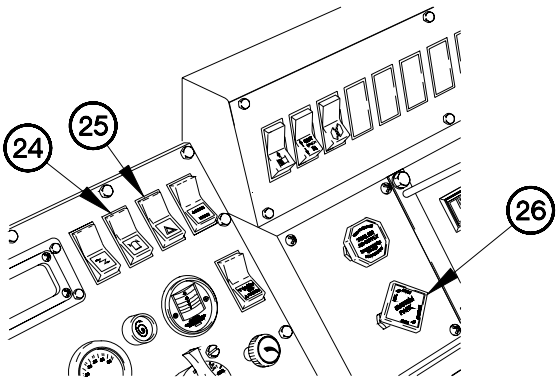
26. Position PTO switch (23) to off.



3600B34-

REAR CONNECTION FOR M998 WITHOUT EXTENDED PINTLE - Continued

27. Install and raise two amber warning lights (WP 0070 00).
28. Turn on service drive lights (WP 0018 00).
29. Position warning lights switch (24) to on.
30. Position hazard lights switch (25) to on.
31. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (26).



3600B35-

32. Set transmission in gear (WP 0018 00).

WARNING

M1089A1 should not be operated at speeds over 15 mph (24 km/h) when towing vehicle except on paved roads when Operator determines that vehicle being towed and terrain allow safe operation. The following are maximum speeds for safe operation. Exceeding these speeds may result in loss of vehicle control.

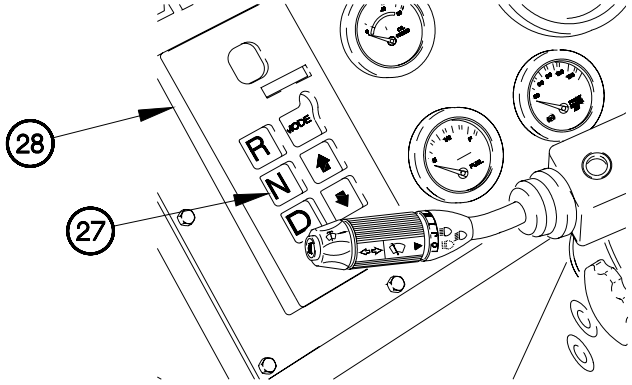
TERRAIN CONDITION	MAXIMUM SPEED
on road (level)	35 mph (56 km/h)
on road (hilly)	30 mph (48 km/h)
off road	15 mph (24 km/h)

Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

33. Transport M998.

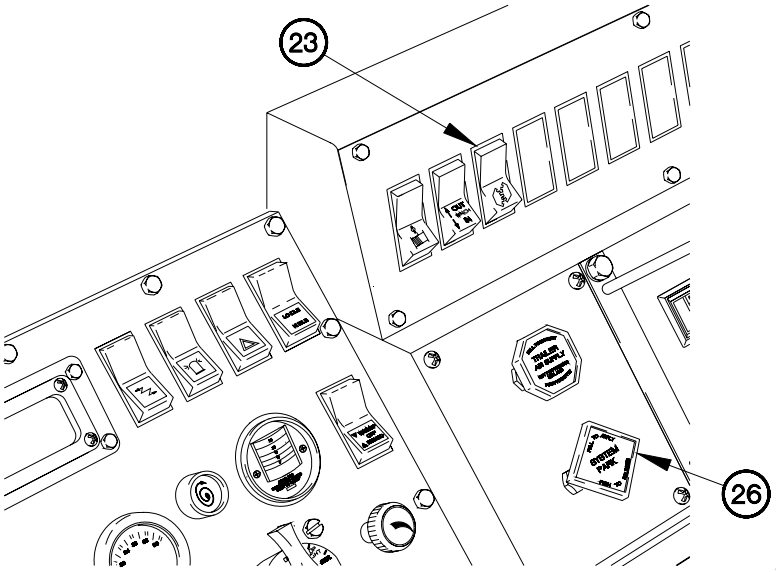
REAR DISCONNECTION FOR M998 WITHOUT EXTENDED PINTLE

1. Start engine (WP 0018 00).
2. Press N (Neutral) button (27) on WTEC III TPSS (28).



3600B36-

3. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (26).
4. Position PTO switch (23) to on.
5. Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).



3600B37-

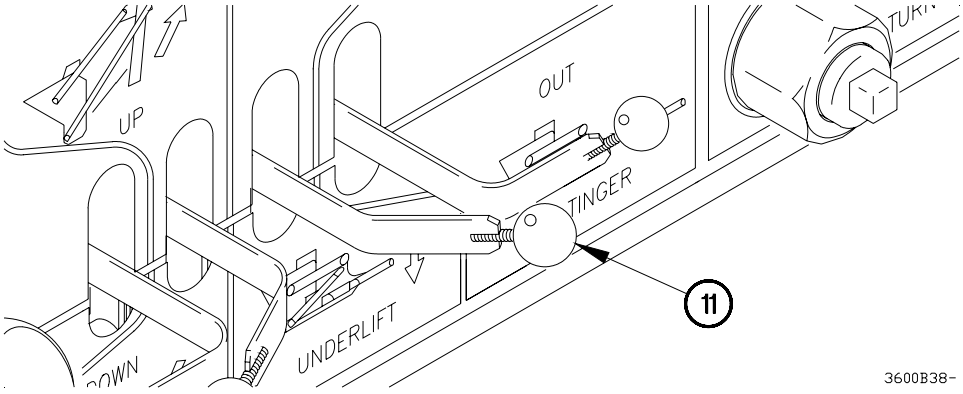
REAR DISCONNECTION FOR M998 WITHOUT EXTENDED PINTLE - Continued

WARNING

Goggles must be worn when operating WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

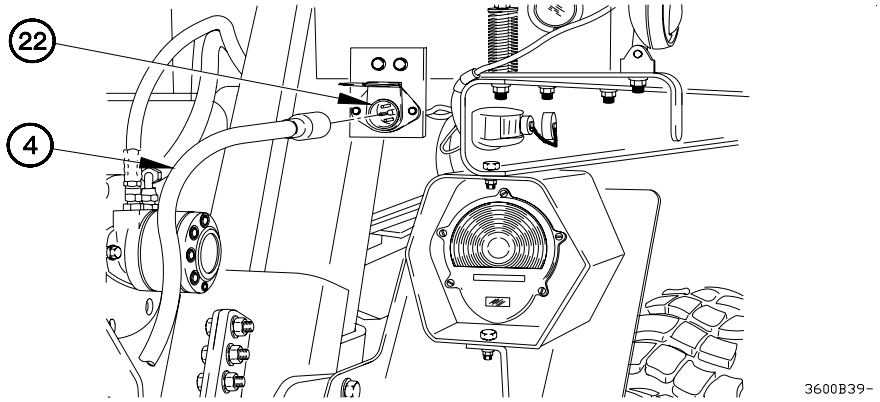
Keep personnel clear of underlift assembly and disabled vehicle when lowering. Disabled vehicle could fall suddenly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

6. Place UNDERLIFT lever (11) in DOWN position to lower M998 until vehicle wheels are in firm contact with ground.



7. Set parking brake on M998 (TM 9-2320-280-10).

8. Disconnect tow lights cable (4) from M1089A1 rear electrical connector (22).

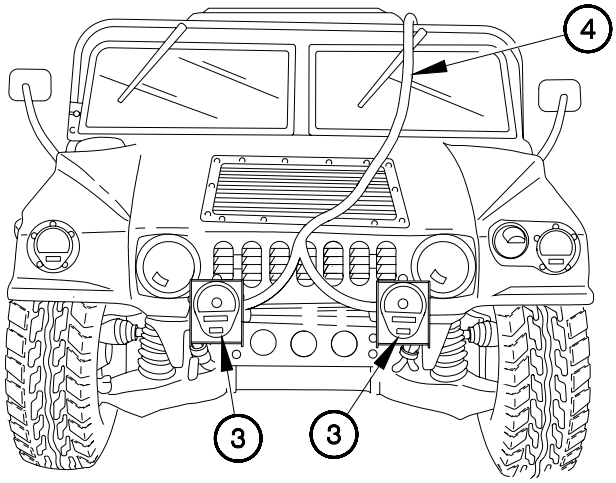


M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0038 00

REAR DISCONNECTION FOR M998 WITHOUT EXTENDED PINTLE - Continued

9. Disconnect tow lights cable (4) from two emergency tow lights (3).

10. Remove two emergency tow lights (3) from front of M998.

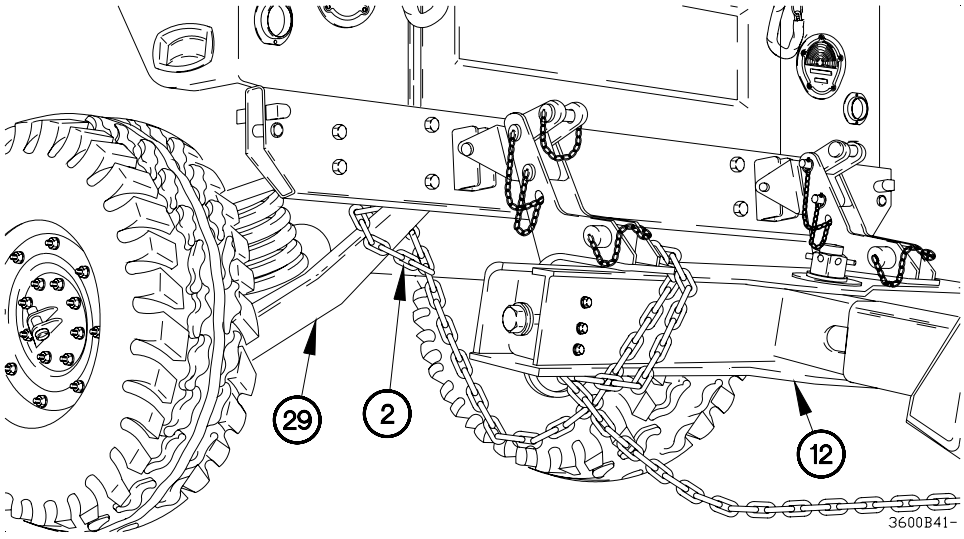


NOTE

Left and right side chains are removed the same way. Right side shown.

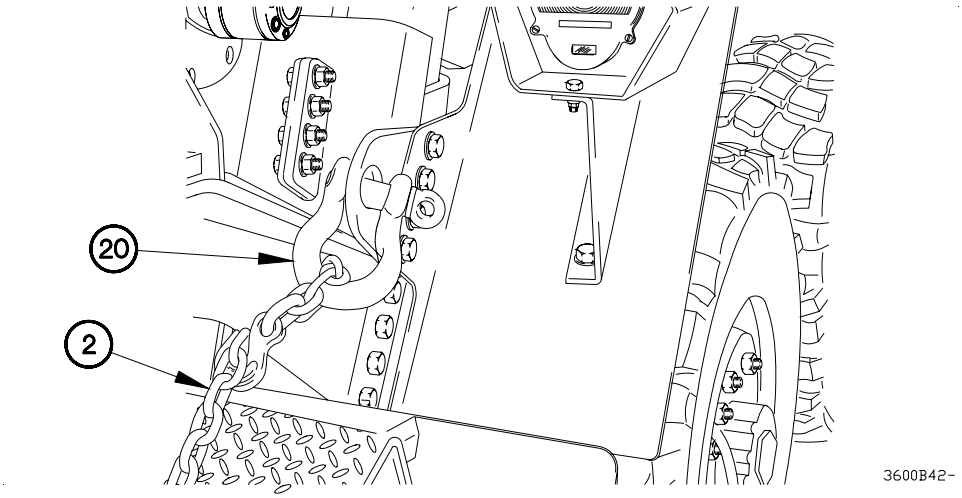
11. Remove two chains (2) from M998 rear crossmember (29).

12. Remove two chains (2) from crossbar (12).



REAR DISCONNECTION FOR M998 WITHOUT EXTENDED PINTLE - Continued

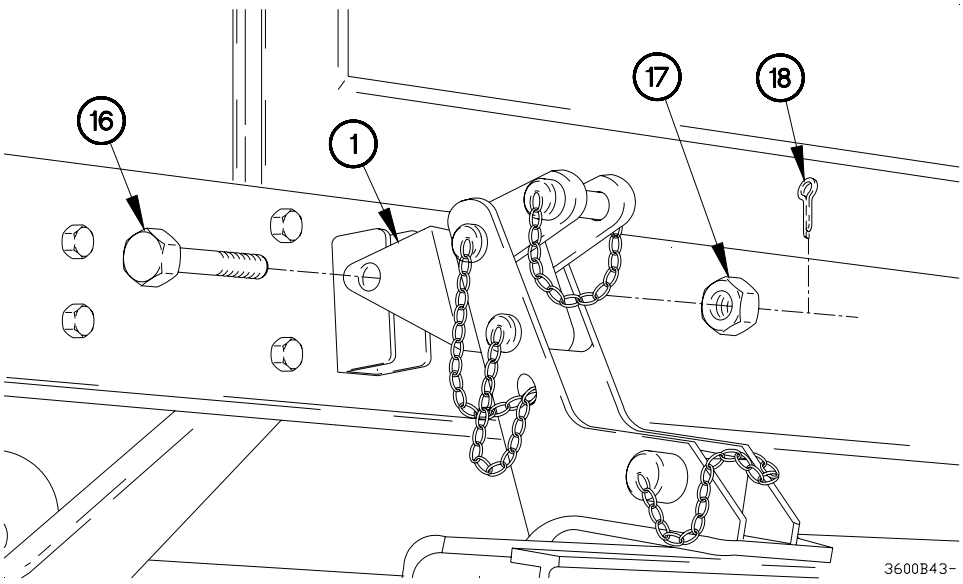
13. Remove other end of two chains (2) from M1089A1 rear shackles (20).



NOTE

Left and right side top bumper tools are removed the same way. Right side shown.

14. Remove two cotter pins (18), nuts (17), and bolts (16) from two top bumper tools (1).



M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0038 00

REAR DISCONNECTION FOR M998 WITHOUT EXTENDED PINTLE - Continued

15. Unlock stinger cam lock (10).

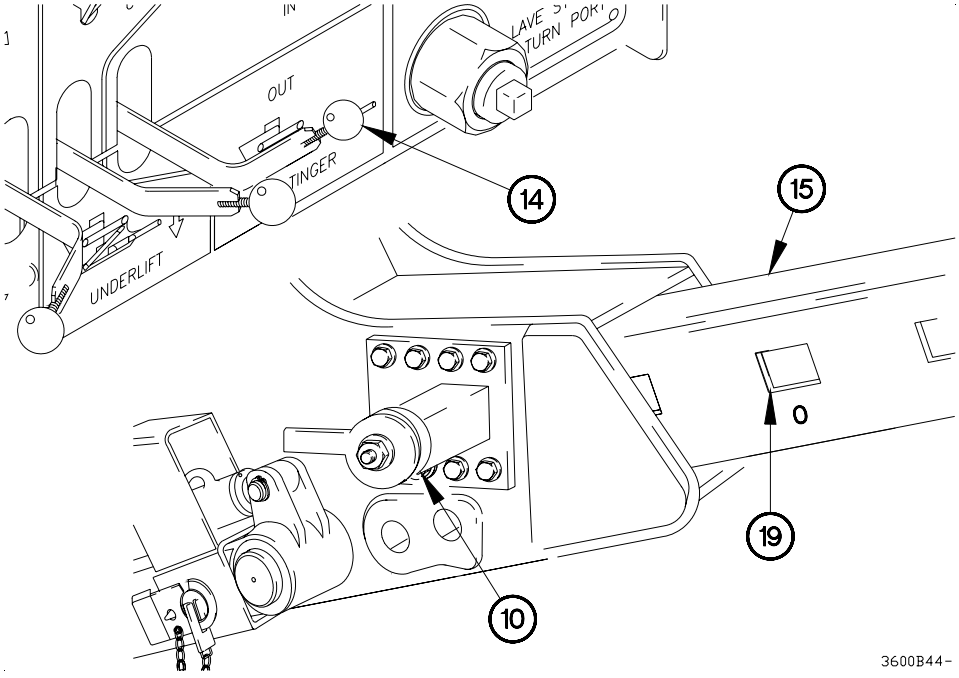
16. Place STINGER lever (14) to IN position to retract stinger (15) until stinger cam lock (10) is aligned with first hole (19) in stinger.

17. Lock stinger cam lock (10).

NOTE

Shackles are attached to M998 tow eyes using bolts, nuts, and cotter pins that were removed from M998 shackles.

18. Install shackles on M998 tow eyes (TM 9-2320-280-10).



REAR DISCONNECTION FOR M998 WITHOUT EXTENDED PINTLE - Continued

NOTE

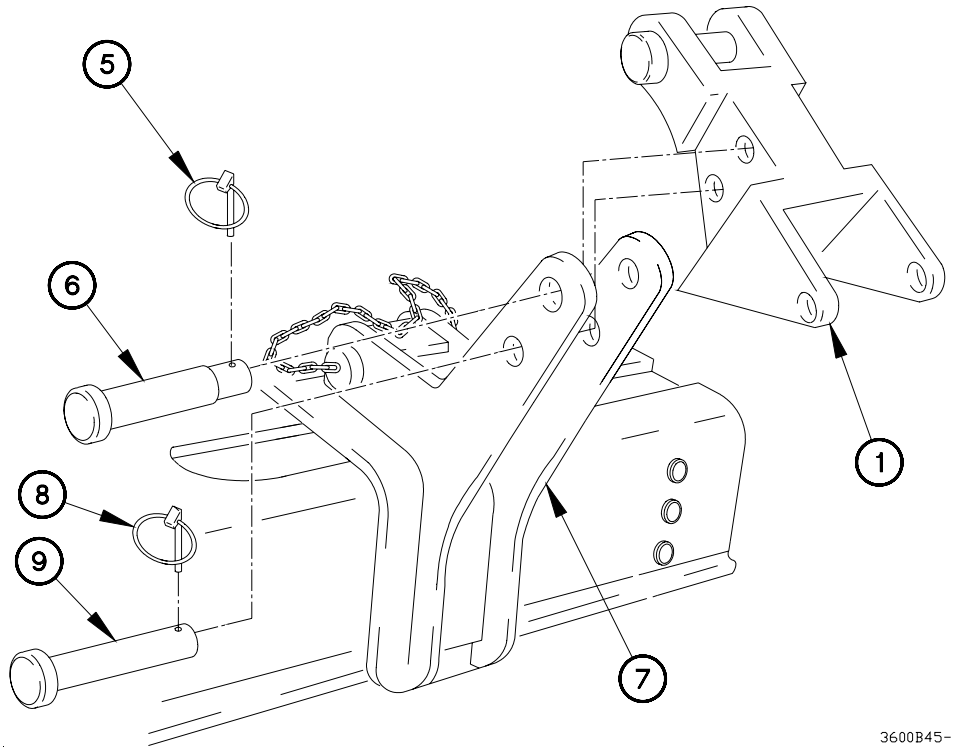
Left and right side top bumper lift tools are removed from lift tools the same way. Right side shown.

19. Remove two linchpins (8) and small pins (9) from two lift tools (7).

20. Remove two linchpins (5), large pins (6) and top bumper lift tools (1) from two lift tools (7).

21. Install two large pins (6) and linchpins (5) in two lift tools (7).

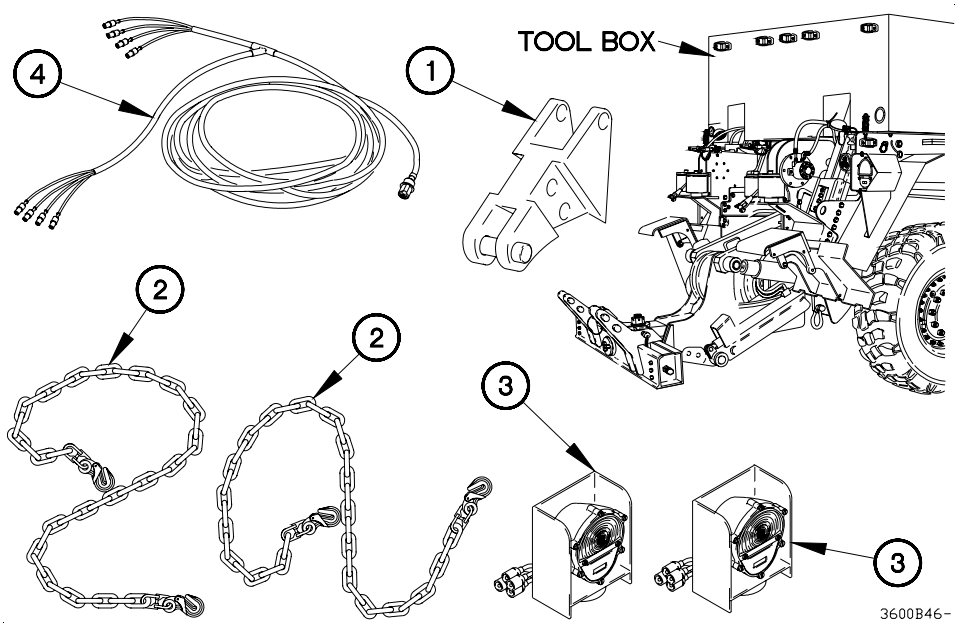
22. Install two small pins (9) and linchpins (8) in two lift tools (7).



M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0038 00

REAR DISCONNECTION FOR M998 WITHOUT EXTENDED PINTLE - Continued

23. Stow two chains (2), top bumper lift tools (1), emergency tow lights (3), and tow lights cable (4) in tool box.



WARNING

Wreckers S/N 11438 to 22005 are equipped with an underlift fold feature. Before folding underlift assembly into its stowed position, stinger cam lock must be locked in first rectangular hole on stinger. Crossbar could shift suddenly. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

24. Raise underlift assembly (WP 0037 00).

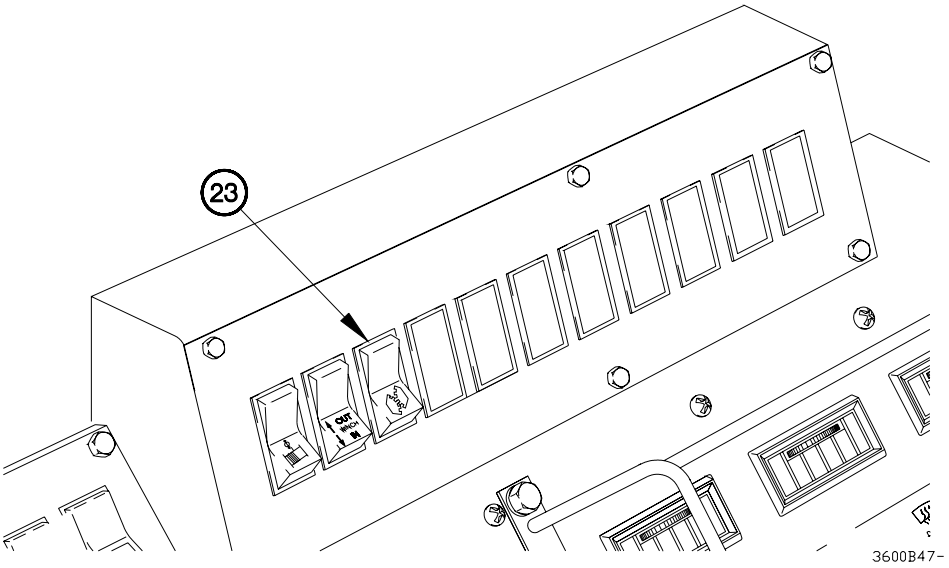
25. Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).

REAR DISCONNECTION FOR M998 WITHOUT EXTENDED PINTLE - Continued

26. Position PTO switch (23) to off.

27. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).

28. Lower and remove two amber warning lights (WP 0070 00).



M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

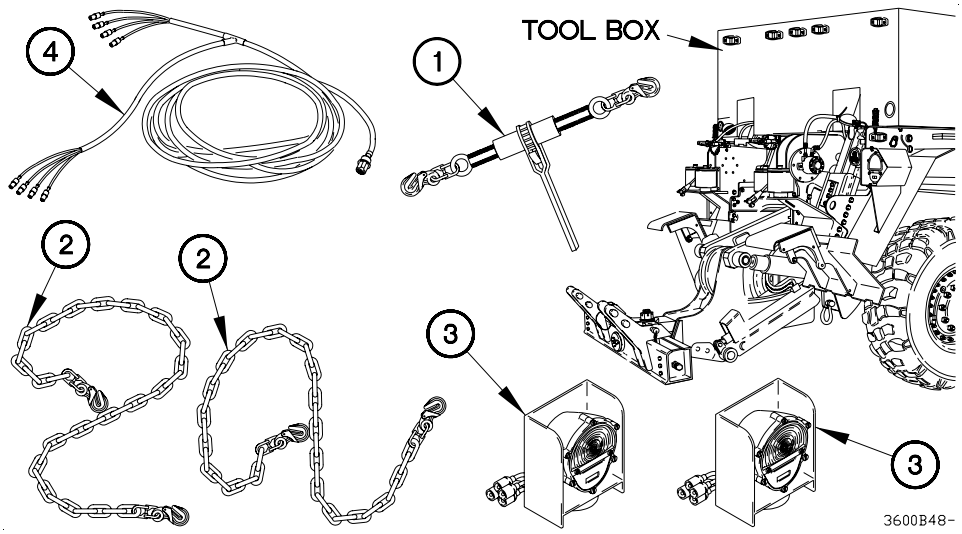
0038 00

REAR CONNECTION FOR M998 WITH EXTENDED PINTLE

1. Remove two load binders (1), chains (2), emergency tow lights (3), and tow lights cable (4) from tool box.

2. Prepare underlift assembly for operation (WP 0037 00).

3. Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).



M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0038 00

REAR CONNECTION FOR M998 WITH EXTENDED PINTLE - Continued

NOTE

Left and right side pins are removed the same way. Right side shown.

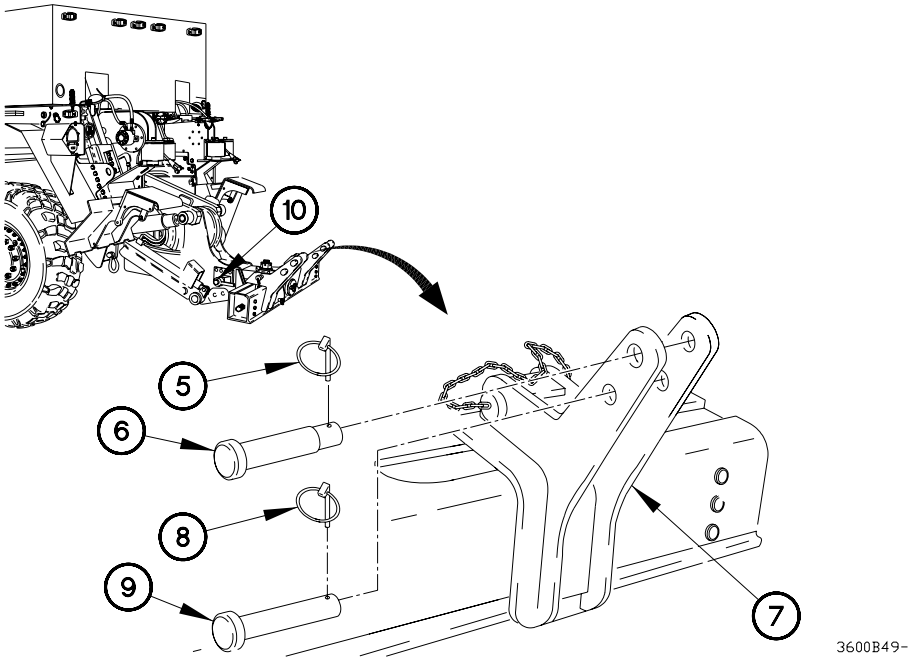
4. Remove two linchpins (5) and large pins (6) from lift tools (7).

NOTE

Stow linchpins and small pins in stowage box for later use.

5. Remove two linchpins (8) and small pins (9) from lift tools (7).

6. Unlock stinger cam lock (10).



M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0038 00

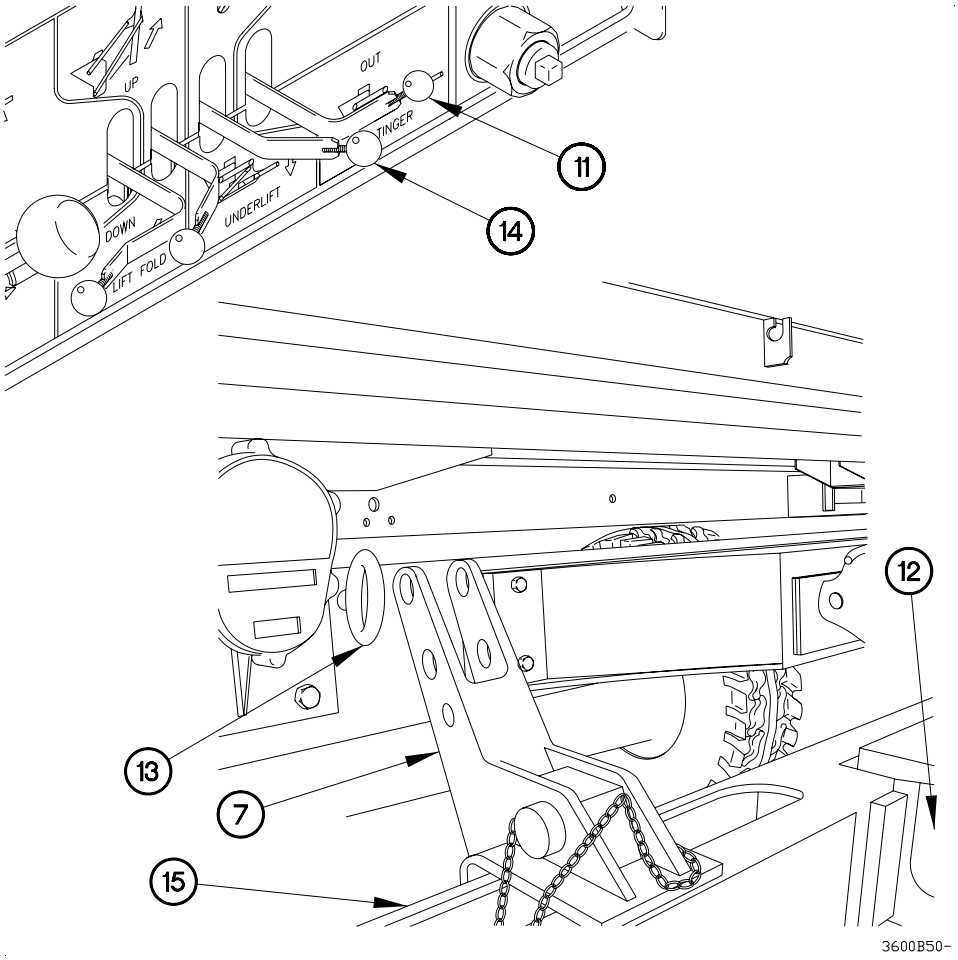
REAR CONNECTION FOR M998 WITH EXTENDED PINTLE - Continued

WARNING

Goggles must be worn when operating the WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

7. Place STINGER lever (11) in OUT position to extend stinger (12) until two lift tools (7) are aligned with M998 shackles (13).

8. Place UNDERLIFT lever (14) in UP position to raise crossbar (15) until two lift tools (7) are aligned with M998 shackles (13).



M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0038 00

REAR CONNECTION FOR M998 WITH EXTENDED PINTLE - Continued

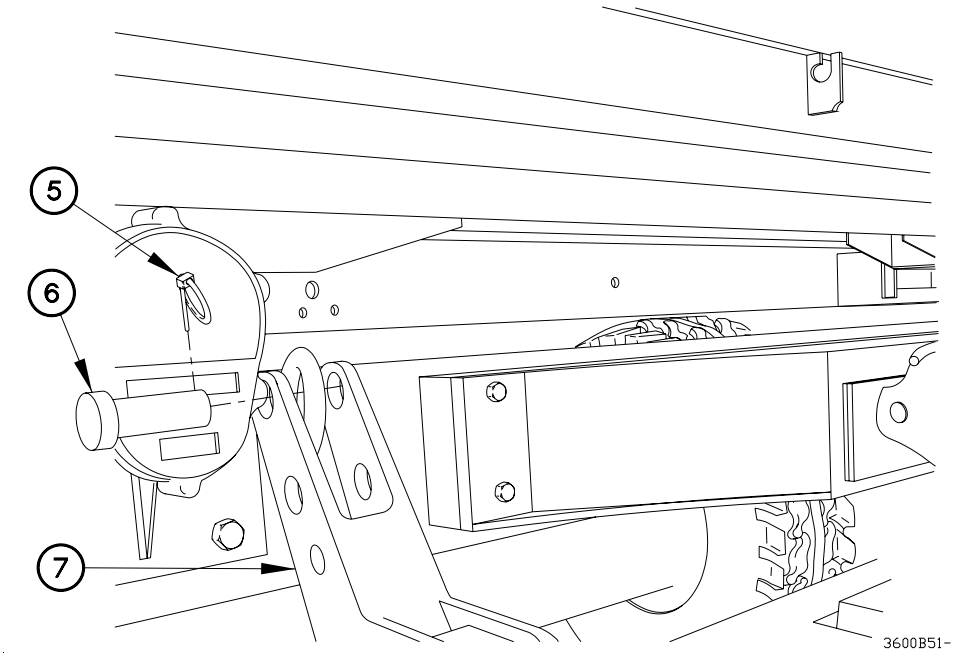
NOTE

Left and right side lift tools are installed on M998 shackles the same way. Right side shown.

Lift tools are attached to M998 shackles with large pins and linchpins removed from lift tools.

9. Install two large pins (6), and linchpins (5) in lift tools (7).

10. Prepare M998 for towing (TM 9-2320-280-10).



M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0038 00

REAR CONNECTION FOR M998 WITH EXTENDED PINTLE - Continued

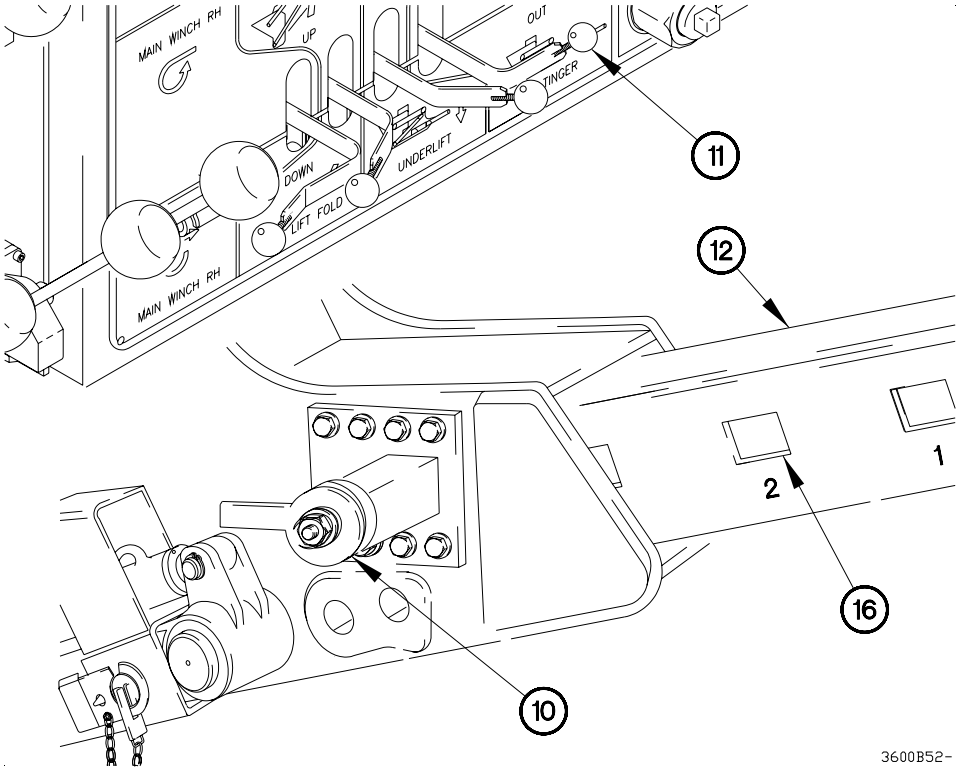
CAUTION

Lock stinger cam lock in second rectangular hole on stinger when towing M998. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

It may be necessary to start with holes 3, 4, or 5 on stinger when recovering a vehicle on uneven ground. Once level ground is reached, lock stinger in second hole. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

11. Place STINGER lever (11) to IN position to retract stinger (12) until desired stinger cam lock hole (16) is aligned.

12. Lock stinger cam lock (10).



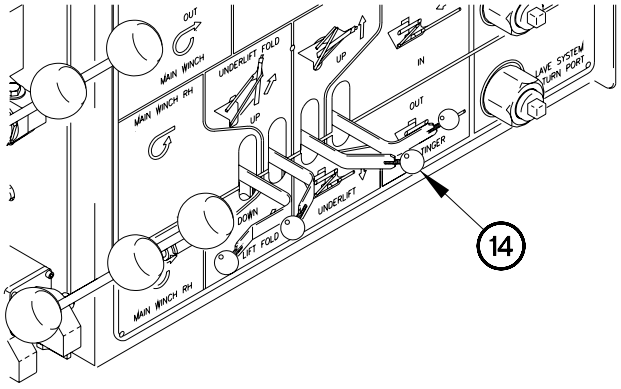
M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0038 00

REAR CONNECTION FOR M998 WITH EXTENDED PINTLE - Continued

WARNING

Keep personnel clear of underlift assembly and disabled vehicle when raising. Disabled vehicle could fall suddenly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

13. Place UNDERLIFT lever (14) in UP position to raise M998 until wheels are approximately 16 in. (41 cm) off ground.



3600B53-

M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

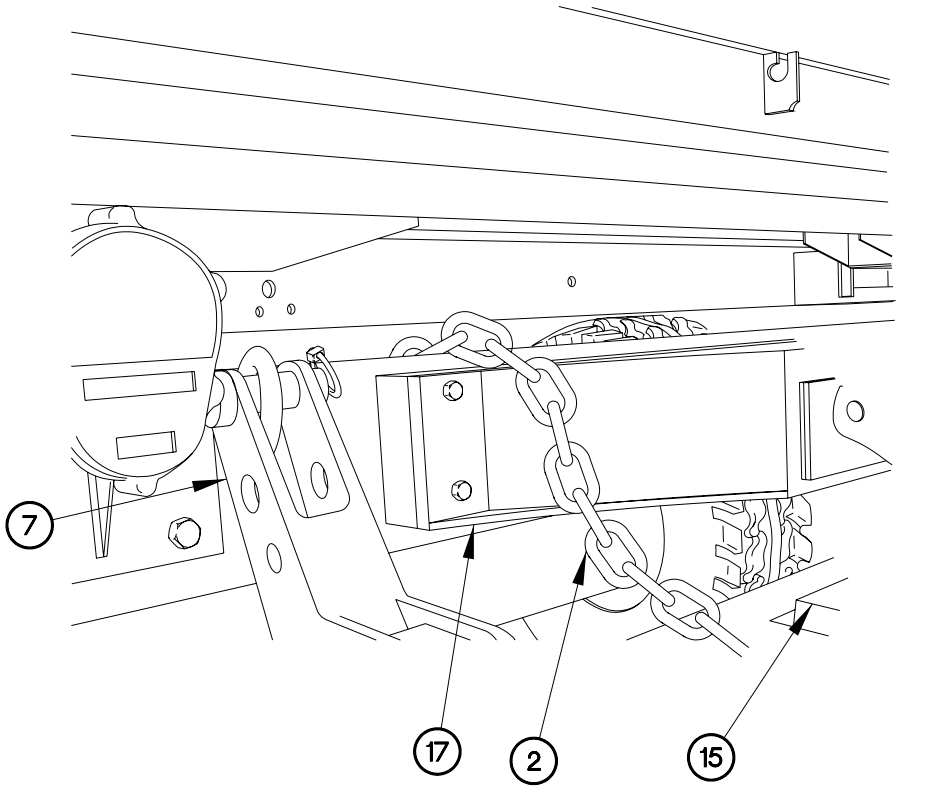
0038 00

REAR CONNECTION FOR M998 WITH EXTENDED PINTLE - Continued

NOTE

Left and right side chains are installed the same way. Right side shown.

14. Run two chains (2) over rear bumper (17) and crossbar (15) between lift tools (7).



M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0038 00

REAR CONNECTION FOR M998 WITH EXTENDED PINTLE - Continued

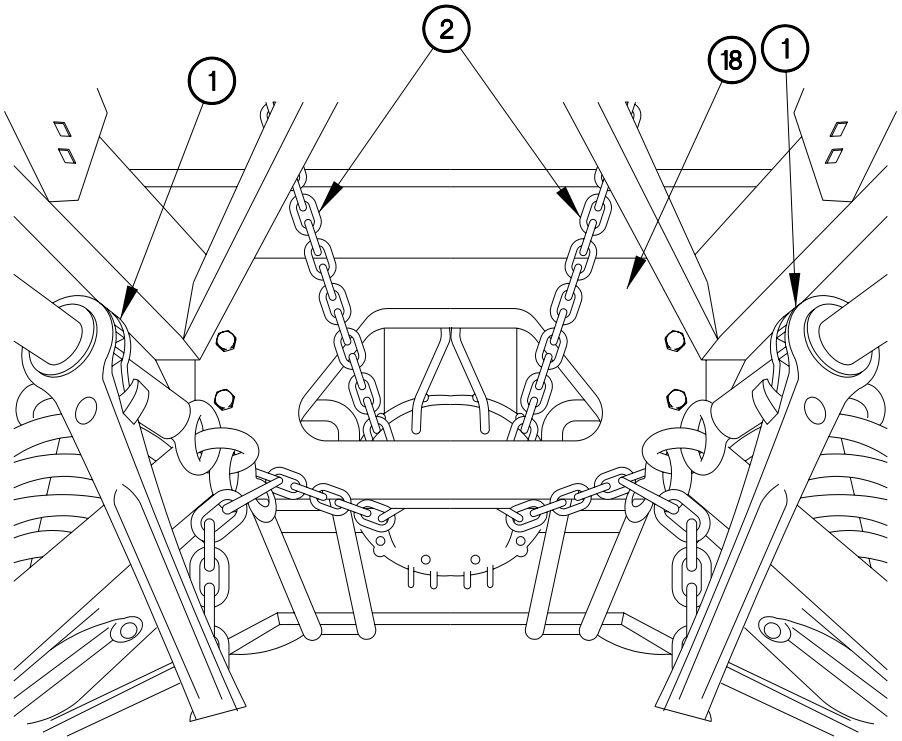
15. Route two chains (2) through rear subframe (18).

16. Secure ends of two chains (2) with load binders (1).

NOTE

Tie off excess chain as necessary.

17. Tighten two load binders (1) to remove slack from chains (2).



3600B55-

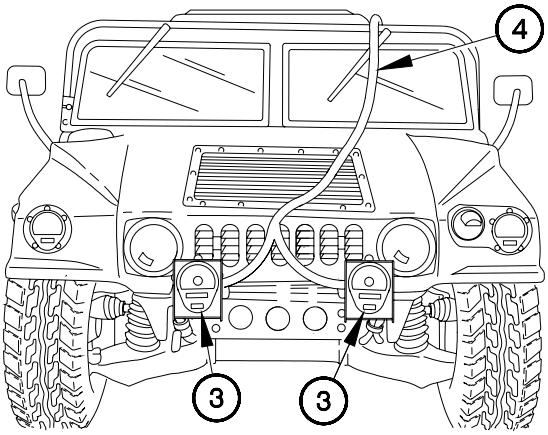
M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0038 00

REAR CONNECTION FOR M998 WITH EXTENDED PINTLE - Continued

18. Position two emergency tow lights (3) on front of M998.

19. Connect tow lights cable (4) to two emergency tow lights (3).



3600B31-

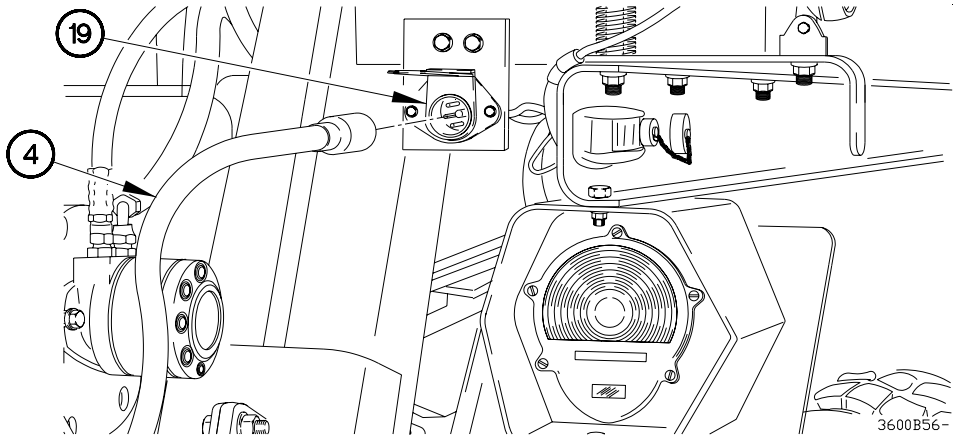
20. Route tow lights cable (4) along top of M998.

21. Connect tow lights cable (4) to M1089A1 rear electrical connector (19).

CAUTION

Ensure all loose equipment is secure on M998. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

22. Prepare M998 for towing (TM 9-2320-280-10).



3600B56-

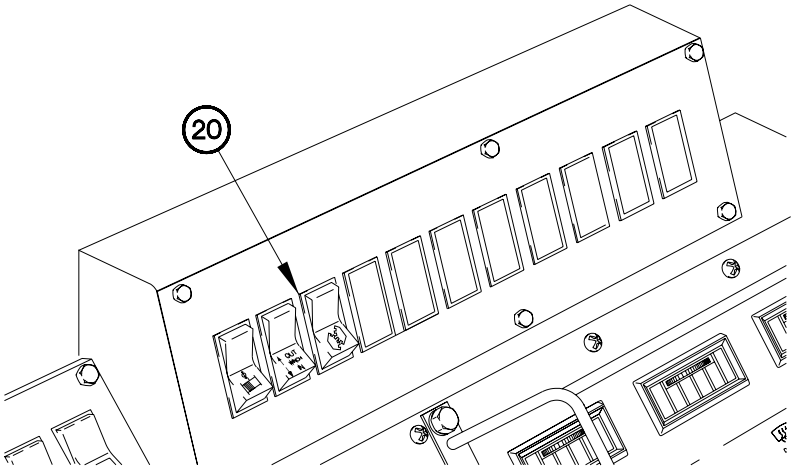
M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0038 00

REAR CONNECTION FOR M998 WITH EXTENDED PINTLE - Continued

23. Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).

24. Position PTO switch (20) to off.



3600B57-

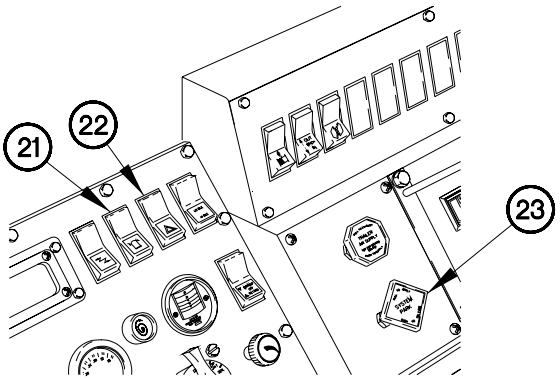
25. Install and raise two amber warning lights (WP 0070 00).

26. Turn on service drive lights (WP 0018 00).

27. Position warning lights switch (21) to on.

28. Position hazard lights switch (22) to on.

29. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (23).



3600B58-

M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0038 00

REAR CONNECTION FOR M998 WITH EXTENDED PINTLE - Continued

30. Set transmission in gear (WP 0018 00).

WARNING

M1089A1 should not be operated at speeds over 15 mph (24 km/h) when towing vehicle except on paved roads when Operator determines that vehicle being towed and terrain allow safe operation. The following are maximum speeds for safe operation. Exceeding these speeds may result in loss of vehicle control.

TERRAIN CONDITION	MAXIMUM SPEED
on road (level)	35 mph (56 km/h)
on road (hilly)	30 mph (48 km/h)
off road	15 mph (24 km/h)

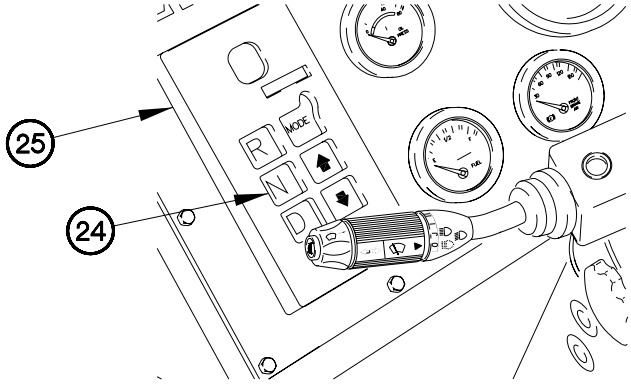
Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

31. Transport M998.

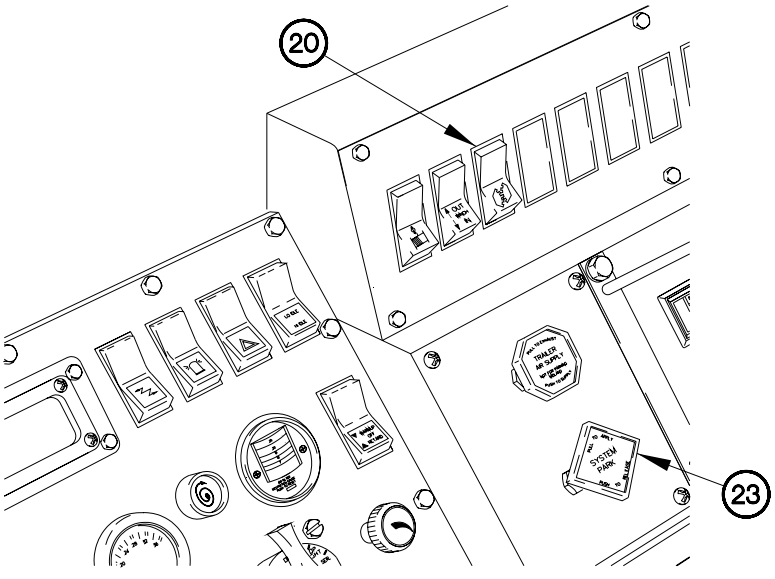
M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0038 00

REAR DISCONNECTION FOR M998 WITH EXTENDED PINTLE

1. Start engine (WP 0018 00).
2. Press N (Neutral) button (24) on WTEC III TPSS (25).



3. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (23).
4. Position PTO switch (20) to on.
5. Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).

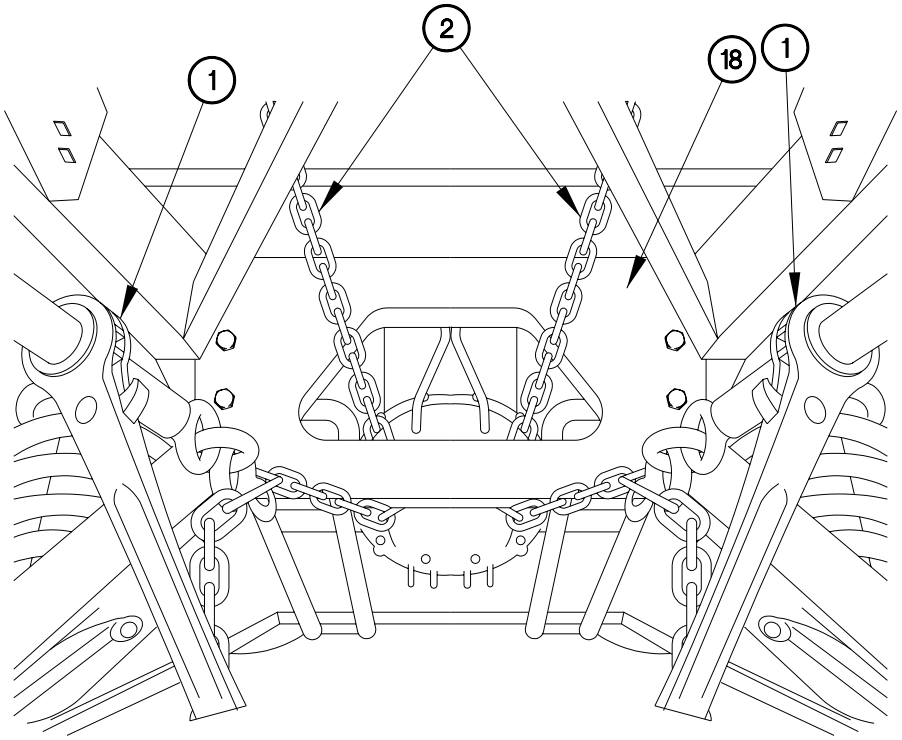


M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0038 00

REAR DISCONNECTION FOR M998 WITH EXTENDED PINTLE - Continued

6. Loosen two load binders (1).
7. Remove two load binders (1) from chains (2).
8. Remove two chains (2) from rear subframe (18).



3600B55-

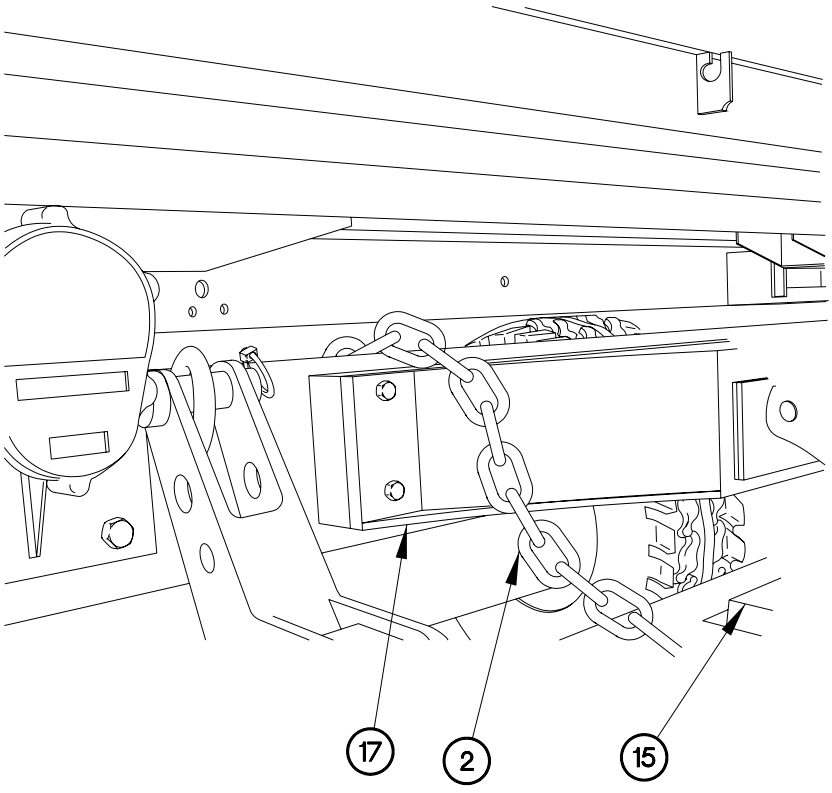
M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0038 00

REAR DISCONNECTION FOR M998 WITH EXTENDED PINTLE - Continued

NOTE

Left and right side chains are removed the same way. Right side shown.

9. Remove two chains (2) from rear bumper (17) and crossbar (15).



M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0038 00

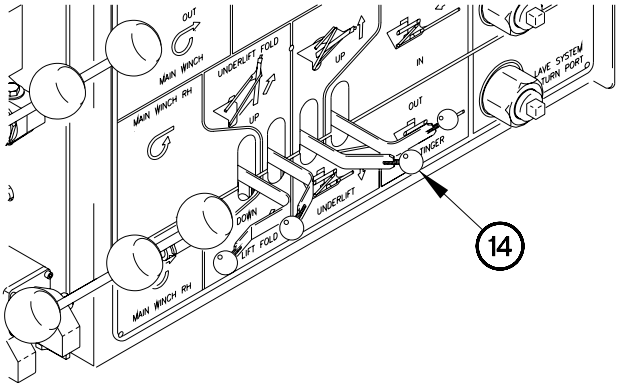
REAR DISCONNECTION FOR M998 WITH EXTENDED PINTLE - Continued

WARNING

Goggles must be worn when operating WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

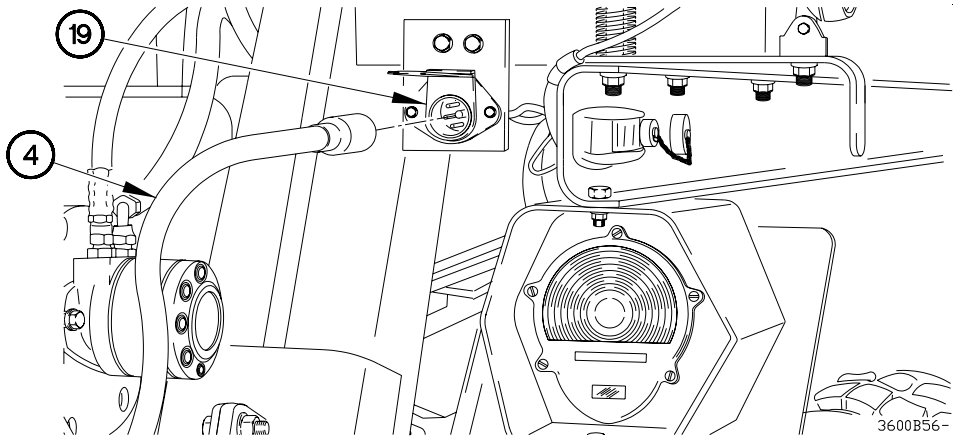
Keep personnel clear of underlift assembly and disabled vehicle when lowering. Disabled vehicle could fall suddenly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

10. Place UNDERLIFT lever (14) in DOWN position to lower M998 until vehicle wheels are in firm contact with ground.



11. Set parking brake on M998 (TM 9-2320-280-10).

12. Disconnect tow lights cable (4) from M1089A1 rear electrical connector (19).



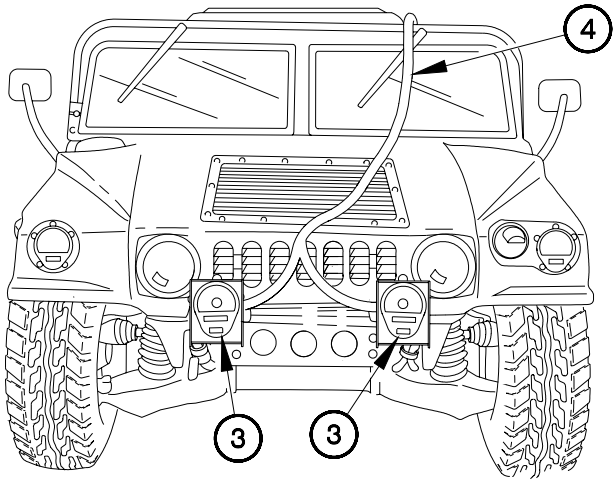
M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0038 00

REAR DISCONNECTION FOR M998 WITH EXTENDED PINTLE - Continued

13. Disconnect tow lights cable (4) from two emergency tow lights (3).

14. Remove two emergency tow lights (3) from front of M998.

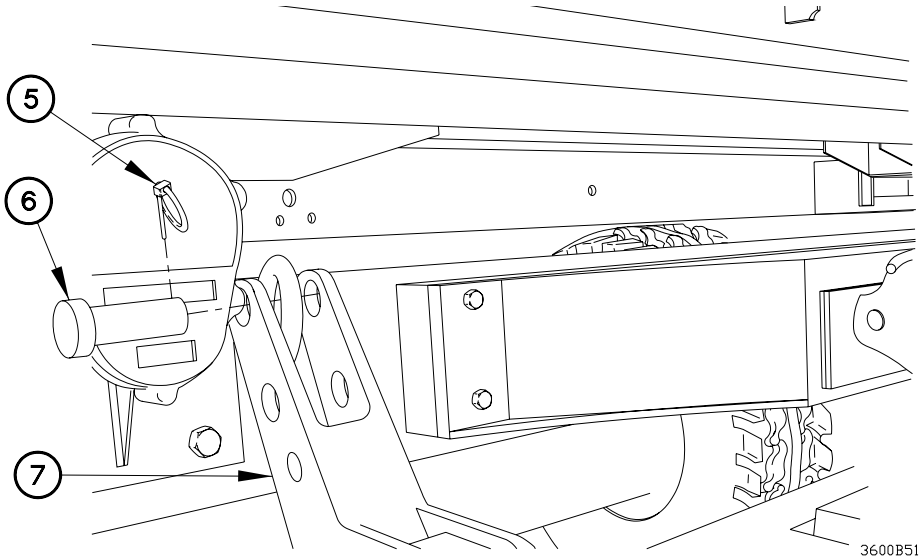


3600B40-

NOTE

Left and right side lift tools are removed the same way. Right side shown.

15. Remove two linchpins (5) and large pins (6) from lift tools (7).



3600B51-

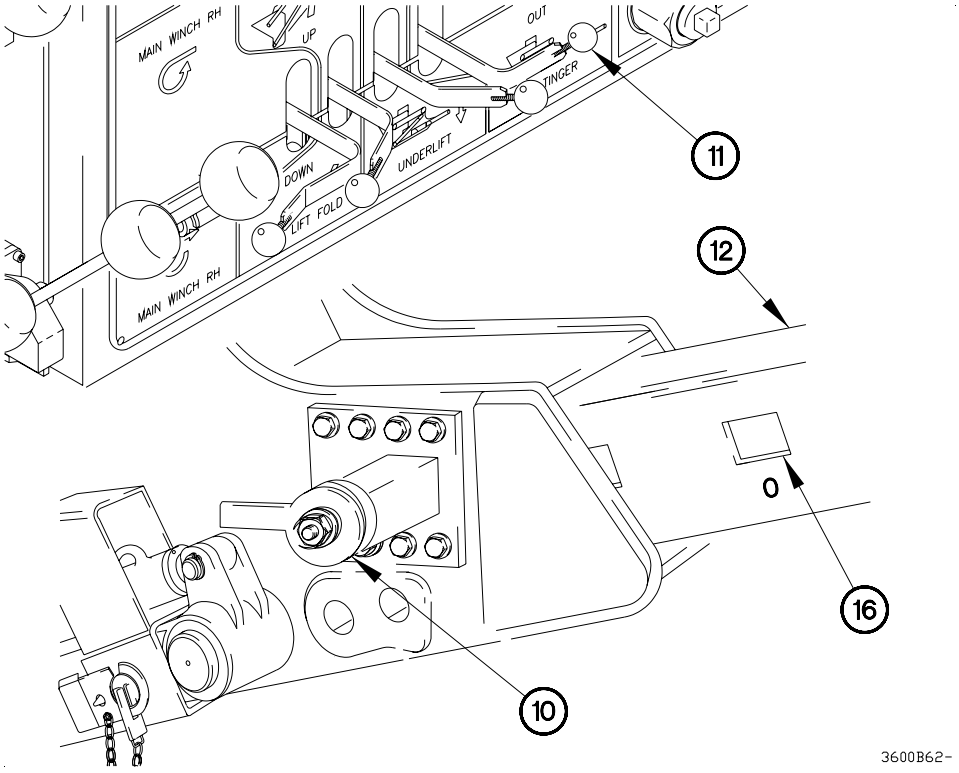
M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0038 00

REAR DISCONNECTION FOR M998 WITH EXTENDED PINTLE - Continued

16. Unlock stinger cam lock (10).

17. Place STINGER lever (11) to IN position to retract stinger (12) until stinger cam lock (10) is aligned with first hole (16) in stinger.

18. Lock stinger cam lock (10).



M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0038 00

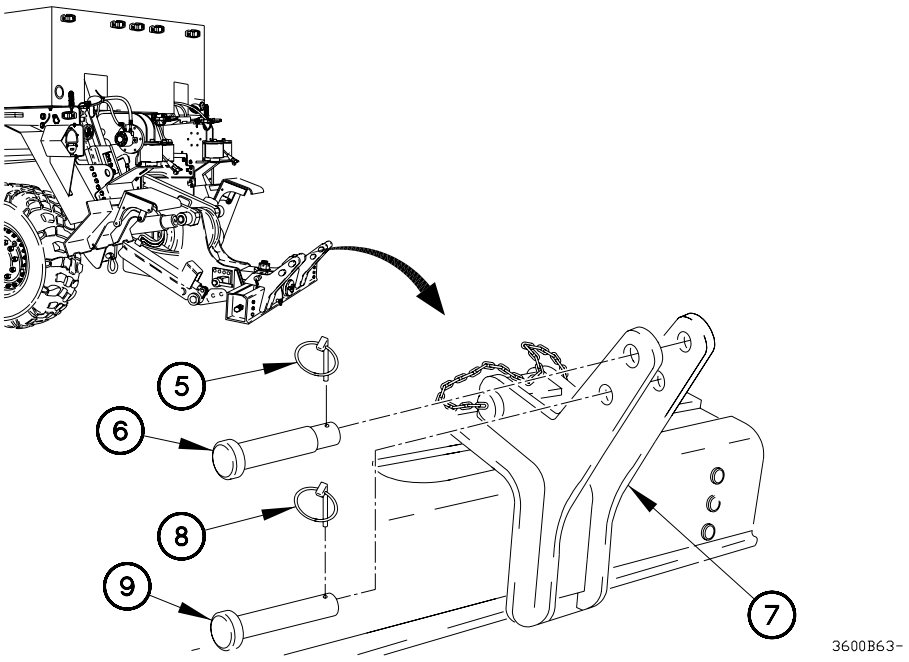
REAR DISCONNECTION FOR M998 WITH EXTENDED PINTLE - Continued

NOTE

Left and right side pins are installed the same way. Right side shown.

19. Install two large pins (6) and linchpins (5) in two lift tools (7).

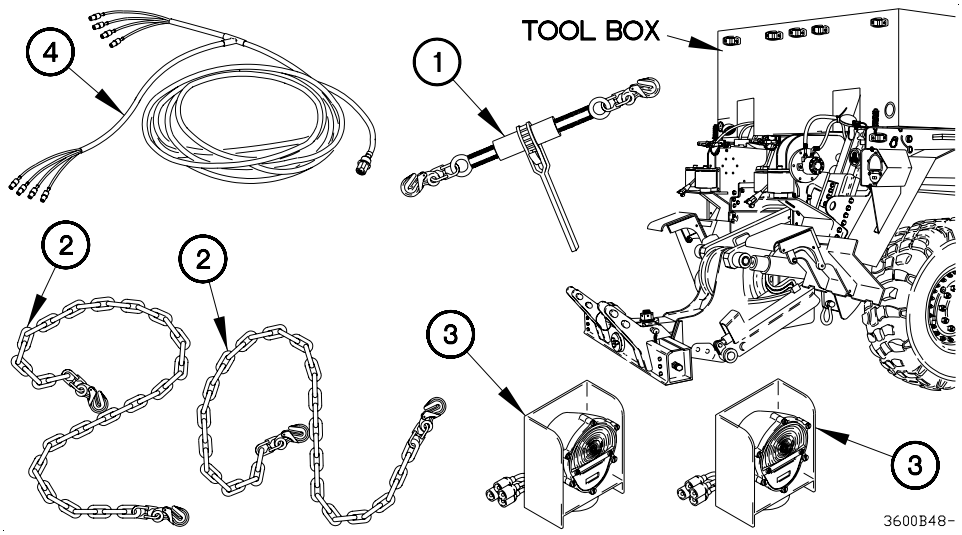
20. Install two small pins (9) and linchpins (8) in two lift tools (7).



M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0038 00

REAR DISCONNECTION FOR M998 WITH EXTENDED PINTLE - Continued

21. Stow two chains (2), load binders (1), emergency tow lights (3), and tow lights cable (4) in tool box.



WARNING

Wreckers S/N 11438 to 22005 are equipped with an underlift fold feature. Before folding underlift assembly into its stowed position, stinger cam lock must be locked in first rectangular hole on stinger. Crossbar could shift suddenly. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

22. Raise underlift assembly (WP 0037 00).

23. Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).

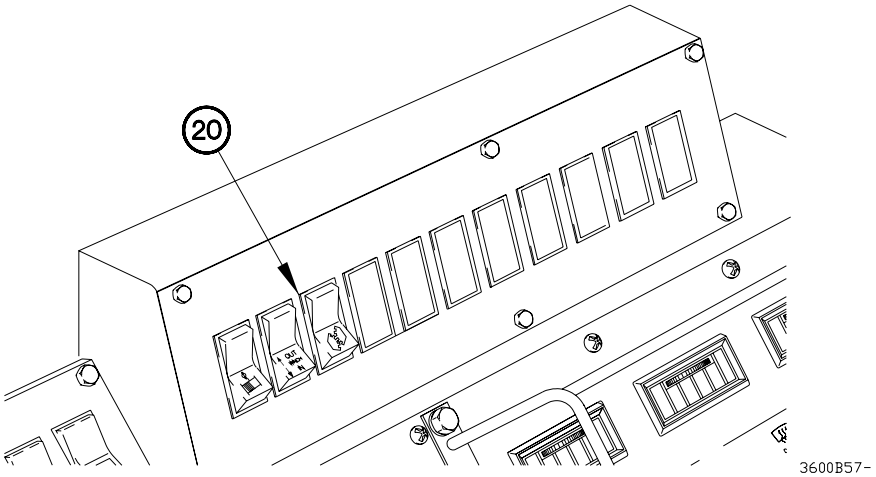
M998 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0038 00

REAR DISCONNECTION FOR M998 WITH EXTENDED PINTLE - Continued

24. Position PTO switch (20) to off.

25. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).

26. Lower and remove two amber warning lights (WP 0070 00).



END OF WORK PACKAGE.

M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION

0039 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

Tools/Special Tools
Cable Kit (Item 5, Table 2, WP 0117 00)
Chain Assembly, Single Leg (Item 13, Table 2, WP 0117 00)
Goggles, Industrial (Item 25, Table 2, WP 0117 00)
Taillight Assembly (Item 43, Table 2, WP 0117 00)

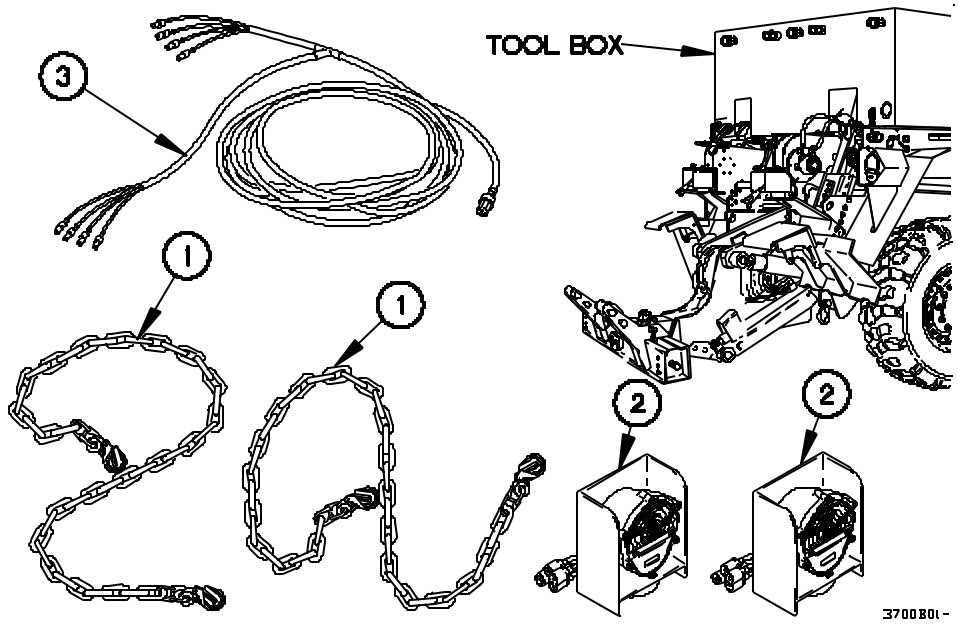
References
TM 9-2320-289-10
WP 0018 00
WP 0037 00
WP 0070 00

GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures for M1008 series towing connection and disconnection. Items covered include Front Connection, Front Disconnection, Rear Connection, and Rear Disconnection.

FRONT CONNECTION

1. Remove two chains (1), emergency tow lights (2), and tow lights cable (3) from tool box.



M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0039 00

FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

2. Prepare underlift assembly for operation (WP 0037 00).

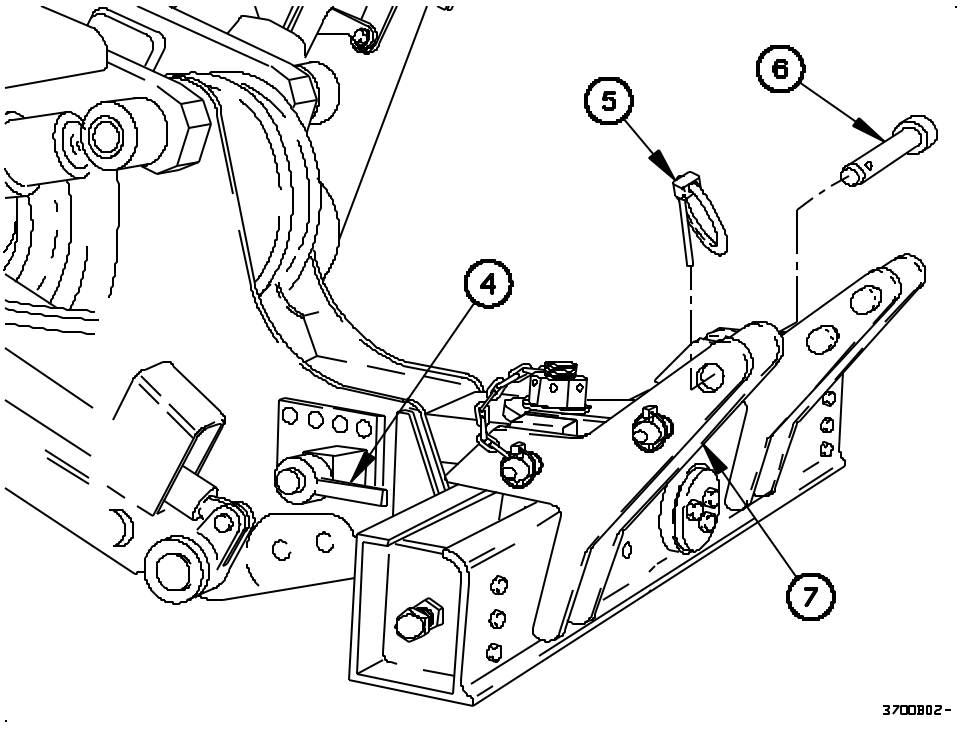
NOTE

Perform step 3 if an assistant is not present to assist with vehicle connection. Operation from WRECKER CONTROL PANEL shown.

3. Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).

4. Unlock stinger cam lock (4).

5. Remove two top linchpins (5) and pins (6) from two lift tools (7).



M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0039 00

FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

6. Remove two shackles from M1008 tow eyes (TM 9-2320-289-10).

WARNING

Goggles must be worn when operating WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

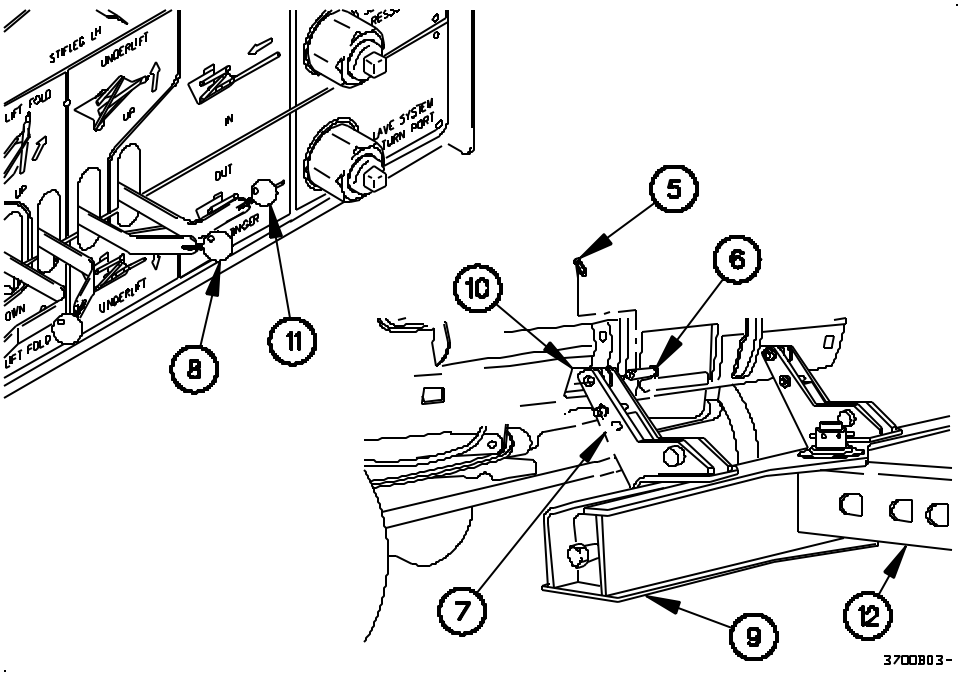
7. Place UNDERLIFT lever (8) in UP position to raise crossbar (9) until lift tools (7) are aligned with M1008 tow eyes (10).

8. Place STINGER lever (11) in OUT position to extend stinger (12) until lift tools (7) are aligned with M1008 tow eyes (10).

NOTE

Left and right side lift tools are installed on M1008 tow eyes the same way. Right side shown.

9. Install two lift tools (7) on M1008 tow eyes (10) with two pins (6) and linchpins (5).



M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0039 00

FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

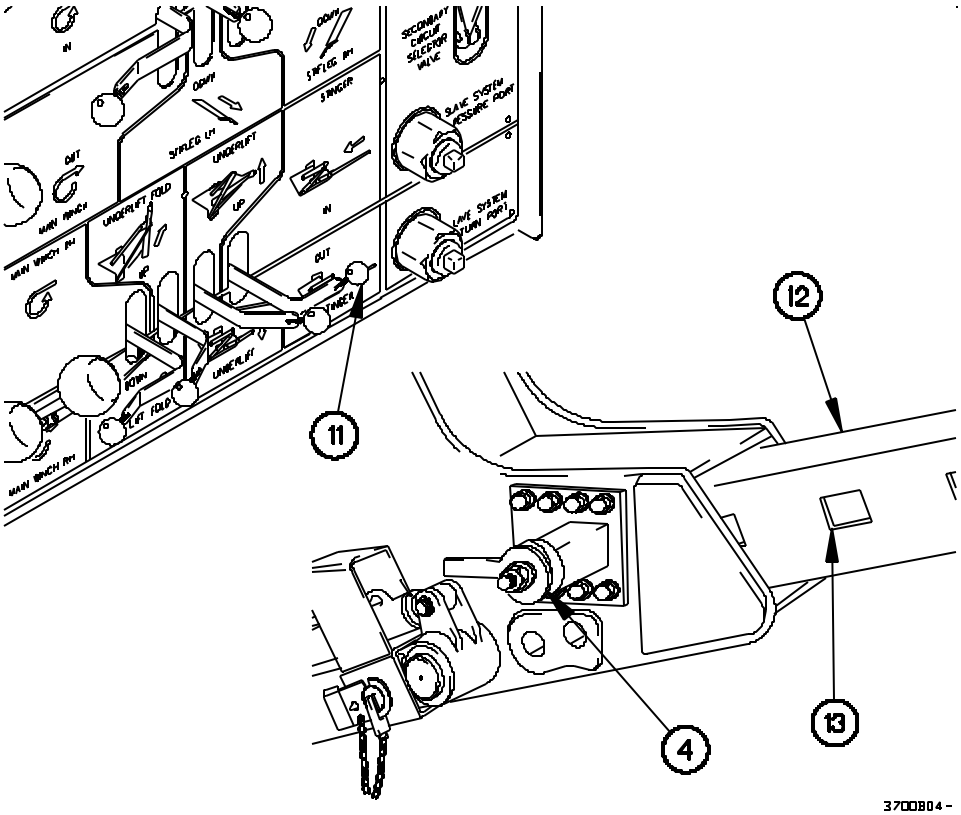
CAUTION

Stinger cam lock is normally locked in second rectangular hole on stinger when towing an M1008. It may be necessary to lock stinger cam lock in third rectangular hole on stinger if winches or other components mounted on front of M1008 interfere with movement of crossbar. Lock stinger cam lock in hole which will allow crossbar to rotate freely. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

It may be necessary to start with holes 4 or 5 on stinger when recovering a vehicle on uneven ground. Once level ground is reached, lock stinger in second hole. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

10. Place STINGER lever (11) to IN position to retract stinger (12) until desired stinger cam lock hole (13) is aligned.

11. Lock stinger cam lock (4).



M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

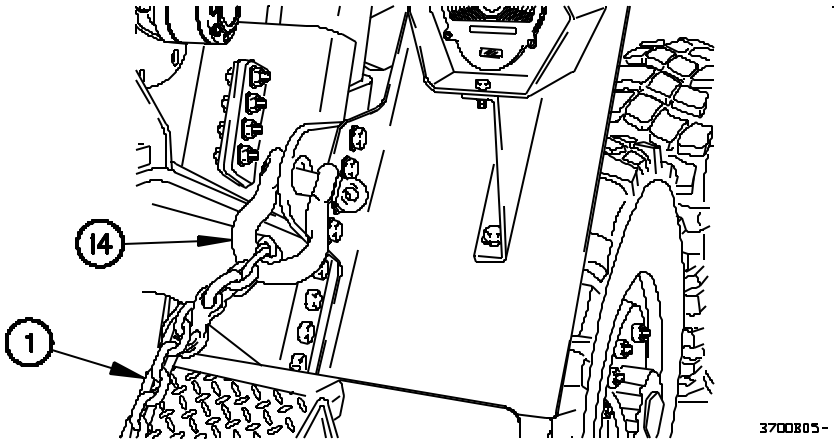
0039 00

FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

NOTE

Left and right side chains are installed the same way. Right side shown.

12. Connect one end of two chains (1) to M1089A1 rear shackles (14).

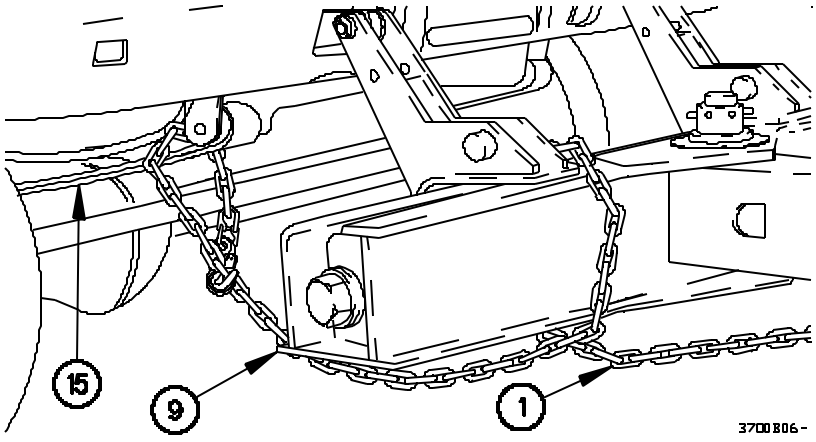


NOTE

Chains must be wrapped around crossbar so that chains are approximately 6-10 in. (15-25 cm) above ground.

13. Wrap two chains (1) around crossbar (9).

14. Connect other end of two chains (1) around M1008 front leaf spring supports (15).



M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

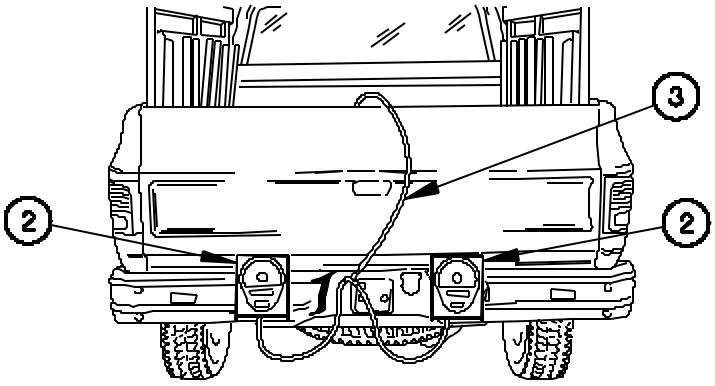
0039 00

FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

15. Position two emergency tow lights (2) on rear of M1008.

16. Connect tow lights cable (3) to two emergency tow lights (2).

17. Route tow lights cable (3) along top of M1008.



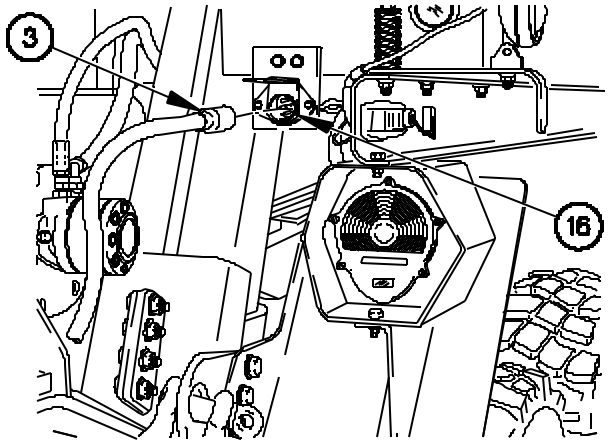
3700807-

18. Connect tow lights cable (3) to M1089A1 rear electrical connector (16).

CAUTION

All loose equipment must be secure on M1008. Failure to comply might result in damage to equipment.

19. Prepare M1008 for towing (TM 9-2320-289-10).



3700808-

M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

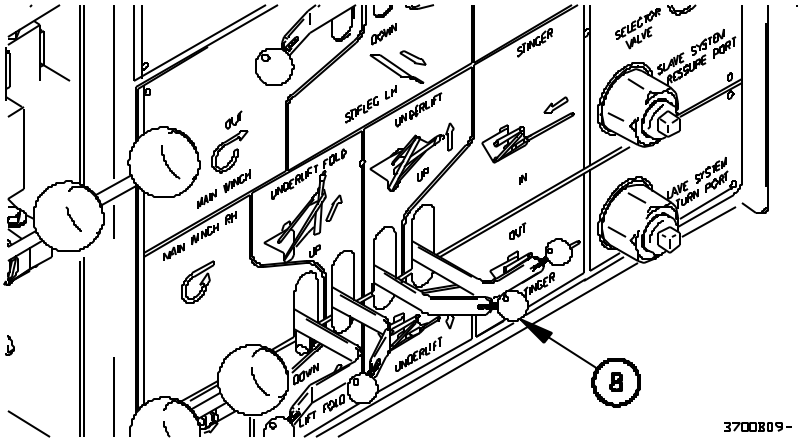
0039 00

FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

WARNING

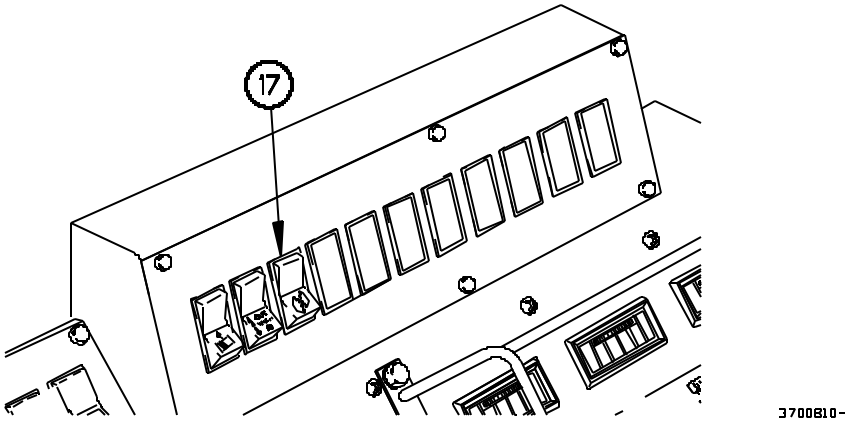
Keep personnel clear of underlift assembly and disabled vehicle when raising. Disabled vehicle could fall suddenly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

20. Place UNDERLIFT lever (8) in UP position to raise M1008 until wheels are approximately 16 in. (41 cm) off ground.



21. Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0059 00).

23. Position PTO switch (17) to off.



M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0039 00

FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

23. Install and raise two amber warning lights (WP 0070 00).
24. Turn on service drive lights (WP 0018 00).
25. Position hazard lights switch (18) to on.
26. Position warning lights switch (19) to on.
27. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (20).
28. Set transmission in gear (WP 0018 00).

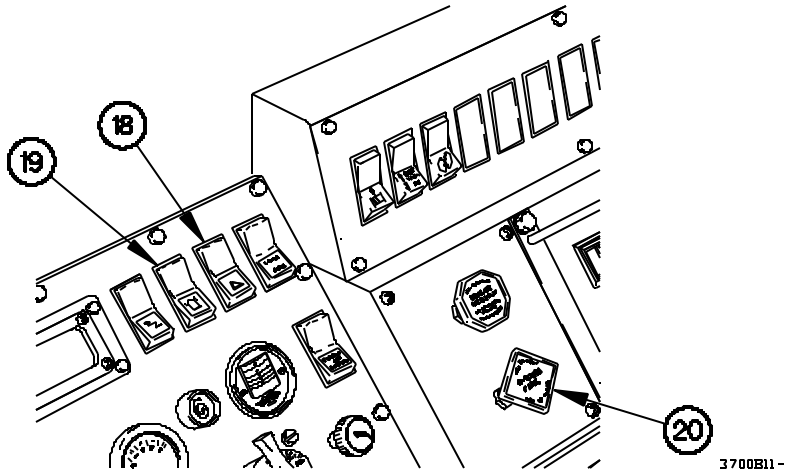
WARNING

M1089A1 should not be operated at speeds over 15 mph (24 km/h) when towing, except on paved roads when Operator determines that terrain conditions allow safe operation. The following are maximum speeds for safe operation:

TERRAIN CONDITION	MAXIMUM SPEED
on road (level)	35 mph (56 km/h)
on road (hilly)	30 mph (48 km/h)
off road	5 mph (24 km/h)

Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

29. Transport M1008.



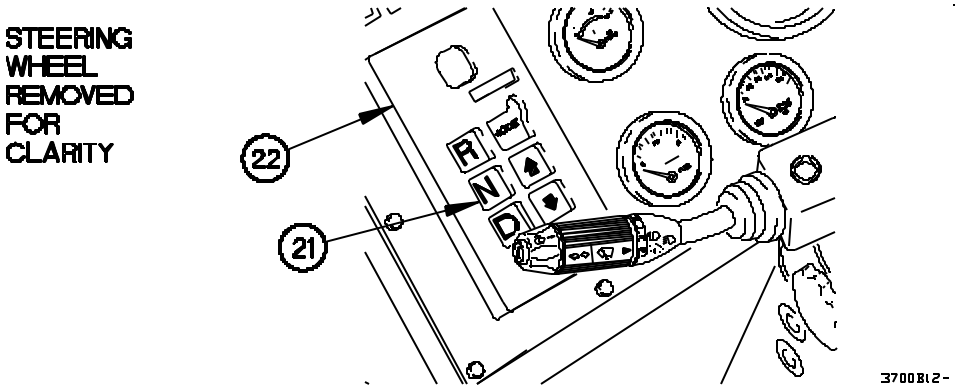
M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0039 00

FRONT DISCONNECTION

1. Start engine (WP 0018 00).

2. Press N (Neutral) button (21) on WTEC III TPSS (22).



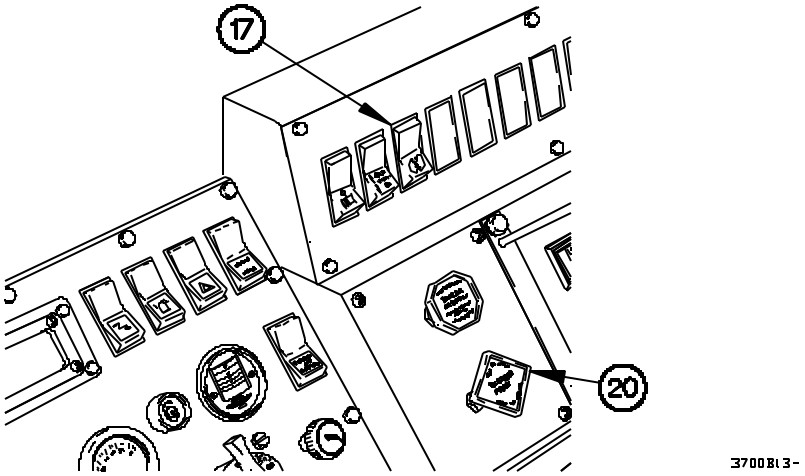
3. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (20).

4. Position PTO switch (17) to on.

NOTE

Perform step 5 if an assistant is not present to assist with vehicle disconnection. Operation from WRECKER CONTROL PANEL shown.

5. Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).



M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0039 00

FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued

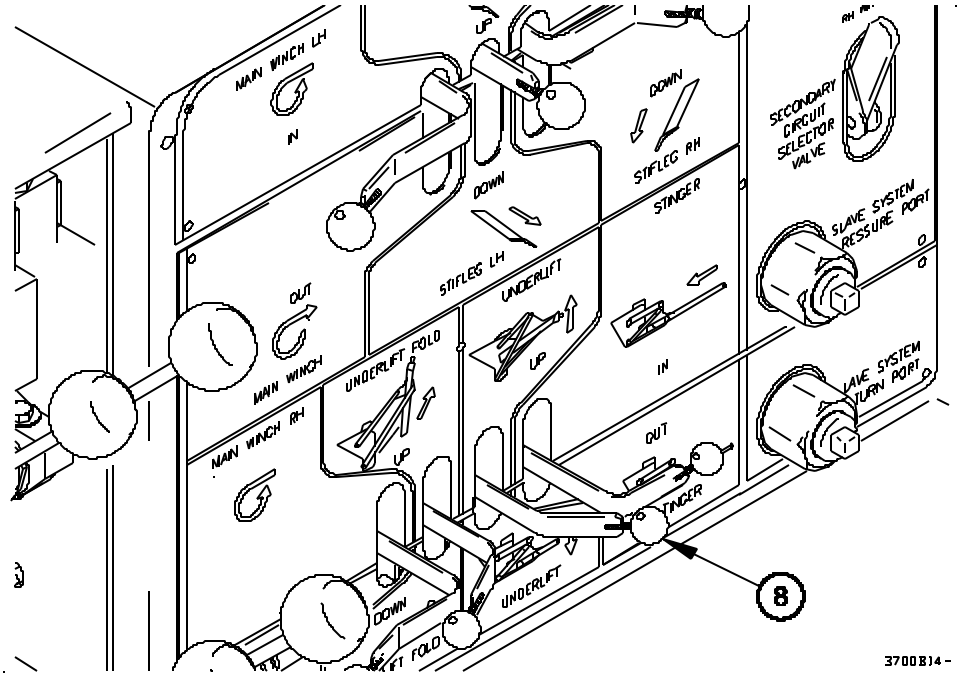
WARNING

Keep personnel clear of underlift assembly and disabled vehicle when raising. Disabled vehicle could fall suddenly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Goggles must be worn when operating WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

6. Place UNDERLIFT lever (8) in DOWN position to lower M1008 until wheels are in firm contact with ground.

7. Set parking brake on M1008 (TM 9-2320-289-10).

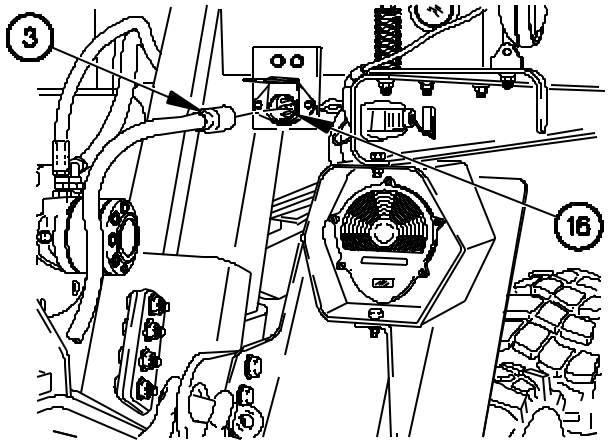


M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0039 00

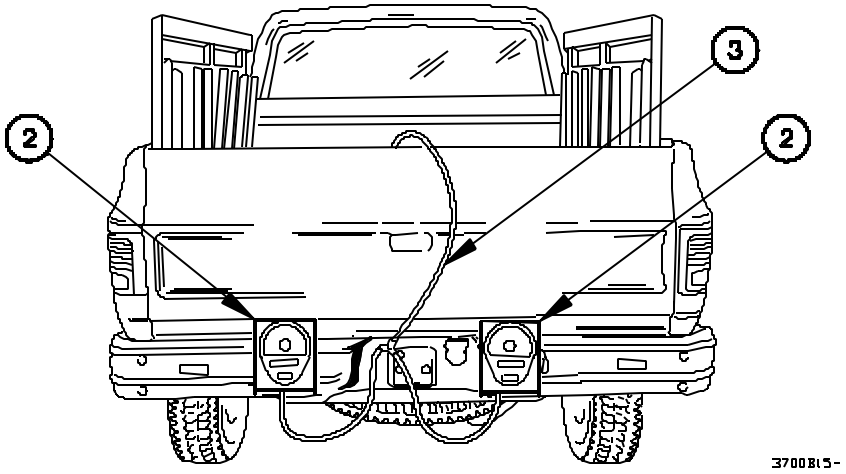
FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued

8. Disconnect tow lights cable (3) from M1089A1 rear electrical connector (16).



9. Disconnect tow lights cable (3) from two emergency tow lights (2).

10. Remove two emergency tow lights (2) from rear of M1008.



M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0039 00

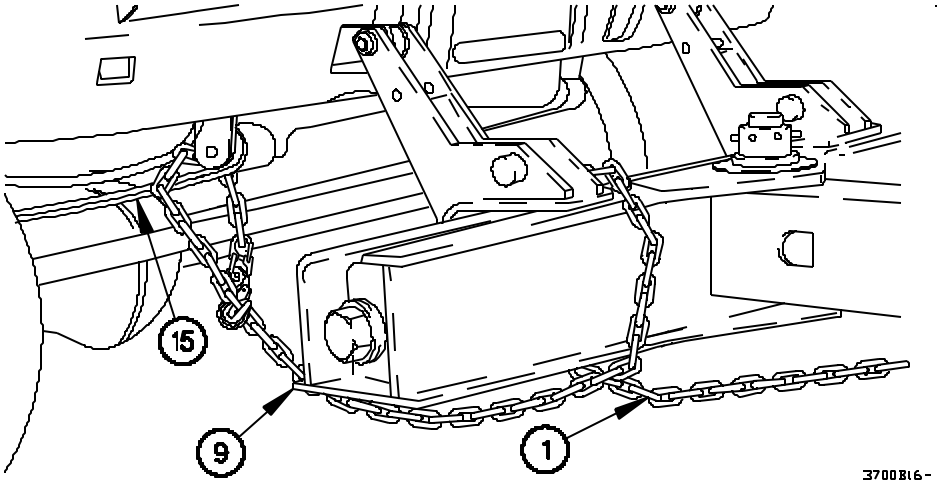
FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued

NOTE

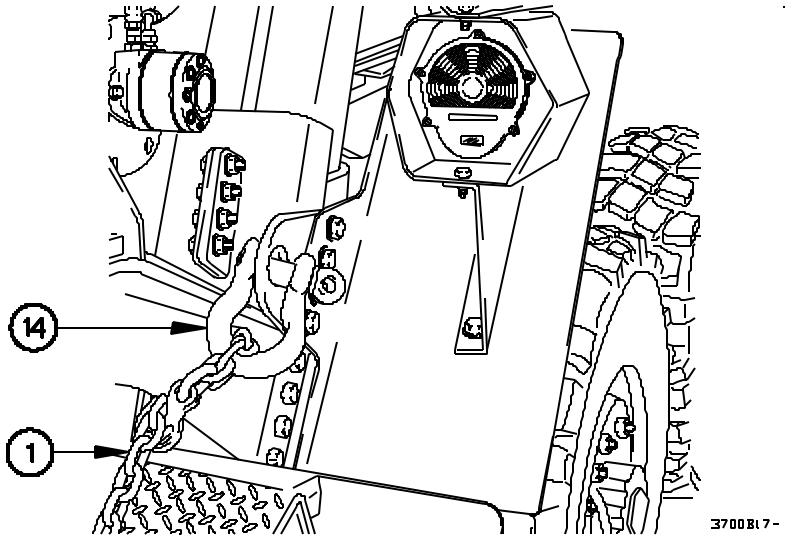
Left and right side chains are removed the same way. Right side shown.

11. Remove two chains (1) from M1008 front leaf spring supports (15).

12. Remove two chains (1) from crossbar (9).



13. Remove other end of two chains (1) from M1089A1 rear shackles (14).

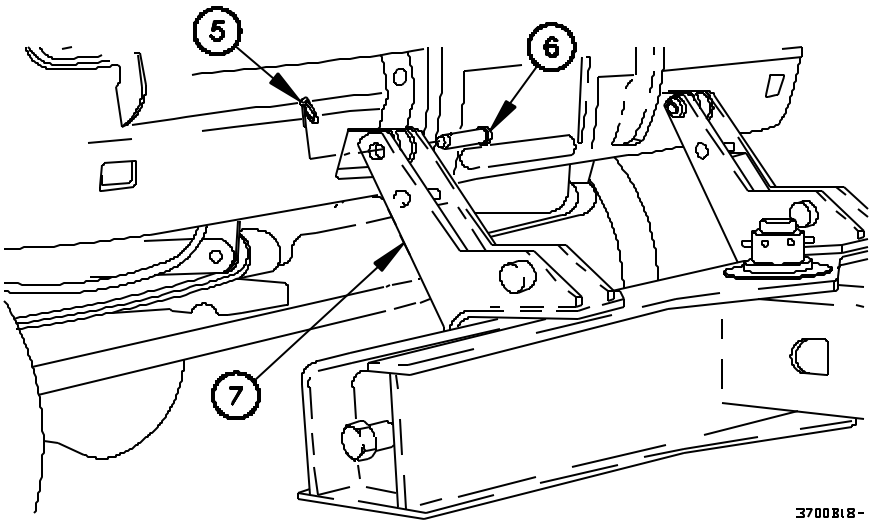


FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued

NOTE

Left and right side lift tools are removed from towed vehicle the same way. Right side shown.

14. Remove two linchpins (5) and pins (6) from two lift tools (7).



M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0039 00

FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued

15. Unlock stinger cam lock (4).

16. Place STINGER lever (11) to IN position to retract stinger (12) until stinger cam lock (4) is aligned with first hole (13) in stinger.

WARNING

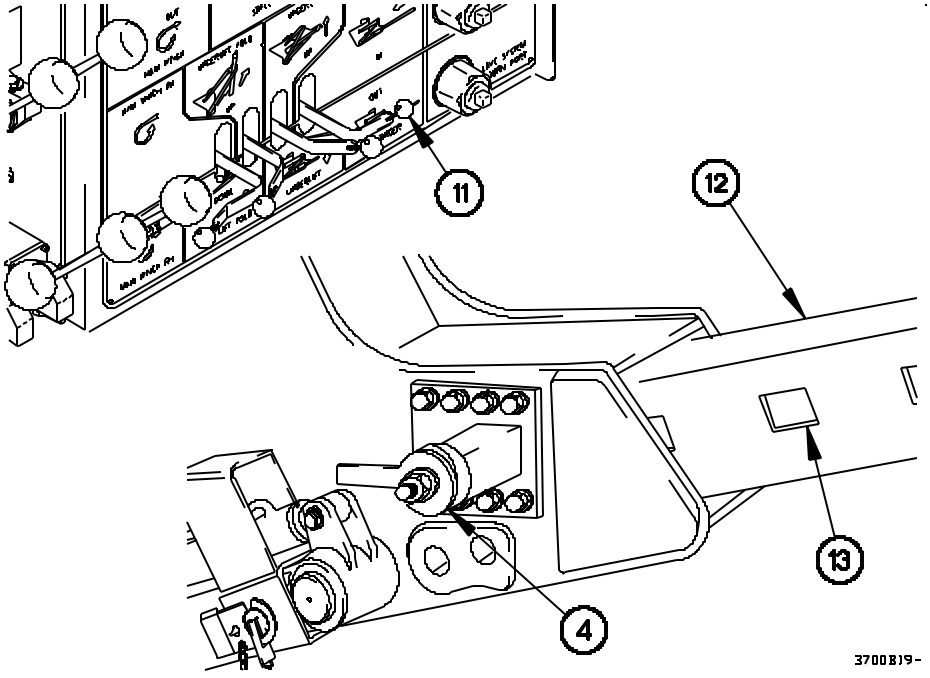
Stinger cam lock must be locked in first rectangular hole on stinger before underlift assembly is folded into its stowed position. Crossbar could shift suddenly. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

17. Lock stinger cam lock (4).

NOTE

Shackles are attached to M1008 tow eyes using bolts, nuts, and cotter pins that were removed with M1008 shackles.

18. Install two shackles on M1008 tow eyes (TM 9-2320-289-10).

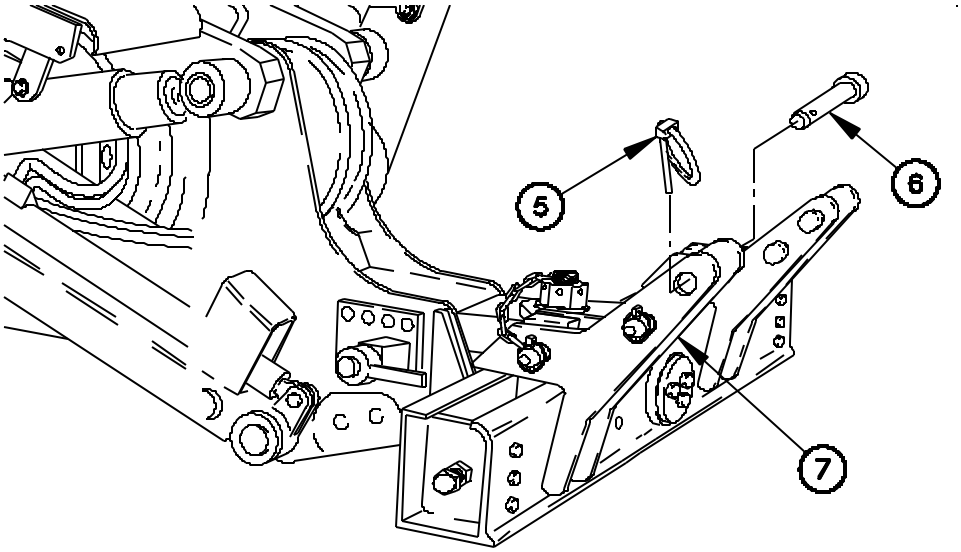


M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

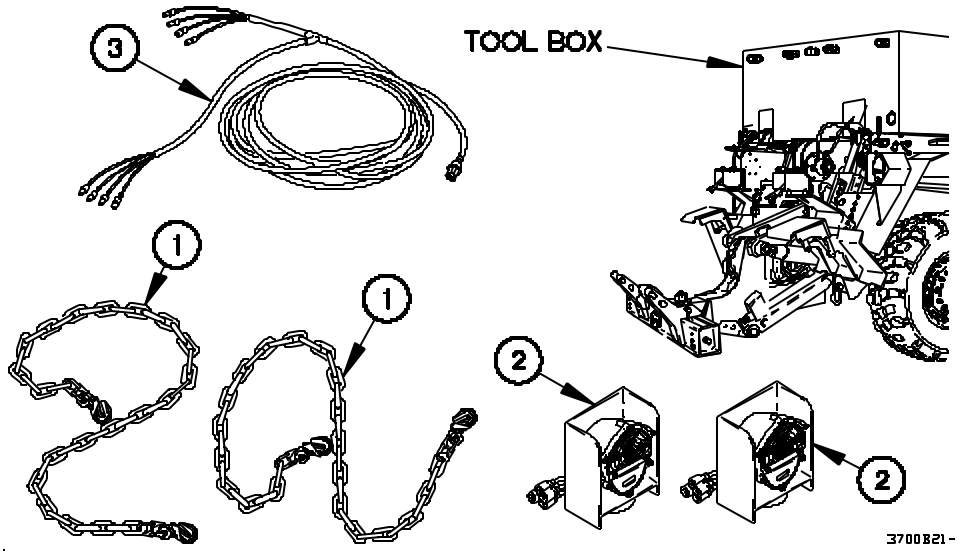
0039 00

FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued

19. Install two pins (6) and linchpins (5) in two lift tools (7).



20. Stow two chains (1), emergency tow lights (2), and tow lights cable (3) in tool box.

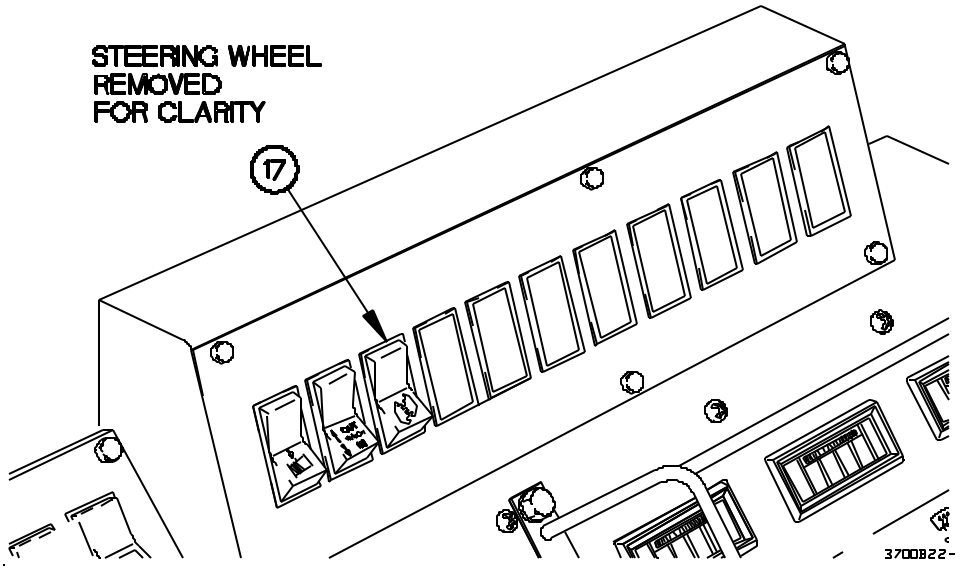


M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0039 00

FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued

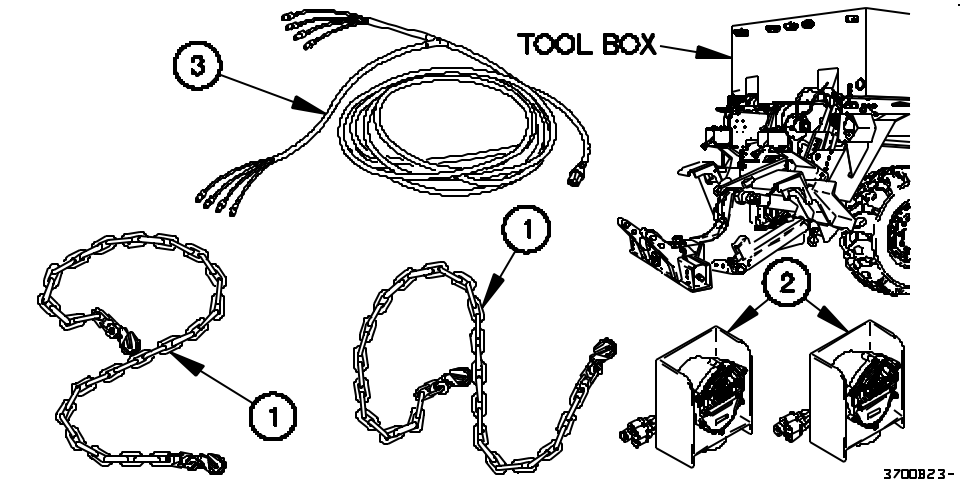
21. Raise underlift assembly (WP 0037 00).
22. Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).
23. Position PTO switch (17) to off.
24. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).
25. Lower and remove two amber warning lights (WP 0070 00).



M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0039 00

REAR CONNECTION

1. Remove two chains (1), emergency tow lights (2), and tow lights cable (3) from tool box



2. Prepare underlift assembly for operation (WP 0037 00).

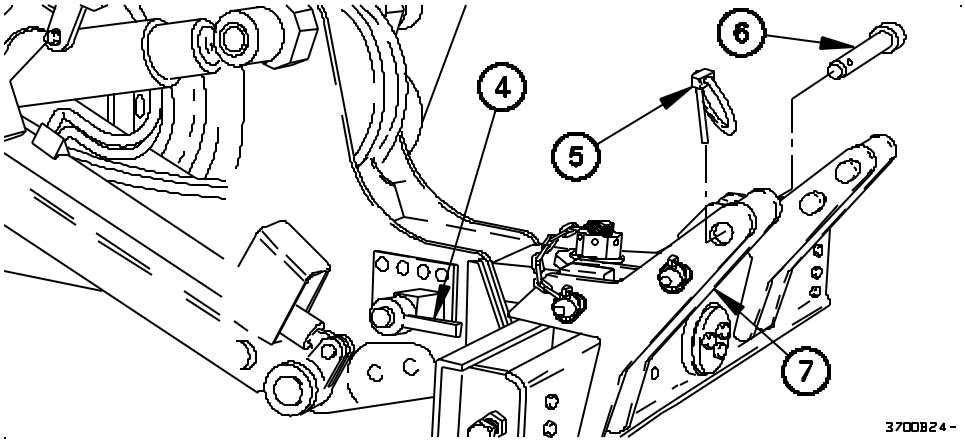
NOTE

Perform step 3 if an assistant is not present to assist with vehicle connection. Operation from WRECKER CONTROL PANEL shown.

3. Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).

4. Unlock stinger cam lock (4).

5. Remove top linchpins (5) and pins (6) from two lift tools (7).



M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0039 00

REAR CONNECTION - Continued

6. Remove shackles from M1008 tow eyes (TM 9-2320-289-10).

WARNING

Goggles must be worn when operating WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

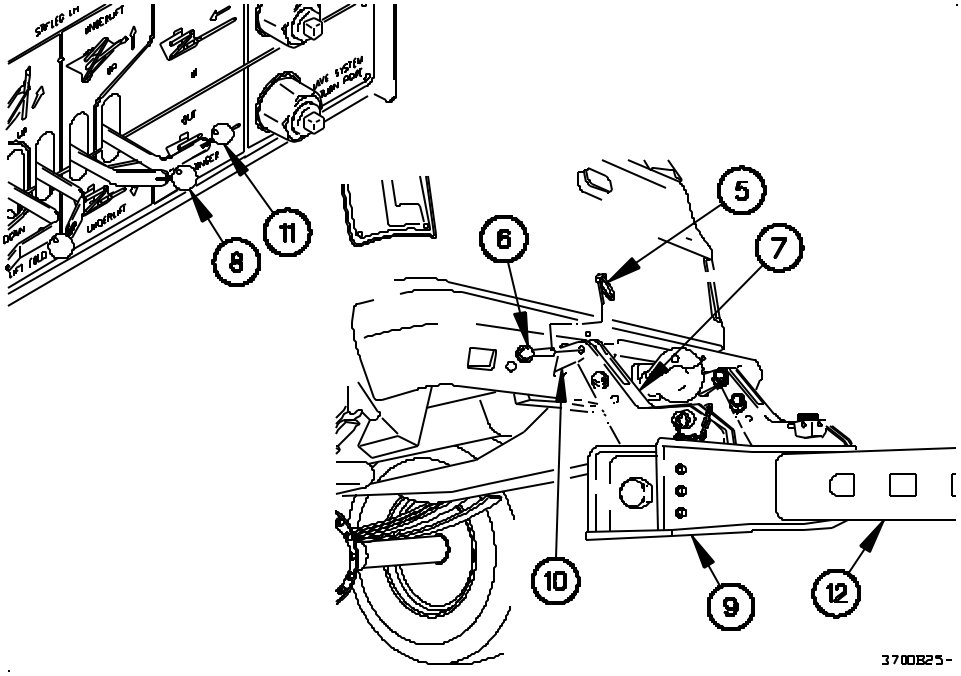
7. Place UNDERLIFT lever (8) in UP position to raise crossbar (9) until lift tools (7) align with M1008 tow eyes (10).

8. Place STINGER lever (11) in OUT position to extend stinger (12) until lift tools (7) align with M1008 tow eyes (10).

NOTE

Left and right side tools are installed on M1008 tow eyes the same way. Right side shown.

9. Install two lift tools (7) on M1008 tow eyes (10) with two pins (6) and linchpins (5).



M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0039 00

REAR CONNECTION - Continued

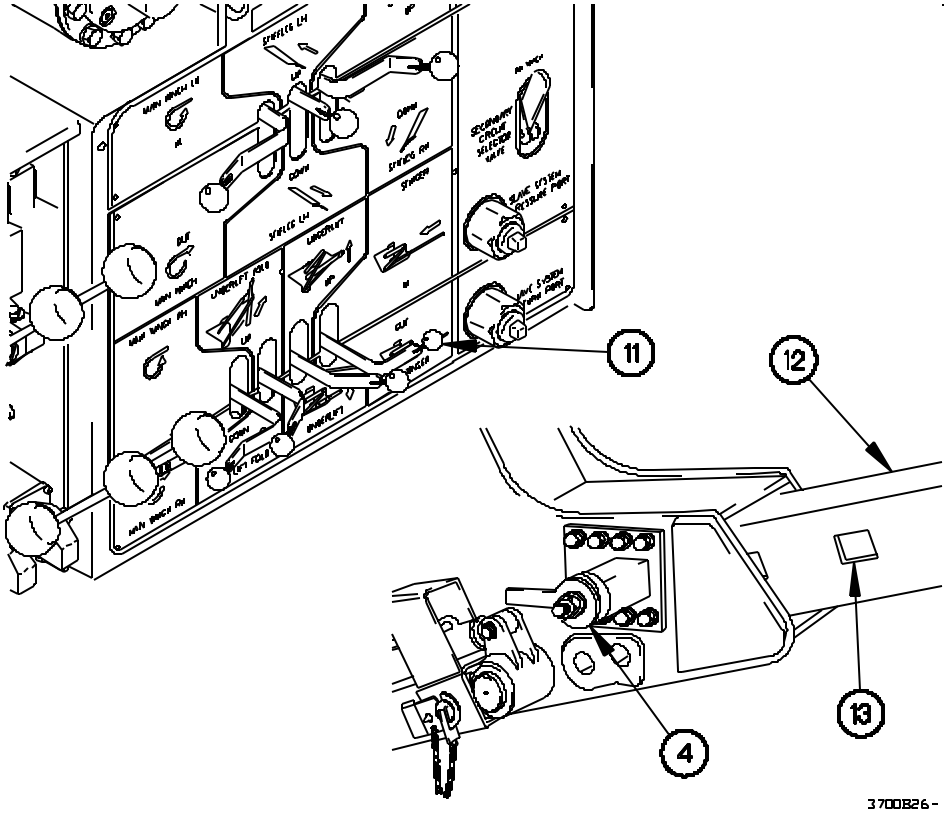
CAUTION

Stinger cam lock is normally locked in second rectangular hole on stinger when towing M1008. It may be necessary to lock stinger cam lock in third rectangular hole on stinger if components mounted on rear of M1008 interfere with movement of crossbar. Lock stinger cam lock in hole which will allow crossbar to rotate freely. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

It may be necessary to start with holes 4 or 5 on stinger when recovering a vehicle on uneven ground. Once level ground is reached, lock stinger in second hole. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

10. Place STINGER lever (11) to IN position to retract stinger (12) until desired stinger cam lock hole (13) is aligned.

11. Lock stinger cam lock (4).



M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

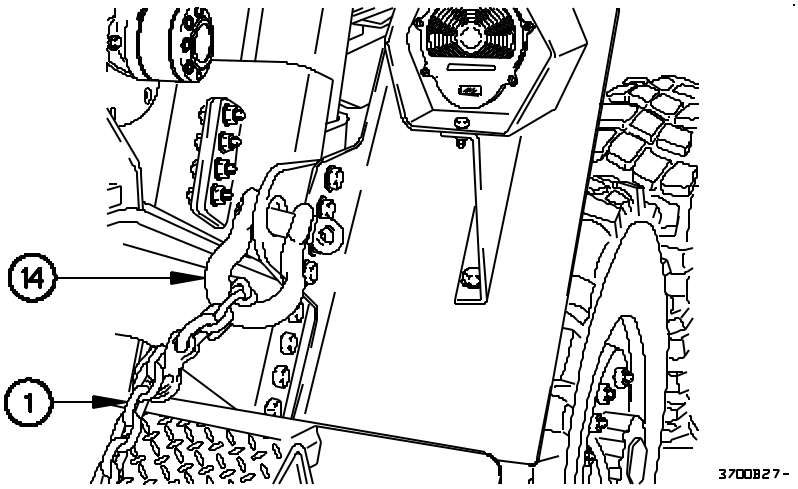
0039 00

REAR CONNECTION - Continued

NOTE

Left and right side chains are installed the same way. Right side shown.

12. Connect one end of two chains (1) to M1089A1 rear shackles (14).

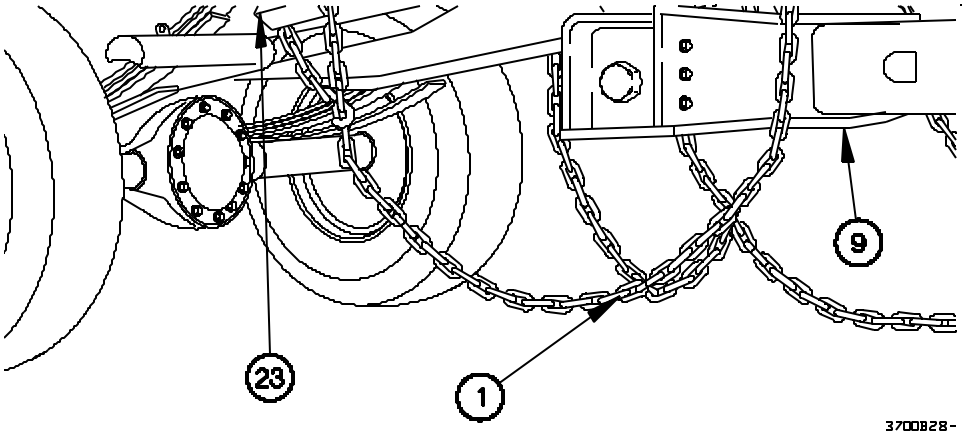


NOTE

Chains must be wrapped around crossbar so that chains are approximately 6-10 in. (15-25 cm) above ground.

13. Wrap two chains (1) around crossbar (9).

14. Connect other end of two chains (1) around M1008 rear leaf spring supports (23).



M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

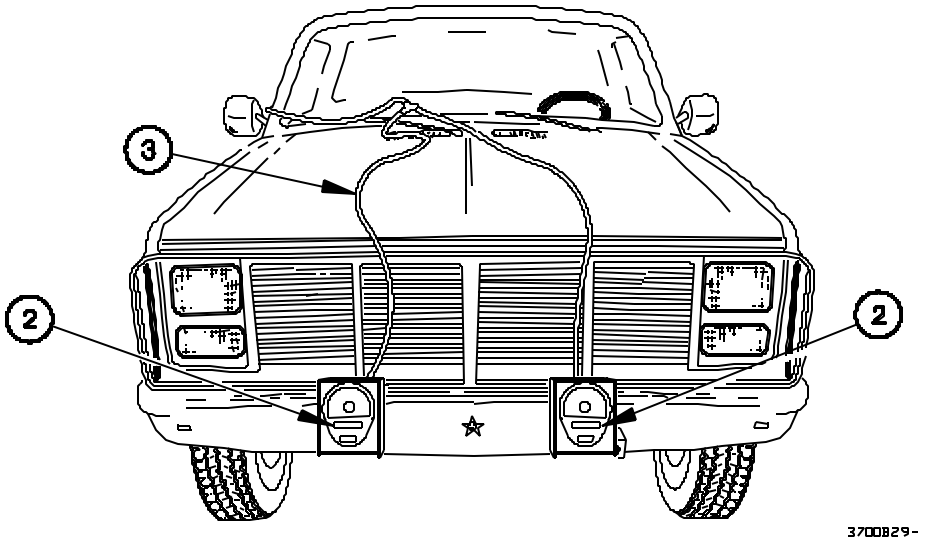
0039 00

REAR CONNECTION - Continued

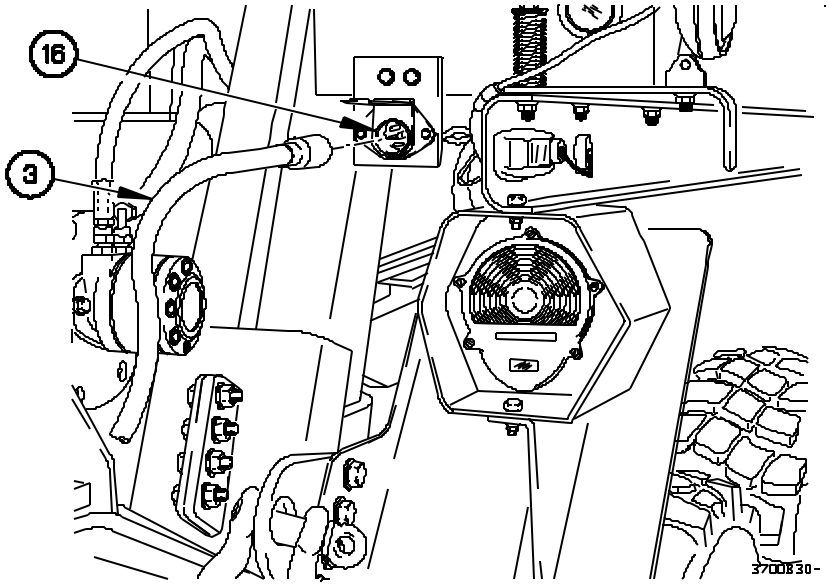
15. Position two emergency tow lights (2) on front of M1008.

16. Connect tow lights cable (3) to two emergency tow lights (2).

17. Route tow lights cable (3) along top of M1008



18. Connect tow lights cable (3) to M1089A1 rear electrical connector (16).



M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0039 00

REAR CONNECTION - Continued

CAUTION

Ensure all loose equipment is secure on M1008. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

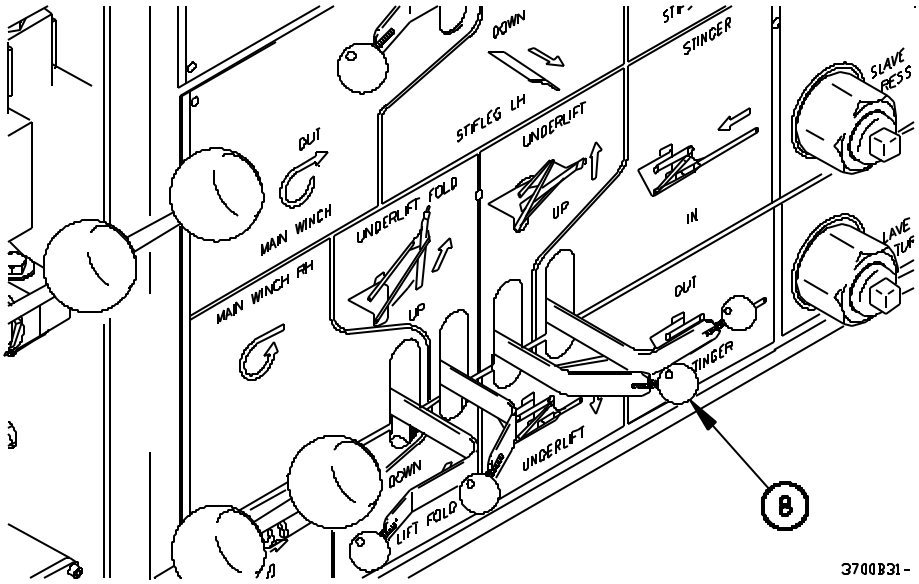
19. Prepare M1008 for towing (TM 9-2320-289-10).

WARNING

Keep personnel clear of underlift assembly and disabled vehicle when raising. Disabled vehicle could fall suddenly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

20. Place UNDERLIFT lever (8) in UP position to raise M1008 until wheels are approximately 16 in. (41 cm) off ground.

21. Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).

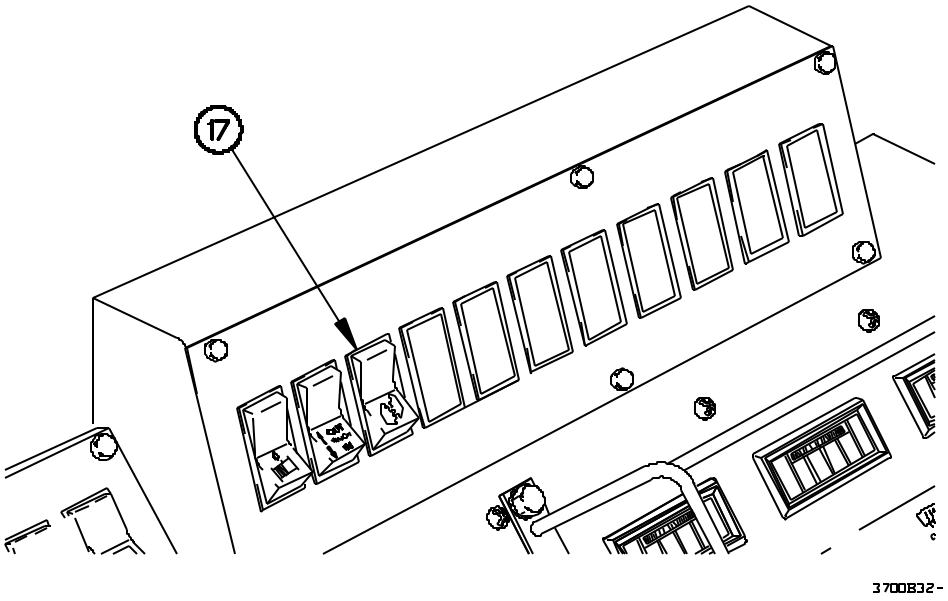


M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0039 00

REAR CONNECTION - Continued

22. Position PTO switch (17) to off.



M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0039 00

REAR CONNECTION - Continued

23. Install and raise two amber warning lights (WP 0070 00).
24. Turn on service drive lights (WP 0018 00).
25. Position hazard lights switch (18) to on.
26. Position warning lights switch (19) to on.
27. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (20).
28. Set transmission in gear (WP 0018 00).

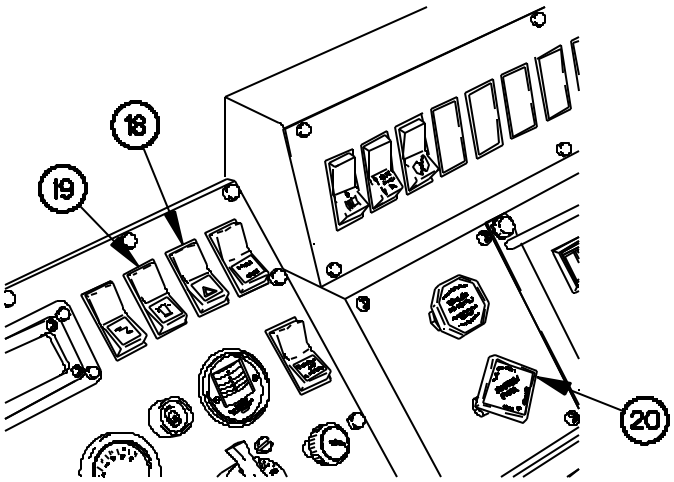
WARNING

M1089A1 should not be operated at speeds over 15 mph (24 km/h) when towing, except on paved roads when Operator determines that terrain conditions allow safe operation. The following are maximum speeds for safe operation:

TERRAIN CONDITION	MAXIMUM SPEED
on road (level)	35 mph (56 km/h)
on road (hilly)	30 mph (48 km/h)
off road	15 mph (24 km/h)

Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

29. Transport M1008.



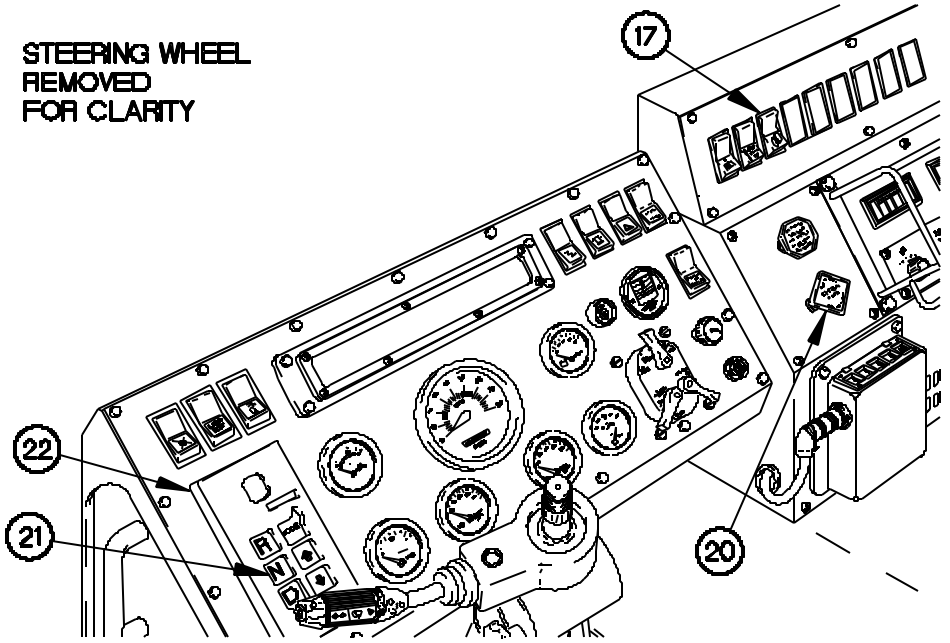
3700833-

M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0039 00

REAR DISCONNECTION

1. Start engine (WP 0018 00).
2. Press N (Neutral) button (21) on WTEC III TPSS (22).
3. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (20).
4. Position PTO switch (17) to on.



3700834-

M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0039 00

REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued

NOTE

Perform step 5 if an assistant is not present to assist with vehicle disconnection. Operation from WRECKER CONTROL PANEL shown.

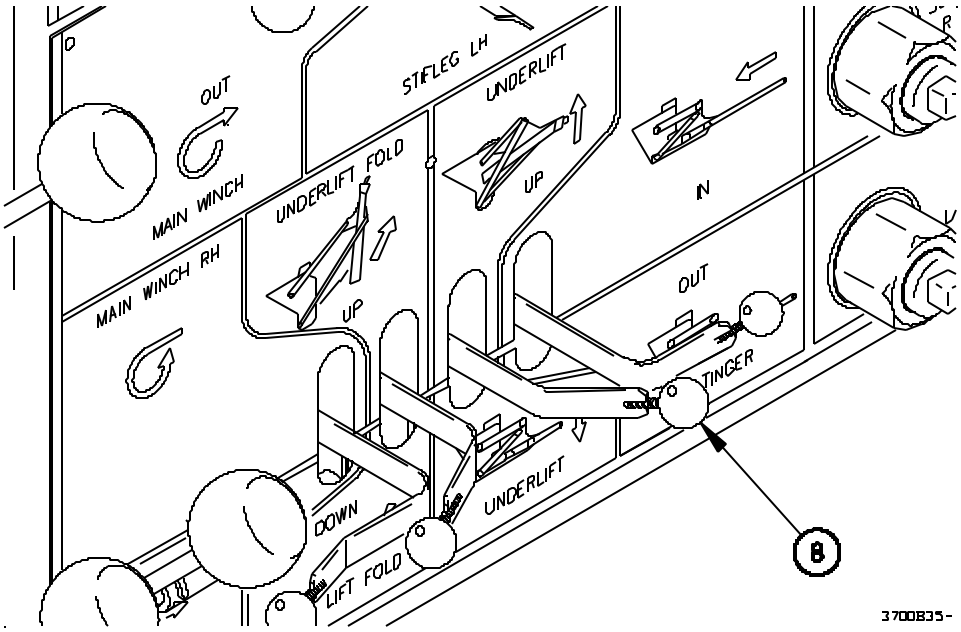
5. Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).

WARNING

Keep personnel clear of underlift assembly and disabled vehicle when raising. Disabled vehicle could fall suddenly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Goggles must be worn when operating WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

6. Place UNDERLIFT lever (8) in DOWN position to lower M1008 until wheels are in firm contact with ground.



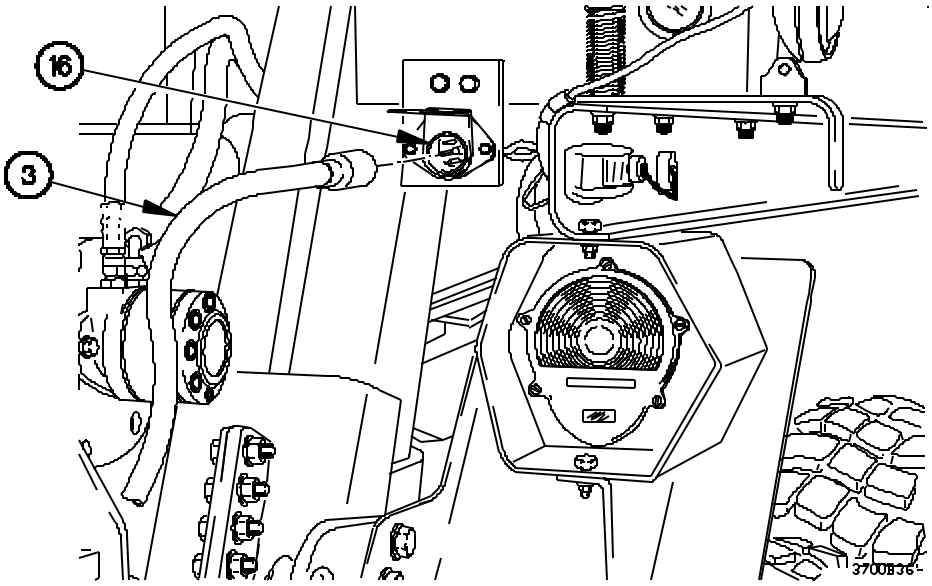
M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0039 00

REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued

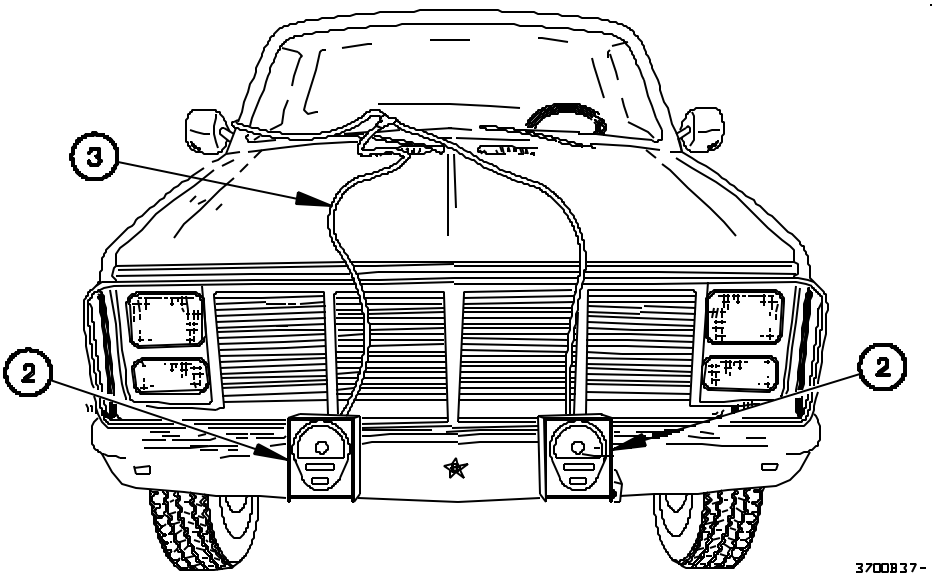
7. Set parking brake on M1008 (TM 9-2320-289-10).

8. Disconnect tow lights cable (3) from M1089A1 rear electrical connector (16).



9. Disconnect tow lights cable (3) from two emergency tow lights (2).

10. Remove two emergency tow lights (2) from front of M1008.



M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0039 00

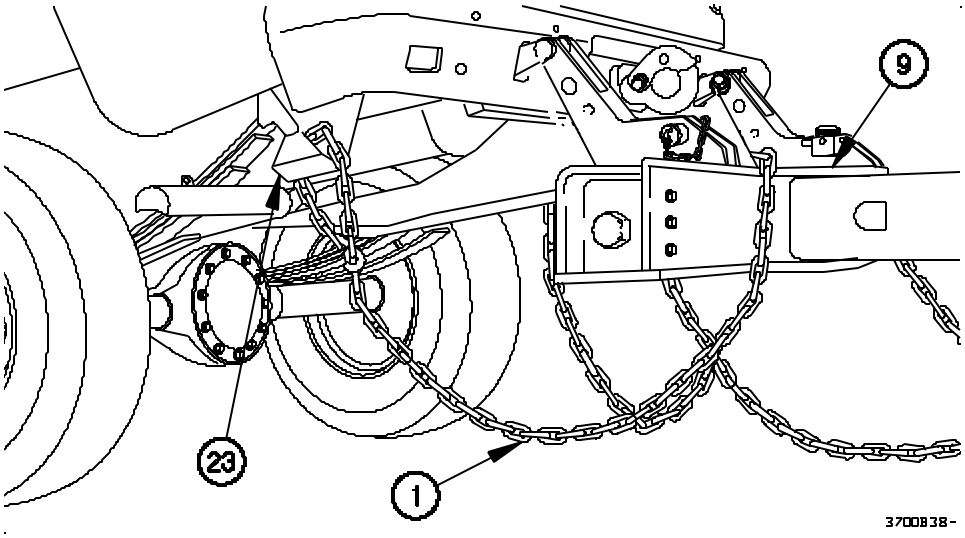
REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued

NOTE

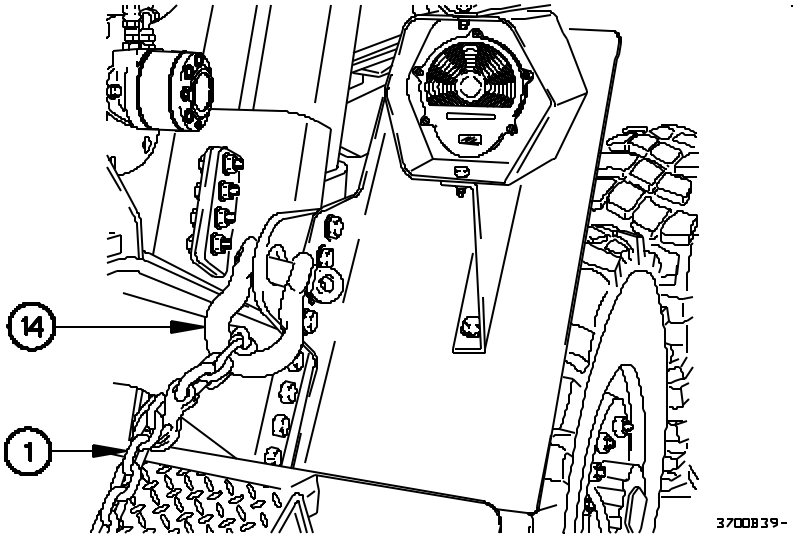
Left and right side chains are removed the same way. Right side shown.

11. Remove two chains (1) from M1008 rear leaf spring supports (23).

12. Remove two chains (1) from crossbar (9).



13. Remove other end of two chains (1) from M1089A1 rear shackles (14).



M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

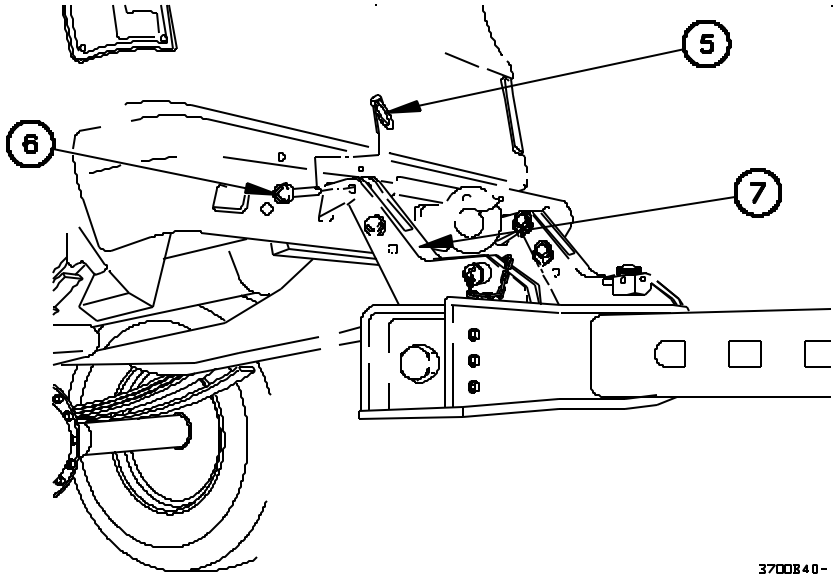
0039 00

REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued

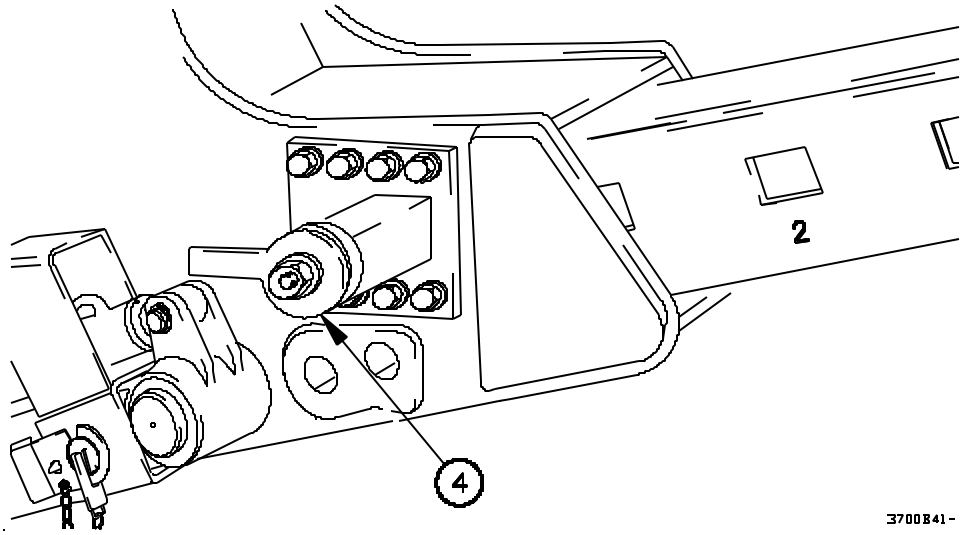
NOTE

Left and right side lift tools are removed the same way. Right side shown.

14. Remove two linchpins (5) and pins (6) from two lift tools (7).



15. Unlock stinger cam lock (4).



M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0039 00

REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued

16. Place STINGER lever (11) to IN position to retract stinger (12) until stinger cam lock (4) is aligned with first hole (13) in stinger.

WARNING

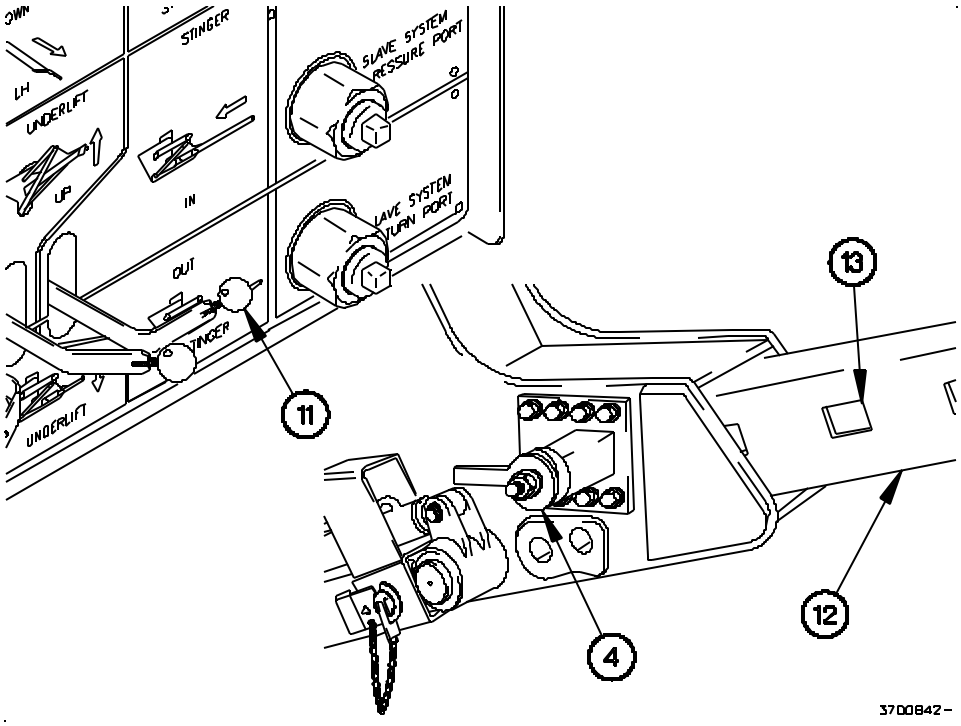
Stinger cam lock must be locked in first rectangular hole on stinger before underlift assembly is folded into its stowed position. Crossbar could shift suddenly. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

17. Lock stinger cam lock (4).

NOTE

Shackles are attached to M1008 tow eyes using bolts, nuts, and cotter pins that were removed with M1008 shackles.

18. Install shackles on M1008 tow eyes (TM 9-2320-289-10).

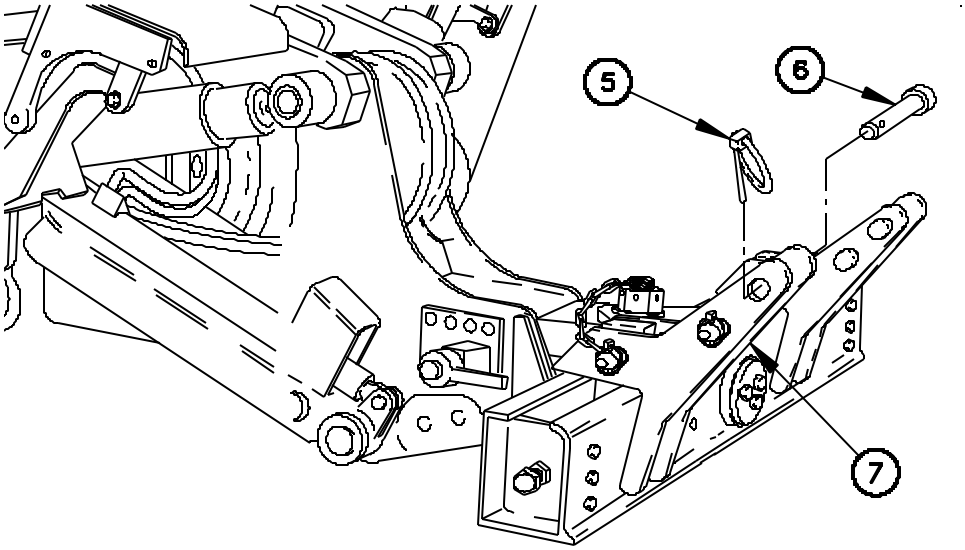


M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

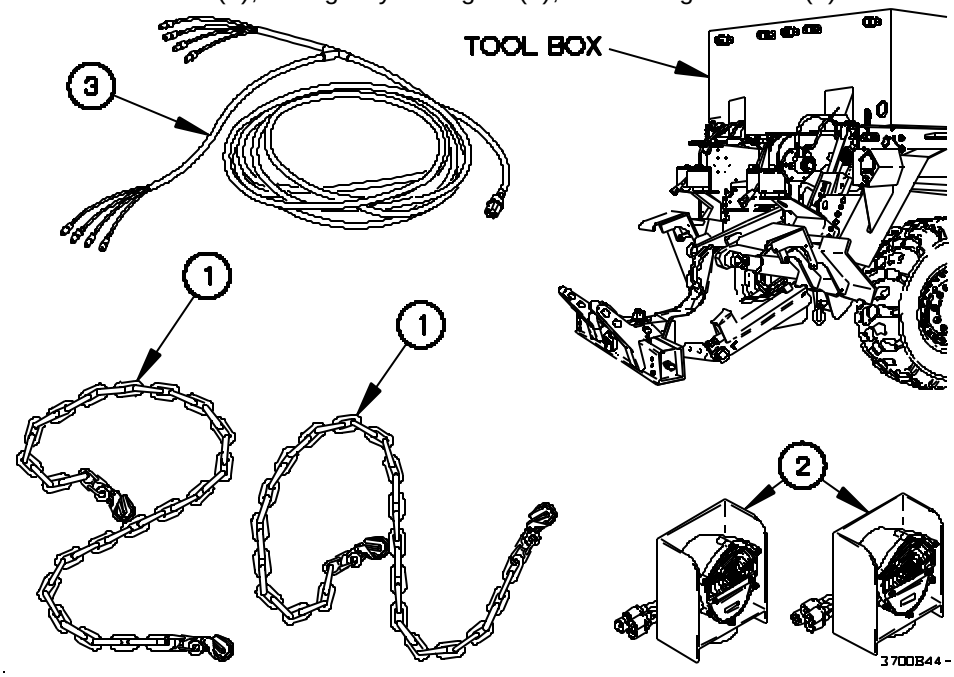
0039 00

REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued

19. Install two pins (6) and linchpins (5) in two lift tools (7).



20. Stow two chains (1), emergency tow lights (2), and tow lights cable (3) in tool box.

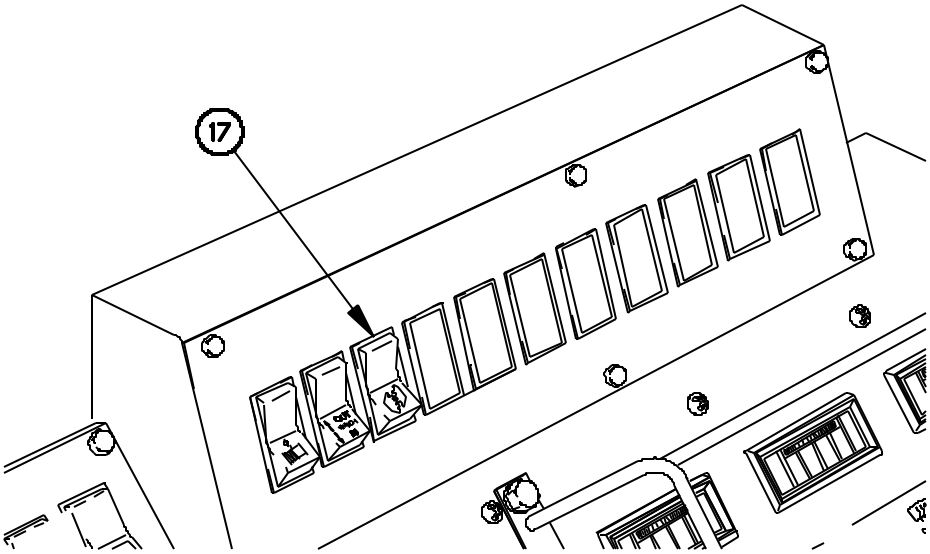


M1008 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0039 00

REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued

21. Raise underlift assembly (WP 0037 00).
22. Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).
23. Position PTO switch (17) to off.
24. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).
25. Lower and remove two amber warning lights (WP 0070 00).



3700845-

END OF WORK PACKAGE.

M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION 0040 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

Tools/Special Tools
Cable Kit (Item 12, Table 2, WP 0117 00)
Lift Tool, Top Bumper (Item 21, Table 1, WP 0117 00)
Goggles, Industrial (Item 25, Table 2, WP 0117 00)
Taillight Assembly (Item 43, Table 2, WP 0117 00)

References
TM 9-2320-361-10
WP 0018 00
WP 0037 00
WP 0070 00

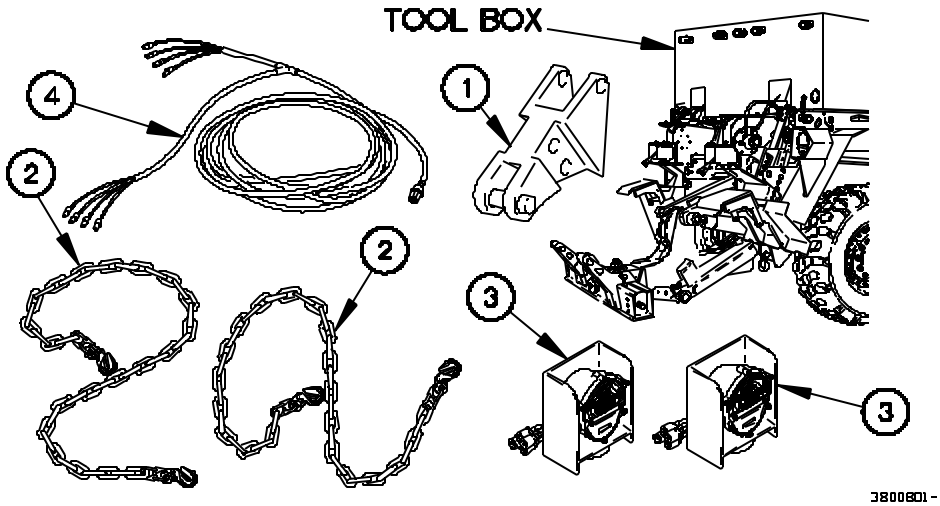
GENERAL

This work package provides the data for M35 series towing connection and disconnection. Items covered include Front Connection, Front Disconnection, Rear Connection, and Rear Disconnection.

FRONT CONNECTION

1. Remove two top bumper lift tools (1), chains (2), emergency tow lights (3), and tow lights cable (4) from tool box.

2. Prepare underlift assembly for operation (WP 0037 00).



M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0040 00

FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

NOTE

Perform step 3 if an assistant is not present to assist with vehicle connection. Operation from WRECKER CONTROL PANEL shown.

3. Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).

4. Remove two linchpins (5) and large pins (6) from two lift tools (7).

5. Remove two linchpins (8) and small pins (9) from two lift tools (7).

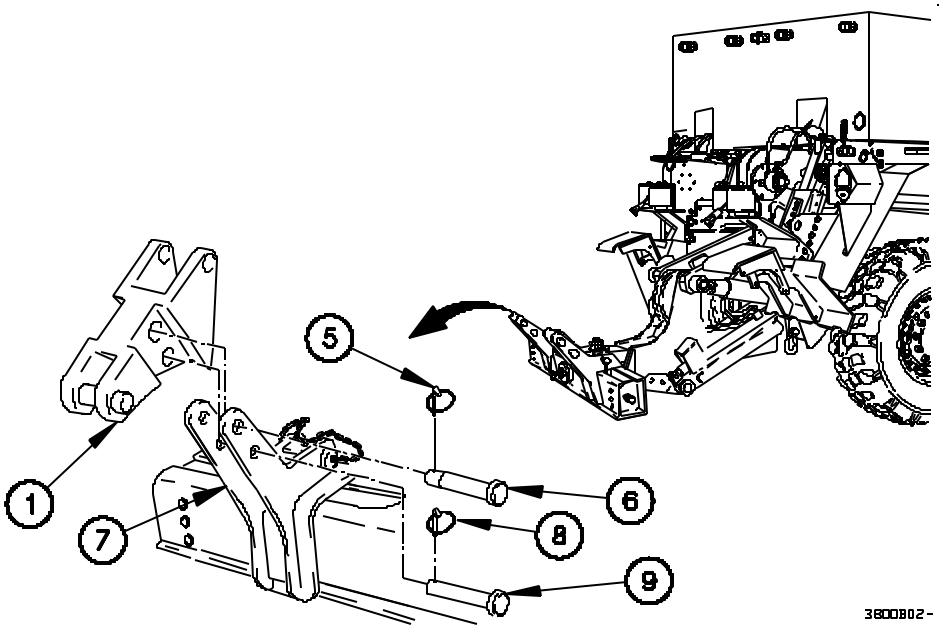
NOTE

Top bumper lift tools are installed with small pin holes facing toward rear of crossbar.

Left and right side top bumper lift tools are installed on lift tools the same way. Left side shown.

6. Install two top bumper lift tools (1) on two lift tools (7) with large pins (6) and linchpins (5).

7. Install small pins (9) and linchpins (8) in two top bumper lift tools (1).

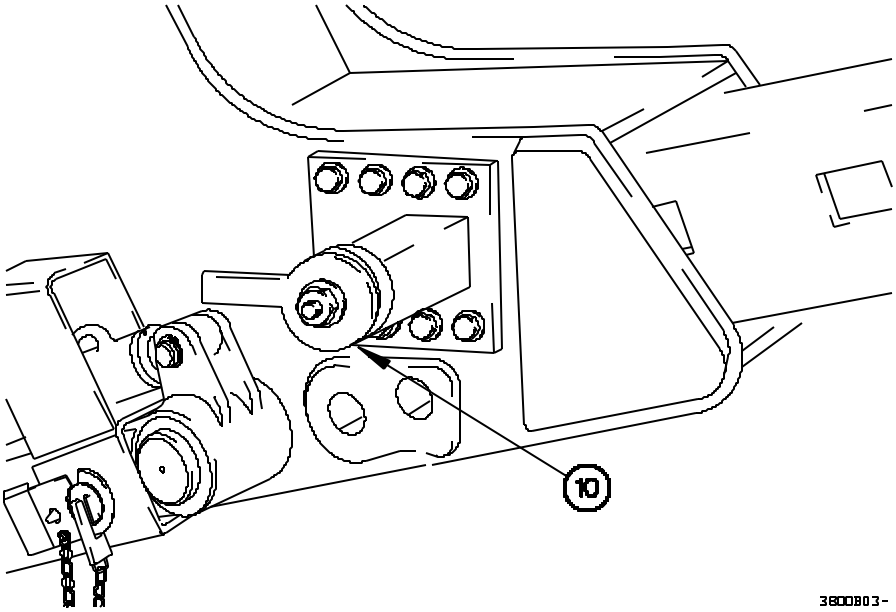


M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0040 00

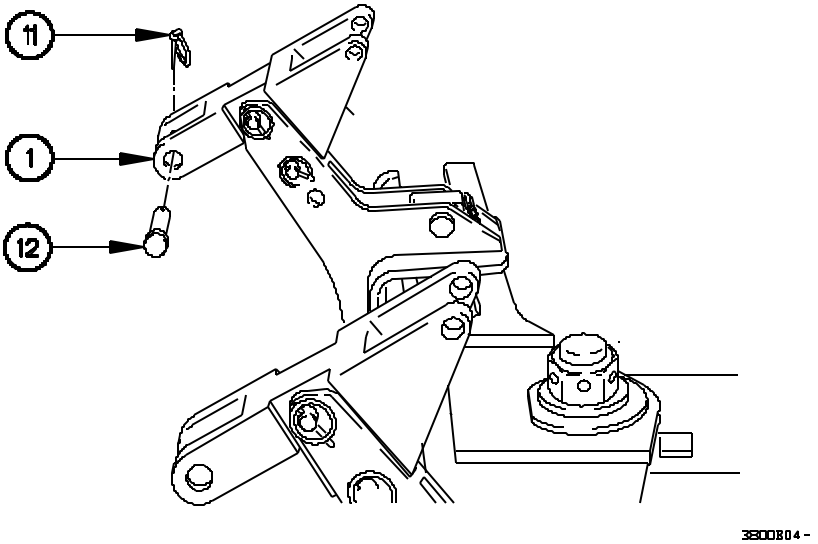
FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

8. Unlock stinger cam lock (10).



9. Remove shackles from M35 tow eyes (TM 9-2320-361-10).

10. Remove two linchpins (11) and pins (12) from two top bumper lift tools (1).



M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0040 00

FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

WARNING

Goggles must be worn when operating WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

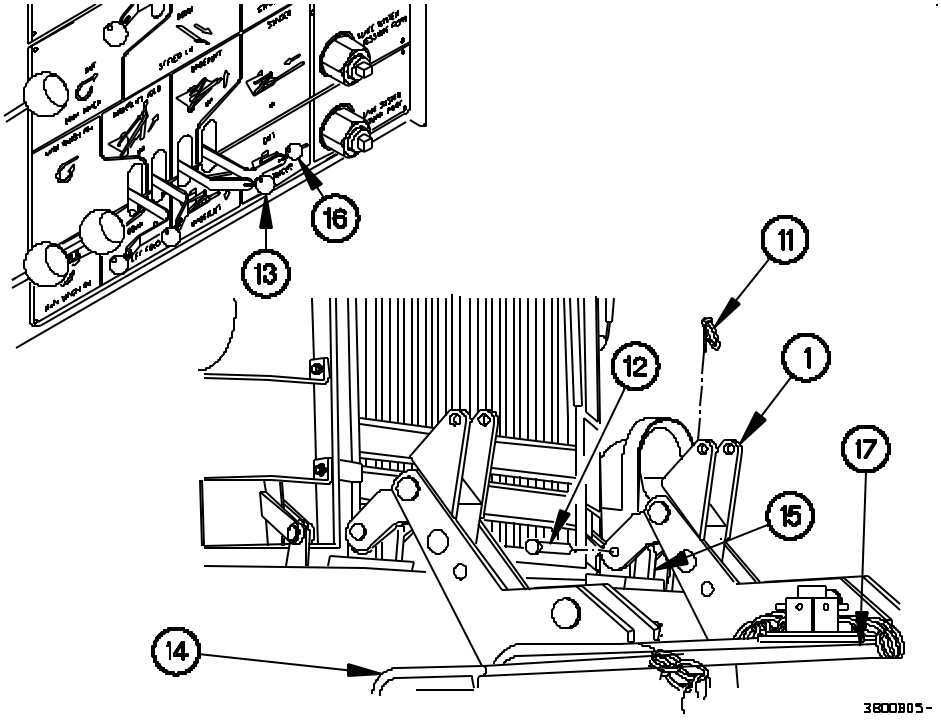
11. Place UNDERLIFT lever (13) to UP position to raise crossbar (14) until top bumper lift tools (1) are aligned with M35 tow eyes (15).

12. Place STINGER lever (16) to OUT position to extend stinger (17) until top bumper lift tools (1) are aligned with M35 tow eyes (15).

NOTE

Left and right side top bumper lift tools are installed on M35 tow eyes the same way. Left side shown.

13. Install two top bumper lift tools (1) on M35 tow eyes (15) with two pins (12) and linchpins (11).



M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0040 00

FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

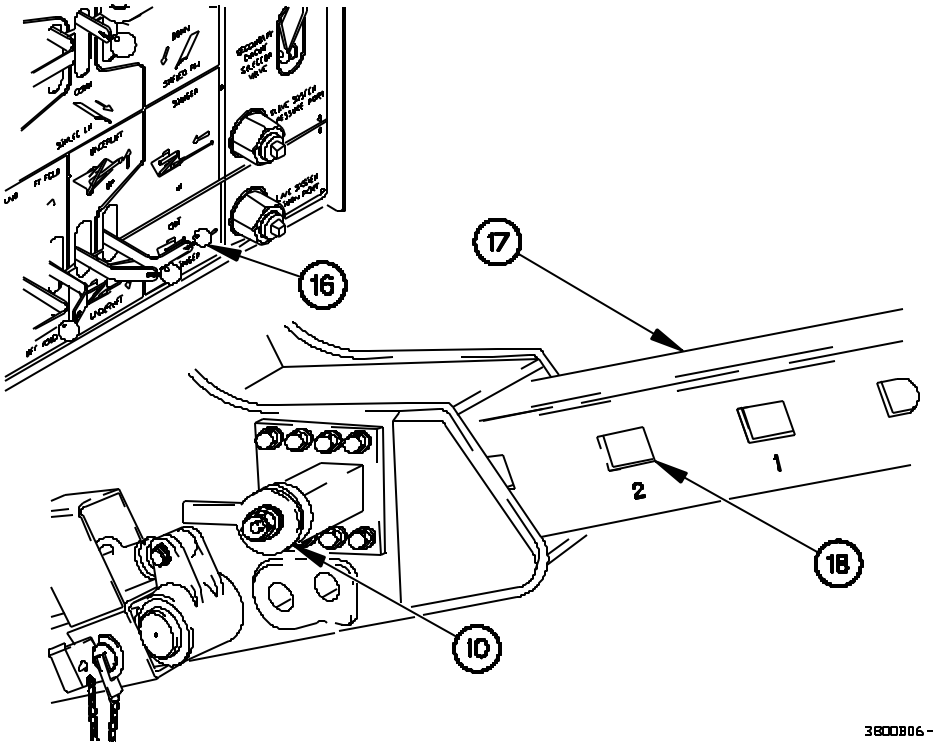
CAUTION

Stinger cam lock is normally locked in second rectangular hole on stinger when towing an M35. It may be necessary to lock stinger cam lock in third rectangular hole on stinger if winches or other components mounted on front of M35 interfere with movement of crossbar. Lock stinger cam lock in hole which will allow crossbar to rotate freely. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

It may be necessary to start with holes 4 or 5 on stinger when recovering a vehicle on uneven ground. Once level ground is reached, lock stinger in second hole. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

14. Place STINGER lever (16) to IN position to retract stinger (17) until desired stinger cam lock hole (18) is aligned.

15. Lock stinger cam lock (10).



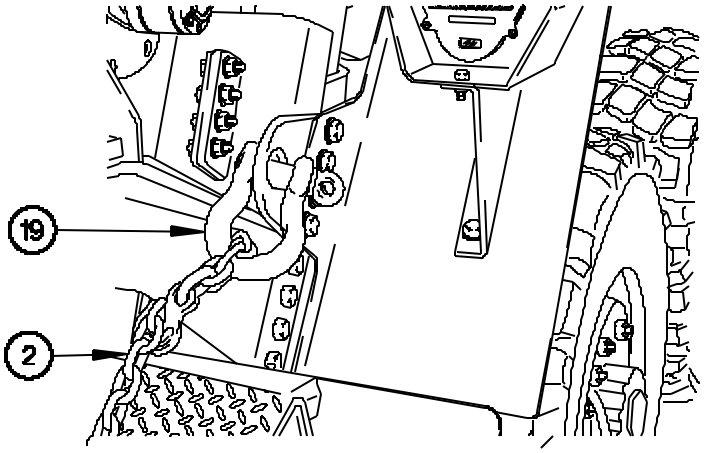
M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0040 00

FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

NOTE

Left and right side chains are installed the same way. Right side shown.

16. Connect one end of two chains (2) to M1089A1 rear shackles (19).



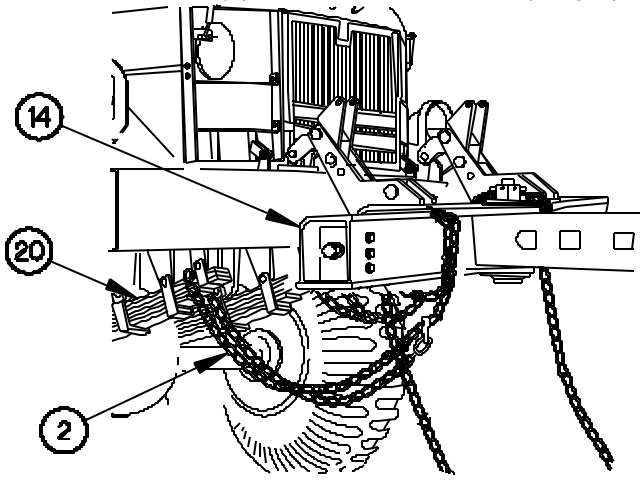
3800B07-

NOTE

Chains must be wrapped around crossbar so that chains are approximately 6-10 in. (15-25 cm) above ground.

17. Wrap two chains (2) around crossbar (14).

18. Connect other end of two chains (2) around M35 front leaf springs (20).



3800B08-

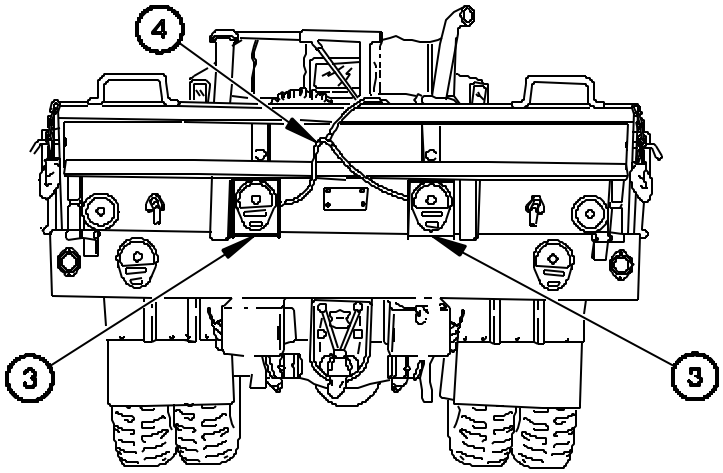
M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0040 00

FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

19. Position two emergency tow lights (3) on rear of M35.

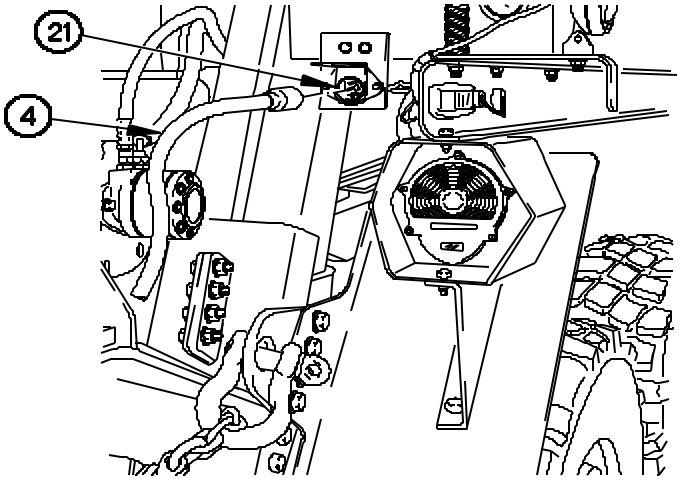
20. Connect tow lights cable (4) to two emergency tow lights (3).

21. Route tow lights cable (4) along top of M35.



3800809-

22. Connect tow lights cable (4) to M1089A1 rear electrical connector (21).



3800810-

M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0040 00

FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

CAUTION

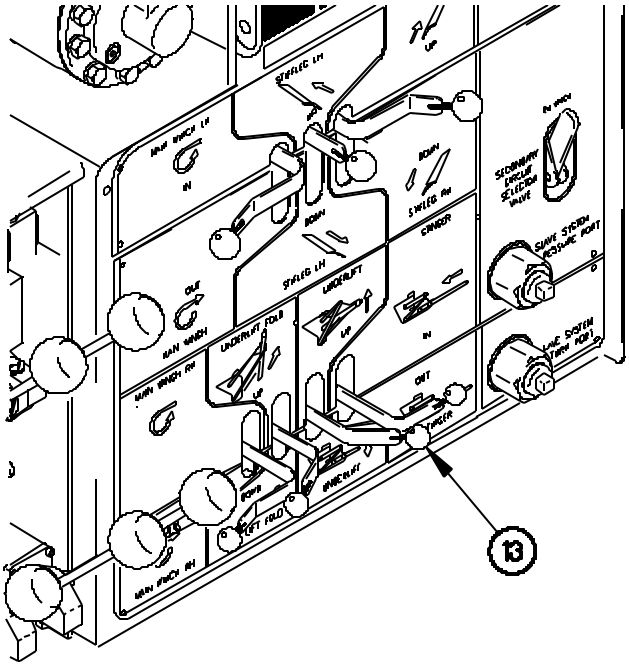
All loose equipment must be secure on M35. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

23. Prepare M35 for towing (TM 9-2320-361-10).

WARNING

Keep personnel clear of underlift assembly and disabled vehicle when raising. Disabled vehicle could fall suddenly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

24. Place UNDERLIFT lever (13) to UP position to raise M35 until wheels are approximately 16 in. (41 cm) off ground.



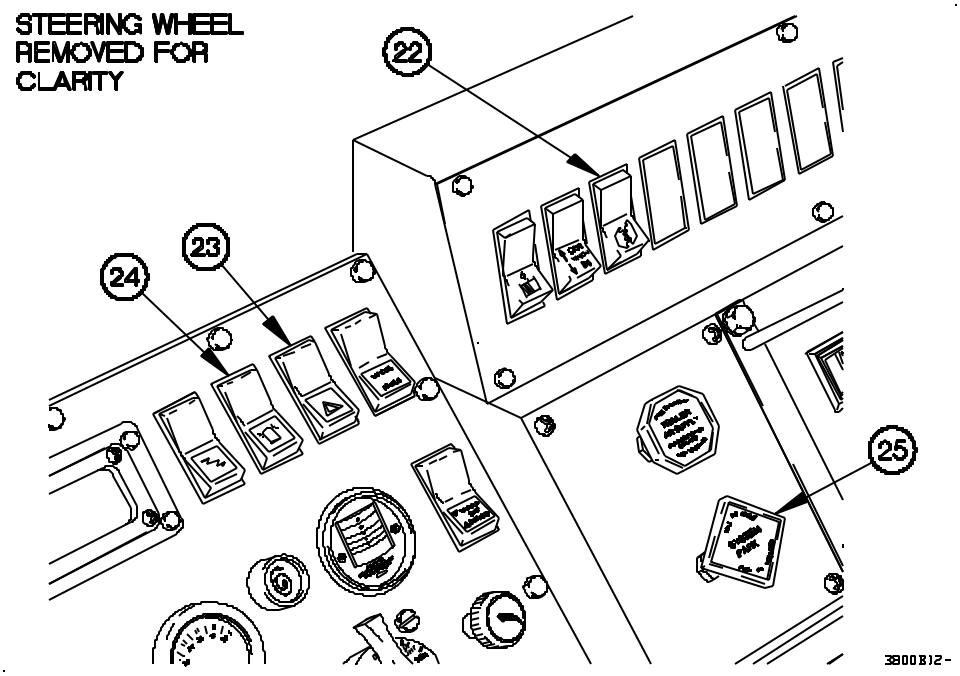
3800811-

M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0040 00

FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

25. Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).
26. Position PTO switch (22) to off.
27. Install and raise two amber warning lights (WP 0070 00).
28. Turn on service drive lights (WP 0018 00).
29. Position hazard lights switch (23) to on.
30. Position warning lights switch (24) to on.
31. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (25).
32. Set transmission in gear (WP 0018 00).



M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0040 00

FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

WARNING

M1089A1 should not be operated at speeds over 15 mph (24 km/h) when towing, except on paved roads when Operator determines that terrain conditions allow safe operation. The following are maximum speeds for safe operation:

TERRAIN CONDITION	MAXIMUM SPEED
on road (level)	35 mph (56 km/h)
on road (hilly)	30 mph (48 km/h)
off road	15 mph (24 km/h)

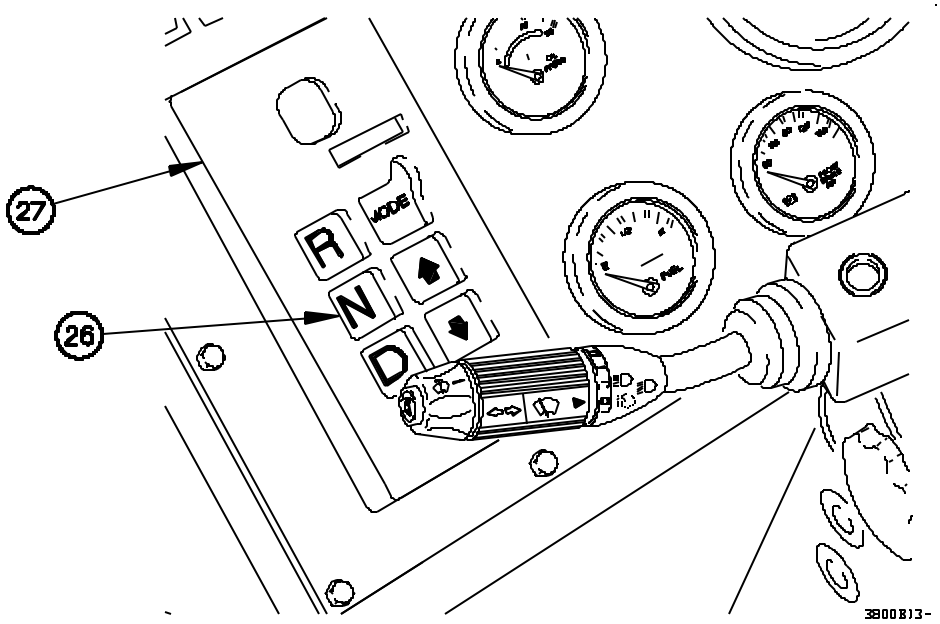
Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

33. Transport M35.

FRONT DISCONNECTION

1. Start engine (WP 0018 00).

2. Press N (Neutral) button (26) on WTEC III TPSS (27).

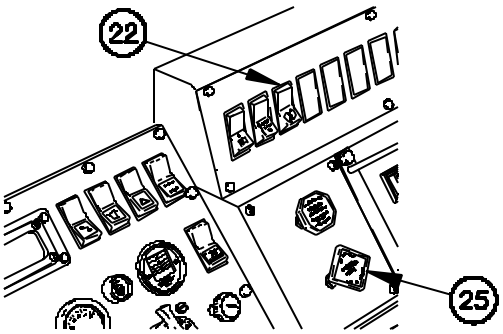


M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0040 00

FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued

3. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (25).

4. Position PTO switch (22) to on.



3800814-

NOTE

Perform step 5 if an assistant is not present to assist with vehicle connection. Operation from WRECKER CONTROL PANEL shown.

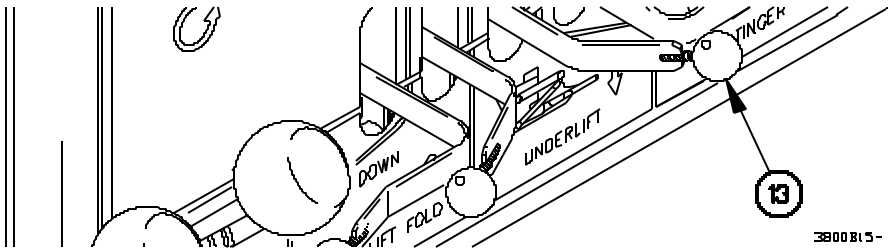
5. Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).

WARNING

Keep personnel clear of underlift assembly and disabled vehicle when raising. Disabled vehicle could fall suddenly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Goggles must be worn when operating WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

6. Position UNDERLIFT lever (13) to DOWN to lower M35 until wheels are in firm contact with ground.



3800815-

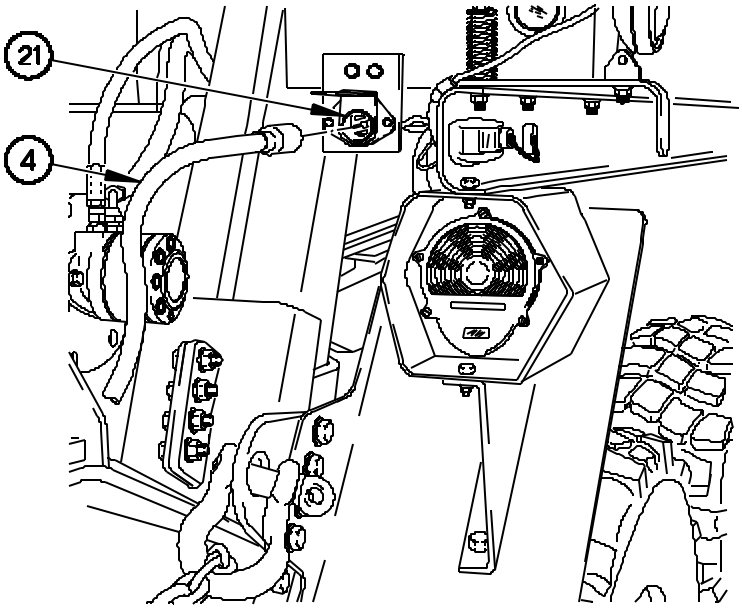
M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0040 00

FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued

7. Set parking brake on M35 (TM 9-2320-361-10).

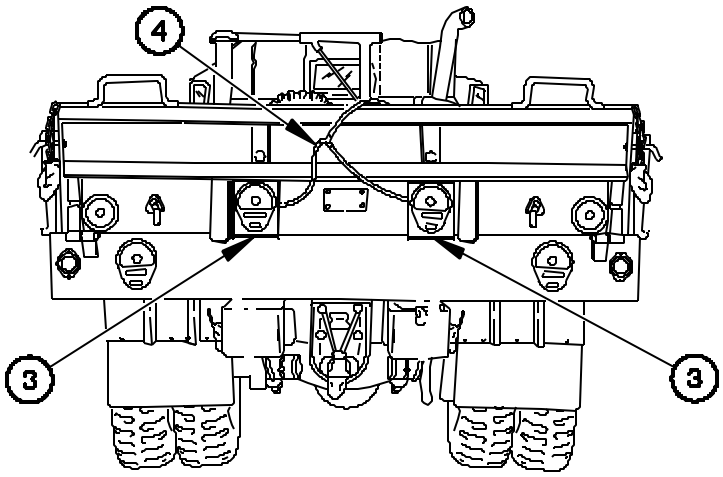
8. Disconnect tow lights cable (4) from M1089A1 rear electrical connector (21).



3800816-

9. Disconnect tow lights cable (4) from two emergency tow lights (3).

10. Remove two emergency tow lights (3) from rear of M35.



3800817-

M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0040 00

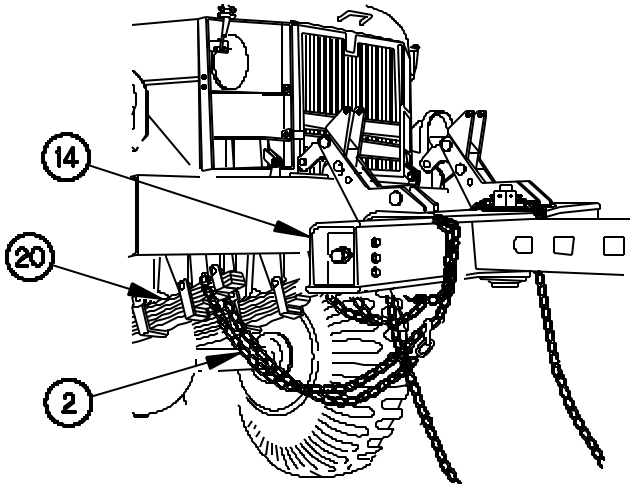
FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued

NOTE

Left and right side chains are removed the same way. Right side shown.

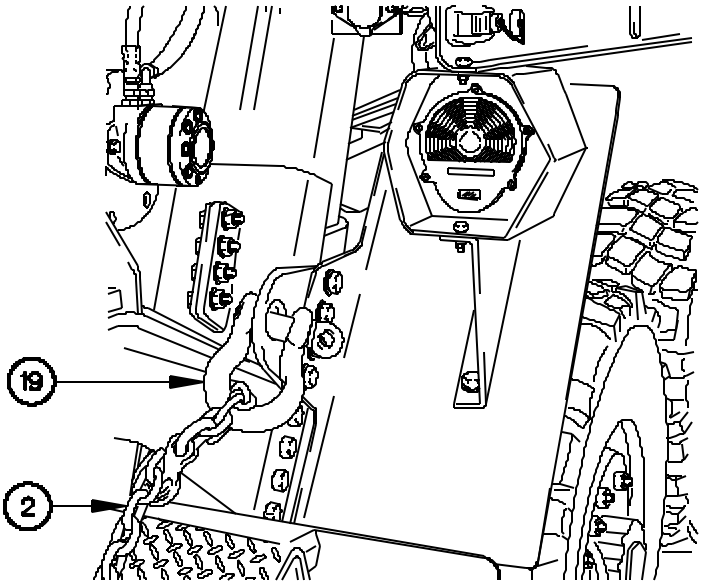
11. Remove two chains (2) from M35 front leaf springs (20).

12. Remove two chains (2) from crossbar (14).



3800818-

13. Remove other end of two chains (2) from M1089A1 rear shackles (19).



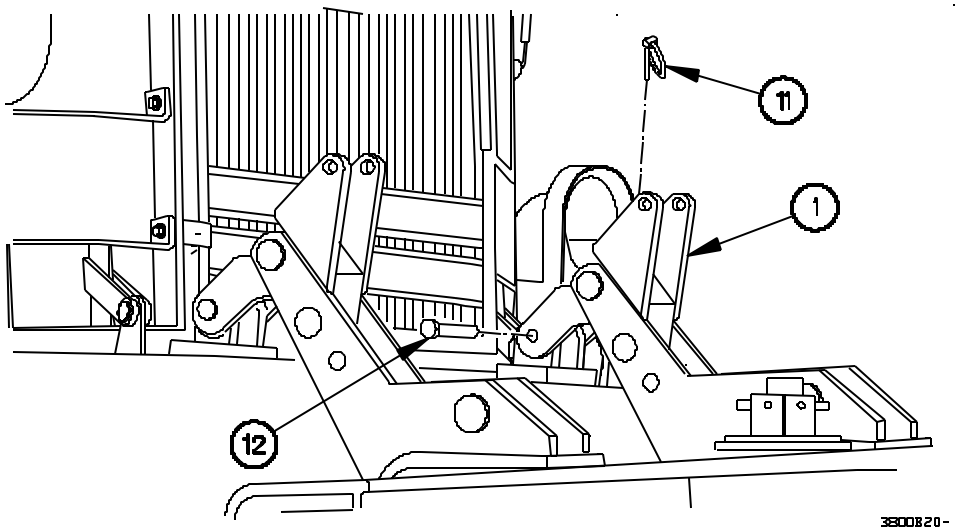
3800819-

FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued

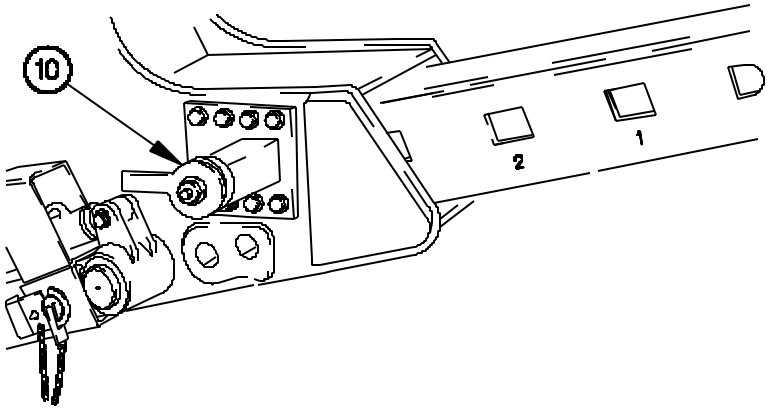
NOTE

Left and right side top bumper lift tools are removed from towed vehicle the same way. Left side shown.

14. Remove two linchpins (11) and pins (12) from two top bumper lift tools (1).



15. Unlock stinger cam lock (10).



M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0040 00

FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued

WARNING

Stinger cam lock must be locked in first rectangular hole on stinger before underlift assembly is folded into its stowed position. Crossbar could shift suddenly. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

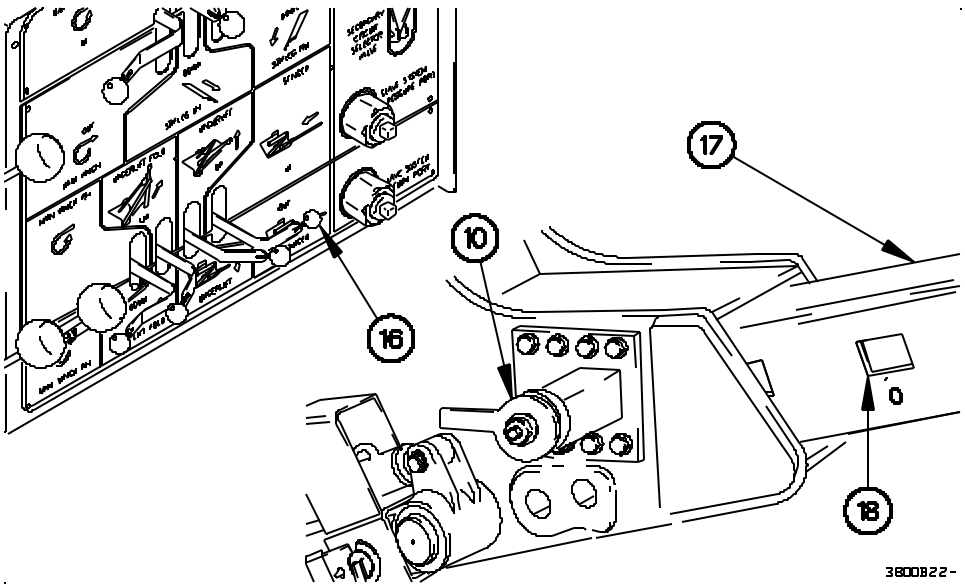
16. Place STINGER lever (16) to IN position to retract stinger (17) until stinger cam lock (10) is aligned with first hole (18) in stinger.

17. Lock stinger cam lock (10).

NOTE

Shackles are attached to M35 tow eyes using bolts, nuts, and cotter pins that were removed with M35 shackles.

18. Install shackles on M35 tow eyes (TM 9-2320-361-10).



M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0040 00

FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued

NOTE

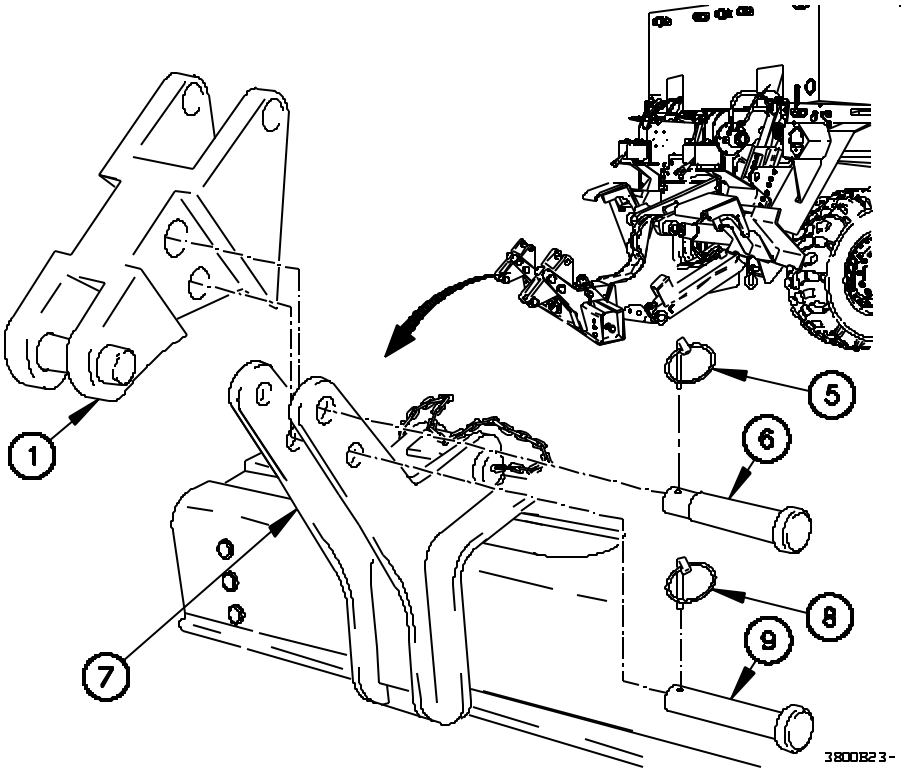
Left and right side top bumper lift tools are removed from lift tools the same way. Left side shown.

19. Remove two linchpins (8) and small pins (9) from two lift tools (7).

20. Remove two linchpins (5), large pins (6), and top bumper lift tools (1) from two lift tools (7).

21. Install two large pins (6) and linchpins (5) in two lift tools (7).

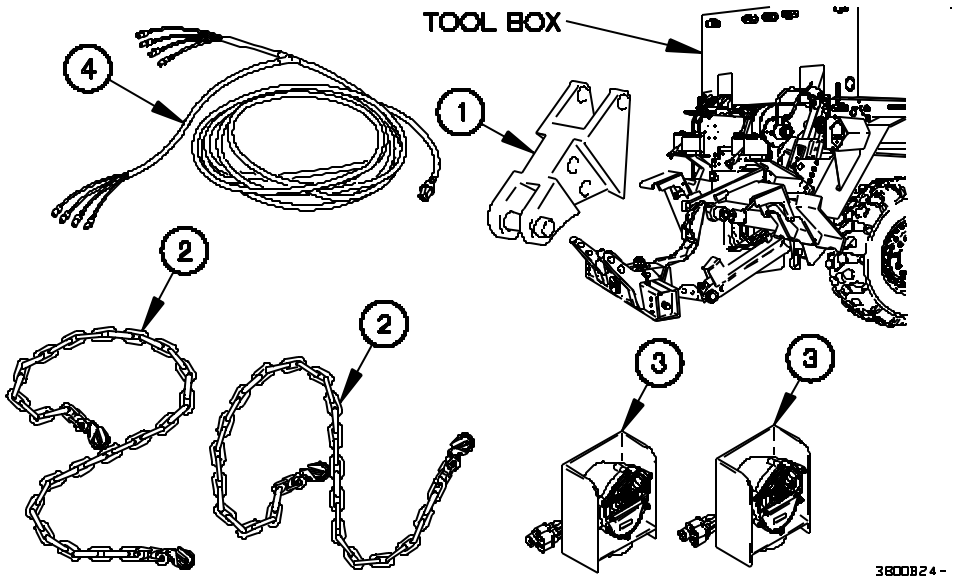
22. Install two small pins (9) and linchpins (8) in two lift tools (7).



M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0040 00

FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued

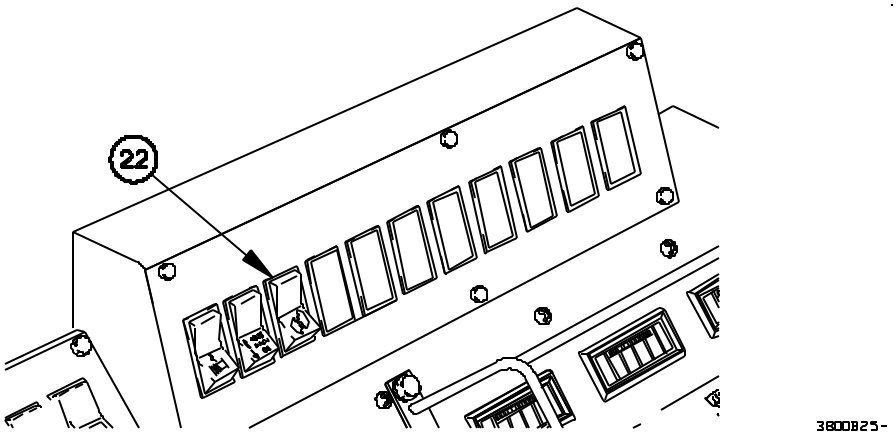
23. Stow two chains (2), top bumper lift tools (1), emergency tow lights (3), and tow lights cable (4) in tool box.



24. Raise underlift assembly (WP 0037 00).

25. Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).

28. Position PTO switch (22) to off.



M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0040 00

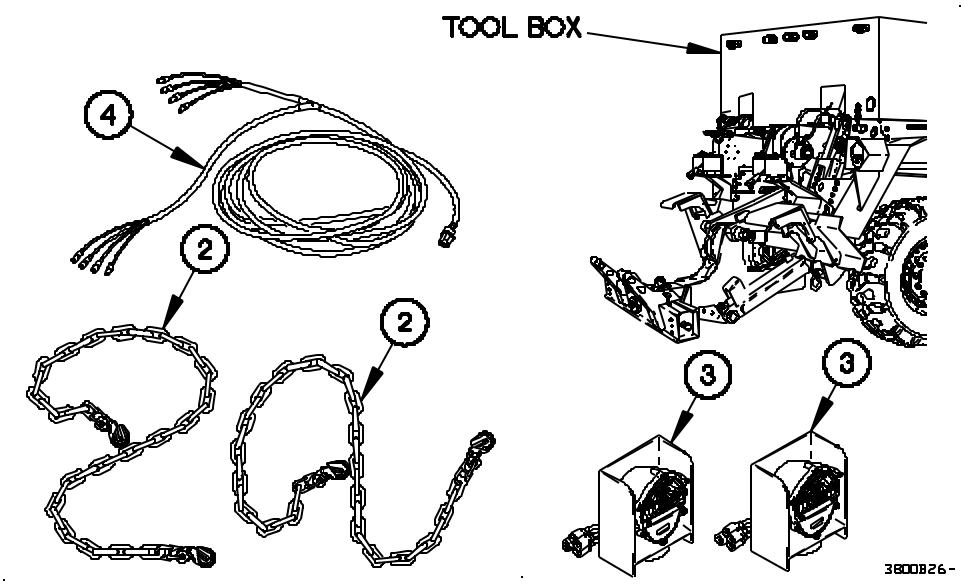
FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued

29. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).

30. Lower and remove two amber warning lights (WP 0070 00).

REAR CONNECTION

1. Remove two chains (2), emergency tow lights (3), and tow lights cable (4) from tool box.



2. Prepare underlift assembly for operation (WP 0037 00).

NOTE

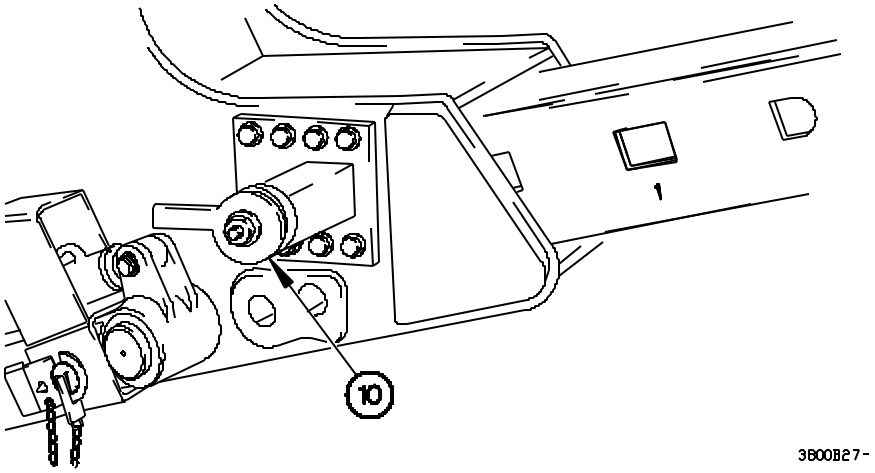
Perform step 3 if an assistant is not present to assist with vehicle connection. Operation from WRECKER CONTROL PANEL shown.

3. Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).

M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0040 00

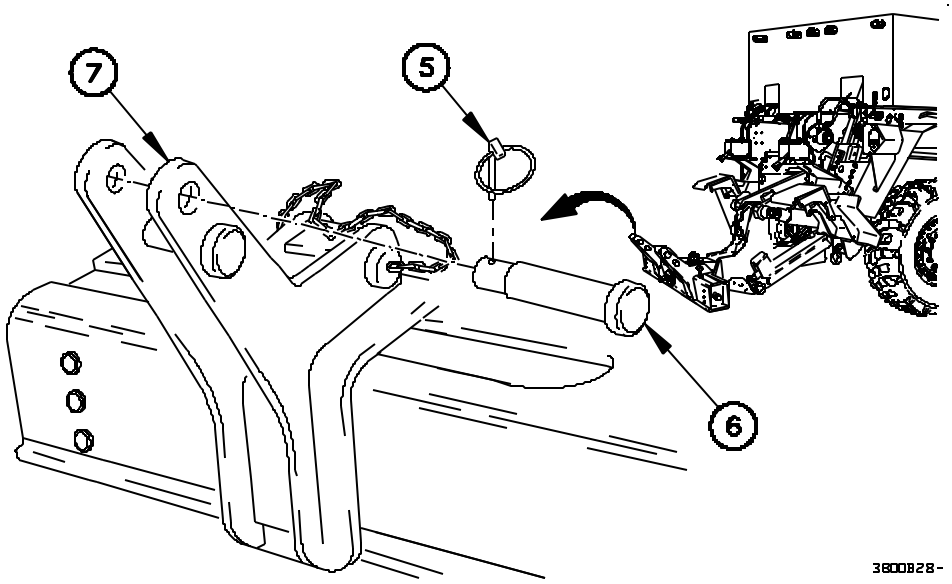
REAR CONNECTION - Continued

4. Unlock stinger cam lock (10).



5. Remove shackles from M35 tow eyes (TM 9-2320-361-10).

6. Remove two linchpins (5) and pins (6) from two lift tools (7).



M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0040 00

REAR CONNECTION - Continued

WARNING

Goggles must be worn when operating WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

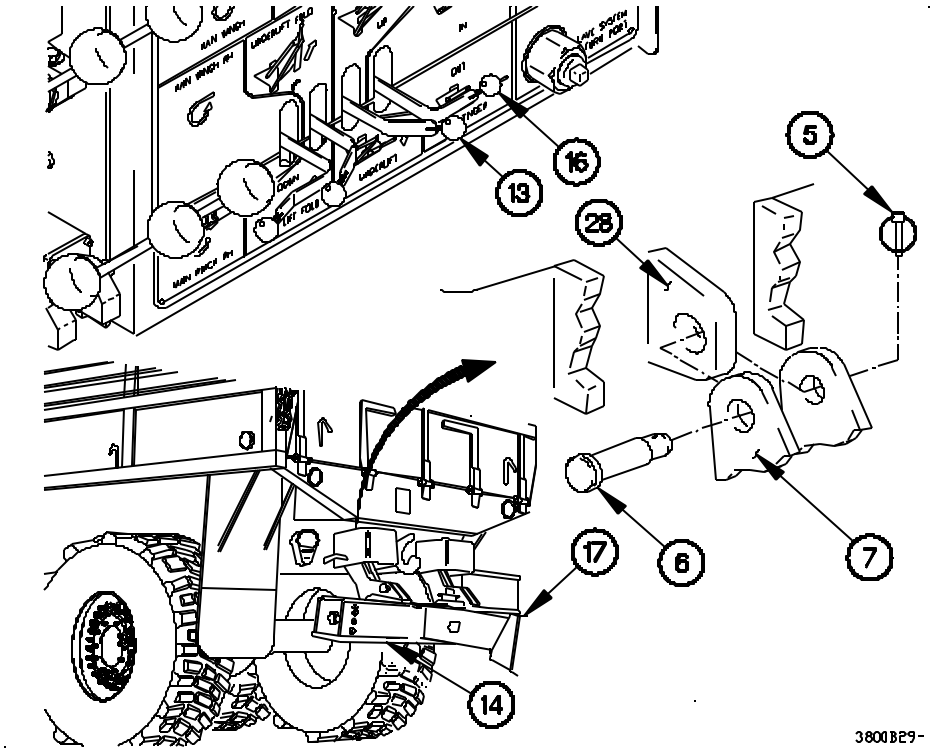
7. Place STINGER lever (16) to OUT position to extend stinger (17) until lift tools (7) are aligned with M35 tow eyes (28).

8. Place UNDERLIFT lever (13) to UP position to raise crossbar (14) until lift tools (7) are aligned with M35 tow eyes (28).

NOTE

Left and right side lift tools are installed on M35 tow eyes the same way. Right side shown.

9. Install two lift tools (7) on M35 tow eyes (28) with pins (6) and linchpins (5).



M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0040 00

REAR CONNECTION - Continued

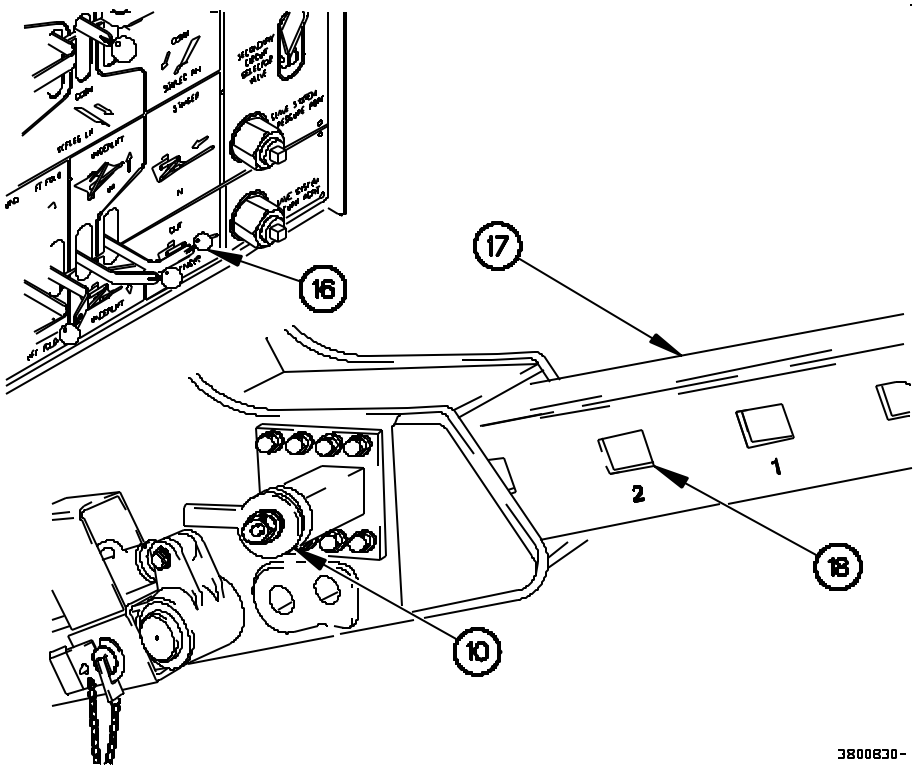
CAUTION

Stinger cam lock is normally locked in second rectangular hole on stinger when towing M35. It may be necessary to lock stinger cam lock in third rectangular hole on stinger if components are mounted on rear of M35 interfere with movement of crossbar. Lock stinger cam lock in hole which will allow crossbar to rotate freely. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

It may be necessary to start with holes 4 or 5 on stinger when recovering a vehicle on uneven ground. Once level ground is reached, lock stinger in second hole. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

10. Place STINGER lever (16) to IN position to retract stinger (17) until desired stinger cam lock hole (18) is aligned.

11. Lock stinger cam lock (10).



M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

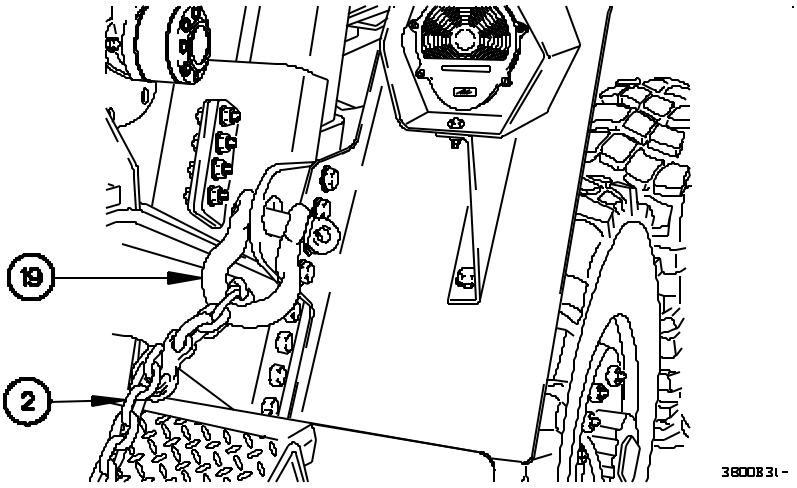
0040 00

REAR CONNECTION - Continued

NOTE

Left and right side chains are installed the same way. Right side shown.

12. Connect one end of two chains (2) to M1089A1 rear shackles (19).

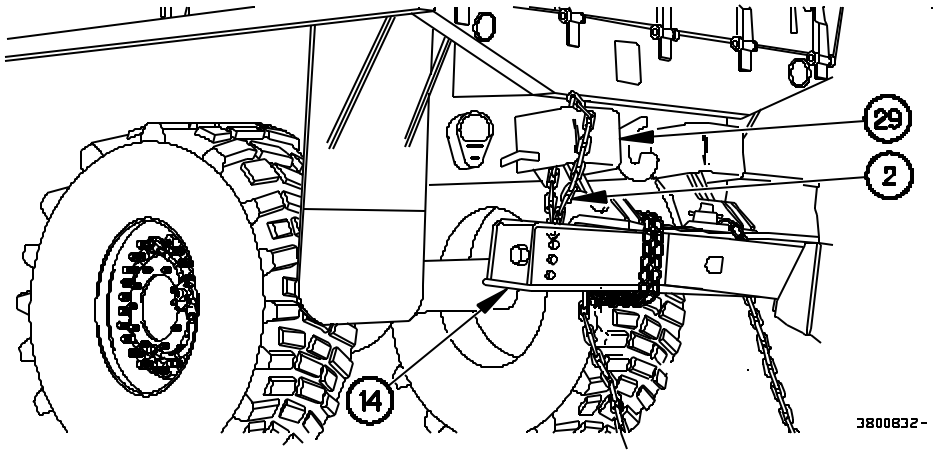


NOTE

Chains must be wrapped around crossbar so that chains are approximately 6-10 in. (15-25 cm) above ground.

13. Wrap two chains (2) around crossbar (14).

14. Connect other end of two chains (2) around M35 rear crossmember (29).



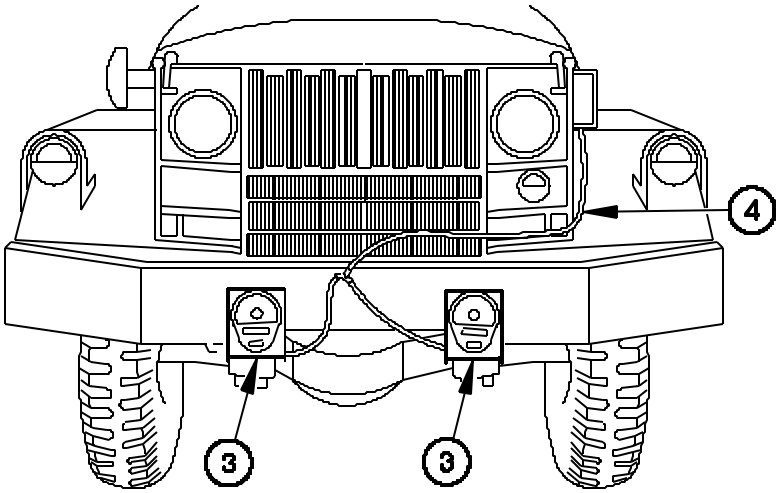
M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0040 00

REAR CONNECTION - Continued

15. Position two emergency tow lights (3) on front of M35.

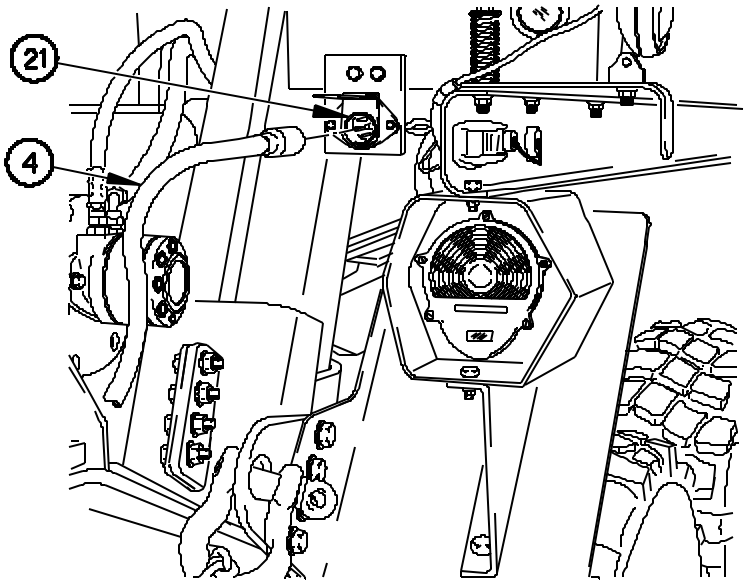
16. Connect tow lights cable (4) to two emergency tow lights (3).



3800833-

17. Route tow lights cable (4) along top of M35.

18. Connect tow lights cable (4) to M1089A1 rear electrical connector (21).



3800834-

M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0040 00

REAR CONNECTION - Continued

CAUTION

All loose equipment must be secure on M35. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

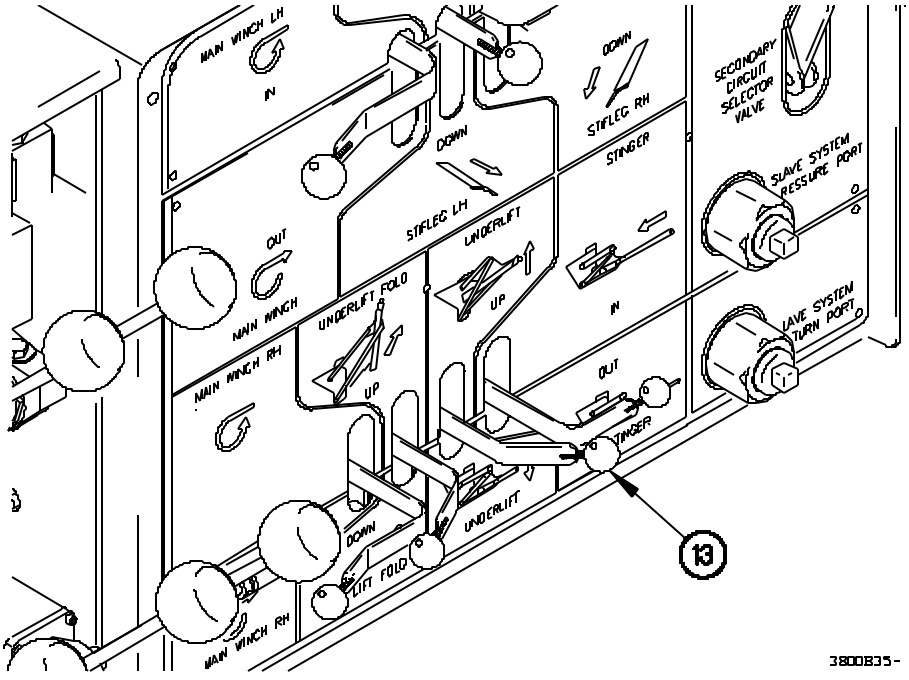
19. Prepare M35 for towing (TM 9-2320-361-10).

WARNING

Keep personnel clear of underlift assembly and disabled vehicle when raising. Disabled vehicle could fall suddenly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

20. Place UNDERLIFT lever (13) to UP position to raise M35 until wheels are approximately 16 in. (41 cm) off ground.

21. Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).

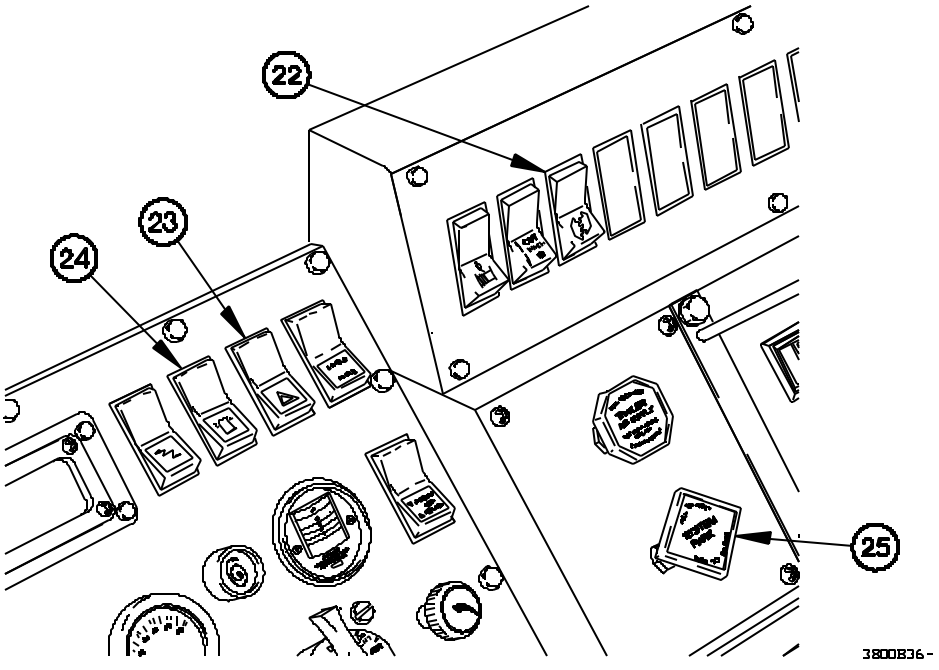


M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0040 00

REAR CONNECTION - Continued

22. Position PTO switch (22) to off.
23. Install and raise two amber warning lights (0070 00).
24. Turn on service drive lights (WP 0018 00).
25. Position hazard lights switch (23) to on.
26. Position warning lights switch (24) to on.
27. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (25).
28. Set transmission in gear (WP 0018 00).



M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0040 00

REAR CONNECTION - Continued

WARNING

M1089A1 should not be operated at speeds over 15 mph (24 km/h) when towing, except on paved roads when Operator determines that terrain conditions allow safe operation. The following are maximum speeds for safe operation:

TERRAIN CONDITION	MAXIMUM SPEED
on road (level)	35 mph (56 km/h)
on road (hilly)	30 mph (48 km/h)
off road	15 mph (24 km/h)

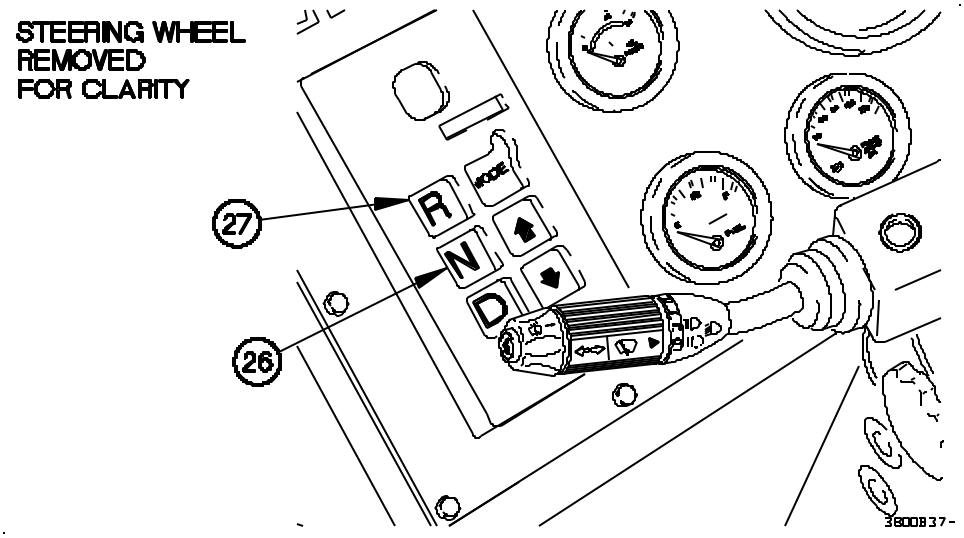
Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

30. Transport M35.

REAR DISCONNECTION

1. Start engine (WP 0018 00).

2. Press N (Neutral) button (26) on WTEC III TPSS (27).



M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0040 00

REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued

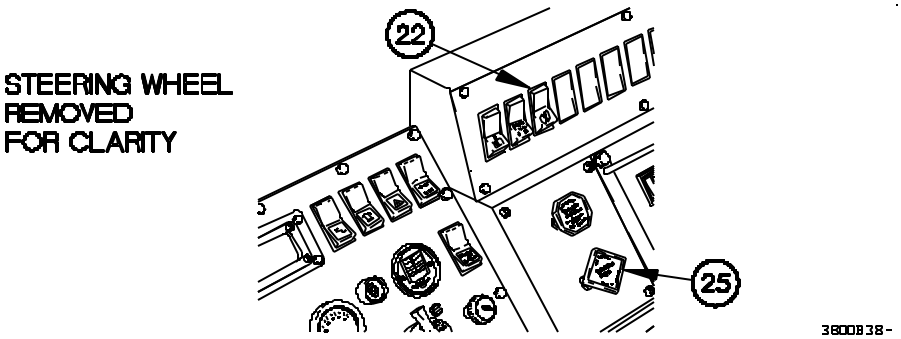
3. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (25).

4. Position PTO switch (22) to ON.

NOTE

Perform step 5 if an assistant is not present to assist with vehicle connection. Operation from WRECKER CONTROL PANEL shown.

5. Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).

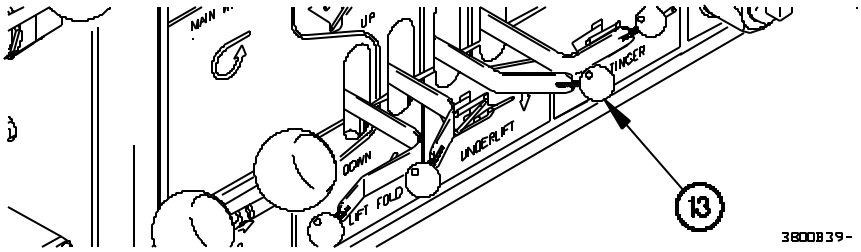


WARNING

Keep personnel clear of underlift assembly and disabled vehicle when raising. Disabled vehicle could fall suddenly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Goggles must be worn when operating WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

6. Position UNDERLIFT lever (13) to DOWN to lower M35 until wheels are in firm contact with ground.



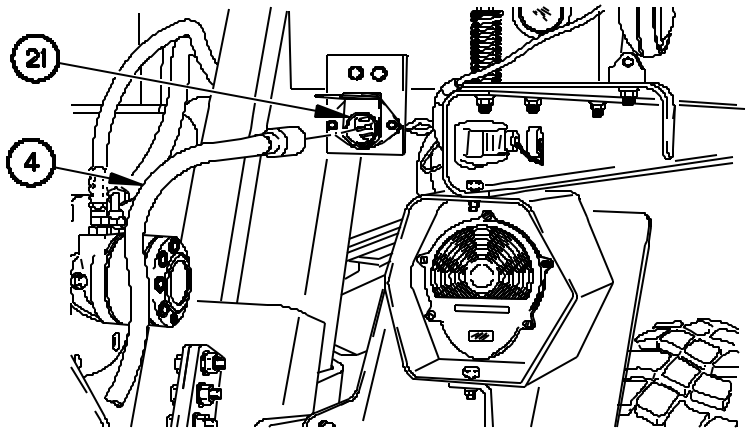
M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0040 00

REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued

7. Set parking brake on M35 (TM 9-2320-361-10).

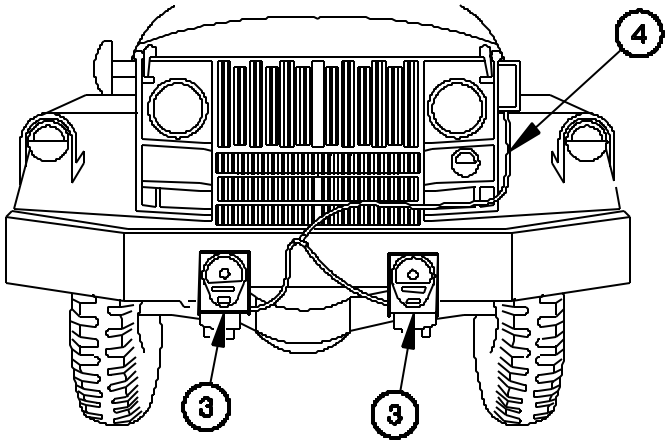
8. Disconnect tow lights cable (4) from M1089A1 rear electrical connector (21).



3800840-

9. Disconnect tow lights cable (4) from two emergency tow lights (3).

10. Remove two emergency tow lights (3) from front of M35.



3800841-

M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0040 00

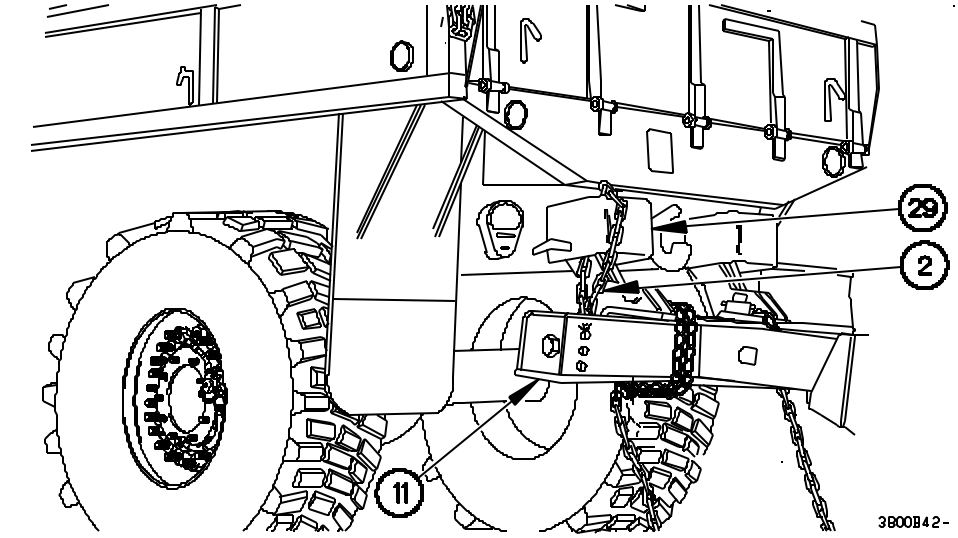
REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued

NOTE

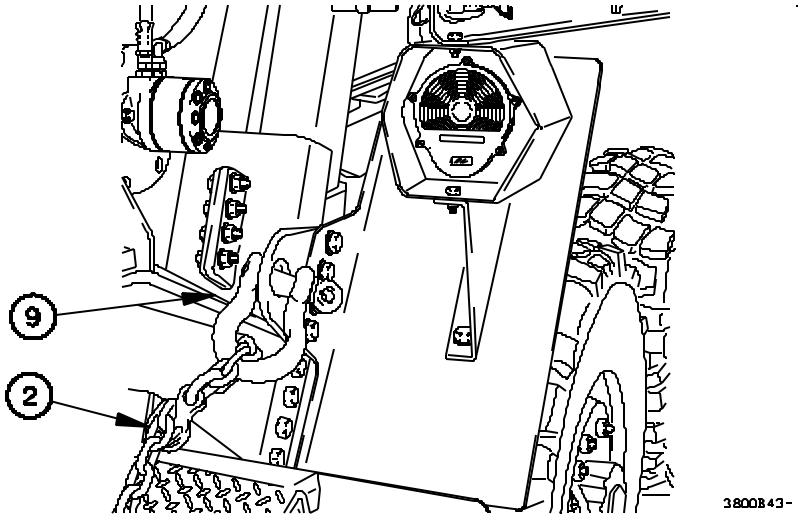
Left and right side chains are removed the same way. Left side shown.

11. Remove two chains (2) from M35 rear crossmember (29).

12. Remove two chains (2) from crossbar (14).



13. Remove other end of two chains (2) from M1089A1 rear shackles (19).



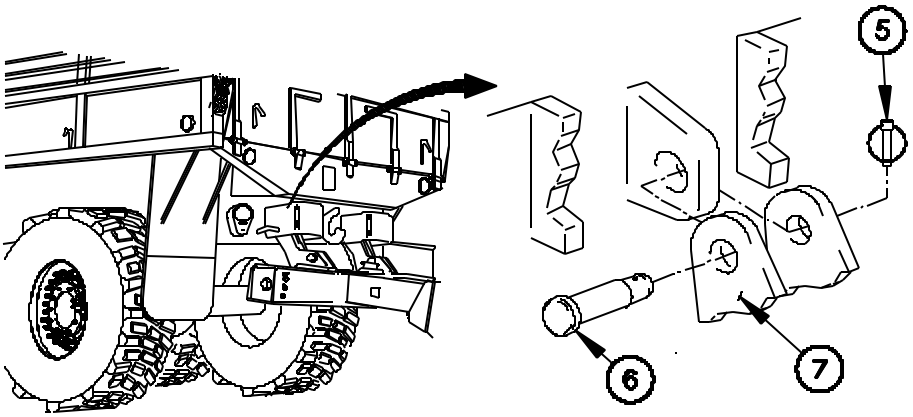
M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0040 00

REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued

NOTE

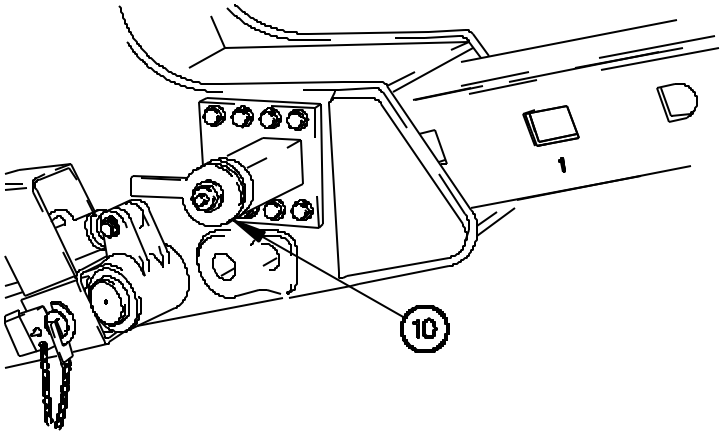
Left and right side lift tools are removed the same way. Right side shown.

14. Remove two linchpins (5) and pins (6) from two lift tools (7).



3800844-

15. Unlock stinger cam lock (10).



3800845-

M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0040 00

REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued

16. Place STINGER lever (16) to IN position to retract stinger (17) until stinger cam lock (10) is aligned with first hole (18) in stinger.

WARNING

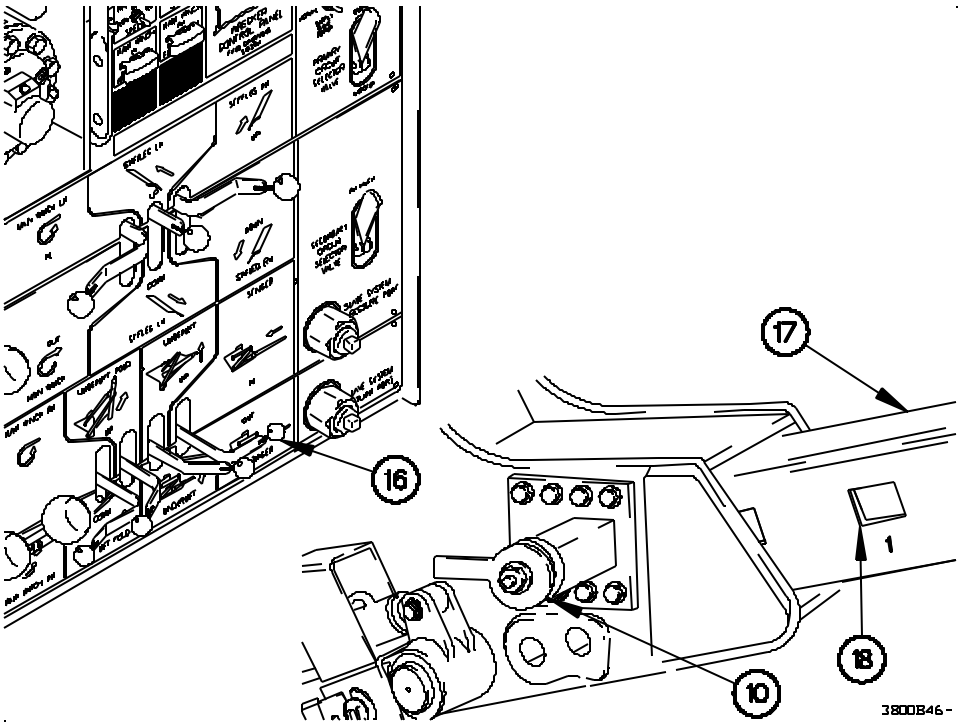
Stinger cam lock must be locked in first rectangular hole on stinger before underlift assembly is folded into its stowed position. Crossbar could shift suddenly. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

17. Lock stinger cam lock (10).

NOTE

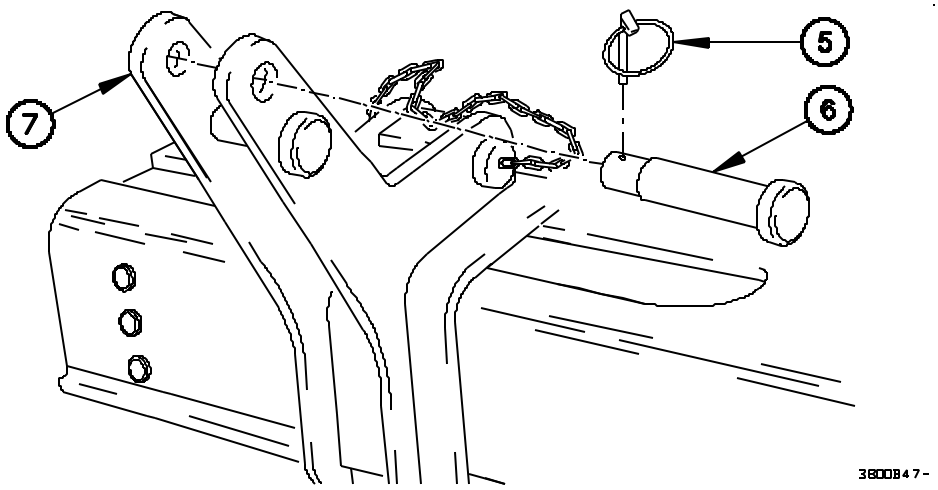
Shackles are attached to M35 tow eyes using bolts, nuts, and cotter pins that were removed with M35 shackles.

18. Install shackles on M35 tow eyes (TM 9-2320-361-10).

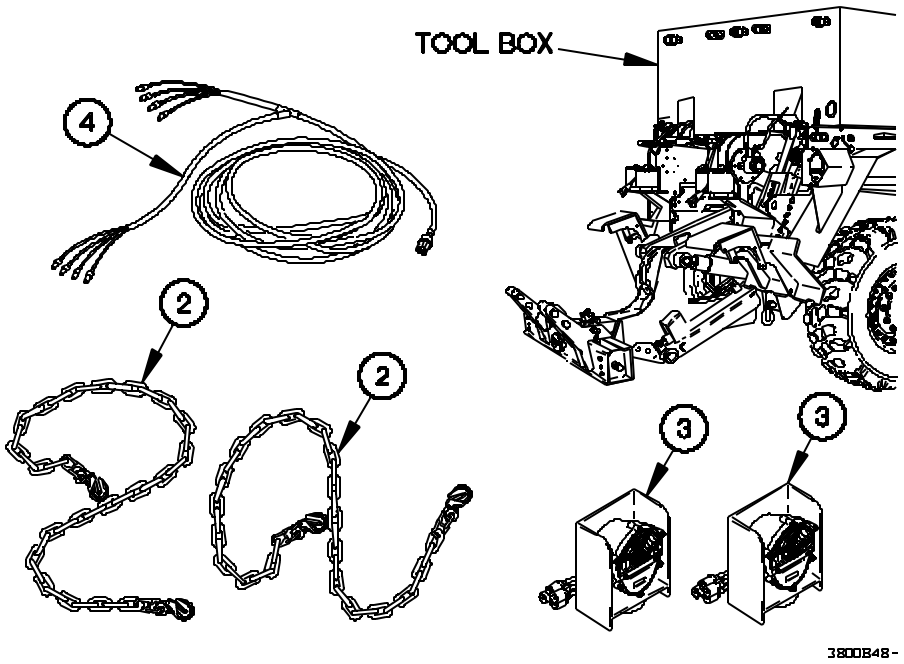


REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued

19. Install two pins (6) and linchpins (5) in two lift tools (7).



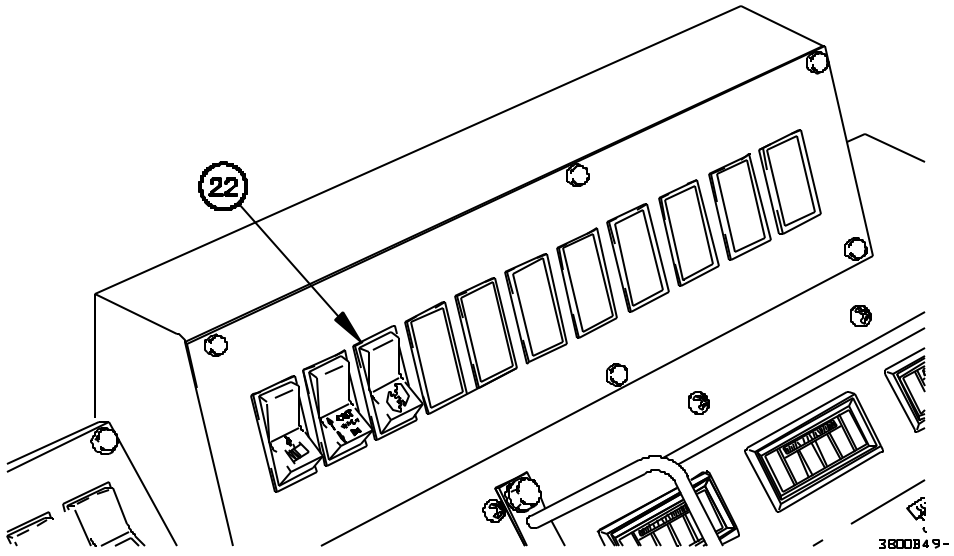
20. Stow two chains (2), emergency tow lights (3), and tow lights cable (4) in tool box.



M35 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0040 00

REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued

21. Raise underlift assembly (WP 0037 00).
22. Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).
23. Position PTO switch (22) to off.
24. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).
25. Lower and remove two amber warning lights (WP 0070 00).



END OF WORK PACKAGE.

M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION 0041 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

Tools/Special Tools
Binder, Load (Item 2, Table 1 WP 0117 00)
Bracket, Lower, LH (Item 3, Table 1, WP 0117 00)
Bracket, Lower, RH (Item 4, Table 1, WP 0117 00)
Cable Kit (Item 12, Table 2, WP 0117 00)
Chain Assembly, Single Leg (Item 13, Table 2, WP 0117 00)
Goggles, Industrial (Item 25, Table 2, WP 0117 00)

Tools/Special Tools - Continued
Hose Assembly, Nonmetallic (Item 29, Table 2, WP 0117 00)
Hose Assembly, Nonmetallic (Item 30, Table 2, WP 0117 00)
Lift Tool, Extension (Item 18, Table 1, WP 0117 00)

References
TM 9-2320-272-10
TM 9-2320-260-10
WP 0018 00
WP 0037 00
WP 0070 00

GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures for M939/M939A1 and M89 series towing connection and disconnection. Items covered include Front Connection, Front Disconnection, Rear Connection, and Rear Disconnection.

M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

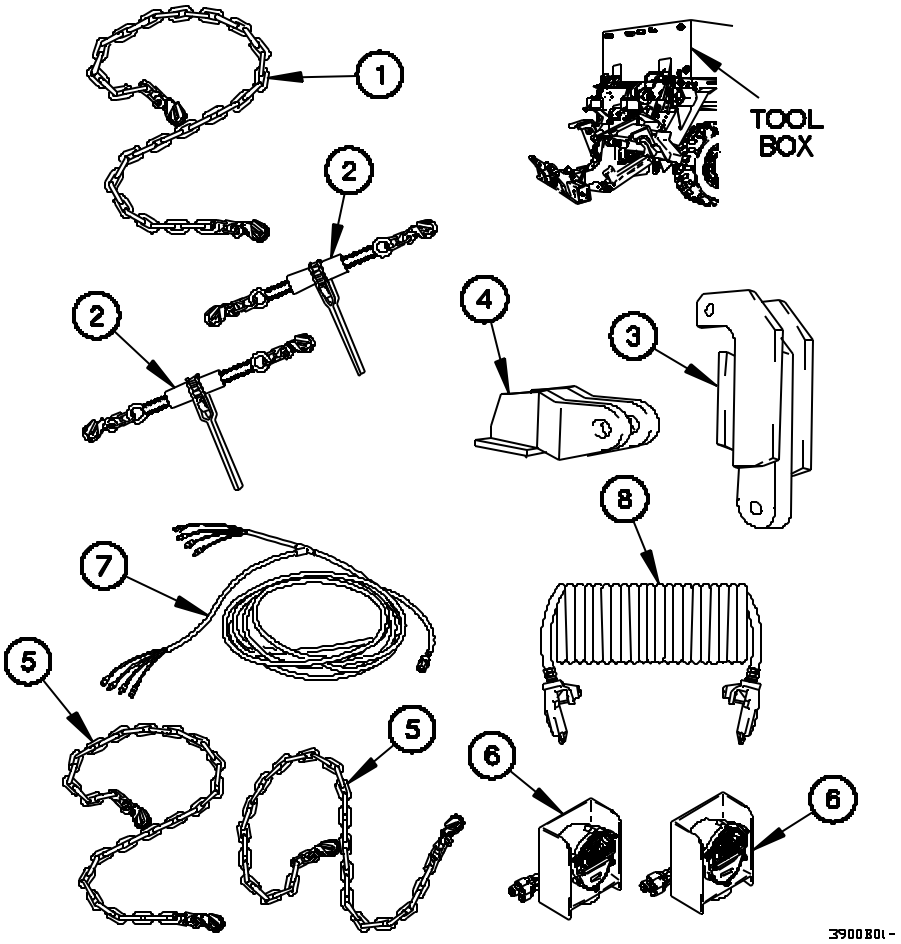
0041 00

FRONT CONNECTION

1. Remove chain (1), two load binders (2), lifting extensions (3), lower brackets (4), chains (5), emergency tow lights (6), tow lights cable (7), and two intervehicular air hoses (8) from tool box.

2. Prepare underlift assembly for operation (WP 0037 00).

3. Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).

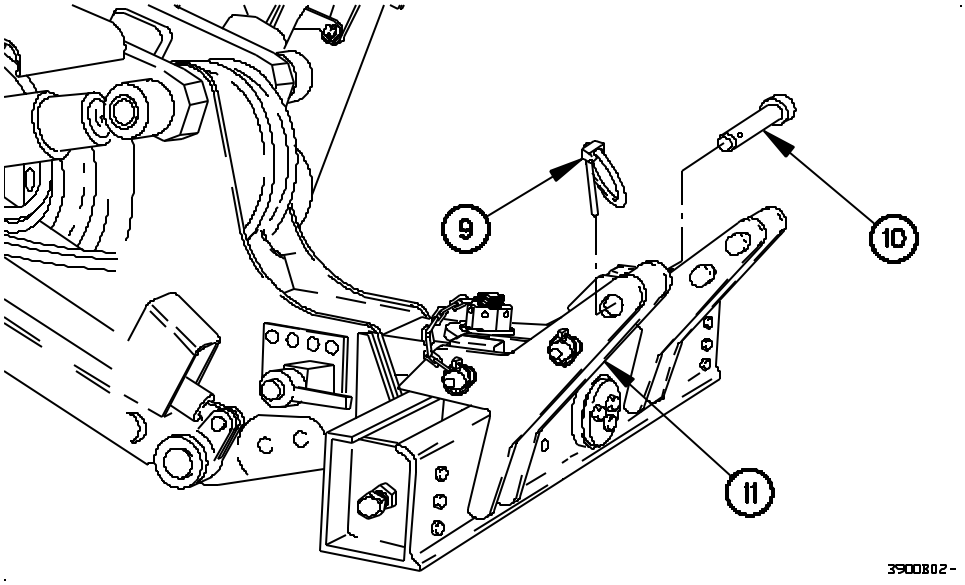


M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0041 00

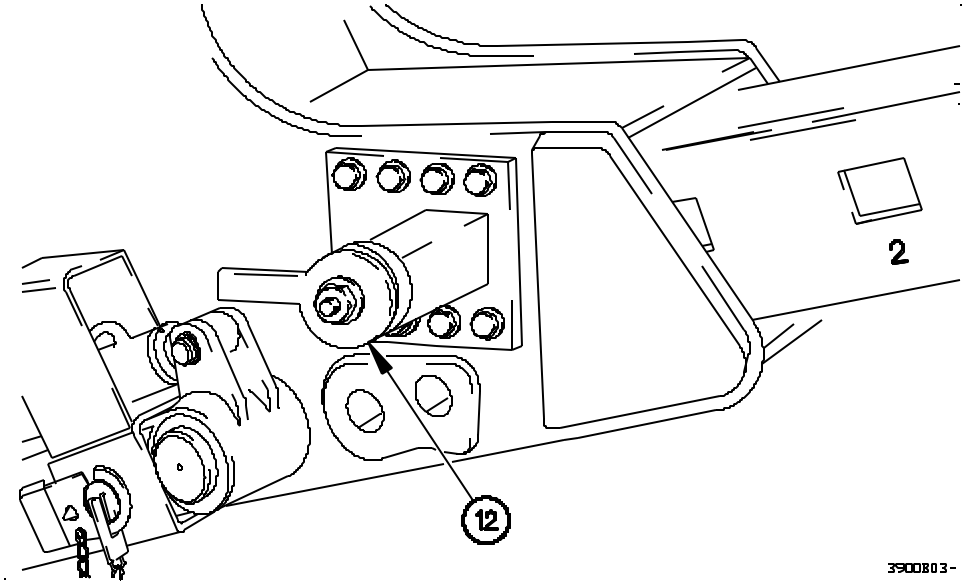
FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

4. Remove two linchpins (9) and large pins (10) from two lift tools (11) and stow in tool box.



5. Unlock stinger cam lock (12).

6. Remove shackles from M939/M939A1/M809 tow eyes (TM 9-2320-272-10/TM 9-2320-260-10).



M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0041 00

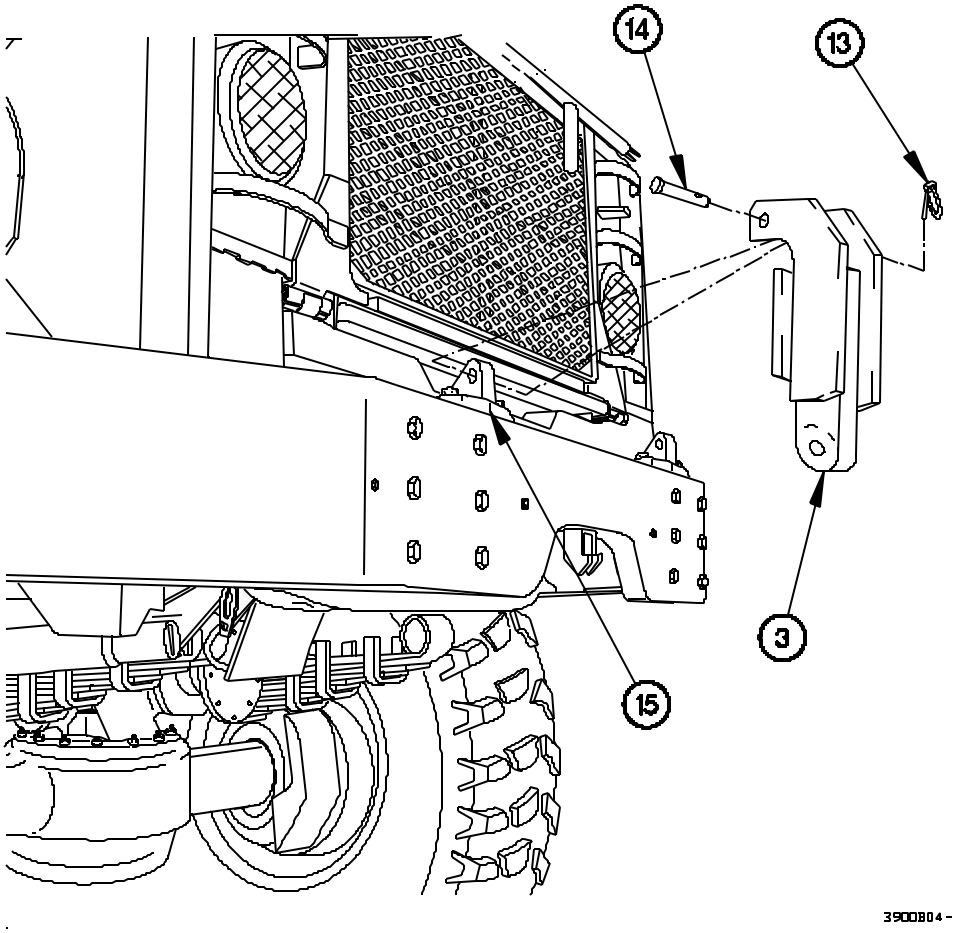
FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

7. Remove two linchpins (13) and pins (14) from two lifting extensions (3).

NOTE

Left and right side lifting extensions are installed on M939/M939A1/M809 tow eyes the same way. Right side shown.

8. Install two lifting extensions (3) on M939/M939A1/M809 tow eyes (15) with pins (14) and linchpins (13).



M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0041 00

FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

WARNING

Goggles must be worn when operating WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

9. Place UNDERLIFT lever (16) in UP position to raise crossbar (17) until lift tools (11) are aligned with lifting extensions (3) on M939/M939A1/M809.

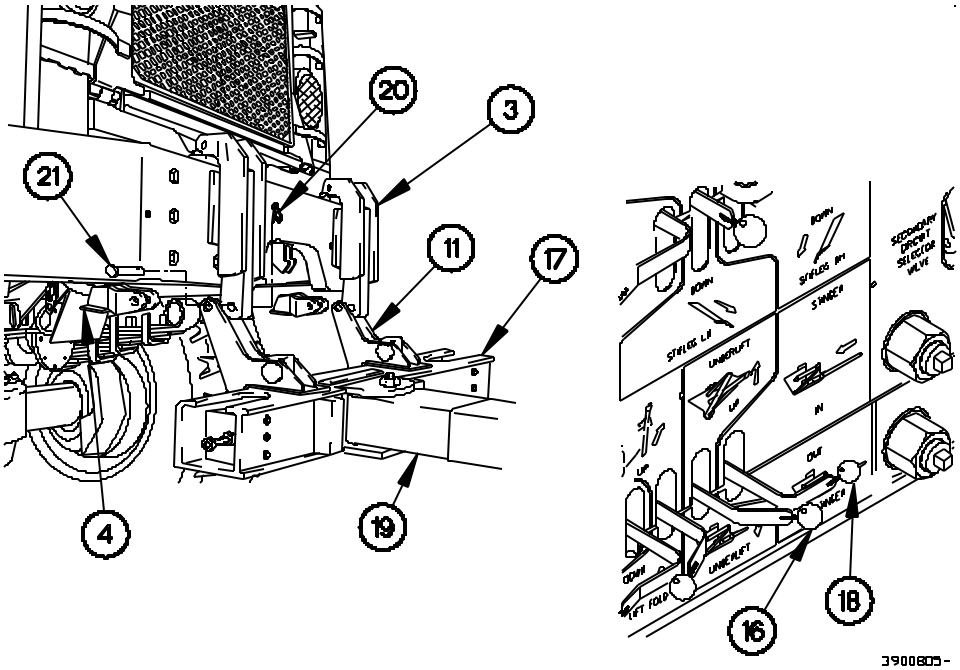
10. Place STINGER lever (18) in OUT position to extend stinger (19) until lift tools (11) are aligned with lifting extensions (3) on M939/M939A1/M809.

11. Remove two linchpins (20) and pins (21) from lifting extensions (3).

NOTE

Left and right side lower brackets are installed on lifting extensions and lift tools the same way. Right side shown.

12. Install two lower brackets (4) on lifting extensions (3) and lift tools (11) with pins (21) and linchpins (20).



M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0041 00

FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

13. Wrap one end of chain (1) around M939/M939A1/M809 front axle (22) then hook chain back to itself.

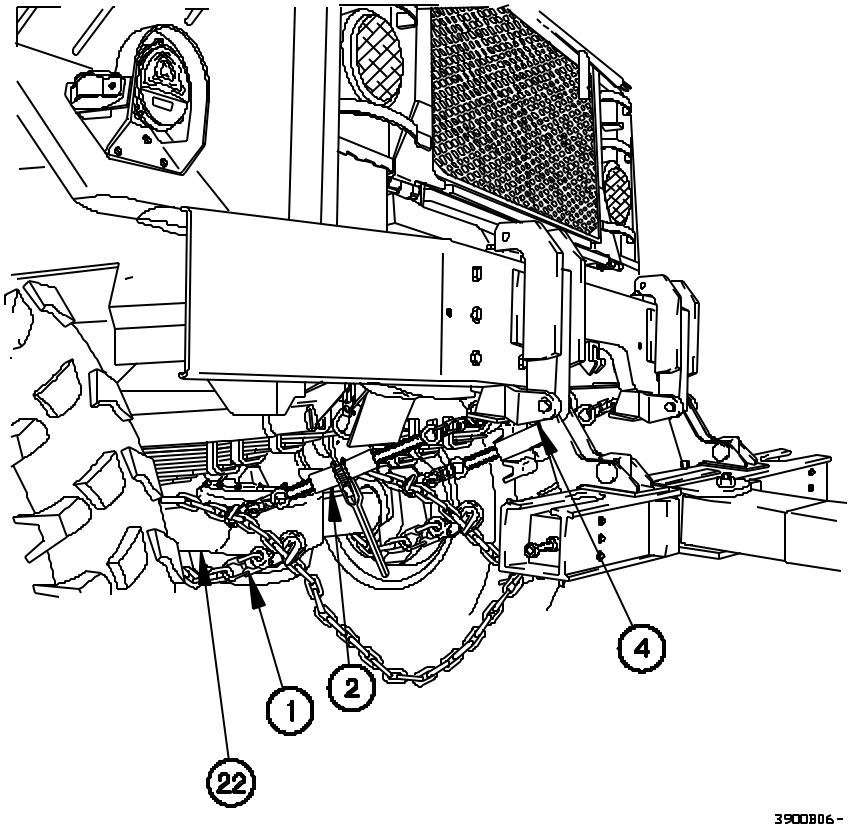
14. Wrap other end of chain (1) around opposite side of M939/M939A1/M809 front axle (22) then hook chain back to itself.

NOTE

Left and right side load binders are installed the same way. Right side shown.

15. Attach hooks of two load binders (2) to chain (1) that is wrapped around M939/M939A1/ M809 front axle (22).

16. Attach other end of load binders (2) to two lower brackets (4).



M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0041 00

FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

17. Wrap remaining slack in chain (1) around M939/M939A1/M809 front axle (22) to prevent chain from dragging on ground.

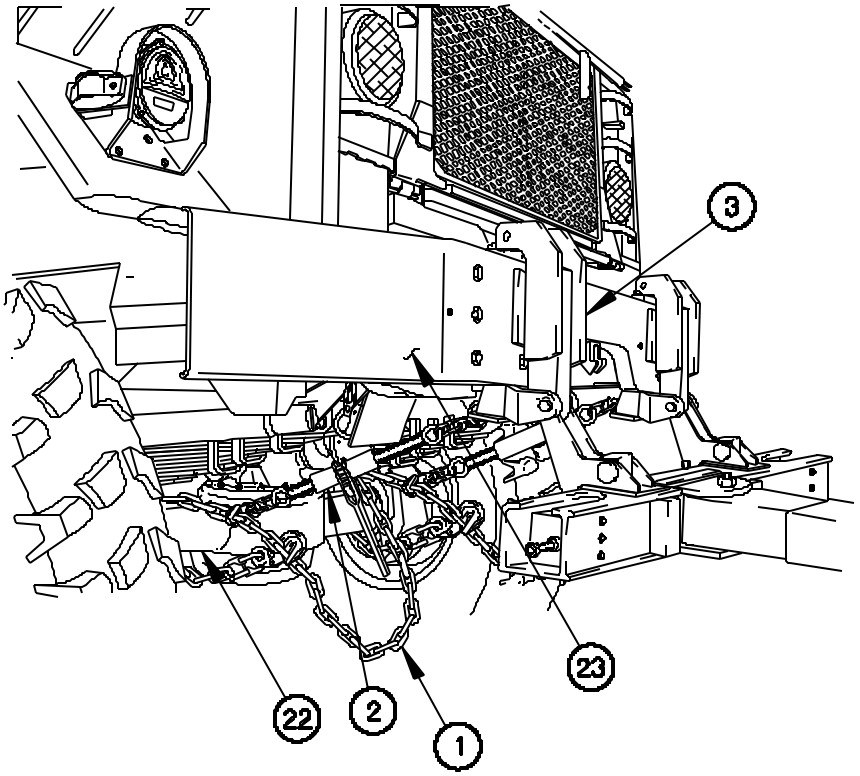
CAUTION

Position lower brackets between front bumper attaching parts. Lifting extensions must be pulled tight against front bumper and all slack in chain removed. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

Operating crank handles of load binders will remove slack from chain.

18. Remove slack in chain (1), using both load binders (2), until lifting extensions (3) are against M939/M939A1/M809 front bumper (23).



3900807-

M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0041 00

FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

19. Manually cage spring brakes on M939/M939A1/M809 (TM 9-2320-272-10/TM 9-2320-260-10).

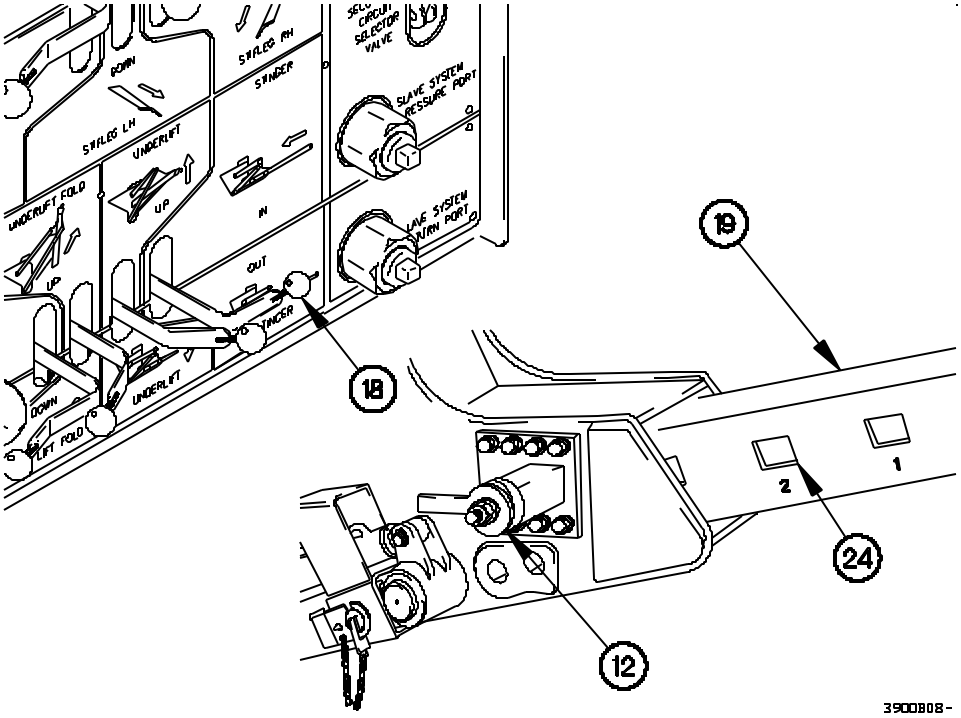
CAUTION

Stinger cam lock is normally locked in second rectangular hole on stinger when towing an M939/M939A1/M809. It may be necessary to lock stinger cam lock in third rectangular hole on stinger if winches or other components mounted on front of M939/M939A1/M809 interfere with movement of crossbar. Lock stinger cam lock in hole which will allow crossbar to rotate freely. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

It may be necessary to start with holes 4 or 5 on stinger when recovering a vehicle on uneven ground. Once level ground is reached, lock stinger in second hole. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

20. Place STINGER lever (18) to IN position to retract stinger (19) until desired stinger cam lock hole (24) is aligned.

21. Lock stinger cam lock (12).



M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0041 00

FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

CAUTION

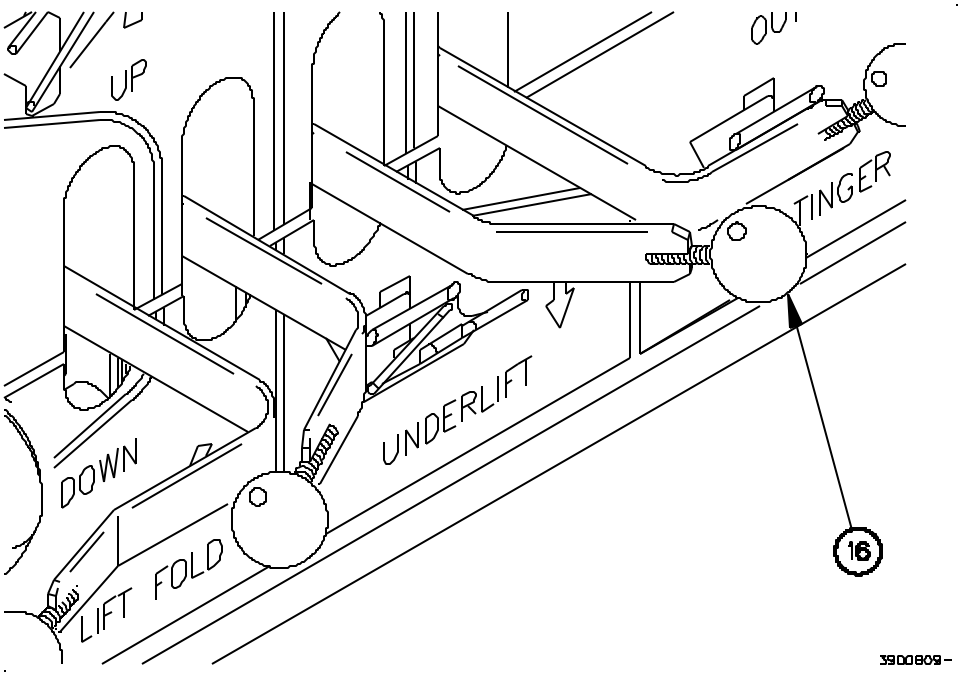
All loose equipment must be secure on M939/M939A1/M809. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

22. Prepare M939/M939A1/M809 for towing (TM 9-2320-272-10/TM 9-2320-260-10).

WARNING

Keep personnel clear of underlift assembly and disabled vehicle when raising. Disabled vehicle could fall suddenly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

23. Place UNDERLIFT lever (16) in UP position to raise M939/M939A1/M809 until wheels are approximately 16 in. (41 cm) off ground.

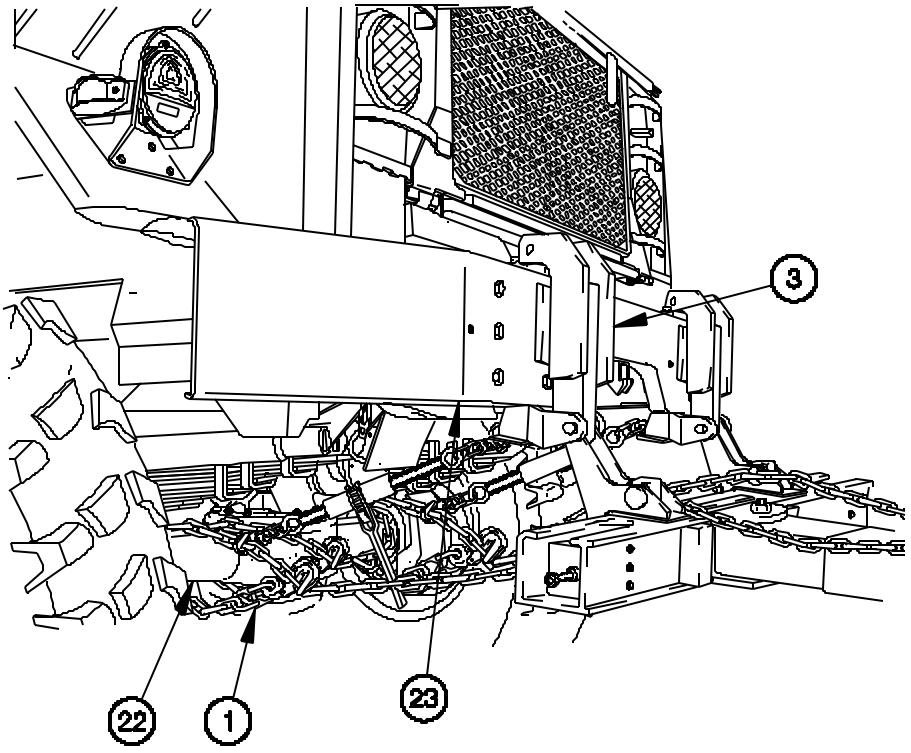


M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0041 00

FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

24. Check that chain (1) around M939/M939A1/M809 front axle (22) is tight.

25. Check that lifting extensions (3) are tight against M939/M939A1/M809 front bumper (23).



3900810-

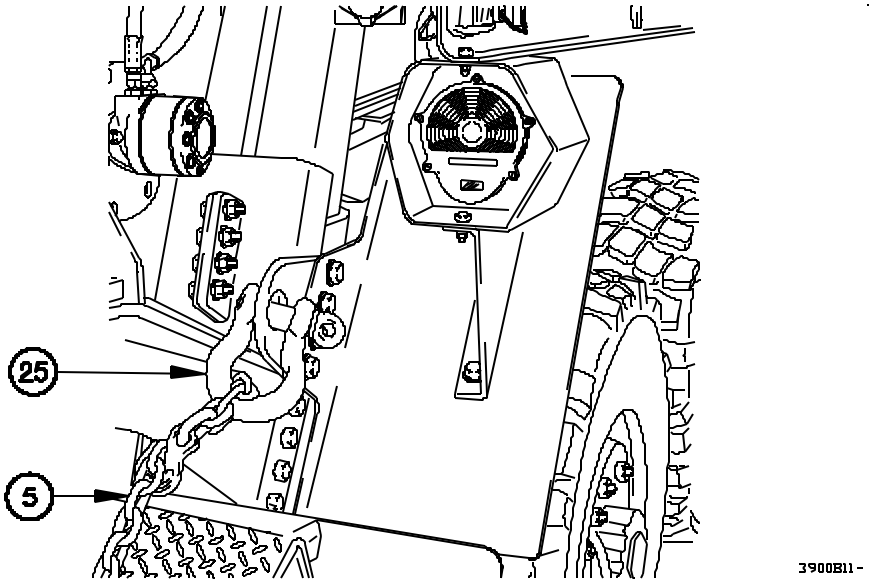
M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

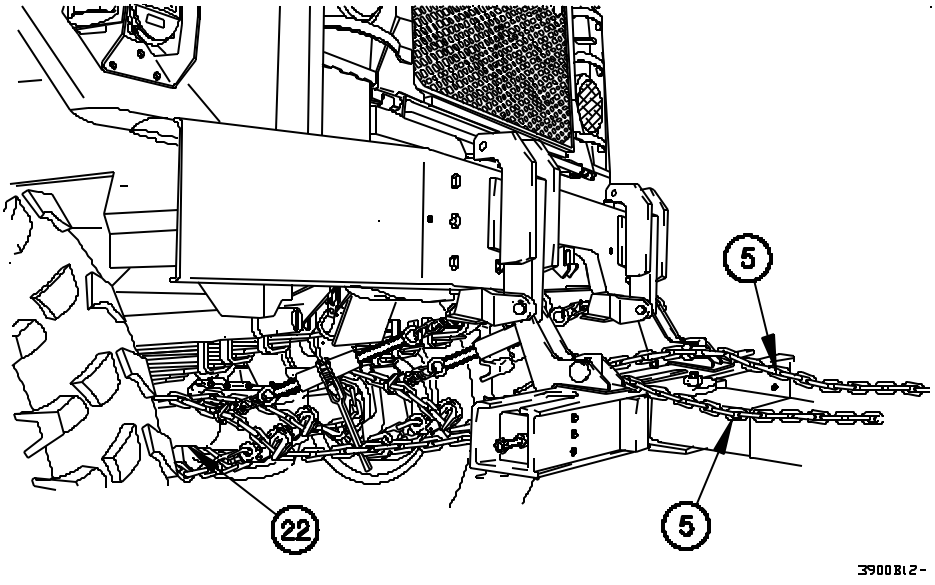
NOTE

Left and right side chains are installed the same way. Right side shown.

26. Connect one end of two chains (5) to M1089A1 rear shackles (25).



27. Connect other end of two chains (5) to M939/M939A1/M809 front axle (22).



M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

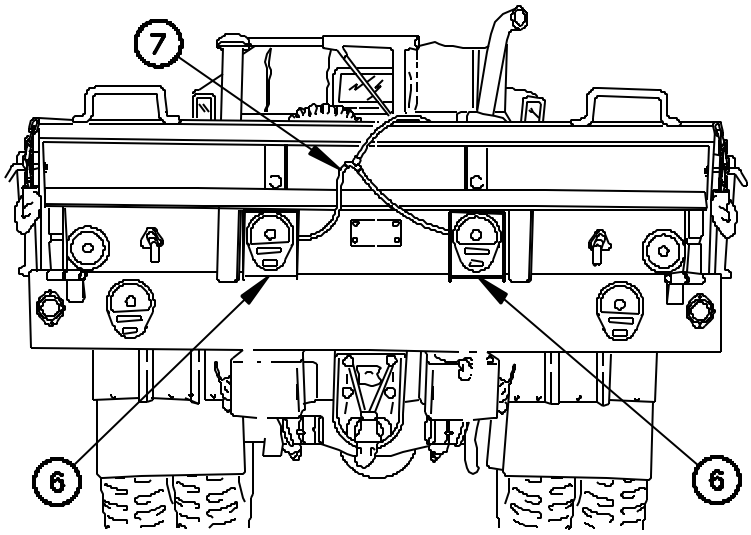
0041 00

FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

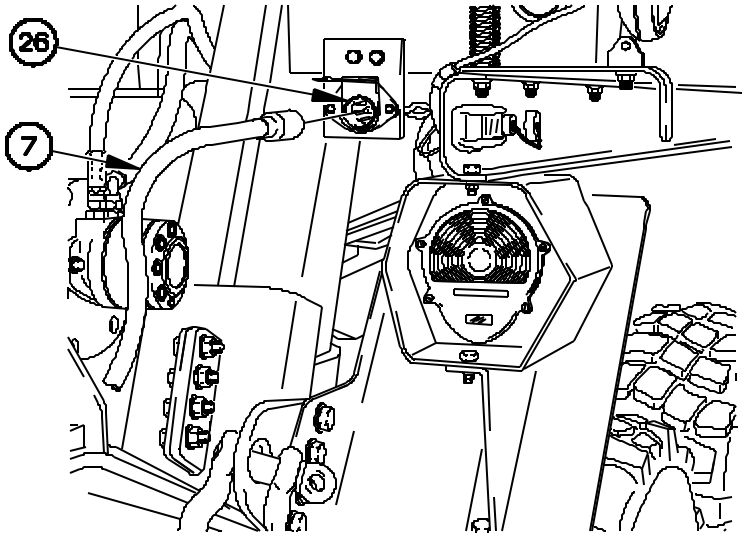
28. Position two emergency tow lights (6) on rear of M939/M939A1/M809.

29. Connect tow lights cable (7) to two emergency tow lights (6).

30. Route tow lights cable (7) along top of M939/M939A1/M809.



31. Connect tow lights cable (7) to M1089A1 rear electrical connector (26).



M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0041 00

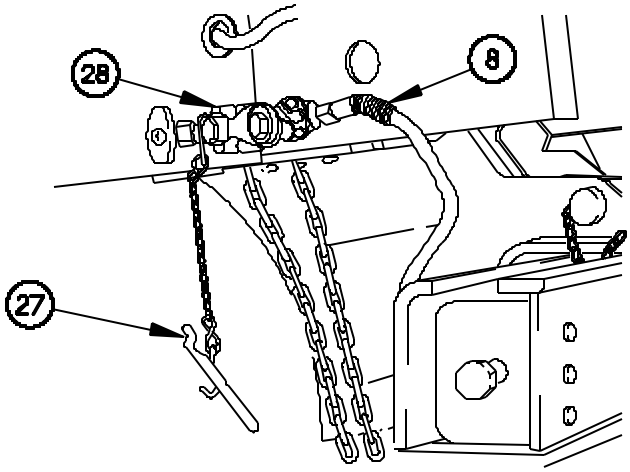
FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

32. Remove two dummy connectors (27) from M939/M939A1/M809 gladhands (28).

NOTE

Service and emergency intervehicular air hoses are connected the same way. Service intervehicular air hose shown.

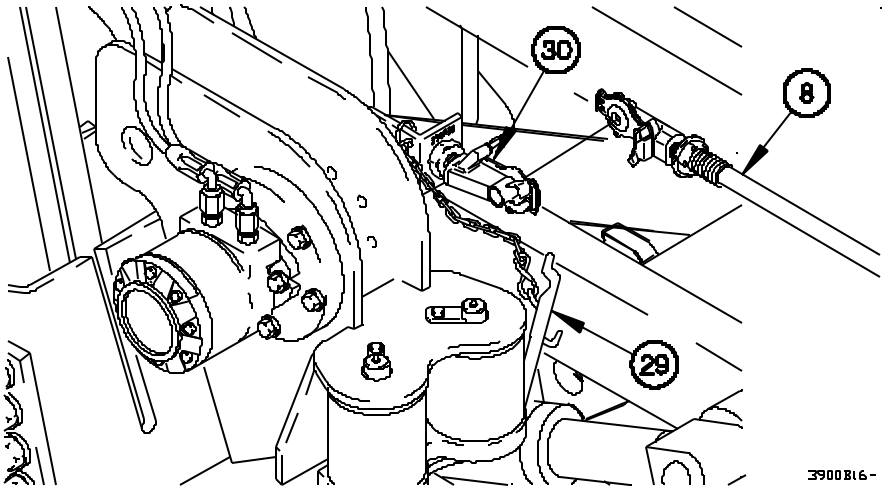
33. Connect two intervehicular air hoses (8) to M939/M939A1/M809 gladhands (28).



3900815-

34. Remove two dummy connectors (29) from M1089A1 gladhands (30).

35. Connect two intervehicular air hoses (8) to M1089A1 gladhands (30).



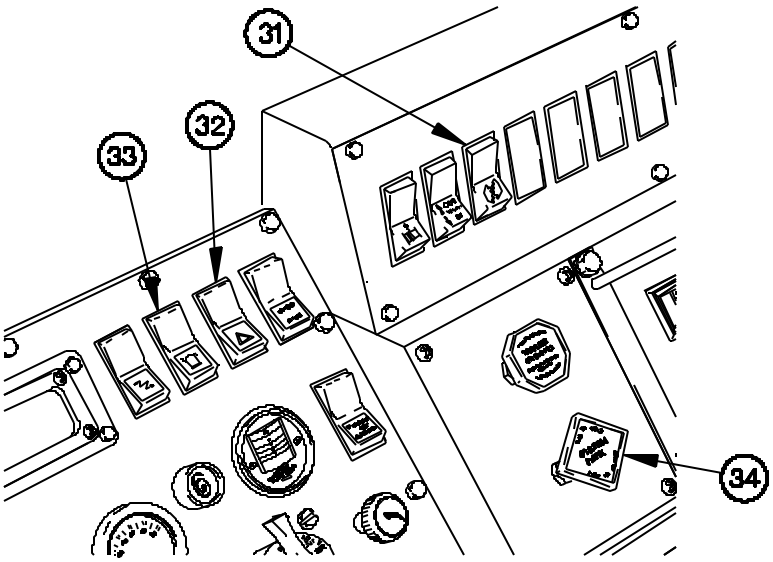
3900816-

M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0041 00

FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

36. Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).
37. Position PTO switch (31) to off.
38. Install and raise two amber warning lights (WP 0070 00).
39. Turn on service drive lights (WP 0018 00).
40. Position hazard lights switch (32) to on.
41. Position warning lights switch (33) to on.
42. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (34).
43. Set transmission in gear (WP 0018 00).



M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0041 00

FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

WARNING

M1089A1 should not be operated at speeds over 15 mph (24 km/h) when towing, except on paved roads when Operator determines that terrain conditions allow safe operation. The following are maximum speeds for safe operation:

TERRAIN CONDITION	MAXIMUM SPEED
on road (level)	**35 mph (56 km/h)**
on road (hilly)	**30 mph (48 km/h)**
off road	**15 mph (24 km/h)**

Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

CAUTION

Chains must be tight at all times during lift and tow operations. Lifting extensions must be tight against front bumper. The following are maximum distances before inspection is due:

TERRAIN CONDITION	MAXIMUM DISTANCE
on road (level)	105 miles (169 km)
on road (hilly)	90 miles (145 km)
off road	45 miles (72 km)

Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

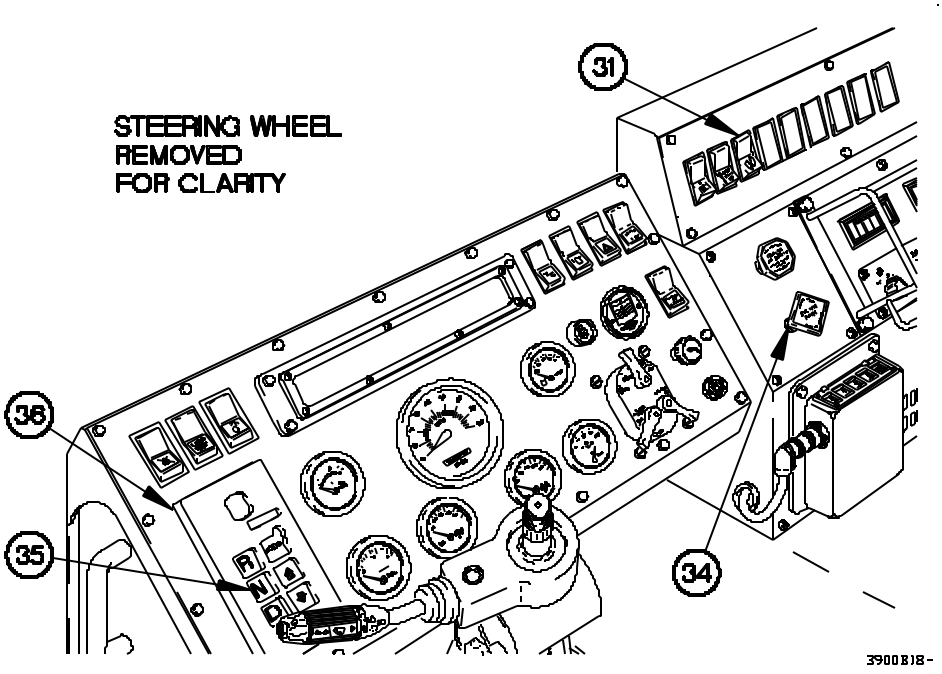
44. Transport M939/M939A1/M809.

M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0041 00

FRONT DISCONNECTION

1. Start engine (WP 0018 00).
2. Press N (Neutral) button (35) on WTEC III TPSS (36).
3. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (34).
4. Position PTO switch (31) to on.
5. Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).



M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0041 00

FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued

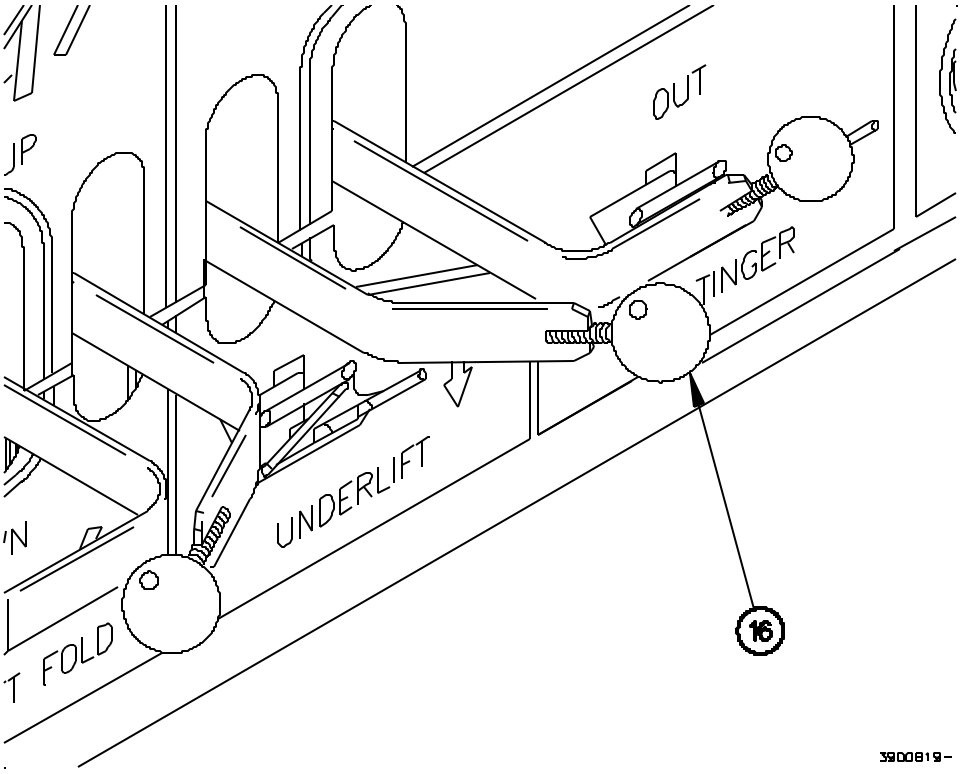
WARNING

Keep personnel clear of underlift assembly and disabled vehicle when lowering. Disabled vehicle could fall suddenly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Goggles must be worn when operating WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

6. Place UNDERLIFT lever (16) in DOWN position to lower M939/M939A1/M809 until wheels are in firm contact with ground.

7. Set parking brake on M939/M939A1/M809 (TM 9-2320-272-10/TM 9-2320-260-10).



M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0041 00

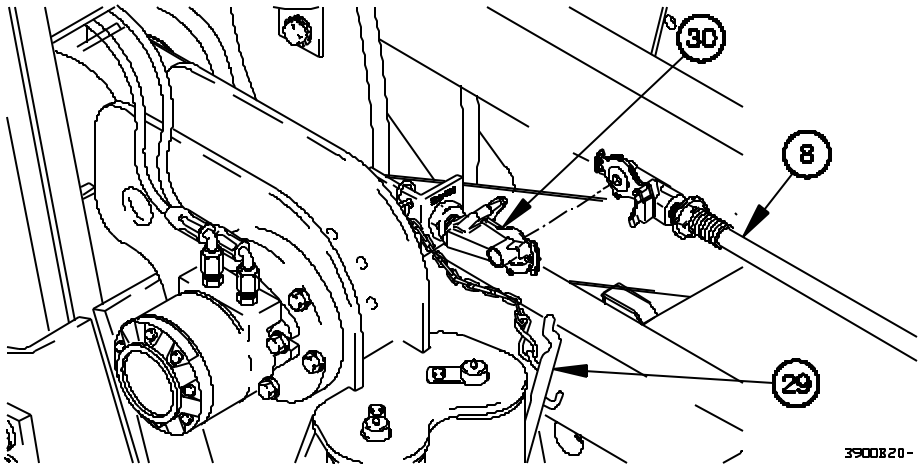
FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued

NOTE

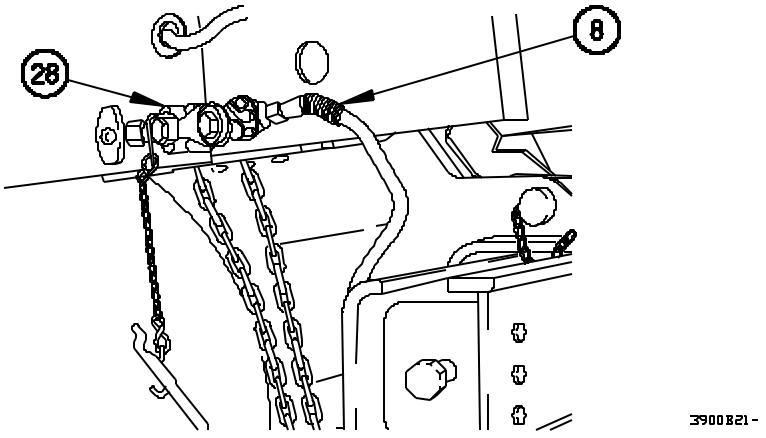
Service and emergency intervehicular air hoses are disconnected the same way. Service intervehicular air hose shown.

8. Disconnect two intervehicular air hoses (8) from M1089A1 gladhands (30).

9. Install two dummy connectors (29) on M1089A1 gladhands (30).



10. Disconnect two intervehicular air hoses (8) from M939/M939A1/M809 gladhands (28).

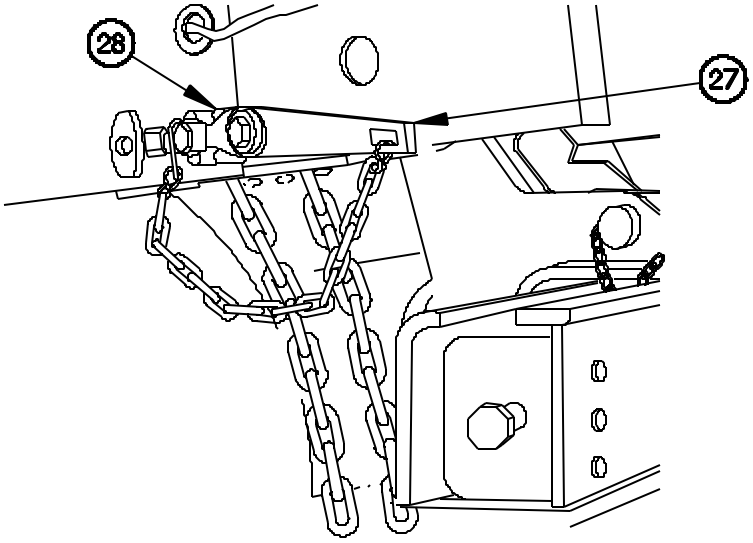


M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0041 00

FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued

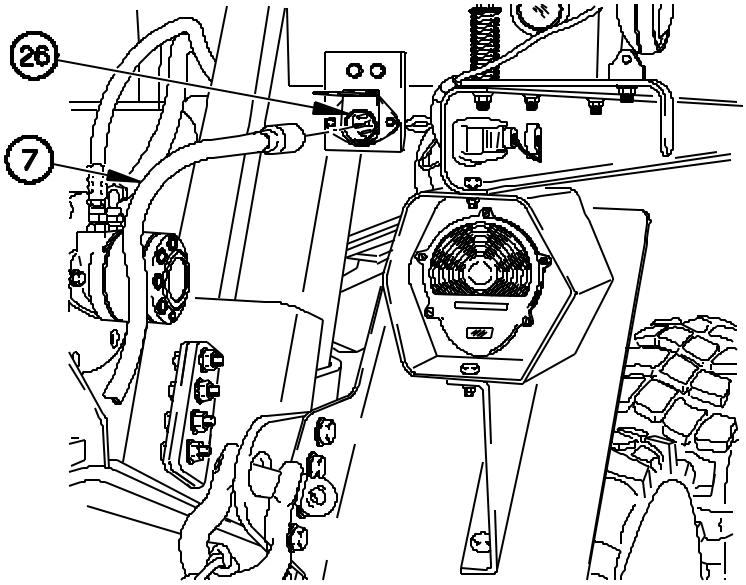
11. Install two dummy connectors (27) on M939/M939A1/M809 gladhands (28).

12. Manually uncage spring brakes on M939/M939A1/M809 (TM 9-2320-272-10/TM 9-2320-260-10).



3900822-

13. Disconnect tow lights cable (7) from M1089A1 rear electrical connector (26).



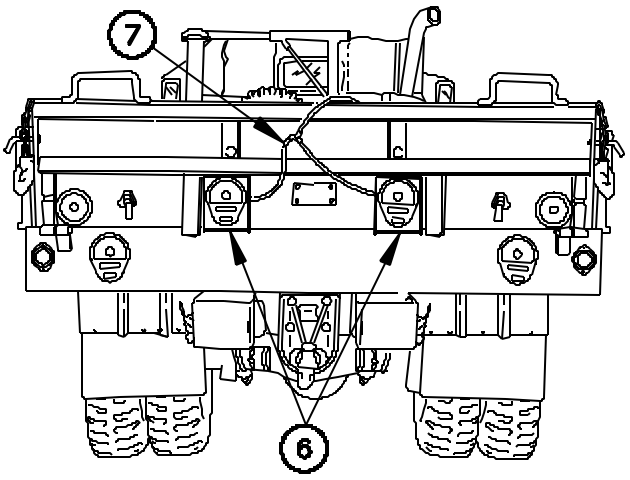
3900823-

M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0041 00

FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued

14. Disconnect tow lights cable (7) from two emergency tow lights (6).

15. Remove two emergency tow lights (6) from rear of M939/M939A1/M809.

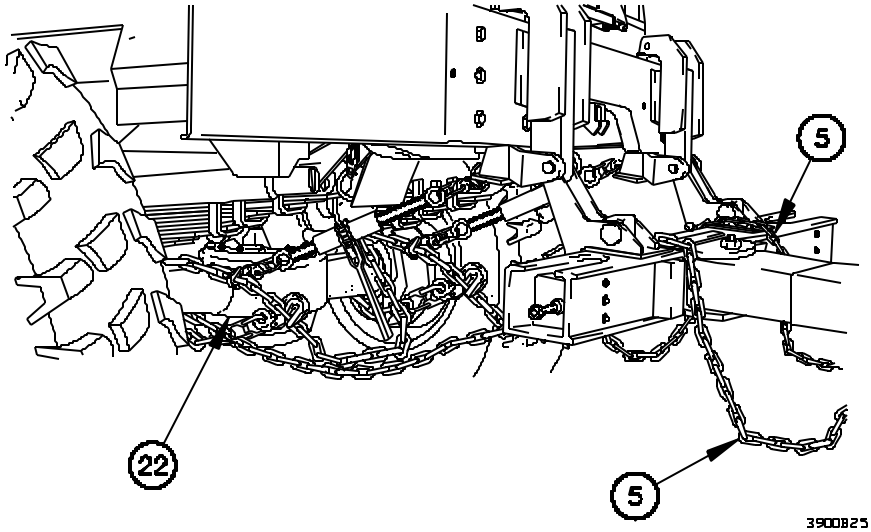


3900824-

NOTE

Left and right side chains are removed the same way. Right side shown.

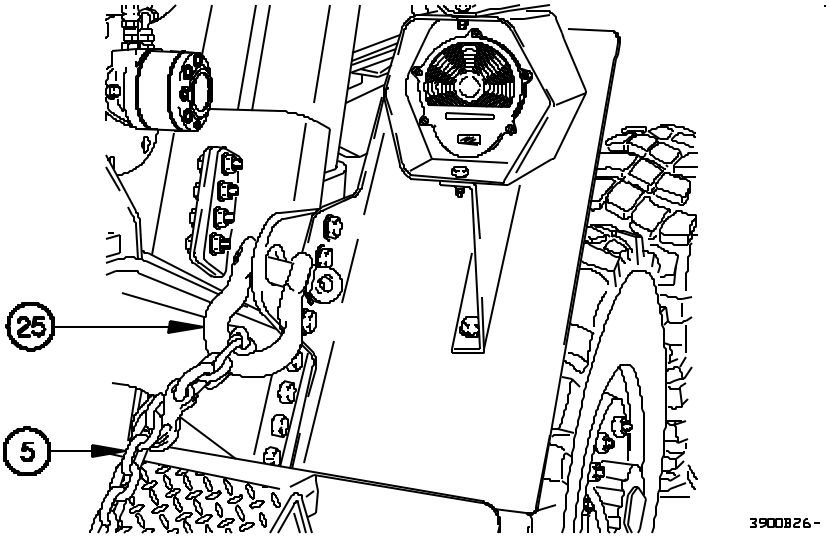
16. Remove two chains (5) from M939/M939A1/M809 front axle (22).



3900825-

FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued

17. Remove other end of two chains (5) from M1089A1 rear shackles (25).

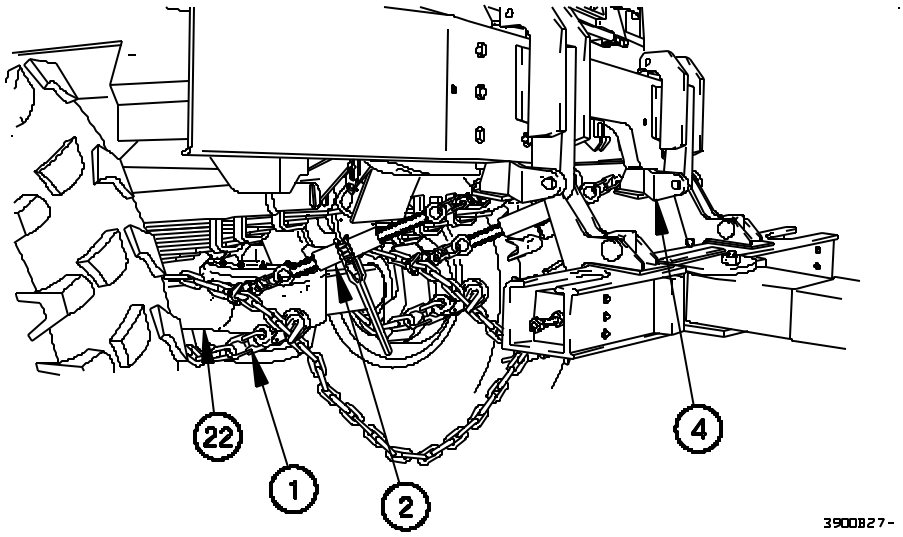


NOTE

Operating crank handles of load binders will remove tension from chain.

18. Remove two load binders (2) from two lower brackets (4) and chain (1).

19. Remove chain (1) from M939/M939A1/M809 front axle (22).



M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued

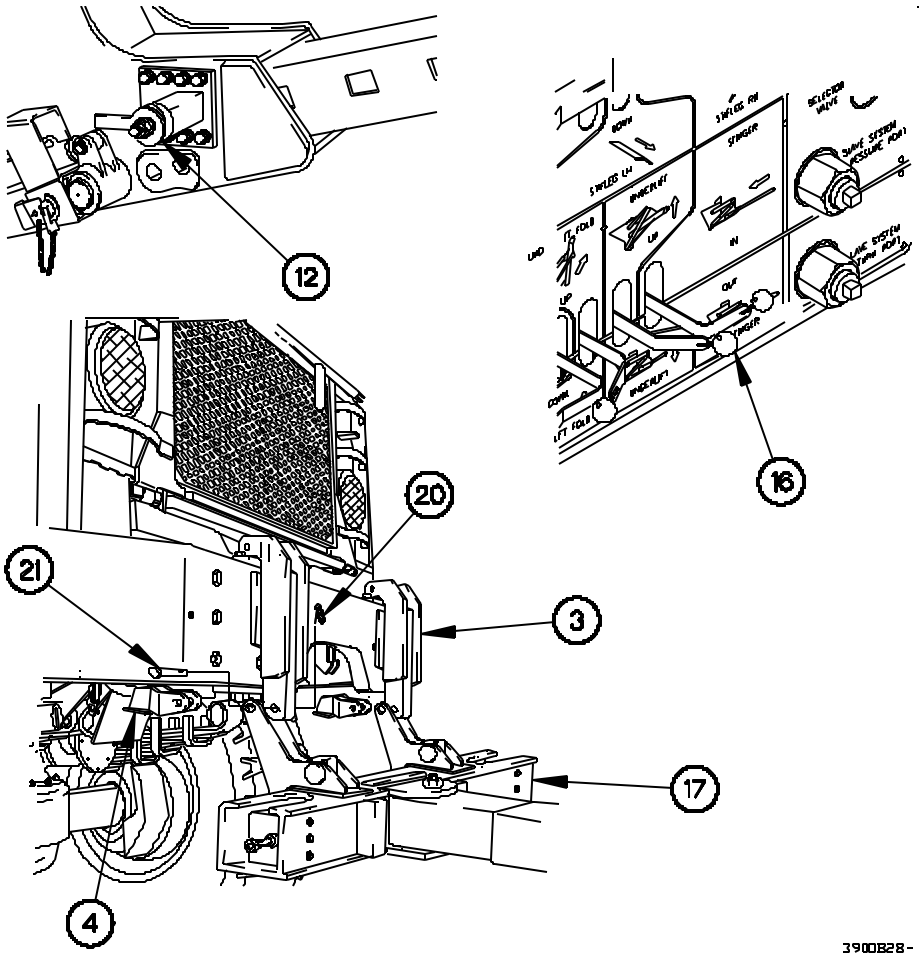
NOTE

Left and right side lower brackets are removed from lifting extensions the same way. Right side shown.

20. Remove two linchpins (20), pins (21) and two lower brackets (4) from two lifting extensions (3).

21. Unlock stinger cam lock (12).

22. Place UNDERLIFT lever (16) in the DOWN position until crossbar (17) is fully lowered.



M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

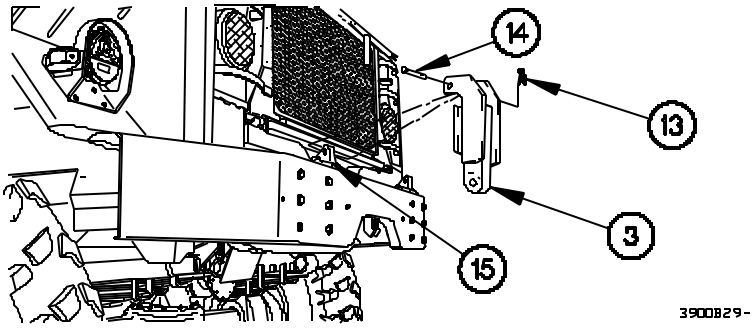
0041 00

FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued

NOTE

Left and right side lifting extensions are removed the same way. Right side shown.

23. Remove two linchpins (13), pins (14), and lifting extensions (3) from M939/M939A1/M809 tow eyes (15).

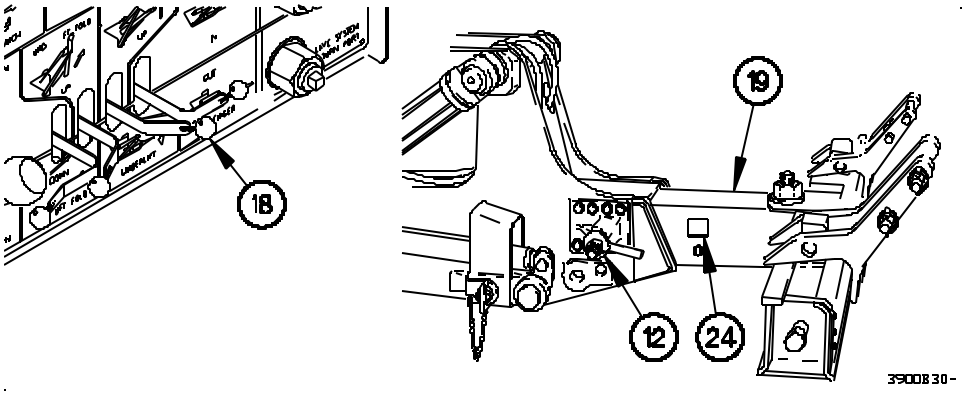


24. Place STINGER lever (18) to IN position to retract stinger (19) until stinger cam lock (12) is aligned with first hole (24) in stinger.

WARNING

Stinger cam lock must be locked in first rectangular hole on stinger before underlift assembly is folded into its stowed position. Crossbar could shift suddenly. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

25. Lock stinger cam lock (12).



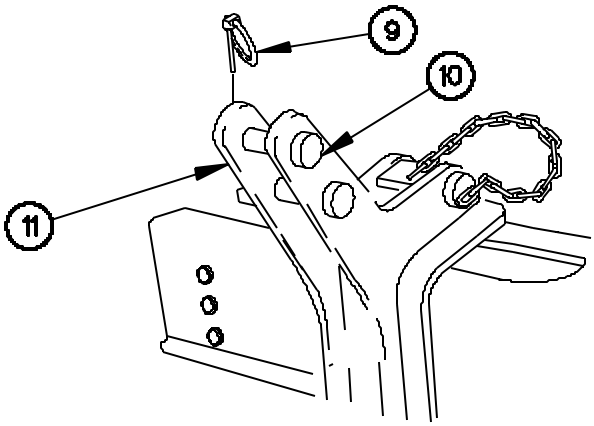
M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0041 00

FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued

26. Install shackles on M939/M939A1/M809 tow eyes (TM 9-2320-272-10/TM 9-2320-260-10).

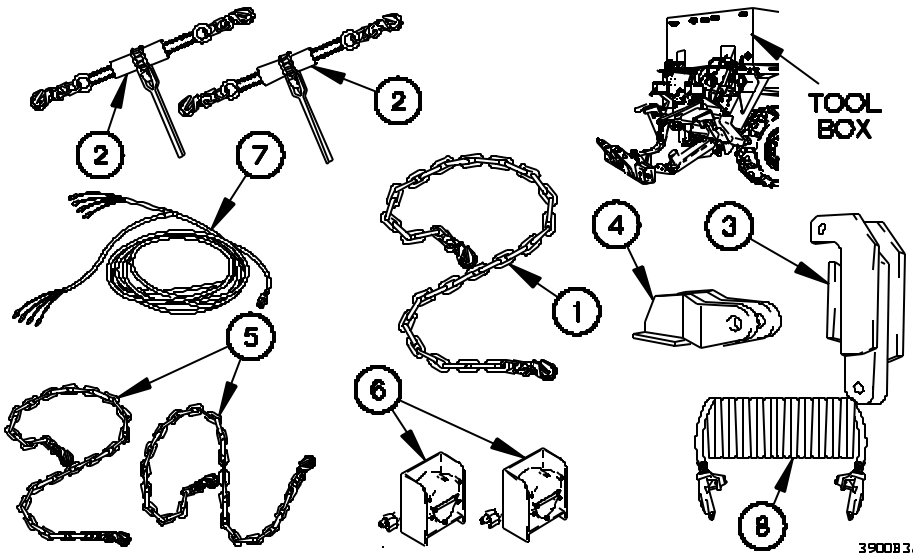
27. Remove two large pins (10) and linchpins (9) from tool box.

28. Install two large pins (10) and linchpins (9) in two lift tools (11).



3900831-

29. Stow two lifting extensions (3), lower brackets (4), chain (1), two load binders (2), chains (5), emergency tow lights (6), tow lights cable (7), and two intervehicular air hoses (8) in tool box.



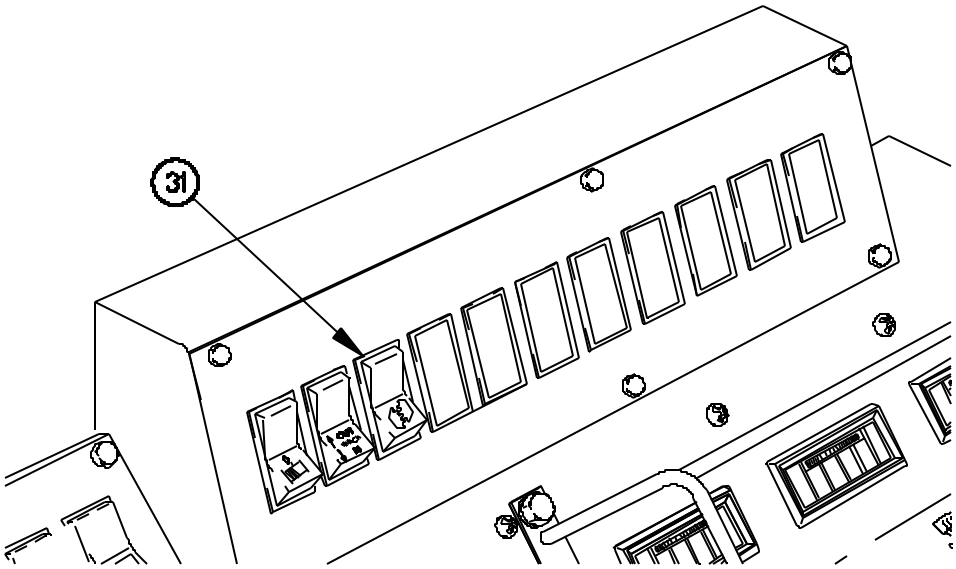
3900832-

M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0041 00

FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued

30. Raise underlift assembly (WP 0037 00).
31. Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).
32. Position PTO switch (31) to off.
33. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).
34. Lower and remove two amber warning lights (WP 0070 00).



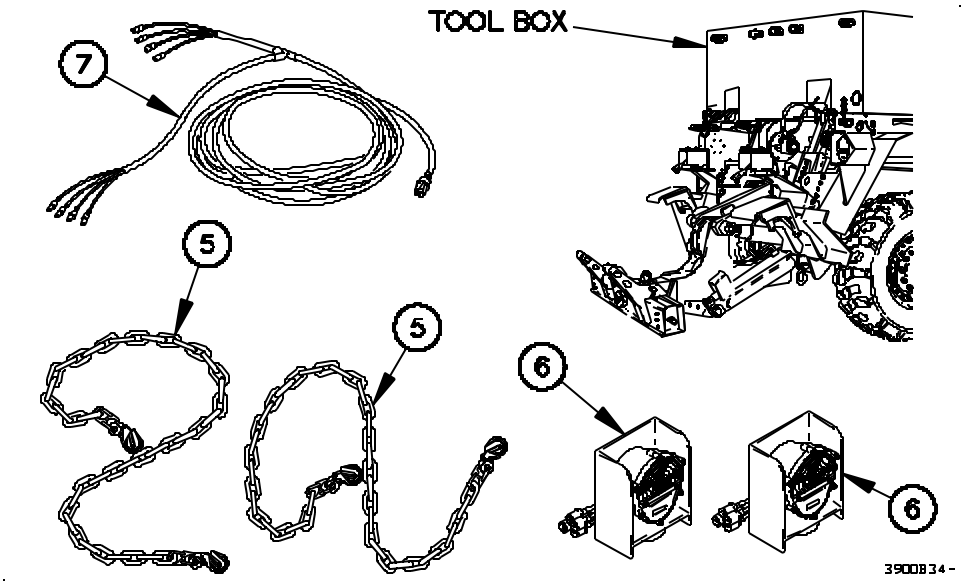
3900833-

M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0041 00

REAR CONNECTION

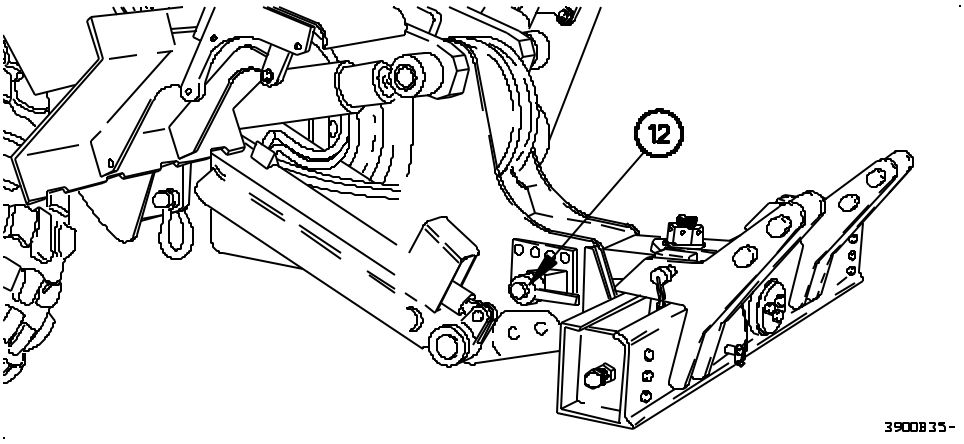
1. Remove two chains (5), emergency tow lights (6), and tow lights cable (7) from tool box.



2. Prepare underlift assembly for operation (WP 0037 00).

3. Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).

4. Unlock stinger cam lock (12).



M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

REAR CONNECTION - Continued

NOTE

Left and right side lift tools are installed on tow eyes the same way. Left side shown.

5. Remove two top linchpins (9) and pins (10) from two lift tools (11).

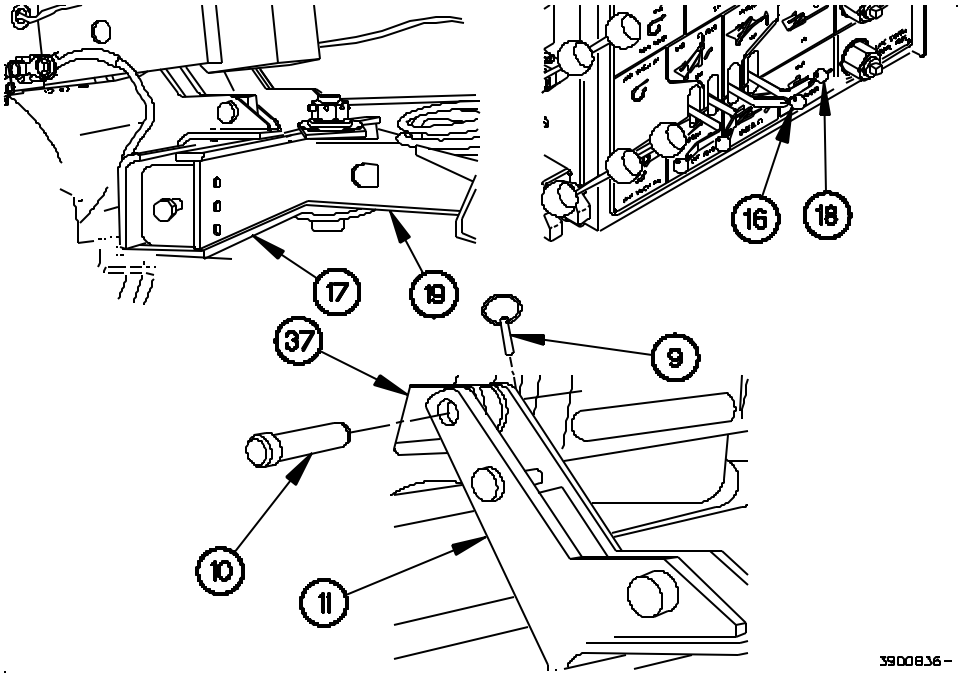
WARNING

Goggles must be worn when operating WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

6. Place UNDERLIFT lever (16) in the UP position to raise crossbar (17) until lift tools (11) are aligned with M939/M939A1/M809 tow eyes (37).

7. Place STINGER lever (18) in the OUT position to extend stinger (19) until lift tools (11) are aligned with M939/M939A1/M809 tow eyes (37).

8. Install two lift tools (11) on M939/M939A1/M809 tow eyes (37) with two pins (10) and linchpins (9).



M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0041 00

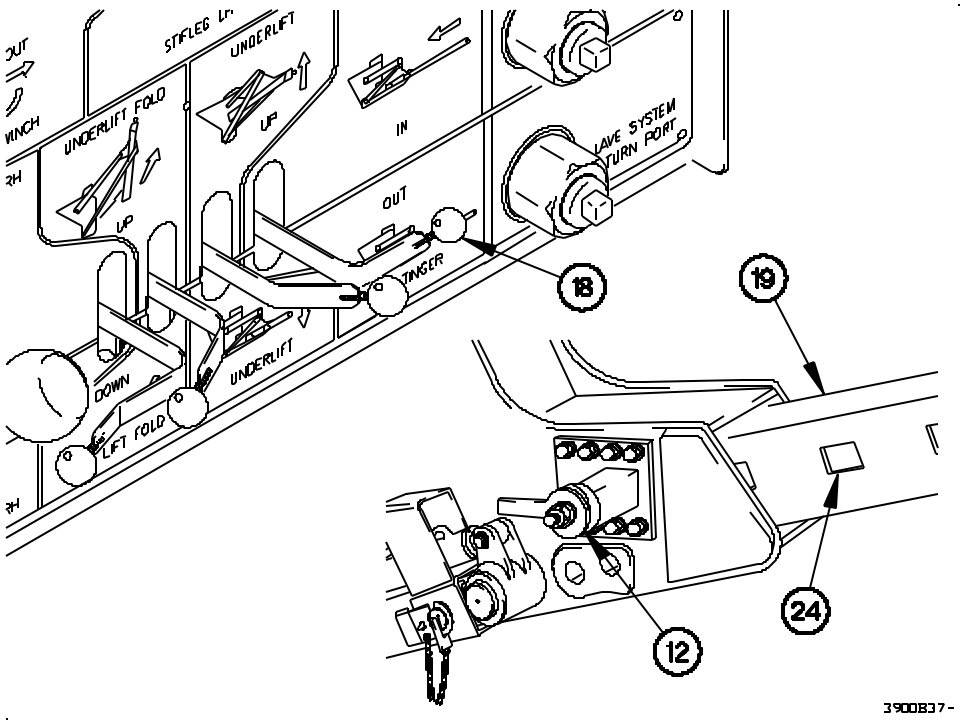
REAR CONNECTION - Continued

CAUTION

Stinger cam lock is normally locked in second rectangular hole on stinger when towing M939/M939A1/M809. It may be necessary to lock stinger cam lock in third rectangular hole on stinger if components mounted on rear of M939/M939A1/M809 interfere with movement of crossbar. Lock stinger cam lock in hole which will allow crossbar to turn freely. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

9. Place STINGER lever (18) to IN position to retract stinger (19) until desired stinger cam lock hole (24) is aligned.

10. Lock stinger cam lock (12).



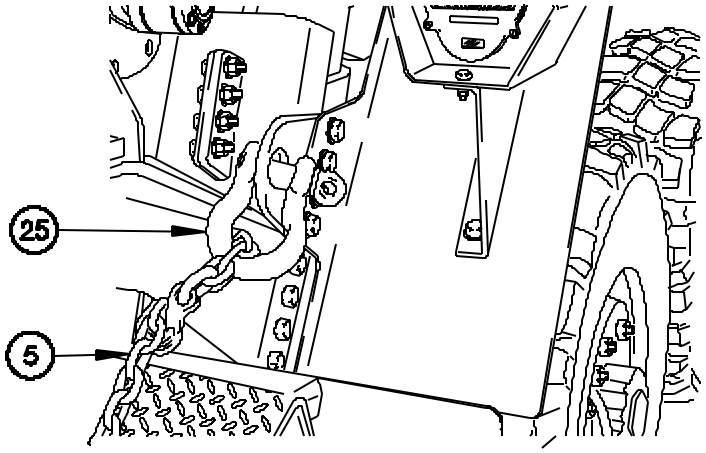
M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

REAR CONNECTION - Continued

NOTE

Left and right side chains are installed the same way. Right side shown.

11. Connect one end of two chains (5) to M1089A1 rear shackles (25).



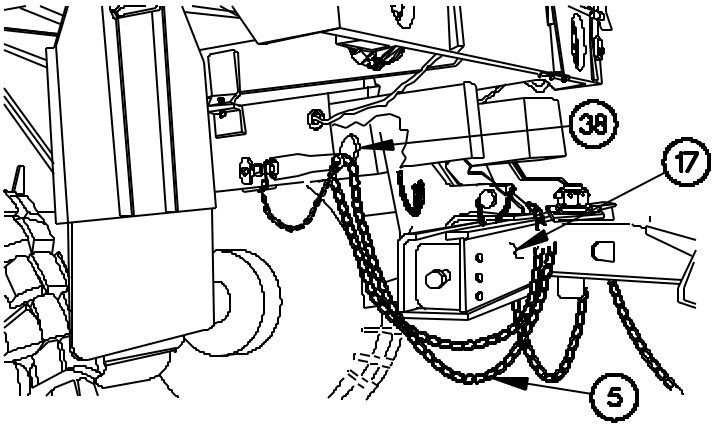
3900838-

NOTE

Chains must be wrapped around crossbar so that chains are approximately 6-10 in. (15-25 cm) above ground.

12. Wrap two chains (5) around crossbar (17).

13. Connect other end of two chains (5) through holes in M939/M939A1/M809 rear crossmember (38).



3900839-

M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

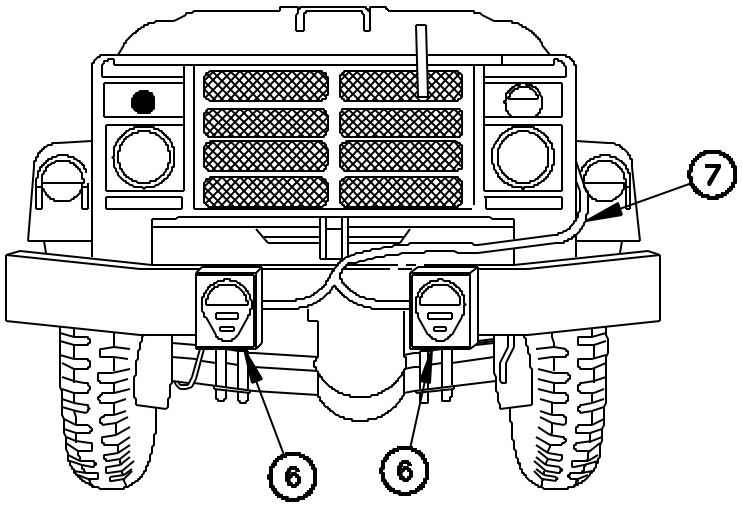
0041 00

REAR CONNECTION - Continued

14. Position two emergency tow lights (6) on front of M939/M939A1/M809.

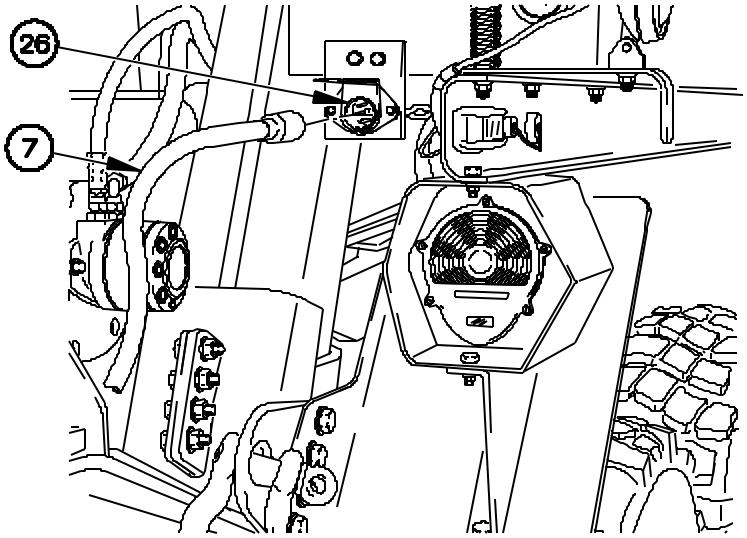
15. Connect tow lights cable (7) to two emergency tow lights (6).

16. Route tow lights cable (7) along top of M939/M939A1/M809.



3900840-

17. Connect tow lights cable (7) to M1089A1 rear electrical connector (26).



3900841-

M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0041 00

REAR CONNECTION - Continued

CAUTION

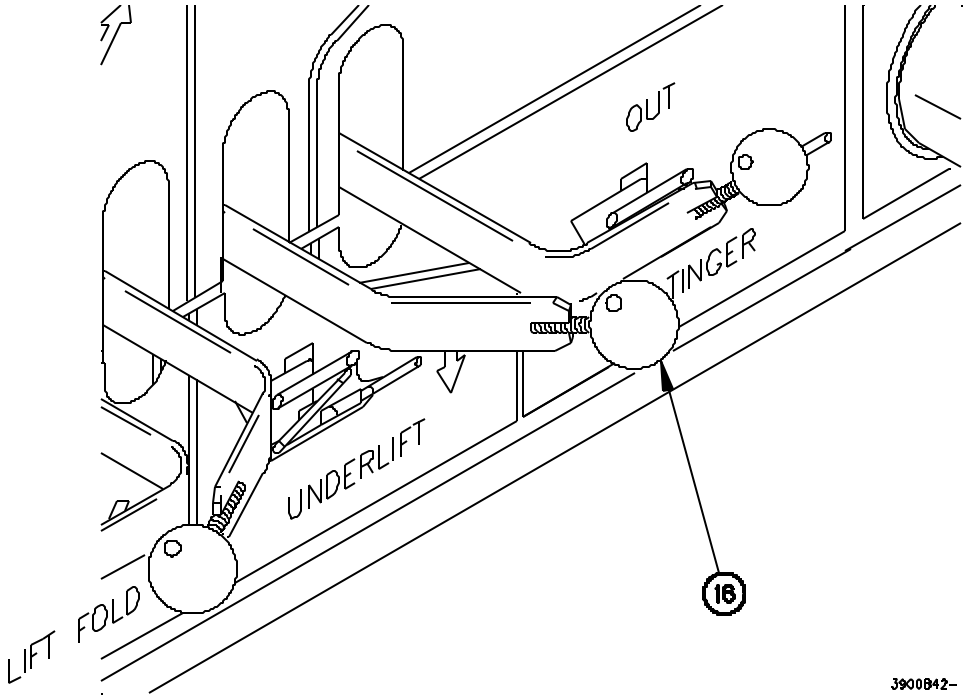
All loose equipment must be secure on M939/M939A1/M809. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

18. Prepare M939/M939A1/M809 for towing (TM 9-2320-272-10/TM 9-2320-260-10).

WARNING

Keep personnel clear of underlift assembly and disabled vehicle when raising. Disabled vehicle could fall suddenly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

19. Place UNDERLIFT lever (16) in UP position to raise M939/M939A1/M809 until wheels are approximately 16 in. (41 cm) off ground.

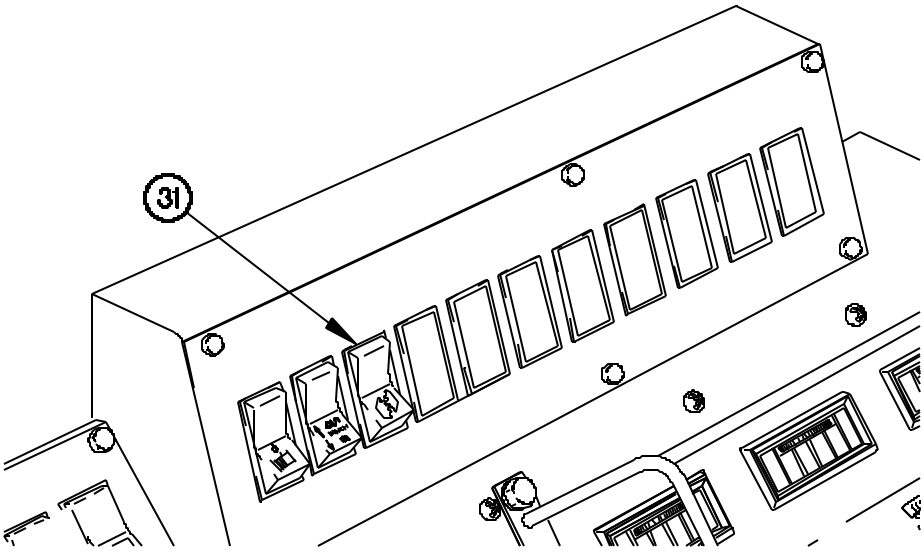


M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

REAR CONNECTION - Continued

20. Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).

21. Position PTO switch (31) to off.



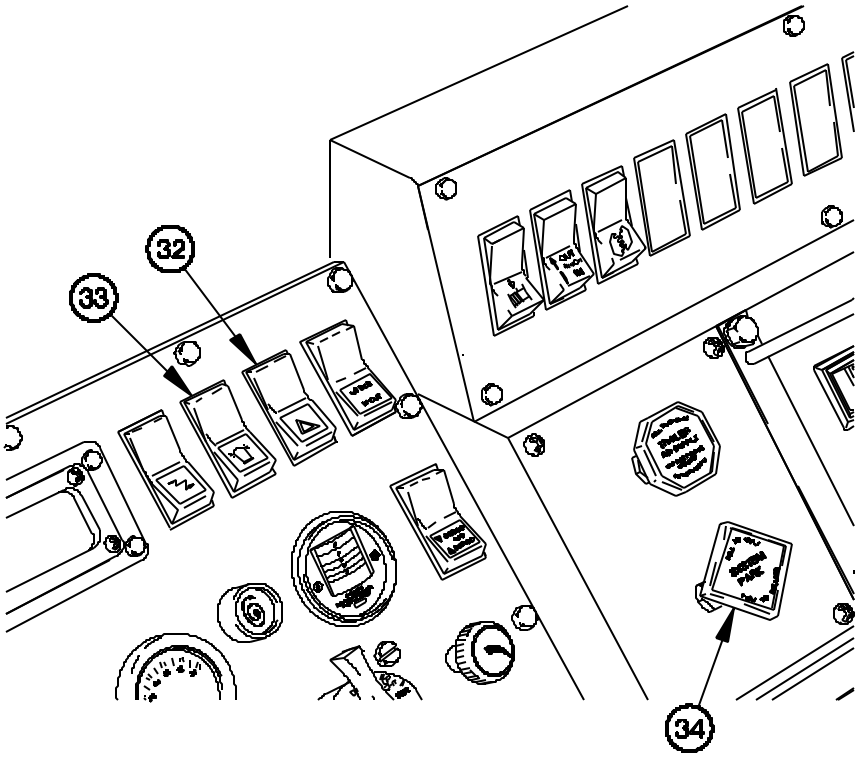
3900843-

M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0041 00

REAR CONNECTION - Continued

22. Install and raise two amber warning lights (WP 0070 00).
23. Turn on service drive lights (WP 0018 00).
24. Position hazard lights switch (32) to on.
25. Position warning lights switch (33) to on.
26. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (34).
27. Set transmission in gear (WP 0018 00).



M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0041 00

REAR CONNECTION - Continued

WARNING

M1089A1 should not be operated at speeds over 15 mph (24 km/h) when towing, except on paved roads when Operator determines that terrain conditions allow safe operation. The following are maximum speeds for safe operation:

TERRAIN CONDITION	MAXIMUM SPEED
on road (level)	35 mph (56 km/h)
on road (hilly)	30 mph (48 km/h)
off road	15 mph (24 km/h)

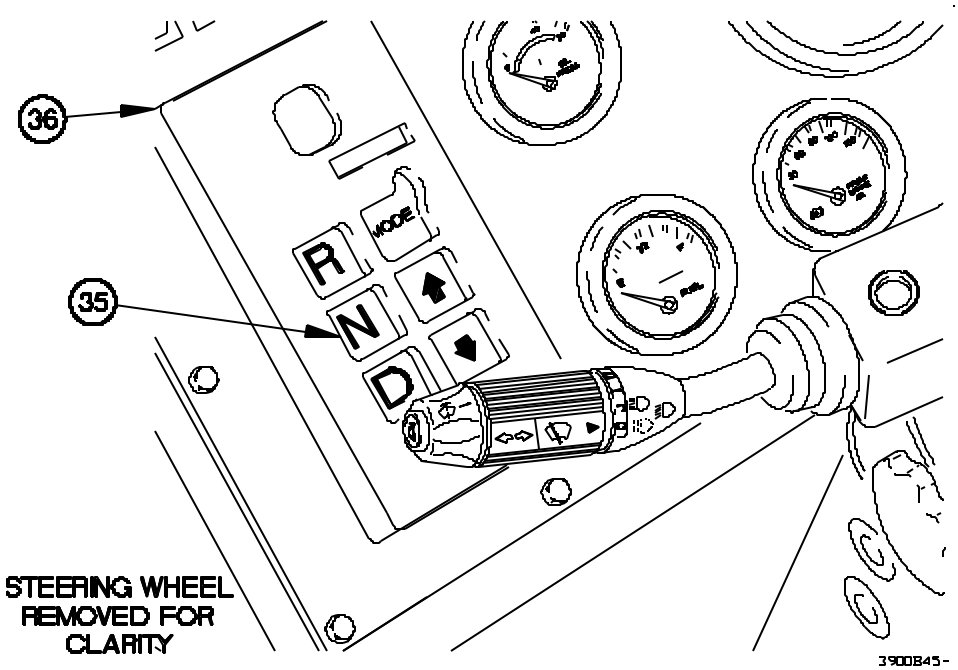
Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

28. Transport M939/M939A1/M809.

REAR DISCONNECTION

1. Start engine (WP 0018 00).

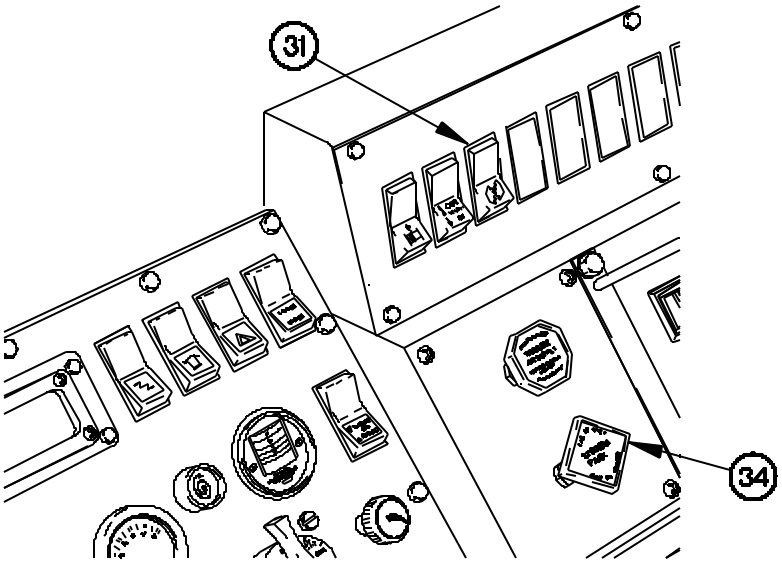
2. Press N (Neutral) button (35) on WTEC III TPSS (36).



M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued

3. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (34).
4. Position PTO switch (31) to on.
5. Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).



M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0041 00

REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued

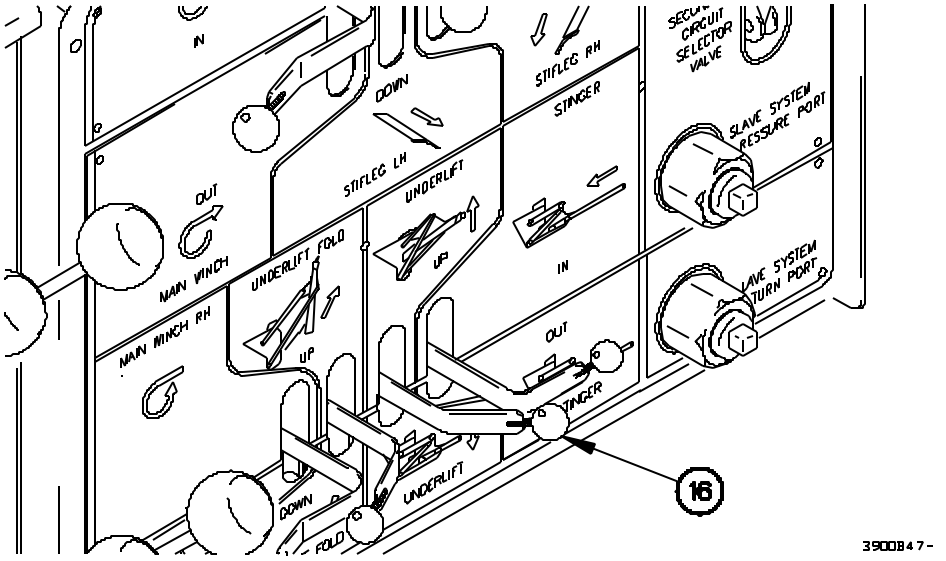
WARNING

Keep personnel clear of underlift assembly and disabled vehicle when raising. Disabled vehicle could fall suddenly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Goggles must be worn when operating WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

6. Place UNDERLIFT lever (16) in DOWN position to lower M939/M939A1/M809 until wheels are in firm contact with ground.

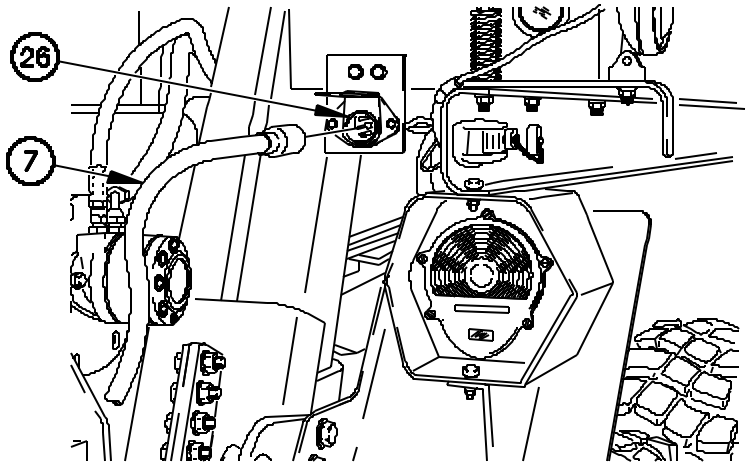
7. Set parking brake on M939/M939A1/M809 (TM 9-2320-272-10/TM 9-2320-260-10).



M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0041 00

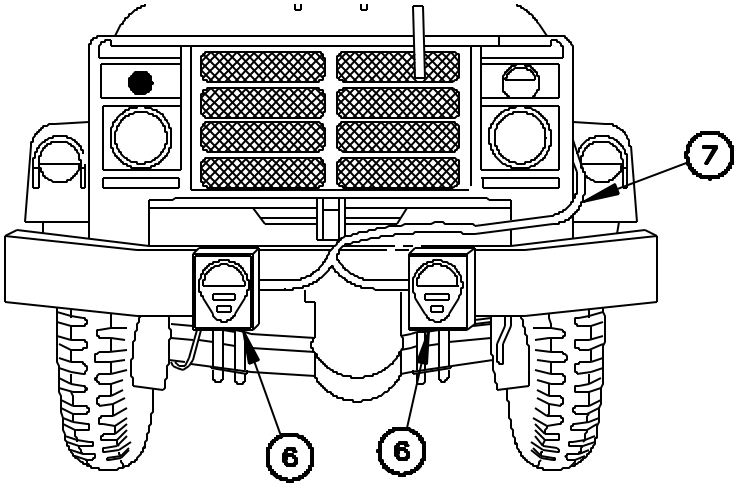
REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued

8. Disconnect tow lights cable (7) from M1089A1 rear electrical connector (26).



9. Disconnect tow lights cable (7) from two emergency tow lights (6).

10. Remove two emergency tow lights (6) from front of M939/M939A1/M809.



M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

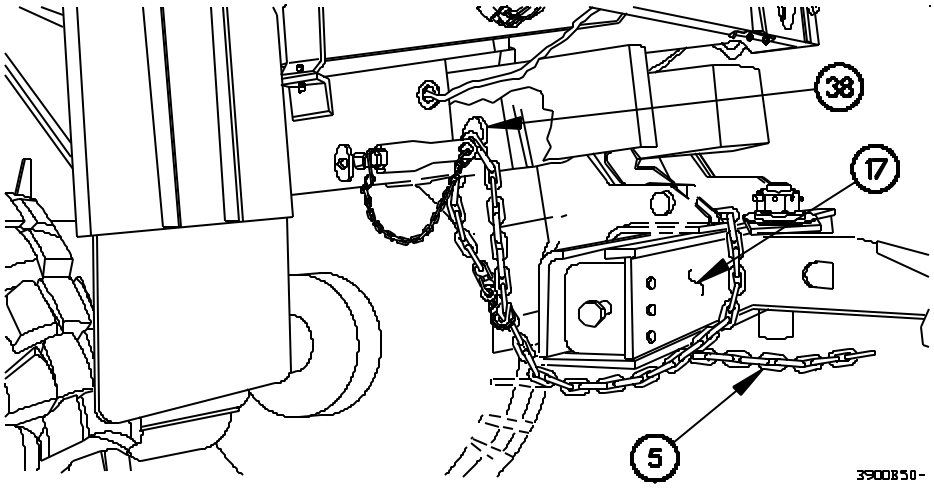
REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued

NOTE

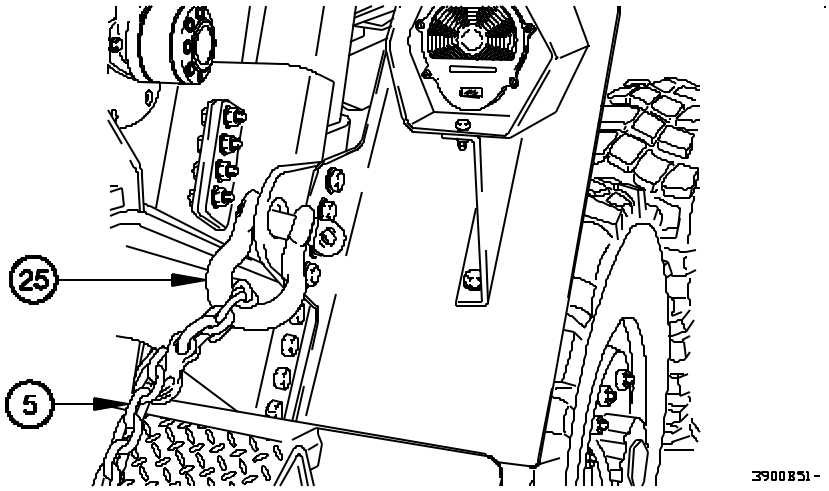
Left and right side chains are removed the same way. Right side shown.

11. Remove two chains (5) from holes in M939/M939A1/M809 rear crossmember (38).

13. Remove two chains (5) from crossbar (17).



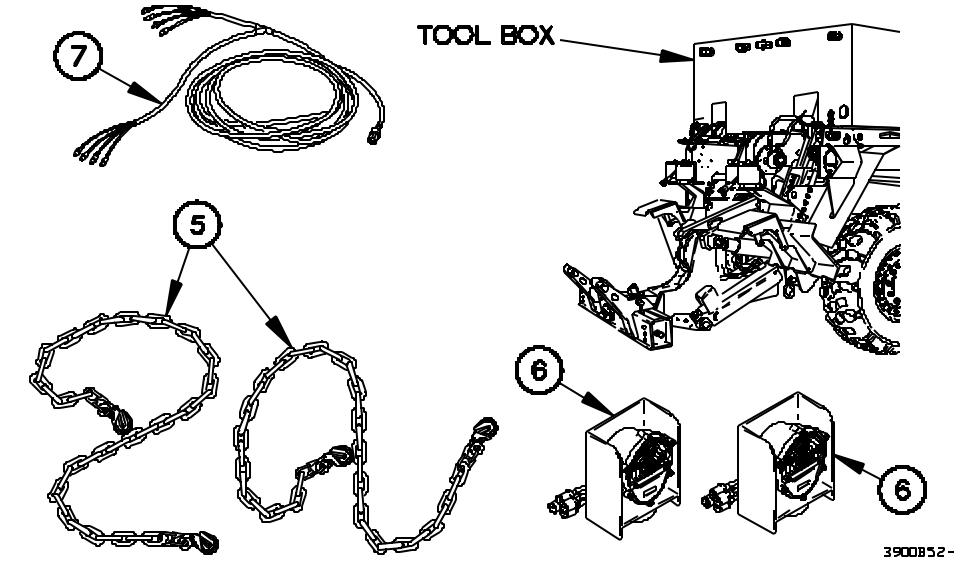
13. Remove other end of two chains (5) from M1089A1 rear shackles (25).



M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0041 00

REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued

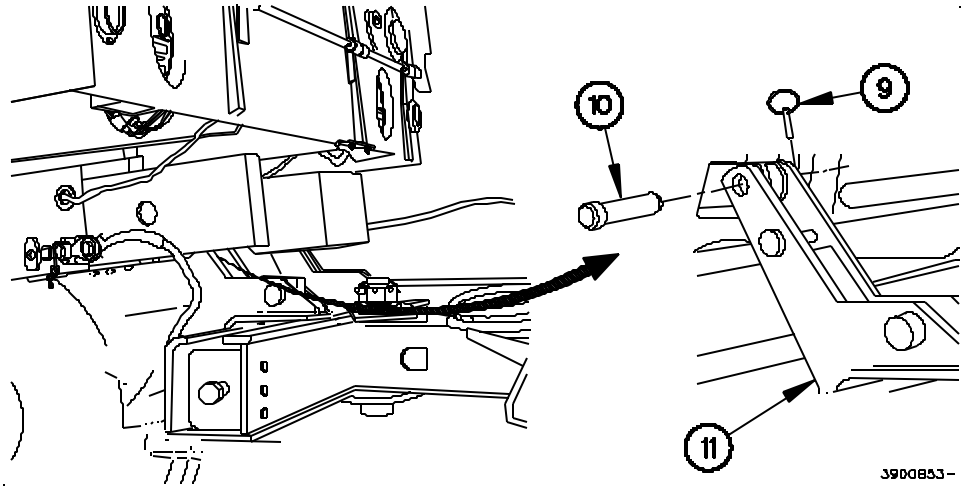
14. Stow two chains (5), emergency tow lights (6), and tow lights cable (7) in tool box.



NOTE

Left and right side lift tools are removed the same way. Right side shown.

15. Remove two linchpins (9) and pins (10) from two lift tools (11).



M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0041 00

REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued

16. Unlock stinger cam lock (12).

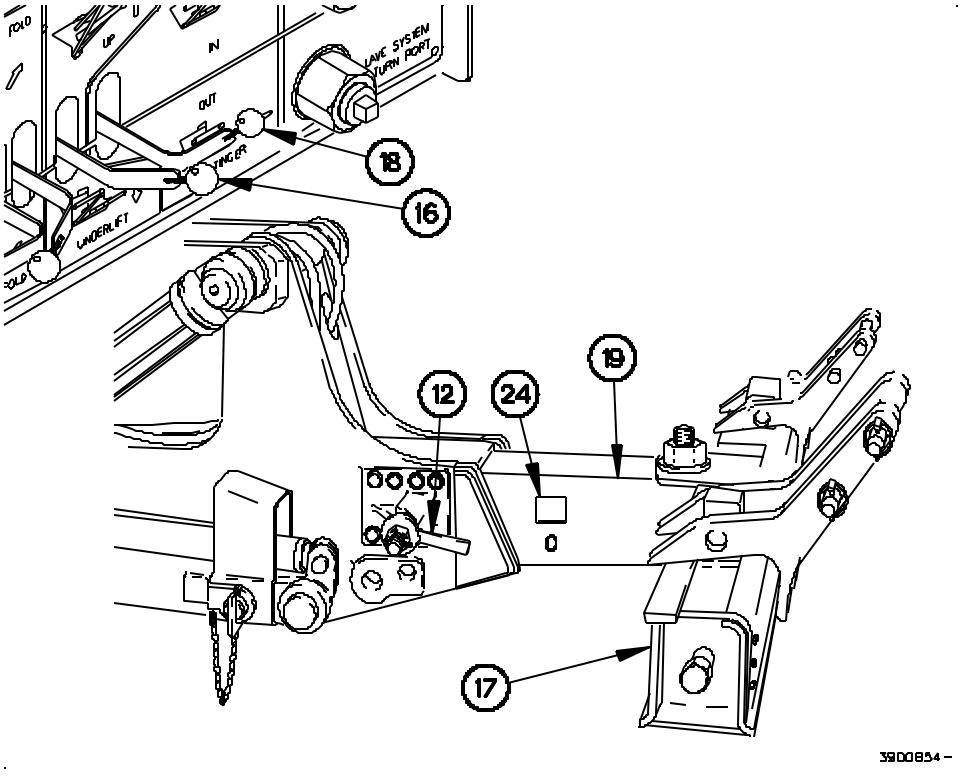
17. Place STINGER lever (18) to IN position to retract stinger (19) until stinger cam lock (12) is aligned with first hole (24) in stinger.

18. Place UNDERLIFT lever (16) in the DOWN position until crossbar (17) is fully lowered.

WARNING

Stinger cam lock must be locked in first rectangular hole on stinger before underlift assembly is folded into its stowed position. Crossbar could shift suddenly. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

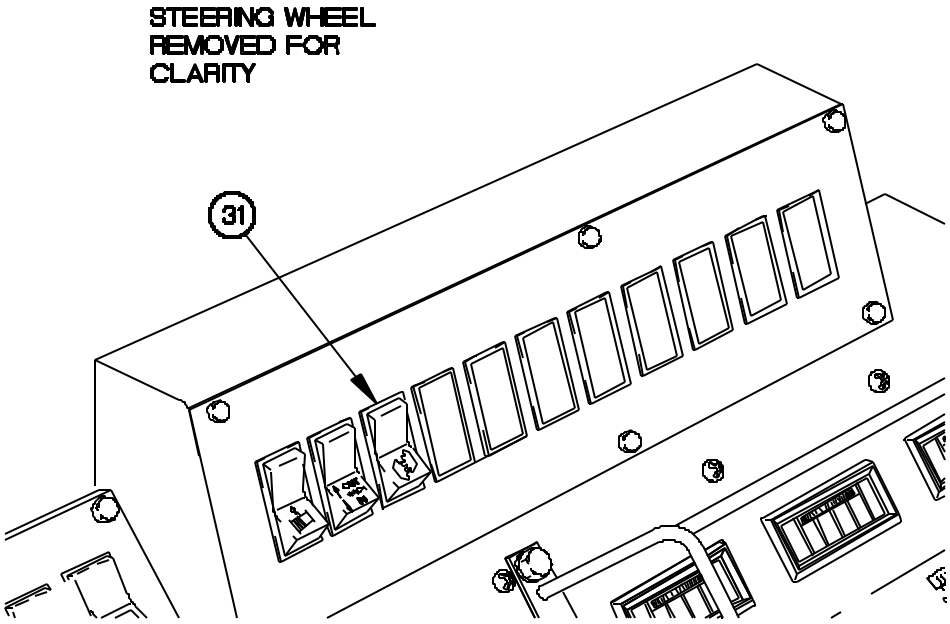
19. Lock stinger cam lock (12).



M939/M939A1 AND M809 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued

20. Raise underlift assembly (WP 0037 00).
21. Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).
22. Position PTO switch (31) to off.
23. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).
24. Lower and remove two amber warning lights (WP 0070 00).



3900855-

END OF WORK PACKAGE.

M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION 0042 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

Tools/Special Tools
Cable Assembly (Item 10, Table 2, WP 0117 00)
Cable Kit (Item 12, Table 2, WP 0117 00)
Chain Assembly, Single Leg (Item 13, Table 2, WP 0117 00)
Goggles, Industrial (Item 25, Table 2, WP 0117 00)

Tools/Special Tools - Continued
Hose Assembly, Nonmetallic (Item 29 Table 2, WP 0117 00)
Hose Assembly, Nonmetallic (Item 30, Table 2, WP 0117 00)
Taillight Assembly (Item 43, Table 2, WP 0117 00)
Restraining strap (Item42, Table 2, WP 0117 00)

References
WP 0018 00
WP 0037 00
WP 0064 00
WP 0070 00

GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures for M1078/M1078A1 and M1083/M1083A1 series towing connection and disconnection. Items covered include Front Connection, Front Disconnection, Rear Connection, and Rear Disconnection.

FRONT CONNECTION

CAUTION

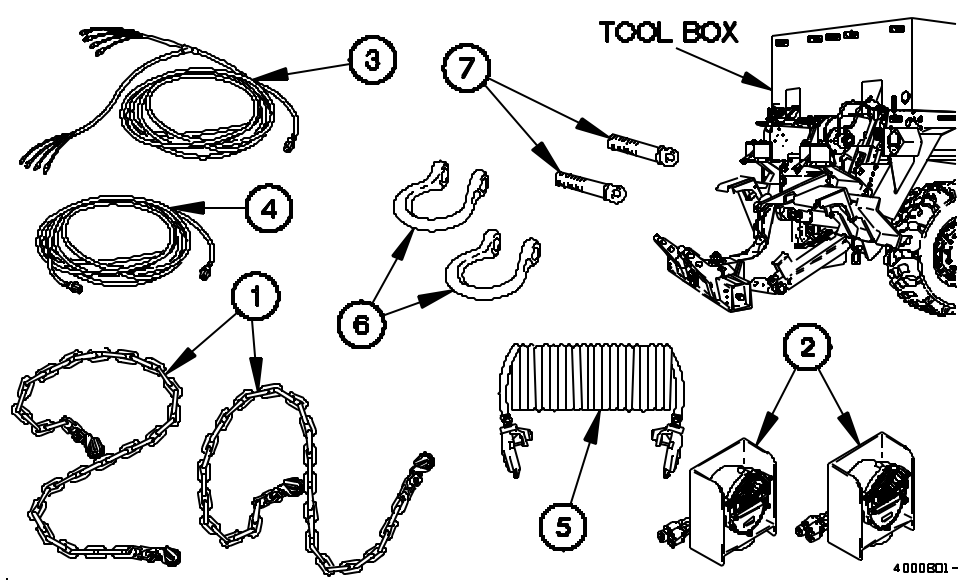
- Intermediate axle driveshaft must be removed on M1083 series vehicles prior to performing a front connection lift and tow. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.
- Rear axle driveshaft must be removed on M1078 series vehicles prior to performing a front connection lift and tow. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

1. Notify Field Maintenance to remove rear axle driveshaft on M1078/M1078A1 series or intermediate axle drive shaft on M1083/M1083A1 series vehicles.

2. Remove two chains (1), emergency tow lights (2), tow lights cable (3), tow interconnect cable (4), two intervehicular air hoses (5), shackles (6), and clevis pins (7) from tool box.

M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0042 00

FRONT CONNECTION - Continued



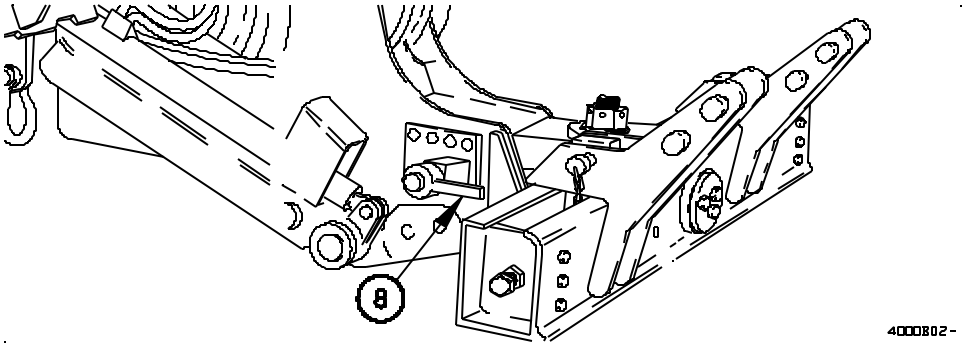
3. Prepare underlift assembly for operation (WP 0037 00).

NOTE

Perform step 4 if an assistant is not present to assist with vehicle connection. Operation from WRECKER CONTROL PANEL shown.

4. Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).

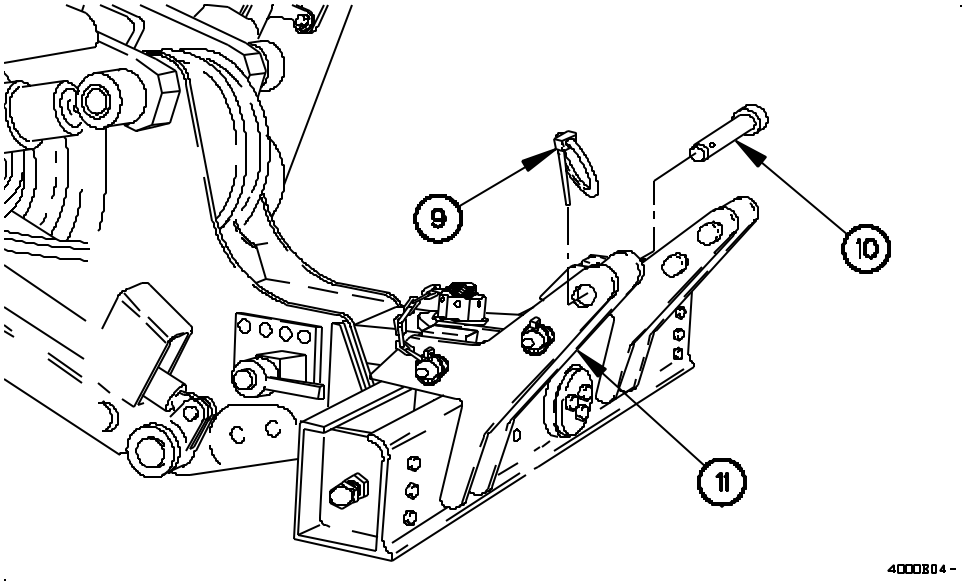
5. Unlock stinger cam lock (8).



M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0042 00

FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

6. Remove two linchpins (9) and pins (10) from two lift tools (11).



WARNING

Goggles must be worn when operating WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

7. Place UNDERLIFT lever (12) in UP position to raise crossbar (13) until lift tools (11) are aligned with M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 tow eyes (14).

8. Place STINGER lever (15) in OUT position to extend stinger (16) until lift tools (11) are aligned with M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 tow eyes (14).

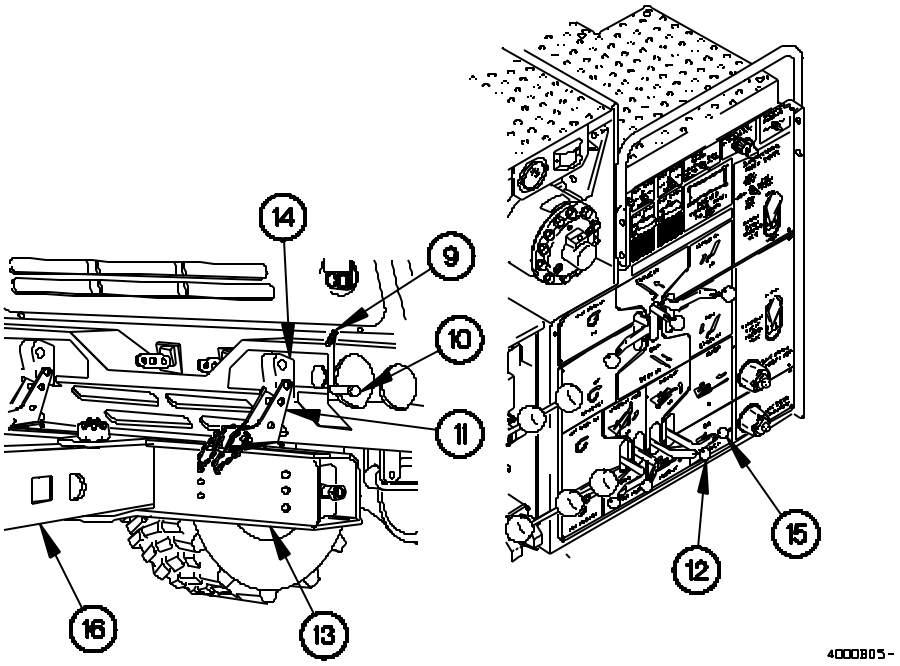
NOTE

Left and right side lift tools are installed on M1078/M1078A1/ M1083/M1083A1 tow eyes the same way. Left side shown.

9. Install two lift tools (11) on bottom M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 tow eyes (14) with pins (10) and linchpins (9).

M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0042 00

FRONT CONNECTION - Continued



CAUTION

Stinger cam lock is normally locked in second rectangular hole on stinger when towing an M1078/M1078A1 or M1083/M1083A1. It may be necessary to lock stinger cam lock in third rectangular hole on stinger if winches or other components mounted on front of M1078/M1078A1 or M1083/M1083A1 interfere with movement of crossbar. Lock stinger cam lock in hole which will allow crossbar to rotate freely. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

It may be necessary to start with holes 4 or 5 on stinger when recovering a vehicle on uneven ground. Once level ground is reached, lock stinger in second hole. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

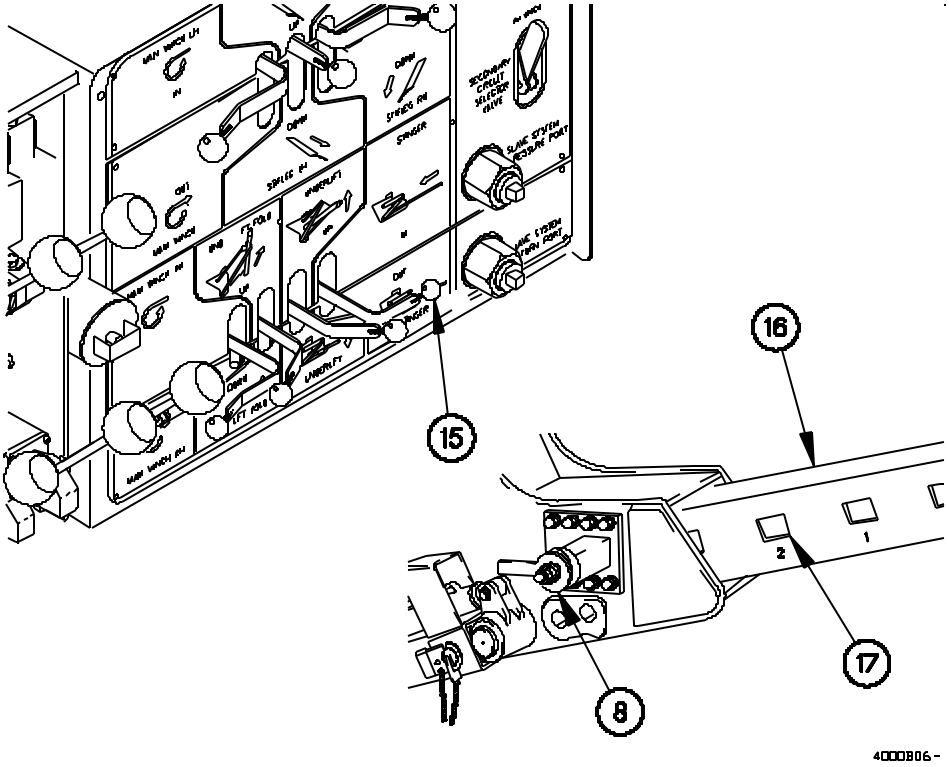
10. Place STINGER lever (15) to IN position to retract stinger (16) until stinger cam lock holes (17) are aligned.

11. Lock stinger cam lock (8).

M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0042 00

FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

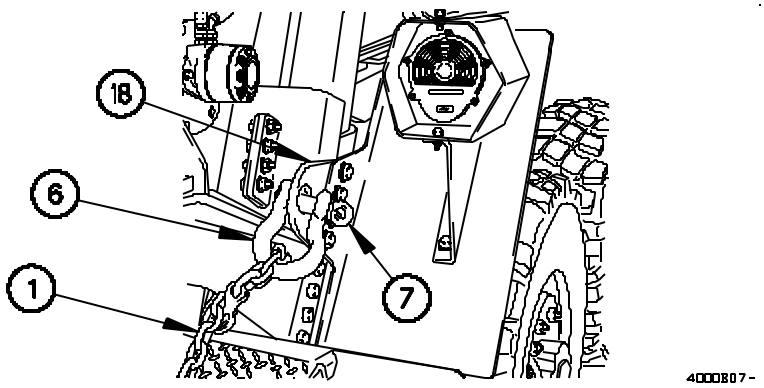


NOTE

Left and right side chains are installed the same way. Right side shown.

12. Install two shackles (6) on M1089A1 rear towing eyes (18) with clevis pins (7).

13. Connect one end of two chains (1) to M1089A1 rear shackles (6).



M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0042 00

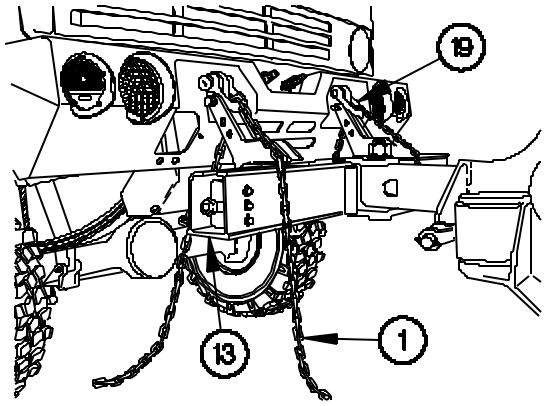
FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

NOTE

Chain must be placed over crossbar and through towed vehicle shackles so that chains are equally spaced above ground.

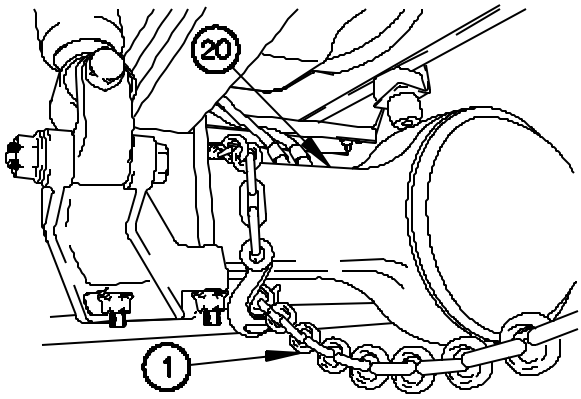
14. Route two chains (1) over crossbar (13).

15. Position two chains (1) through front shackles (19) of disabled vehicle.



4000860

16. Connect other end of two chains (1) to disabled vehicle front axle (20) as shown.



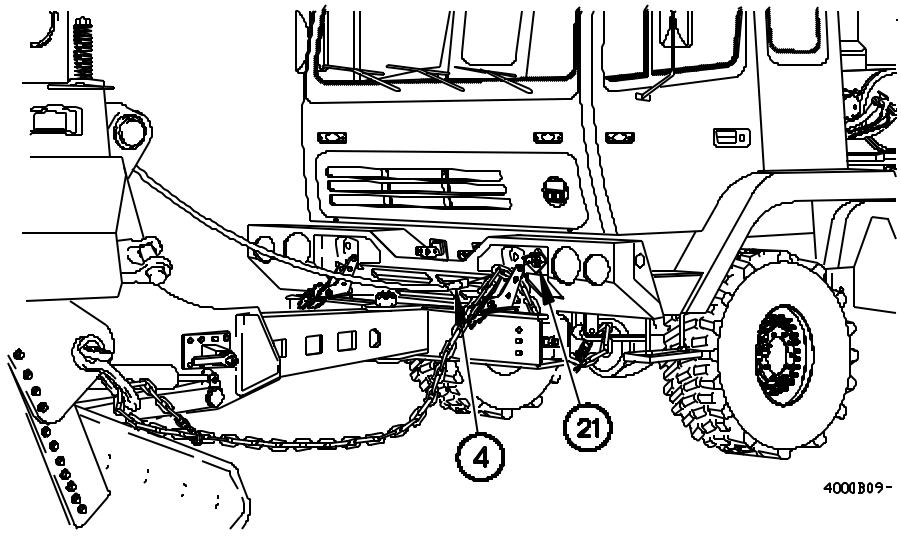
4000861

NOTE

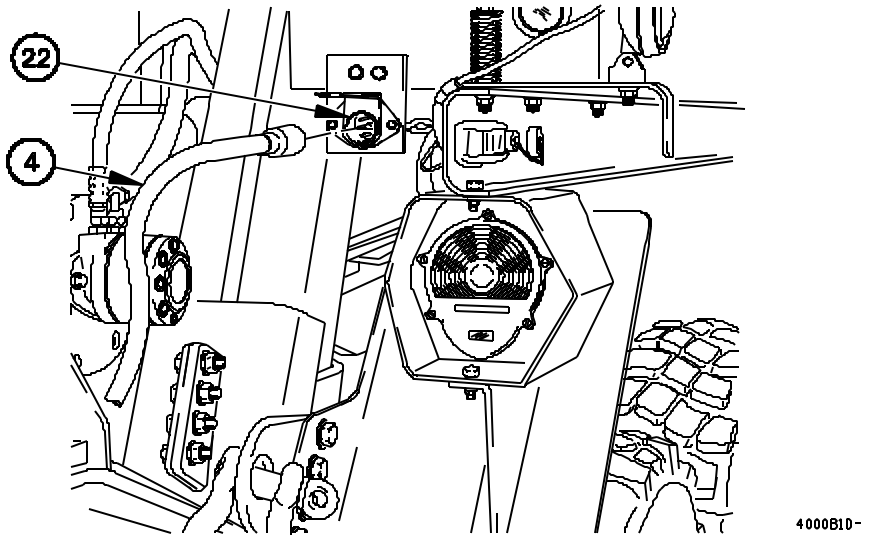
Perform steps 17 and 18 if M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 electrical system and composite taillights are undamaged.

17. Connect tow interconnect cable (4) to M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 front electrical connector (21).

FRONT CONNECTION – Continued



18. Connect tow interconnect cable (4) to M1089A1 rear electrical connector (22).



M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0042 00

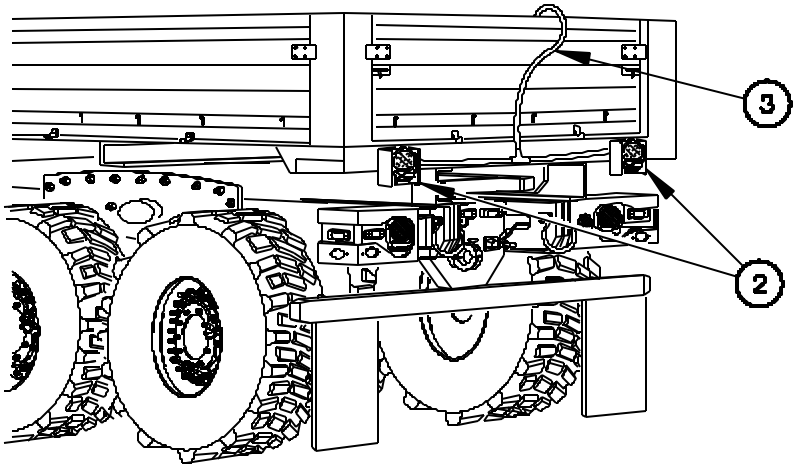
FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

NOTE

Perform steps 19 through 22 if M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 electrical system or composite taillights are damaged.

19. Position two emergency tow lights (2) on rear of M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1.

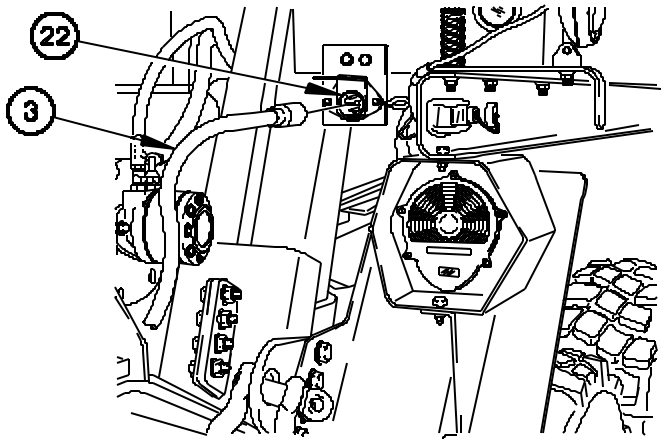
20. Connect tow lights cable (3) to two emergency tow lights (2).



4000B11-

21. Route tow lights cable (3) along top of M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1.

22. Connect tow lights cable (3) to M1089A1 rear electrical connector (22).



4000B12-

M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0042 00

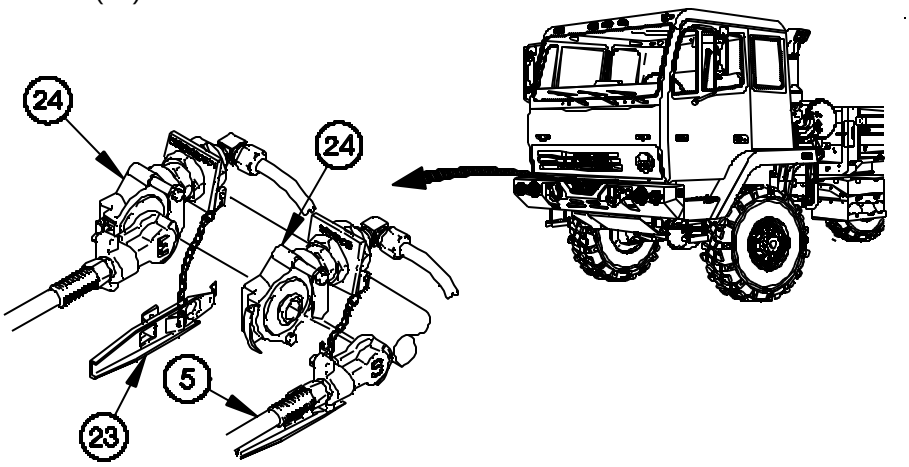
FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

23. Remove two dummy connectors (23) from M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 gladhands (24).

NOTE

Service and emergency intervehicular air hoses are connected the same way. Service intervehicular air hose shown.

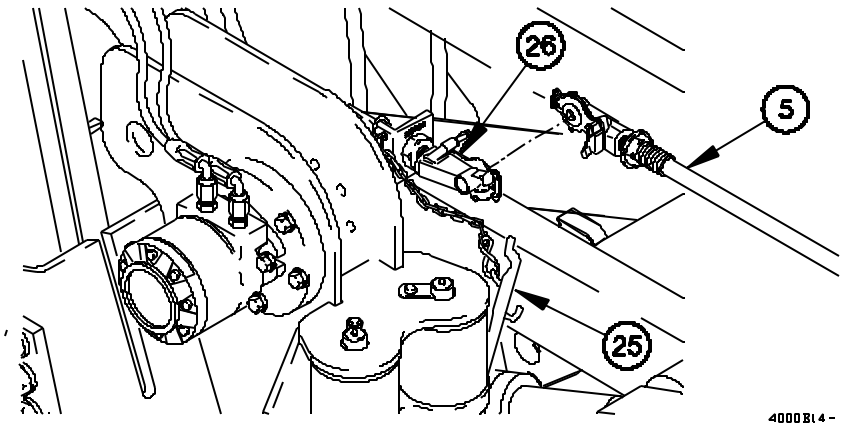
24. Connect two intervehicular air hoses (5) to M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 gladhands (24).



4000B13-

25. Remove two dummy connectors (25) from M1089A1 gladhands (26).

26. Connect two intervehicular air hoses (5) to M1089A1 gladhands (26).



4000B14-

M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0042 00

FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

CAUTION

All loose equipment must be secure on M1078/M1078A1 and M1083/M1083A1. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

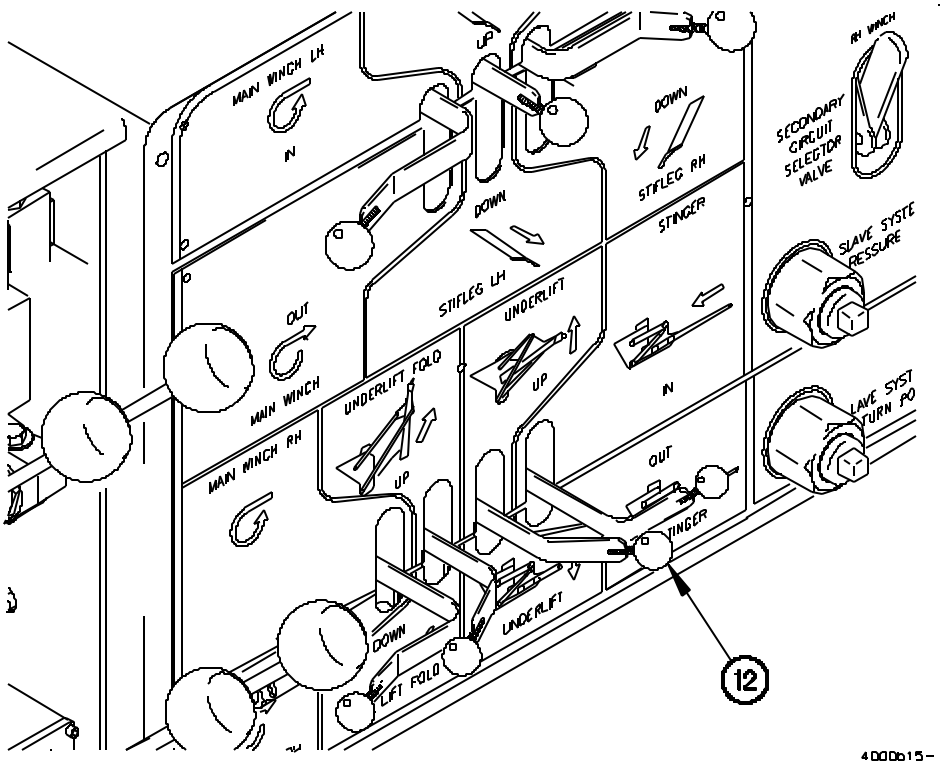
27. Prepare M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 for towing (WP 0042 00).

WARNING

Keep personnel clear of underlift assembly and disabled vehicle when raising. Disabled vehicle could fall suddenly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

28. Place UNDERLIFT lever (12) in UP position to raise M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 until wheels are approximately 16 in. (41 cm) off ground.

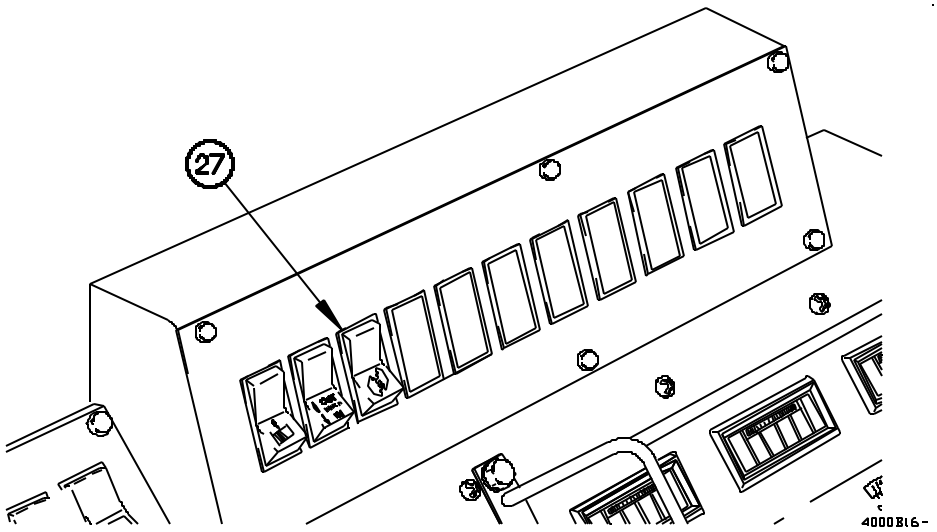
29. Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).



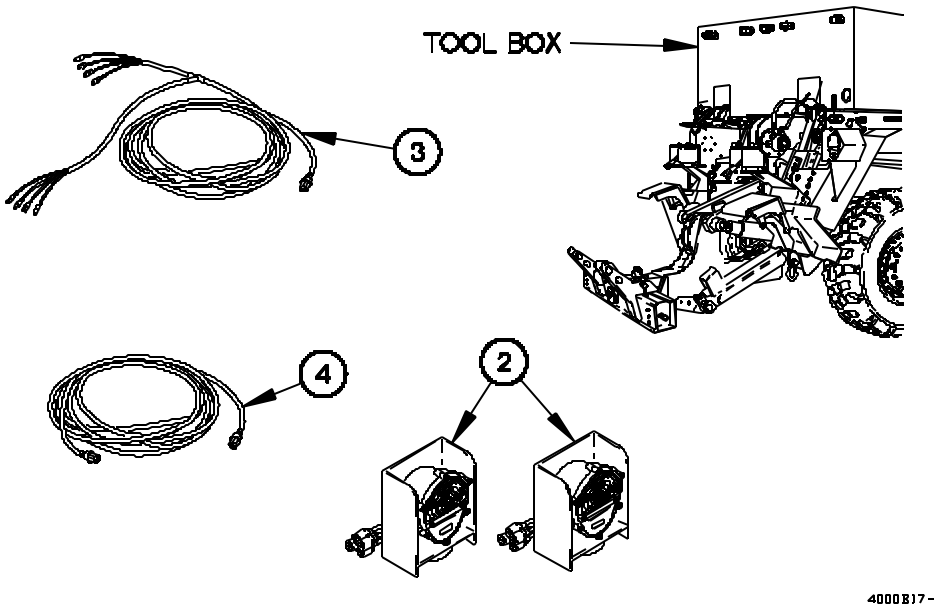
M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0042 00

FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

30. Position PTO switch (27) to off.



31. Stow unused tow interconnect cable (4) or tow lights cable (3) and two emergency tow lights (2) in tool box.



M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0042 00

FRONT CONNECTION - Continued

32. Install and raise two amber warning lights (WP 0070 00).

33. Turn on service drive lights (WP 0018 00).

34. Position hazard lights switch (28) to on.

35. Position warning lights switch (29) to on.

36. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (30).

37. Set transmission in gear (WP 0018 00).

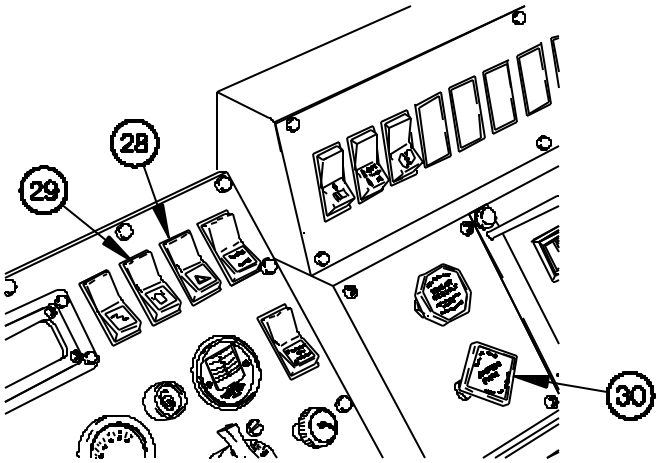
WARNING

M1089A1 should not be operated at speeds over 15 mph (24 km/h) when towing, except on paved roads when Operator determines that terrain conditions allow safe operation. The following are maximum speeds for safe operation:

TERRAIN CONDITION	MAXIMUM SPEED
on road (level)	35 mph (56 km/h)
on road (hilly)	30 mph (48 km/h)
off road	15 mph (24 km/h)

Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

38. Transport M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1.



4000818-

M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0042 00

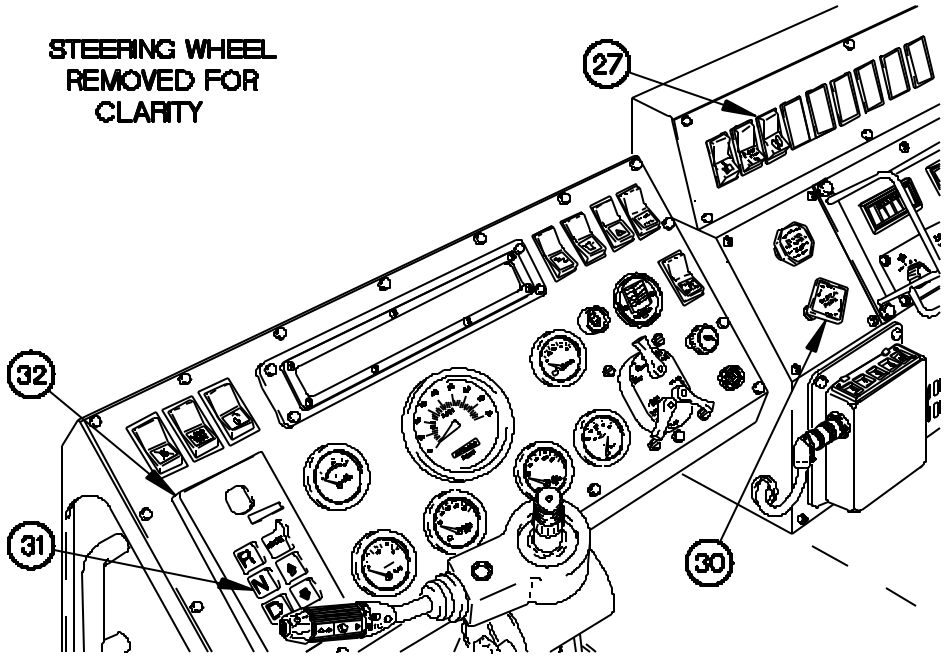
FRONT DISCONNECTION

1. Start engine (WP 0018 00).
2. Press N (Neutral) button (31) on WTEC III TPSS (32).
3. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (30).
4. Position PTO switch (27) to on.

NOTE

Perform step 5 if an assistant is not present to assist with vehicle disconnection. Operation from WRECKER CONTROL PANEL shown.

5. Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).



4000819-

M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0042 00

FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued

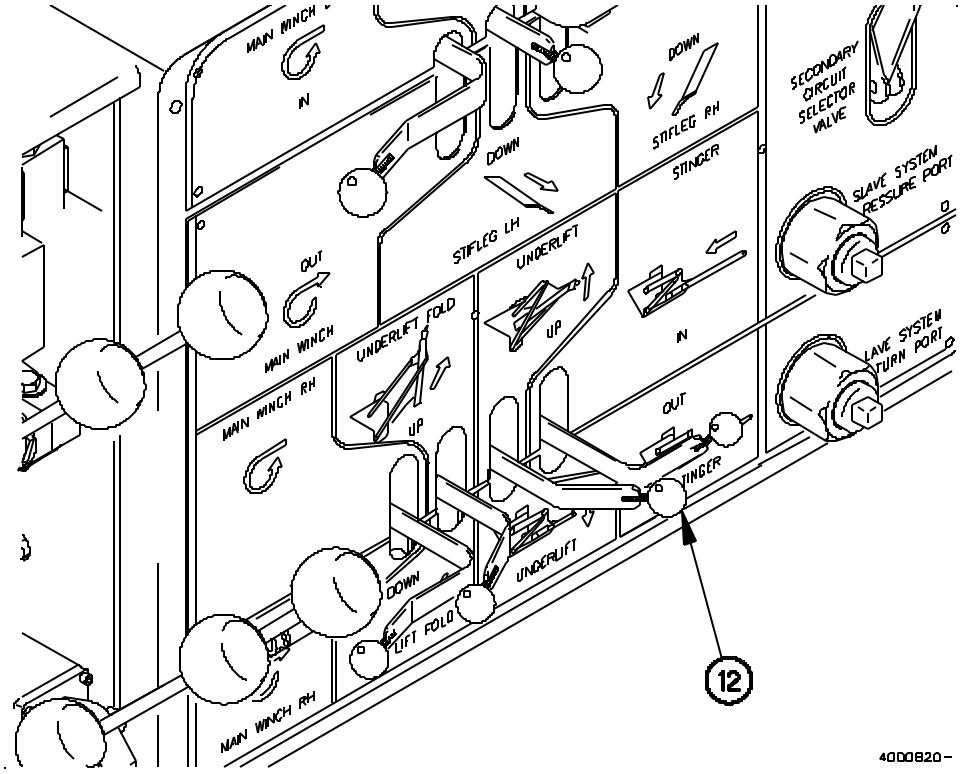
WARNING

Keep personnel clear of underlift assembly and disabled vehicle when raising. Disabled vehicle could fall suddenly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Goggles must be worn when operating WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

6. Place UNDERLIFT lever (12) in DOWN position to lower M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 until wheels are in firm contact with ground.

7. Set parking brake on M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 (WP 0018 00).



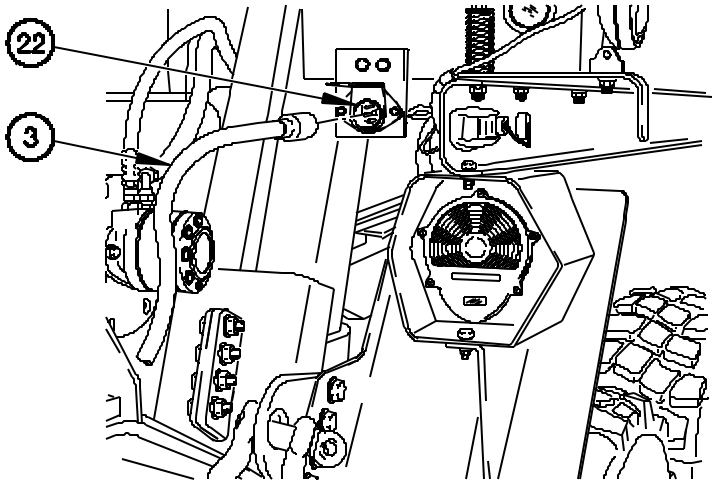
M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0042 00

FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued

NOTE

Perform steps 8 through 10 if tow lights cable and emergency tow lights were used due to damaged M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 electrical system or composite taillights.

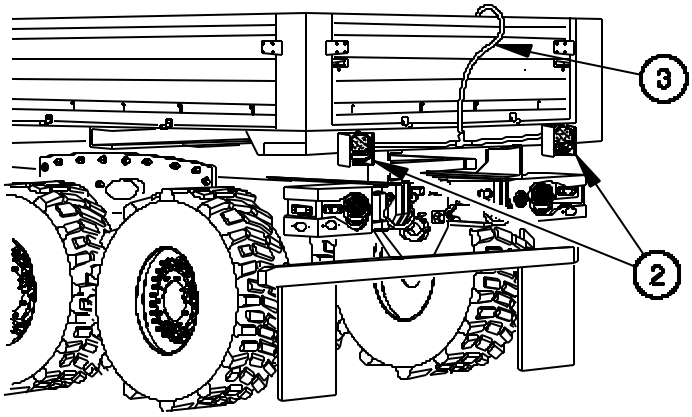
8. Disconnect tow lights cable (3) from M1089A1 rear electrical connector (22).



4000821-

9. Disconnect tow lights cable (3) from two emergency tow lights (2).

10. Remove two emergency tow lights (2) from rear of M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1.



4000822-

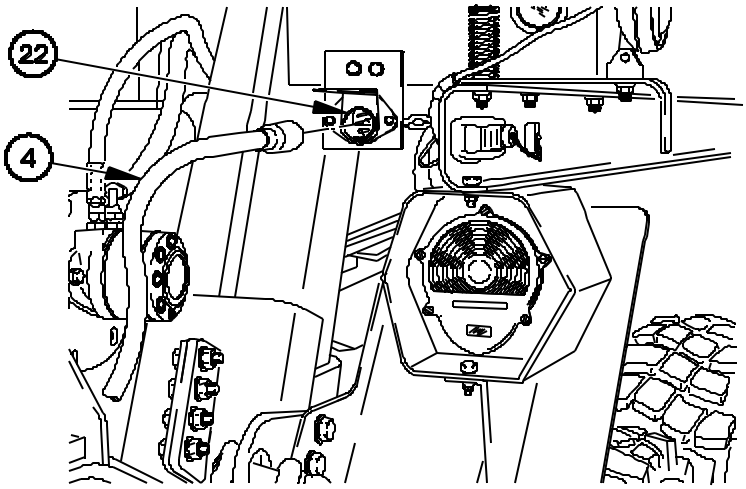
M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0042 00

FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued

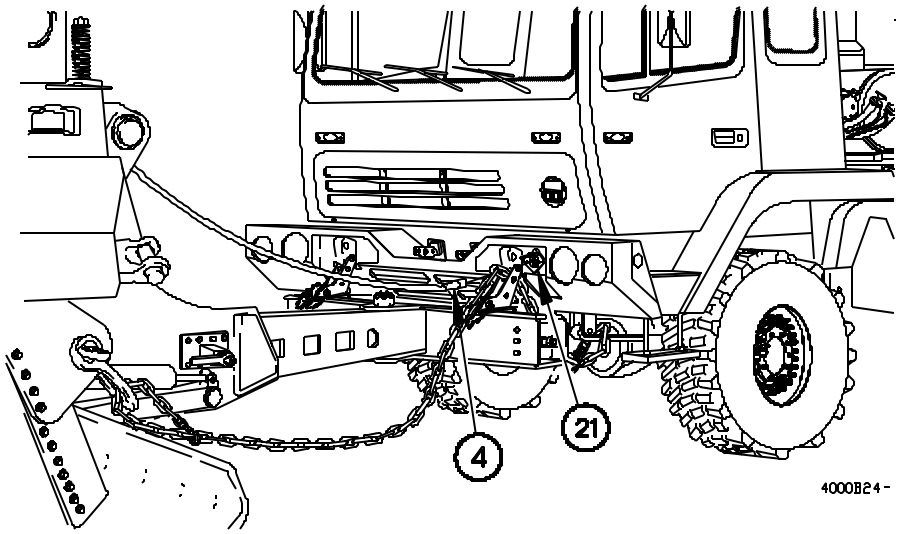
NOTE

Perform steps 11 and 12 if tow interconnect cable was used to power M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 composite taillights.

11. Disconnect tow interconnect cable (4) from M1089A1 rear electrical connector (22).



12. Disconnect tow interconnect cable (4) from M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 front electrical connector (21).



M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0042 00

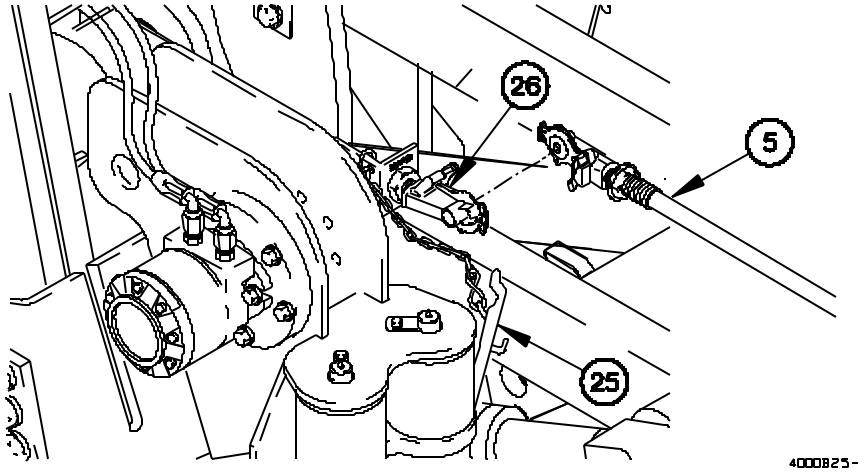
FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued

NOTE

Service and emergency intervehicular air hoses are disconnected the same way. Service intervehicular air hose shown.

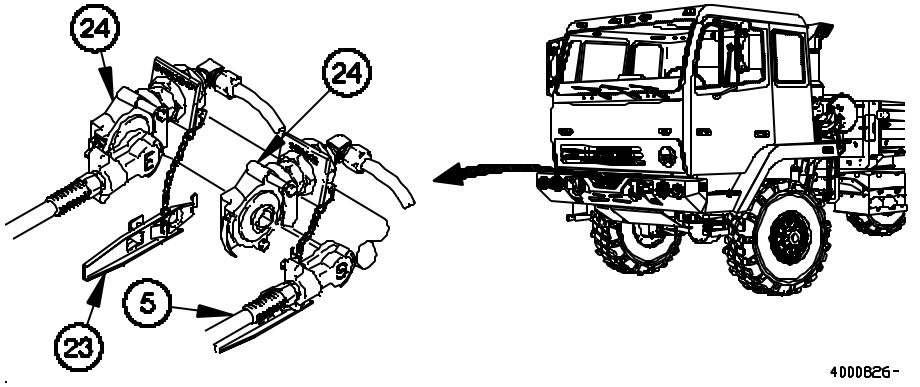
13. Disconnect two intervehicular air hoses (5) from M1089A1 gladhands (26).

14. Install two dummy connectors (25) on M1089A1 gladhands (26).



15. Disconnect two intervehicular air hoses (5) from M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 gladhands (24).

16. Install two dummy connectors (23) on M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 gladhands (24).



M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

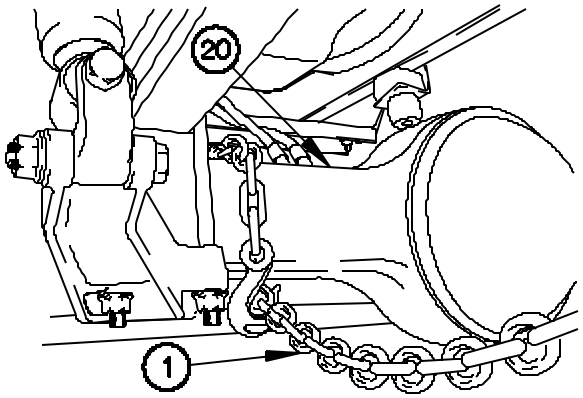
0042 00

FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued

NOTE

Left and right side chains are removed the same way. Right side shown.

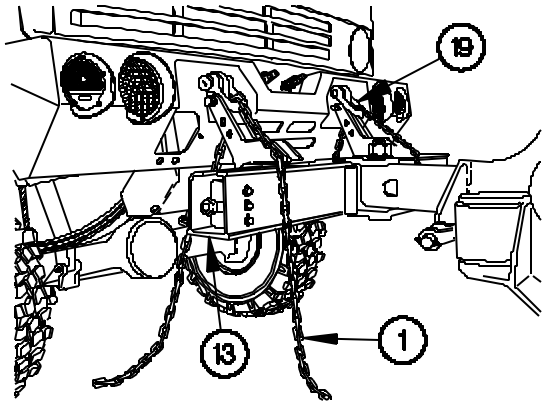
17. Remove two chains (1) from disabled vehicles front axle (20).



4000861

18. Remove two chains (1) from front shackles (19) of disabled vehicle.

19. Remove two chains (1) from crossbar (13).



4000860

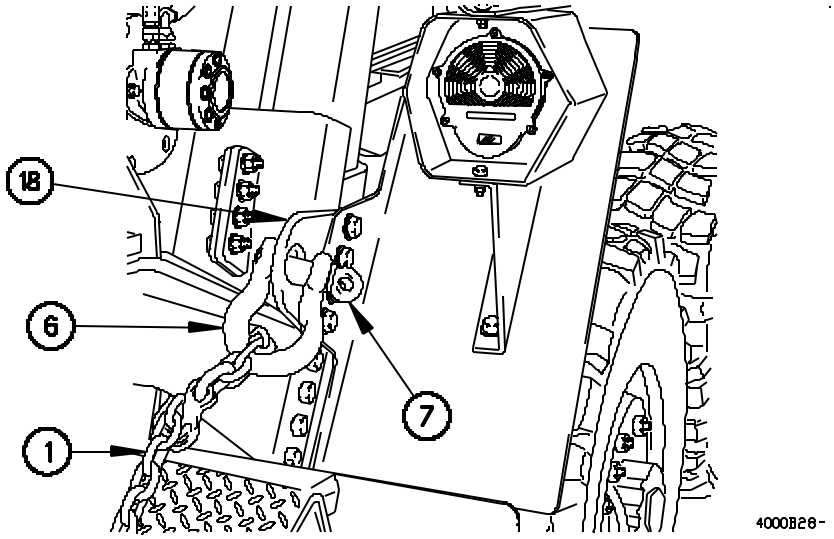
M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0042 00

FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued

20. Remove other end of two chains (1) from wrecker rear shackles (6).

21. Remove two clevis pins (7) and shackles (6) from M1089A1 rear towing eyes (18).



M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0042 00

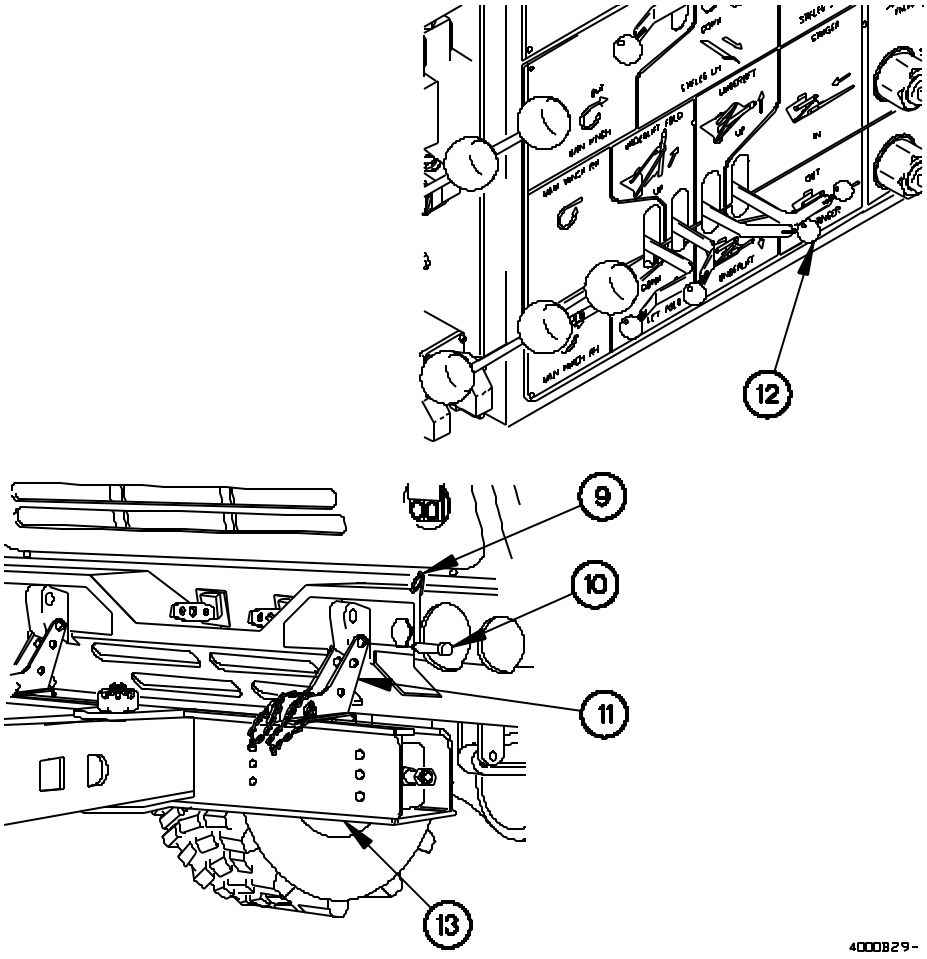
FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued

NOTE

Left and right side lift tools are removed from towed vehicle the same way. Left side shown.

22. Remove two linchpins (9) and pins (10) from two lift tools (11).

23. Place UNDERLIFT lever (12) in the DOWN position until crossbar (13) is fully lowered.



FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued

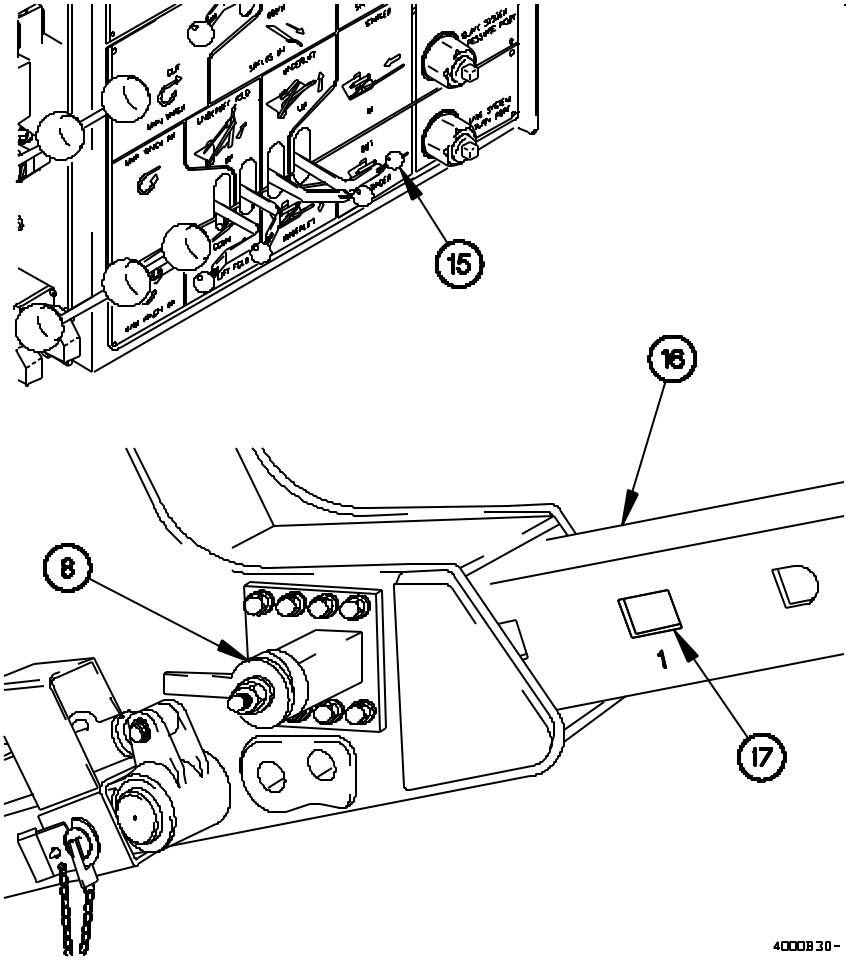
WARNING

Stinger cam lock must be locked in first rectangular hole on stinger before underlift assembly is folded into its stowed position. Crossbar could shift suddenly. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

24. Unlock stinger cam lock (8).

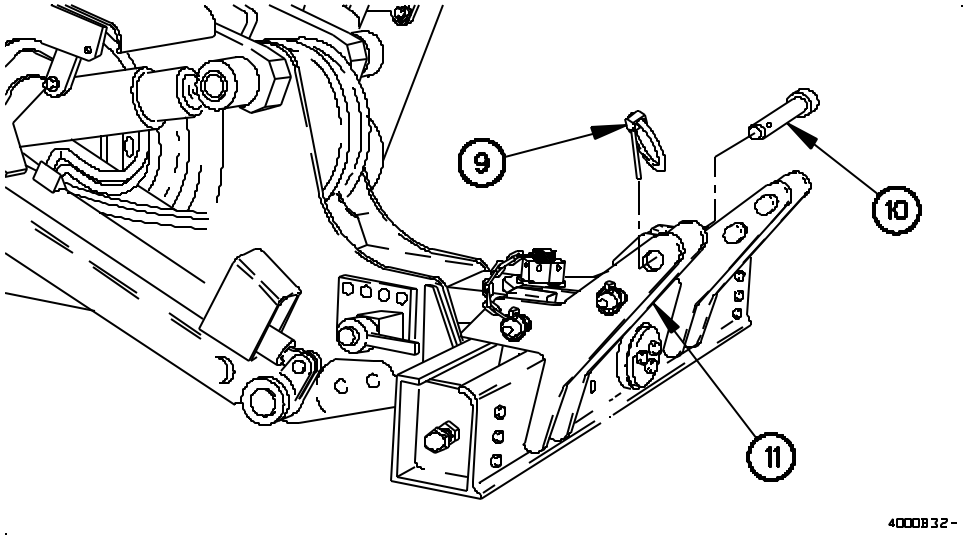
25. Place STINGER lever (15) to IN position to retract stinger (16) until stinger cam lock (8) is aligned with first hole (17) in stinger.

26. Lock stinger cam lock (8).

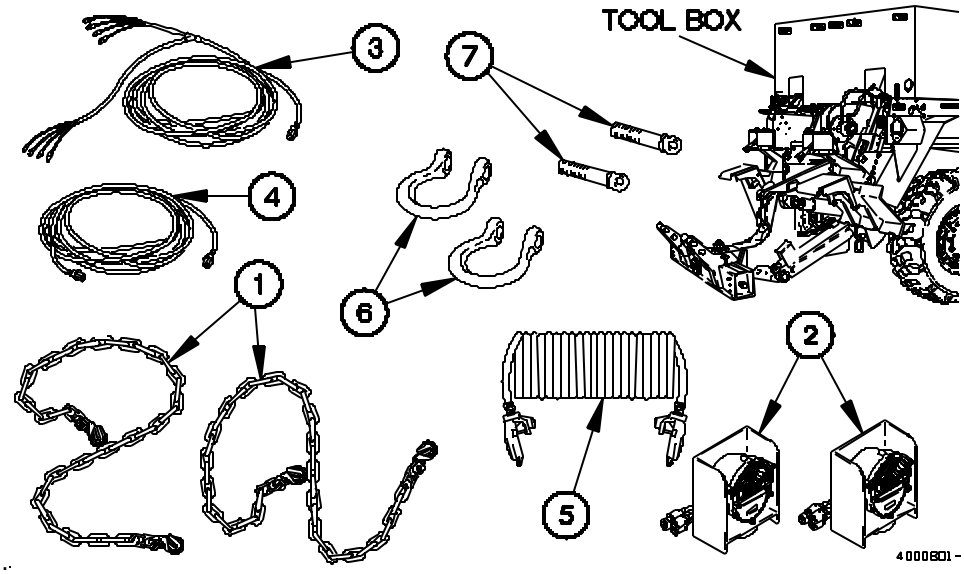


FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued

27. Install two pins (10) and linchpins (9) in lift tools (11).



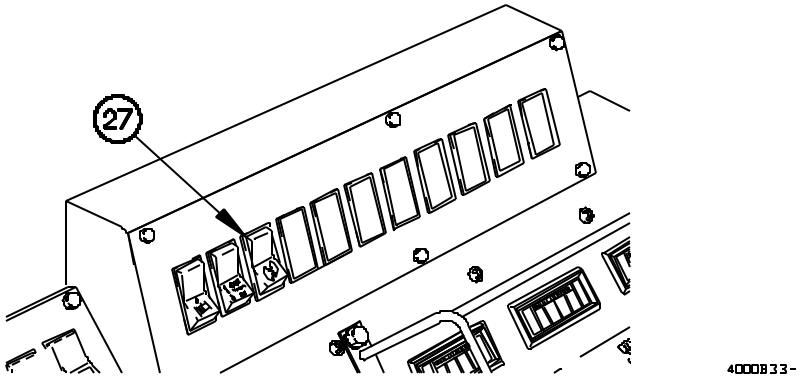
28. Stow two Chains (1), two intervehicular air hoses (5), two shackles (6), clevis pins (7), tow interconnect cable (4) or emergency tow lights (2) and tow lights cable (3) in tool box



M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0042 00

FRONT DISCONNECTION - Continued

29. Raise underlift assembly (WP 0037 00).
30. Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).
31. Position PTO switch (27) to off.
32. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).
33. Lower and remove two amber warning lights (WP 0070 00).



REAR CONNECTION

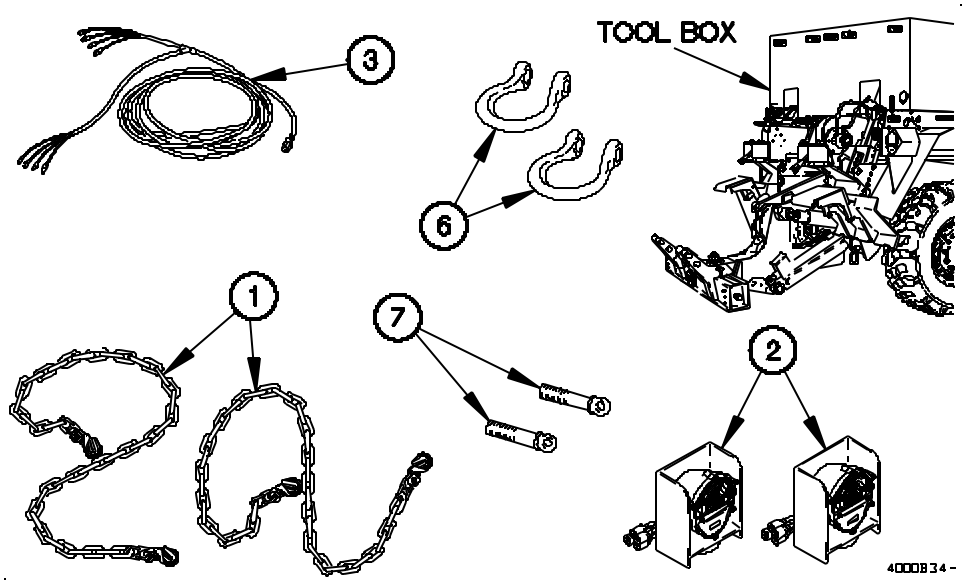
CAUTION

Front axle drive shaft must be removed on both M1078/M1078A1 and M1083/M1083A1 series vehicles prior to performing a rear connection lift and tow. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

1. Notify Field Maintenance to remove front axle driveshaft from disabled vehicle.
2. Remove two chains (1), emergency tow lights (2), and tow lights cable (3), two shackles (6), clevis pins (7), from tool box.

M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0042 00

REAR CONNECTION - Continued



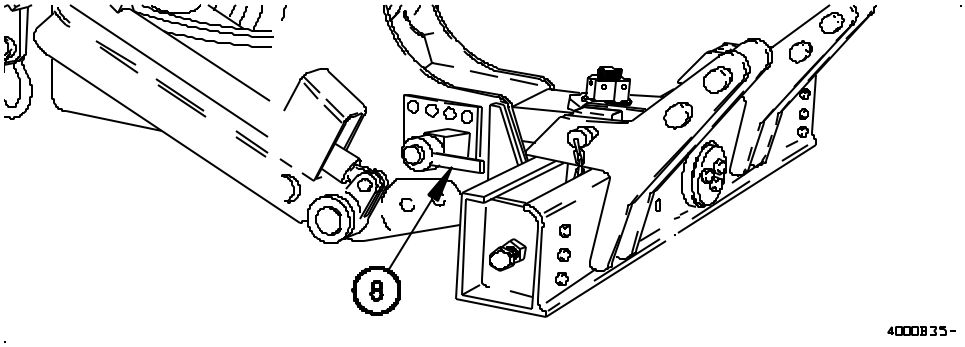
3. Prepare underlift assembly for operation (WP 0037 00).

NOTE

Perform step 4 if an assistant is not present to assist with vehicle connection. Operation from WRECKER CONTROL PANEL shown.

4. Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00)

5. Unlock stinger cam lock (8).



M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0042 00

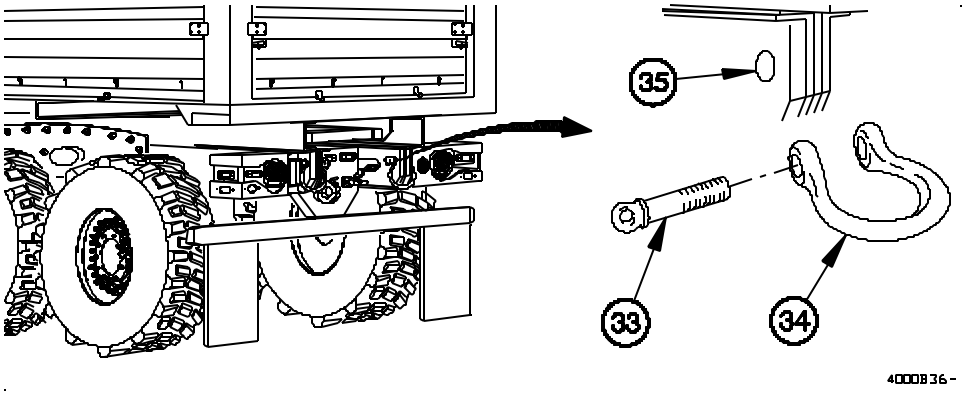
REAR CONNECTION - Continued

NOTE

Left and right side shackles are removed the same way. Left side shown.

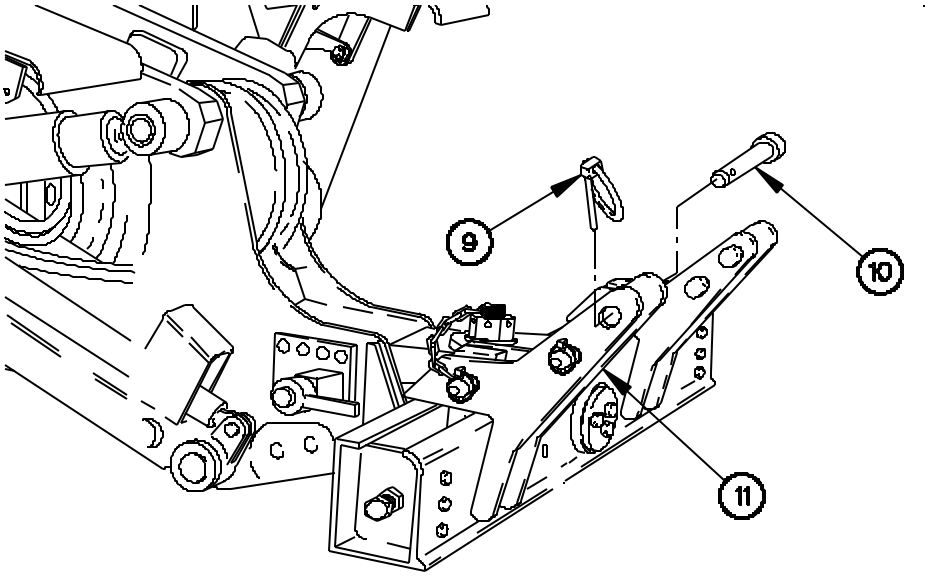
6. Remove two clevis pins (33) and shackles (34) from M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 tow eyes (35).

7. Stow two shackles (33) and clevis pins (34) in M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 cab stowage box.



4000836-

8. Remove two linchpins (9) and pins (10) from lift tools (11).



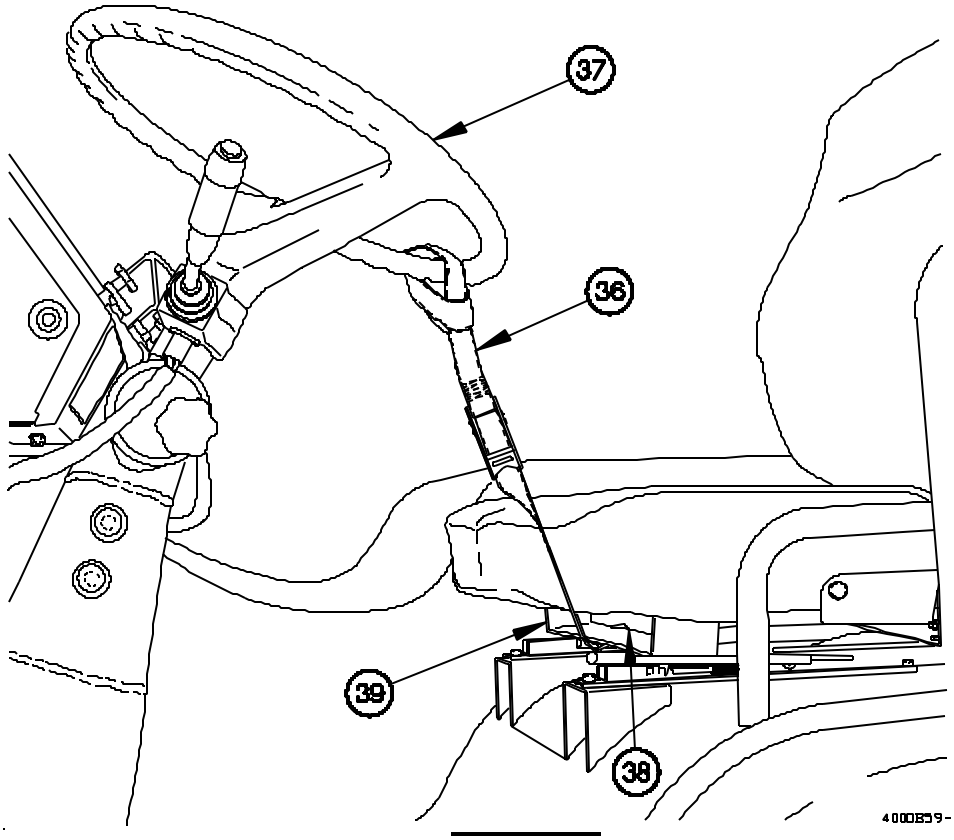
4000837-

M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0042 00

REAR CONNECTION – Continued

9. Place loop of restraining strap (36) through steering wheel (37).
10. Attach restraining strap hook (38) on seat support bracket (39).
11. Tighten restraining strap (36).



WARNING

Goggles must be worn when operating WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

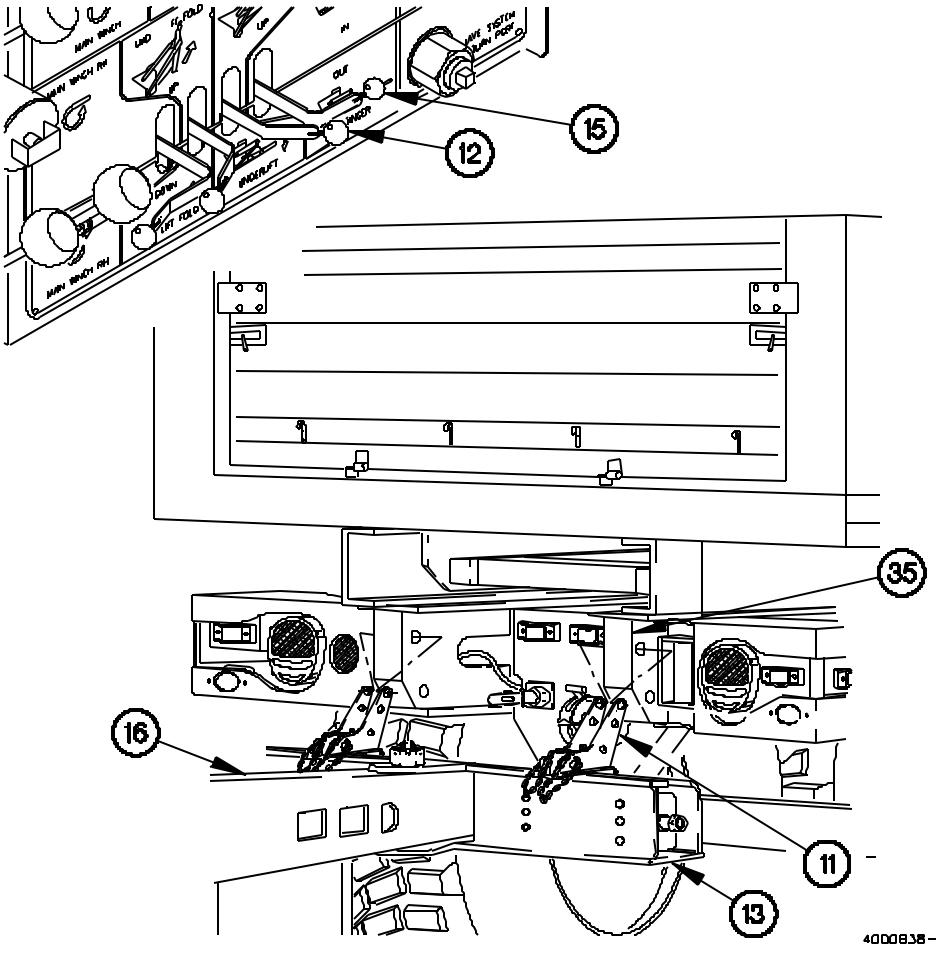
M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0042 00

REAR CONNECTION – Continued

12. Place UNDERLIFT lever (12) in the UP position to raise crossbar (13) until lift tools (11) are aligned with M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 tow eyes (35).

13. Place STINGER lever (15) in OUT position to extend stinger (16) until lift tools (11) are aligned with M1078/M1078A1 and/or083/M1083A1 tow eyes (35).



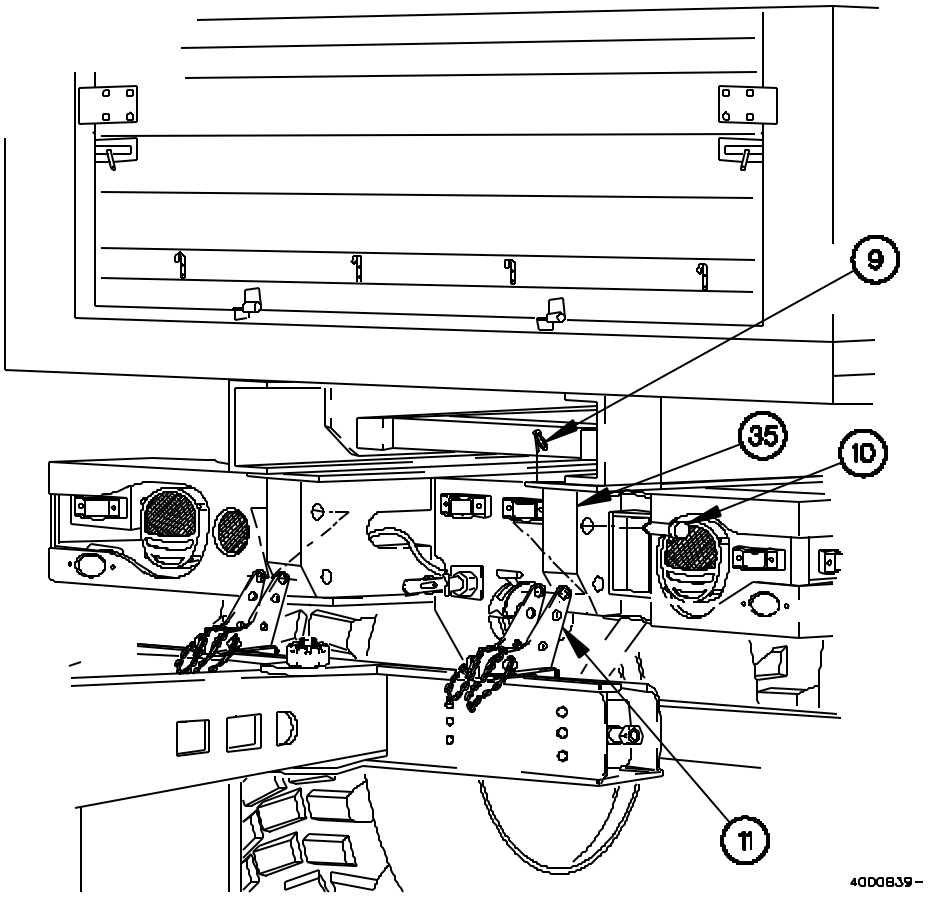
M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0042 00

REAR CONNECTION - Continued

NOTE

Left and right side lift tools are installed on M1078/M1078A1 and M1083/M1083A1 tow eyes the same way. Left side shown.

14. Install two lift tools (11) on M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 tow eyes (35) with pins (10) and linchpins (9).



M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0042 00

REAR CONNECTION - Continued

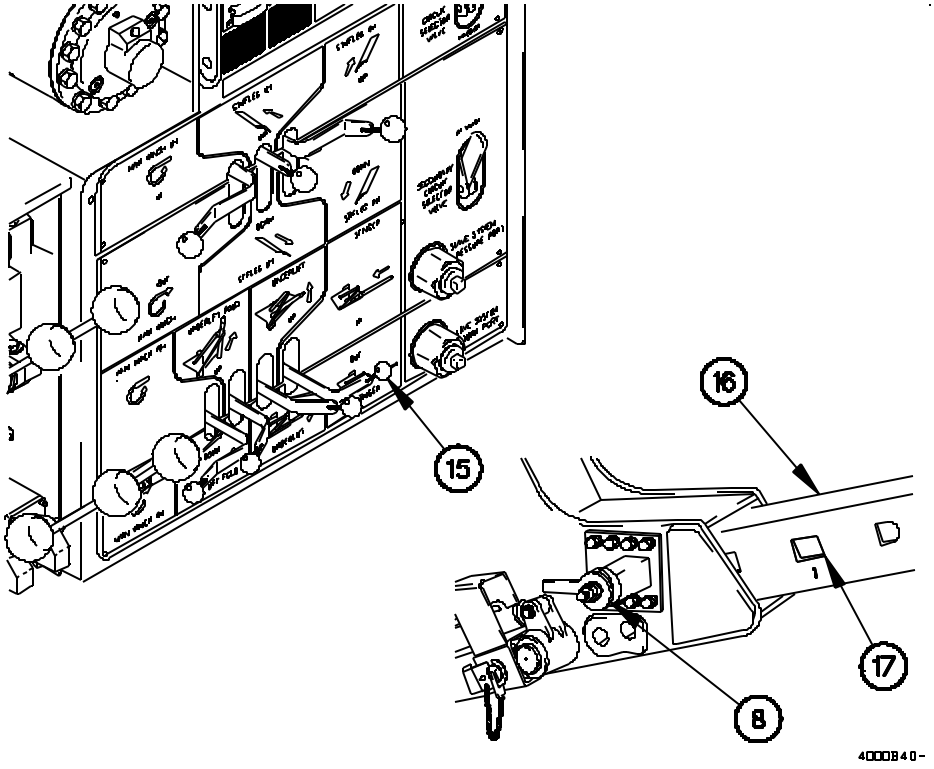
CAUTION

Stinger cam lock is normally locked in second rectangular hole on stinger when towing M1078/M1078A1 and M1083/M1083A1. It may be necessary to lock stinger cam lock in third rectangular hole on stinger if components mounted on rear of M1078/M1078A1 and M1083/M1083A1 interfere with movement of crossbar. Lock stinger cam lock in hole which will allow crossbar to rotate freely. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

It may be necessary to start with holes 4 or 5 on stinger when recovering a vehicle on uneven ground. Once level ground is reached, lock stinger in second hole. Failure to comply may cause damage to equipment.

15. Place STINGER lever (15) to IN position to retract stinger (16) until stinger cam lock holes (17) are aligned.

16. Lock stinger cam lock (8).



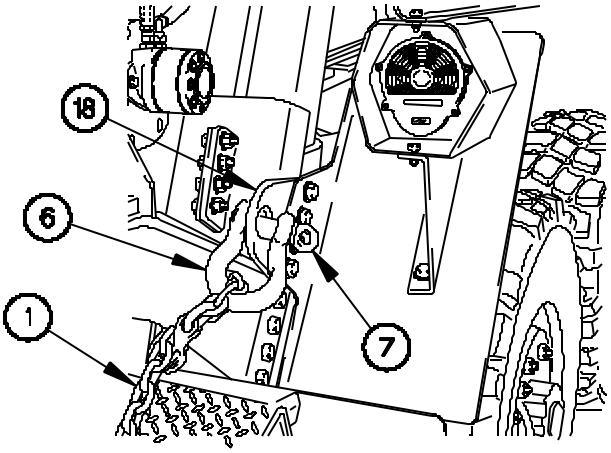
M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0042 00

REAR CONNECTION - Continued

NOTE

Left and right side chains are installed the same way. Right side shown.

17. Install two shackles (6) on M1089A1 rear towing eyes (18) with clevis pins (7).
18. Connect one end of two chains (1) to M1089A1 rear shackles (6).

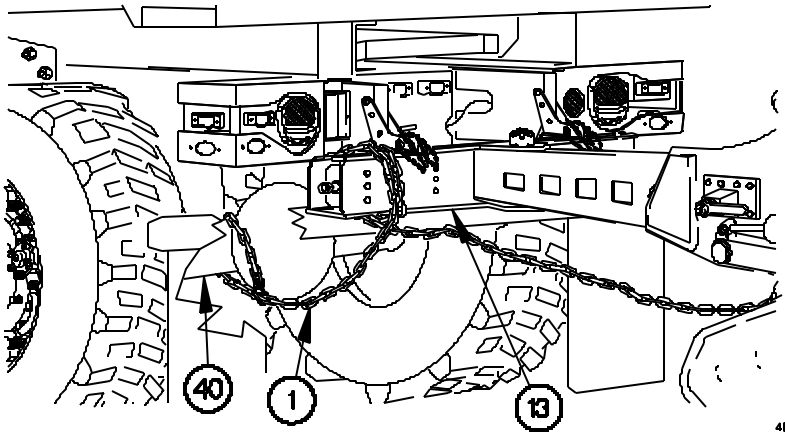


4000841-

NOTE

Chains must be wrapped around crossbar so that chains are approximately 6-10 in. (15-25 cm) above ground.

19. Wrap two chains (1) around crossbar (13).
20. Connect other end of chains (1) around M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 rear axle (40).



4000842-

M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

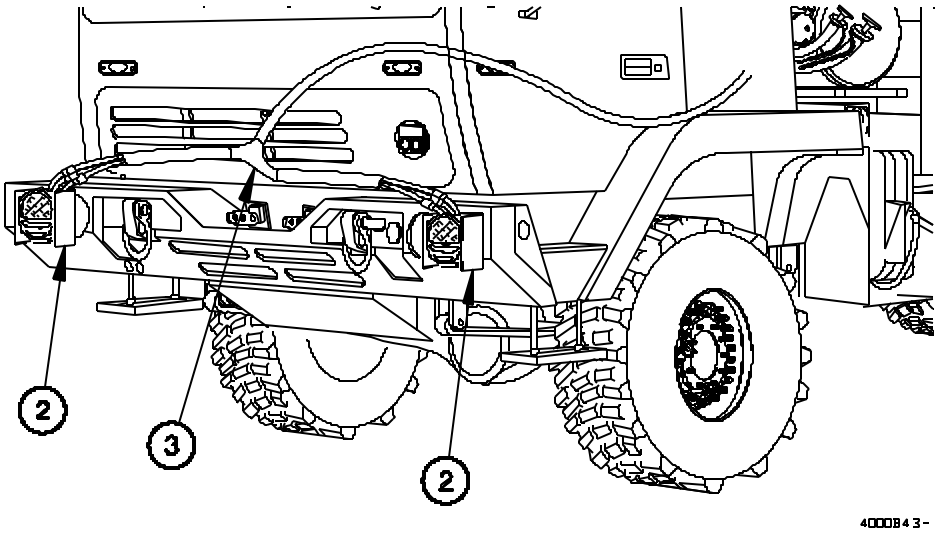
0042 00

REAR CONNECTION - Continued

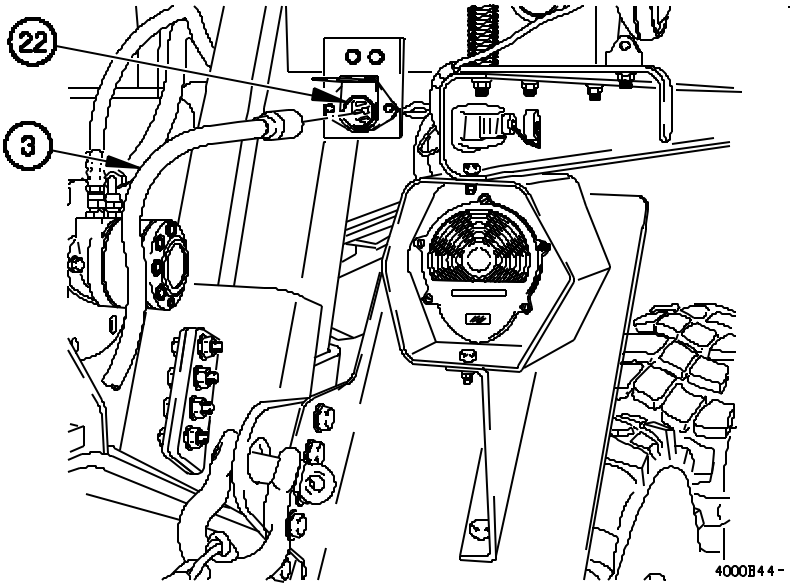
21. Position two emergency tow lights (2) on front of M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1.

22. Connect tow lights cable (3) to two emergency tow lights (2).

23. Route tow lights cable (3) along top of M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1.



24. Connect tow lights cable (3) to M1089A1 rear electrical connector (22).



M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0042 00

REAR CONNECTION - Continued

WARNING

Keep personnel clear of underlift assembly and disabled vehicle when raising. Disabled vehicle could fall suddenly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

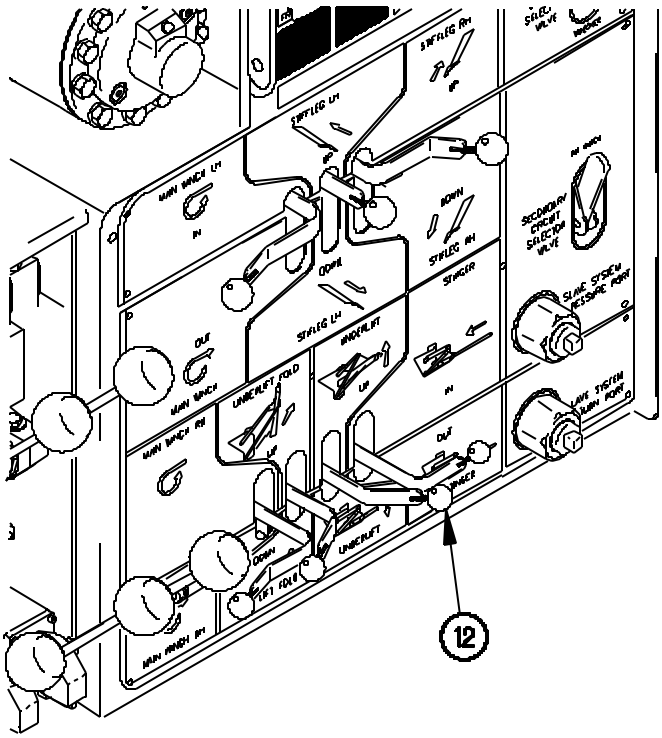
CAUTION

All loose equipment must be secure on M1078/M1078A1 and M1083/M1083A1. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

25. Prepare M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 for towing (WP 0042 00).

26. Place UNDERLIFT lever (12) in UP position to raise M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 until wheels are approximately 16 in. (41 cm) off ground.

27. Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).



4000845-

M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0042 00

REAR CONNECTION - Continued

28. Position PTO switch (27) to off.

29. Install and raise two amber warning lights (WP 0070 00).

30. Turn on service drive lights (WP 0018 00).

31. Position hazard lights switch (28) to on.

32. Position warning lights switch (29) to on.

33. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (30).

34. Set transmission in gear (WP 0018 00).

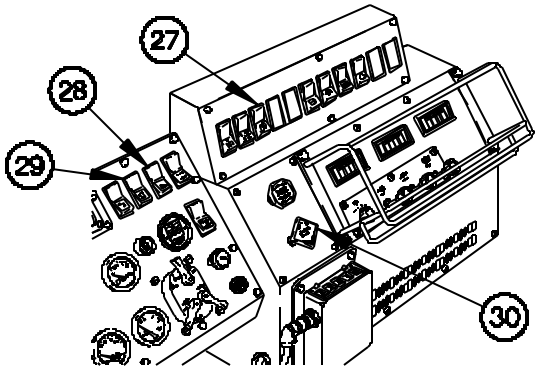
WARNING

M1089A1 should not be operated at speeds over 15 mph (24 km/h) when towing, except on paved roads when Operator determines that terrain conditions allow safe operation. The following are maximum speeds for safe operation:

TERRAIN CONDITION	MAXIMUM SPEED
on road (level)	35 mph (56 km/h)
on road (hilly)	30 mph (48 km/h)
off road	15 mph (24 km/h)

Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

35. Transport M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1.



4000846-

M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0042 00

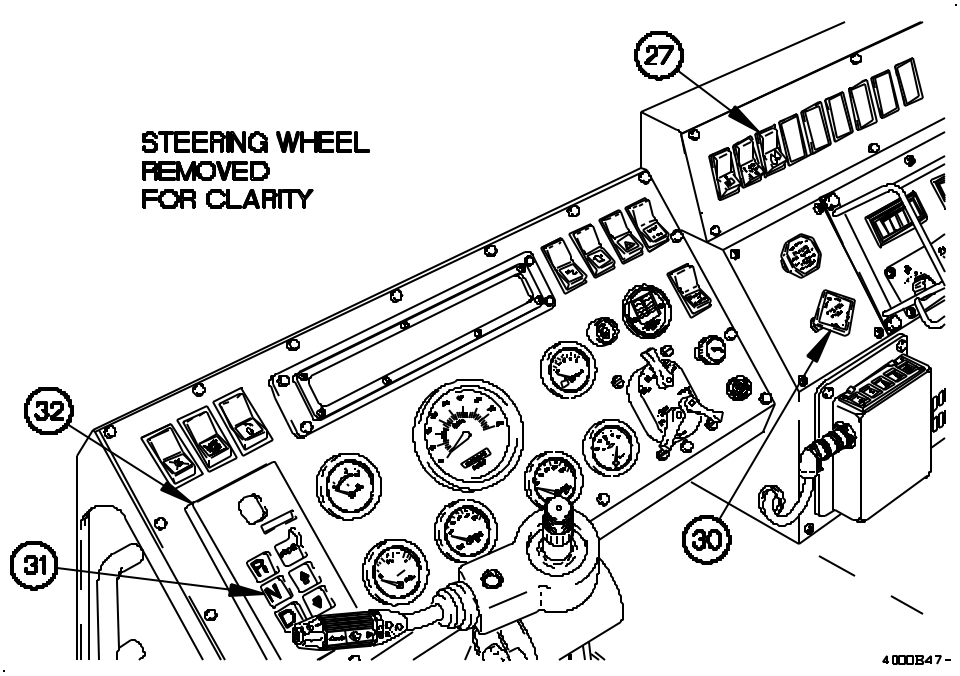
REAR DISCONNECTION

1. Start engine (WP 0018 00).
2. Press N (Neutral) button (31) on WTEC III TPSS (32).
3. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (30).
4. Position PTO switch (27) to on.

NOTE

Perform step 5 if an assistant is not present to assist with vehicle disconnection. Operation from WRECKER CONTROL PANEL shown.

5. Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).



M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0042 00

REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued

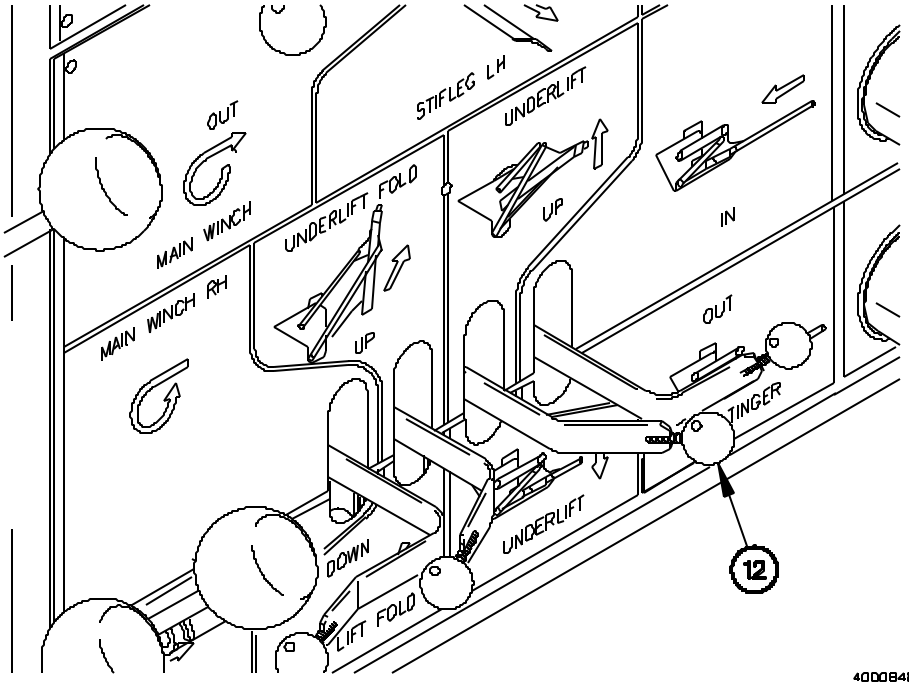
WARNING

Keep personnel clear of underlift assembly and disabled vehicle when raising. Disabled vehicle could fall suddenly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Goggles must be worn when operating WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

6. Place UNDERLIFT lever (12) in DOWN position to lower M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 until wheels are in firm contact with ground.

7. Set parking brake on M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 (WP 0018 00).

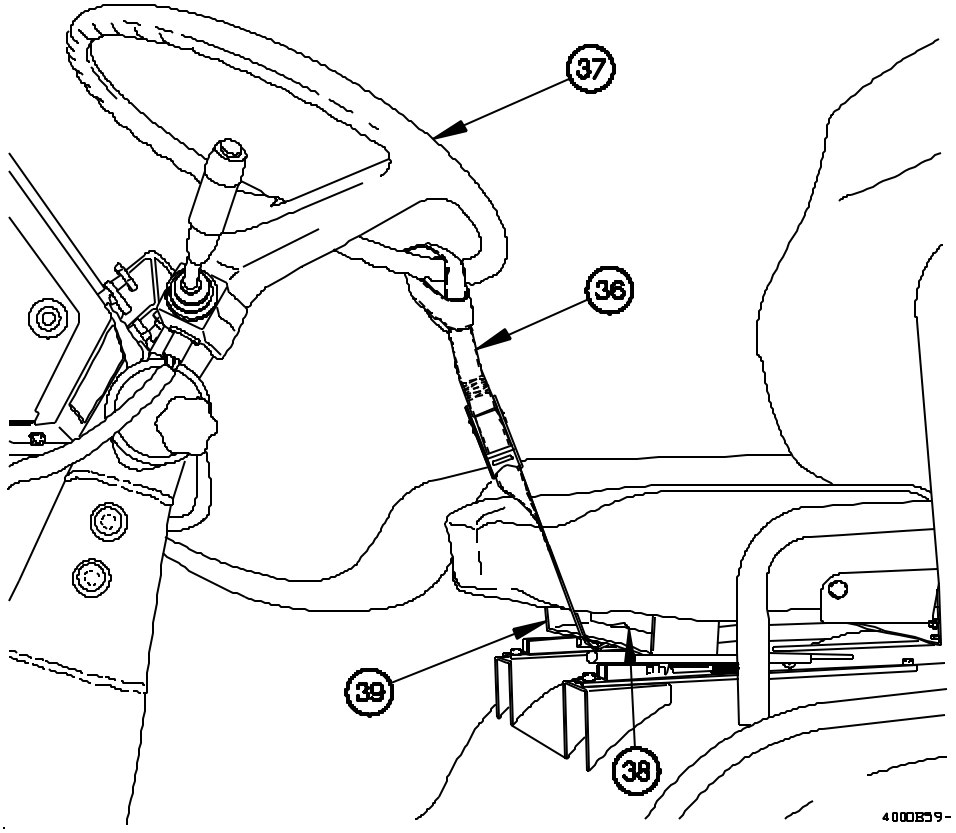


REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued

8. Loosen restraining strap (36).

9. Detach restraining strap hook (38) from seat support bracket (39).

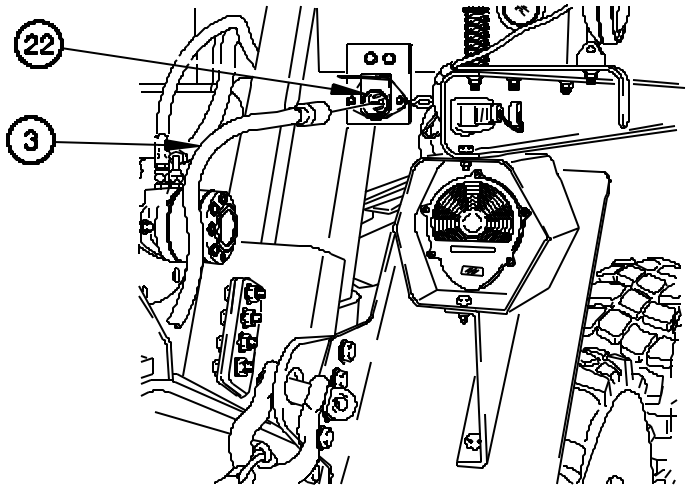
10. Remove loop of restraining strap (36) from steering wheel (37).



11. Disconnect tow lights cable (3) from M1089A1 rear electrical connector (22).

M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0042 00

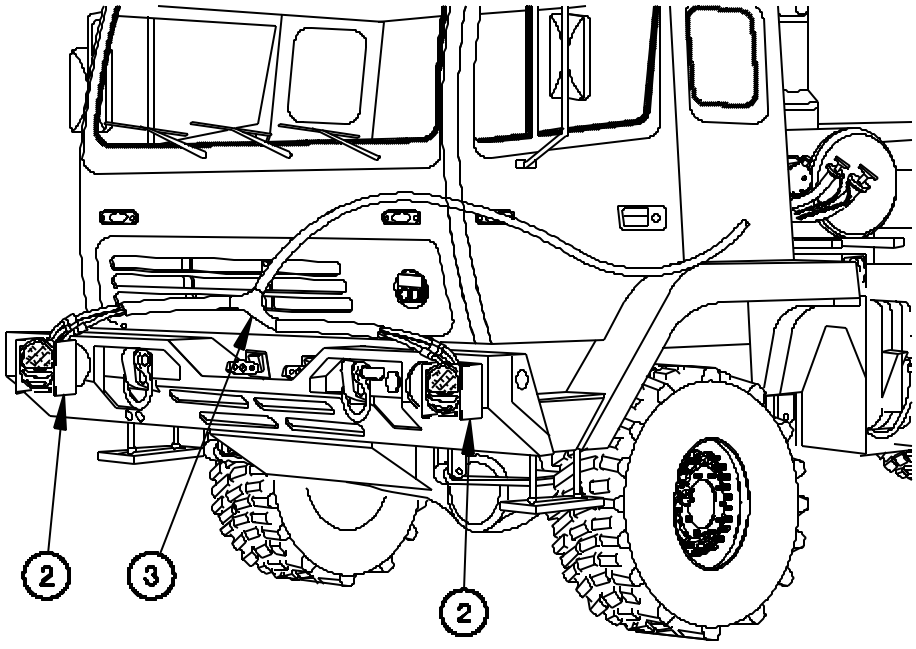
REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued



4000849-

12. Disconnect tow lights cable (3) from two emergency tow lights (2).

13. Remove two emergency tow lights (2) from front of M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1.



4000850-

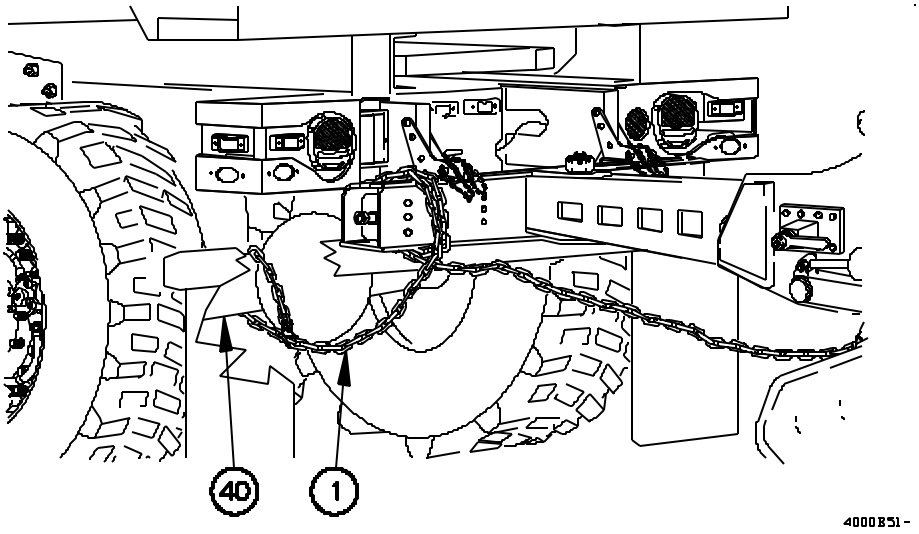
M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0042 00

REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued

NOTE

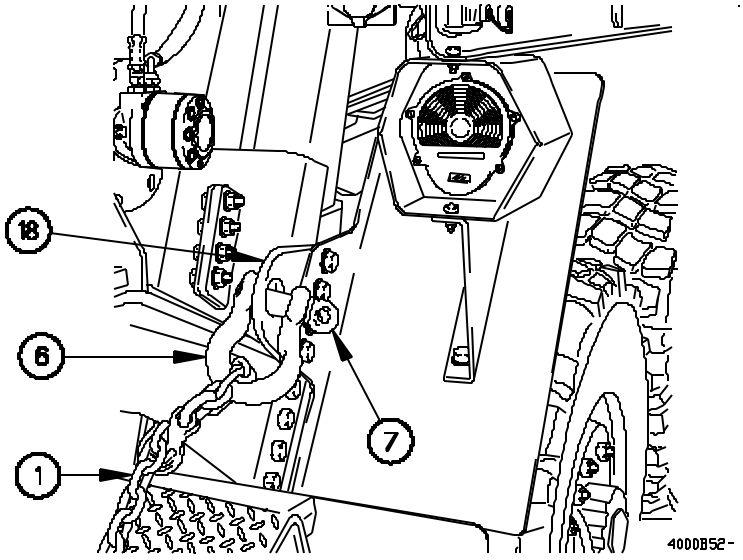
Left and right side chains are removed the same way. Right side shown.

14. Remove two chains (1) from M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 rear axle (40).



15. Remove other end of two chains (1) from M1089A1 rear shackles (6).

16. Remove two clevis pins (7) and shackles (6) from M1089A1 rear towing eyes(18).

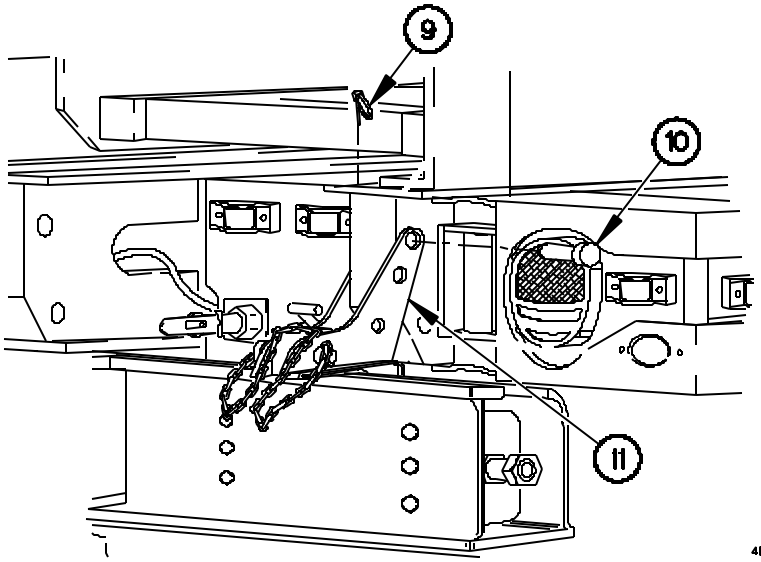


REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued

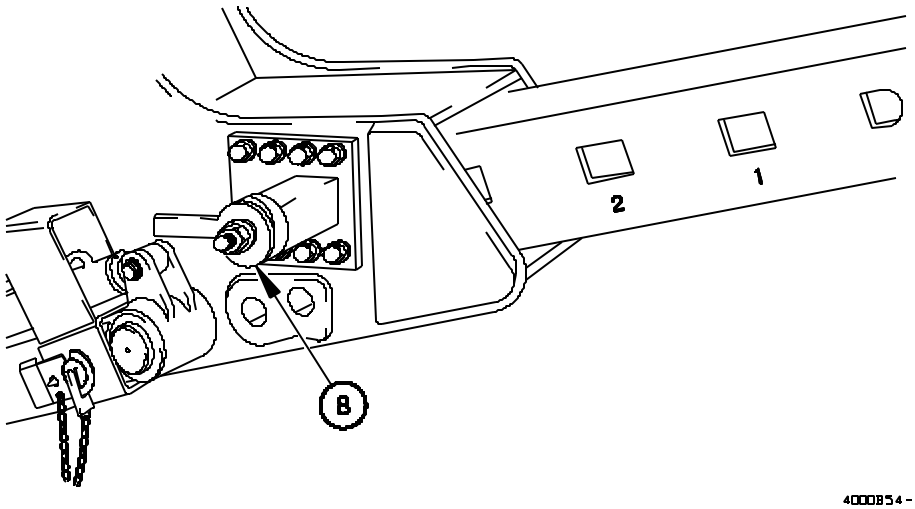
NOTE

Left and right side lift tools are removed the same way. Right side shown.

17. Remove two linchpins (9) and pins (10) from two lift tools (11).



18. Unlock stinger cam lock (8).



M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0042 00

REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued

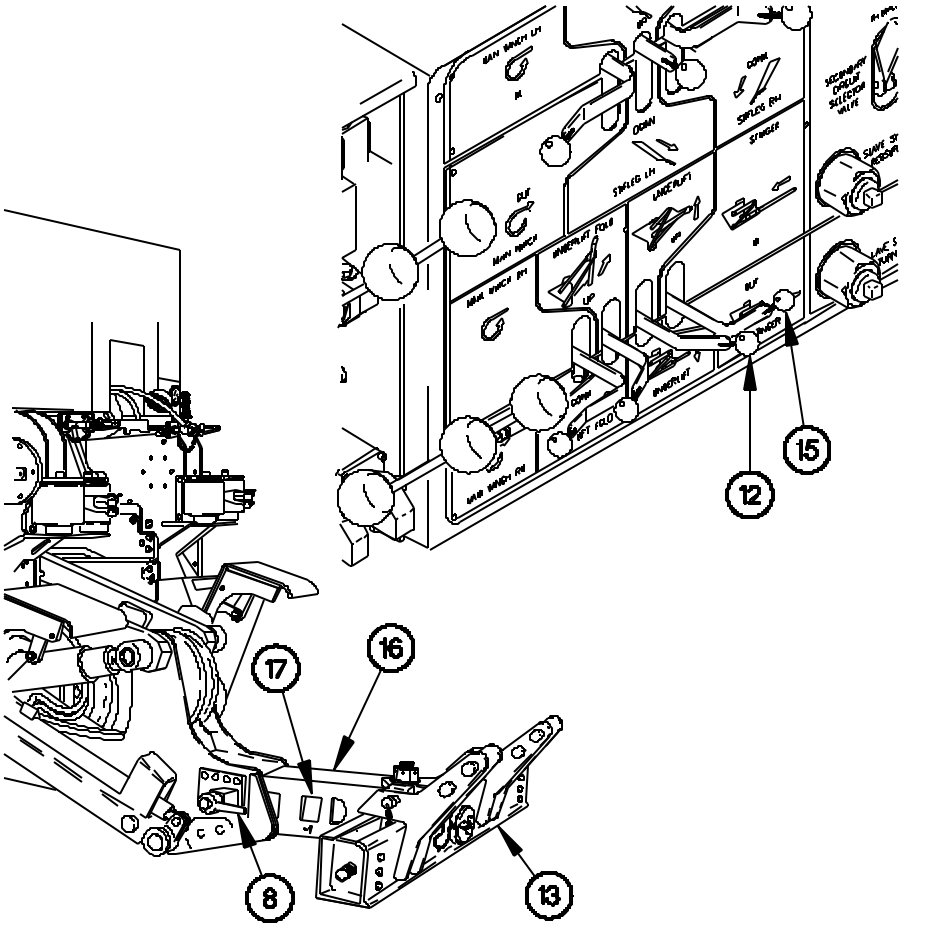
WARNING

Stinger cam lock must be locked in first rectangular hole on stinger before underlift assembly is folded into its stowed position. Crossbar could shift suddenly. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

19. Place STINGER lever (15) to IN position to retract stinger (16) until stinger camlock (8) is aligned with first hole (17) in stinger.

20. Place UNDERLIFT lever (12) in DOWN position until crossbar (13) is fully down.

21. Lock stinger cam lock (8).



4000855-

M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0042 00

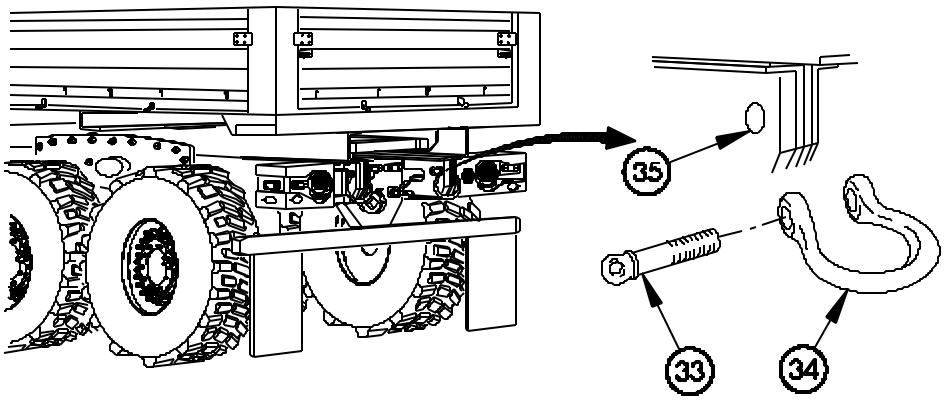
REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued

22. Remove two shackles (34) and clevis pins (33) from M1078/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 cab stowage box.

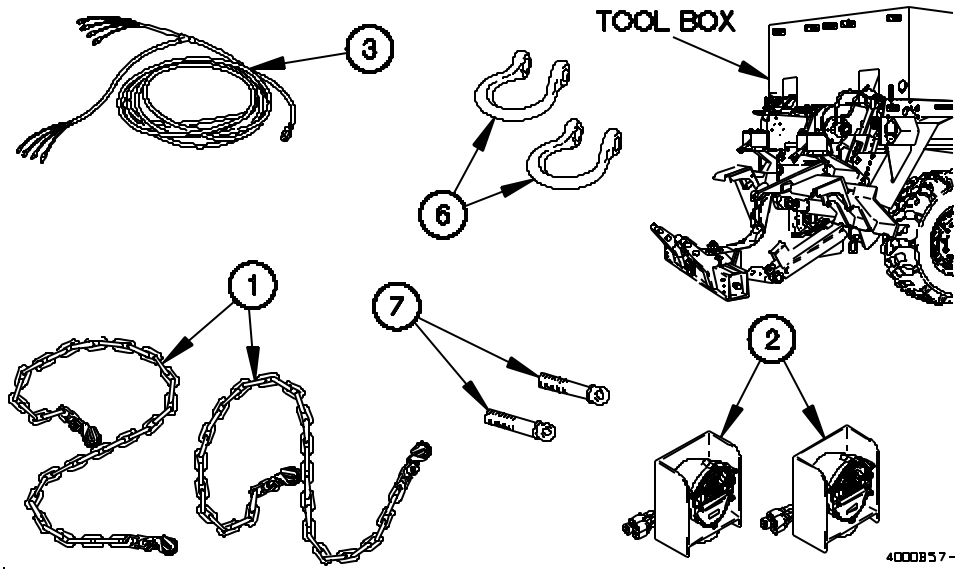
NOTE

Left and right side shackles are installed the same way. Right side shown.

23. Install two shackles (34) on M1087/M1078A1 and/or M1083/M1083A1 tow eyes (35) with two clevis pins (33).



24. Stow two clevis pins (7), shackles (6), tow light cable (3), two emergency tow lights (2),l and chains (1) in tool box.

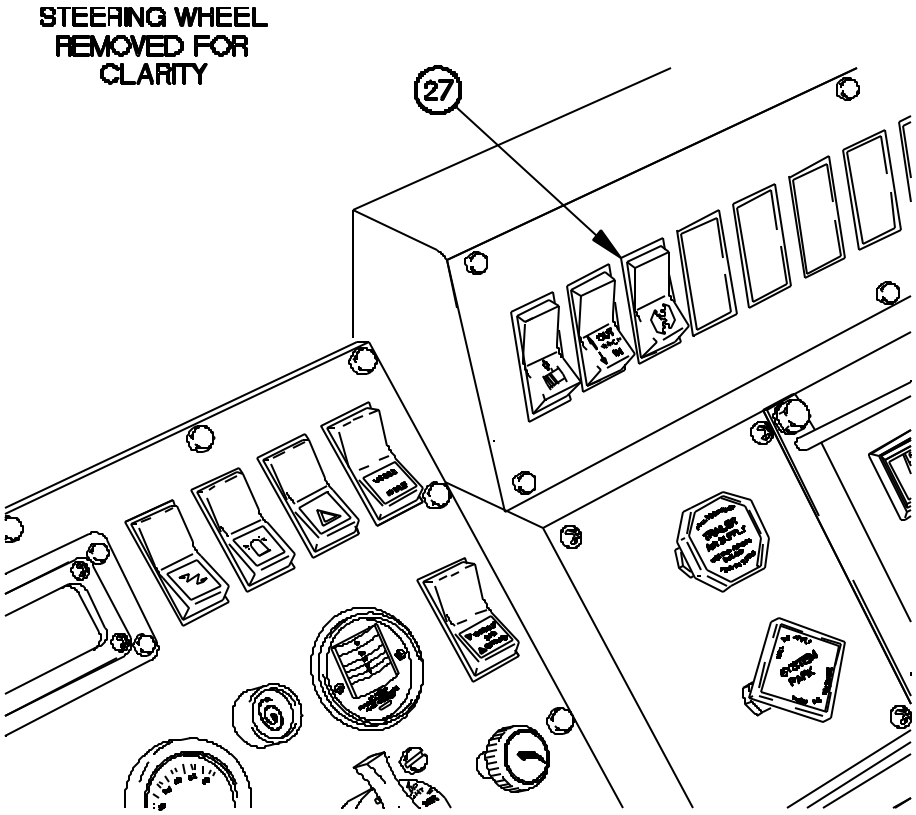


M1078/M1078A1 AND M1083/M1083A1 SERIES TOWING CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued

0042 00

REAR DISCONNECTION - Continued

25. Raise underlift assembly (WP 0037 00).
26. Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (WP 0037 00).
27. Position PTO switch (27) to off.
28. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).
29. Lower and remove two amber warning lights (WP 0070 00).



4000858-

END OF WORK PACKAGE.

VAN 24 VDC BINDING POST OPERATION 0042 01

INITIAL SETUP:

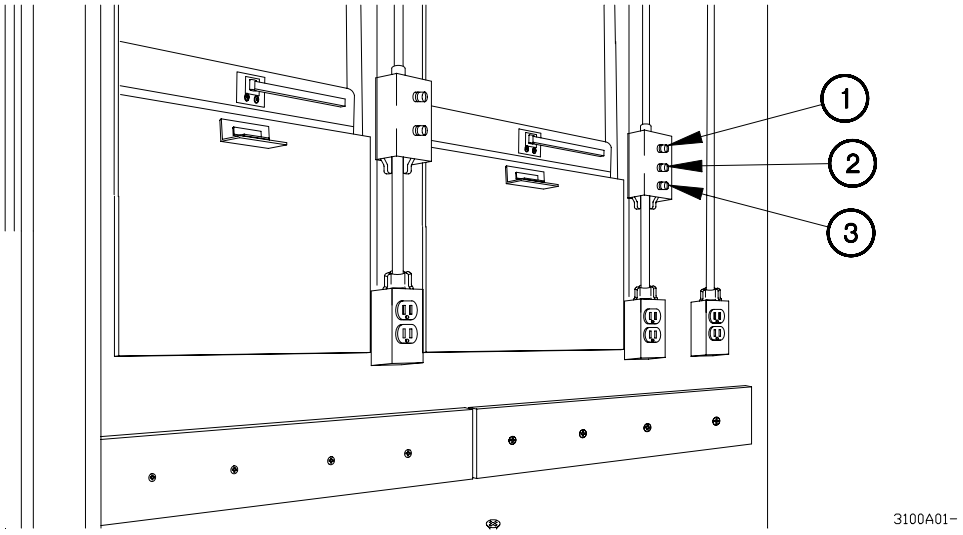
Maintenance Level
Operator

GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures for van 24 vdc binding post operation. Items covered include Connecting The 24 VDC Binding Posts and Disconnecting The 24 VDC Binding Post.

CONNECTING 24 VDC BINDING POSTS

1. Connect positive wire to 24 vdc POS binding post (1).
2. Connect negative wire to 24 vdc NEG binding post (2).
3. Connect ground wire to 24 vdc GND binding post (3).



DISCONNECTING 24 VDC BINDING POSTS

1. Disconnect ground wire from 24 vdc GND binding post (3).
2. Disconnect negative wire from 24 vdc NEG binding post (2).
3. Disconnect positive wire from 24 vdc POS binding post (1).

END OF WORK PACKAGE.

VAN FIELD PHONE BINDING POST OPERATION 0042 02

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

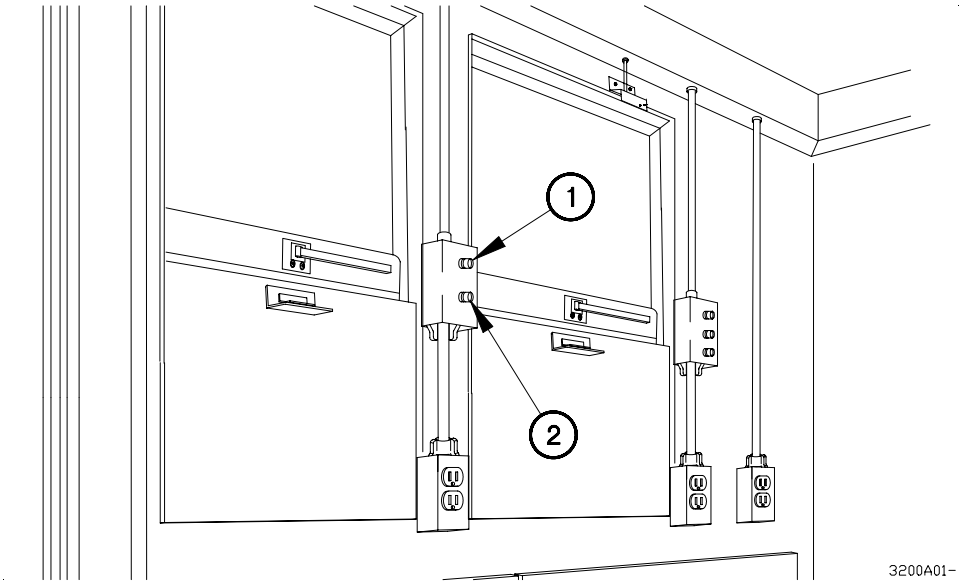
GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures for connecting field phone binding posts and disconnecting field phone binding posts on the van.

CONNECTING FIELD PHONE BINDING POSTS.

1. Connect positive wire to field PHONE POS binding post (1).

2. Connect negative wire to field PHONE NEG binding post (2).



DISCONNECTING FIELD PHONE BINDING POSTS

1. Disconnect negative wire from field PHONE NEG binding post (2).

2. Disconnect positive wire from field PHONE POS binding post (1).

END OF WORK PACKAGE.

M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION 0043 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

Personnel Required
Two

Tools/Special Tools
Control, Remote Switching
(Item 9, Table 1, WP 0117 00)

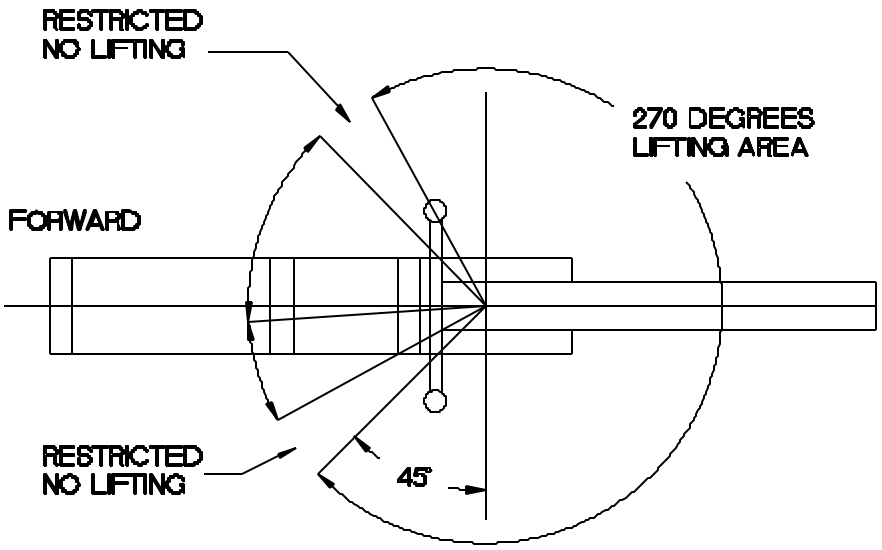
References
WP 0018 00
WP 0066 00

GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures for safely operating the MHC on the M1089A1 Wrecker. Items covered include Determine MHC Settings From Range Diagram, Prepare MHC For Use, Set Up Outriggers, Raise Boom To Operating Position, Connect REMOTE CONTROL UNIT, Rotate And Telescope Boom, Raise And Lower Load, Stow MHC, Disconnect REMOTE CONTROL UNIT, Stow Outriggers, and Shut Down MHC.

DETERMINE REQUIRED MHC SETTINGS FROM RANGE DIAGRAM

1. Use Area Definition Chart to determine position of MHC.



AREA DEFINITION CHART

4100801-

M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0043 00

DETERMINE REQUIRED MHC SETTINGS FROM RANGE DIAGRAM - Continued

2. Use Table 1 to determine load capacities.

Table 1. LOAD CAPACITIES IN POUNDS (KILOGRAMS)

	ON OUTRIGGERS					ON RUBBER
	SIDE & REAR - 270 Degrees					BOOM CENTER
RADIUS	BOOM LENGTH IN FEET (METERS)					OVER REAR
	7.33 ft (2.23 m)	14.25 ft (4.34 m)	15.00 ft (4.57 m)	16.50 ft (5.03 m)	18.42 ft (5.81 m)	
4.00 (1.22)	11,000 lbs (4,988 kgs)					
7.00 (2.13)	11,000 lbs (4,988 kgs)					
8.00 (2.44)		11,000 lbs (4,988 kgs)	11,000 lbs (4,988 kgs)			
9.00 (2.74)		11,000 lbs (4,988 kgs)	11,000 lbs (4,988 kgs)	10,000 lbs (4,535 kgs)		
11.00 (3.35)		11,000 lbs (4,988 kgs)	11,000 lbs (4,988 kgs)	10,000 lbs (4,535 kgs)	9,000 lbs (4,082 kgs)	
12.50 (3.81)		10,000 lbs (4,535 kgs)	10,000 lbs (4,535 kgs)	10,000 lbs (4,535 kgs)	9,000 lbs (4,082 kgs)	

M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0043 00

DETERMINE REQUIRED MHC SETTINGS FROM RANGE DIAGRAM - Continued

Table 1. LOAD CAPACITIES IN POUNDS (KILOGRAMS) - Continued

	ON OUTRIGGERS					ON RUBBER
	SIDE & REAR - 270 Degrees					BOOM CENTER
RADIUS	BOOM LENGTH IN FEET (METERS)					OVER REAR
	7.33 ft (2.23 m)	14.25 ft (4.34 m)	15.00 ft (4.57 m)	16.50 ft (5.03 m)	18.42 ft (5.81 m)	
14.00 (4.27)		10,000 lbs (4,535 kgs)	10,000 lbs (4,535 kgs)	9,000 lbs (4,082 kgs)	8,000 lbs (3,628 kgs)	
14.50 (4.42)			9,500 lbs (4,309 kgs)	8,500 lbs (3,855 kgs)	8,000 lbs (3,628 kgs)	
16.00 (4.88)				8,000 lbs (3,628 kgs)	7,500 lbs (3,401 kgs)	
17.50 (5.33)					7,000 lbs (3,175 kgs)	
18.00 (5.49)					6,500 lbs (2,948 kgs)	5,000 lbs (2,268 kgs)

M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0043 00

DETERMINE REQUIRED MHC SETTINGS FROM RANGE DIAGRAM - Continued

3. Determine load distance from MHC and locate dimension along bottom horizontal line (1). (Example: Load is 11 ft (3m) from MHC.)

4. Follow line vertically up graph until it intersects with boom length arc (2). Mark intersection point (3).

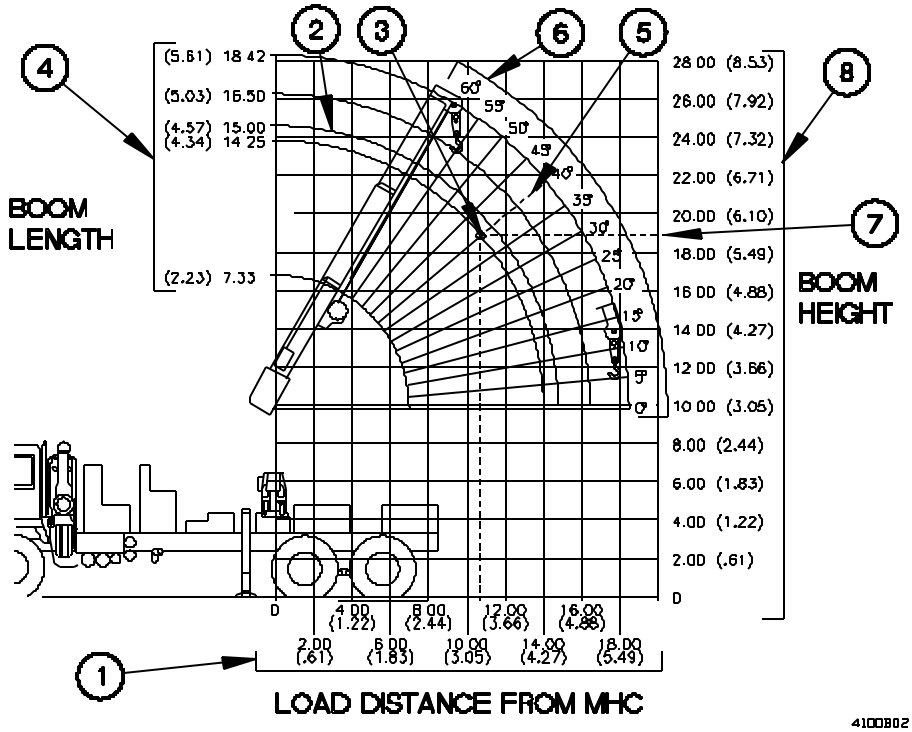
5. Follow line along arc and make note of boom length (4). (Example: If load distance is 11 ft (3 m) from MHC, boom length is 14.25 ft (4 m).)

6. Return to intersection point (3). Follow diagonal line (5) to determine boom angle setting (6). (Example: Boom angle setting is 40 degrees from intersection point.)

7. Return to intersection point (3). Follow horizontal line (7) to determine boom height (8). (Example: Boom height is 19 ft (5 m) from intersection point.)

8. Locate load distance from MHC in Table 2.

9. Follow across table to verify height of boom and to determine maximum load. (Example: Boom height is 19 ft (5 m) and maximum MHC load is 11,000 lbs (4,994 kgs).)



M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0043 00

DETERMINE REQUIRED MHC SETTINGS FROM RANGE DIAGRAM - Continued

Table 2. MHC Range Diagram Summary.

DISTANCE LOAD IS FROM MHC	BOOM ANGLE	HEIGHT OF BOOM	MAXIMUM LOAD
18 ft (5.5 m)	5 degrees	11.5 ft (3.5 m)	6,500 lbs (2,951 kgs)[1]
17.5 ft (5.3 m)	15 degrees	15 ft (4.6 m)	7,000 lbs (3,178 kgs)
16 ft (4.9 m)	27 degrees	19 ft (5.8 m)	7,500 lbs (3,405 kgs)
	10 degrees	13 ft (4.0 m)	8,000 lbs (3,632 kgs)
14.5 ft (4.4 m)	38 degrees	21.5 ft (6.6 m)	8,000 lbs (3,632 kgs)
	27 degrees	18 ft (5.5 m)	8,500 lbs (3,859 kgs)
	15 degrees	14 ft (4.3 m)	9,500 lbs (4,313 kgs)
14 ft (4.3 m)	39 degrees	22 ft (6.7 m)	8,000 lbs (3,632 kgs)
	30 degrees	18.5 ft (5.6 m)	9,000 lbs (4,086 kgs)
	17 degrees	15 ft (4.6 m)	10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs)
	5 degrees	11 ft (3.4 m)	10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs)
12.5 ft (3.8 m)	47 degrees	23.5 ft (7.2 m)	9,000 lbs (4,086 kgs)
	42 degrees	21 ft (6.4 m)	10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs)
	34 degrees	18.5 ft (5.6 m)	10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs)
	28 degrees	16.5 ft (5.0 m)	10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs)
11 ft (3.4 m)	53 degrees	25 ft (7.6 m)	9,000 lbs (4,086 kgs)
	47 degrees	22.5 ft (6.9 m)	10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs)
	43 degrees	20 ft (6.1 m)	11,000 lbs (4,994 kgs)
	40 degrees	19 ft (5.8 m)	11,000 lbs (4,994 kgs)
9 ft (2.7 m)	57 degrees	24 ft (7.3 m)	10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs)
	53 degrees	22 ft (6.7 m)	11,000 lbs (4,994 kgs)
	50 degrees	21 ft (6.4 m)	11,000 lbs (4,994 kgs)
8 ft (2.4 m)	57 degrees	22.5 ft (6.9 m)	11,000 lbs (4,994 kgs)
	55 degrees	21.5 ft (6.6 m)	11,000 lbs (4,994 kgs)

M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0043 00

DETERMINE REQUIRED MHC SETTINGS FROM RANGE DIAGRAM - Continued

Table 2. MHC Range Diagram Summary.

DISTANCE LOAD IS FROM MHC	BOOM ANGLE	HEIGHT OF BOOM	MAXIMUM LOAD
7 ft (2.1 m)	20 degrees	13 ft (5.0 m)	11,000 lbs (4,994 kgs)
4 ft (1.2 m)	55 degrees	16 ft (4.9 m)	11,000 lbs (4,994 kgs)

[1] Maximum load is only 5,000 lbs (2,270 kgs) when boom is centered over rear of vehicle.

PREPARE M1089A1 MHC FOR USE

WARNING

Do not operate Material Handling Crane (MHC) unless outriggers are set up and MHC is level from side to side. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Set up stifflegs (refer to WP 0034 00) if load is swung around rear of vehicle. Vehicle could turn over if not supported. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Operator must keep load in sight at all times while operating Material Handling Crane (MHC). Load may unexpectedly shift. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Do not operate Material Handling Crane (MHC) and 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) at the same time. Lock may unexpectedly shift. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

CAUTION

Hydraulic oil level must be at FULL line and hydraulic shutoff and return valves must be opened before Material Handling Crane (MHC) is operated. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

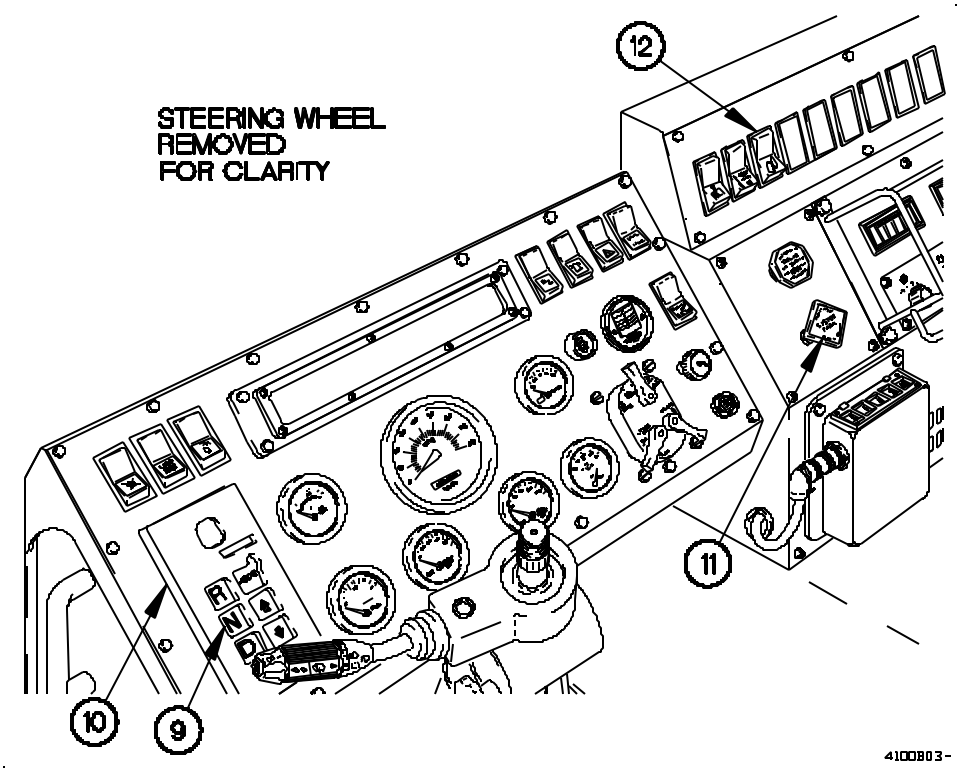
NOTE

MHC will not operate if hydraulic or electrical systems fail. Refer to Table 2 to verify that MHC settings are correct for load being lifted. Refer to WP 0066 00 if hydraulic or electrical systems fail. MHC can operate on side slope up to 5 degrees.

M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0043 00

PREPARE MHC FOR USE - Continued

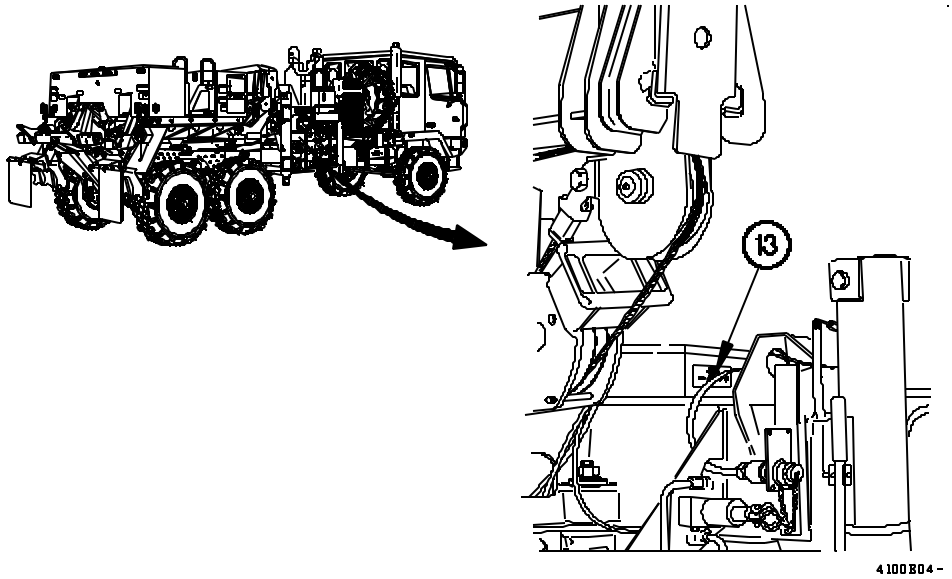
1. Start engine (WP 0018 00).
2. Position vehicle on level ground so all loading and unloading can be performed from one position.
3. Chock wheels (WP 0018 00).
4. Press N (Neutral) button (9) on WTEC III TPSS (10).
5. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (11).
6. Position PTO switch (12) to on.



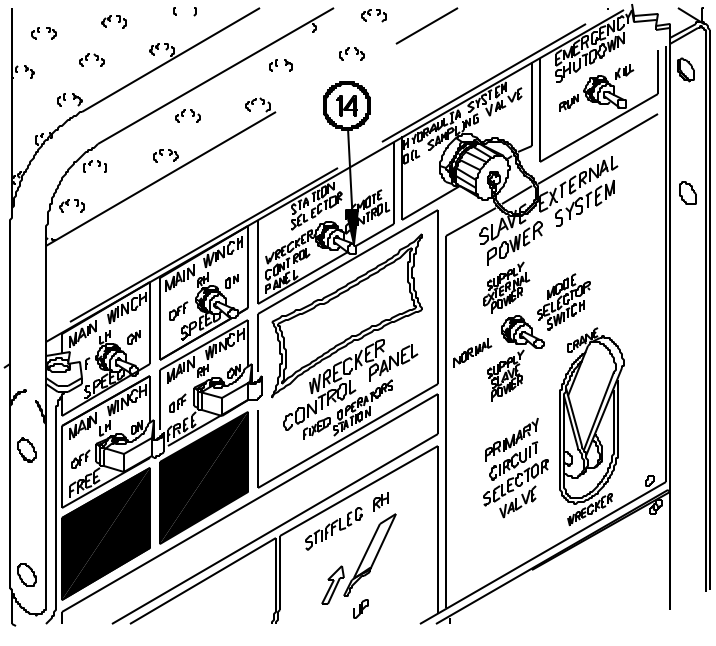
M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0043 00

PREPARE MHC FOR USE - Continued

7. Position MAIN POWER ON/OFF switch (13) to on.



8. Position STATION SELECTOR switch (14) to WRECKER CONTROL PANEL.



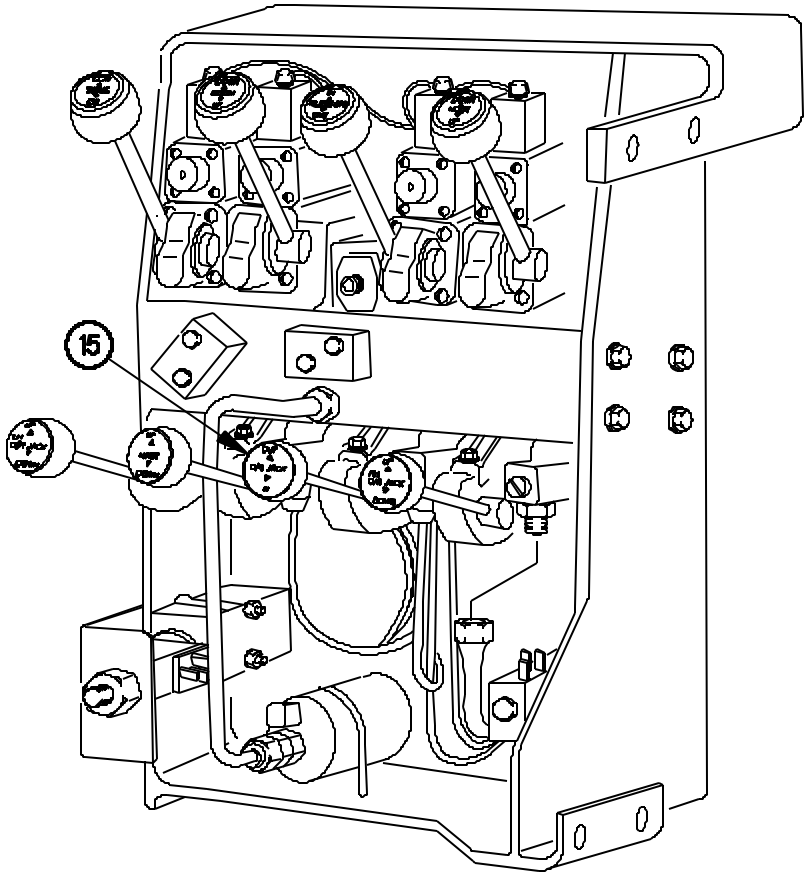
M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) 0043 00
OPERATION - Continued

SET UP OUTRIGGERS

WARNING

Area must be clear on both sides of vehicle before extending outriggers. Failure to comply may result in serious injury to personnel.

1. Move O/R JACK lever (15) to OUT position until outriggers are fully extended.



4100806-

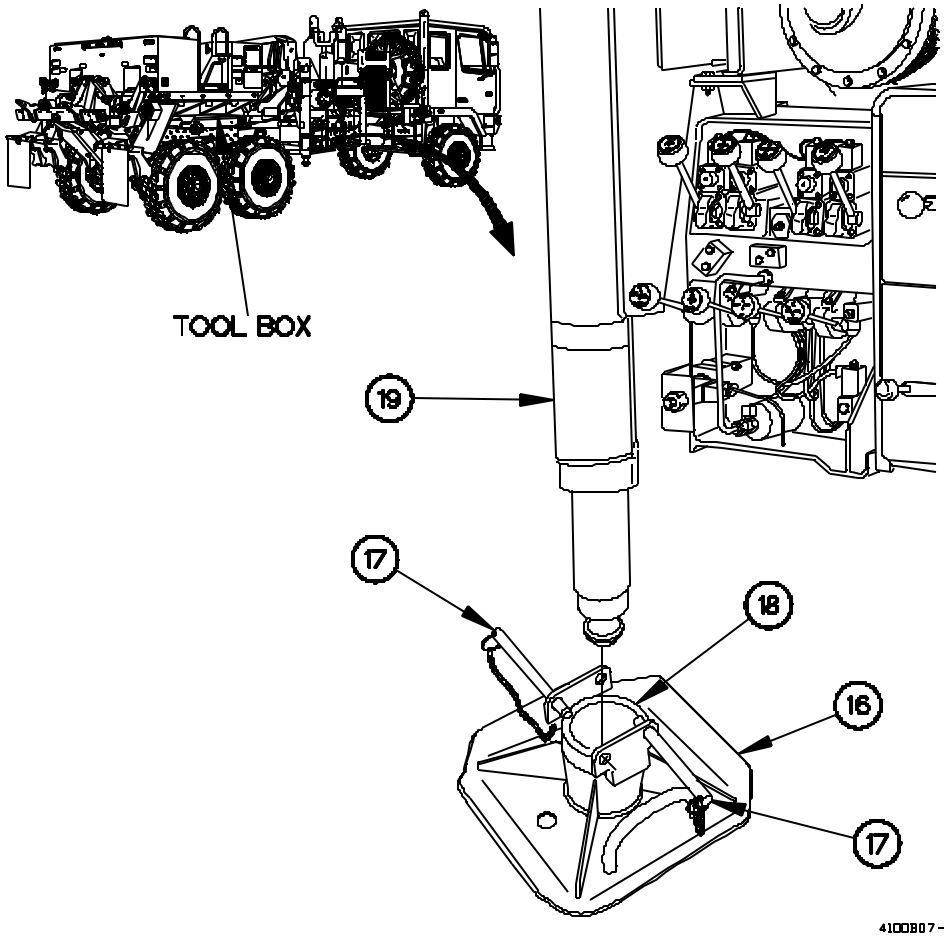
M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0043 00

SET UP OUTRIGGERS - Continued

NOTE

Both outrigger pads are removed the same way. Right outrigger pad shown.

2. Remove two outrigger pads (16) from tool box.
3. Remove two pins (17) from outrigger pad (16).
4. Clean all dirt and debris from socket (18) in outrigger pad (16) and from end of outrigger (19).
5. Install outrigger pad (16) on end of outrigger (19) with two pins (17).



M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0043 00

SET UP OUTRIGGERS - Continued

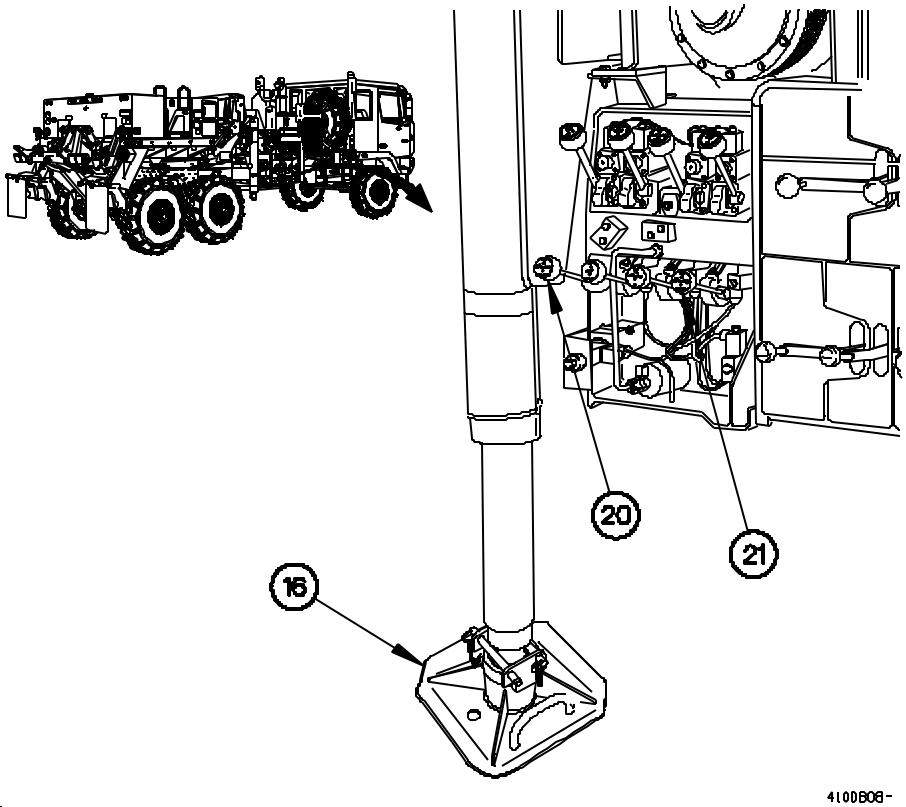
WARNING

Keep hands and feet clear of the outriggers during operation. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

Goggles must be worn while operating Material Handling Crane (MHC) controls. Blowing dust and debris may become airborne while engine is running. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

6. Move LH O/R JACK lever (20) to DOWN position until outrigger pad (16) is on ground.

7. Move RH O/R JACK lever (21) to DOWN position until outrigger pad (16) is on ground.



M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0043 00

SET UP OUTRIGGERS - Continued

WARNING

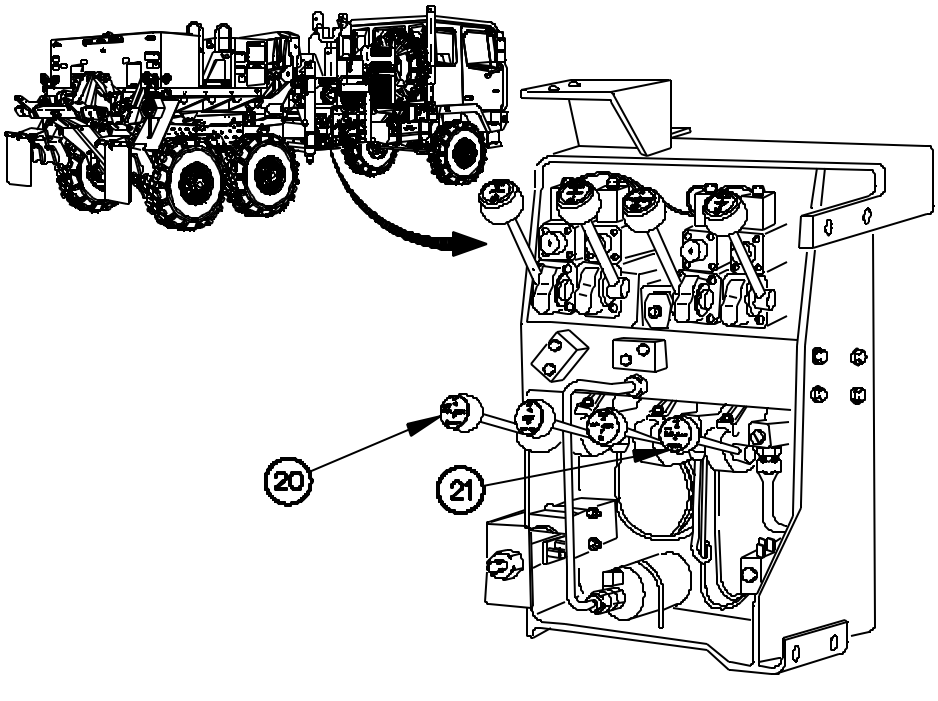
Do not raise vehicle tires off ground with outriggers. Vehicle may roll over. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

Outriggers must be positioned so that Material Handling Crane (MHC) is level from side to side. Use of MHC when vehicle is not level can cause vehicle to roll over. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

NOTE

Outriggers should be lowered just enough so that all tires have firm contact with that ground but do not bulge from weight. Left outrigger or right outrigger may need to be lowered slightly more than the other to level MHC from side to side.

8. Move LH O/R JACK lever (20) and RH O/R JACK lever (21) to DOWN position until most of vehicle weight is off rear tires.



4100B09-

M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) 0043 00
OPERATION - Continued

RAISE BOOM TO OPERATING POSITION

WARNING

Do not disconnect cable from stowage ring until boom is raised to a 30-degree angle. Hook assembly could fall. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

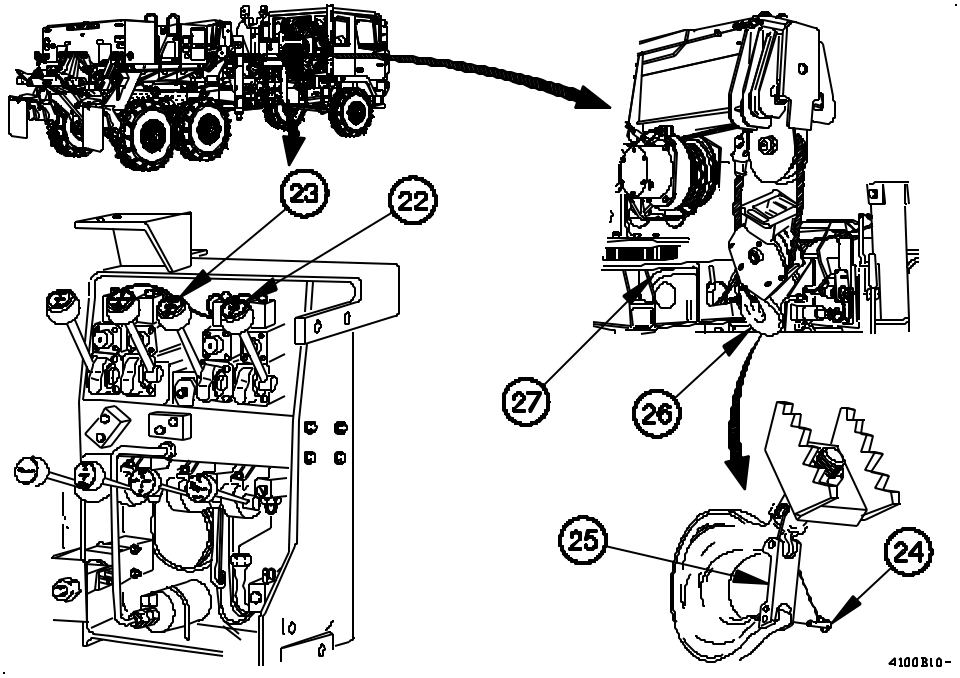
CAUTION

Do not allow excessive slack to build up when paying out cable. Cable may get tangled on drum. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

Operate HOIST lever and BOOM lever at the same time.

1. Move HOIST lever (22) to DOWN position and BOOM lever (23) to UP position until boom is at a 30-degree angle.
2. Remove safety pin (24) from hook assembly latch (25).
3. Disconnect hook assembly (26) from stowage ring (27).



M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0043 00

RAISE BOOM TO OPERATING POSITION - Continued

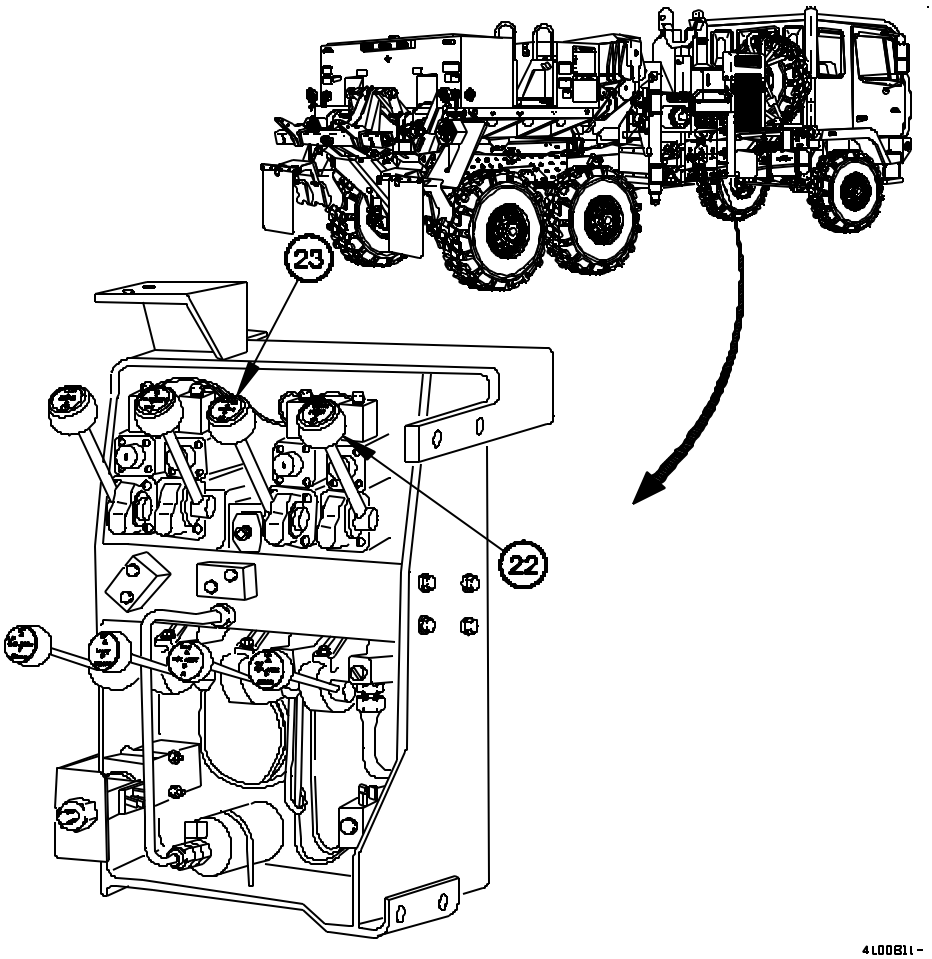
WARNING

Keep boom clear of all electrical lines and other obstacles while operating Material Handling Crane (MHC). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

NOTE

Operate HOIST lever and BOOM lever at the same time.

4. Position HOIST lever (22) to DOWN position and BOOM lever (23) to UP position until boom angle is approximately 45 degrees.



M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0043 00

RAISE BOOM TO OPERATING POSITION - Continued

CAUTION

Never telescope boom or lift load unless mast is fully raised. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

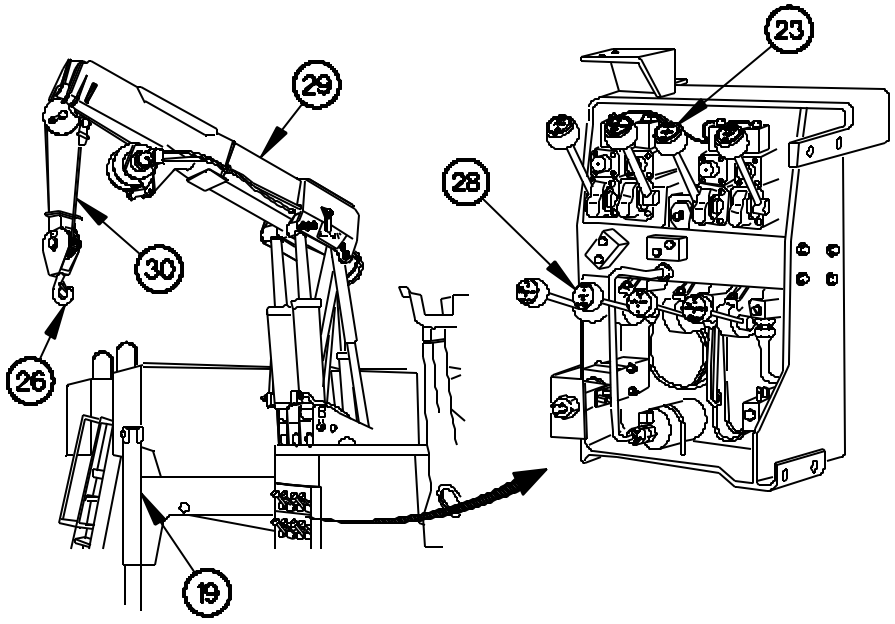
Keep hook assembly from contacting outrigger while raising mast. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

Operate BOOM lever and MAST lever at the same time to maintain boom at approximately a 45-degree angle.

5. Move BOOM lever (23) to UP position and MAST lever (28) to UP position until mast (29) is fully raised.

6. Reel in cable (30) so hook assembly (26) clears outriggers (19) as mast (29) is being raised.



4100812-

M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0043 00

RAISE BOOM TO OPERATING POSITION - Continued

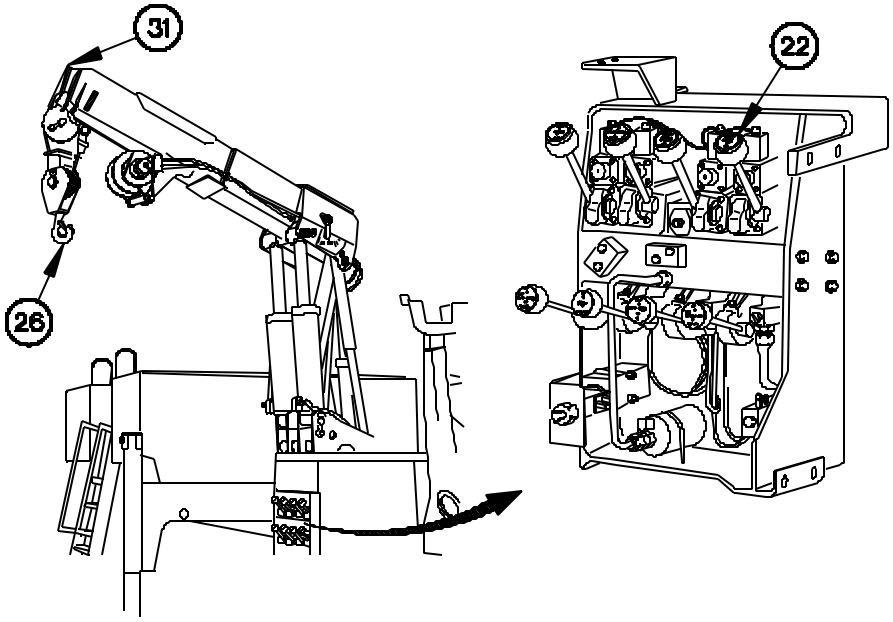
7. To pre-operational check MHC Overload Shutdown System (OSS) perform the followinW:

   a. Position HOIST lever (22) in UP position until hook assembly (26) is against boom nose (31).

NOTE

Hydraulic system is in by-pass mode when hydraulic system no longer operates.

   b. Hold HOIST lever (22) in UP position until hydraulic system is in by-pass mode.



4100813-

M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0043 00

RAISE BOOM TO OPERATING POSITION - Continued

CAUTION

There should be no movement of the Material Handling Crane (MHC) during this check. If there is movement in the MHC, notify Field Maintenance. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment

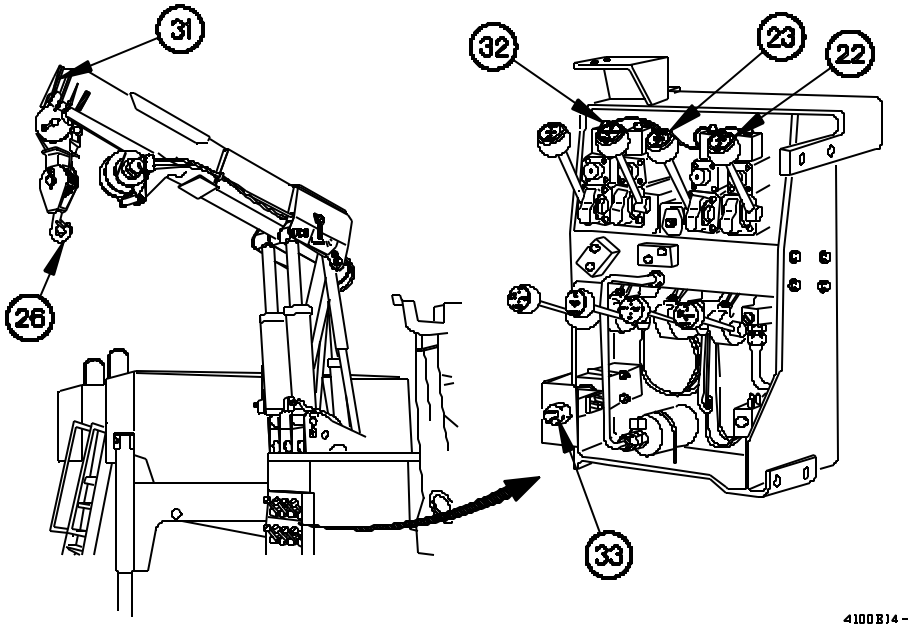
c. Continue holding HOIST lever (22) in UP position while placing TELESCOPE lever (32) in OUT position and BOOM lever (23) first in the UP position and then in the DOWN position.

CAUTION

Approximately six seconds should elapse before Overload Shutdown System resets and boom responds to down movement. If no movement occurs, notify Field Maintenance. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

d. While holding BOOM lever (23) in the DOWN position, pay out hook assembly (26) so no contact is made with boom nose (31).

e. Press MANUAL OVERRIDE switch (33) to reset.



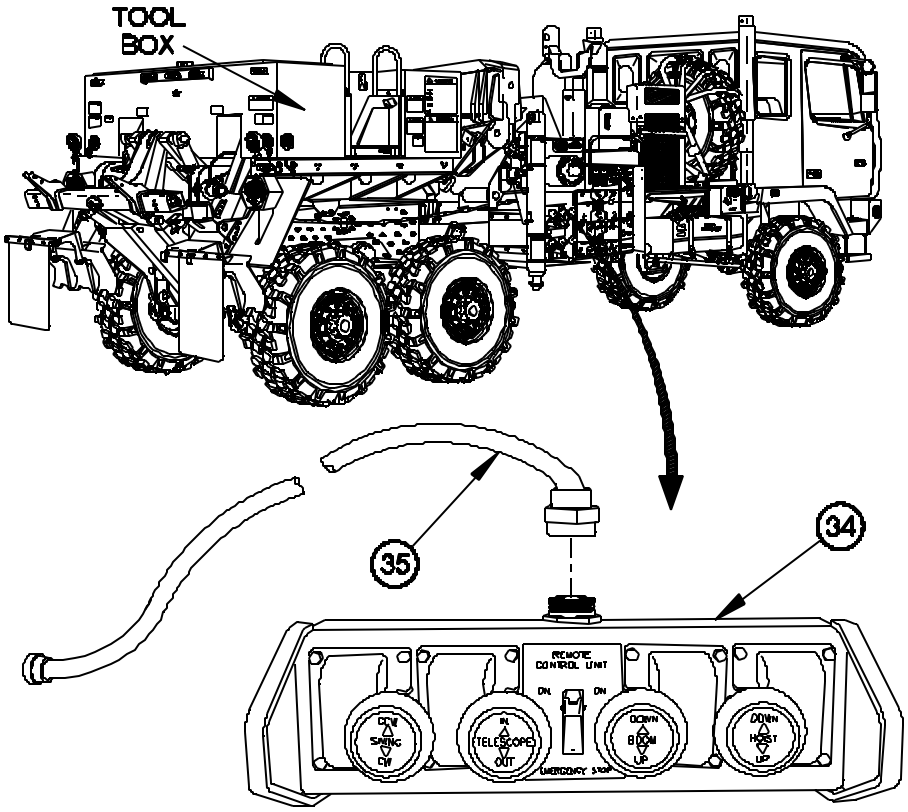
M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0043 00

CONNECT REMOTE CONTROL UNIT

WARNING

Material Handling Crane (MHC) must be operated with REMOTE CONTROL UNIT if Operator is not able to keep load in sight at all times during operation. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

1. Remove REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (34) and cable (35) from tool box.



4100B13-

M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0043 00

CONNECT REMOTE CONTROL UNIT - Continued

2. Position MAIN POWER ON/OFF switch (13) to OFF.

3. Position power switch (36) on REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (34) to EMERGENCY STOP.

4. Connect remote control cable (35) to REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (34).

WARNING

Main panel Material Handling Crane (MHC) controls must not be used when MHC REMOTE CONTROL UNIT is connected. MHC may move inadvertently. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

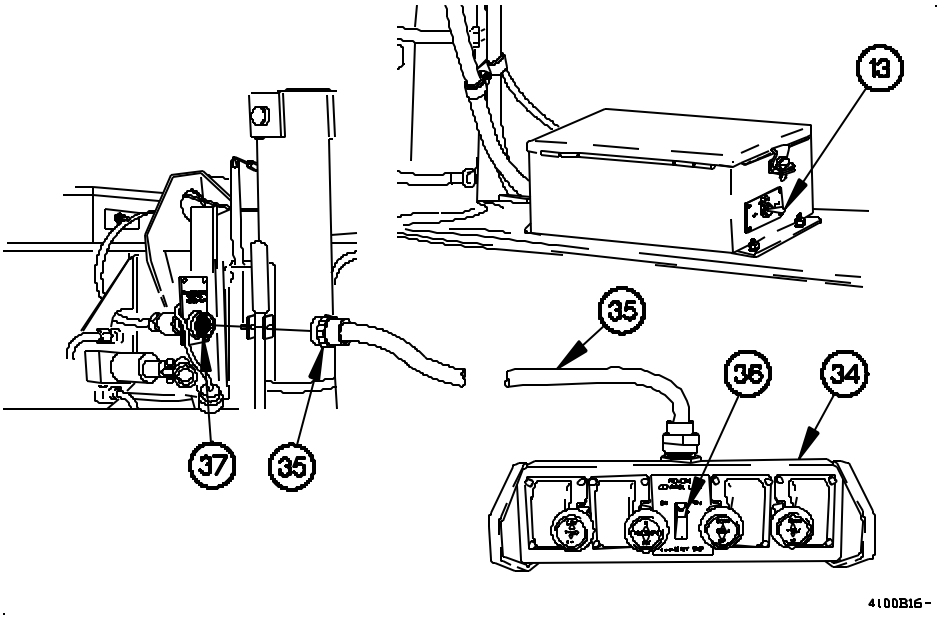
NOTE

RH and LH REMOTE CONTROL UNIT hook-up is the same. RH REMOTE CONTROL UNIT hook-up shown.

5. Connect other end of remote control cable (35) to REMOTE CONTROL HOOK-UP receptacle (37).

6. Position MAIN POWER ON/OFF switch (13) to ON.

7. Position switch (36) on REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (34) to ON.



M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0043 00

ROTATE AND TELESCOPE BOOM

WARNING

Keep boom clear of all electrical lines and other obstacles while operating Material Handling Crane (MHC). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

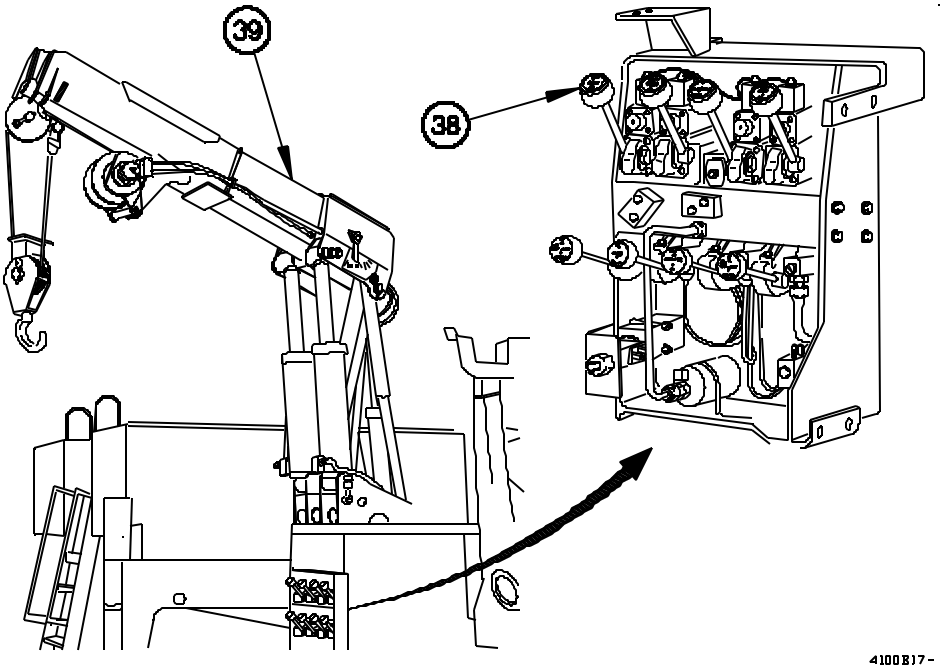
Area must be clear of personnel before operating swing or telescoping boom. Boom must be rotated and telescoped slow enough so Operator has control of load. If Operator cannot see load during operation, operate Material Handling Crane (MHC) with REMOTE CONTROL UNIT. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

NOTE

Operate MHC control levers using even pressure. Moving lever slightly will cause slow movement MHC. Moving lever to full travel will cause faster movement of MHC.

1. Move SWING lever (38) to CW position to move boom (39) to the right.

2. Move SWING lever (38) to CCW position to move boom (39) to the left.



4100817-

M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0043 00

ROTATE AND TELESCOPE BOOM - Continued

WARNING

Attach guide lines to load. An assistant is required to attach guide lines. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

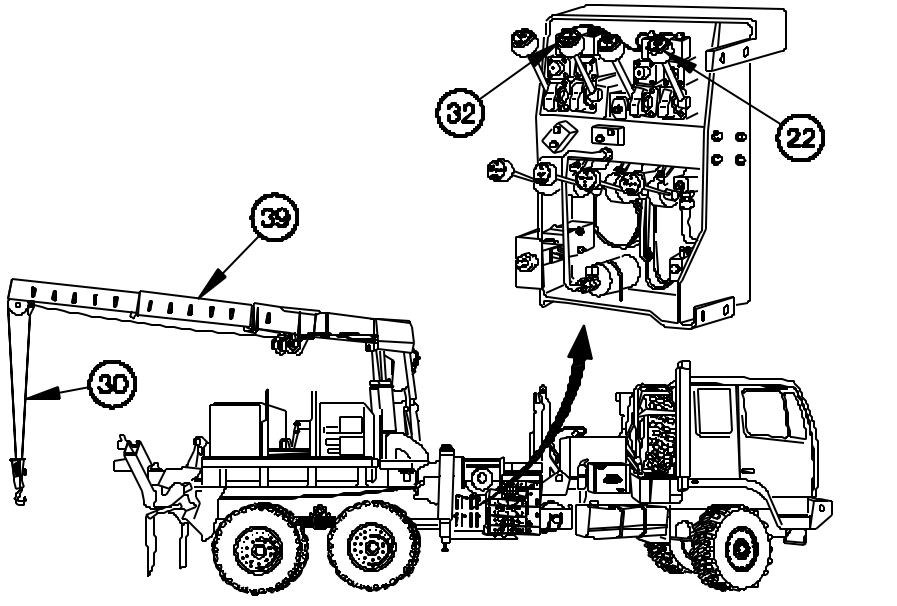
CAUTION

Keep hook assembly at least 2 ft (0.6 m) from end of boom. If hook assembly hits end of boom, Material Handling Crane (MHC) will lose power for several seconds. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

Operate HOIST lever and TELESCOPE lever at the same time.

3. Move HOIST lever (22) to DOWN position to pay out cable (30) and TELESCOPE lever (32) to OUT position to extend boom (39).



M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0043 00

RAISE AND LOWER LOAD

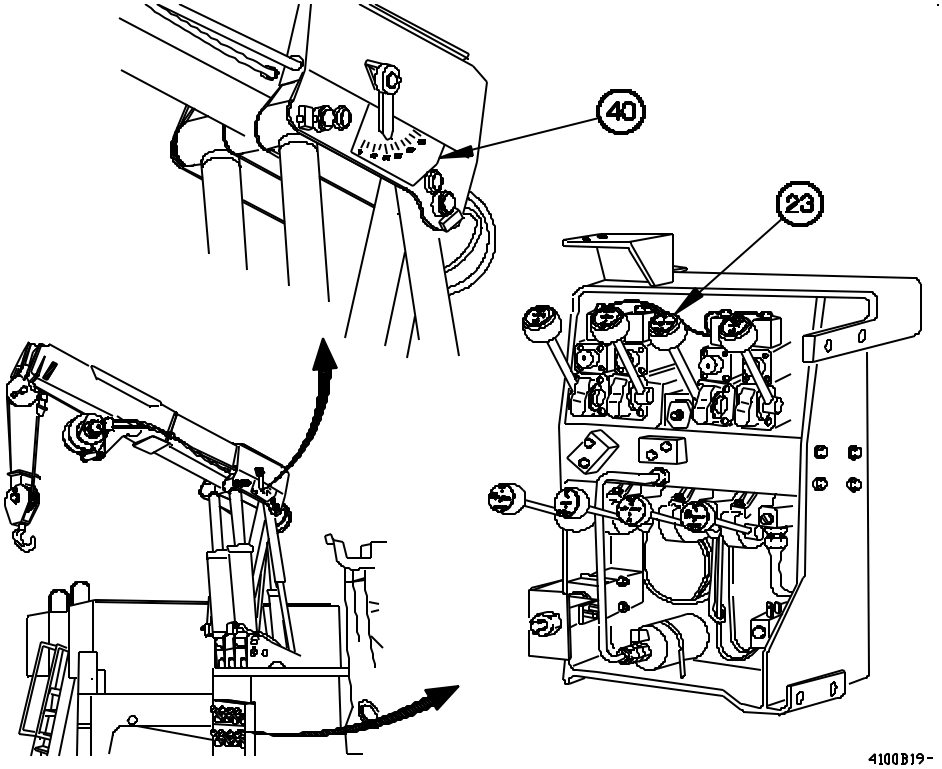
WARNING

Area must be clear of personnel before operating swing or telescoping boom. Boom must be rotated and telescoped slowly enough so Operator has control of load. If Operator cannot see load during operation, operate Material Handling Crane (MHC) with REMOTE CONTROL UNIT. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

Attach guide lines to load to keep control of load at all times. An assistant is required to attach guide lines. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

1. Refer to Table 3, Material Handling Crane (MHC) Range Diagram, to determine correct boom angle setting.

2. Move BOOM lever (23) to UP position until boom angle indicator (40) shows correct boom angle as determined in step 1.



M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0043 00

RAISE AND LOWER LOAD - Continued

Table 3. Material Handling Crane (MHC) Range Diagram Summary.

DISTANCE LOAD IS FROM MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC)	BOOM ANGLE	HEIGHT OF BOOM	MAXIMUM LOAD
18 ft (5.5 m)	5 degrees	11.5 ft (3.5 m)	6,500 lbs (2,951 kgs)[1]
17.5 ft (5.3 m)	15 degrees	15 ft (4.6 m)	7,000 lbs (3,178 kgs)
16 ft (4.9 m)	27 degrees	19 ft (5.8 m)	7,500 lbs (3,405 kgs)
	10 degrees	13 ft (4.0 m)	8,000 lbs (3,632 kgs)
14.5 ft (4.4 m)	38 degrees	21.5 ft (6.6 m)	8,000 lbs (3,632 kgs)
	27 degrees	18 ft (5.5 m)	8,500 lbs (3,859 kgs)
	15 degrees	14 ft (4.3 m)	9,500 lbs (4,313 kgs)
14 ft (4.3 m)	39 degrees	22 ft (6.7 m)	8,000 lbs (3,632 kgs)
	30 degrees	18.5 ft (5.6 m)	9,000 lbs (4,086 kgs)
	17 degrees	15 ft (4.6 m)	10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs)
	5 degrees	11 ft (3.4 m)	10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs)
12.5 ft (3.8 m)	47 degrees	23.5 ft (7.2 m)	9,000 lbs (4,086 kgs)
	42 degrees	21 ft (6.4 m)	10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs)
	34 degrees	18.5 ft (5.6 m)	10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs)
	28 degrees	16.5 ft (5.0 m)	10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs)
11 ft (3.4 m)	53 degrees	25 ft (7.6 m)	9,000 lbs (4,086 kgs)
	47 degrees	22.5 ft (6.9 m)	10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs)
	43 degrees	20 ft (6.1 m)	11,000 lbs (4,994 kgs)
	40 degrees	19 ft (5.8 m)	11,000 lbs (4,994 kgs)
9 ft (2.7 m)	57 degrees	24 ft (7.3 m)	10,000 lbs (4,540 kgs)
	53 degrees	22 ft (6.7 m)	11,000 lbs (4,994 kgs)
	50 degrees	21 ft (6.4 m)	11,000 lbs (4,994 kgs)
8 ft (2.4 m)	57 degrees	22.5 ft (6.9 m)	11,000 lbs (4,994 kgs)
	55 degrees	21.5 ft (6.6 m)	11,000 lbs (4,994 kgs)
7 ft (2.1 m)	20 degrees	13 ft (5.0 m)	11,000 lbs (4,994 kgs)
4 ft (1.2 m)	55 degrees	16 ft (4.9 m)	11,000 lbs (4,994 kgs)

[1] Maximum load is only 5,000 lbs (2,270 kgs) when boom is centered over rear of vehicle.

M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) 0043 00
OPERATION - Continued

RAISE AND LOWER LOAD - Continued

CAUTION

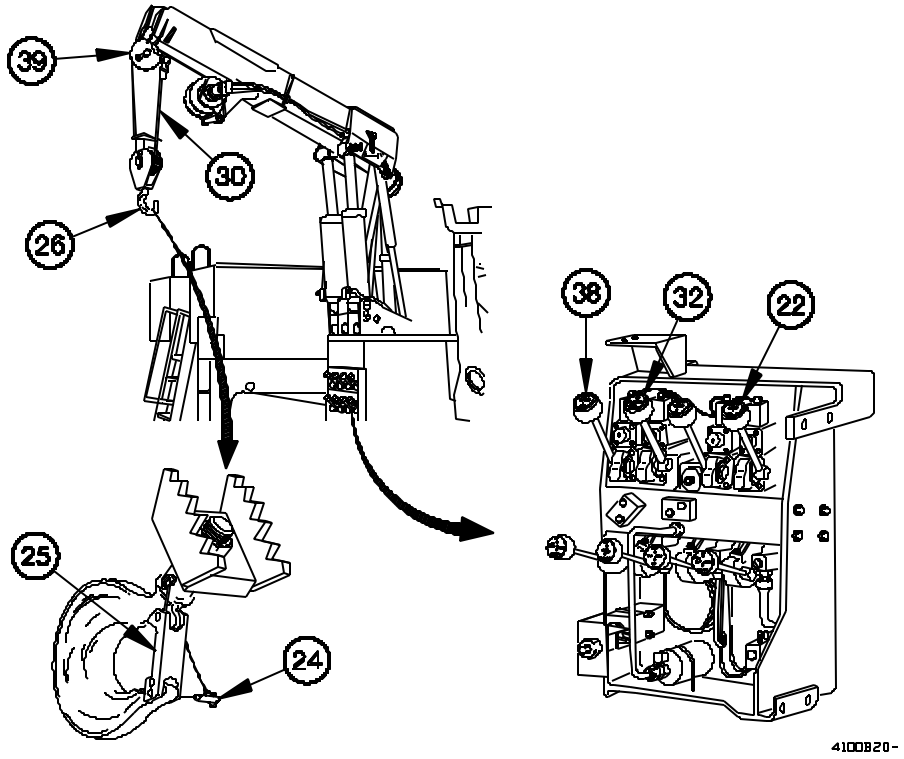
Do not allow excessive slack to build up when paying out cable. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Use only a straight pull when lifting a load. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

3. Operate SWING lever (38) and TELESCOPE lever (32) to center end of boom (39) directly over load.

4. Operate HOIST lever (22) to pay out or reel in cable (30) and to connect hook assembly (26) to load.

5. Install safety pin (24) in hook assembly latch (25).



M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0043 00

RAISE AND LOWER LOAD - Continued

WARNING

Ensure that there are at least five wraps of cable on hoist drum at all times. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

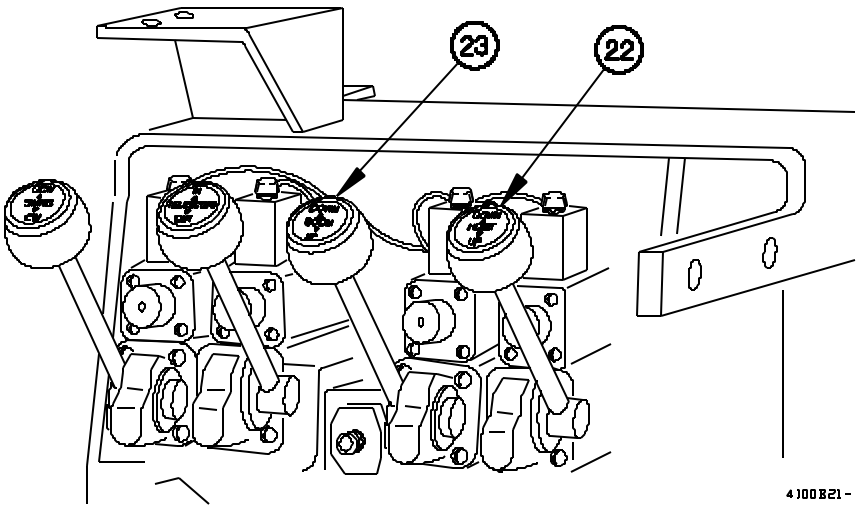
CAUTION

Do not jerk HOIST lever. Load may bounce and cause load to separate from hook assembly. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Do not lift load heavier than maximum rating for MHC (5,000 lb. (2,268 kg)). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Ensure boom and load are clear of vehicle sides when loading and unloading cargo. Hitting side of vehicle with boom or load may damage MHC, load, or vehicle.

6. Move HOIST lever (22) to UP position to lift load.
7. Move BOOM lever (23) to UP position to lift load higher as required.
8. Move HOIST lever (22) to DOWN position to lower load.
9. Move BOOM lever (23) to DOWN position to lower load further as required.



M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0043 00

STOW M1089A1 MHC

CAUTION

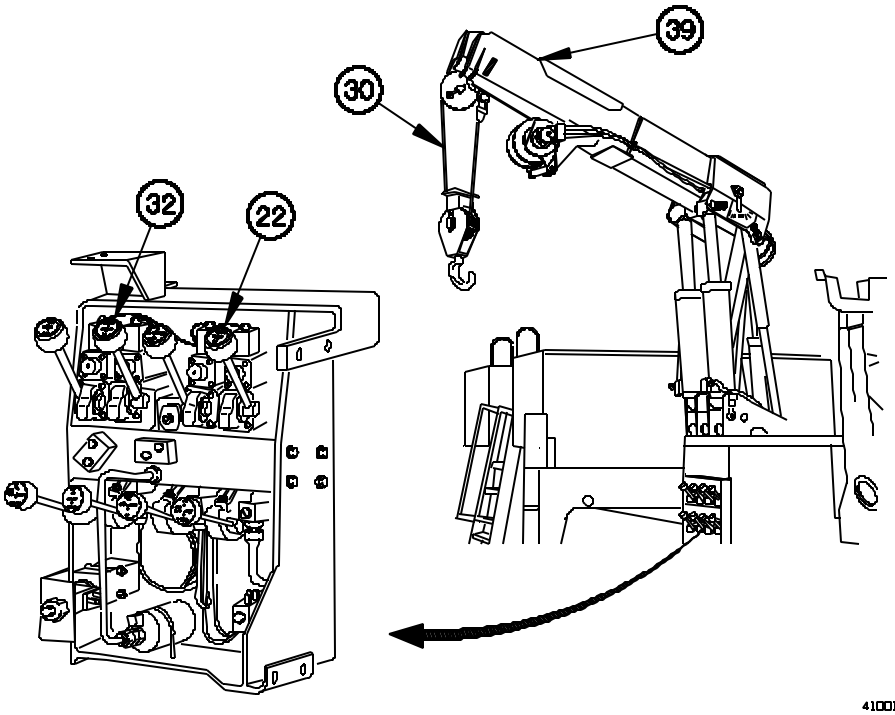
Boom must be positioned with outriggers and fully retracted before lowering. Observe boom during lowering to ensure no contact is made with tool box. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

HOIST lever and TELESCOPE lever are operated at the same time.

1. Reel in cable (30) until approximately 2 ft (0.6 m) of cable hangs from boom (39).

2. Move HOIST lever (22) to UP position to reel in cable (30) and TELESCOPE lever (32) to IN position to retract boom (39).



M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0043 00

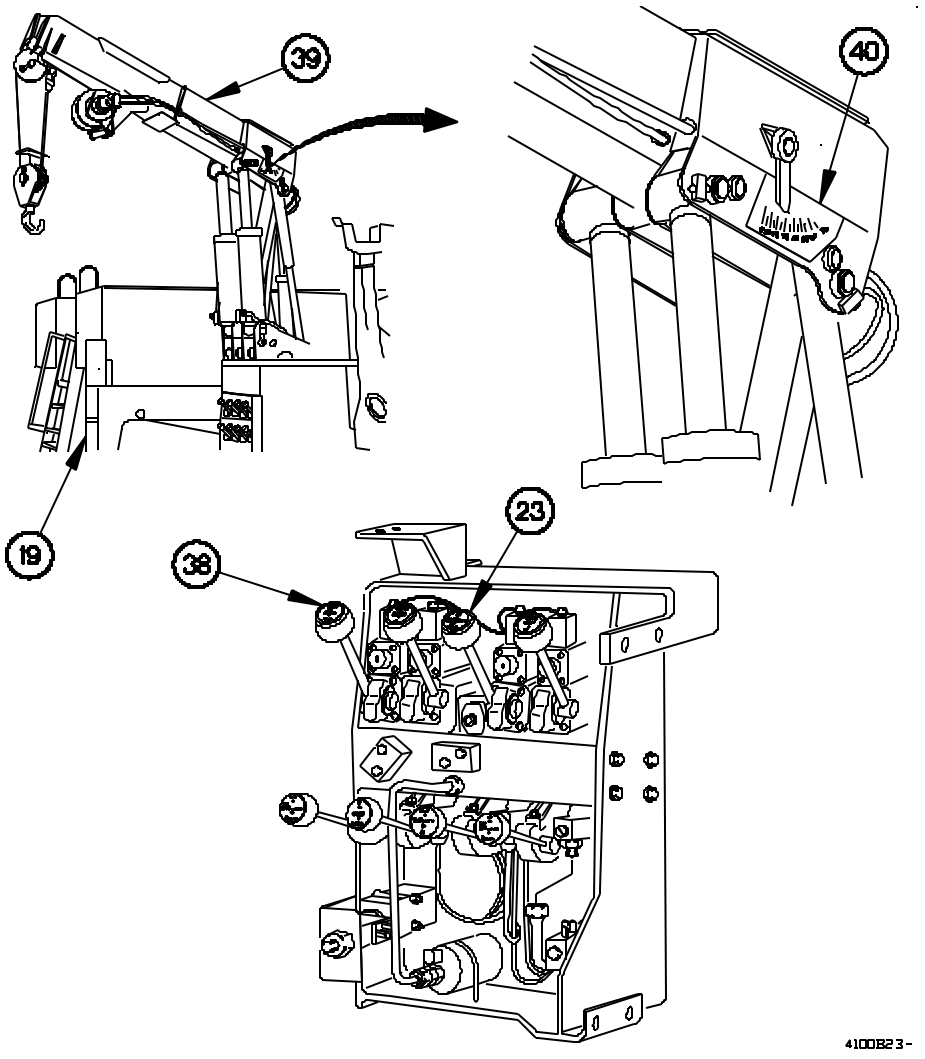
STOW M1089A1 MHC - Continued

NOTE

Position boom so that cable and hook assembly are on passenger's side of vehicle.

3. Operate SWING lever (38) to position boom (39) in line with outrigger (19).

4. Operate BOOM lever (23) so that boom angle indicator (40) reads approximately 45 degrees.



M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0043 00

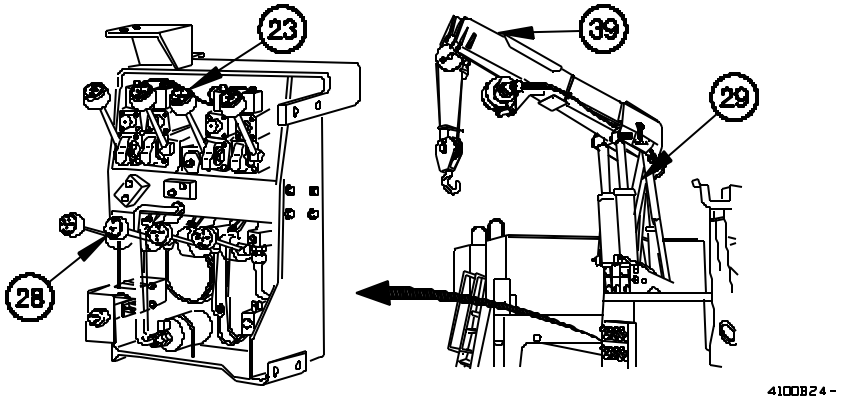
STOW M1089A1 MHC - Continued

NOTE

Operate BOOM lever and MAST lever at the same time so that 45-degree reading is maintained on boom angle indicator.

5. Move BOOM lever (23) and MAST lever (28) to DOWN position until mast (29) is fully lowered.

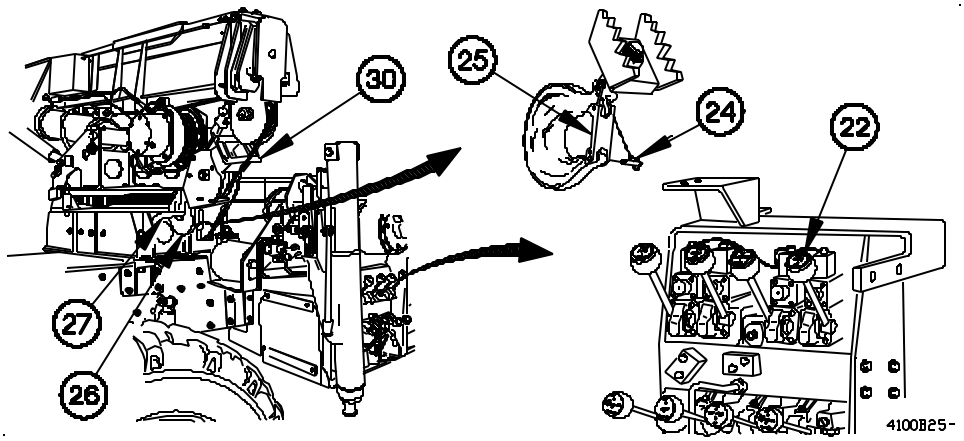
6. Move BOOM lever (23) to DOWN position until boom (39) is fully lowered.



7. Connect hook assembly (26) to stowage ring (27).

8. Install safety pin (24) in hook assembly latch (25).

9. Move HOIST lever (22) to UP position to remove all slack from cable (30).



M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0043 00

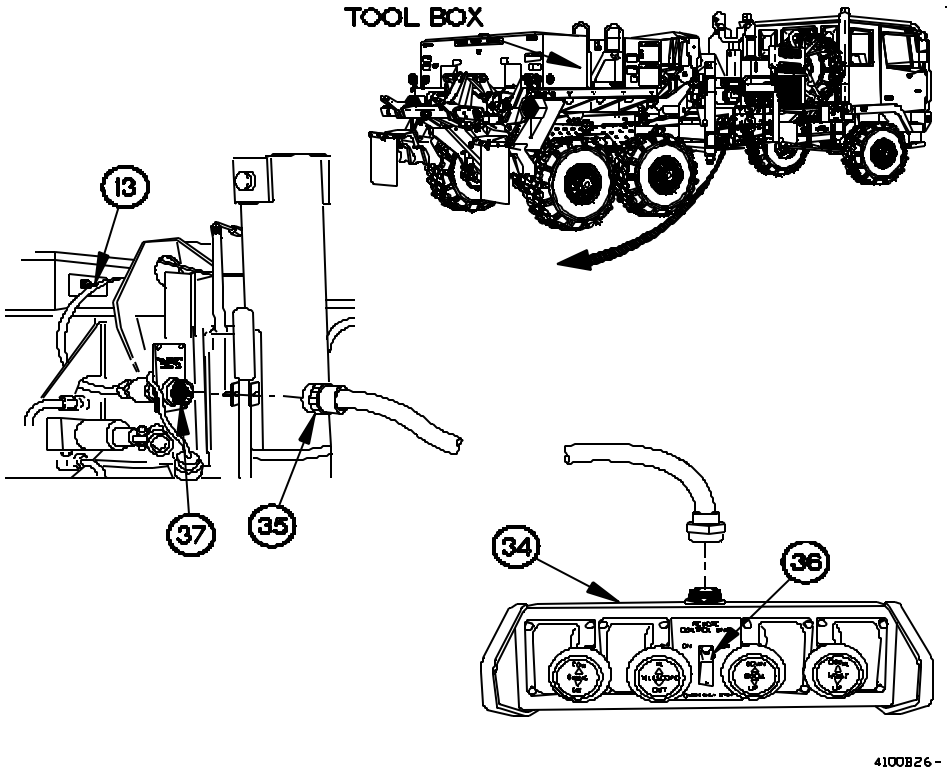
DISCONNECT REMOTE CONTROL UNIT

1. Position power switch (36) on REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (34) to EMERGENCY STOP.
2. Position MAIN POWER ON/OFF switch (13) to OFF.
3. Disconnect remote control cable (35) from RH REMOTE CONTROL HOOK UP receptacle (37).
4. Disconnect remote control cable (35) from REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (34).
5. Stow remote control cable (35) and MAIN REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (34) in tool box.

NOTE

Perform step 6 if MHC operation is still required.

6. Position MAIN POWER ON/OFF switch (13) to ON.



M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) 0043 00
OPERATION - Continued

STOW OUTRIGGERS AND SHUT DOWN MHC

NOTE

Both outrigger pads are removed from outriggers the same way. Right outrigger pad shown.

1. Remove two pins (17) from outrigger pad (16).

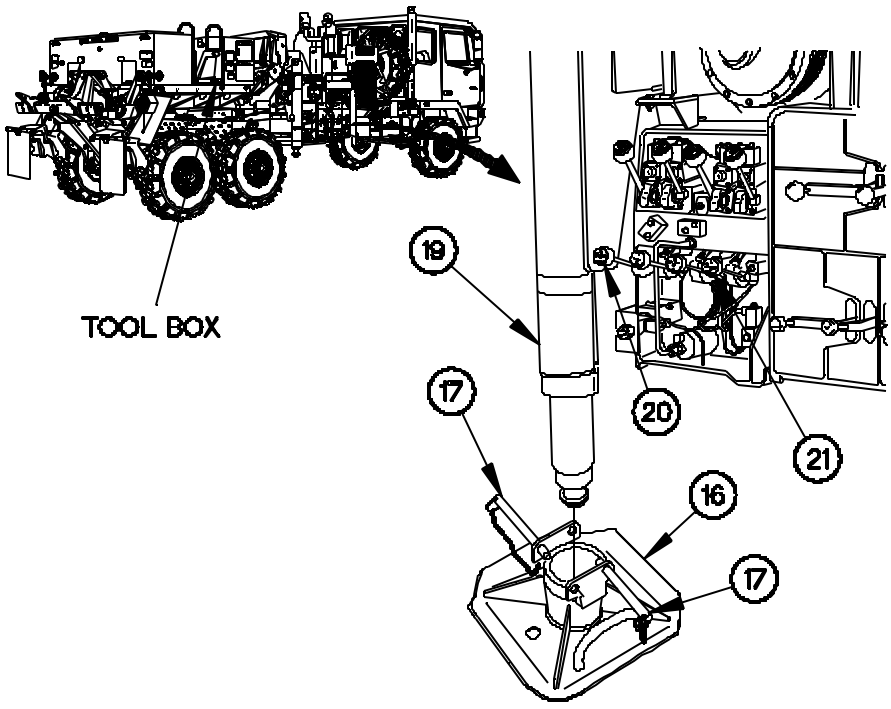
NOTE

Operate LH O/R JACK and RH O/R JACK lever at the same time.

2. Move LH O/R JACK lever (20) and RH O/R JACK lever (21) to UP position until outriggers (19) are fully retracted.

3. Install two pins (17) in outrigger pad (16).

4. Stow two outrigger pads (16) in tool box.



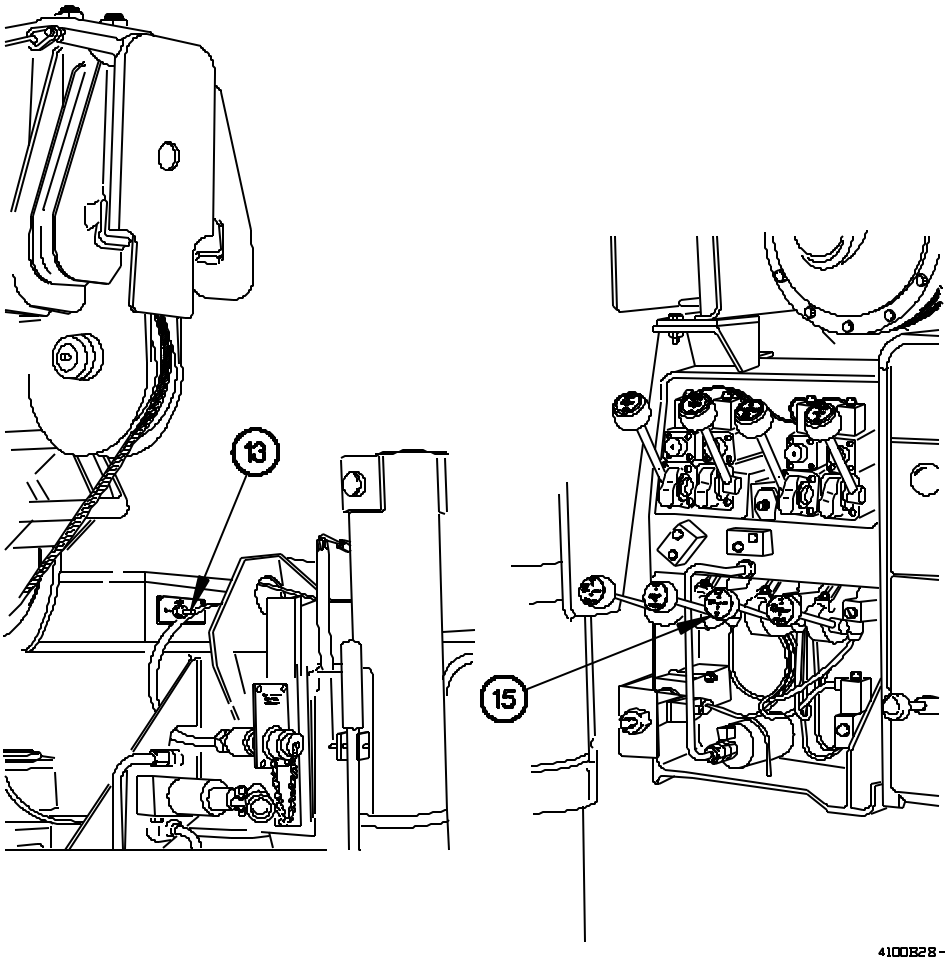
4100B27-

M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) 0043 00
OPERATION - Continued

STOW OUTRIGGERS AND SHUT DOWN MHC - Continued

5. Move O/R JACK lever (15) to IN position until outriggers are fully retracted.

6. Position MAIN POWER ON/OFF switch (13) to OFF.

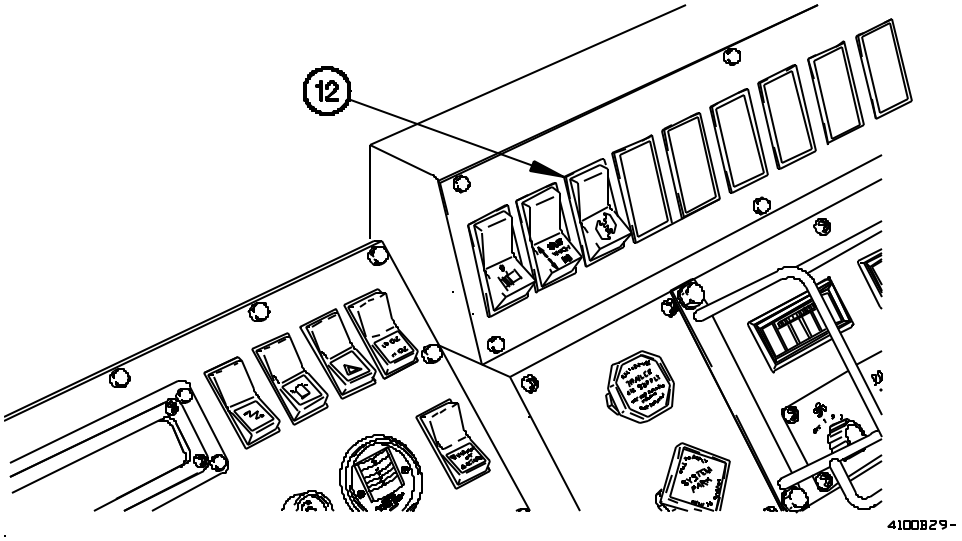


M1089A1 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION - Continued 0043 00

STOW OUTRIGGERS AND SHUT DOWN M1089A1 MHC - Continued

7. Position PTO switch (12) to off.

8. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).



END OF WORK PACKAGE.

M1087A1 VAN LADDER AND PLATFORM MOUNTING/STOWING

0043 01

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

Ladder and Platform Mounting, Ladder and Platform Stowing, Side Platform Installation, Side Platform Removal

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Operator

Conditions

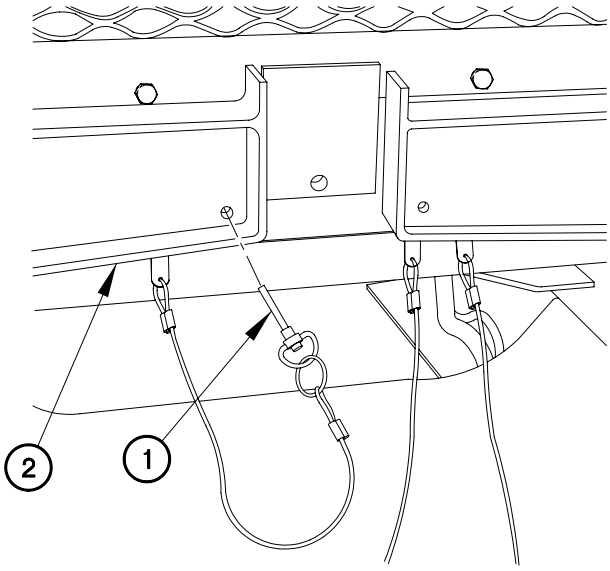
Van sides expanded (WP 0020 00)

GENERAL

This work package contains information and instructions to stow and mount the van ladder and platform.

Ladder and Platform Mounting

1. Remove three pins (1) from platform support arms (2).



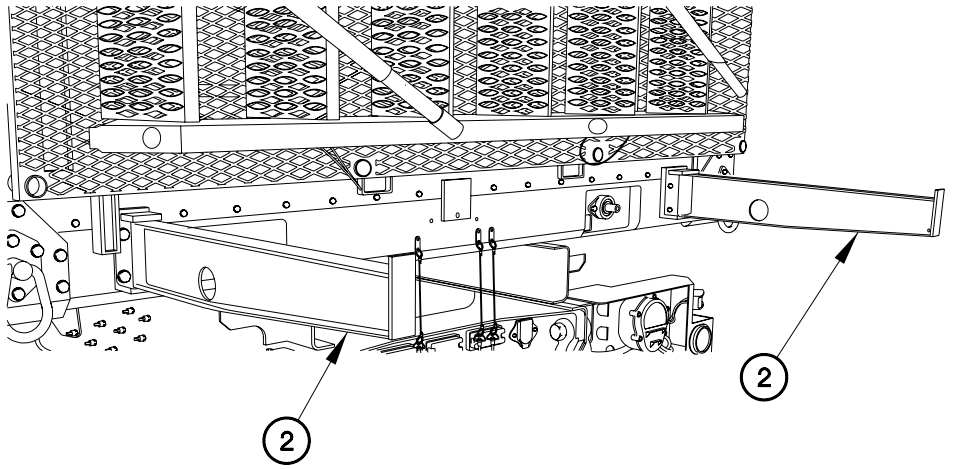
4300c01-

M1087A1 VAN LADDER AND PLATFORM MOUNTING/STOWING - Continued

0043 01

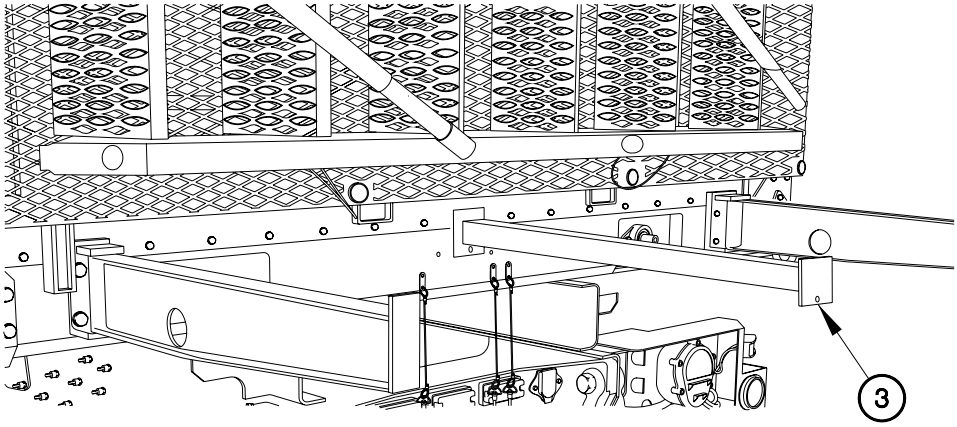
Ladder and Platform Mounting - Continued

2. Position two platform support arms (2) outward.



4300c02-

3. Pull center platform support beam (3) out.



4300c03-

M1087A1 VAN LADDER AND PLATFORM MOUNTING/STOWING - Continued

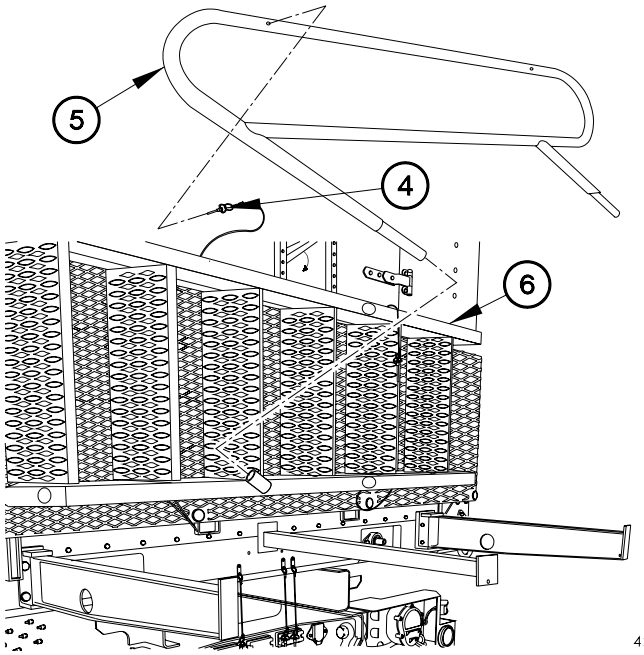
0043 01

Ladder and Platform Mounting - Continued

NOTE

The following step requires the aid of an assistant.

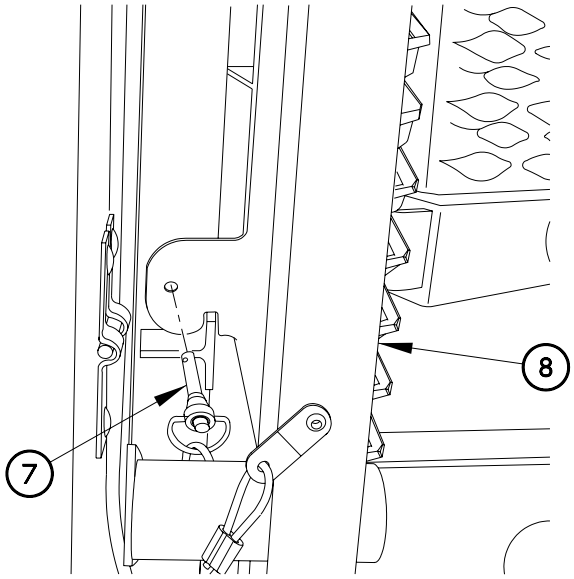
4. Remove two pins (4) and hand rail (5) from ladder (6).



M1087A1 VAN LADDER AND PLATFORM MOUNTING/STOWING - Continued

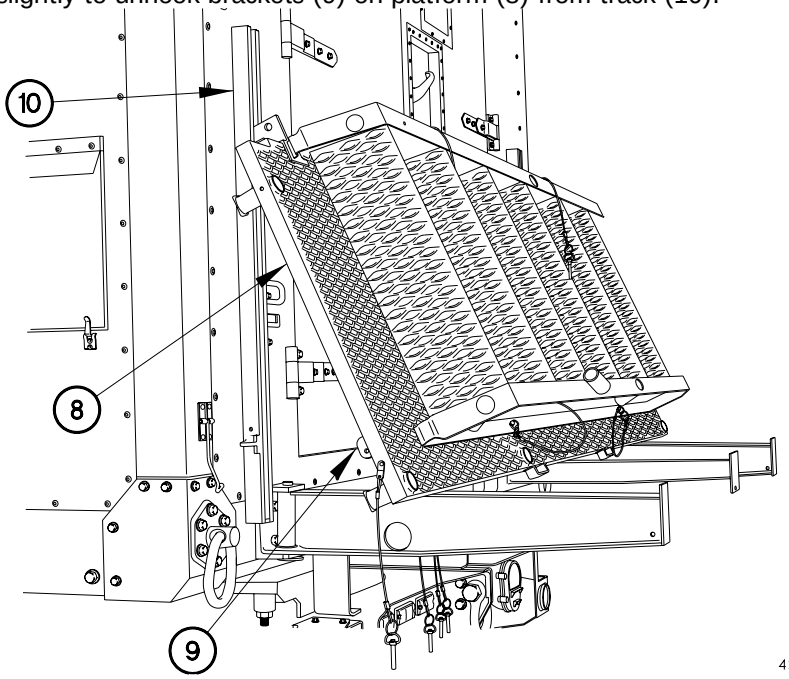
Ladder and Platform Mounting - Continued

5. Remove two pins (7) from platform (8).



4300c05-

6. Push up slightly to unhook brackets (9) on platform (8) from track (10).



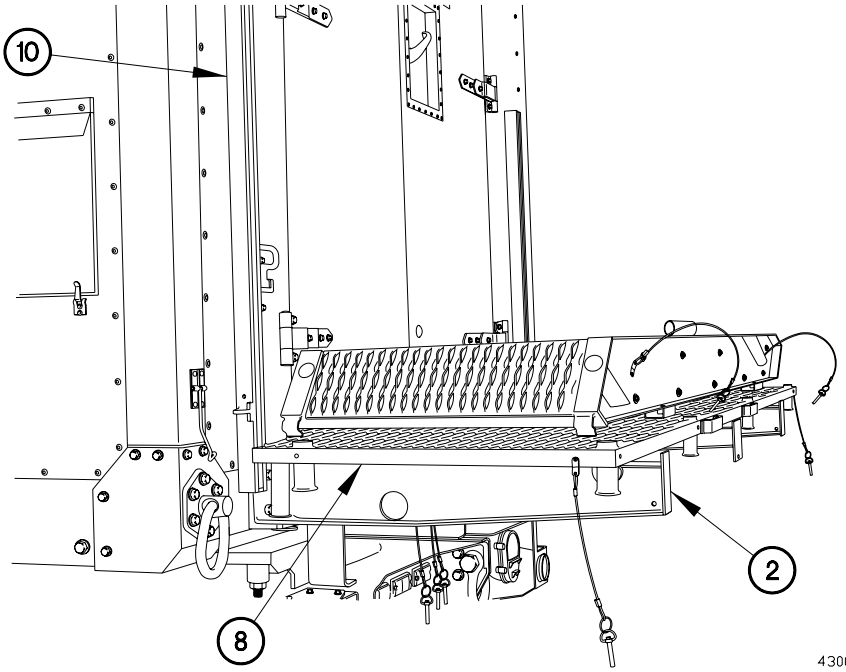
4300c06-

M1087A1 VAN LADDER AND PLATFORM MOUNTING/STOWING - Continued

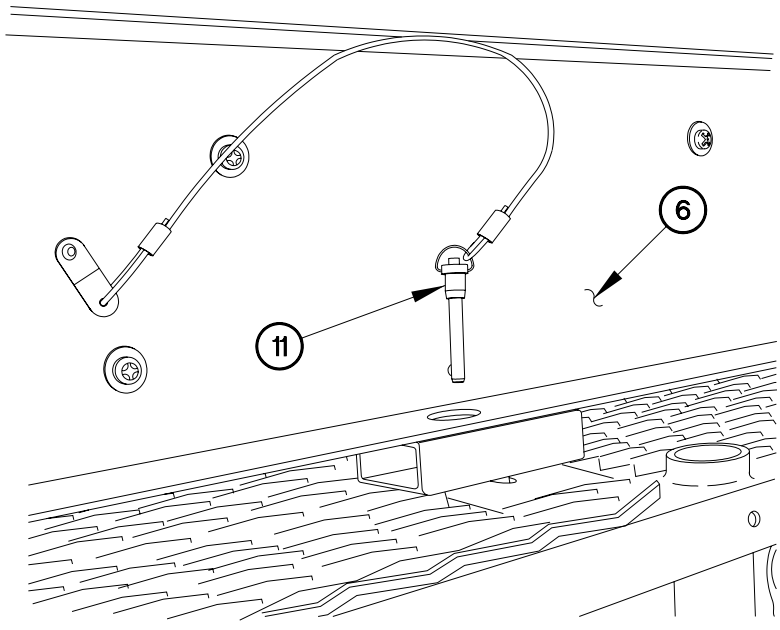
0043 01

Ladder and Platform Mounting - Continued

7. Slip platform (8) down track (10) to lay flat on support arms (2).



8. Remove two pins (11) from ladder (6).



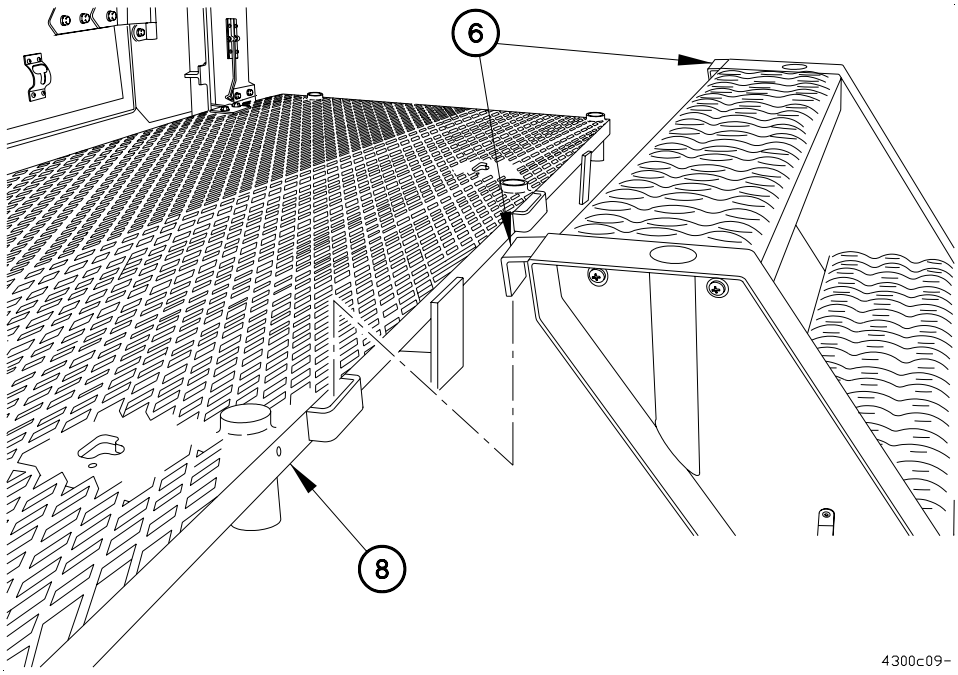
M1087A1 VAN LADDER AND PLATFORM MOUNTING/STOWING - Continued

0043 01

Ladder and Platform Mounting - Continued

9. Push ladder (6) forward slightly and remove ladder (6) from platform (8).

10. Insert tabs of ladder (6) into platform (8).



M1087A1 VAN LADDER AND PLATFORM MOUNTING/STOWING - Continued

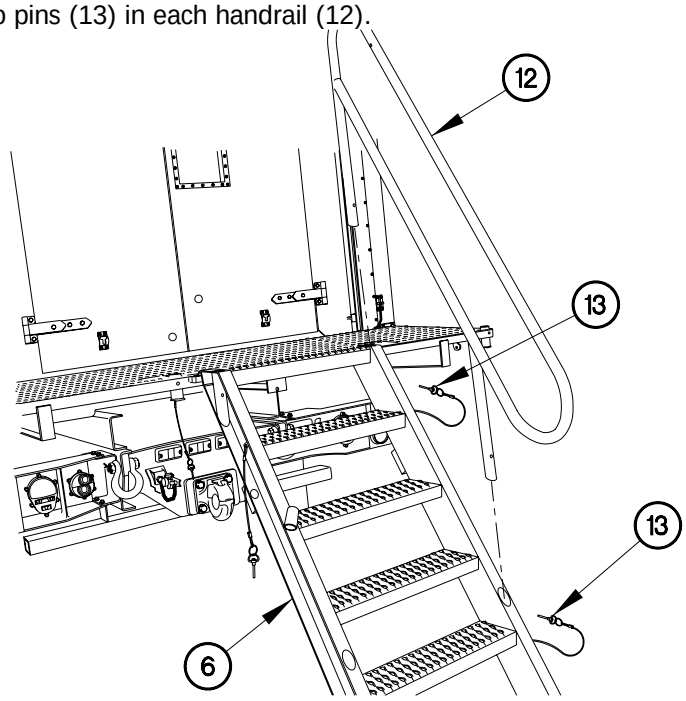
Ladder and Platform Mounting - Continued

NOTE

Handrail is installed the same way on the LH and RH side. RH side shown.

11. Install handrails (12) on ladder (6).

12. Install two pins (13) in each handrail (12).



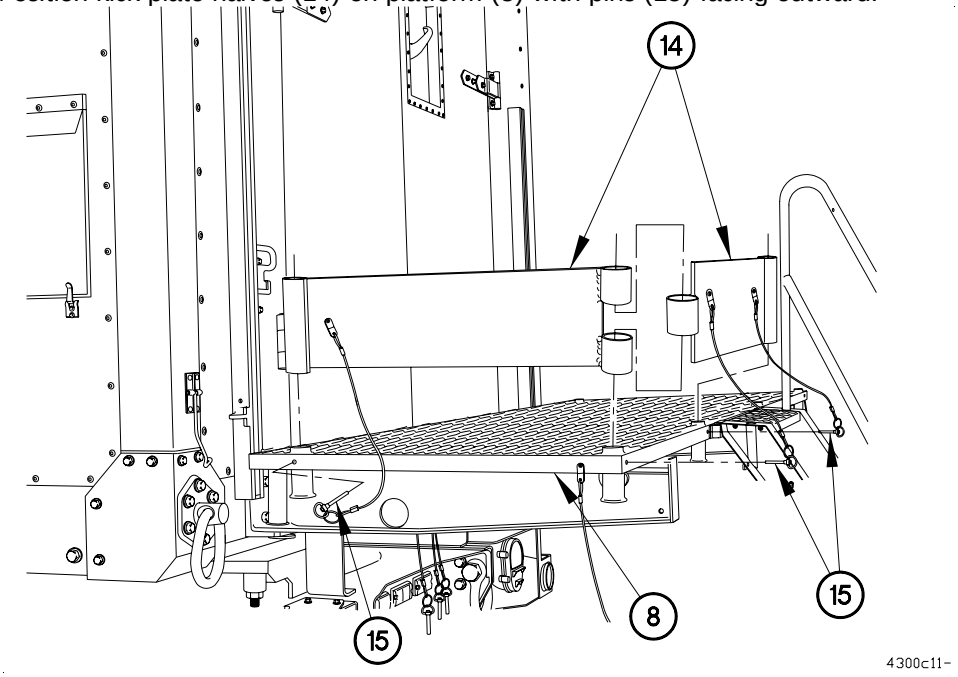
M1087A1 VAN LADDER AND PLATFORM MOUNTING/STOWING - Continued 0043 01

Ladder and Platform Mounting - Continued

NOTE

LH and RH side kick plate halves and poles are installed the same way. LH side shown.

13. Position kick plate halves (14) on platform (8) with pins (15) facing outward.

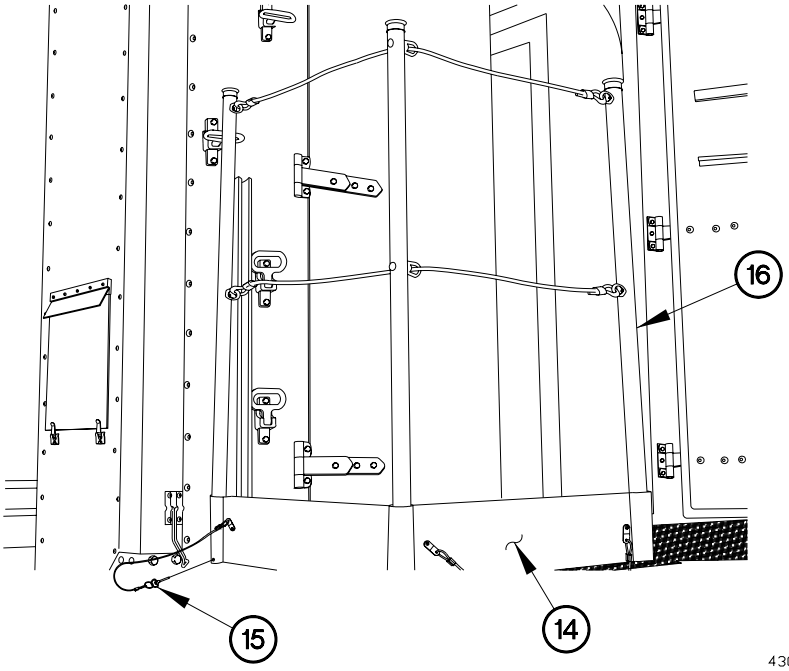


M1087A1 VAN LADDER AND PLATFORM MOUNTING/STOWING - Continued

0043 01

Ladder and Platform Mounting - Continued

14. Install three poles (16) in kick plate halves (14) with three pins (15).

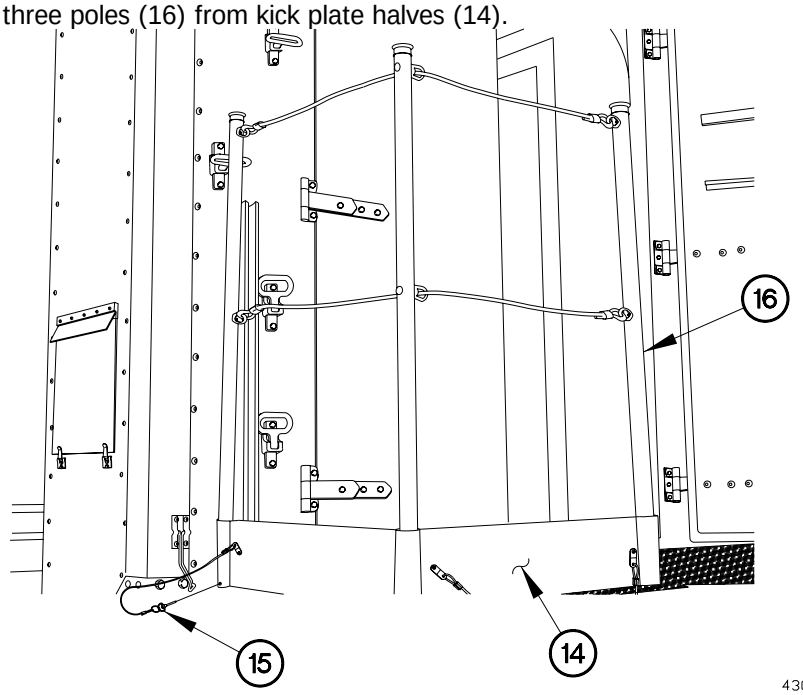


M1087A1 VAN LADDER AND PLATFORM MOUNTING/STOWING - Continued

0043 01

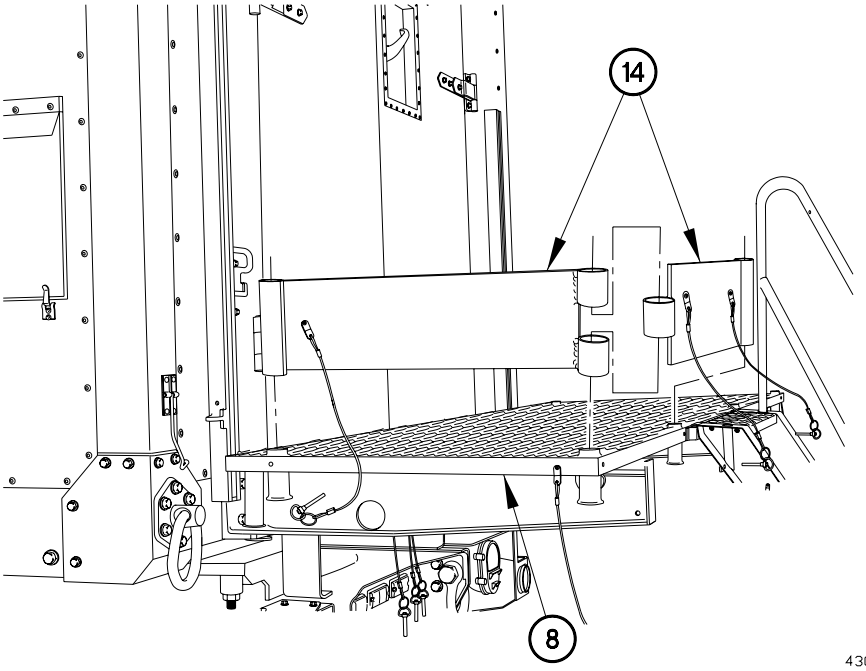
Ladder and Platform Stowing

1. Remove three pins (15) from poles (16) and kick plate halves (14).
2. Remove three poles (16) from kick plate halves (14).



4300c32-

3. Remove two kick plate halves (14) from platform (8).



4300c13-

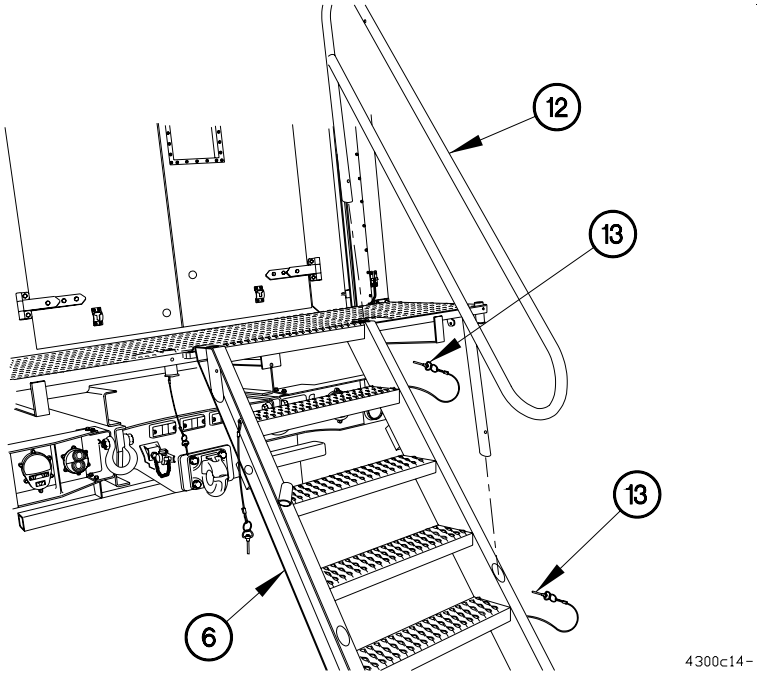
M1087A1 VAN LADDER AND PLATFORM MOUNTING/STOWING - Continued

Ladder and Platform Stowing - Continued

NOTE

LH and RH side handrails are removed the same way. RH side shown.

4. Remove two pins (13) from handrail (12).
5. Remove handrail (12) from ladder (6).



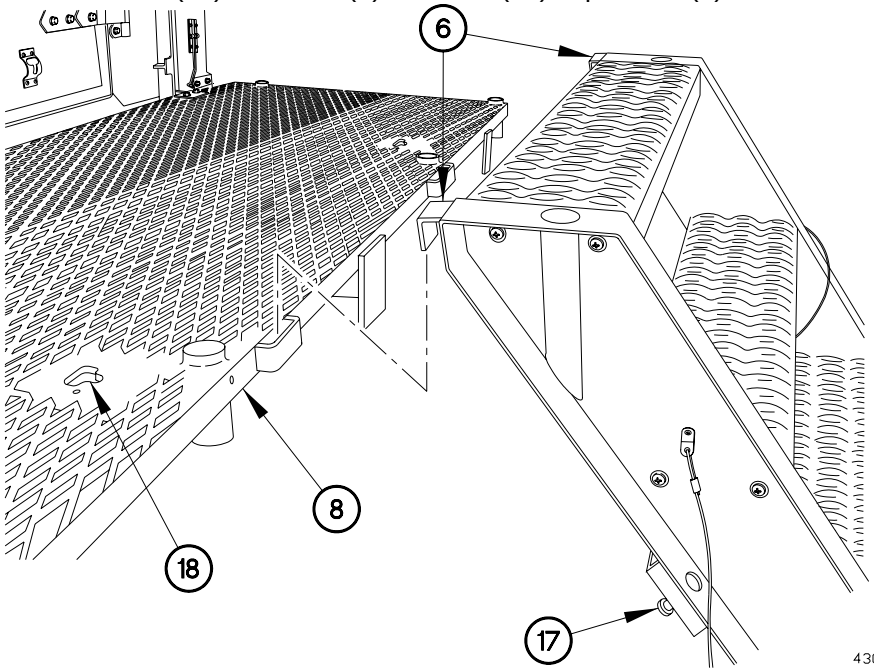
M1087A1 VAN LADDER AND PLATFORM MOUNTING/STOWING - Continued

0043 01

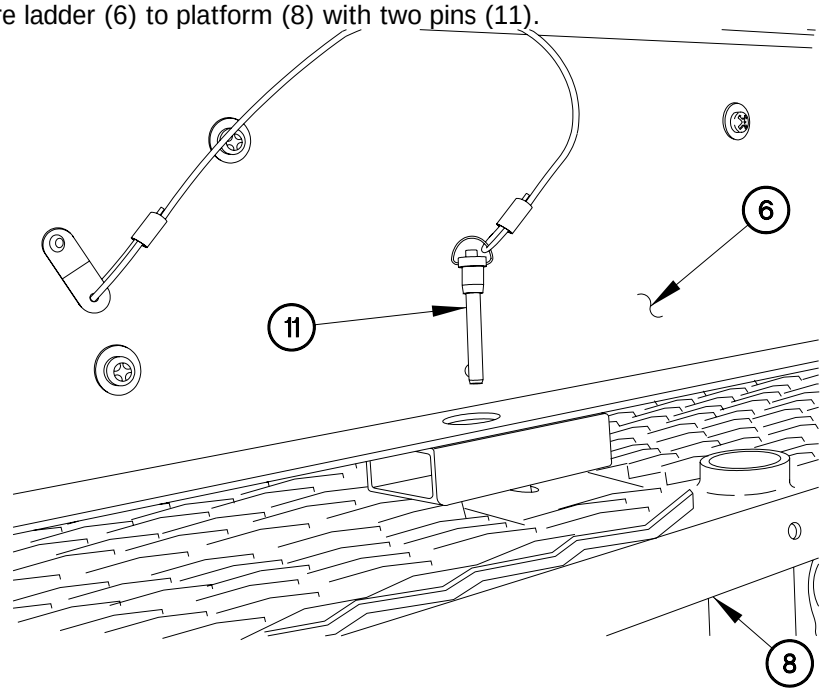
Ladder and Platform Stowing - Continued

6. Remove tabs of ladder (6) from platform (8).

7. Insert four knobs (17) on ladder (6) into slots (18) in platform (8).



8. Secure ladder (6) to platform (8) with two pins (11).



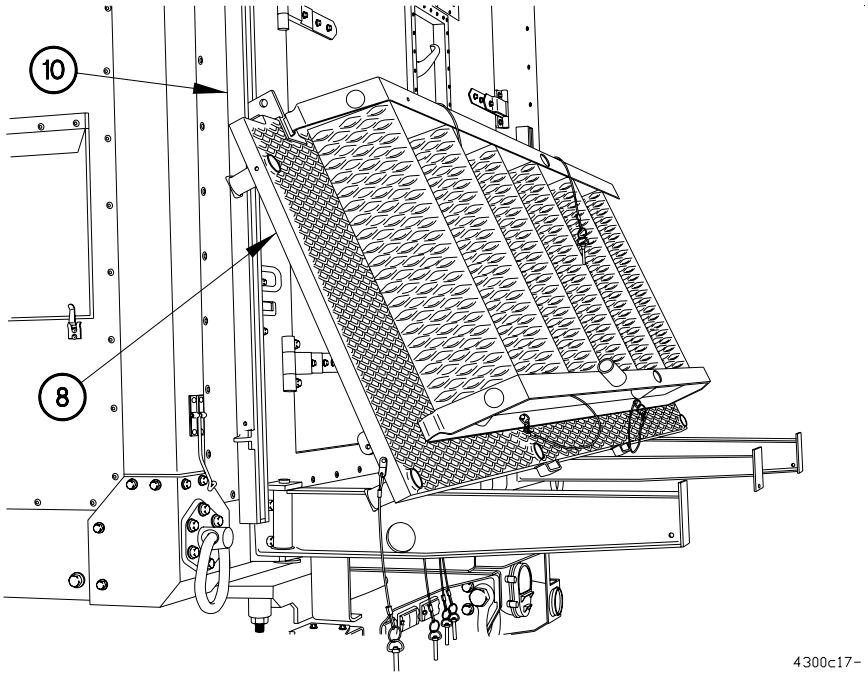
M1087A1 VAN LADDER AND PLATFORM MOUNTING/STOWING - Continued

Ladder and Platform Stowing - Continued

NOTE

Ensure “T” latches on doors are pointed up before sliding platform up track on van.

9. Slide platform (8) up track (10) on van.



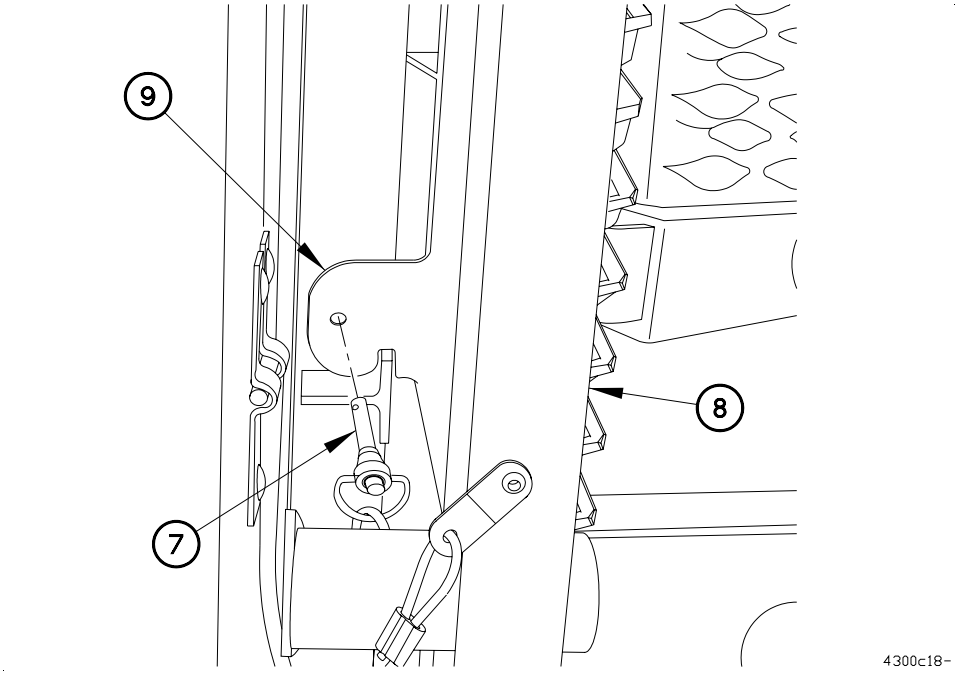
M1087A1 VAN LADDER AND PLATFORM MOUNTING/STOWING - Continued

0043 01

Ladder and Platform Stowing - Continued

10. Push up slightly on platform (8) to secure brackets (9).

11. Insert two pins (7) into platform (8).



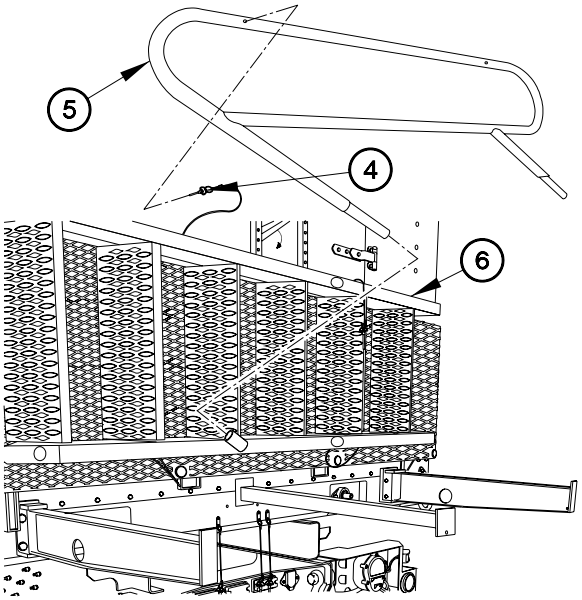
M1087A1 VAN LADDER AND PLATFORM MOUNTING/STOWING - Continued

Ladder and Platform Stowing - Continued

NOTE

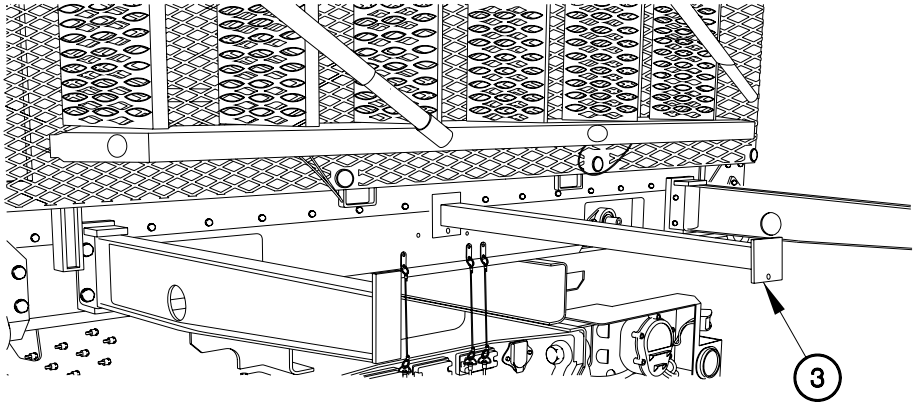
The following step requires the aid of an assistant.

12. Insert two pins (4) to secure handrail (5) to ladder (6).



4300c19-

13. Push in center platform support beam (3).



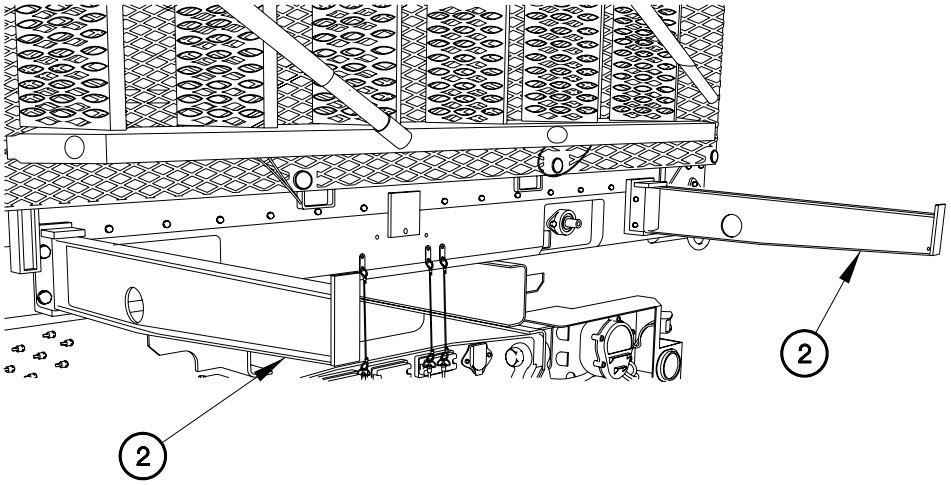
4300c20-

M1087A1 VAN LADDER AND PLATFORM MOUNTING/STOWING - Continued

0043 01

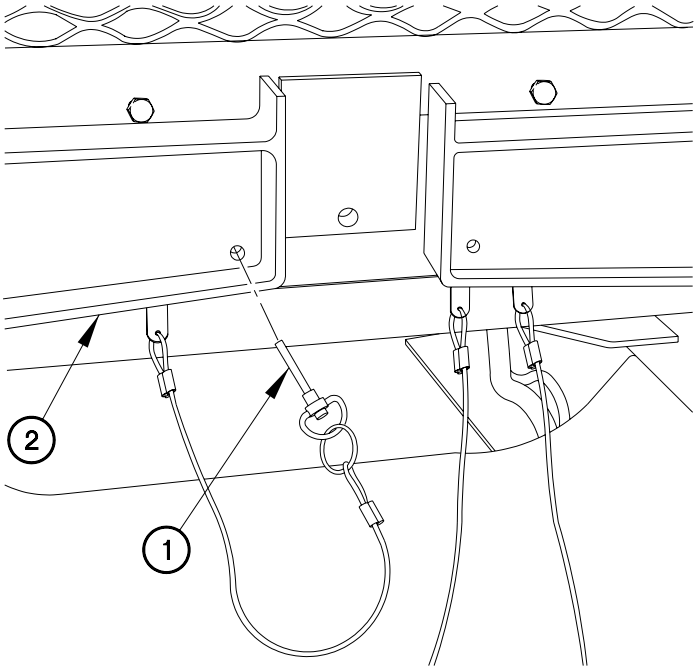
Ladder and Platform Stowing - Continued

14. Close two platform support arms (2).



4300c21-

15. Insert three pins (1) into platform support arms (2).

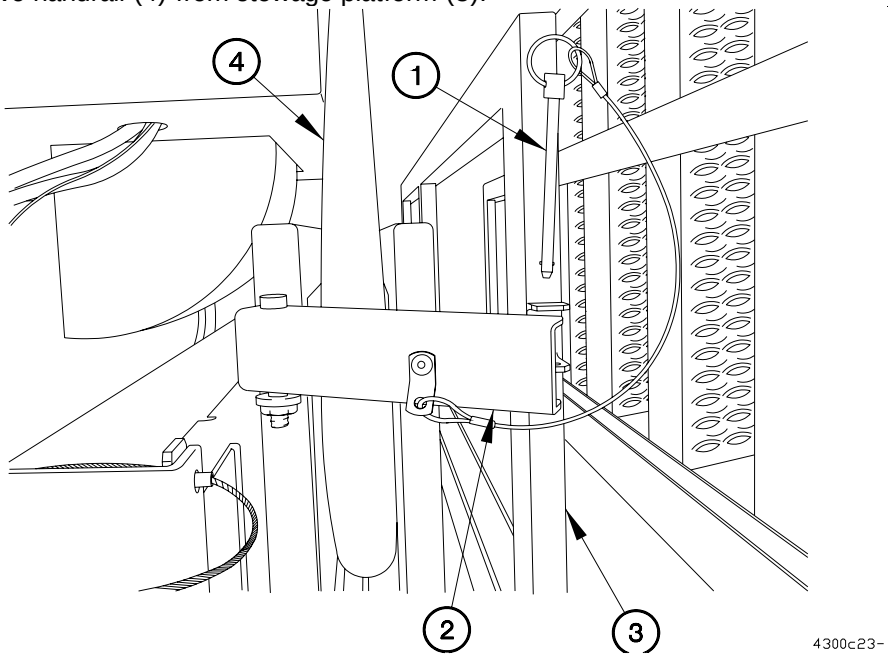


4300c22-

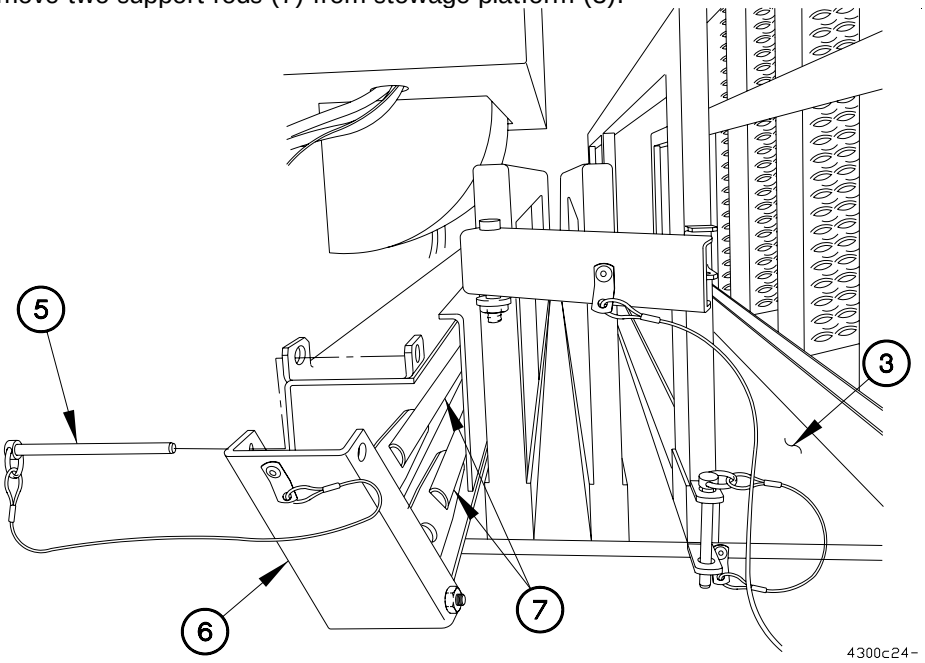
M1087A1 VAN LADDER AND PLATFORM MOUNTING/STOWING - Continued

Side Platform Installation

1. Remove pin (1) from arm (2) on stowage platform (3).
2. Remove handrail (4) from stowage platform (3).



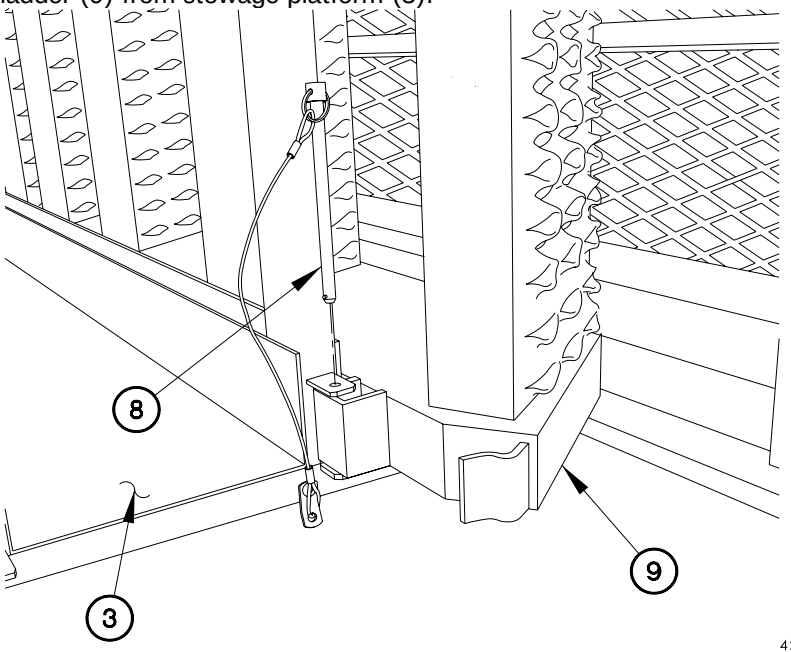
3. Remove pin (5) from stowage door (6).
4. Remove two support rods (7) from stowage platform (3).



M1087A1 VAN LADDER AND PLATFORM MOUNTING/STOWING - Continued

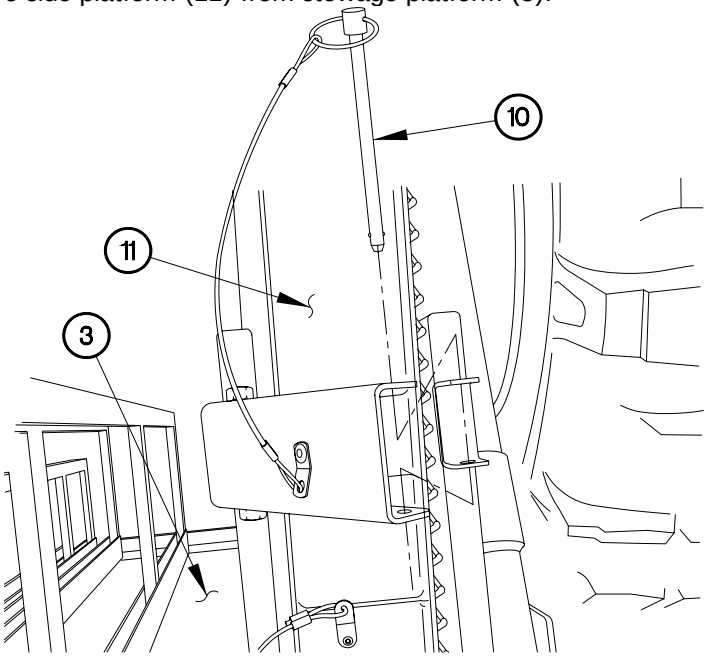
Side Platform Installation - Continued

5. Remove pin (8) from stowage platform (3).
6. Remove ladder (9) from stowage platform (3).



4300c25-

7. Remove pin (10) from side platform (11).
8. Remove side platform (11) from stowage platform (3).

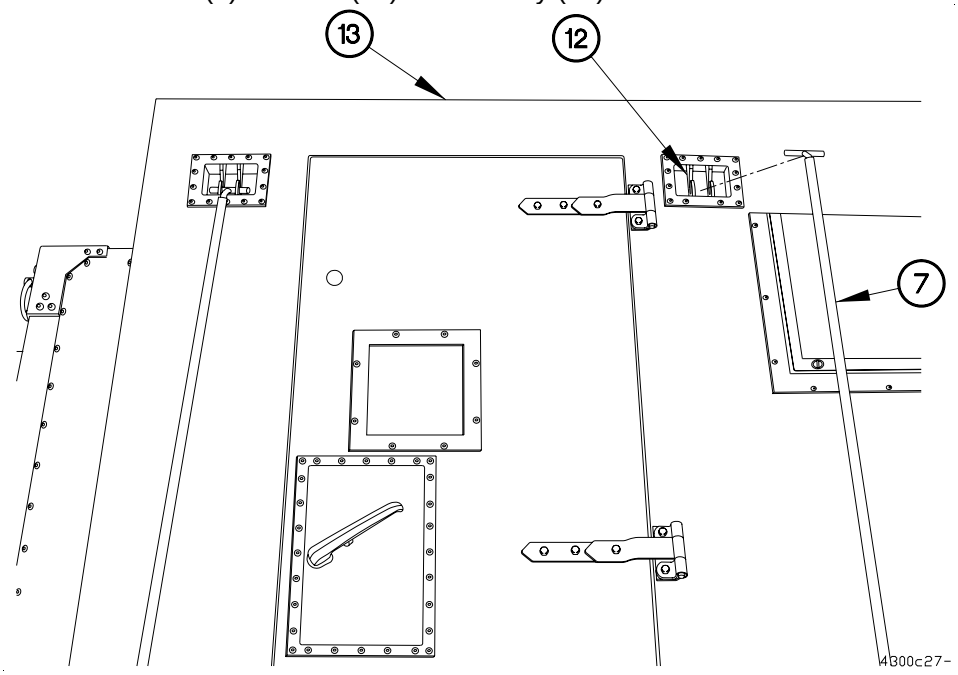


4300c26-

M1087A1 VAN LADDER AND PLATFORM MOUNTING/STOWING - Continued

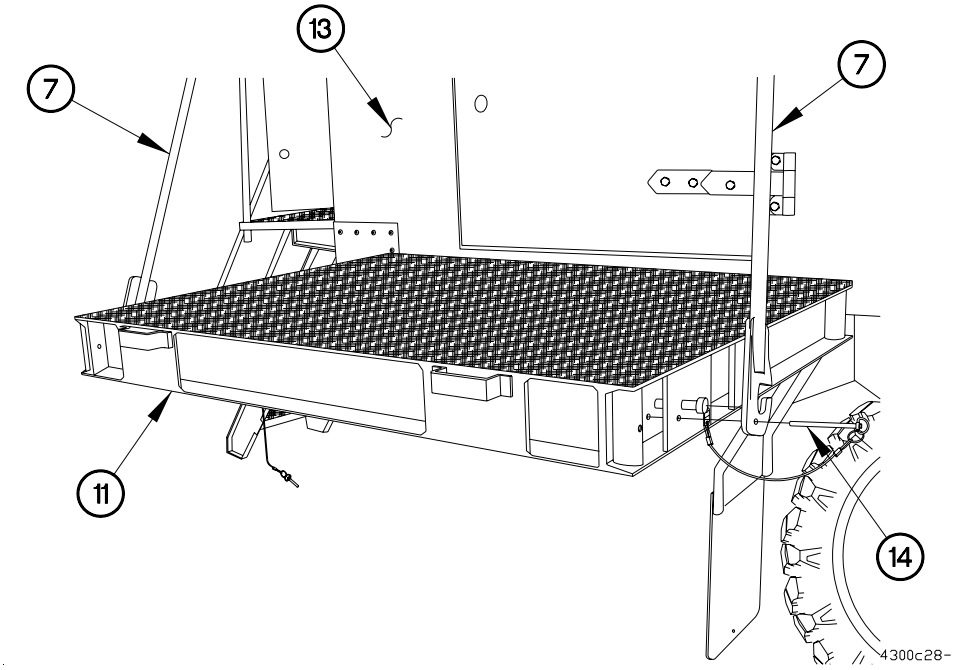
Side Platform Installation - Continued

9. Position two rods (7) in hooks (12) on van body (13).



10. Position platform (11) on van body (13).

11. Connect two rods (7) to platform (11) with two pins (14).

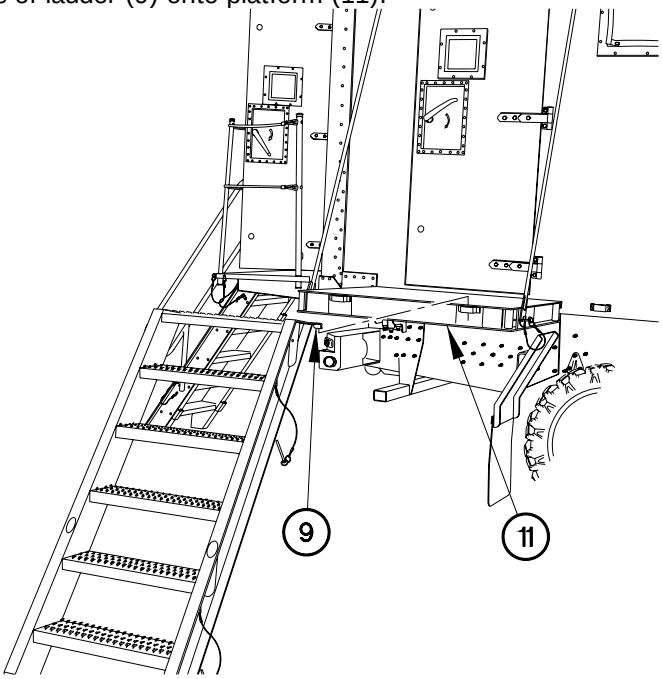


M1087A1 VAN LADDER AND PLATFORM MOUNTING/STOWING - Continued

0043 01

Side Platform Installation - Continued

12. Insert tabs of ladder (9) onto platform (11).



M1087A1 VAN LADDER AND PLATFORM MOUNTING/STOWING - Continued

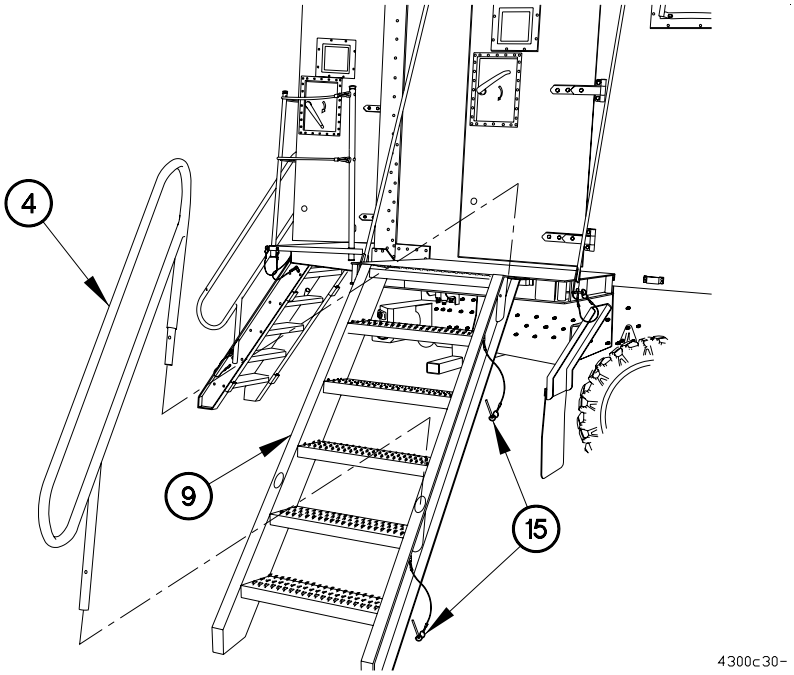
Side Platform Installation - Continued

NOTE

LH and RH side handrails are installed the same way. RH side shown.

13. Install handrail (4) on ladder (9).

14. Secure handrail (4) on ladder (9) with two pins (15).



M1087A1 VAN LADDER AND PLATFORM MOUNTING/STOWING - Continued

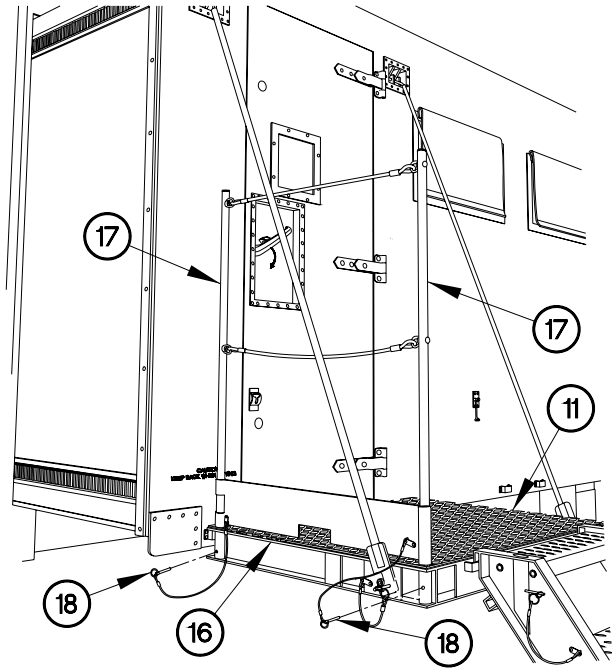
Side Platform Installation - Continued

NOTE

LH and RH side kick plate halves are installed the same way. LH side shown.

15. Position kick plate (16) on two poles (17) with pins (18) facing out.

16. Insert poles (17) into platform (11) with two pins (18).



4300c31-

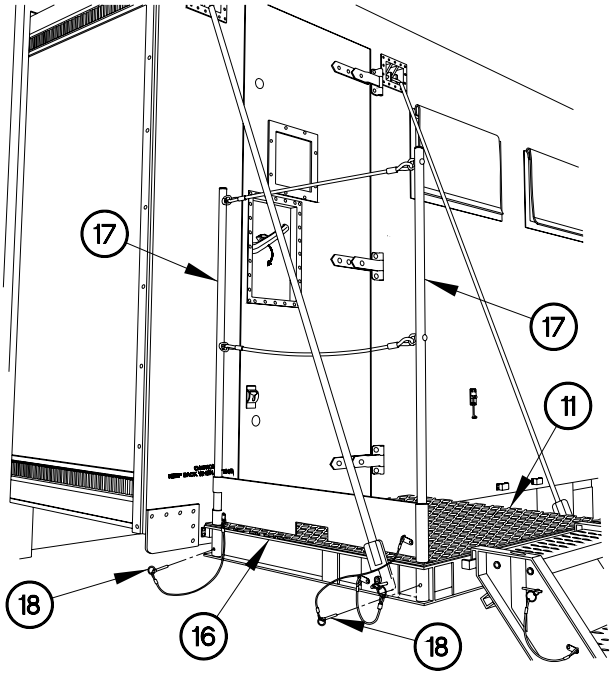
M1087A1 VAN LADDER AND PLATFORM MOUNTING/STOWING - Continued

Side Platform Removal

NOTE

LH and RH side kick plate halves are removed the same way. LH side shown.

1. Remove two pins (18) from poles (17) in platform (11).
2. Remove poles (17) from kick plates (16).



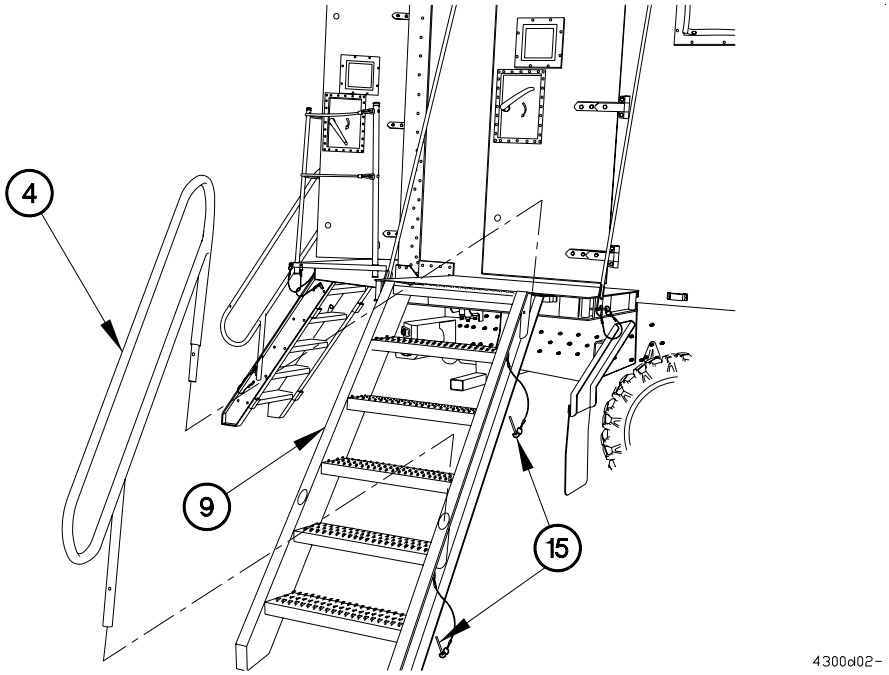
M1087A1 VAN LADDER AND PLATFORM MOUNTING/STOWING - Continued

Side Platform Removal - Continued

NOTE

LH and RH side handrails are removed the same way. RH side shown.

3. Remove two pins (15) from handrail (4).
4. Remove handrail (4) from ladder (9).

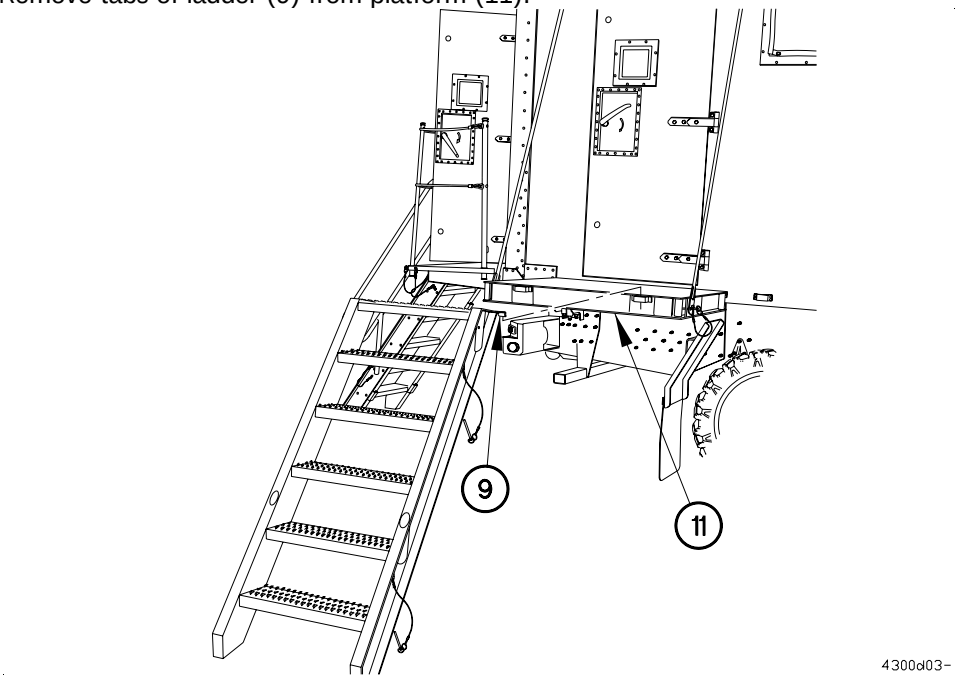


M1087A1 VAN LADDER AND PLATFORM MOUNTING/STOWING - Continued

0043 01

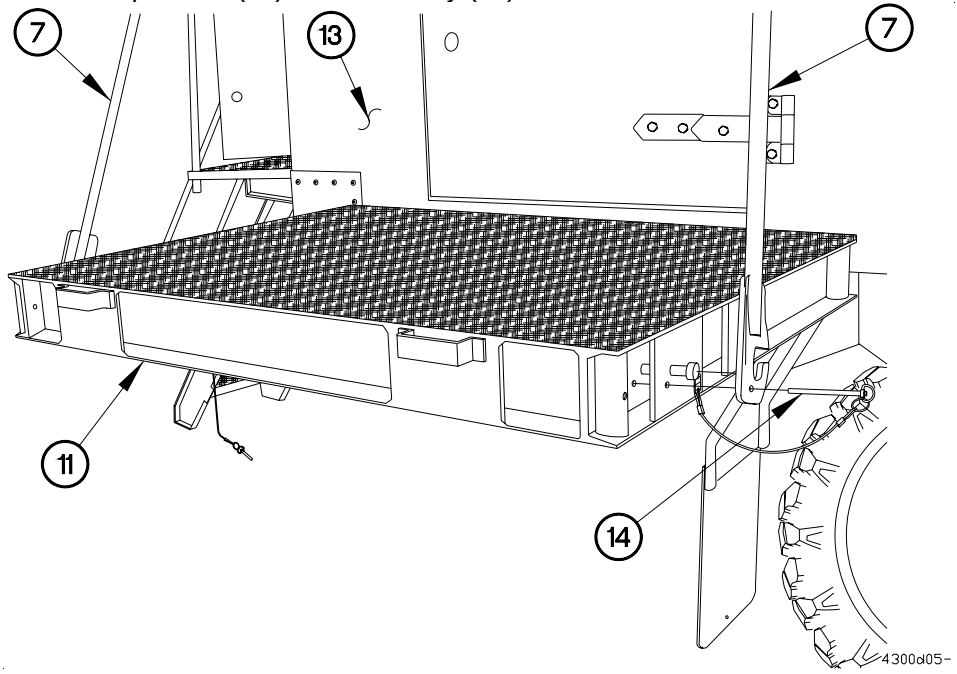
Side Platform Removal - Continued

5. Remove tabs of ladder (9) from platform (11).



6. Remove two pins (14) from platform (11).

7. Disconnect platform (11) from van body (13).

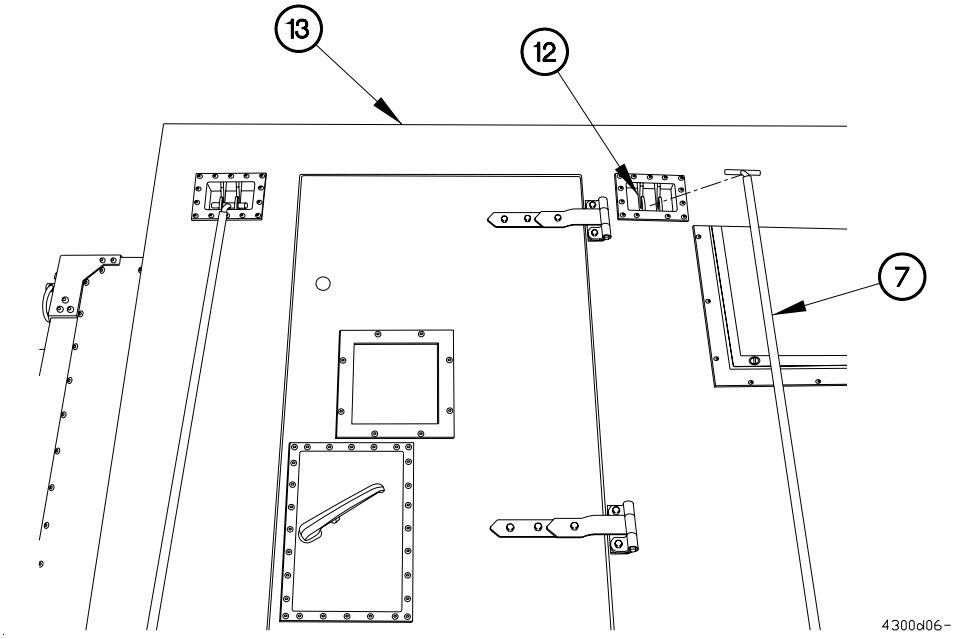


M1087A1 VAN LADDER AND PLATFORM MOUNTING/STOWING - Continued

0043 01

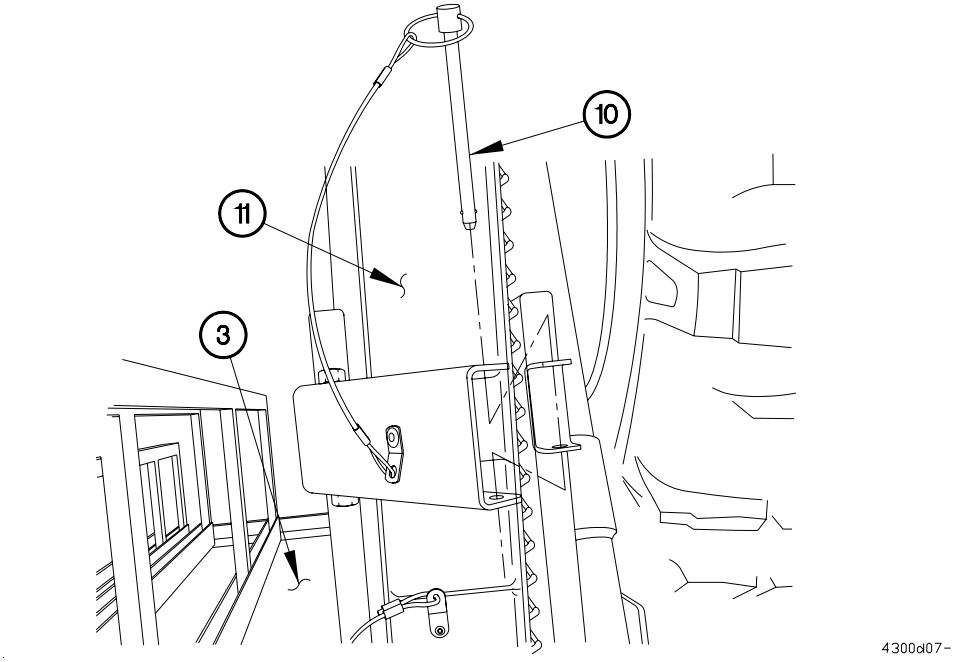
Side Platform Removal - Continued

8. Remove two rods (7) from hooks (12) in van body (13).



9. Install side platform (11) in stowage platform (3).

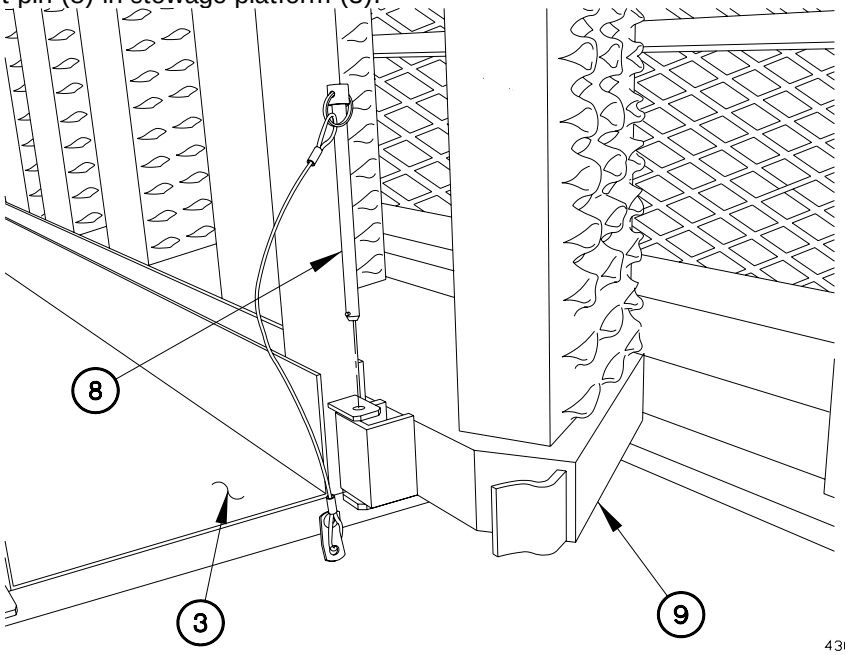
10. Install pin (10) in side platform (11).



M1087A1 VAN LADDER AND PLATFORM MOUNTING/STOWING - Continued

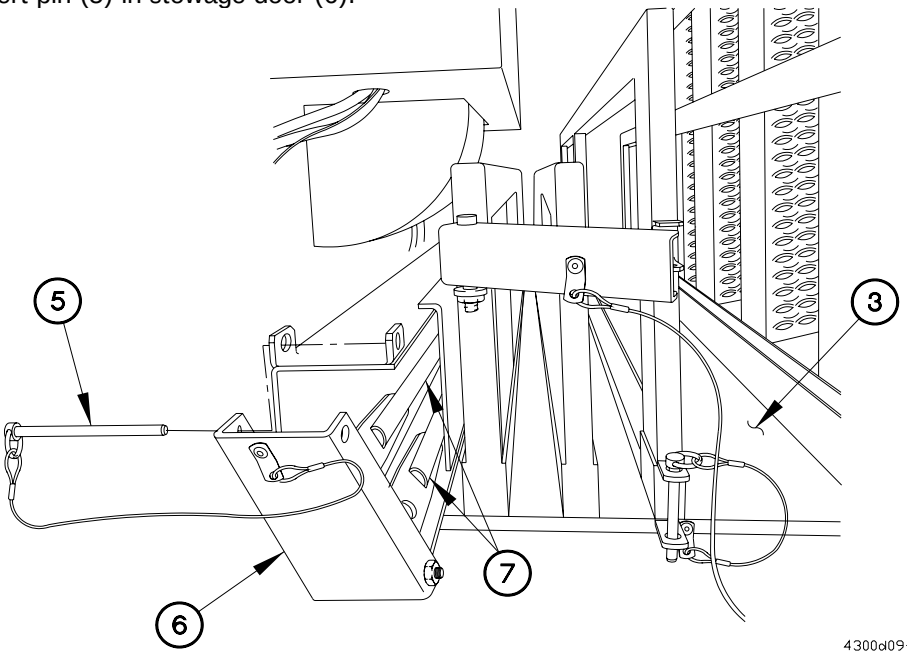
Side Platform Removal - Continued

11. Insert ladder (9) in stowage platform (3).
12. Insert pin (8) in stowage platform (3).



4300d08-

13. Insert two support rods (7) in stowage platform (3).
14. Insert pin (5) in stowage door (6).



4300d09-

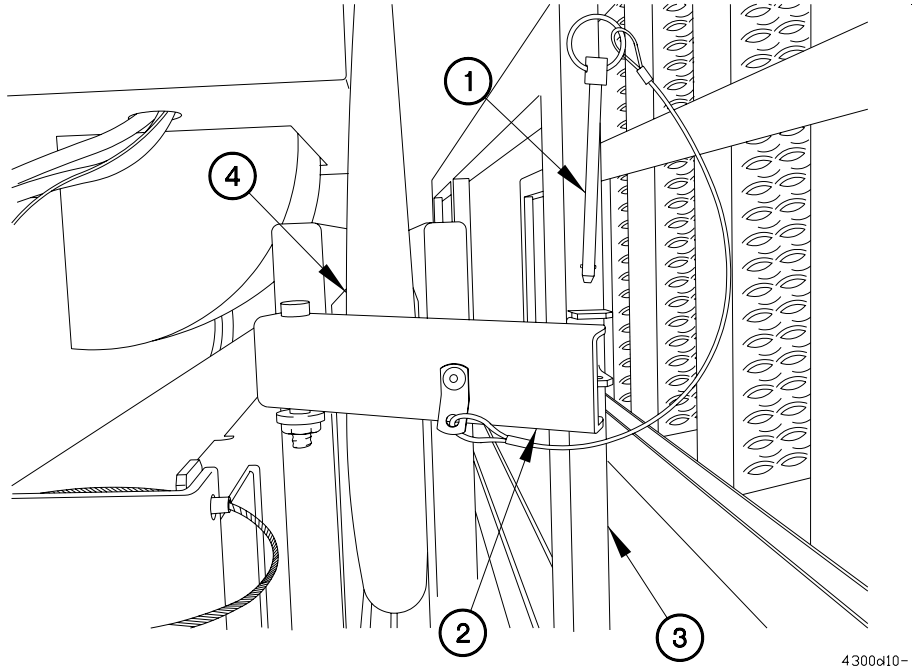
M1087A1 VAN LADDER AND PLATFORM MOUNTING/STOWING - Continued

0043 01

Side Platform Removal - Continued

15. Insert handrail (4) in stowage platform (3).

16. Insert pin (1) in stowage arm (2).



END OF WORK PACKAGE

M1087A1 VAN DOOR OPENING/CLOSING 0043 02

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

Securing Van Door Open At 115 Degree Position, Closing Van Door From 115 Degree Position, Securing Van Door Open At 115 Degree Position, Closing Van Door From 180 Degree Position

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level	Conditions
Operator	N/A

GENERAL

This work package contains information and instructions to open and close the van doors at 115 and 180 degrees.

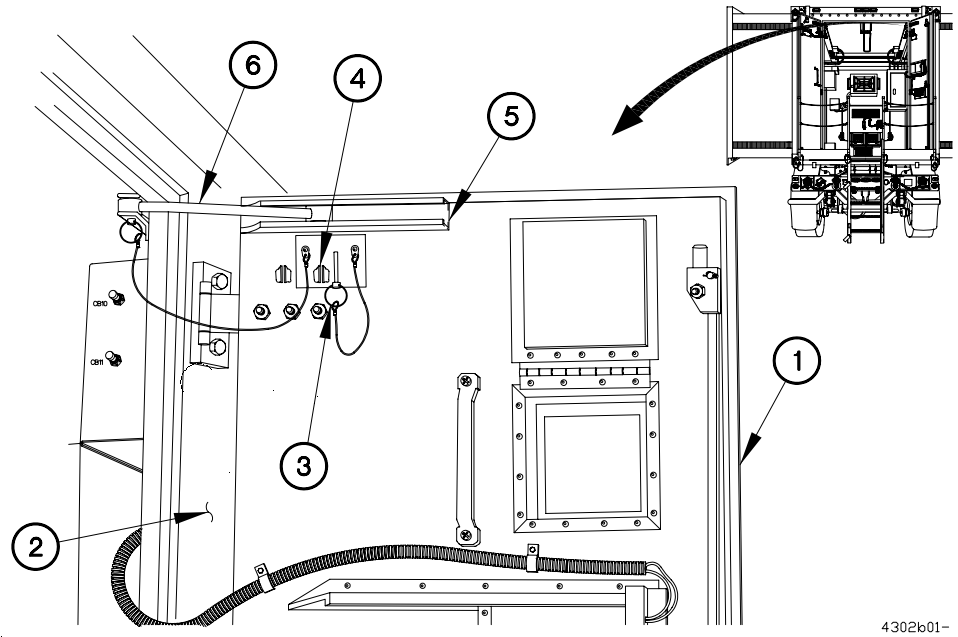
Securing Van Door Open At 115 Degree Position

NOTE

Kick plates and hand rails must be removed for door side being secured open.

All doors are positioned at 115 degrees the same way. RH rear door shown.

1. Open door (1) to van body (2).
2. Remove quick release pin (3) from stowage clip (4).
3. Install quick release pin (3) in channel (5) and stay arm (6).



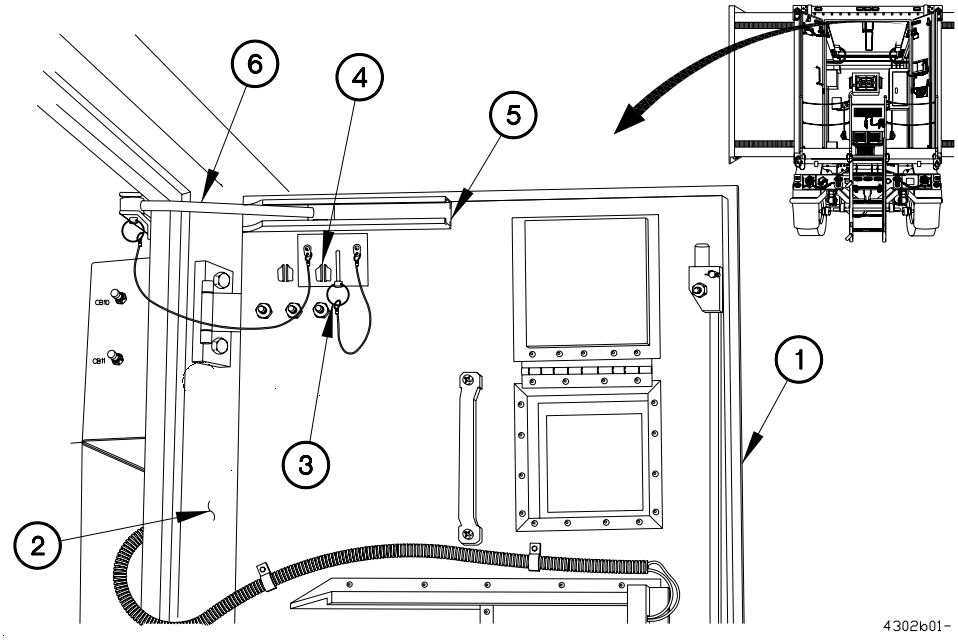
M1087A1 VAN DOOR OPENING/CLOSING - CONTINUED 0043 02

Closing Van Door From 115 Degree Position

NOTE

All doors are positioned at 115 degrees the same way. RH rear door shown.

1. Remove quick release pin (3) from stay arm (6) and channel (5).
2. Install quick release pin (3) in stowage clip (4).
3. Close door (1) on van body (2).



M1087A1 VAN DOOR OPENING/CLOSING - CONTINUED 0043 02

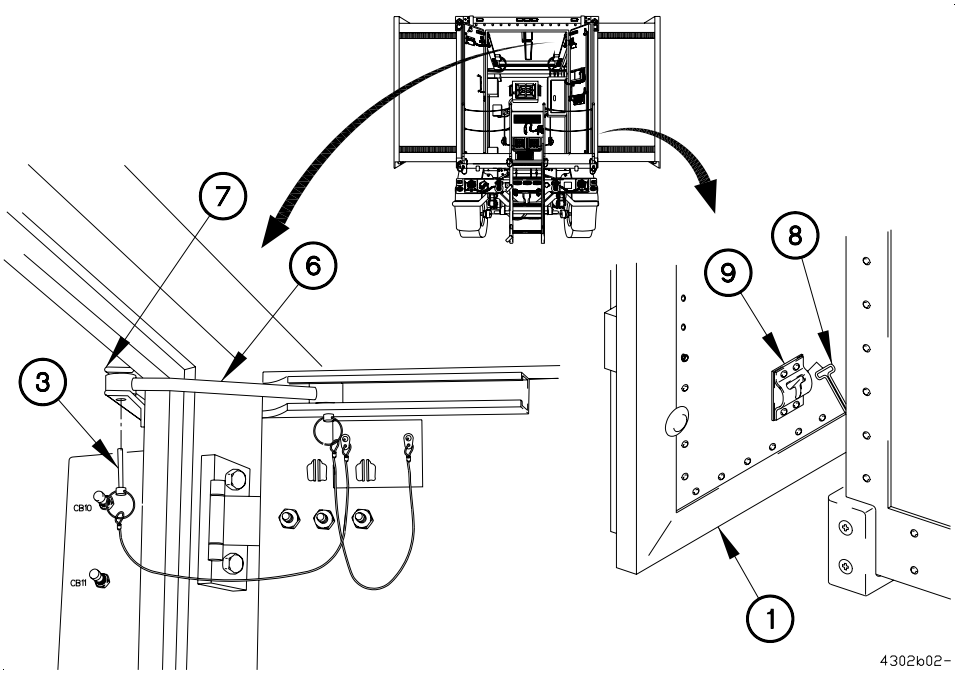
Securing Van Door Open At 115 Degree Position

NOTE

Kick plates and hand rails must be removed for door side being secured open.

All doors are positioned at 180 degrees the same way. RH rear door shown.

1. Secure door (1) open at 115 degree position.
2. Remove quick release pin (3) from bracket (7) and stay arm (6).
3. Fully open door (1) to 180 degree position.
4. Install “T” latch (8) in “T” latch receptacle (9) on door (1).



M1087A1 VAN DOOR OPENING/CLOSING - CONTINUED 0043 02

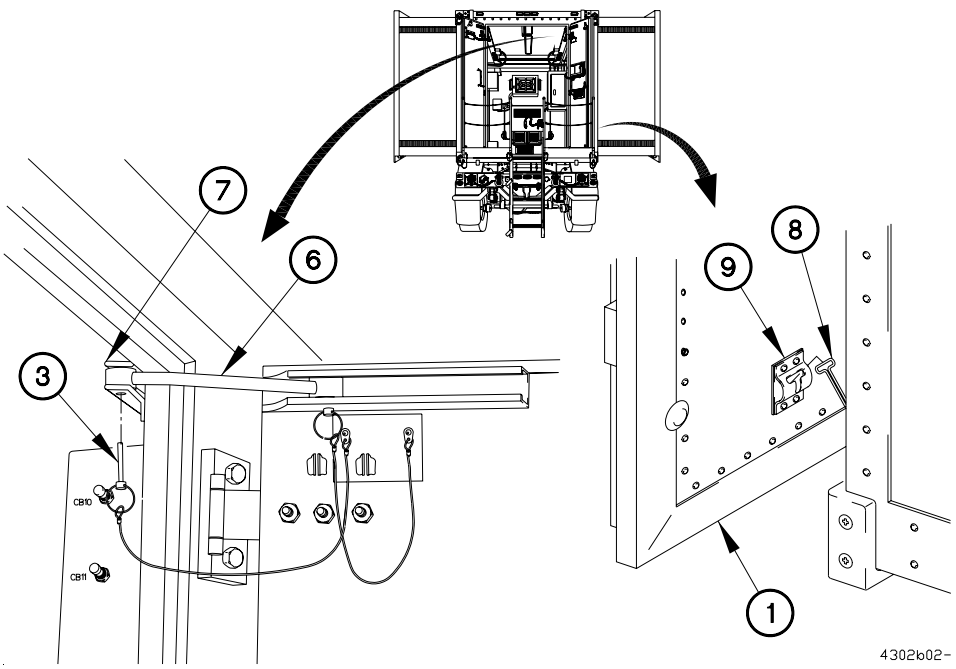
Closing Van Door From 180 Degree Position

NOTE

Install kick plates and hand rails once door is unsecured and closed.

All doors are positioned at 180 degrees the same way. RH rear door shown.

1. Remove “T” latch (8) from “T” latch receptacle (9) on door (1).
2. Position door (1) to 115 degree position.
3. Install stay arm (6) in bracket (7) with quick release pin (3).
4. Close door (1) from 115 degree position.



END OF WORK PACKAGE

M1087A1 VAN CONNECTING/DISCONNECTING AC POWER

0043 03

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

Conditions
N/A

GENERAL

This work package contains information and instructions to connect and disconnect AC power to van body.

WARNING

Do not "daisy chain" van bodies (wiring two or more van bodies in series). Cables can become overloaded very quickly, get hot and burn through. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

The 100 amp cable provided with van body is to be used for power source (100 amp input) only. The 100 amp male connector will fit into the 50 amp output connector of the van body but will not lock into place, increasing the possibility of arcing. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

When connecting to an outside power source to power van body only ground one, never both at the same time. Preferred grounding method would be at the power source, i.e. generator, shop power. If not possible, perform the following seven steps on vehicle chassis. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

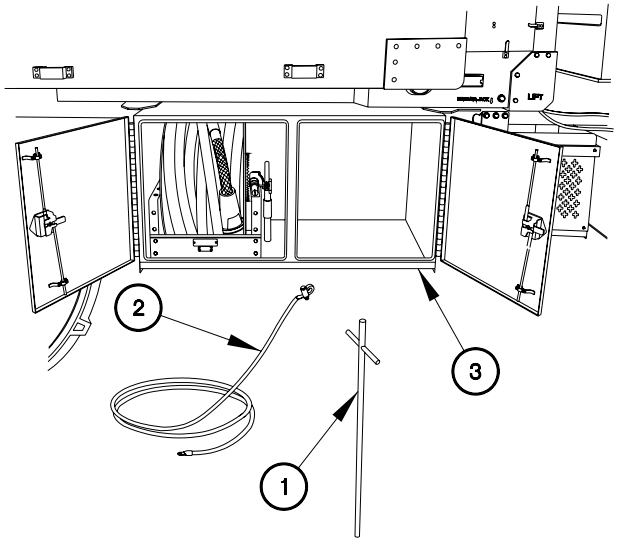
Ground rod must be driven into ground 18-24 in. (46-61 cm). Failure to comply may result in injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

Ensure that ground cable terminal makes good metal-to-metal contact with bare metal on van body. If required, scrape contact area clean of dirt, paint, or rust. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

M1087A1 VAN CONNECTING/DISCONNECTING AC POWER - CONTINUED 0043 03

Connect AC power

1. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).
2. Remove ground rod (1) and ground cable (2) from storage box (3).
3. Drive ground rod (1) into ground.



4303b01-

M1087A1 VAN CONNECTING/DISCONNECTING AC POWER - CONTINUED 0043 03

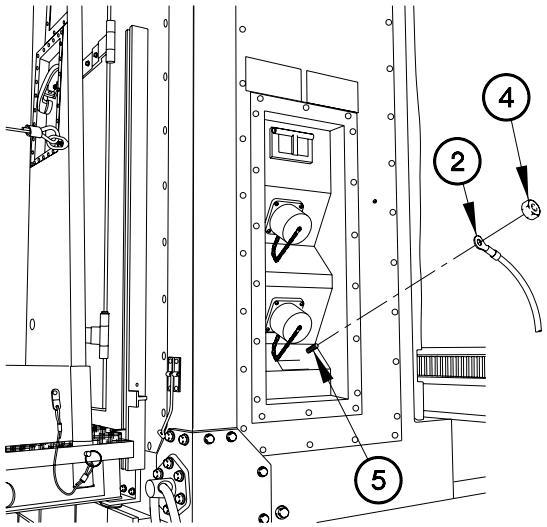
Connect AC power - Continued

4. Remove nut (4) from ground receptacle (5).

NOTE

If required, scrape contact area clean of dirt, paint, or rust to make good contact with ground receptacle.

5. Install ground cable (2) on ground receptacle (5) with nut (4).

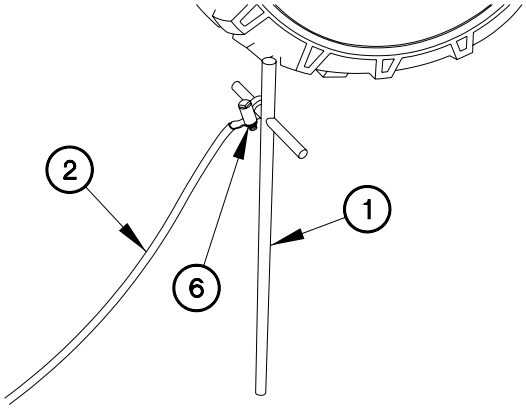


4303b02-

M1087A1 VAN CONNECTING/DISCONNECTING AC POWER - CONTINUED 0043 03

Connect AC power - Continued

6. Position ground cable (2) on ground rod (1).
7. Tighten nut (6) on ground cable (2).



4303b03-

M1087A1 VAN CONNECTING/DISCONNECTING AC POWER - CONTINUED 0043 03

Connect AC power - Continued

8. Remove dust cover (7) from 110/208 VAC IN receptacle (8).

9. Remove dust cover (9) from AC power cable (10).

10. Connect AC power cable (10) to 110/208 VAC IN receptacle (8).

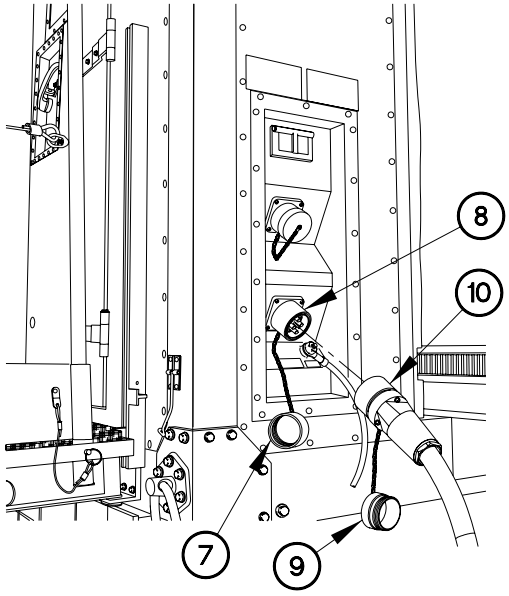
NOTE

Other equipment may be connected to the 110/208 VAC OUT receptacle to share power. Power out from this receptacle is limited to 50 amps.

Setup AC power source to supply AC power to van (refer to technical manual of power source).

11. Connect other end of AC power cable (10) to AC power source.

12. Turn on AC power source (refer to technical manual of power source).



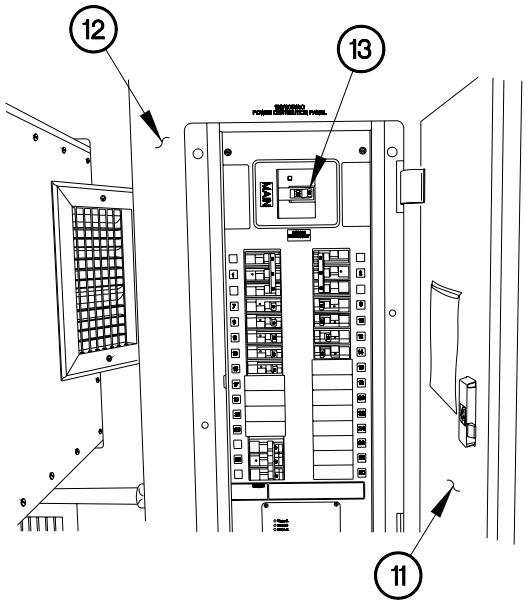
4303b04-

M1087A1 VAN CONNECTING/DISCONNECTING AC POWER - CONTINUED 0043 03

Connect AC power - Continued

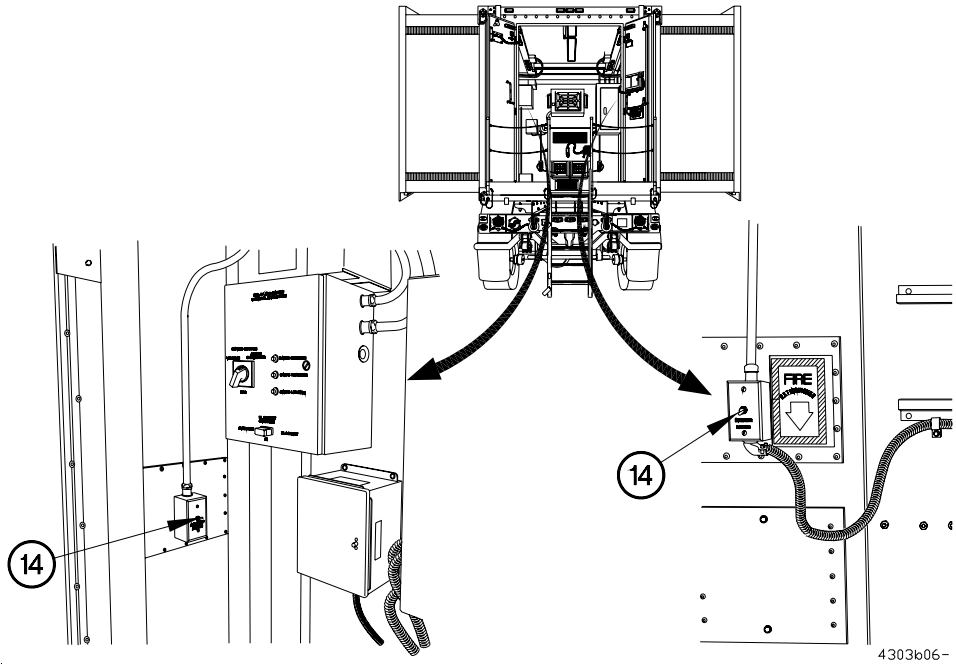
13. Open cover (11) on 110/208 VAC POWER DISTRIBUTION PANEL (12).

14. Position MAIN power switch (13) on 110/208 VAC POWER DISTRIBUTION PANEL (12) to ON.



4303b05-

15. Position front or rear INTERIOR LIGHTS switch (14) to ON.

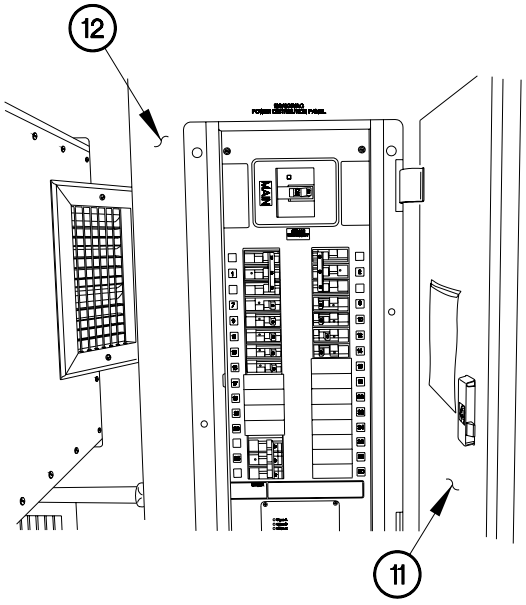


4303b06-

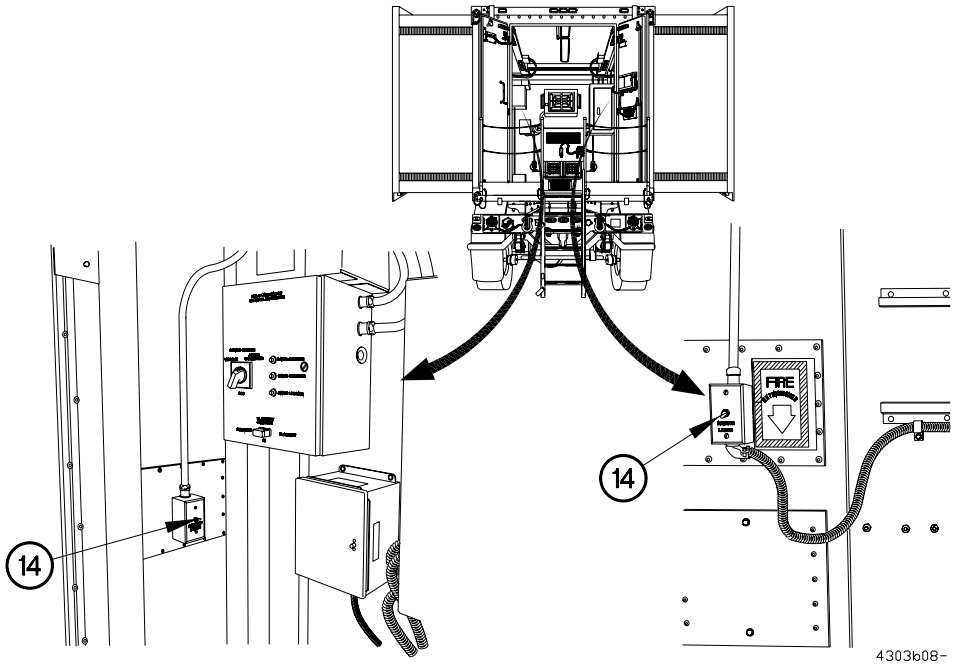
M1087A1 VAN CONNECTING/DISCONNECTING AC POWER - CONTINUED 0043 03

Disconnect AC Power Cable

1. Open cover (11) on 110/208 VAC POWER DISTRIBUTION PANEL (12).



2. Position front or rear INTERIOR LIGHTS switch (14) to OFF.

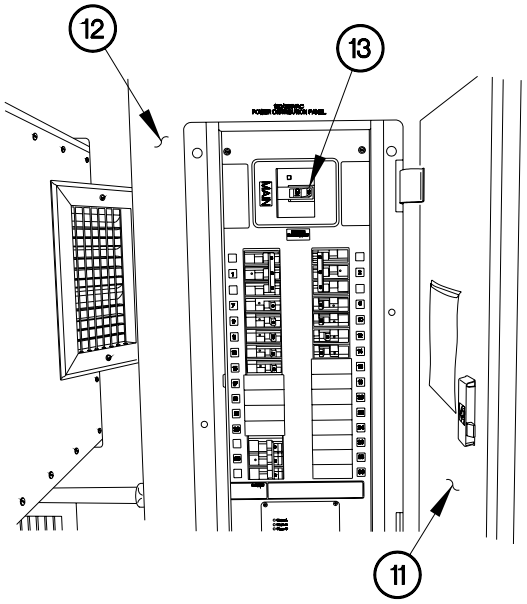


M1087A1 VAN CONNECTING/DISCONNECTING AC POWER - CONTINUED 0043 03

Disconnect AC Power Cable - Continued

3. Position MAIN power switch (13) on 110/208 VAC POWER DISTRIBUTION PANEL (12) to OFF.

4. Close cover (11).



4303b09-

M1087A1 VAN CONNECTING/DISCONNECTING AC POWER - CONTINUED 0043 03

Disconnect AC Power Cable - Continued

WARNING

Power source must be turned off before disconnecting power cable. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

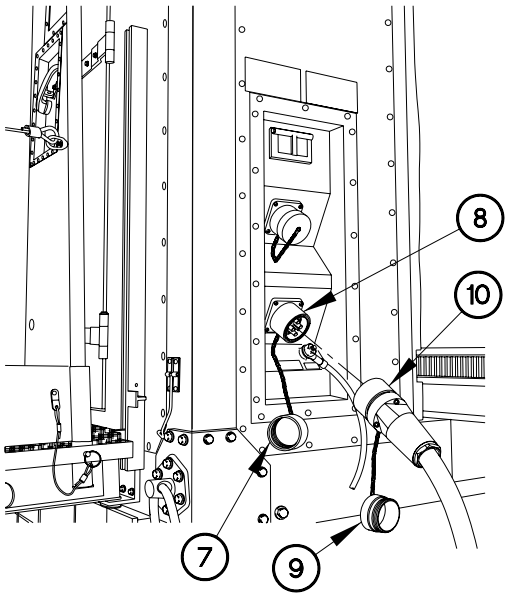
NOTE

Other equipment should be disconnected from the 110/208 VAC OUT receptacle before disconnecting AC power cable from van.

5. Turn off AC power source (refer to technical manual of power source).

6. Disconnect AC power cable (10) from power source and from 110/208 VAC IN receptacle (8).

7. Install dust cover (7) on 110/208 VAC IN receptacle (8) and on AC power cable (10).

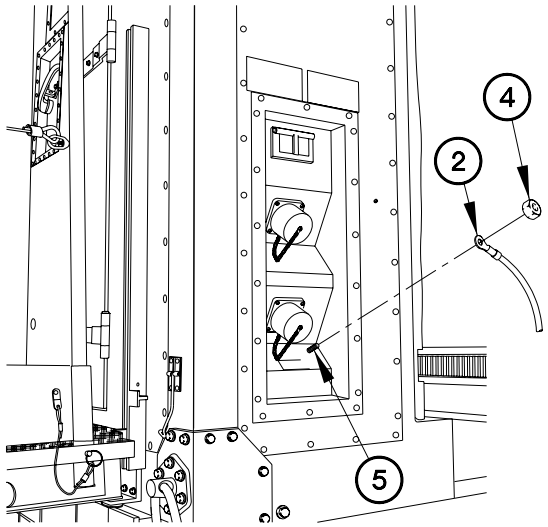


4303b10-

M1087A1 VAN CONNECTING/DISCONNECTING AC POWER - CONTINUED 0043 03

Disconnect AC Power Cable - Continued

8. Remove nut (4) from ground receptacle (5).
9. Remove ground cable (2) from ground receptacle (5).
10. Install nut (4) on ground receptacle (5).

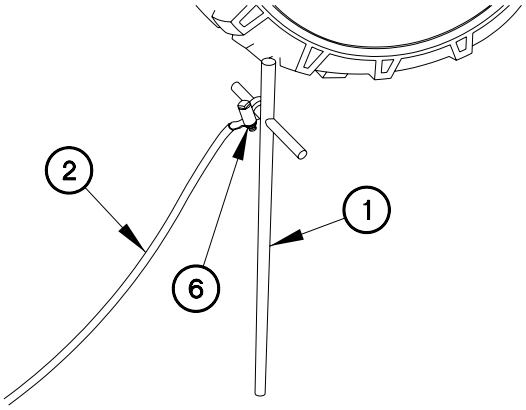


4303b11-

M1087A1 VAN CONNECTING/DISCONNECTING AC POWER - CONTINUED 0043 03

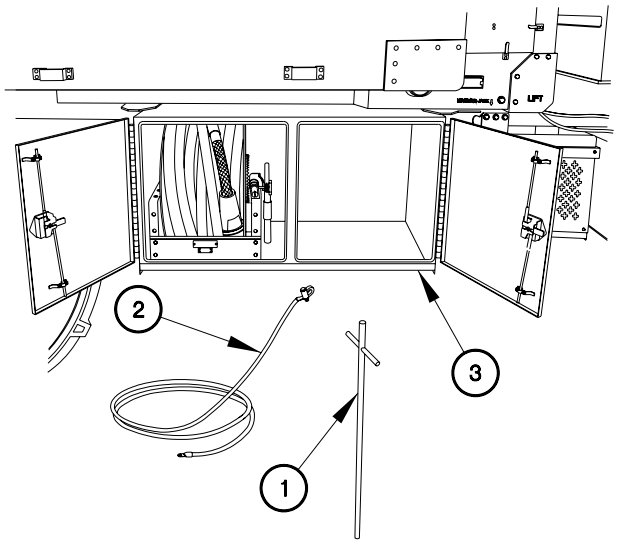
Disconnect AC Power Cable - Continued

11. Loosen nut (6) and remove ground cable (2) from ground rod (1).
12. Remove ground rod (1) from ground.



4303b12-

13. Position ground cable (2) and ground rod (1) in storage box (3).



4303b13-

END OF WORK PACKAGE

M1087A1 VAN WINDOW OPERATION 0043 04

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:
Opening Window, Closing Window

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

Conditions
N/A

GENERAL

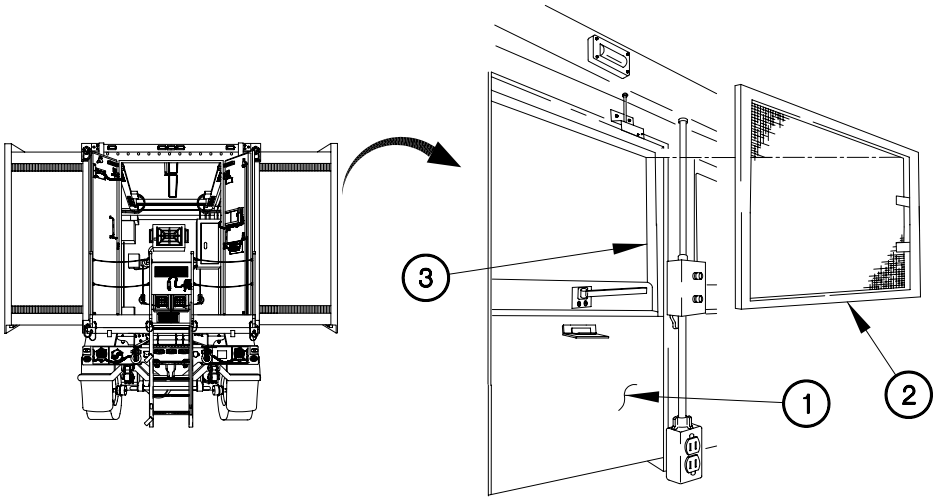
This work package contains information and instructions to open and close a van body window.

Opening Window

NOTE

All windows are operated the same way. Left rear window shown.

1. Lower blackout shield (1).
2. Remove screen (2) from window main frame (3).

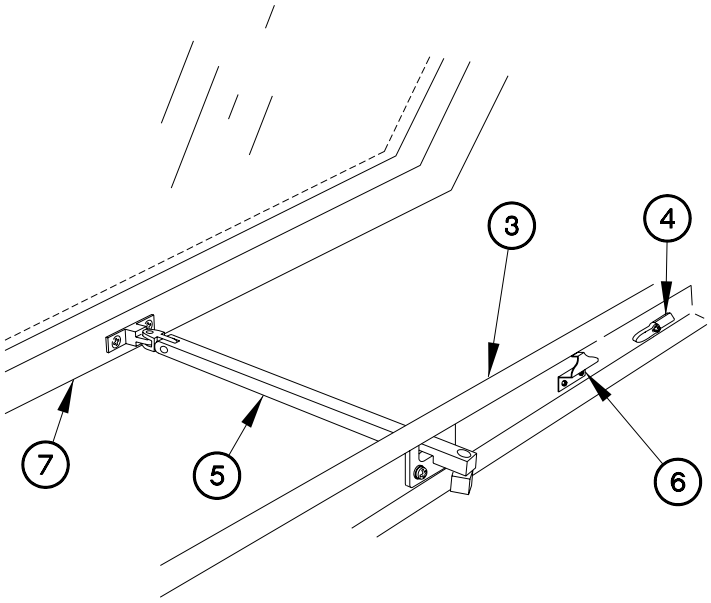


4304b01-

M1087A1 VAN WINDOW OPERATION - CONTINUED 0043 04

Opening Window – Continued

3. Open TRANSPORT LOCK (4) on window main frame (3).
4. Remove prop (5) from latch (6).
5. Open window sash assembly (7) to last notch on prop (5) for access.



4304b02-

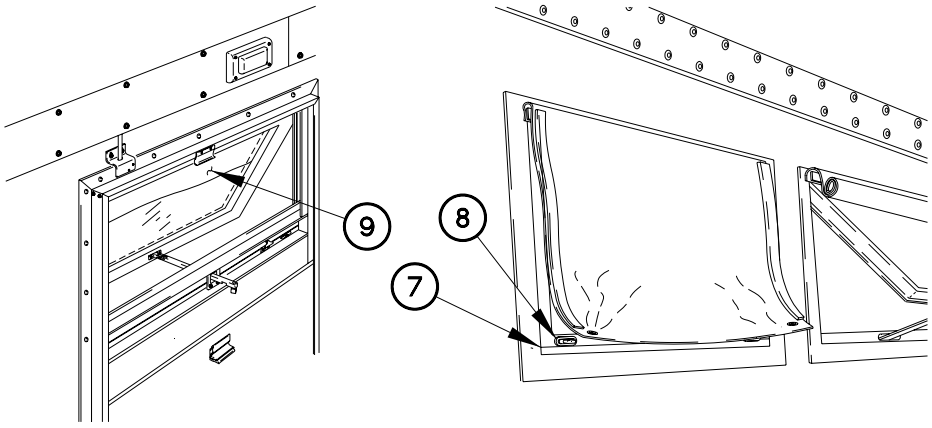
M1087A1 VAN WINDOW OPERATION - CONTINUED 0043 04

Opening Window – Continued

NOTE

Access window cover from outside of van body using platform ladder.

6. Unlock two stud fasteners (8) from window cover (9).
7. Roll window cover (9) upward from window sash assembly (7).



4304b03-

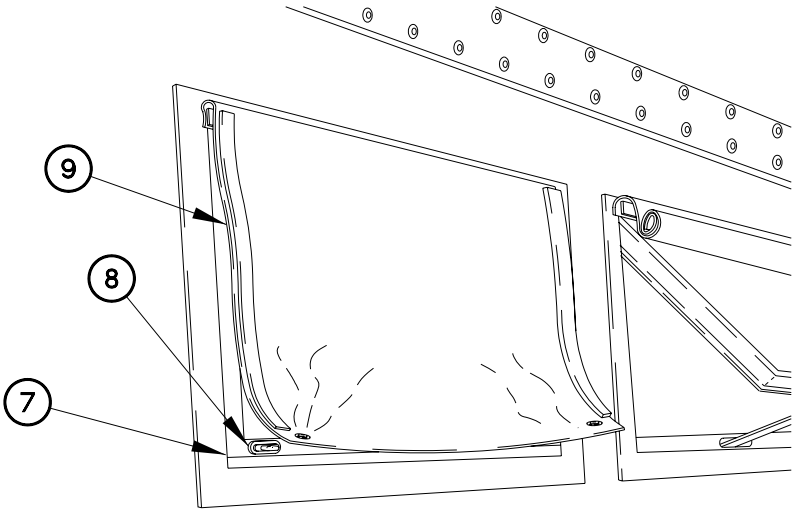
M1087A1 VAN WINDOW OPERATION - CONTINUED 0043 04

Closing Window

NOTE

Access window cover from outside of van body using platform ladder.

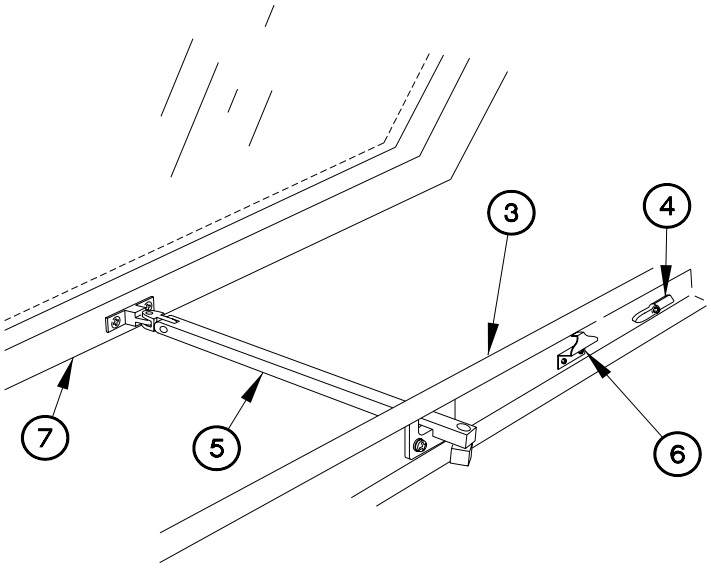
1. Unroll window cover (9) downward over window sash assembly (7).
2. Lock two stud fasteners (8) on window cover (9).



4304b04-

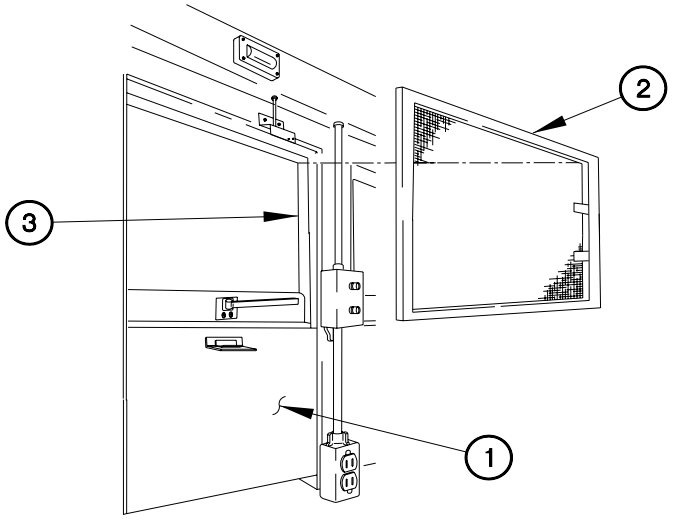
Closing Window - Continued

3. Close window sash assembly (7).
4. Position prop (5) in latch (6).
5. Close TRANSPORT LOCK (4) on window main frame (3).



4304b05-

6. Install screen (2) in window main frame (3).
7. Raise blackout shield (1).



4304b06-

END OF WORK PACKAGE

M1087A1 VAN LIGHTING - CONTINUED 0043 05

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

Interior Lighting, Blackout Override, Emergency Lights, Changing Florescent Light Bulbs

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Operator

Conditions

N/A

GENERAL

This work package contains information and instructions to operate interior lights, blackout override and emergency lights, and changing of florescent light bulbs.

Interior Lighting

1. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).
2. Connect AC power (WP 0043 03).

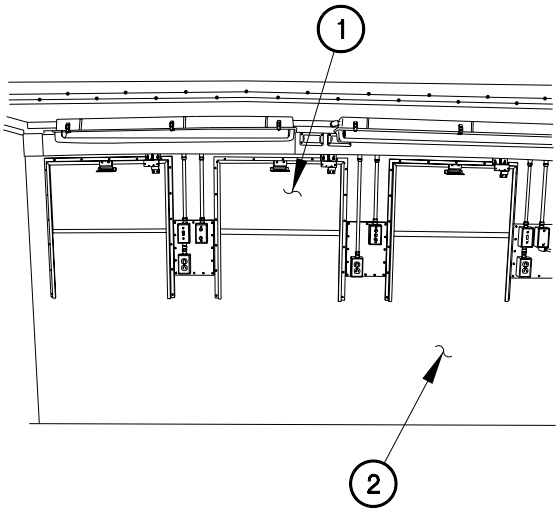
Interior Lighting - Continued

NOTE

Interior AC lights will not illuminate with doors, windows, or blackout shields open while in BLACKOUT mode.

With loss of AC power, 10 emergency lights (white) will illuminate, with both doors, windows, and blackout shields closed.

3. Close six blackout shields (1) on van body side walls (2).

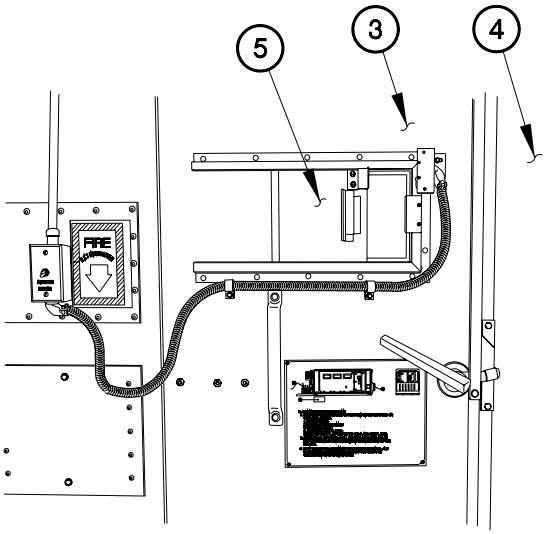


4305b01-

M1087A1 VAN LIGHTING - CONTINUED 0043 05

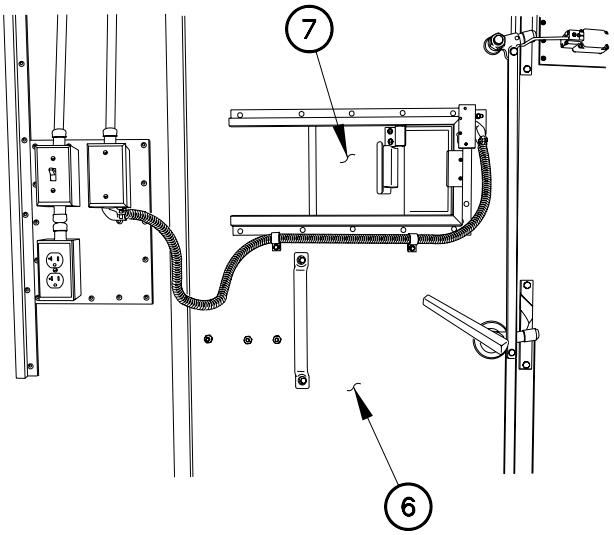
Interior Lighting - Continued

4. Close rear LH and RH door s (3 and 4).
5. Close rear RH door window (5).



4305b02-

6. Close side RH door (6).
7. Close side RH door window (7).

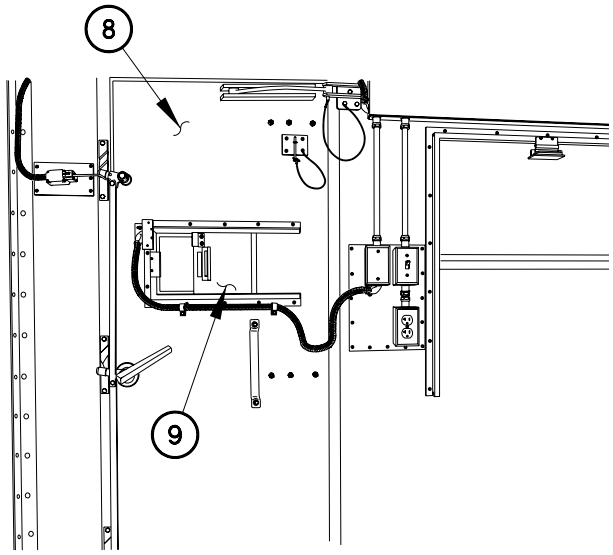


4305b03-

Interior Lighting - Continued

8. Close side LH door (8).

9. Close side LH door window (9).



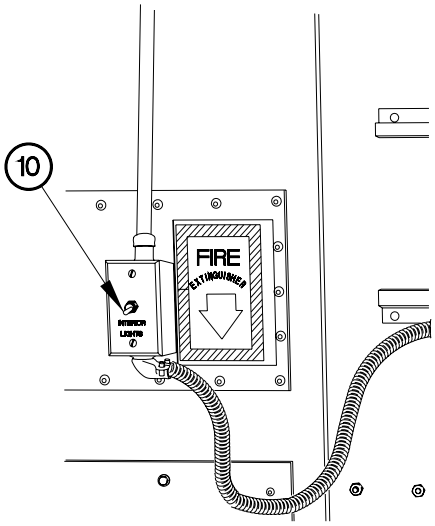
4305b04-

Interior Lighting - Continued

NOTE

There are two INTERIOR LIGHT switches. INTERIOR LIGHT switch in rear shown.

10. Position INTERIOR LIGHTS switch (10) to ON position.



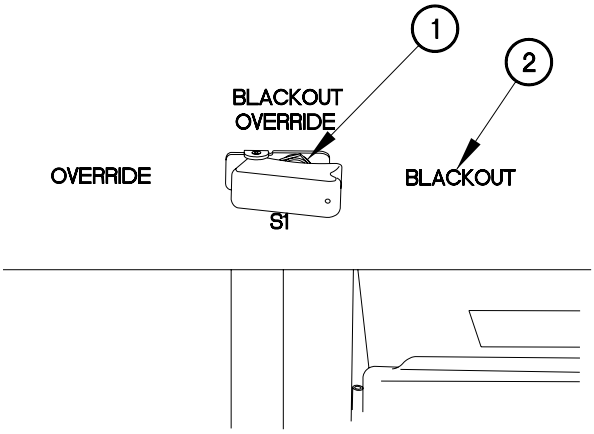
4305b05-

Blackout Override

NOTE

When either door or any blackout shields are open, van will not have AC power unless BLACKOUT OVERRIDE switches are activated.

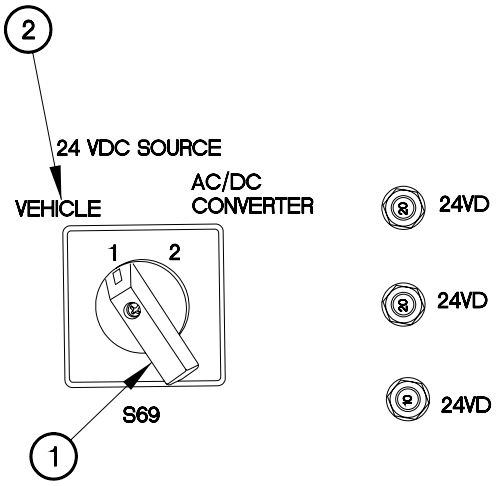
Position BLACKOUT OVERRIDE switch (1) to BLACKOUT mode (2).



4305b06-

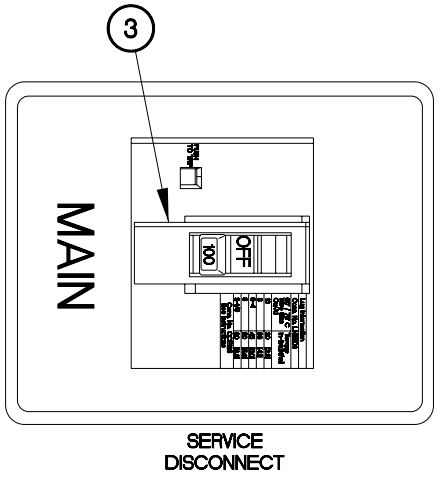
Emergency Lights

1. Turn switch (1) to VEHICLE mode (2).



4305b07-

2. Position MAIN circuit breaker (3) to OFF position.



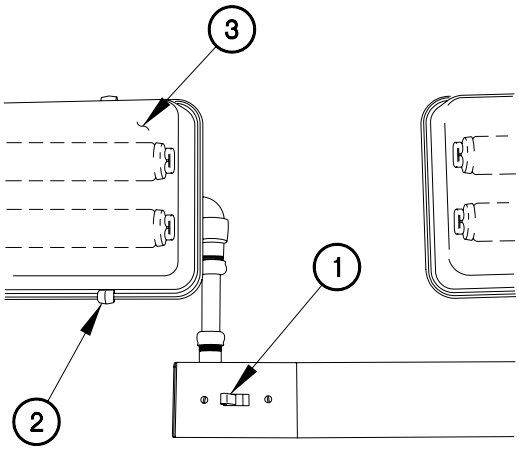
4305b08-

Changing Florescent Light Bulbs

NOTE

Each set of florescent bulbs has its own individual light switch. They can also be controlled with the INTERIOR LIGHTS switch.

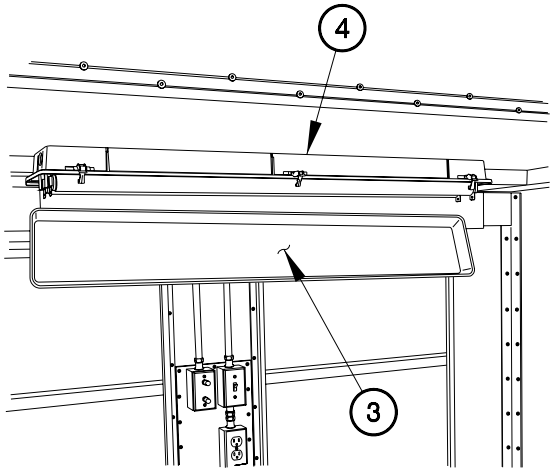
1. Position individual light switch (1) to OFF.
2. Release six snap clips (2) from light bulb cover (3).



4305b09-

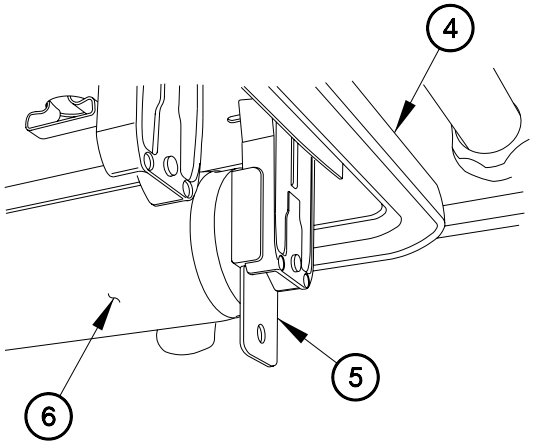
Changing Florescent Light Bulbs - Continued

3. Remove light bulb cover (3) from light bulb base (4).



4305b10-

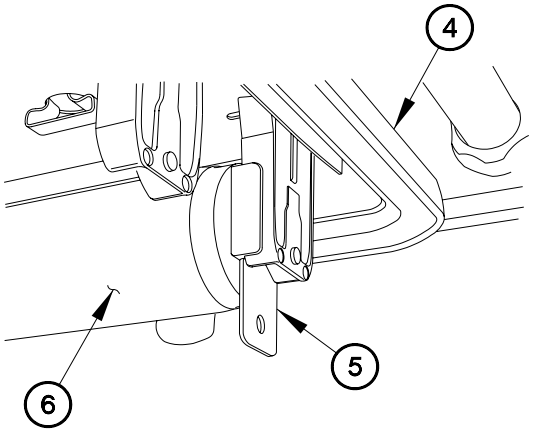
4. Remove two plastic clips (5) and light bulb (6) from light bulb base (4).



4305b11-

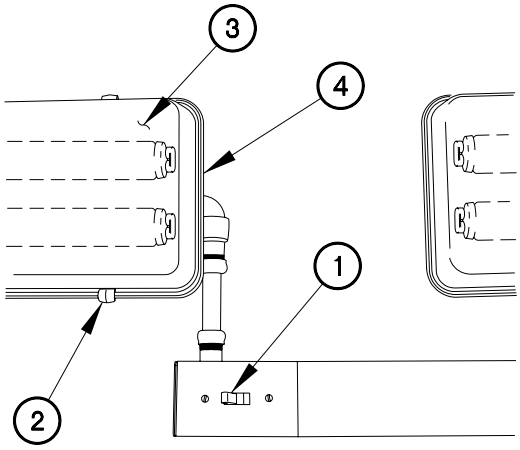
Changing Florescent Light Bulbs - Continued

5. Insert new light bulb (6) into light bulb base (4).
6. Install two clips (5) on ends of light bulb (6).



4305b12-

7. Install light bulb cover (3) on base (4) with six snap clips (2).
8. Position individual light switch (1) to ON.



4305b13-

END OF WORK PACKAGE

M1087A1 VAN SIDES EXPANSION/COMPRESSION OPERATION 0043 06

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

Van sides expansion, Van sides compression

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Operator

Conditions

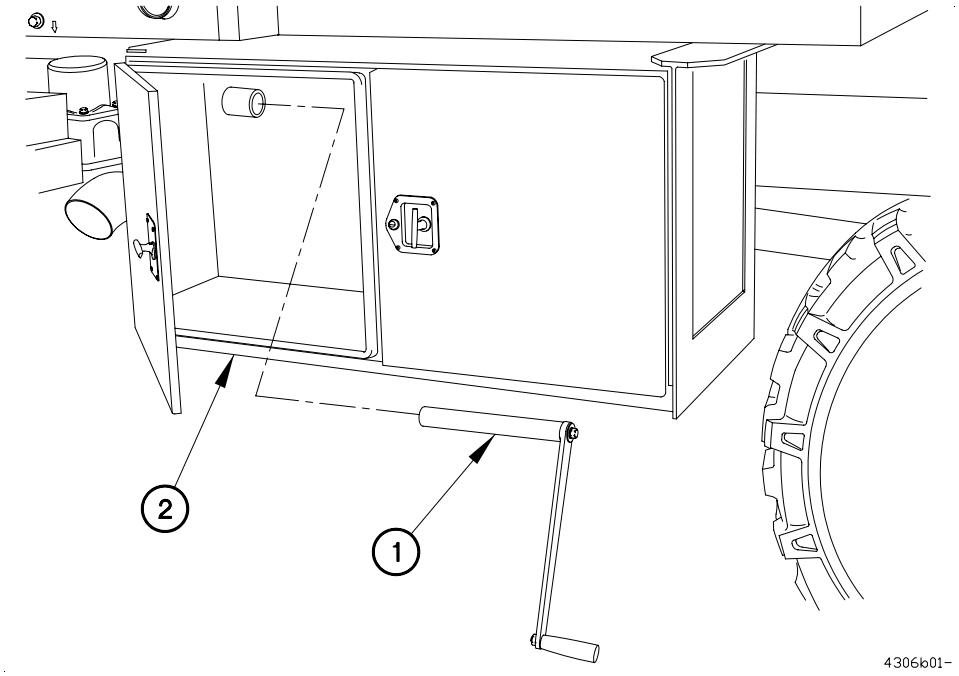
N/A

GENERAL

This work package contains information and instructions to expand and compress the van sides.

Van Sides Expansion

1. Remove handle (1) from forward most side stowage compartment (2).



M1087A1 VAN SIDES EXPANSION/COMPRESSION OPERATION - CONTINUED 0043 06

Van Sides Expansion - Continued

CAUTION

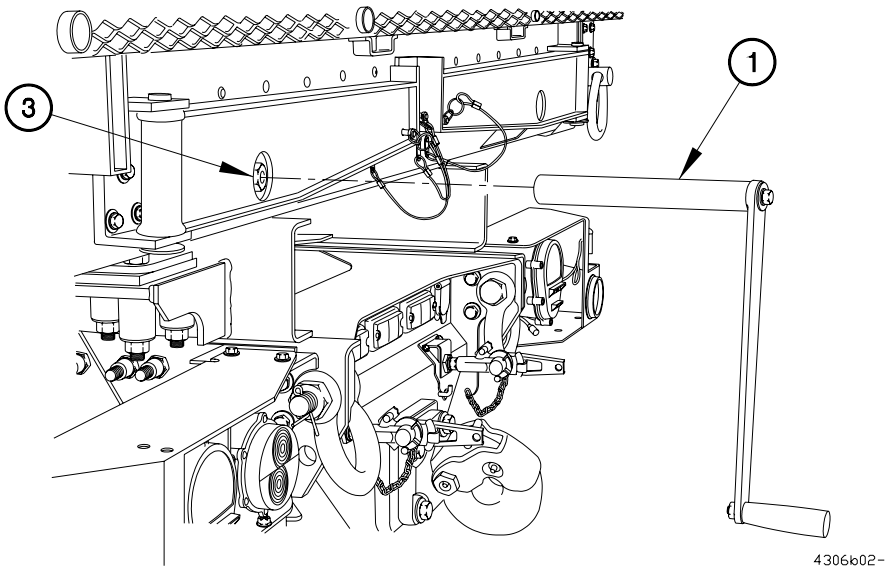
During the expanding process, ensure the side and top wall seals don't get removed or damaged while walls are moving out. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

When expanding LH (Driver's) side wall, rotate handle clockwise. When expanding RH (Passenger's) side wall, rotate handle counterclockwise.

Gear lugs have a built in clutch. Right before side is fully expanded, handle will get harder to turn. Keep turning until handle "breaks" loose and spins freely.

2. Install handle (1) on LH gear lug (3).
3. Rotate handle (1) until side LH wall is completely expanded.
4. Perform previous two steps on RH gear lug.



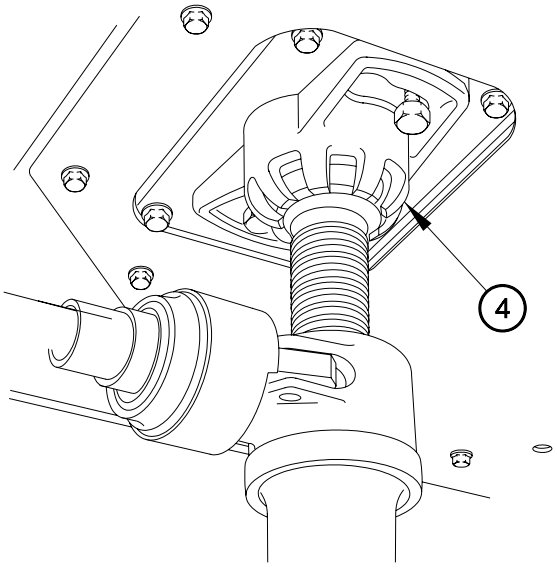
M1087A1 VAN SIDES EXPANSION/COMPRESSION OPERATION - CONTINUED 0043 06

Van Sides Expansion - Continued

WARNING

Ensure keys are locked securely within slots of leveling jacks. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or damage to equipment.

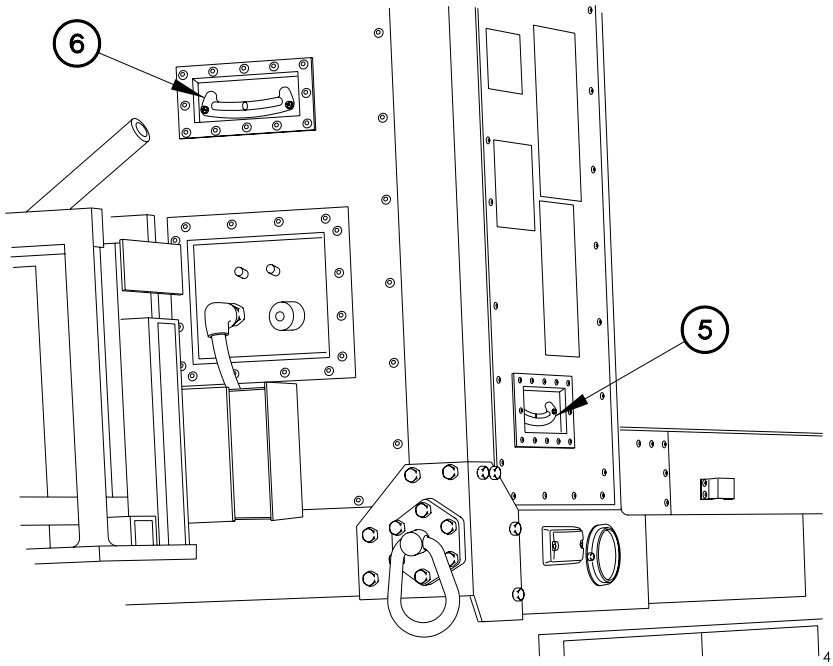
5. Install four leveling jacks (4) underneath van body.



M1087A1 VAN SIDES EXPANSION/COMPRESSION OPERATION - CONTINUED 0043 06

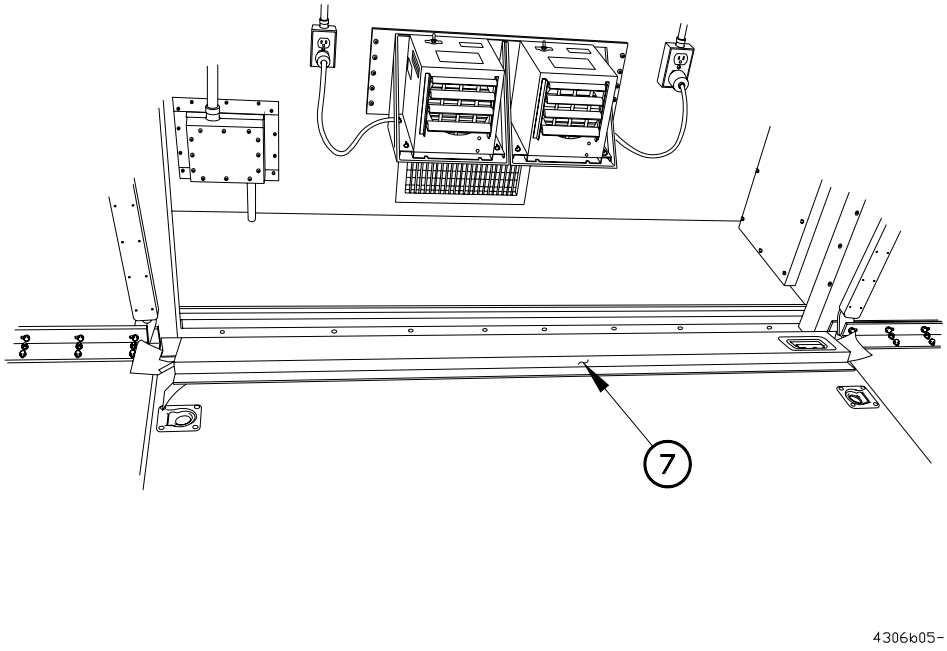
Van Sides Expansion - Continued

6. Adjust leveling jacks until both side and front inclinometers (5 and 6) on van body read level.



7. Install rear platform and ladder (WP 0043 01).

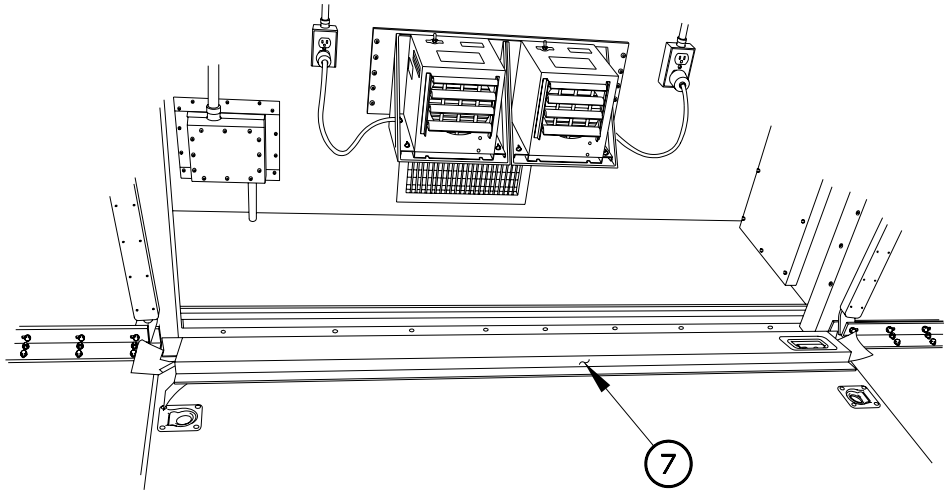
8. Lower front and rear floor panel covers (7) over floor tracks.



M1087A1 VAN SIDES EXPANSION/COMPRESSION OPERATION - CONTINUED 0043 06

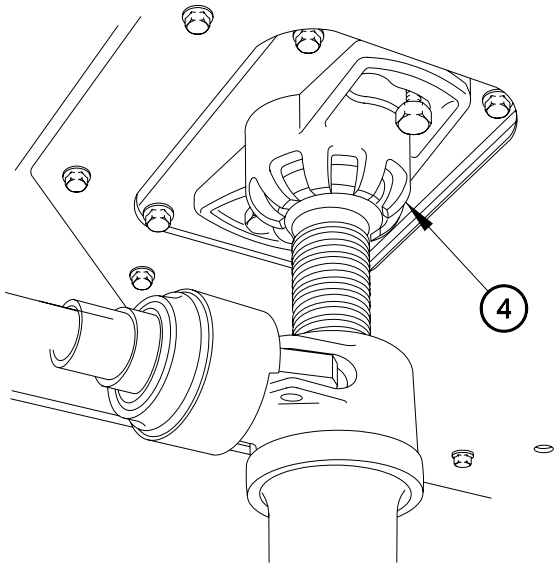
Van Sides Compression

1. Raise front and rear floor panel covers (7) from floor tracks.
2. Stow rear platform and ladder (WP 0043 01).



4306b06-

3. Remove four leveling jacks (4) from underneath van body.



4306b07-

M1087A1 VAN SIDES EXPANSION/COMPRESSION OPERATION - CONTINUED 0043 06

Van Sides Compression - Continued

CAUTION

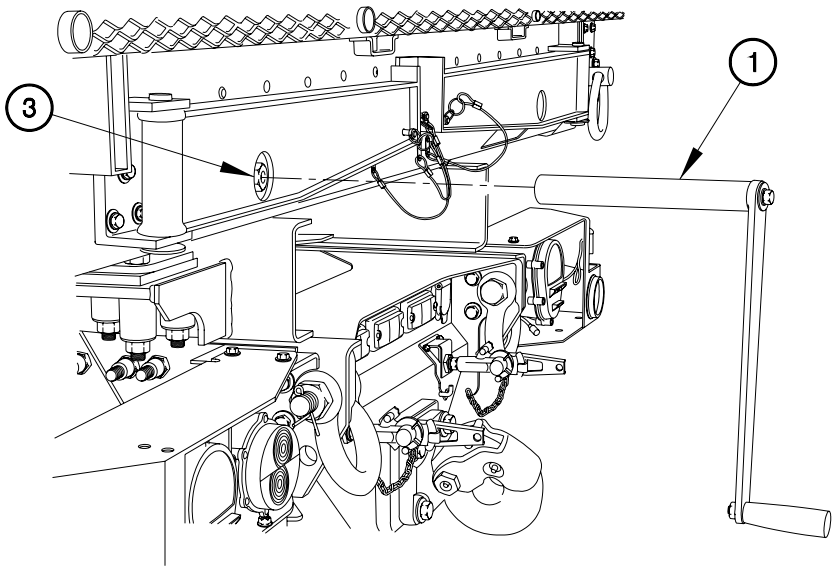
During the compression process, ensure the side and top wall seals don't get removed or damaged while walls are moving in. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

When compressing LH (Driver's) side wall, rotate handle counterclockwise. When compressing RH (Passenger's) side wall, rotate handle clockwise.

Gear lugs have a built in clutch. Right before side is fully compressed, handle will get harder to turn. Keep turning until handle "breaks" loose and spins freely.

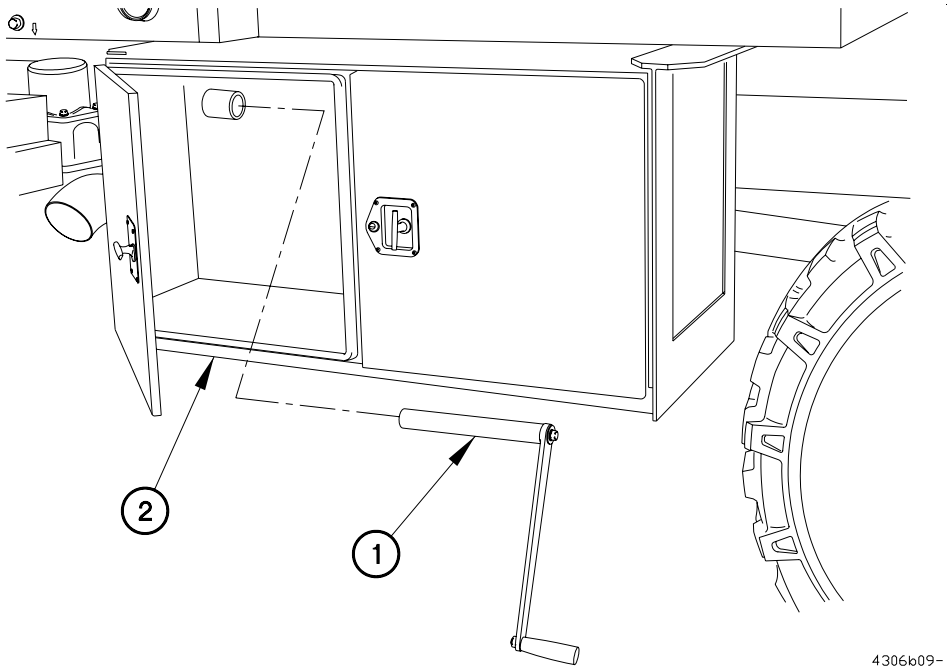
4. Install handle (1) on LH gear lug (3).
5. Rotate handle (1) until side LH wall is completely compressed.
6. Perform previous two steps on RH gear lug.



M1087A1 VAN SIDES EXPANSION/COMPRESSION OPERATION - CONTINUED 0043 06

Van Sides Compression - Continued

7. Stow handle (1) in forward most side stowage compartment (2).



END OF WORK PACKAGE

M1087A1 VAN 24 VDC POWER CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION

0043 07

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

Connecting 24 VDC Power, Disconnecting 24 VDC Power

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Operator

Conditions

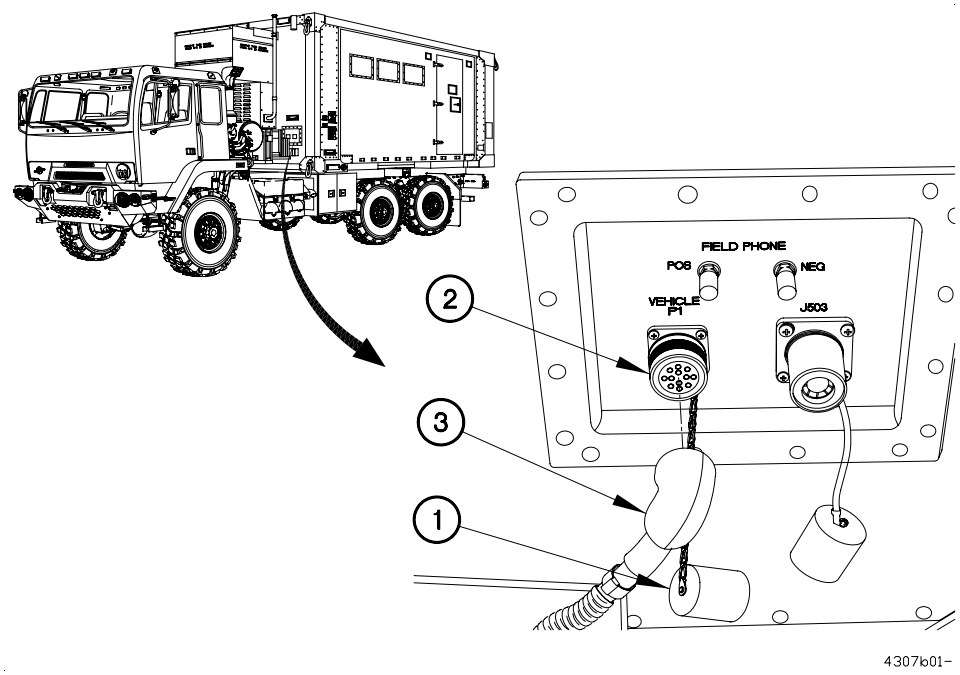
N/A

GENERAL

This work package contains information and instructions to connect and disconnect 24 VDC power.

Connecting 24 VDC Power

1. Remove dust cap (1) from 24 VDC power receptacle (2).
2. Connect 24 VDC power cable (3) to 24 VDC power receptacle (2).

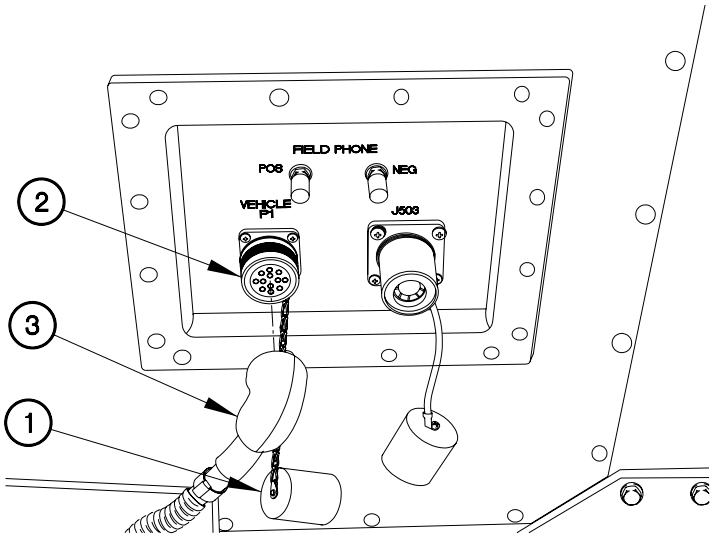


M1087A1 VAN 24 VDC POWER CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - CONTINUED

0043 07

Disconnecting 24 VDC Power

1. Disconnect 24 VDC power cable (3) from 24 VDC power receptacle (2).
2. Install dust cap (1) on 24 VDC power receptacle (2).



END OF WORK PACKAGE

M1087A1 VAN AIR CONDITIONER/HEATER OPERATION 0043 08

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

Air Conditioner Operation, Heater Operation, Cleaning Air Filter

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Operator

Conditions

N/A

GENERAL

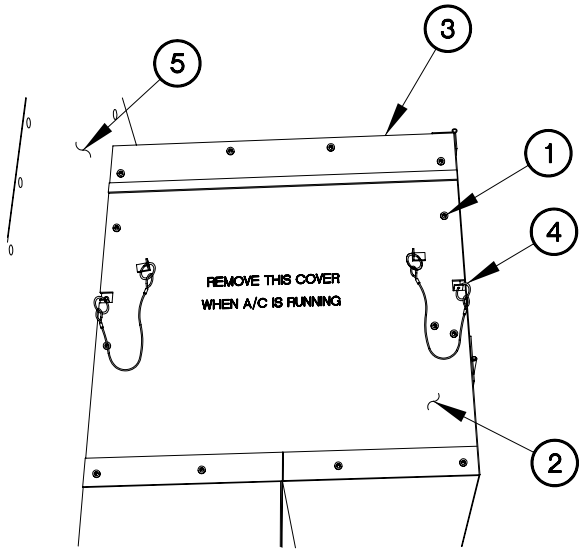
This work package contains information and instructions to operate the van body air conditioner, heater, and how to remove and clean the air filter.

Air Conditioner Operation

CAUTION

Panels on outside of AC Unit must be removed before use of AC. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

1. Remove 16 locking screws (1) on two side panels (2) of AC unit (3).
2. Remove four rings (4) from side panels (2).
3. Remove side panels (2) from van body (5).

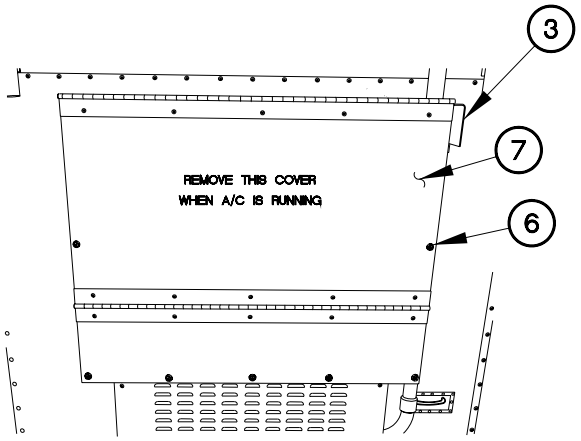


4308b01-

M1087A1 VAN AIR CONDITIONER/HEATER OPERATION - CONTINUED 0043 08

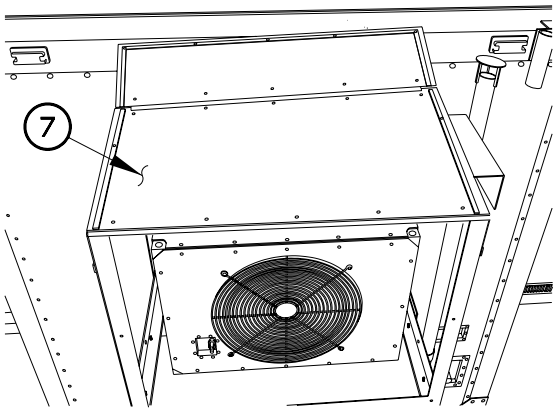
Air Conditioner Operation – Continued

4. Loosen seven locking screws (6) on front panel (7) of AC unit (3).



4308b02-

5. Raise front panel (7).

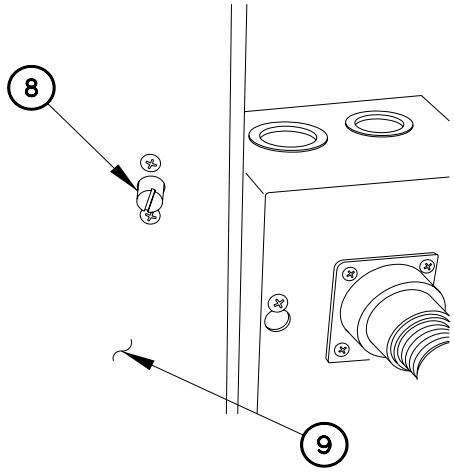


4308b03-

M1087A1 VAN AIR CONDITIONER/HEATER OPERATION - CONTINUED 0043 08

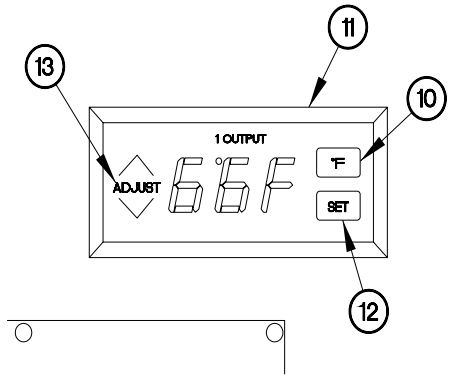
Air Conditioner Operation – Continued

6. Loosen screw (8) to open AC door (9).



4308b04-

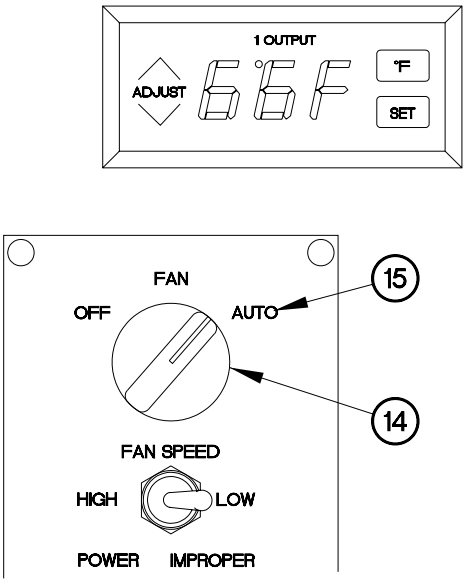
7. Press °F (10) on digital keypad (11) to select Celsius or Fahrenheit.
8. Press SET button (12) twice on AC digital keypad (11).
9. Press the up/down ADJUST arrows (13) to select desired tempeature.
10. Press SET button (12).



4308b05-

Air Conditioner Operation – Continued

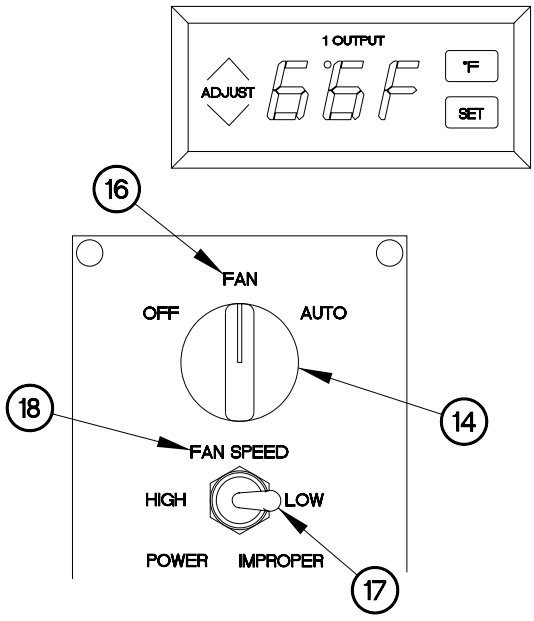
11. Turn knob (14) to AUTO (15) for desired tempeature.



4308b06-

12. Turn knob (14) to FAN (16) for circulation of room temperature air.

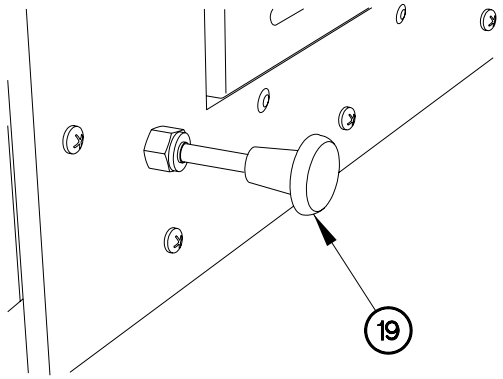
13. Flip switch (17) to adjust fan speed (18) between LOW and HIGH.



4308b07-

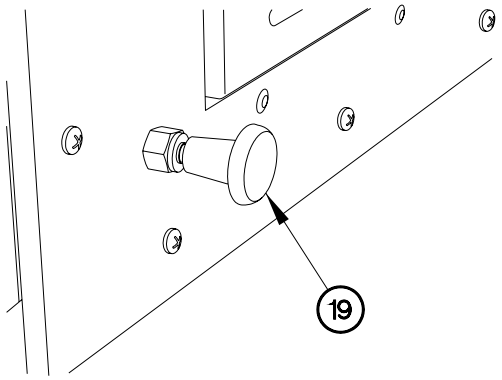
Air Conditioner Operation – Continued

14. Pull circulation knob (19) out for circulation of outside air.



4308b08-

15. Push circulation knob (19) in for circulation of inside air.



4308b09-

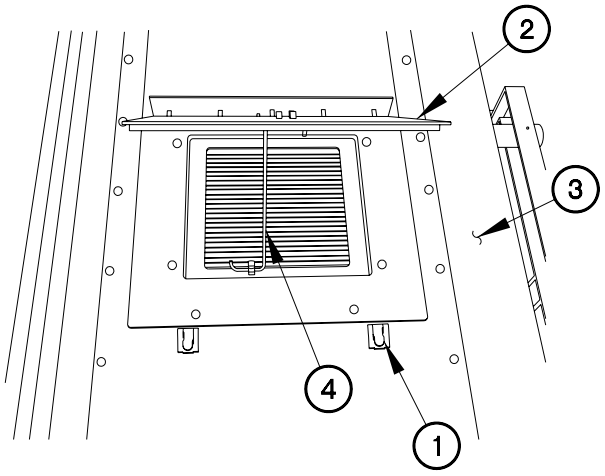
M1087A1 VAN AIR CONDITIONER/HEATER OPERATION - CONTINUED 0043 08

Heater Operation

WARNING

Both vents must be opened during heater operation. Exhaust and fuel fumes will fill van body if not properly ventilated. Failure to comply may result in injury or death to personnel.

1. Open clips (1) on vent cover (2) on outside of van body (3).
2. Insert latch (4) on van body (3).

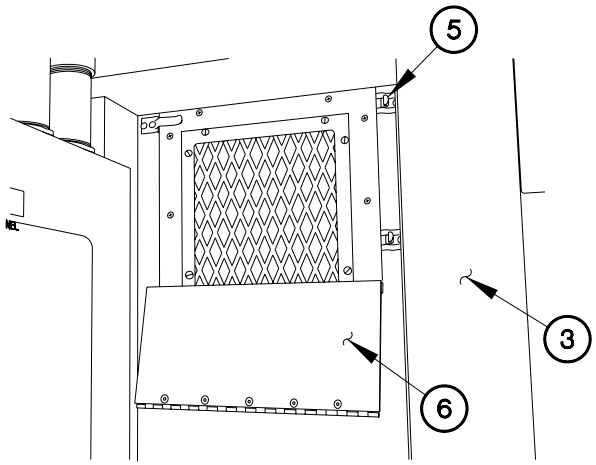


4308b10-

M1087A1 VAN AIR CONDITIONER/HEATER OPERATION - CONTINUED 0043 08

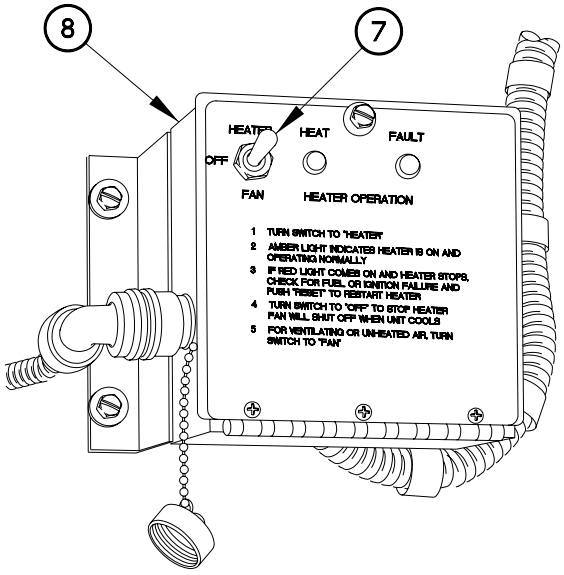
Heater Operation - Continued

3. Open clips (5) on vent cover (6) on inside of van body (3).



4308b11-

4. Turn switch (7) to HEATER on heater control box (8).

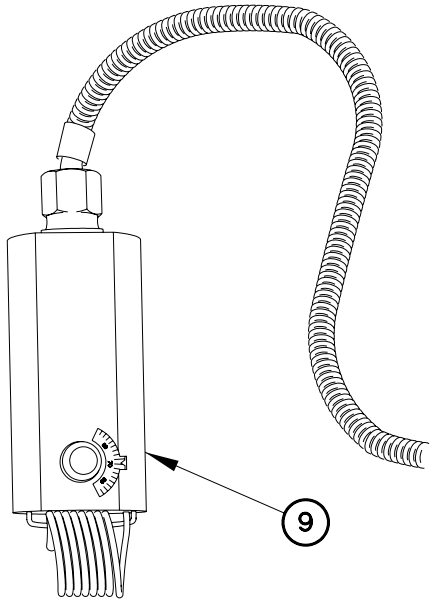


4308b12-

M1087A1 VAN AIR CONDITIONER/HEATER OPERATION - CONTINUED 0043 08

Heater Operation - Continued

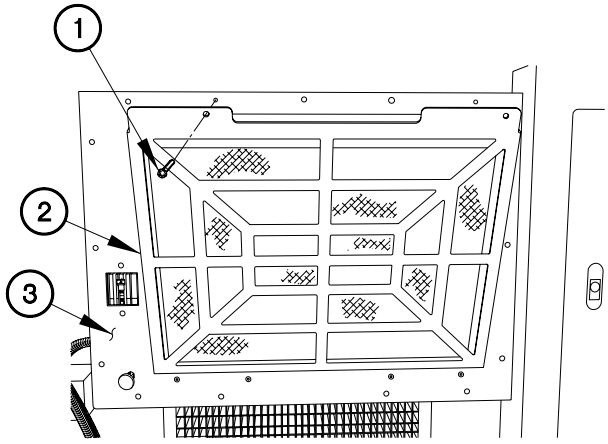
5. Adjust thermostat (9) accordingly.



4308b13-

Cleaning Air Filter

1. Remove two screws (1) and air filter panel (2) from AC unit (3).



4308b14-

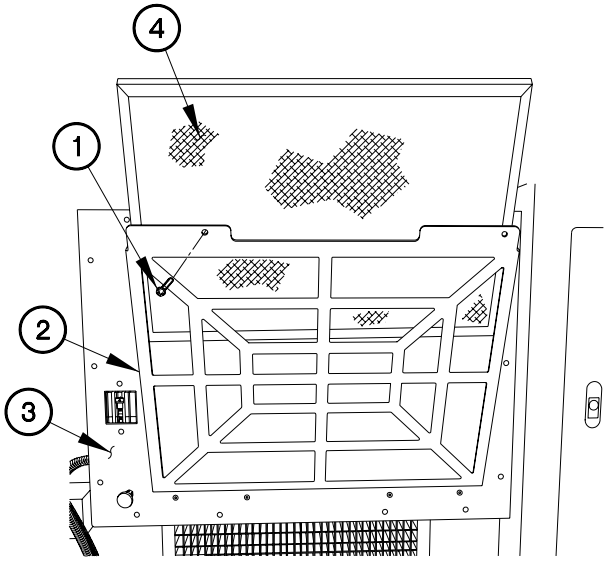
M1087A1 VAN AIR CONDITIONER/HEATER OPERATION - CONTINUED 0043 08

Cleaning Air Filter - Continued

CAUTION

Use care when handling filter panel and vents. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

2. Remove filter (4) from AC filter panel (2).
3. Using compressed air, blow out filter (4) until completely clean of debris.
4. Install filter (4) into AC filter panel (2).
5. Install AC filter panel (2) in AC unit (3) with two screws (1).



4308b15-

END OF WORK PACKAGE

ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRUCK 0043 09

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:
Loading

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

Conditions
Start engine (0020 00)

References
FM 21-60 (0116 00)
FM 55-80 (0116 00)

GENERAL
This work package contains information and instructions to load an ISO container onto a LHS truck.

LOADING

WARNING

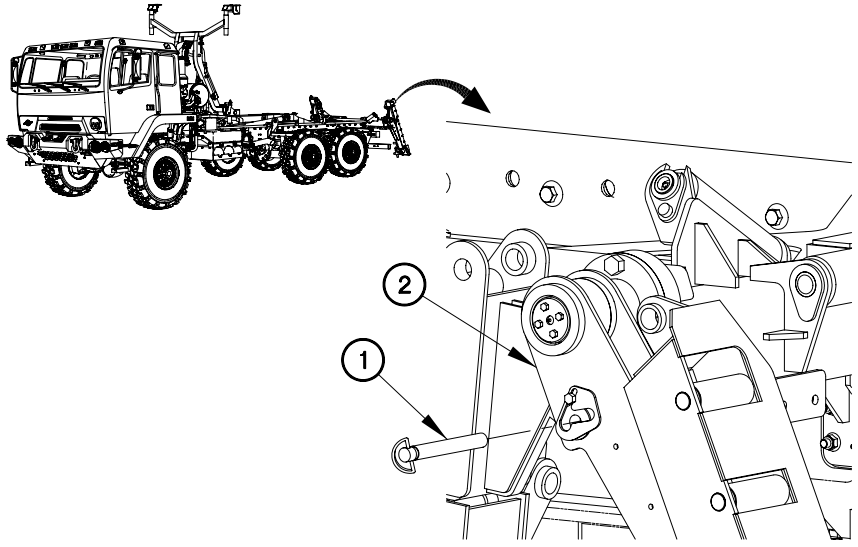
Rear rollers are heavy. Use care when attempting to lift rear rollers. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

Use care when loading ISO containers with side doors. ISO containers with side doors can slide or slip off rollers. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

NOTE

Both LH and RH rear rollers are configured the same way. LH side shown.

1. Remove locking pin (1) from rear roller (2).



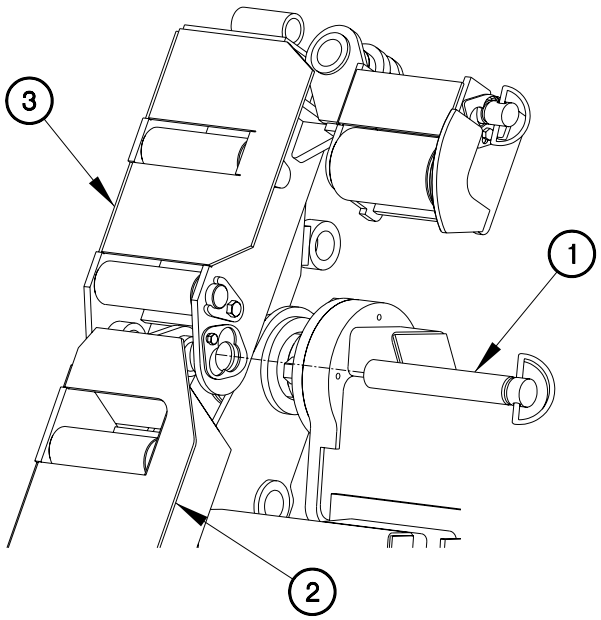
4309A01-

ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 09

Loading - Continued

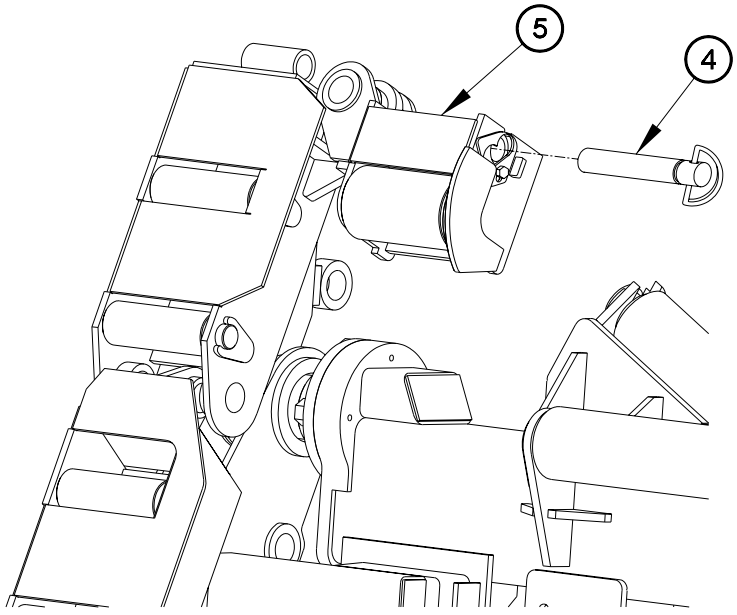
2. Rotate upper roller section (3) upward.

3. Install locking pin (1) in upper roller section (3) and rear roller (2).



4309A02-

4. Remove locking pin (4) from top roller section (5).

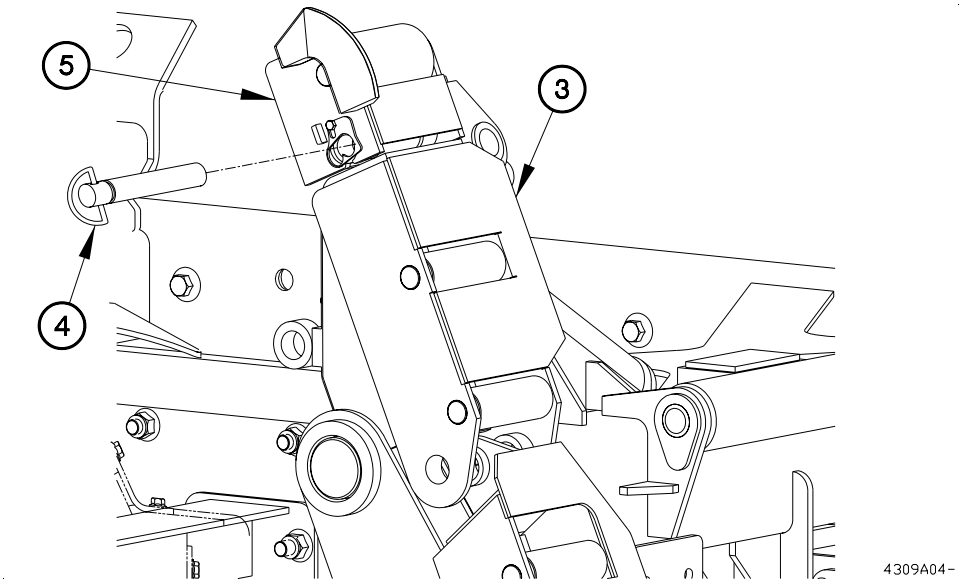


4309A03-

ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 09

Loading - Continued

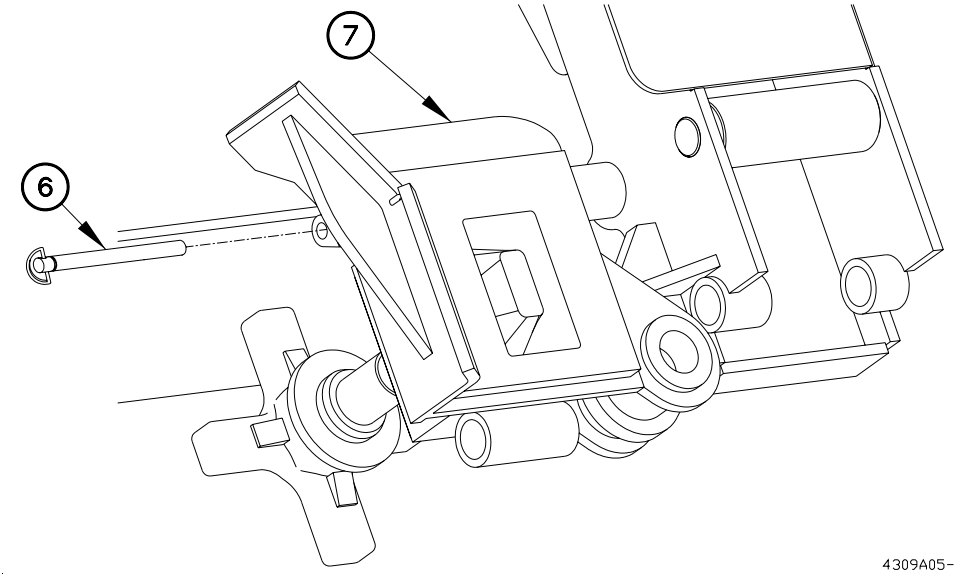
5. Rotate top roller section (5) on top of upper roller section (3).
6. Install locking pin (4) in top roller section (5) and upper roller section (3).



WARNING

Use caution when removing locking pin from lower roller section. Lower roller section can swing free and injure personnel. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

7. Remove locking pin (6) from lower roller section (7).



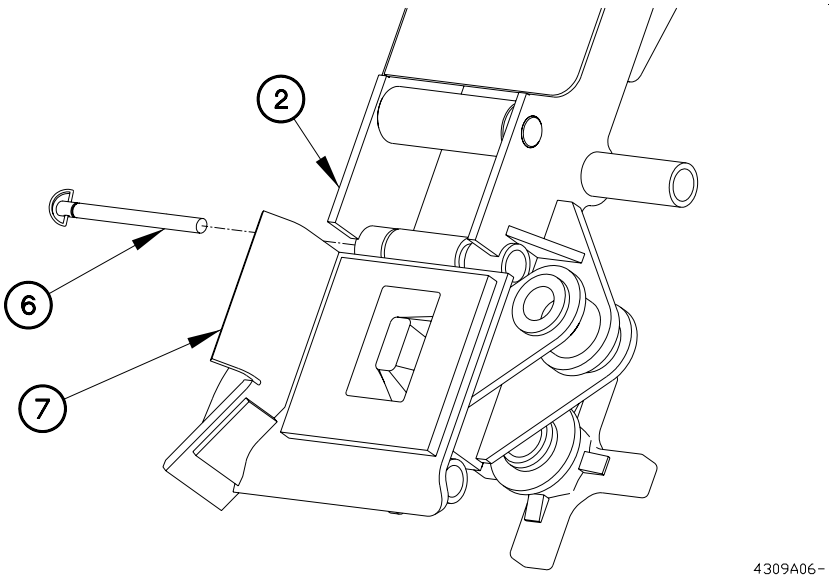
ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 09

Loading - Continued

8. Rotate lower roller section (7) upward.

9. Install locking pin (6) in lower roller section (7) and rear roller (2).

10. Perform previous nine steps on RH rollers.



4309A06-

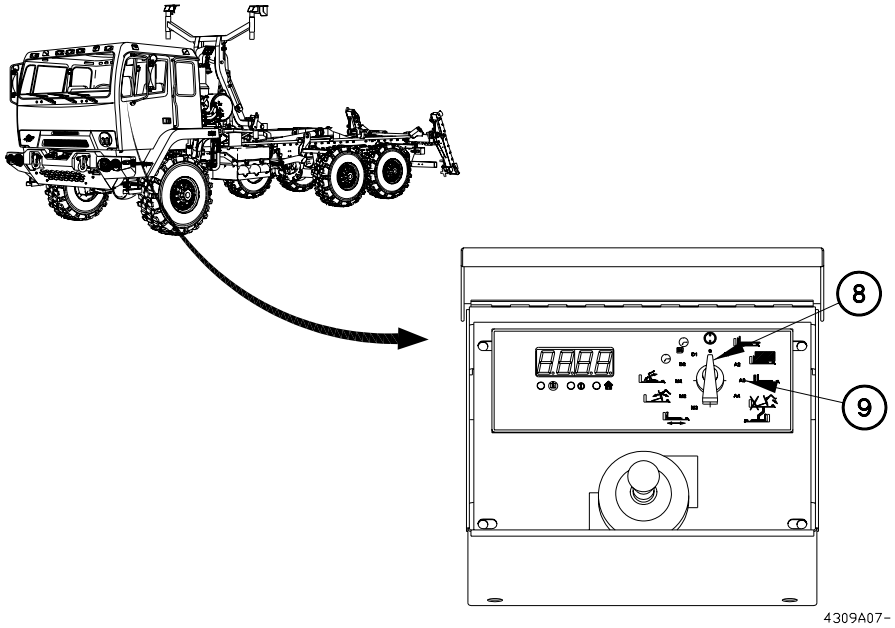
ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 09

Loading - Continued

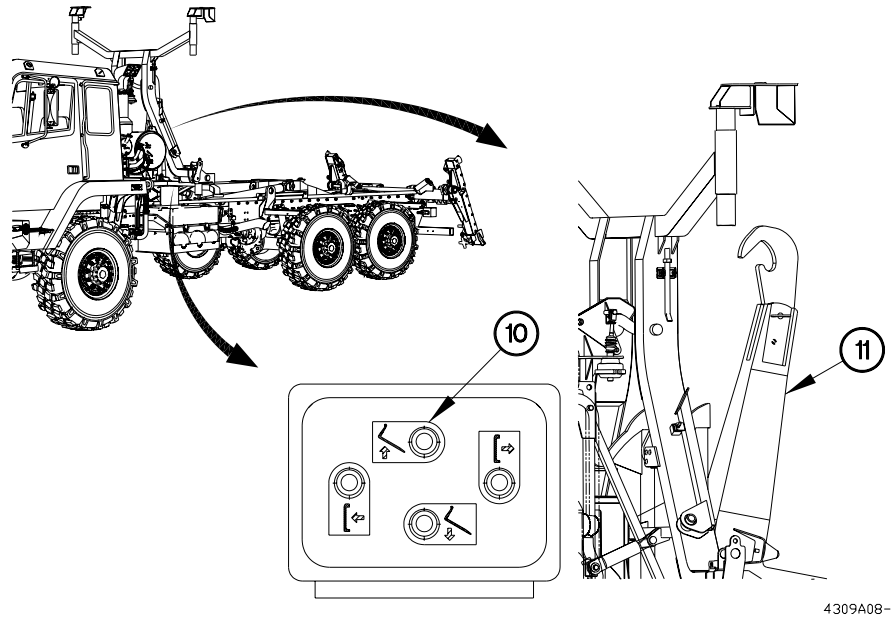
NOTE

The following 17 steps remove the lifting frame from stored position.

11. Position mode select switch (8) to A3 (9).



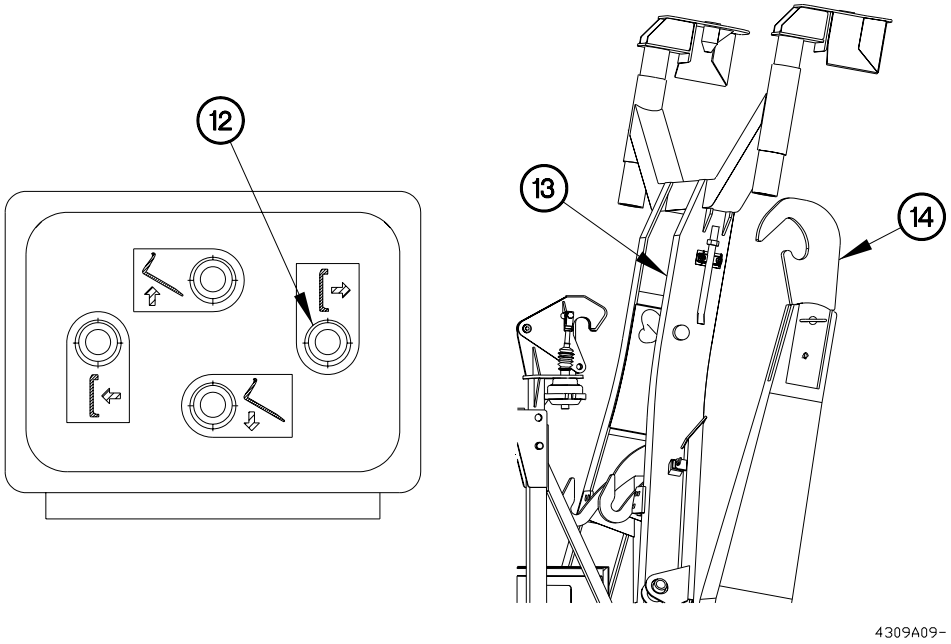
12. Press up button (10) and raise middle frame (11).



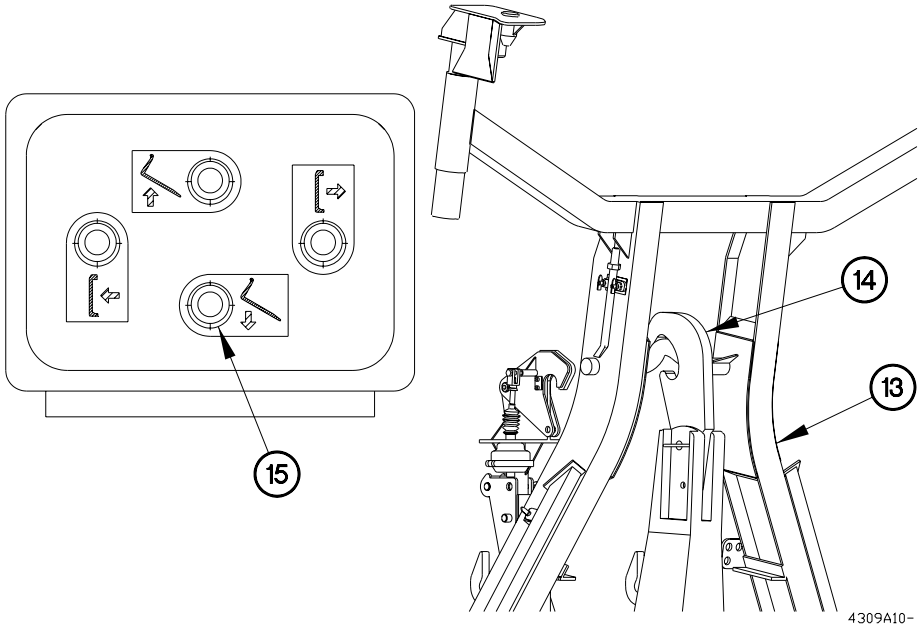
ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 09

Loading - Continued

13. Press retrieve button (12) to position lifting frame (13) for access to hook (14).



14. Press lower button (15) to position hook (14) on lifting frame (13).



ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 09

Loading - Continued

WARNING

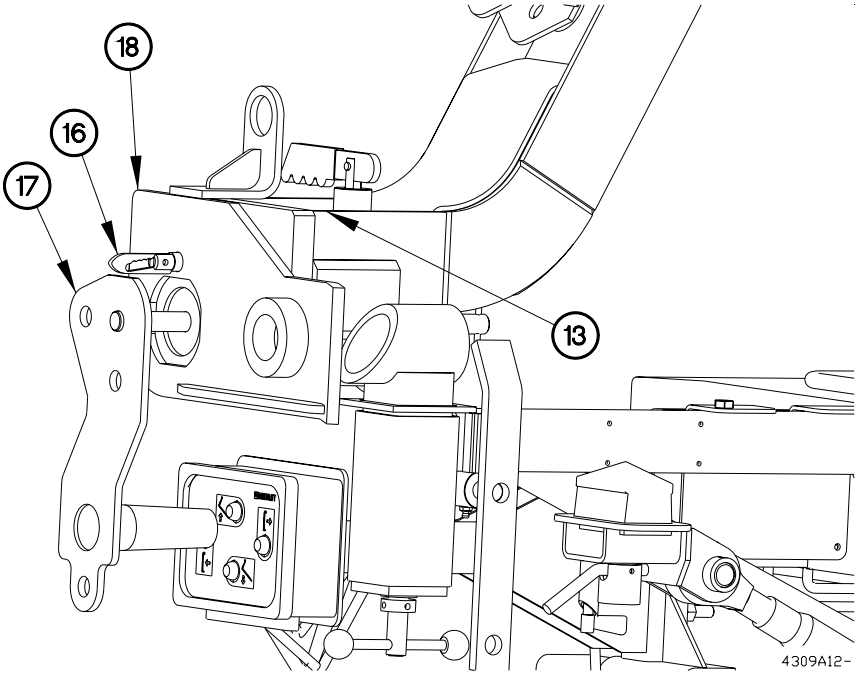
Lifting frame is heavy. Use care when pushing or pulling lifting frame. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

NOTE

LH and RH sides of lifting frame are removed the same way. LH side shown.

15. Position fastener (16) to horizontal.

16. Pull storage lock (17) from housing (18) outwards from lifting frame (13).



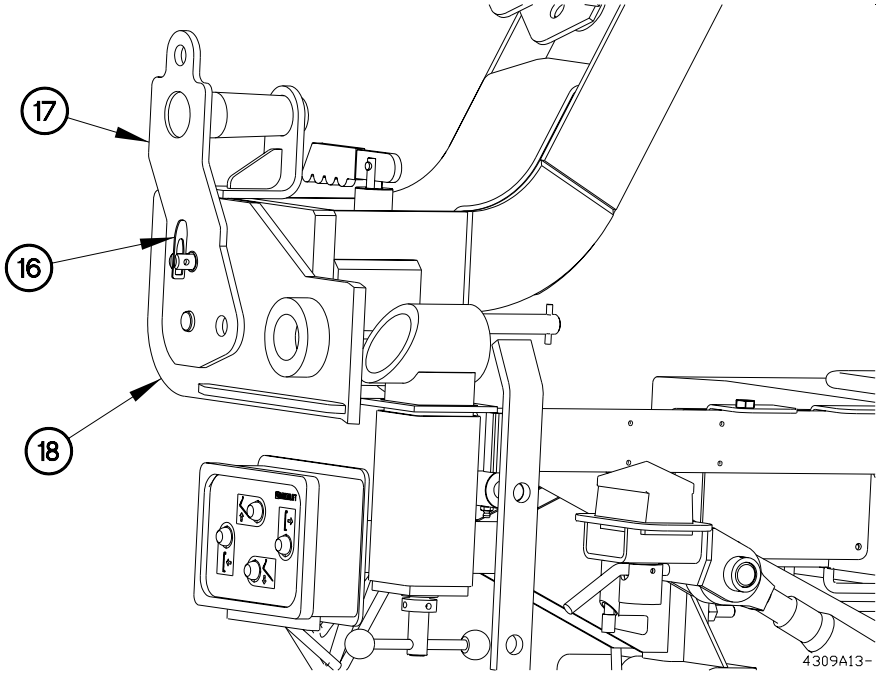
ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 09

Loading - Continued

17. Slide storage lock (17) into housing (18).

18. Rotate fastener (16) to vertical.

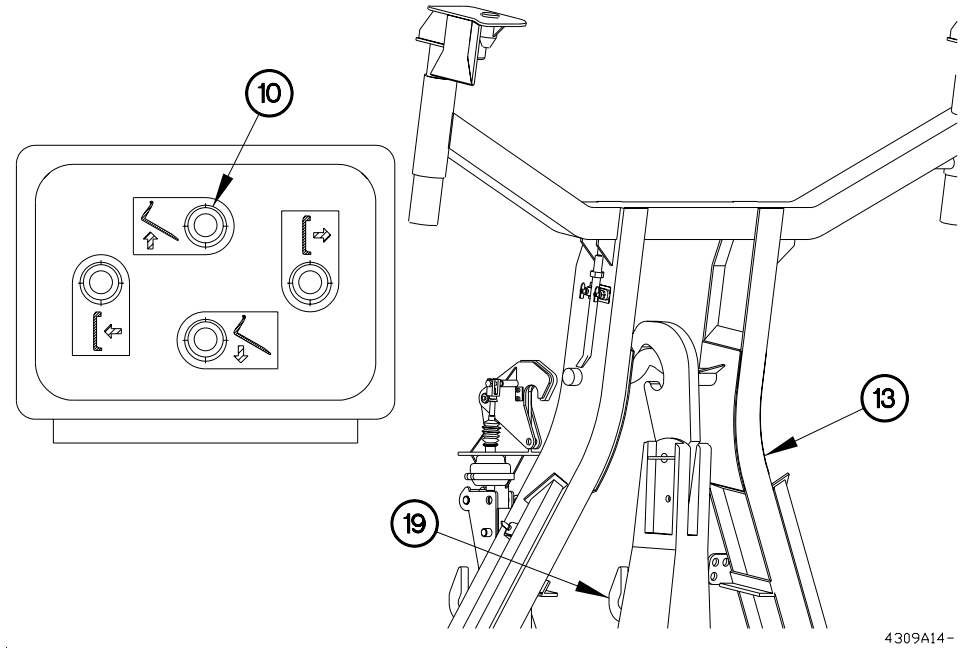
19. Perform previous four steps on RH side of lifting frame.



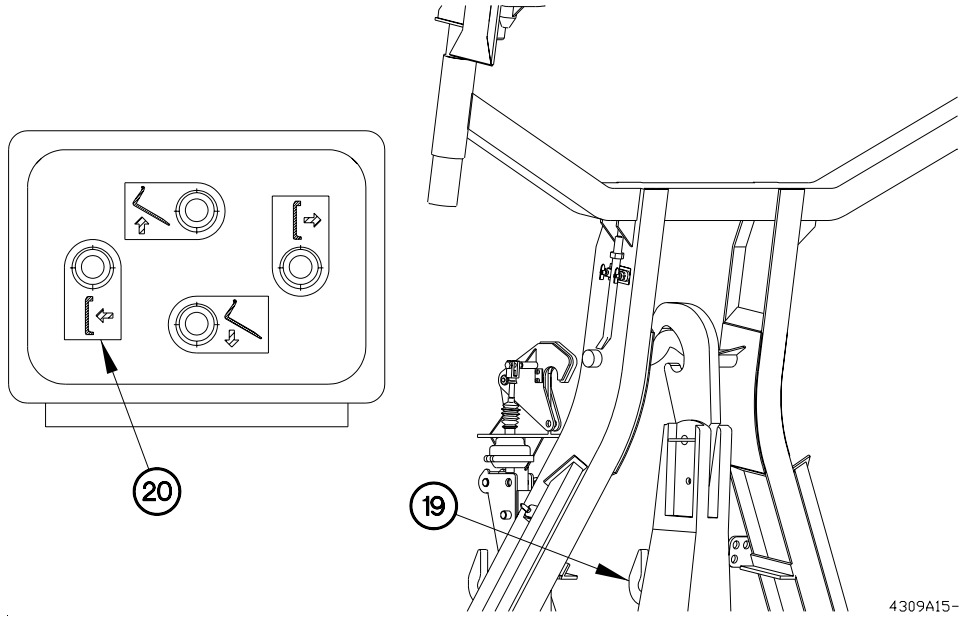
ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 09

Loading - Continued

20. Press up button (10) and raise lifting frame (13) free from stowage guide (19).



21. Press stow button (20) and raise stowage guide (19) to stowed position.



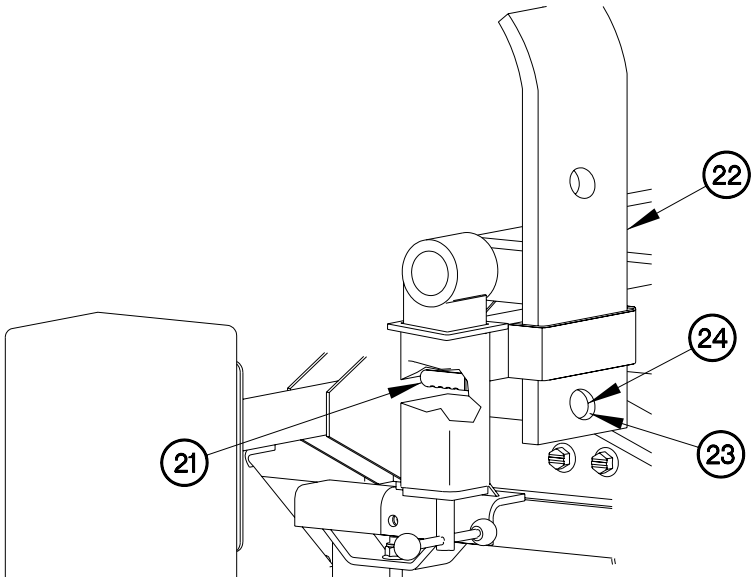
ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 09

Loading - Continued

NOTE

LH and RH lock handles are adjusted the same way. LH side shown.

22. Pull lock handle (21) out.
23. Slide lock bar (22) up until second hole (23) aligns with pin (24) on lock handle (21).
24. Release lock handle (21) and pin lock bar (22).
25. Perform previous four steps on RH side lock bar.

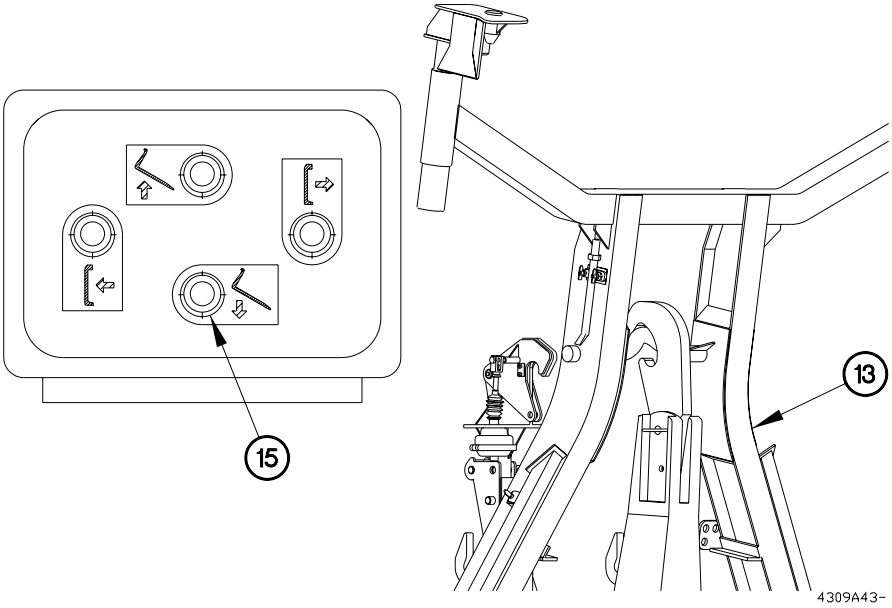


4309A48-

ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 09

Loading - Continued

26. Press lower button (15) to position lifting frame (13) down.



ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 09

Loading - Continued

27. Position mode select switch (8) to A0 (25).

NOTE

Whenever alignment adjustments have to be made, PTO must be disengaged prior to moving vehicle. Once alignment adjustment has been made, re-engage PTO.

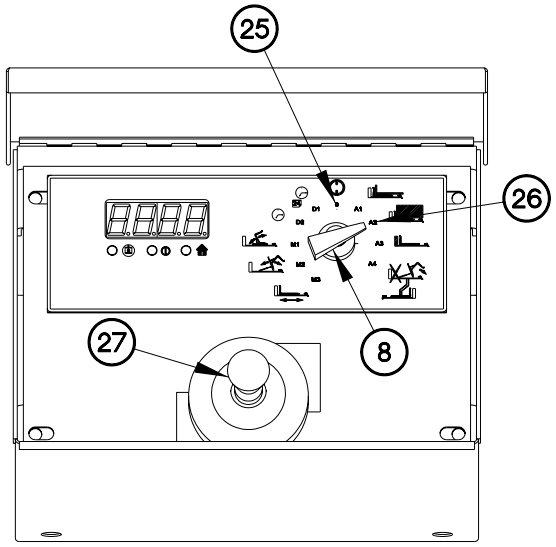
28. Align vehicle with ISO container (WP 0020 00).

29. Position mode select switch (8) to A2 (26).

WARNING

While extending lift frame towards rear of vehicle, ensure to release joystick when lift frame is approximately 8 in. (20.3 cm) from ground. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

30. Position joystick (27) down to unload.

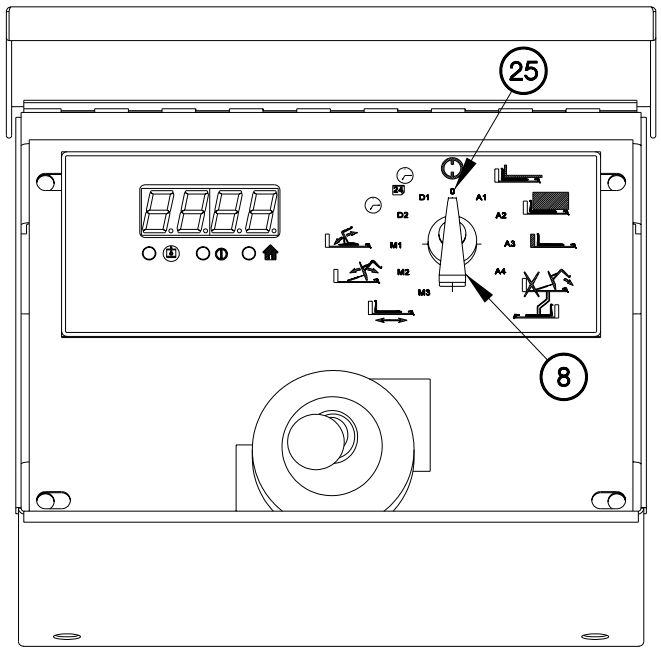


4309A18-

ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 09

Loading - Continued

31. Position mode select switch (8) to A0 (25).



4309A23-

ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 09

Loading - Continued

WARNING

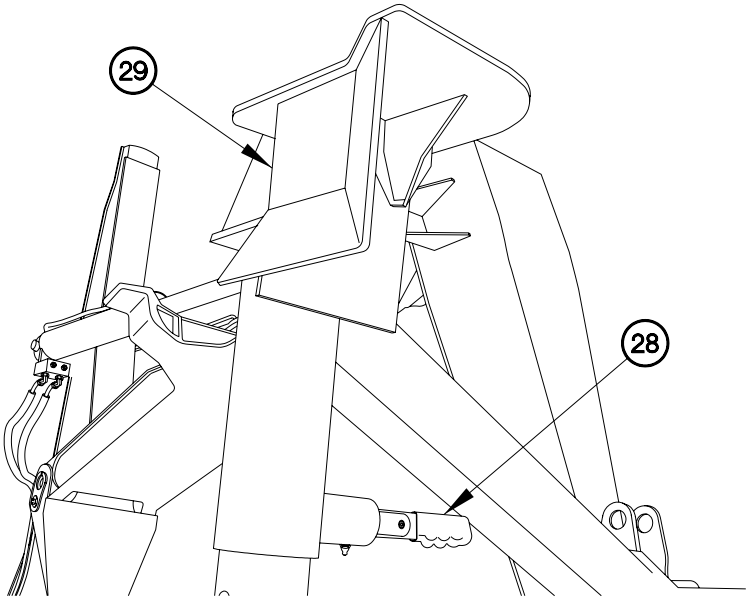
Guide blocks are heavy. Use care when attempting to lift and rotate guide blocks. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

NOTE

LH and RH upper guide blocks and storage locks are adjusted the same way. LH side shown.

32. Pull lock handle (28) out to release.

33. Rotate guide block (29) 180 degrees.



4309A19-

ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 09

Loading - Continued

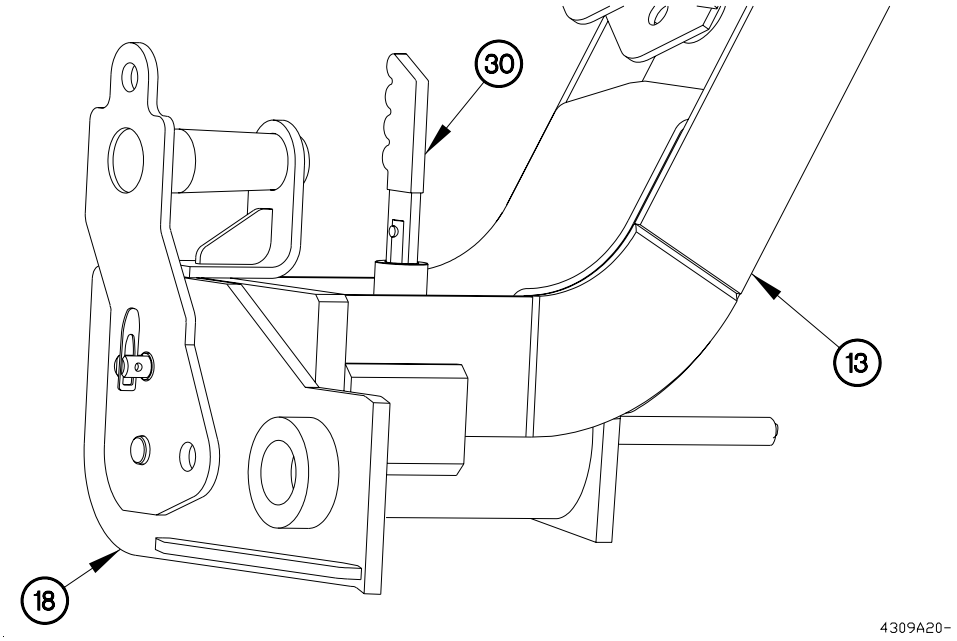
CAUTION

Ensure lock handle is facing forward prior to installation of lifting frame on ISO container. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

34. Flip lock handle (30) up to release housing (18).

35. Pull housing (18) outwards from lifting frame (13).

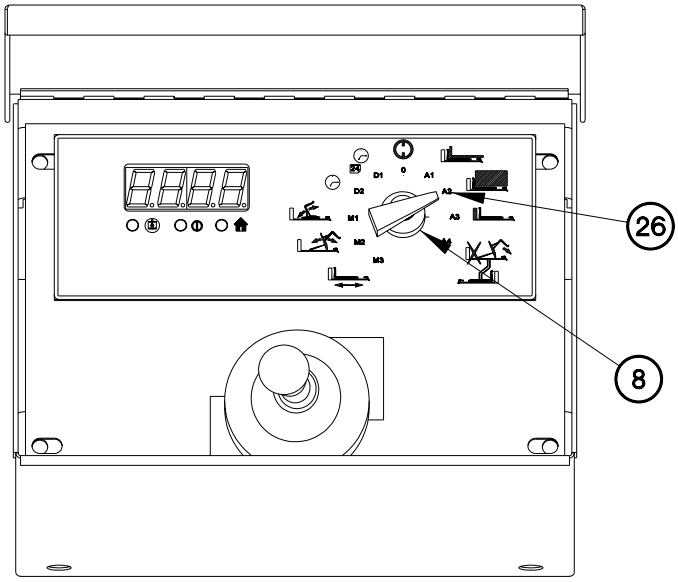
36. Perform previous four steps on RH upper guide block and storage lock.



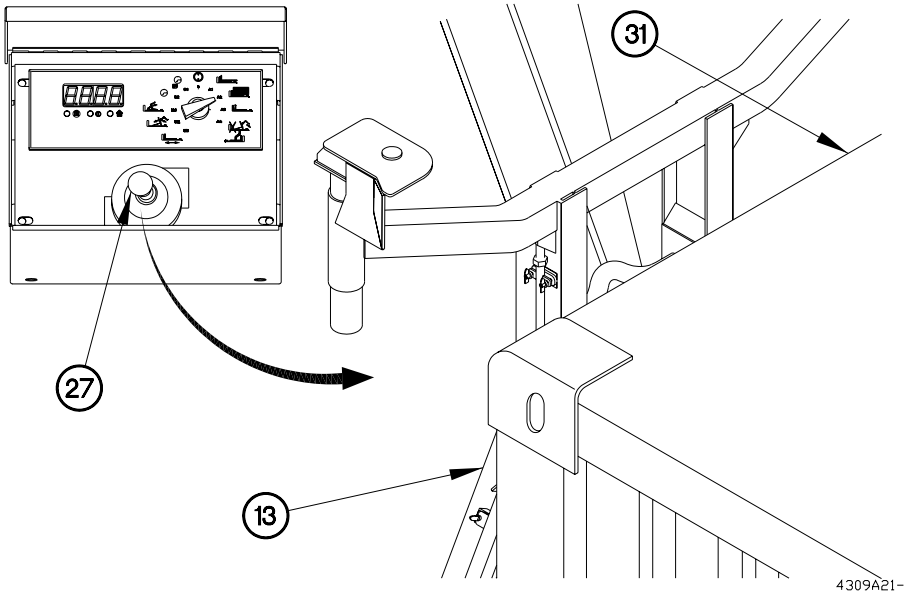
ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 09

Loading - Continued

37. Position mode selection switch (8) to A2 (26).



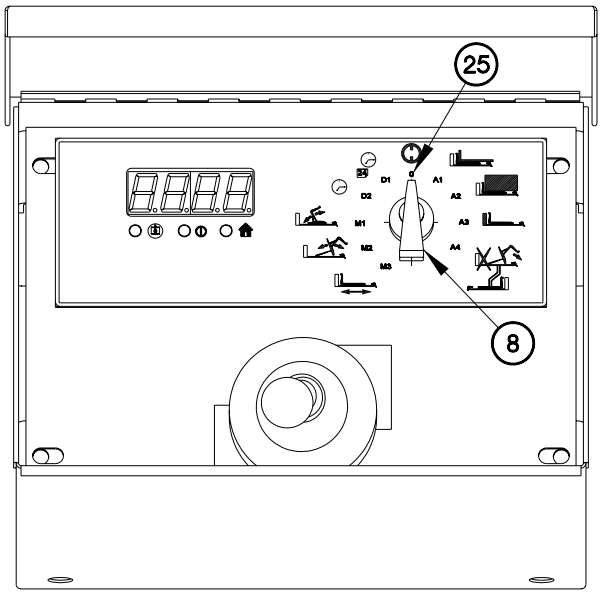
38. Position joystick (27) up to load until lifting frame (13) is level just above ISO container (31).



ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 09

Loading - Continued

39. Position mode selection switch (8) to A0 (25).

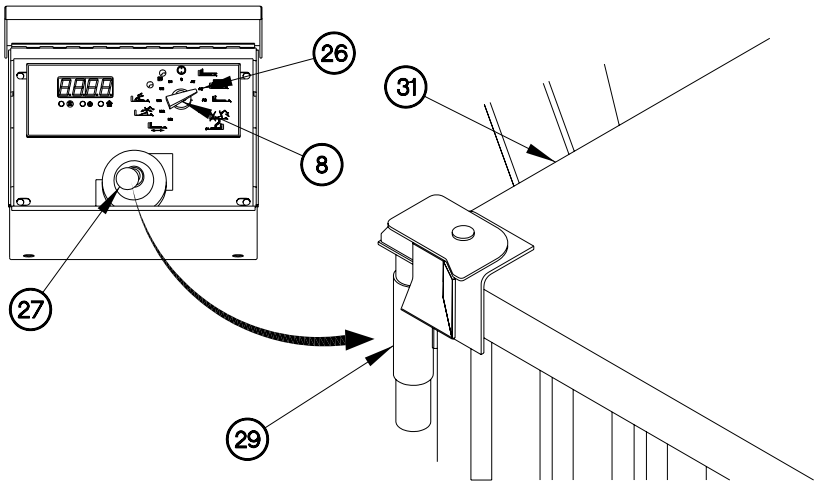


4309A23-

40. Reverse vehicle until lifting frame is above ISO container (WP 0020 00).

41. Position mode selection switch (8) to A2 (26).

42. Position joystick (27) down to unload until guide blocks (29) completely lower into ISO container (31).



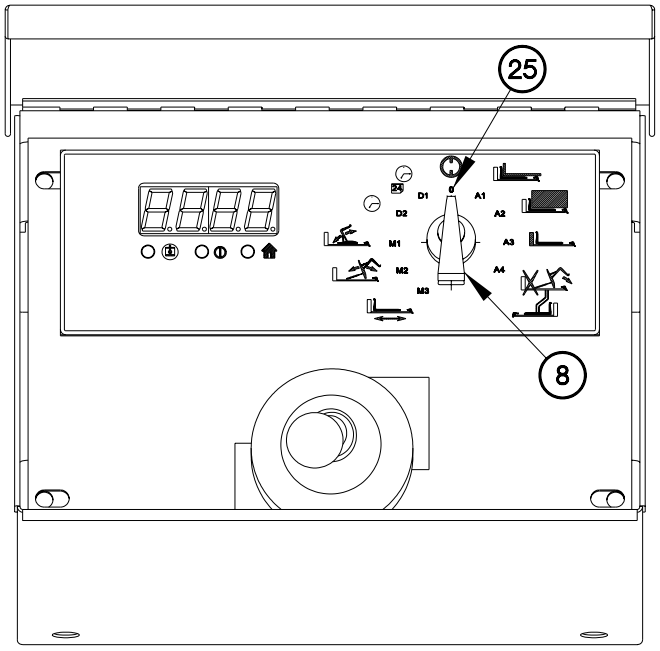
4309A46-

ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 09

Loading - Continued

43. Position mode select switch (8) to 0 (25).

44. Position LHS truck in Neutral (N) and apply parking brake (WP 0020 00).



4309A23-

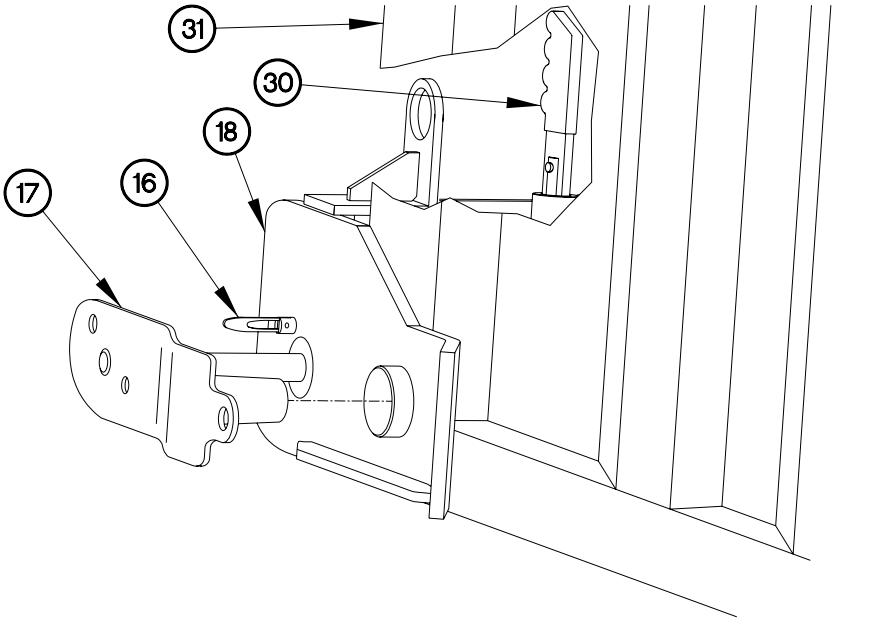
ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 09

Loading - Continued

NOTE

LH and RH storage locks are installed the same way. LH side shown.

45. Rotate fastener (16) to horizontal.
46. Pull storage lock (17) outwards from housing (18).
47. Rotate storage lock (17) 90-degrees towards ISO container (31).
48. Slide storage lock (17) into housing (18) and ISO container (31).
49. Rotate fastener (16) to vertical.
50. Flip lock handle (30) down.
51. Perform previous six steps on RH storage lock.



4309A24-

ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 09

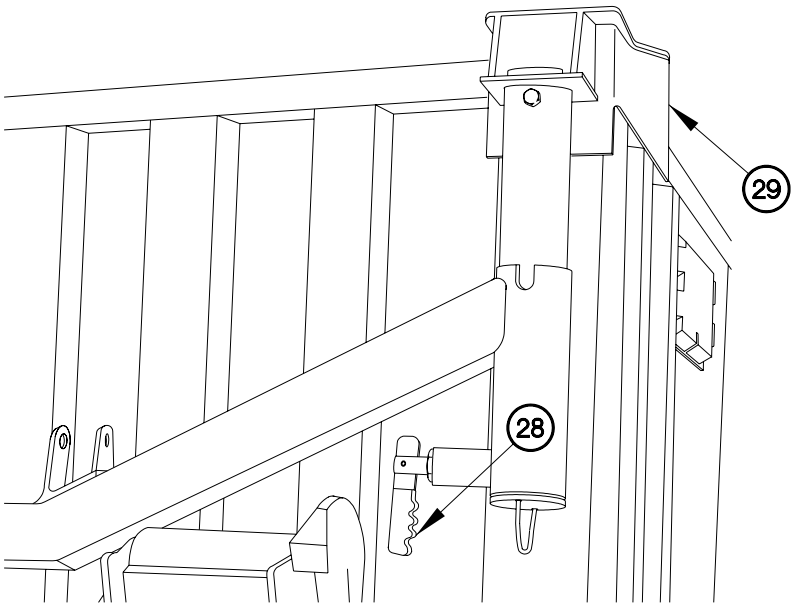
Loading - Continued

NOTE

LH and RH lock guide blocks are released the same way. Right side shown.

52. Flip lock handle (28) downward to lock guide blocks (29).

53. Perform the previous step on the left side.



4309A25-

ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 09

Loading - Continued

54. Release parking brake (WP 0020 00).

55. Position mode select switch (8) to A2 (26).

WARNING

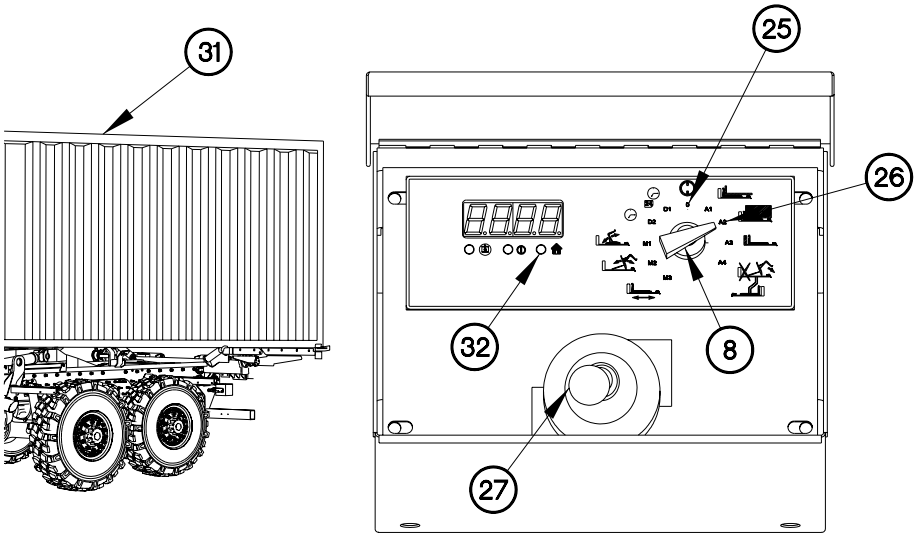
Use care when loading ISO containers with side doors. ISO containers with side doors can slide or slip off rollers. Failure to comply may result in injury or death to personnel.

CAUTION

When lifting container, ensure guide roller bed on each side of LHS truck is outside of bottom of container. Deformation of the bottom of the ISO container or loose debris transferred to roller beds can cause the ISO container to jump or slide over roller bed guide. Steering LHS truck in place can assist alignment with ISO container. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

56. Position joystick (27) up to load ISO container (31) until HOME light (32) illuminates.

57. Position mode select switch (8) to 0 (31).



4309A26-

ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 09

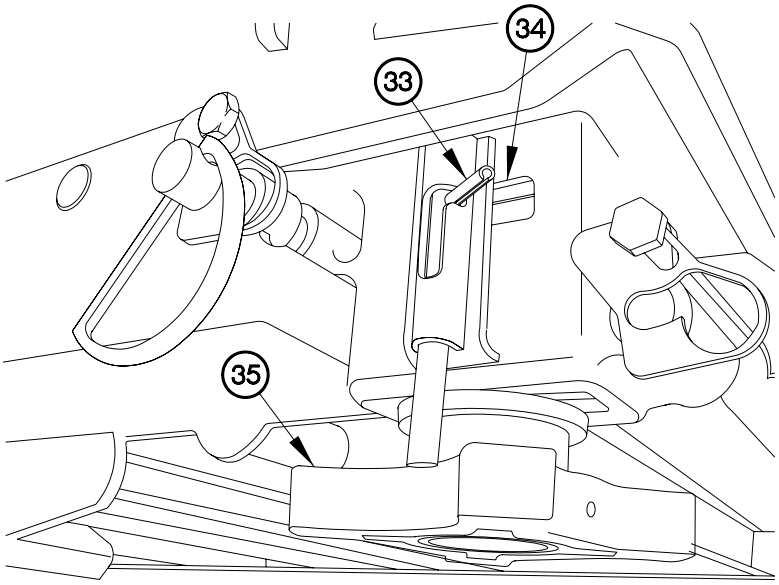
Loading - Continued

NOTE

LH and RH sides of ISO container are secured the same way. LH side shown.

58. Raise locking pin (33) on ISO lock (34).

59. Rotate twist lock (35) counter-clockwise completely.



4309A27-

ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 09

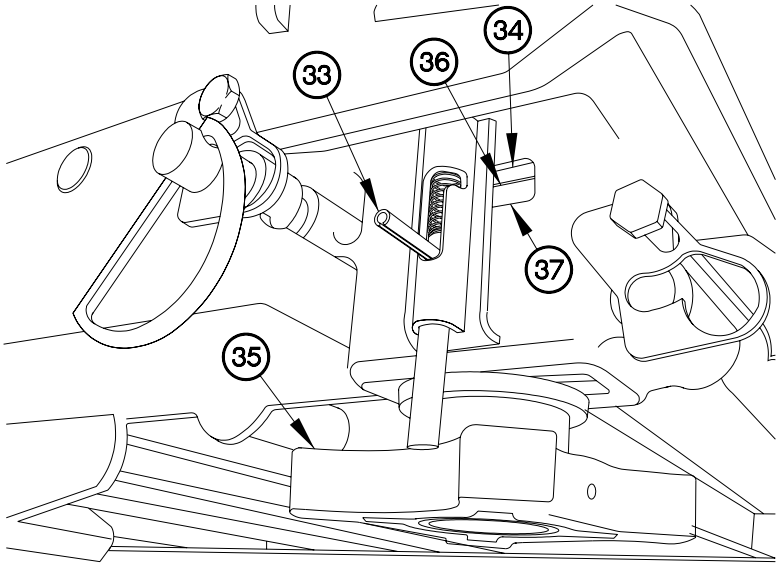
Loading - Continued

60. Push twist lock (35) up.

61. Rotate twist lock (35) 90-degrees until pin (36) and ISO lock (34) secure in slot (37).

62. Rotate twist lock (35) clockwise completely.

63. Lower locking pin (33) and secure twist lock (35).



4309A28-

ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 09

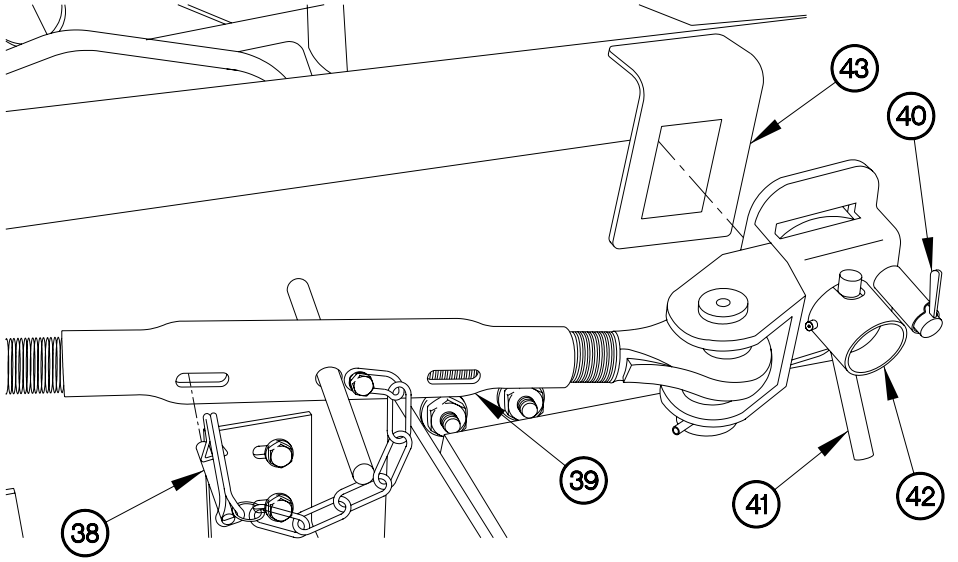
Loading - Continued

64. Remove linchpin (38) from tensioner body (39).

65. Rotate locking lever (40) 180-degrees.

66. Rotate lock handle (41) 90-degrees.

67. Remove lock assembly (42) from stowage bracket (43).



4309A29-

ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 09

Loading - Continued

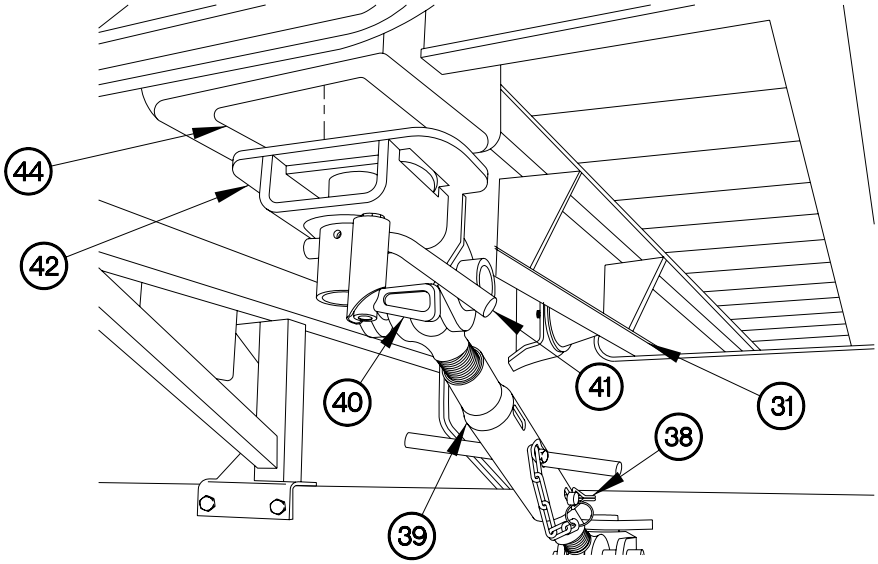
WARNING

Use caution when installing lock assembly in RH side of ISO container. Auxiliary cooler may still be hot and can cause severe burns. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

NOTE

Adjust tensioner body as required until anvil is even with slot in bottom of ISO container.

68. Install lock assembly (42) in slot (44) in bottom of ISO container (31).
69. Rotate lock handle (41) 90-degrees.
70. Rotate locking lever (40) 90-degrees.
71. Tighten tensioner body (39).
72. Install linchpin (38) in tensioner body (39).
73. Perform previous 15 steps to secure RH side of ISO container.



4309A30-

ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 09

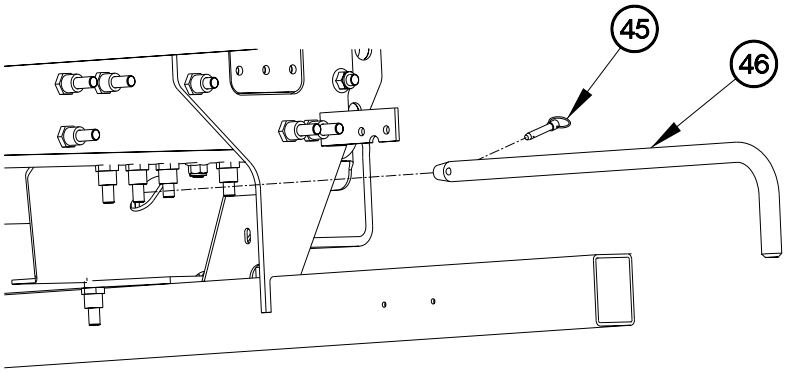
Loading - Continued

NOTE

Perform the following five steps if LHS truck (loaded with ISO container) will be towing a different trailer series other than the LHST (such as a M1082 or M1095 series).

74. Remove retaining pin (45) from pin (46).

75. Remove pin (46) from vehicle.

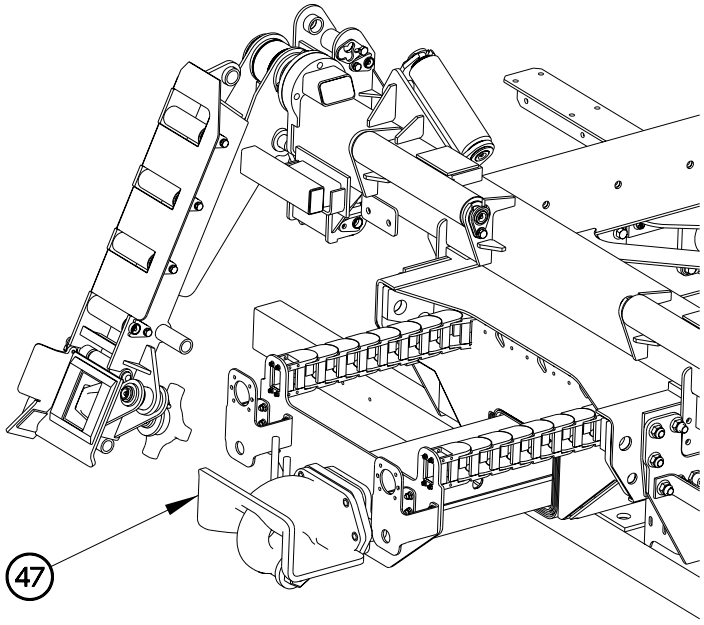


4309A51

ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 09

Loading - Continued

76. Pull pintle hook assembly (47) outward completely.



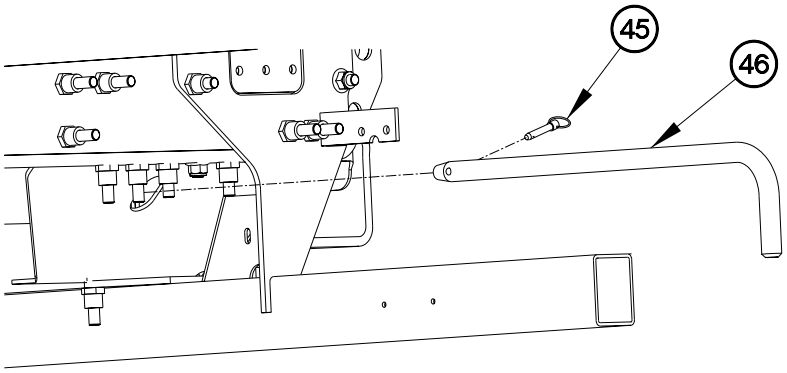
4309A52

ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 09

Loading - Continued

77. Install pin (46) in vehicle.

78. Install retaining pin (45) in pin (46).



4309A51

LOADING COMPLETE – READY FOR TRANSPORT

END OF WORK PACKAGE

ISO CONTAINER UNLOADING FROM LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 10

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:
Unloading

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

References
FM 21-60 (0116 00)
FM 55-80 (0116 00)

Equipment Conditions
Start engine (0020 00)

Personnel
Two

GENERAL
This work package contains information and instructions to unload an ISO container off of a LHS truck.

WARNING

Driver must always stay in vehicle during unloading of ISO container. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

Use care when unloading ISO containers with side doors. ISO containers with side doors can slide or slip off rollers. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

ISO CONTAINER UNLOADING FROM LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 10

Unloading

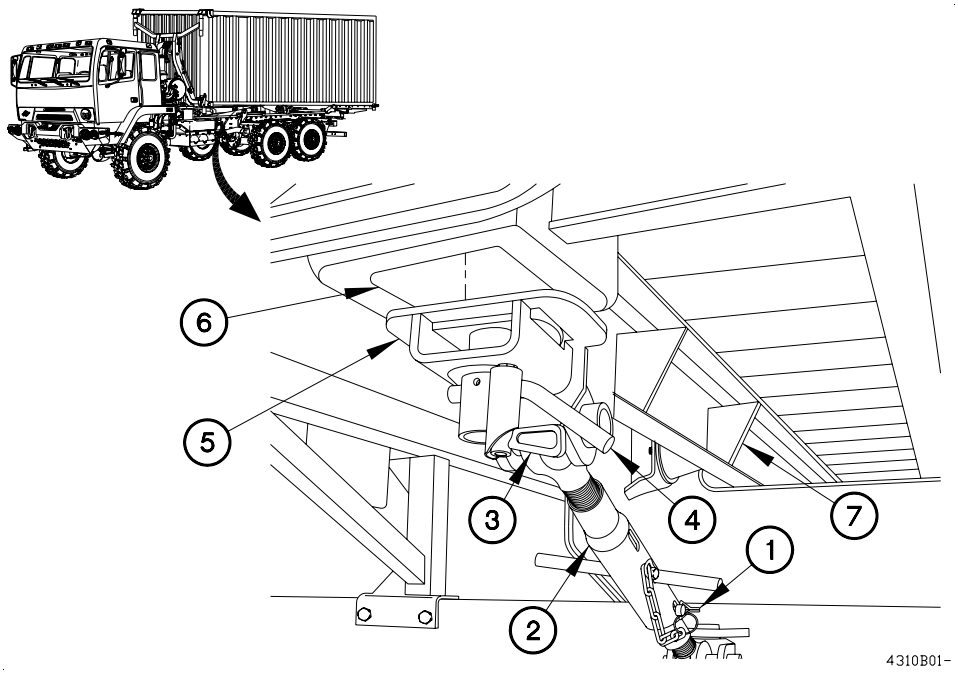
WARNING

Use caution when removing from RH side of ISO container. Auxiliary cooler may still be hot and can cause severe burns. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

NOTE

LH and RH sides of ISO container are unsecured the same way. LH side shown.

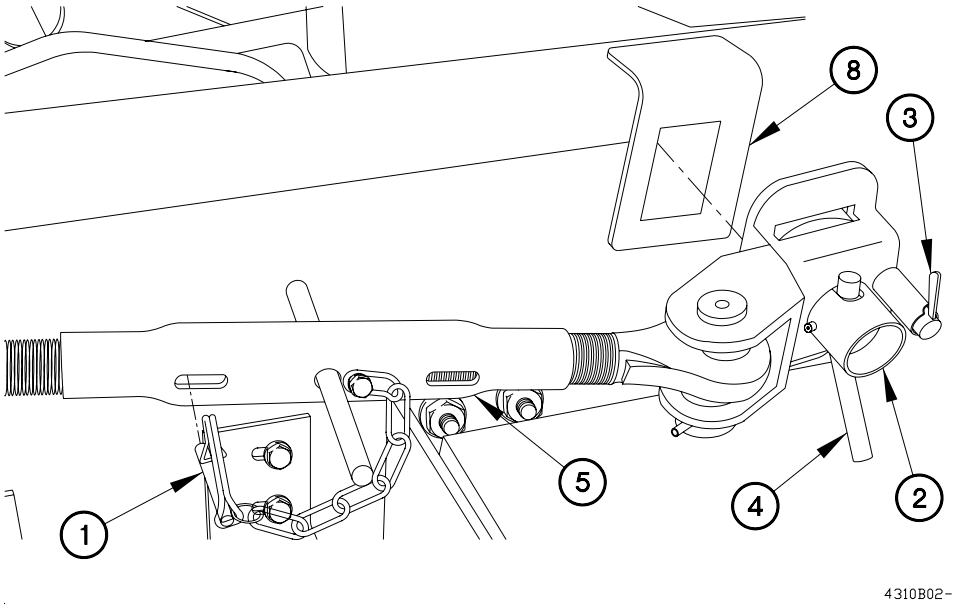
1. Position vehicle for unloading.
2. Apply parking brake (WP 0020 00)
3. Remove linchpin (1) from tensioner body (2).
4. Rotate locking lever (3) 180-degrees.
5. Rotate lock handle (4) 90-degrees.
6. Remove lock assembly (5) from slot (6) in bottom of ISO container (7).



ISO CONTAINER UNLOADING FROM LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 10

Unloading - Continued

7. Install lock assembly (5) in stowage bracket (8).
8. Rotate lock handle (4) 90-degrees.
9. Rotate locking lever (3) 180-degrees.
10. Install linchpin (1) in tensioner body (2).

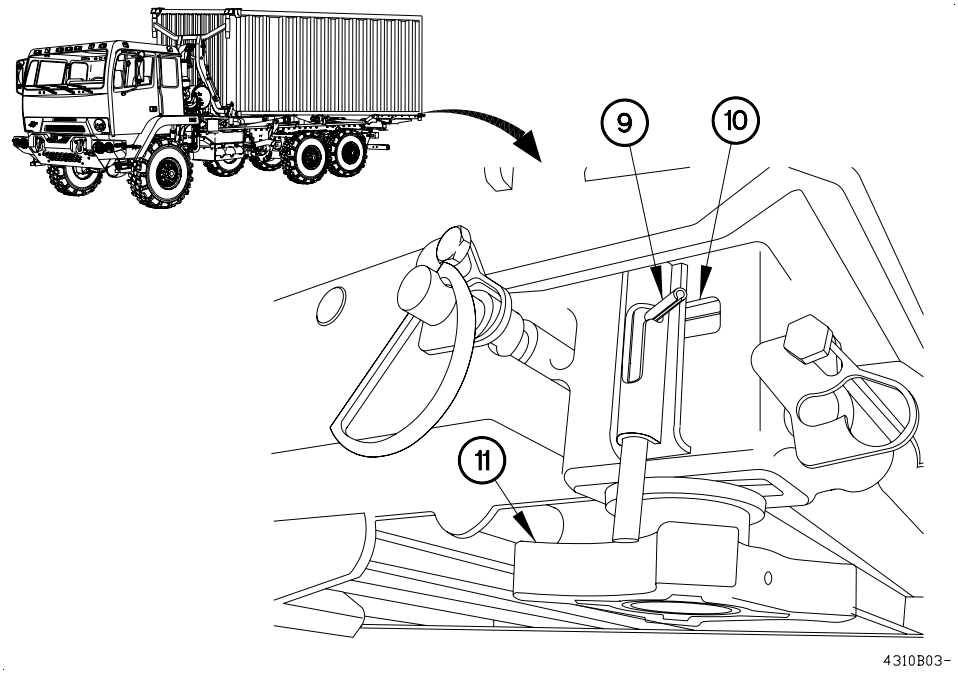


ISO CONTAINER UNLOADING FROM LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 10

Unloading - Continued

11. Raise locking pin (9) on ISO lock (10).

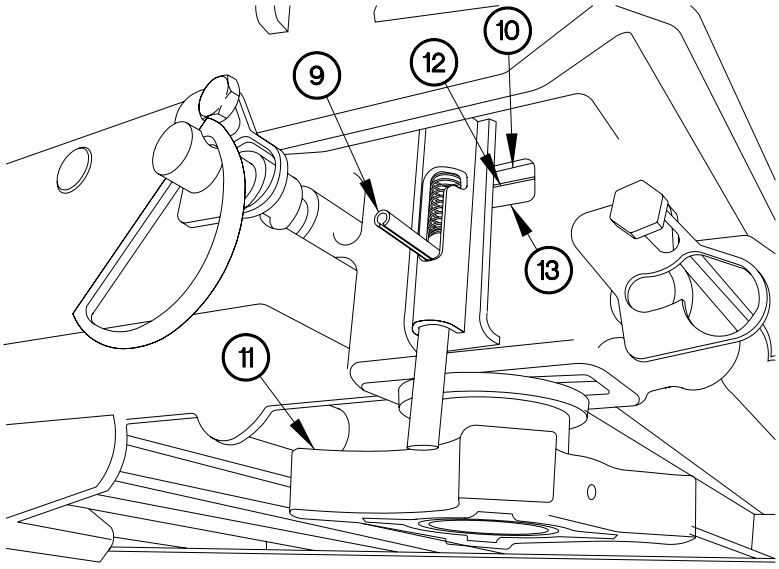
12. Rotate twist lock (11) counter-clockwise completely.



ISO CONTAINER UNLOADING FROM LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 10

Unloading - Continued

13. Push twist lock (11) up.
14. Rotate twist lock (11) 90-degrees until pin (12) and ISO lock (10) unsecure from slot (13).
15. Remove twist lock (11) from slot (13).
16. Rotate twist lock (11) clockwise completely.
17. Lower locking pin (9).
18. Perform previous 15 steps to unsecure RH side of ISO container.



4310B04-

ISO CONTAINER UNLOADING FROM LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 10

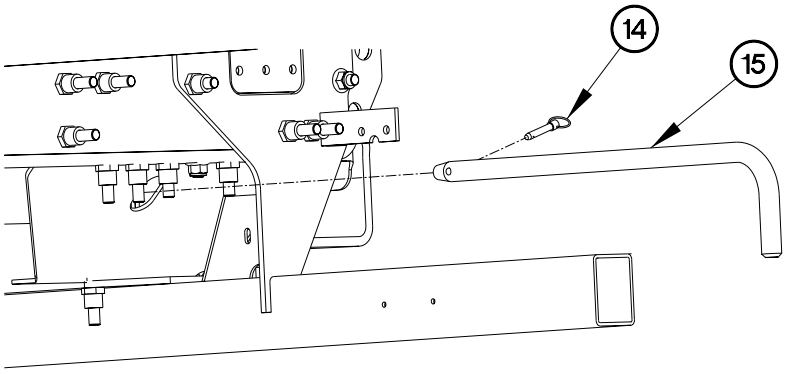
Unloading - Continued

NOTE

Perform the following five steps if LHS truck (loaded with ISO container) was towing a different trailer series other than the LHST (such as a M1082 or M1095 series).

19. Remove retaining pin (14) from pin (15).

20. Remove pin (15) from vehicle.

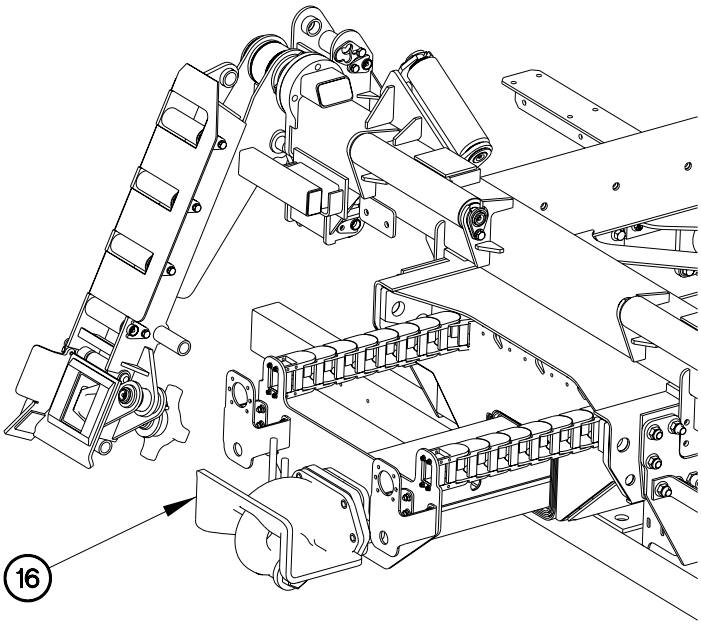


4310B30

ISO CONTAINER UNLOADING FROM LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 10

Unloading - Continued

21. Push pintle hook assembly (16) outward completely.



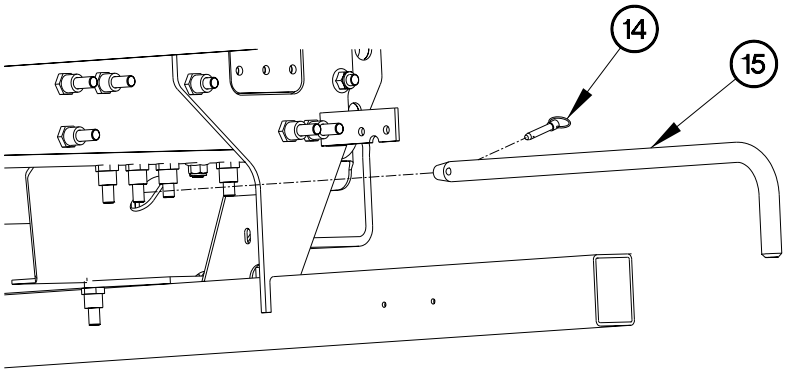
4310B31

ISO CONTAINER UNLOADING FROM LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 10

Unloading - Continued

22. Install pin (15) in vehicle.

23. Install retaining pin (14) in pin (15).



4310B30

ISO CONTAINER UNLOADING FROM LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 10

Unloading - Continued

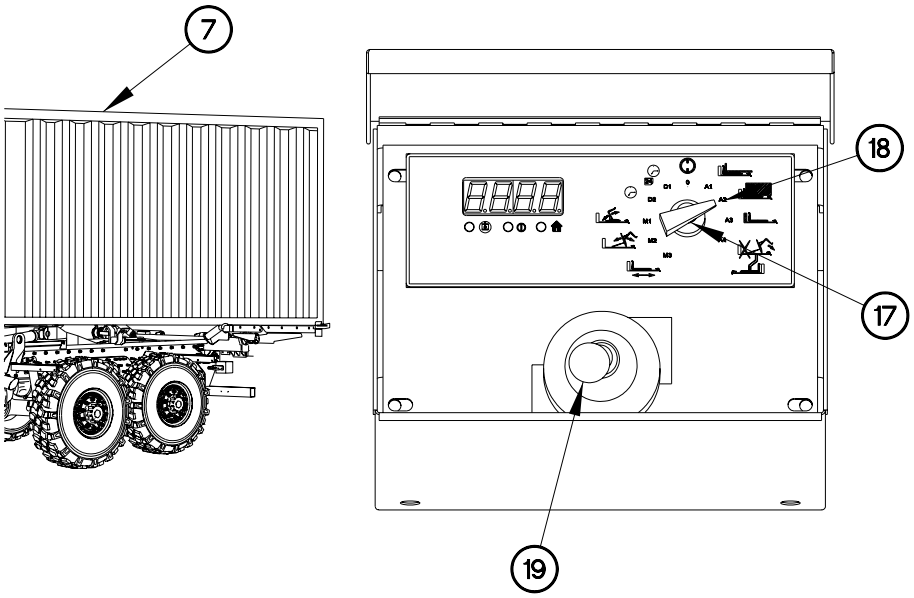
24. Position mode select switch (17) to A2 (18).

NOTE

LHS truck will move forward after parking brake is released so ISO container does not cause lift to bind.

25. Position joystick (19) down to unload ISO container (7).

26. Release parking brake once rear of ISO container (7) touches ground (WP 0020 00).

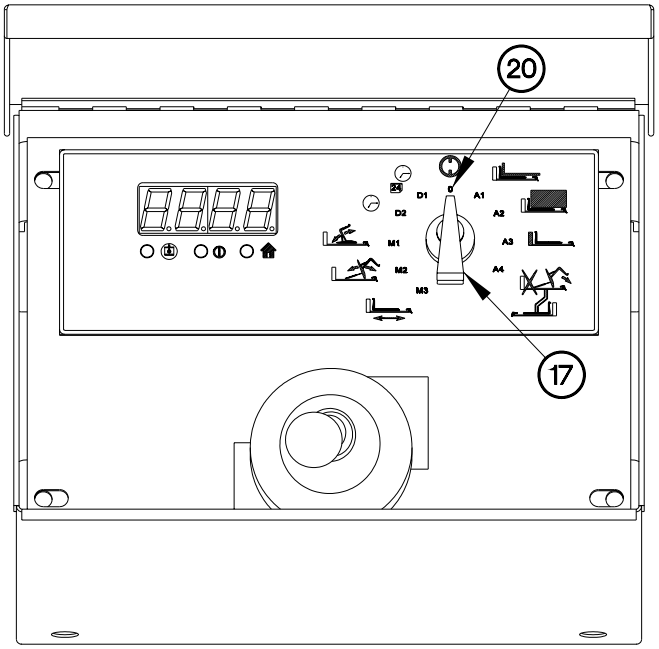


4310B05-

ISO CONTAINER UNLOADING FROM LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 10

Unloading - Continued

27. Position mode select switch (17) to A0 (20).



4310B06-

ISO CONTAINER UNLOADING FROM LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 10

Unloading - Continued

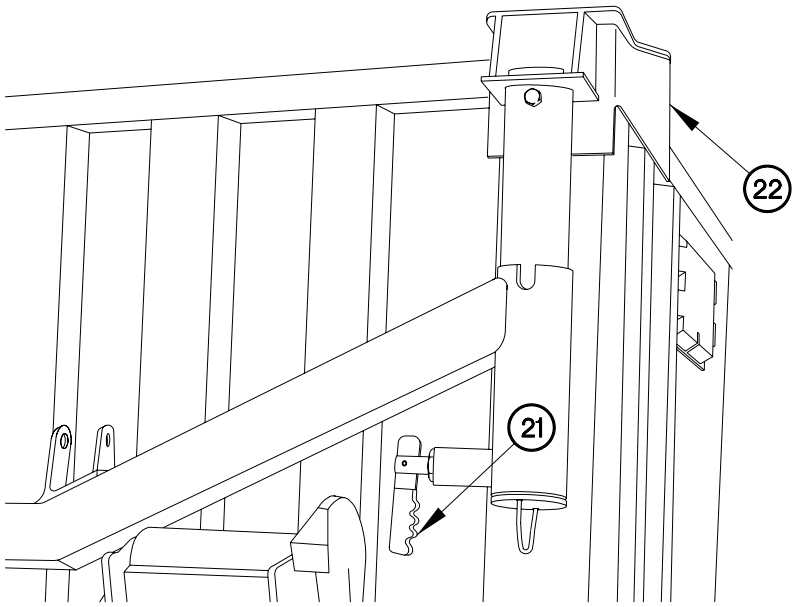
28. Position LHS truck in Neutral (N) and apply parking brake (WP 0020 00).

NOTE

LH and RH lock guide blocks are released the same way. Right side shown.

29. Flip lock handle (21) upward to unlock guide block (22).

30. Perform the previous step on left side.



4310B07-

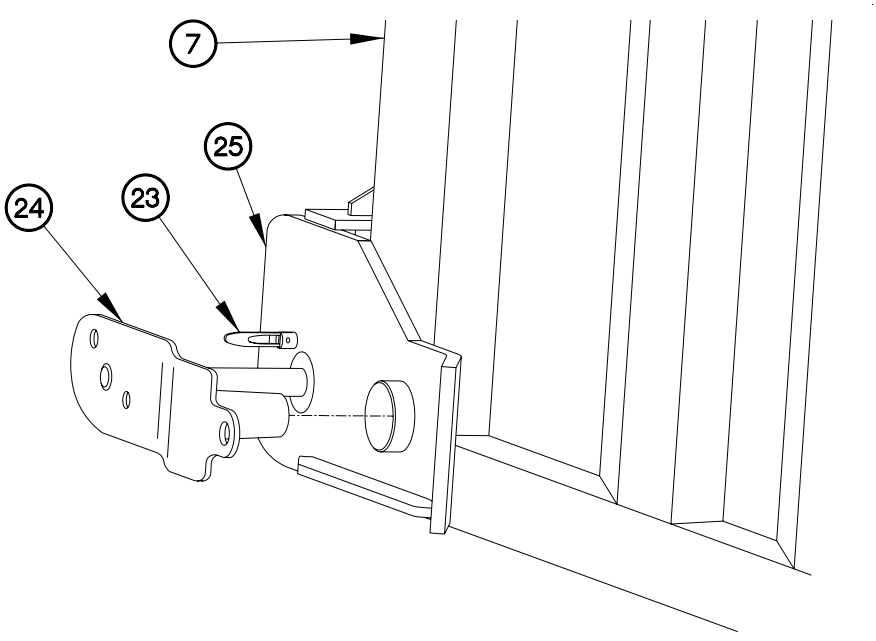
ISO CONTAINER UNLOADING FROM LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 10

Unloading - Continued

NOTE

LH and RH storage locks are removed the same way. LH side shown.

31. Rotate fastener (23) to horizontal.
32. Slide storage lock (24) from housing (25) and ISO container (7).
33. Rotate storage lock (24) 90-degrees up.
34. Push storage lock (24) inwards towards housing (25).
35. Position fastener (23) to vertical.
36. Perform previous five steps on RH storage lock.

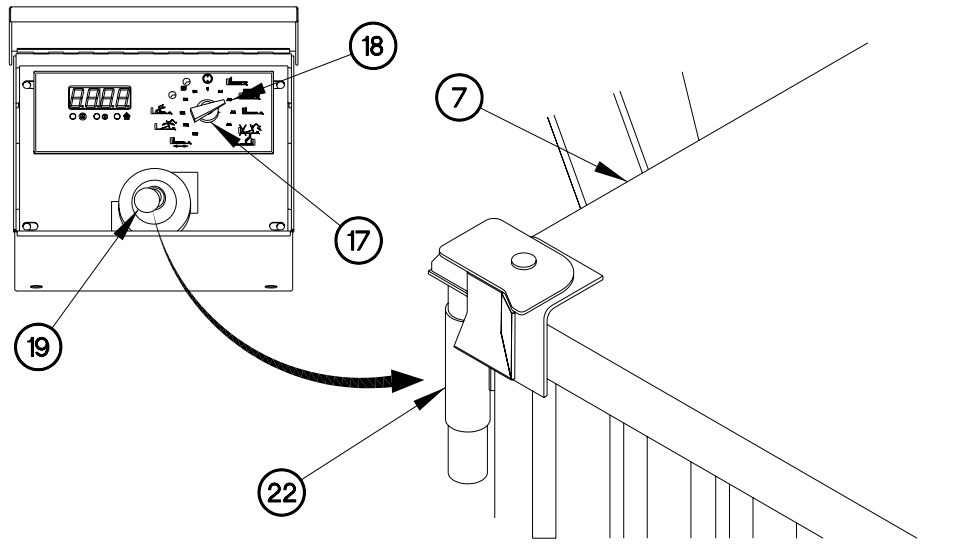


ISO CONTAINER UNLOADING FROM LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 10

Unloading - Continued

37. Position mode select switch (17) to A2 (18).

38. Position joystick (19) up to unload until guide blocks (22) are free from ISO container (7).



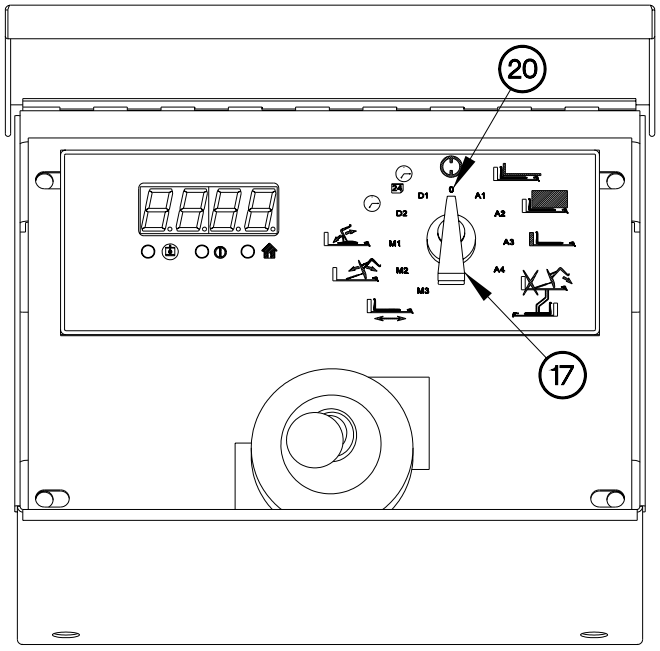
4310B09-

ISO CONTAINER UNLOADING FROM LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 10

Unloading - Continued

39. Position mode selection switch (17) to A0 (20).

40. Move vehicle forward (WP 0020 00).

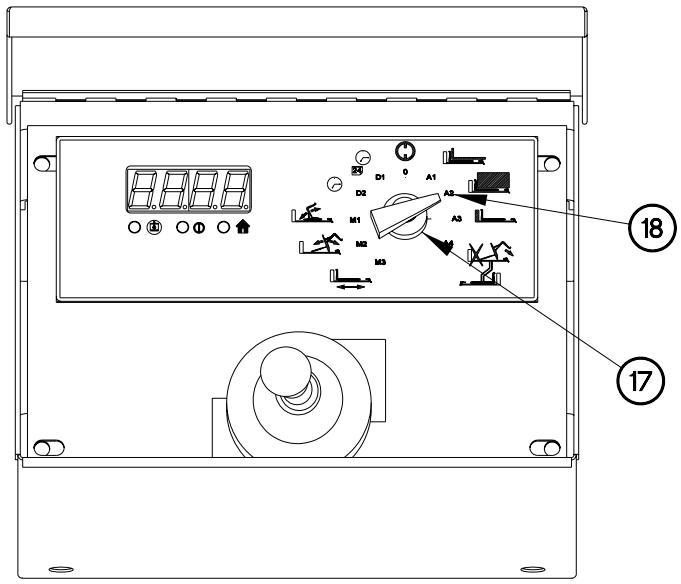


4310B10-

ISO CONTAINER UNLOADING FROM LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 10

Unloading - Continued

41. Position mode selection switch (17) to A2 (18).



4310B11-

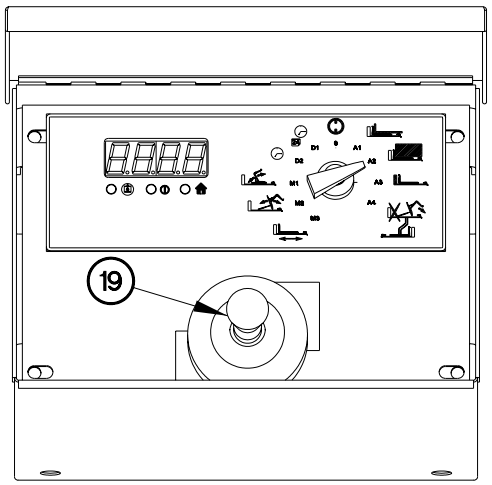
ISO CONTAINER UNLOADING FROM LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 10

Unloading - Continued

WARNING

While extending lift frame towards rear of vehicle, ensure to release joystick when lift frame is approximately 8 in. (20.3 cm) from ground. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

42. Position joystick (19) down to unload.

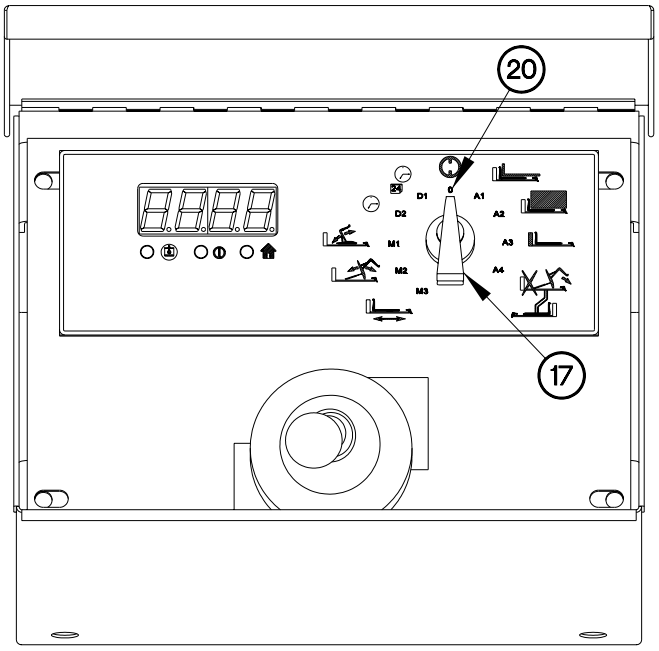


4310B12-

ISO CONTAINER UNLOADING FROM LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 10

Unloading – Continued

43. Position mode selection switch (17) to A0 (20).



4310B13-

ISO CONTAINER UNLOADING FROM LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 10

Unloading - Continued

CAUTION

Keep locking handle facing forward. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

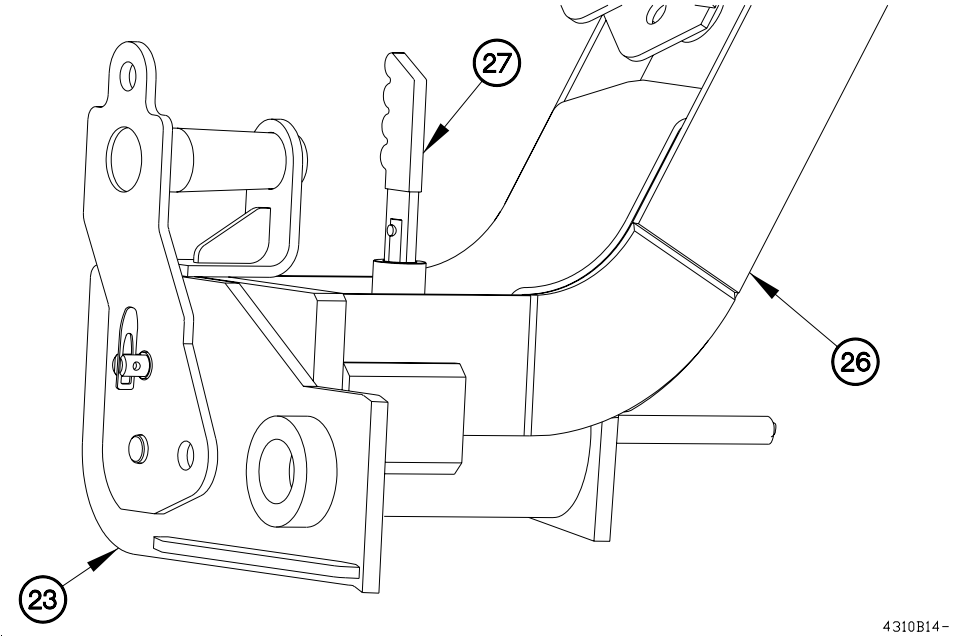
NOTE

LH and RH upper guide blocks and storage locks are adjusted the same way. LH side shown.

44. Flip lock handle (27) down to lock housing (23).

45. Push housing (23) in towards lifting frame (26).

46. Flip lock handle (27) upward to release housing (23).



ISO CONTAINER UNLOADING FROM LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 10

Unloading – Continued

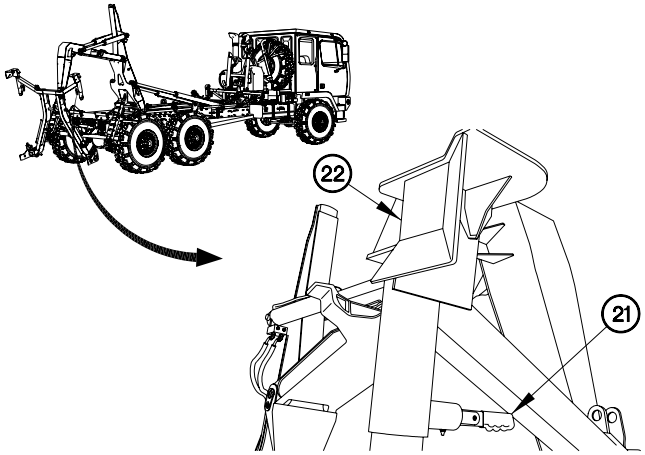
WARNING

Guide blocks are heavy. Use care when attempting to lift and rotate guide blocks. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

47. Rotate guide block (22) 180 degrees.

48. Flip lock handle (21) downward to lock guide block (22).

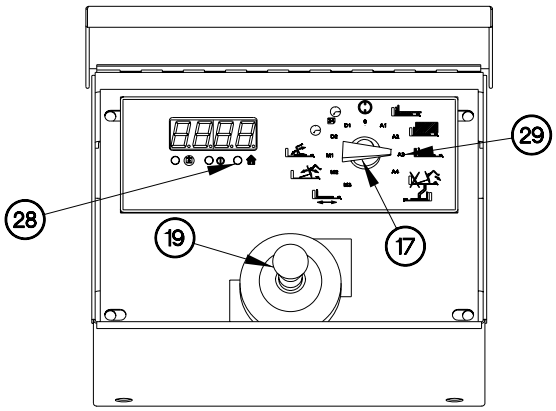
49. Perform previous five steps on RH guide blocks and storage locks.



4310B15-

50. Position joystick (19) up until HOME light (28) illuminates.

51. Position mode select switch (17) to A3 (29).



4310B16-

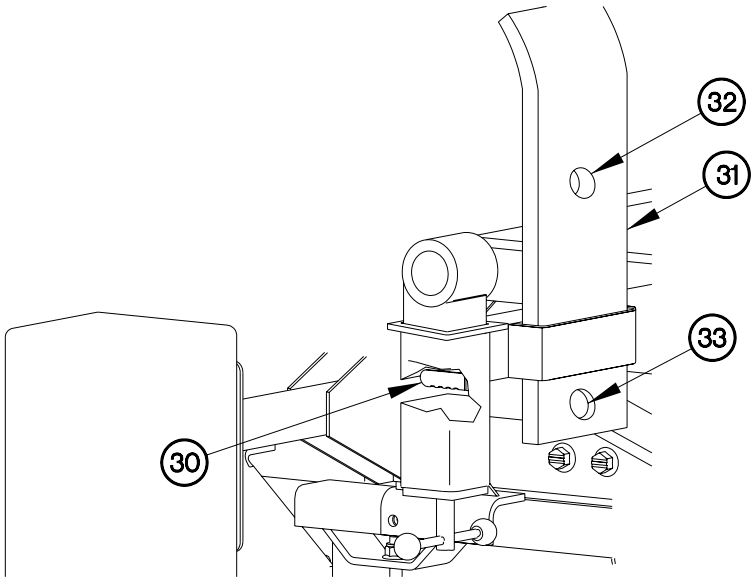
ISO CONTAINER UNLOADING FROM LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 10

Unloading - Continued

NOTE

LH and RH lock handles are adjusted the same way. LH side shown.

52. Pull lock handle (30) out.
53. Slide lock bar (31) down until first hole (32) aligns with pin (33) on lock handle (30).
54. Release lock handle (30) and pin lock bar (31).
55. Perform previous three steps on RH side lock bar.

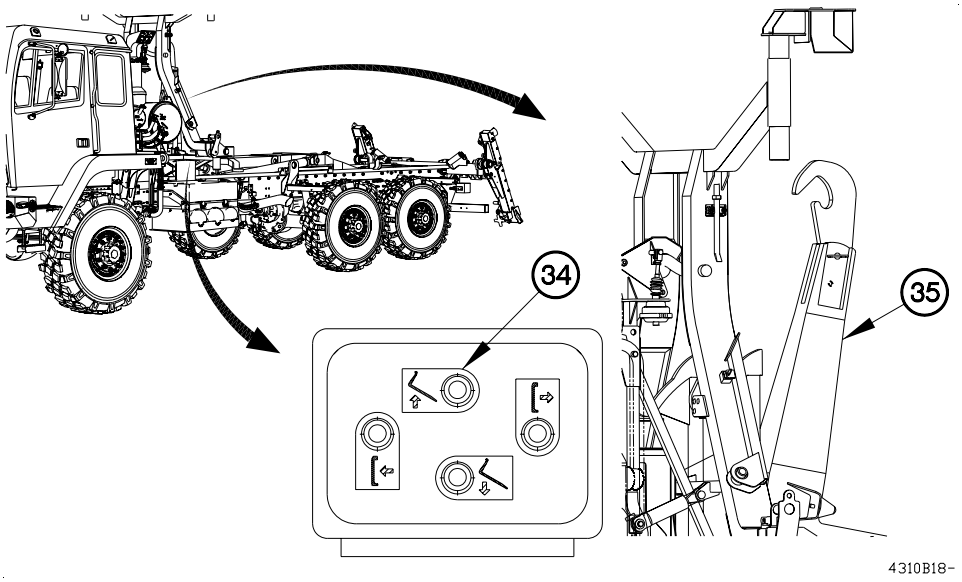


4310B17-

ISO CONTAINER UNLOADING FROM LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 10

Unloading - Continued

56. Press up button (34) and raise middle frame (35).

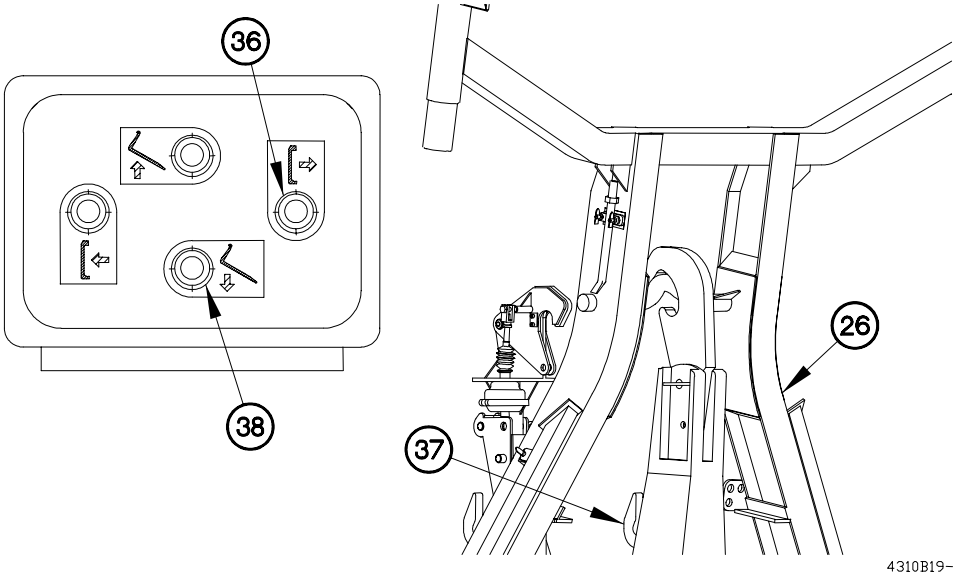


57. Press retrieve button (36) to position stowage guide (37) for access to lifting frame (26).

NOTE

Lower lifting frame until storage holes align with storage brackets.

58. Press lower button (38) to position lifting frame (26) on stowage guide (37).



ISO CONTAINER UNLOADING FROM LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 10

Unloading - Continued

WARNING

Lifting frame is heavy. Use care when pushing pulling lifting frame. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

NOTE

LH and RH sides of lifting frame are secured the same way. LH side shown.

59. Position fastener (23) to horizontal position.

60. Pull storage lock (24) outwards from lifting frame (26).

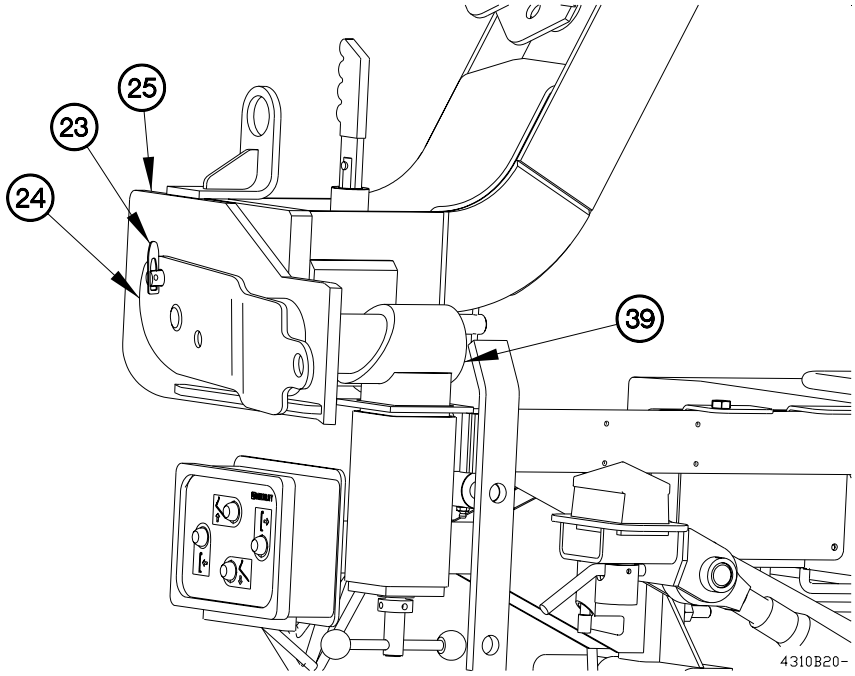
NOTE

Some adjustment may be required using the bottom handle on the storage bracket to align the holes between the housing and storage bracket.

61. Slide storage lock (24) into housing (25) and storage bracket (39).

62. Position fastener (23) to vertical.

63. Perform previous three steps on RH side of lifting frame.



ISO CONTAINER UNLOADING FROM LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 10

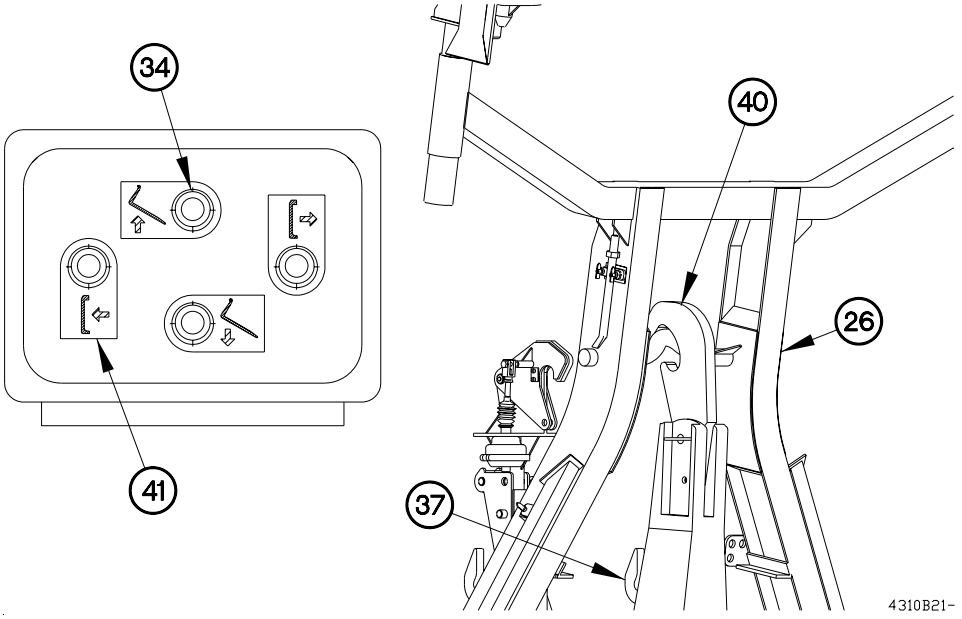
Unloading - Continued

NOTE

Some adjustment to the height of the middle frame may be needed so lifting frame can clear hook.

64. Press up button (34) until hook (40) clears bar on lifting frame (26).

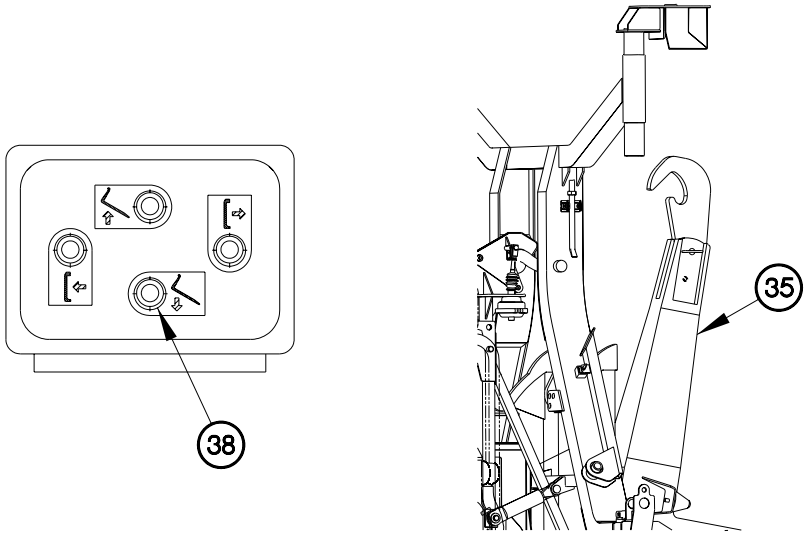
65. Press stow button (41) and raise stowage guide (37) to stowed position.



ISO CONTAINER UNLOADING FROM LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 10

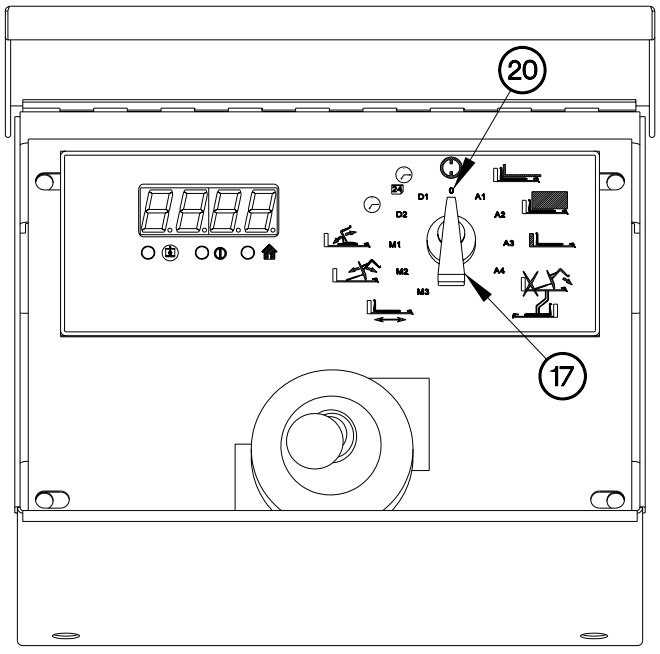
Unloading - Continued

66. Press lower button (38) to stow middle frame (35).



4310B22-

67. Position mode select switch (17) to 0 (20).



4310B23-

ISO CONTAINER UNLOADING FROM LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 10

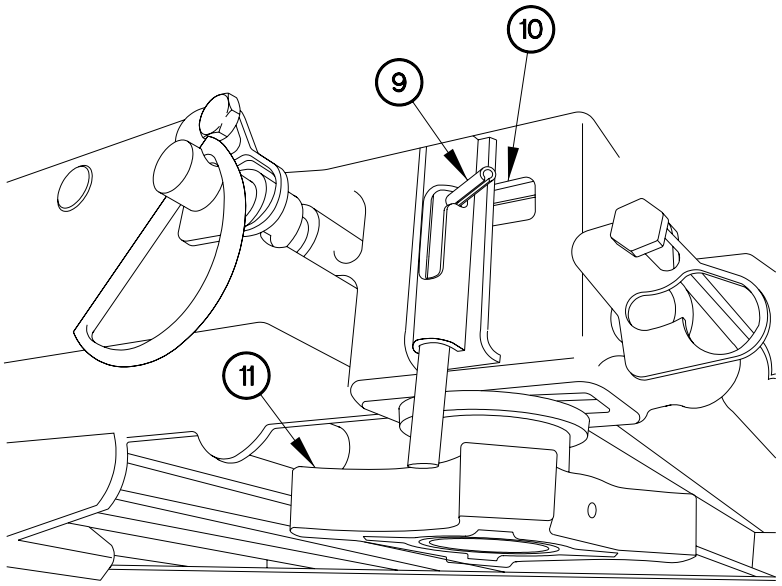
Unloading - Continued

NOTE

LH and RH sides twist locks are secured the same way. LH side shown.

62. Raise locking pin (9) on ISO lock (10).

63. Rotate twist lock (11) counter-clockwise completely.

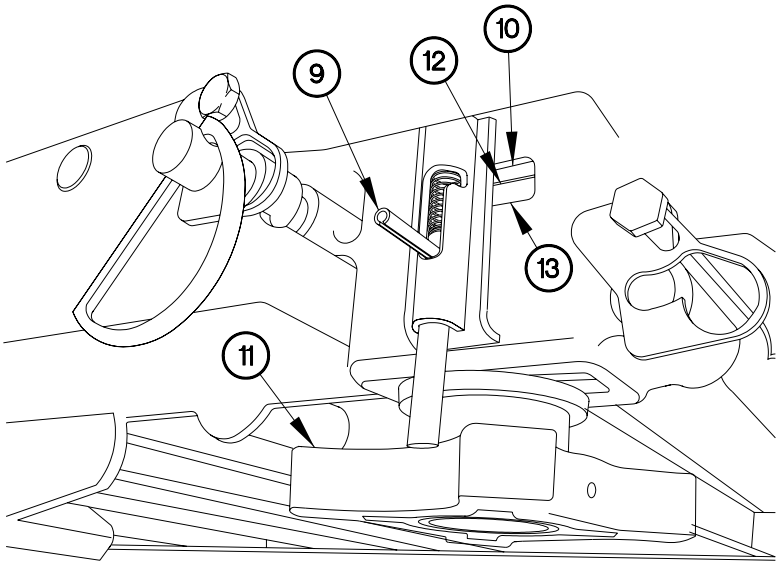


4309A49-

ISO CONTAINER UNLOADING FROM LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 10

Unloading - Continued

62. Push twist lock (11) up.
63. Rotate twist lock (11) 90-degrees until pin (12) and ISO lock (10) secure in slot (13).
64. Rotate twist lock (11) clockwise completely.
65. Lower locking pin (9) and secure twist lock (11).
66. Perform previous six steps on RH side twistlock.



4309A50-

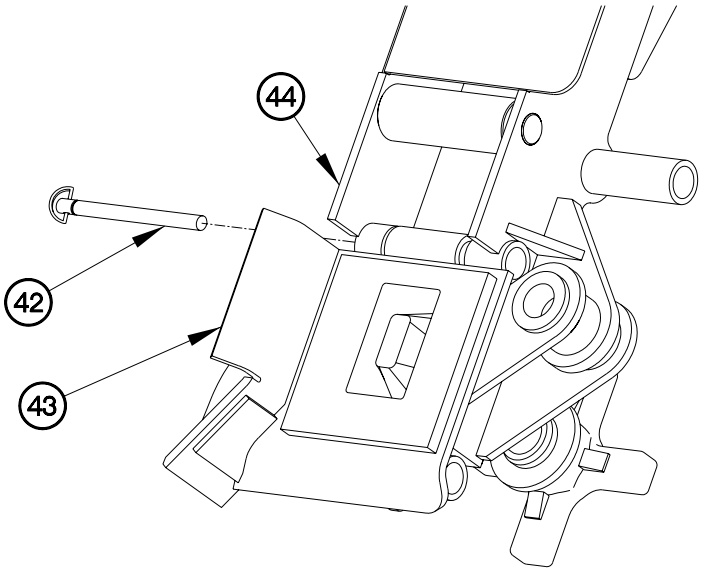
ISO CONTAINER UNLOADING FROM LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 10

Unloading - Continued

NOTE

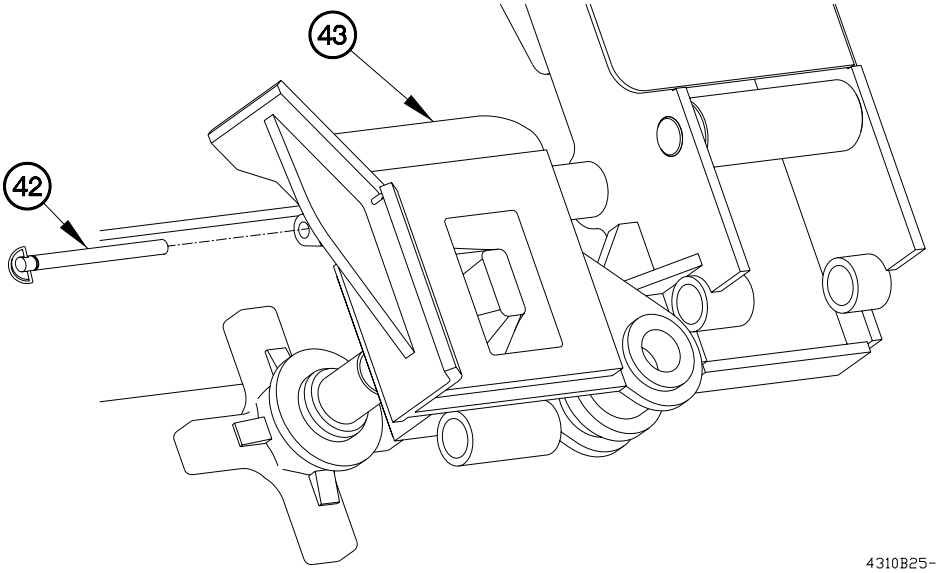
Both LH and RH rear rollers are configured the same way. LH side shown.

67. Remove locking pin (42) and lower roller section (43) from rear roller (44).



68. Rotate lower roller section (43) upwards.

69. Install locking pin (42) from lower roller section (43).

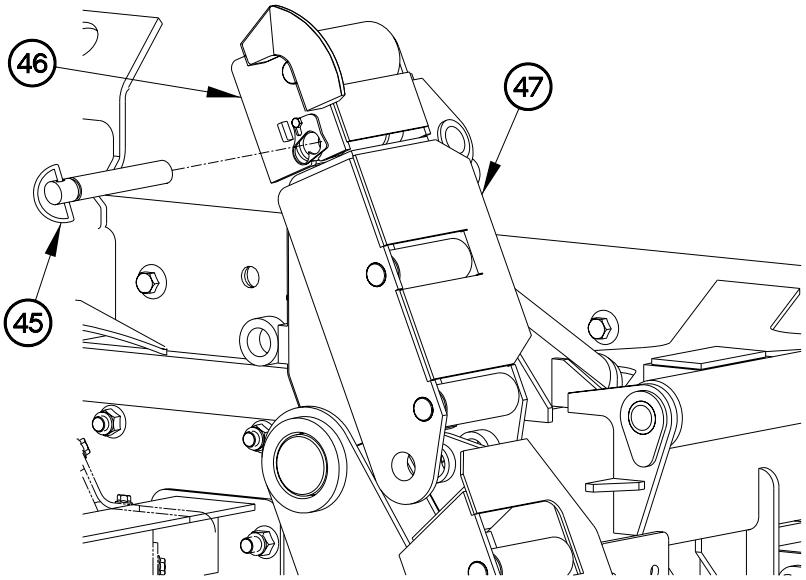


ISO CONTAINER UNLOADING FROM LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 10

Unloading - Continued

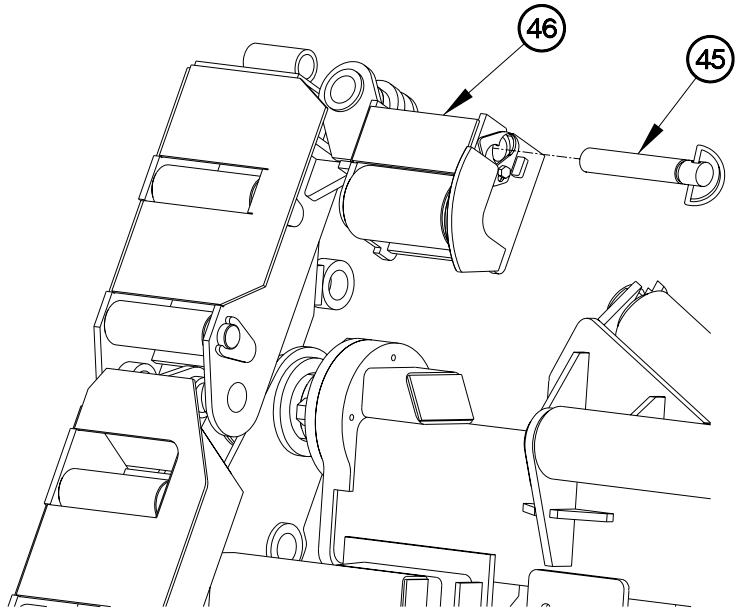
70. Remove locking pin (45) from top roller section (46) and upper roller section (47).

71. Rotate top roller section (46) from top of upper roller section (47).



4310B26-

72. Install locking pin (45) in top roller section (46).



4310B27-

ISO CONTAINER UNLOADING FROM LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 10

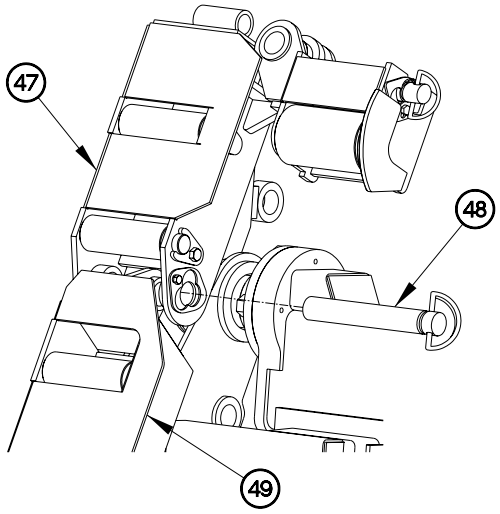
Unloading - Continued

WARNING

Rear rollers are heavy. Use care and stay clear of area under rear rollers. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

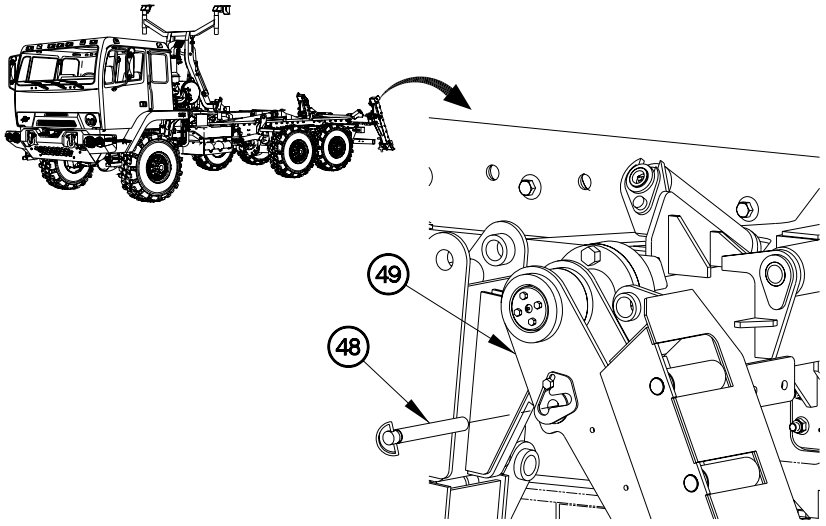
73. Remove locking pin (48) from upper roller section (47) and rear roller (49).

74. Rotate upper roller section (47) downwards.



4310B28-

75. Install locking pin (48) in rear roller (49).



4310B29-

END OF WORK PACKAGE

ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRAILER 0043 11

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:
Loading

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

Equipment Conditions
Air system charged (0043 23)

References
FM21-60 (0116 00)
FM 55-80 (0116 00)

Personnel
Two

GENERAL
This work package contains information and instructions to load an ISO container onto a LHS trailer.

WARNING

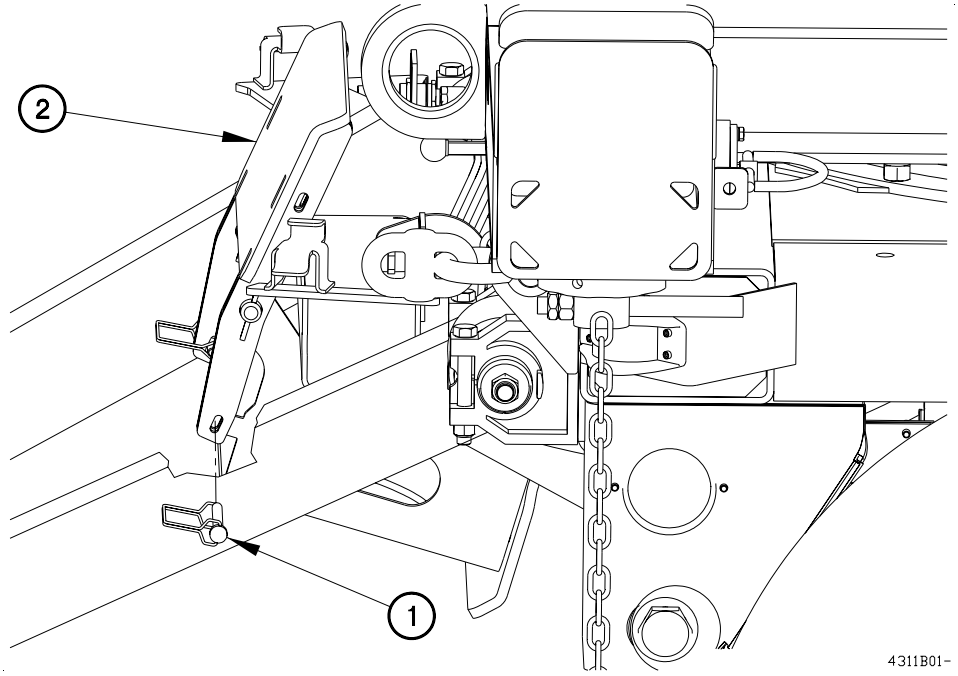
Driver must always stay in vehicle during loading of ISO container. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

Use care when loading ISO containers with side doors. ISO containers with side doors can slide or slip off rollers. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 11

LOADING

1. Remove two pins (1) from bump stop extension (2).
2. Rotate bump stop extension (2) forwards.
3. Install two pins (1) in bump stop extension (2).



ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 11

Loading - Continued

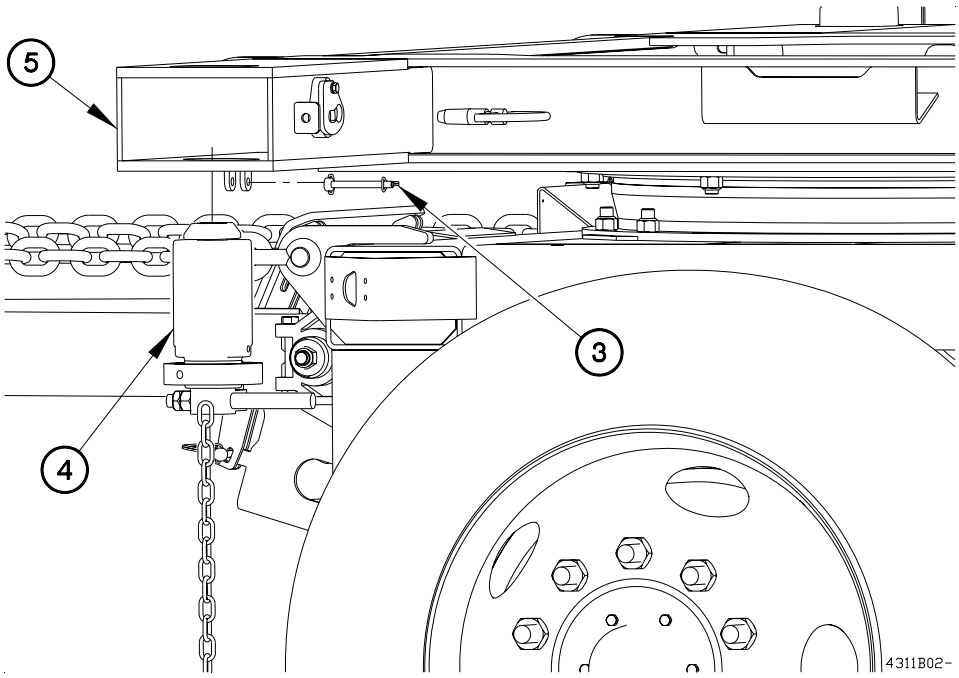
WARNING

Use caution when removing ISO locks. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

NOTE

LH and RH ISO locks and guides are removed the same way. LH side shown.

4. Remove retaining pin (3) from ISO lock (4).
5. Rotate bottom of ISO lock (4) 90-degrees.
6. Remove ISO lock (4) from front trailer crossmember (5).
7. Install retaining pin (3) in ISO lock (4).

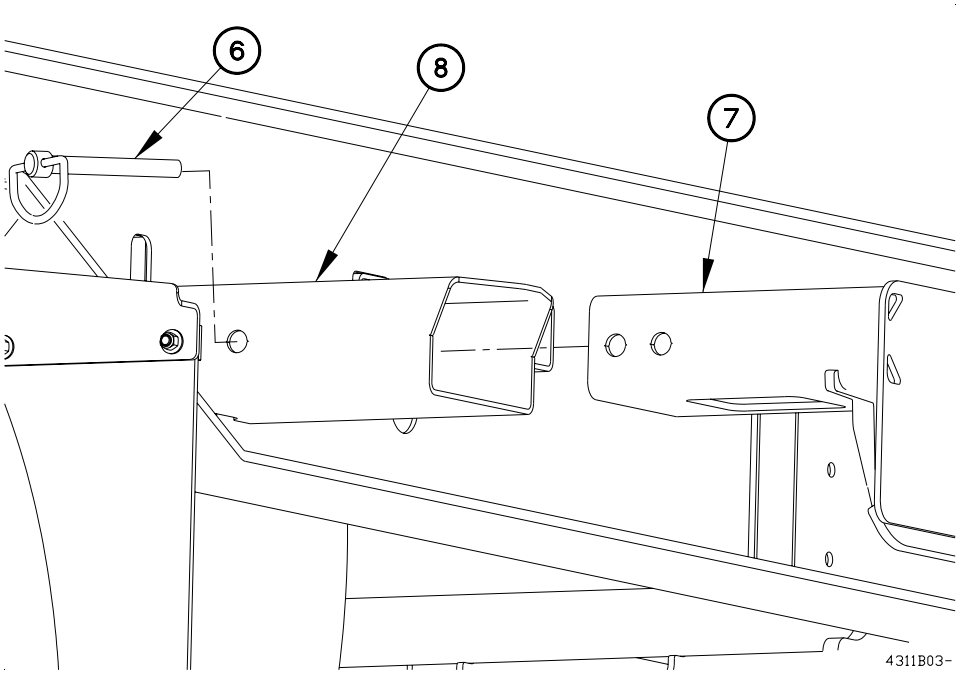


ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 11

Loading - Continued

8. Remove pin (6) from guide (7).

9. Remove guide (7) from trailer (8).



ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 11

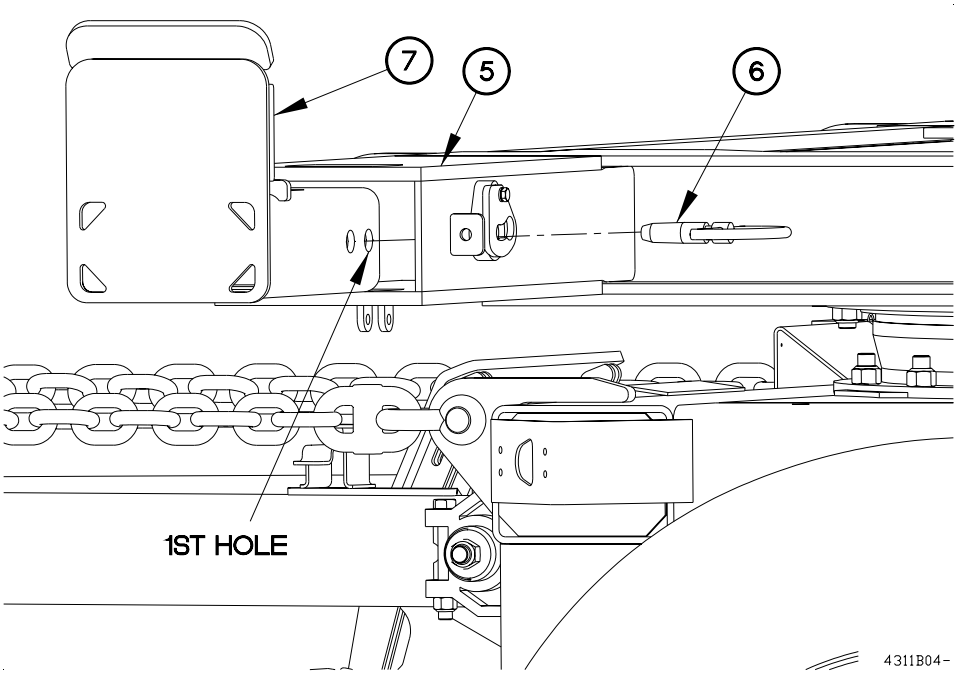
Loading - Continued

10. Rotate guide (7) 180-degree from stored position.

NOTE

Install guide only until 1st hole is aligned with hole in front trailer crossmember.

11. Install guide (7) in front trailer crossmember (5).
12. Install pin (6) in front trailer crossmember (5).
13. Perform previous nine steps on RH ISO locks and guides.

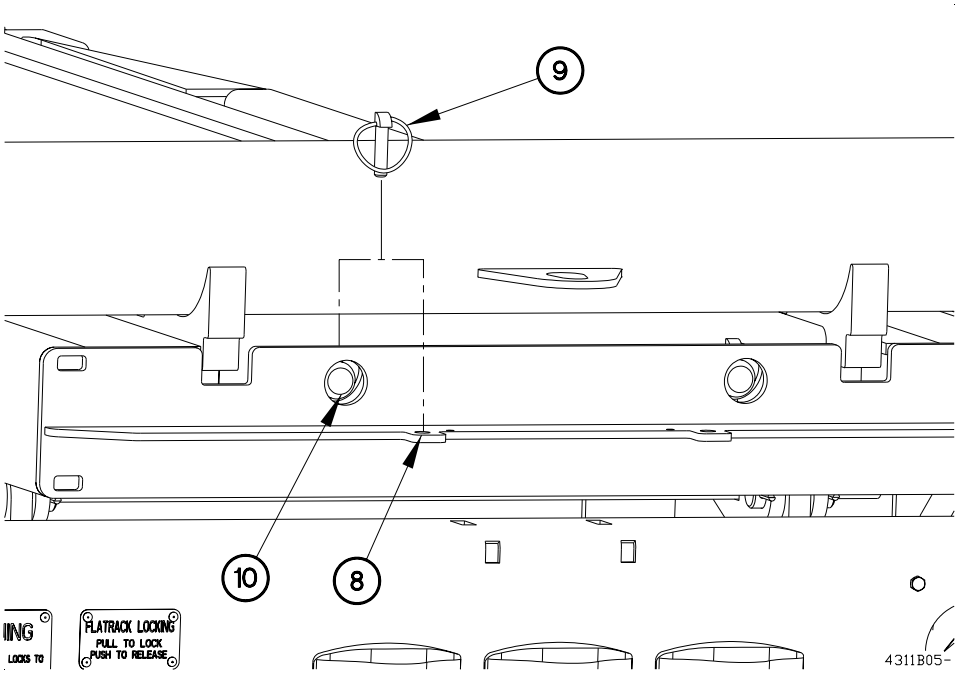


ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 11

Loading - Continued

14. Remove two inner rear lock pins (9) from shuttle (10).

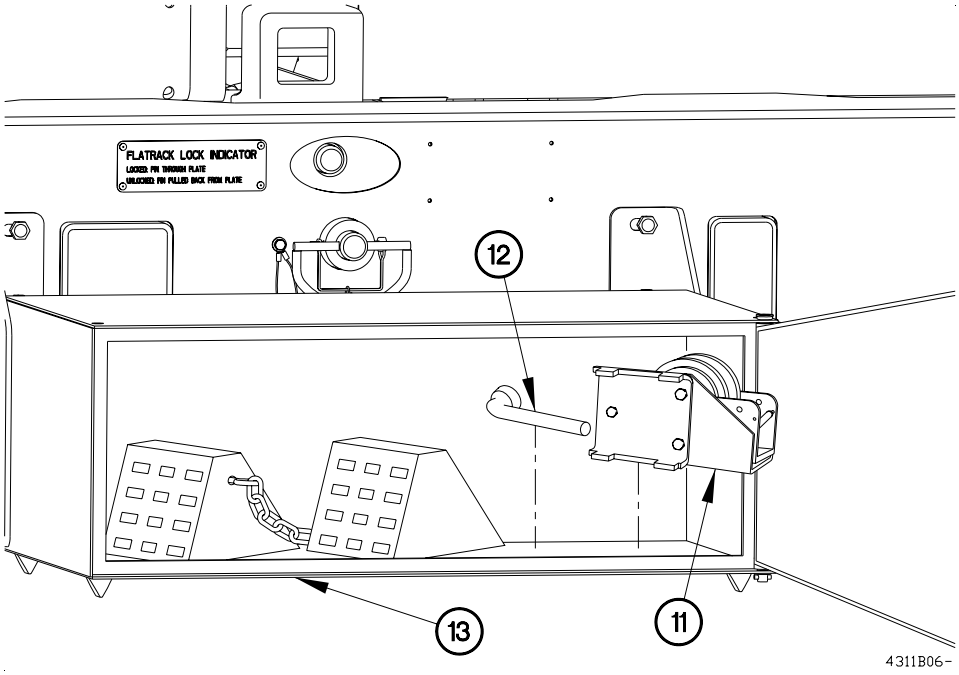
15. Install two inner rear lock pins (9) in trailer (8).



ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 11

Loading - Continued

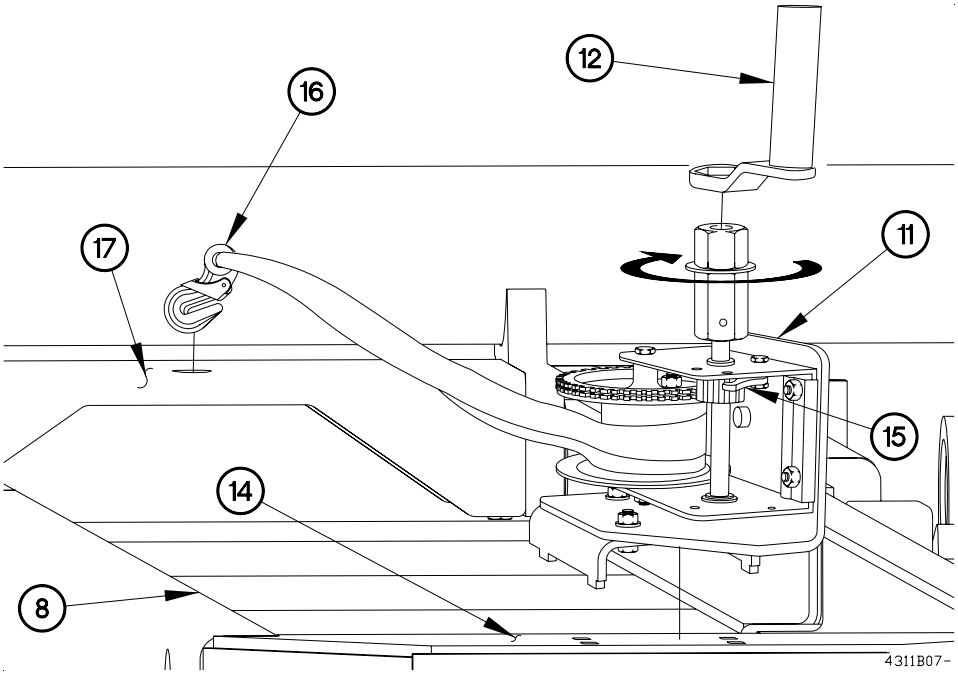
16. Remove winch (11) and crank handle (12) from tool box (13).



ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 11

Loading - Continued

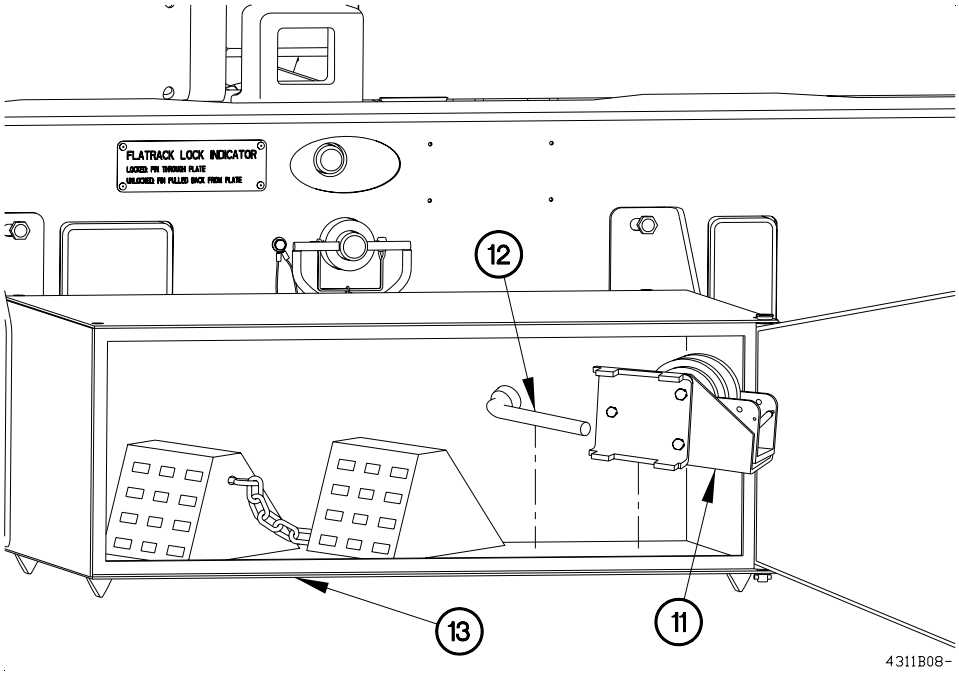
17. Install winch (11) in front of rail assembly (14).
18. Move lock (15) to the OFF position.
19. Install hook (16) on shuttle (17).
20. Install crank handle (12) on winch (11).
21. Move lock (15) to the ON position.
22. Crank winch (11) clockwise until shuttle (17) is to the front of trailer (8).
23. Remove hook (16) from shuttle (17).
24. Remove crank handle (12) from winch (11).
25. Remove winch (11) from rail assembly (14).



ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 11

Loading - Continued

26. Store winch (11) and crank handle (12) in tool box (13).



ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 11

Loading - Continued

CAUTION

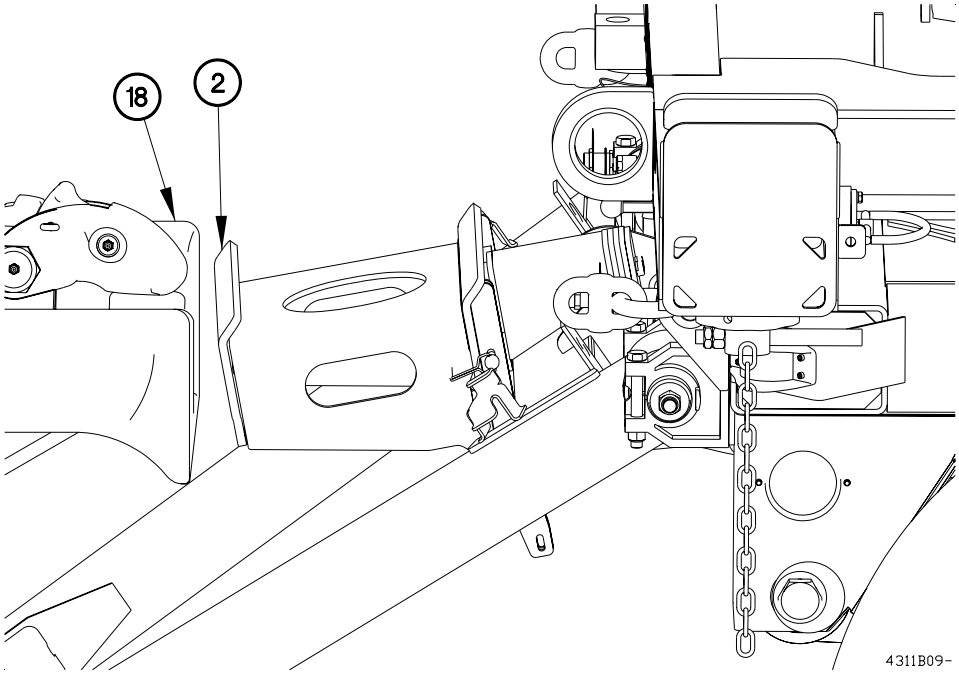
Ensure all air hoses and electrical connectors are secured properly and are clear of bump stop. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Ensure lower edges on bottom of ISO container align with outside of guide on trailer. Failure to comply may result in ISO container not installing evenly on trailer.

27. Align vehicle with trailer (WP 0020 00).

28. Reverse vehicle until pintle hook guard (18) contacts bump extension (2).

29. Engage parking brake (WP 0020 00).



ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 11

Loading - Continued

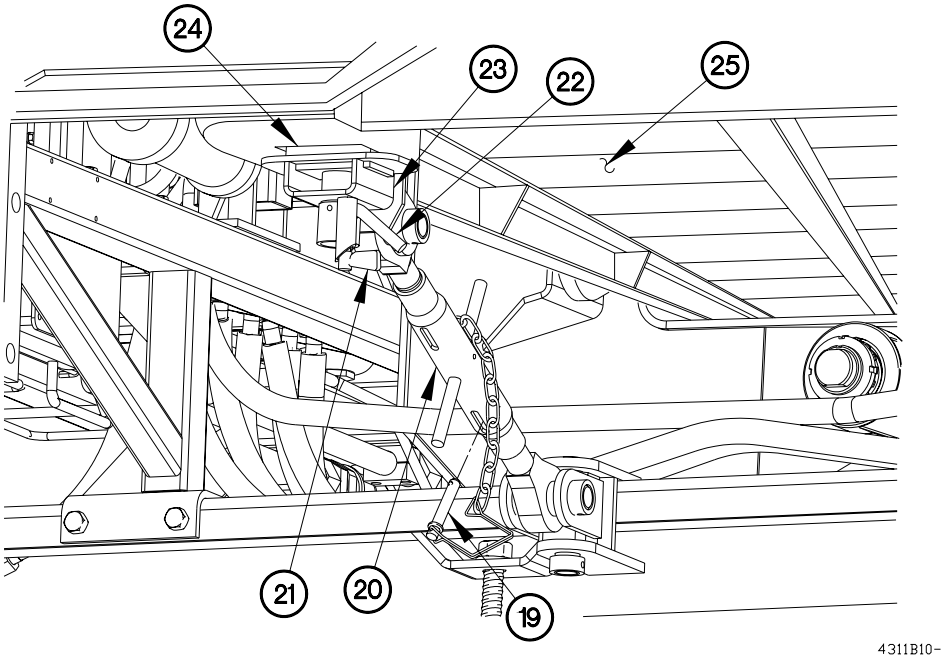
WARNING

Use caution when removing from RH side of ISO container. Auxiliary cooler may still be hot and can cause severe burns. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

NOTE

LH and RH sides of ISO container are unsecured the same way. LH side shown.

30. Remove linchpin (19) from tensioner body (20).
31. Rotate locking lever (21) 90-degrees.
32. Rotate lock handle (22) 90-degrees.
33. Remove tensioner (23) from slot (24) in bottom of ISO container (25).



ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 11

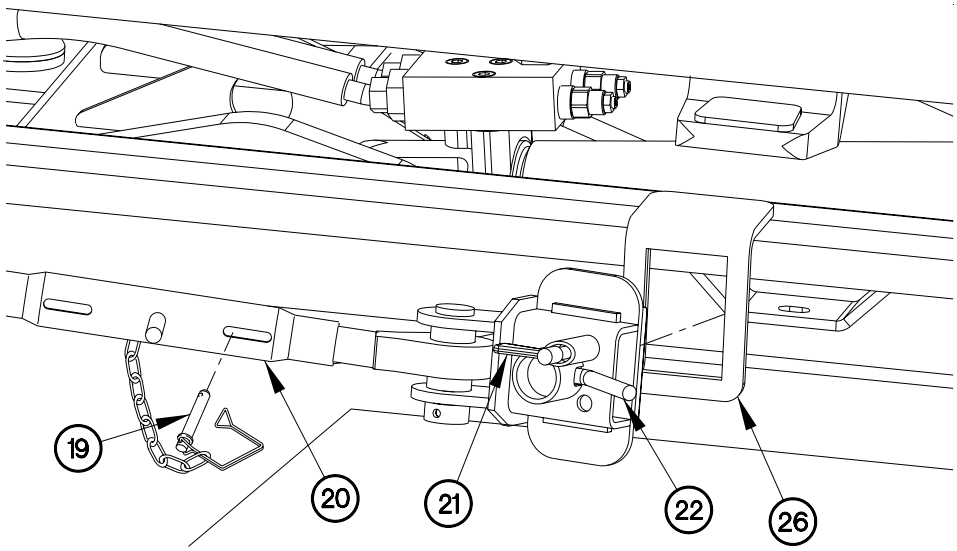
Loading - Continued

34. Install lock handle (22) in stowage bracket (26).

35. Rotate lock handle (22) 90-degrees.

36. Rotate locking lever (21) 90-degrees.

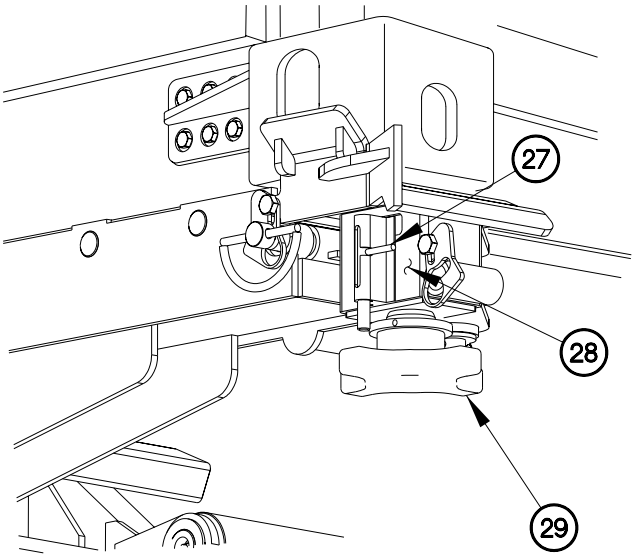
37. Install linchpin (19) in tensioner body (20).



4311B11-

38. Raise locking pin (27) on ISO lock (28).

39. Rotate twist lock (29) counter-clockwise completely.

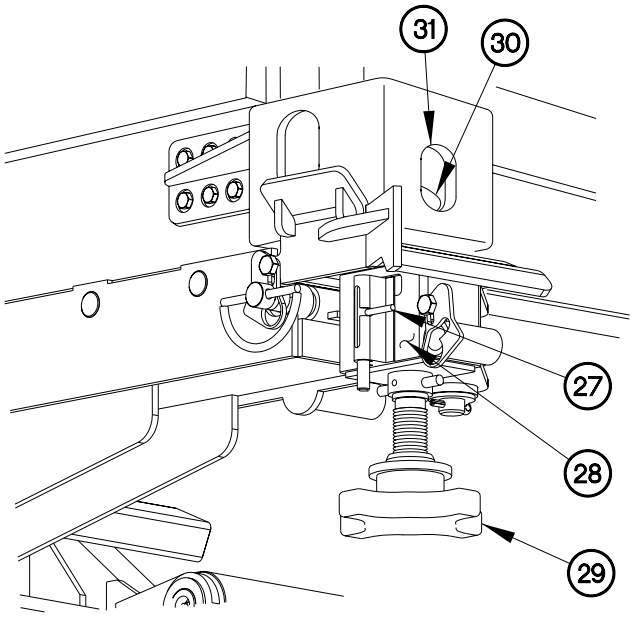


4311B12-

ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 11

Loading - Continued

40. Push twist lock (29) up.
41. Rotate twist lock (29) 90-degrees until pin (30) and ISO lock (28) unsecure from slot (31).
42. Remove twist lock (29) from slot (31).
43. Rotate twist lock (29) clockwise completely.
44. Lower locking pin (27).
45. Perform previous 15 steps to unsecure RH side of ISO container.



4311B13-

ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 11

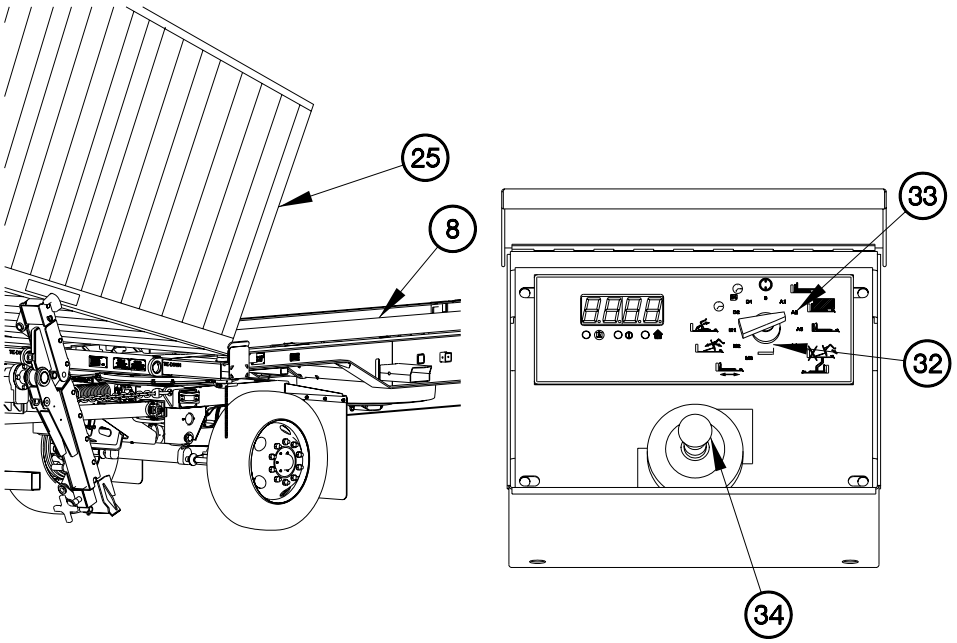
Loading - Continued

46. Position mode select button (32) to A2 (33).

WARNING

Ensure ISO container is properly aligned with shuttle on trailer during loading. Stand clear of LHS vehicle and trailer while ISO container is loading. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

47. Position joystick (34) up to unload ISO container (25) to trailer (8).



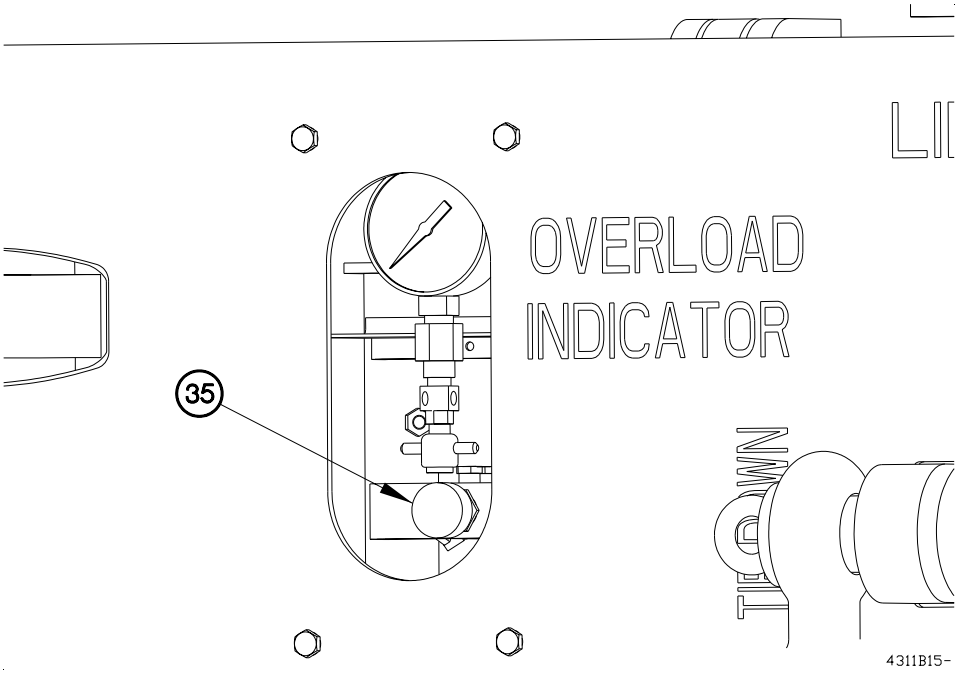
ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 11

Loading - Continued

CAUTION

Reading on OVERLOAD INDICATOR gage should not go over 52 psi. If gage reads over 52 psi, trailer is overloaded and load in ISO container needs to be reduced. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

48. Push and hold OVERLOAD INDICATOR button (35).



ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 11

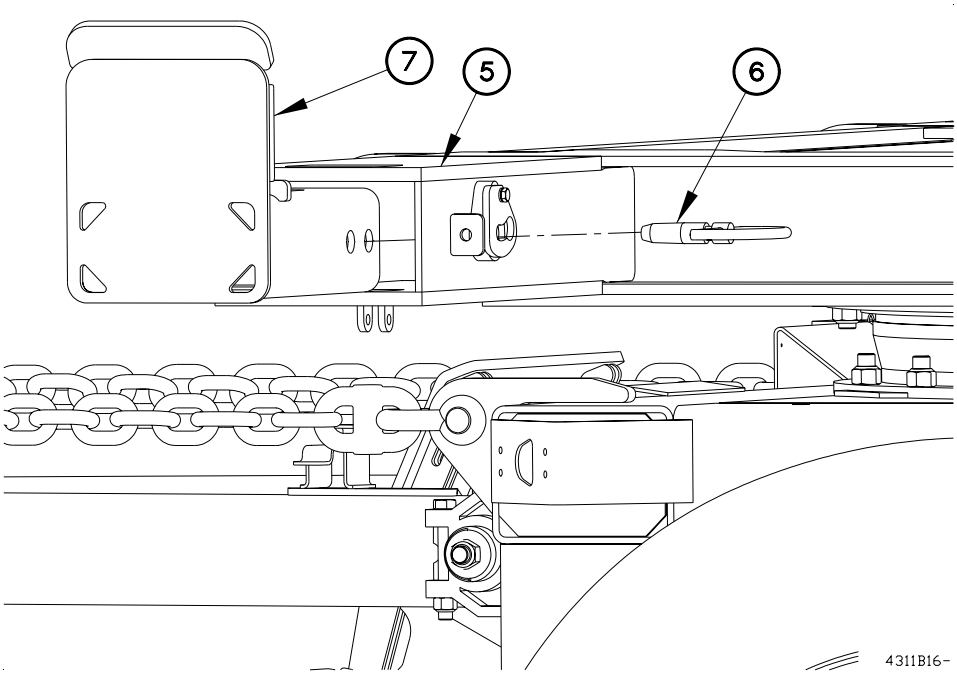
Loading - Continued

NOTE

LH and RH guides are removed the same way. LH side shown.

49. Remove pin (6) from front trailer crossmember (5).

50. Remove guide (7) from front trailer crossmember (5).



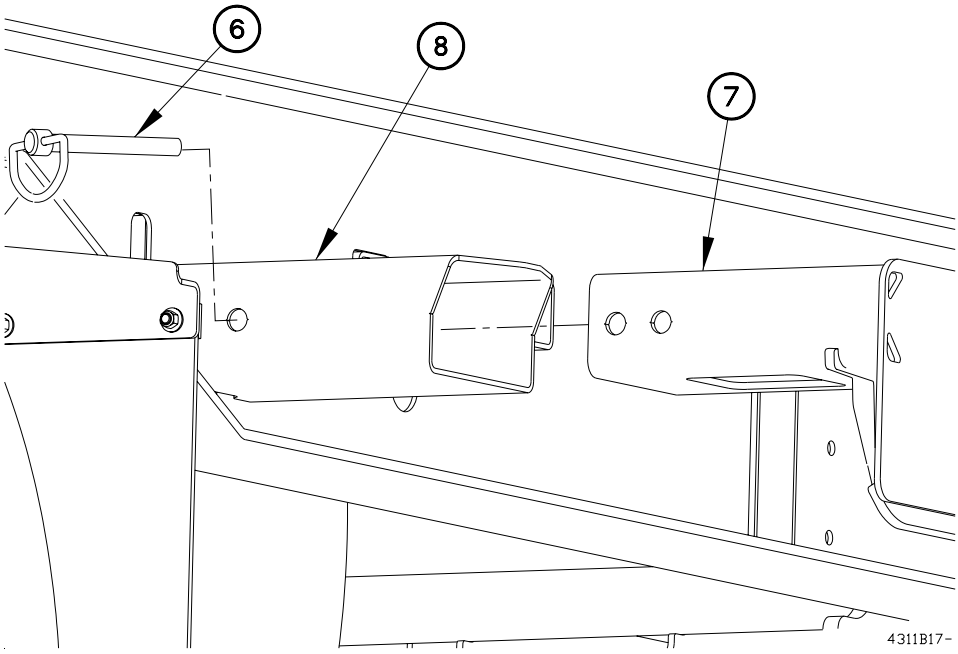
ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 11

Loading - Continued

51. Rotate guide (7) 180 degrees.

52. Install guide (7) in trailer (8).

53. Install pin (6) in guide (7).



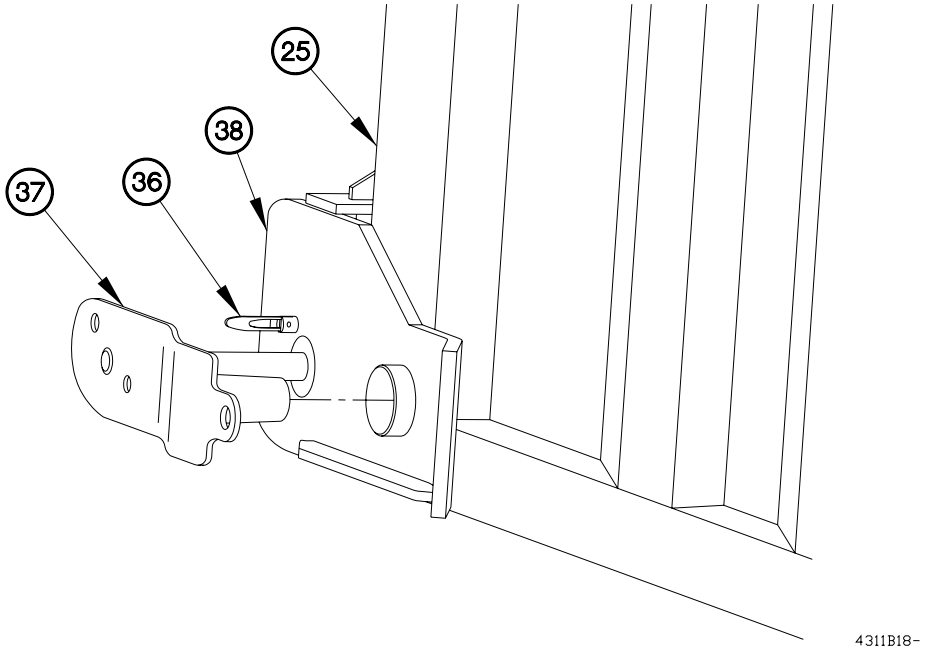
ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 11

Loading - Continued

NOTE

LH and RH storage locks are removed the same way. LH side shown.

54. Rotate fastener (36) to horizontal.
55. Slide storage lock (37) from housing (38) and ISO container (25).
56. Rotate storage lock (37) up 90 degrees.
57. Push storage lock (37) inwards towards housing (38).
58. Position fastener (36) to vertical.
59. Perform previous five steps on RH storage lock.



ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 11

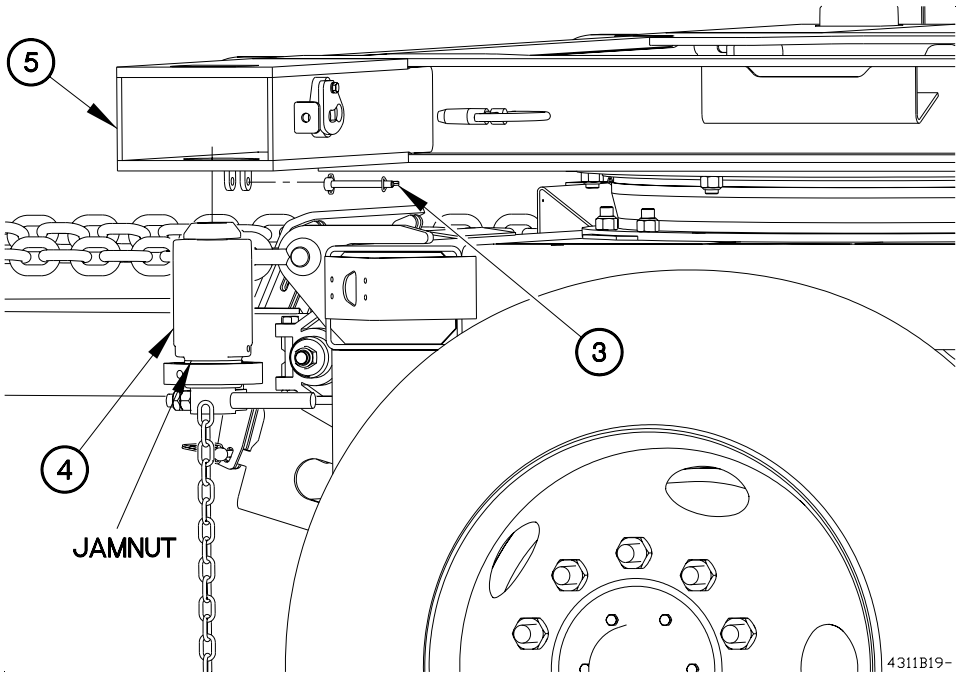
Loading - Continued

NOTE

LH and RH ISO locks are installed in front trailer crossmember the same way. LH side shown.

Once ISO lock is installed, ensure jamnut is tightened securely.

60. Remove retaining pin (3) from ISO lock (4).
61. Install ISO lock (4) in front trailer crossmember (5).
62. Rotate bottom of ISO lock (4) 90 degrees.
63. Install retaining pin (3) in ISO lock (4).
64. Perform previous four steps on RH ISO locks.



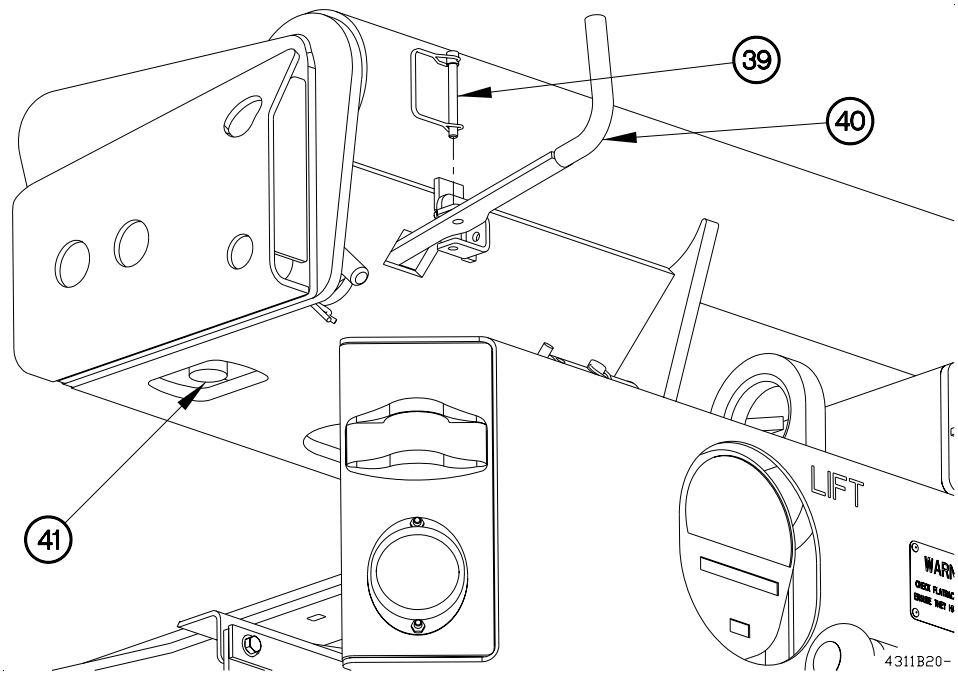
ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 11

Loading - Continued

NOTE

LH and RH twist lock bases are tightened the same way. LH side shown.

65. Remove pin (39) from rear twist lock handle (40).
66. Push twist lock base (41) upwards.
67. Pull rear twist lock handle (40).
68. Install pin (39) in rear twist lock handle (40).
69. Perform the previous four steps on RH side twist lock base.

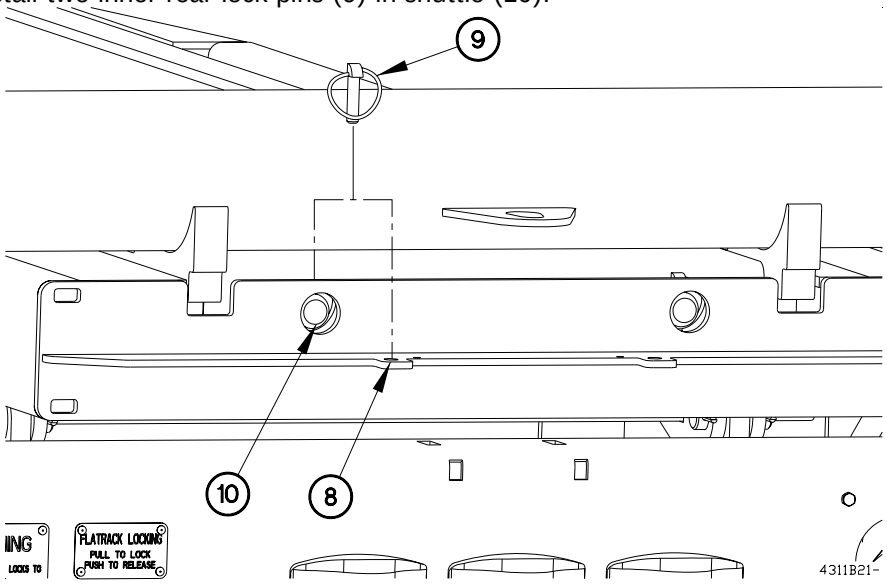


ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 11

Loading - Continued

70. Remove two inner rear lock pins (9) from trailer (8).

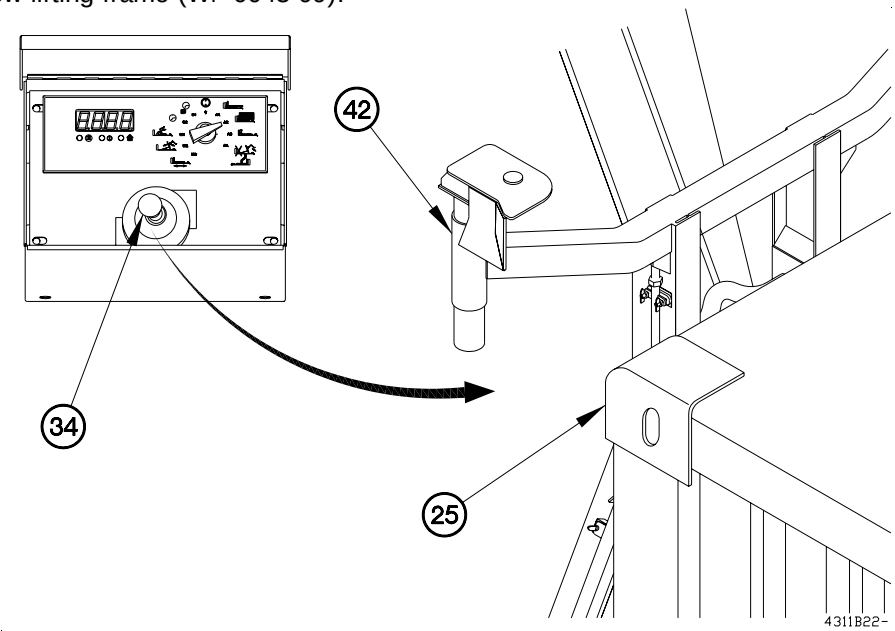
71. Install two inner rear lock pins (9) in shuttle (10).



72. Position joystick (34) up to load and remove lifting frame (42) from ISO container (25).

73. Pull vehicle forward a safe distance from trailer (WP 0020 00).

74. Stow lifting frame (WP 0043 09).



ISO CONTAINER LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 11

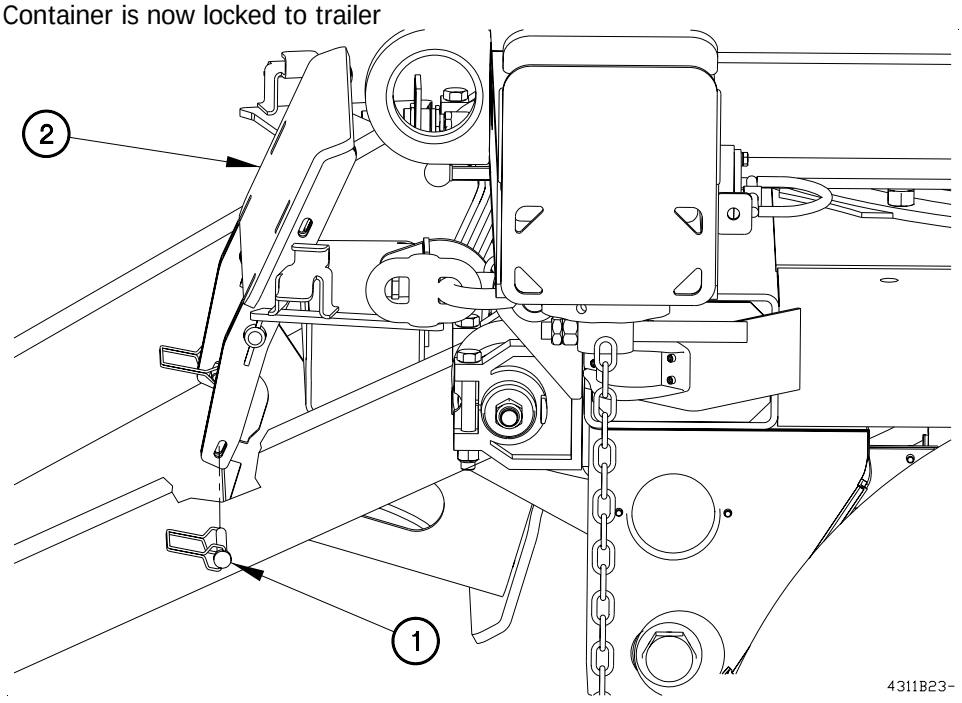
Loading - Continued

75. Remove two pins (1) from bump stop extension (2).

76. Rotate bump stop extension (2) rearwards.

77. Install two pins (1) in bump stop extension (2).

78. Container is now locked to trailer



END OF WORK PACKAGE

ISO CONTAINER UNLOADING FROM LHS TRAILER 0043 12

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:
Unloading

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

Equipment Conditions
FM 21-60 (0116 00)
FM 55-80 (0116 00)

Equipment Conditions
Air system charged (0043 16)

Personnel
Two

GENERAL
This work package contains information and instructions to unload an ISO container off a LHS trailer.

WARNING

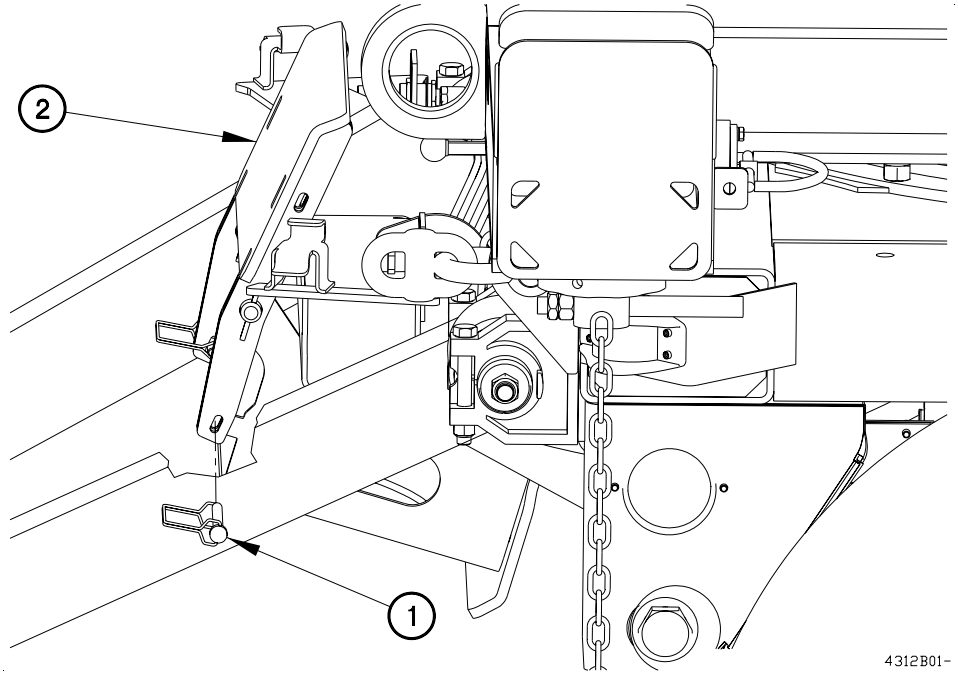
Driver must always stay in vehicle during loading of ISO container. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

Use care when unloading ISO containers with side doors. ISO containers with side doors can slide or slip off rollers. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

ISO CONTAINER UNLOADING FROM LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 12

Unloading

1. Remove two pins (1) from bump stop extension (2).
2. Rotate bump stop extension (2) forward.
3. Install two pins (1) in bump stop extension (2).



ISO CONTAINER UNLOADING FROM LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 12

Unloading - Continued

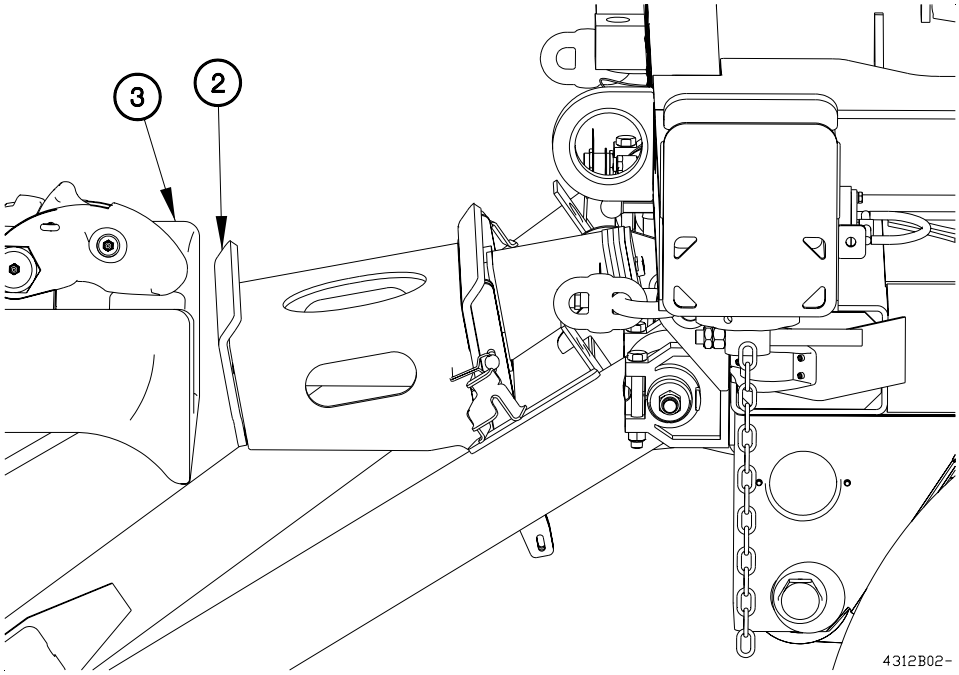
CAUTION

Ensure all air hoses and electrical connectors are secured properly and are clear of bump stop. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

The following two steps require the aid of an assistant.

4. Unstow lifting frame (WP 0043 09).
5. Align vehicle with trailer (WP 0020 00).
6. Reverse vehicle until pintle hook guard (3) contacts bump extension (2).
7. Position LHS truck in Neutral (N) and engage parking brake (WP 0020 00).



ISO CONTAINER UNLOADING FROM LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 12

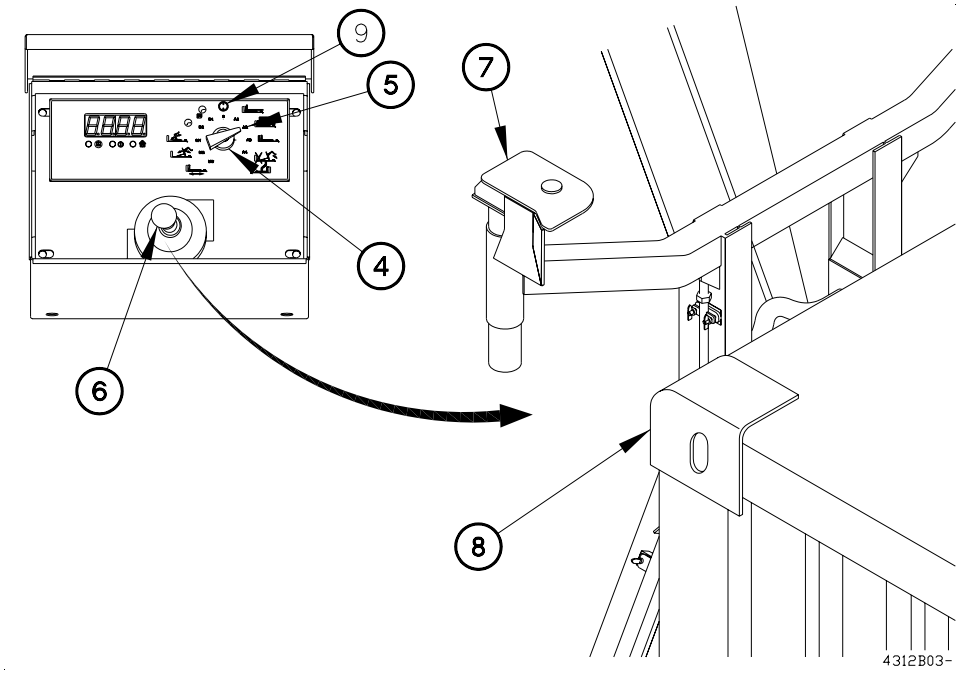
Unloading - Continued

8. Position mode select button (4) to A2 (5).

9. Position joystick (6) down to unload until guide blocks (7) are level just above ISO container (8).

10. Position joystick (6) down to unload until guide blocks (7) completely lower into ISO container (8).

11. Position mode select button (4) to 0 (9).



ISO CONTAINER UNLOADING FROM LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 12

Unloading - Continued

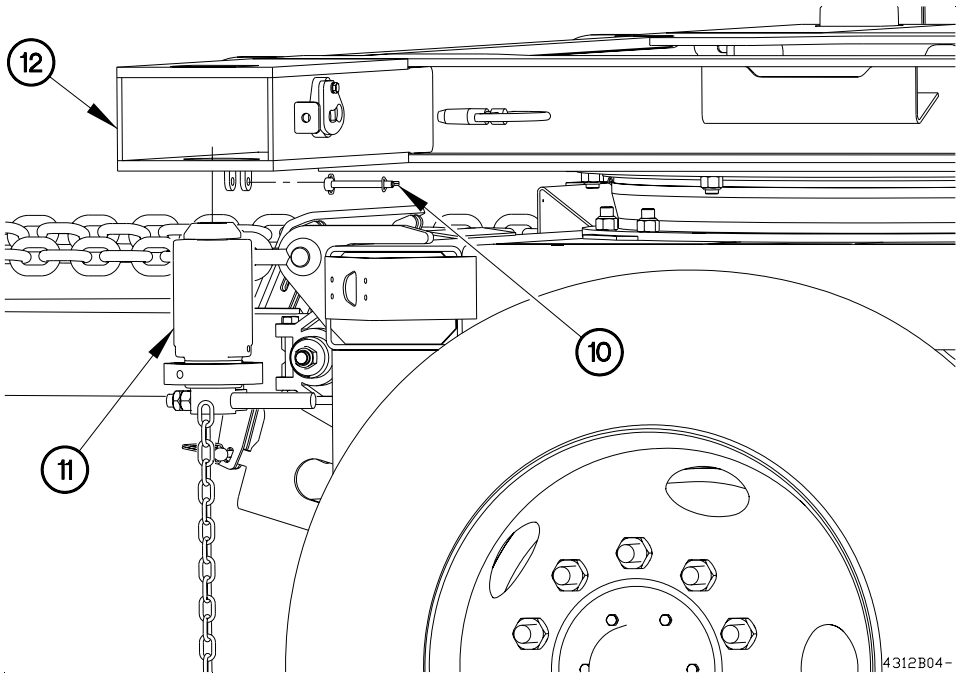
WARNING

Use caution when removing ISO locks. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

NOTE

LH and RH ISO locks and guides are removed the same way. LH side shown.

12. Remove retaining pin (10) from ISO lock (11).
13. Rotate bottom of ISO lock (11) 90 degrees.
14. Remove ISO lock (11) from front trailer crossmember (12).
15. Install retaining pin (10) in ISO lock (11).



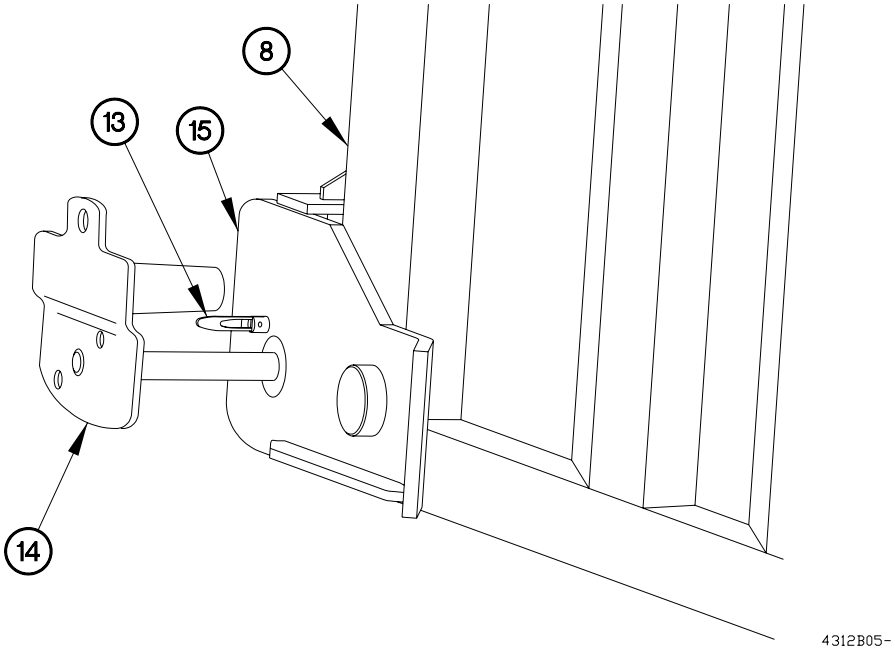
ISO CONTAINER UNLOADING FROM LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 12

Unloading - Continued

NOTE

LH and RH storage locks are installed the same way. LH side shown.

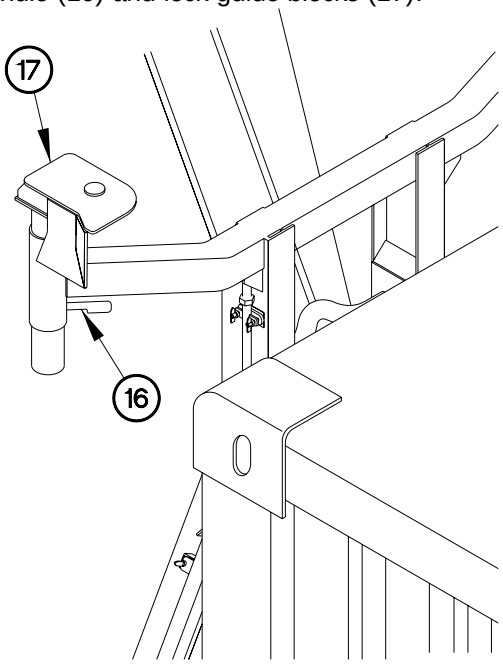
16. Rotate fastener (13) to horizontal.
17. Pull storage lock (14) outwards from housing (15).
18. Rotate storage lock (14) 90 degrees towards ISO container (8).
19. Slide storage lock (14) into housing (15) and ISO container (8).
20. Rotate fastener (13) to vertical.
21. Perform previous five steps on RH storage lock.



ISO CONTAINER UNLOADING FROM LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 12

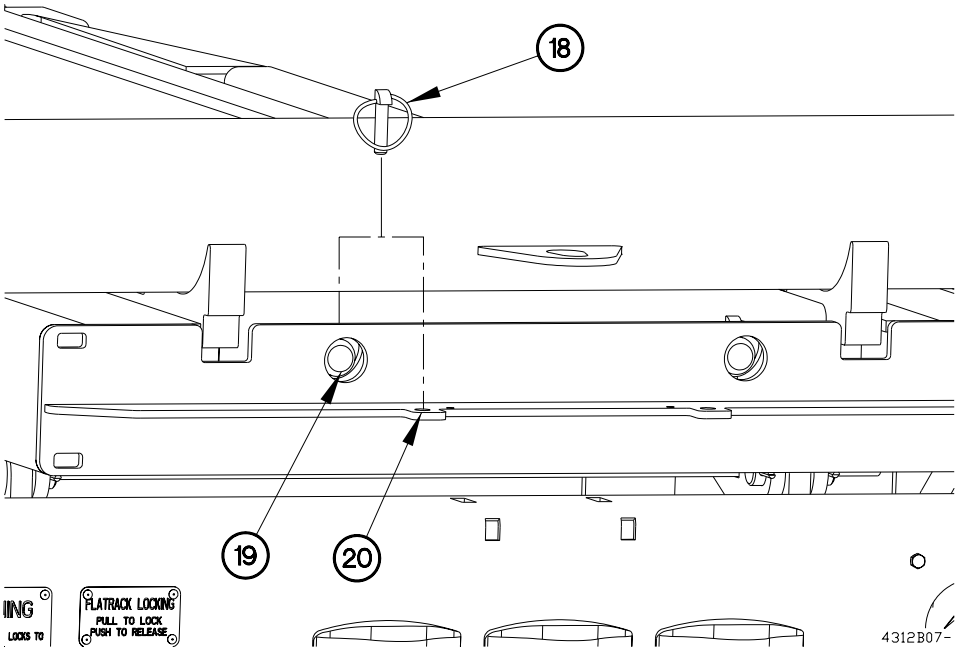
Unloading - Continued

22. Release lock handle (16) and lock guide blocks (17).



23. Remove two inner rear lock pins (18) from shuttle (19).

24. Install two inner rear lock pins (18) in trailer (20).



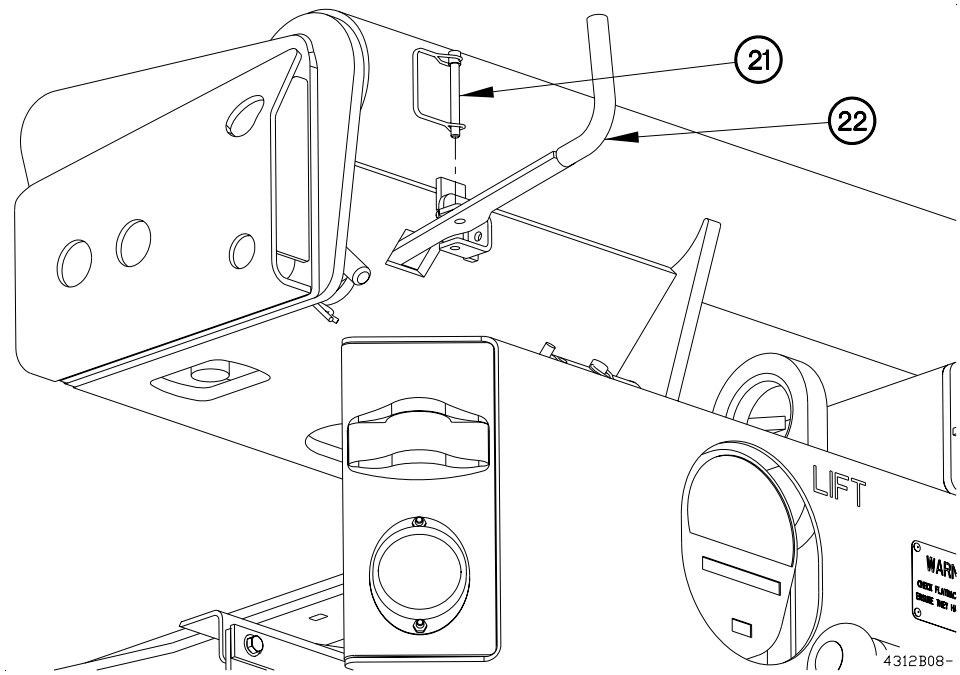
ISO CONTAINER UNLOADING FROM LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 12

Unloading - Continued

NOTE

LH and RH twist lock bases are loosened the same way. LH side shown.

25. Remove pin (21) from rear twist lock handle (22).
26. Push rear twist lock handle (40) inwards.
27. Install pin (39) in rear twist lock handle (40).
28. Perform the previous four steps on RH side twist lock base.



ISO CONTAINER UNLOADING FROM LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 12

Unloading - Continued

29. Position mode select button (4) to A2 (5).

CAUTION

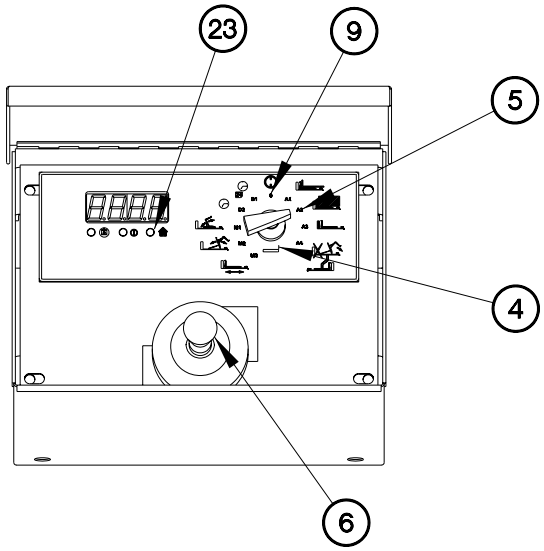
While lifting container, ensure guide roller bed on each side of LHS truck is outside of bottom of container. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

30. Position joystick (6) up until HOME light (23) illuminates.

31. Position mode select button (4) to 0 (9).

32. Pull vehicle forward a safe distance from trailer (WP 0020 00).

33. Position LHS truck in Neutral (N) and engage parking brake (WP 0020 00).



4312B09-

ISO CONTAINER UNLOADING FROM LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 12

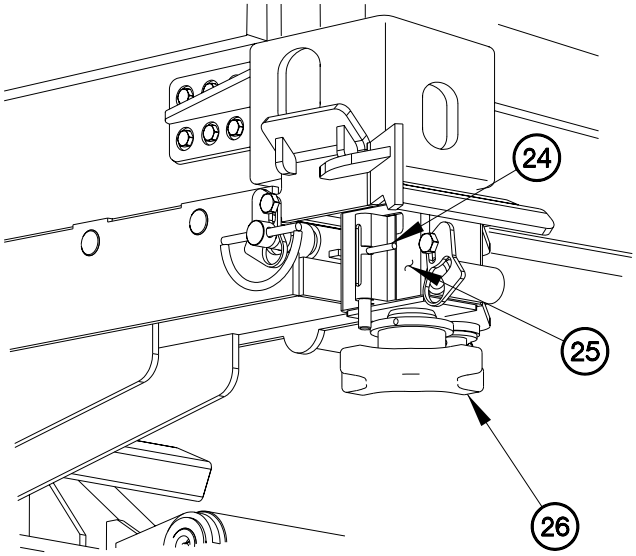
Unloading - Continued

NOTE

LH and RH sides of ISO container are secured the same way. LH side shown.

34. Raise locking pin (24) on ISO lock (25).

35. Rotate twist lock (26) counter-clockwise completely.



4312B10-

ISO CONTAINER UNLOADING FROM LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 12

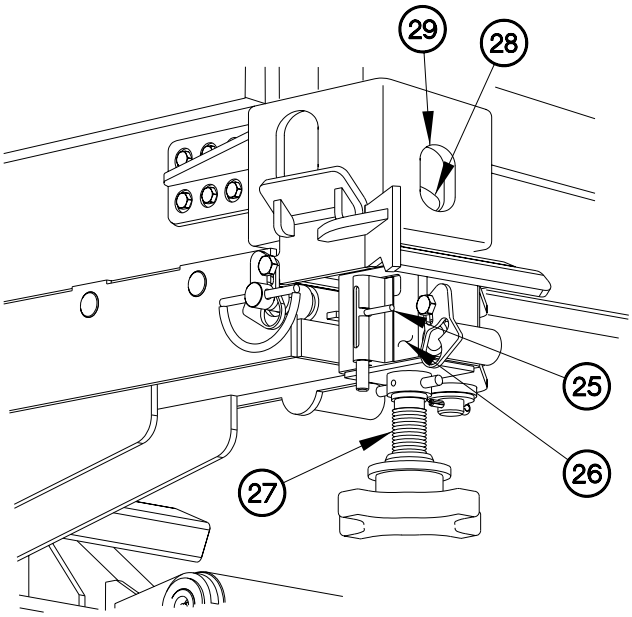
Unloading - Continued

36. Push twist lock (27) up.

37. Rotate twist lock (27) 90 degrees until pin (28) and ISO lock (26) secure in slot (29).

38. Rotate twist lock (27) clockwise completely.

39. Lower locking pin (25) and secure twist lock (27).



4312B11-

ISO CONTAINER UNLOADING FROM LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 12

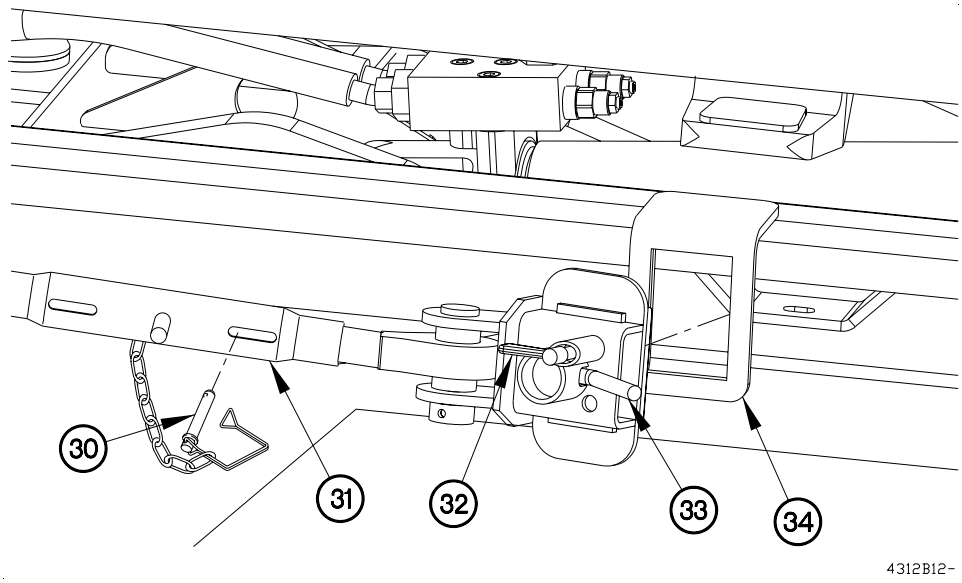
Unloading - Continued

40. Remove linchpin (30) from tensioner body (31).

41. Rotate locking lever (32) 90 degrees.

42. Rotate lock handle (33) 90 degrees.

43. Remove lock handle (33) from stowage bracket (34).



ISO CONTAINER UNLOADING FROM LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 12

Unloading - Continued

NOTE

Adjust tensioner body as require until anvil is even with slot in bottom of ISO container.

44. Install tensioner (35) in slot (36) in bottom of ISO container (37).

45. Rotate lock handle (33) 90 degrees

46. Rotate locking lever (32) 90 degrees.

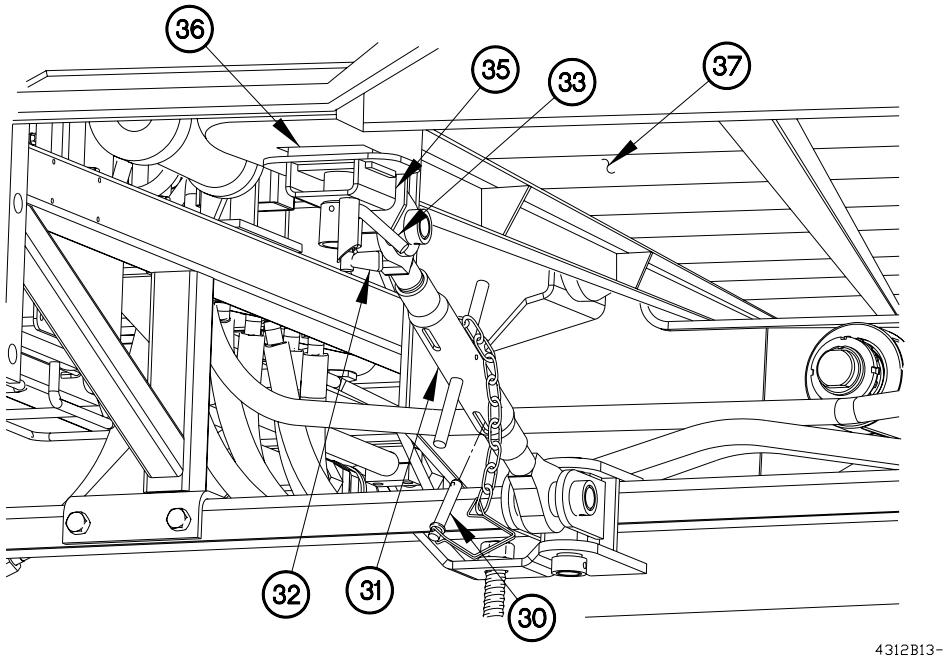
47. Tighten tensioner body (31).

48. Install linchpin (30) in tensioner body (31).

WARNING

Use caution when installing in RH side of ISO container. Auxiliary cooler may still be hot and can cause severe burns. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

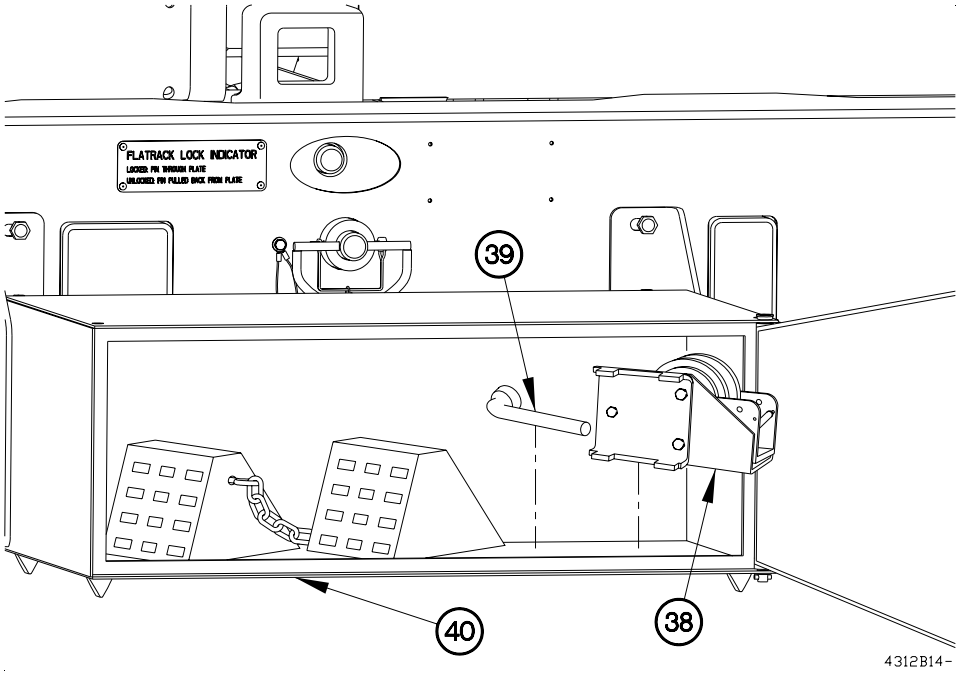
49. Perform previous 15 steps to secure RH side of ISO container.



ISO CONTAINER UNLOADING FROM LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 12

Unloading - Continued

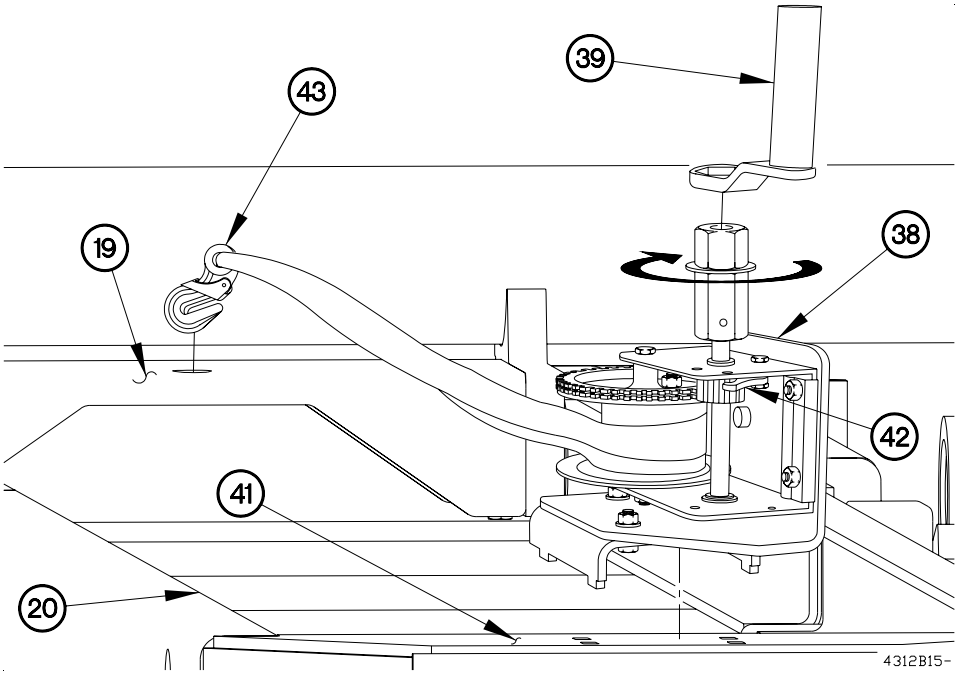
50. Remove winch (38) and crank handle (39) from tool box (40).



ISO CONTAINER UNLOADING FROM LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 12

Unloading - Continued

51. Install winch (38) in rear of rail assembly (41).
52. Move lock (42) to the OFF position.
53. Install hook (43) on shuttle (19).
54. Install crank handle (39) on winch (38).
55. Move lock (42) to the ON position.
56. Crank winch (38) clockwise until shuttle (44) is to the rear of trailer (20).
57. Remove hook (43) from shuttle (44).
58. Remove crank handle (39) from winch (38).
59. Remove winch (38) from trailer (20).

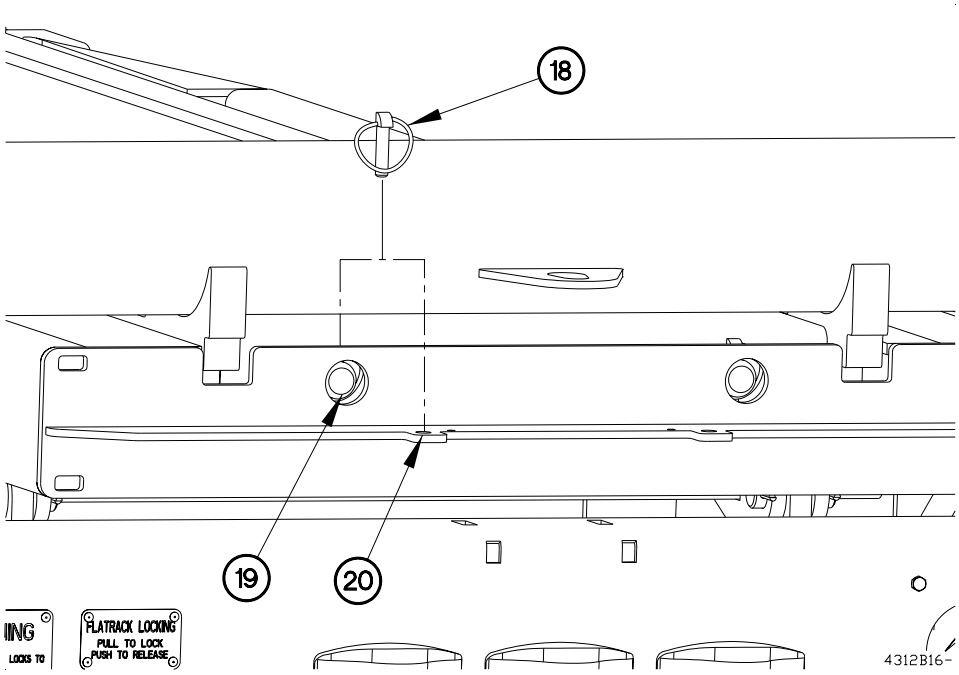


ISO CONTAINER UNLOADING FROM LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 12

Unloading - Continued

60. Remove two inner rear lock pins (18) from trailer (20).

61. Install two inner rear lock pins (18) in shuttle (19).



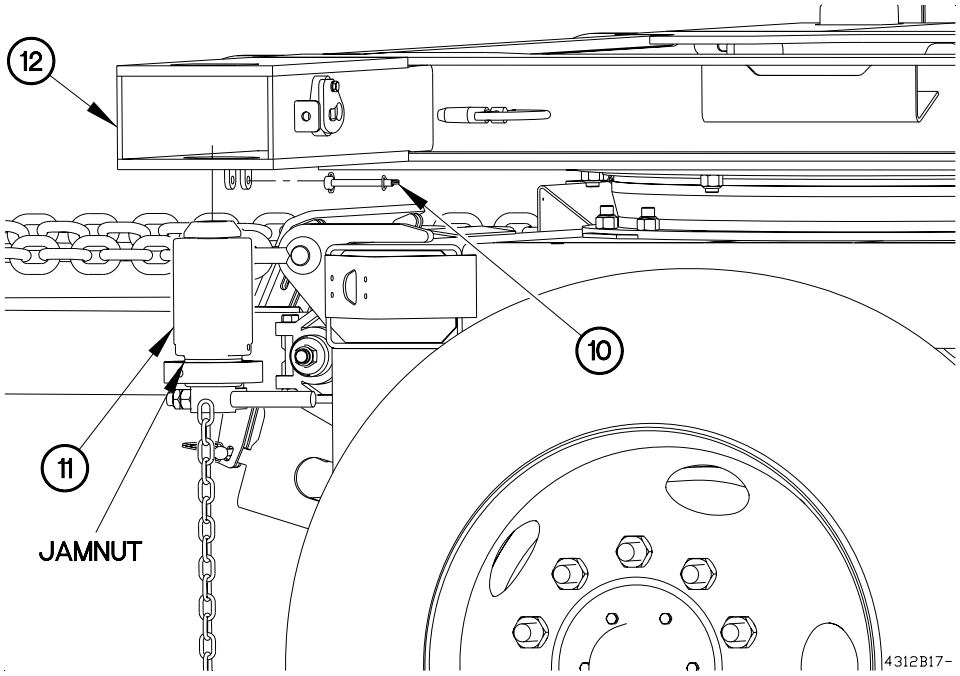
ISO CONTAINER UNLOADING FROM LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 12

Unloading - Continued

NOTE

LH and RH ISO locks are installed in front trailer crossmember the same way. LH side shown.

62. Remove retaining pin (10) from ISO lock (11).
63. Install ISO lock (11) in front trailer crossmember (12).
64. Rotate bottom of ISO lock (11) 90 degrees.
65. Install retaining pin (10) in ISO lock (11).
66. Perform previous four steps on RH ISO locks.



ISO CONTAINER UNLOADING FROM LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 12

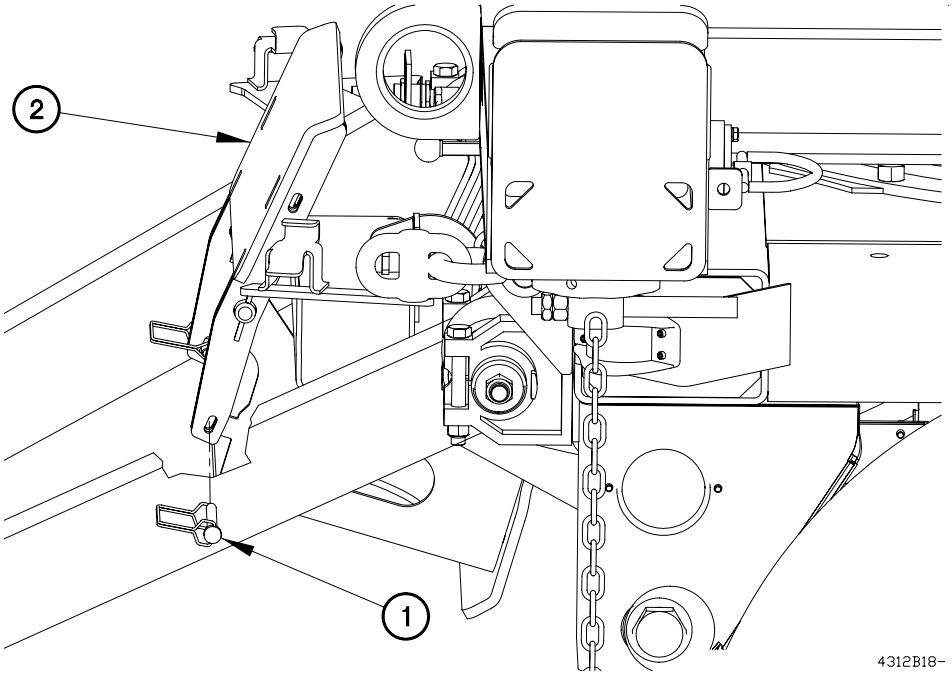
Unloading - Continued

67. Pull vehicle forward (WP 0020 00).

68. Remove two pins (1) from bump stop extension (2).

69. Rotate bump stop extension (2) rearwards.

70. Install two pins (1) in bump stop extension (2).



END OF WORK PACKAGE

FLATRACK LOADING ON LHS TRUCK 0043 13

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:
Loading

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

References
FM 21-60 (0116 00)
TM 9-3990-206-14&P (0116 00)

Personnel
Two

GENERAL
This work package contains information and instructions to load a flatrack onto a LHS truck.

WARNING

Driver must always stay in vehicle during loading of ISO container. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

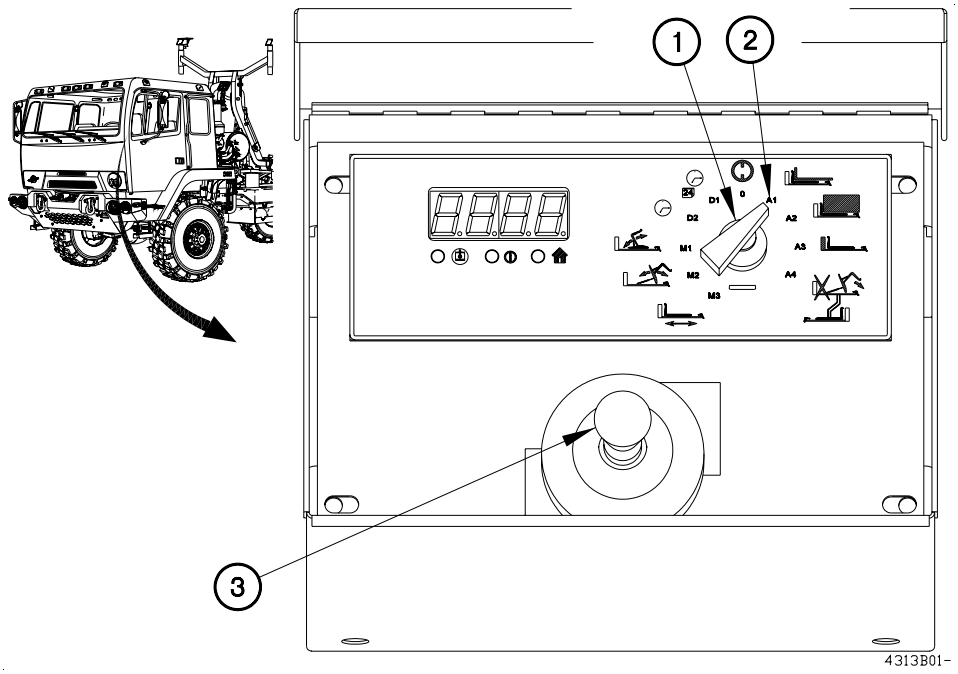
FLATRACK LOADING ON LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 13

LOADING

NOTE

Whenever alignment adjustments have to be made, PTO must be disengaged prior to moving vehicle. Once alignment adjustment has been made, re-engage PTO.

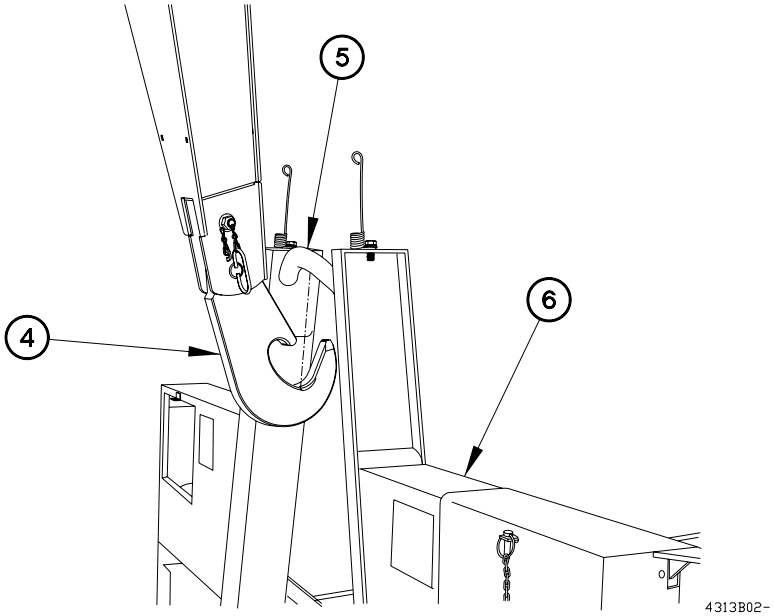
1. Align vehicle with flatrack (WP 0020 00).
2. Position model select button (1) to A1 (2).
3. Position joystick (3) down to unload.



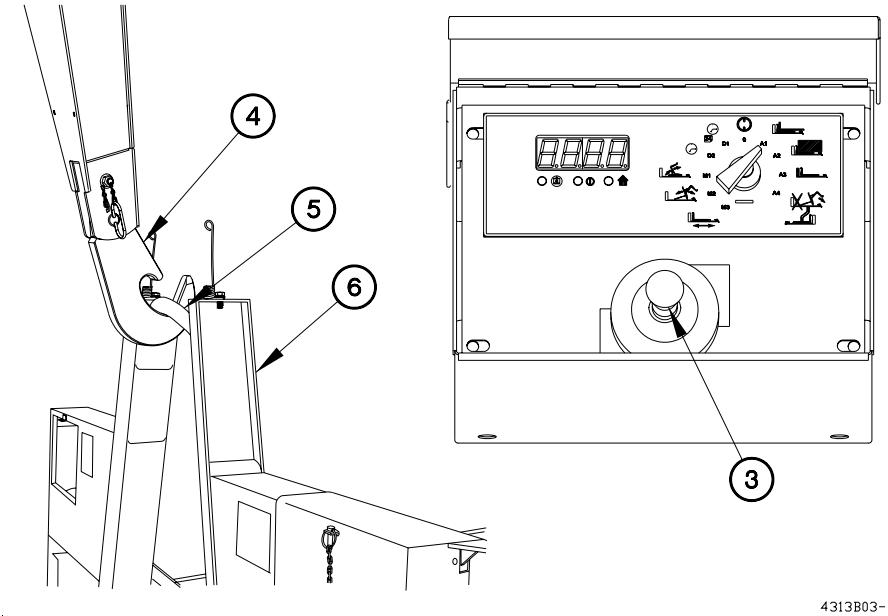
FLATRACK LOADING ON LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 13

LOADING - Continued

4. Position hook (4) below hook-bar (5) on flatrack (6).
5. Slowly reverse vehicle until hook (4) opening is against hook-bar (5) on flatrack (6).



6. Place vehicle in N (Neutral) and engage parking brake (WP 0020 00).
7. Position joystick (3) up to load until hook (4) engages hook-bar (5) on flatrack (6).
8. Raise hook (4) until front of flatrack (6) is approximately 8 in. (20.3 cm) off ground.



FLATRACK LOADING ON LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 13

LOADING - Continued

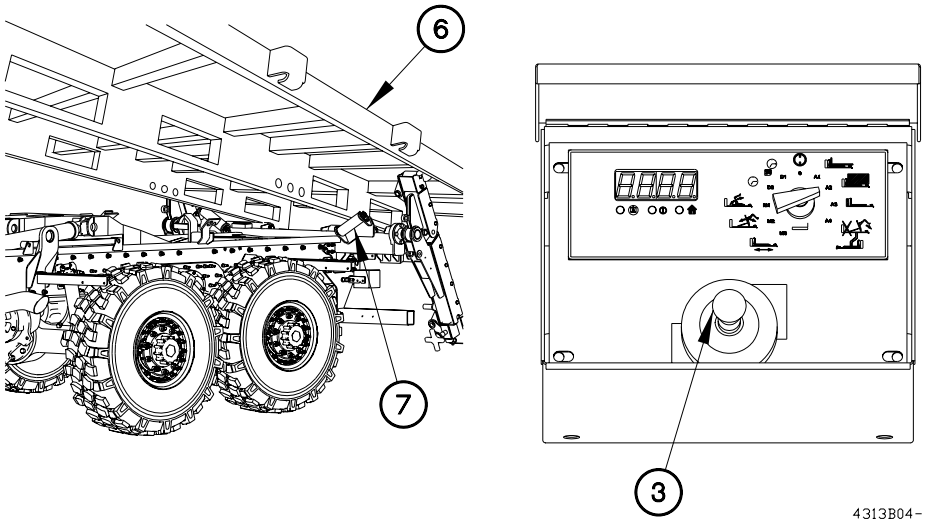
9. Release parking brake (WP 0020 00).

WARNING

Ensure flatrack runners align with rollers on vehicle. If runners and rollers are not aligned, flatrack can dislodge while vehicle is moving. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

10. Position joystick (3) up to load until flatrack (6) is on rollers (7) on LHS truck.

11. Engage parking brake (WP 0020 00).

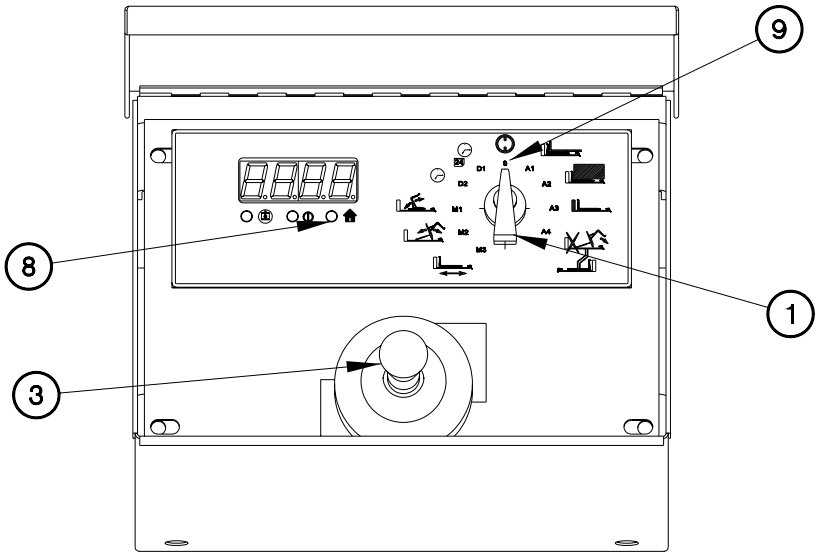


FLATRACK LOADING ON LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 13

LOADING - Continued

12. Position joystick (3) up until HOME light (8) is illuminated.

13. Set mode select button (1) to 0 (9).



4313B05-

END OF WORK PACKAGE

FLATRACK UNLOADING FROM LHS TRUCK 0043 14

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:
Unloading

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

Personnel
Two

References
FM 21-60 (01616 00)
TM 9-3990-206-14&P (0116 00)

GENERAL
This work package contains information and instructions to unload a flatrack off of a LHS truck.

WARNING

Driver must always stay in vehicle during loading of ISO container. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

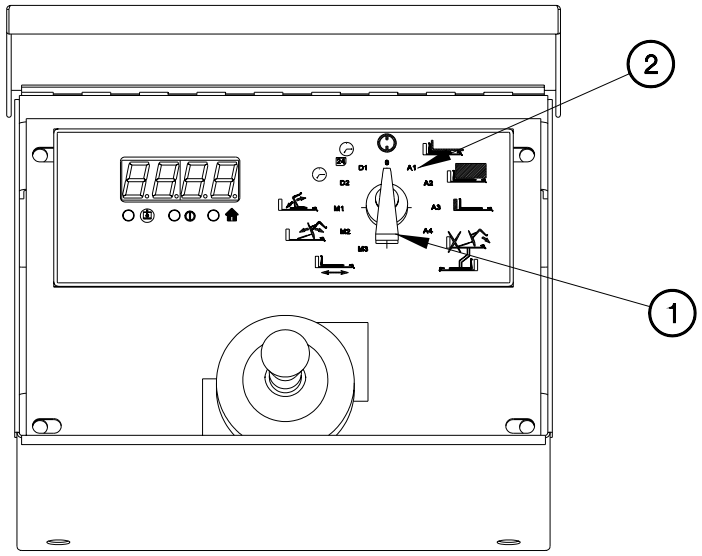
FLATRACK UNLOADING FROM LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 14

UNLOADING

NOTE

Whenever alignment adjustments have to be made, PTO must be disengaged prior to moving vehicle. Once alignment adjustment has been made, re-engage PTO.

1. Set mode select button (1) to A1 (2).



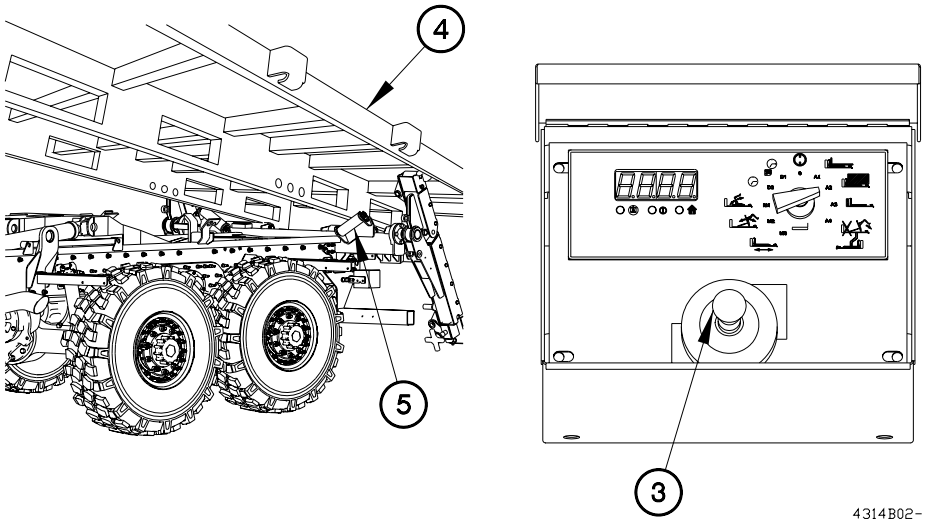
4314B01-

FLATRACK UNLOADING FROM LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 14

UNLOADING - Continued

2. Position joystick (3) down to unload until flatrack (4) rises on rear rollers (5) on LHS truck.

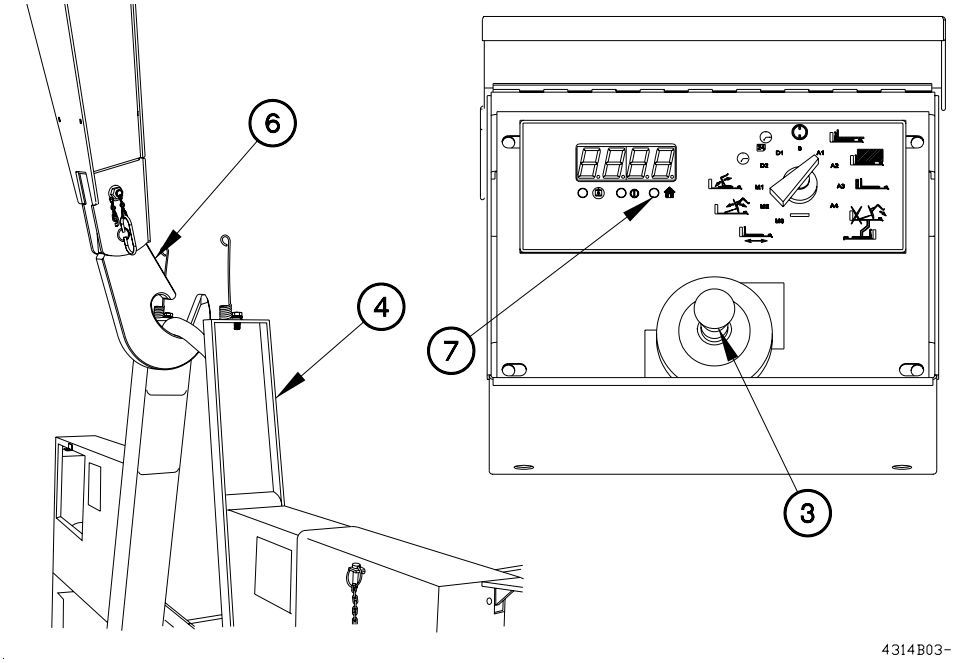
3. Release parking brake (WP 0020 00).



FLATRACK UNLOADING FROM LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 14

UNLOADING - Continued

4. Position joystick (3) down to unload until flatrack (4) is on ground.
5. Drive vehicle forward until hook (6) is clear of flatrack (4).
6. Position joystick (3) up to load until HOME light (7) is illuminated.



END OF WORK PACKAGE

FLATRACK LOADING ON LHS TRAILER 0043 15

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:
Loading

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

References
FM 21-60 (0116 00)
TM 9-3990-206-14&P (0116 00)

Equipment Conditions
Flatrack loaded on LHS vehicle (WP 0043 11).
Trailer air charged (WP 0020 00).
LHS vehicle and trailer on level ground.

Personnel
Two

GENERAL
This work package contains information and instructions to load a flatrack onto a LHS trailer.

WARNING

Driver must always stay in vehicle during loading of flatrack. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

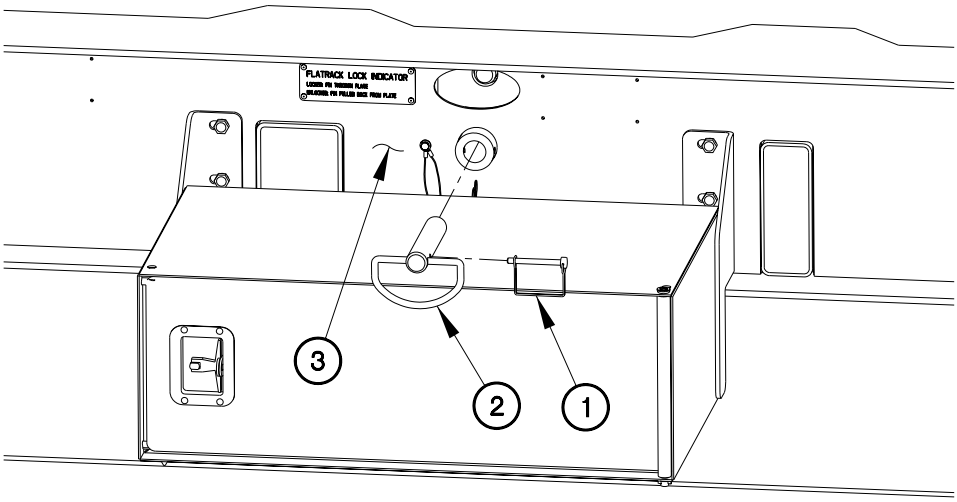
FLATRACK LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 15

LOADING

NOTE

LH and RH flatrack locking pins, outer stowage pins, and DIN blocking plates are removed the same way. LH side shown.

1. Remove retaining pin (1) from flatrack locking pin (2).
2. Remove flatrack locking pin (2) from trailer (3).



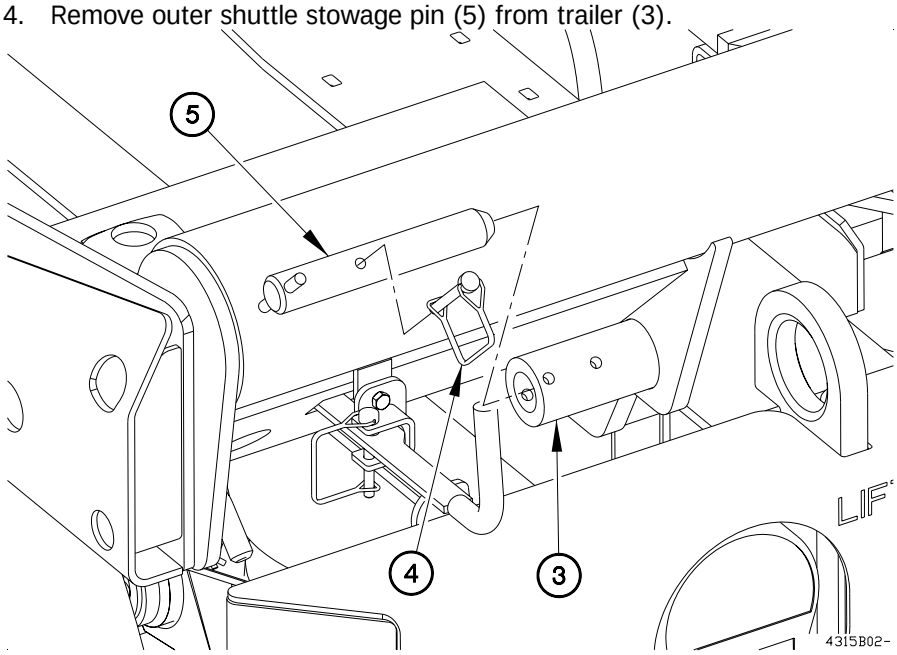
4315B01-

FLATRACK LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 15

LOADING - Continued

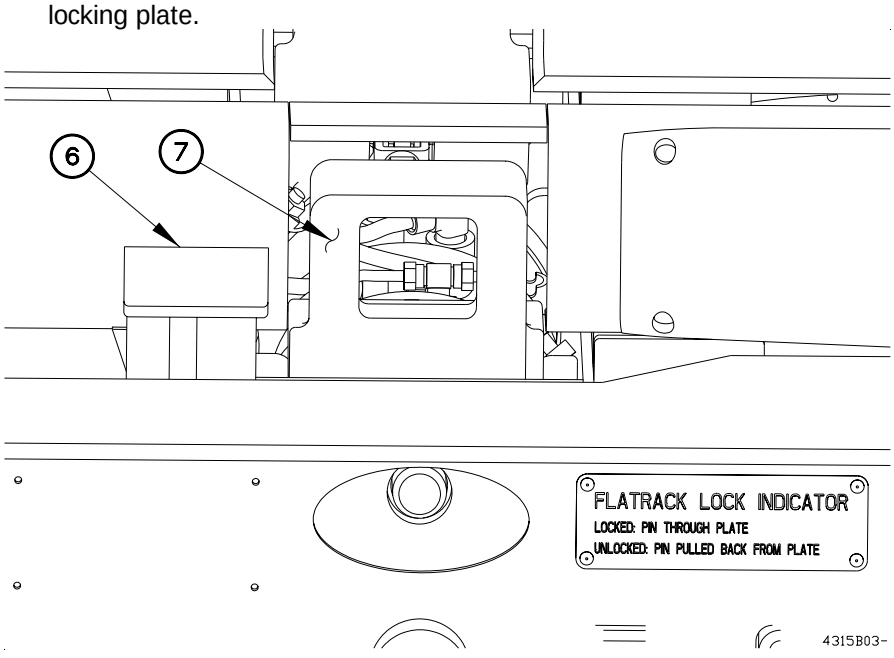
3. Remove retaining pin (4) from outer shuttle stowage pin (5).

4. Remove outer shuttle stowage pin (5) from trailer (3).



5. Move DIN blocking plate (6) up and lower down, clear of DIN lock (7).

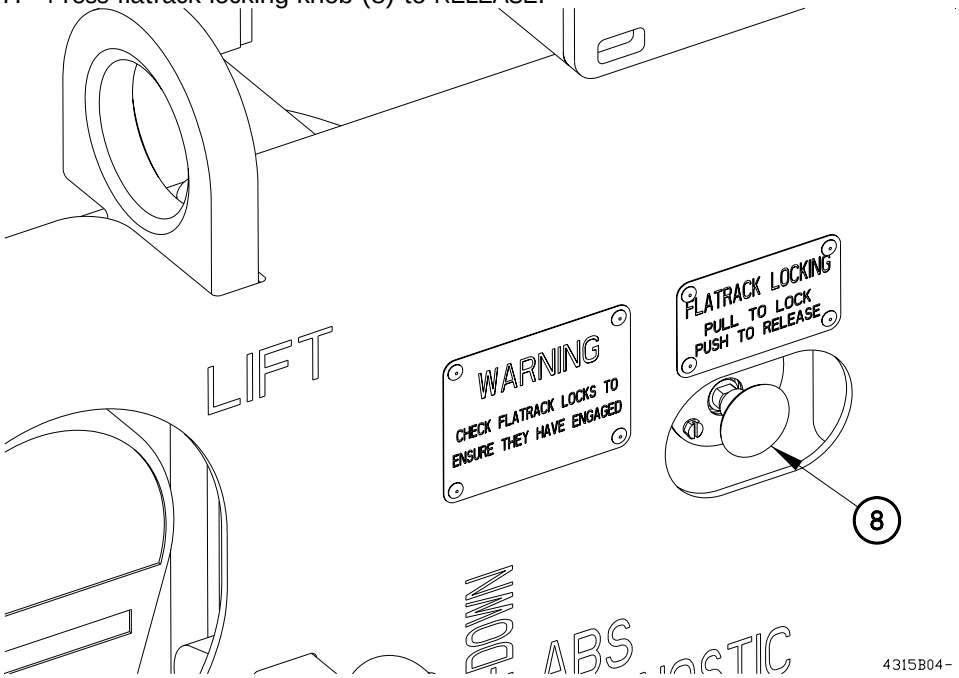
6. Perform previous five steps on LH flatrack locking pin, outer stowage pin and DIN locking plate.



FLATRACK LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 15

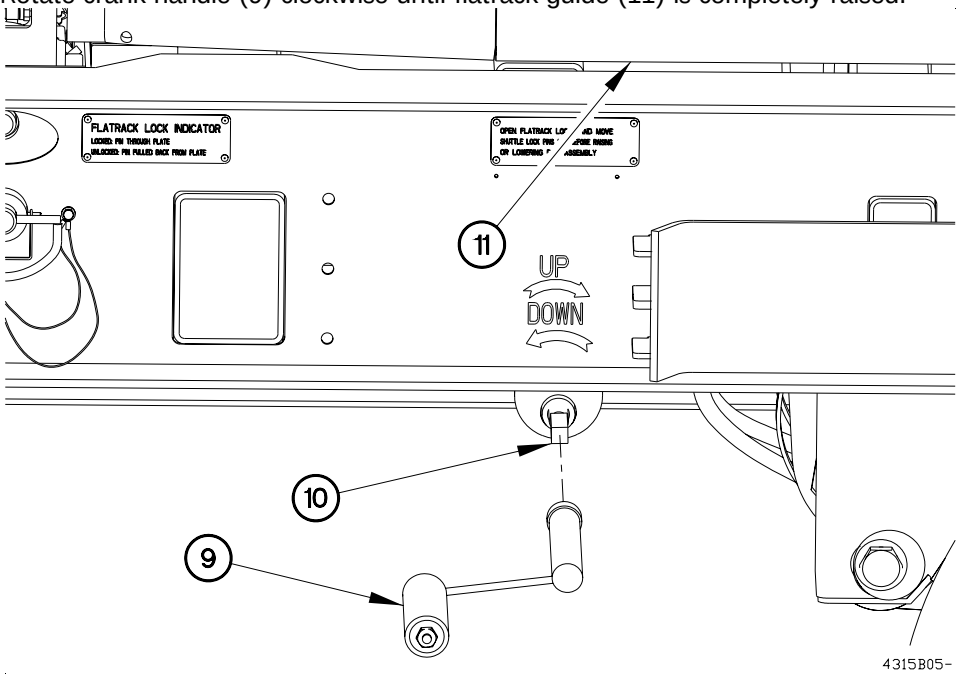
LOADING - Continued

7. Press flatrack locking knob (8) to RELEASE.



8. Install crank handle (9) on gear lug (10).

9. Rotate crank handle (9) clockwise until flatrack guide (11) is completely raised.

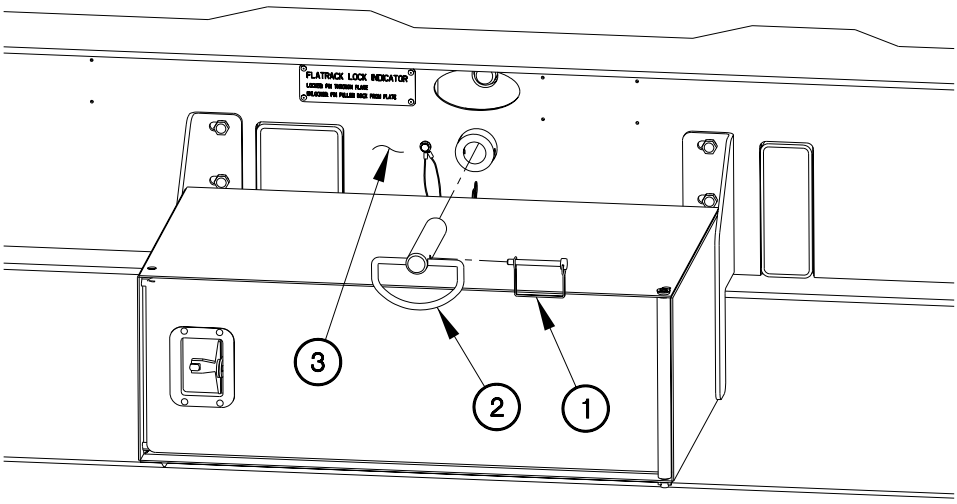


FLATRACK LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 15

LOADING - Continued

10. Install flatrack locking pin (2) in trailer (3).

11. Install retaining pin (1) in flatrack locking pin (2).



4315B06-

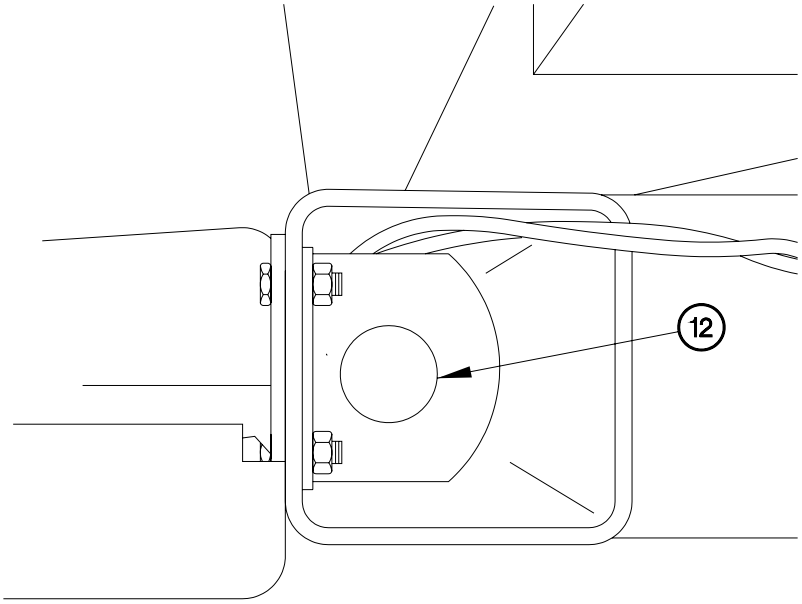
FLATRACK LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 15

LOADING - Continued

CAUTION

Ensure trailer suspension lowers pressing height actuation valve knob. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

12. Press height actuation valve knob (12) in to lower suspension.



4315B07-

FLATRACK LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 15

LOADING - Continued

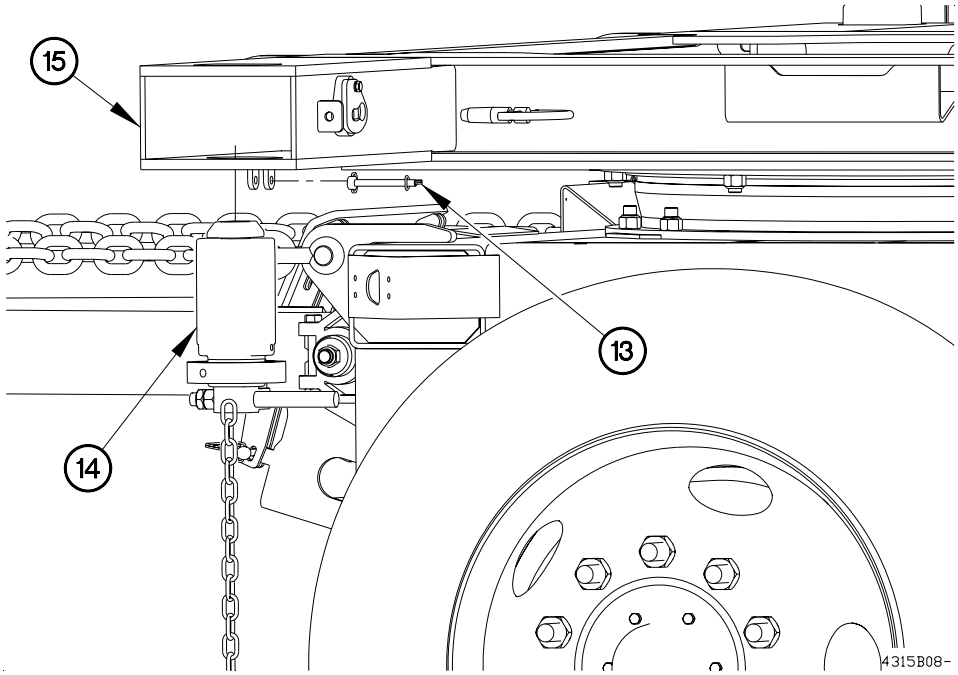
WARNING

Use caution when removing ISO locks. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

NOTE

LH and RH ISO locks and flatrack guides are removed the same way. LH side shown.

13. Remove retaining pin (13) from ISO lock (14).
14. Rotate bottom of ISO lock (14) 90 degrees.
15. Remove ISO lock (14) from front trailer crossmember (15).
16. Install retaining pin (13) in ISO lock (14).

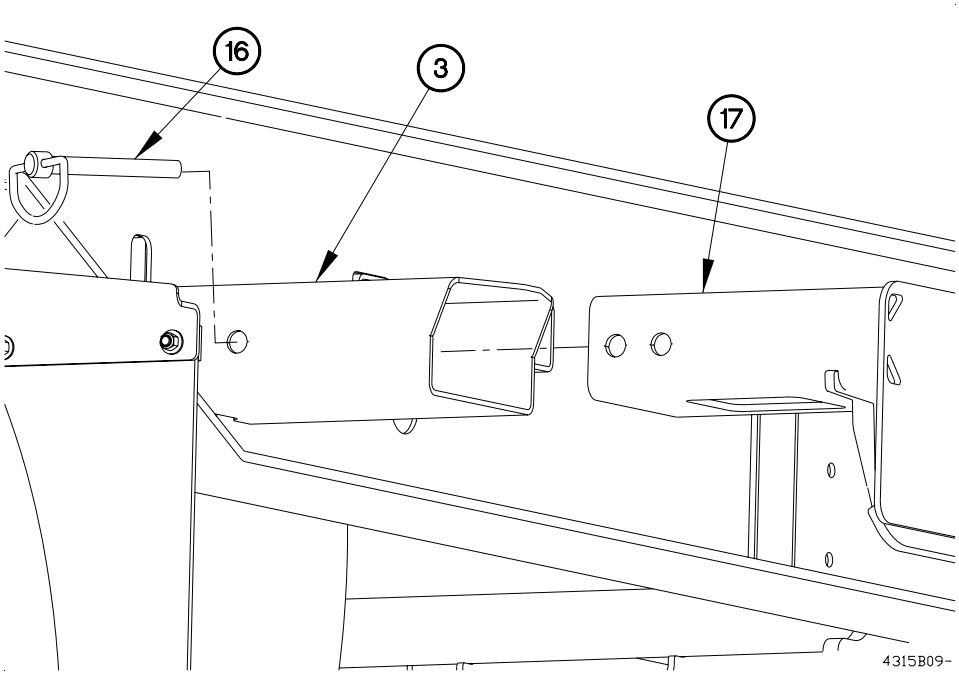


FLATRACK LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 15

LOADING - Continued

17. Remove pin (16) from flatrack guide (17).

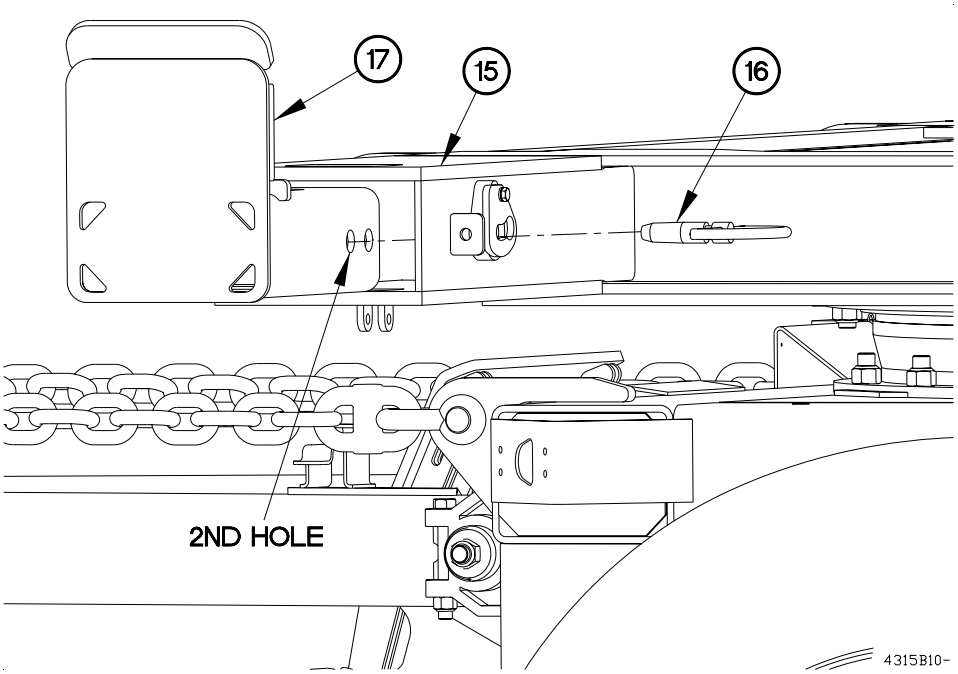
18. Remove flatrack guide (17) from trailer (3).



FLATRACK LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 15

LOADING - Continued

19. Rotate flatrack guide (17) 180 degrees from stored position.
20. Install flatrack guide (17) completely in front trailer crossmember (15).
21. Install pin (16) in front trailer crossmember (15) and 2nd hole in flatrack guide (17).
22. Perform previous nine steps on RH ISO locks and flatrack guides.



FLATRACK LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 15

LOADING - Continued

CAUTION

Ensure all air hoses and electrical connectors are secured properly and are clear of bump stop. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Ensure rollers on bottom of flatrack align with outside of flatrack guide on trailer. Failure to comply may result in flatrack not installing evenly on trailer.

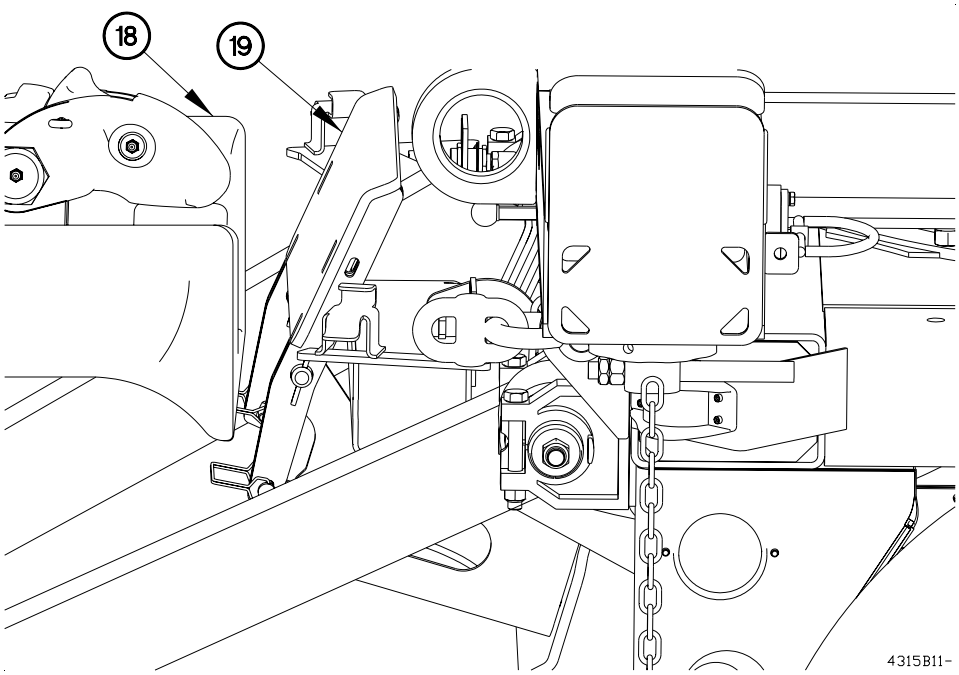
NOTE

Whenever alignment adjustments have to be made, PTO must be disengaged prior to moving vehicle. Once alignment adjustment has been made, re-engage PTO.

23. Align vehicle with trailer (WP 0020 00).

24. Reverse vehicle until pintle hook guard (18) contacts bump stop (19).

25. Position LHS truck in Neutral (N) and engage parking brake (WP 0020 00).



FLATRACK LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 15

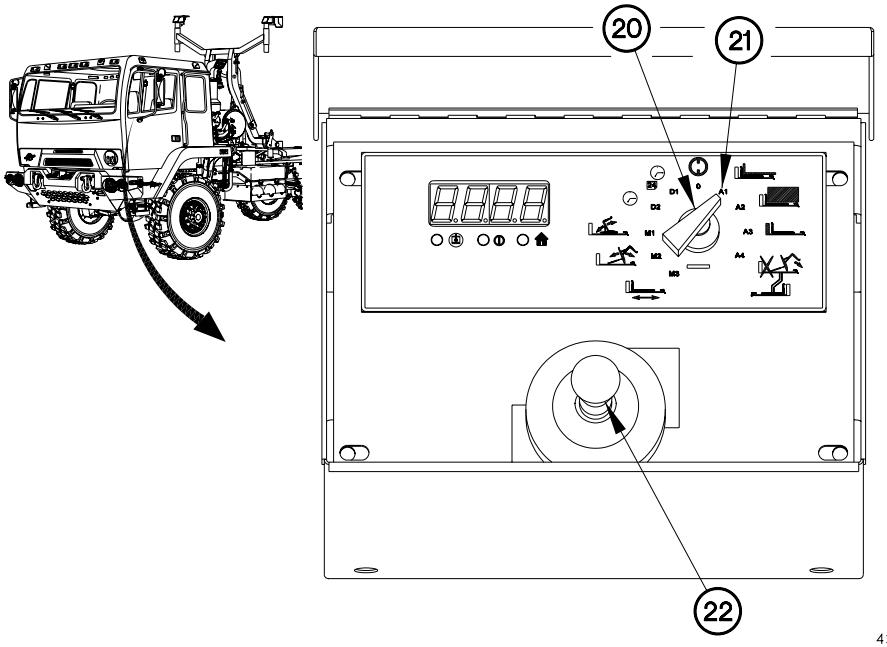
LOADING - Continued

26. Position mode select button (20) to A1 (21).

WARNING

Stand clear of LHS vehicle and trailer while flatrack is unloading. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

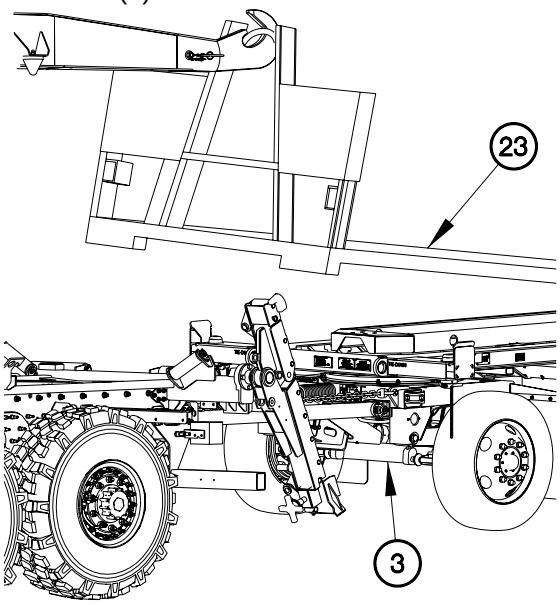
27. Position joystick (22) down to unload.



FLATRACK LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 15

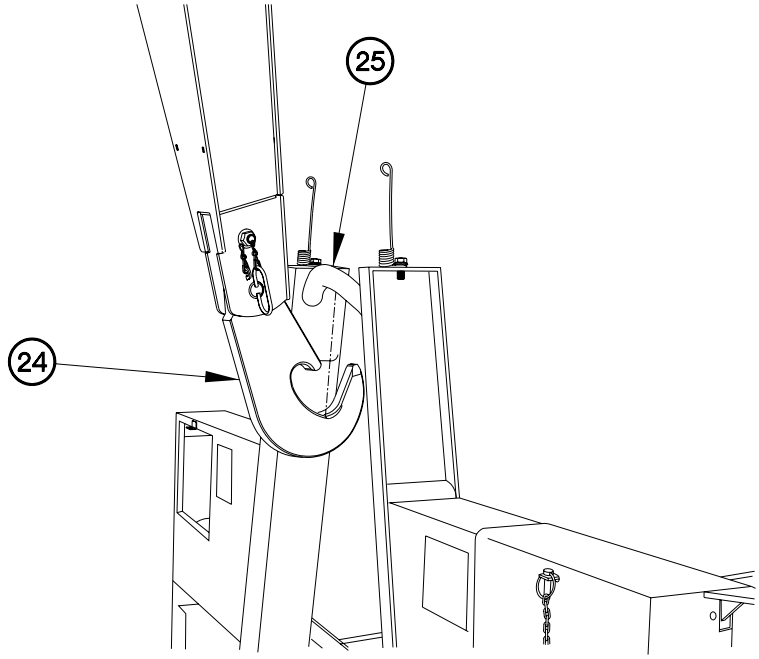
LOADING - Continued

28. Unload flatrack (23) on trailer (3).



4315B13-

29. Clear hook (24) from bail bar (25).



4315B14-

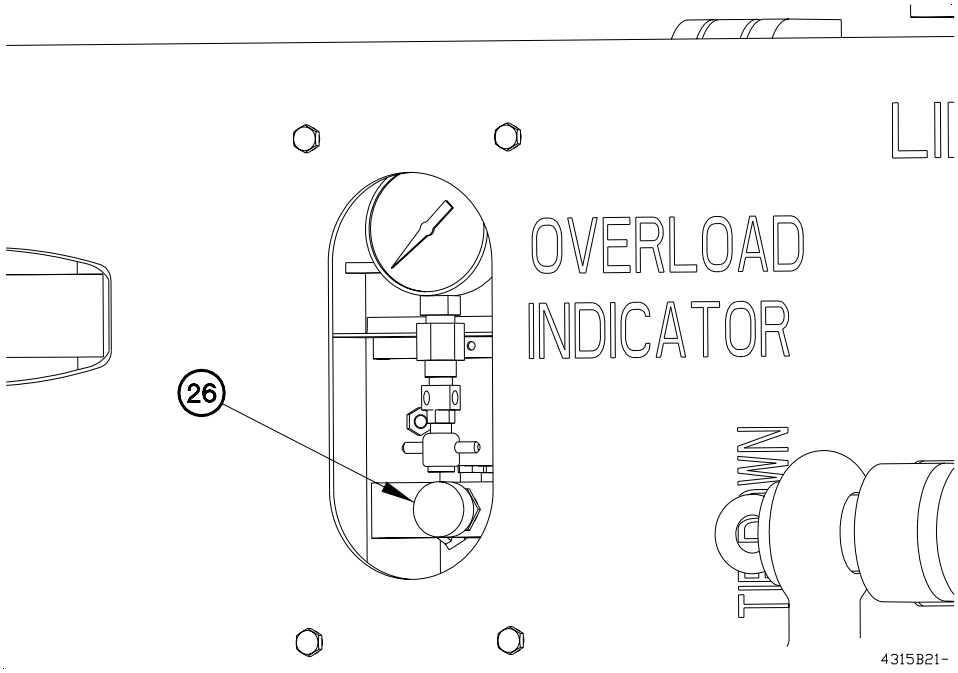
FLATRACK LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 15

LOADING - Continued

CAUTION

Reading on OVERLOAD INDICATOR gage should not go over 52 psi. If gage reads over 52 psi, trailer is overloaded and load on flatrack needs to be reduced. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

30. Push and hold OVERLOAD INDICATOR button (26).



FLATRACK LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 15

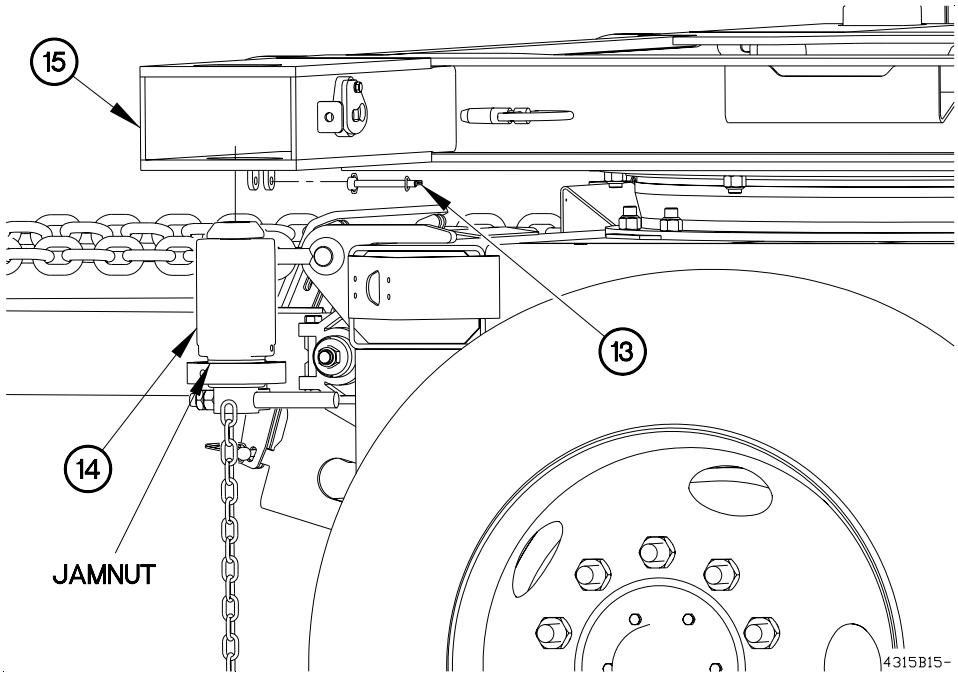
LOADING - Continued

NOTE

LH and RH ISO locks are installed in front trailer crossmember the same way. LH side shown.

Once ISO lock is installed, ensure jamnut is tightened securely.

31. Remove retaining pin (13) from ISO lock (14).
32. Install ISO lock (14) in front trailer crossmember (15).
33. Rotate bottom of ISO lock (14) 90 degrees.
34. Install retaining pin (13) in ISO lock (14).
35. Perform previous four steps on RH ISO locks.



FLATRACK LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 15

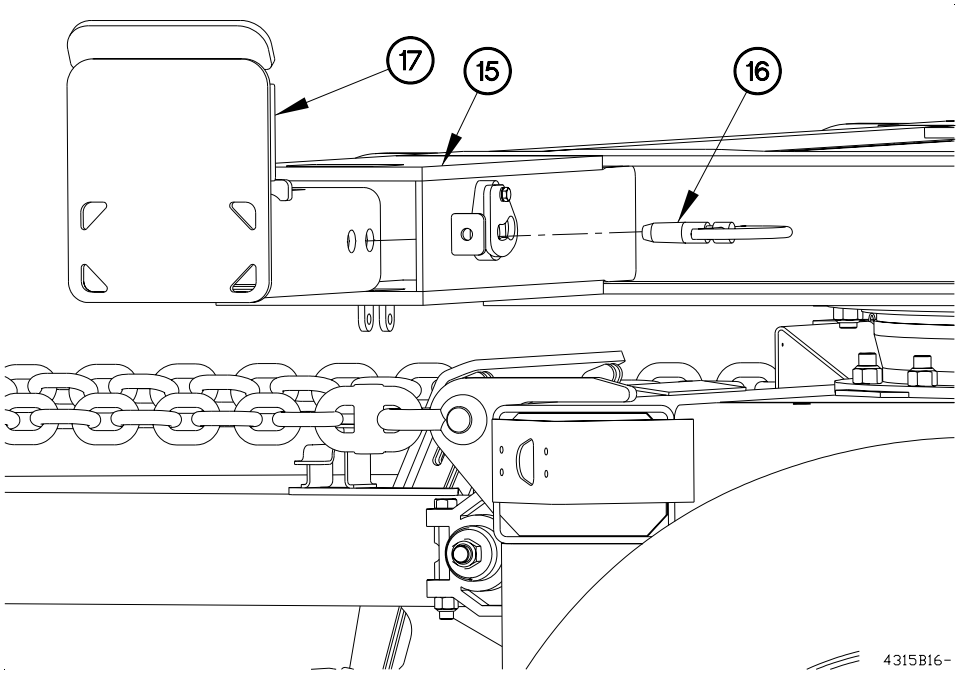
LOADING - Continued

NOTE

LH and RH flatrack guides are removed the same way. LH side shown.

36. Remove pin (16) from front trailer crossmember (15).

37. Remove flatrack guide (17) from front trailer crossmember (15).



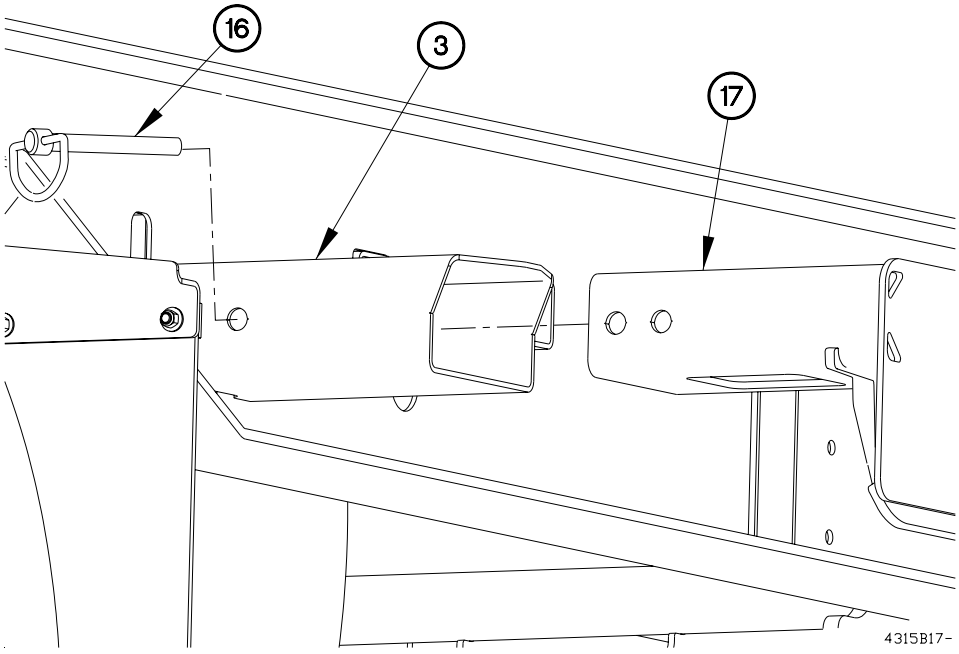
FLATRACK LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 15

LOADING - Continued

38. Rotate flatrack guide (17) 180-degrees.

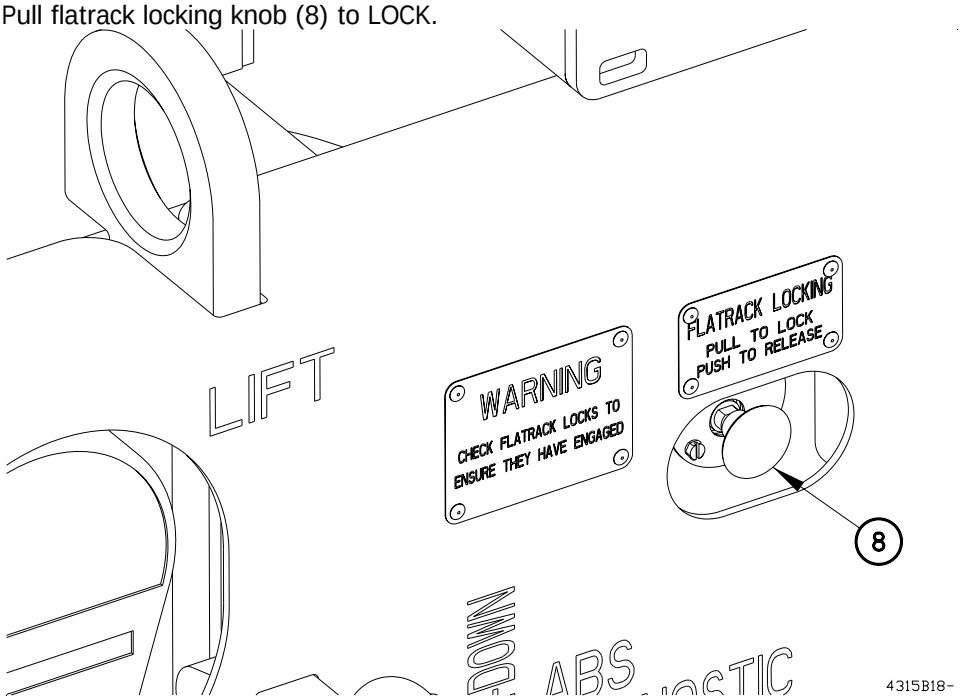
39. Install flatrack guide (17) in trailer (3).

40. Install pin (16) in flatrack guide (17).

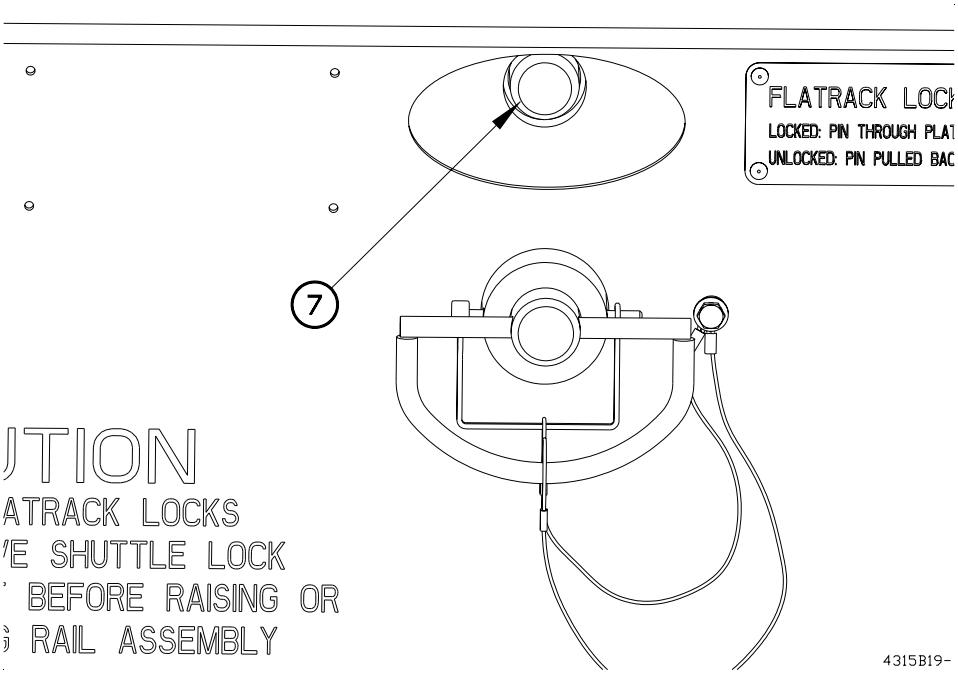


LOADING - Continued

41. Pull flatrack locking knob (8) to LOCK.



42. Using both FLATRACK LOCK INDICATORS, verify left and right DIN locks (7) are locked.



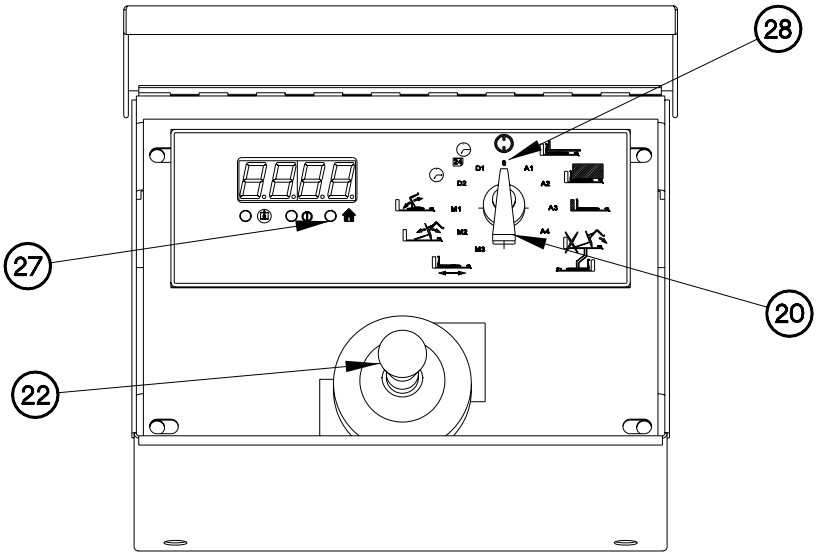
FLATRACK LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 15

LOADING - Continued

43. Pull vehicle forward (WP 0020 00).

44. Position joystick (22) up until HOME light (27) is illuminated.

45. Position mode select switch (20) to 0 (28).



END OF WORK PACKAGE

FLATRACK UNLOADING FROM LHS TRAILER 0043 16

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:
Unloading

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

Personnel
Two

References
FM 21-60 (0116 00)
TM 9-3390-206-14 &P (0116 00)

Equipment Conditions
Trailer air charged (WP 0020 00).
LHS vehicle and trailer on level ground.

GENERAL
This work package contains information and instructions to unload a flatrack off of a LHS trailer.

WARNING

Driver must always stay in vehicle during unloading of flatrack. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

FLATRACK UNLOADING FROM LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 16

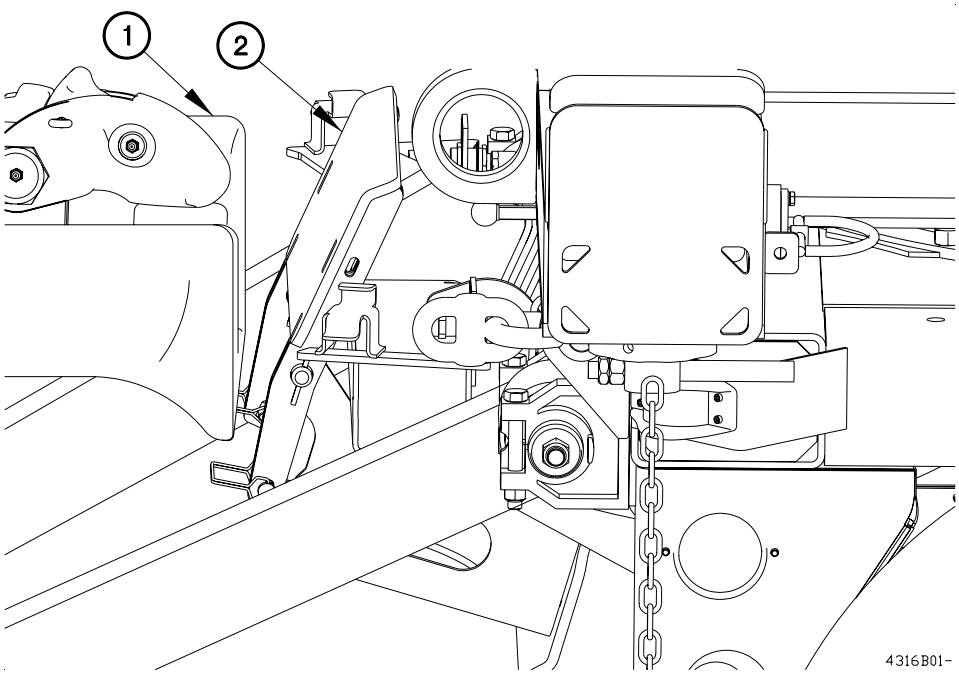
UNLOADING

CAUTION

Ensure all air hoses and electrical connectors are secured properly and are clear of bump stop. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Ensure rollers of LHS vehicle are aligned correctly with both sides of flatrack. Failure to comply may result in flatrack not installing evenly on LHS truck.

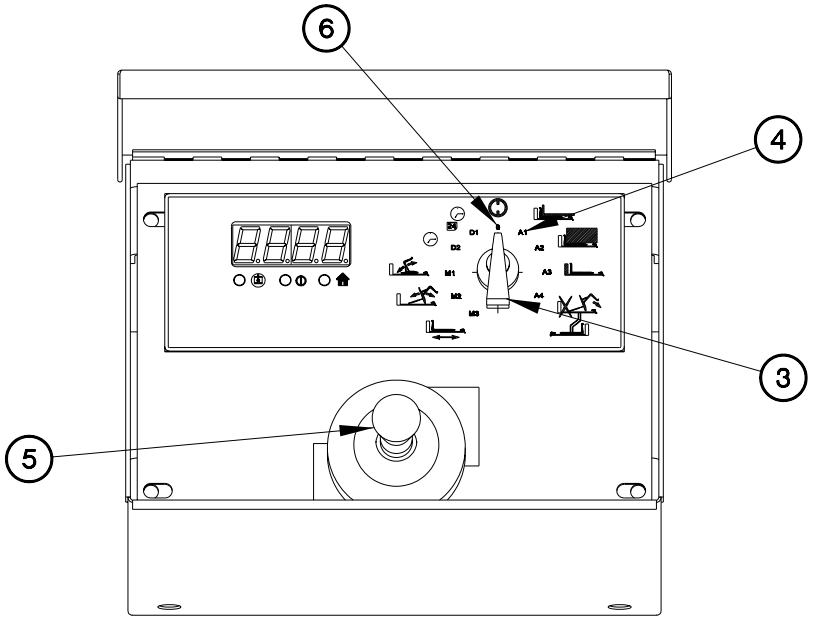
1. Align vehicle with trailer (WP 0020 00).
2. Reverse vehicle until pintle hook guard (1) contacts bump stop (2).
3. Position LHS truck in Neutral (N) and engage parking brake (WP 0020 00).



FLATRACK UNLOADING FROM LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 16

UNLOADING - Continued

4. Position mode select switch (3) to A1 (4).
5. Position joystick (5) down to unload.
6. Position mode select switch (3) to A0 (6).

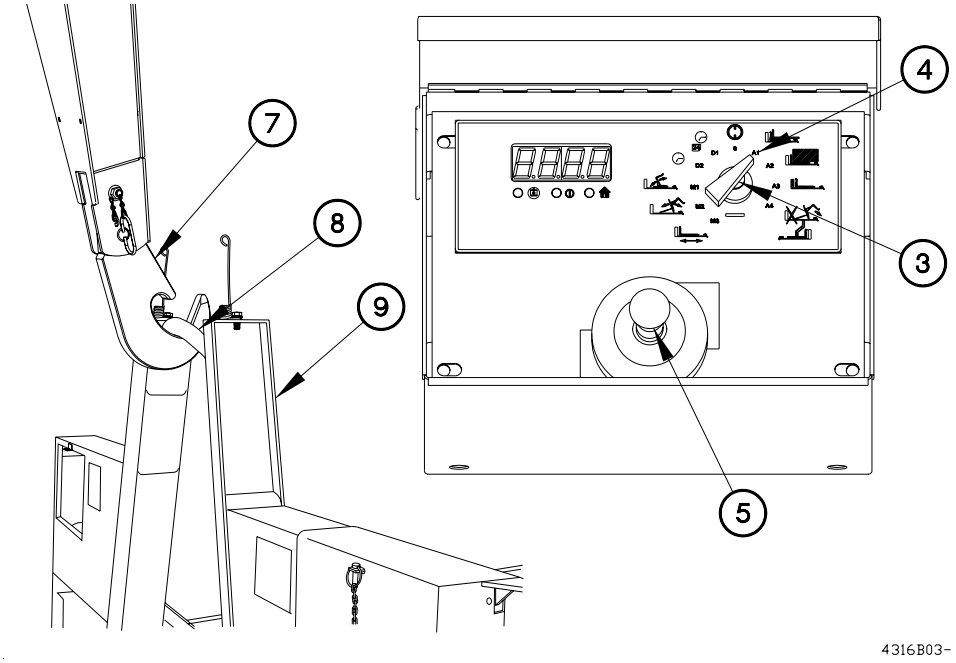


4316B02-

FLATRACK UNLOADING FROM LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 16

UNLOADING - Continued

7. Position hook (7) below hook-bar (8) on flatrack (9).
8. Slowly reverse vehicle until hook (7) opening is against hook-bar (8) on flatrack (9) (WP 0020 00).
9. Place vehicle in N (Neutral) and engage parking brake (WP 0020 00).
10. Position mode select switch (3) to A1 (4).
11. Position joystick (5) up to load until hook (7) engages hook-bar (8) on flatrack (9).



4316B03-

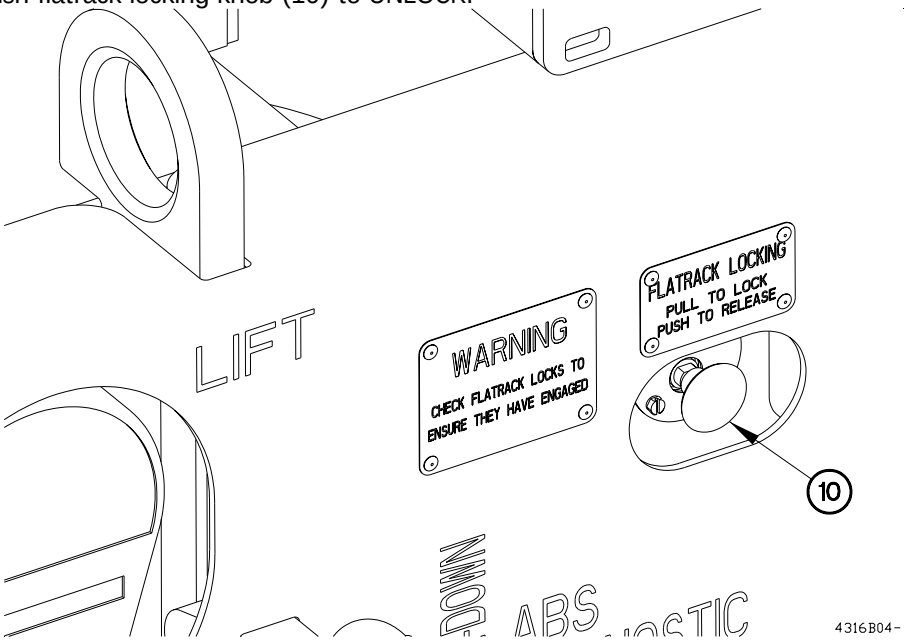
FLATRACK UNLOADING FROM LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 16

UNLOADING - Continued

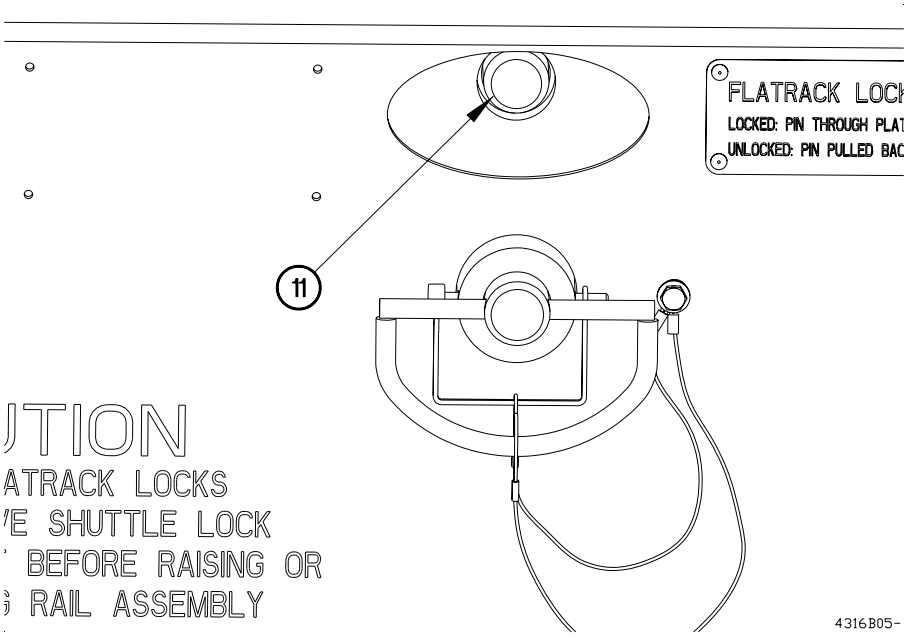
NOTE

If flatrack locks fail to release, notify field maintenance.

12. Push flatrack locking knob (10) to UNLOCK.



13. Using both FLATRACK LOCK INDICATORS, verify left and right DIN locks (11) are UNLOCKED.



FLATRACK UNLOADING FROM LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 16

UNLOADING - Continued

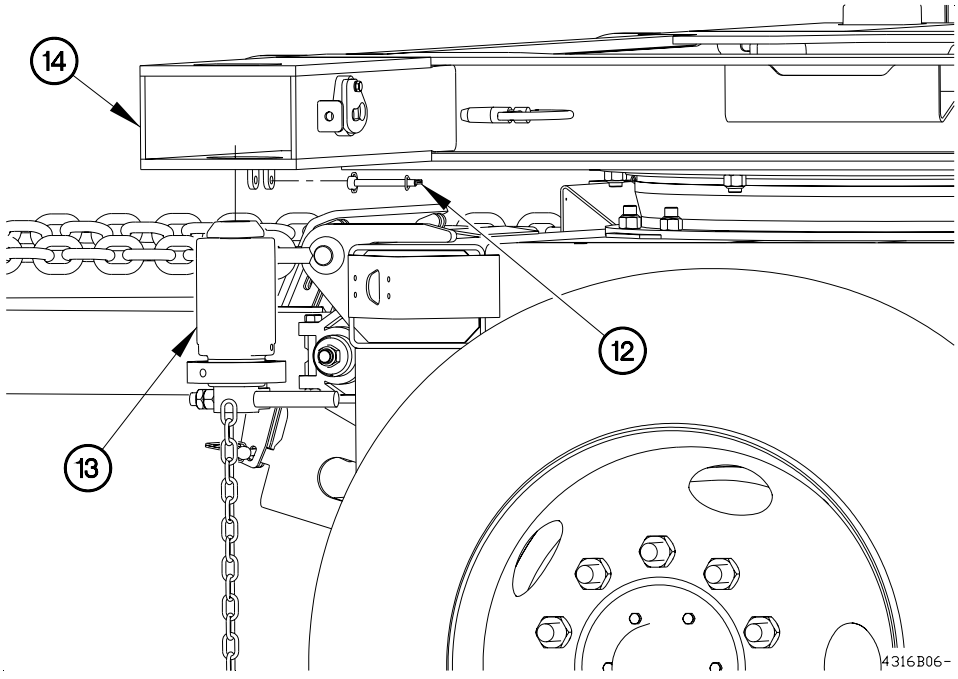
WARNING

Use caution when removing ISO locks. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

NOTE

LH and RH ISO locks are removed from front trailer crossmember the same way. LH side shown.

14. Remove retaining pin (12) from ISO lock (13).
15. Rotate bottom of ISO lock (13) 90 degrees.
16. Remove ISO lock (13) from front trailer crossmember (14).
17. Install retaining pin (12) in ISO lock (13).
18. Perform previous four steps on RH ISO lock.



FLATRACK UNLOADING FROM LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 16

UNLOADING - Continued

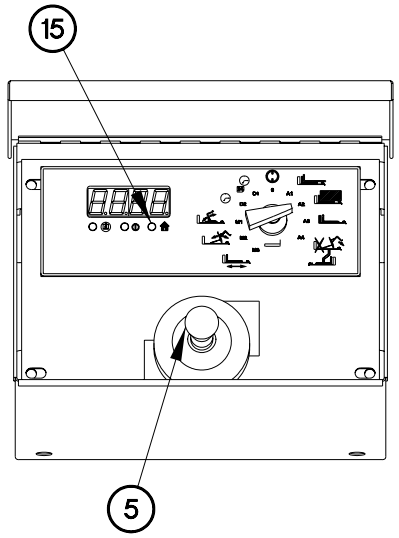
19. Release parking brake (WP 0020 00).

WARNING

Ensure flatrack runners align with rollers on vehicle. If runners and rollers are not aligned, flatrack can dislodge while vehicle is moving. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

20. Position joystick (5) up until HOME light (15) is illuminated.

21. Engage parking brake (WP 0020 00).



4316B07-

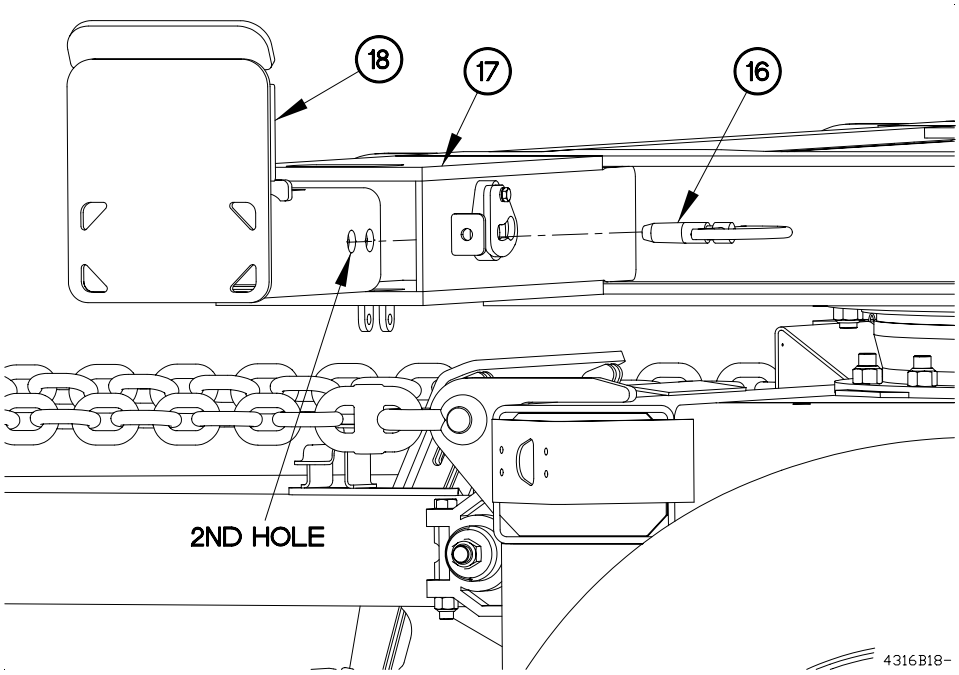
FLATRACK UNLOADING FROM LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 16

UNLOADING – Continued

22. Remove pin (16) in front trailer crossmember (17) and 2nd hole in flatrack guide (18).

23. Remove flatrack guide (18) completely from front trailer crossmember (17).

24. Rotate flatrack guide (18) 180 degrees from stored position.

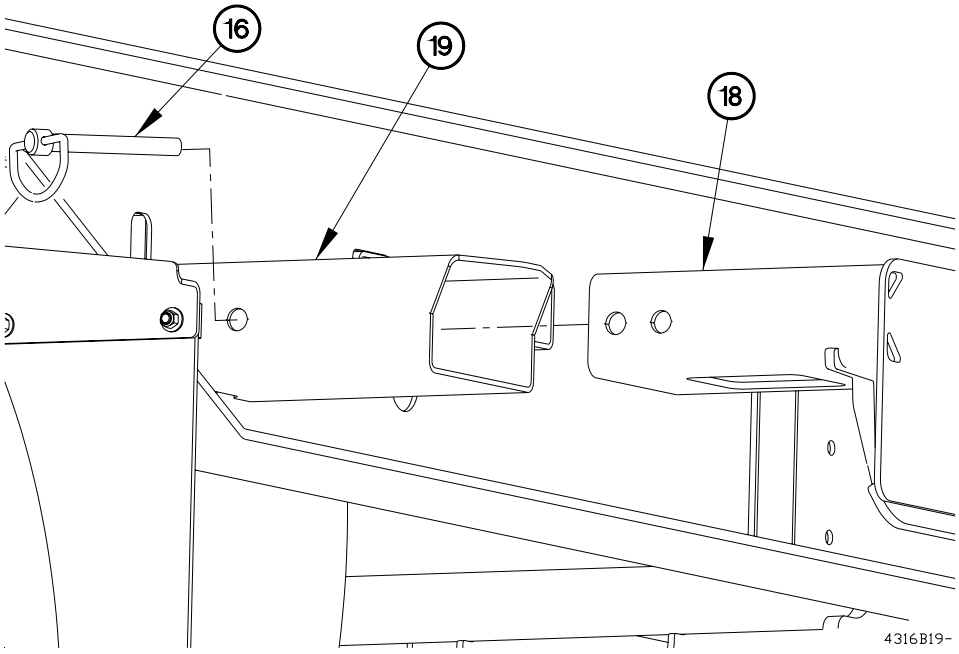


FLATRACK UNLOADING FROM LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 16

UNLOADING – Continued

25. Install flatrack guide (18) in trailer (19).

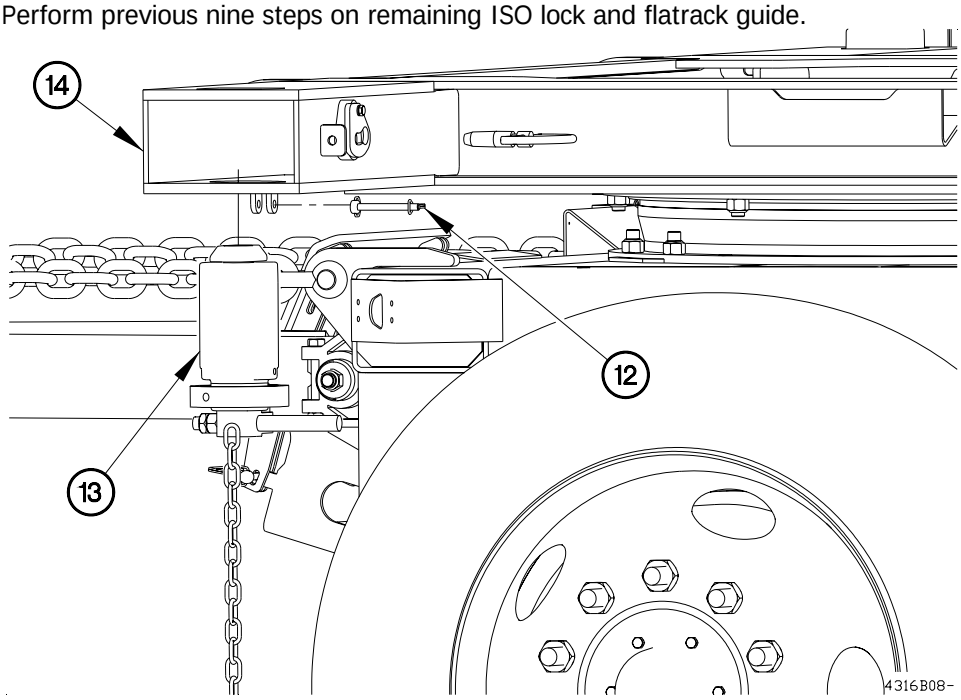
26. Install pin (16) in flatrack guide (18).



FLATRACK UNLOADING FROM LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 16

UNLOADING – Continued

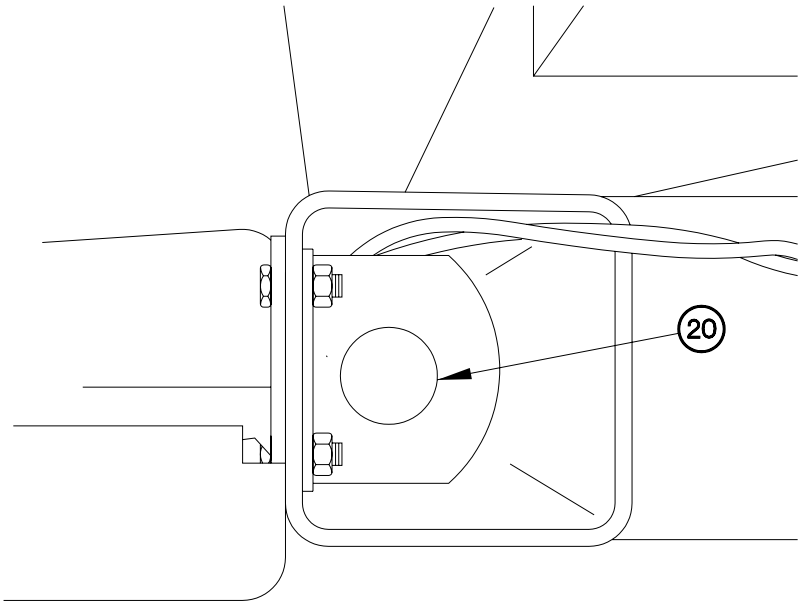
27. Remove retaining pin (12) from ISO lock (13).
28. Install ISO lock (13) in front trailer crossmember (14).
29. Rotate bottom of ISO lock (13) 90 degrees.
30. Install retaining pin (12) in ISO lock (13).
31. Perform previous nine steps on remaining ISO lock and flatrack guide.



FLATRACK UNLOADING FROM LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 16

UNLOADING - Continued

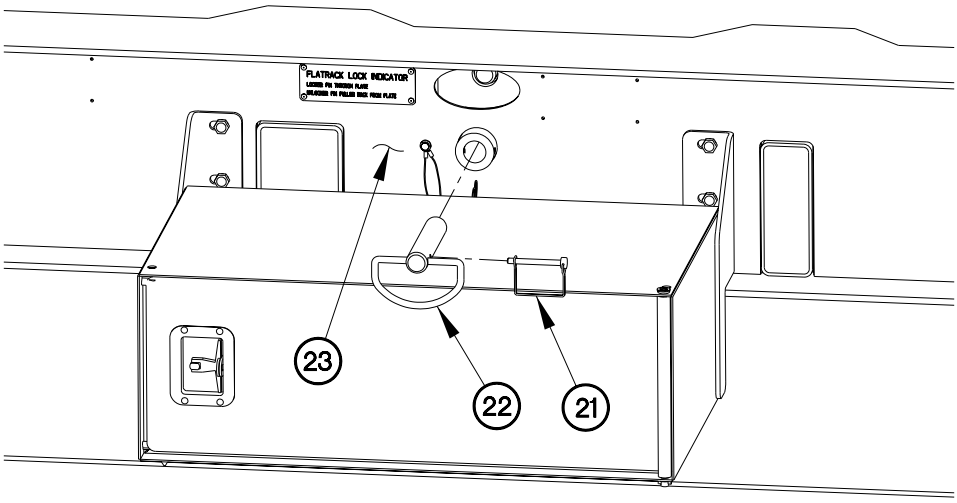
32. Push height actuation valve knob (20) in to lower suspension.



4316B09-

33. Remove retaining pin (21) from flatrack locking pin (22).

34. Remove flatrack locking pin (22) from trailer (23).

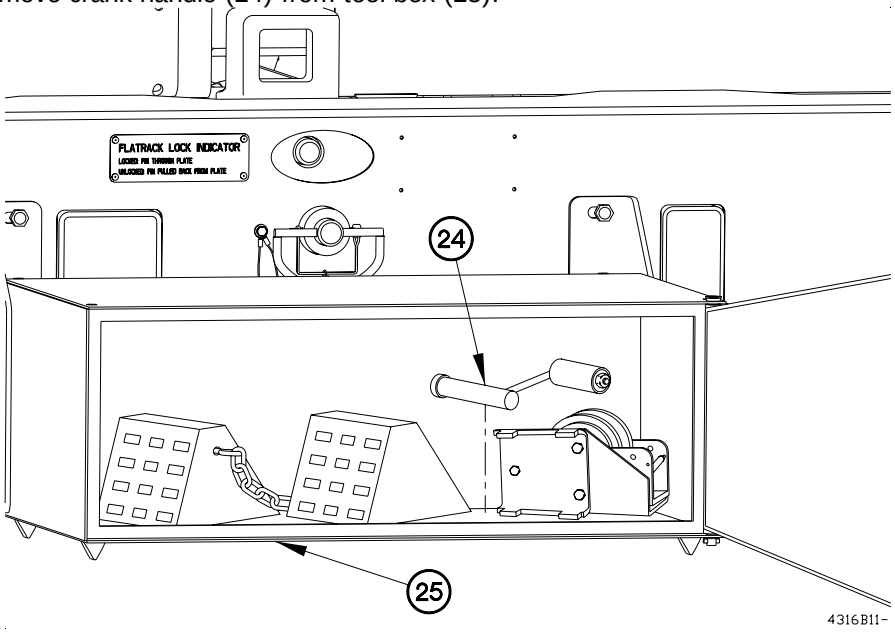


4316B10-

FLATRACK UNLOADING FROM LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 16

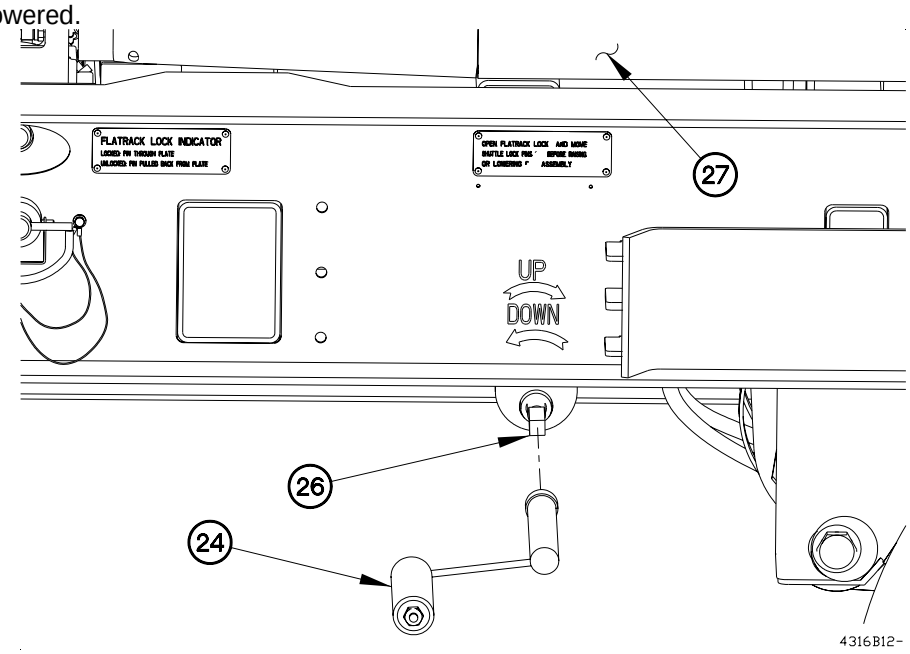
UNLOADING - Continued

35. Remove crank handle (24) from tool box (25).



36. Install crank handle (24) on gear lug (26).

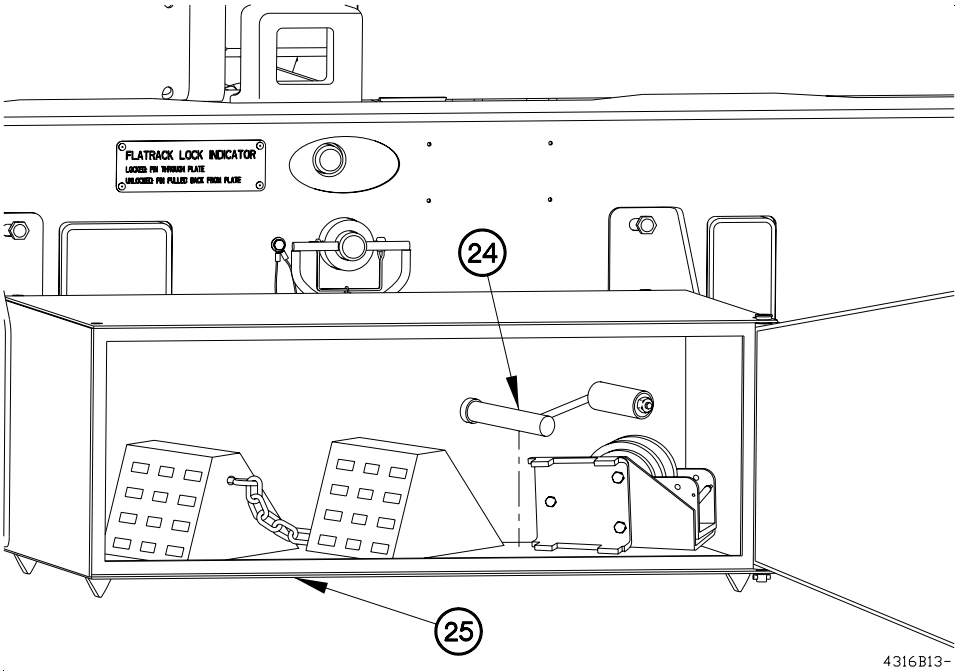
37. Rotate crank handle (24) counter-clockwise until flatrack guide (27) is completely lowered.



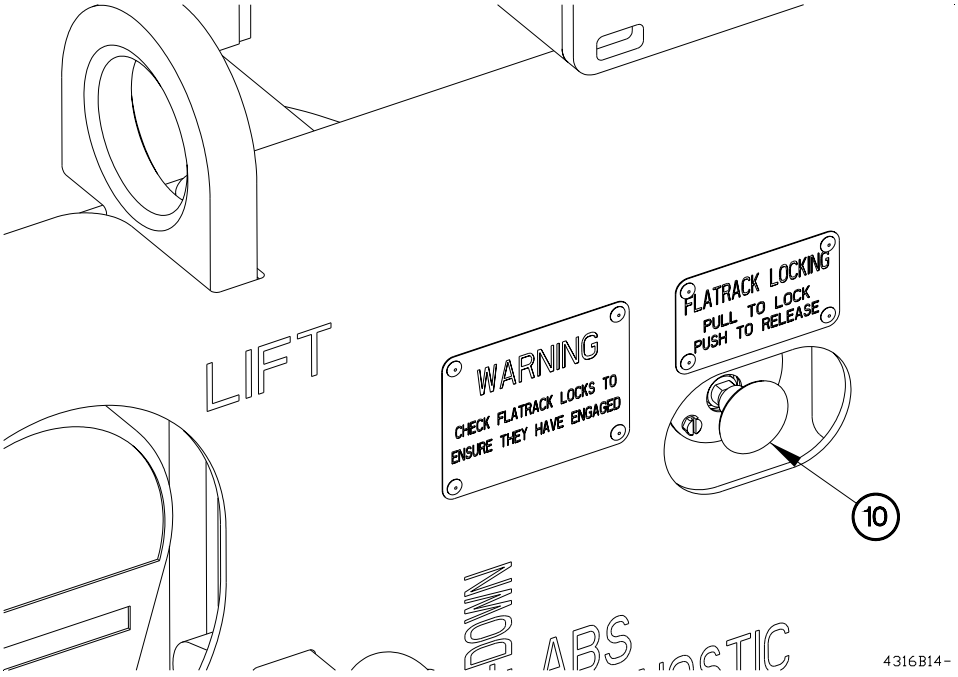
FLATRACK UNLOADING FROM LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 16

UNLOADING - Continued

38. Stow crank handle (24) in tool box (25).



39. Pull flatrack locking knob (10) to LOCK.



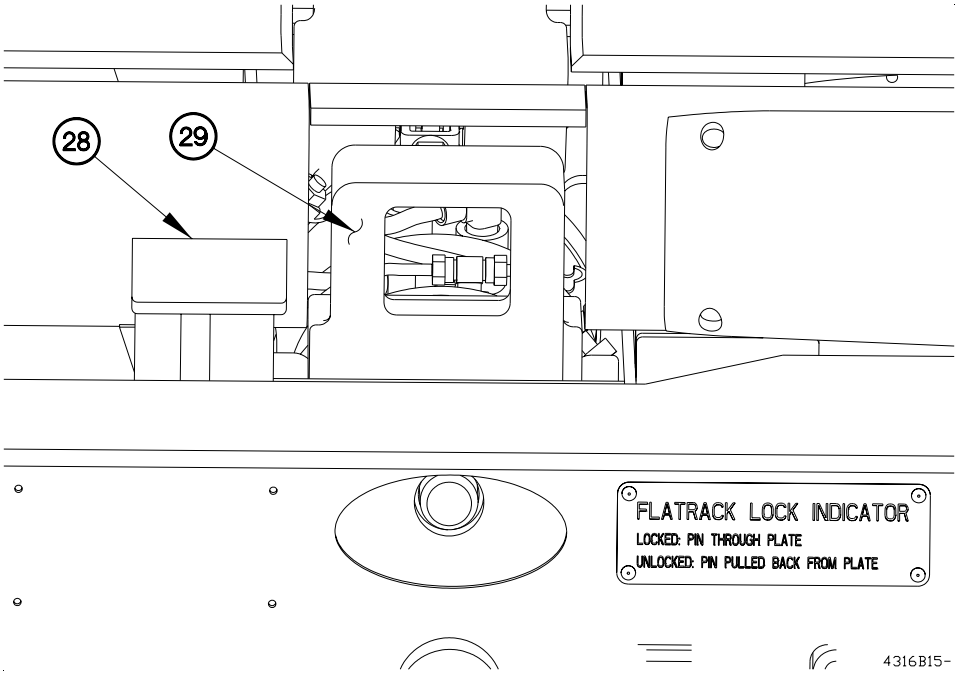
FLATRACK UNLOADING FROM LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 16

UNLOADING - Continued

NOTE

LH and RH flatrack locking pins, outer stowage pins, and DIN blocking plates are installed the same way. LH side shown.

40. Pull DIN blocking plate (28) up and lower down over DIN lock (29).

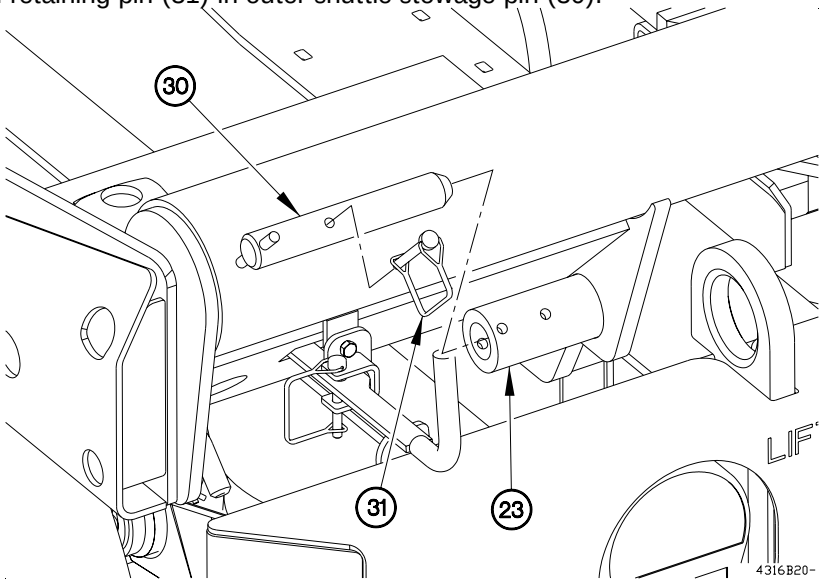


FLATRACK UNLOADING FROM LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 16

UNLOADING - Continued

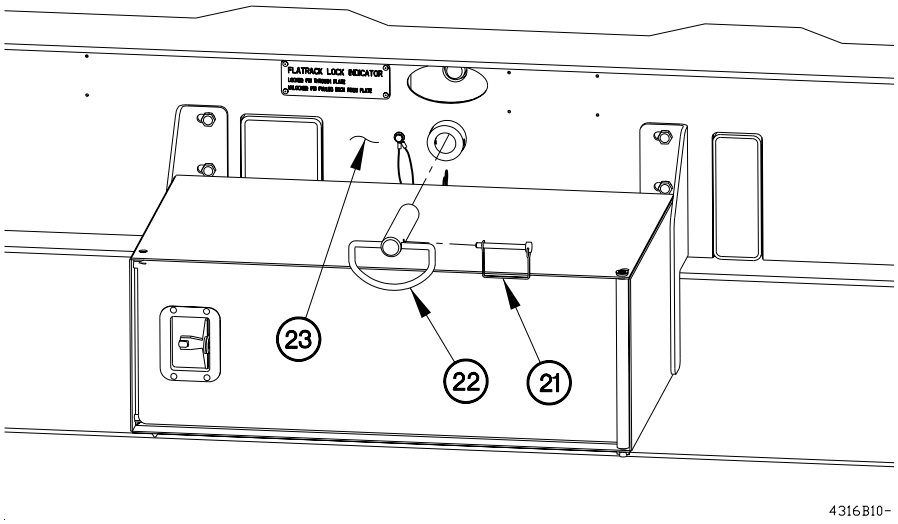
41. Install outer shuttle stowage pin (30) in trailer (23).

42. Install retaining pin (31) in outer shuttle stowage pin (30).



43. Install flatrack locking pin (22) in trailer (23).

44. Install retaining pin (21) in flatrack locking pin (22).



END OF WORK PACKAGE

CROP LOADING ON LHS TRUCK 0043 17

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:
Loading

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

Personnel
Two

References
FM 21-60 (0116 00)
TM 9-3990-260-14&P (0116 00)

GENERAL
This work package contains information and instructions to load a crop onto a LHS truck.

WARNING

Driver must always stay in vehicle during loading of crop. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

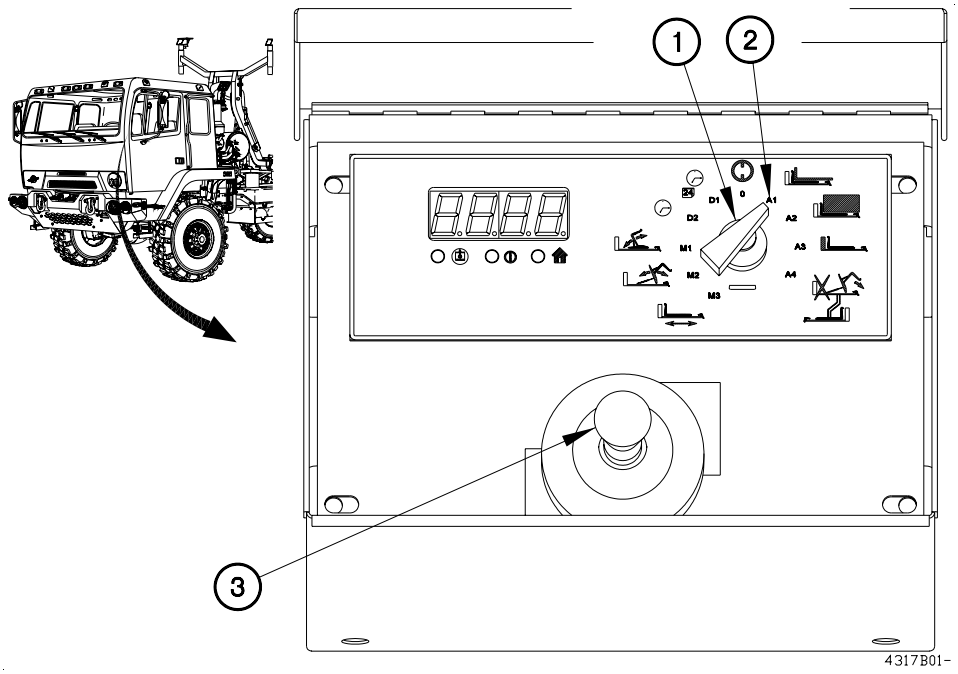
CROP LOADING ON LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 17

LOADING

NOTE

Whenever alignment adjustments have to be made, PTO must be disengaged prior to moving vehicle. Once alignment adjustment has been made, re-engage PTO.

1. Align vehicle with crop (WP 0020 00).
2. Position model select button (1) to A1 (2).
3. Position joystick (3) down to unload.

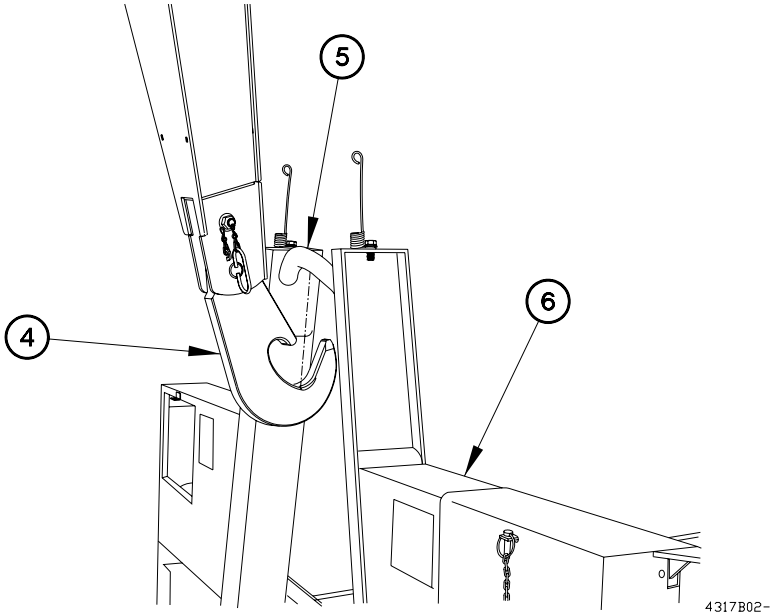


CROP LOADING ON LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 17

LOADING - Continued

4. Position hook (4) below hook-bar (5) on crop (6).

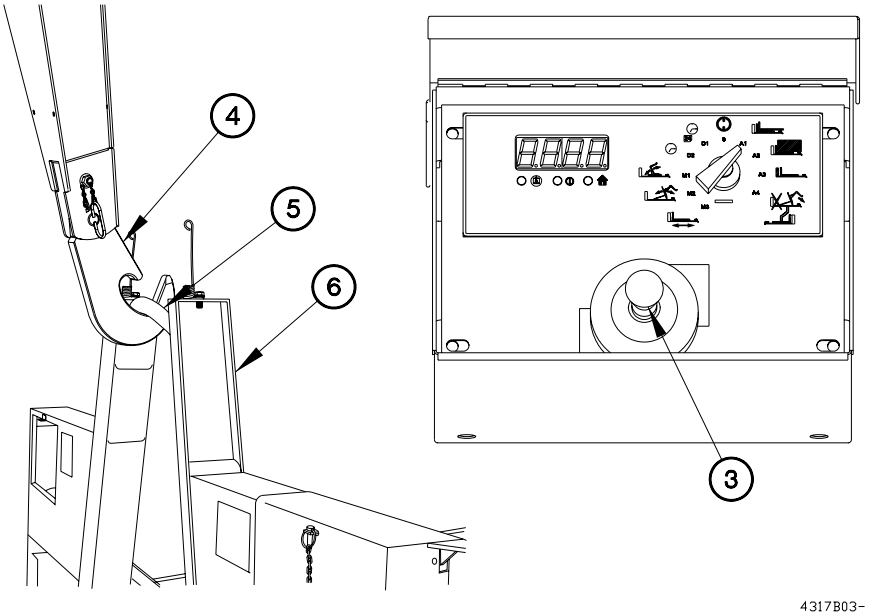
5. Slowly reverse vehicle until hook (4) opening is against hook-bar (5) on crop (6).



6. Place vehicle in N (Neutral) and engage parking brake (WP 0020 00).

7. Position joystick (3) up to load until hook (4) engages hook-bar (5) on crop (6).

8. Raise hook (4) until front of crop (6) is approximately 8 in. (20.3 cm) off ground.



CROP LOADING ON LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 17

LOADING - Continued

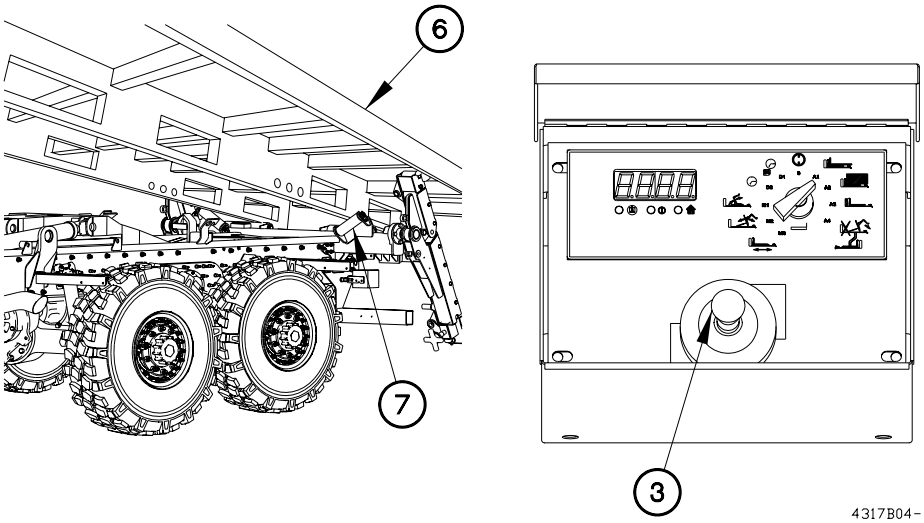
9. Release parking brake (WP 0020 00).

WARNING

Ensure crop runners align with rollers on vehicle. If runners and rollers are not aligned, crop can dislodge while vehicle is moving. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

10. Position joystick (3) up to load until crop (6) is on rollers (7) on LHS truck.

11. Engage parking brake (WP 0020 00).



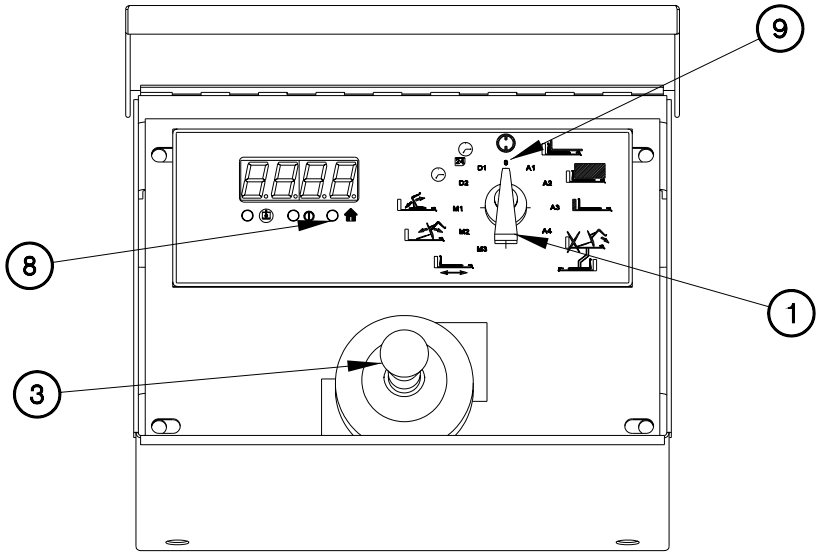
CROP LOADING ON LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 17

LOADING - Continued

12. Position joystick (3) up until HOME light (8) is illuminated.

13. Set mode select button (1) to 0 (9).

VEHICLE READY FOR TRANSPORT



4317B05-

CROP UNLOADING FROM LHS TRUCK 0043 18

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:
Unloading

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

Personnel
Two

References
FM 21-60 (0116 00)
TM 9-3990-260 14 &P (0116 00)

GENERAL
This work package contains information and instructions to unload a crop from a LHS truck.

WARNING

Driver must always stay in vehicle during unloading of crop. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

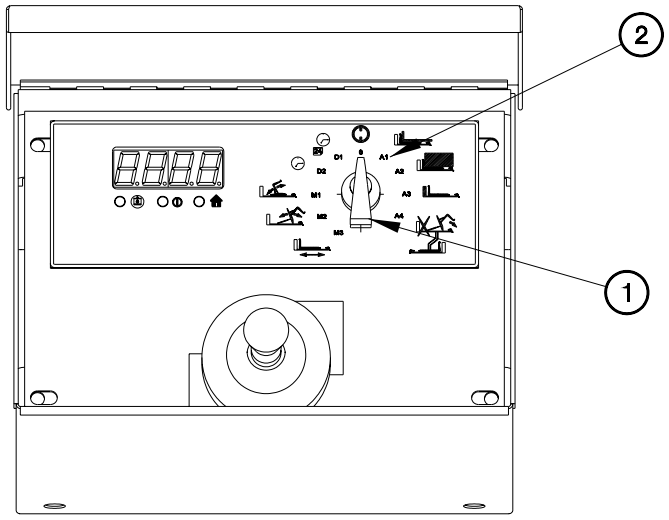
NOTE

Whenever alignment adjustments have to be made, PTO must be disengaged prior to moving vehicle. Once alignment adjustment has been made, re-engage PTO.

CROP UNLOADING FROM LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 18

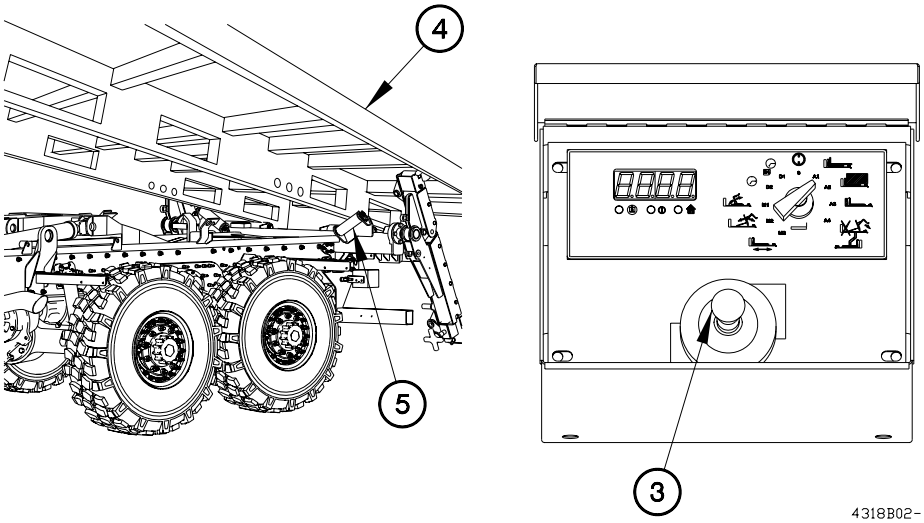
UNLOADING

1. Set mode select button (1) to A1 (2).



4318B01-

2. Position joystick (3) down to unload until crop (4) rises on rear rollers (5) on LHS truck.
3. Release parking brake (WP 0020 00).

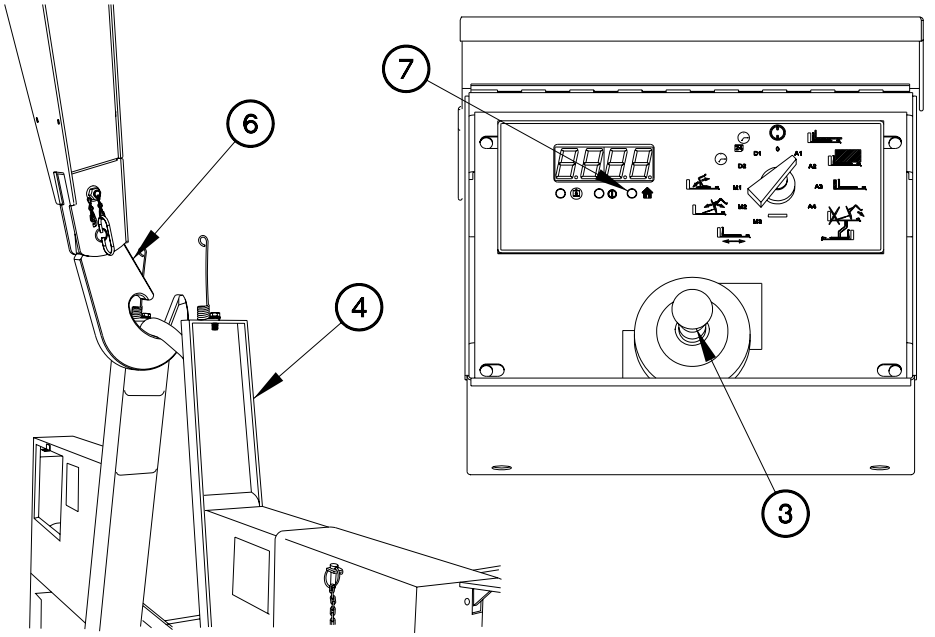


4318B02-

CROP UNLOADING FROM LHS TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 18

UNLOADING - Continued

4. Position joystick (3) down to unload until crop (4) is on ground.
5. Drive vehicle forward until hook (6) is clear of crop (4).
6. Position joystick (3) up to load until HOME light (7) is illuminated.



4318B03-

END OF WORK PACKAGE

CROP LOADING ON LHS TRAILER 0043 19

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:
Loading

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

Personnel
Two

References
FM 21-60 (0116 00)
TM 9-3990-260-14&P (0116 00)

Equipment Conditions
Crop loaded on LHS vehicle (WP 0043 13)
Trailer air charged (WP 0020 00).
LHS vehicle and trailer on level ground.

GENERAL
This work package contains information and instructions to load a crop onto a LHS trailer.

WARNING

Driver must always stay in vehicle during loading of crop. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

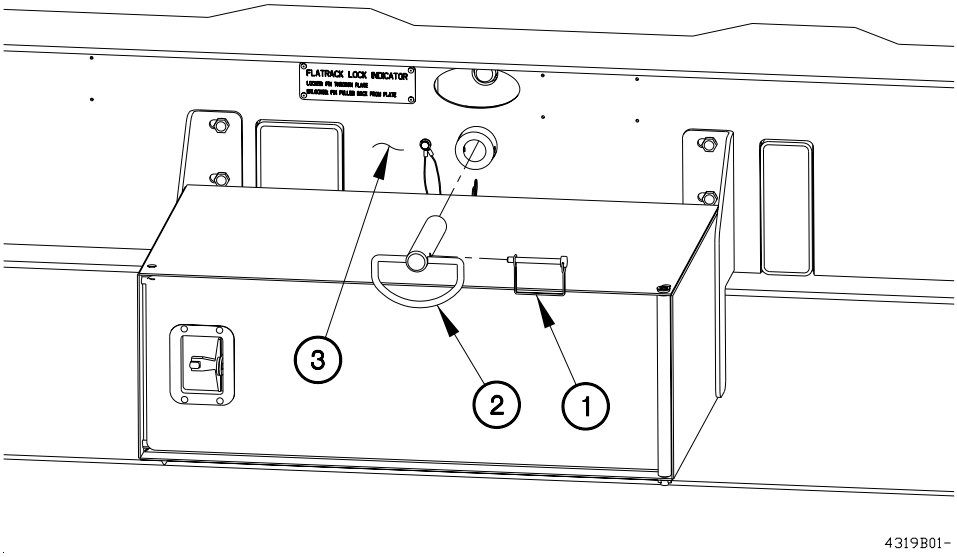
CROP LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 19

LOADING

NOTE

LH and RH flatrack locking pins, outer stowage pins, and DIN blocking plates are removed the same way. LH side shown.

1. Remove retaining pin (1) from flatrack locking pin (2).
2. Remove flatrack locking pin (2) from trailer (3).



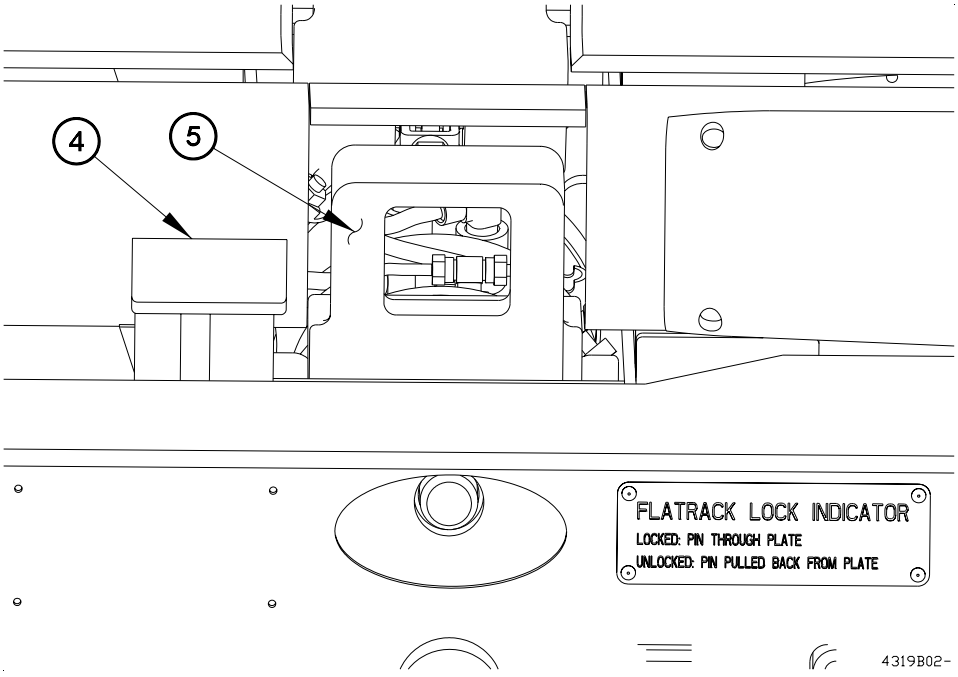
4319B01-

CROP LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 19

LOADING - Continued

3. Move DIN blocking plate (4) up and lower down, clear of DIN lock (5).

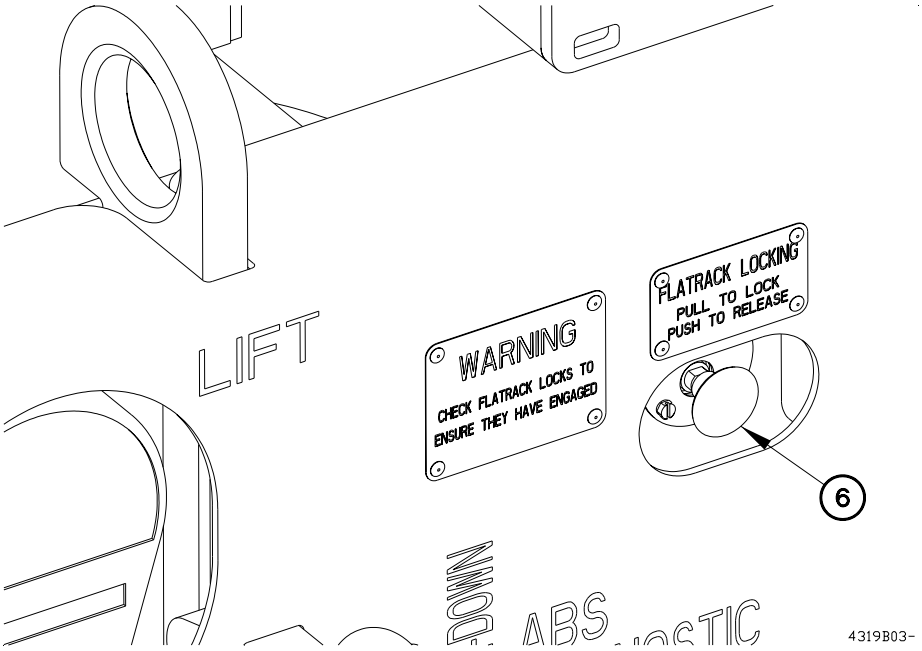
4. Perform previous three steps on LH flatrack locking pin and DIN locking plate.



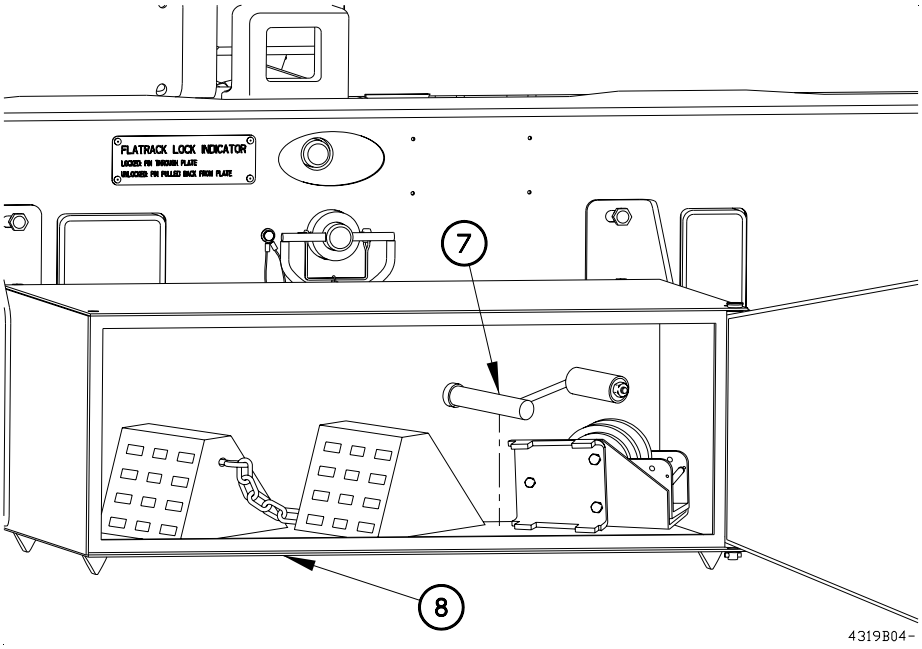
CROP LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 19

LOADING - Continued

5. Press flatrack locking knob (6) to RELEASE.



6. Remove crank handle (7) from tool box (8).

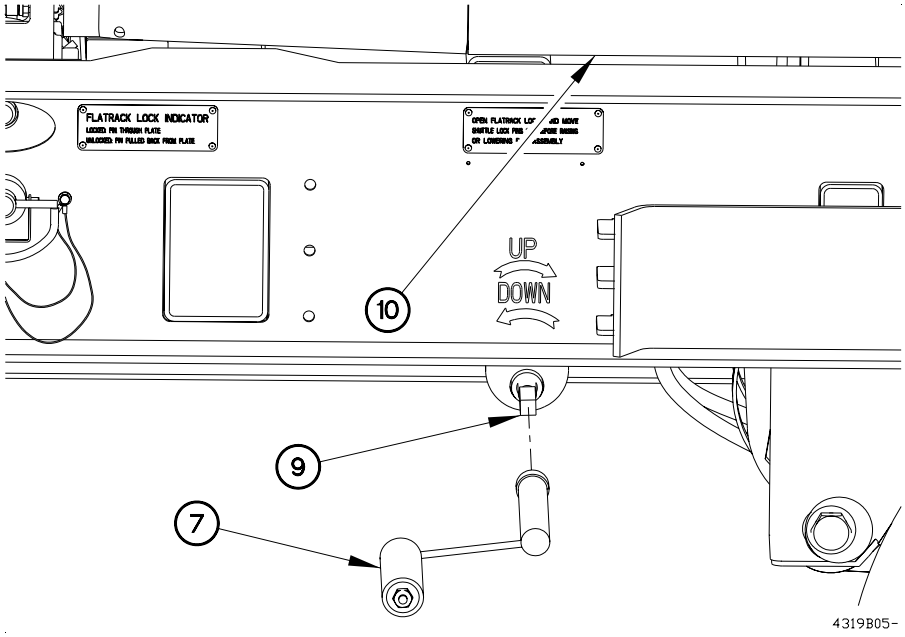


CROP LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 19

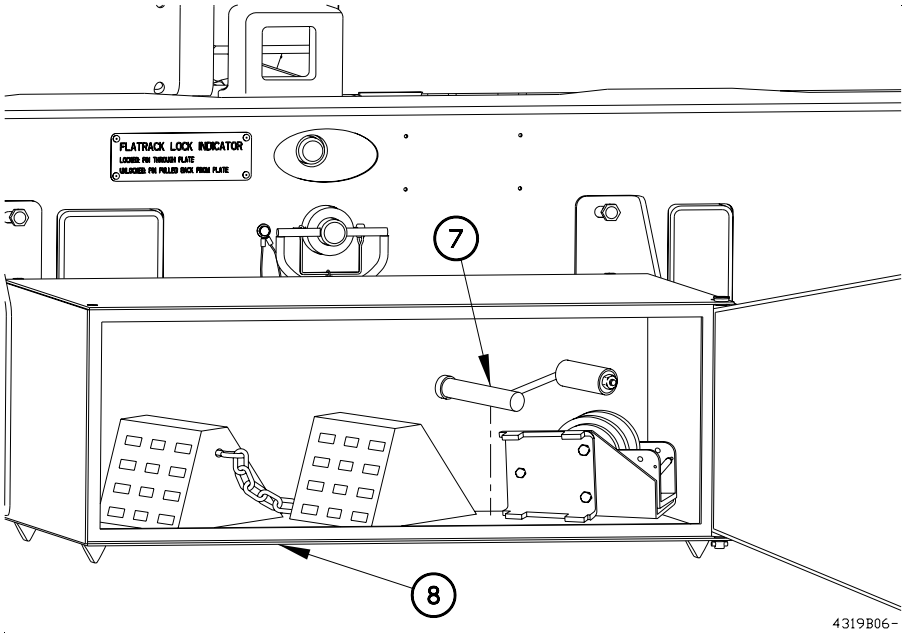
LOADING - Continued

7. Install crank handle (7) on gear lug (9).

8. Rotate crank handle (7) clockwise until flatrack guide (10) is completely raised.



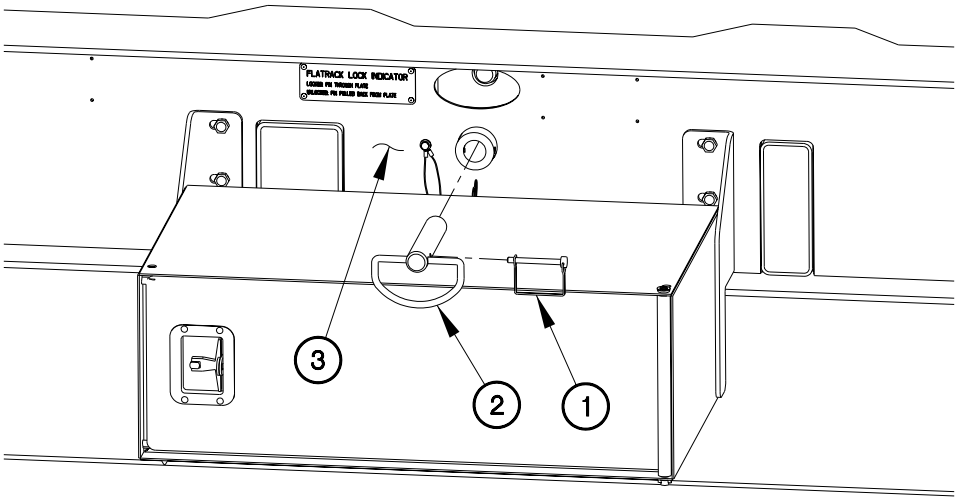
9. Stow crank handle (7) in tool box (8).



CROP LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 19

LOADING - Continued

10. Install flatrack locking pin (2) in trailer (3).
11. Install retaining pin (1) in flatrack locking pin (2).



4319B07-

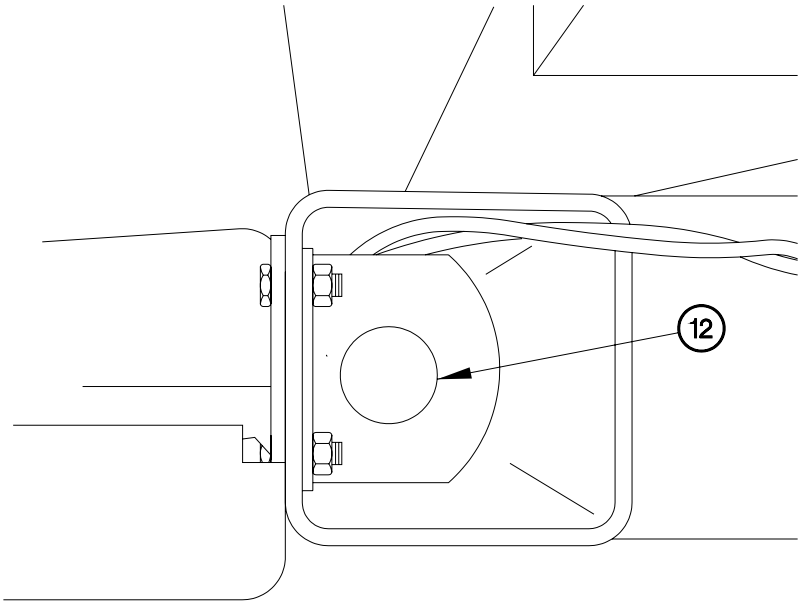
CROP LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 19

LOADING - Continued

CAUTION

Ensure trailer suspension lowers pressing height actuation valve knob. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

12. Press height actuation valve knob (12) in to lower suspension.



4319B08-

LOADING - Continued

WARNING

Use caution when removing ISO locks. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

NOTE

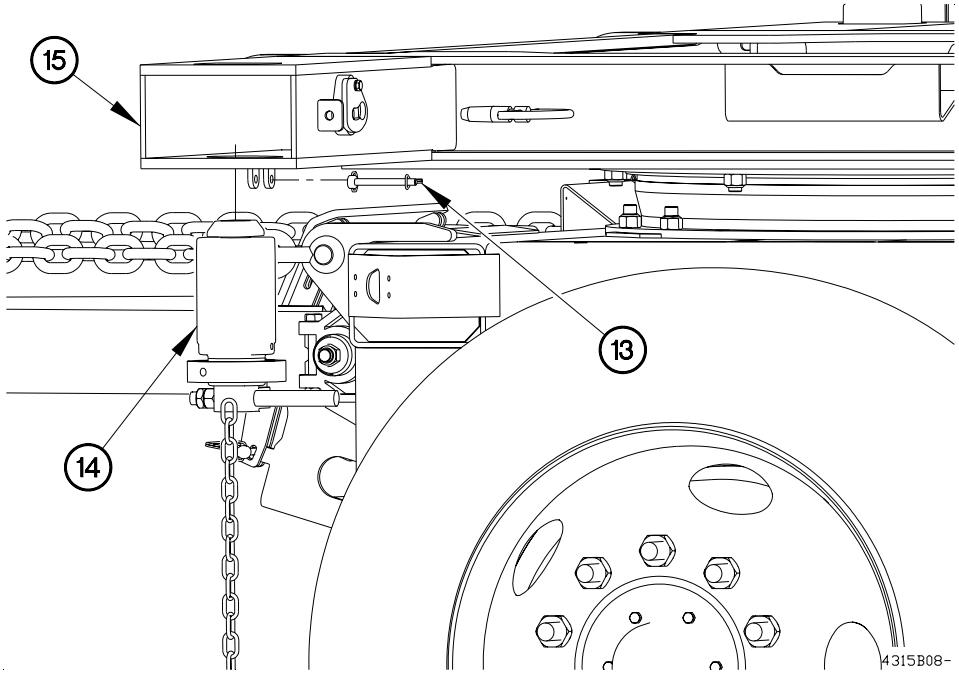
LH and RH ISO locks and guides are removed the same way. LH side shown.

13. Remove retaining pin (13) from ISO lock (14).

14. Rotate bottom of ISO lock (14) 90 degrees.

15. Remove ISO lock (14) from front trailer crossmember (15).

16. Install retaining pin (13) in ISO lock (14).

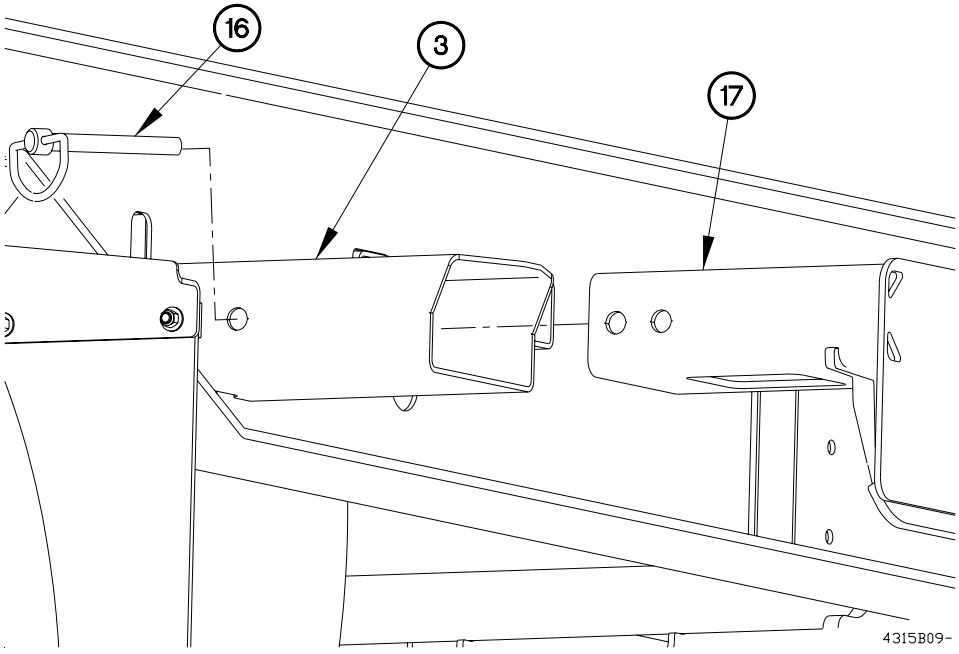


CROP LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 19

LOADING – Continued

17. Remove pin (16) from guide (17).

18. Remove guide (17) from trailer (3).



CROP LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 19

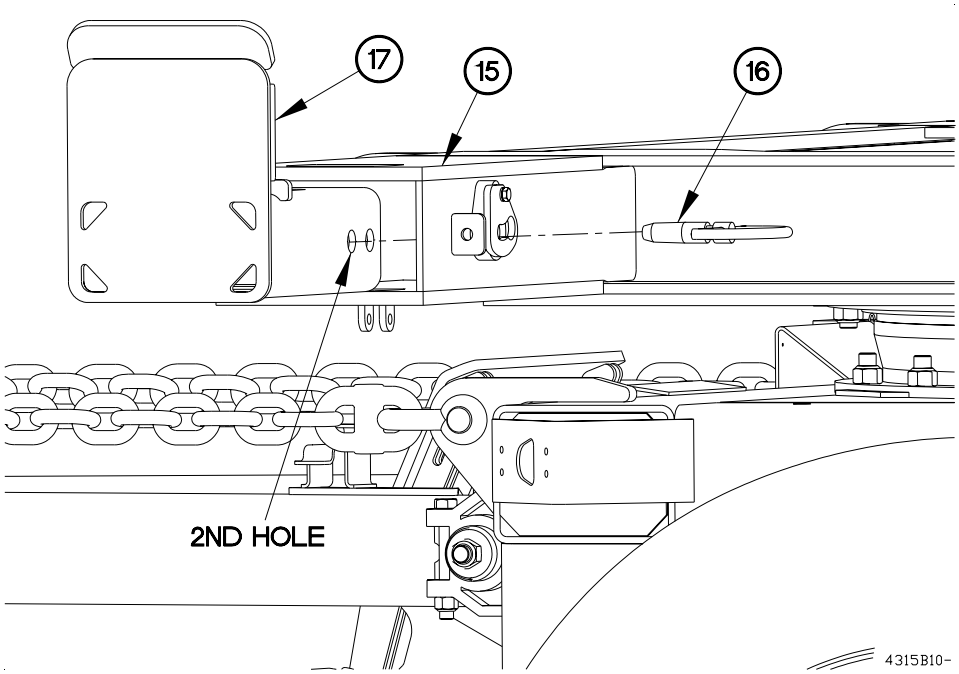
LOADING - Continued

19. Rotate guide (17) 180 degrees from stored position.

20. Install guide (17) completely in front trailer crossmember (15).

21. Install pin (16) in front trailer corssmember (15) and 2nd hole in guide (17).

22. Perform previous nine steps on RH ISO locks and guides.



CROP LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 19

LOADING - Continued

CAUTION

Ensure all air hoses and electrical connectors are secured properly and are clear of bump stop. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Ensure rollers on bottom of crop align with outside of flatrack guide on trailer. Failure to comply may result in crop not installing evenly on trailer.

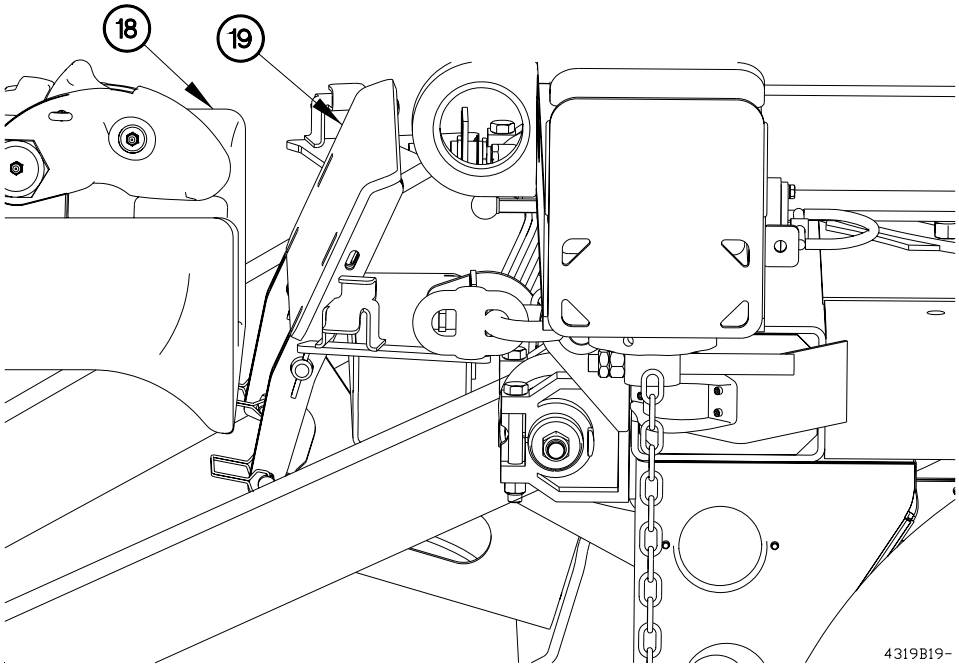
NOTE

Whenever alignment adjustments have to be made, PTO must be disengaged prior to moving vehicle. Once alignment adjustment has been made, re-engage PTO.

23. Align vehicle with trailer (WP 0020 00).

24. Reverse vehicle until pintle hook guard (18) contacts bump stop (19).

25. Position LHS truck in Neutral (N) and engage parking brake (WP 0020 00).



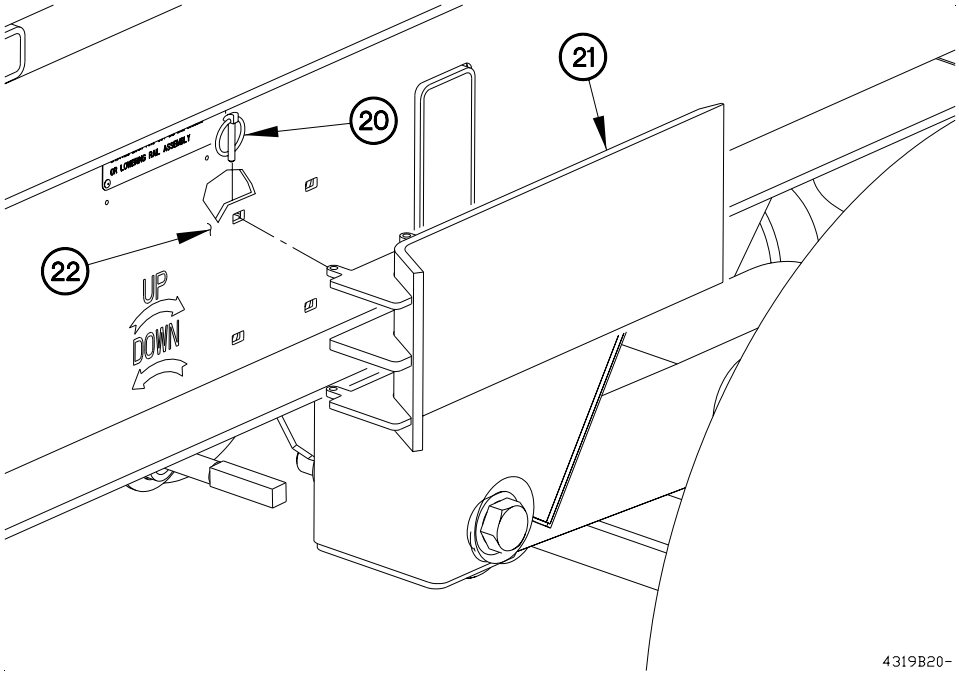
CROP LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 19

LOADING - Continued

NOTE

LH and RH crop ramps are installed the same way. LH side shown.

26. Remove four retaining pins (20) and crop ramp (21) from side of frame rail (22).

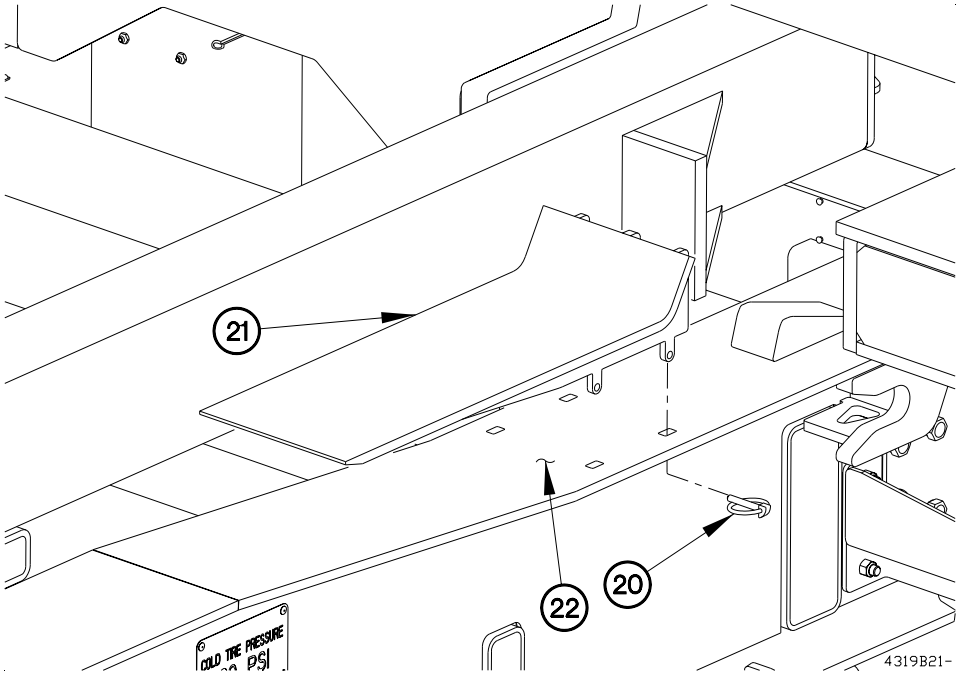


CROP LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 19

LOADING - Continued

27. Install crop ramp (21) on top of frame rail (22) with four retaining pins (20).

28. Perform previous two steps on RH crop ramp.



CROP LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 19

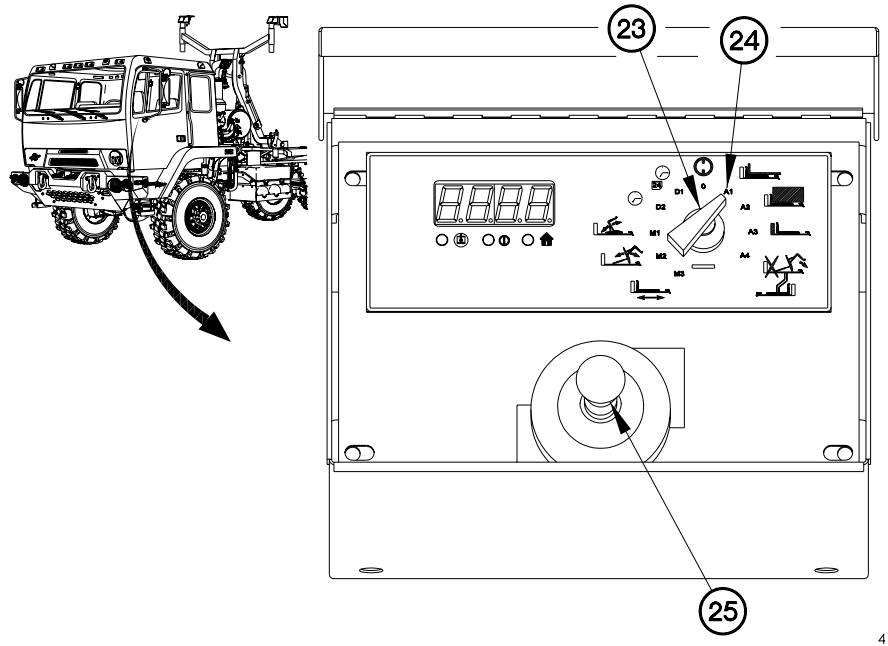
LOADING – Continued

29. Position mode select button (23) to A1 (24).

WARNING

Stand clear of LHS vehicle and trailer while crop is unloading. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

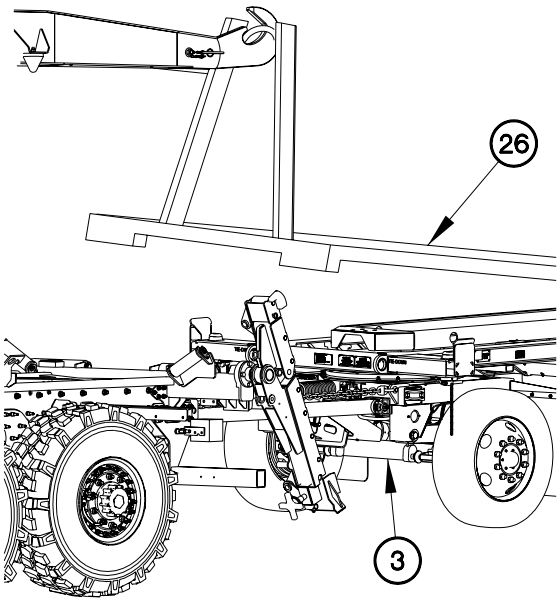
30. Position joystick (25) down to unload.



CROP LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 19

LOADING - Continued

31. Unload crop (26) on trailer (3).



4319B23-

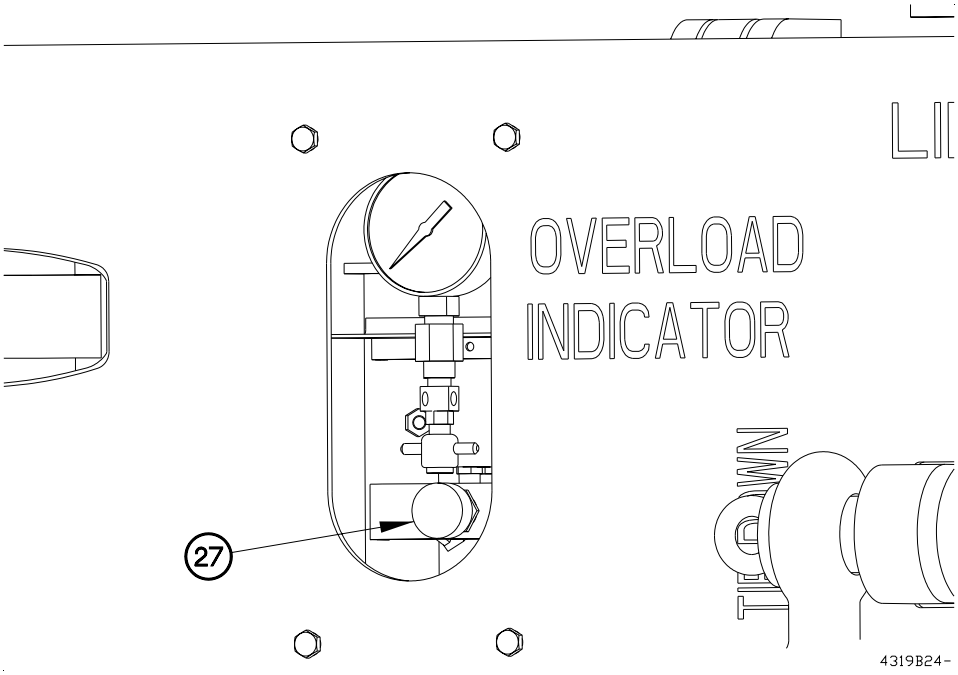
CROP LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 19

LOADING - Continued

CAUTION

Reading on OVERLOAD INDICATOR gage should not go over 52 psi. If gage reads over 52 psi, trailer is overloaded and load on crop needs to be reduced. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

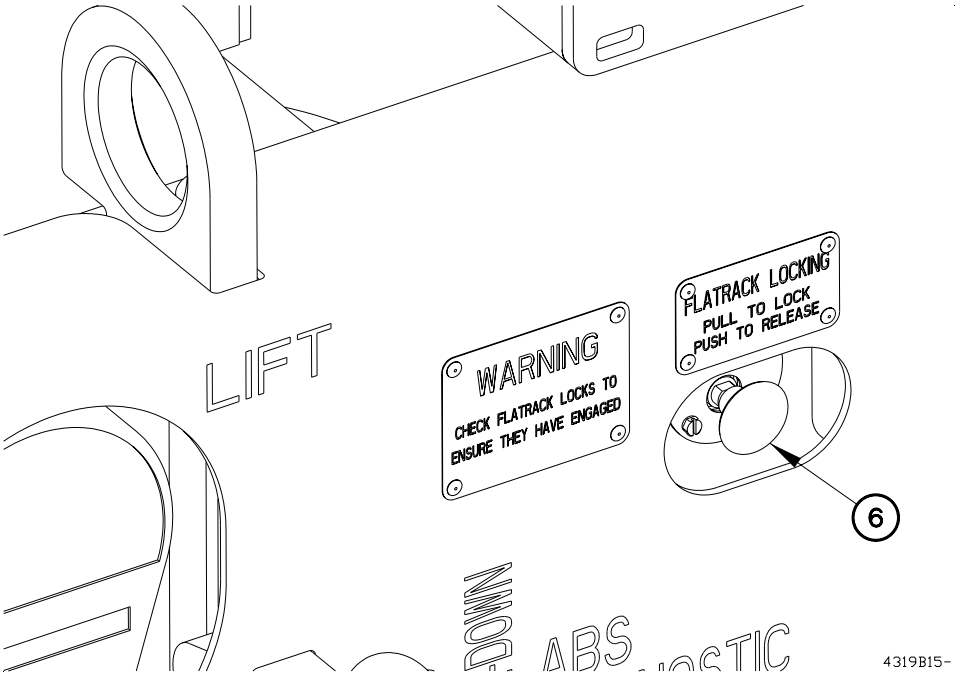
32. Push and hold OVERLOAD INDICATOR button (27).



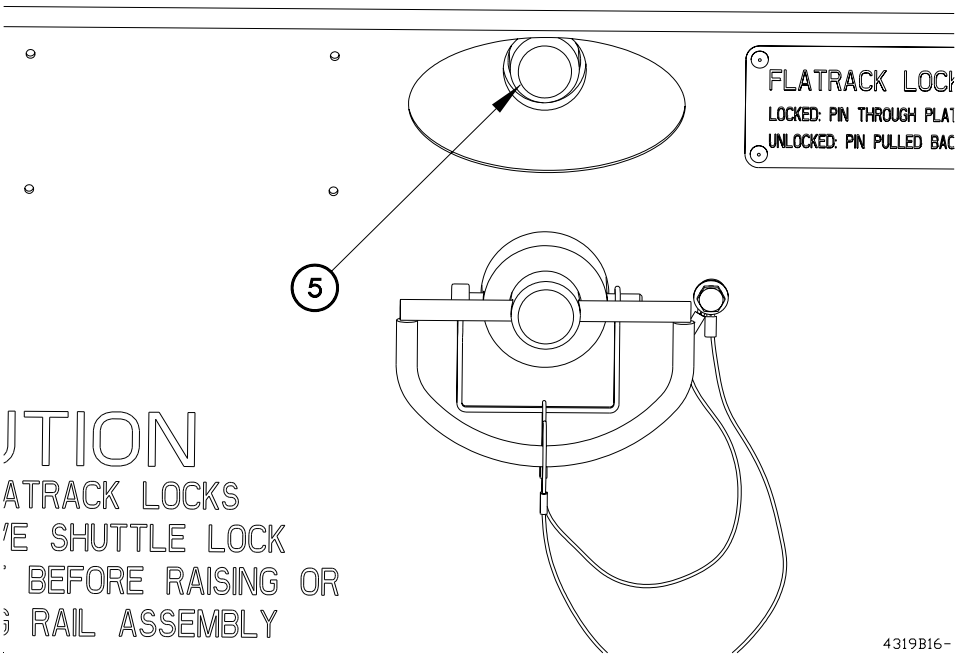
CROP LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 19

LOADING - Continued

33. Pull flatrack locking knob (6) to LOCK.



34. Using both FLATRACK LOCK INDICATORS, verify left and right DIN locks (5) are locked.



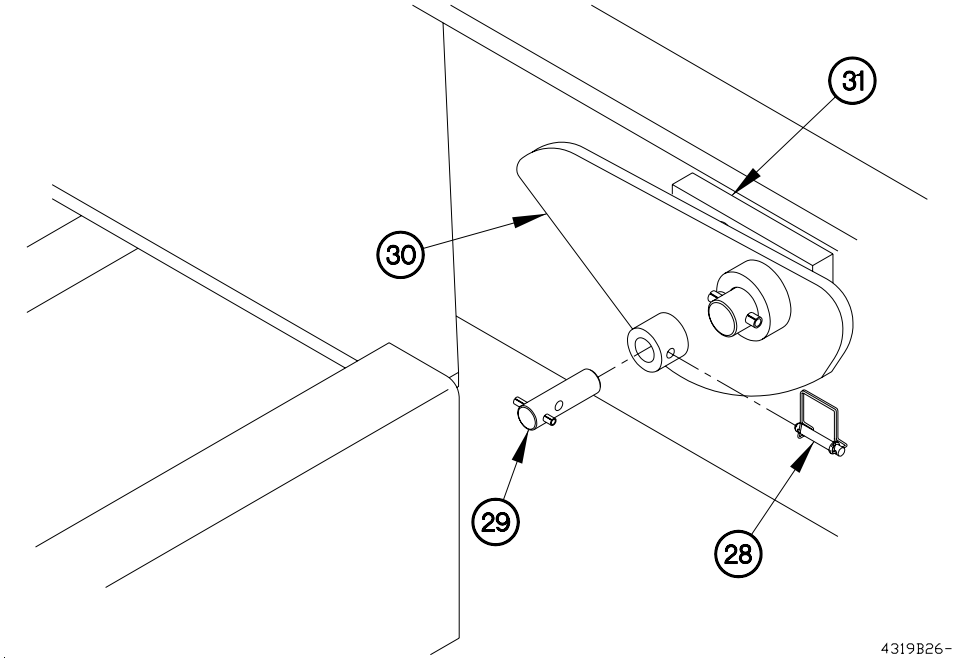
CROP LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 19

LOADING – Continued

NOTE

LH and RH crop guides raised and lowered the same way. RH crop guide shown.

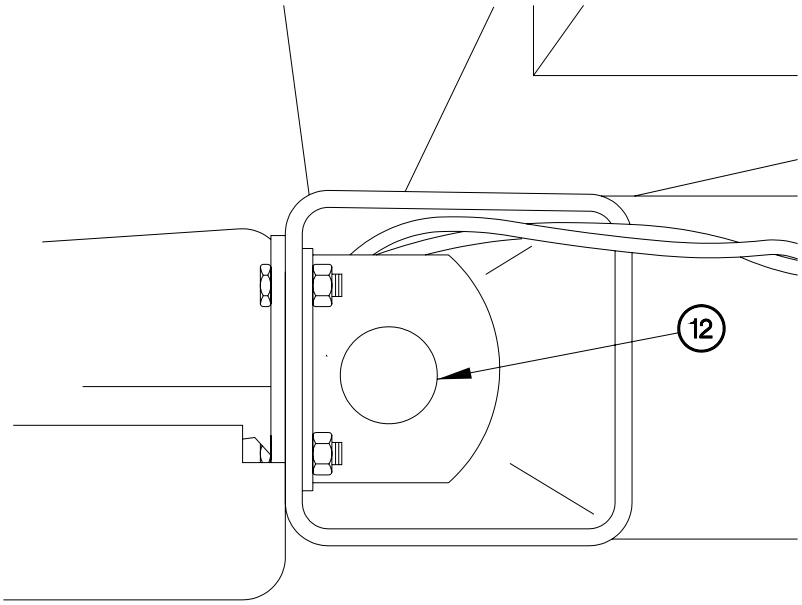
35. Remove lock pin (28) from roll pin (29) in crop guide (30).
36. Remove roll pin (29) from crop guide (30).
37. Raise crop guide (30) and insert roll pin (29) into upper hole in base plate (31).
38. Attach lock pin (28) to roll pin (29) and crop guide (30).
39. Repeat previous four steps for LH crop guide.



CROP LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 19

LOADING – Continued

40. Pull height actuation valve knob (12) out to raise suspension.

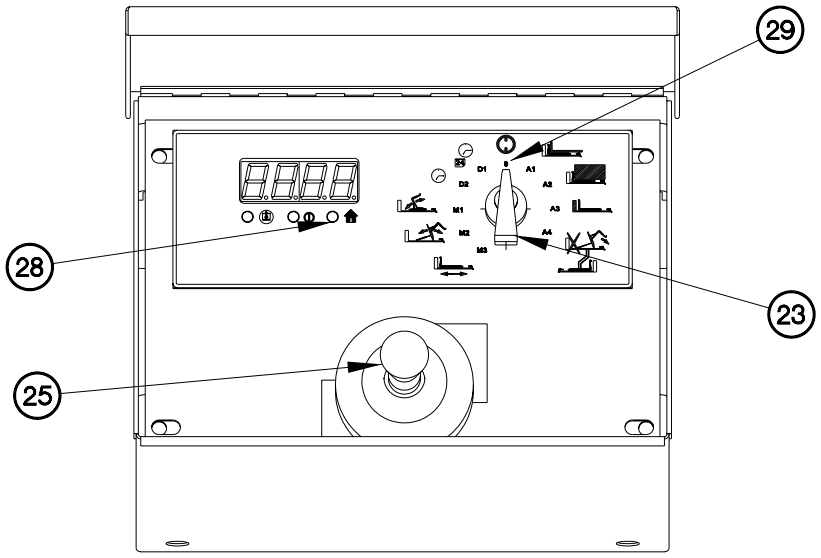


4319B17-

CROP LOADING ON LHS TRAILER - CONTINUED 0043 19

LOADING – Continued

41. Pull vehicle forward (WP 0020 00).
42. Position joystick (25) up until HOME light (32) is illuminated.
43. Position mode select switch (23) to 0 (33).



4319B25-

END OF WORK PACKAGE

CROP UNLOADING ON LHS TRAILER 0043 20

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:
Unloading

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

Personnel
Two

References
FM 21-60 (0116 00)
TM 9-3990-260-14&P (0116 00)

Equipment Conditions
Trailer air charged (WP 0020 00).
LHS vehicle and trailer on level ground.

GENERAL
This work package contains information and instructions to unload a crop from a LHS trailer.

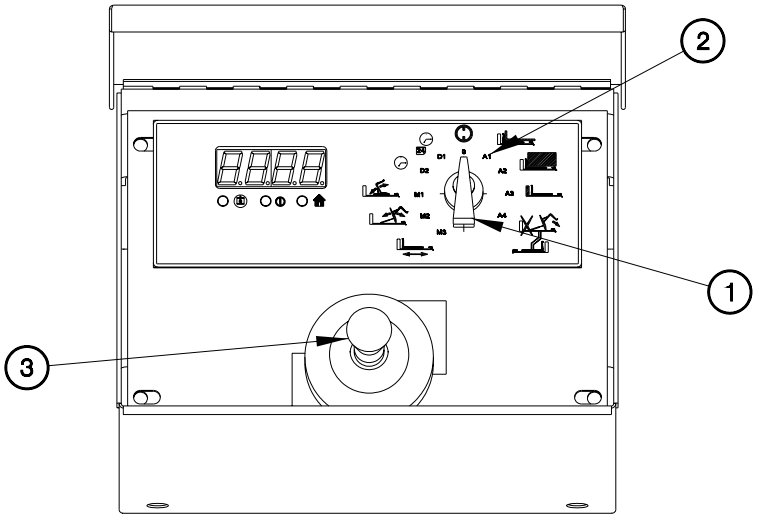
WARNING

Driver must always stay in vehicle during loading of crop. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

CROP UNLOADING ON LHS TRAILER – CONTINUED 0043 20

UNLOADING

1. Position mode select switch (1) to A1 (2).
2. Position joystick (3) down to unload.



4320B01-

CROP UNLOADING ON LHS TRAILER – CONTINUED 0043 20

UNLOADING - Continued

CAUTION

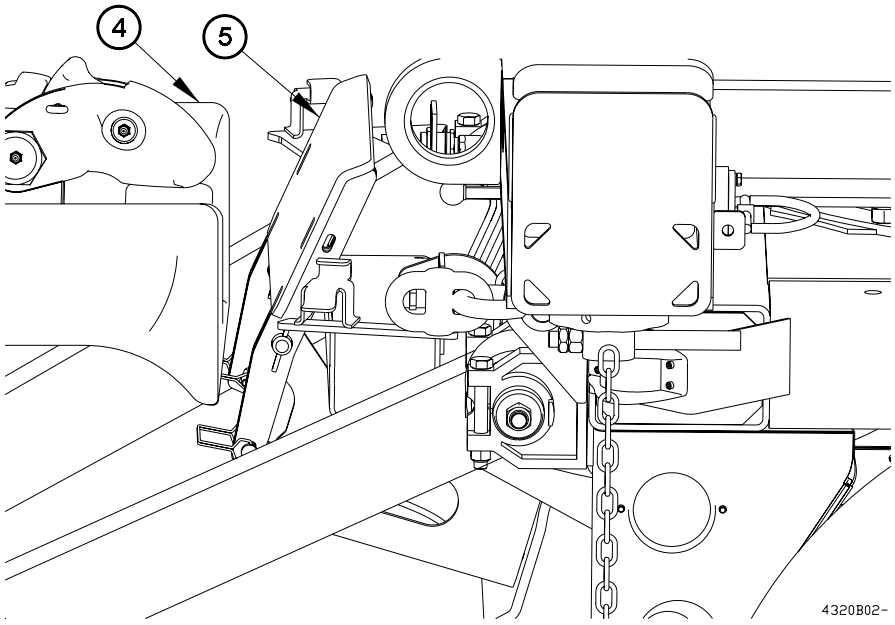
Ensure all air hoses and electrical connectors are secured properly and are clear of bump stop. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Ensure rollers of LHS vehicle are aligned correctly with both sides of crop. Failure to comply may result in not installing evenly on LHS truck.

3. Align vehicle with trailer (WP 0020 00).

4. Reverse vehicle until pintle hook guard (4) contacts bump stop (5).

5. Position LHS vehicle in Neutral (N) and apply parking brake (WP 0020 00).

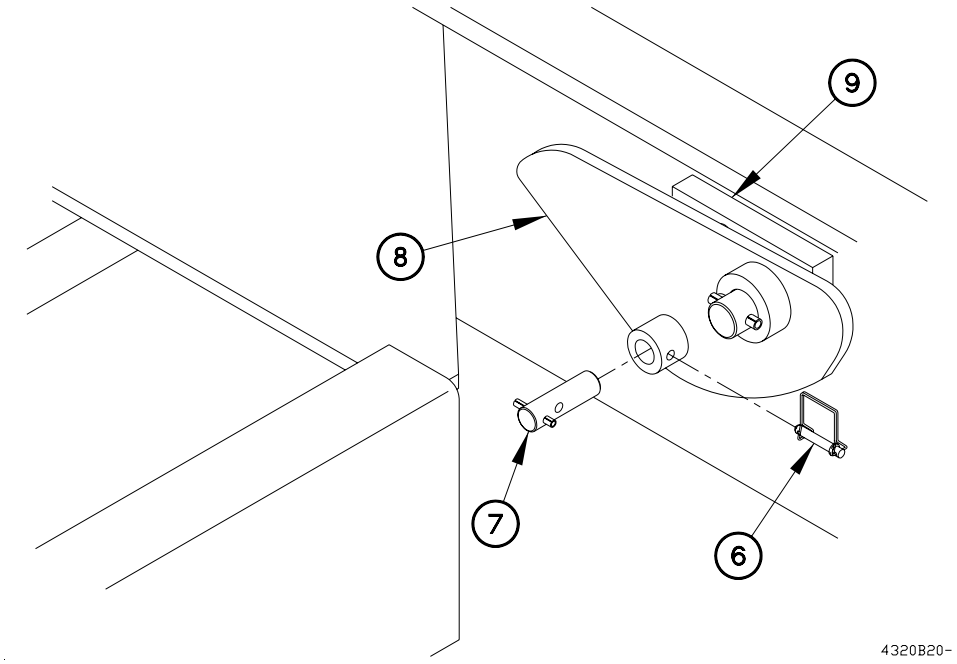


UNLOADING - Continued

NOTE

LH and RH CROP guides raised and lowered the same way. RH crop guide shown.

6. Remove lock pin (6) from roll pin (7) in RH crop guide (8).
7. Remove roll pin (7) from crop guide (8).
8. Lower crop guide (8) and insert roll pin (7) into lower hole in base plate (9).
9. Attach lock pin (6) to roll pin (7) and crop guide (8).
10. Repeat previous four steps for LH crop guide.

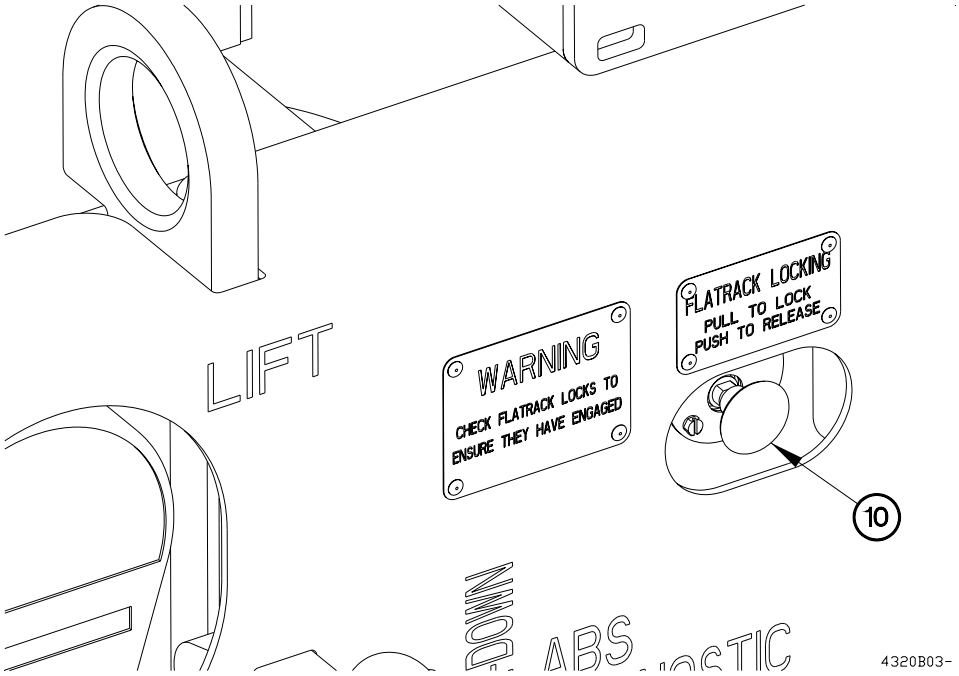


UNLOADING - Continued

NOTE

If flatrack locks fail to release, notify field maintenance.

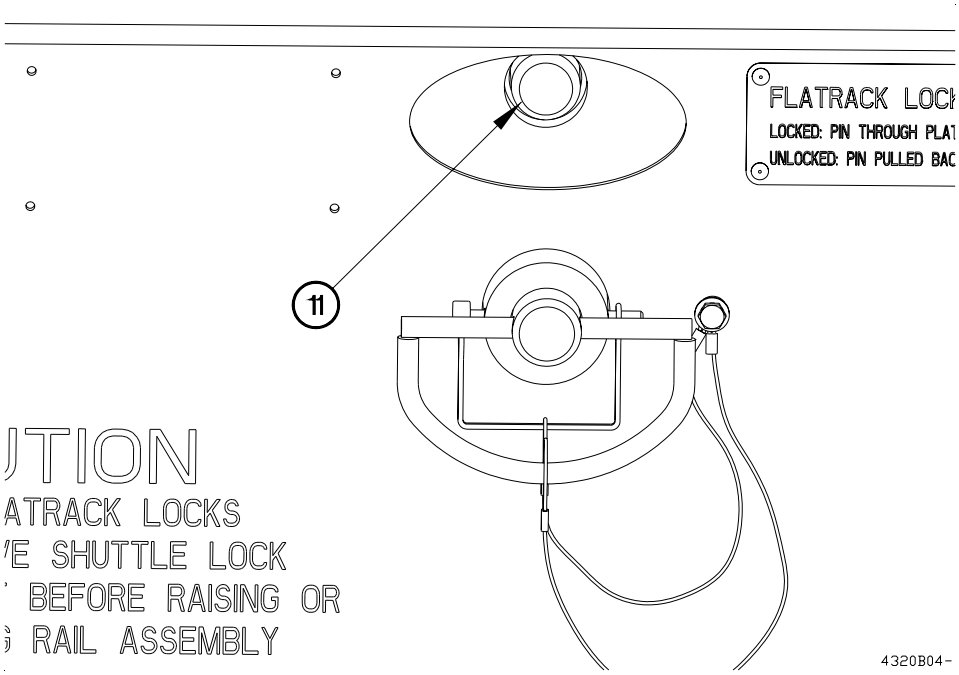
11. Push flatrack locking knob (10) to UNLOCK.



CROP UNLOADING ON LHS TRAILER – CONTINUED 0043 20

UNLOADING - Continued

12. Using both FLATRACK LOCK INDICATORS, verify left and right DIN locks (11) are UNLOCKED.

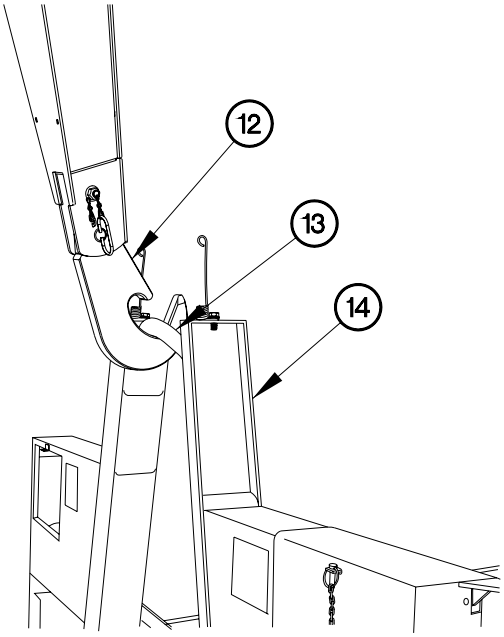


CROP UNLOADING ON LHS TRAILER – CONTINUED 0043 20

UNLOADING - Continued

13. Position hook (12) below hook-bar (13) on crop (14).

14. Slowly reverse vehicle until hook (12) opening is against hook-bar (13) on crop (14) (WP 0020 00).



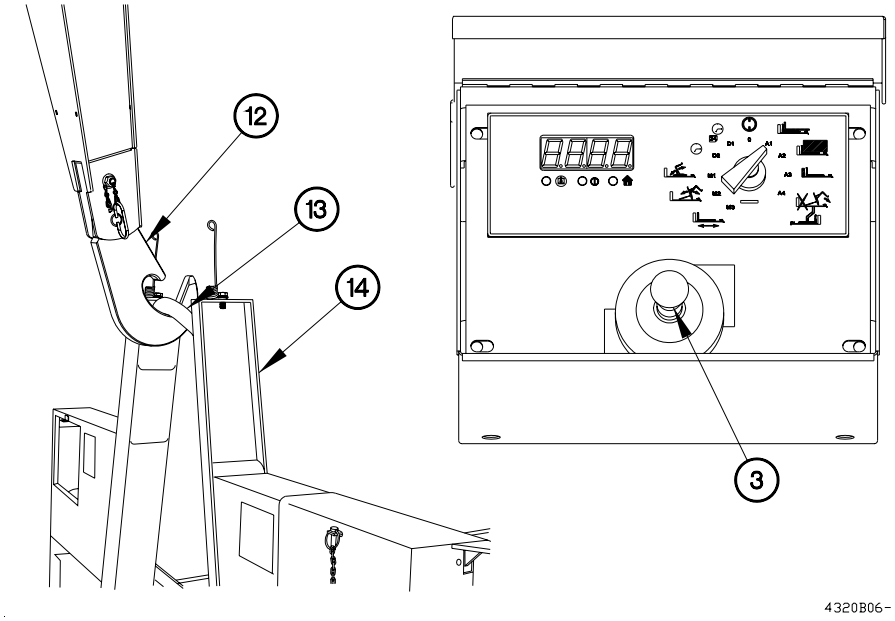
4320B05-

CROP UNLOADING ON LHS TRAILER – CONTINUED 0043 20

UNLOADING - Continued

15. Place vehicle in N (Neutral) and engage parking brake (WP 0020 00).

16. Position joystick (3) up to load until hook (12) engages hook-bar (13) on crop (14).



CROP UNLOADING ON LHS TRAILER – CONTINUED 0043 20

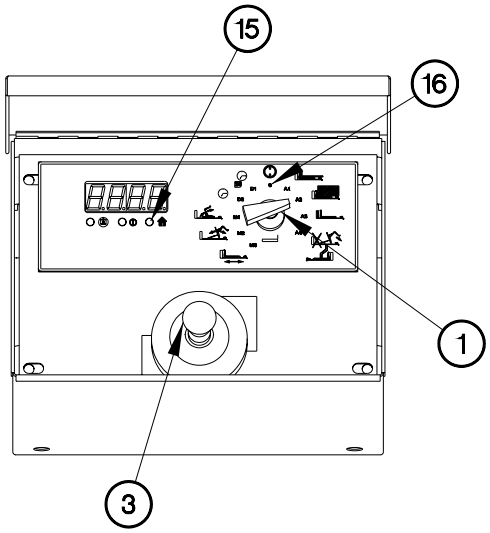
UNLOADING - Continued

WARNING

Ensure crop runners align with rollers on vehicle. If runners and rollers are not aligned, crop can dislodge while vehicle is moving. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

17. Position joystick (3) up until HOME light (15) is illuminated.

18. Position mode select switch (1) to A0 (16).

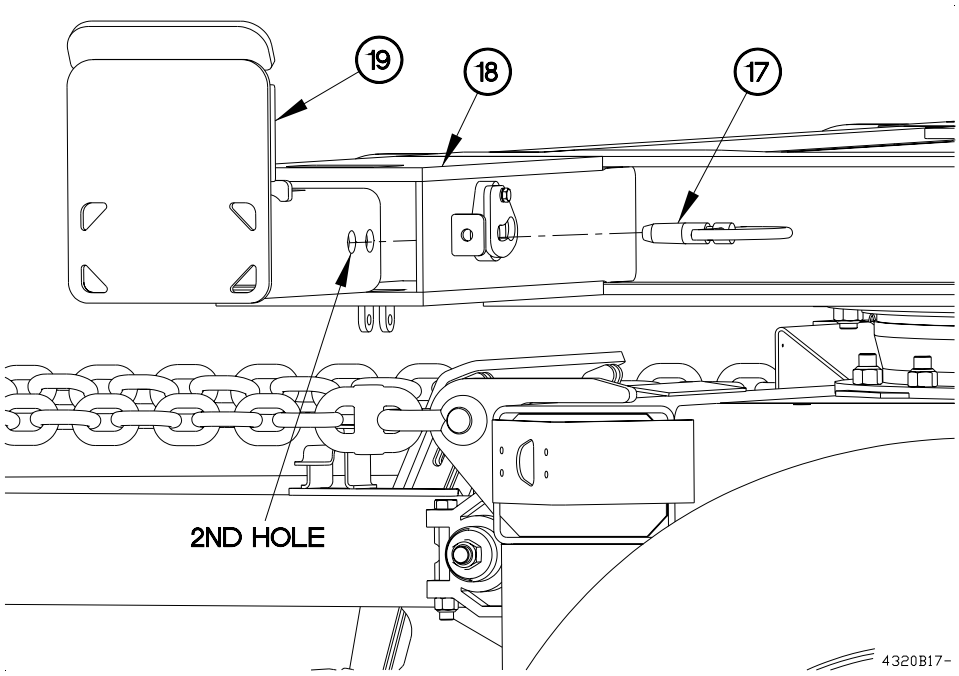


4320B07-

CROP UNLOADING ON LHS TRAILER – CONTINUED 0043 20

UNLOADING – Continued

19. Remove pin (17) in front trailer crossmember (18) and 2nd hole in flatrack guide (19).
20. Remove flatrack guide (19) completely from front trailer crossmember (18).
21. Rotate flatrack guide (19) 180 degrees from stored position.

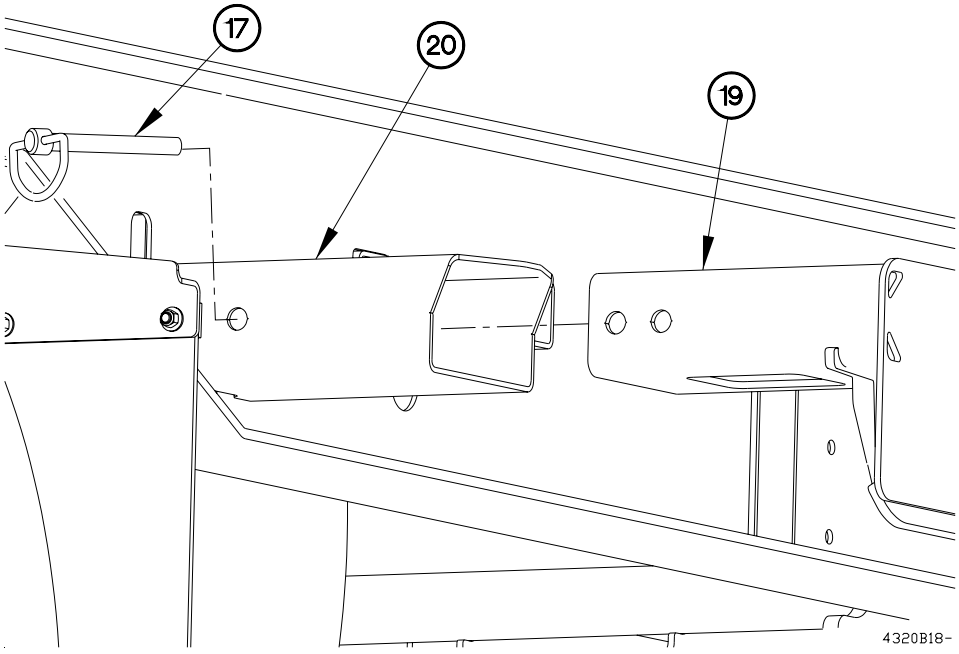


CROP UNLOADING ON LHS TRAILER – CONTINUED 0043 20

UNLOADING - Continued

22. Install flatrack guide (19) in trailer (20).

23. Install pin (17) in flatrack guide (19).



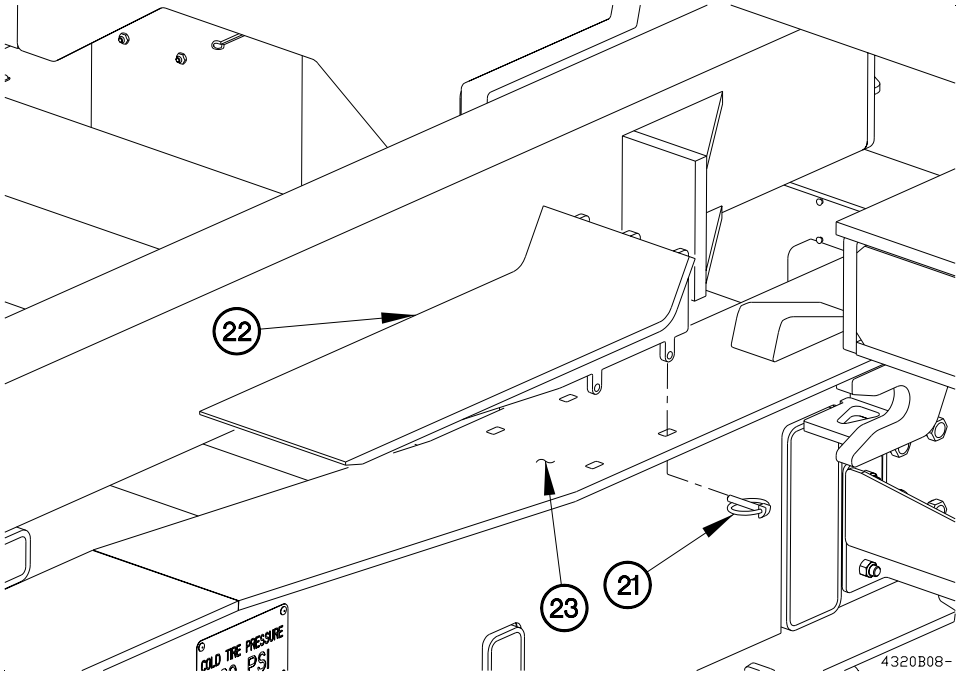
CROP UNLOADING ON LHS TRAILER – CONTINUED 0043 20

UNLOADING - Continued

NOTE

LH and RH crop ramps are installed the same way. LH side shown.

24. Remove four retaining pins (21) and crop ramp (22) from top of frame rail (23).

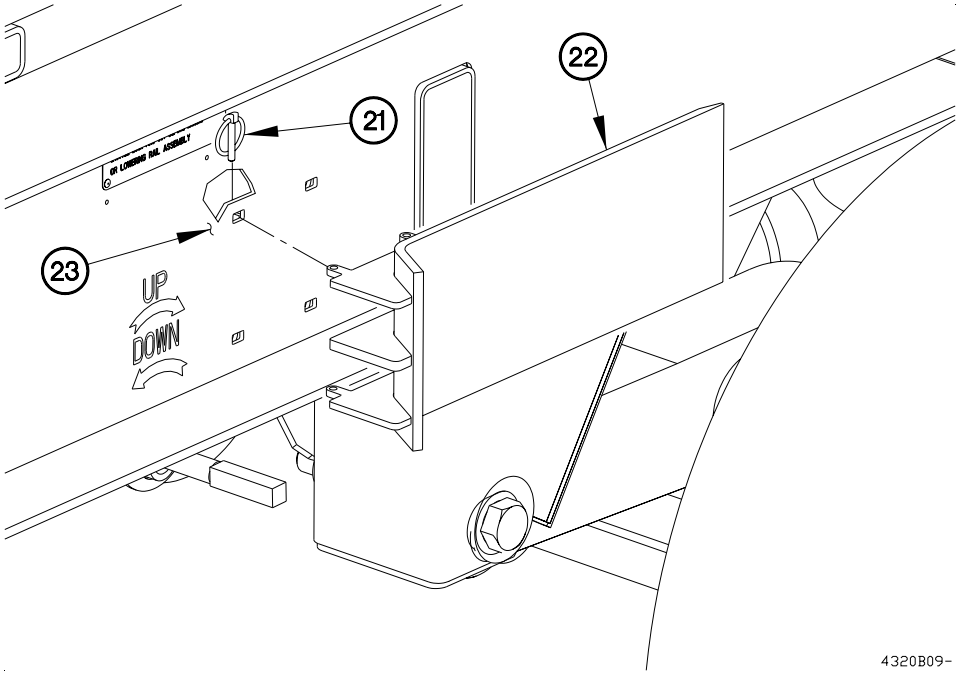


CROP UNLOADING ON LHS TRAILER – CONTINUED 0043 20

UNLOADING - Continued

25. Install crop ramp (22) on side of frame rail (23) with four retaining pins (21).

26. Perform previous two steps on RH crop ramp.

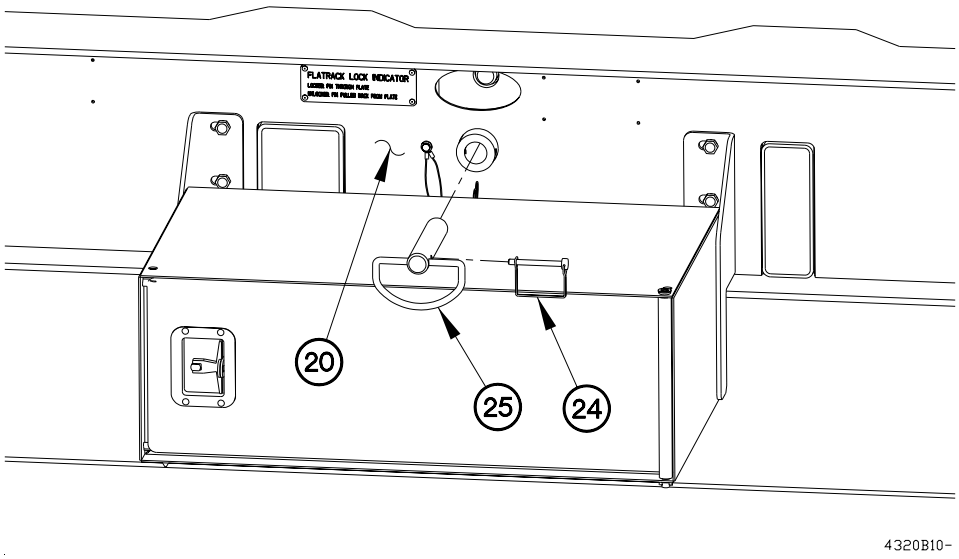


CROP UNLOADING ON LHS TRAILER – CONTINUED 0043 20

UNLOADING - Continued

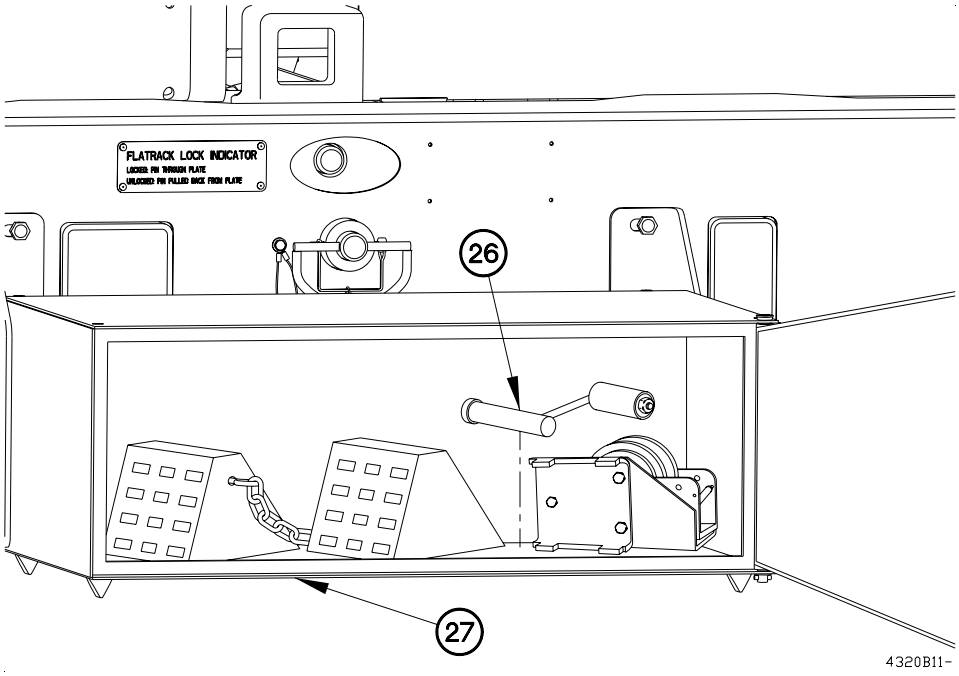
27. Remove retaining pin (24) from flatrack locking pin (25).

28. Remove flatrack locking pin (25) from trailer (20).



UNLOADING - Continued

29. Remove crank handle (26) from tool box (27).

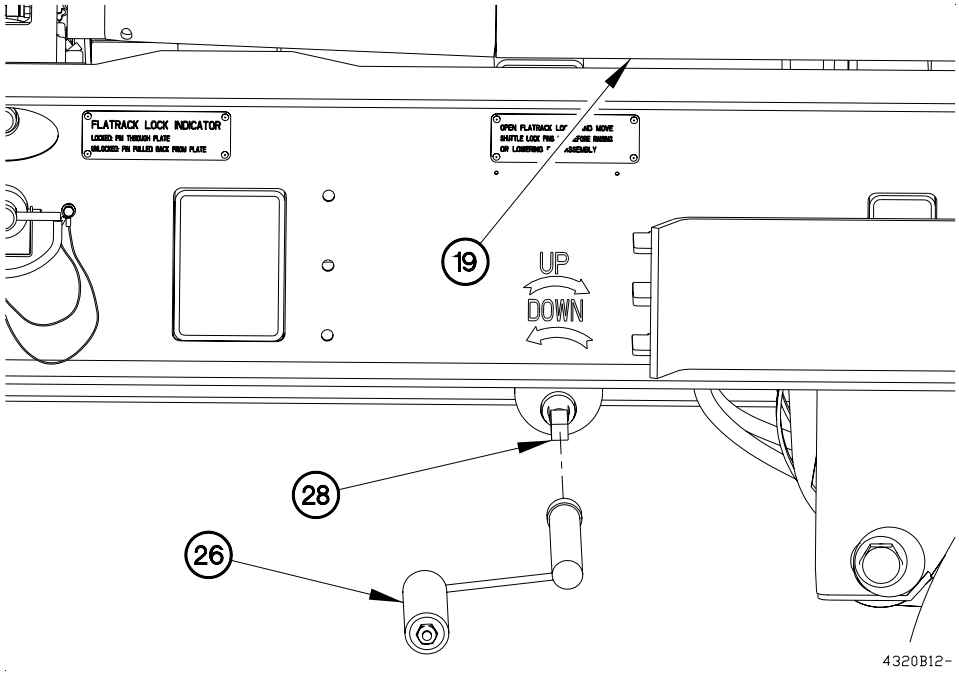


CROP UNLOADING ON LHS TRAILER – CONTINUED 0043 20

UNLOADING - Continued

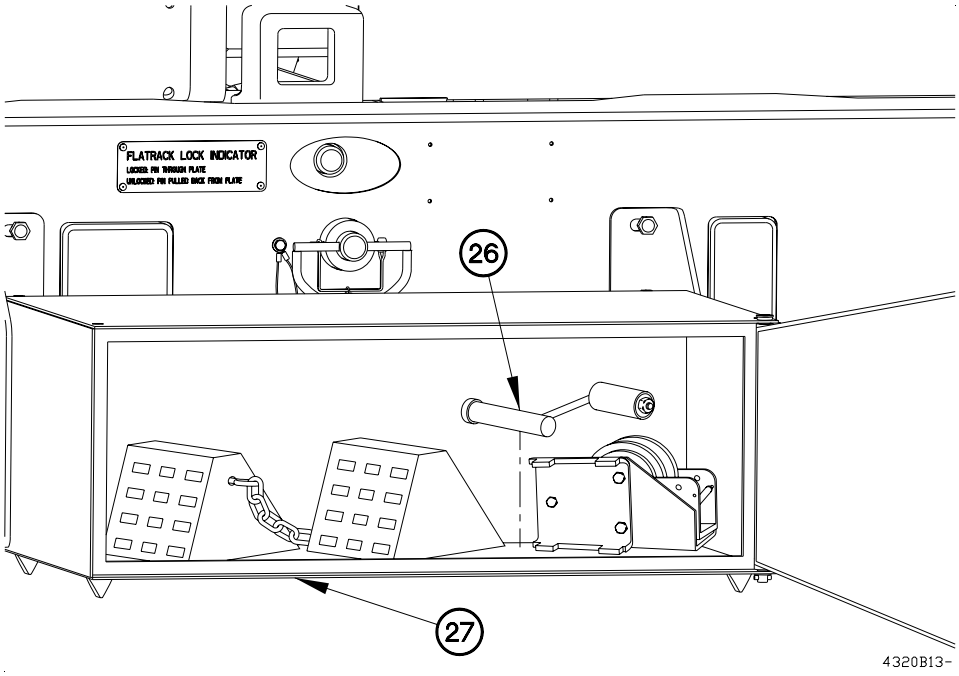
30. Install crank handle (26) on gear lug (28).

31. Rotate crank handle (26) counter-clockwise until flatrack guide (19) is completely lowered.

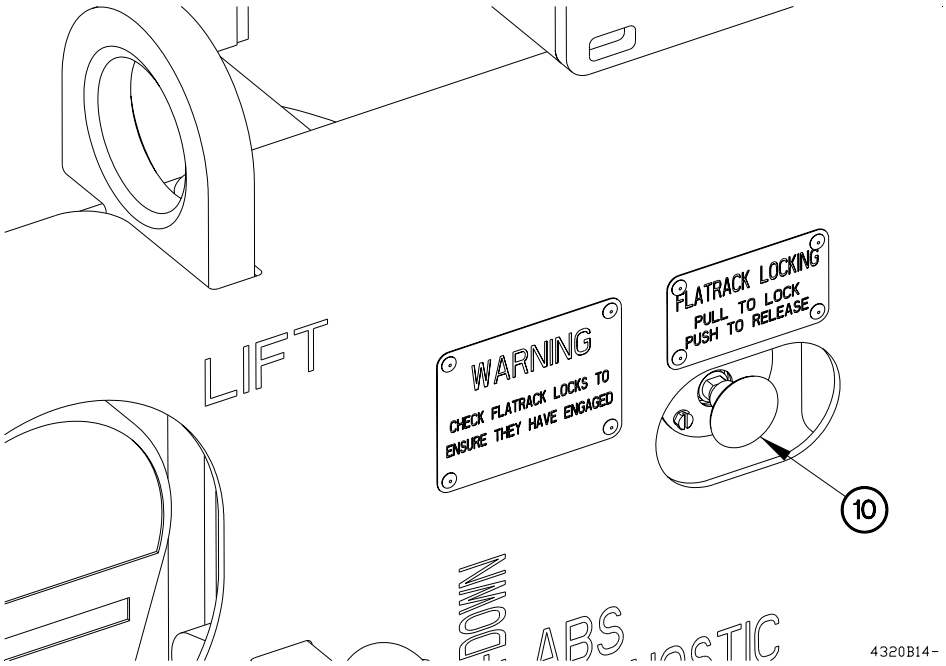


UNLOADING - Continued

32. Stow crank handle (26) in tool box (27).



33. Pull flatrack locking knob (10) to LOCK.



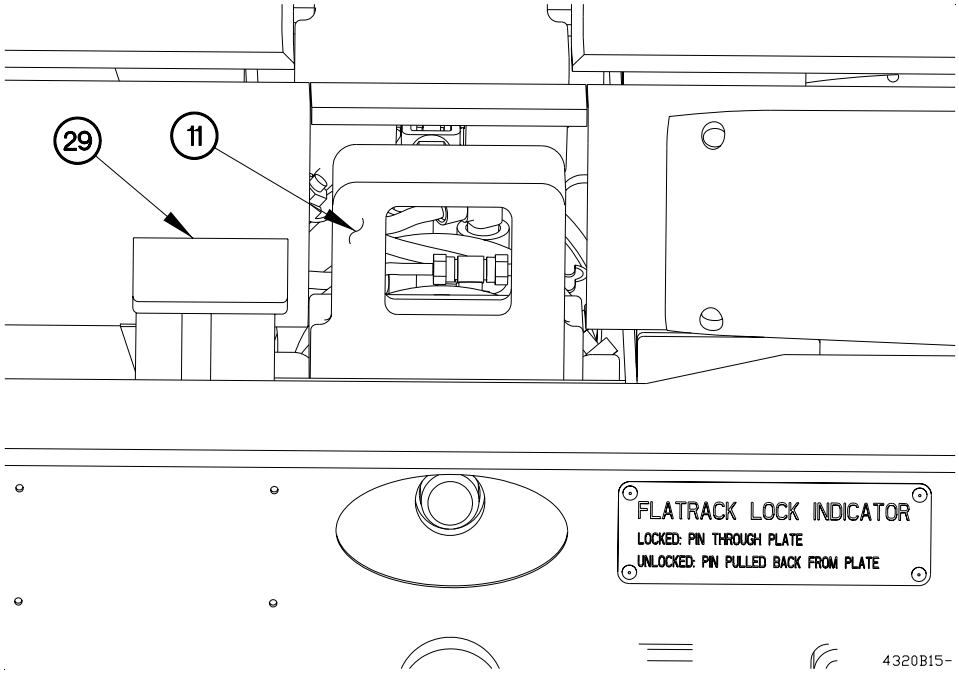
CROP UNLOADING ON LHS TRAILER – CONTINUED 0043 20

UNLOADING - Continued

NOTE

LH and RH flatrack locking pins, outer stowage pins, and DIN blocking plates are installed the same way. LH side shown.

34. Pull DIN blocking plate (29) up and lower down over DIN lock (11).

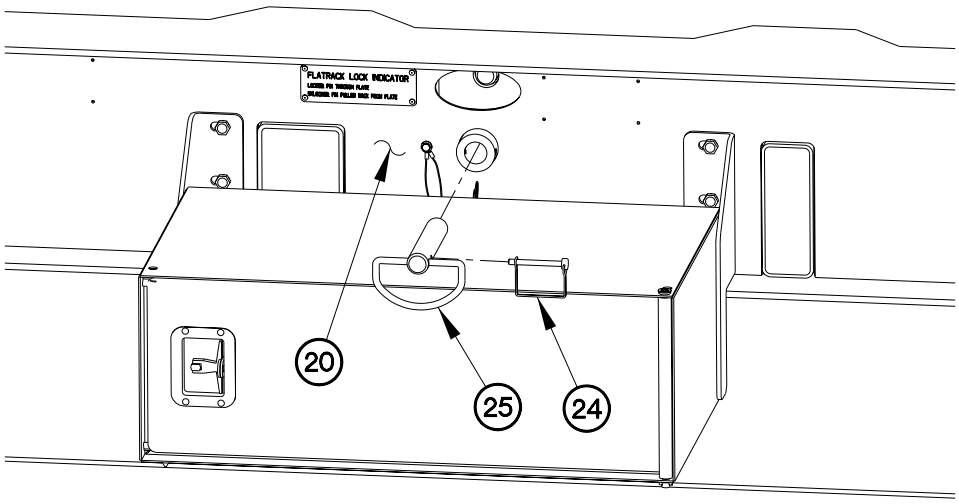


CROP UNLOADING ON LHS TRAILER – CONTINUED 0043 20

UNLOADING - Continued

35. Install flatrack locking pin (25) in trailer (20).

36. Install retaining pin (24) in flatrack locking pin (25).



4320B16-

END OF WORK PACKAGE

REMOVING LIFTING FRAME FROM TRUCK 0043 21

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

Lifting frame removal.

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Operator

References

FM 21-60 (WP 0116 00)

Equipment Conditions

Parking brake engaged. (WP 0020 00)
Start engine. (WP 0020 00).
LHS vehicle and trailer on level ground.

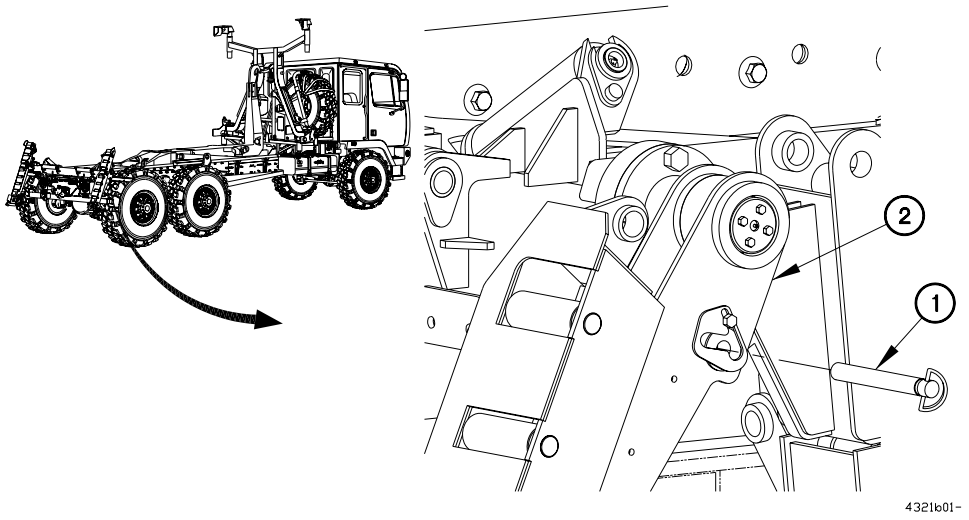
GENERAL

This work package contains information and instructions to remove lifting frame from a LHS truck.

REMOVING LIFTING FRAME FROM TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 21

REMOVING LIFTING FRAME FROM TRUCK

1. Remove locking pin (1) from RH rear roller (2).

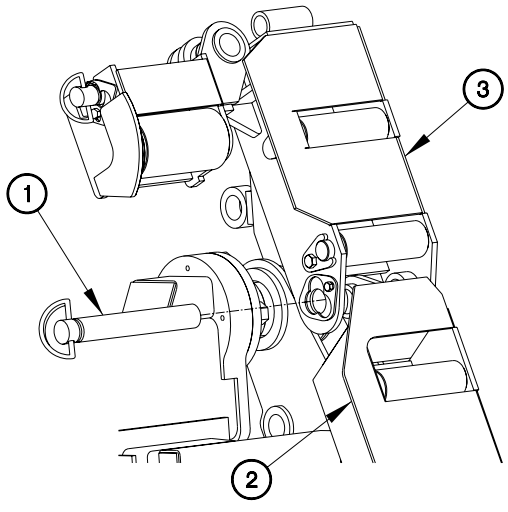


WARNING

Rear rollers are heavy. Use care when attempting to lift rear rollers. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

2. Rotate RH upper roller section (3) upward.

3. Install locking pin (1) in RH upper roller section (3) and RH rear roller (2).



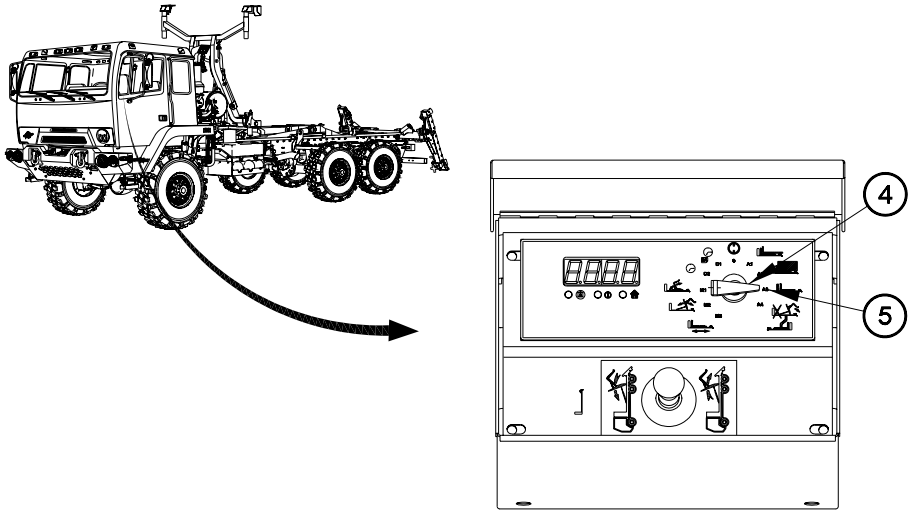
REMOVING LIFTING FRAME FROM TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 21

REMOVING LIFTING FRAME FROM TRUCK - Continued

WARNING

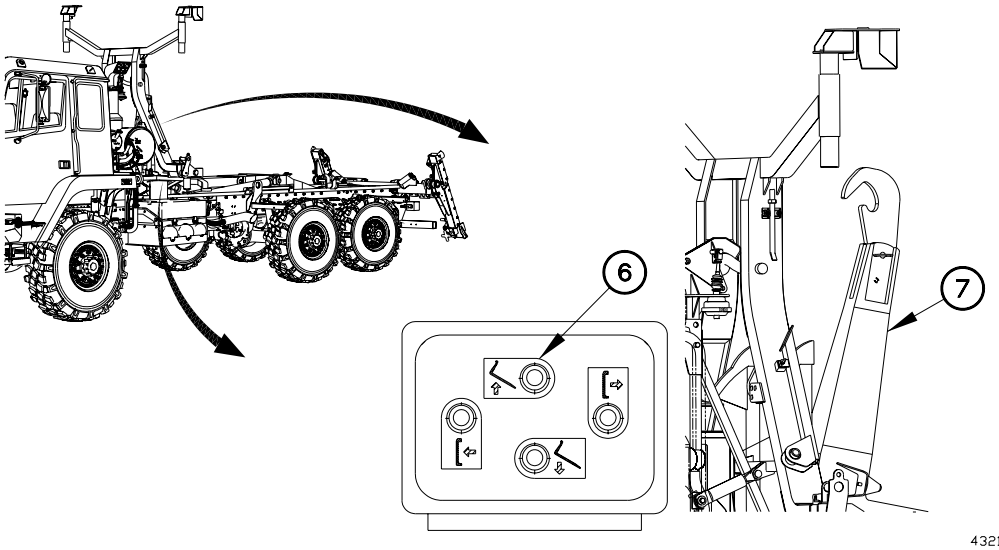
Keep body and limbs clear of Load Handling Equipment (LHE). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

4. Position mode select switch (4) to A3 (5).



4321b03-

5. Press up button (6) and raise hook arm (7).



4321b04-

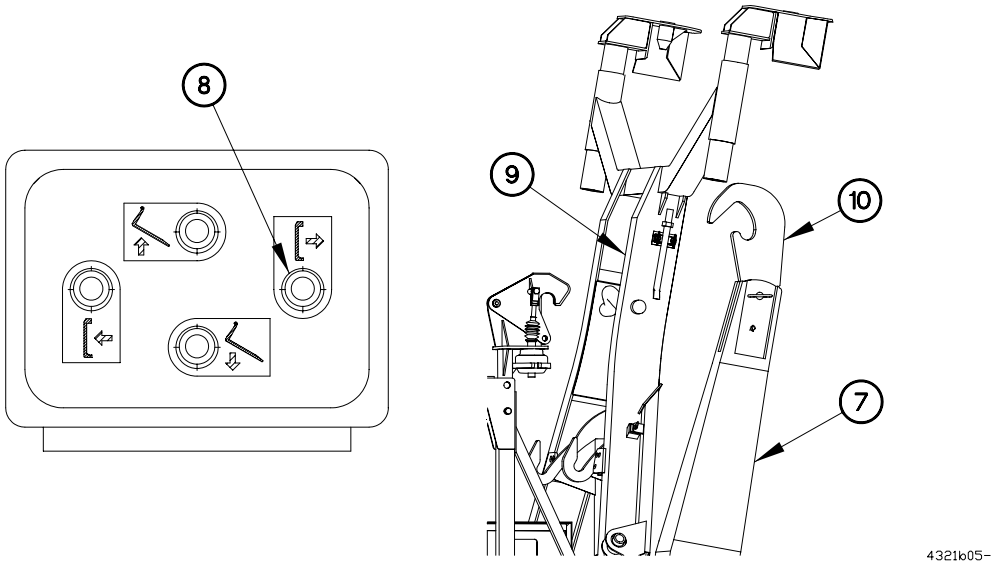
REMOVING LIFTING FRAME FROM TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 21

REMOVING LIFTING FRAME FROM TRUCK - Continued

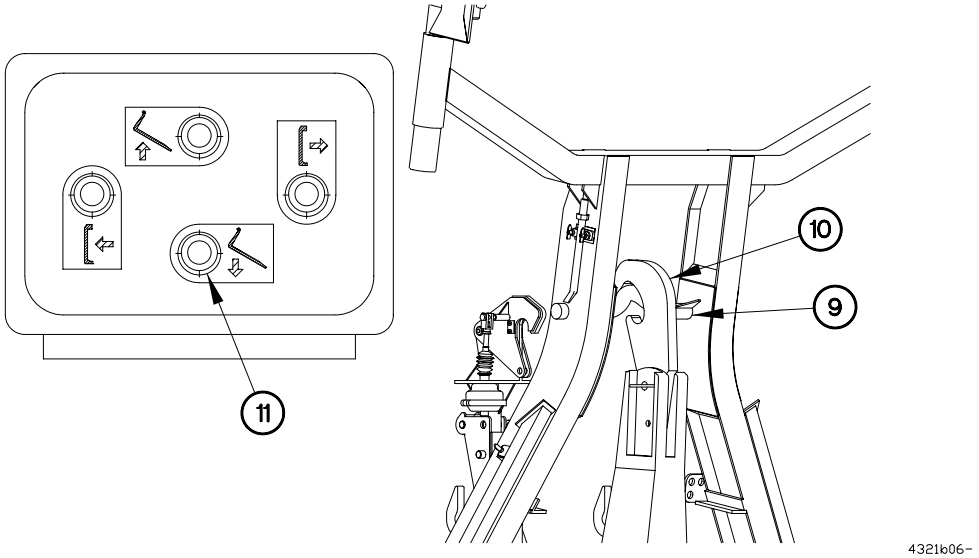
WARNING

Lifting frame is heavy. Use care when pushing, pulling, lifting frame. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

6. Press retrieve button (8) to position lifting frame (9) for access to hook (10) on hook arm (7).



7. Press lower button (11) to position hook (10) on lifting frame (9).

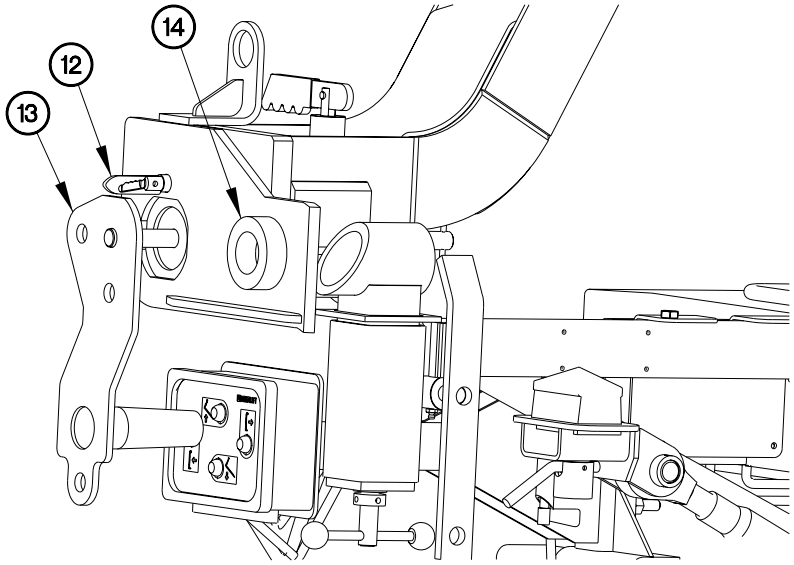


REMOVING LIFTING FRAME FROM TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 21

REMOVING LIFTING FRAME FROM TRUCK - Continued

8. Position fastener (12) to horizontal.

9. Pull storage lock (13) from housing (14).

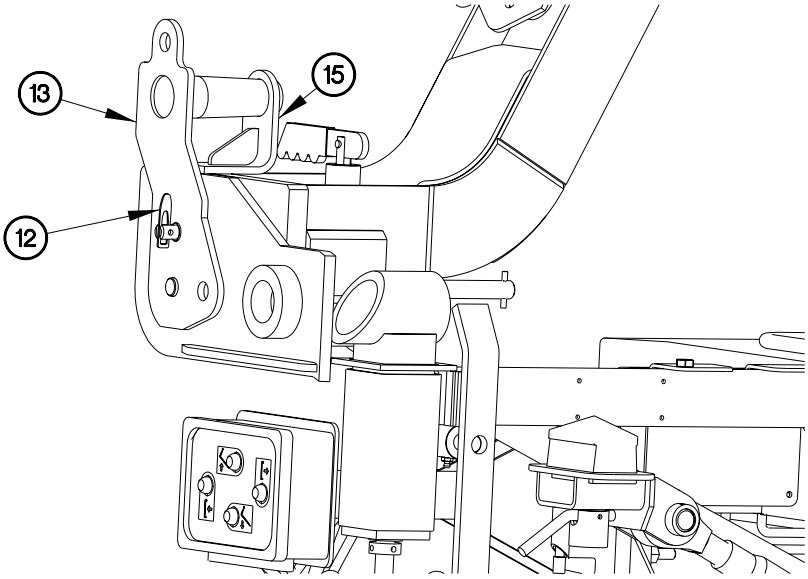


4321b07-

10. Rotate storage lock (13) counter-clockwise 90-degrees.

11. Slide storage lock (13) into bracket (15).

12. Rotate fastener (12) to vertical.



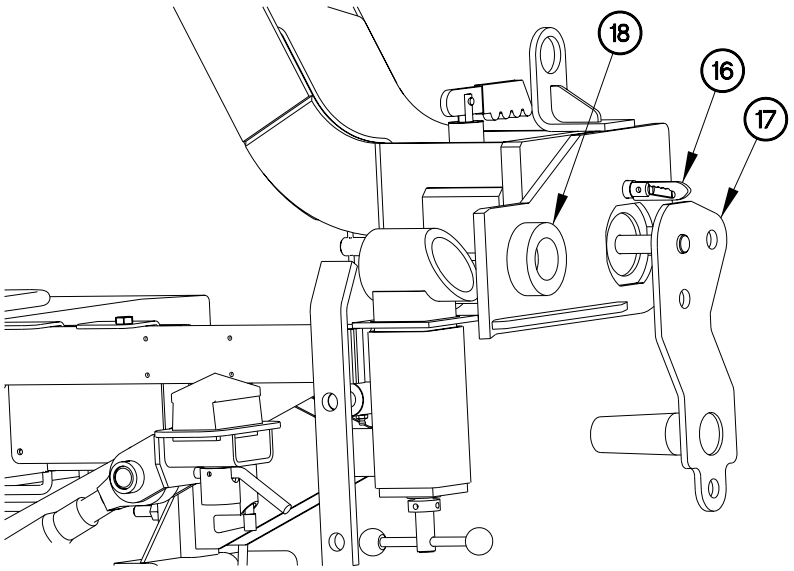
4321b08-

REMOVING LIFTING FRAME FROM TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 21

REMOVING LIFTING FRAME FROM TRUCK - Continued

13. Position fastener (16) to horizontal.

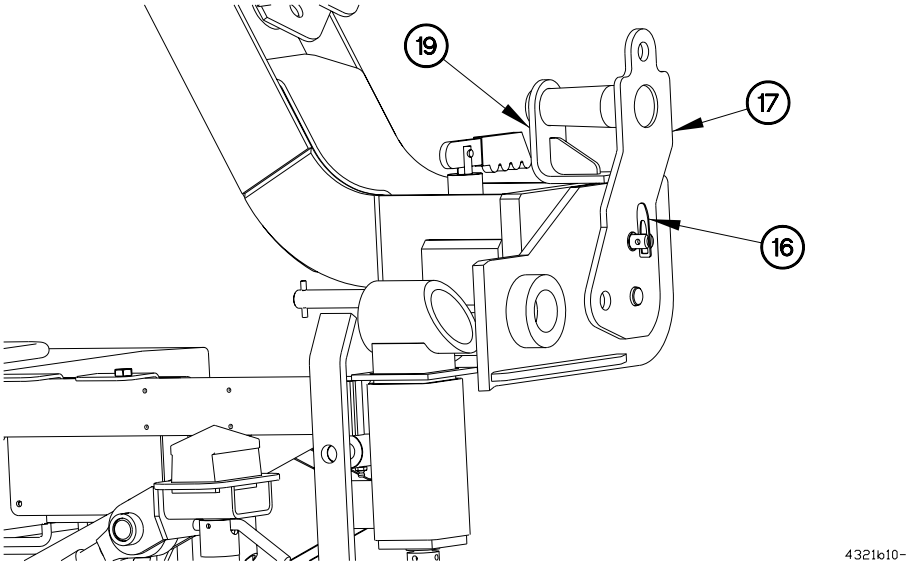
14. Pull storage lock (17) from housing (18).



15. Rotate storage lock (17) counter-clockwise 90-degrees.

16. Slide storage lock (17) into bracket (19).

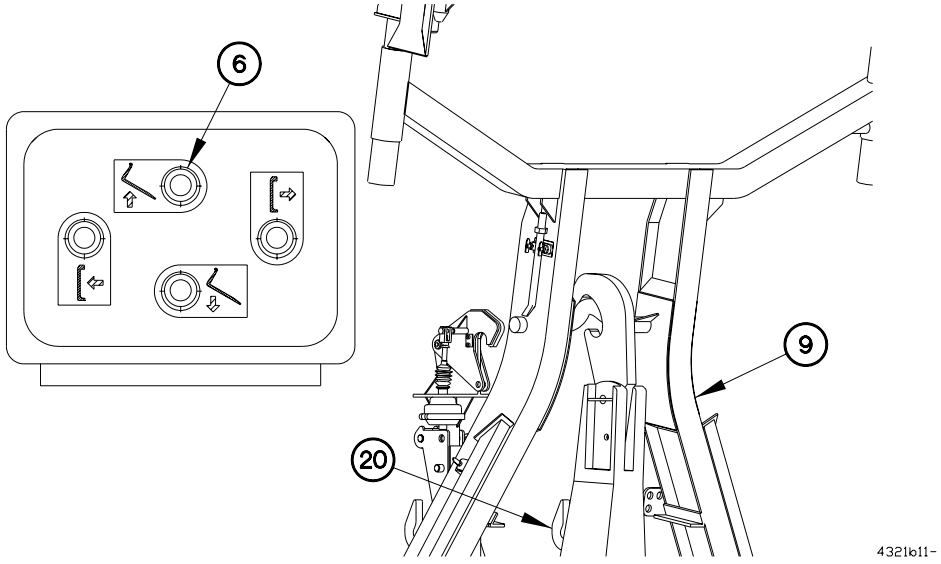
17. Rotate fastener (16) to vertical.



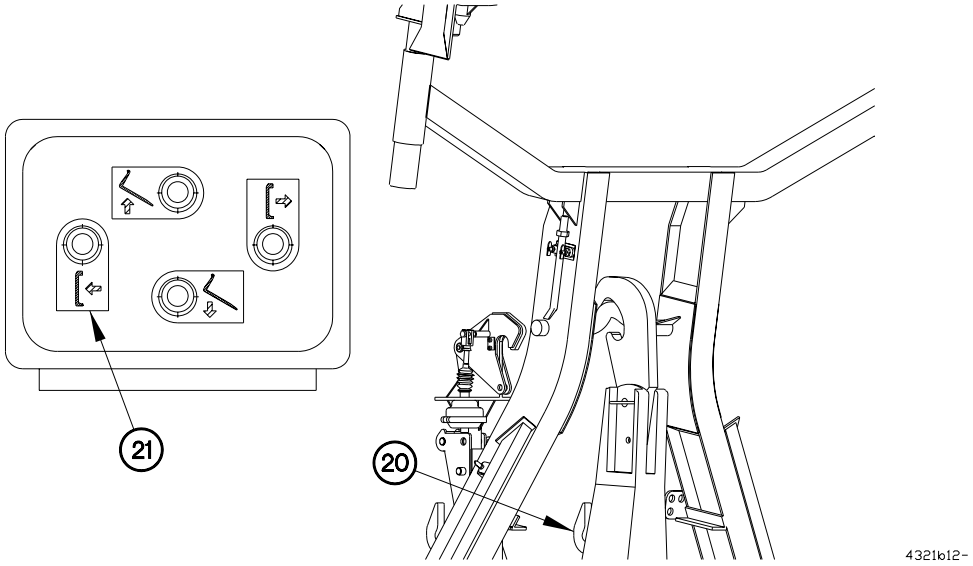
REMOVING LIFTING FRAME FROM TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 21

REMOVING LIFTING FRAME FROM TRUCK - Continued

18. Press up button (6) and raise lifting frame (9) free from stowage guide (20).



19. Press stow button (21) and raise stowage guide (20) to stowed position.



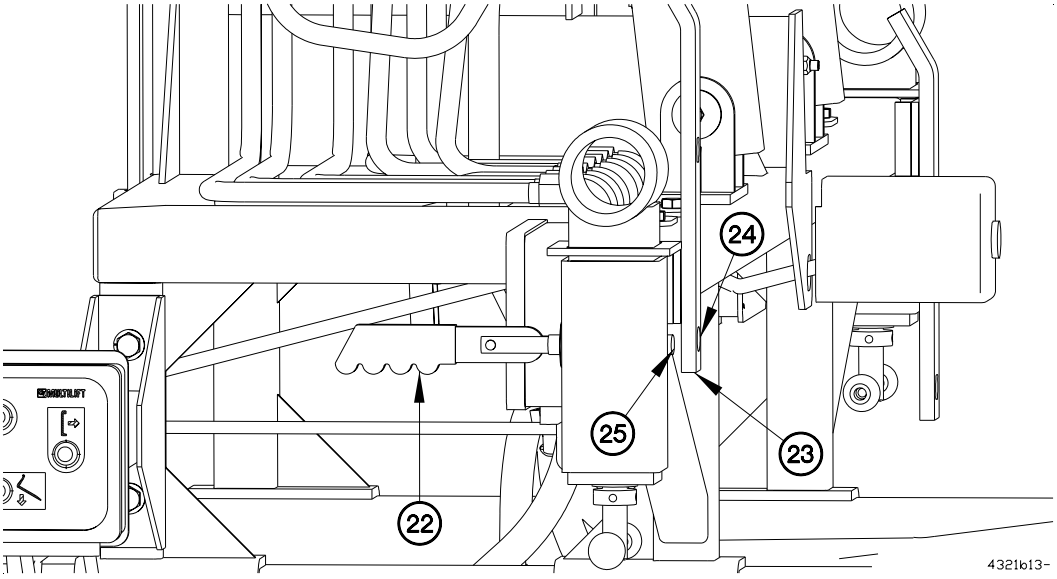
REMOVING LIFTING FRAME FROM TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 21

REMOVING LIFTING FRAME FROM TRUCK - Continued

NOTE

LH and RH lock handles are adjusted the same way. LH side shown.

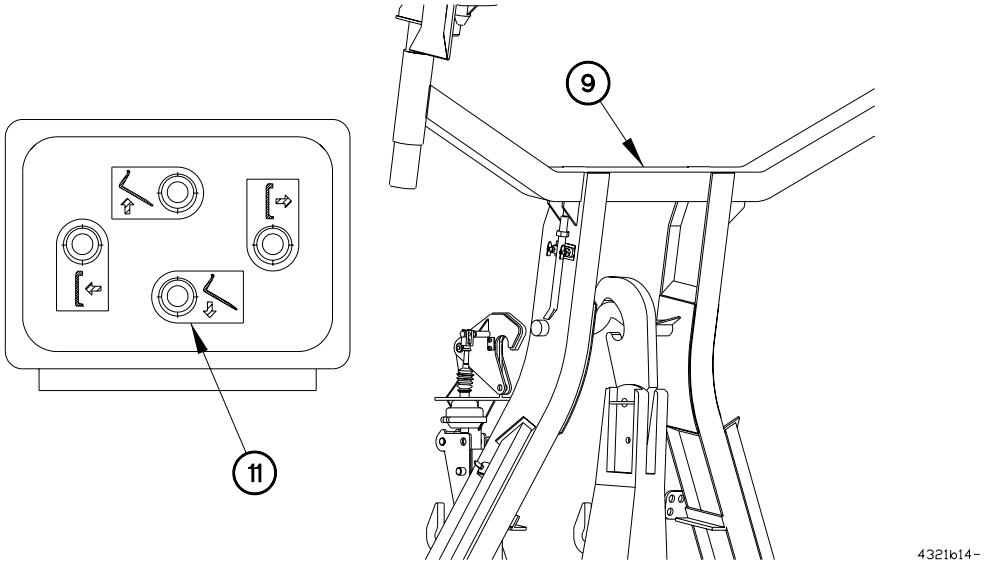
20. Pull lock handle (22) out.
21. Slide lock bar (23) up until second hole (24) aligns with pin (25) on lock handle (22).
22. Release lock handle (22) and pin lock bar (23).
23. Perform previous four steps on RH side lock bar.



REMOVING LIFTING FRAME FROM TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 21

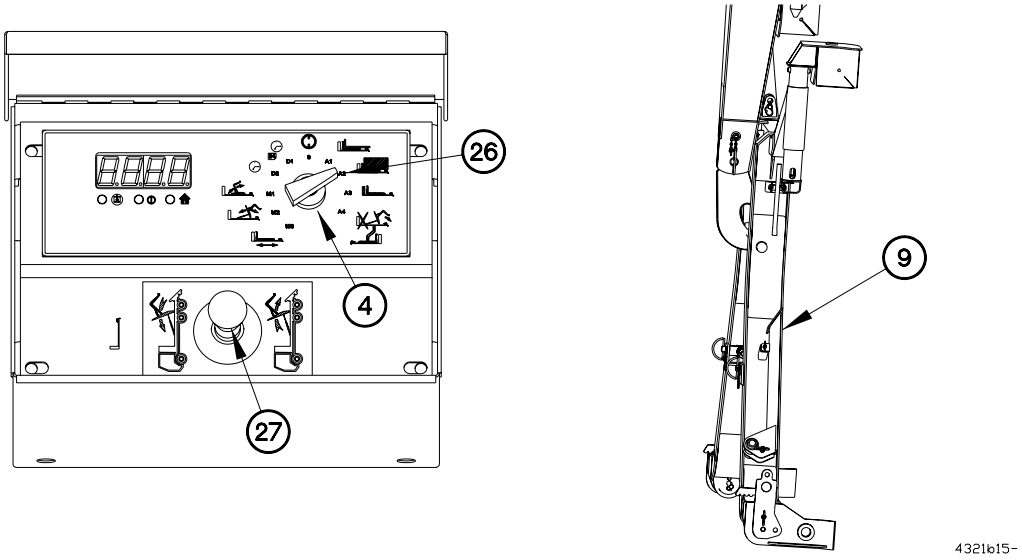
REMOVING LIFTING FRAME FROM TRUCK - Continued

24. Press lower button (11) until lifting frame (9) is down.



25. Position mode select switch (4) to A2 (26).

26. Position joystick (27) to the unload position until lifting frame (9) to approximately 6 inches from ground.

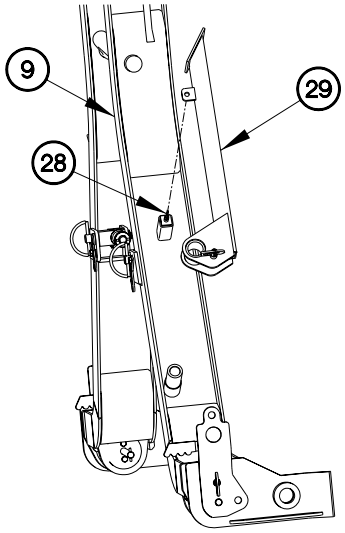


REMOVING LIFTING FRAME FROM TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 21

REMOVING LIFTING FRAME FROM TRUCK – Continued

27. Unlock fastener (28).

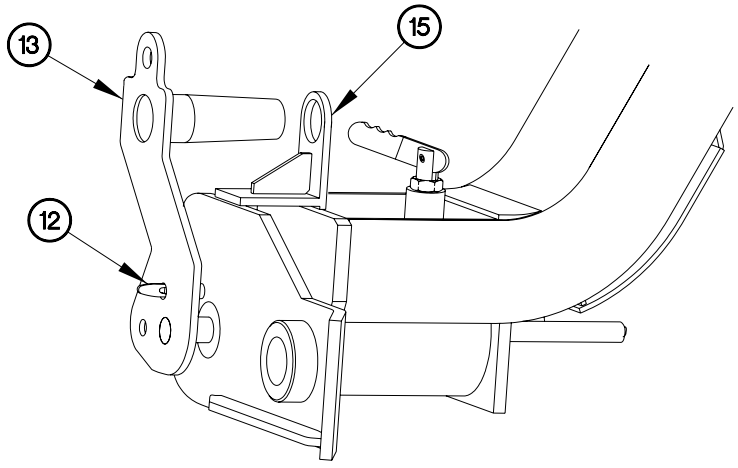
28. Remove LH side lifting frame leg (29) from lifting frame (9).



4321b16-

29. Unlock fastener (12).

30. Slide storage lock (13) free of bracket (15).

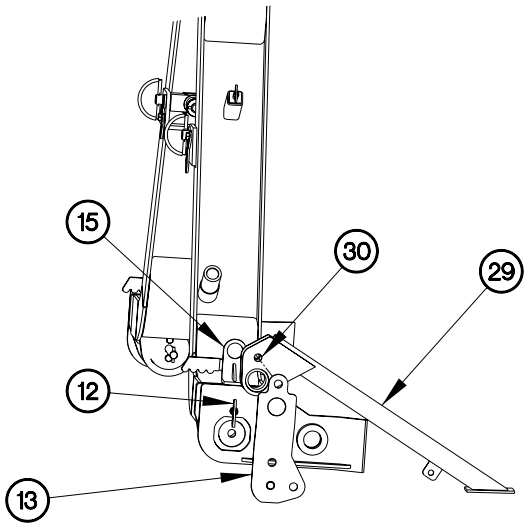


4321b17-

REMOVING LIFTING FRAME FROM TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 21

REMOVING LIFTING FRAME FROM TRUCK - Continued

31. Insert LH side lifting frame leg (29) on storage lock (13).
32. Lock LH side lifting frame leg (29) on storage lock (13) with fastener (30).
33. Slide storage lock (13) into bracket (15).
34. Lock fastener (12).



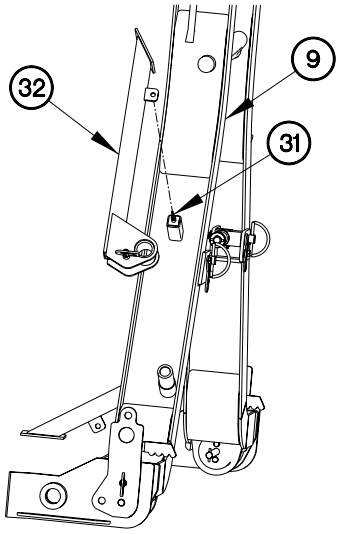
4321618-

REMOVING LIFTING FRAME FROM TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 21

REMOVING LIFTING FRAME FROM TRUCK - Continued

35. Unlock fastener (31).

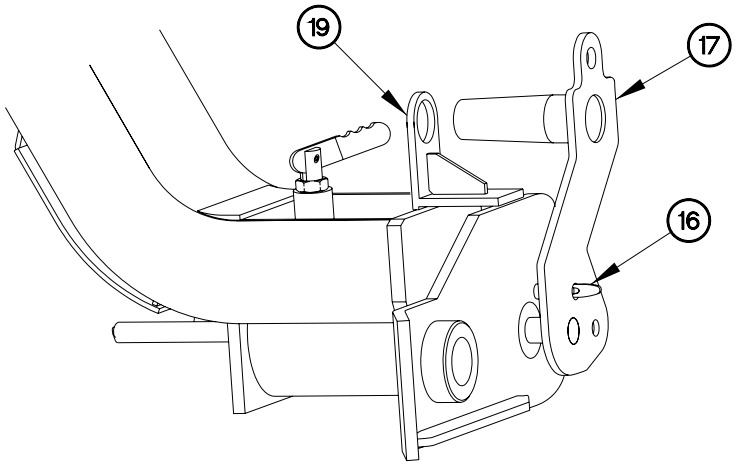
36. Remove RH side lifting frame leg (32) from lifting frame (9).



4321b19-

37. Unlock fastener (16).

38. Slide storage lock (17) free of bracket (19).

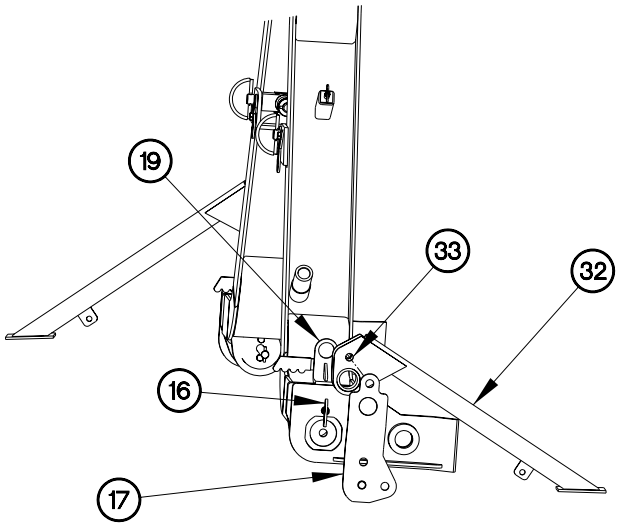


4321b20-

REMOVING LIFTING FRAME FROM TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 21

REMOVING LIFTING FRAME FROM TRUCK - Continued

39. Insert RH side lifting frame leg (32) on storage lock (17).
40. Lock RH side lifting frame leg (32) on storage lock (17) with fastener (33).
41. Slide storage lock (17) into bracket (19).
42. Lock fastener (16).



4321b21-

REMOVING LIFTING FRAME FROM TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 21

REMOVING LIFTING FRAME FROM TRUCK - Continued

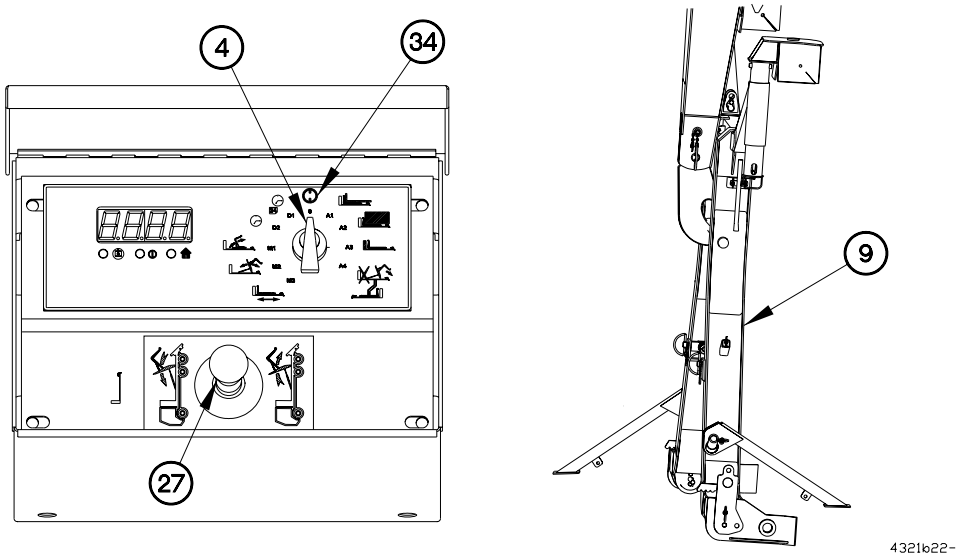
WARNING

Lifting frame must be placed on level ground. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel to equipment.

The lift frame is very unstable while on the ground. The lift frame should not be left unattended while standing free on the ground. If the lift frame needs to be left unattended, then it should be stored in a secure fashion. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

43. Position joystick (27) to unload position until lifting frame (9) contacts ground.

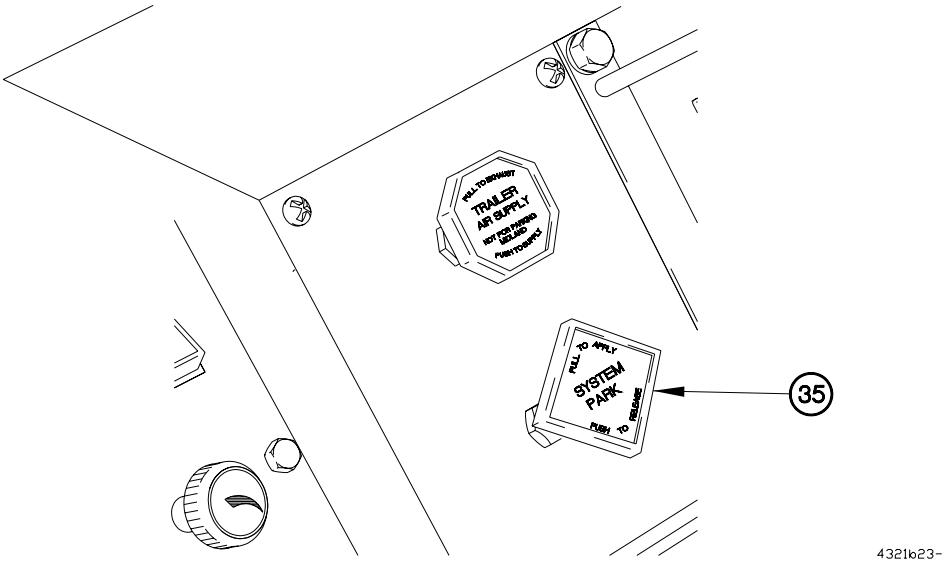
44. Position mode select switch (4) to 0 (34).



REMOVING LIFTING FRAME FROM TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 21

REMOVING LIFTING FRAME FROM TRUCK - Continued

45. Disengage parking brake (35) (WP 0020 00).

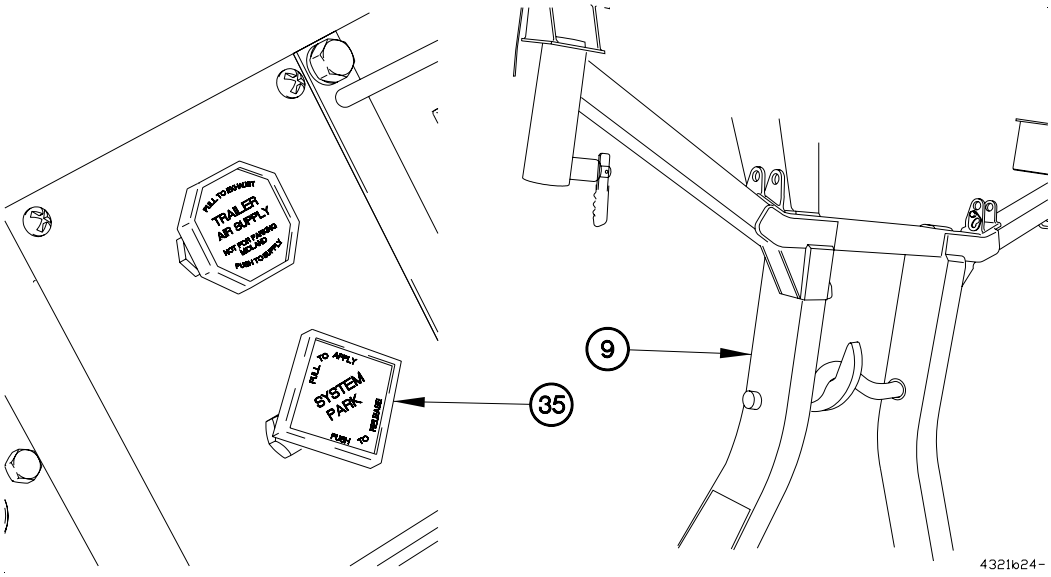


46. Place vehicle in D (Drive) (WP 0020 00).

47. Pull vehicle forward until lifting frame (9) stands vertically.

48. Place vehicle in N (Neutral) (WP 0020 00).

49. Engage parking brake (35) (WP 0020 00).

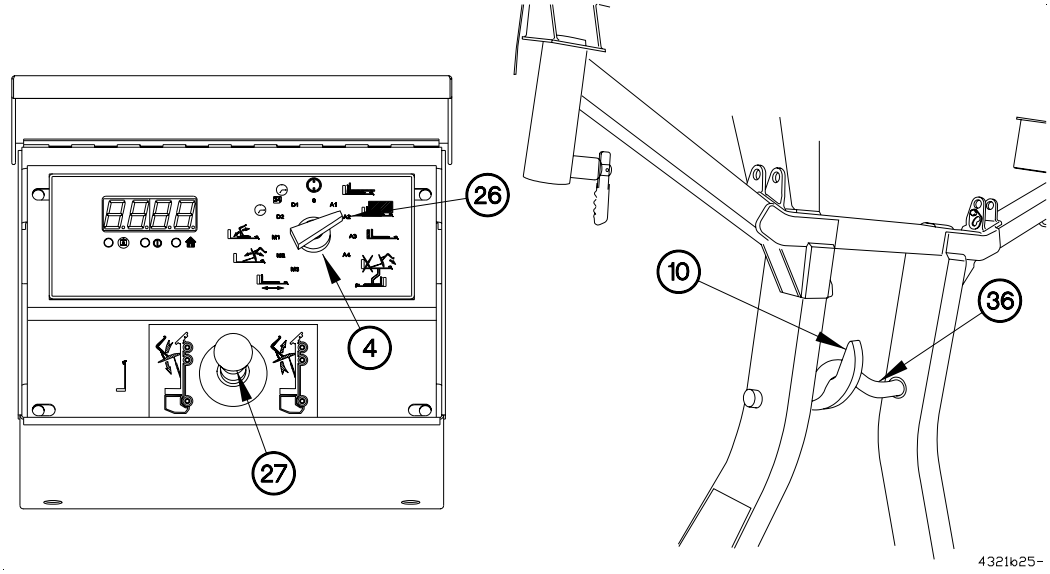


REMOVING LIFTING FRAME FROM TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 21

REMOVING LIFTING FRAME FROM TRUCK - Continued

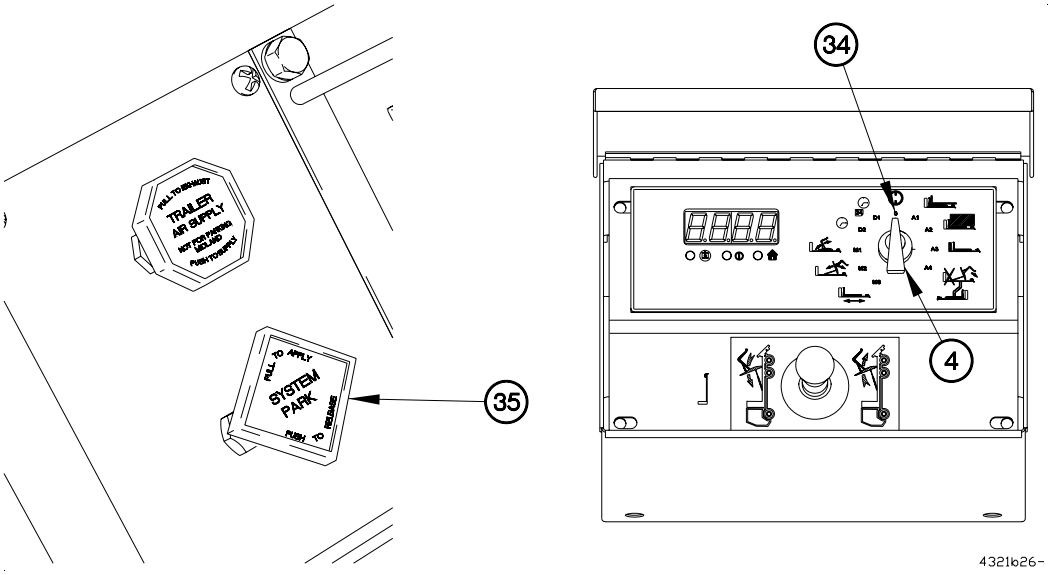
50. Position mode select switch (4) to A2 (26).

51. Position joystick (27) to unload until hook (10) does not contact hook bar (36).



52. Position mode select switch (4) to 0 (34).

53. Disengage parking brake (35) (WP 0020 00).

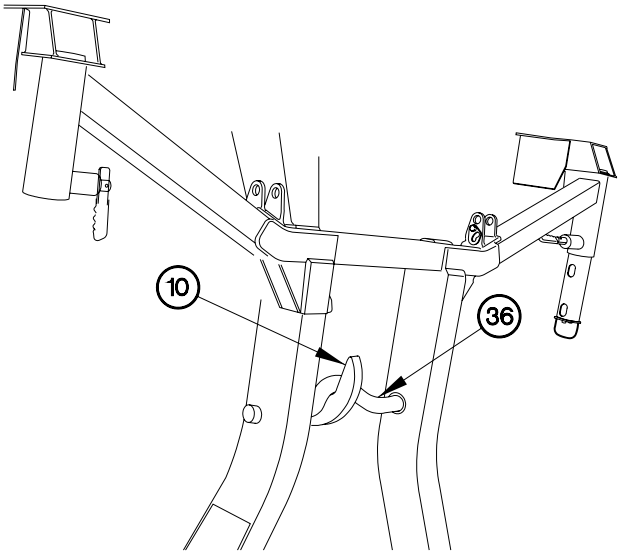


REMOVING LIFTING FRAME FROM TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 21

REMOVING LIFTING FRAME FROM TRUCK - Continued

54. Place vehicle in D (Drive) (WP 0020 00).

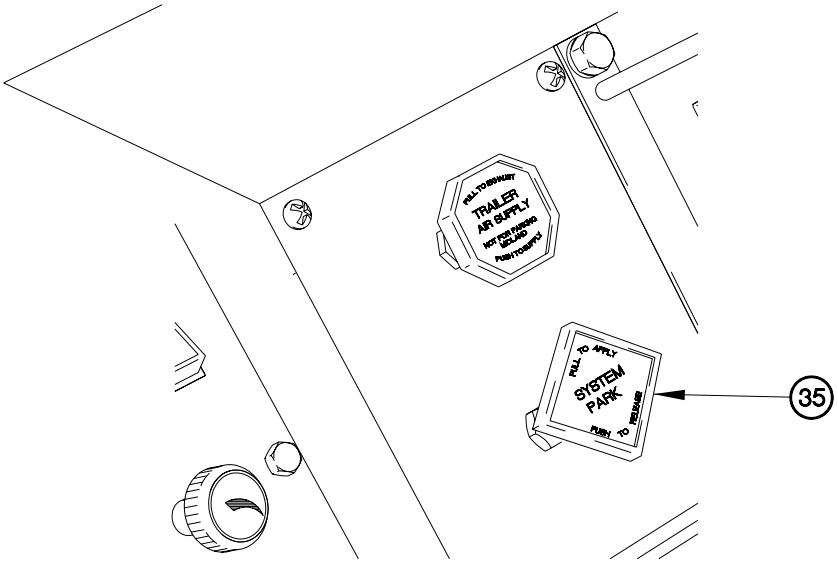
55. Move vehicle forward until hook (10) is clear of hook bar (36).



4321b27-

56. Place vehicle in N (Neutral) (WP 0020 00).

57. Engage parking brake (35) (WP 0020 00).



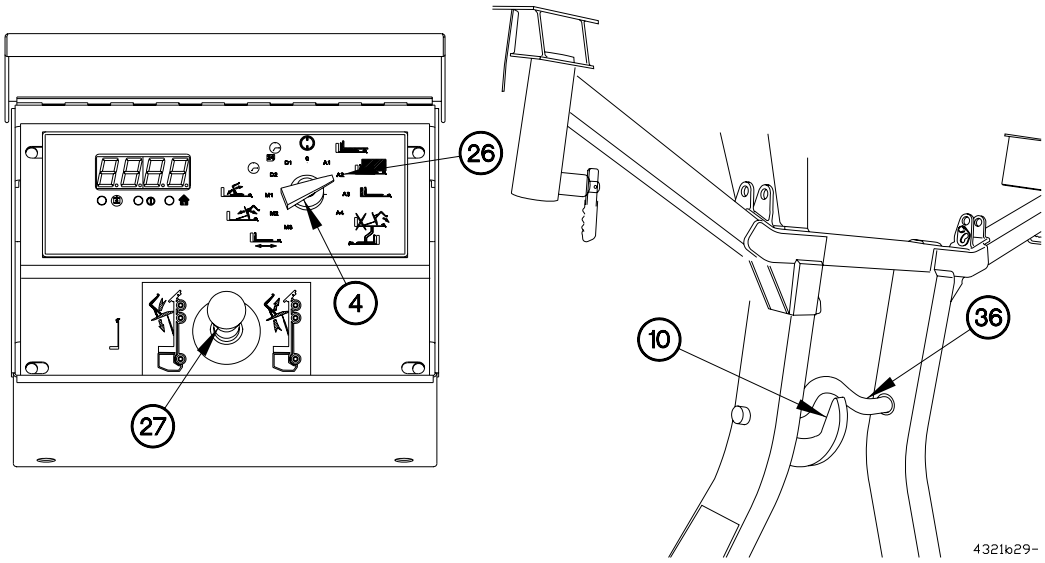
4321b28-

REMOVING LIFTING FRAME FROM TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 21

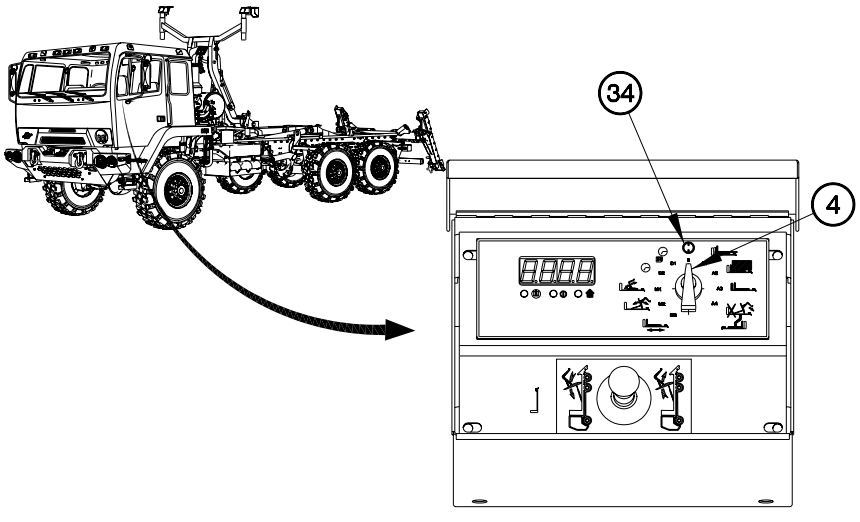
REMOVING LIFTING FRAME FROM TRUCK - Continued

58. Position mode select switch (4) to A2 (26).

59. Position joystick (27) to unload until hook (10) is lower than hook bar (36).



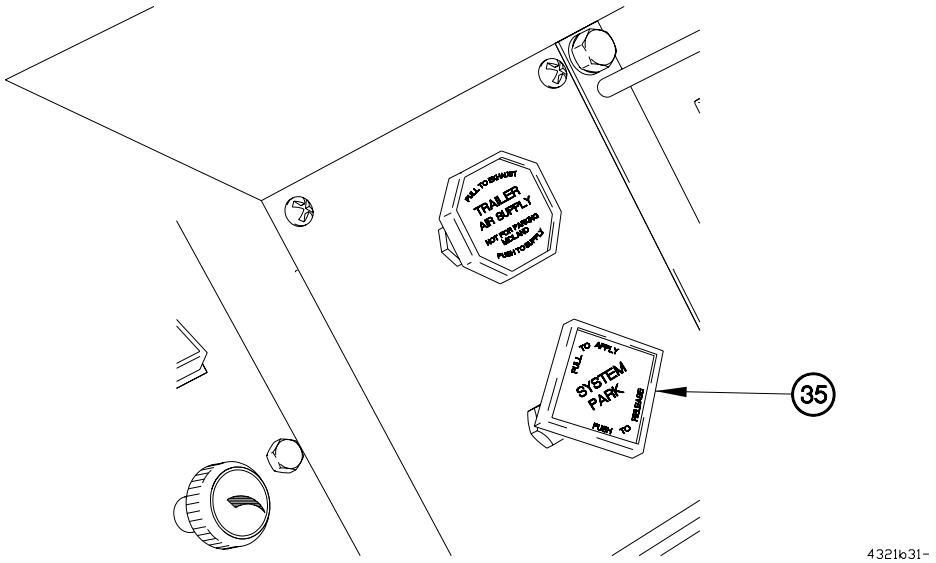
60. Position mode select switch (4) to 0 (34).



REMOVING LIFTING FRAME FROM TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 21

REMOVING LIFTING FRAME FROM TRUCK - Continued

61. Disengage parking brake (35) (WP 0020 00).
62. Place vehicle in D (Drive) (WP 0020 00).
63. Move vehicle forward.
64. Place vehicle in N (Neutral) (WP 0020 00).
65. Engage parking brake (35) (WP 0020 00).

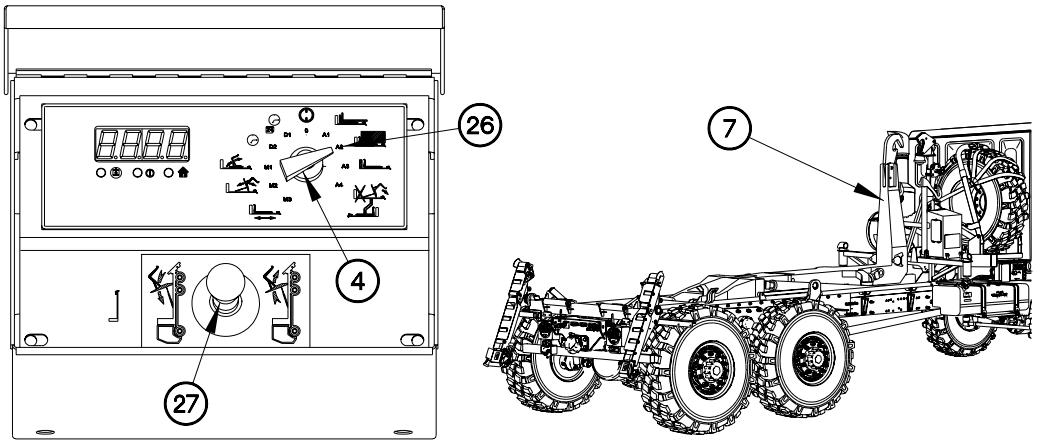


REMOVING LIFTING FRAME FROM TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 21

REMOVING LIFTING FRAME FROM TRUCK - Continued

66. Position mode select switch (4) to A2 (26).

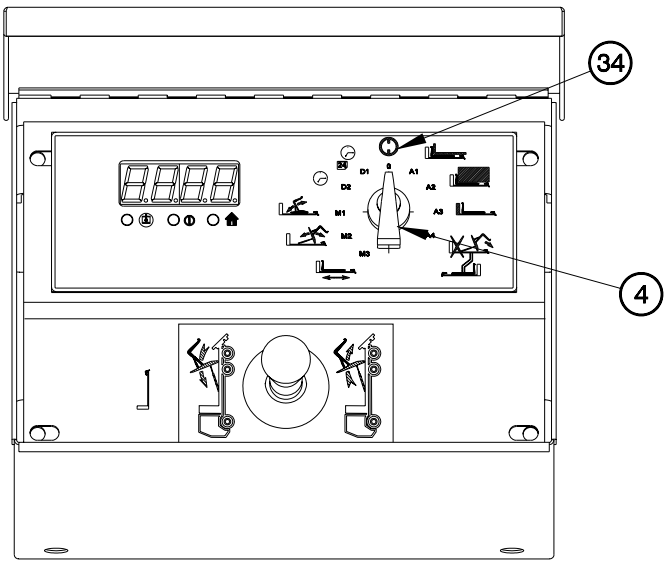
67. Position joystick (27) to load position until hook arm (7) is in the home position.



4321b32-

68. Position mode select switch (4) to 0 (34).

69. Shut down engine (WP 0020 00).



4321b33-

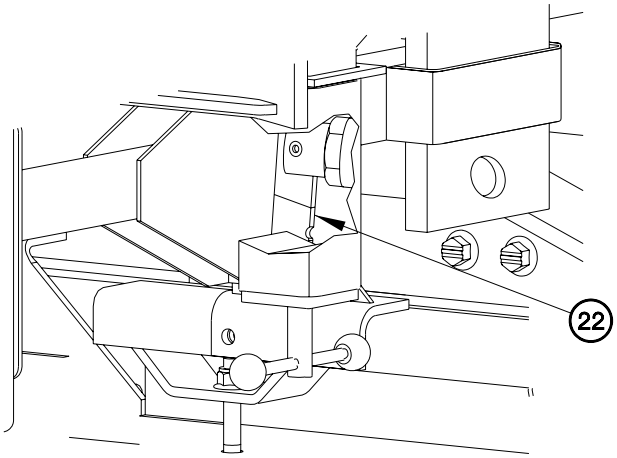
REMOVING LIFTING FRAME FROM TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 21

REMOVING LIFTING FRAME FROM TRUCK - Continued

NOTE

LH and RH lock handles are adjusted the same way. LH side shown.

70. Pull lock handle (22) out.

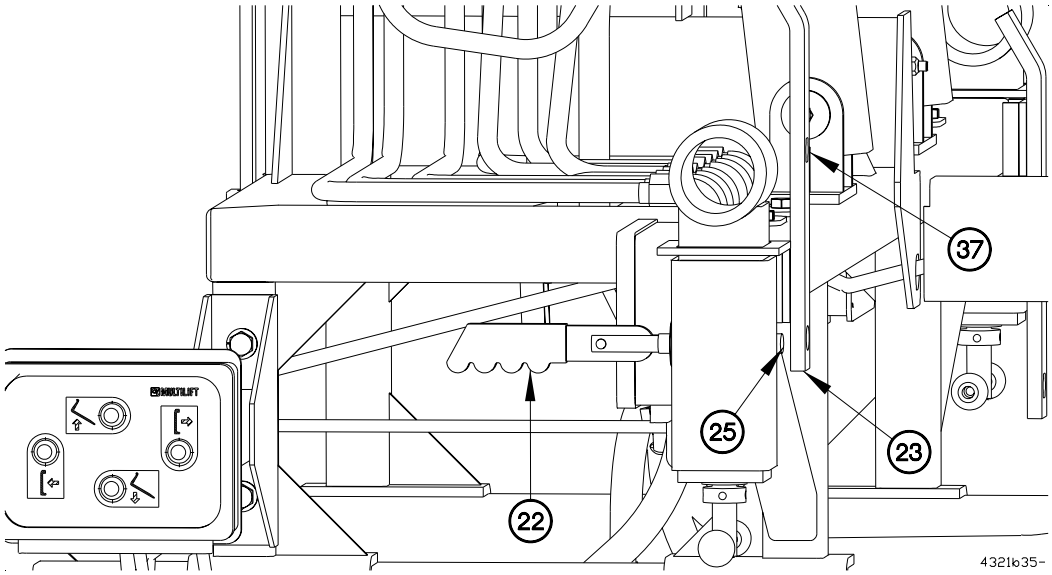


4321b34-

71. Slide lock bar (23) down until first hole (37) aligns with pin (25) on lock handle (22).

72. Release lock handle (22) and pin lock bar (23).

73. Perform previous three steps on RH side guard.



4321b35-

REMOVING LIFTING FRAME FROM TRUCK - CONTINUED 0043 21

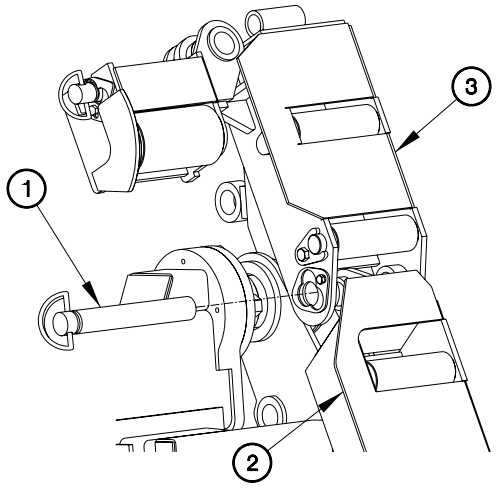
REMOVING LIFTING FRAME FROM TRUCK - Continued

WARNING

Rear rollers are heavy. Use care and stay clear of area under rear rollers. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

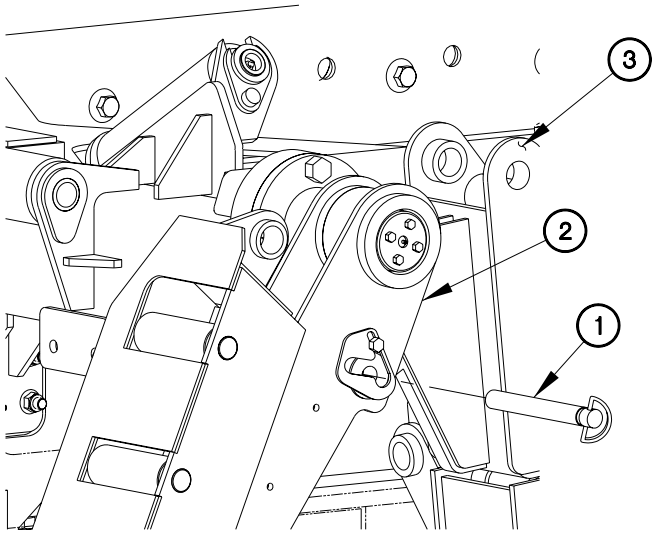
74. Remove pin (1) from RH upper roller section (3) and RH rear roller (2).

75. Rotate RH upper roller section (3) downward.



4321b36-

76. Install locking pin (1) in rear roller (2).



4321b37-

END OF WORK PACKAGE

RETRIEVING LIFTING FRAME FROM GROUND 0043 22

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

Lifting frame retrieval.

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level

Operator

References

FM 21-60 (WP 0116 00)

Equipment Conditions

Parking brake engaged. (WP 0020 00).
Start engine. (WP 0020 00).
LHS vehicle and trailer on level ground.

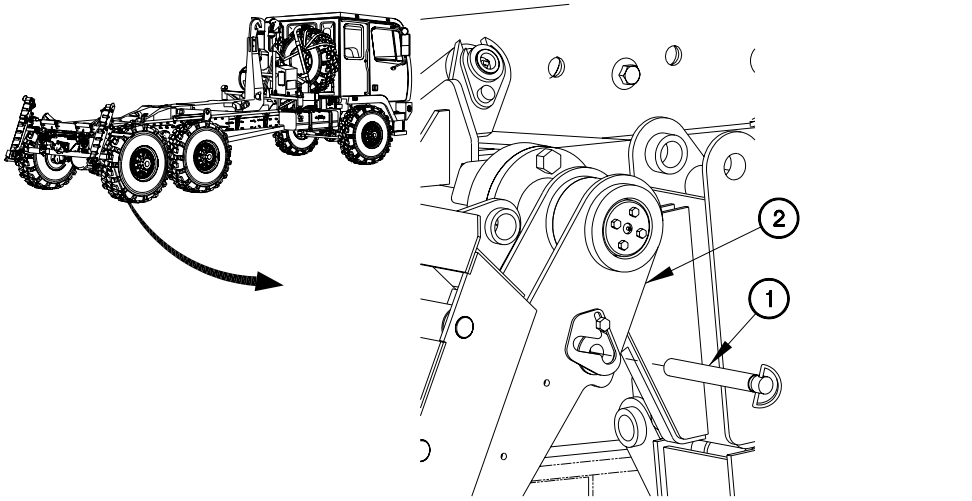
GENERAL

This work package contains information and instructions to retrieve lifting frame from a ground.

RETRIEVING LIFTING FRAME FROM GROUND - CONTINUED 0043 22

RETRIEVING LIFTING FRAME FROM GROUND

1. Remove locking pin (1) from RH rear roller (2).



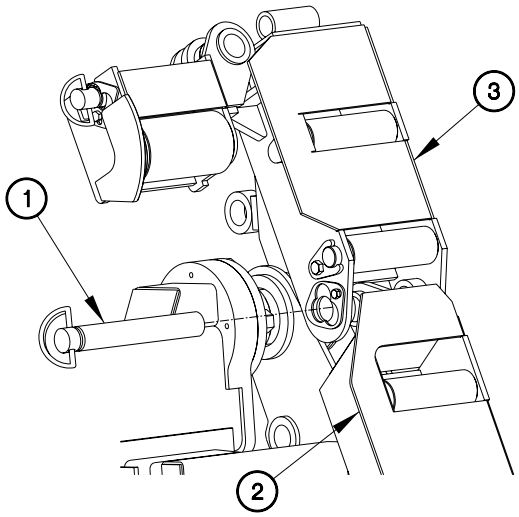
4322b01-

WARNING

Rear rollers are heavy. Use care when attempting to lift rear rollers. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

2. Rotate RH upper roller section (3) upward.

3. Install locking pin (1) in RH upper roller section (3) and RH rear roller (2).



4322b02-

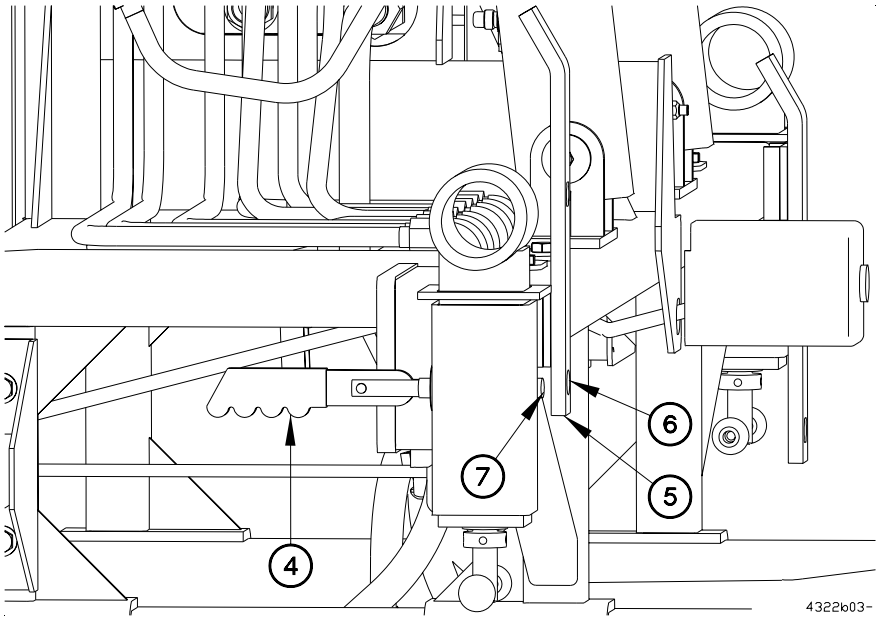
RETRIEVING LIFTING FRAME FROM GROUND - CONTINUED 0043 22

RETRIEVING LIFTING FRAME FROM GROUND – Continued

NOTE

LH and RH lock handles are adjusted the same way. LH side shown.

4. Pull lock handle (4) out.
5. Slide lock bar (5) up until second hole (6) aligns with pin (7) on lock handle (4).
6. Release lock handle (4) and pin lock bar (5).
7. Perform previous three steps on RH side guard.



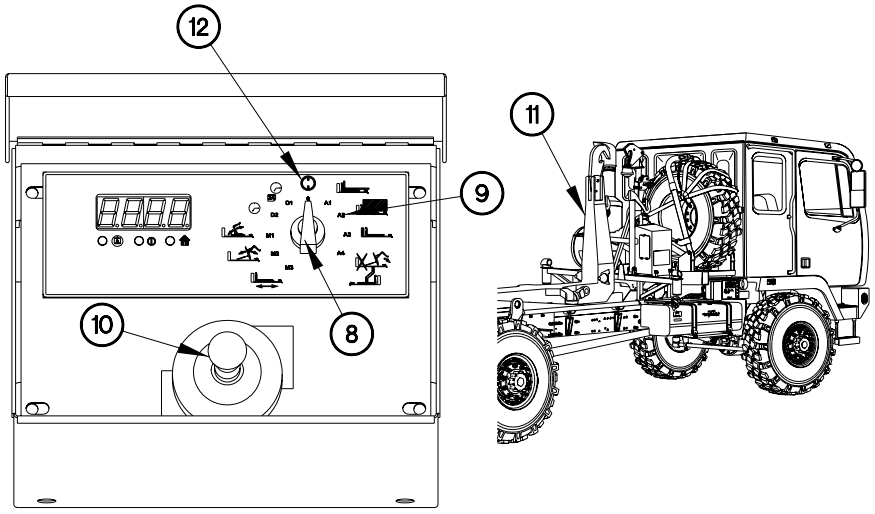
RETRIEVING LIFTING FRAME FROM GROUND - CONTINUED 0043 22

RETRIEVING LIFTING FRAME FROM GROUND - Continued

WARNING

Keep body and limbs clear of Load Handling Equipment (LHE). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

8. Position mode select switch (8) to A2 (9).
9. Hold joystick (10) in unload position until hook arm (11) is completely extended.
10. Position mode select switch (8) to 0 (12).

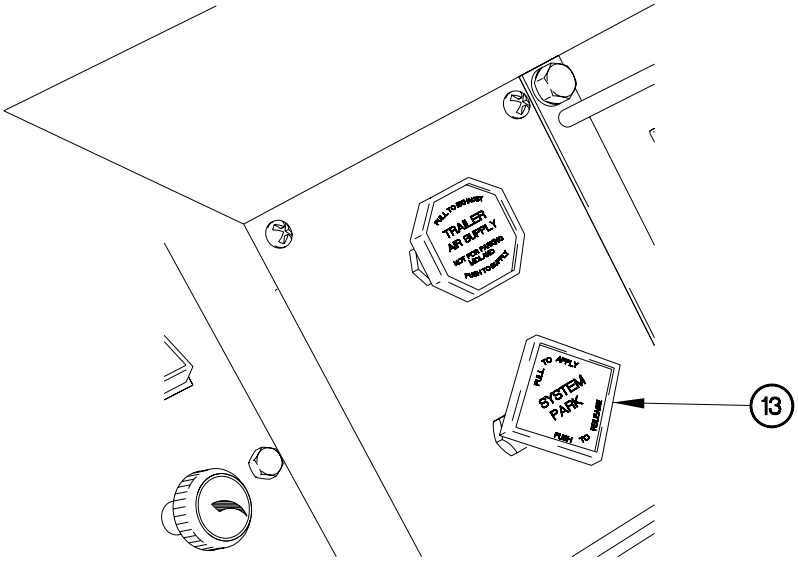


4322b04-

RETRIEVING LIFTING FRAME FROM GROUND - CONTINUED 0043 22

RETRIEVING LIFTING FRAME FROM GROUND – Continued

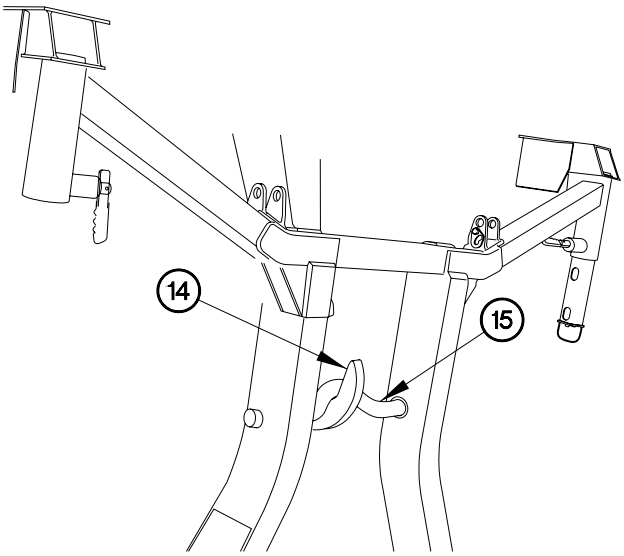
11. Disengage parking brake (13).



4322b05-

12. Place vehicle in R (Reverse) (WP 0020 00).

13. Back up vehicle until hook (14) is under bar (15).



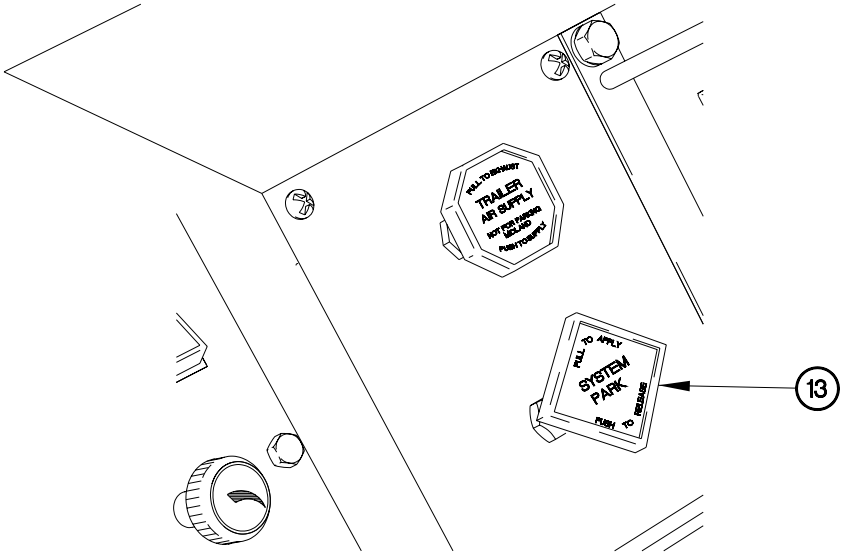
4322b06-

RETRIEVING LIFTING FRAME FROM GROUND - CONTINUED 0043 22

RETRIEVING LIFTING FRAME FROM GROUND - Continued

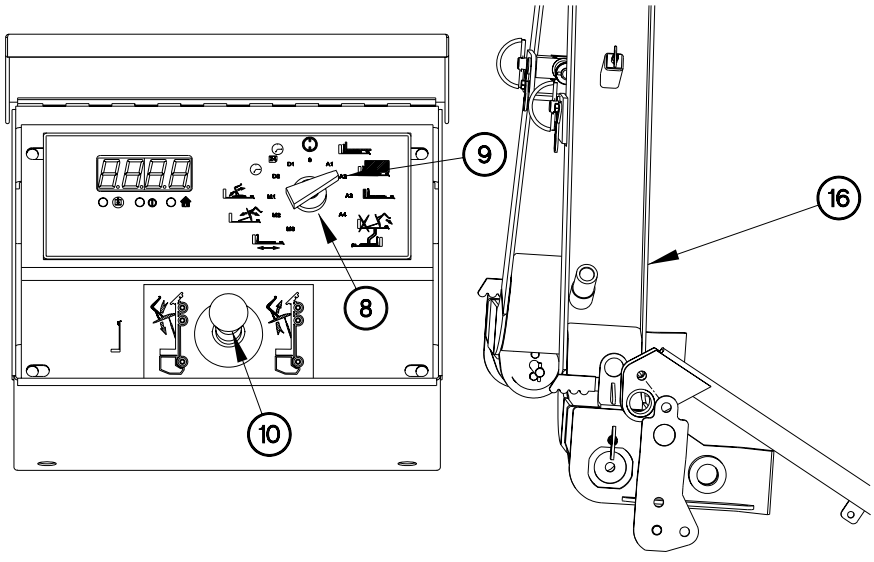
14. Place vehicle in N (Neutral) (WP 0020 00).

15. Engage parking brake (13) (WP 0020 00).



16. Position mode select switch (8) to A2 (9).

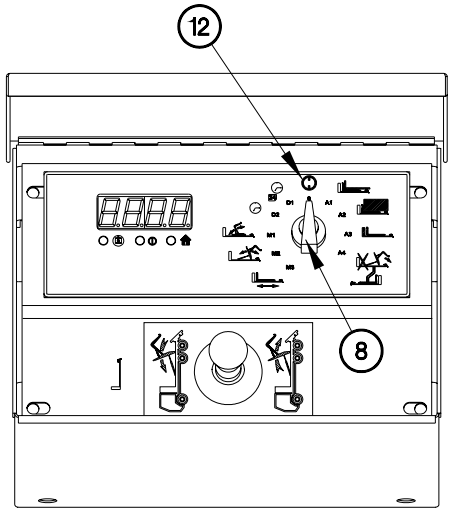
17. Hold joystick (10) in the load position until lifting frame (16) is approximately 6 inches from ground.



RETRIEVING LIFTING FRAME FROM GROUND - CONTINUED 0043 22

RETRIEVING LIFTING FRAME FROM GROUND - Continued

18. Position mode select switch (8) to 0 (12).



4322b13-

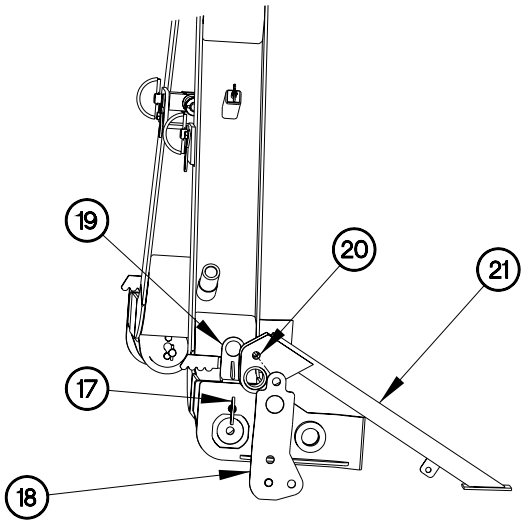
RETRIEVING LIFTING FRAME FROM GROUND - CONTINUED 0043 22

RETRIEVING LIFTING FRAME FROM GROUND - Continued

NOTE

LH and RH side lifting frame legs are removed the same way. LH side shown.

19. Rotate fastener (17) to vertical.
20. Slide storage lock (18) out of bracket (19).
21. Unlock fastener (20).
22. Remove lifting frame leg (21) from storage lock (18).
23. Perform the previous four steps on RH side.



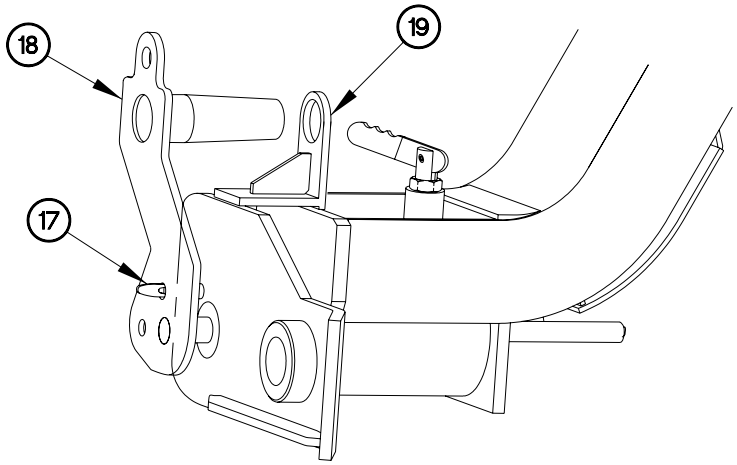
4322b09-

RETRIEVING LIFTING FRAME FROM GROUND - CONTINUED 0043 22

RETRIEVING LIFTING FRAME FROM GROUND - Continued

24. Slide storage lock (18) into bracket (19).

25. Lock fastener (17).

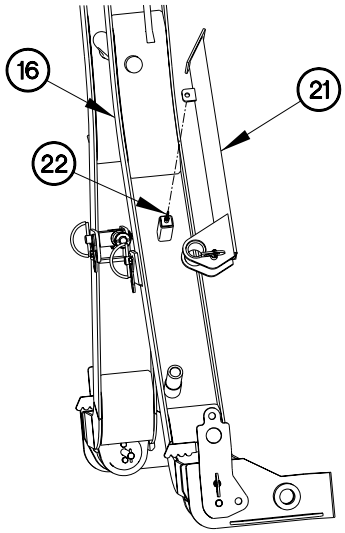


4322b10-

26. Position lifting frame leg (21) on lifting frame (16)

27. Lock fastener (22).

28. Perform the previous four steps on LH side.



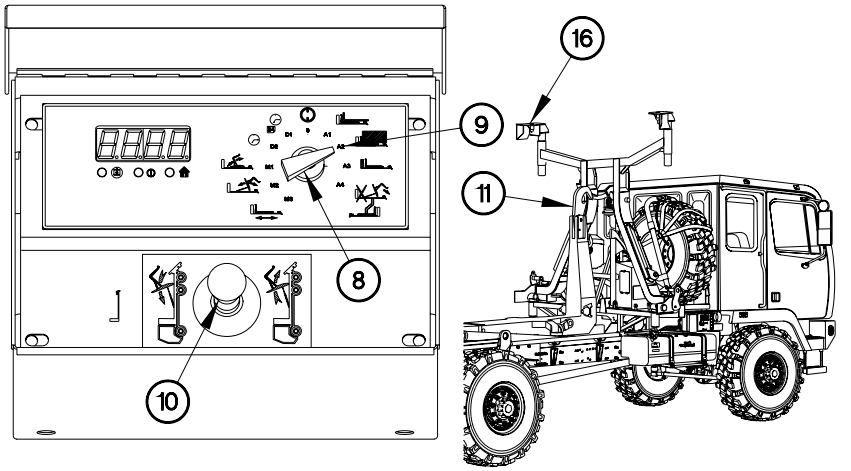
4322b11-

RETRIEVING LIFTING FRAME FROM GROUND - CONTINUED 0043 22

RETRIEVING LIFTING FRAME FROM GROUND – Continued

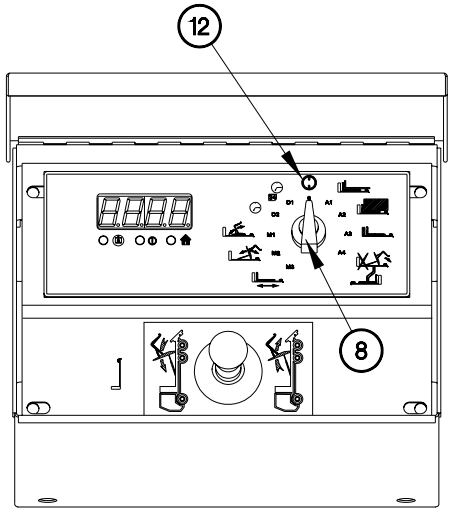
29. Position mode select switch (8) to A2 (9).

30. Hold joystick (10) until hook arm (11) and lifting frame (16) are in the home position.



4322b12-

31. Position mode select switch (8) to 0 (12).



4322b13-

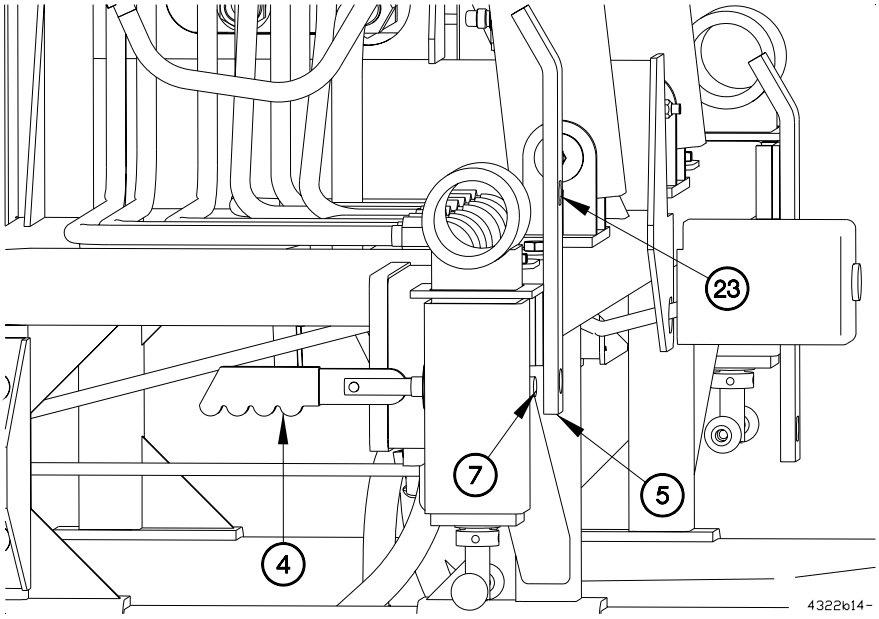
RETRIEVING LIFTING FRAME FROM GROUND - CONTINUED 0043 22

RETRIEVING LIFTING FRAME FROM GROUND – Continued

NOTE

LH and RH lock handles are adjusted the same way. LH side shown.

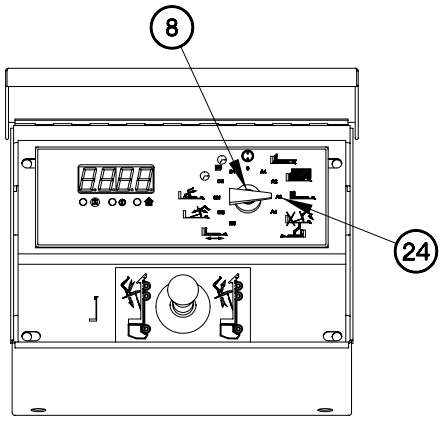
32. Pull lock handle (4) out.
33. Slide lock bar (5) down until first hole (23) aligns with pin (7) on lock handle (4).
34. Release lock handle (4) and pin lock bar (5).
35. Perform previous three steps on RH side lock bar.



RETRIEVING LIFTING FRAME FROM GROUND - CONTINUED 0043 22

RETRIEVING LIFTING FRAME FROM GROUND - Continued

36. Position mode select switch (8) to A3 (24).

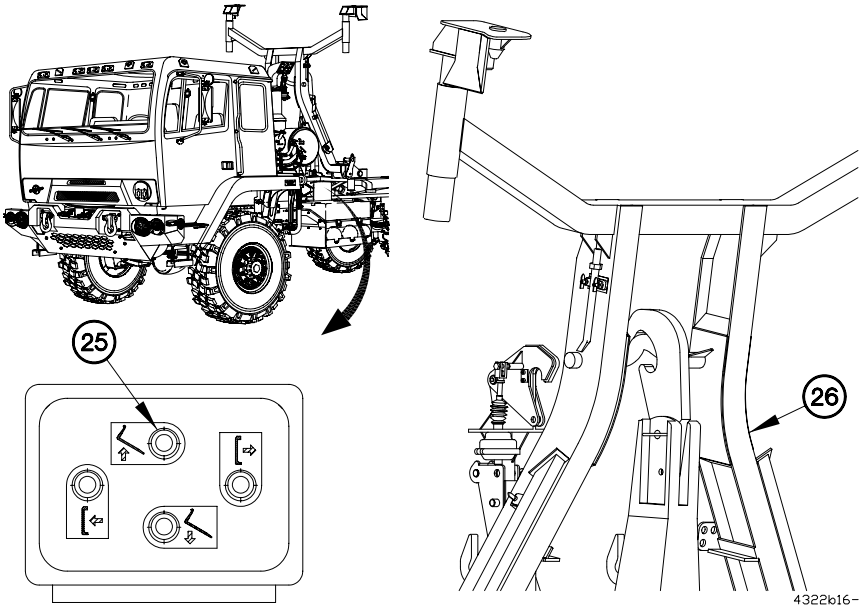


4322b15-

WARNING

Lifting frame is heavy. Use care when pushing, pulling, lifting frame. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

37. Press up button (25) until hook arm (26) reaches limit of travel.

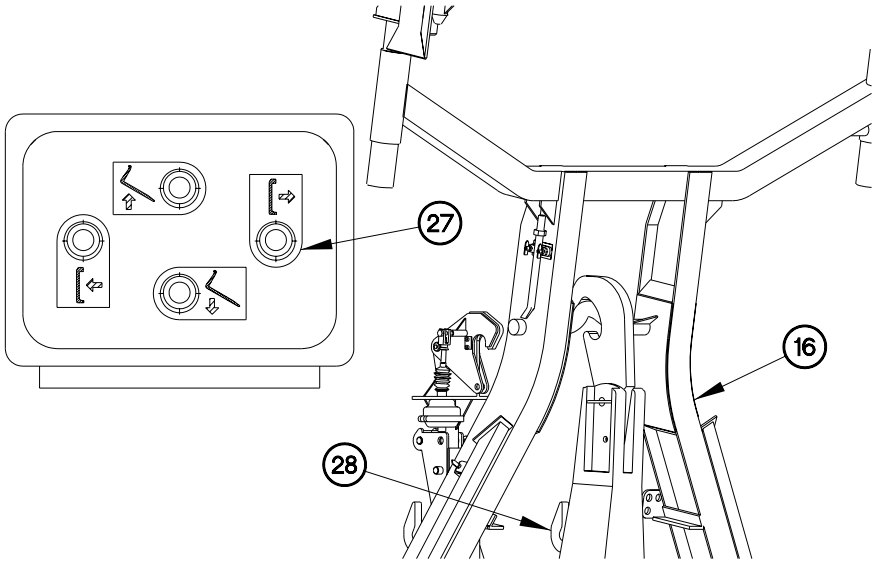


4322b16-

RETRIEVING LIFTING FRAME FROM GROUND - CONTINUED 0043 22

RETRIEVING LIFTING FRAME FROM GROUND – Continued

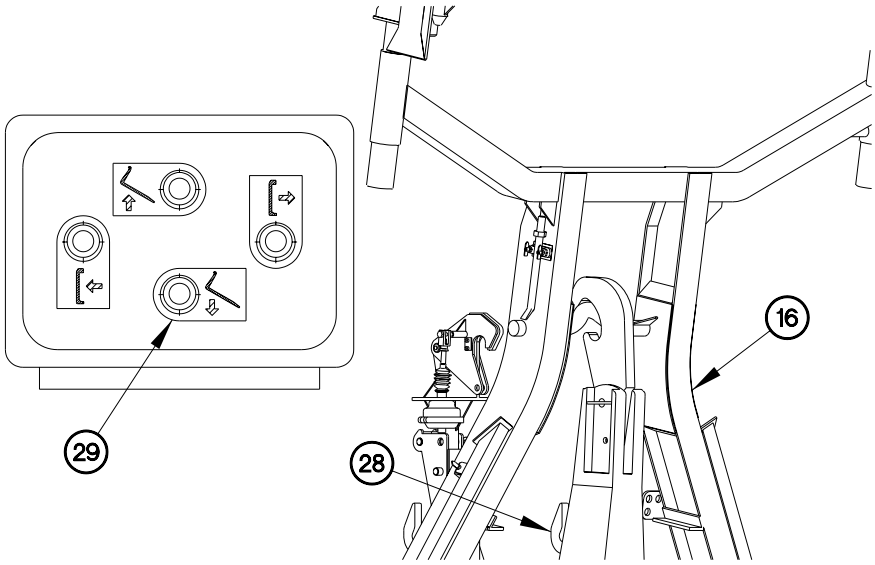
38. Press retrieve button (27) to position stowage guide (28) for access to lifting frame (16).



NOTE

Lower lifting frame until storage holes align with housing.

39. Press lower button (29) to position lifting frame (16) on stowage guide (28).



RETRIEVING LIFTING FRAME FROM GROUND - CONTINUED 0043 22

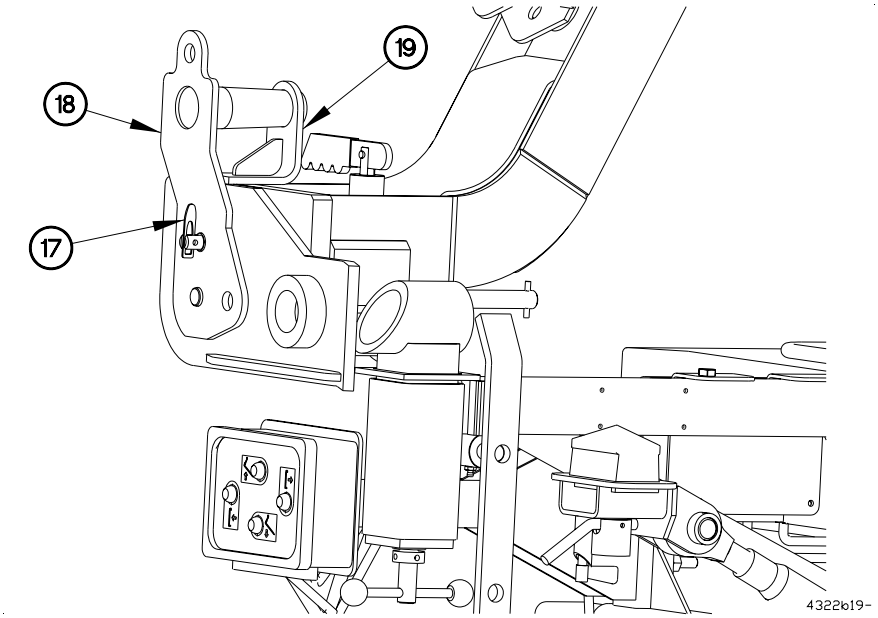
RETRIEVING LIFTING FRAME FROM GROUND – Continued

NOTE

LH and RH sides of lifting frame are secured the same way. LH side shown.

40. Position fastener (17) to horizontal position.

41. Pull storage lock (18) from bracket (19).



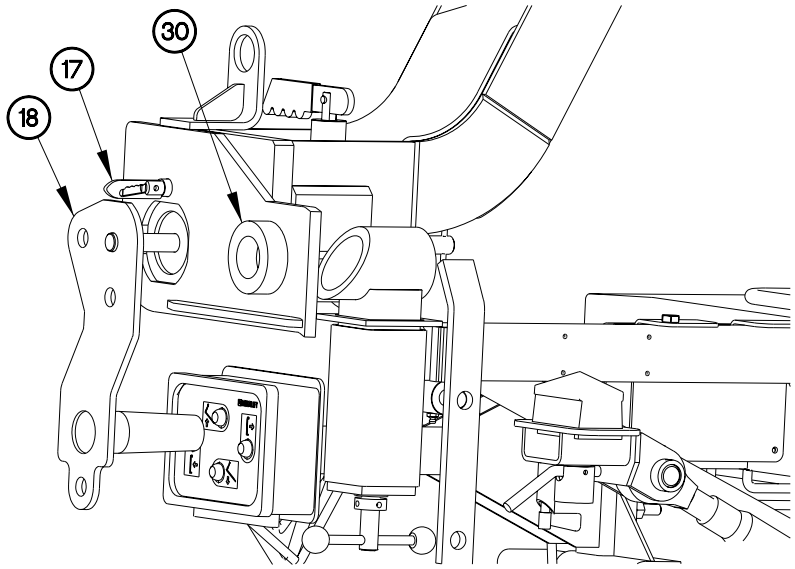
RETRIEVING LIFTING FRAME FROM GROUND - CONTINUED 0043 22

RETRIEVING LIFTING FRAME FROM GROUND - Continued

42. Rotate storage lock (18) clockwise 90-degrees.

43. Slide storage lock (18) into housing (30).

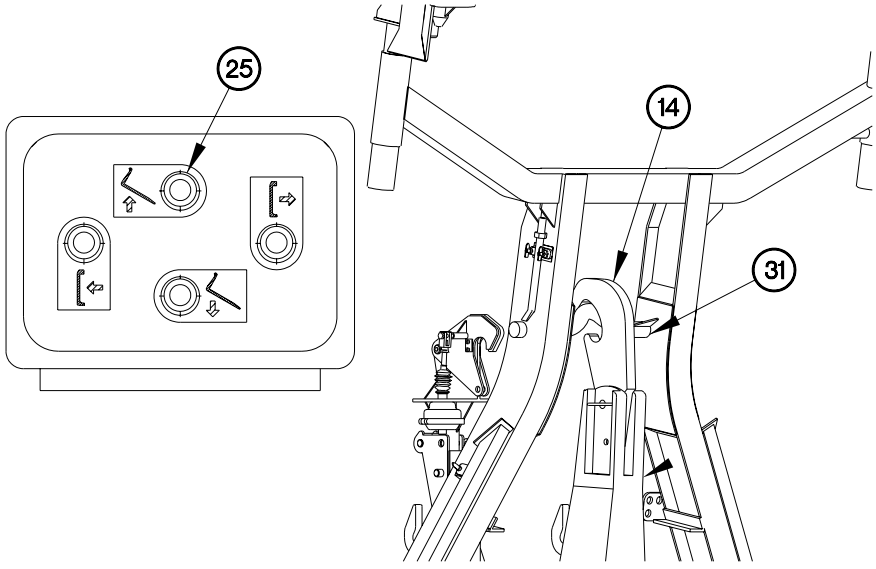
44. Rotate fastener (17) to vertical.



4322b20-

45. Perform the previous five steps on RH side.

46. Press up button (25) until hook (14) is clear of hook bar (31).

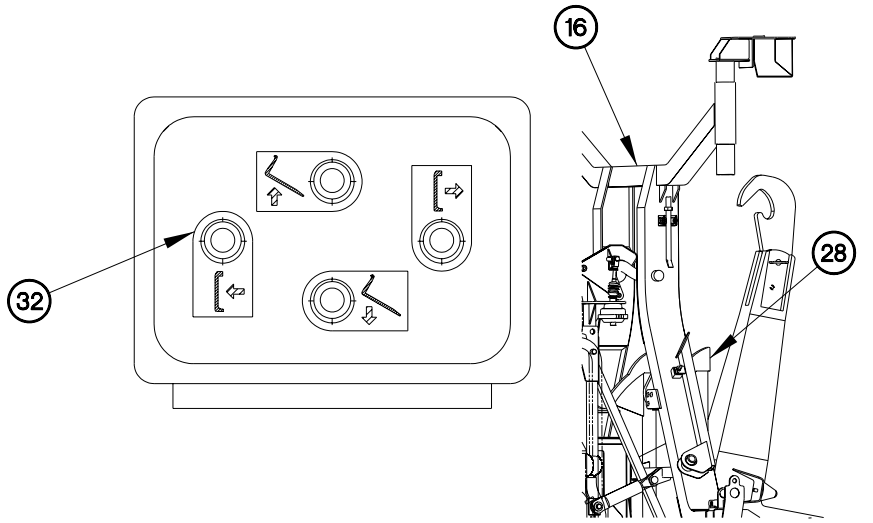


4322b21-

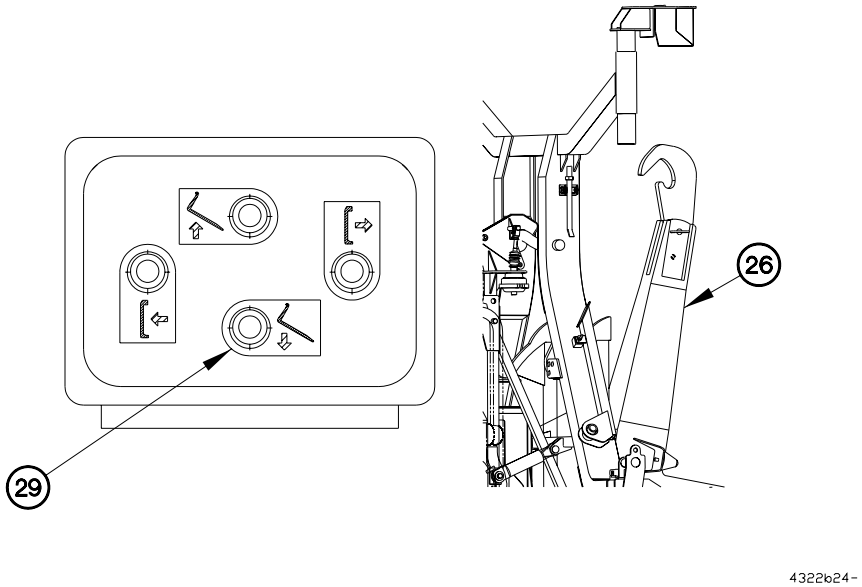
RETRIEVING LIFTING FRAME FROM GROUND - CONTINUED 0043 22

RETRIEVING LIFTING FRAME FROM GROUND - Continued

47. Press stow button (32) until lifting frame (16) and stowage guide (28) reach limit of travel.



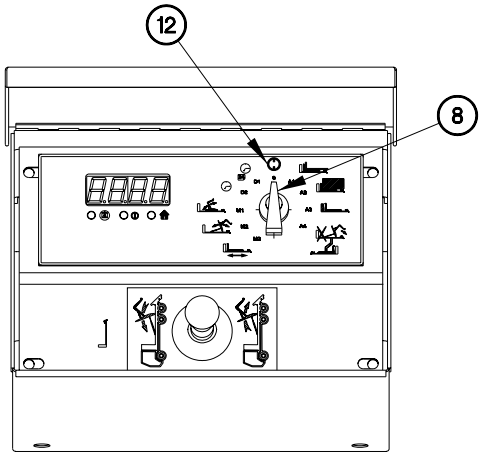
48. Press lower button (29) and lower hook arm (26).



RETRIEVING LIFTING FRAME FROM GROUND - CONTINUED 0043 22

RETRIEVING LIFTING FRAME FROM GROUND - Continued

49. Position mode select switch (8) to 0 (12).



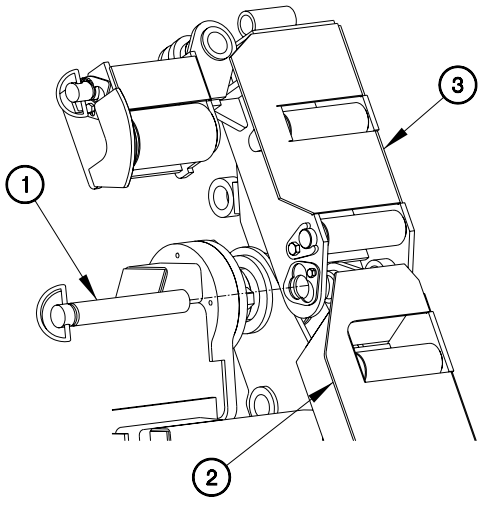
4322b23-

WARNING

Rear rollers are heavy. Use care and stay clear of area under rear rollers. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

50. Remove locking pin (1) from RH upper roller (3) and RH rear roller (2).

51. Rotate RH upper roller section (3) downward.

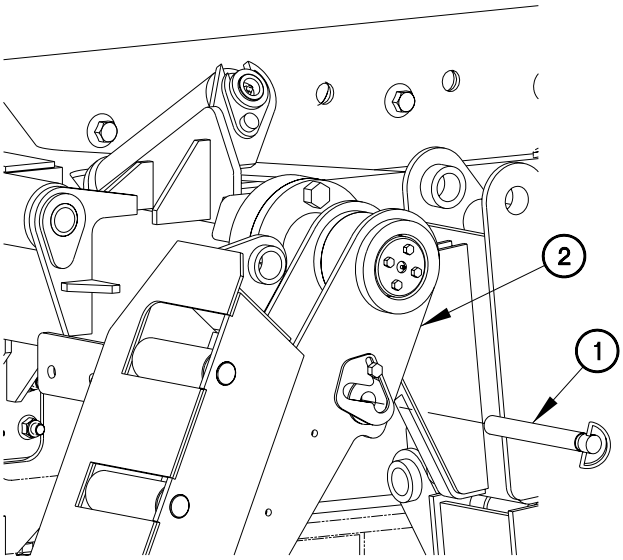


4322b25-

RETRIEVING LIFTING FRAME FROM GROUND - CONTINUED 0043 22

RETRIEVING LIFTING FRAME FROM GROUND - Continued

52. Install locking pin (1) in RH rear roller (2).



4322b26-

END OF WORK PACKAGE

COUPLING TRAILER TO TOWING VEHICLE 0043 23

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

References
Towing vehicles operator manual

Equipment Conditions
Vehicle backed up to trailer until pintle is 12” from eye hook (WP 0020 00).
Trailer parked on flat surface.

Personnel
Two

GENERAL

The trailer is coupled to the towing vehicle after each use, if required. The paragraphs in this work package provide the data and procedures to be used by the Operator when uncoupling the trailer from the towing vehicle.

COUPLING TRAILER

WARNING

Trailer wheels must be chocked before coupling, uncoupling, or when trailer is parked. Trailer wheels may roll if they are not chocked. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

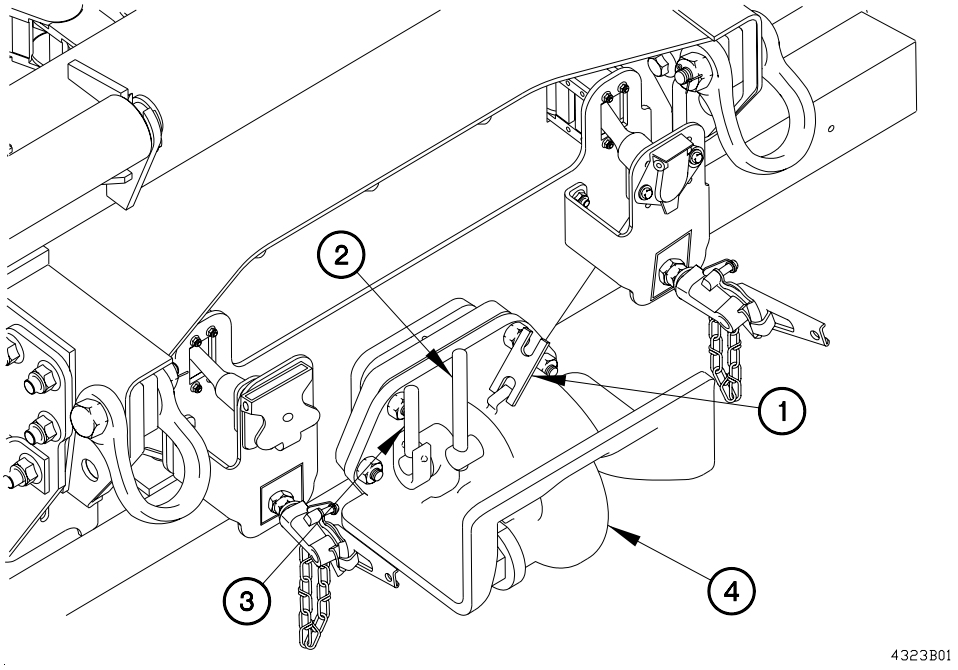
NOTE

Towing vehicle operating procedures required include starting towing vehicle engine, adjusting left and right mirrors for best visibility, and putting towing vehicle in reverse.

COUPLING TRAILER TO TOWING VEHICLE - CONTINUED 0043 23

COUPLING TRAILER - Continued

1. Raise H clamp (1)
2. Pull outside locking bar release (2) and pull back pintle release (3).
3. Open pintle hook (4).



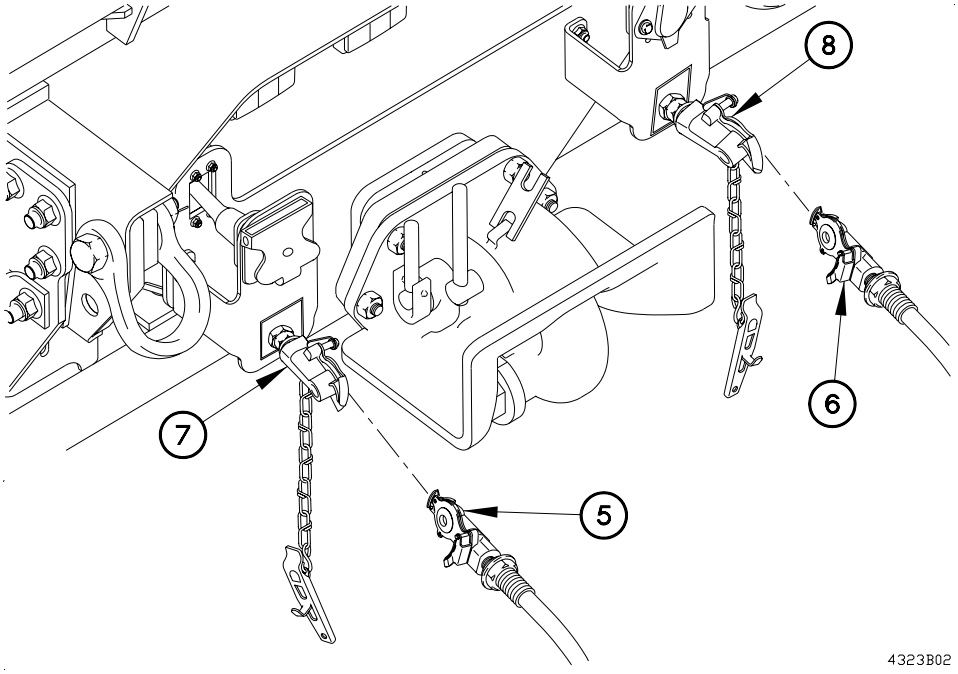
COUPLING TRAILER TO TOWING VEHICLE - CONTINUED 0043 23

COUPLING TRAILER - Continued

WARNING

Ensure that SERVICE and EMERGENCY gladhand connections do not leak. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

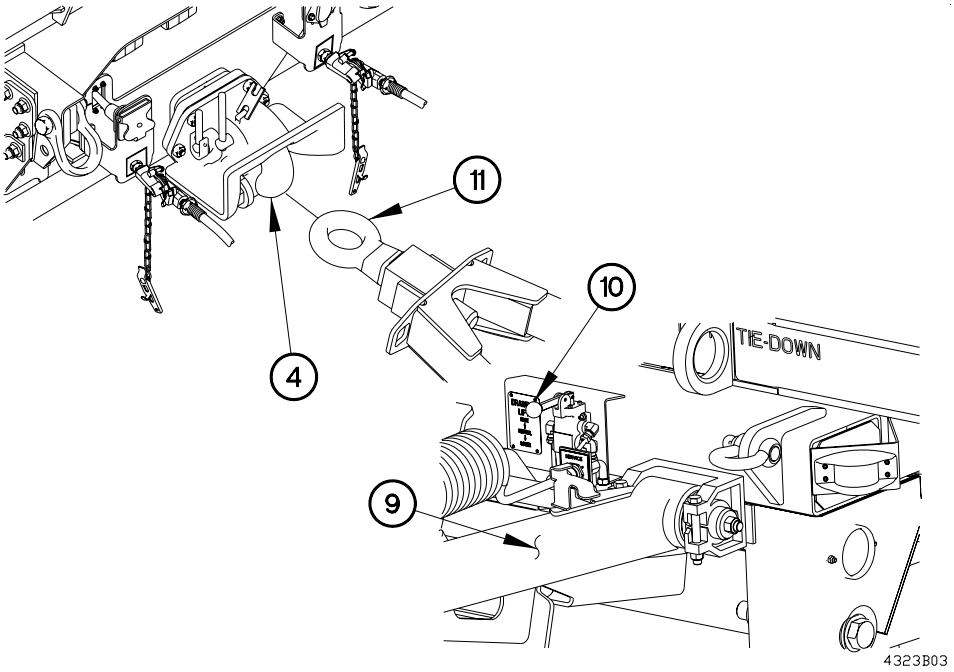
4. Disconnect SERVICE gladhand hose (5) from trailer.
5. Disconnect EMERGENCY gladhand hose (6) from trailer.
6. Connect trailer SERVICE gladhand hose (5) to SERVICE gladhand (7) on towing vehicle.
7. Connect trailer EMERGENCY gladhand hose (6) to EMERGENCY gladhand (8) on towing vehicle.
8. Start towing vehicle and charge air system of LHST (0020 00).



COUPLING TRAILER TO TOWING VEHICLE - CONTINUED 0043 23

COUPLING TRAILER - Continued

9. Raise draw bar (9) with lift control handle (10) until eye hook (11) is even with pintle hook (4).



COUPLING TRAILER TO TOWING VEHICLE - CONTINUED 0043 23

COUPLING TRAILER - Continued

WARNING

Position of assistant must be known at all times. Do not allow anyone to stand between towing vehicle and trailer, behind trailer, or crawl under trailer tongue during coupling of towing vehicle to trailer. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Do not place hands near pintle towing hook when coupling/uncoupling trailer drawbar assembly and pintle towing hook. Towing vehicle may move suddenly. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

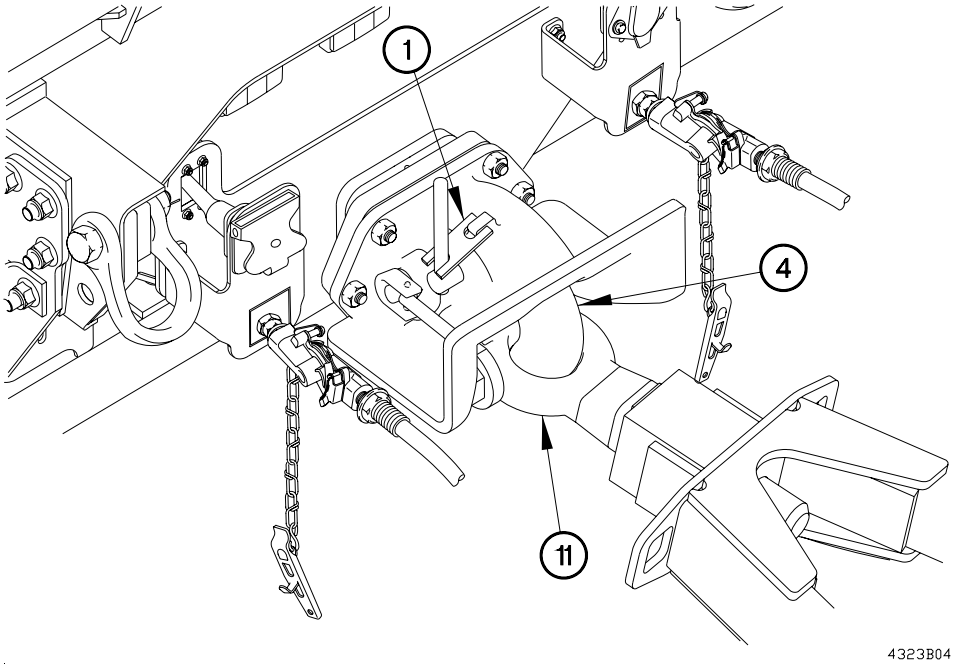
NOTE

The following step requires the aid of an assistant.

10. Back up vehicle until eye hook (11) is in pintle hook (4) (WP 0020 00).

11. Position LHS vehicle in Neutral (N) and apply parking brake (WP 0020 00).

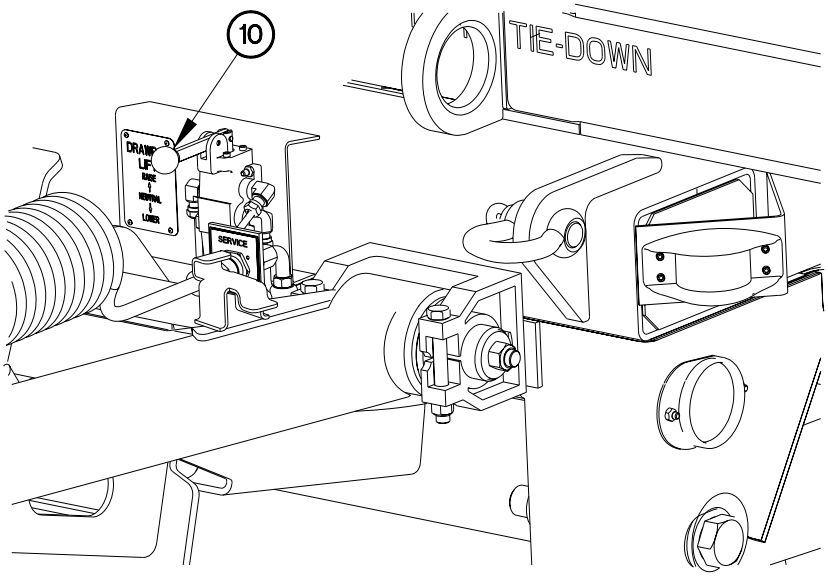
12. Close H clamp (1).



COUPLING TRAILER TO TOWING VEHICLE - CONTINUED 0043 23

COUPLING TRAILER - Continued

13. Hold lift control handle (10) down for 20 seconds until all air is purged.

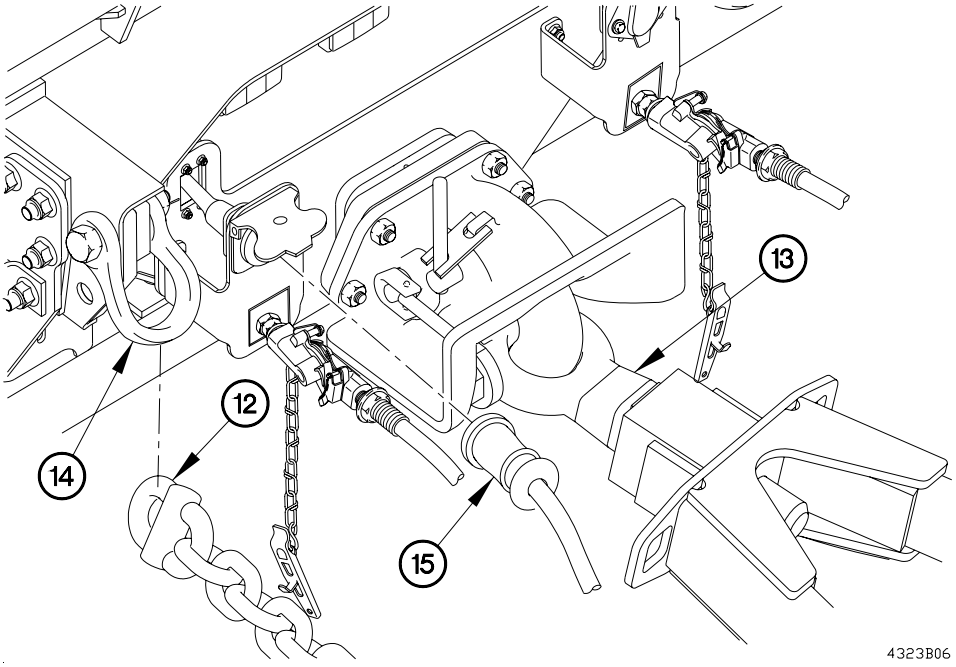


4323B05

COUPLING TRAILER TO TOWING VEHICLE - CONTINUED

COUPLING TRAILER - Continued

14. Disconnect safety chain assembly (12) from trailer tongue (13).
15. Connect safety chain assemblies (12) to shackles (14) in a crossed pattern.
16. Connect intervehicular cable (15) to 24 VDC connector on towing vehicle.
17. Operate trailer lights, checking for proper operation (WP 0020 00).



END OF WORK PACKAGE

UNCOUPLING TRAILER FROM TOWING VEHICLE 0043 24

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

Personnel
Two

References
Towing vehicles operator manual

GENERAL

The trailer is uncoupled from the towing vehicle after each use, if required. The paragraphs in this work package provide the data and procedures to be used by the Operator when uncoupling the trailer from the towing vehicle.

UNCOUPLING TRAILER

WARNING

Trailer wheels must be chocked before coupling, uncoupling, or when trailer is parked. Trailer wheels may roll if they are not chocked. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

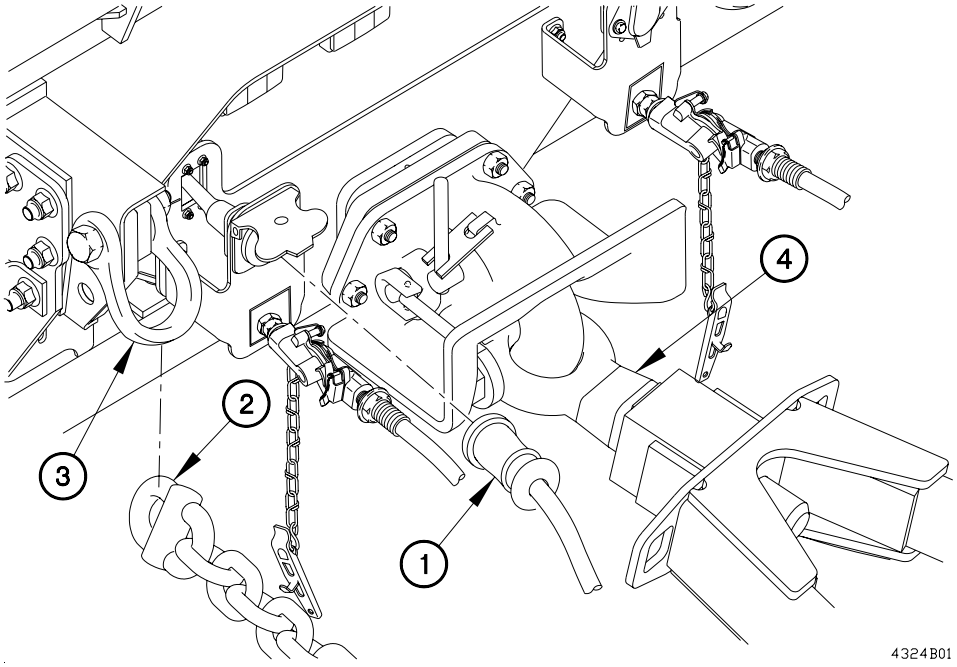
NOTE

Towing vehicle operating procedures required include starting towing vehicle engine, adjusting left and right mirrors for best visibility, and putting towing vehicle in reverse.

UNCOUPLING TRAILER FROM TOWING VEHICLE - CONTINUED 0043 24

UNCOUPLING TRAILER - Continued

1. Disconnect intervehicular cable (1) from 24 VDC connector on towing vehicle.
2. Disconnect safety chain assemblies (2) from shackles (3).
3. Connect safety chain assemblies (2) to trailer tongue (4).



UNCOUPLING TRAILER FROM TOWING VEHICLE - CONTINUED 0043 24

UNCOUPLING TRAILER - Continued

WARNING

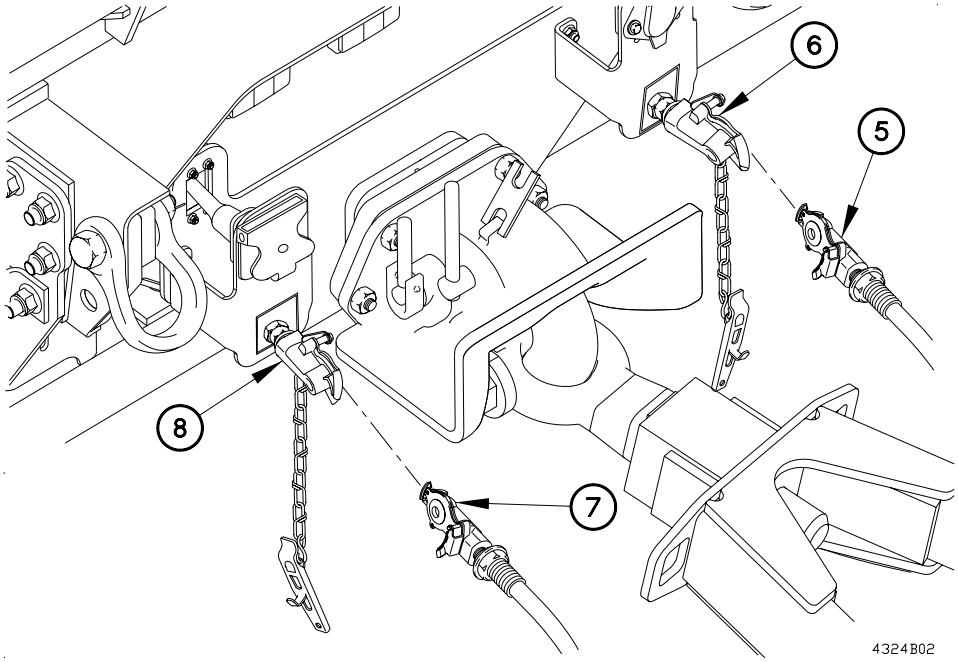
Ensure that SERVICE and EMERGENCY gladhand connections do not leak. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

4. Disconnect trailer EMERGENCY gladhand hose (5) from EMERGENCY gladhand (6) on towing vehicle.

5. Disconnect trailer SERVICE gladhand hose (7) from SERVICE gladhand (8) on towing vehicle.

6. Connect EMERGENCY gladhand hose (5) from trailer.

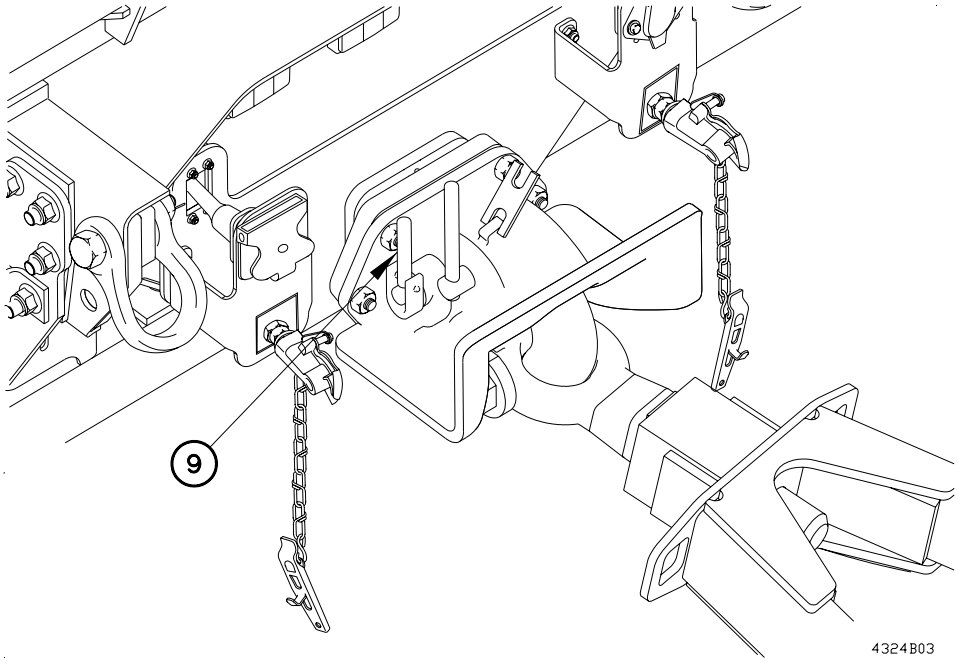
7. Connect SERVICE gladhand hose (7) from trailer.



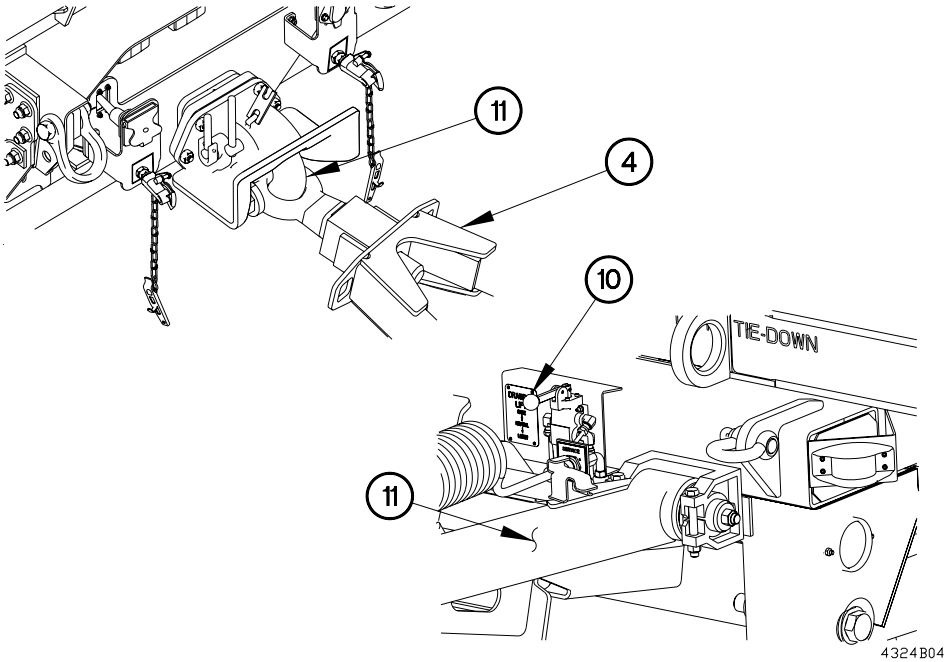
UNCOUPLING TRAILER FROM TOWING VEHICLE - CONTINUED 0043 24

UNCOUPLING TRAILER - Continued

8. Lift H clamp (9).



9. Hold lift control handle (10) up until trailer tongue (4) raise from pintle hook (11).



UNCOUPLING TRAILER FROM TOWING VEHICLE - CONTINUED 0043 24

UNCOUPLING TRAILER - Continued

WARNING

Position of assistant must be known at all times. Do not allow anyone to stand between towing vehicle and trailer, behind trailer, or crawl under trailer tongue during uncoupling of towing vehicle from trailer. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Do not place hands near pintle towing hook when coupling/uncoupling trailer drawbar assembly and pintle towing hook. Towing vehicle may move suddenly. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

NOTE

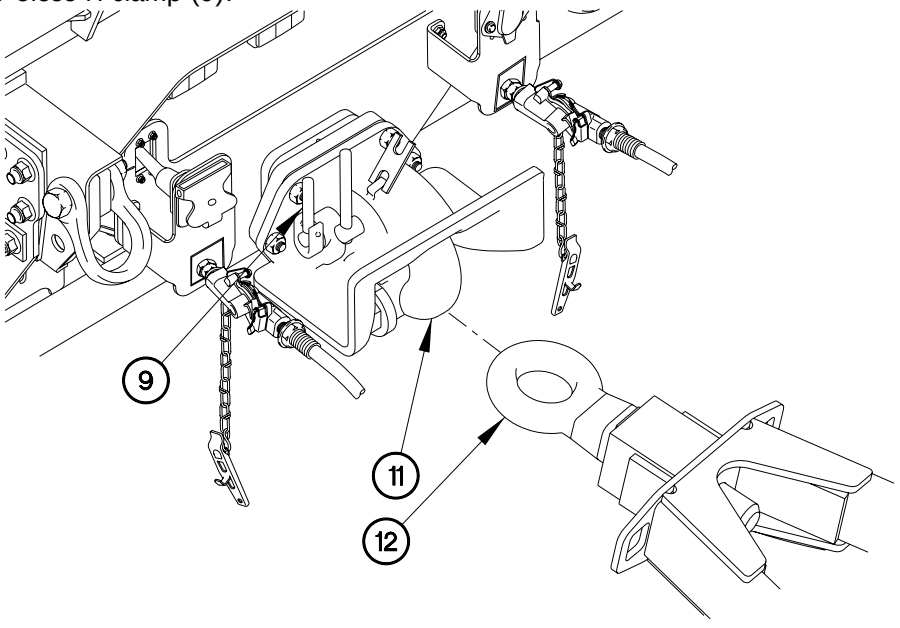
The following step requires the aid of an assistant.

10. Pull vehicle forward until eye hook (12) is clear of pintle hook (11) (WP 0020 00).

11. Position LHS vehicle in Neutral (N) and apply parking brake (WP 0020 00).

12. Close pintle hook (11)

13. Close H clamp (9).

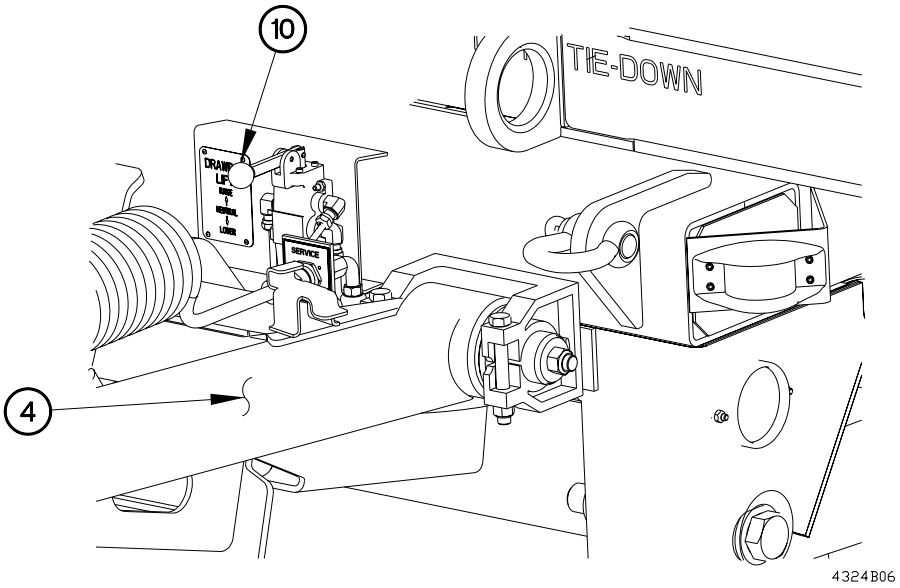


4324B05

UNCOUPLING TRAILER FROM TOWING VEHICLE - CONTINUED 0043 24

UNCOUPLING TRAILER - Continued

14. Hold lift control handle (10) down until trailer tongue (4) is on the ground.



END OF WORK PACKAGE

BACK-UP HYDRAULIC PUMP OPERATION 0044 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

Tools/Special Tools
Handle (Item 32, Table 2, WP 0117 00)

GENERAL

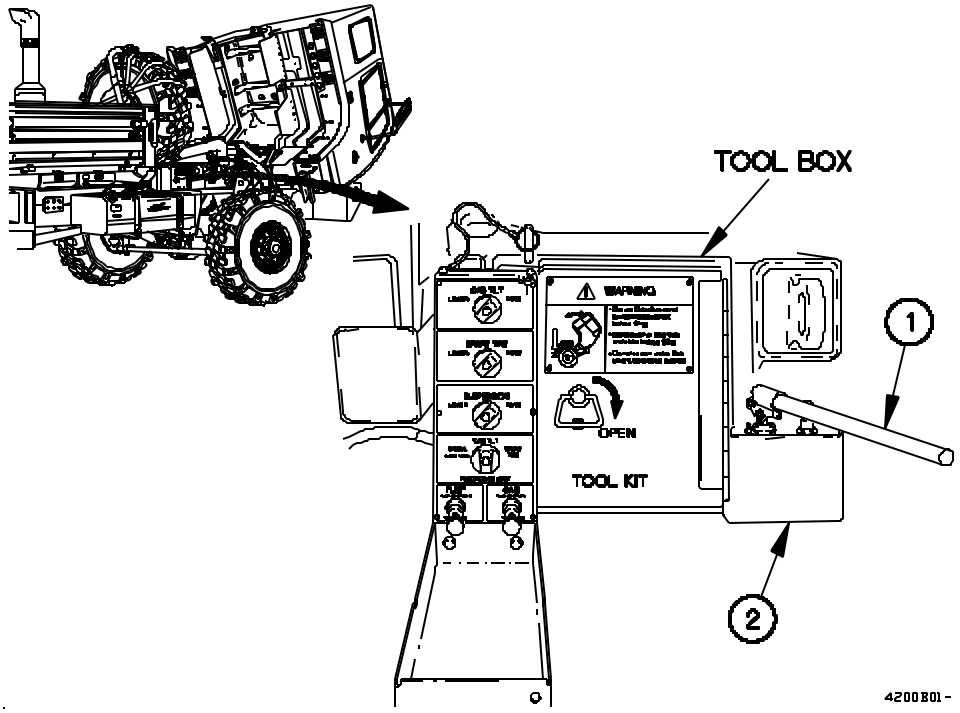
This work package provides the data and procedures Back-Up Hydraulic Pump Operation for the M1083A1 series vehicles.

BACK-UP HYDRAULIC PUMP OPERATION

NOTE

If outside temperature is above -25° F (-32° C), perform steps 1 through 3.

1. Remove handle (1) from tool box.
2. Insert handle (1) in back-up hydraulic pump (2).
3. Pump handle (1) until cab or spare tire is in desired position.



BACK-UP HYDRAULIC PUMP OPERATION - Continued 0044 00

BACK-UP HYDRAULIC PUMP OPERATION - Continued

NOTE

If cab or spare tire does not move, perform steps 4 through 7.

If performing steps 4 through 7 does not accomplish the required action, notify Field Maintenance.

4. Position CAB TILT (3) or SPARE TIRE (4) knob to opposite selection.

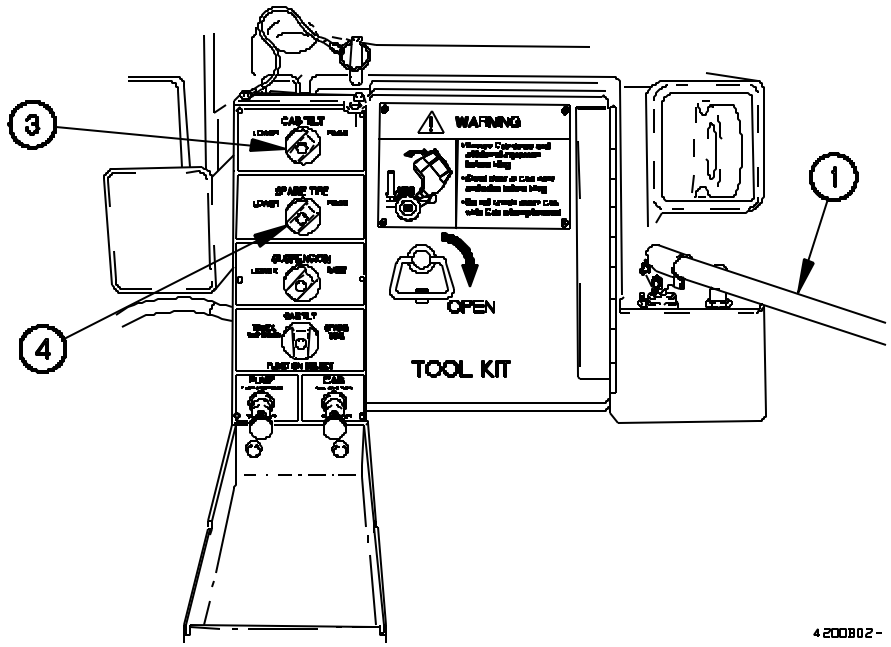
NOTE

If outside temperature is -25° F (-32° C) or below perform steps 5 through 8.

It may be necessary to perform step 5 several times before cab or spare tire begins to move.

A downward cycle should take approximately 3 seconds.

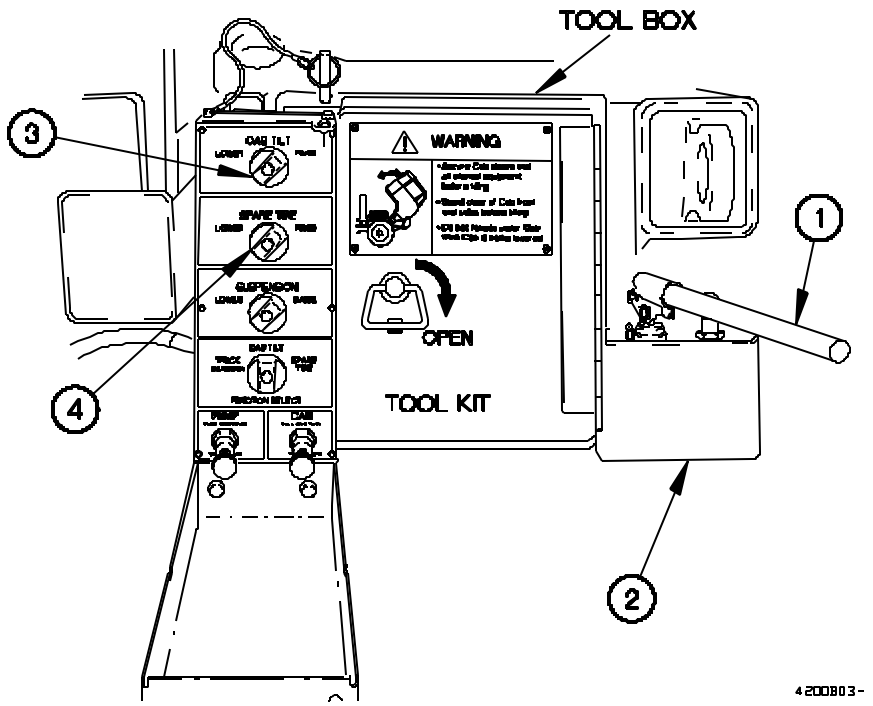
5. Pump handle (1) slowly downward until cab or spare tire moves a few inches.



BACK-UP HYDRAULIC PUMP OPERATION - Continued 0044 00

BACK-UP HYDRAULIC PUMP OPERATION - Continued

6. Position CAB TILT (3) or SPARE TIRE (4) knob to opposite selection.
7. Pump handle (1) until cab or spare tire is in desired position.
8. Place pump handle (1) in down position.
9. Remove handle (1) from back-up hydraulic pump (2).
10. Stow handle (1) in tool box.



END OF WORK PACKAGE.

DATA AND INSTRUCTION PLATES 0045 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

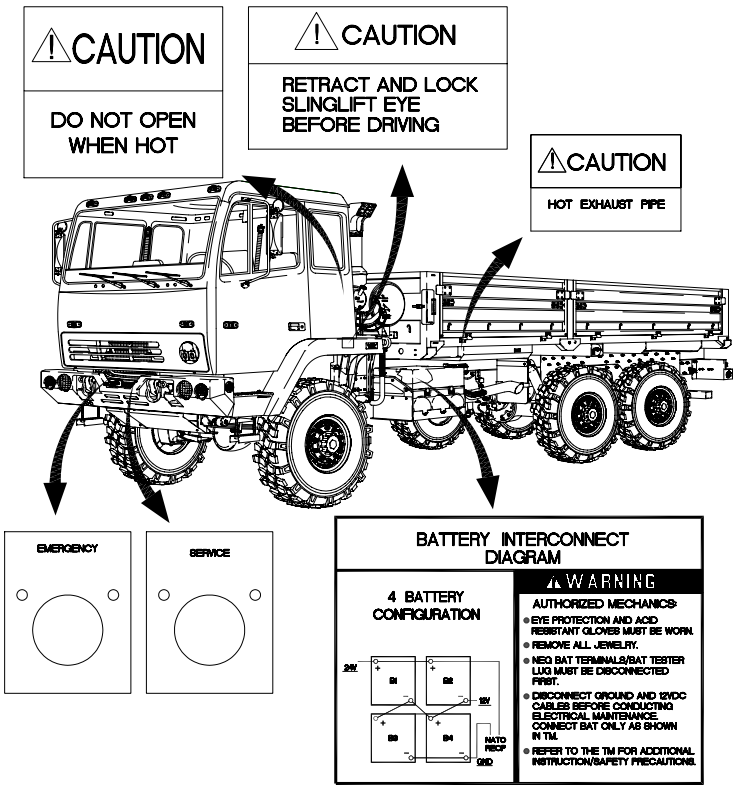
GENERAL

This work package provides the location and content of the data and instruction plates found on the M1083A1 series vehicles. Items covered include All Vehicles, Left Side; All Vehicles Right Side; All Vehicles, Interior; Vehicles With 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW); Vehicles With Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC); M1087A1; M1090A1; M1088A1; M1089A1; M1084A1/M1086A1; and M1148.

WARNING

Data and instruction plates given below must be followed at all times to safely operate vehicle. Failure to comply may result in serious injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

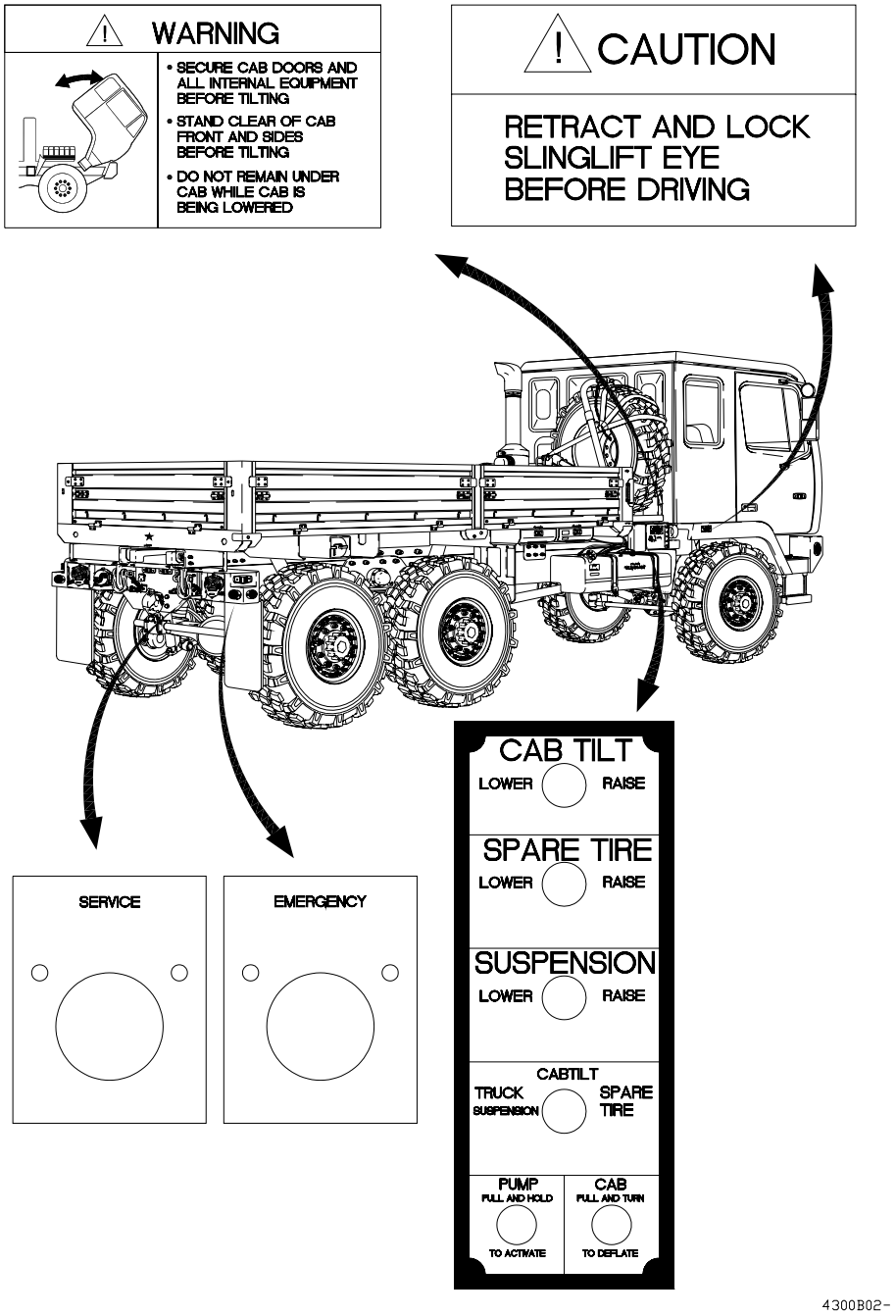
ALL VEHICLES, LEFT SIDE



4300B01-

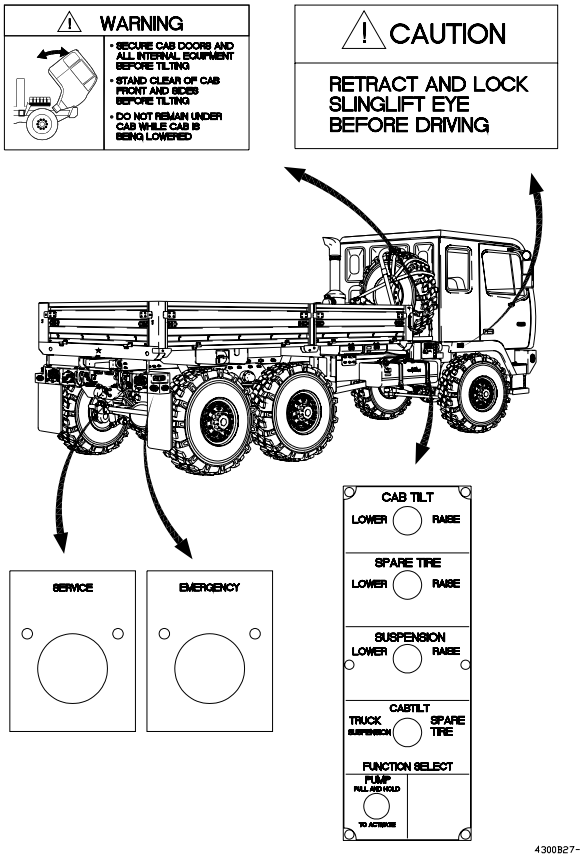
DATA AND INSTRUCTION PLATES - Continued 0045 00

ALL VEHICLES, RIGHT SIDE (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 to 99,999)

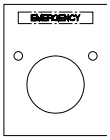


4300B02-

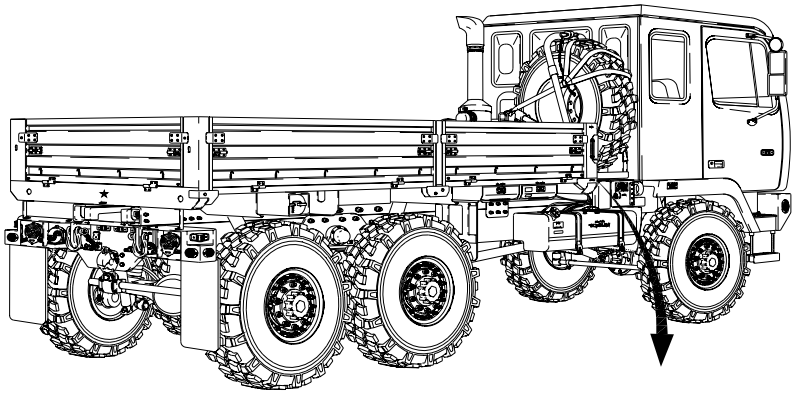
ALL VEHICLES, RIGHT SIDE (VEHICLES S/N 100,001 to 199,999)



Xref 1



ALL VEHICLES, RIGHT SIDE - Continued



CAB

RAISE
1. ENSURE DOORS ARE SECURE AND PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT ARE AWAY FROM CAB FRONT.
2. SELECT "CAB TILT" FUNCTION.
3. SELECT CAB TILT "RAISE".
4. PRESS AND HOLD "PUMP" SWITCH UNTILL CAB MOVES PAST THE OVER-CENTER POSITION.

LOWER
1. ENSURE ALL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT ARE REMOVED FROM ENGINE COMPARTMENT AND OFF RAILS.
2. SELECT "CAB TILT" FUNCTION.
3. SELECT CAB TILT "LOWER".
4. PRESS AND HOLD "PUMP" SWITCH UNTILL CAB MOVES PAST OVER-CENTER AND LET CAB FREE-FALL TO LATCH.
5. ENSURE CAB LOCK IS FULLY RETRACTED.

SPARE TIRE

LOWER
1. REMOVE SPARE TIRE RETAINING STRAP
2. SELECT "SPARE TIRE" FUNCTION.
3. SELECT SPARE TIRE "LOWER".
4. PUSH AND HOLD "PUMP" SWITCH UNTILL SPARE TIRE IS OVER-CENTER THEN ALLOW TIRE TO FREE-FALL TO GROUND

RAISE
1. INSTALL SPARE TIRE IN CARRIER.
2. SELECT "SPARE TIRE" FUNCTION.
3. SELECT SPARE TIRE "RAISE".
4. PUSH AND HOLD "PUMP" SWITCH UNTILL SPARE TIRE IS FULLY SEATED IN THE CARRIER.
5. INSTALL SPARE TIRE RETAINING STRAP.

SUSPENSION

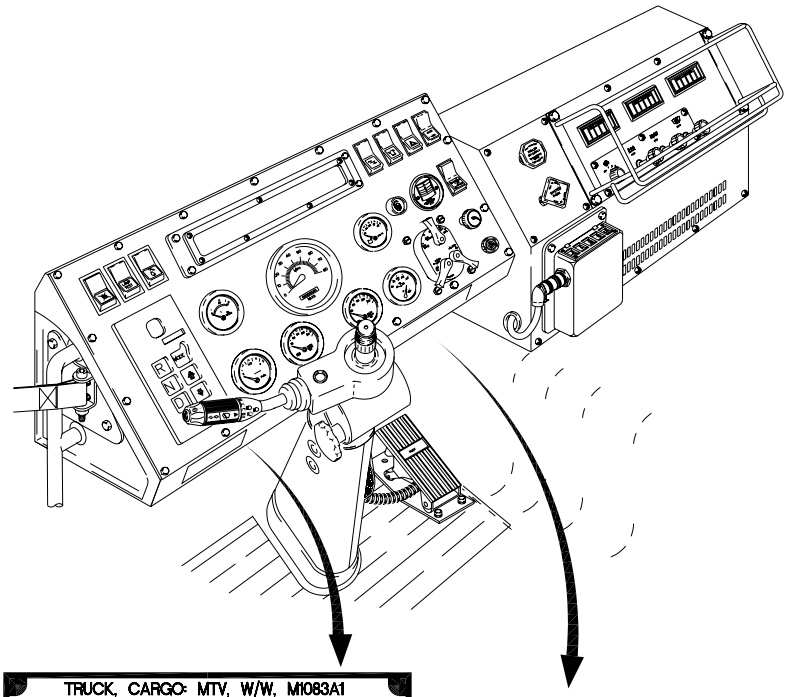
LOWER
1. SET PARK BRAKE START ENGINE AND LET IDLE.
2. OPEN THE VALVES TO DEFLATE FRONT TIRES.
3. RAISE CAB.
4. REMOVE SAFETY PINS FROM CYLINDERS AND REMOVE CHAINS FROM STOWAGE POSITION.
5. SELECT "TRUCK SUSPENSION" FUNCTION.
6. SELECT SUSPENSION "RAISE".
7. PUSH AND HOLD "PUMP" SWITCH UNTILL CHAINS ALIGN WITH PINS ON AXLE.
8. SECURE CHAINS TO AXLE WITH LYNCH PINS.
9. SELECT SUSPENSION "LOWER".
10. PUSH AND HOLD "PUMP" SWITCH UNTILL CYLINDER IS RETRACTED. INSTALL LOCK PINS
11. LOWER CAB. DEFLATE AND SECURE AIR SPRINGS

RAISE
1. SET PARK BRAKE START ENGINE AND LET IDLE.
2. CLOSE TIRE VALVES. SELECT CTIS "RUN FLAT AND HIGHWAY" AT THE SAME TIME.
3. INFLATE CAB AIR SPRINGS BY REMOVING PINS THEN PUSH IN AND TURN "CAB" KONB. STOW PINS.
4. SELECT "TRUCK SUSPENSION" FUNCTION.
5. SELECT SUSPENSION "LOWER".
6. PUSH AND HOLD "PUMP" SWITCH UNTILL CYLINDER LOCKING PINS CAN BE REMOVED. RAISE CAB IF NEEDED.
7. SELECT SUSPENSION "RAISE".
8. PUSH AND HOLD "PUMP" SWITCH UNTILL CHAINS CAN BE REMOVED FROM AXLE PINS.
9. RELEASE HOLD-DOWN CHAINS ON EACH SIDE OF FRONT SUSPENSION BY REMOVING LYNCH PINS CHAINS WITH LINCH PINS.
10. SELECT SUSPENSION "LOWER".
11. PUSH AND HOLD "PUMP" SWITCH UNTIL CYLINDER IS RETRACTED.
12. SECURE CYLINDER WITH LOCKING PINS.
13. STOW CHAINS WITH LINCH PINS. LOWER CAB IF RAISED.

4300B03-

DATA AND INSTRUCTION PLATES - Continued 0045 00

ALL VEHICLES, INTERIOR



TRUCK, CARGO: MTV, W/W, M1083A1

NATIONAL STOCK NO.	2320-01-447-3884
CONTRACT NO.	DAAE07-96-C-M005
MANUFACTURED BY	STEWART + STEVENSON SERVICES, INC. TACTICAL VEHICLE SYSTEMS DIVISION
CAGE NO. 0FW39	SEALY, TEXAS 77474
VSN/USA	[redacted]
MFG. SERIAL NO.	[redacted]
MFG. DATE	[redacted] U.S. PROPERTY
DELIVERY DATE	[redacted]
INSPECTED	[redacted]

WARRANTY

This vehicle is covered by a material and workmanship warranty for a period of 18 months or 12,000 miles which ever occurs first from the date of acceptance for the components identified below:

Entire Vehicle As Delivered National Stock Number: [redacted]

Warranty claim procedures must be followed by the user to secure warranty services for those components or major assemblies covered by the warranty agreement. Contact the local Warranty Control Office (WARCO) and provide an accurate description of the problem along with the vehicle NSN, serial number and mileage. The Government may implement repairs and invoice Tactical Vehicle Systems or TVS will arrange for replacement or repair.

NOTE: The Government will not submit any claims in which the combined parts and labor costs does not exceed $150.00 for any single Depot/GS part failureFor warranty action, complete a DA Form 2407 or DA Form 5504 and submit as instructed in the Warranty Program Technical Bulletin for this vehicle.

	Date(yymm)	Miles
Warranty Begins:	[redacted]	[redacted]
Warranty Ends :	[redacted]	[redacted]

CAGE CODE 0FW39

Tactical Vehicle Systems
Stewart and Stevenson Services, Inc.
P.O. Box 330
5000 I-10 West
Sealy, Texas 77474

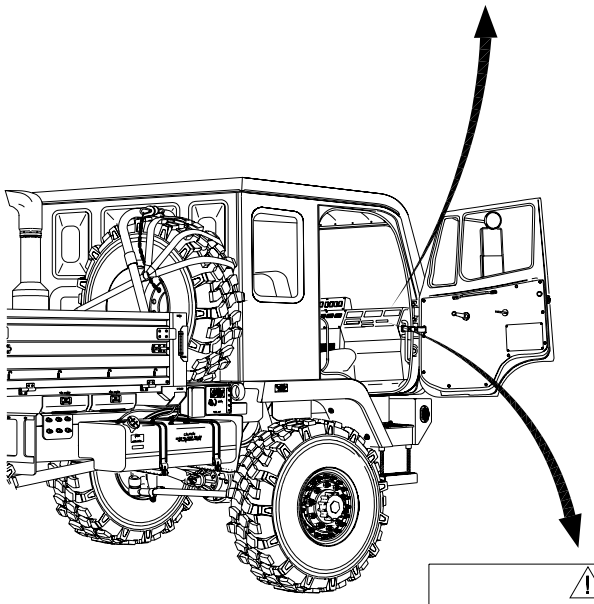
4300B04-

DATA AND INSTRUCTION PLATES - Continued 0045 00

ALL VEHICLES, INTERIOR - Continued

⚠ WARNING

- NEVER LEAVE CAB WHILE ENGINE IS RUNNING UNLESS TRANSMISSION IS IN NEUTRAL AND PARKING BRAKES ARE SET
- USE WHEEL CHOCKS ON UNEVEN SURFACES



⚠ CAUTION

- DISENGAGE FAN CLUTCH WHEN FORDING MORE THAN 20 INCHES DEEP
- OBSERVE ENGINE TEMPERATURE GAUGE TO PREVENT ENGINE OVERHEATING
- AFTER FORDING REENGAGE FAN CLUTCH

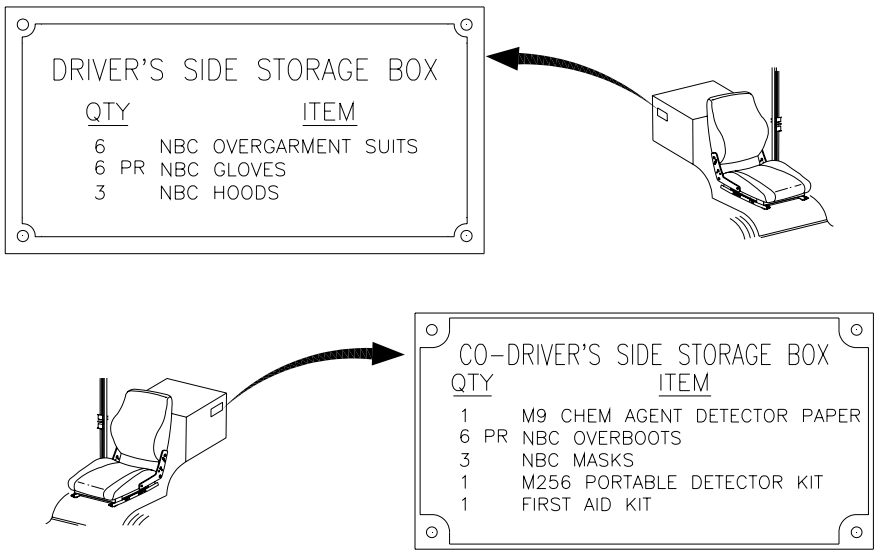
4300B05-

DATA AND INSTRUCTION PLATES - Continued 0045 00

ALL VEHICLES, INTERIOR - Continued

NOTE

On Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549.



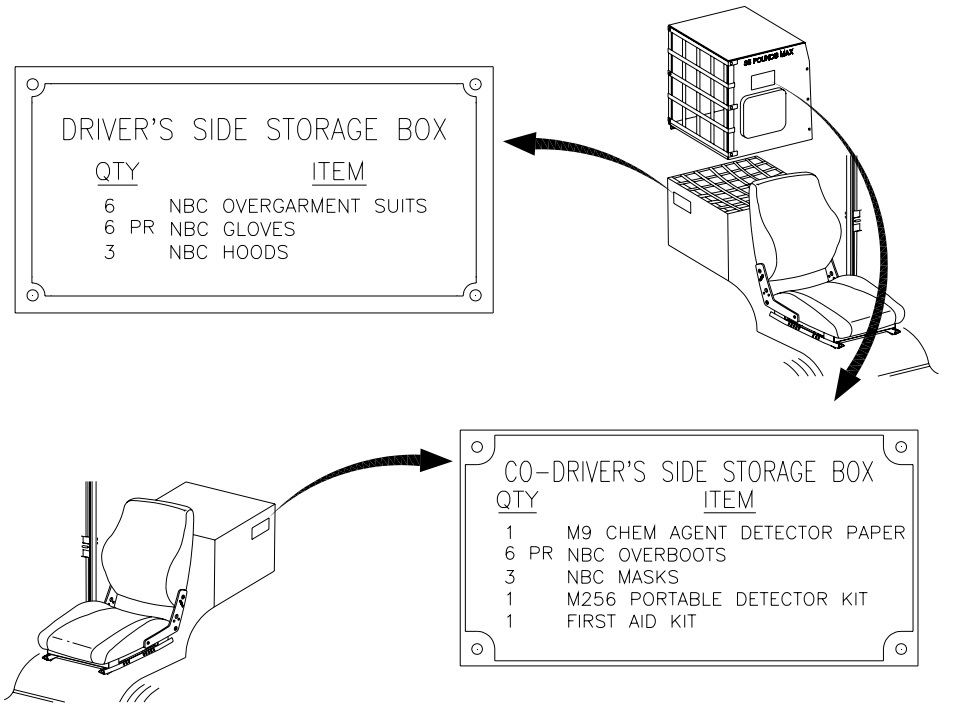
4300B06-

DATA AND INSTRUCTION PLATES - Continued 0045 00

ALL VEHICLES, INTERIOR - Continued

NOTE

On Vehicle S/N 18,550 or higher with and/or without digitization rack.



(NOT PRESENT IF VEHICLE EQUIPPED WITH DIGITIZATION RACK)

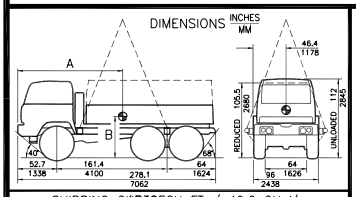
4300B25-

DATA AND INSTRUCTION PLATES - Continued 0045 00

ALL VEHICLES, INTERIOR - Continued

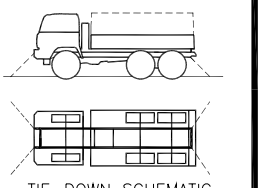
WEIGHT AND DIMENSIONAL DATA
TRUCK, CARGO: MTV, M1083A1

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM



SHIPPING CUBAGE CU FT / 49.0 CU M

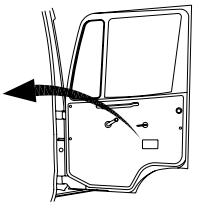
NOTE: TO REDUCE CAB HEIGHT REFER TO AIR TRANSPORT PROCEDURES IN TM 9-2320-392-10.



TIE-DOWN SCHEMATIC
NOTE : ONLY USE TIE-DOWN POINTS SHOWN ABOVE

WEIGHTS		FRONT AXLE	INTERMEDIATE AXLE	REAR AXLE	TOTAL WEIGHT	C G	A	B	MAXIMUM PAYLOAD 5 TONS/4536 KG
CURB	LB	11085	4806	4806	20898	IN	128	44	TIRE DATA MAXIMUM COLD PRESSURE 95 PSI MAXIMUM SPEED 55 MPH/88 KMH
	KG	5028	2225	2225	9478	MM	3239	1112	
GROSS	LB	12978	8858	8958	30898	IN	148	57	TURNING RADIUS 40 FT / 12 M WALL TO WALL
	KG	5887	4084	4084	14015	MM	3718	1450	

(TYPICAL)

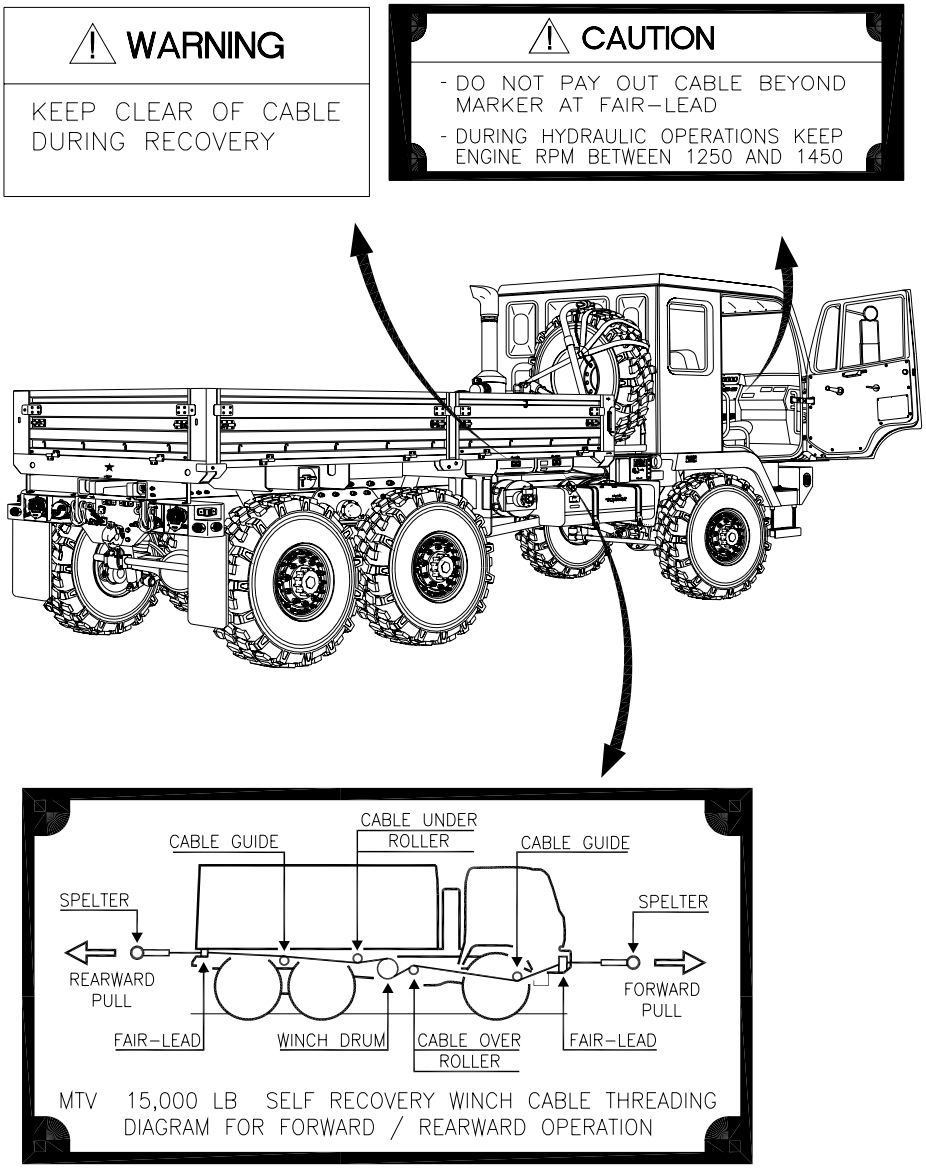


(RIGHT DOOR)

4300B26-

DATA AND INSTRUCTION PLATES - Continued 0045 00

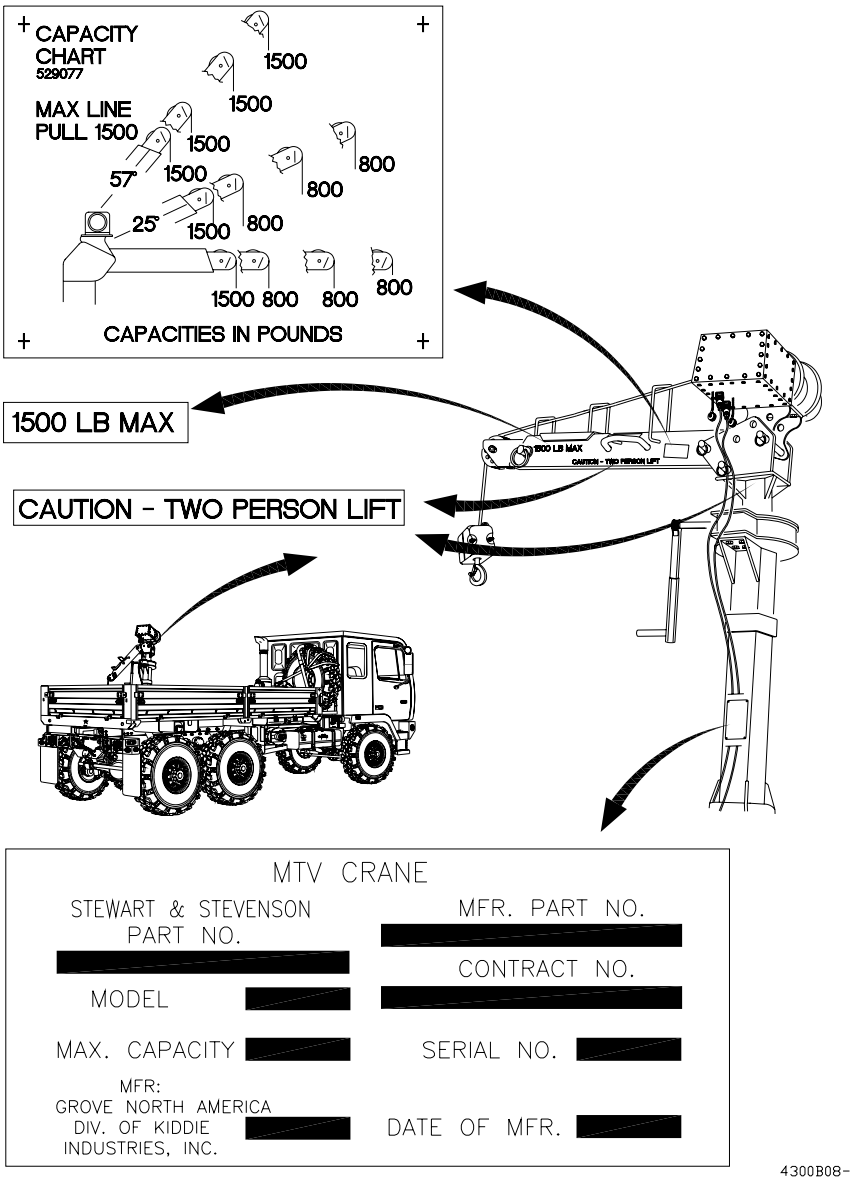
VEHICLES WITH 15K SRW



4300B07-

DATA AND INSTRUCTION PLATES - Continued 0045 00

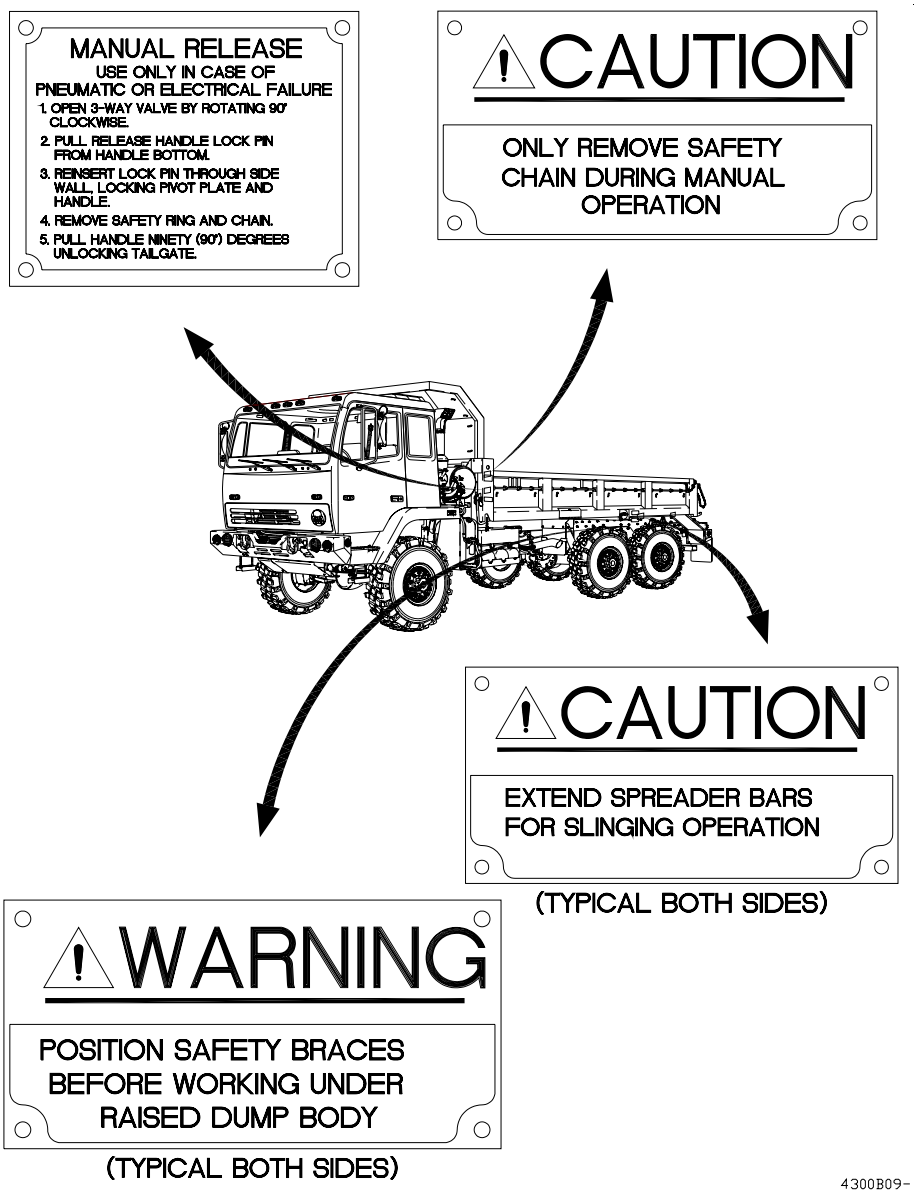
VEHICLES WITH LMHC



4300B08-

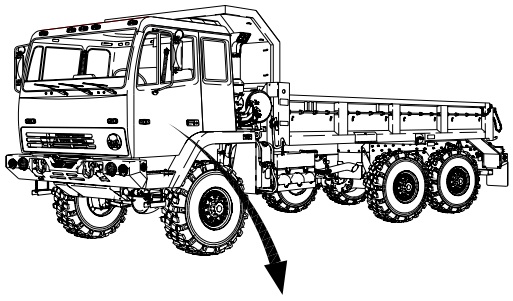
DATA AND INSTRUCTION PLATES - Continued 0045 00

M1090A1



DATA AND INSTRUCTION PLATES - Continued 0045 00

M1090A1- Continued



MATERIAL CAPACITY CHART
MTV DUMP M1090A1

MATERIAL	WEIGHT OF MATERIAL (LBS)		CAPACITY		MAXIMUM FUNCTIONAL LOAD (CU-YD) THAT DOES NOT OVERLOAD TRUCK
			LEVEL FULL 5.19 CU-YD OR 140.17 CU-FT	HEAPING FULL 7.78 CU-YD OR 210.12 CU-FT	
	PER CU-FT	PER CU-YD (KG/CUM)	LOADED WEIGHT LBS (KG)	LOADED WEIGHT LBS (KG)	
ASHES	43	1,161 (689)	6,026 (2,734)	9,033 (4,098)	
CINDERS	46	1,242 (737)	6,446 (2,924)	9,663 (4,384)	
CLAY, DRY LOOSE	77	2,079 (1,234)	[illegible]	[illegible]	4.5
CLAY, WET	110	2,970 (1,762)	[illegible]	[illegible]	3.0
CLAY AND GRAVEL	110	2,970 (1,762)	[illegible]	[illegible]	3.0
COAL, ANTHRACITE (HARD)	54	1,458 (865)	7,567 (3,433)	[illegible]	6.5
COAL, BITUMINOUS (SOFT)	81	2,187 (1,298)	[illegible]	[illegible]	4.5
COKE	28	756 (449)	3,924 (1,780)	5,882 (2,668)	
CONCRETE	138	3,726 (2,211)	[illegible]	[illegible]	2.5
CONCRETE MIX, WET	124	3,348 (1,986)	[illegible]	[illegible]	3.0
EARTH, DRY LOOSE	75	2,025 (1,202)	[illegible]	[illegible]	4.5
EARTH, MOIST PACKED	95	2,565 (1,522)	[illegible]	[illegible]	3.5
EARTH AND GRAVEL DRY LOOSE	100	2,700 (1,602)	[illegible]	[illegible]	3.5
GARBAGE, DRY	37	999 (593)	5,185 (2,352)	7,772 (3,526)	
GARBAGE, WET	47	1,269 (753)	6,586 (2,988)	9,673 (4,479)	

MATERIAL	WEIGHT OF MATERIAL (LBS)		CAPACITY		MAXIMUM FUNCTIONAL LOAD (CU-YD) THAT DOES NOT OVERLOAD TRUCK
			LEVEL FULL 5.19 CU-YD OR 140.17 CU-FT	HEAPING FULL 7.78 CU-YD OR 210.12 CU-FT	
	PER CU-FT	PER CU-YD (KG/CUM)	LOADED WEIGHT LBS (KG)	LOADED WEIGHT LBS (KG)	
GRAVEL	110	2,970 (1,762)	[illegible]	[illegible]	3.0
GRAVEL AND SAND, DRY LOOSE	95	2,565 (1,522)	[illegible]	[illegible]	3.5
GRAVEL AND SAND, WET	120	3,240 (1,922)	[illegible]	[illegible]	3.0
LIMESTONE, CRUSHED	100	2,700 (1,602)	[illegible]	[illegible]	3.5
MUD, WET	120	3,240 (1,922)	[illegible]	[illegible]	3.0
ROCK AND STONE, CRUSHED	95	2,565 (1,522)	[illegible]	[illegible]	3.5
SALT, FINE	50	1,350 (801)	**7,007 (3,179)**	[illegible]	7.0
SAND, DRY LOOSE	98	2,646 (1,570)	[illegible]	[illegible]	3.5
SAND, DRY PACKED	110	2,970 (1,762)	[illegible]	[illegible]	3.0
SAND, MOIST LOOSE	120	3,240 (1,922)	[illegible]	[illegible]	3.0
SLAG, CRUSHED	75	2,025 (1,202)	[illegible]	[illegible]	4.5
SNOW, MOIST PACKED	50	1,350 (801)	**7,007 (3,179)**	[illegible]	7.0
STONE, CRUSHED	100	2,700 (1,602)	[illegible]	[illegible]	3.5
STONE, LOOSE	95	2,565 (1,522)	[illegible]	[illegible]	3.5

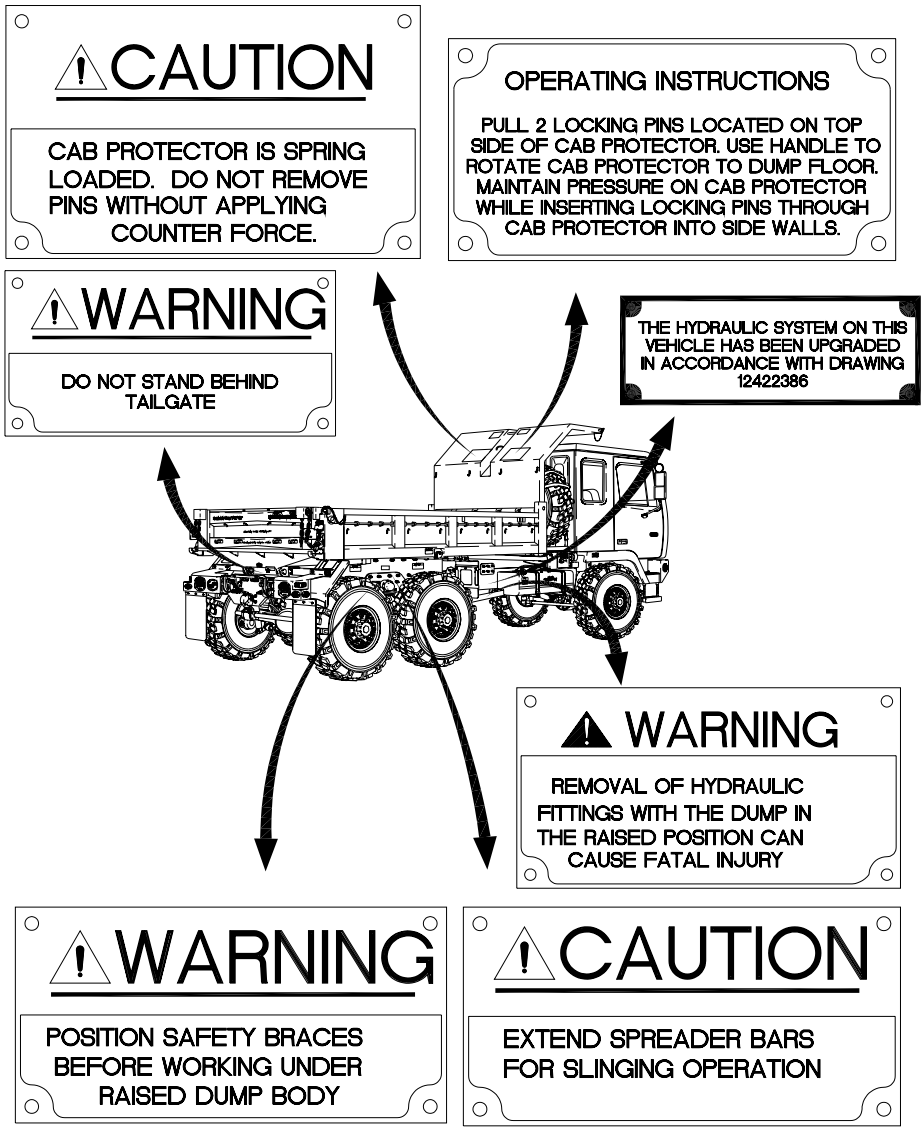
SHADED AREA = LOADED WEIGHT EXCEEDS RATED PAY LOAD

MAXIMUM FUNCTIONAL LOAD = MAXIMUM LOAD ROUNDED TO THE NEAREST HALF CUBIC YARD FOR EASE IN MEASUREMENT.

4300B10-

DATA AND INSTRUCTION PLATES - Continued 0045 00

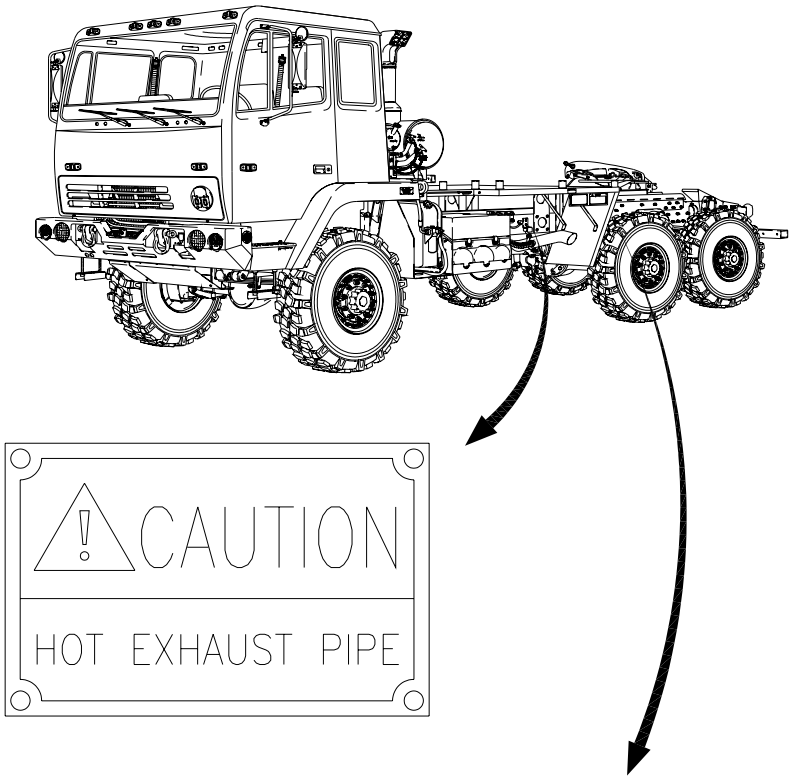
M1090A1 - Continued



4300B11-

DATA AND INSTRUCTION PLATES - Continued 0045 00

M1088A1



SLIDING 5TH WHEEL OPERATION

(STARTING WITH THE 5TH WHEEL IN THE FORWARD POSITION)

- SET THE TRACTOR AND TRAILER BRAKES
- PULL SLIDE LATCH RELEASE LEVER WITH RELEASE TOOL TO THE LOCKED OPEN POSITION
- RELEASE TRACTOR BRAKES (TRAILER STILL ENGAGED)
- VERY SLOWLY DRIVE TRACTOR FORWARD UNTIL 5TH WHEEL REACHES THE REAR STOP BLOCKS (TRAILER RESISTANCE WILL BE FELT)
- SET TRACTOR BRAKES
- CLOSE SLIDE LATCH RELEASE BY PUSHING LEVER DOWN WITH THE POINT OF THE RELEASE TOOL (SLIDE CARRIAGE WILL LOCK INTO PLACE AUTOMATICALLY)
- TO MOVE SLIDE CARRIAGE FORWARD, REPEAT THE ABOVE STEPS EXCEPT REVERSE THE DIRECTION OF THE TRACTOR

WARNING

DURING 5TH WHEEL SLIDE OPERATION

NEVER –

- STAND AGAINST OR BETWEEN TRACTOR TIRES
- STAND BETWEEN TRACTOR AND TRAILER
- ALLOW ANYONE BEHIND TRAILER DURING MOVEMENT
- ALLOW ANYONE TO STAND ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF OPERATOR DURING 5TH WHEEL RELEASE

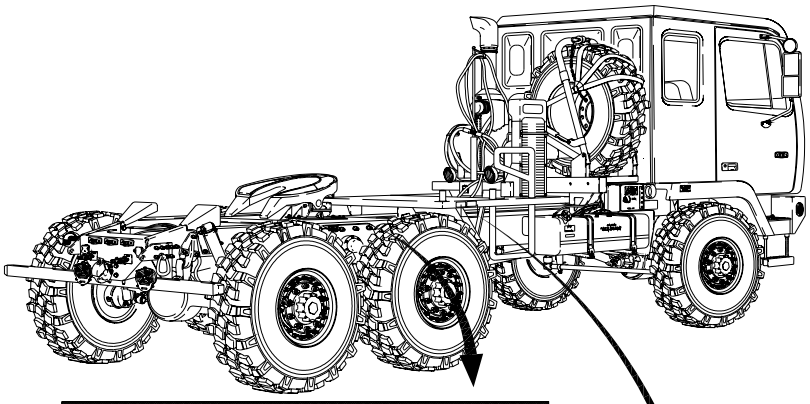
ALWAYS –

- CHOCK TRAILER TIRES BEFORE COUPLING
- CONNECT TRAILER BRAKES AIR SUPPLY AND SET TRAILER BRAKES BEFORE SLIDING 5TH WHEEL
- USE RELEASE TOOL WHEN RELEASING AND ENGAGING SLIDE LATCH LEVER

4300B12-

DATA AND INSTRUCTION PLATES - Continued 0045 00

M1088A1 - Continued

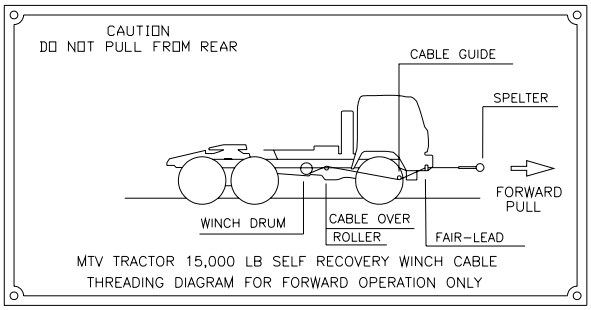


WARNING

DO NOT STAND ACROSS FROM OPERATOR DURING 5TH WHEEL SLIDE CARRIAGE RELEASE

CAUTION

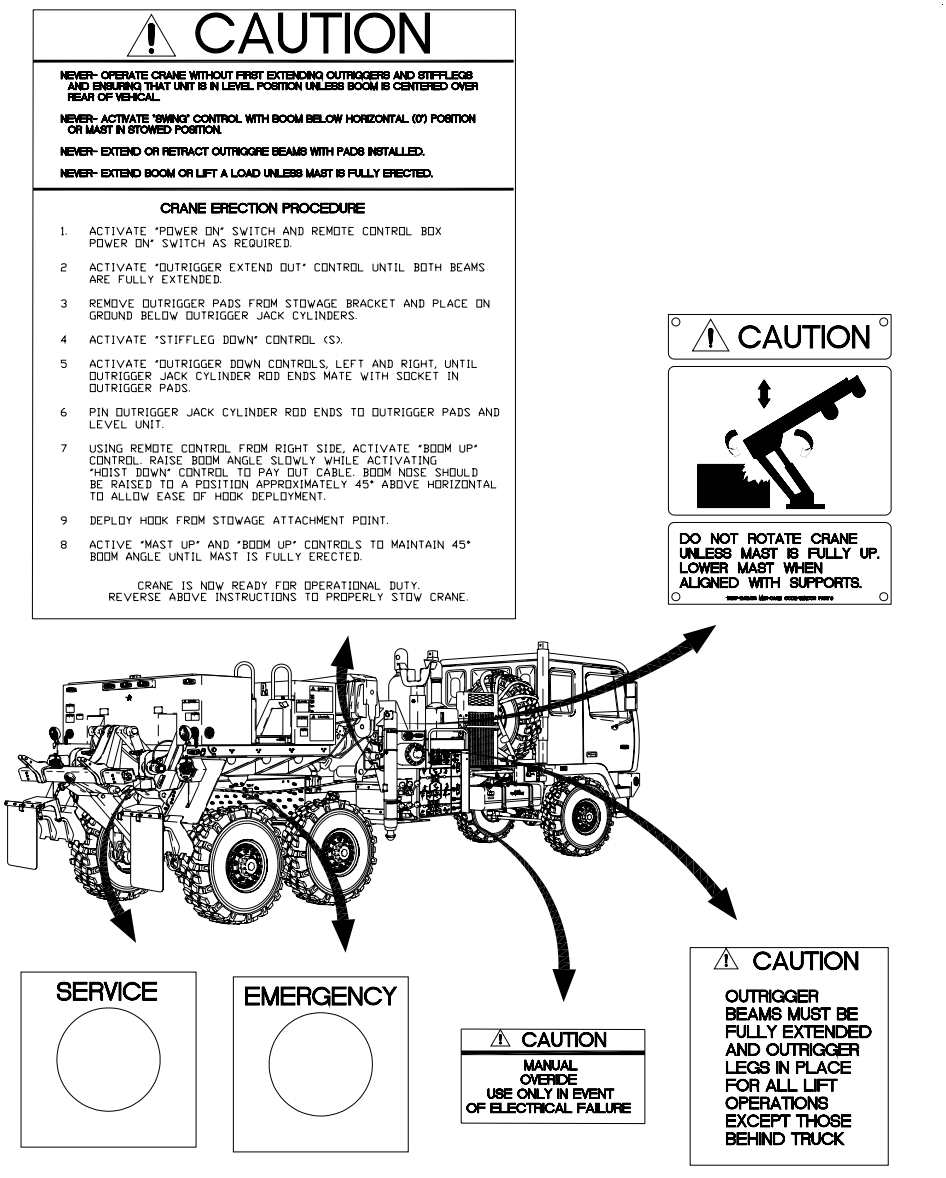
KEEP CLEAR OF CABLE DURING RECOVERY



4300B13-

DATA AND INSTRUCTION PLATES - Continued 0045 00

M1089A1



DATA AND INSTRUCTION PLATES - Continued 0045 00

M1089A1 - Continued

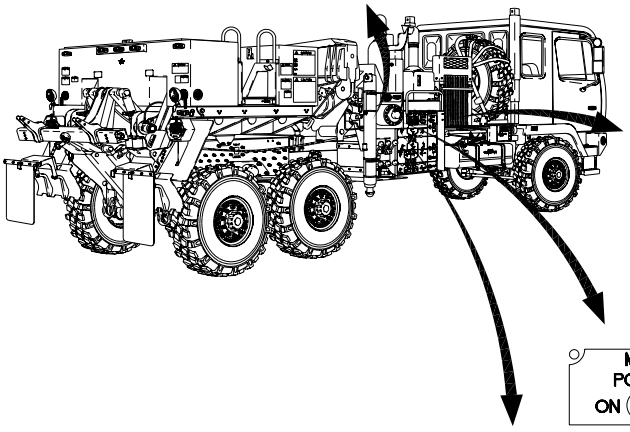
⚠WARNING

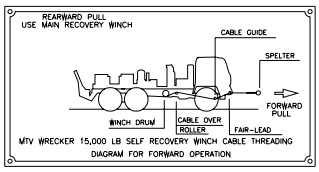
ELECTROCUTION HAZARD
TO PREVENT DEATH OR SERIOUS BODILY INJURY

NEVER	OPERATE THIS MACHINE WITHIN ANY DISTANCE OF A POWER SOURCE OR POWER LINE WITHOUT FIRST NOTIFYING THE POWER OR UTILITY CO.
NEVER	OPERATE MACHINE , ANY PART THEREOF OR LOAD WITHIN 20 FEET OF ANY ELECTRICAL POWER LINE OR POWER SOURCE OR SUCH DISTANCE AS IS SPECIFIED OR REQUIRED BY LOCAL OR OTHER APPLICABLE SAFETY CODES OR REGULATIONS.
NEVER	OPERATE MACHINE WITHOUT CONSULTING LOCAL OR OTHER APPLICABLE SAFETY CODES OR REGULATIONS.
NEVER	OPERATE, SERVICE, OR MAINTAIN THIS MACHINE WITHOUT PROPER INSTRUCTIONS. REMEMBER, IT IS THE EMPLOYERS RESPONSIBILITY TO IMPLEMENT THE ABOVE AND TO PROVIDE ALL SAFETY DEVICES OR MEANS THAT MAY BE NECESSARY OR REQUIRED FOR ANY USE, OPERATION, SETUP OR SERVICE .
NEVER	HANDLE PERSONNEL WITH THIS MACHINE WITHOUT WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM GROVE MANUFACTURING COMPANY.

MAKE SAFETY FIRST---NOT LAST!!! READ YOUR OPERATORS HAND BOOK

NOTE DO NOT REMOVE THIS SIGN OR OPERATORS MANUAL FROM THIS VEHICLE





MTV WRECKER 15,000 LB SELF RECOVERY WINCH CABLE THREADING DIAGRAM FOR FORWARD OPERATION

⚠WARNING

KEEP CLEAR OF CABLE DURING RECOVERY

MAIN POWER ON OFF

⚠WARNING

KEEP FEET CLEAR OF OUTRIGGER PADS DURING EXTENSION FAILURE TO COMPLY MAY RESULT IN SERIOUS INJURY

R.H. REMOTE CONTROL HOOK-UP

(TYPICAL BOTH SIDES)

4300B15-

DATA AND INSTRUCTION PLATES - Continued 0045 00

M1089A1 - Continued

⚠CAUTION

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT ON THIS MACHINE IS INTENDED AS AN AID TO THE OPERATOR

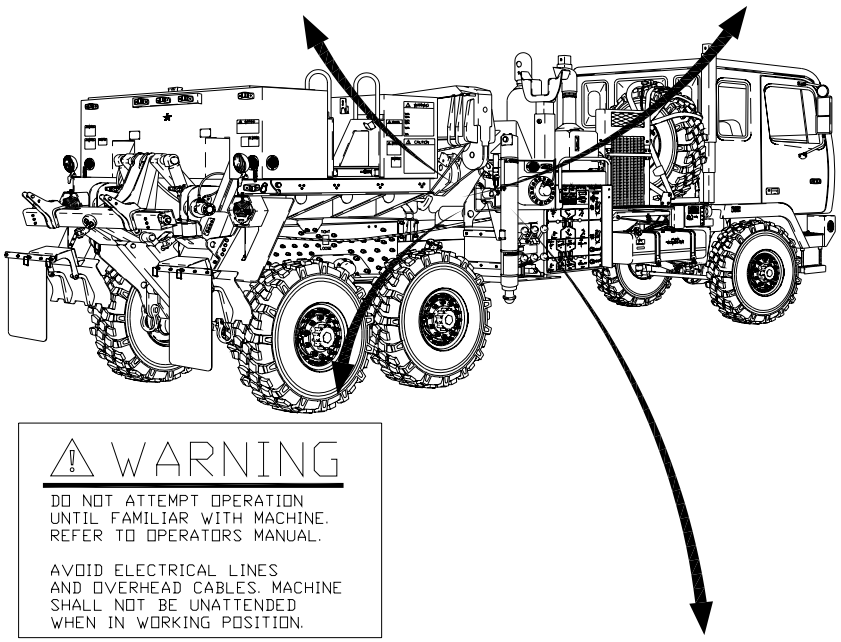
UNDER NO CONDITIONS SHOULD IT BE RELIED UPON TO REPLACE USE OF CAPACITY CHARTS AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS. SOLE RELIANCE UPON ELECTRONIC AIDS IN PLACE OF GOOD OPERATING PRACTICES CAN CAUSE AN ACCIDENT.

DO NOT REMOVE THIS SIGN OR OPERATORS MANUAL FROM VEHICLE

⚠WARNING

THIS MACHINE IS NOT EQUIPPED WITH ANY WARNING OR INSULATING DEVICES. EXTREME CAUTION MUST BE EXERCISED BY ALL PERSONNEL WORKING WITH AND AROUND THIS MACHINE WHEN IN THE PROXIMITY OF ENERGIZED POWER SOURCE OR POWER LINES.

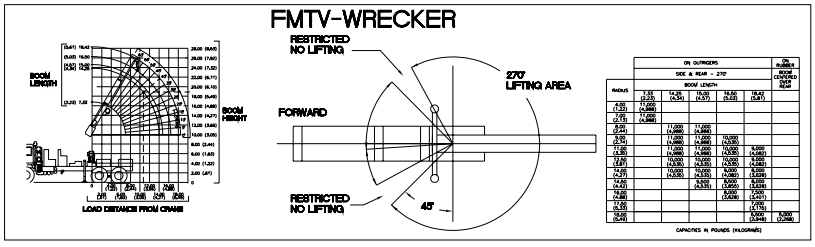
ELECTRICITY CAN CAUSE SEVERE BODILY INJURY OR DEATH IF CONTACT OCCURS. ALL PERSONNEL MUST BE ADEQUATELY WARNED OF SAFETY PROCEDURES.



⚠WARNING

DO NOT ATTEMPT OPERATION UNTIL FAMILIAR WITH MACHINE. REFER TO OPERATORS MANUAL.

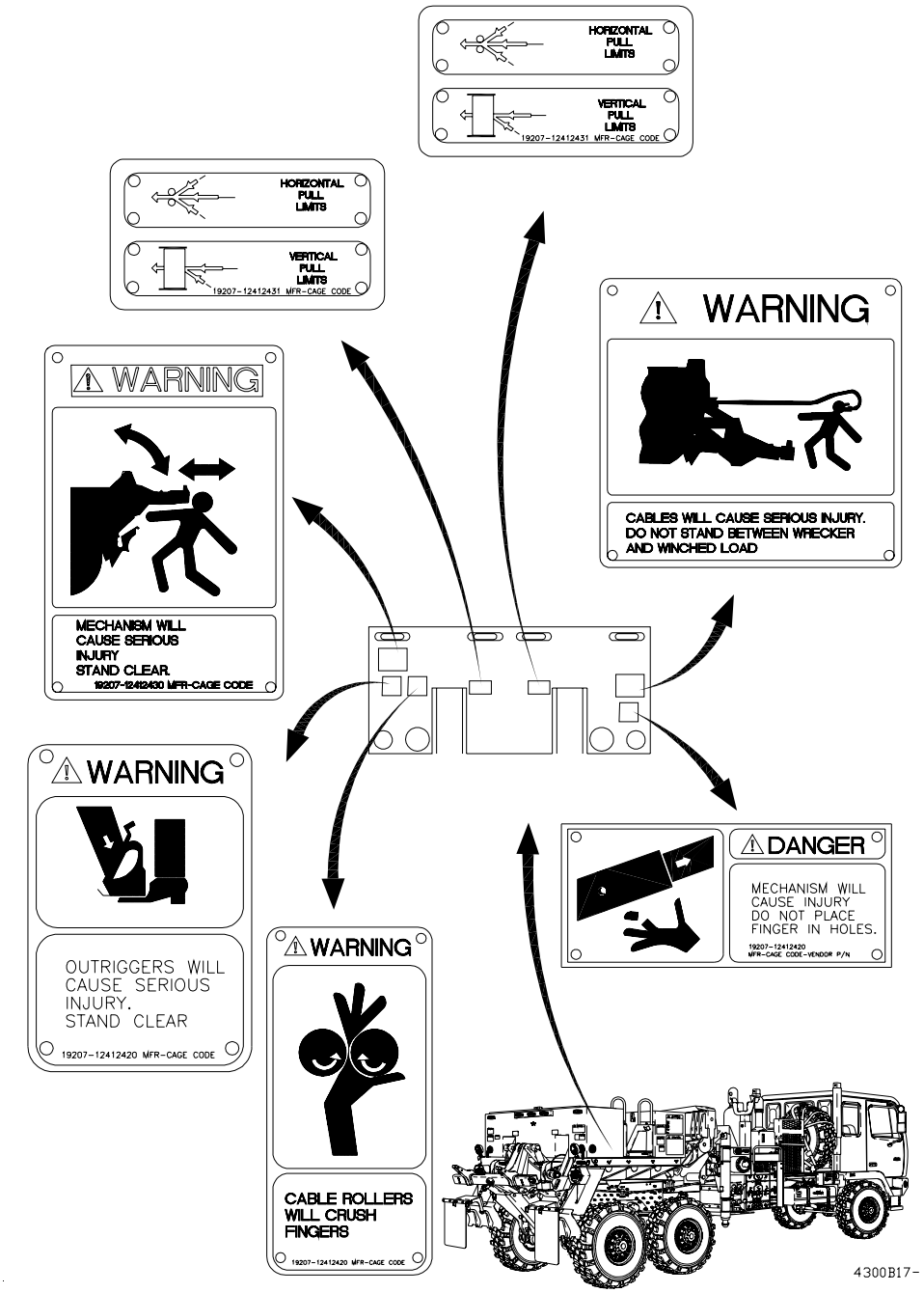
AVOID ELECTRICAL LINES AND OVERHEAD CABLES. MACHINE SHALL NOT BE UNATTENDED WHEN IN WORKING POSITION.



4300B16-

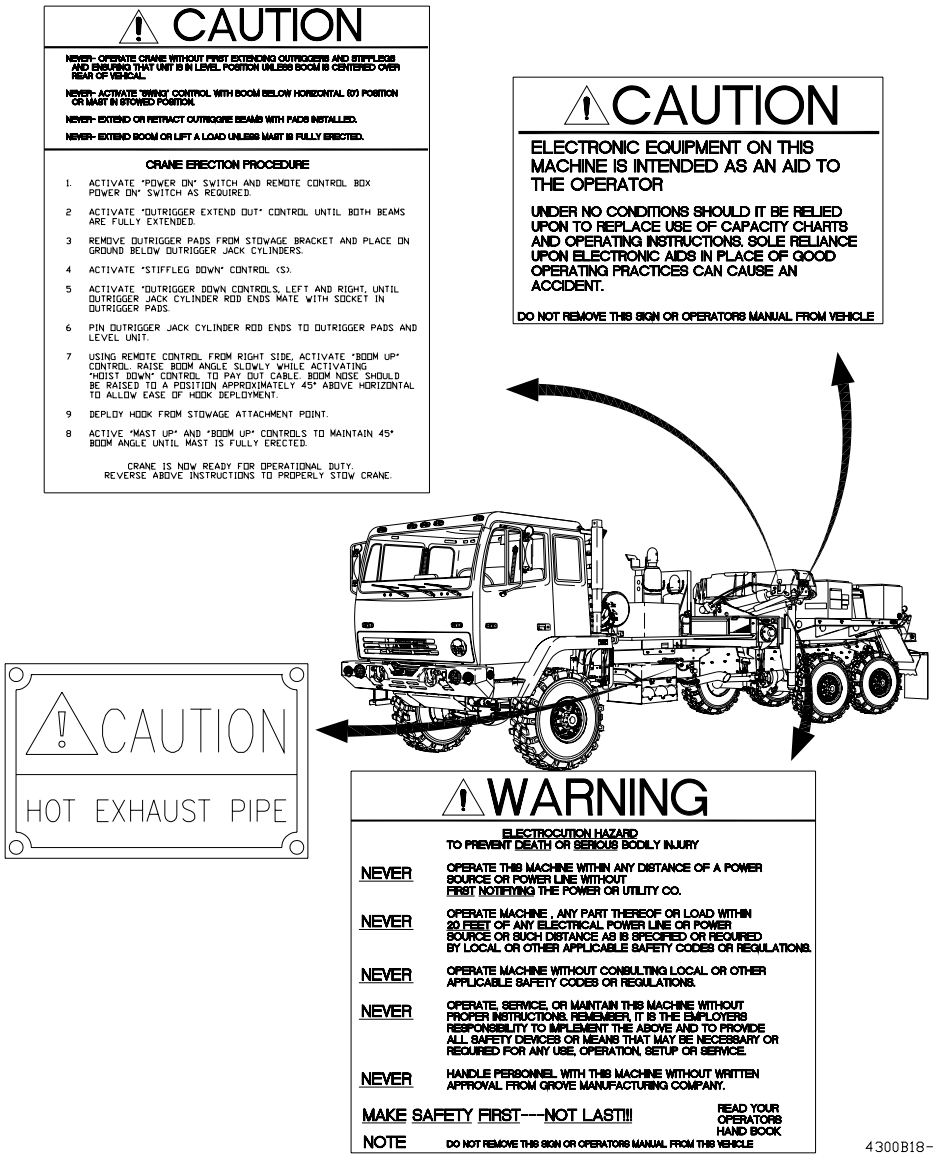
DATA AND INSTRUCTION PLATES - Continued 0045 00

M1089A1 - Continued



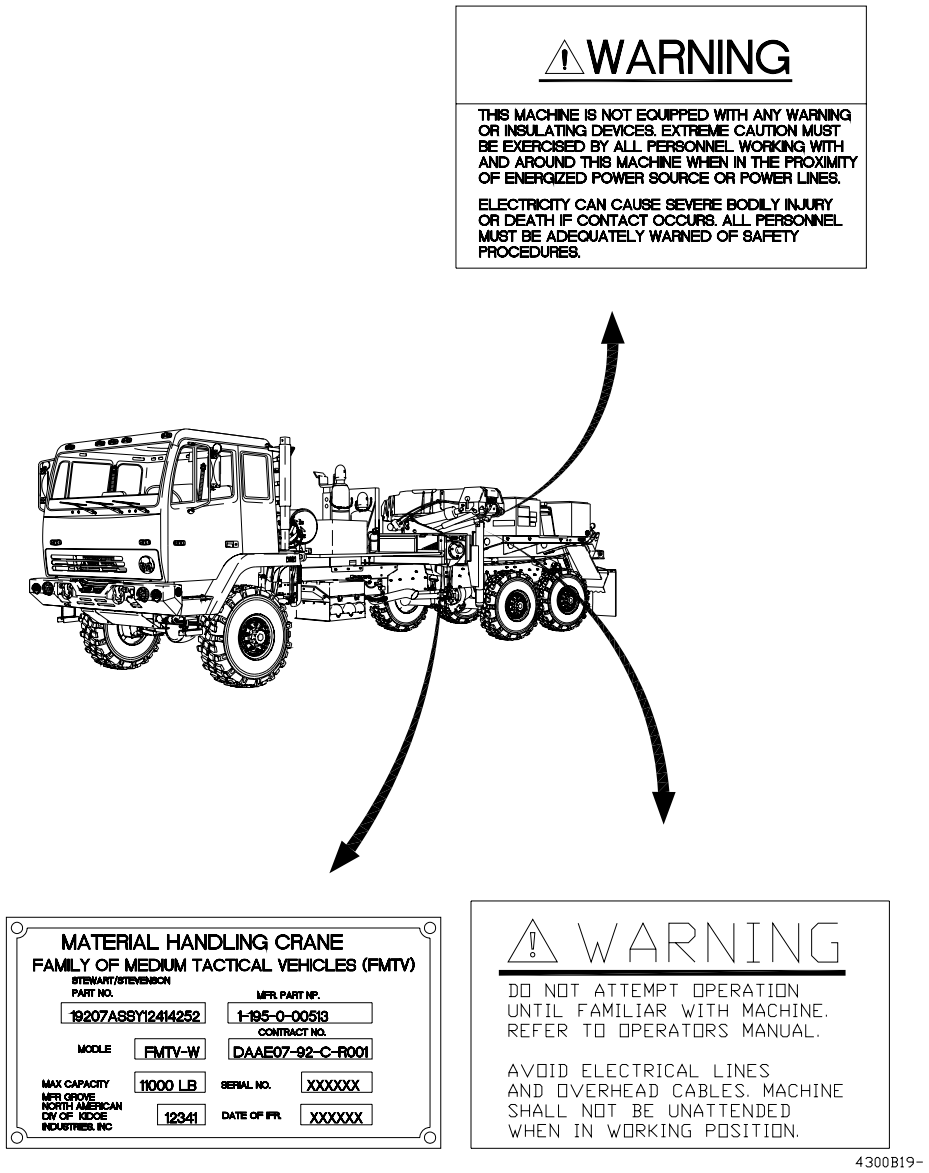
DATA AND INSTRUCTION PLATES - Continued 0045 00

M1089A1 - Continued.



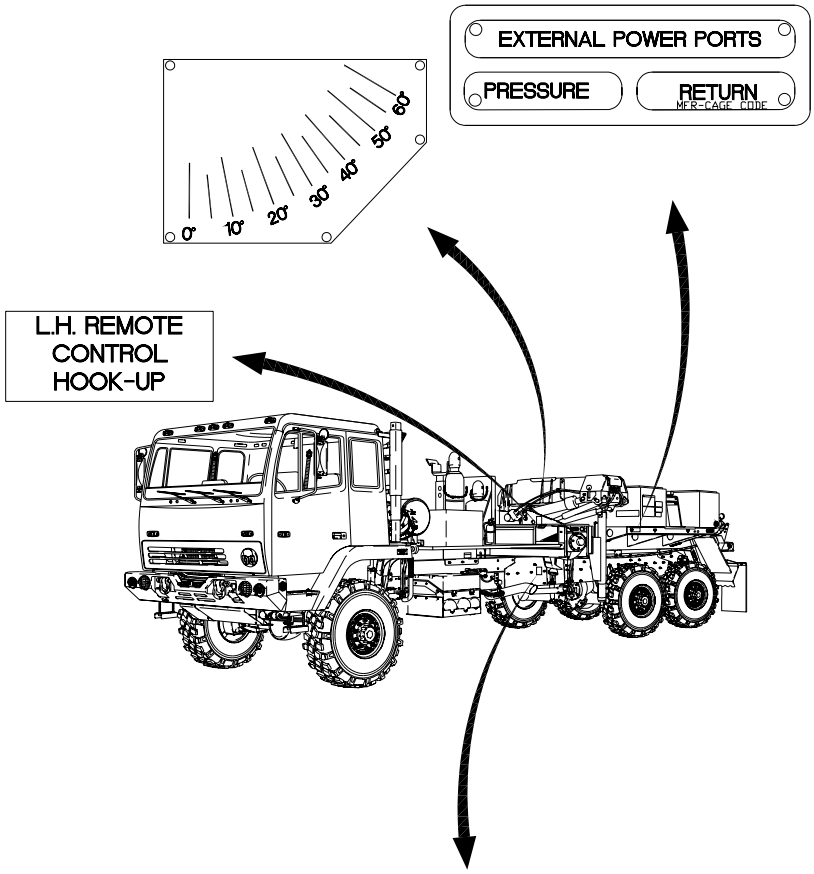
DATA AND INSTRUCTION PLATES - Continued 0045 00

M1089A1 - Continued



DATA AND INSTRUCTION PLATES - Continued 0045 00

M1089A1 - Continued



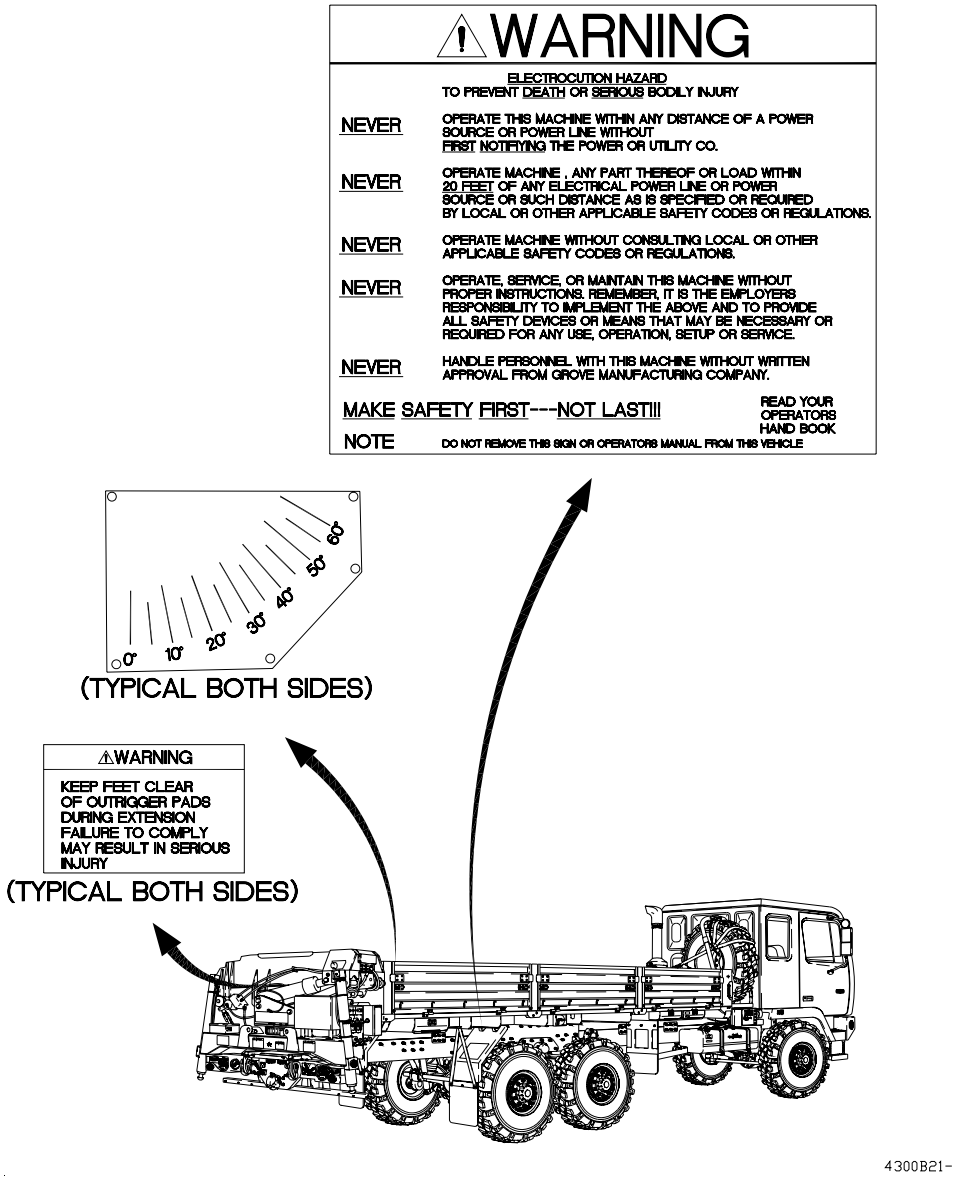
⚠WARNING

KEEP FEET CLEAR
OF OUTRIGGER PADS
DURING EXTENSION
FAILURE TO COMPLY
MAY RESULT IN SERIOUS
INJURY

4300B20-

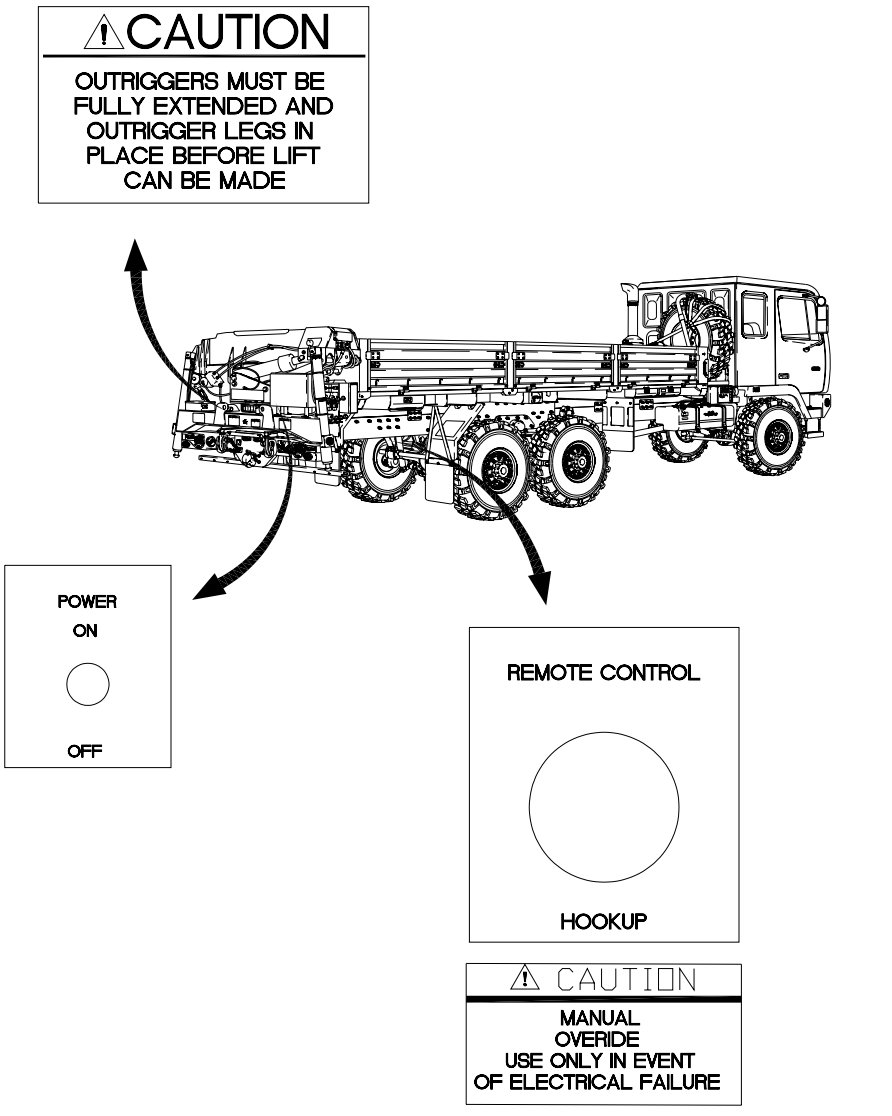
DATA AND INSTRUCTION PLATES - Continued 0045 00

M1084A1/M1086A1



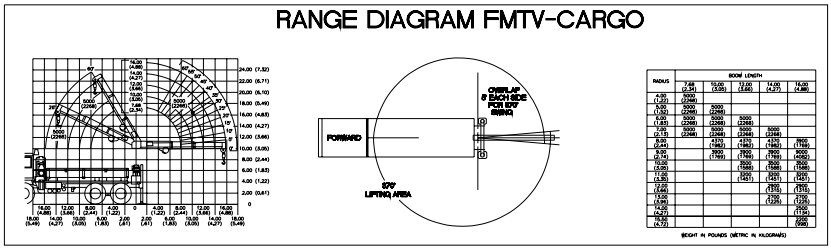
DATA AND INSTRUCTION PLATES - Continued 0045 00

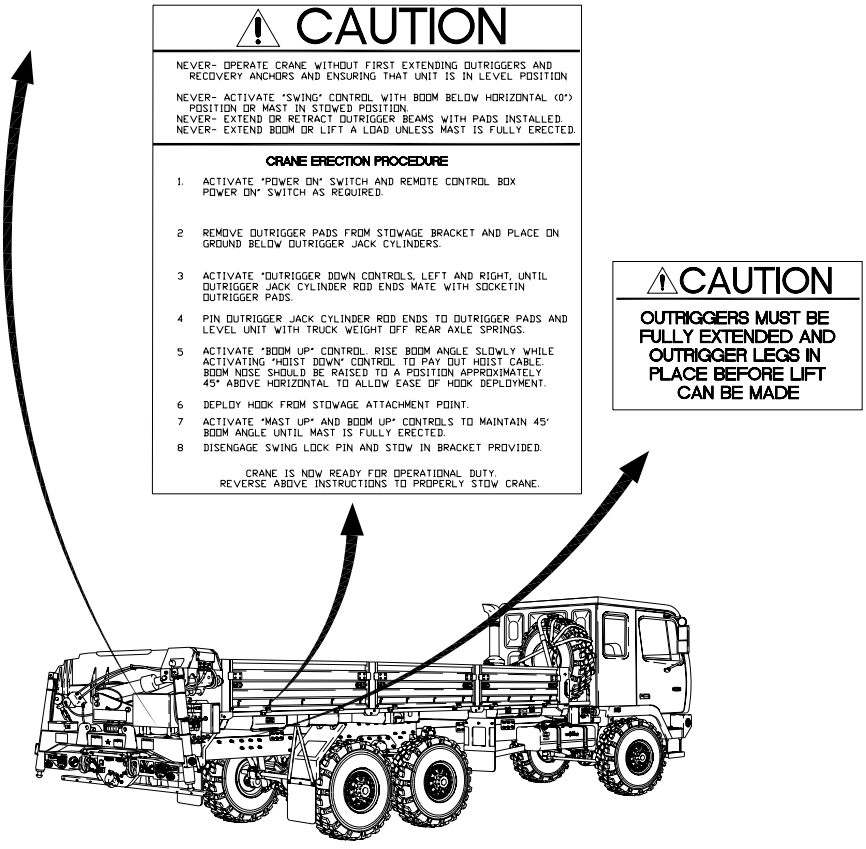
M1084A1/M1086A1 - Continued



DATA AND INSTRUCTION PLATES - Continued 0045 00

M1084A1/M1086A1 - Continued

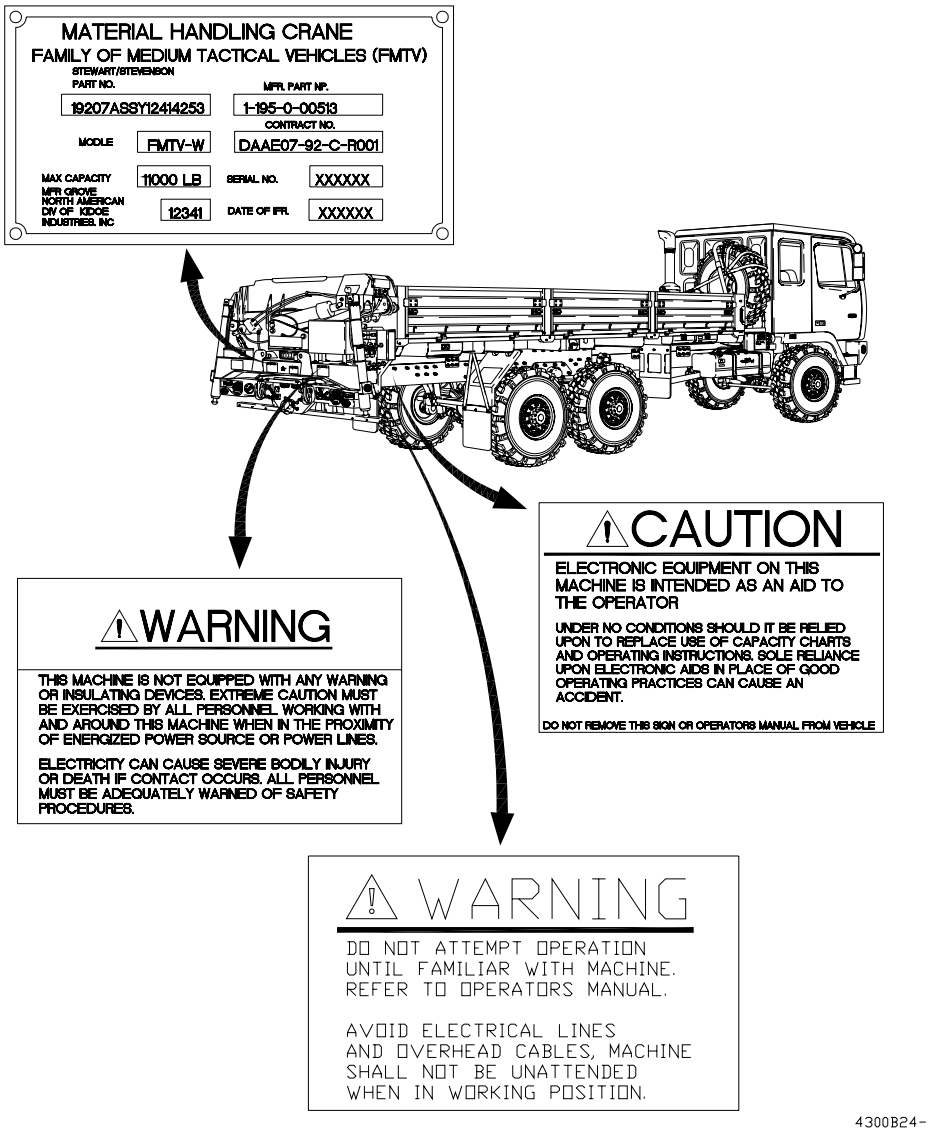




4300B23-

DATA AND INSTRUCTION PLATES - Continued 0045 00

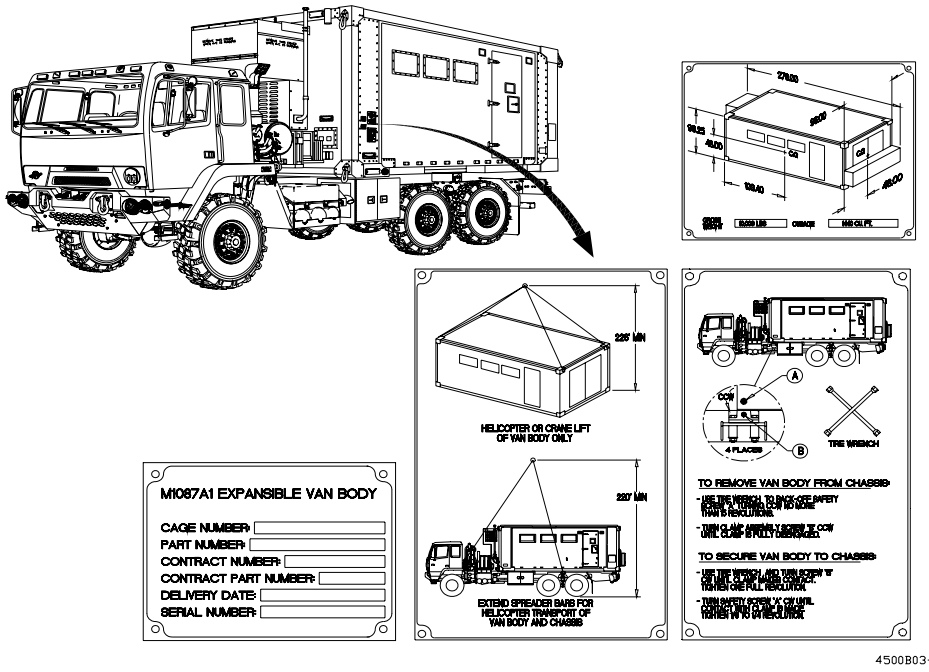
M1084A1/M1086A1 - Continued



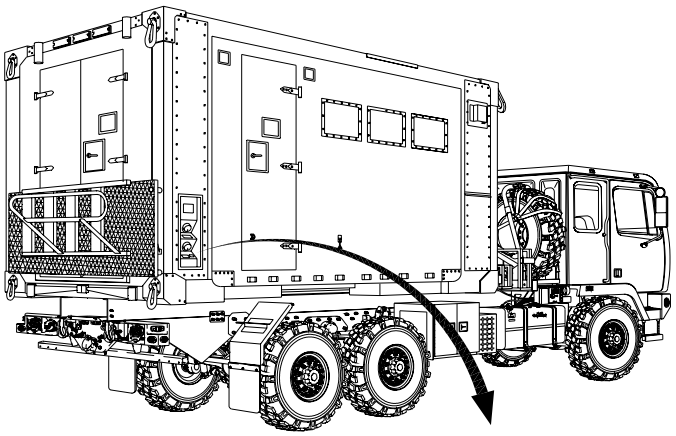
DATA AND INSTRUCTION PLATES - Continued 0045 00

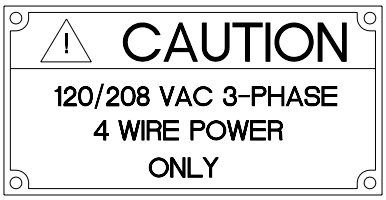
M1087A1

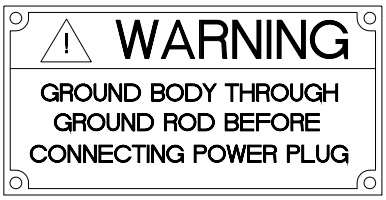
Exterior



4500B03-





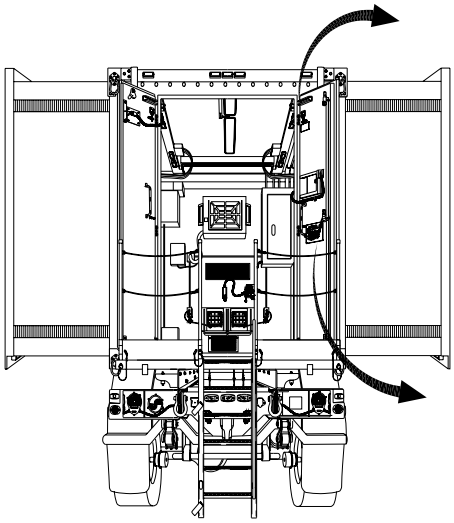


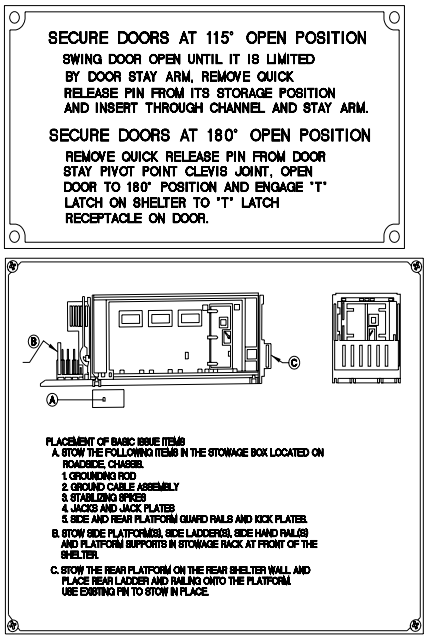
4500B04-

DATA AND INSTRUCTION PLATES - Continued 0045 00

M1087A1 - Continued

Interior

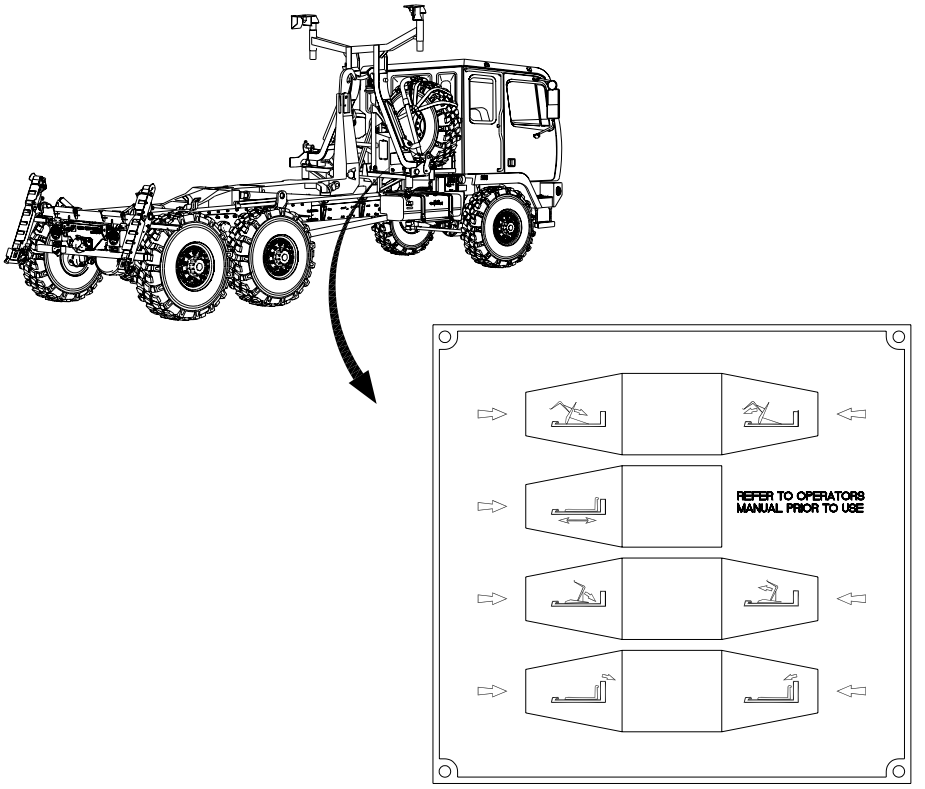




4500B05-

M1148

Exterior



4500B06

END OF WORK PACKAGE

AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT OPERATION 0046 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

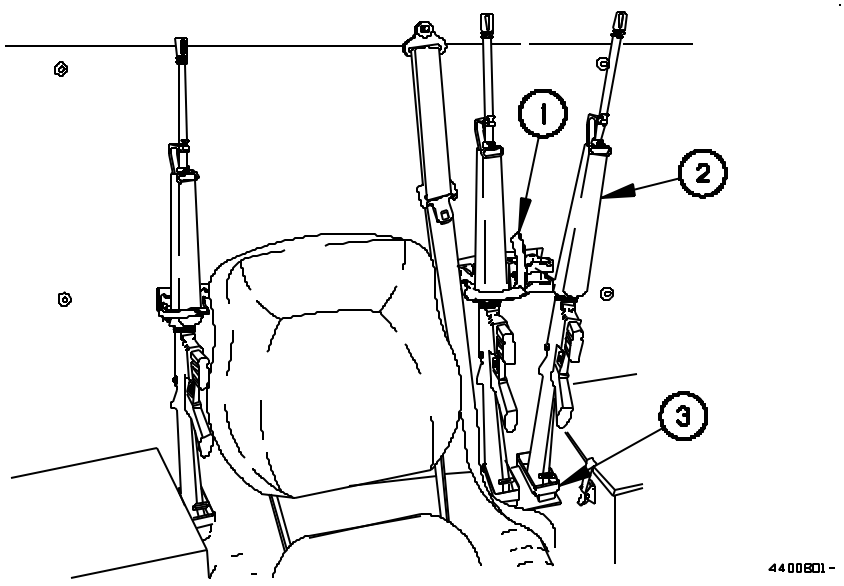
References
TM 3-6665-225-12
TM 3-4230-214-12&P
TM 11-5820-401-10-1
TM 11-5820-890-10-1

GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures for operating the auxiliary equipment on the M1083A1 series vehicles. Items covered include Stowing Rifle In Mount, Removing Rifle From Mount, M42 Alarm Mounting Location, M43 Chemical Detector Mounting Location, Decontamination Apparatus Mounting Location, Operating Chemical Alarm Kit, Operating Decontamination Kit, and Operating Radio

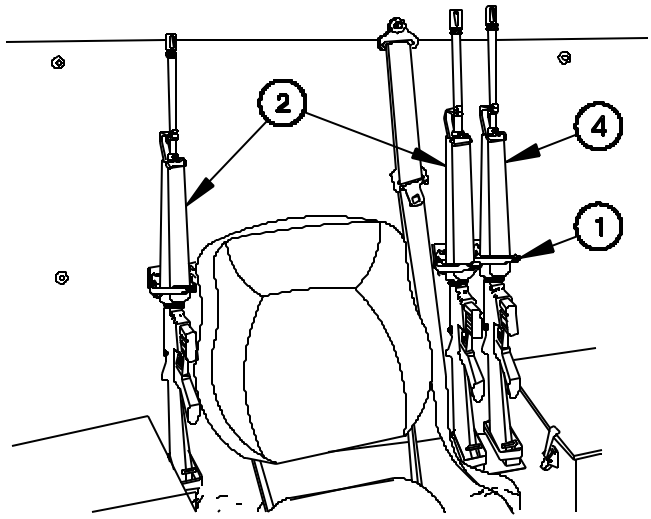
STOW RIFLE IN SMALL ARMS MOUNT (VEHICLE S/N 18,549 OR LOWER)

1. Turn handle (1) up.
2. Position rifle (2) in support (3).
3. Pull out on handle (1).



STOW RIFLE IN SMALL ARMS MOUNT (VEHICLE S/N 18,549 OR LOWER) - Continued

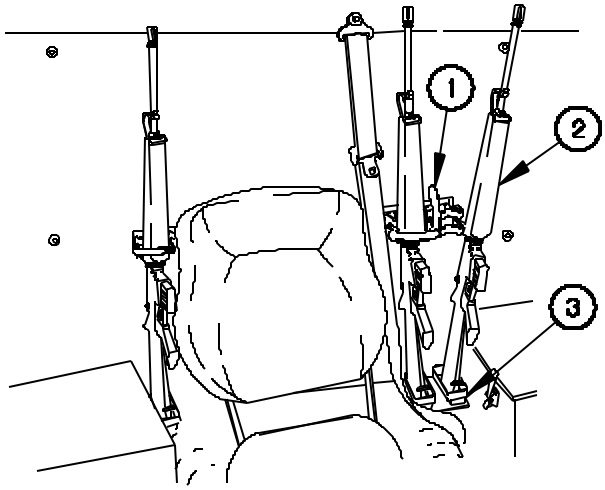
4. Turn handle (1) down over rifle handguard (4).
5. Check that rifle (2) is secure.
6. Perform steps 1 through 5 for remaining rifles.



4400802-

REMOVE RIFLE FROM SMALL ARMS MOUNT (VEHICLE S/N 18,549 OR LOWER)

1. Pull out on handle (1).
2. Turn handle (1) up.
3. Remove rifle (2) from support (3).



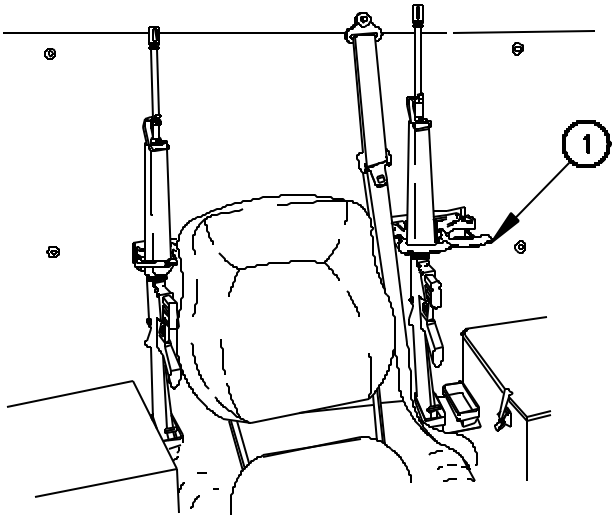
4400803-

AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT OPERATION - Continued 0046 00

REMOVE RIFLE FROM SMALL ARMS MOUNT (VEHICLE S/N 18,549 or LOWER) – Continued

4. Turn handle (1) down to the horizontal position.

5. Perform steps 1 through 4 for remaining rifles



44□□804-

STOW RIFLE IN SMALL ARMS MOUNT (VEHICLE S/N 18,550 OR HIGHER)

1. Remove pin (1) from track (2).

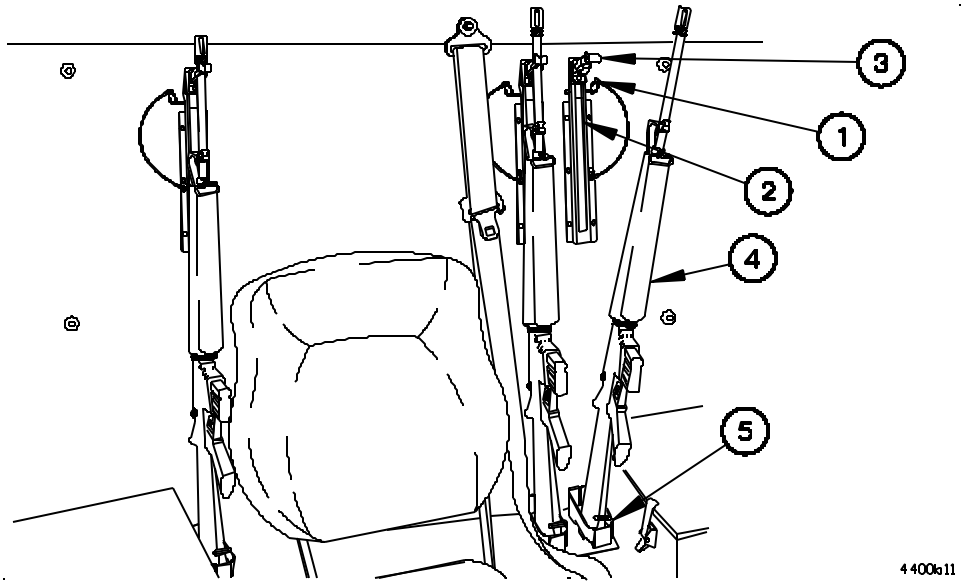
2. Move clip (3) to desired height.

3. Install pin (1) in track (2).

4. Open clip (3).

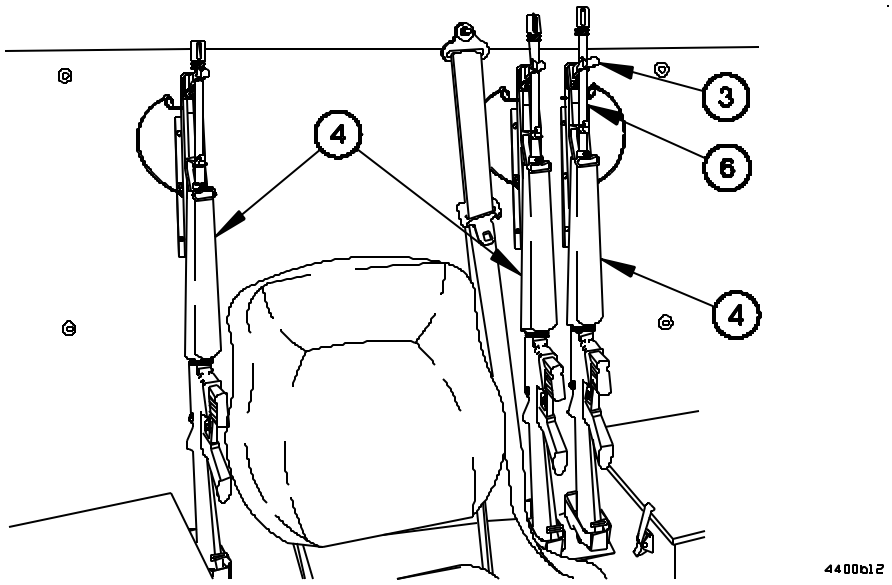
5. Position rifle (4) in support (5).

STOW RIFLE IN SMALL ARMS MOUNT (VEHICLE S/N 18,550 or HIGHER) – Continued



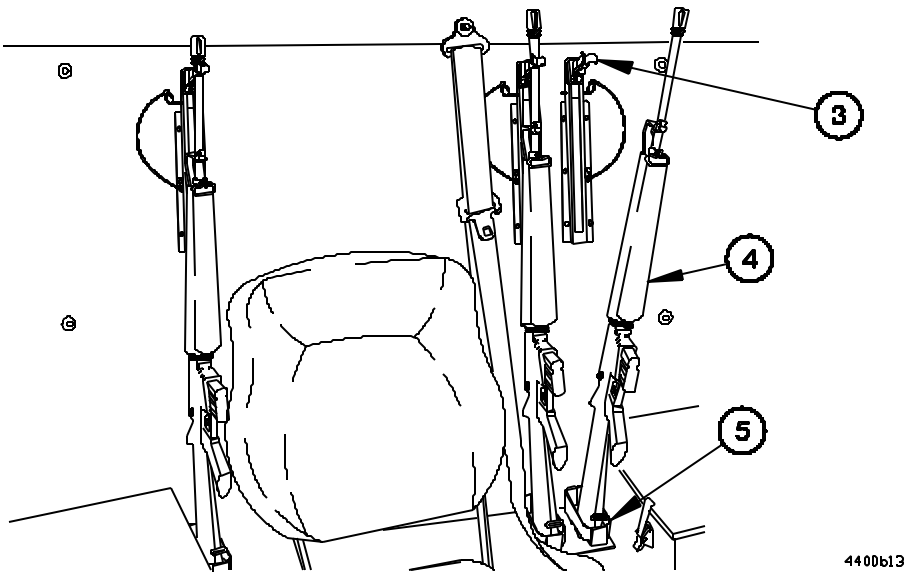
6. Close clip (3) around rifle handguard (6).

7. Check that rifle (4) is secure.

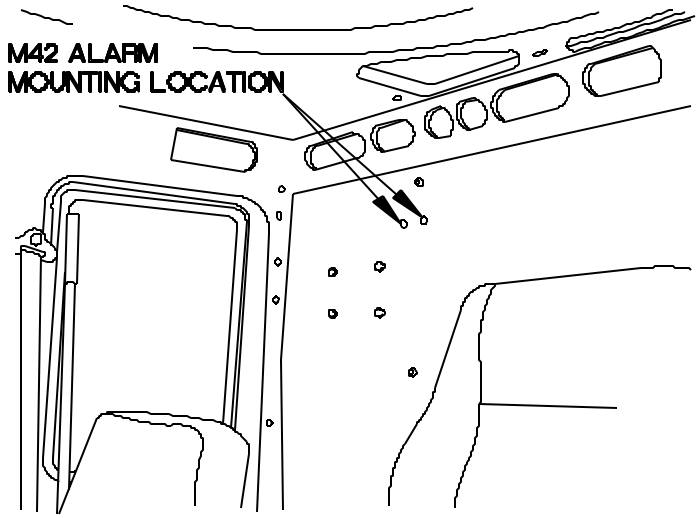


REMOVE RIFLE FROM SMALL ARMS MOUNT (VEHICLE S/N 18,550 or LOWER)

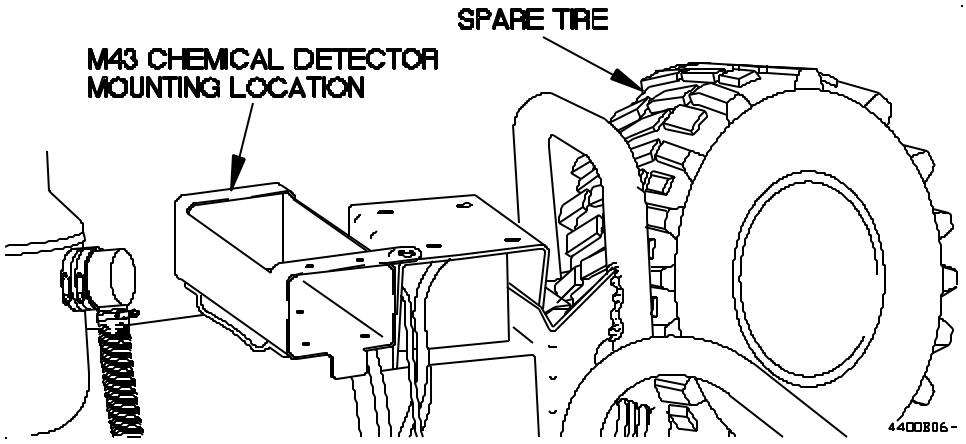
1. Open clip (3).
2. Remove rifle (4) from support (5).
3. Close clip (3).
4. Perform Steps 1 through 3 for remaining rifles.



M42 ALARM MOUNTING LOCATION

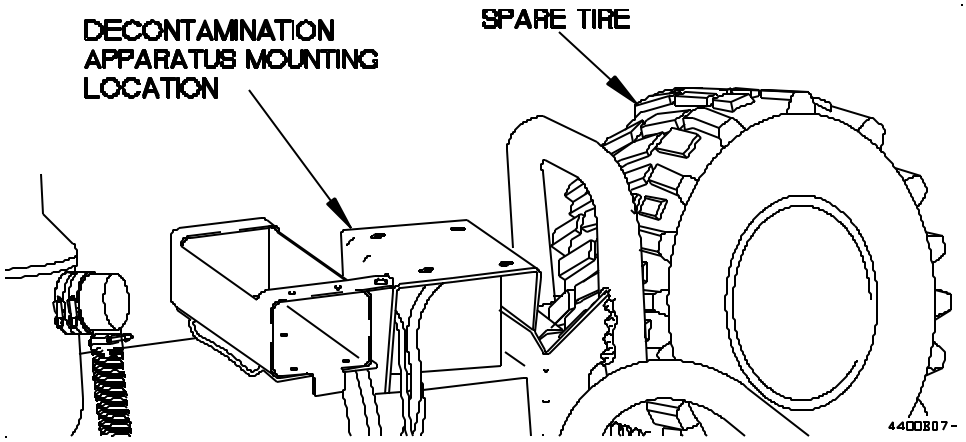


M43 CHEMICAL DETECTOR MOUNTING LOCATION



AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT OPERATION - Continued 0046 00

DECONTAMINATION APPARATUS MOUNTING LOCATION



OPERATE CHEMICAL ALARM KIT

Refer to TM 3-6665-225-12 for operating instructions.

OPERATE DECONTAMINATION KIT

Refer to TM 3-4320-214-12&P for operating instructions.

OPERATE RADIO

Radio equipment will be mounted in cab on rear panel. Refer to TM 11-5820-401-10-1 to operate Radio Set AN/VRC-46 or TM 11-5820-890-10-1 to operate Radio Set AN/VRC-90A.

END OF WORK PACKAGE.

OPERATION IN EXTREME HEAT 0047 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

References
TM 9-6140-200-14
FM 21-10
FM 21-11
WP 0018 00
WP 0098 00
WP 0108 00

GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures for safely operating M1083A1 series vehicles in extreme heat.

VEHICLE OPERATION

WARNING

When mission requires the vehicle Operator and crew to remain in a stationary FMTV vehicle with the engine running in outside temperatures above 90° F (32° C), vehicle Operator and crew must observe proper safety precautions to prevent heat stress injury. Refer to FM 21-10 Field Hygiene and Sanitation, and FM 21-11 First Aid for Soldiers for proper precautions and preventive measures. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

When mission requires the vehicle Operator and crew to operate the FMTV vehicle in outside temperatures above 90° F (32° C) with the windows closed, vehicle Operator and crew must observe proper safety precautions to prevent heat stress injury. Refer to FM 21-10 Field Hygiene and Sanitation, and FM 21-11 First Aid for Soldiers for proper precautions and preventive measures. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

OPERATION IN EXTREME HEAT - Continued 0047 00

VEHICLE OPERATION - Continued

CAUTION

When operating in temperatures above 100° F (38° C), extra care must be taken to prevent overheating the engine. Watch WATER TEMP gage, STOP ENGINE indicator, and COOLANT TEMP indicator closely. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Check oil levels often and keep operating strain as low as possible. Vehicle cooling and lubrications systems support each other. Failure of one system will rapidly cause failure of the other system. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Idle engine to cool down. Idling cools engine faster than quick shutdown and may prevent damage to engine from excessive heat. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

OPERATION IN EXTREME HEAT - Continued 0047 00

VEHICLE OPERATION - Continued

CAUTION

Use low gear ranges only when necessary. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

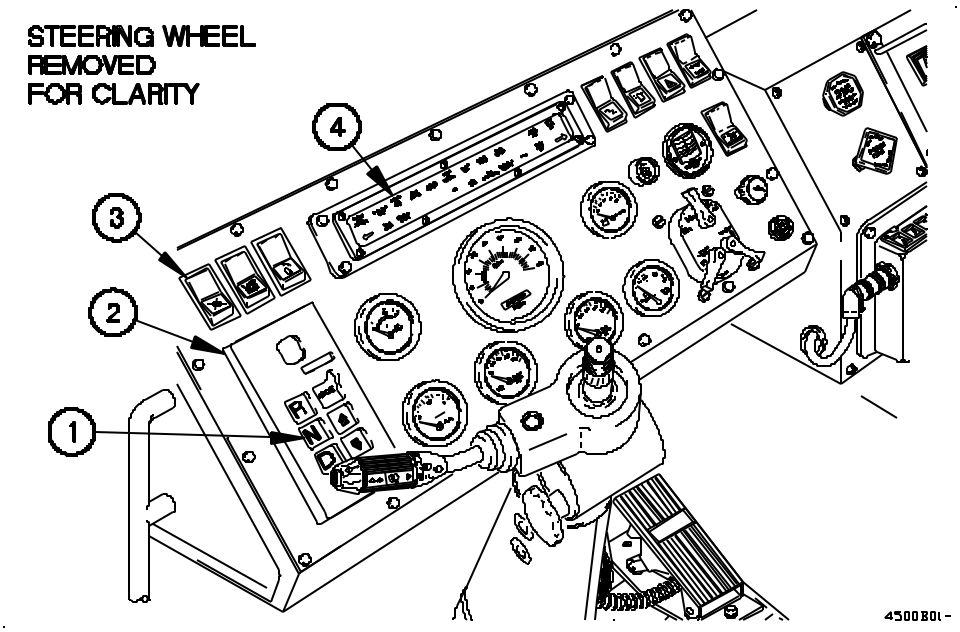
1. Push N (Neutral) select button (1) on WTEC III Transmission Pushbutton Shift Selector (TPSS) (2) while engine is running. Idle engine for approximately two minutes before engine shutdown.

CAUTION

Do not operate vehicle with engine fan off switch in the on position. Ensure ENGINE FAN OFF indicator is not illuminated. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Placing the engine fan off switch in the on position will cause the fan not to operate. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

2. Check that engine fan off switch (3) is in the off position and the ENGINE FAN OFF indicator (4) is not illuminated.



OPERATION IN EXTREME HEAT - Continued 0047 00

VEHICLE OPERATION - Continued

CAUTION

Never operate engine for more than 30 seconds at full throttle while vehicle is not moving. Transmission oil temperature will become too hot. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

3. If the TRANS TEMP indicator (5) illuminates and WATER TEMP gage (6) reads near 230° F (110° C), transmission oil is overheating:

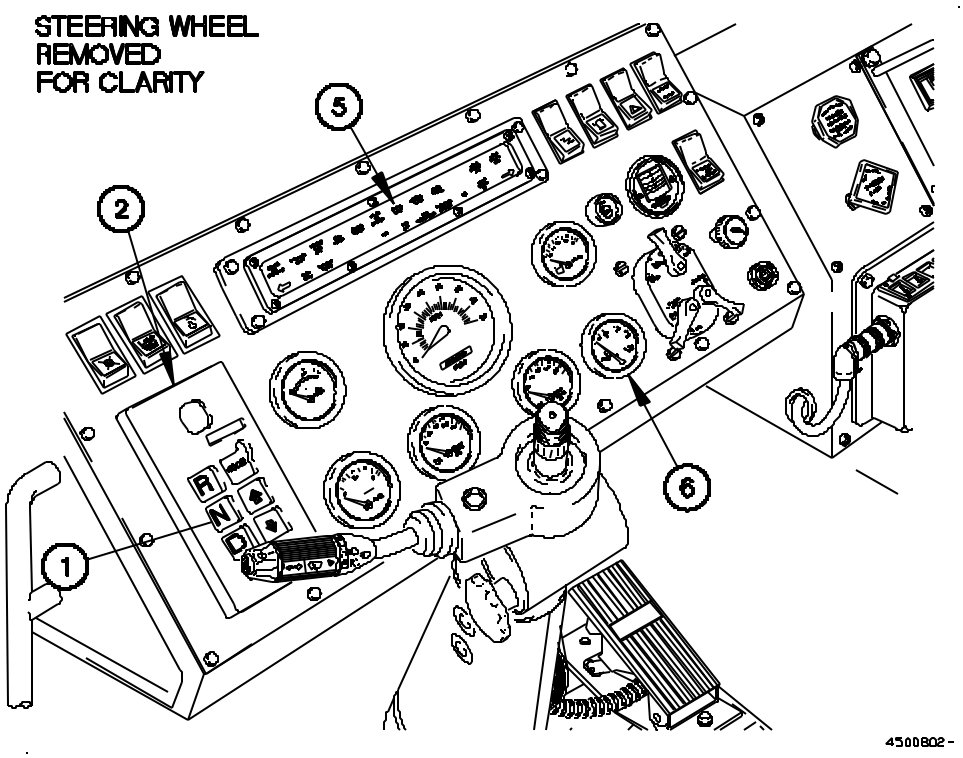
   a. Stop vehicle.

   b. Press the N (Neutral) select button (1) on WTEC III TPSS (2).

   c. Allow engine to operate at idle for three minutes.

   d. Continue normal vehicle operation when TRANS TEMP indicator (5) goes out.

   e. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00) and notify Field Maintenance if TRANS TEMP indicator (5) does not go out.



OPERATION IN EXTREME HEAT - Continued 0047 00

VEHICLE OPERATION - Continued

4. Check cooling system often for the following conditions:

   a. Low coolant level in radiator overflow tank (WP 0103 00, Table 1, Item 3).

   b. Cracked or leaking radiator hoses (WP 0103 00, Table 4, Item 61).

   c. Radiator fins clogged with dust, leaves, or insects.

NOTE

Batteries do not hold charge well in extreme heat. Batteries will be tagged for use in tropical conditions or extreme heat. Batteries will have a white circle or dot painted on top. Battery electrolyte must be changed to adjust for such conditions. Refer to TM 9-6140-200-14 for procedures.

5. Check battery electrolyte level daily (WP 0108 00). If electrolyte level is low, service with distilled water.

6. In hot, damp climates check body and chassis often. Notify Field Maintenance if any of the following conditions are found:

   a. Signs of pitting or paint blistering on metal surfaces.

   b. Signs of mildew, mold, or fungus on fabrics and rubber.

END OF WORK PACKAGE.

OPERATION IN EXTREME DUST 0048 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

References
WP 0103 00
WP 0107 00
WP 0109 00

GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures for safely operating M1083A1 series vehicles in extreme dust.

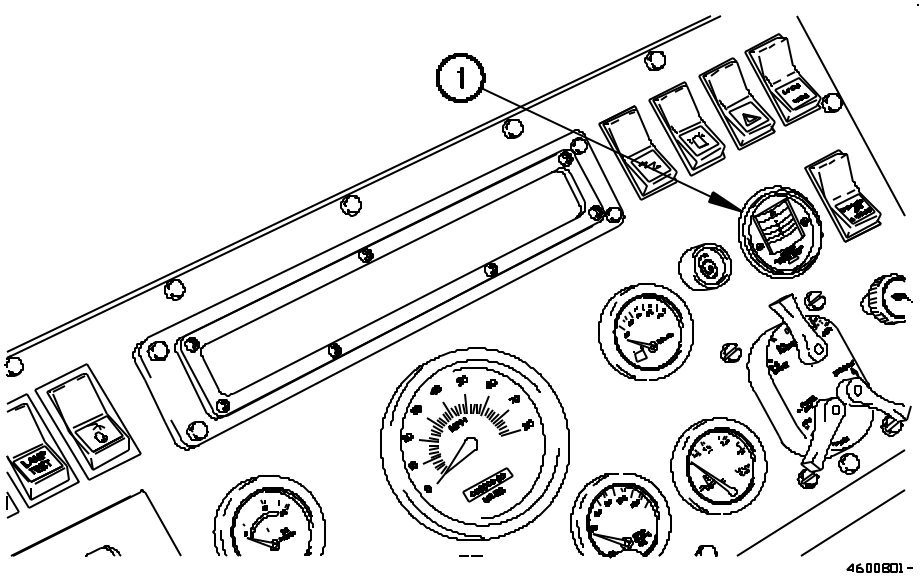
VEHICLE OPERATION

CAUTION

Check AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE often. If yellow diaphragm enters red zone (greater than 25 in.), shut down engine immediately and service air filter (WP 0109 00). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

1. Service air filter (WP 0109 00). Check other gages and indicator lights on instrument panel assembly (1) to be sure dust does not affect other equipment.

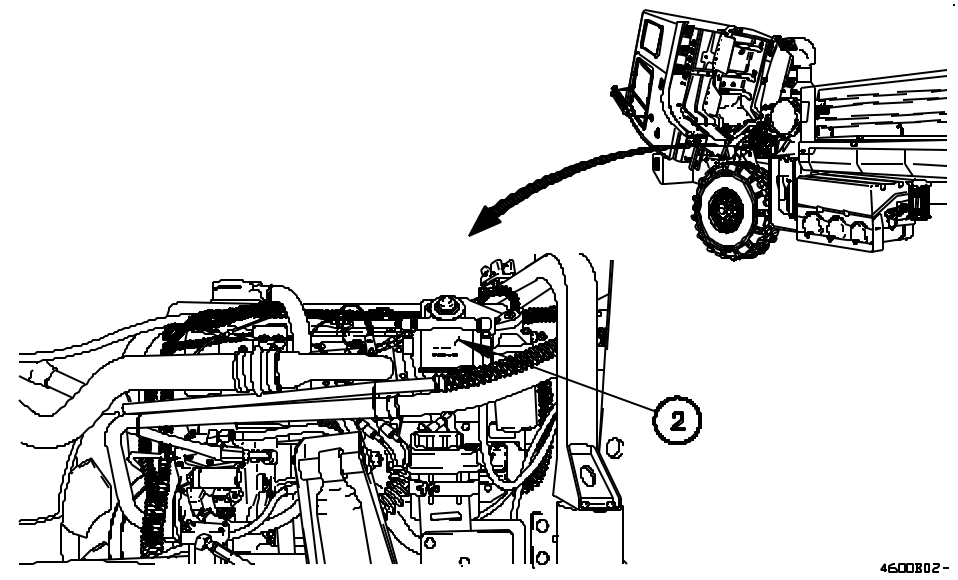
2. Allow as much distance as possible between vehicles and operate at low speeds.



OPERATION IN EXTREME DUST- Continued 0048 00

VEHICLE OPERATION - Continued

3. Check and drain fuel/water separator (2) at stops (WP 0103 00, Table 3, Item 4).



4. Park vehicle so that front of vehicle does not face into wind, when possible.

5. Cover air intake, radiator, and cab with tarp during extended shutdown.

CAUTION

Keep glass surfaces covered with tarp as much as possible in blowing dust conditions. Failure to comply may result in scratched glass surfaces.

6. Cover glass surfaces when not needed for operation. Take extra care when cleaning glass to prevent scratching surfaces.

CAUTION

Do not direct high-pressure water stream at glass surfaces, seals, air intake, exhaust outlet, or any other component of vehicle that could be easily damaged by high-pressure water stream. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

7. Clean dust from wheels, axles, universal joints, steering mechanism, and radiator as soon as possible (WP 0107 00).

END OF WORK PACKAGE.

OPERATION IN FOREST OR ON ROCKY TERRAIN 0049 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures for safely operating the M1083A1 series vehicles in a forest or on rocky terrain.

VEHICLE OPERATION

WARNING

Avoid driving diagonally across a hill. Vehicle could roll over. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

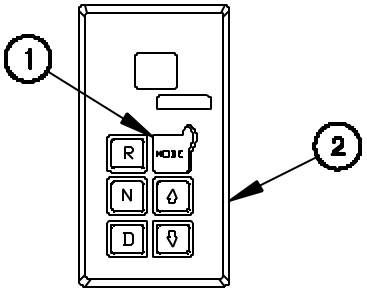
CAUTION

Ensure vehicle has enough clearance before driving over rough terrain. Rough terrain can damage components under vehicle. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Ensure vehicle can clear overhanging tree limbs. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Ensure that mirrors will not be damaged by rocks or trees by adjusting mirrors to keep rear of vehicle visible. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Push MODE select button (1) on WTEC III Transmission Pushbutton Shift Selector (TPSS) (2) to select desired transmission gear.



4700801-

END OF WORK PACKAGE.

OPERATION IN SAND OR MUD 0050 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level	References
Operator	WP 0107 00
	WP 0109 00

GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures for safely operating the M1083A1 series vehicles in sand or mud.

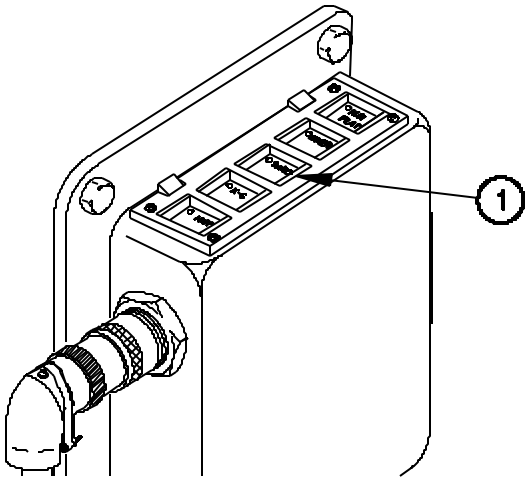
VEHICLE OPERATION

CAUTION

Keep glass surfaces covered with a tarp during blowing sand conditions. Use care when cleaning to prevent scratching glass surfaces. Failure to comply may result in scratched glass surfaces.

Check AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE often. If yellow diaphragm enters red zone (greater than 25 in.), shut down engine immediately and service air filter (WP 0109 00). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

1. Press CTIS mode to SAND (1).



VEHICLE OPERATION - Continued

WARNING

Operating in water or mud causes brake linings to get wet and can impair vehicle braking. Dry brakes by driving vehicle about 500 ft (153 m) while applying service brakes often. If adequate braking is not restored by drying brakes, notify Field Maintenance. Failure to comply may result in serious injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

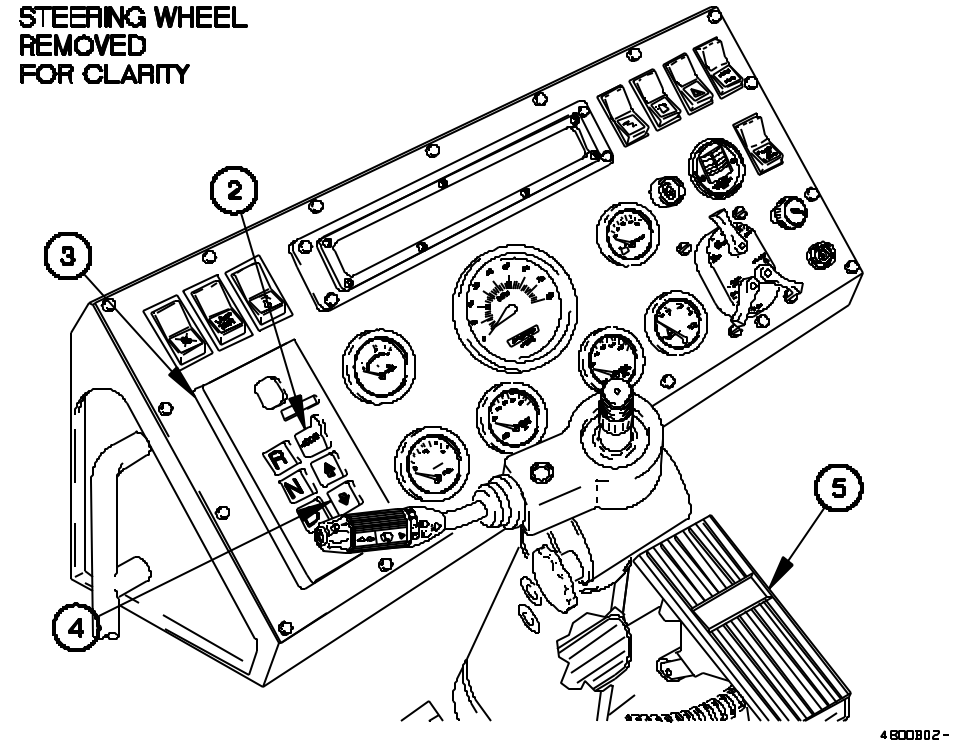
2. Push mode select button (2) on WTEC III Transmission Pushbutton Shift Selector (TPSS) (3) to select desired transmission gear.

3. Accelerate slowly so tires do not spin and dig in sand or mud.

4. Press lower gear range button (4) on WTEC III TPSS (3).

5. Keep accelerator pedal (5) steady after vehicle reaches desired speed.

6. Turn vehicle slowly when in loose sand or mud.



OPERATION IN SAND OR MUD - Continued 0050 00

VEHICLE OPERATION - Continued

WARNING

Do not straddle or drive on sides of sand mounds. Loose sand will not support vehicle on steep slopes. Avoid driving diagonally across a hill. Vehicle may roll over. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

7. Steer vehicle straight up and down hills when possible. When driving across a hill is necessary, choose the lowest angle possible, keep vehicle moving, and avoid quick, sharp turns.

8. To move vehicle forward and turn after vehicle is stopped in loose sand or mud:

   a. Press MODE select button (2) on WTEC III TPSS (3).

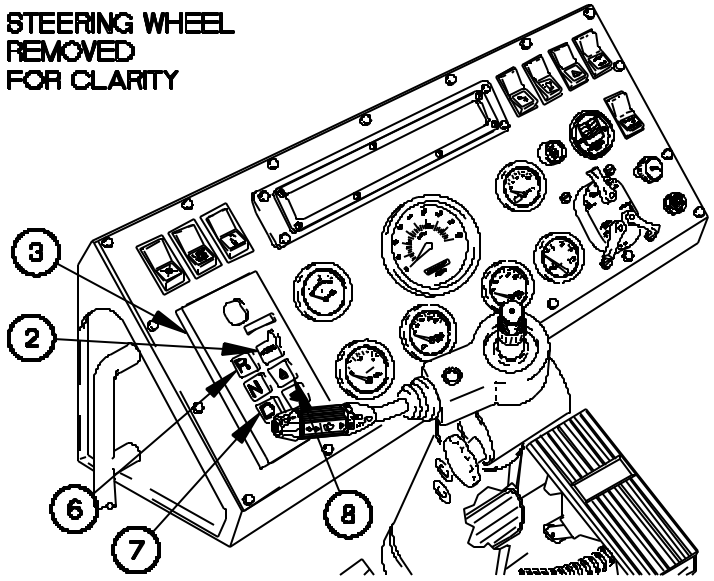
   b. Press R (Reverse) select button (6) on WTEC III TPSS (3).

   c. Move vehicle straight back approximately 20 ft (6.1 m).

   d. Stop vehicle.

   e. Press D (Drive) select button (7) on WTEC III TPSS (3).

   f. Press higher gear select button (8) on WTEC III TPSS (3).



4800803-

OPERATION IN SAND OR MUD - Continued 0050 00

VEHICLE OPERATION - Continued

8. To move vehicle forward and turn after vehicle is stopped in loose sand or mud: - Continued.

    g. Move vehicle forward.

    h. Gradually turn vehicle as speed is obtained and vehicle is moving forward smoothly

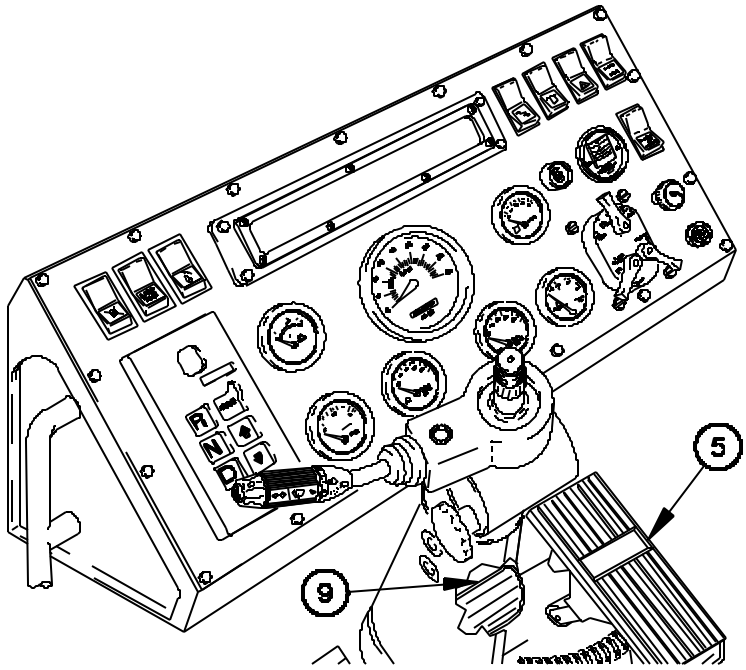
9. If vehicle starts to skid:

    a. Release accelerator pedal (5).

    b. Steer in direction of skid until vehicle stops skidding.

    c. Press brake pedal (9) lightly when vehicle is under control.

    d. Press accelerator pedal (5) slowly and steer vehicle on straight course.



OPERATION IN SAND OR MUD - Continued 0050 00

VEHICLE OPERATION - Continued

10. To park vehicle:

    a. Park vehicle so it does not face into the wind whenever possible.

    b. Clean mud off vehicle as soon as possible (WP 0107 00).

CAUTION

Do not direct high-pressure water stream at glass surfaces, seals, air intake, exhaust outlet, or any other components of vehicle that could be easily damaged by high-pressure water stream. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

    c. Clean mud from wheels, brakes, axles, universal joints, steering mechanism, radiator, and transmission auxiliary oil cooler as soon as possible (WP 0108 00).

END OF WORK PACKAGE.

OPERATION IN DESERT ENVIRONMENT 0051 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

REFERENCE
FM 90-3
WP 0047 00
WP 0048 00
WP 0049 00

GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures for safely operating the M1083A1 series vehicles in a desert environment.

VEHICLE OPERATION

NOTE

FM 90-3 contains detailed instructions for living in desert environment.

1. Principles of operation in extreme heat, extreme dust, and in sand or mud (WP 0047 00, WP 0048 00, WP 0049 00) apply to desert environment operation.

CAUTION

Vehicle must be properly prepared for temperature changes in desert environment. Failure to comply may result in damage to vehicle.

2. Temperatures can change as much as 70° F (40° C) between day and night.

3. Due to expansion and contraction of fluids and air, care should be taken when filling fuel tanks and fluid reservoirs to prevent overflow when temperatures change.

END OF WORK PACKAGE.

VEHICLE OPERATION - UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) 0052 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

Tools/Special Tools
Chock, Wheel (Item 18, Table 2, WP 0117 00)

References
FM 31-70
WP 0024 00
WP 0070 00
WP 0076 00
WP 0085 00

NOTE

If vehicle S/N is 18,550 to 99,999, use WP 0053 00.

If vehicle S/N is 100,001 to 199,999, use WP 0054 00.

GENERAL

The paragraphs in this work package provide data and procedures to be used by the Operator when performing basic vehicle operation. Items covered include Engine Start, Operate Vehicle Lights, Operate Service Brakes, Select Transmission Operating Range, Shut Down Engine, Park Vehicle, Drain Air Tanks, Secure Vehicle, and Unsecure Vehicle.

CAUTION

During cold weather and arctic conditions, cold weather radiator cover and cab arctic front cover will be installed (-50 °F (-46 °C) to 40 °F (4 °C). Both should be removed if temperatures are above 40 °F (4 °C); both must be removed if temperatures reach 70 °F (21 °C). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

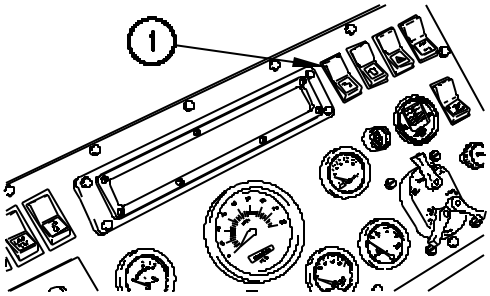
VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued 0052 00

ENGINE START

1. If outside temperature is 32 °F to –25 °F (0 °C to –32 °C), perform Vehicle Operation in Cold Environment 32 °F to –25 °F (0 °C to –32 °C) WP 0055 00.

2. If outside temperature is –26 °F to –65 °F (–32 °C to –54 °C), perform Vehicle Operation in Extreme Cold Environment –26 °F to –65 °F (–32 °C to –54 °C) WP 0056 00.

3. Position master power switch (1) to on.

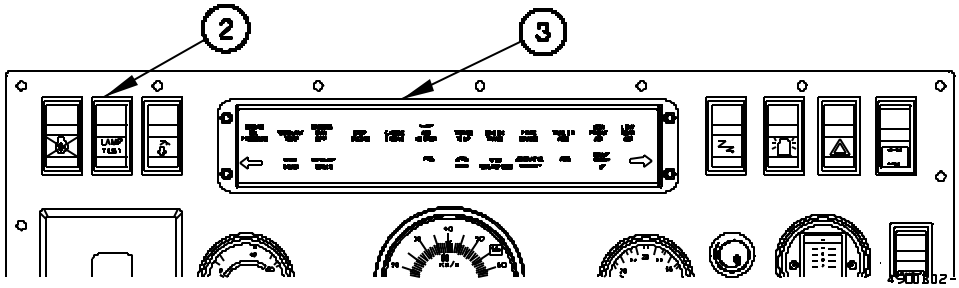


NOTE

ENGINE OIL PRESSURE, CHECK TRANS, PARK BRAKE, ABS, LOW FRONT AIR, and LOW REAR AIR indicators will remain on until operating pressures are achieved or are manually released.

INLET AIR HEATER indicator on lighted indicator display will illuminate for a minimum of 2 seconds regardless of coolant temperature.

4. Press LAMP TEST switch (2) to verify that all warning indicators illuminate on lighted indicator display (3).



VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued 0052 00

ENGINE START - Continued

NOTE

After turning master power switch on and completing lamp test, INLET AIR HEATER indicator may remain on up to 30 seconds, indicating that the inlet air heater is in cold start mode.

Inlet air preheat is complete when INLET AIR HEATER indicator goes out.

It is normal for INLET AIR HEATER indicator to cycle on/off during the cranking operation.

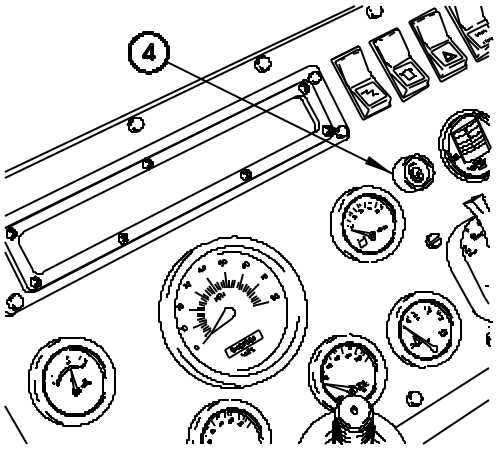
If engine does not start in first 30 seconds of cranking, release starter pushbutton and wait 30 seconds before attempting to start engine again.

5. Press and hold starter pushbutton (4) after INLET AIR HEATER indicator goes out.

NOTE

After engine starts and maintains low idle speed for 2 minutes, engine idle speed may increase. If idle speed increases, engine will maintain increased idle speed until engine reaches a predetermined temperature or after operating for 12 minutes at increased idle speed. Engine speed may be returned to low idle speed to begin vehicle operations by pressing and releasing accelerator pedal.

6. Release starter pushbutton (4) when engine starts or after 30 seconds.



4900B03-

VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued 0052 00

ENGINE START - Continued

CAUTION

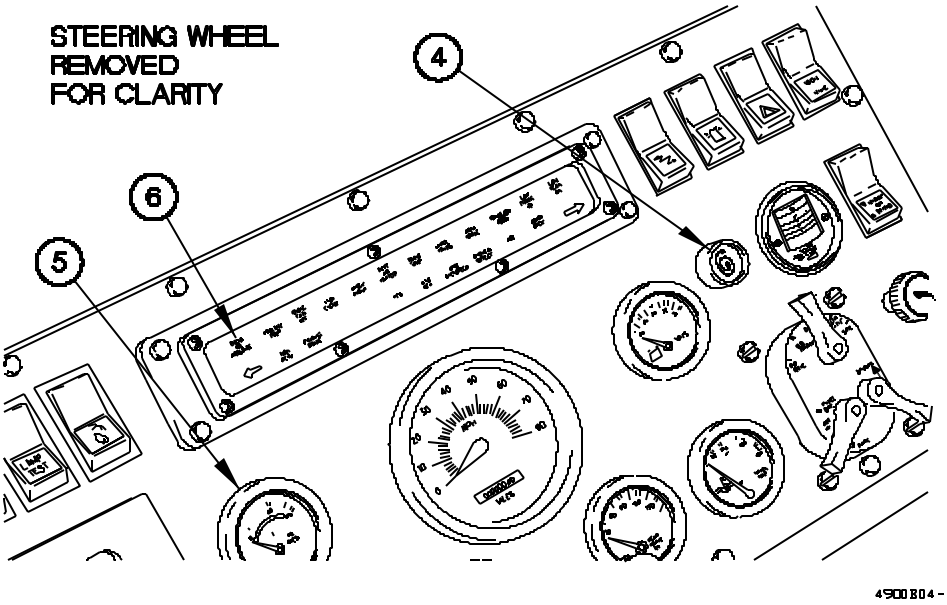
If STOP ENGINE indicator flashes (red) to warn Operator about a potential engine failure, shut down engine immediately (WP 0052 00) and perform Engine System Troubleshooting (WP 0076 00). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

If OIL PRESS gage does not show engine oil pressure of 15-80 psi (103-552 kPa) within 10-15 seconds after starting engine, shut down engine immediately (WP 0052 00) and perform Engine System Troubleshooting (WP 0076 00). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

Oil pressure will increase when engine speed increases and will decrease when engine speed decreases.

7. Check that OIL PRESS gage (5) reads between 15-80 psi (103-552 kPa). If OIL PRESS gage reads in red zone and ENGINE OIL PRESSURE indicator (6) is illuminated, shut down engine (WP 0052 00) and perform Engine System Troubleshooting (WP 0076 00).



VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued 0052 00

ENGINE START – Continued

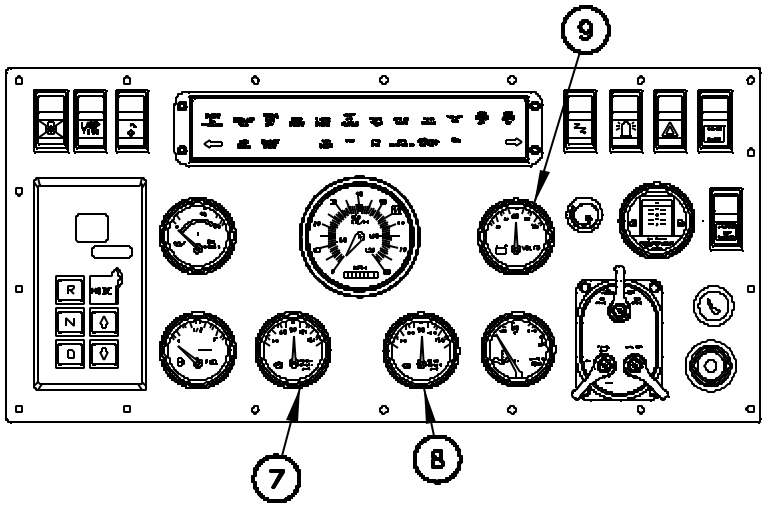
NOTE

If FRONT BRAKE AIR and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gages do not read between 75-120 psi (517-827 kPa) after engine warms up, shut down engine (WP 0052 00) and perform Air System Troubleshooting (WP 0085 00).

LOW FRONT AIR and LOW REAR AIR indicators will illuminate (red) and audible alarm will sound until air pressure is between 75-85 psi (517-586 kPa).

8. Check that FRONT BRAKE AIR pressure gage (7) and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gage (8) read between 75-120 psi (517-827 kPa).

9. Check that VOLTS gage (9) reads between 26 and 30 volts.



4900805-

VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued 0052 00

ENGINE START - Continued

10. Check that AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE (10) reads below 25 in.

    a. Press reset button (11) if AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE (10) reads greater than 25 in. (in red area).

    b. Shut down engine (WP 0052 00) and service air filter (WP 0109 00) if AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE (10) still reads greater than 25 in. (in red area).

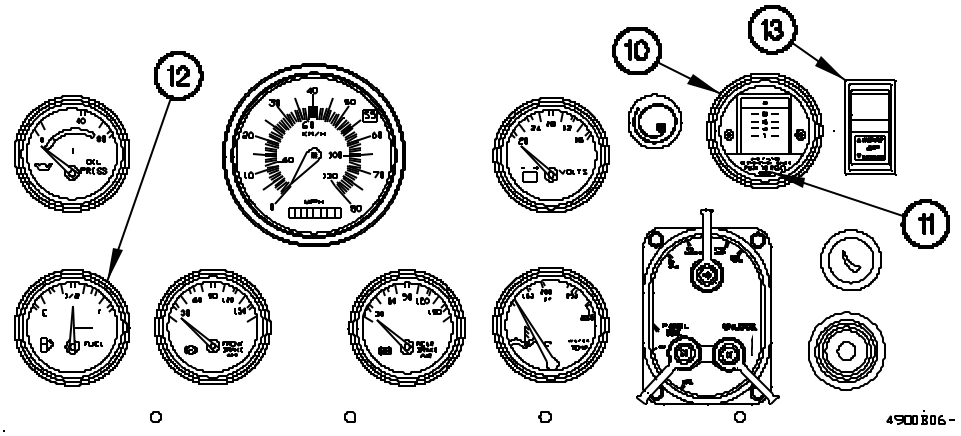
11. Check that FUEL gage (12) shows sufficient fuel to accomplish mission.

WARNING

Do not engage engine exhaust brake feature in icy or slippery conditions. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

12. Position WARMUP/OFF/ RETARD switch (13) to RETARD.

13. Select desired transmission operating range (WP 0052 00).



CAUTION

Water temperature must be maintained at a minimum of 165 °F (74 °C) for 1 to 3 minutes prior to engine shutdown. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

14. Shut down engine (WP 0052 00).

VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued

0052 00

OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS

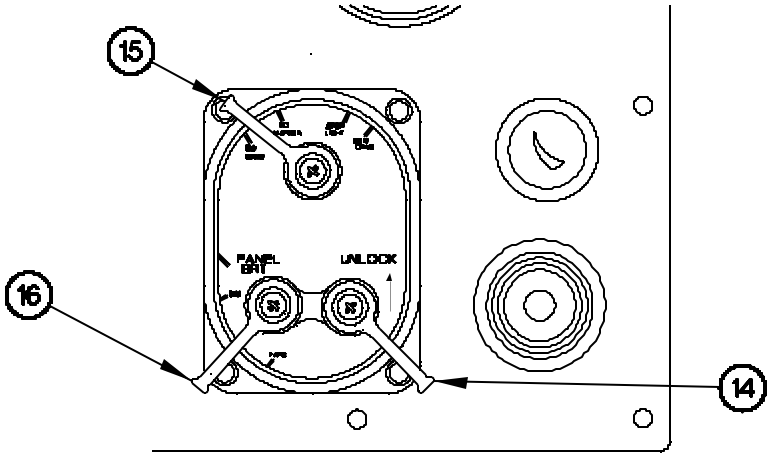
1. Operate Instrument Panel Lights.

   a. Lift up and hold UNLOCK lever (14).

   b. Set main selector lever (15) to any position except OFF.

   c. Release UNLOCK lever (14).

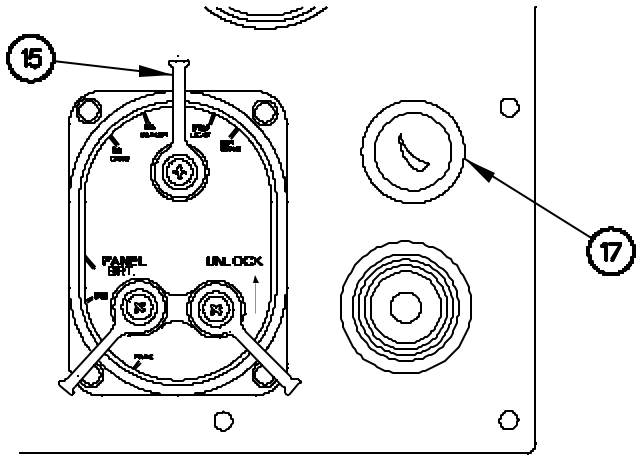
   d. Position auxiliary lever (16) to PANEL BRT.



4900807-

   e. Turn dimmer switch (17) left to increase brightness or right to decrease brightness.

   f. Set main selector lever (15) to OFF. All vehicle lights will go off.



4900808-

VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued 0052 00

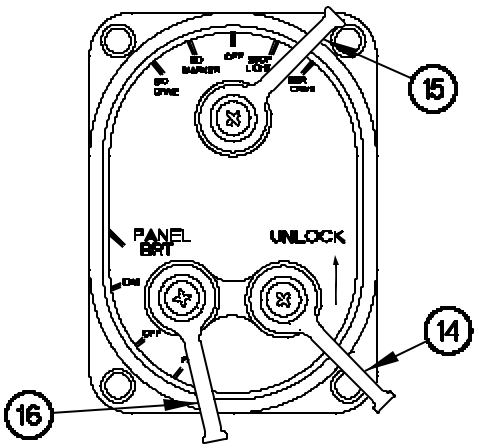
OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued

2. Operate Parking Lights.

   a. Lift up and hold UNLOCK lever (14).

   b. Set main selector lever (15) to SER DRIVE.

   c. Set auxiliary lever (16) to PARK.

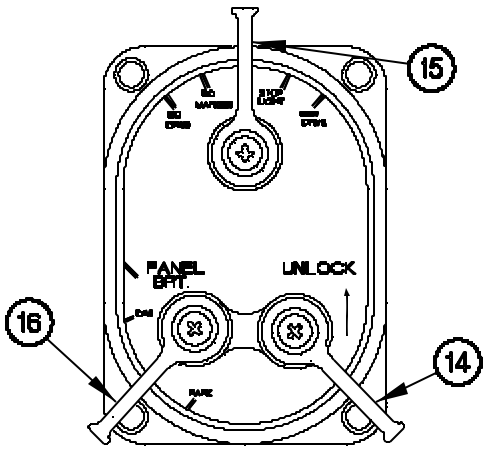


4900809-

   d. Release UNLOCK lever (14).

   e. Set auxiliary lever (16) to OFF to shut off only parking lights.

   f. Set main selector lever (15) to OFF. All vehicle lights will go off.



4900810-

VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued 0052 00

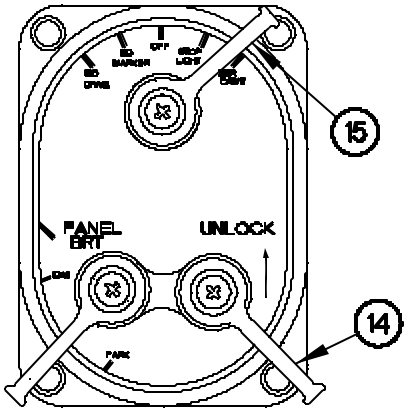
OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued

3. Operate Service Drive and Backup Lights.

   a. Lift up and hold UNLOCK lever (14).

   b. Set main selector lever (15) to SER DRIVE.

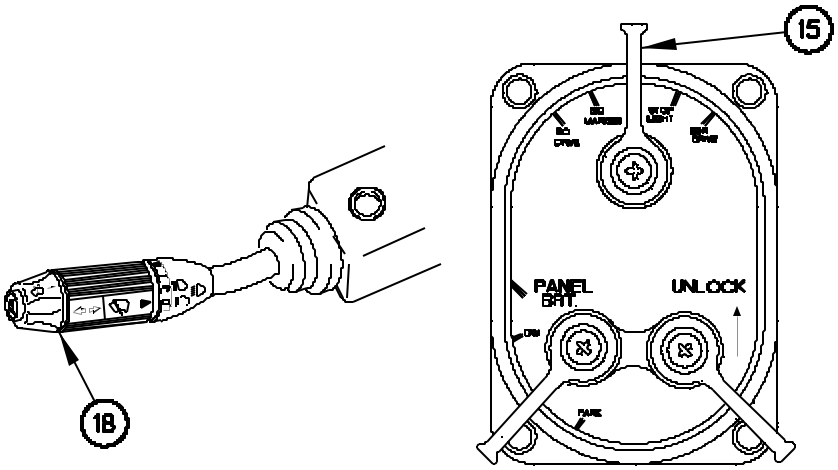
   c. Release UNLOCK lever (14).



4900811-

   d. Pull turn signal switch (18) to operate headlights at high beam or low beam.

   e. Set main selector lever (15) to OFF.



4900812-

VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued 0052 00

OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued

4. Operate Stoplights.

   a. Lift up and hold UNLOCK lever (14).

   b. Set main selector lever (15) to STOP LIGHT.

   c. Release UNLOCK lever (14).

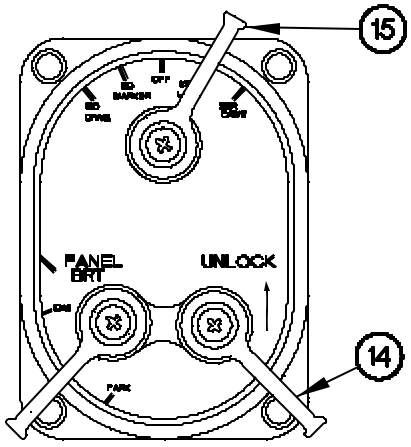
   d. Set main selector lever (15) to OFF. All vehicle lights will go off.

WARNING

Vehicle speed should be reduced to 5-10 mph (8-16 km/h) during blackout conditions. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

5. Operate Blackout Drive Lights.

   a. Lift up and hold UNLOCK lever (14).



490081 3-

VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued 0052 00

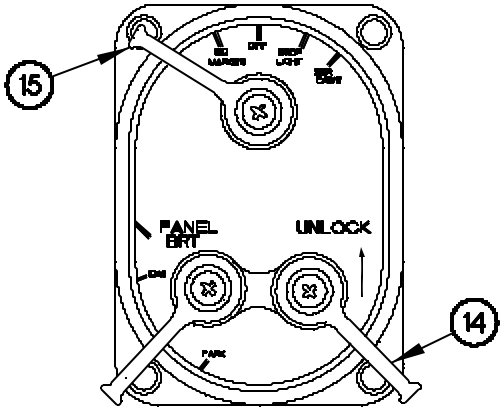
OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued

5. Operate Blackout Drive Lights - Continued.

   b. Set main selector lever (15) to BO DRIVE.

   c. Release UNLOCK lever (14).

   d. Set main selector lever (15) to OFF.

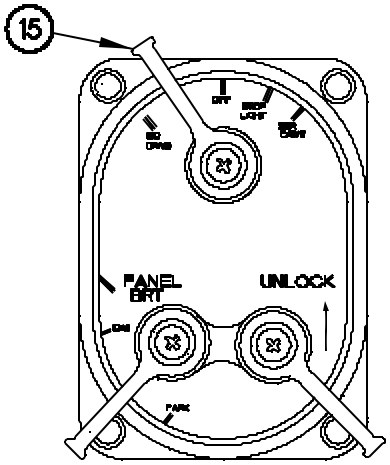


4900814-

6. Operate Blackout Marker Lights.

   a. Set main selector lever (15) to BO MARKER.

   b. Set main selector lever (15) to OFF.



4900815-

VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued 0052 00

OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued

7. Operate Warning Light.

   a. Install amber warning light (WP 0070 00).

   b. Lift up and hold UNLOCK lever (14).

   c. Set main selector lever (15) to SER DRIVE or STOP LIGHT.

   d. Release UNLOCK lever (14).

   e. Position warning light switch (19) to on.

   f. Position warning light switch (19) to off.

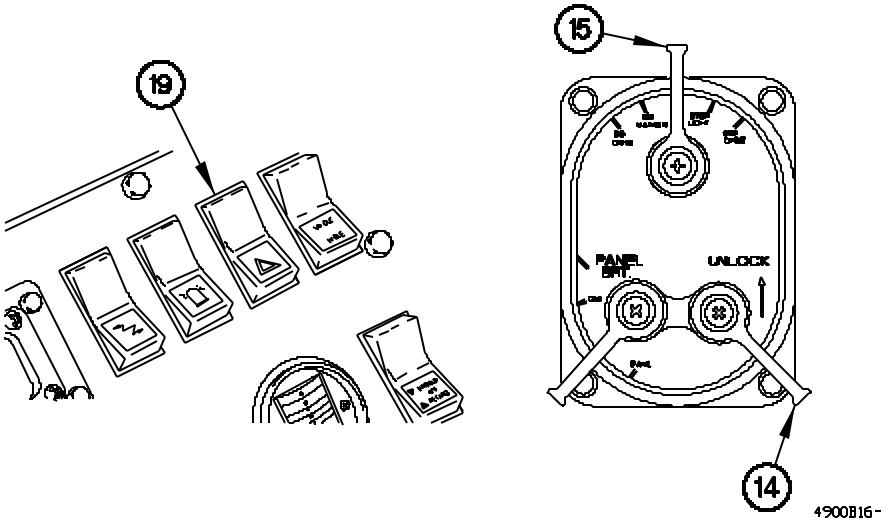
   g. Set main selector lever (15) to OFF.

8. Operate Worklights.

   a. Lift up and hold UNLOCK lever (14).

   b. Set main selector lever (15) to any position except OFF.

   c. Release UNLOCK lever (14).



VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued 0052 00

OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued

8. Operate Worklights - Continued.

NOTE

Perform step 8d only if main selector lever is positioned to BO DRIVE or BO MARKER.

d. Position BLACKOUT OVERRIDE switch (20) to on.

e. Position work lights switch (21) to on.

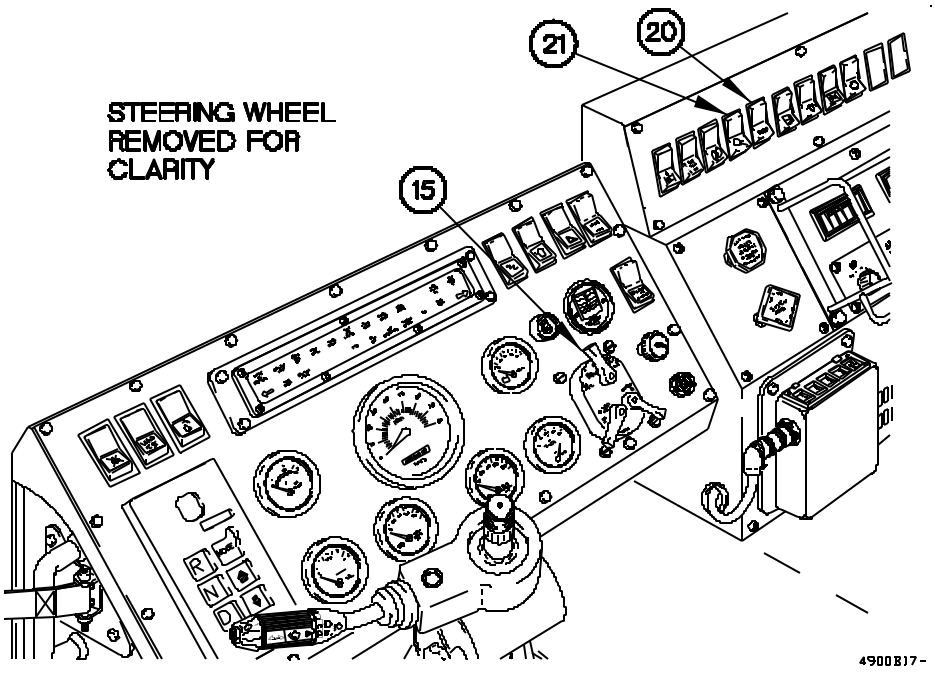
f. Position work lights switch (21) to off.

NOTE

Perform step 8g only if main selector lever is positioned to BO DRIVE or BO MARKER.

g. Position BLACKOUT OVERRIDE switch (20) to off.

h. Set main selector lever (15) to OFF.



VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued 0052 00

OPERATE SERVICE BRAKES

WARNING

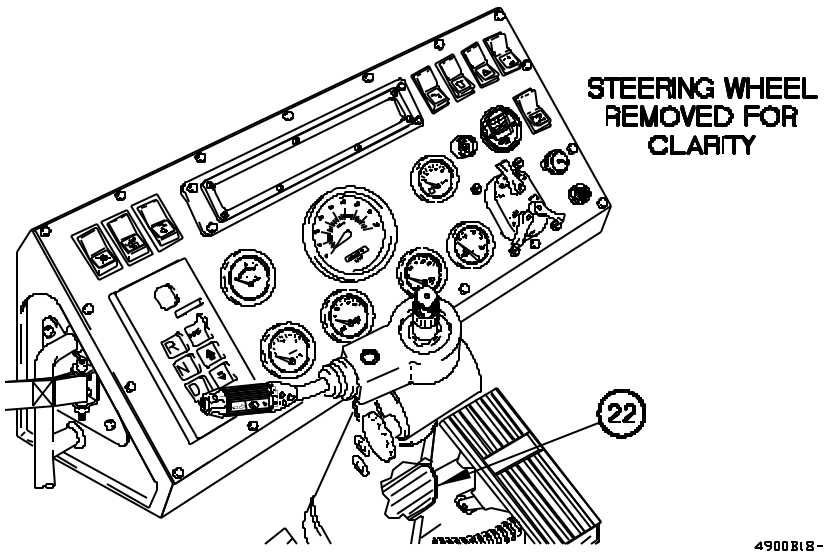
Operating in water or mud causes brake linings to get wet and can impair vehicle braking. Dry brakes by driving vehicle about 500 ft (153 m) while applying service brakes often. If adequate braking is not restored by drying brakes, notify Field Maintenance. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

Do not press brake pedal hard three or four times in a row. Air supply will be used up and service brakes will not work until air pressure builds up again. Do not operate vehicle until FRONT and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure reaches at least 100 psi (690 kPa). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

CAUTION

If ABS indicator, or TRAILER ABS, indicator illuminates, the Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) ECU has detected a fault. Notify Field Maintenance upon completion of mission. Failure to comply may result in damage to the equipment.

Push down and hold brake pedal (22) to slow or stop vehicle.



VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued 0052 00

SELECT TRANSMISSION OPERATING RANGE

1. Start engine (WP 0052 00).

CAUTION

Engine speed must be at idle prior to selecting any forward or reverse operating range. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Do not allow vehicle to coast in N (Neutral). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

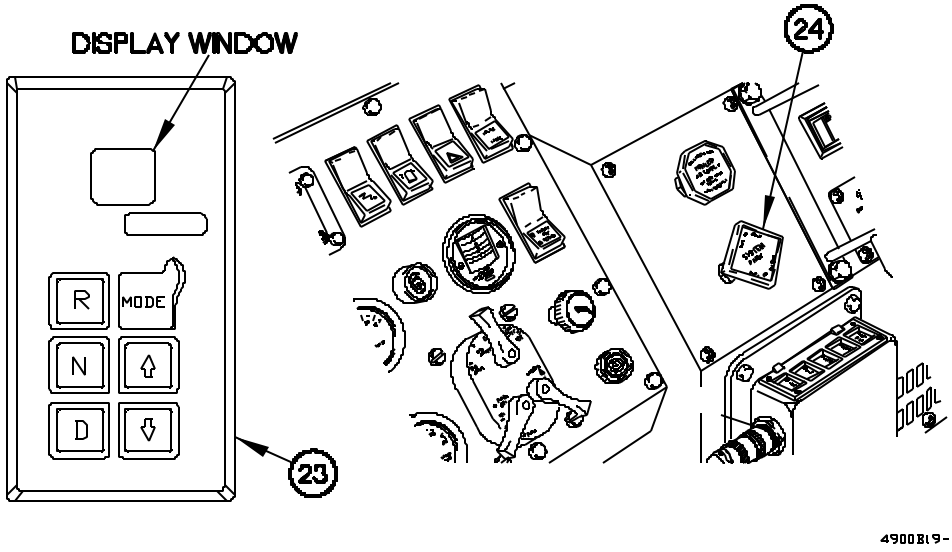
NOTE

When transmission is operating normally, display window of WTEC III TPSS will indicate selected operating range.

When D (Drive) is selected, the default selected operating range is 7.

2. Select desired travel direction (D for Drive or R for Reverse) on WTEC III TPSS (23).

3. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (24).



VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued 0052 00

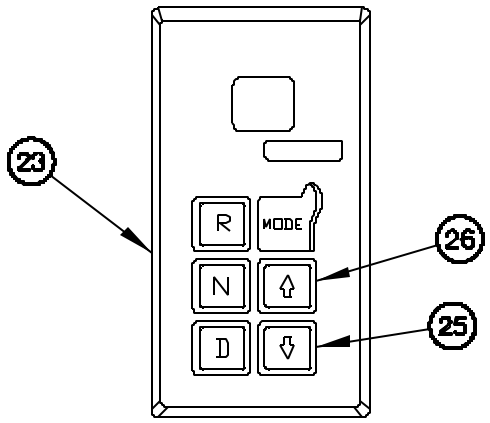
SELECT TRANSMISSION OPERATING RANGE - Continued

WARNING

Transmission incorporates a hold feature to prohibit upshifting above selected gear during normal driving. However, during downhill operation, transmission may upshift above selected gear. On downgrades, vehicle speed may need to be restricted by using service brakes. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

4. Press down arrow button (25) on WTEC III TPSS (23) to shift transmission to lower operating range.

5. Press up arrow button (26) on WTEC III TPSS (23) to shift transmission to higher operating range.



4900820-

CAUTION

If illumination of last selected operating range goes out, WTEC III ECU has detected a problem that needs correcting. Do not attempt to shift transmission to N (Neutral) or any other operating range. Operate vehicle at reduced speed to a safe parking location. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

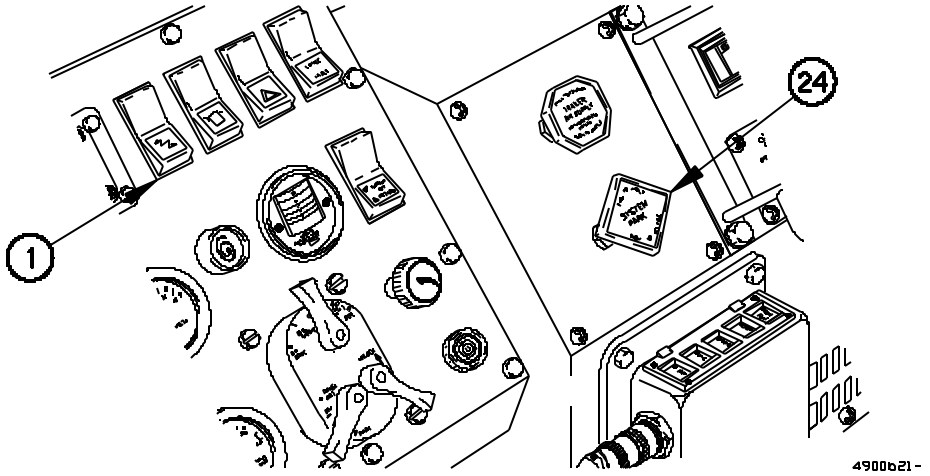
Perform steps 6 through 9 if display window is not showing last selected operating range.

6. Stop vehicle (WP 0052 00).

VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued 0052 00

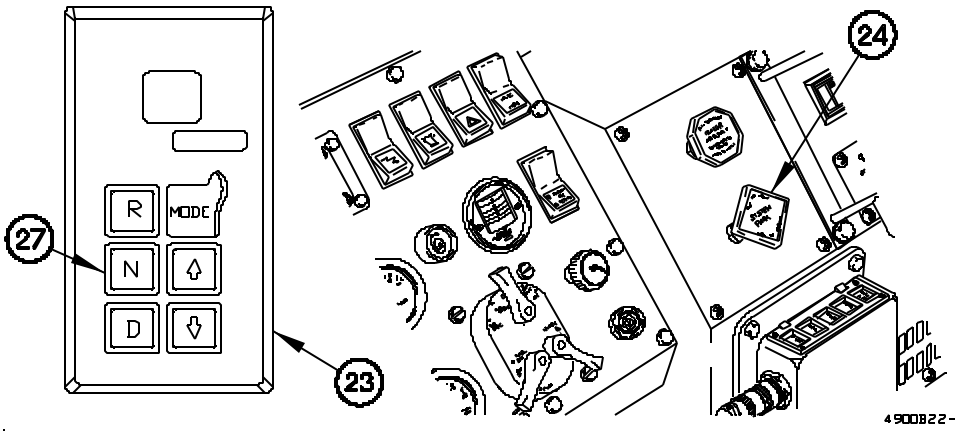
SELECT TRANSMISSION OPERATING RANGE - Continued

7. Position master power switch (1) to off.
8. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (24).
9. Notify Field Maintenance.



SHUT DOWN ENGINE

1. Stop vehicle (WP 0052 00).
2. Press N (Neutral) button (27) on WTEC III TPSS (23).
3. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (24).



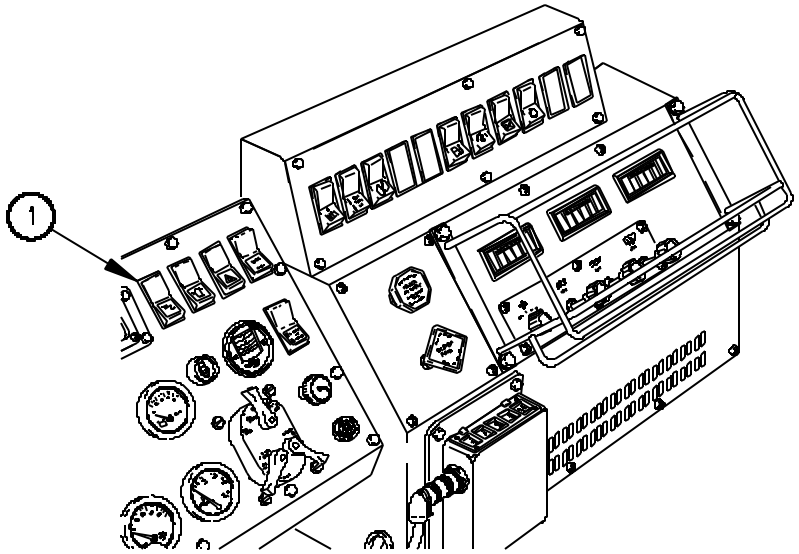
VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued 0052 00

SHUT DOWN ENGINE – Continued

4. Turn off lights and electrical accessories (WP 0052 00).

5. Position master power switch (1) to off.

6. Chock wheels (WP 0052 00).



VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued 0052 00

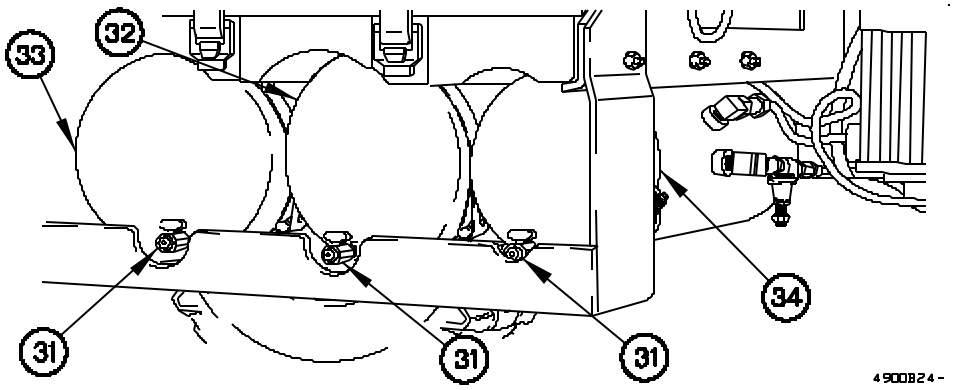
DRAIN AIR TANKS

CAUTION

Drain air tanks when vehicle will not be operated for 12 hours or more. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

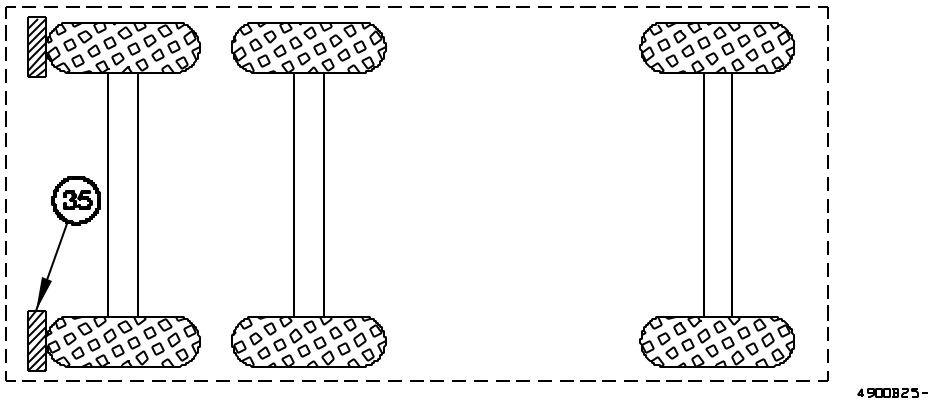
1. Open drain valves (31) on primary air tank (32), secondary air tank (33), and wet tank (34) until air cannot be heard escaping.

2. Close drain valves (31) on primary air tank (32), secondary air tank (33), and wet tank (34).



PARK VEHICLE

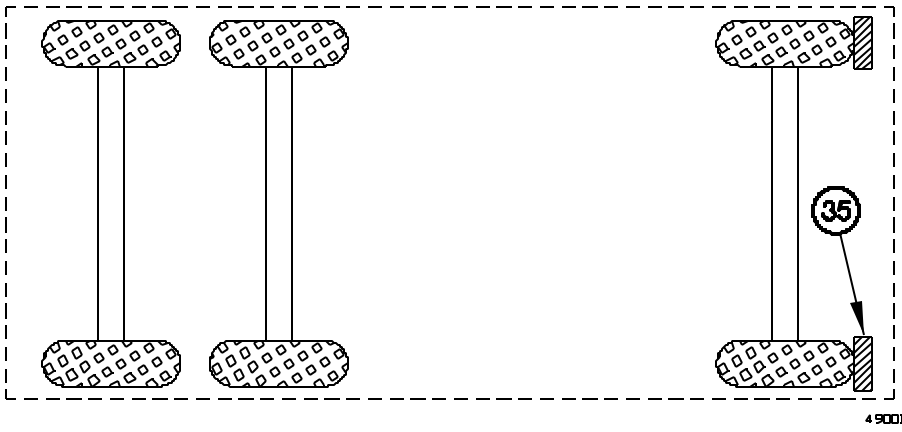
1. Install wheel chocks (35) in back of rear wheels when parked facing uphill.



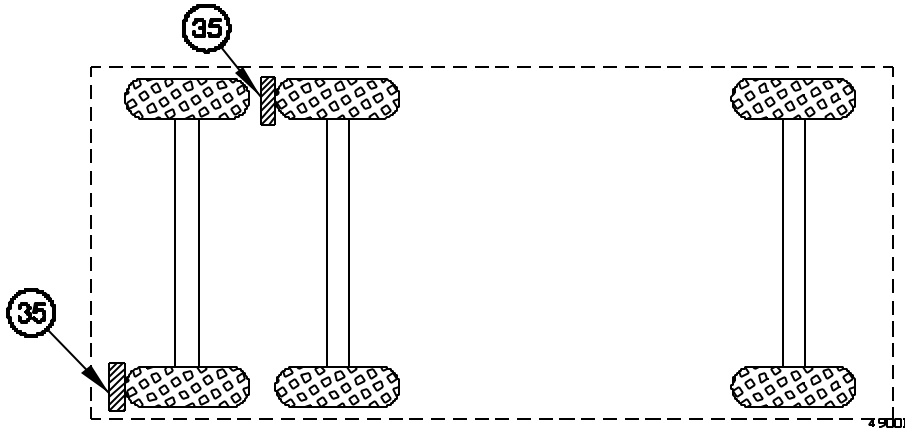
VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued 0052 00

PARK VEHICLE - Continued

2. Install wheel chocks (35) in front of front wheels when parked facing downhill.



3. Install wheel chocks (35) in front of one rear wheel and the second wheel chock in back of the opposite wheel when parked on level ground.

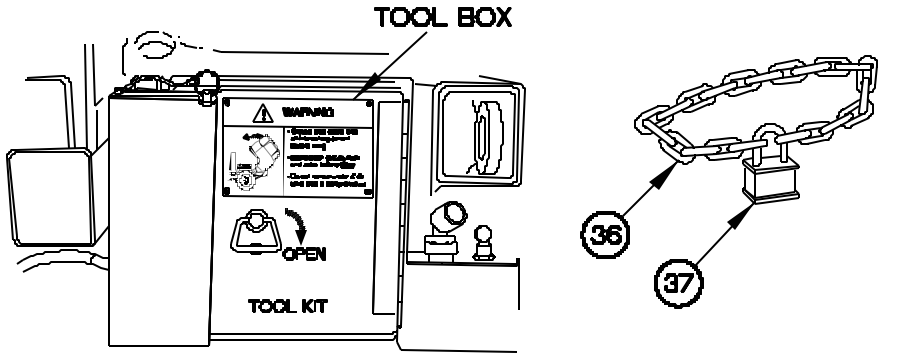


VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued 0052 00

SECURE VEHICLE

1. Install Chain.

   a. Remove chain (36) and padlock (37) from tool box.



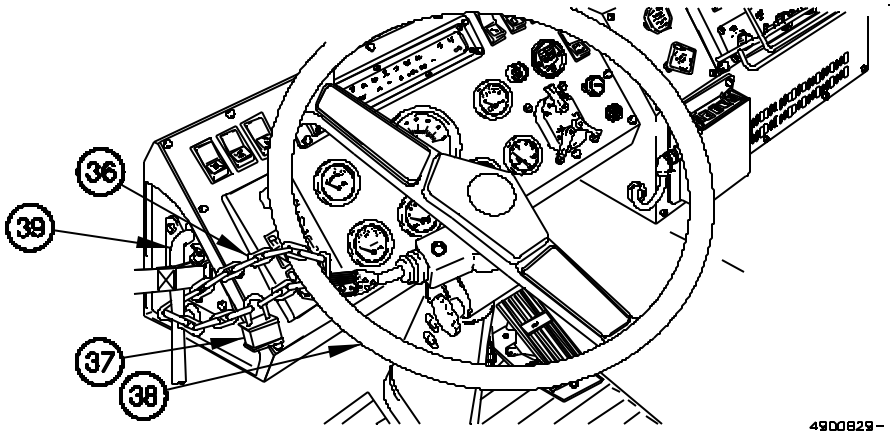
NOTE

Turn steering wheel either full right or full left before installing chain.

   b. Wrap chain (36) around steering wheel (38) and cab handhold (39).

   c. Connect padlock (37) to chain (36).

   d. Lock padlock (37).



VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 11,438 TO 18,549) - Continued

0052 00

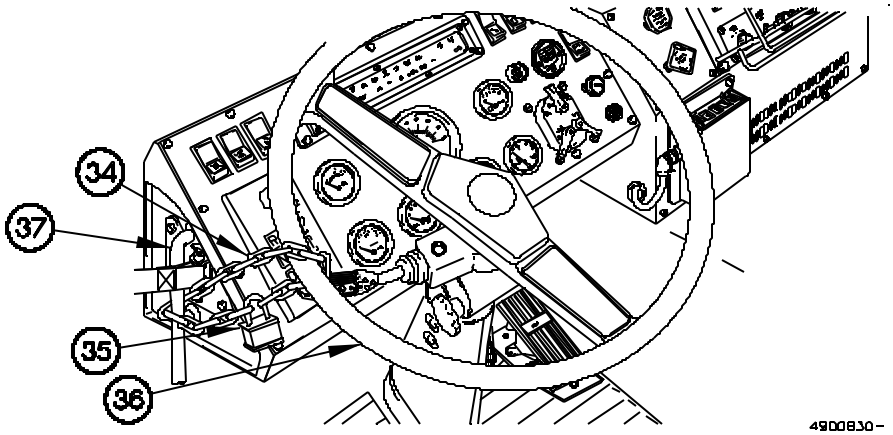
UNSECURE VEHICLE

1. Remove Chain.

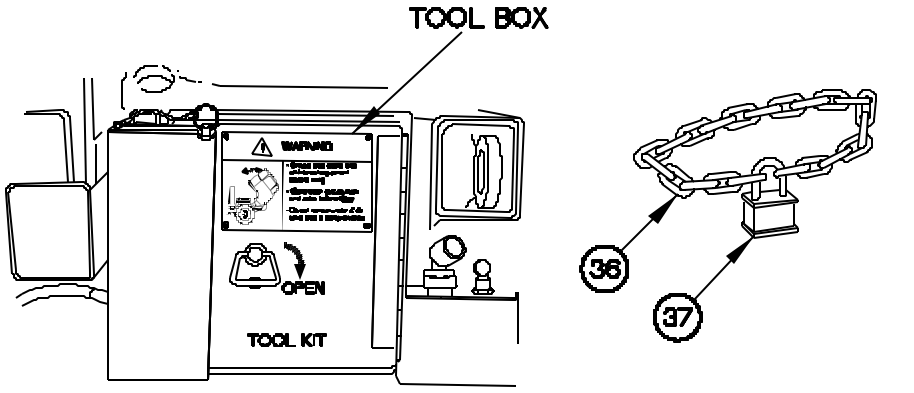
   a. Unlock padlock (37).

   b. Remove padlock (37) from chain (36).

   c. Remove chain (36) from steering wheel (38) and cab handhold (39).



   d. Place chain (36) and padlock (37) in tool box.



END OF WORK PACKAGE.

VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999) 0053 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

Tools/Special Tools
Chock, Wheel (Item 18, Table 2, WP 0117 00)

References
FM 31-70
WP 0024 00
WP 0070 00
WP 0076 00
WP 0085 00

GENERAL

The paragraphs in this work package provide data and procedures to be used by the Operator when performing basic vehicle operation. Items covered include Engine Start, Operate Vehicle Lights, Operate Service Brakes, Select Transmission Operating Range, Shut Down Engine, Park Vehicle, Drain Air Tanks, Secure Vehicle, and Unsecure Vehicle.

CAUTION

During cold weather and arctic conditions, cold weather radiator cover and cab arctic front cover will be installed (-50 °F (-46 °C) to 40 °F (4 °C)). Both should be removed if temperatures are above 40 °F (4 °C); both must be removed if temperatures reach 70 °F (21 °C). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

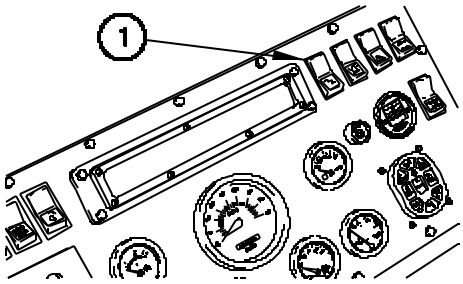
VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999) - Continued 0053 00

ENGINE START

1. If outside temperature is 32 °F to –25 °F (0 °C to –32 °C), perform Vehicle Operation in Cold Environment 32 °F to –25 °F (0 °C to –32 °C) WP 0055 00.

2. If outside temperature is –26 °F to –65 °F (–32 °C to –54 °C), perform Vehicle Operation in Extreme Cold Environment –26 °F to –65 °F (–32 °C to –54 °C) WP 0056 00.

3. Position master power switch (1) to on.

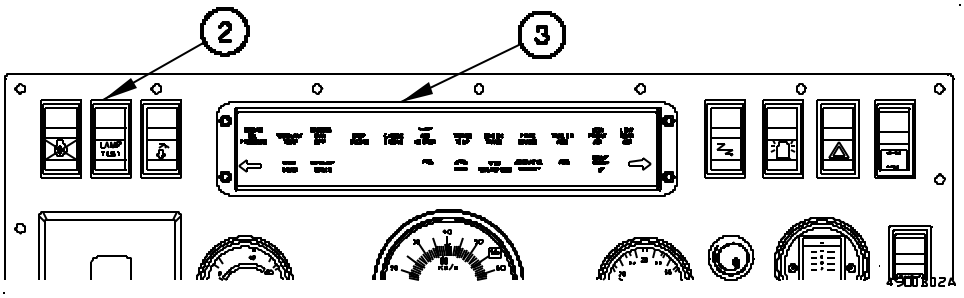


NOTE

ENGINE OIL PRESSURE, CHECK TRANS, PARK BRAKE, ABS, and LOW AIR indicators will remain on until operating pressures are achieved or are manually released.

INLET AIR HEATER indicator on lighted indicator display will illuminate for a minimum of 2 seconds regardless of coolant temperature.

4. Press LAMP TEST switch (2) to verify that all warning indicators illuminate on lighted indicator display (3).



ENGINE START - Continued

NOTE

After turning master power switch on and completing lamp test, INLET AIR HEATER indicator may remain on up to 30 seconds, indicating that the inlet air heater is in cold start mode.

Inlet air preheat is complete when INLET AIR HEATER indicator goes out.

It is normal for INLET AIR HEATER indicator to cycle on/off during the cranking operation.

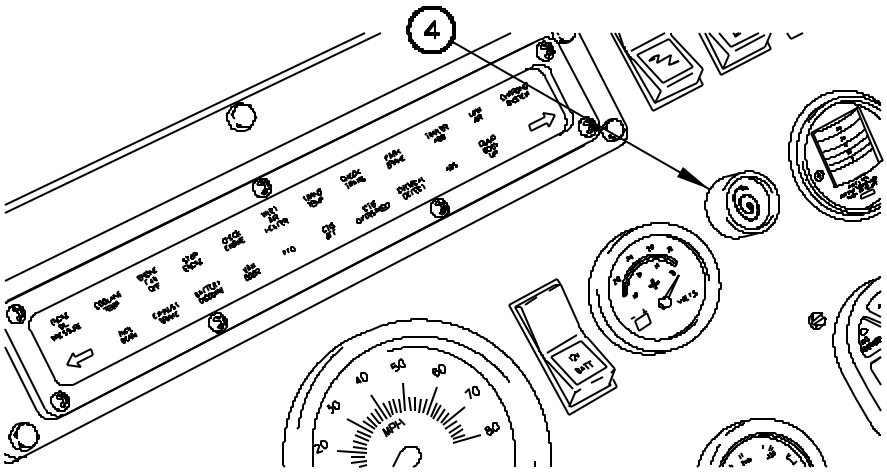
If engine does not start in first 30 seconds of cranking, release starter pushbutton and wait 30 seconds before attempting to start engine again.

5. Press and hold starter pushbutton (4) after INLET AIR HEATER indicator goes out.

NOTE

After engine starts and maintains low idle speed for 2 minutes, engine idle speed may increase. If idle speed increases, engine will maintain increased idle speed until engine reaches a predetermined temperature or after operating for 12 minutes at increased idle speed. Engine speed may be returned to low idle speed to begin vehicle operations by pressing and releasing accelerator pedal.

6. Release starter pushbutton (4) when engine starts or after 30 seconds.



4900803A

ENGINE START - Continued

CAUTION

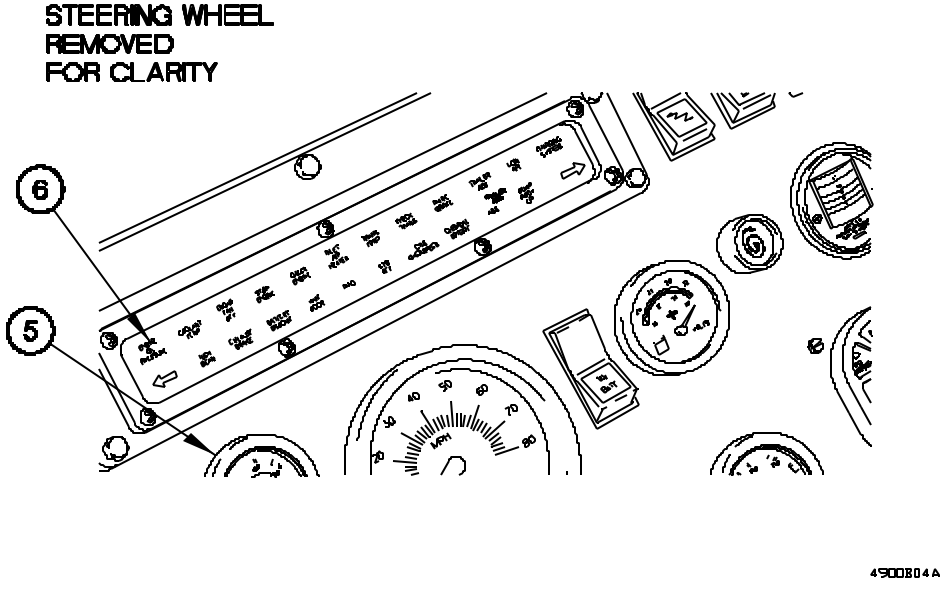
If STOP ENGINE indicator flashes (red) to warn Operator about a potential engine failure, shut down engine immediately (WP 0053 00) and perform Engine System Troubleshooting (WP 0076 00). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

If OIL PRESS gage does not show engine oil pressure of 15-80 psi (103-552 kPa) within 10-15 seconds after starting engine, shut down engine immediately (WP 0053 00) and perform Engine System Troubleshooting (WP 0076 00). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

Oil pressure will increase when engine speed increases and will decrease when engine speed decreases.

7. Check that OIL PRESS gage (5) reads between 15-80 psi (103-552 kPa). If OIL PRESS gage reads in red zone and ENGINE OIL PRESSURE indicator (6) is illuminated, shut down engine (WP 0053 00) and perform Engine System Troubleshooting (WP 0076 00).



ENGINE START - Continued

NOTE

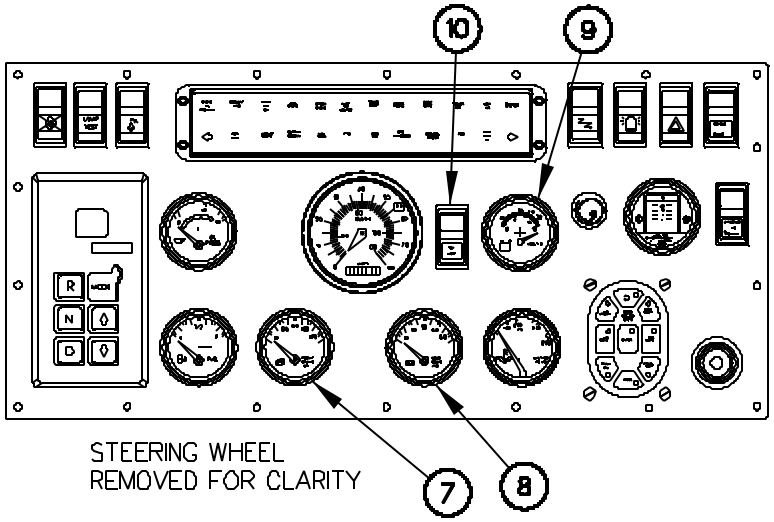
If FRONT BRAKE AIR and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gages do not read between 75-120 psi (517-827 kPa) after engine warms up, shut down engine (WP 0053 00) and perform Air System Troubleshooting (WP 0085 00).

LOW AIR indicator will illuminate (red) and audible alarm will sound until air pressure is between 75-85 psi (517-586 kPa).

8. Check that FRONT BRAKE AIR pressure gage (7) and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gage (8) read between 75-120 psi (517-827 kPa).

9. Check that VOLTS gage (9) reads between 24 and 28 volts.

10. Press momentary 12V BAT to switch (10). Check that VOLTS gage (9) reads between 12 and 14 volts.



ENGINE START - Continued

11. Check that AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE (11) reads below 25 in.

    a. Press reset button (12) if AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE (11) reads greater than 25 in. (in red area).

    b. Shut down engine (WP 0053 00) and service air filter (WP 0109 00) if AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE (11) still reads greater than 25 in. (in red area).

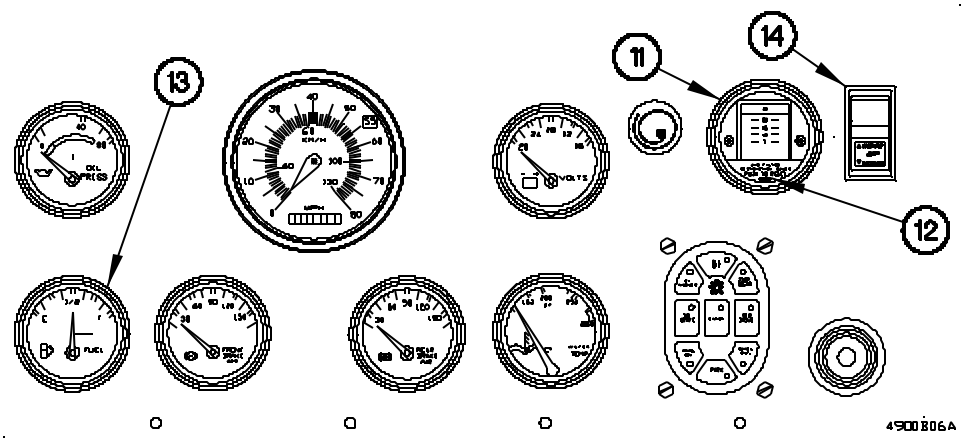
12. Check that FUEL gage (13) shows sufficient fuel to accomplish mission.

WARNING

Do not engage engine exhaust brake feature in icy or slippery conditions. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

13. Position WARMUP/OF/ RETARD switch (14) to RETARD.

14. Select desired transmission operating range (WP 0053 00).



CAUTION

Water temperature must be maintained at a minimum of 165 °F (74 °C) for 1 to 3 minutes prior to engine shutdown. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

15. Shut down engine (WP 0053 00).

VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999) - Continued 0053 00

OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS

NOTE

Touch any key on keypad to illuminate main light switch before making selection.

Pressing the ENTER key after a selection has been made enters the selected function. If ENTER is not pressed within 5 seconds after the selection has been made, the switch will reset to the previous mode to prevent accidental switching. After making a selection, the indicator keys will flash blue until the enter key is pressed.

If there are no blue indicators illuminated, then no vehicle external lights are turned on. Amber backlight is for the keypad only.

1. Operate Instrument Panel Lights.

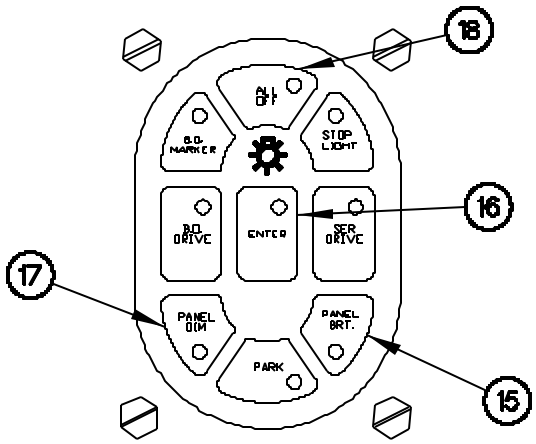
   a. Press PANEL BRT key (15).

   b. Press ENTER key (16).

   c. To dim lights, press PANEL DIM key (17).

   d. Press ALL OFF key (18).

   e. Press ENTER key (16). All vehicle lights will go off.



4900807A

VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999) - Continued 0053 00

OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued

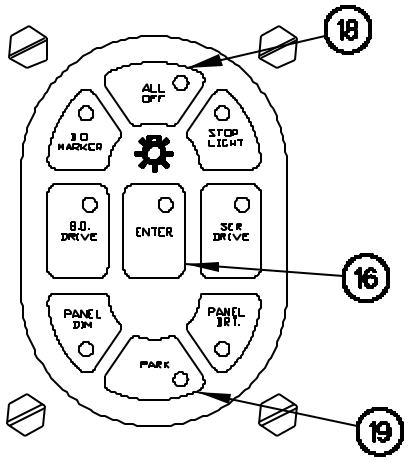
2. Operate Parking Lights.

   a. Press PARK key (19).

   b. Press ENTER key (16).

   c. Press ALL OFF key (18).

   d. Press ENTER key (16). All vehicle lights go off.



4900808A

OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued

3. Operate Service Drive Lights.

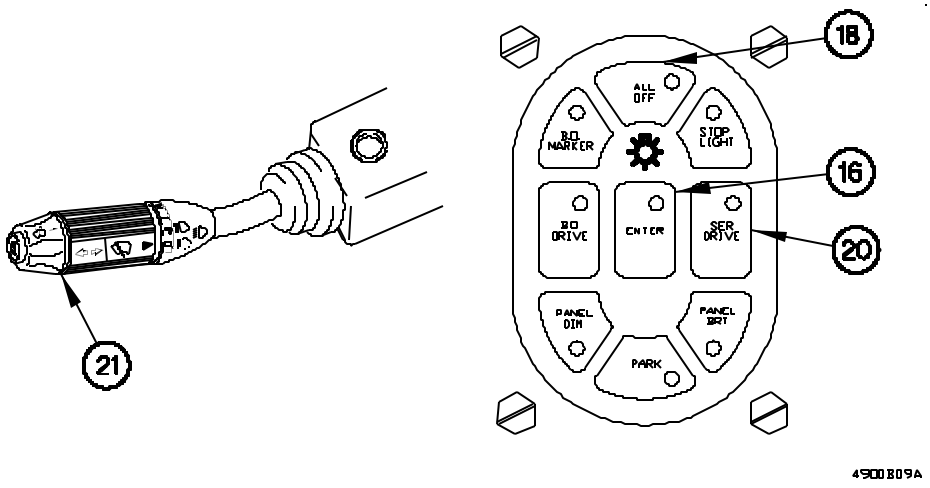
   a. Press SER DRIVE key (20).

   b. Press ENTER key (16).

   c. Pull turn signal switch (21) to operate headlights at high beam or low beam.

   d. Press ALL OFF key (18).

   e. Press ENTER key (16). All vehicle lights will go off.



OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued

WARNING

Vehicle speed should be reduced to 5-10 mph (8-16 km/h) during blackout conditions. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

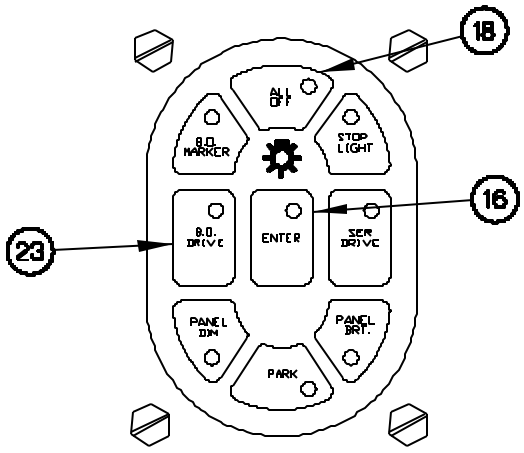
4. Operate Stoplights.

   a. Press B.O. DRIVE key (23).

   b. Press ENTER key (16).

   c. Press ALL OFF key (18).

   d. Press ENTER key (16).



4900810A

VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999) - Continued

OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued

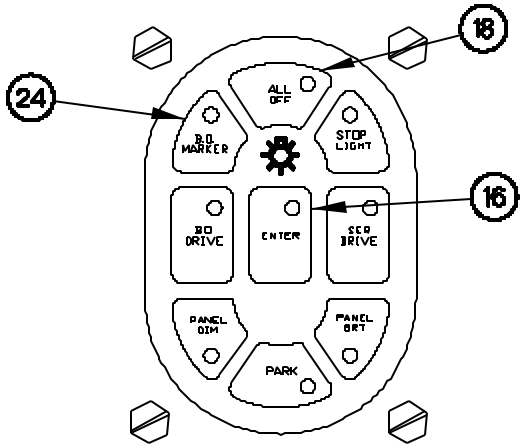
5. Operate Blackout Drive Lights.

   a. Press B.O. MARKER key (24).

   b. Press ENTER key (16).

   c. Press ALL OFF key (18).

   d. Press ENTER key (16).



4900811A

VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999) - Continued 0053 00

OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued

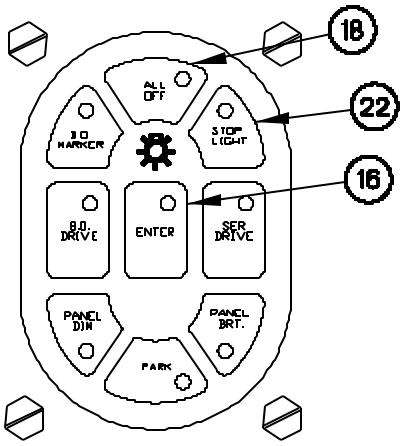
6. Operate Stop Lights.

   a. Press STOP LIGHT key (22).

   b. Press ENTER key (16).

   c. Press ALL OFF key (18).

   d. Press ENTER key (16). All vehicle lights will go off.



OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued

7. Operate Warning Light.

   a. Install amber warning light (WP 0070 00).

   b. Press SER DRIVE (25) or STOP LIGHT key (26).

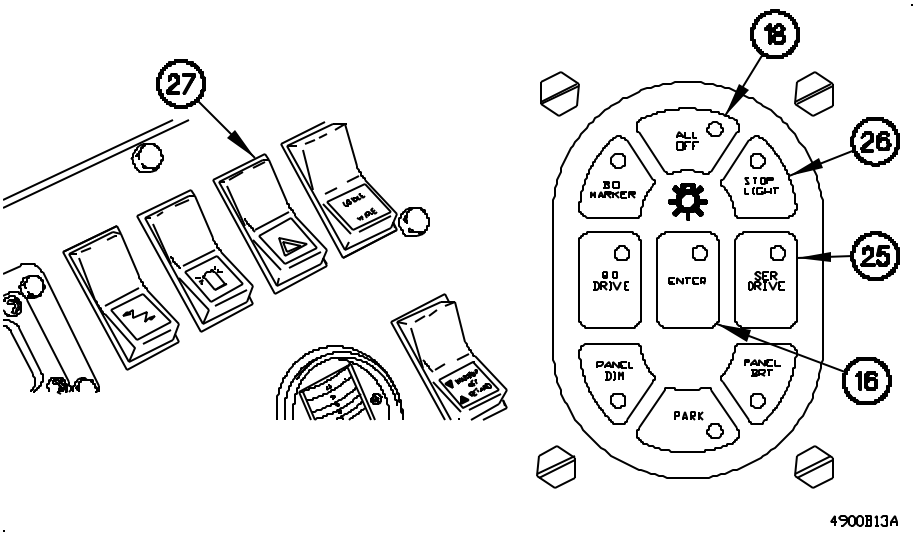
   c. Press ENTER key (16).

   d. Position warning light switch (27) to on.

   e. Position warning light switch (27) to off.

   f. Position ALL OFF key (18).

   g. Press ENTER key (16). All vehicle lights will go off.



OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued

8. Operate Worklights.

   a. Press any light key except ALL OFF (18).

   b. Press ENTER key (16).

NOTE

Perform step 8c only if BO DRIVE or BO MARKER has been selected.

   c. Position BLACKOUT OVERRIDE switch (27) to on.

   d. Position work lights switch (28) to on.

   e. Position work lights switch (28) to off.

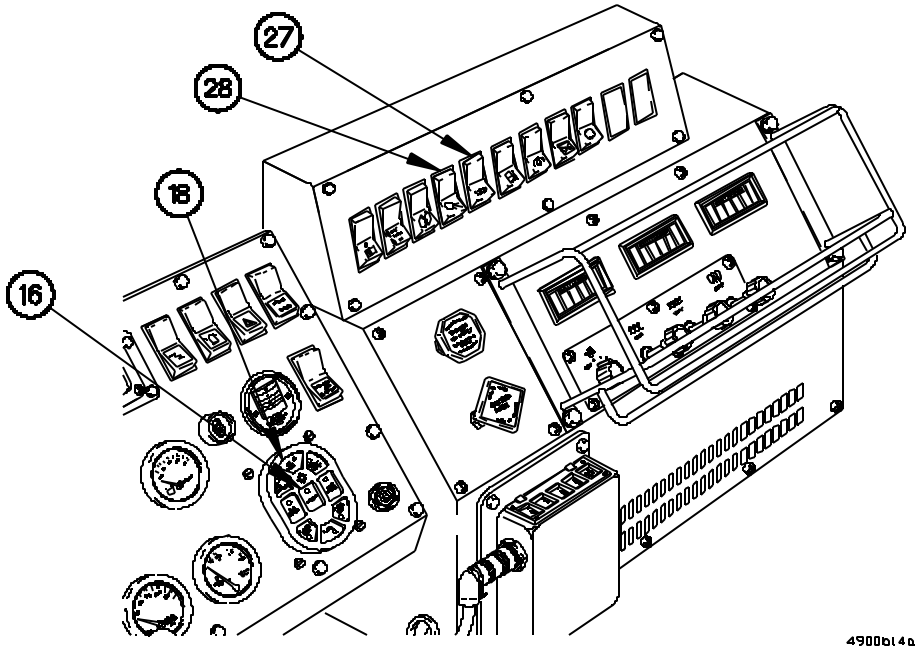
NOTE

Perform step 8f only if BO DRIVE or BO MARKER has been selected.

   f. Position BLACKOUT OVERRIDE switch (27) to off.

   g. Press ALL OFF key (18).

   h. Press ENTER key (16). All vehicle lights will go off.



VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999) - Continued 0053 00

OPERATE SERVICE BRAKES

WARNING

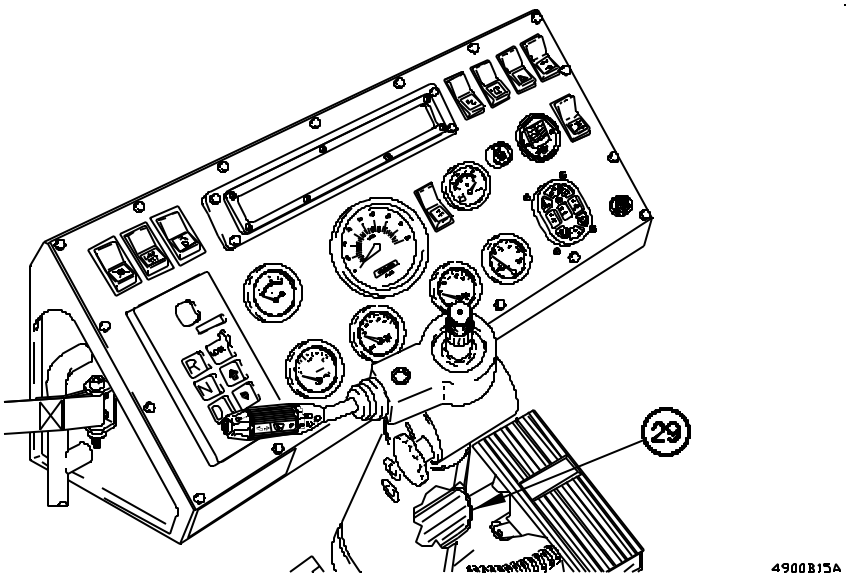
Operating in water or mud causes brake linings to get wet and can impair vehicle braking. Dry brakes by driving vehicle about 500 ft (153 m) while applying service brakes often. If adequate braking is not restored by drying brakes, notify Field Maintenance. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

Do not press brake pedal hard three or four times in a row. Air supply will be used up and service brakes will not work until air pressure builds up again. Do not operate vehicle until FRONT and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure reaches at least 100 psi (690 kPa). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

CAUTION

If ABS indicator, or TRAILER ABS, indicator illuminates, the Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) ECU has detected a fault. Notify Field Maintenance upon completion of mission. Failure to comply may result in damage to the equipment.

Push down and hold brake pedal (29) to slow or stop vehicle.



SELECT TRANSMISSION OPERATING RANGE

1. Start engine (WP 0053 00).

CAUTION

Engine speed must be at idle prior to selecting any forward or reverse operating range. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Do not allow vehicle to coast in N (Neutral). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

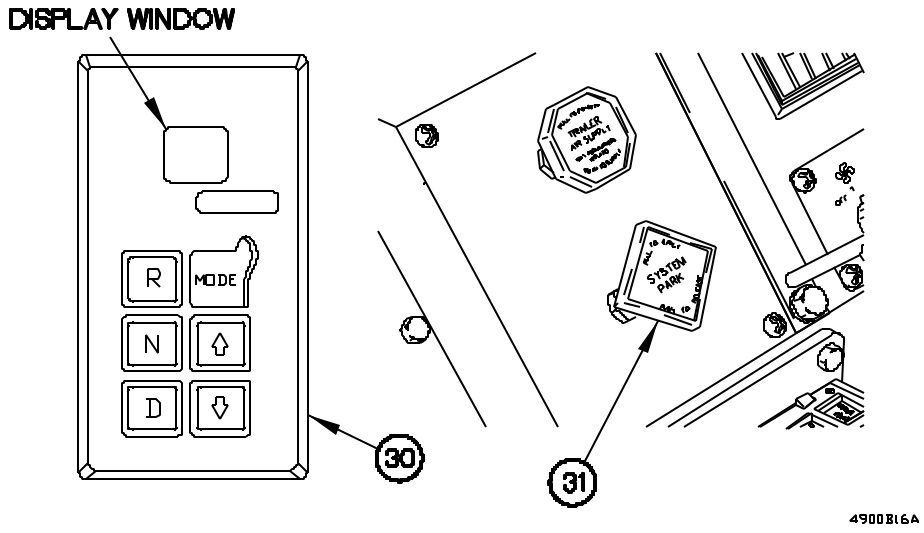
NOTE

When transmission is operating normally, display window of WTEC III TPSS will indicate selected operating range.

When D (Drive) is selected, the default selected operating range is 7.

2. Select desired travel direction (D for Drive or R for Reverse) on WTEC III TPSS (30).

3. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (31).



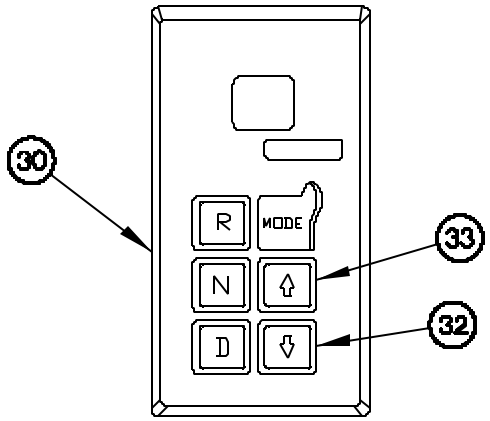
SELECT TRANSMISSION OPERATING RANGE - Continued

WARNING

Transmission incorporates a hold feature to prohibit upshifting above selected gear during normal driving. However, during downhill operation, transmission may upshift above selected gear. On downgrades, vehicle speed may need to be restricted by using service brakes. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

4. Press down arrow button (32) on WTEC III TPSS (30) to shift transmission to lower operating range.

5. Press up arrow button (33) on WTEC III TPSS (30) to shift transmission to higher operating range.



4900817A

CAUTION

If illumination of last selected operating range goes out, WTEC III ECU has detected a problem that needs correcting. Do not attempt to shift transmission to N (Neutral) or any other operating range. Operate vehicle at reduced speed to a safe parking location. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

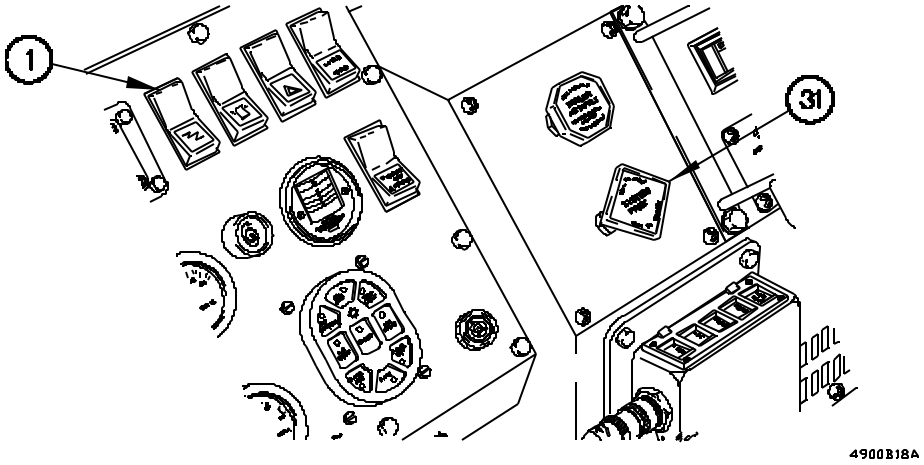
NOTE

Perform steps 6 through 9 if display window is not showing last selected operating range.

6. Stop vehicle (WP 0053 00).

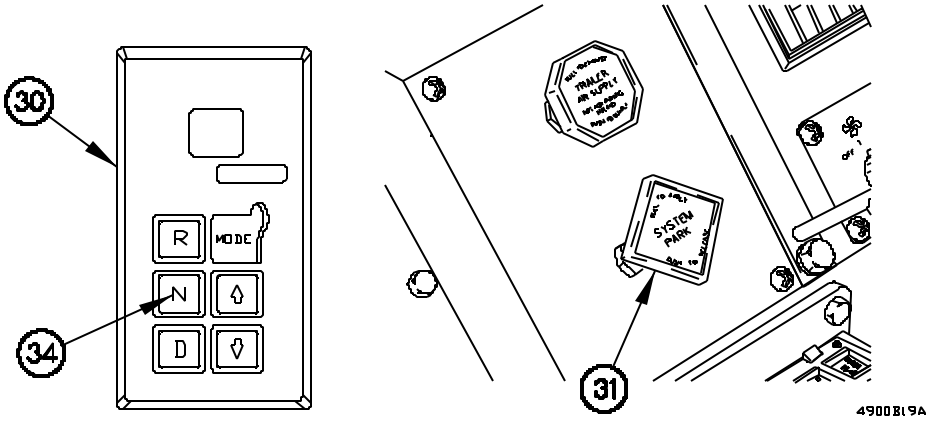
SELECT TRANSMISSION OPERATING RANGE - Continued

7. Position master power switch (1) to off.
8. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (31).
9. Notify Field Maintenance.



SHUT DOWN ENGINE

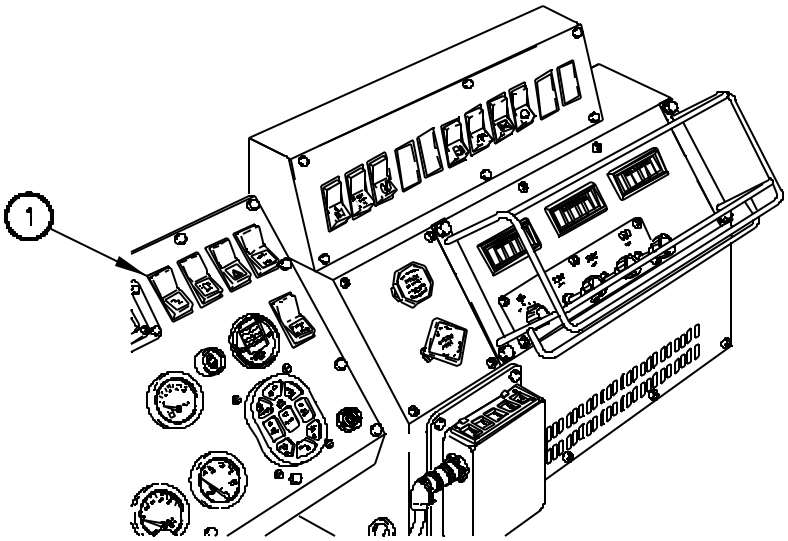
1. Stop vehicle (WP 0053 00).
2. Press N (Neutral) button (34) on WTEC III TPSS (30).
3. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (31).



VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999) - Continued

SHUT DOWN ENGINE - Continued

4. Turn off lights and electrical accessories (WP 0053 00).
5. Position master power switch (1) to off.
6. Chock wheels (WP 0053 00).



VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 18,550 TO 99,999) - Continued 0053 00

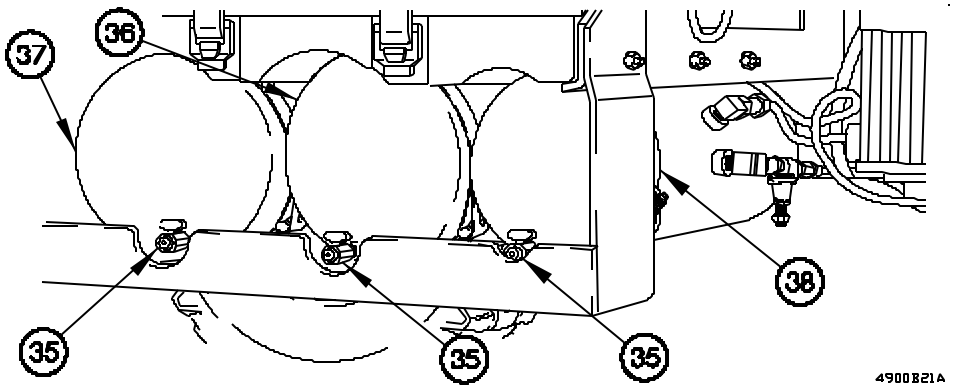
DRAIN AIR TANKS

CAUTION

Drain air tanks when vehicle will not be operated for 12 hours or more. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

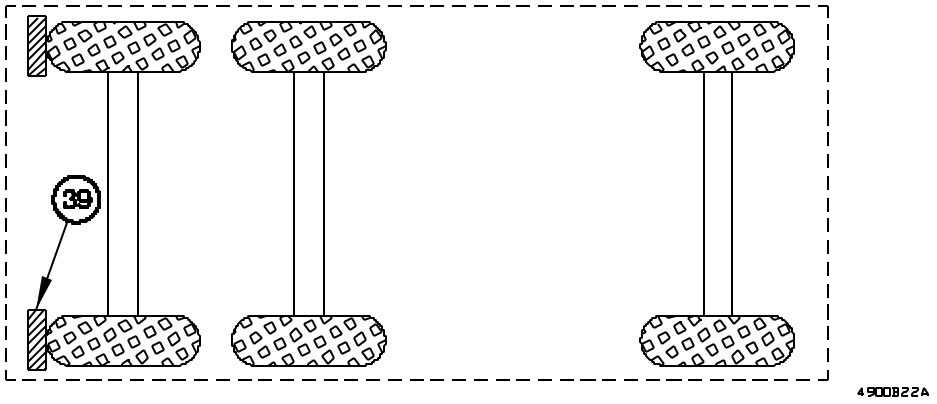
1. Open drain valves (35) on primary air tank (36), secondary air tank (37), and wet tank (38) until air cannot be heard escaping.

2. Close drain valves (35) on primary air tank (36), secondary air tank (37), and wet tank (38).



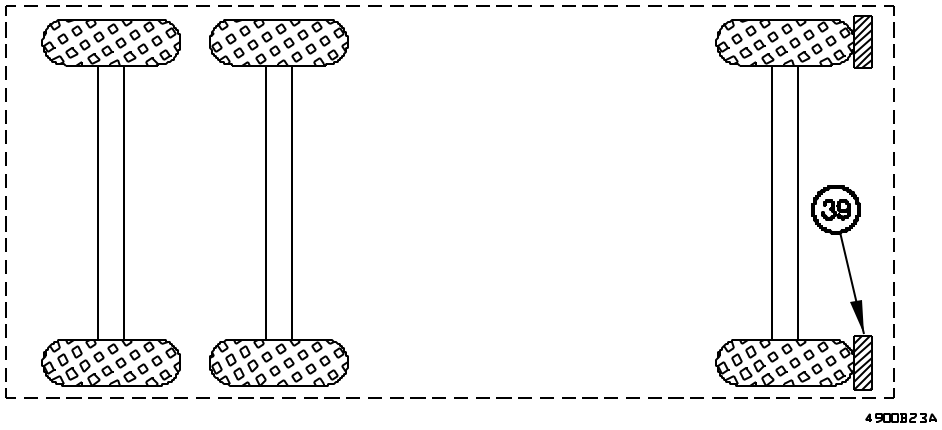
PARK VEHICLE

1. Install wheel chocks (39) in back of rear wheels when parked facing uphill.

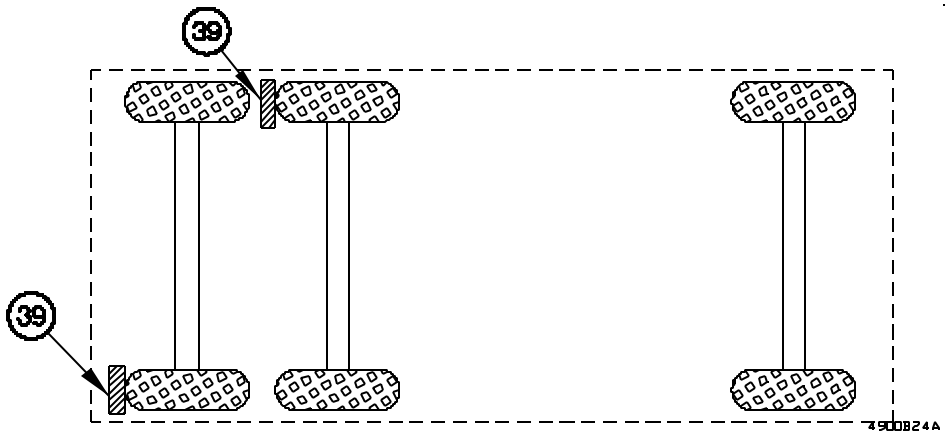


PARK VEHICLE - Continued

2. Install wheel chocks (39) in front of front wheels when parked facing downhill.



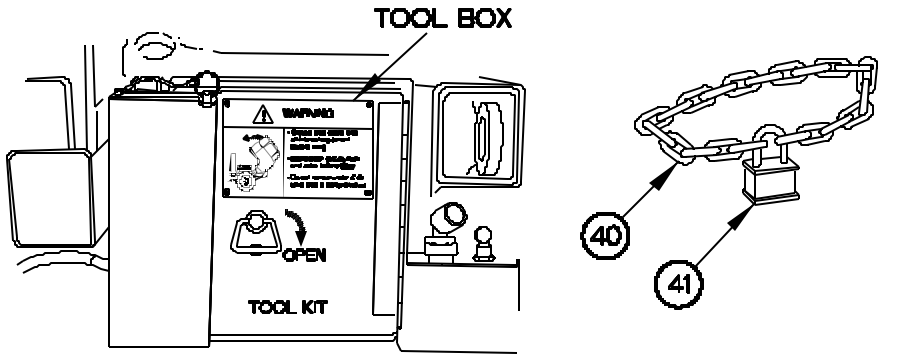
3. Install wheel chocks (39) in front of one rear wheel and the second wheel chock in back of the opposite wheel when parked on level ground.



SECURE VEHICLE

1. Install Chain.

   a. Remove chain (40) and padlock (41) from tool box.



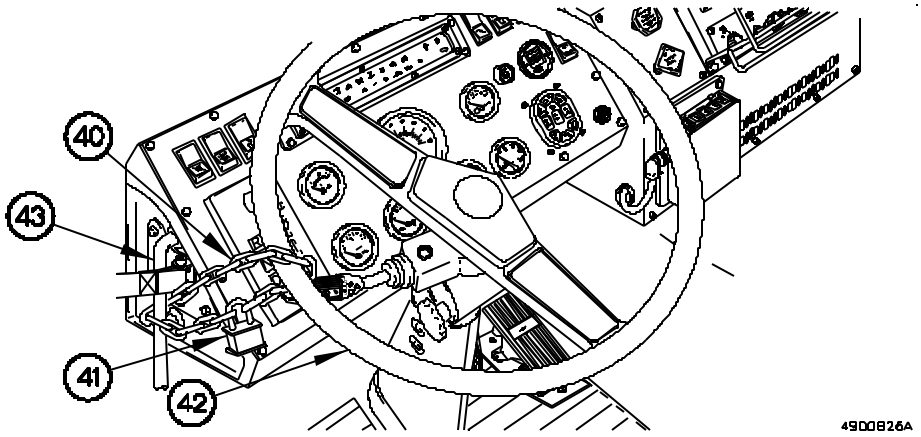
NOTE

Turn steering wheel either full right or full left before installing chain.

b. Wrap chain (40) around steering wheel (42) and cab handhold (43).

c. Connect padlock (41) to chain (40).

d. Lock padlock (41).



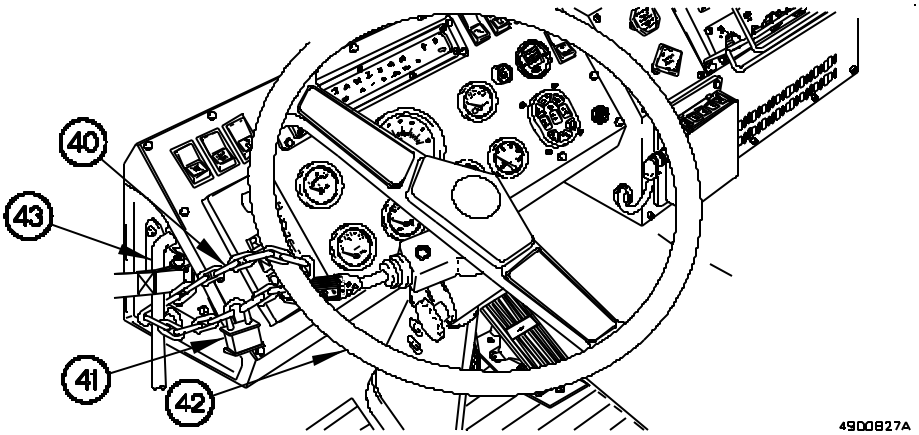
UNSECURE VEHICLE

1. Remove Chain.

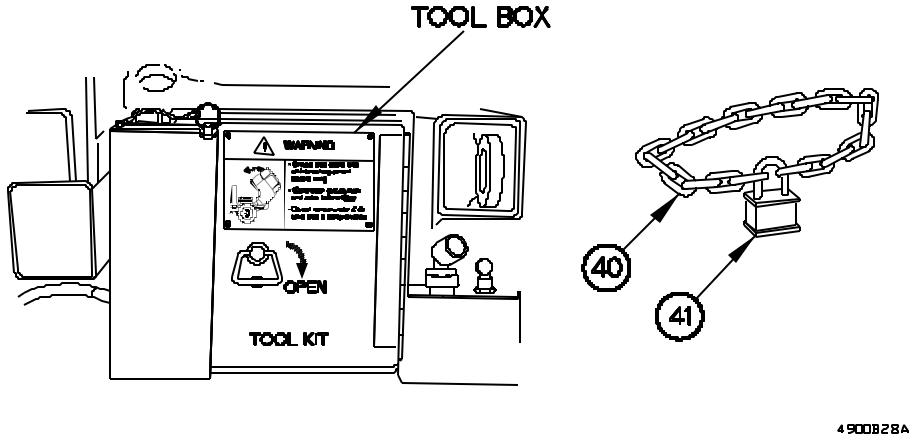
   a. Unlock padlock (41).

   b. Remove padlock (41) from chain (40).

   c. Remove chain (40) from steering wheel (42) and cab handhold (43).



   d. Place chain (40) and padlock (41) in tool box.



END OF WORK PACKAGE.

VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999) 0054 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

Tools/Special Tools
Chock, Wheel (Item 18, Table 2, WP 0117 00)

References
FM 31-70
WP 0024 00
WP 0070 00
WP 0076 00
WP 0085 00

GENERAL

The paragraphs in this work package provide data and procedures to be used by the Operator when performing basic vehicle operation. Items covered include Engine Start, Operate Vehicle Lights, Operate Service Brakes, Select Transmission Operating Range, Shut Down Engine, Park Vehicle, Drain Air Tanks, Secure Vehicle, and Unsecure Vehicle.

CAUTION

During cold weather and arctic conditions, cold weather radiator cover and cab arctic front cover will be installed (-50 °F (-46 °C) to 40 °F (4 °C)). Both should be removed is temperatures are above 40 °F (4 °C); both must be removed is temperatures reach 70 °F (21 °C). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

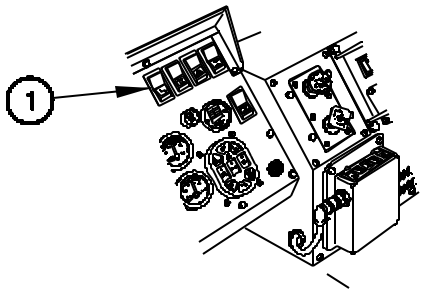
VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999) - Continued 0054 00

ENGINE START

1. If outside ambient temperature is 32 °F to –25 °F (0 °C to –32 °C), perform Vehicle Operation in Cold Environment 32 °F to –25 °F (0 °C to –32 °C) WP 0054 00.

2. If outside ambient temperature is –26 °F to –65 °F (–32 °C to –54 °C), perform Vehicle Operation in Extreme Cold Environment –26 °F to –65 °F (–32 °C to –54 °C) WP 0056 00.

3. Position master power switch (1) to on.

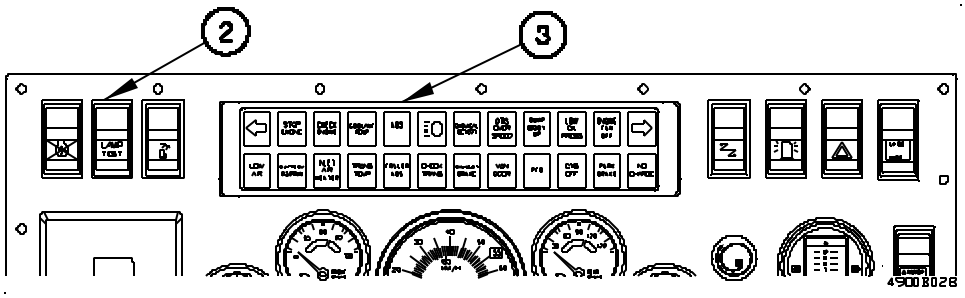


NOTE

ENGINE OIL PRESSURE, CHECK TRANS, PARK BRAKE, ABS, and LOW AIR indicators will remain on until operating pressures are achieved or are manually released.

INLET AIR HEATER indicator on lighted indicator display will illuminate for a minimum of 2 seconds regardless of coolant temperature.

4. Press LAMP TEST switch (2) to verify that all warning indicators illuminate on lighted indicator display (3).



ENGINE START - Continued

NOTE

After turning master power switch on and completing lamp test, INLET AIR HEATER indicator may remain on up to 30 seconds, indicating that the inlet air heater is in cold start mode.

Inlet air preheat is complete when INLET AIR HEATER indicator goes out.

It is normal for INLET AIR HEATER indicator to cycle on/off during the cranking operation.

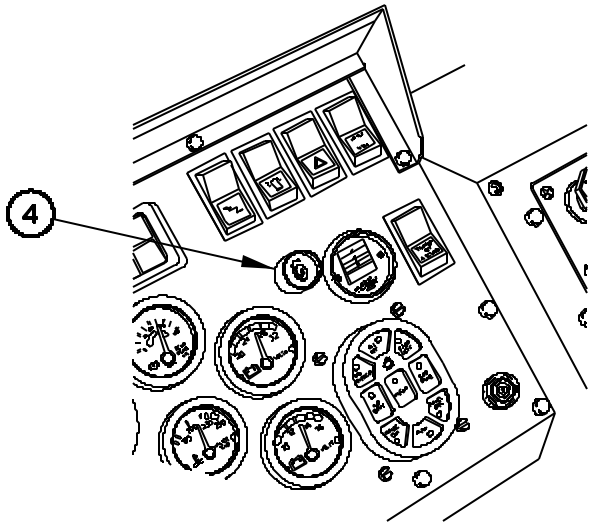
If engine does not start in first 30 seconds of cranking, release starter pushbutton and wait 30 seconds before attempting to start engine again.

5. Press and hold starter pushbutton (4) after INLET AIR HEATER indicator goes out.

NOTE

After engine starts and maintains low idle speed for 2 minutes, engine idle speed may increase. If idle speed increases, engine will maintain increased idle speed until engine reaches a predetermined temperature or after operating for 12 minutes at increased idle speed. Engine speed may be returned to low idle speed to begin vehicle operations by pressing and releasing accelerator pedal.

6. Release starter pushbutton (4) when engine starts or after 30 seconds.



4900B038

ENGINE START - Continued

CAUTION

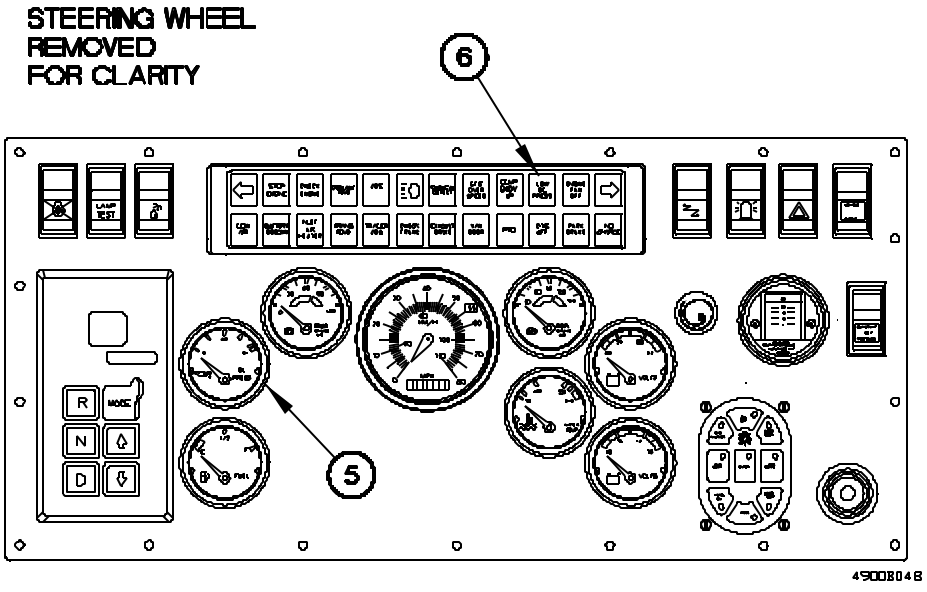
If STOP ENGINE indicator flashes (red) to warn Operator about a potential engine failure, shut down engine immediately (WP 0054 00) and perform Engine System Troubleshooting (WP 0076 00). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

If OIL PRESS gage does not show engine oil pressure of 15-80 psi (103-552 kPa) within 10-15 seconds after starting engine, shut down engine immediately (WP 0054 00) and perform Engine System Troubleshooting (WP 0076 00). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

Oil pressure will increase when engine speed increases and will decrease when engine speed decreases.

7. Check that OIL PRESS gage (5) reads between 15-80 psi (103-552 kPa). If OIL PRESS gage reads in red zone and ENGINE OIL PRESSURE indicator (6) is illuminated, shut down engine (WP 0054 00) and perform Engine System Troubleshooting (WP 0076 00).



VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999) - Continued 0054 00

ENGINE START - Continued

NOTE

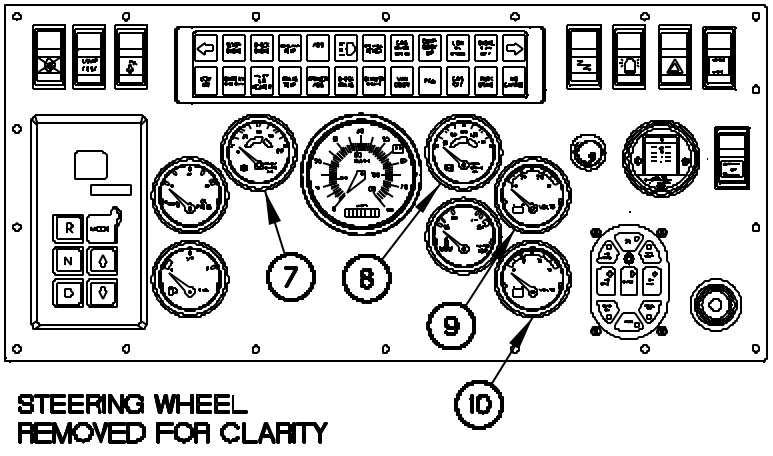
If FRONT BRAKE AIR and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gages do not read between 75-120 psi (517-827 kPa) after engine warms up, shut down engine (WP 0054 00) and perform Air System Troubleshooting (WP 0085 00).

LOW AIR indicator will illuminate (red) and audible alarm will sound until air pressure is between 75-85 psi (517-586 kPa).

8. Check that FRONT BRAKE AIR pressure gage (7) and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gage (8) read between 75-120 psi (517-827 kPa).

9. Check that VOLTS gage (9) reads between 24 and 28 volts.

10. Check that VOLTS gage (10) reads between 12 and 14 volts.



ENGINE START - Continued

11. Check that AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE (11) reads below 25 in.

    a. Press reset button (12) if AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE (11) reads greater than 25 in. (in red area).

    b. Shut down engine (WP 0054 00) and service air filter (WP 0109 00) if AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE (11) still reads greater than 25 in. (in red area).

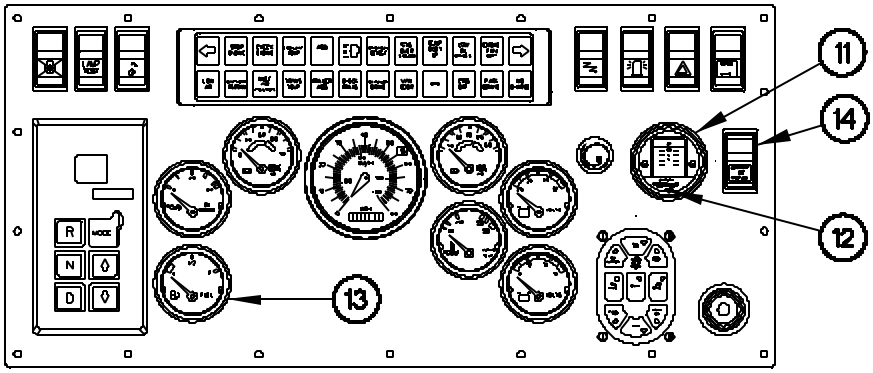
12. Check that FUEL gage (13) shows sufficient fuel to accomplish mission.

WARNING

Do not engage engine exhaust brake feature in icy or slippery conditions. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

13. Position WARMUP/OF/ RETARD switch (14) to RETARD.

14. Select desired transmission operating range (WP 0054 00).



4900806B

CAUTION

Water temperature must be maintained at a minimum of 165 °F (74 °C) for 1 to 3 minutes prior to engine shutdown. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

15. Shut down engine (WP 0054 00).

OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS

NOTE

Touch any key on keypad to illuminate main light switch before making selection.

Pressing the ENTER key after a selection has been made enters the selected function. If ENTER is not pressed within 5 seconds after the selection has been made, the switch will reset to the previous mode to prevent accidental switching. After making a selection, the indicator keys will flash blue until the enter key is pressed.

If there is no blue indicators illuminated, then no vehicle external lights are turned on. Amber backlight is for the keypad only.

1. Operate Instrument Panel Lights.

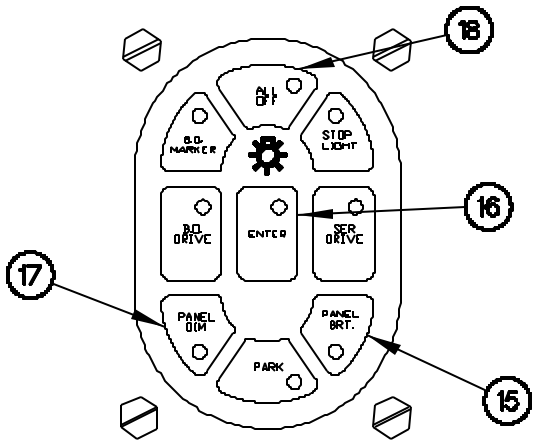
   a. Press PANEL BRT key (15).

   b. Press ENTER key (16).

   c. To dim lights, press PANEL DIM key (17).

   d. Press ALL OFF key (18).

   e. Press ENTER key (16). All vehicle lights will go off.



4900807B

VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999) - Continued

0054 00

OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued

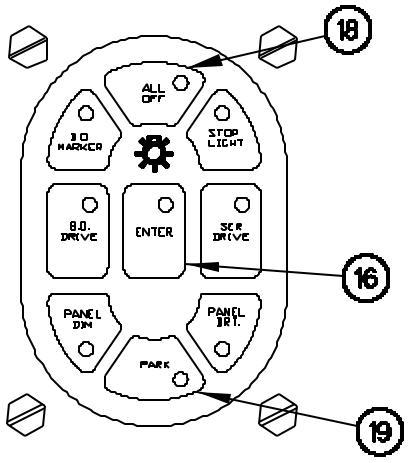
2. Operate Parking Lights.

   a. Press PARK key (19).

   b. Press ENTER key (16).

   c. Press ALL OFF key (18).

   d. Press ENTER key (16). All vehicle lights go off.



4900808B

OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued

3. Operate Service Drive Lights.

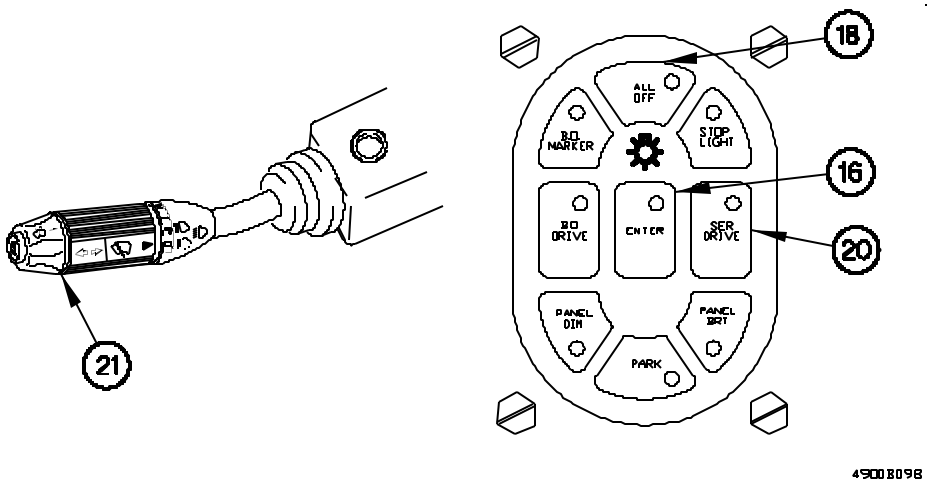
   a. Press SER DRIVE key (20).

   b.Press ENTER key (16).

   c. Pull turn signal switch (21) to operate headlights at high beam or low beam.

   d. Press ALL OFF key (18).

   e. Press ENTER key (16). All vehicle lights will go off.



OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued

WARNING

Vehicle speed should be reduced to 5-10 mph (8-16 km/h) during blackout conditions. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

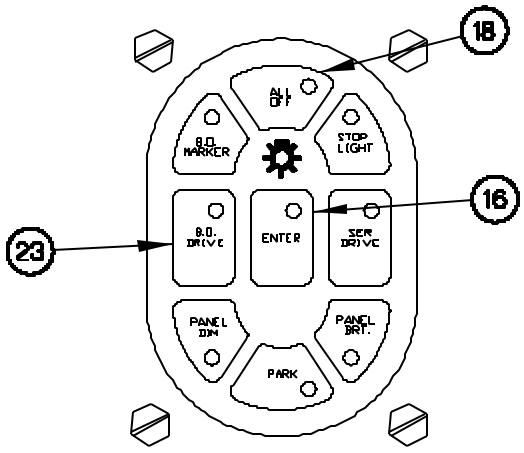
4. Operate Stoplights.

   a. Press B.O. DRIVE key (23).

   b. Press ENTER key (16).

   c. Press ALL OFF key (18).

   d. Press ENTER key (16).



49008108

OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued

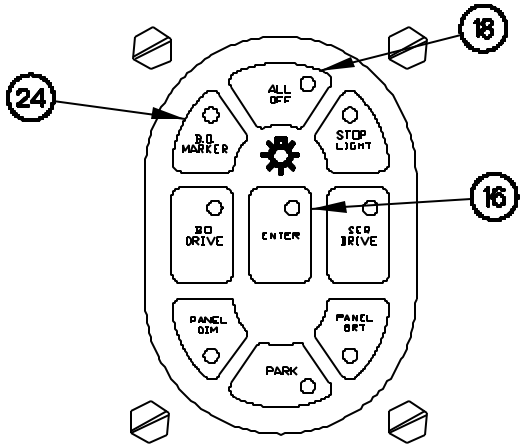
5. Operate Blackout Drive Lights.

   a. Press B.O. MARKER key (24).

   b. Press ENTER key (16).

   c. Press ALL OFF key (18).

   d. Press ENTER key (16).



4900B118

VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999) - Continued 0054 00

OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued

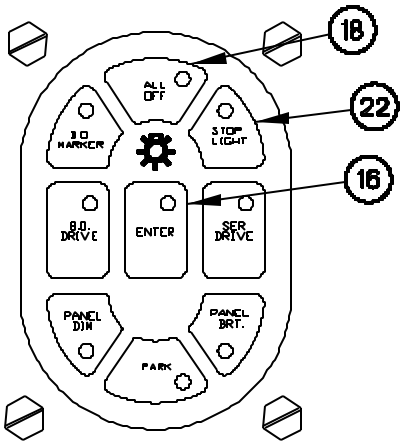
6. Operate Stop Lights.

   a. Press STOP LIGHT key (22).

   b. Press ENTER key (16).

   c. Press ALL OFF key (18).

   d. Press ENTER key (16). All vehicle lights will go off.



OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued

7. Operate Warning Light.

   a. Install amber warning light (WP 0070 00).

   b. Press SER DRIVE (25) or STOP LIGHT key (26).

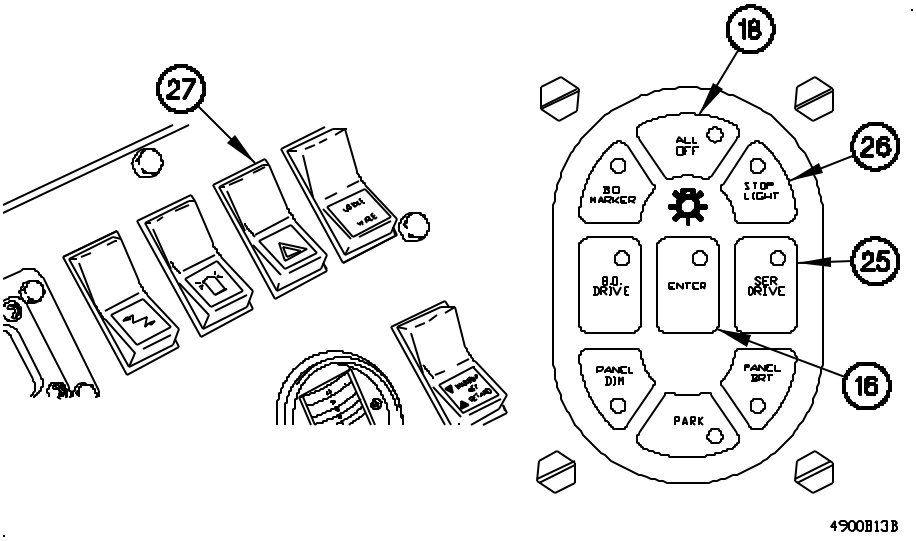
   c. Press ENTER key (16).

   d. Position warning light switch (27) to on.

   e. Position warning light switch (27) to off.

   f. Position ALL OFF key (18).

   g. Press ENTER key (16). All vehicle lights will go off.



OPERATE VEHICLE LIGHTS - Continued

8. Operate Worklights.

a. Press any light key except ALL OFF (18).

b. Press ENTER key (16).

NOTE

Perform step 8c only if BO DRIVE or BO MARKER has been selected.

c. Position BLACKOUT OVERRIDE switch (27) to on.

d. Position work lights switch (28) to on.

e. Position work lights switch (28) to off.

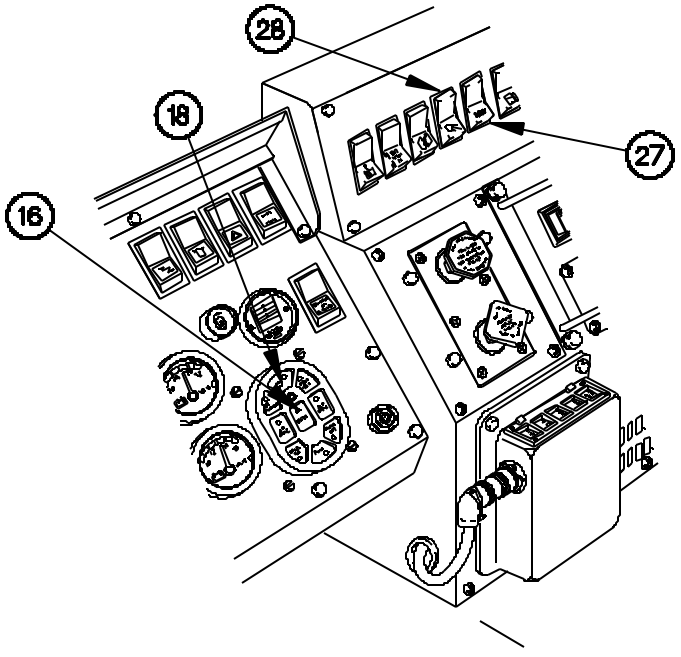
NOTE

Perform step 8f only if BO DRIVE or BO MARKER has been selected.

f. Position BLACKOUT OVERRIDE switch (27) to off.

g. Press ALL OFF key (18).

h. Press ENTER key (16). All vehicle lights will go off.



4900B148

OPERATE SERVICE BRAKES

WARNING

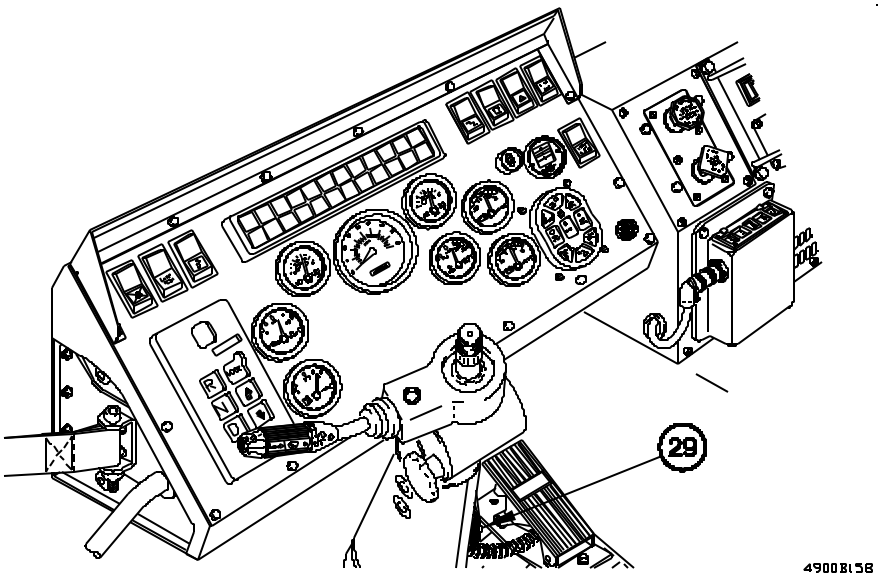
Operating in water or mud causes brake linings to get wet and can impair vehicle braking. Dry brakes by driving vehicle about 500 ft (153 m) while applying service brakes often. If adequate braking is not restored by drying brakes, notify Field Maintenance. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

Do not press brake pedal hard three or four times in a row. Air supply will be used up and service brakes will not work until air pressure builds up again. Do not operate vehicle until FRONT and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure reaches at least 100 psi (690 kPa). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

CAUTION

If ABS indicator, or TRAILER ABS, indicator illuminates, the Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) ECU has detected a fault. Notify Field Maintenance upon completion of mission. Failure to comply may result in damage to the equipment.

Push down and hold brake pedal (29) to slow or stop vehicle.



SELECT TRANSMISSION OPERATING RANGE

1. Start engine (WP 0054 00).

CAUTION

Engine speed must be at idle prior to selecting any forward or reverse operating range. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Do not allow vehicle to coast in N (Neutral). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

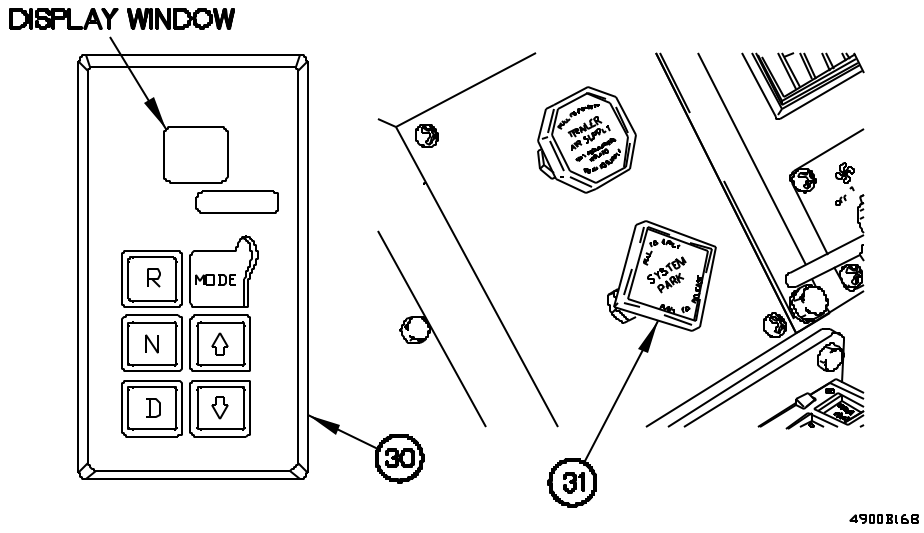
NOTE

When transmission is operating normally, display window of WTEC III TPSS will indicate selected operating range.

When D (Drive) is selected, the default selected operating range is 7.

2. Select desired travel direction (D for Drive or R for Reverse) on WTEC III TPSS (30).

3. Push in PARKING BRAKE control (31).



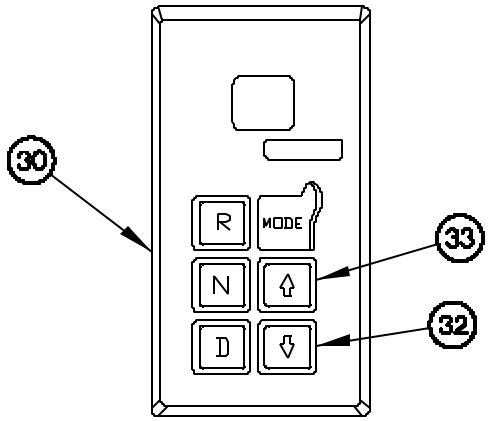
SELECT TRANSMISSION OPERATING RANGE - Continued

WARNING

Transmission incorporates a hold feature to prohibit upshifting above selected gear during normal driving. However, during downhill operation, transmission may upshift above selected gear. On downgrades, vehicle speed may need to be restricted by using service brakes. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

4. Press down arrow button (32) on WTEC III TPSS (30) to shift transmission to lower operating range.

5. Press up arrow button (33) on WTEC III TPSS (30) to shift transmission to higher operating range.



4900B178

CAUTION

If illumination of last selected operating range goes out, WTEC III ECU has detected a problem that needs correcting. Do not attempt to shift transmission to N (Neutral) or any other operating range. Operate vehicle at reduced speed to a safe parking location. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

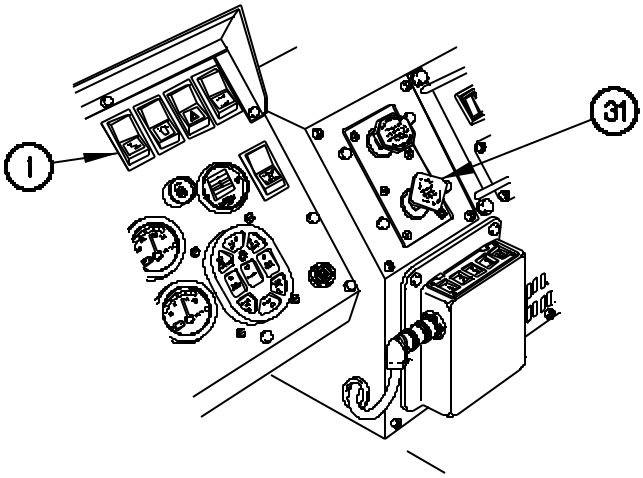
Perform steps 6 through 9 if display window is not showing last selected operating range.

6. Stop vehicle (WP 0054 00).

VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999) - Continued 0054 00

SELECT TRANSMISSION OPERATING RANGE - Continued

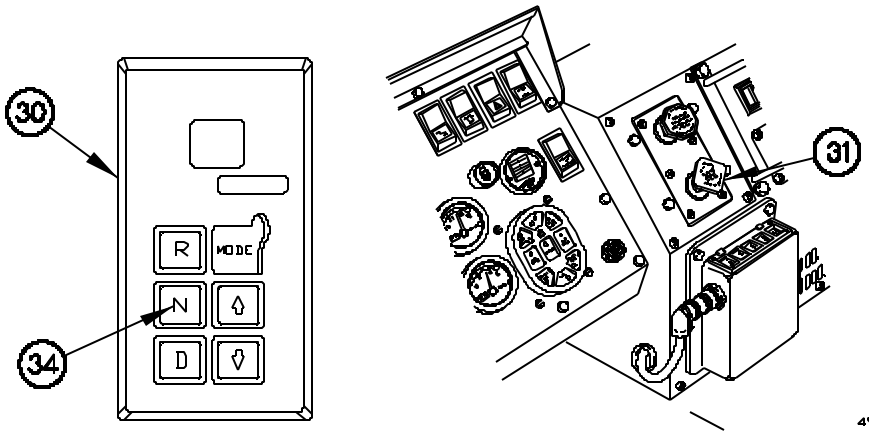
7. Position master power switch (1) to off.
8. Pull out PARKING BRAKE control (31).
9. Notify Field Maintenance.



4900B188

SHUT DOWN ENGINE

1. Stop vehicle (WP 0054 00).
2. Press N (Neutral) button (34) on WTEC III TPSS (30).
3. Pull out PARKING BRAKE control (31).

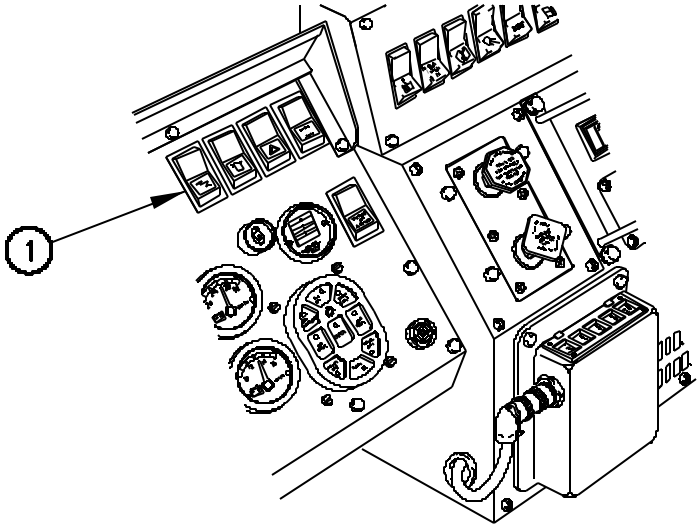


4900B198

VEHICLE OPERATION – UNUSUAL CONDITIONS (VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999) - Continued

SHUT DOWN ENGINE - Continued

4. Turn off lights and electrical accessories (WP 0054 00).
5. Position master power switch (1) to off.
6. Chock wheels (WP 0054 00).



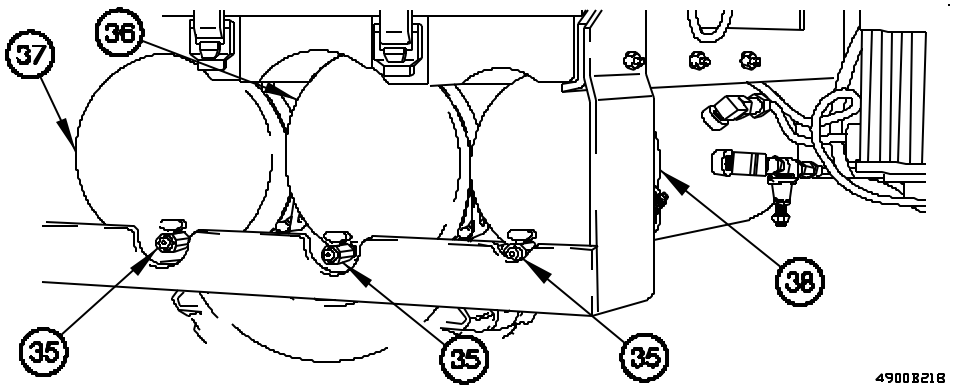
DRAIN AIR TANKS

CAUTION

Drain air tanks when vehicle will not be operated for 12 hours or more. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

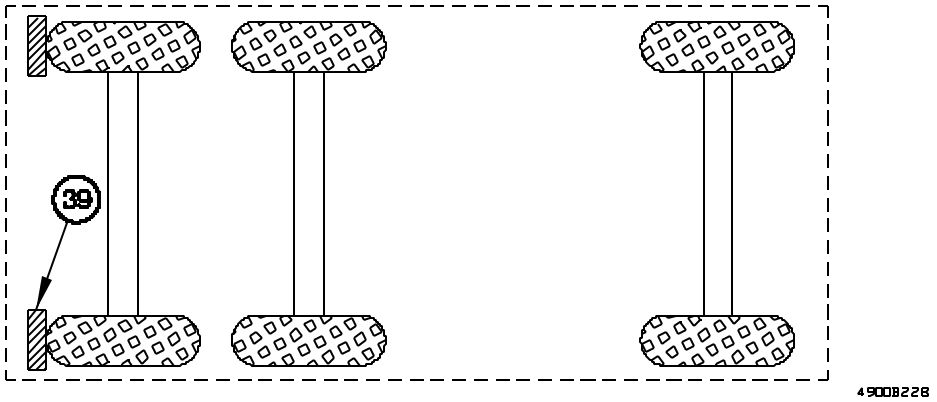
1. Open drain valves (35) on primary air tank (36), secondary air tank (37), and wet tank (38) until air cannot be heard escaping.

2. Close drain valves (35) on primary air tank (36), secondary air tank (37), and wet tank (38).



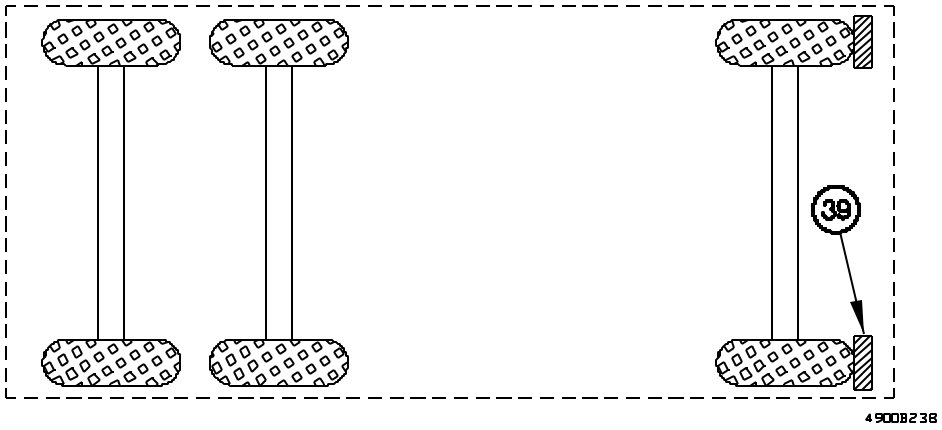
PARK VEHICLE

1. Install wheel chocks (39) in back of rear wheels when parked facing uphill.

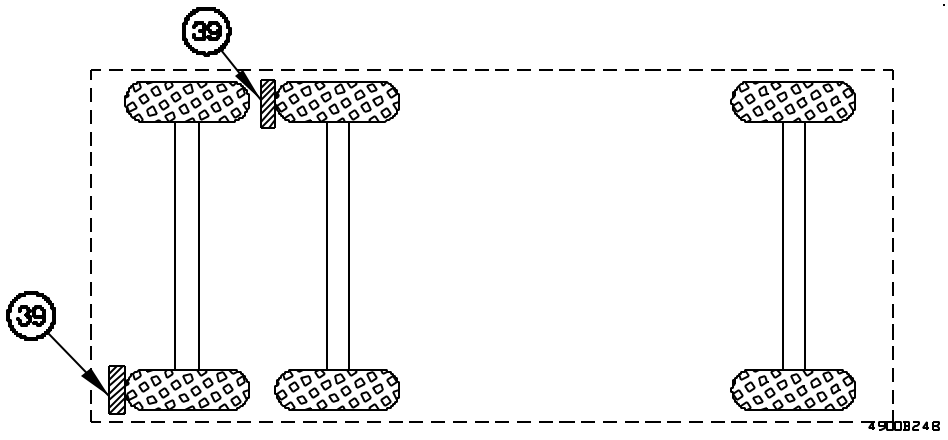


PARK VEHICLE - Continued

2. Install wheel chocks (39) in front of front wheels when parked facing downhill.



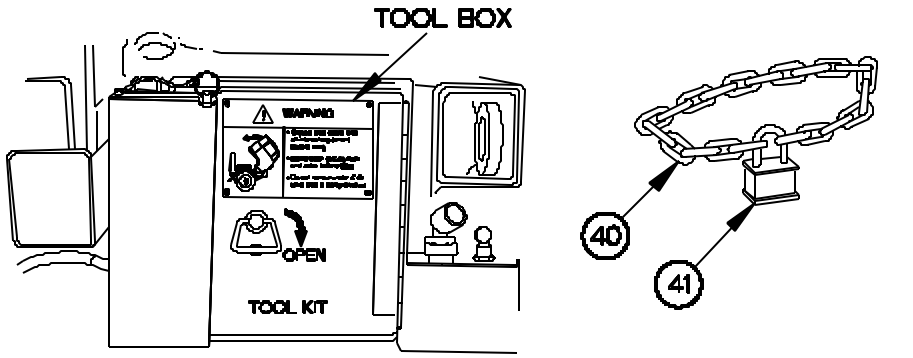
3. Install wheel chocks (39) in front of one rear wheel and the second wheel chock in back of the opposite wheel when parked on level ground.



SECURE VEHICLE

1. Install Chain.

   a. Remove chain (40) and padlock (41) from tool box.



49008238

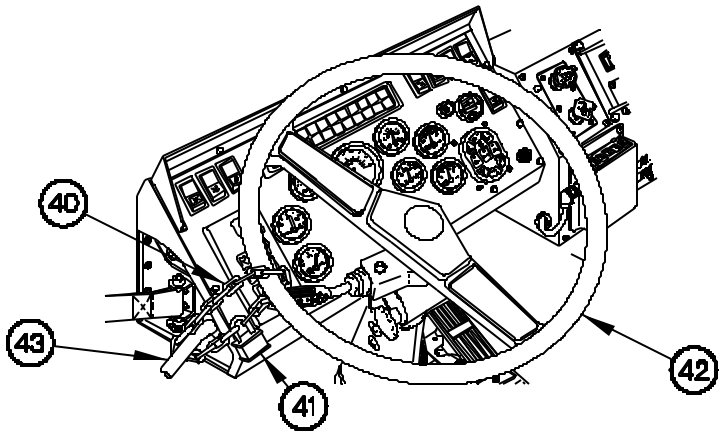
NOTE

Turn steering wheel either full right or full left before installing chain.

   b. Wrap chain (40) around steering wheel (42) and cab handhold (43).

   c. Connect padlock (41) to chain (40).

   d. Lock padlock (41).



49008268

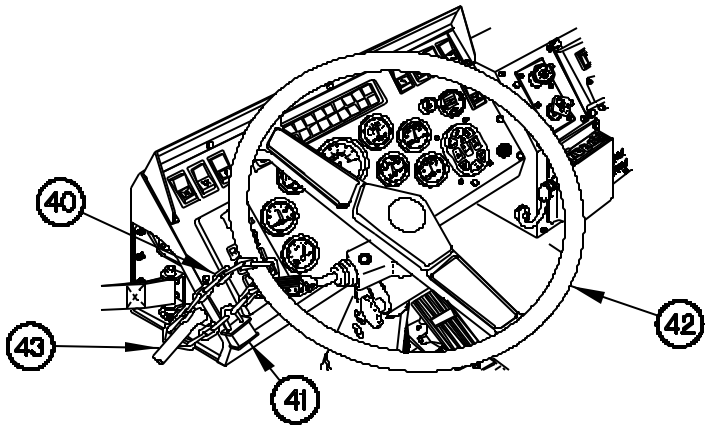
UNSECURE VEHICLE

1. Remove Chain.

   a. Unlock padlock (41).

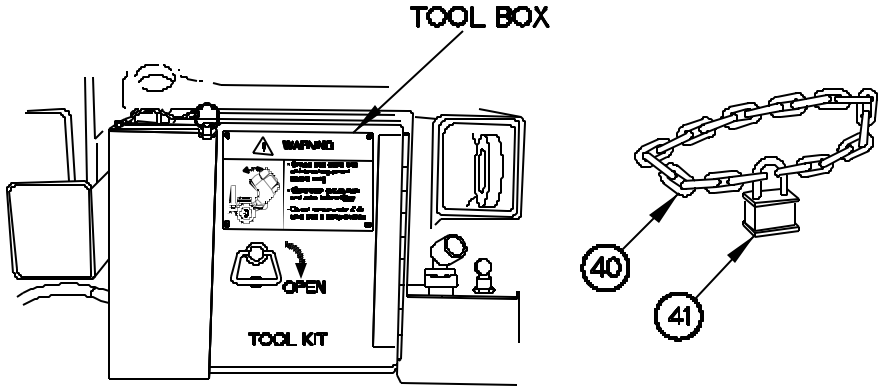
   b. Remove padlock (41) from chain (40).

   c. Remove chain (40) from steering wheel (42) and cab handhold (43).



49008278

   d. Place chain (40) and padlock (41) in tool box.



49008288

END OF WORK PACKAGE.

VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT 32°F TO –25°F (0°C to –32°C) 0055 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level:
Operator

References:
FM 31-70
FM 9-207
FM 31-70

References -Continued:
FM 31-71
FM 21-305
WP 0018 00
WP 0030 00
WP 0043 00
WP 0073 00
WP 0024 00
WP 0109 00

GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures for safely operating the M1083A1 series vehicles in a cold environment 32° F to -25° F (0° C to -32° C). Items covered include Cold Environment Operation and Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Cold Weather Operation.

PREPERATION FOR COLD ENVIRONMENT OPERATIONS

WARNING

Wear arctic clothing when cab temperatures fall and remain below 30° F (-1° C). Cold stress preventative measures in FM 31-70 should be applied when vehicle cab temperatures fall and remain below 30° F (-1° C). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

When operating the vehicle in snowy or icy conditions, apply the brake pedal momentarily, every few miles. This will ensure that brake linings do not become encrusted with snow or ice. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

CAUTION

Before operating vehicle ensure the vehicle has been prepared for cold weather environment in accordance with FM 9-207. Refer to FM 31-70, FM 31-71, and FM 21-305 for additional information on operation in cold environment. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Monitor instrument panel assembly gages closely. If there are any unusual readings, stop vehicle and shut off engine. Check for cause immediately. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT 32°F TO –25°F (0°C to –32°C) - Continued 0055 00

PREPERATION FOR COLD ENVIRONMENT OPERATIONS - Continued

CAUTION

Park in shelter when possible. If shelter is not available, park so vehicle does not face into wind. Follow procedures in FM 9-207 to prevent vehicle from freezing in place. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Fuel filter should be drained before topping off fuel tank. Keep fuel tank as full as possible during cold weather operations. Moisture will form in fuel tank as it cools. Moisture will freeze and block fuel supply to engine. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

When ambient temperature rises above –25 F (-32 C), the vehicle must not be operated with arctic belts installed. Notify Field Maintenance. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

All snow and ice should be removed from vehicle as soon as possible. Snow and ice may slow or prevent movement of equipment. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Install cab arctic front cover and cold weather radiator cover when outside temperature is below 40°F (4°C). Both covers must remain on vehicle in outside temperatures of –26°F to –50°F (-32°C to –46°C). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT 32°F TO –25°F (0°C to –32°C) - Continued 0055 00

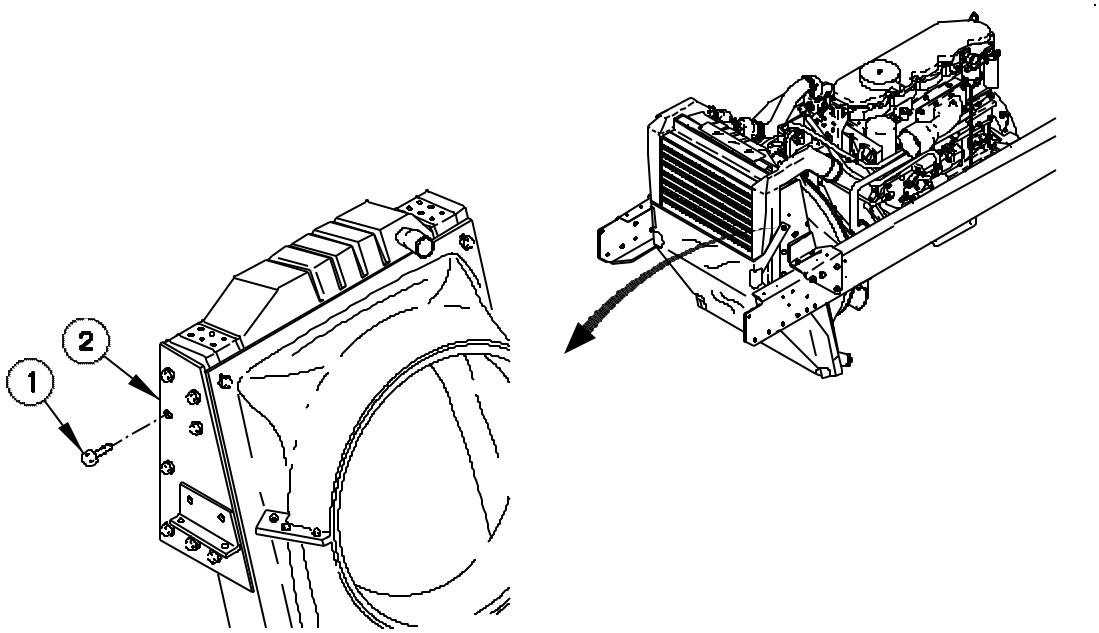
PREPERATION FOR COLD ENVIRONMENT OPERATIONS - Continued

NOTE

Left hand and right hand sides of cold weather radiator cover are installed the same way. Left hand side shown.

1. Unsecure vehicle (WP 0018 00).

2. Remove two screws (1) from charge air cooler (2).

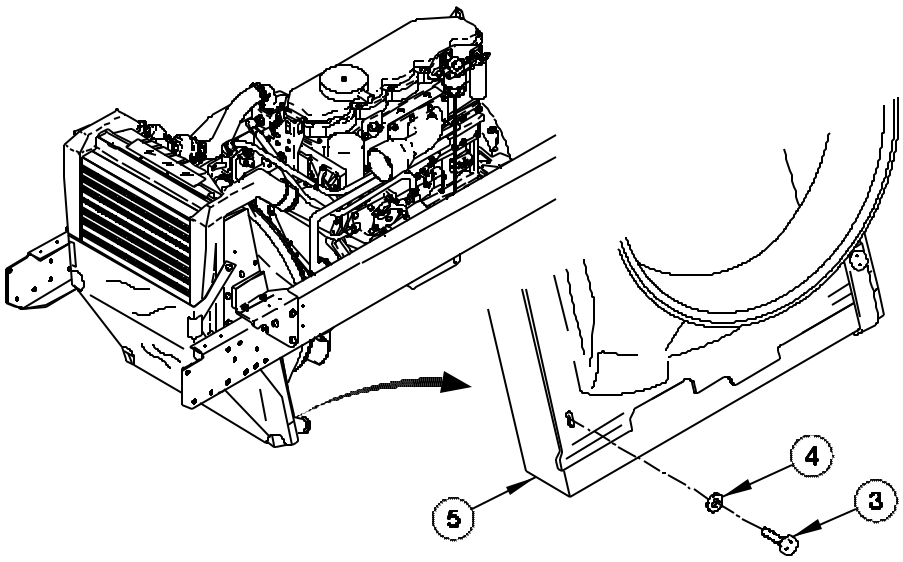


5000601

VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT 32°F TO –25°F (0°C to –32°C) - Continued 0055 00

PREPERATION FOR COLD ENVIRONMENT OPERATIONS - Continued

3. Remove two screws (3) and washers (4) from bottom corners of radiator(5).



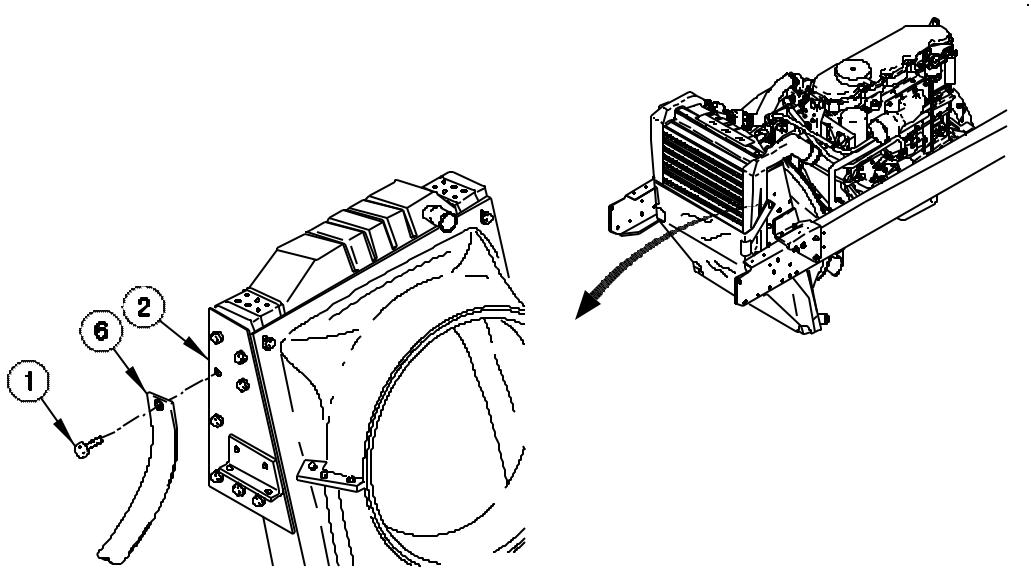
50006-02

VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT 32°F TO –25°F (0°C to –32°C) - Continued 0055 00

PREPERATION FOR COLD ENVIRONMENT OPERATIONS - Continued

4. Position cold weather radiator cover (6) over charge air cooler (2) with two screws (1).

5. Notify Field Maintenance to tighten two screws (1) to 21-26 lb-ft (28-35 N•m).



5000-03

VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT 0055 00
32°F TO –25°F (0°C to –32°C) - Continued

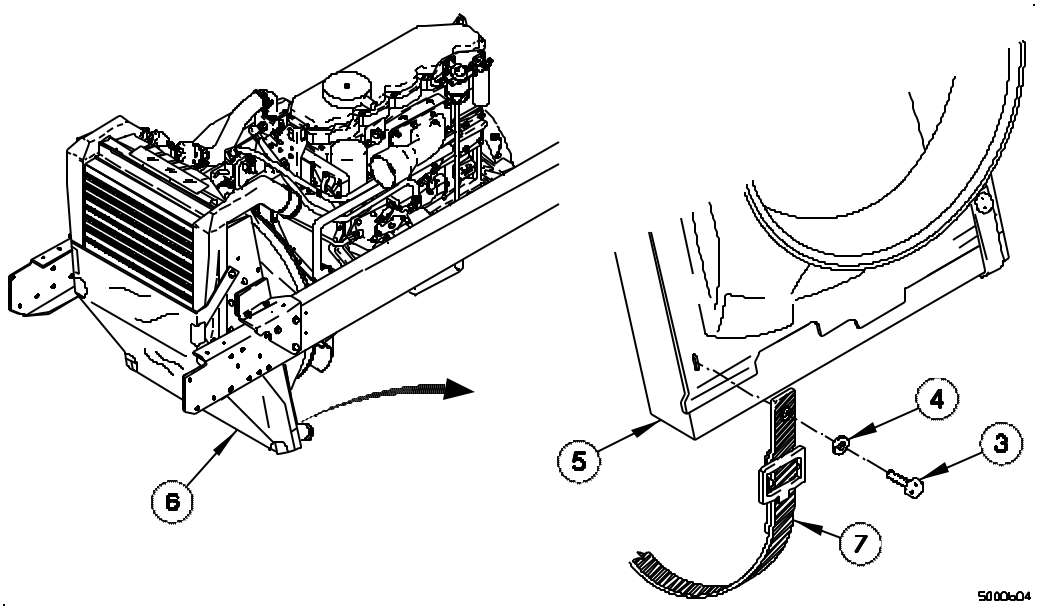
PREPERATION FOR COLD ENVIRONMENT OPERATIONS - Continued

6. Position cold weather radiator cover (6) over radiator (5) with two straps (7), washers (4), and screws (3).

7. Notify Field Maintenance to tighten two screws (3) to 21-26 lb-ft (28-35 N•m).

8. Tighten two straps (7) until all slack is removed from cold weather radiator cover (6).

9. Perform previous six steps on RH side of cold weather radiator cover (6).



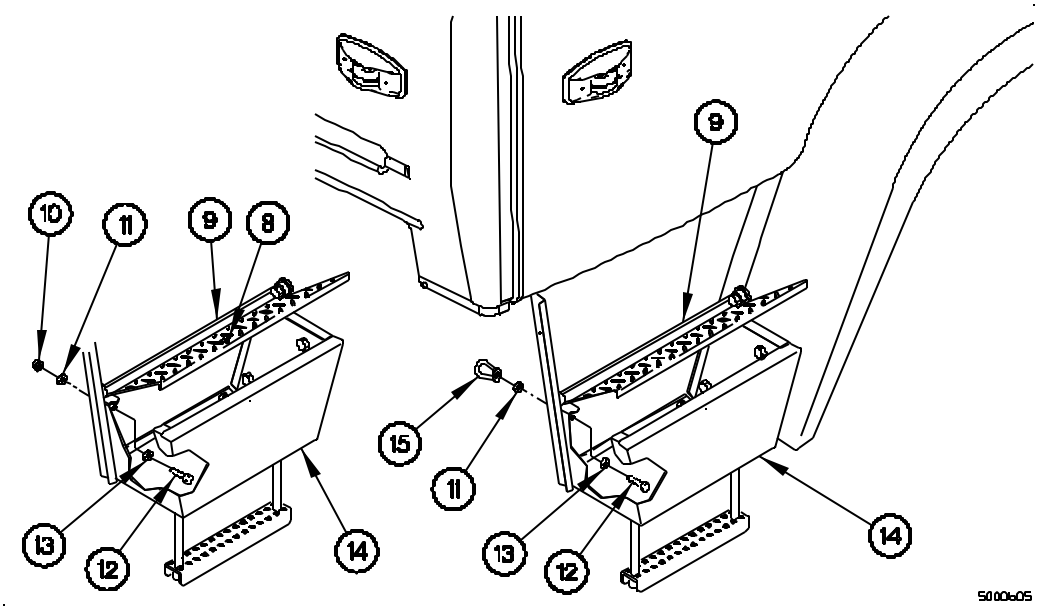
VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT 32°F TO –25°F (0°C to –32°C) - Continued 0055 00

PREPERATION FOR COLD ENVIRONMENT OPERATIONS - Continued

NOTE

LH and RH eyenuts are installed the same way. Left side shown.

10. Turn screw (8) to the left to unlock cab step tread (9).
11. Remove self-locking nut (10), washer (11),screw (12), and washer (13) from cab step (14). Discard self-locking nut.
12. Install washer (13) and screw (12) in cab step (14) with washer (11) and eyenut (15).
13. Lock cab step tread (9) by turning screw (8) one half turn to the right.
14. Perform previous three steps on right side of vehicle.



VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT 32°F TO –25°F (0°C to –32°C) - Continued

0055 00

PREPERATION FOR COLD ENVIRONMENT OPERATIONS - Continued

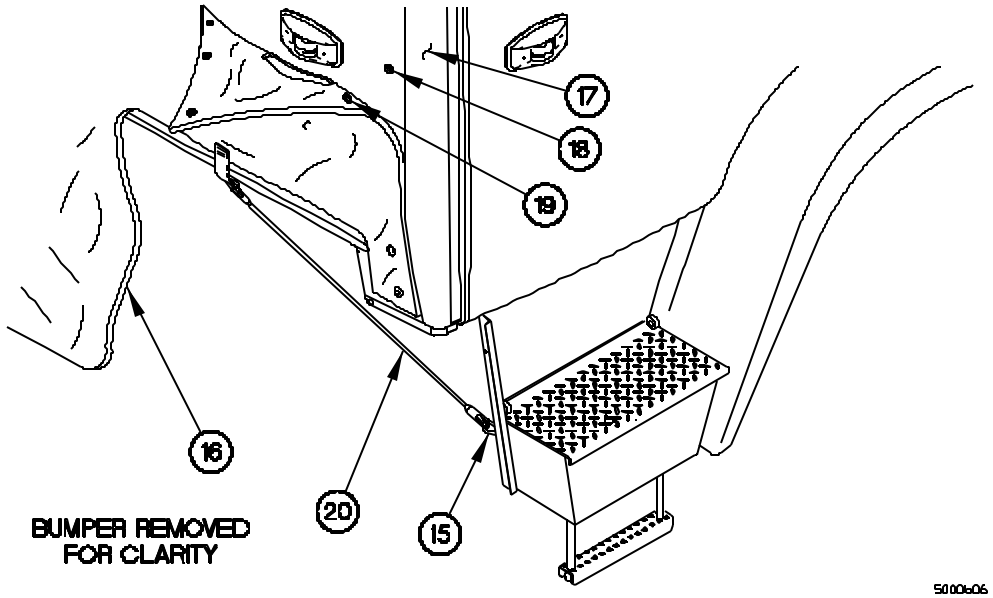
15. Install cab arctic front cover (16) on cab (17) with 15 cab snap half fasteners (18) and 15 cover snap half fasteners (19).

NOTE

Left and right shock cords are installed the same way. Left side shown.

16. Install shock cord (20) on eyenut (15).

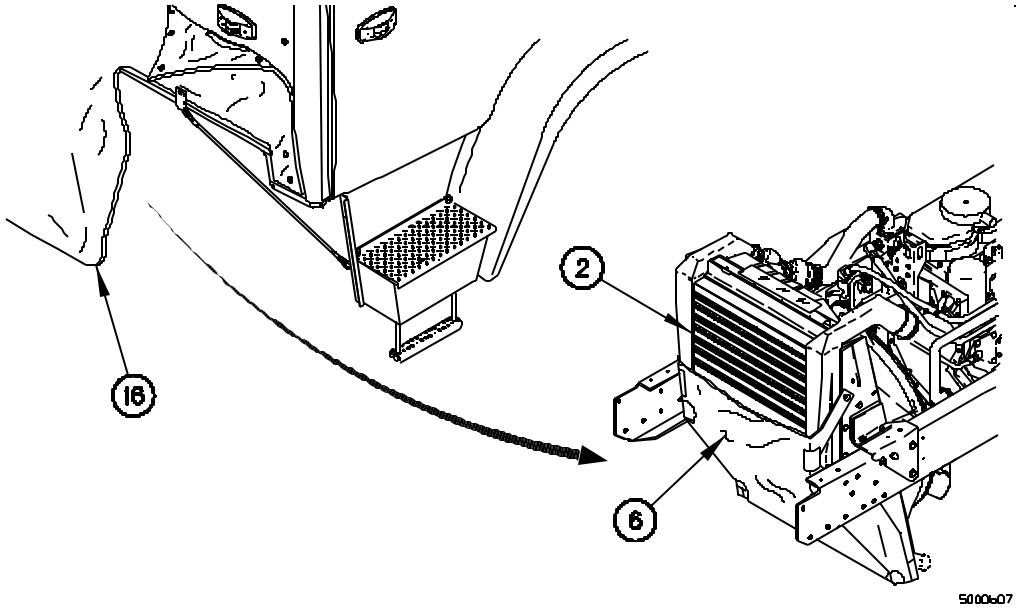
17. Perform previous two steps on right side shock cord.



VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT 0055 00
32°F TO –25°F (0°C to –32°C) - Continued

PREPERATION FOR COLD ENVIRONMENT OPERATIONS - Continued

18. Position lower flap of cab arctic front cover (16) between cold weather radiator cover (6) and charge air cooler (2).



19. Install tire chains (WP 0073 00).

VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT 32°F TO –25°F (0°C to –32°C) - Continued 0055 00

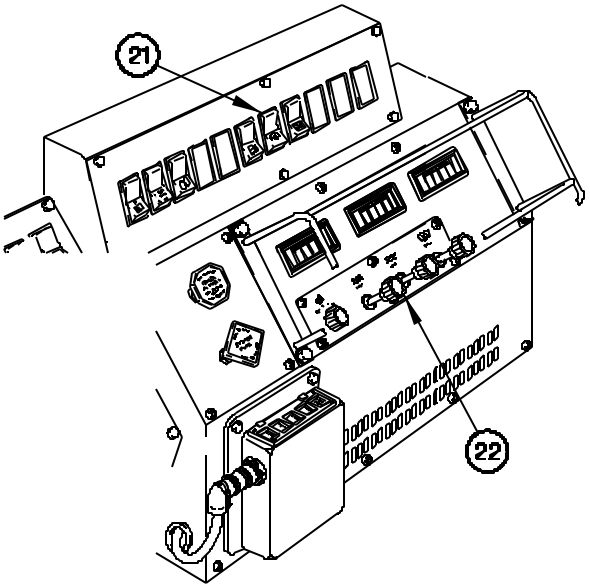
ENGINE START IN COLD ENVIRONMENT

NOTE

Allow cab arctic heater to operate for 30 minutes prior to starting vehicle or until cab arctic heater shuts off automatically.

1. Position cab arctic heater switch (21) to on.

2. Pull HEAT control (22) out completely.



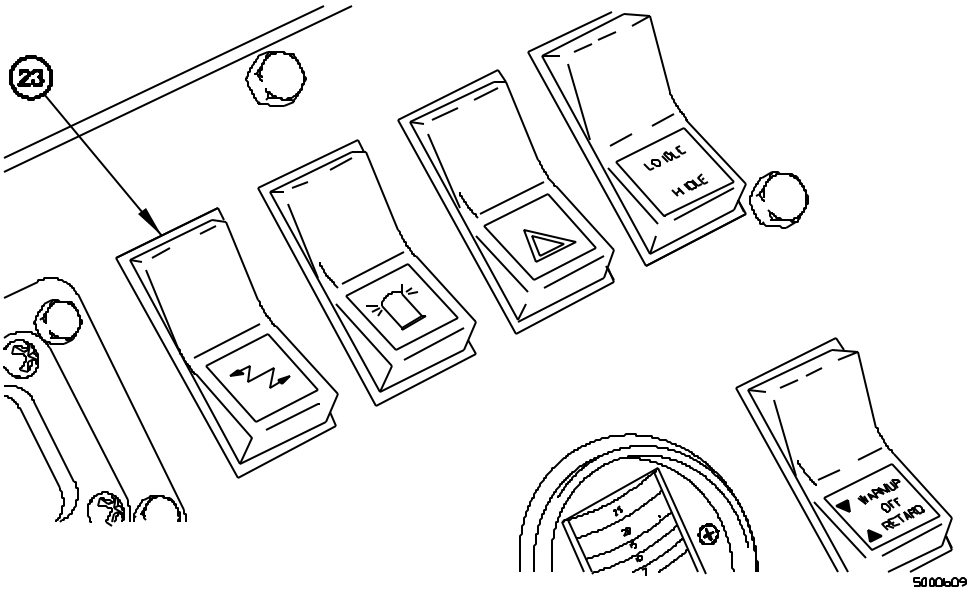
5000608

VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT 32°F TO –25°F (0°C to –32°C) - Continued

0055 00

ENGINE START IN COLD ENVIRONMENT - Continued

3. Position master power switch (23) to on.



NOTE

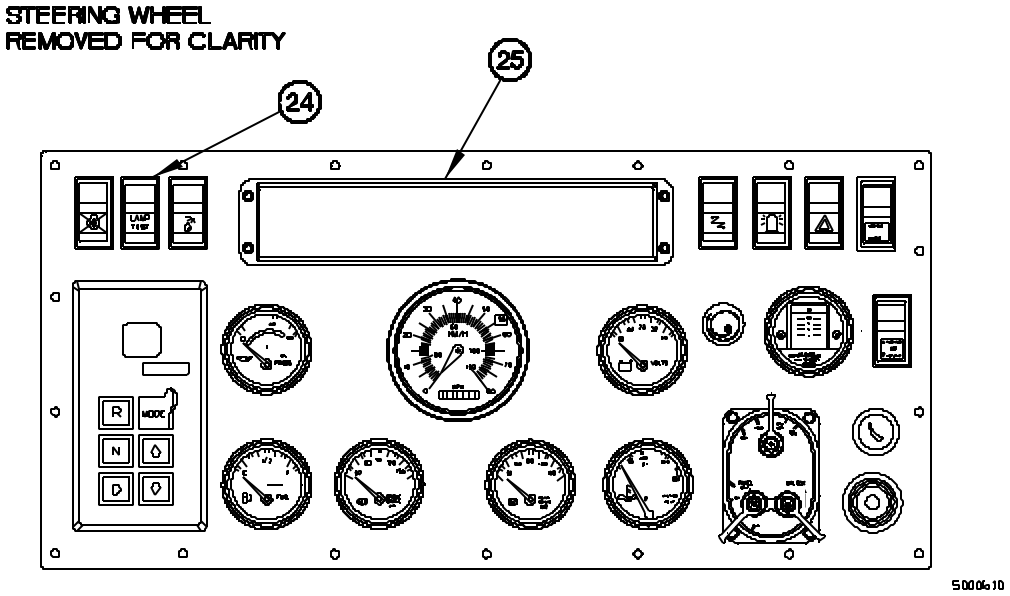
ENGINE OIL PRESSURE, CHECK TRANS, PARK BRAKE, ABS, LOW FRONT AIR, and LOW REAR AIR indicators will remain on until operating pressures are achieved or are manually released.

INLET AIR HEATER indicator on lighted indicator display will illuminate for a minimum of 2 seconds before attempting to start engine again.

VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT 32°F TO –25°F (0°C to –32°C) - Continued 0055 00

ENGINE START IN COLD ENVIRONMENT - Continued

4. Press LAMP TEST switch (24) to verify that all warning indicators illuminate on lighted indicator display (25).



VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT 32°F TO –25°F (0°C to –32°C) - Continued 0055 00

ENGINE START IN COLD ENVIRONMENT - Continued

NOTE

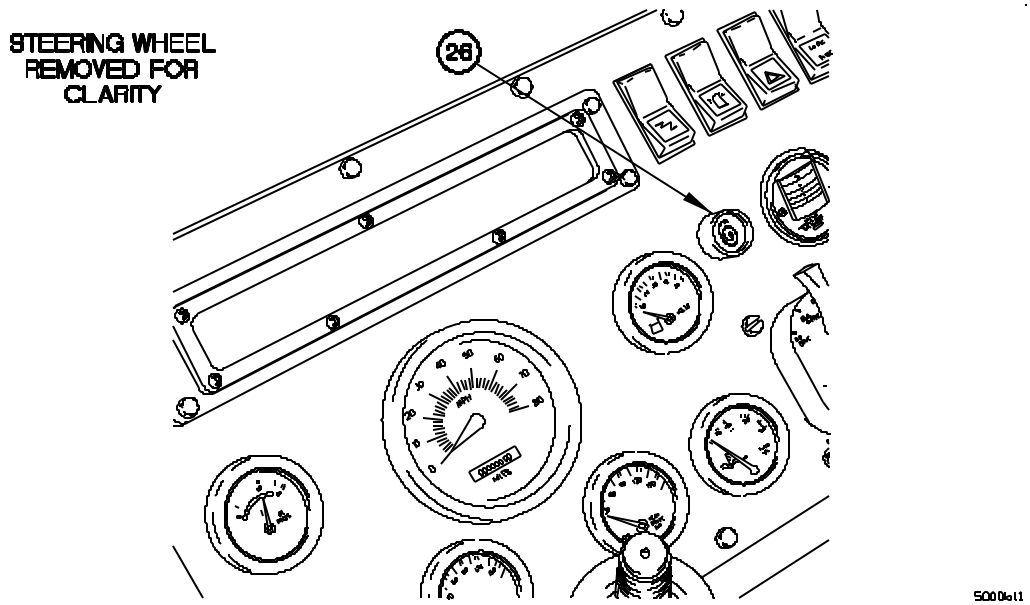
After turning master power switch on and completing lamp test, INLET AID HEATER indicator may remain on up to 30 seconds, indicating that inlet air heater is in cold start mode.

Inlet air preheat is complete when the INLET AIR HEATER indicator goes out.

It is normal for INLET AIR HEATER indicator to cycle on/off during the cranking operation.

If engine does not start in first 30 seconds of cranking, release starter pushbutton and wait 30 seconds before attempting to start engine again.

5. Press and hold starter pushbutton (26) after INLET AIR HEATER indicator goes out.



VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT 32°F TO –25°F (0°C to –32°C) - Continued 0055 00

ENGINE START IN COLD ENVIRONMENT - Continued

CAUTION

Do not press ether start switch unless engine is cranking. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Do not press ether after engine has reached idle speed and is no longer in danger of stalling. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

Ether is not required unless outside temperature is less than 32°F (0°C).

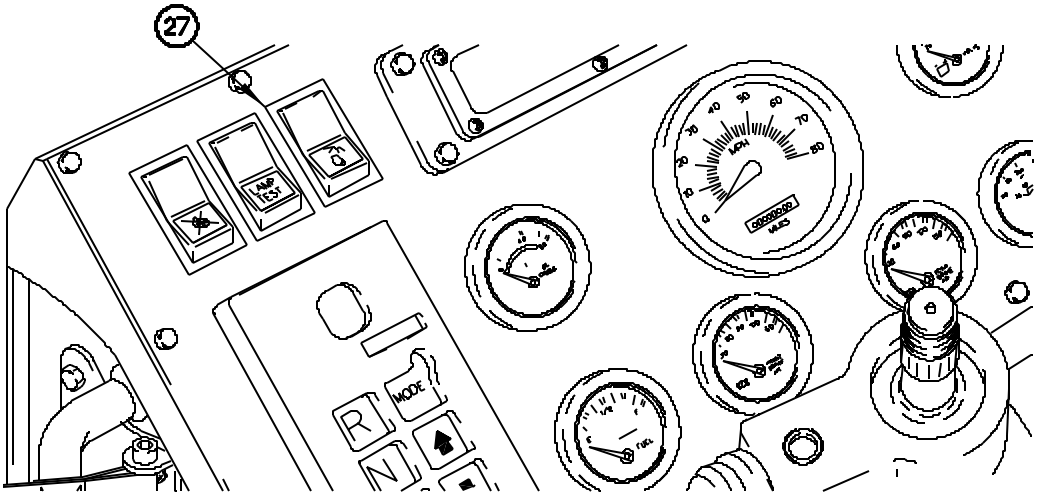
Continue to eject ether if engine has started but will not run without ether.

After engine starts and maintains low idle speed for two minutes, engine idle speed may increase. If idle speed increases, engine will maintain increased idle speed until engine reaches a predetermined temperature or after operating for 12 minutes at increased speed. Engine speed may be returned to low idle speed to begin vehicle operations by pressing and releasing accelerator pedal.

VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT 0055 00
32°F TO –25°F (0°C to –32°C) - Continued

ENGINE START IN COLD ENVIRONMENT - Continued

6. Press and hold either start switch (27) for 5 seconds.
7. Release ether start switch (27) for 3 seconds.
8. Repeat previous two steps until engine has started, engine speed has increased over cranking speed, and engine maintains idle speed.



5000612

VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT 0055 00
32°F TO –25°F (0°C to –32°C) - Continued

ENGINE START IN COLD ENVIRONMENT - Continued

9. Release starter pushbutton (26) when engine starts or after 30 seconds.

CAUTION

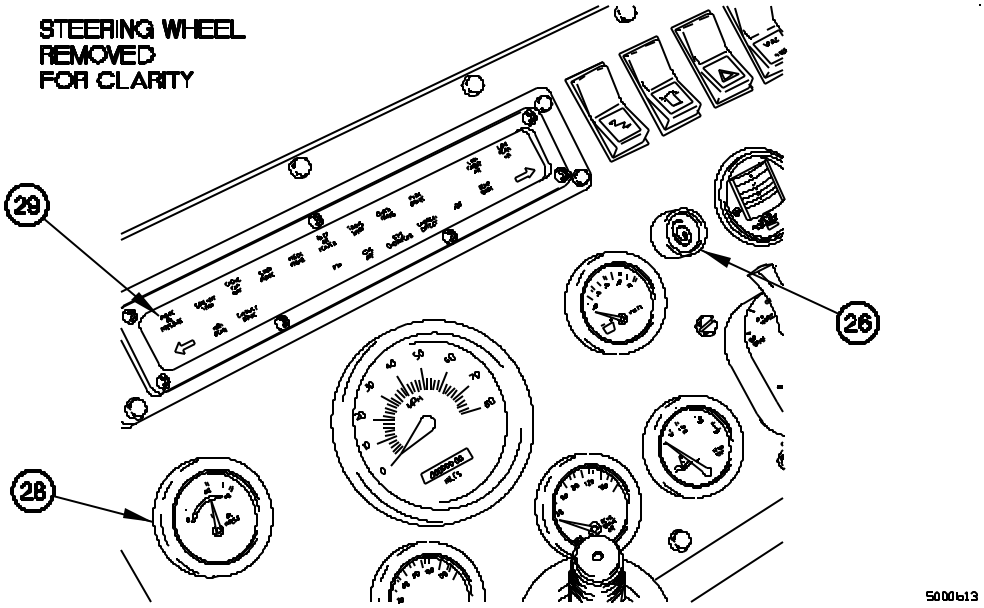
If STOP ENGINE indicator flashes (red) to warn Operator about a potential engine failure, shut down engine (WP 0018 00) immediately and perform Engine System Troubleshooting. Failure to do comply may result in damage to equipment.

If OIL PRESS gage does not show engine oil pressure of 15-80 psi within 10-15 seconds after starting engine, shut down engine (WP 0018 00) immediately and perform Engine System Troubleshooting. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

Oil pressure will increase when engine speed increases and will decrease when engine speed decreases.

10. Check that OIL PRESS gage (28) reads between 15 psi and 80 psi. If OIL PRESS gage reads in red zone and ENGINE OIL PRESSURE indicator (29) is illuminated, shut down engine (WP 0018 00) and perform Engine System Troubleshooting.



VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT 32°F TO –25°F (0°C to –32°C) - Continued 0055 00

ENGINE START IN COLD ENVIRONMENT - Continued

WARNING

Do not drive vehicle until windshield is sufficiently clear of frost/ice. Failure to comply may result in severe injury or death to personnel.

11. Operate windshield defrost (WP 0024) as required.

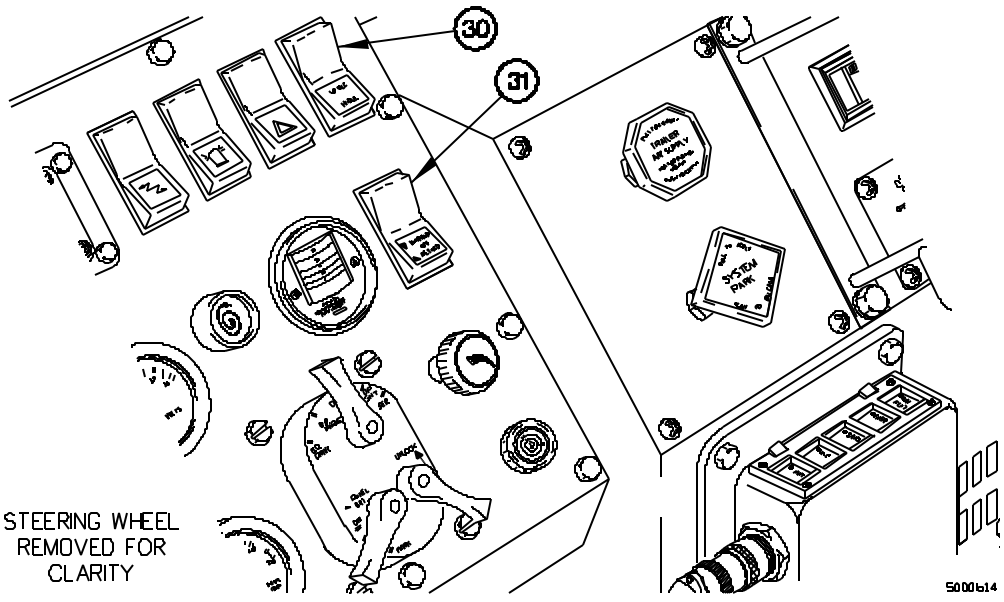
12. Operate cab heat (WP 0024) as required.

13. Press LO IDLE/HI IDLE SWITCH (30) to engage HI IDLE.

NOTE

EXHAUST BRAKE indicator will illuminate WARMUP/OFF/RETARD switch to WARMUP.

14. Position WARMUP/OFF/RETARD switch (31) to WARMUP.



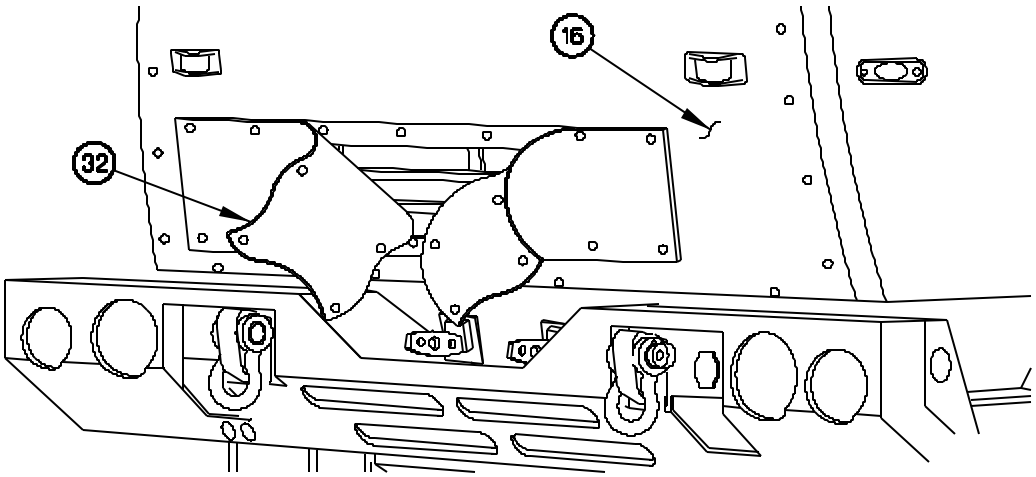
VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT 0055 00
32°F TO –25°F (0°C to –32°C) - Continued

ENGINE START IN COLD ENVIRONMENT - Continued

CAUTION

Ensure flaps are adjusted so that engine temperature is between 165°F (74°C) and 210°F (100°C) during vehicle operation. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

15. Adjust flaps (32) on cab arctic front cover (16).



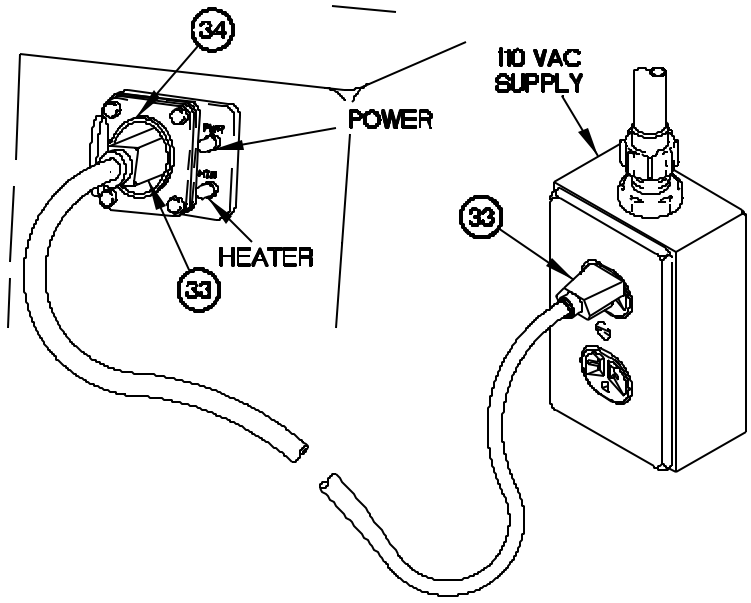
5000615

VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT 32°F TO –25°F (0°C to –32°C) - Continued 0055 00

ENGINE START IN COLD ENVIRONMENT - Continued

16. Disconnect male connector of extension cord (33) from 110 VAC supply.

17. Disconnect female connector of extension cord (33) from ENGINE HEATER receptacle (34).

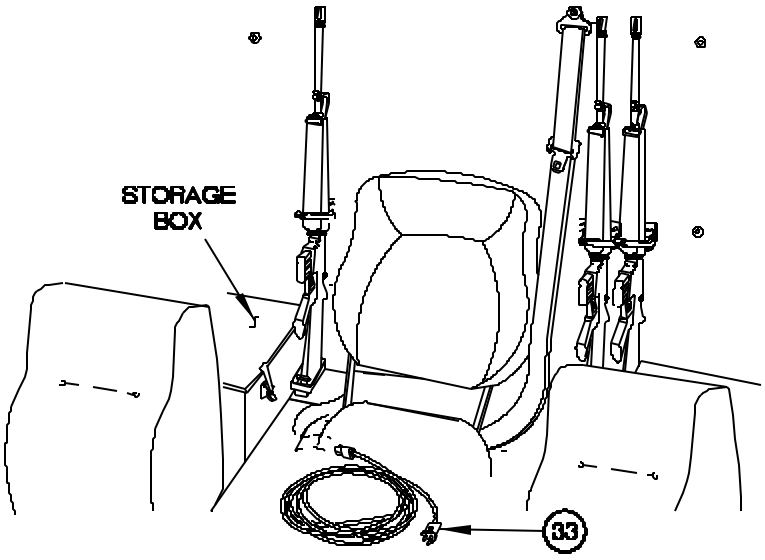


5000616

VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT 32°F TO –25°F (0°C to –32°C) - Continued 0055 00

ENGINE START IN COLD ENVIRONMENT - Continued

18. Place extension cord (33) in CO-DRIVER SIDE STORAGE BOX.



5000617

VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT 0055 00
32°F TO –25°F (0°C to –32°C) - Continued

ENGINE START IN COLD ENVIRONMENT - Continued

19. Check that WATER TEMP gage (35) reads less than 230°F (110°C). If WATER TEMP gage reads in the red zone or COOLANT TEMP indicator (36) is illuminate, shut down engine (WP 0018 00) and perform Engine System Troubleshooting.

NOTE

Perform the following two steps when windshield is clear of frost/ice and prior to driving vehicle.

20. Position WARMUP/OFF/RETARD switch (31) to OFF.

21. Press LO IDLE/HI IDLE switch (30) to engage LO IDLE.

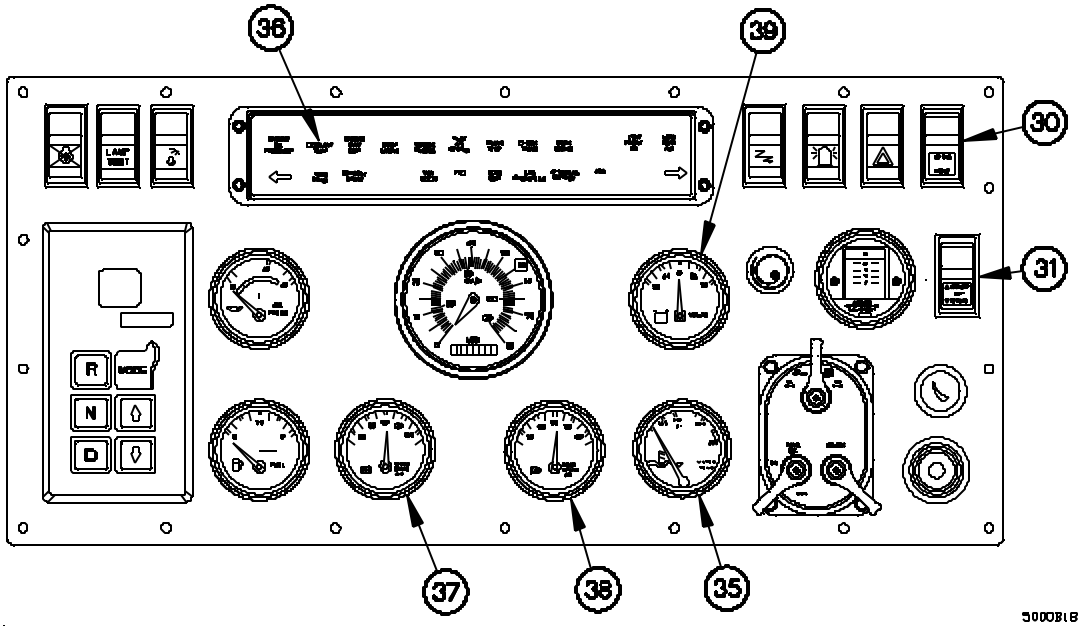
NOTE

If FRONT BRAKE AIR and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gages do not read between 75-120 psi after engine warm-up, shut down engine and perform Air System Troubleshooting.

LOW FRONT AIR and LOW REAR AIR indicators will illuminate (red) and audible alarm will sound until air pressure is between 75-85 psi.

22. Check that FRONT BRAKE AIR pressure gage (37) and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gage (38) read between 75-120 psi (517-827 kPa).

23. Check that VOLTS gage (39) reads between 26 and 30 volts.



5000818

VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT 0055 00
32°F TO –25°F (0°C to –32°C) - Continued

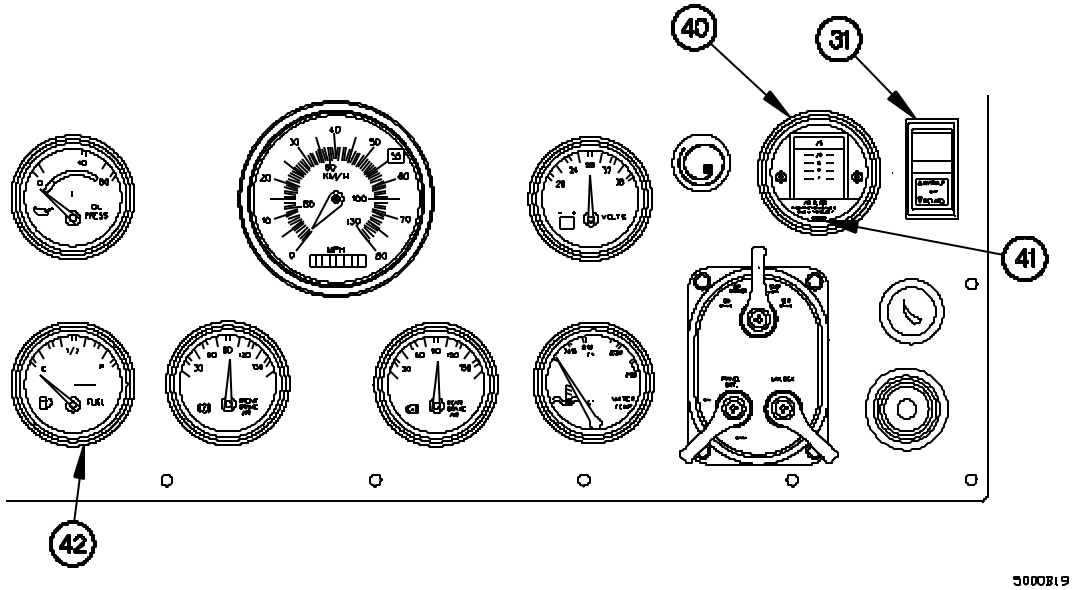
ENGINE START IN COLD ENVIRONMENT - Continued

24. Check that AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE (40) reads below 25 in.
25. Press reset button (41) if AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE (40) reads greater than 25 in. (in red area).
26. Shut down engine (WP0018 00) and service air filter (WP 0109 00) if AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE (40) still reads greater than 25 in. (in red area).
27. Check that FUEL gage (42) shows sufficient fuel to accomplish mission.

CAUTION

Do not engage exhaust brake feature in icy or slippery conditions. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

28. Position WARMUP/OFF/RETARD switch (31) to RETARD.
29. Perform CTIS Cold Weather Operation.
30. Operate Vehicle Lights.
31. Select desired transmission operating range.
32. Operate Service Brakes.



5000819

VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT 32°F TO –25°F (0°C to –32°C) - Continued

ENGINE START IN COLD ENVIRONMENT - Continued

CAUTION

In cold environments, MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) must be exercised for 10 minutes before normal operation. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

33. Exercise Material Handling Crane (MHC) (WP 0043 00) before normal operation.

VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT 0055 00
32°F TO –25°F (0°C to –32°C) - Continued

CTIS COLD WEATHER OPERATION

NOTE

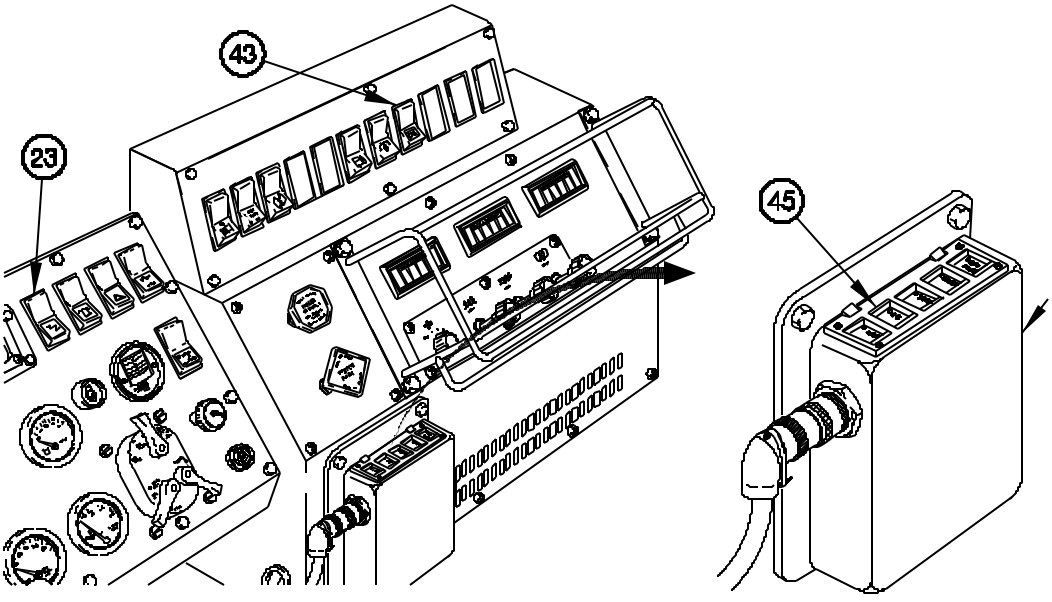
When temperatures are below –15°F (-26°C), Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) air leaks may occur when the vehicle is started. This is indicated by four or five flashing mode lights on the CTIS Electronic Control Unit (ECU). When CTIS seals warm up and air leakage stops, the CTIS ECU should automatically reset and the CTIS ECU selected mode illuminate steady. When four or five mode lights are flashing perform steps the following two steps.

1. Position CTIS on/off switch (43) to off by pressing the bottom half of the switch.
2. Drive vehicle for approximately 15-30 minutes or until CTIS ECU (44) resets.

NOTE

If Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Electronic Control Unit (ECU) does not reset, perform the following three steps. If CTIS ECU does not reset after performing the following three steps, notify Field Maintenance.

3. Position master power switch (23) to off.
4. Position master power switch (23) to on.
5. Depress cross-country mode (XC) (45) on CTIS ECU (44).



5000a20

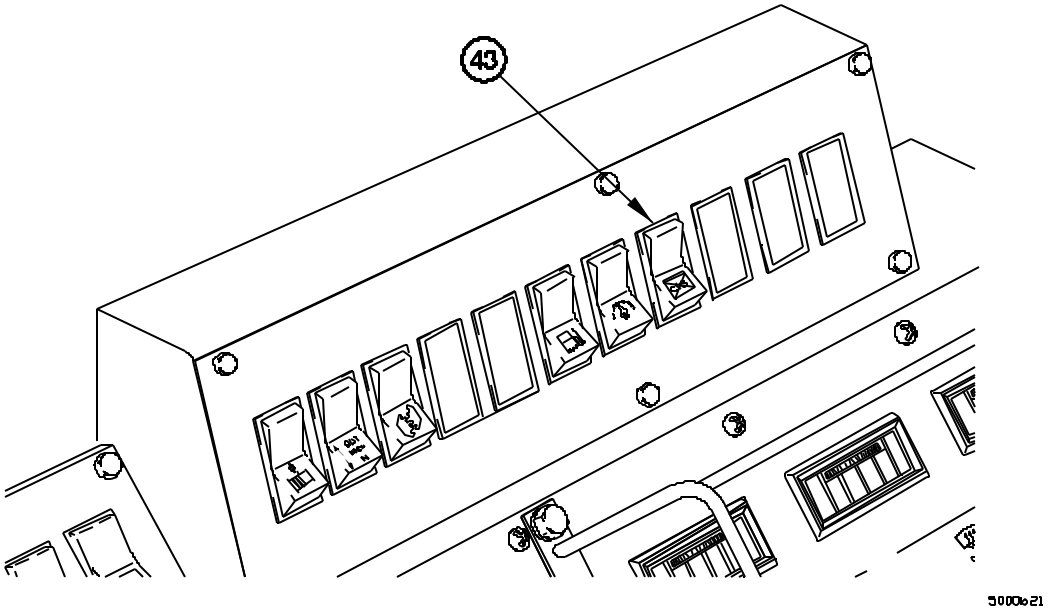
VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT 32°F TO –25°F (0°C to –32°C) - Continued 0055 00

CTIS COLD WEATHER OPERATION - Continued

NOTE

Perform the following step when CTIS ECU resets or WATER TEMP gage reaches a minimum of 100°F (38°C).

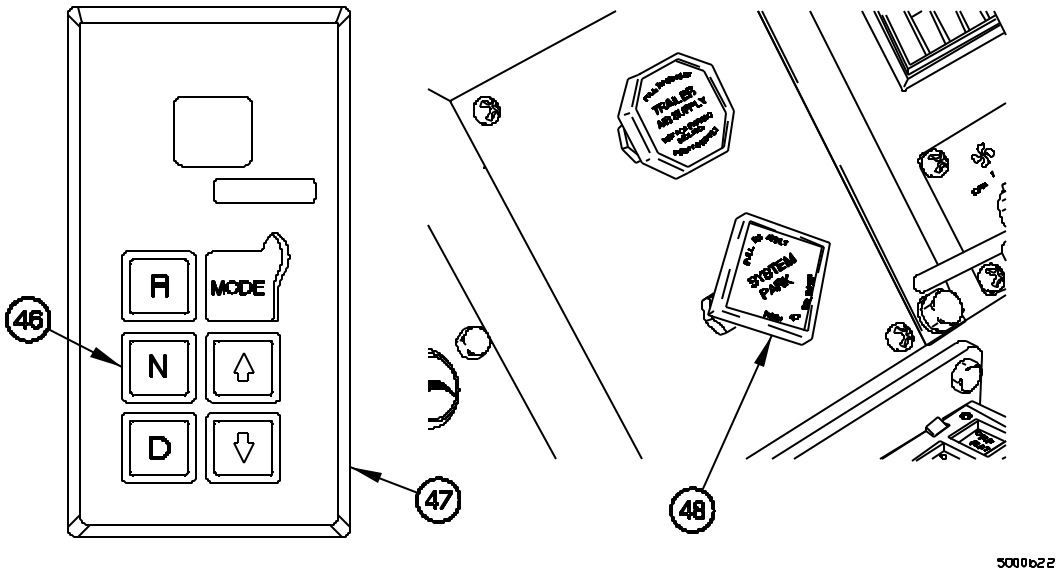
6. Position CTIS on/off switch (43) to on by pressing top half of switch.



VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT 0055 00
32°F TO –25°F (0°C to –32°C) - Continued

ENGINE SHUT DOWN IN COLD ENVIRONMENT

1. Stop vehicle.
2. Press N (Neutral) button (46) on WTEC III TPSS (47).
3. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (48) to engage parking brake.



VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT 32°F TO –25°F (0°C to –32°C) - Continued 0055 00

ENGINE SHUT DOWN IN COLD ENVIRONMENT - Continued

CAUTION

Vehicle must be properly prepared for temperature changes in desert environment. Failure to comply may result in damage to vehicle.

NOTE

The following three steps are only necessary to meet 165°F (74°C) requirements.

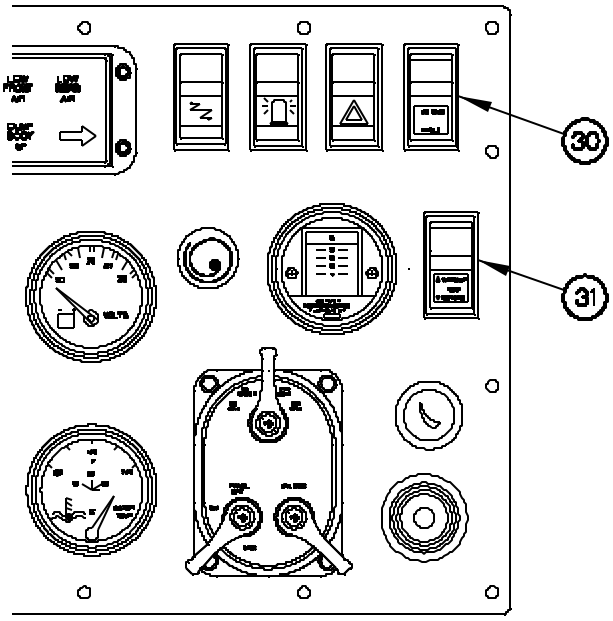
LO IDLE/HI IDLE and WARMUP/OFF/RETARD switches are used until WATER TEMP gage reaches and maintains 165°F (74°C) for 1 to 3 minutes.

4. Press LO IDLE/HI IDLE switch (30) to engage HI IDLE.

NOTE

EXHAUST BRAKE indicator will illuminate WARMUP/OFF/RETARD switch is positioned to WARMUP.

5. Position WARMUP/OFF/RETARD switch (31) to WARMUP.



5000b23

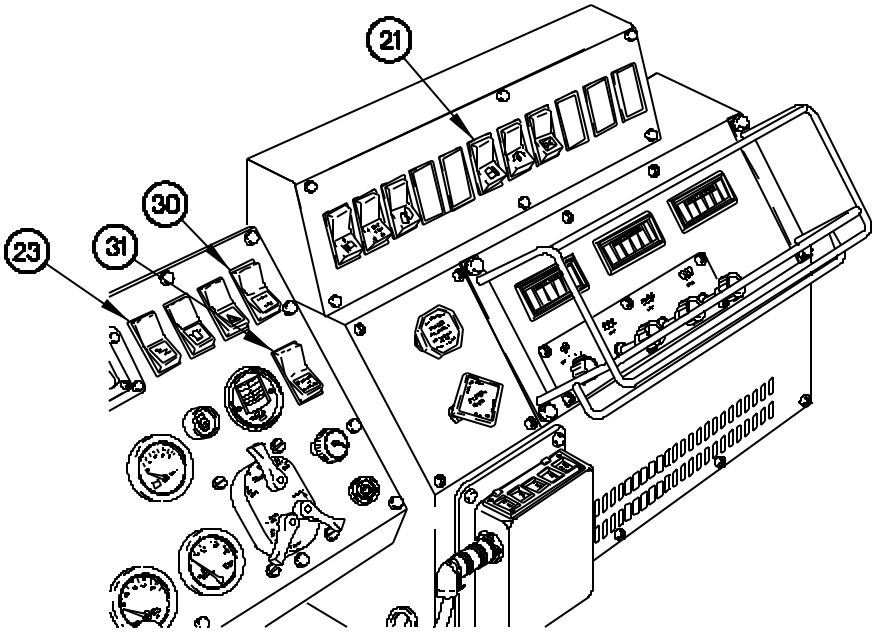
VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT 32°F TO –25°F (0°C to –32°C) - Continued 0055 00

ENGINE SHUT DOWN IN COLD ENVIRONMENT - Continued

NOTE

Perform the following two steps after engine has maintained 165°F (74°C) for 1 to 3 minutes.

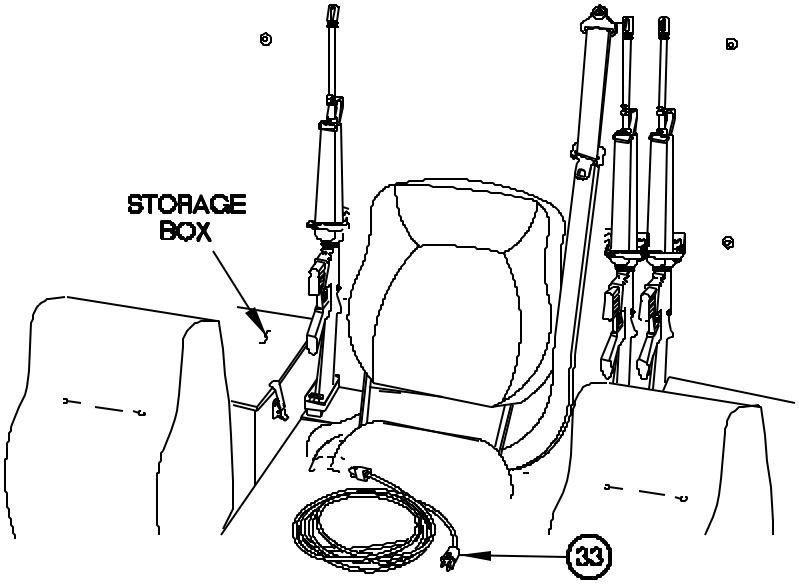
6. Position WARMUP/OFF/RETARD switch (31) to OFF.
7. Press LO IDLE/HI IDLE switch (30) to engage LO IDLE.
8. Turn off lights and electrical accessories (WP 0018 00).
9. Position cab arctic heater switch (21) to off.
10. Position master power switch (23) to off.
11. Chock wheels (WP 0018 00).



VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT 32°F TO –25°F (0°C to –32°C) - Continued 0055 00

ENGINE SHUT DOWN IN COLD ENVIRONMENT - Continued

12. Remove extension cord (33) from CO-DRIVER SIDE STORAGE BOX.



5000617

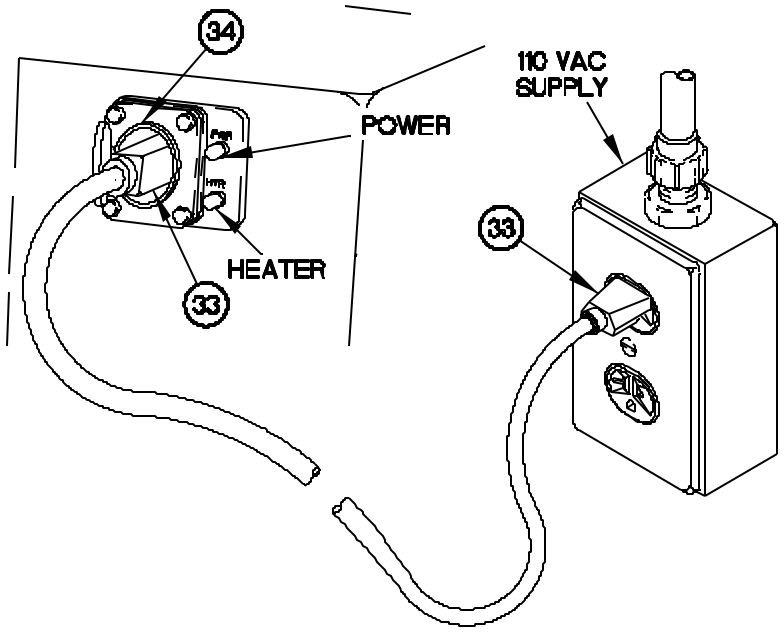
VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT 32°F TO –25°F (0°C to –32°C) - Continued 0055 00

ENGINE SHUT DOWN IN COLD ENVIRONMENT - Continued

NOTE

Perform the following three steps if temperature drops below 20°F (-7°C).

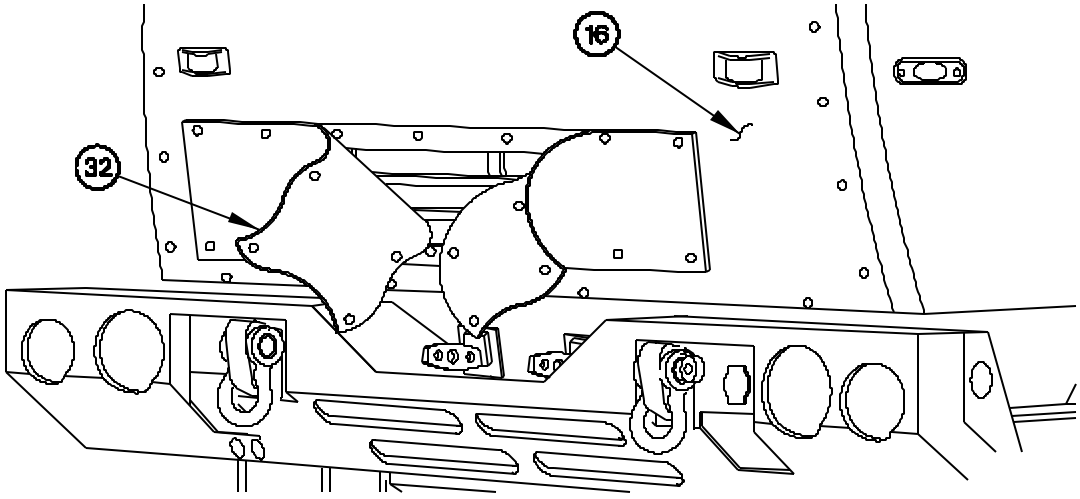
13. Connect female connector of extension cord (33) to ENGINE HEATER receptacle (34).
14. Connect male connector of extension cord (33) to 110 VAC supply.
15. Note that the PWR lamp (green) and HTR lamp (red) are illuminated.
16. Drain air tanks (WP 0018 00).
17. Secure vehicle (WP 0018 00).



VEHICLE OPERATION IN COLD ENVIRONMENT 32°F TO –25°F (0°C to –32°C) 0055 00

ENGINE SHUT DOWN IN COLD ENVIRONMENT - Continued

18. Close flaps (32) on the cab arctic front cover (16).



5000b15

END OF WORK PACKAGE

VEHICLE OPERATION IN EXTREME COLD ENVIRONMENT, -26˚F TO –65˚F (-32˚C TO –54˚C) 0056 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

References
FM 31-70
WP 0054 00
WP 0055 00
WP 0057 00
WP 0058 00

GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures for operating the M1083A1 series vehicles in an extreme cold environment, -26° F to -65° F (-32° C to -54° C).

ENGINE START IN EXTREME COLD ENVIRONMENT

WARNING

Wear arctic clothing when cab temperatures fall and remain below 30˚F (-1˚C). Cold stress preventative measures in FM31-70 should be applied when vehicle cab temperatures fall and remain below 30˚F (-1˚C). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Do not touch extremely cold metal (below –26˚F [-32˚C]). Bare skin may freeze to metal. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

CAUTION

When ambient temperature rises above –25˚F (-32˚C), the vehicle must not be operated with arctic belts installed. Notify Field Maintenance. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

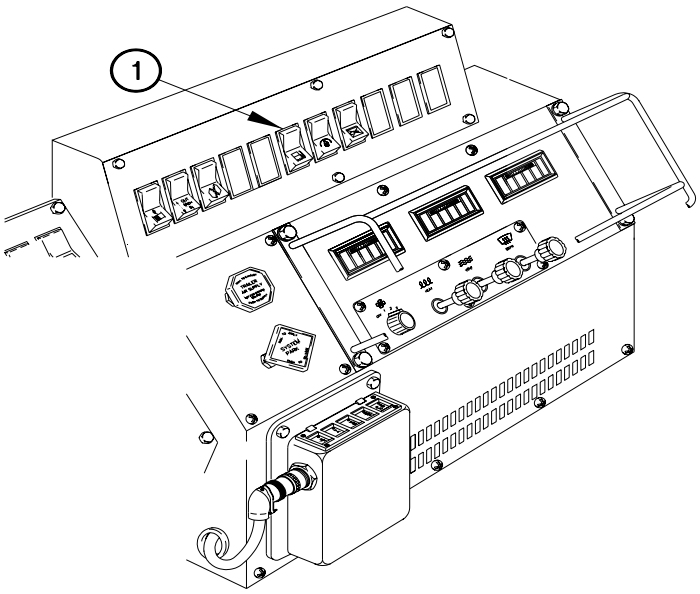
Do not leave vehicle running unattended with flaps fully closed in temperatures above –25˚F (-32˚C). Operating temperature is 165˚F (74˚C) and 210˚F (100˚C). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Perform the following four steps in order shown. Failure to comply may result in excess discharging of batteries, result in vehicle unable to start.

VEHICLE OPERATION IN EXTREME COLD ENVIRONMENT, -26˚F TO –65˚F (-32˚C TO –54˚C) 0056 00

ENGINE START IN EXTREME COLD ENVIRONMENT - Continued

1. Operate cargo bay heater on low (vehicle equipped with cargo bay heater).
2. Warm batteries via buddy hose from slave receptacle on operational vehicle with cargo bay heater (WP 0058 00).
3. Position fuel preheat switch (1) to on.



4. Perform vehicle operation in cold environment 32˚F to –25˚F (0˚C-32˚C) (WP 0053 00).

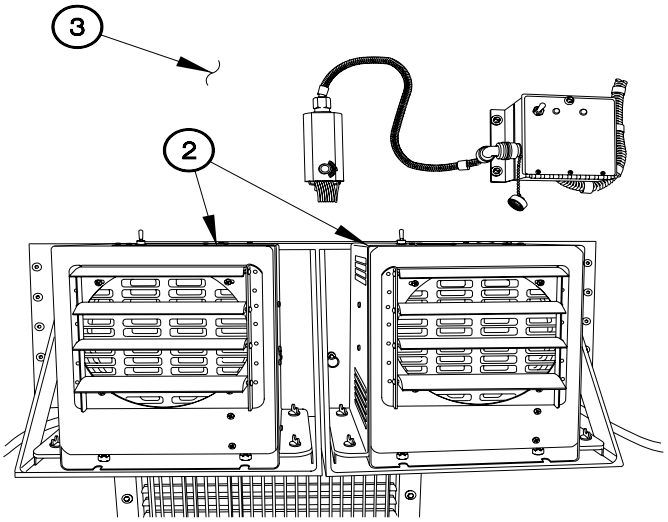
VEHICLE OPERATION IN EXTREME COLD ENVIRONMENT, -26˚F TO –65˚F (-32˚C TO –54˚C) 0056 00

ENGINE START IN EXTREME COLD ENVIRONMENT - Continued

NOTE

Perform the following four steps on M1087A1.

5. Install two auxiliary arctic heaters (2) in slots on front wall of van body (3).



5600C02-

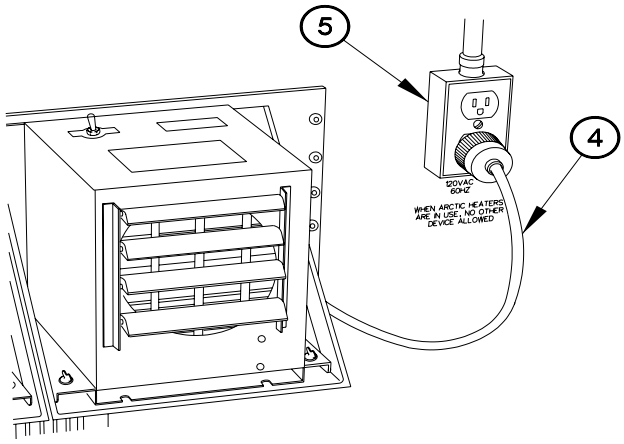
VEHICLE OPERATION IN EXTREME COLD ENVIRONMENT, -26˚F TO –65˚F (-32˚C TO –54˚C) 0056 00

ENGINE START IN EXTREME COLD ENVIRONMENT - Continued

NOTE

When auxiliary arctic heaters are in use, no other devices are allowed.

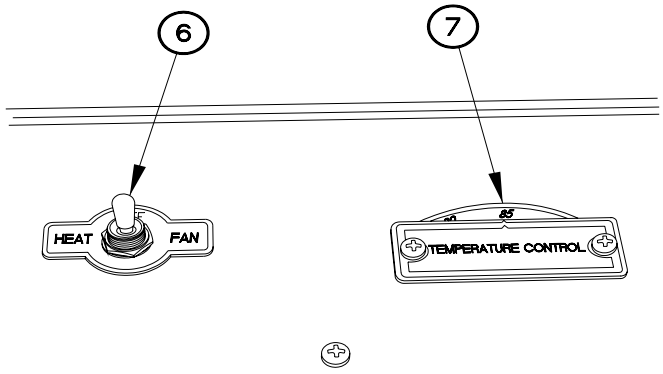
6. Plug in two plugs (4) in front wall outlets (5).



5600C03-

7. Adjust switch (6) to either FAN or HEAT mode.

8. Adjust TEMPERATURE CONTROL (7) to desired temperature.



5600C04-

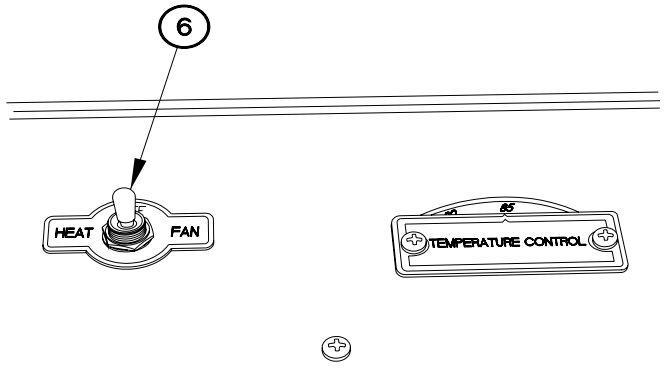
VEHICLE OPERATION IN EXTREME COLD ENVIRONMENT, -26˚F TO –65˚F (-32˚C TO –54˚C) 0056 00

ENGINE SHUT DOWN IN EXTREME COLD ENVIRONMENT

NOTE

Perform for the following step on M1087A1.

1. Adjust switch (6) to OFF.



5600C05-

VEHICLE OPERATION IN EXTREME COLD ENVIRONMENT, -26˚F TO –65˚F (-32˚C TO –54˚C) 0056 00

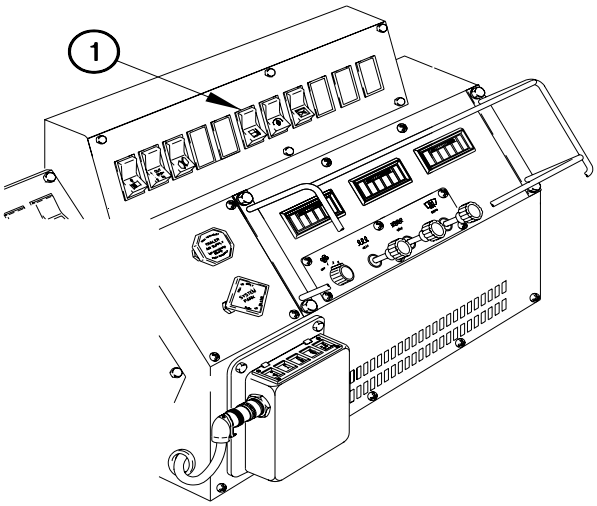
ENGINE SHUT DOWN IN EXTREME COLD ENVIRONMENT

CAUTION

When outside temperatures are below –26F (-32C), do not continously operate engine at high idle without WARMUP/OFF/RETARD switch in WARMUP position. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

2. Perform engine shut down in cold environment (WP 0053 00).

3. Position fuel preheat switch (1) to off.



5600C06-

END OF WORK PACKAGE

CAB ARCTIC HEATER OPERATION 0057 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level	References
Operator	WP 0018 00
	WP 0052 00

GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures for operating the cab arctic heater. Items covered include Operate Cab Arctic Heater and Shut Down Cab Arctic Heater.

OPERATE CAB ARCTIC HEATER

1. Start engine (WP 0018 00).

CAUTION

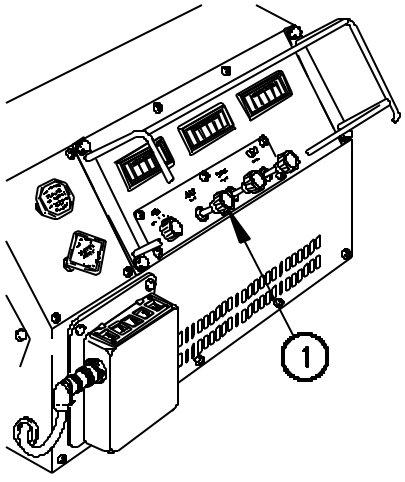
CTIS ON/OFF switch must be in the off position before cab arctic heater switch is turned on. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

2. Perform CTIS cold weather operation (WP 0052 00).

CAUTION

Heater knob must be pulled to fully extended position before cab arctic heater is turned on. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

3. Pull HEAT knob (1) to fully extended position.



5300801-

CAB ARCTIC HEATER OPERATION - Continued 0057 00

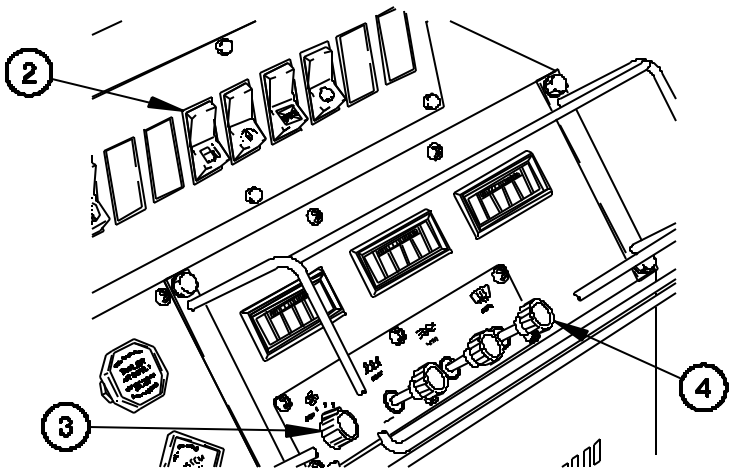
OPERATE CAB ARCTIC HEATER - Continued

4. Position cab arctic heater switch (2) to on.
5. Turn FAN knob (3) to number 3 position.

NOTE

Perform step 6 if windshield needs defrosting.

6. Pull DEFR knob (4) to fully extended position.



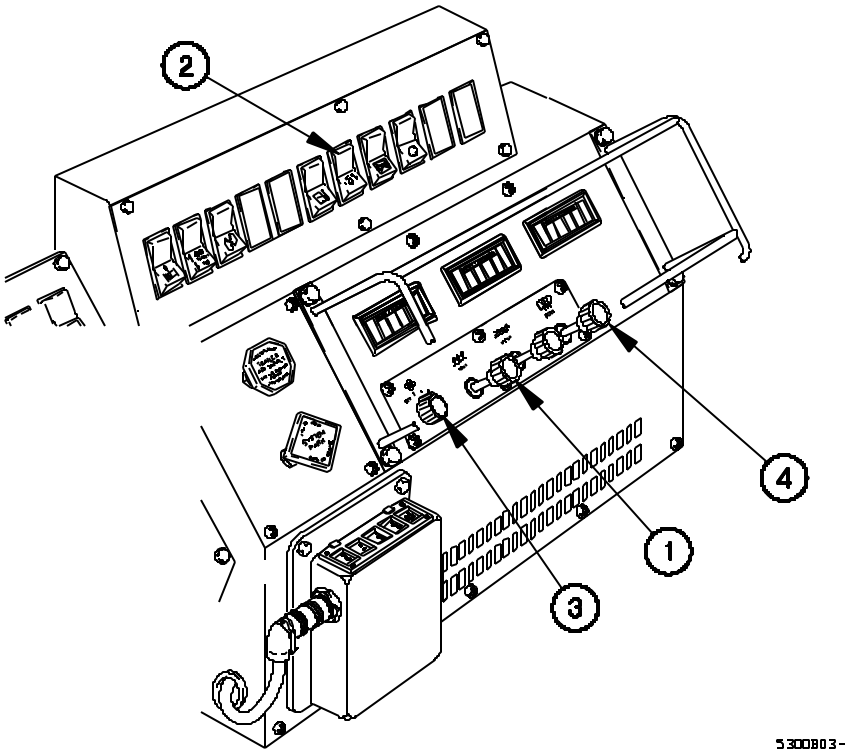
SHUT DOWN CAB ARCTIC HEATER

1. Position cab arctic heater switch (2) to off.

NOTE

Perform step 2 if defroster was used.

2. Push in DEFR knob (4).
3. Turn FAN knob (3) to OFF position.
4. Push in HEAT knob (1).



END OF WORK PACKAGE

CARGO AREA ARCTIC HEATER OPERATION 0058 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

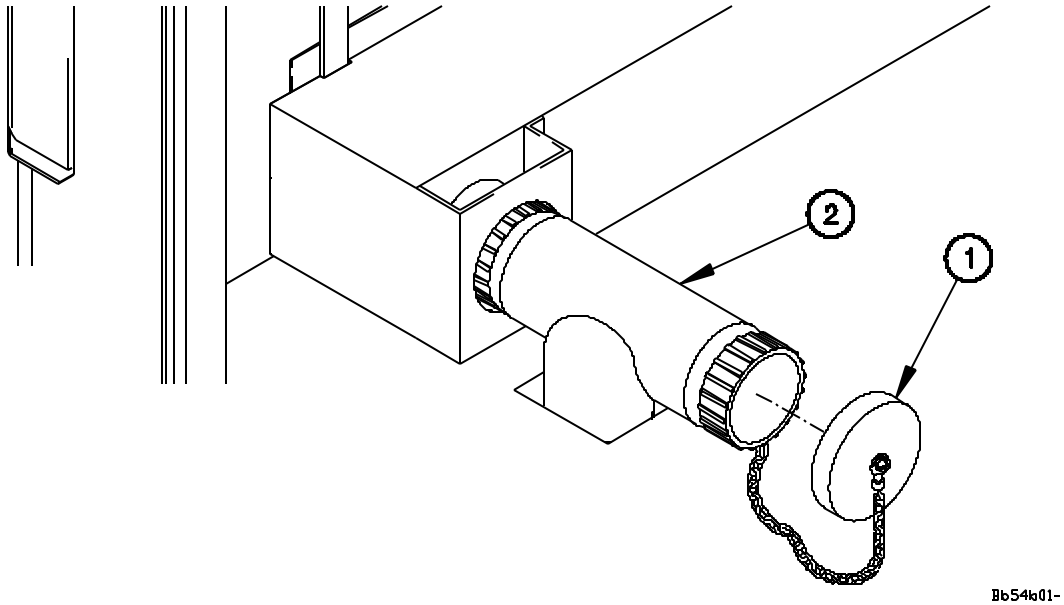
References
WP 0103 00
WP 0018 00
TM 9-2450-207-14&P

GENERAL

This work package provides the data procedures for safely operating the cargo area arctic heater on M1083A1 series vehicles. Items covered include Cargo Area Arctic Heater Start and Cargo area arctic heater Manual Shutdown.

CARGO AREA ARCTIC HEATER START

1. Remove two caps (1) from ducts (2).



CARGO AREA ARCTIC HEATER OPERATION – Continued 0058 00

CARGO AREA ARCTIC HEATER START- Continued

2. For more information on the cargo area arctic heater, refer to TM 9-2450-207-14&P.

WARNING

CARBON MONOXIDE (EXHAUST GAS) CAN KILL YOU.

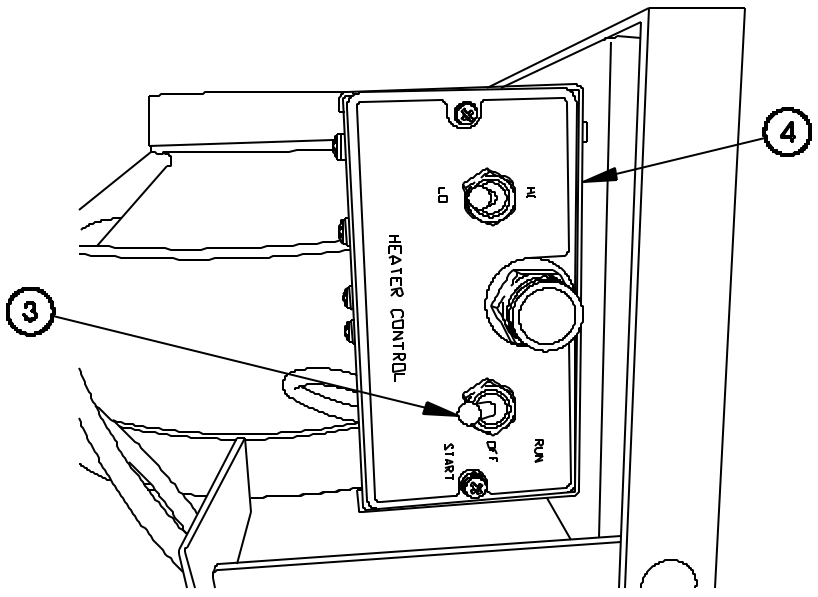
DO NOT operate cargo area arctic heater or engine in an enclosed area without adequate ventilation. NEVER sleep in a vehicle when heater is operating or the engine is idling. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

CAUTION

Cargo area arctic heater can be started with either the engine running or by turning on the toggle switch on the front of the cargo area arctic heater. Failure to operate the cargo area arctic heater kit without the engine running over a period of time will result in batteries becoming discahrged.

3. Start engine (WP 0018 00).

4. Position START/OFF/RUN switch (3) on control box (4) to START for a minimum of 4 seconds.



Bla54b02-

CARGO AREA ARCTIC HEATER OPERATION – Continued 0058 00

CARGO AREA ARCTIC HEATER START- Continued

NOTE

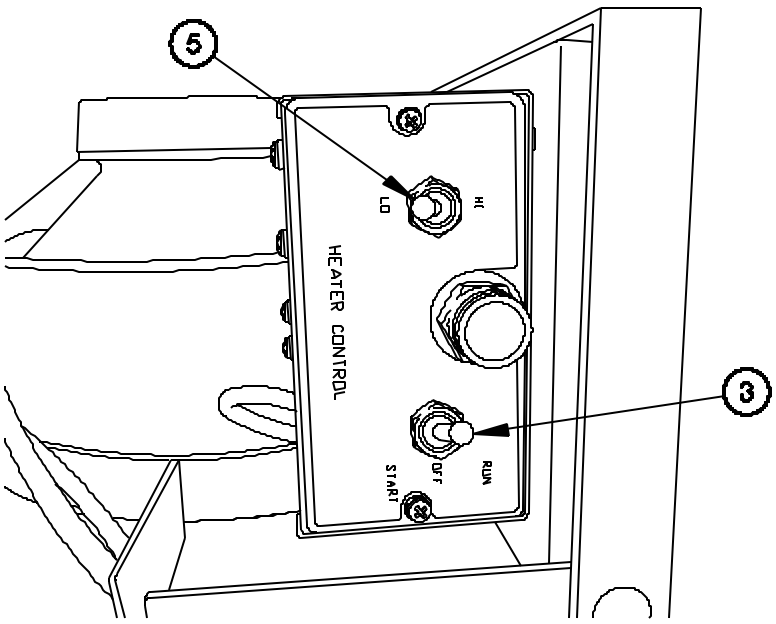
The heater performs several diagnostic functions prior to full operation for the first couple of minutes.

5. Position START/OFF/RUN switch (3) to RUN.

NOTE

The Diagnostic Display will display a code of 07 for LO and a 14 for HI during normal operation.

6. Position LO/HI switch (5) as required.



CARGO AREA ARCTIC HEATER OPERATION – Continued 0058 00

CARGO AREA ARCTIC HEATER MANUAL SHUTDOWN

1. For further information on the cargo area arctic heater, refer to TM 9-2450-207-14&P.

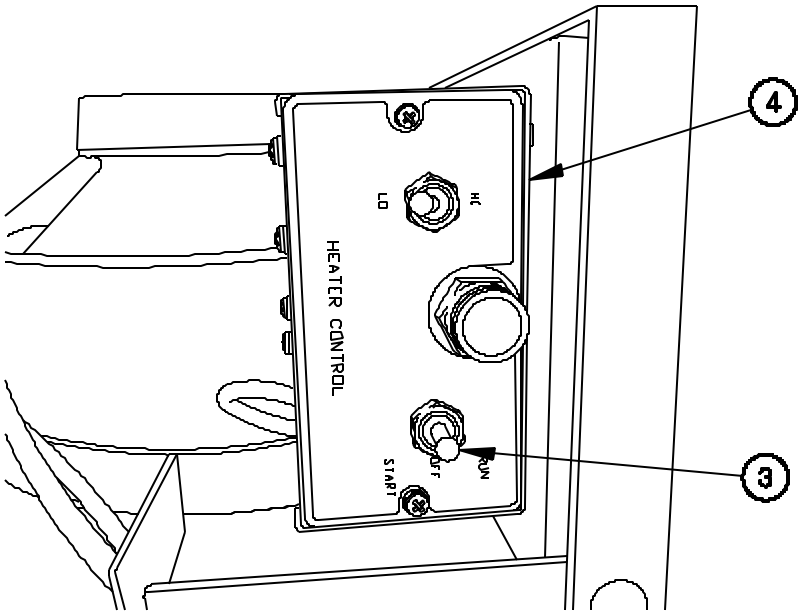
WARNING

Allow heater and exhaust pipe to cool before touching. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

NOTE

Cargo area arctic heater will purge for approximately four minutes after switch is turned to OFF then it will shutdown completely.

2. Position START/OFF/RUN switch (3) to OFF on control box (4).



BI034004-

END OF WORK PACKAGE

PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT 0059 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

Personnel
Two

References
WP 0018 00
WP 0021 00
WP 0022 00
WP 0044 00

GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures for preparing the M1083A1 series vehicles for internal air transport. Items covered include Front Tire Deflation, Cab Air Spring Deflation, Compressing Suspension, Folding Mirrors, Unfolding Mirrors Decompressing Suspension, Cab Air Inflation, and Front Tire Inflation.

WARNING

Heavy objects/loads, such as tool boxes and heavy parts, must always be carried on the floor with the weight distributed as equally as possible between left and right sides of van. Failure to comply decreases the stability of the van and will increase the likelihood of a rollover.

Heavy cabinets must always be mounted as low as possible with the weigh distributed as equally as possible between left and right sides of van. Remember to consider the weight of the items that will be stored in the cabinets. Failure to comply decreases the stability of the van and will increase the likelihood of a rollover.

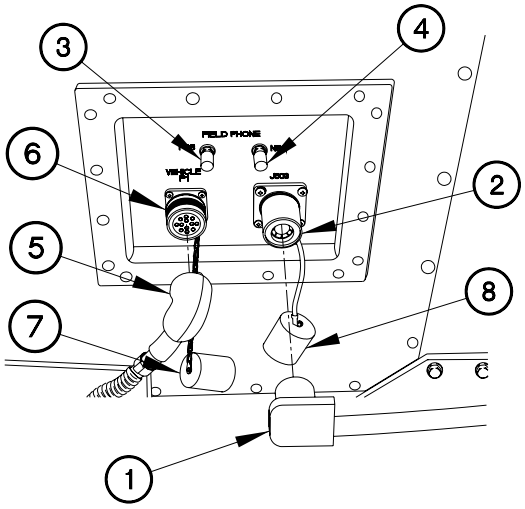
Always keep in mind, when placing item inside the van, that heavier items must always be positioned between left and right sides of van. Failure to comply decreases the stability of the van and will increase the likelihood of a rollover.

PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued

0059 00

VAN BODY REMOVAL

1. Prepare Van Body for Movement (WP 0017 01).
2. Disconnect NATO 24 VDC connector (1) from NATO connector (2), if equipped.
3. Disconnect field phone connectors from POS and NEG terminals (3 and 4) from vehicle, if equipped.
4. Disconnect connector P1 (5) from connector J1 (6).
5. Install protective caps (7 and 8) and connector J1 (6) and NATO 24 VDC connector (2).



5900C02-

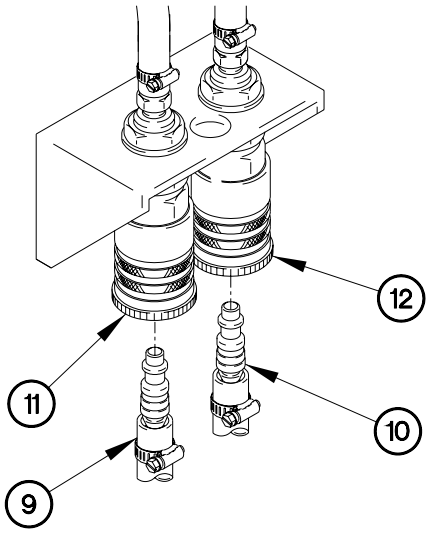
PERPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

VAN BODY REMOVAL – Continued

NOTE

Tag hoses and connection points prior to disconnecting.

6. Disconnect fuel hoses (9 and 10) from van body fuel connections (11 and 12).



5900C03-

PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

VAN BODY REMOVAL – Continued

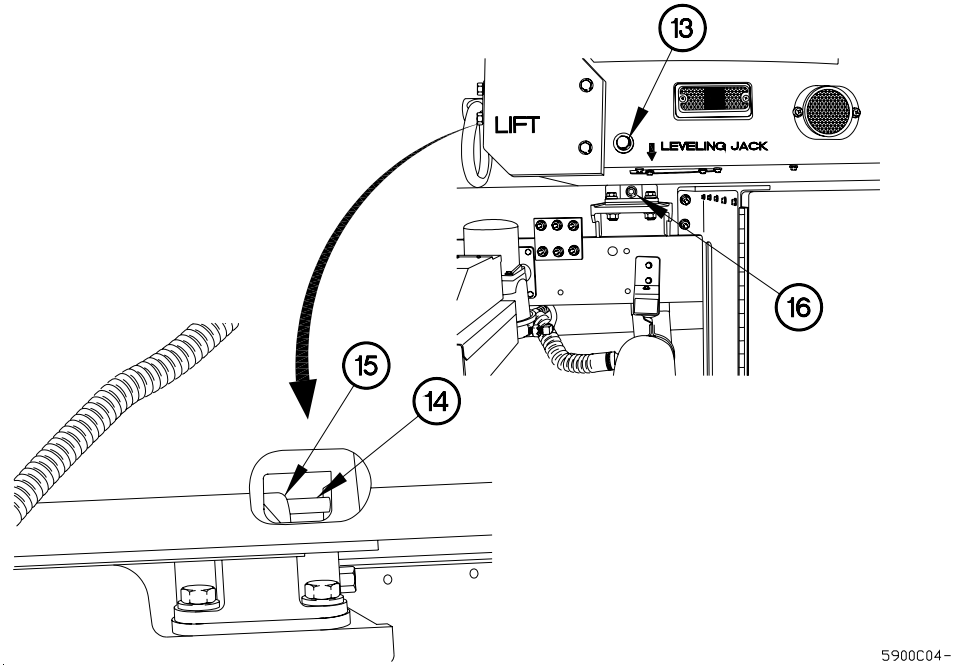
NOTE

All four ISO locks are disconnected the same way. Front LH ISO lock shown.

7. Turn outer lug (13) counterclockwise until safety rod (14) is removed from ISO lock (15).

8. Turn inner lug (16) until ISO lock (15) releases from vehicle.

9. Perform previous two steps on remaining ISO locks.



PERPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

VAN BODY REMOVAL – Continued

WARNING

Van body weighs approximately 10,000 lbs (4,536 kgs) empty. Attach a suitable lifting device prior to removal. Failure to comply may result in injury or death to personnel.

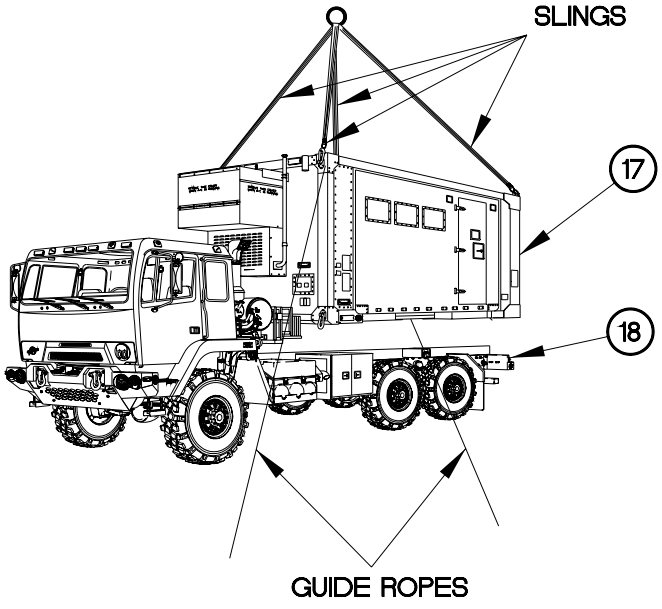
Guide ropes must be attached at opposite corners of van body to air in controlling van body during removal. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Center of gravity will change depending on equipment installed in van body. Attach and adjust lifting device so that van body lifts level. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

NOTE

The following step requires the aid of two assistants.

10. Remove van body (17) from subframe (18).



5900C05-

PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

VAN BODY INSTALLATION

WARNING

Van body weighs approximately 10,000 lbs (4,536 kgs) empty. Attach a suitable lifting device prior to installation. Failure to comply may result in injury or death to personnel.

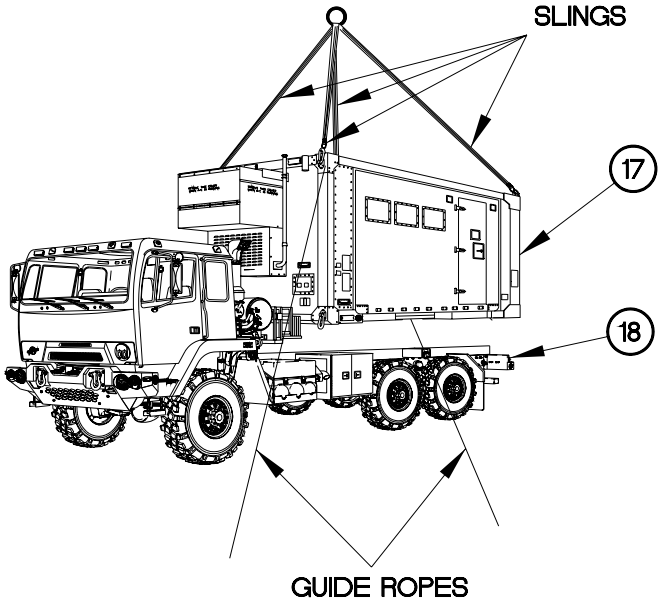
Guide ropes must be attached at opposite corners of van body to air in controlling van body during installation. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Center of gravity will change depending on equipment installed in van body. Attach and adjust lifting device so that van body lifts level. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

NOTE

The following step requires the aid of two assistants.

1. Position van body (17) on subframe (18).



5900C05-

PERPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

VAN BODY INSTALLATION – Continued

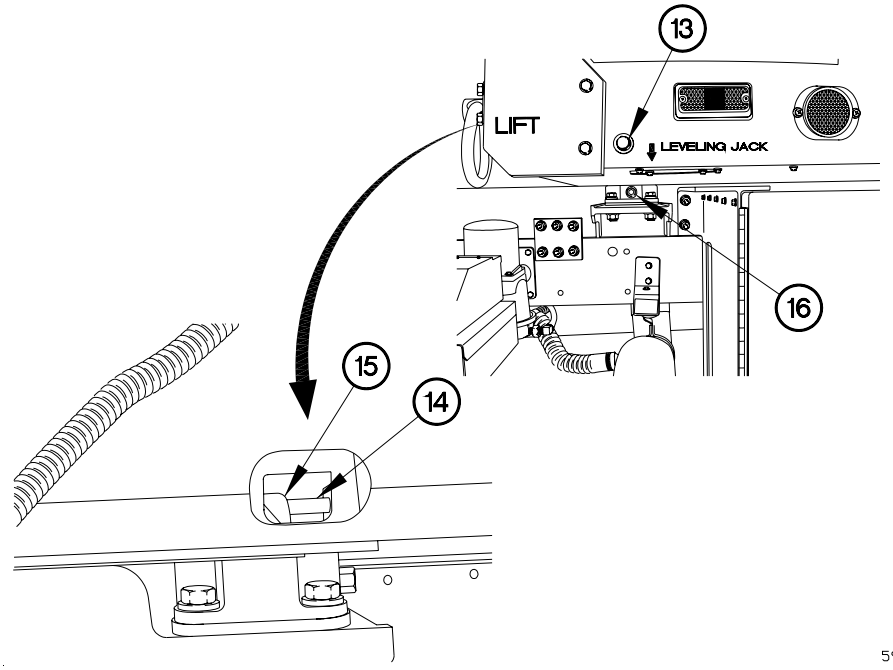
CAUTION

Do not over-tighten inner or outer lugs. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

All four ISO locks are connected the same way. Front RH ISO lock shown.

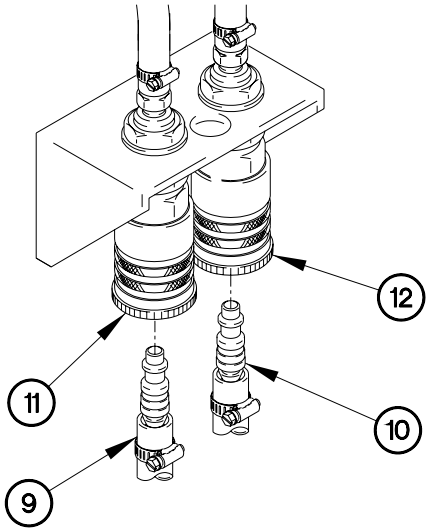
2. Turn inner lug (16) clockwise until ISO lock (15) tightens completely.
3. Turn outer lug (13) clockwise until safety rod (14) is pressed fully against ISO lock (15).
4. Perform previous two steps on remaining ISO locks.



PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

VAN BODY INSTALLATION – Continued

5. Connect fuel hoses (9 and 10) to van body fuel connections (11 and 12).

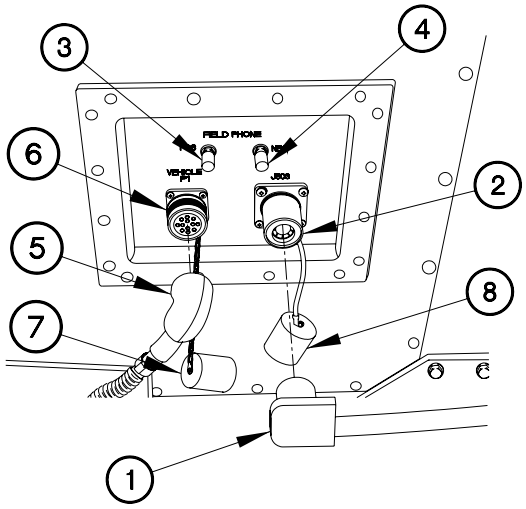


5900C03-

PERPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

VAN BODY INSTALLATION – Continued

6. Remove protective caps (7 and 8) from connector J1 (6) and NATO 24 VDC connector (2).
7. Connect connector P1 (5) to connector J1 (6).
8. Connect field phone connectors to POS and NEG terminals (3 and 4) on vehicle, if required.
9. Connect NATO 24 VDC connector (1) to NATO connector (2), if required.
10. Prepare van body for vehicle operation (WP 0018 00).



5900C02-

PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT- Continued 0059 00

FRONT TIRE DEFLATION (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 99,999)

1. Start engine and allow air pressure to reach 120 psi (827 kPa) (WP 0018 00).
2. Depress emergency (EMER) on CTIS ECU.
3. Turn steering wheel fully to the left.
4. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).

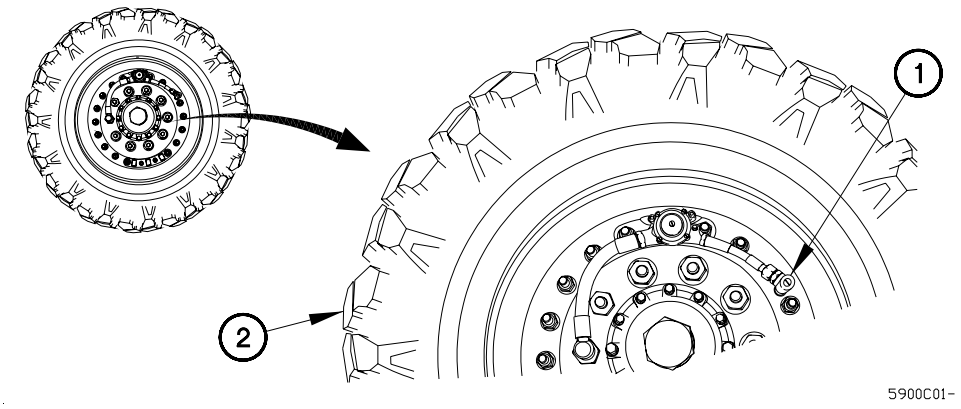
NOTE

Left and right front tires are deflated the same way. Left front tire shown.

Tires will deflate until approximately 10 psi (69 kPa) remains in tire (M1089A1 will deflate to 12 psi (83 kPa)).

Some resistance may be felt when turning kneeling valve. Valve will not operate properly if it is not turned 1/2 turn (180°).

5. Turn kneeling valve (1) 1/2 turn to left (180°) to release air from front tire (2).



PERPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

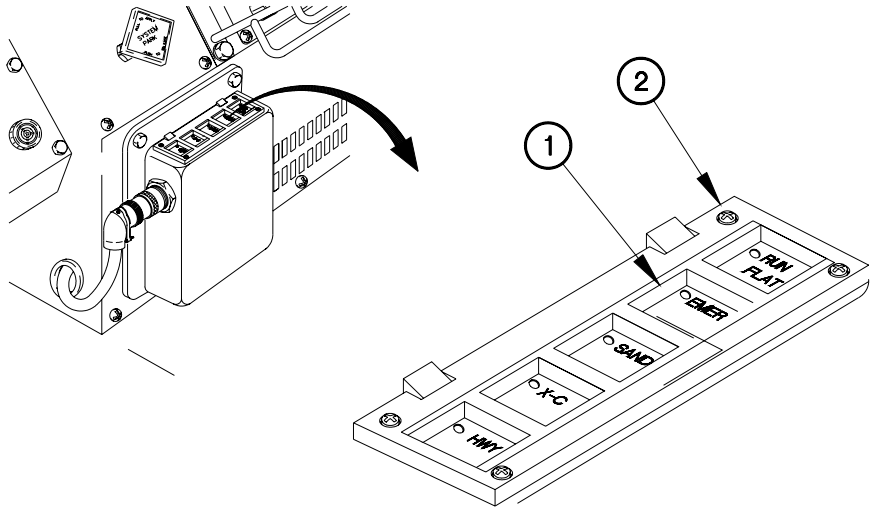
TIRE REFLATION (VEHICLE S/N 100,001 TO 199,999)

NOTE

Tires will deflate until approximately 10 psi (69 kPa) remains in tires. M1089A1 will have 12 psi (83 kPa).

An audible sound of air releasing will occur when Emergency (EMER) light starts flashing.

1. Start engine and allow air pressure to reach 120 psi (827 kPa) (WP 0018 00).
2. Depress emergency (EMER) (1) on CTIS ECU (2) until light starts flashing (approximately five seconds).
3. Turn steering wheel fully to the left.
4. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).



5500B25

PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

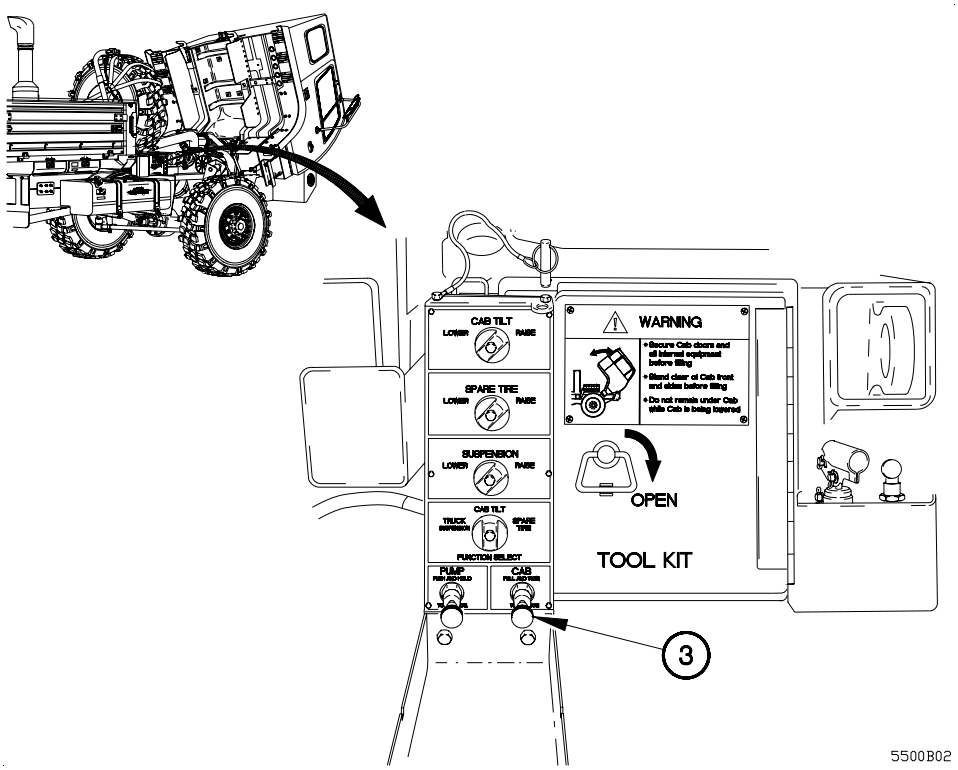
CAB AIR SPRING DEFLATION (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 99,999)

1. Start engine and allow air pressure to reach 120 psi (827 kPa) (WP 0018 00).
2. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).

NOTE

Allow time for air spring to fully deflate. Approximately 30 seconds.

3. Turn cab knob (3) to left and pull out.
4. Raise cab (WP 0021 00).



PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT- Continued 0059 00

CAB AIR SPRING DEFLATION (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 99,999) – Continued

NOTE

Perform steps (5) through (8) on right side of vehicle.

5. Remove quick release pin (4) from bracket (5).

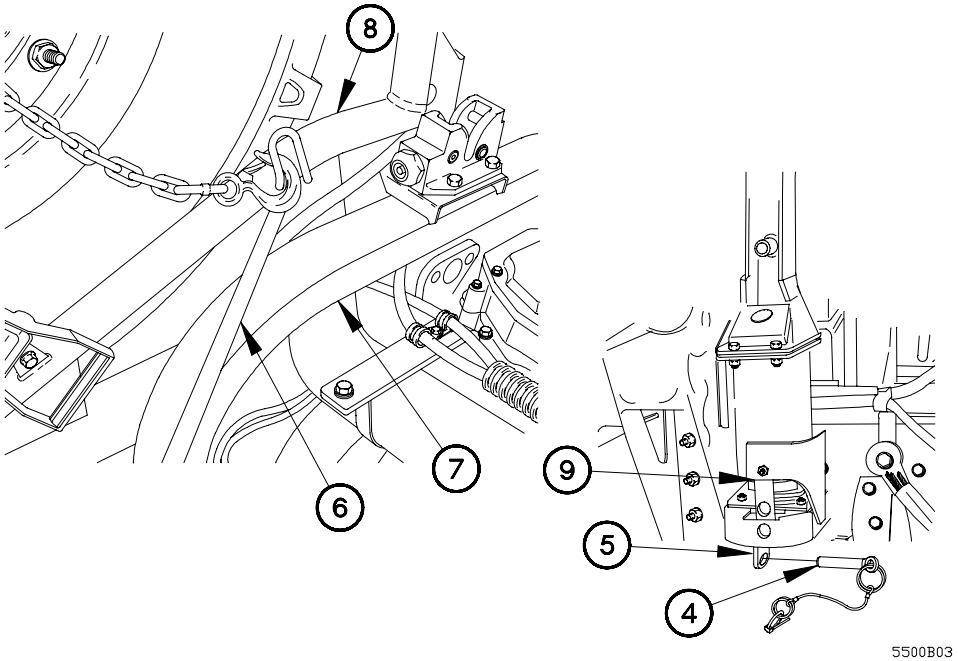
NOTE

Use socket wrench bar handle, P/N 619147, located in tool box, to aid in pinning air springs.

6. Place socket wrench bar handle (6) on top of rear cab support (7) and under spare tire retainer (8) for leverage.

7. Push down on rear cab support (7) with socket wrench bar handle (6).

8. Install quick release pin (4) in cab air spring bracket (9).



PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

CAB AIR SPRING DEFLATION (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 99,999) - Continued

NOTE

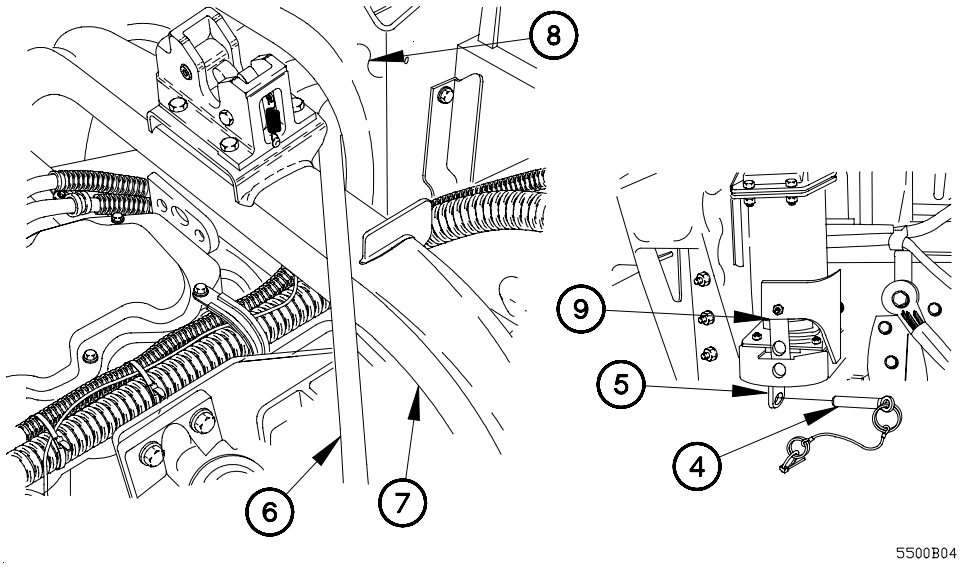
Perform steps (9) through (12) on left side of vehicle.

9. Remove quick release pin (4) from bracket (5).
10. Place socket wrench bar handle (6) on top of rear cab support (7) and under spare tire retainer (8) for leverage.
11. Push down on rear cab support (7) with socket wrench bar handle (6).
12. Install quick release pin (4) in cab air spring bracket (9).

NOTE

Perform step (13) if vehicle is being prepared for highway or rail shipment.

13. Lower cab (WP 0021 00).



PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT- Continued 0059 00

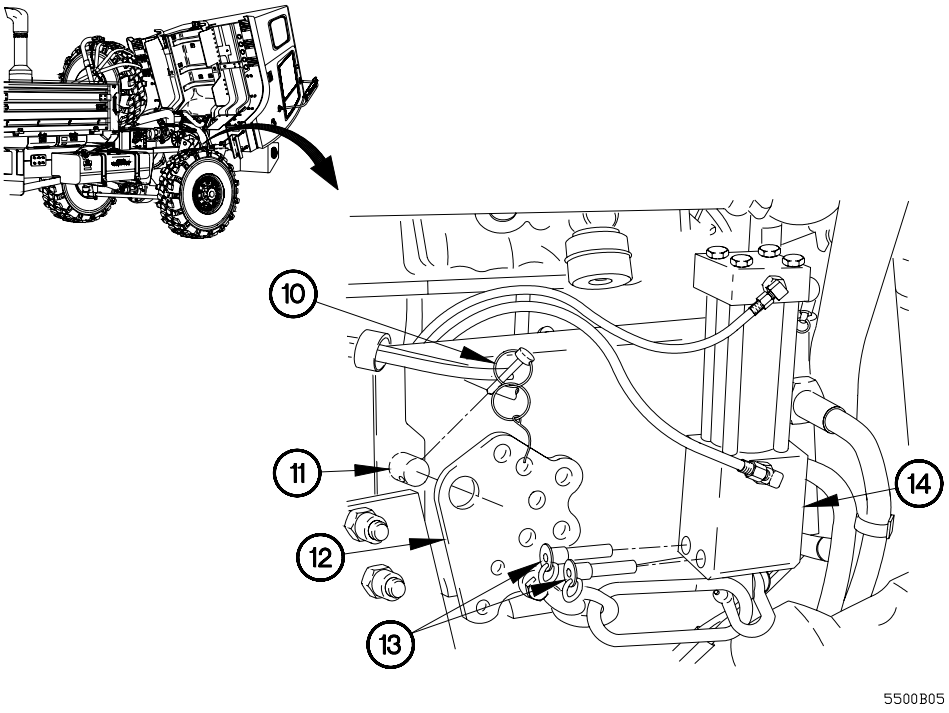
COMPRESSING SUSPENSION

NOTE

Suspension compression is not required for highway or rail shipment. Proceed to subsection FOLDING MIRRORS for highway or rail shipment.

Left and right side suspension compression plates are removed the same way. Right side suspension compression plate shown.

1. Remove retaining pin (10) from stud (11).
2. Remove suspension compression plate (12) from stud (11).
3. Remove two safety pins (13) from compression cylinder (14).
4. Perform steps (1) through (3) on left side of vehicle.

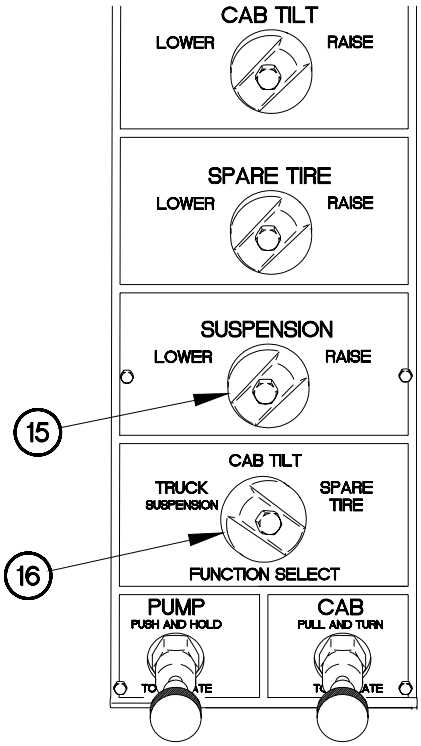


PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

COMPRESSING SUSPENSION - Continued

5. Position SUSPENSION knob (15) to RAISE.

6. Position FUNCTION SELECT knob (16) to TRUCK SUSPENSION.



5500B06

PERPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

COMPRESSING SUSPENSION - Continued

NOTE

Use back-up hydraulic pump (WP 0044 00) if pressing PUMP knob does not accomplish step (7).

7. Press and hold PUMP knob (17) until suspension compression plate (12) can be installed on axle stud (18).

WARNING

Both suspension compression plates must be installed on axle studs. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

NOTE

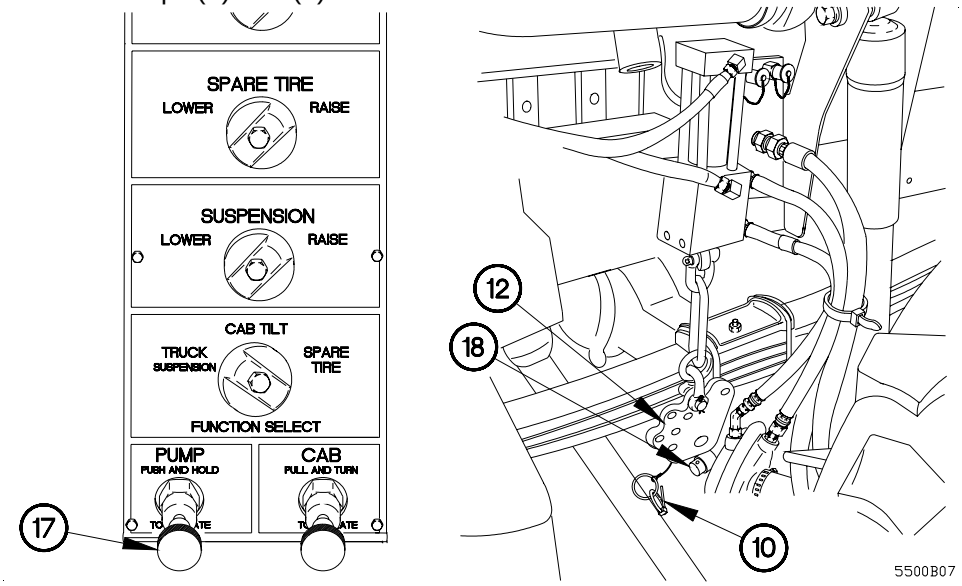
Left and right side suspension compression plates are installed on axle studs the same way. Right side suspension compression plate shown.

8. Install suspension compression plate (12) on axle stud (18).

9. Install retaining pin (10) in axle stud (18).

10. Turn wheels to the left.

11. Perform steps (8) and (9) on left side of vehicle.



PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

COMPRESSING SUSPENSION – Continued

12. Position SUSPENSION knob (15) to LOWER.

NOTE

Suspension is fully compressed when cylinder rod is fully retracted and safety pins can be installed in compression cylinder.

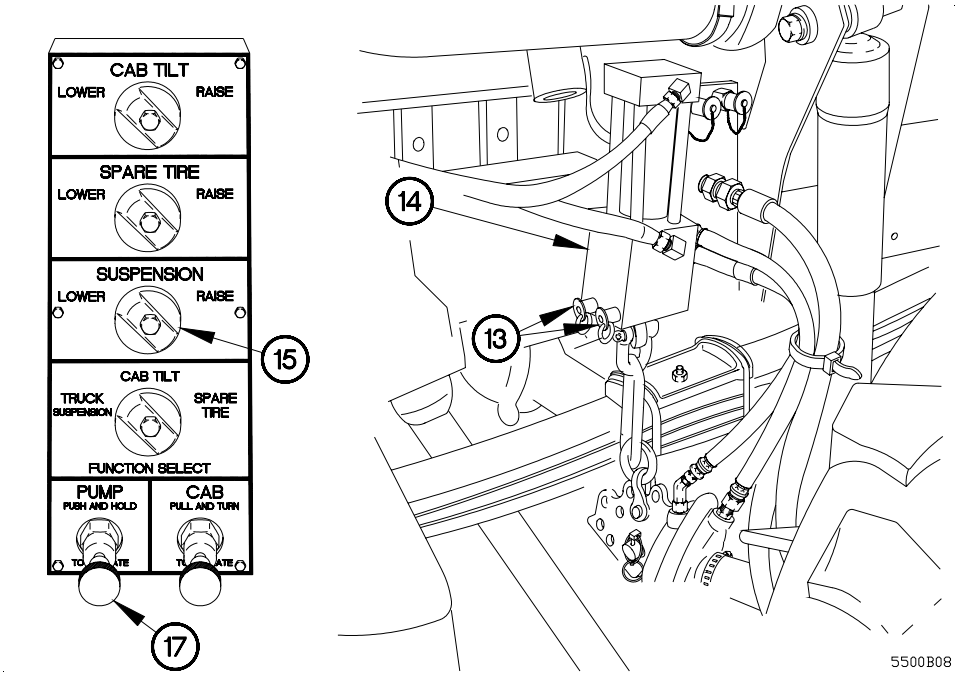
Use back-up hydraulic pump (WP 0044 00) if pressing PUMP knob does not accomplish step (13).

13. Press and hold PUMP knob (17) until suspension is fully compressed.

14. Install two safety pins (13) in compression cylinder (14).

15. Perform step (14) on left side of vehicle.

16. Lower cab (WP 0021 00).



PERPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

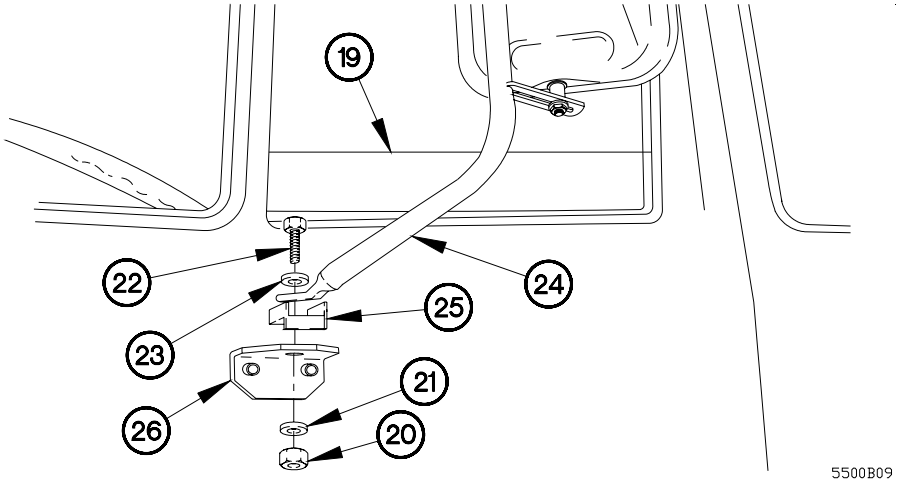
FOLDING MIRRORS

NOTE

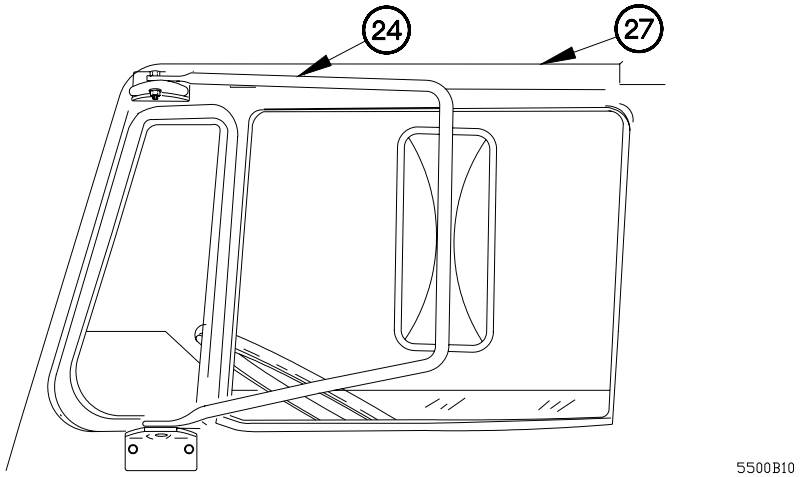
Left and right side mirrors are folded the same way. Left side mirror shown.

Perform steps (1) through (6) for vehicle S/N 15,675 or lower.

1. Roll window (19) down completely.
2. Remove nut (20), washer (21), screw (22) and washer (23) from mirror assembly (24).
3. Remove clip (25) from bracket (26).



4. Fold mirror assembly (24) in toward door (27).

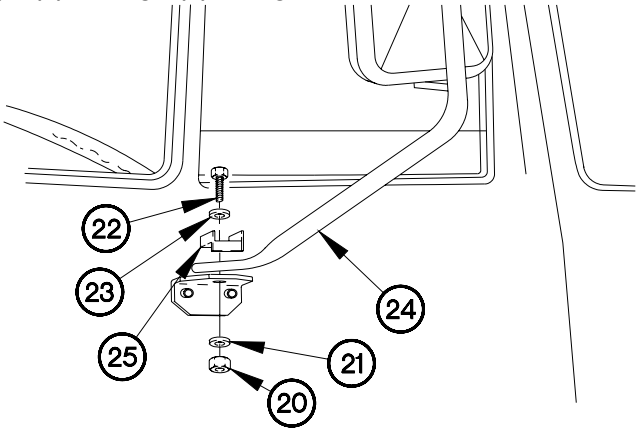


PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

FOLDING MIRRORS - Continued

5. Install clip (25), washer (23), screw (22), washer (21) and nut (20) on mirror assembly (24).

6. Perform steps (1) through (5) on right side of vehicle.



5500B11

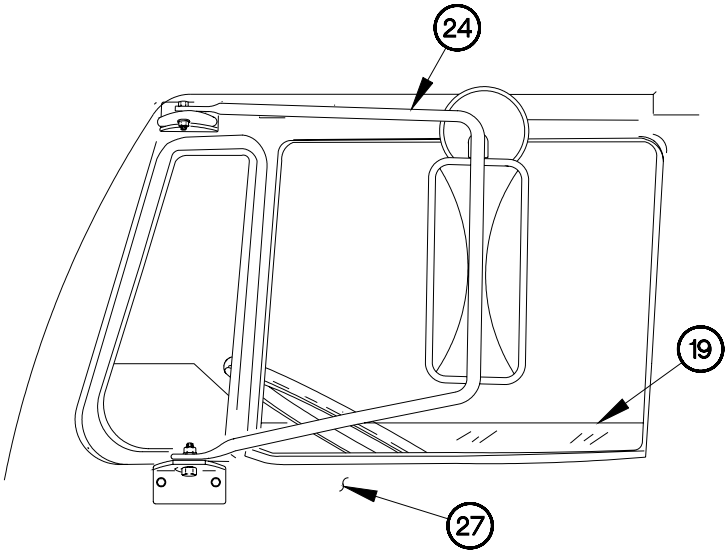
NOTE

Perform steps (7) through (9) on vehicle S/N 15,676 or higher.

7. Roll window (19) down completely.

8. Fold mirror assembly (24) in toward door (27).

9. Perform steps (7) and (8) on right side of vehicle.



5500B22

PERPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

UNFOLDING MIRRORS

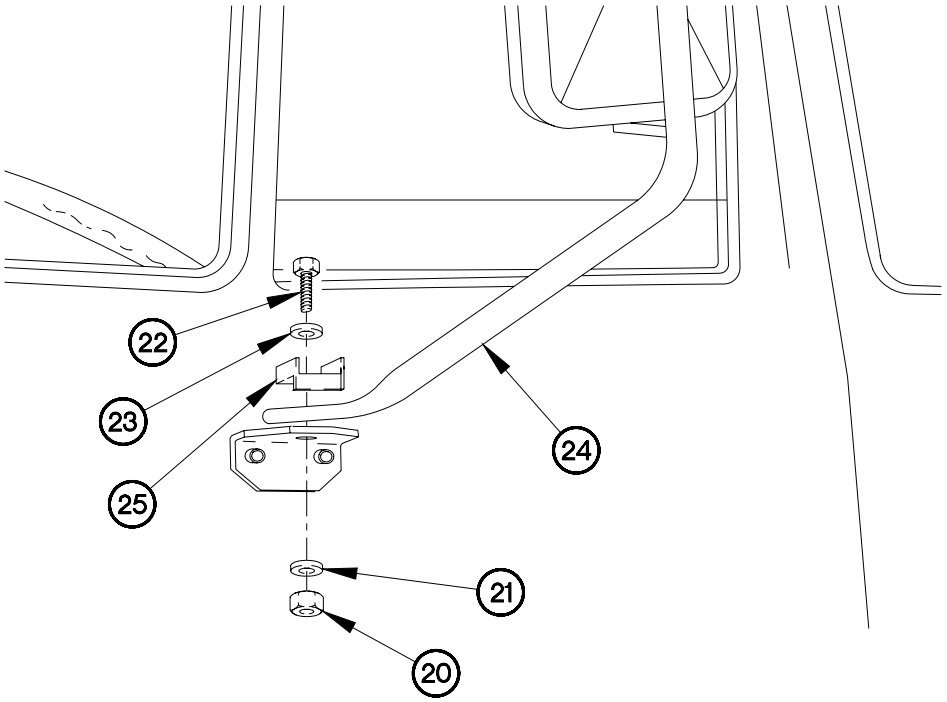
NOTE

Left and right side mirrors are unfolded the same way. Left side mirror shown.

Perform steps (1) through (5) on vehicle S/N 15,675 or lower.

1. Remove nut (20), washer (21), screw (22), washers (23), and clip (25) from mirror assembly (24).

2. Unfold mirror assembly (24).



5500B12

PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

UNFOLDING MIRRORS - Continued

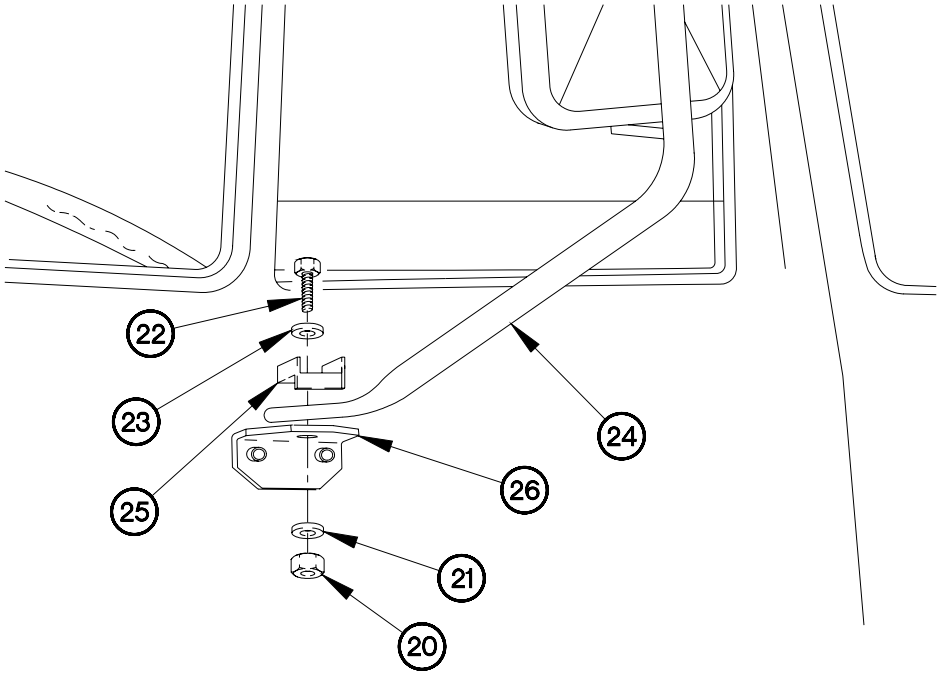
3. Install clip (25) between mirror assembly (24) and bracket (26).

NOTE

Notify Field Maintenance to tighten nuts to 21-27 lb-ft (29-37 N·m).

4. Install washer (23), screw (22), washer (21) and nut (20).

5. Perform steps (1) through (4) on right side of vehicle.



5500B24

PERPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

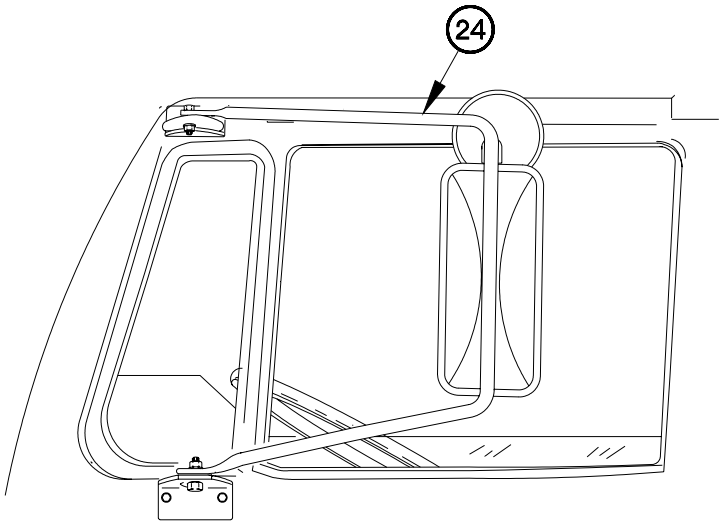
UNFOLDING MIRRORS - Continued

NOTE

Perform steps (6) and (7) on vehicle S/N 15,676 or higher.

6. Unfold mirror assembly (24).

7. Perform step (6) on right side of vehicle



5500B23

DECOMPRESSING SUSPENSION

NOTE

If suspension is not compressed, proceed to subsection CAB AIR SPRING INFLATION.

1. Start engine and allow air pressure to reach 120 psi (827 Kpa) (WP 0018 00).

2. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).

PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

DECOMPRESSING SUSPENSION – Continued

CAUTION

Ensure area above cab is adequate before raising cab. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

3. Raise cab (WP 0021 00).
4. Position SUSPENSION knob (15) to LOWER.
5. Position FUNCTION SELECT knob (16) to TRUCK SUSPENSION.

NOTE

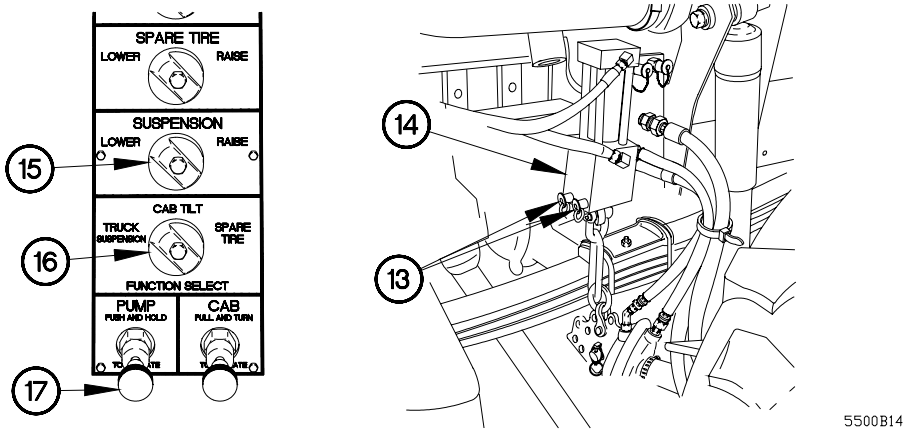
Use backup hydraulic pump (WP 0044 00) if pressing PUMP knob does not accomplish step (6).

6. Press and hold PUMP knob (17) until two safety pins (13) can be removed from compression cylinder (14).

NOTE

Left and right side safety pins are removed from compression cylinders the same way. Right side safety pins shown.

7. Remove two safety pins (13) from compression cylinder (14).
8. Perform step (7) on left side of vehicle.



PERPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

DECOMPRESSING SUSPENSION - Continued

9. Position SUSPENSION knob (15) to RAISE.

NOTE

Use backup hydraulic pump (WP 0044 00) if pressing PUMP knob does not accomplish step (10).

10. Press and hold PUMP knob (17) until vehicle returns to normal height and suspension compression plate (12) is loose.

WARNING

Both suspension compression plates must be removed from axle studs. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

NOTE

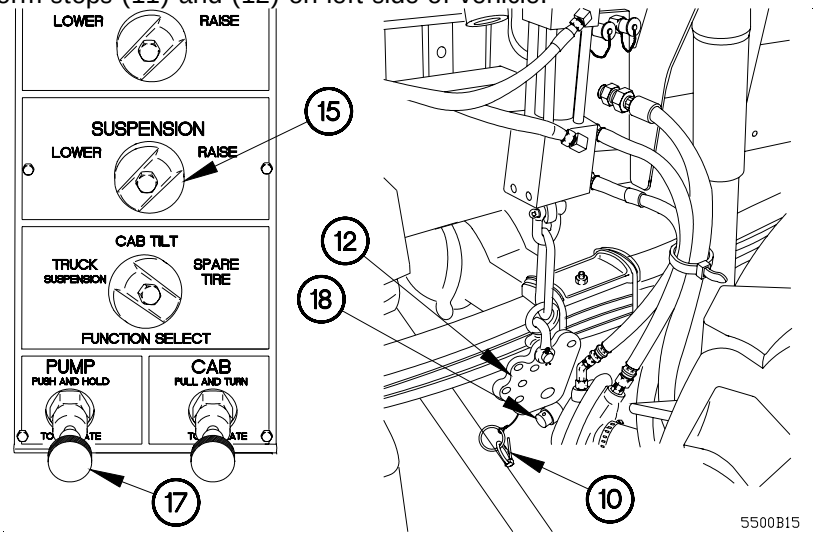
Left and right suspension compression plates are removed the same way. Right side suspension compression plate shown.

11. Remove retaining pin (10) from axle stud (18).

12. Remove suspension compression plate (12) from axle stud (18).

13. Turn wheels to the left.

14. Perform steps (11) and (12) on left side of vehicle.



PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

DECOMPRESSING SUSPENSION - Continued

15. Position SUSPENSION knob (15) to LOWER.

NOTE

Use backup hydraulic pump (WP 0044 00) if pressing PUMP knob does not accomplish step (14).

16. Press PUMP knob (17) until cylinder rod (28) is fully retracted and two safety pins (13) can be inserted in compression cylinder (14).

NOTE

Left and right side suspension compression plates are installed the same way. Right side suspension compression plate shown.

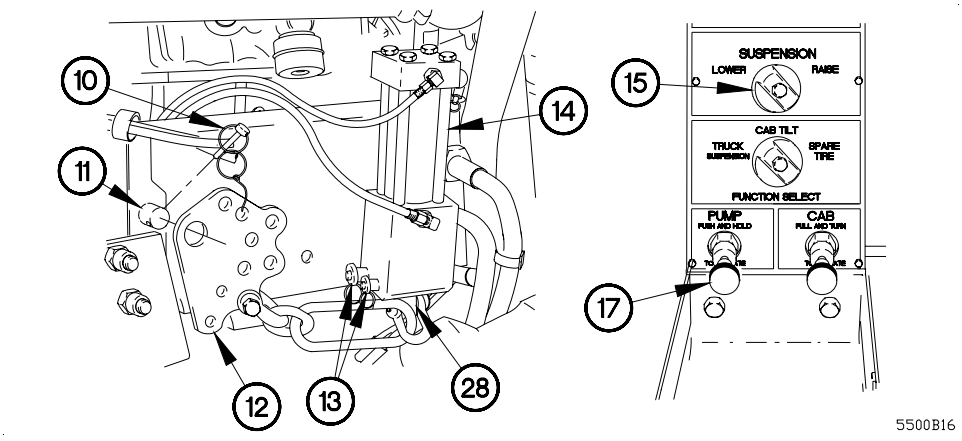
17. Install two safety pins (13) in compression cylinder (14).

18. Install suspension compression plate (12) on stud (11).

19. Install retaining pin (10) in stud (11).

20. Perform step (17) through (19) on left side of vehicle.

21. Lower cab (WP 0021 00).



PERPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

CAB AIR SPRING INFLATION (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 99,999)

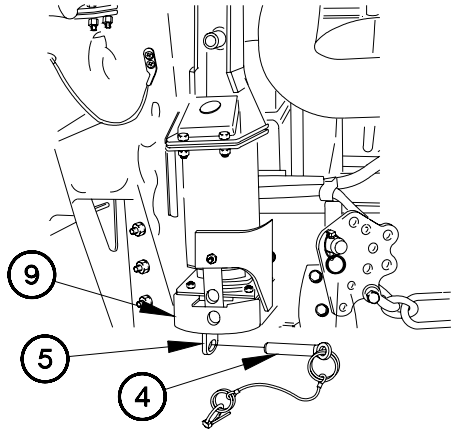
CAUTION

Do not operate vehicle off-road without both air springs unpinned and inflated. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

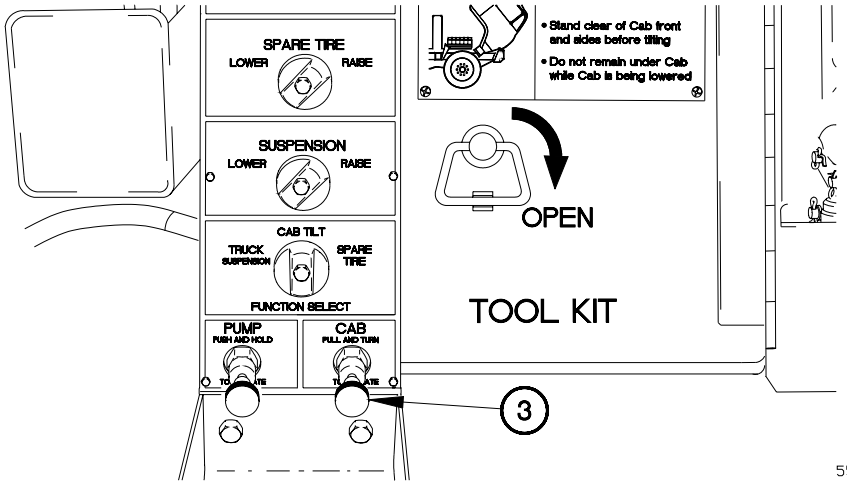
Left and right side cab air springs are inflated the same way. Right side cab air spring shown.

1. Remove quick release pin (4) from air spring (9).
2. Install quick release pin (4) in air spring bracket (5).
3. Perform steps (1) and (2) on left side of vehicle.



5500B17

4. Press and turn CAB knob (3) to the right.



5500B18

PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

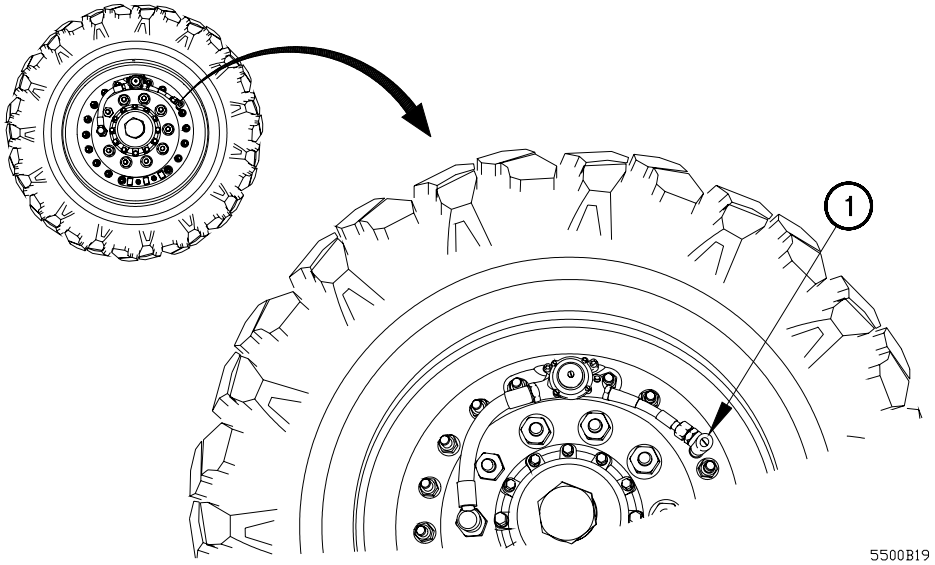
FRONT TIRE INFLATION (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 99,999)

NOTE

Drive vehicle clear of aircraft before performing this procedure.

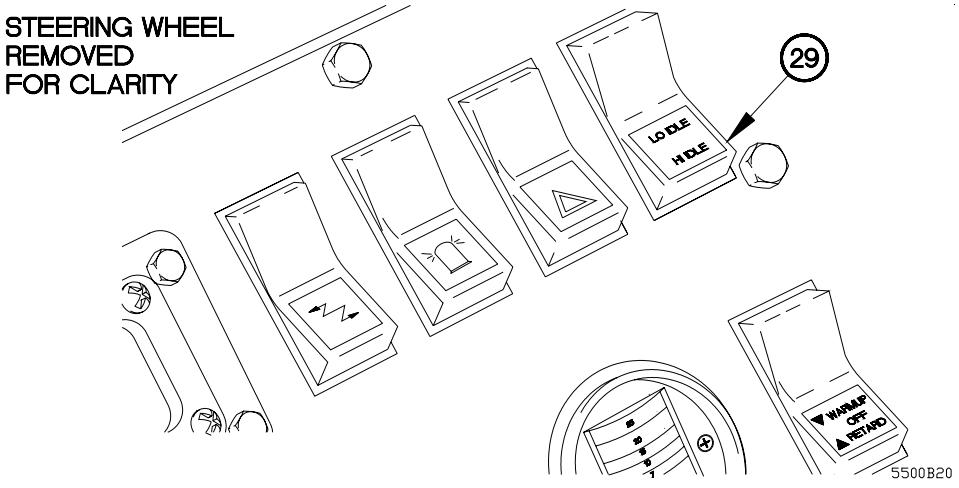
Left and right front tires are inflated the same way. Left front tire shown.

1. Turn kneeling valve (1) 1/2 turn to right to fully close valve.



2. Start engine (WP 0018 00).

3. Press LO IDLE/HI IDLE switch (29) to engage HI IDLE.



PERPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

FRONT TIRE INFLATION (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 99,999) - Continued

CAUTION

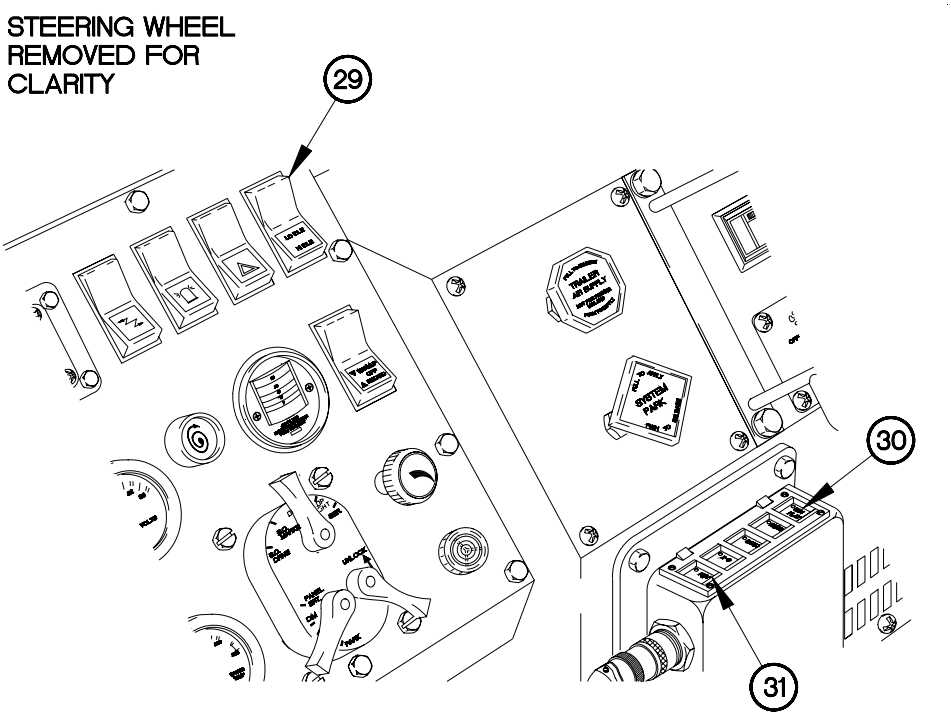
Vehicle may be driven while tires are inflating, but is restricted to first gear and on smooth surfaces. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

After one minute of inflation any gear range/speed may be selected and no terrain restriction exists.

4. Press RUN FLAT (30) and HIGHWAY (31) modes at same time (WP 0022 00).

5. Press LO IDLE/HI IDLE switch (29) to engage LO IDLE.



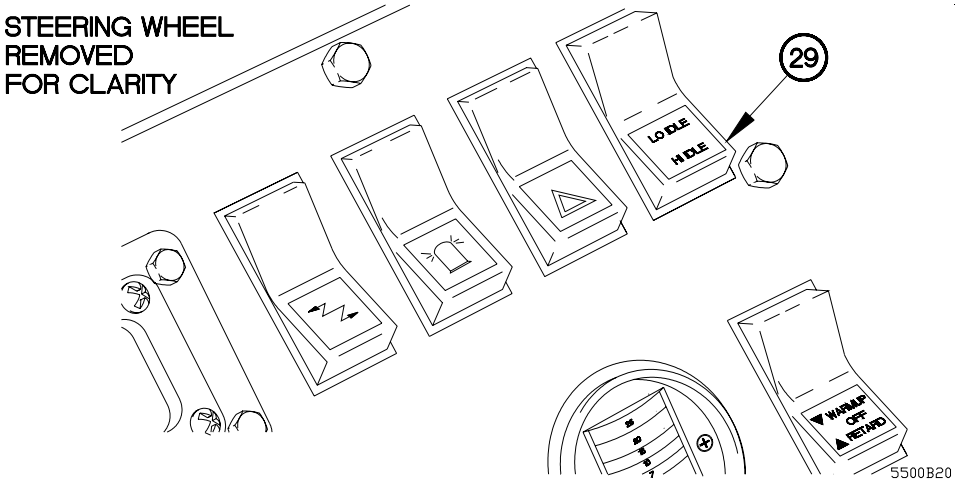
PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

TIRE INFLATION (VEHICLE S/N 100,001 To 199,999)

NOTE

Drive vehicle clear of aircraft before performing the procedure.

1. Start engine (WP 0016 00).
2. Press LO IDLE/HI IDLE switch (1) to engage HI IDLE.



PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT- Continued 0059 00

TIRE INFLATION (VEHICLE S/N 100,001 To 199,999) - Continued

CAUTION

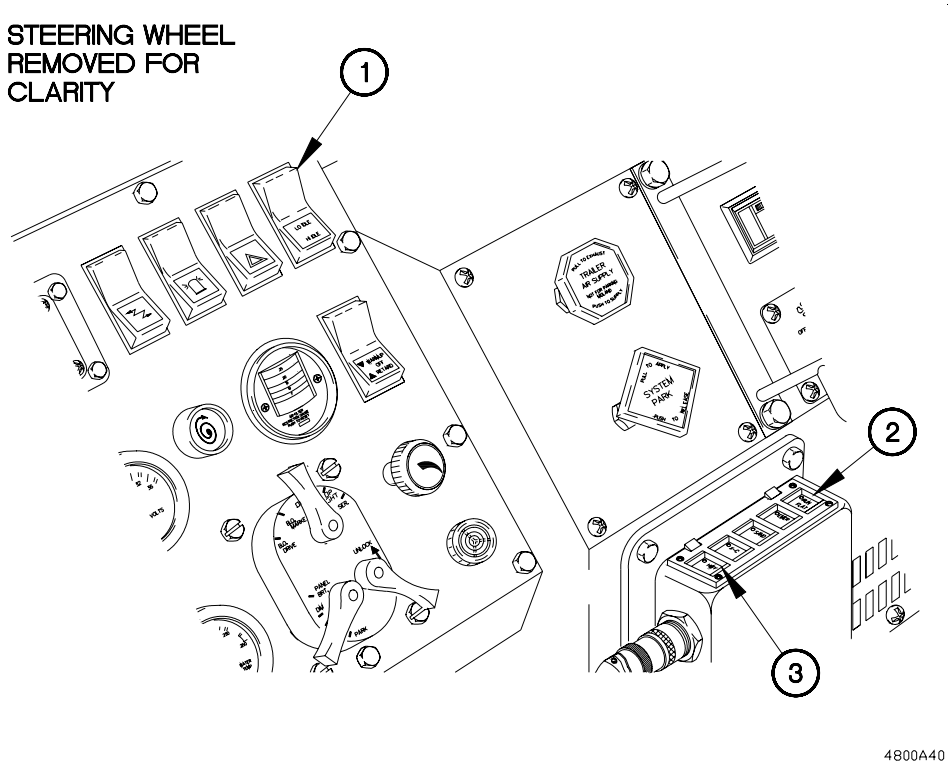
Vehicle may be driven while tires are inflating, but is restricted to first gear and smooth surfaces. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

After one minute of inflation, any gear range/speed may be selected and no terrain restriction exists.

3. Press RUN FLAT (2) and HIGHWAY (3) modes at the same time (WP 0018 00).

4. Press LO IDLE/HI IDLE switch (1) to engage LOW IDLE.



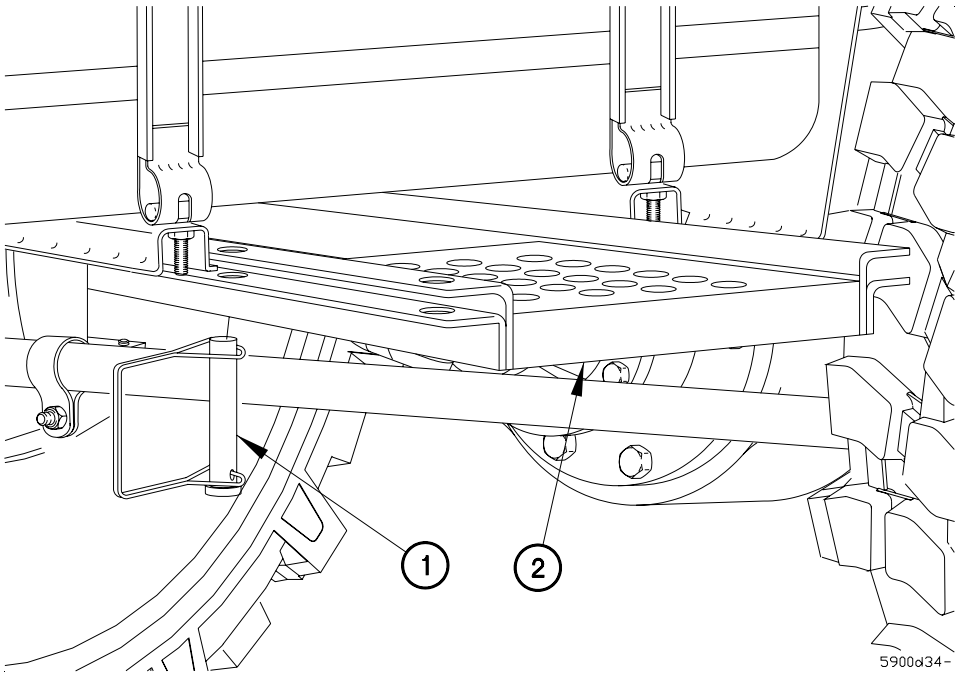
PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

PREPARATION OF LIFTING FRAME FOR TRANSPORT

WARNING

Surfaces of Load Handling Equipment (LHE) may be slippery. Wear suitable footwear and step carefully when walking on LHE. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

1. Remove retaining pin (1) from step (2).

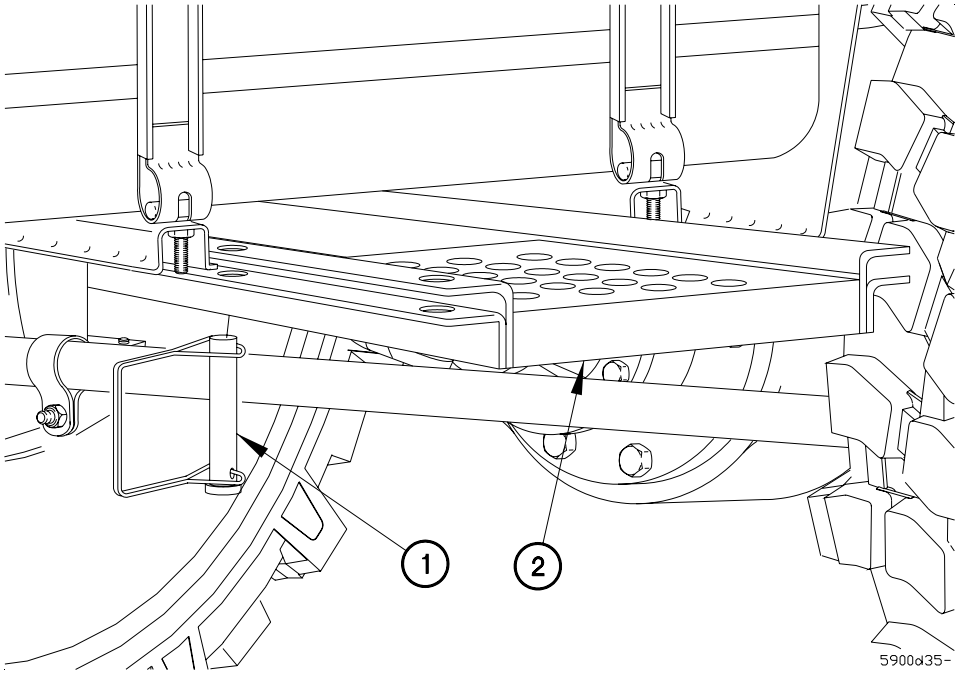


PERPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

PREPARATION OF LIFTING FRAME FOR TRANSPORT-Continued

2. Slide step (2) forward.

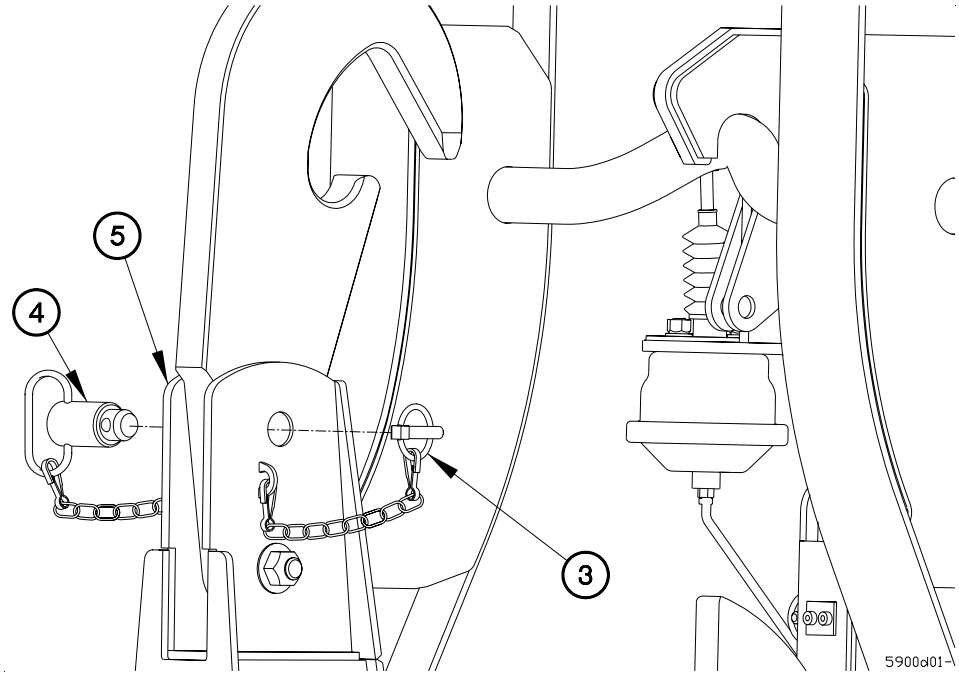
3. Insert retaining pin (1) in second hole of step (2).



PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

PREPARATION OF LIFTING FRAME FOR TRANSPORT-Continued

4. Remove linchpin (3) and lock pin (4) from hook arm (5).

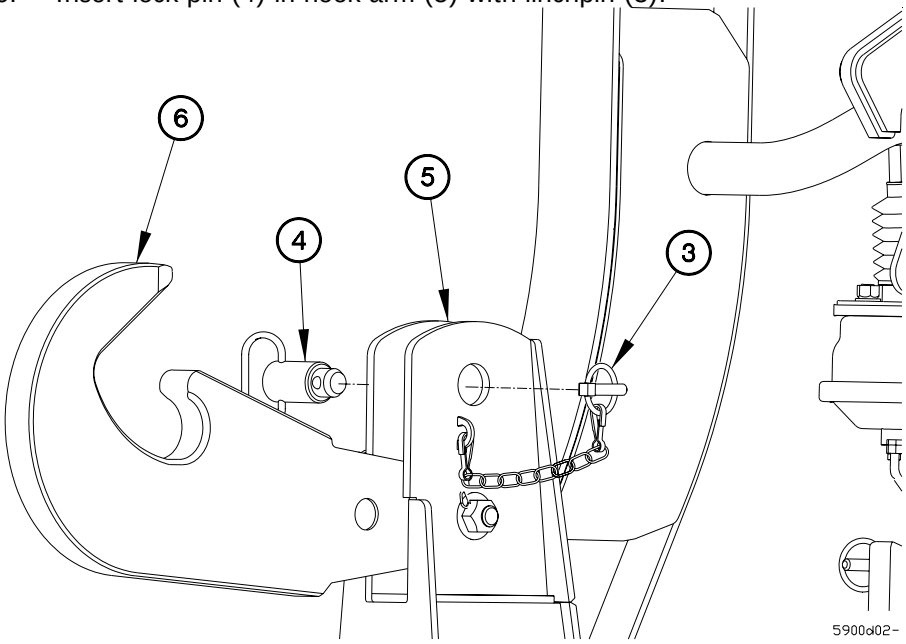


PERPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

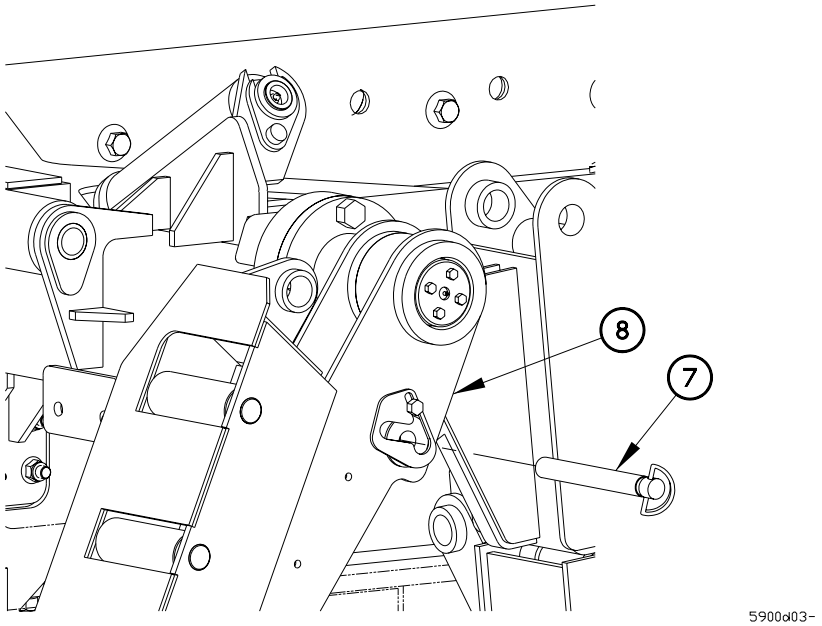
PREPARATION OF LIFTING FRAME FOR TRANSPORT - Continued

5. Lower hook (6).

6. Insert lock pin (4) in hook arm (5) with linchpin (3).



7. Remove pin (7) from RH forward roller section (8).

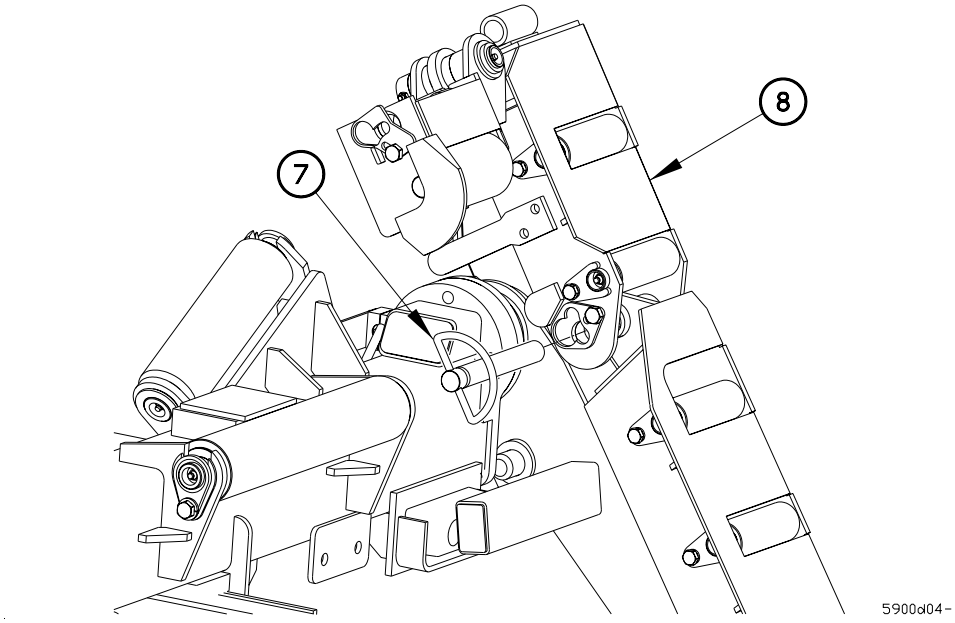


PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

PREPARATION OF LIFTING FRAME FOR TRANSPORT - Continued

8. Swing RH forward roller section (8) upward.

9. Insert pin (7) in RH forward roller section (8).



PERPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

PREPARATION OF LIFTING FRAME FOR TRANSPORT - Continued

10. Start engine (WP 0016 00).

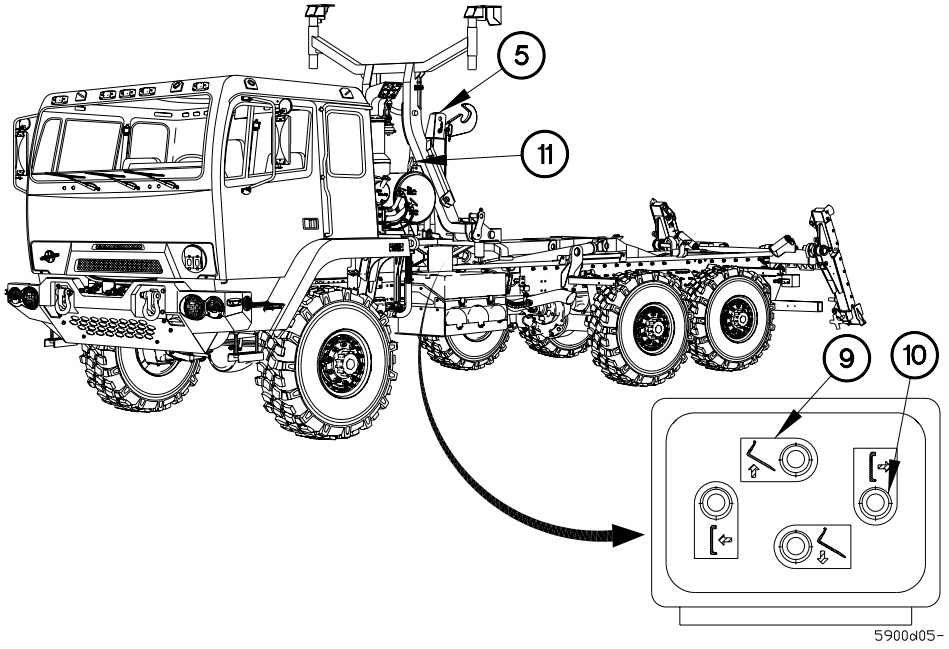
11. Position mode selection switch to A3.

WARNING

Keep body and limbs clear of lifting fame, stowage guide, hook arm, and middle frame while operating Load Handling Equipment (LHE). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

12. Press and hold up button (9) until hook arm (5) reaches limit of travel.

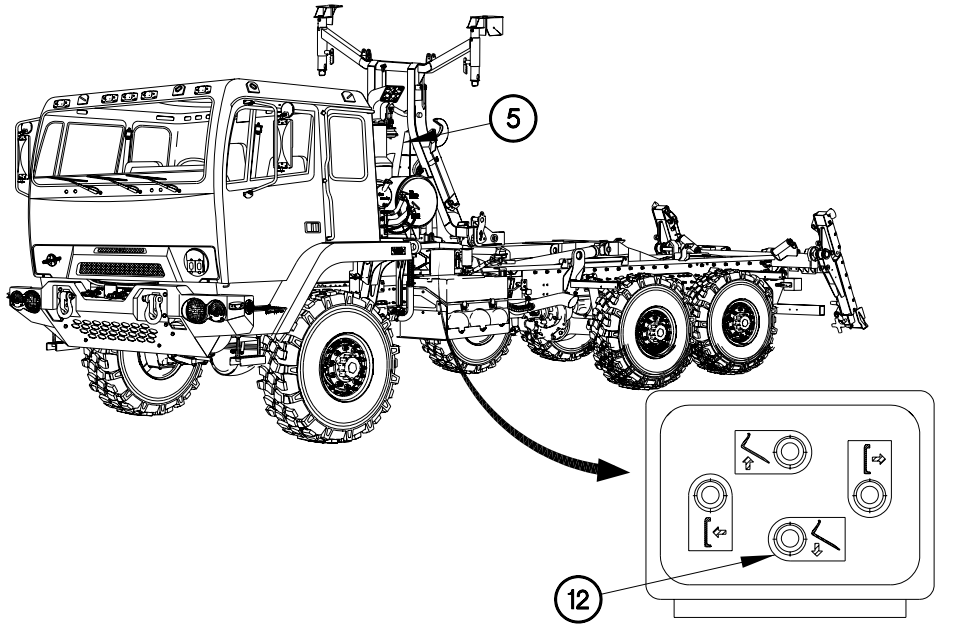
13. Press and hold unload button (10) until the stowage guide (11) reaches limit of travel.



PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

PREPARATION OF LIFTING FRAME FOR TRANSPORT - Continued

14. Press and hold down button (12) until hook arm (5) settles.

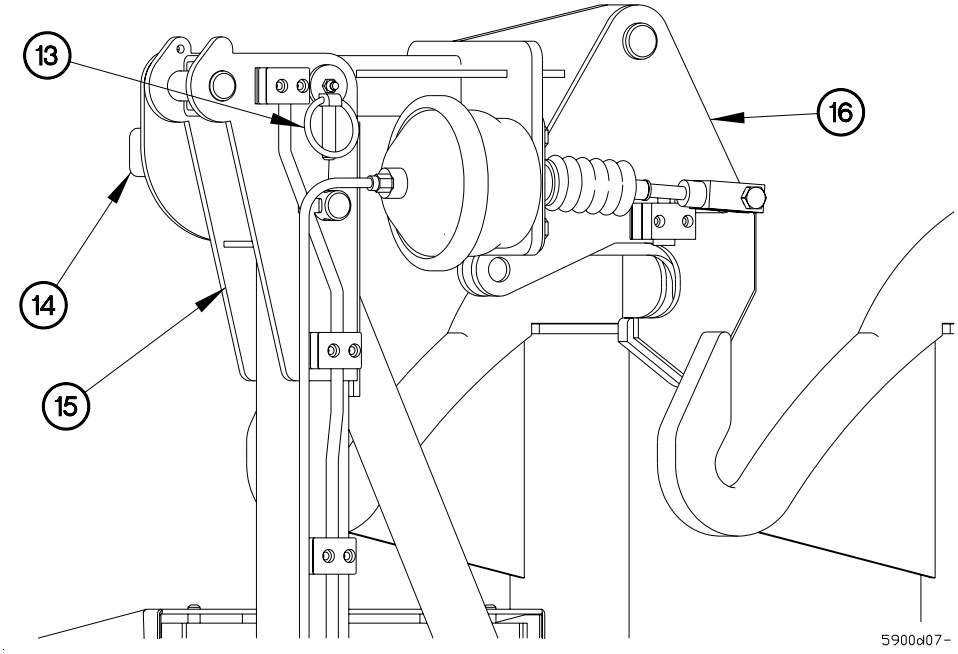


5900d06-

PERPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

PREPARATION OF LIFTING FRAME FOR TRANSPORT - Continued

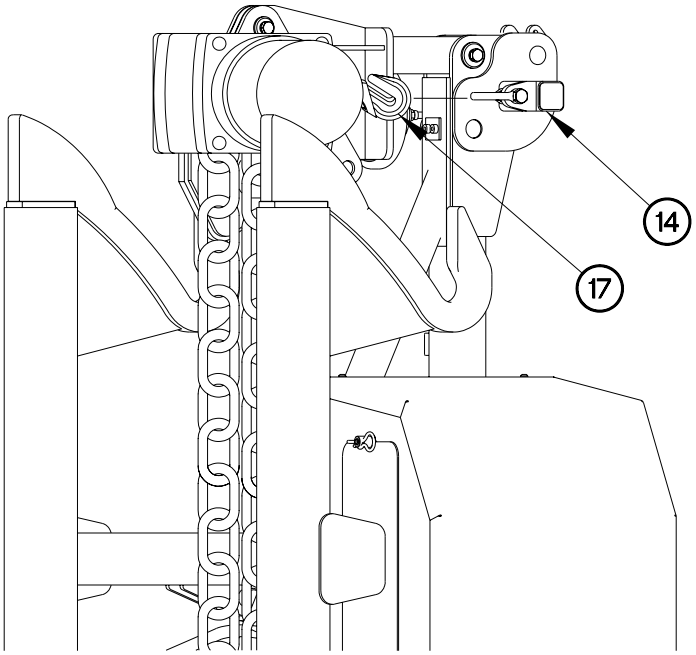
15. Position mode selection switch to A0.
16. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).
17. Remove linchpin (13) and stowage latch lock (14) from stowage latch support (15).
18. Lower stowage latch (16).
19. Install stowage latch lock (14) on stowage latch support (15) with linchpin (13).



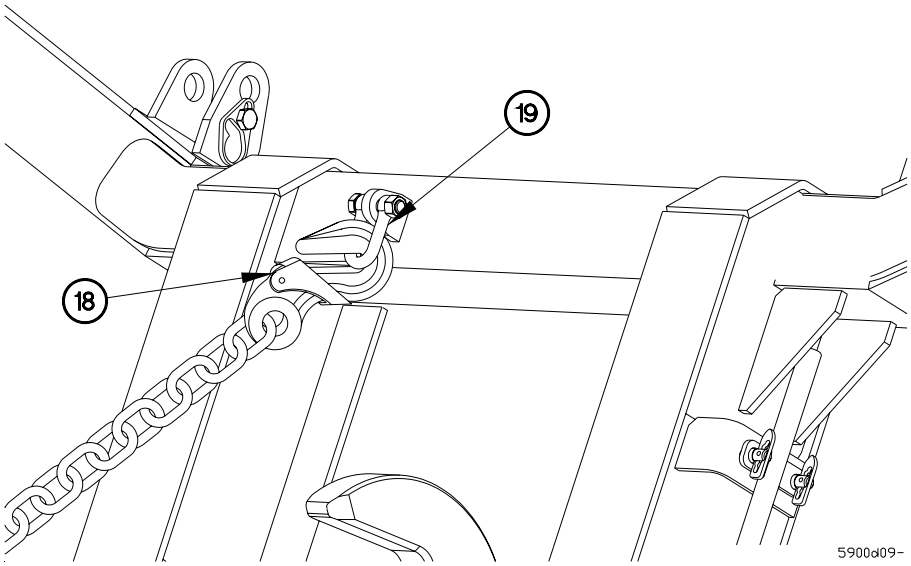
PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

PREPARATION OF LIFTING FRAME FOR TRANSPORT - Continued

20. Attach chain winch hook (17) to stowage latch lock (14).



21. Attach chain winch hook (18) to lifting frame ring (19).



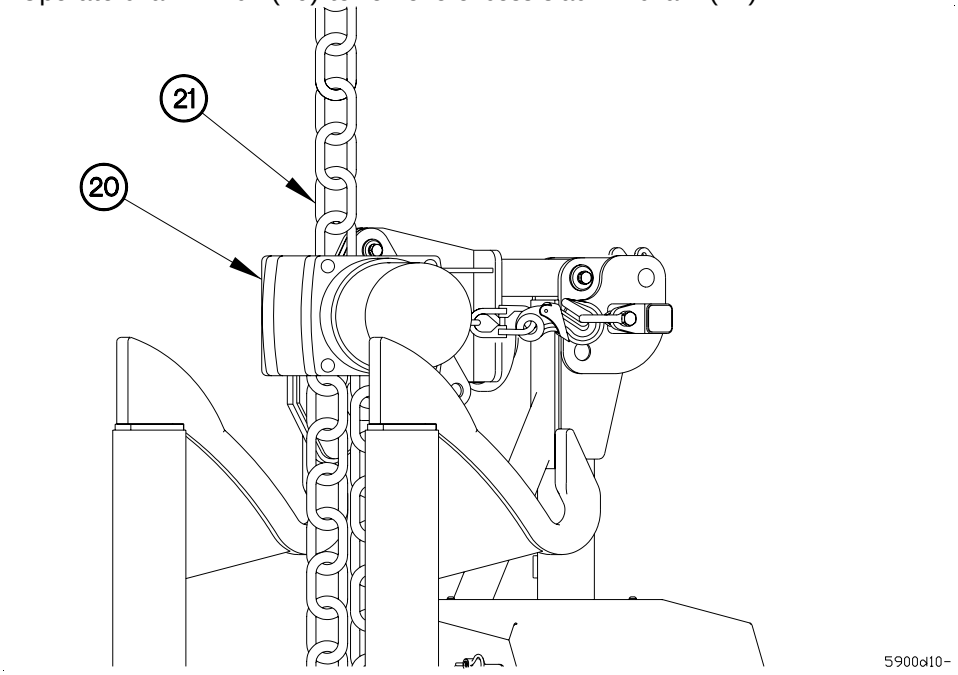
PERPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

PREPARATION OF LIFTING FRAME FOR TRANSPORT - Continued

CAUTION

Do not take up weight of lifting frame with chain winch when performing the following step. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

22. Operate chain winch (20) to remove excess slack in chain (21).



PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

PREPARATION OF LIFTING FRAME FOR TRANSPORT - Continued

NOTE

LH and RH guards are positioned the same way. RH side shown.

23. Release locking handle (22).
24. Raise guard (23).
25. Engage locking handle (22).
26. Perform the previous three steps on LH side.

NOTE

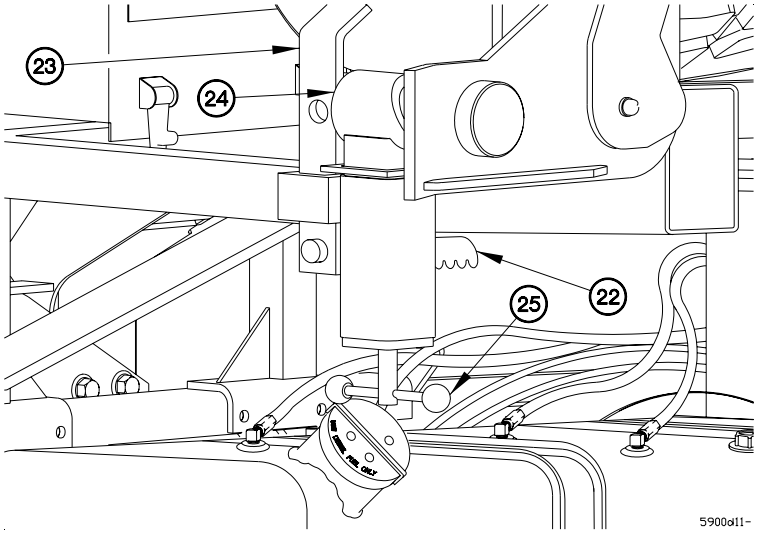
LH and RH locking tubes are positioned the same way. RH side shown.

27. Simultaneously raise locking tube (24) to limit of travel using bar (25).

NOTE

LH and RH guards are positioned the same way. RH side shown.

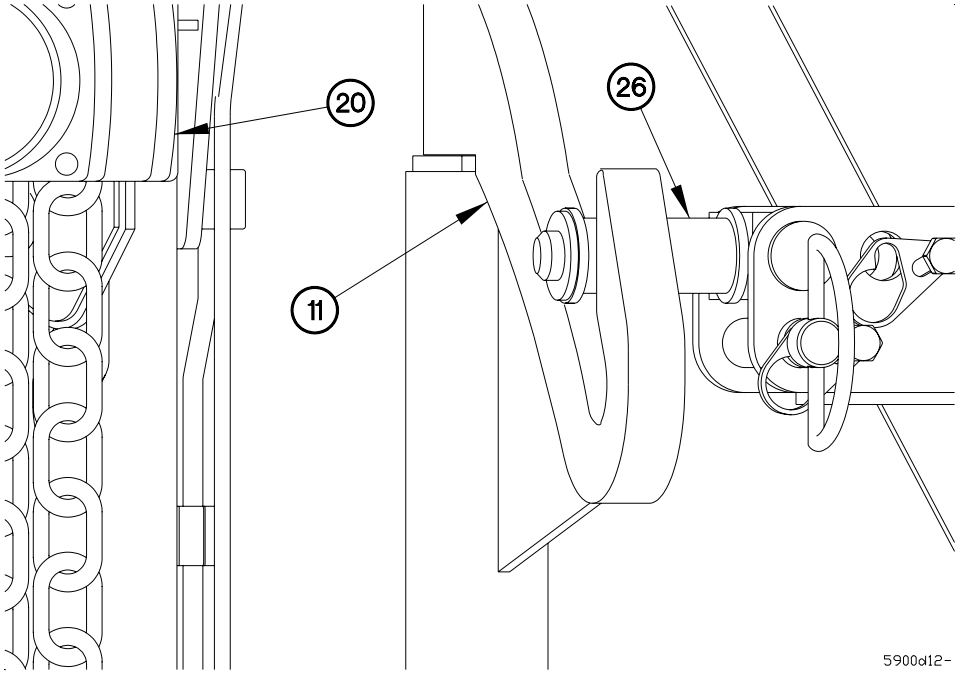
28. Release locking handle (22).
29. Lower guard (23).
30. Perform the previous two steps on LH side.



PERPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

PREPARATION OF LIFTING FRAME FOR TRANSPORT - Continued

31. Operate chain winch (20) until lifting frame rollers (26) do not contact stowage guide (11).



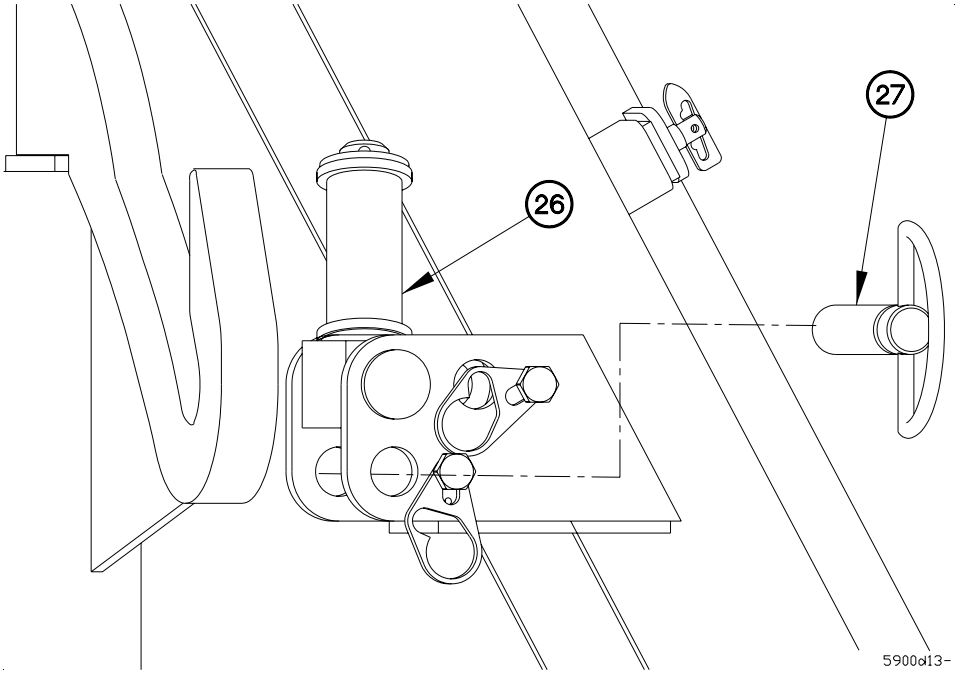
PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

PREPARATION OF LIFTING FRAME FOR TRANSPORT - Continued

NOTE

LH and RH lifting frame rollers are positioned the same way. LH side shown.

32. Remove locking pin (27) from lifting frame roller (26).
33. Swivel lifting frame rollers (26) upward.
34. Install locking pin (27) in lifting frame roller (26).
35. Perform the previous three steps on RH side frame roller.



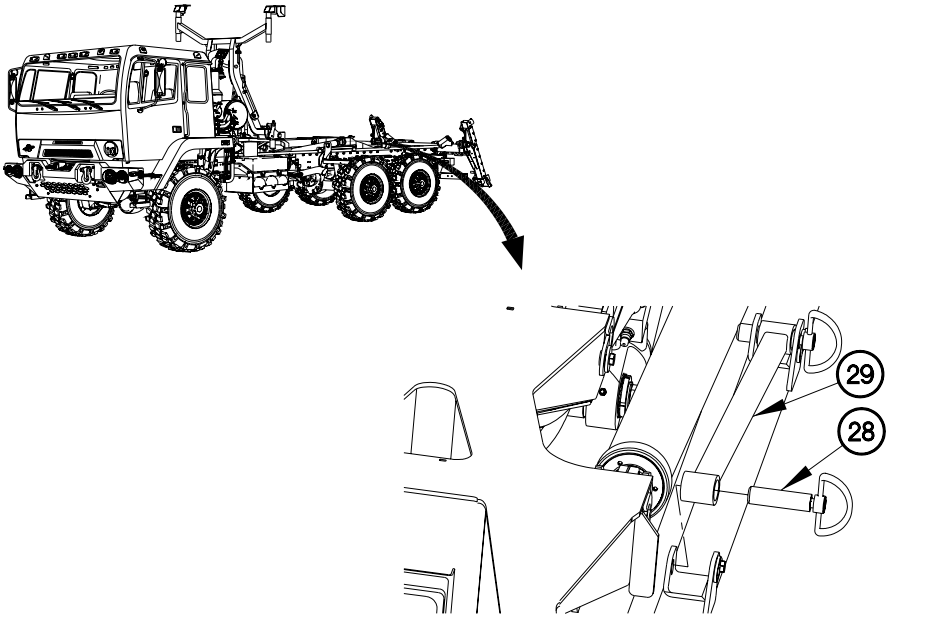
PERPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

PREPARATION OF LIFTING FRAME FOR TRANSPORT - Continued

NOTE

LH and RH lifting frame supports are positioned the same way. RH side shown.

36. Remove pin (28) from lifting frame support (29).



PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

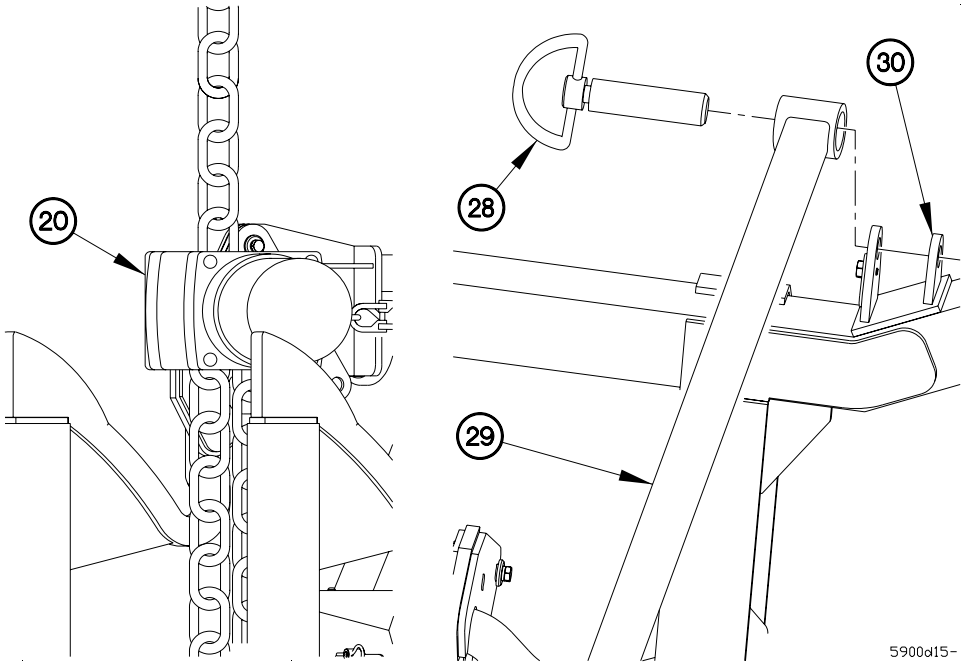
PREPARATION OF LIFTING FRAME FOR TRANSPORT - Continued

WARNING

Stay clear of area under lifting frame. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

37. Operate winch (20) to lower lifting frame until lifting frame support (29) can be secured to lifting frame support retainer (30) with pin (28).

38. Perform the previous two steps on LH side.



PERPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

PREPARATION OF LIFTING FRAME FOR TRANSPORT - Continued

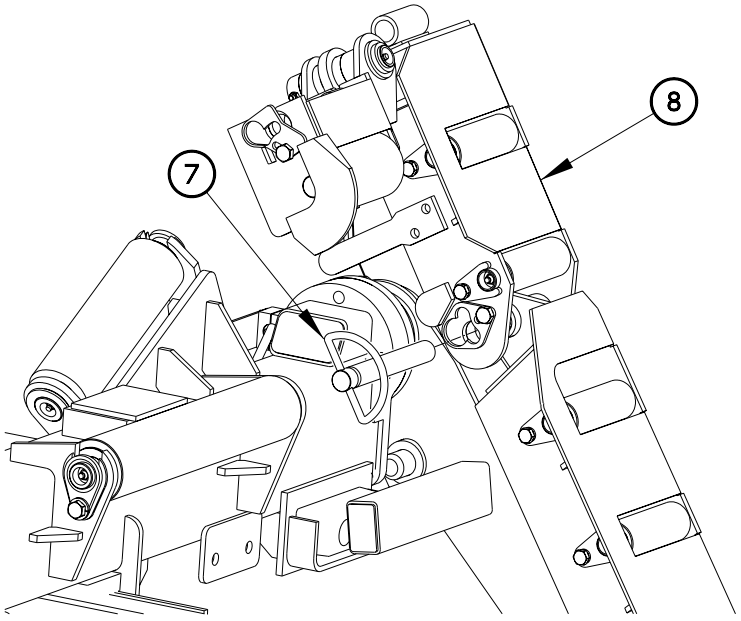
WARNING

Keep body and limbs clear of area under forward roller section. Failure to comply may result in serious injury to personnel.

NOTE

LH and RH forward roller sections are positioned the same way. RH side shown.

39. Remove pin (7) from RH forward roller section (8).



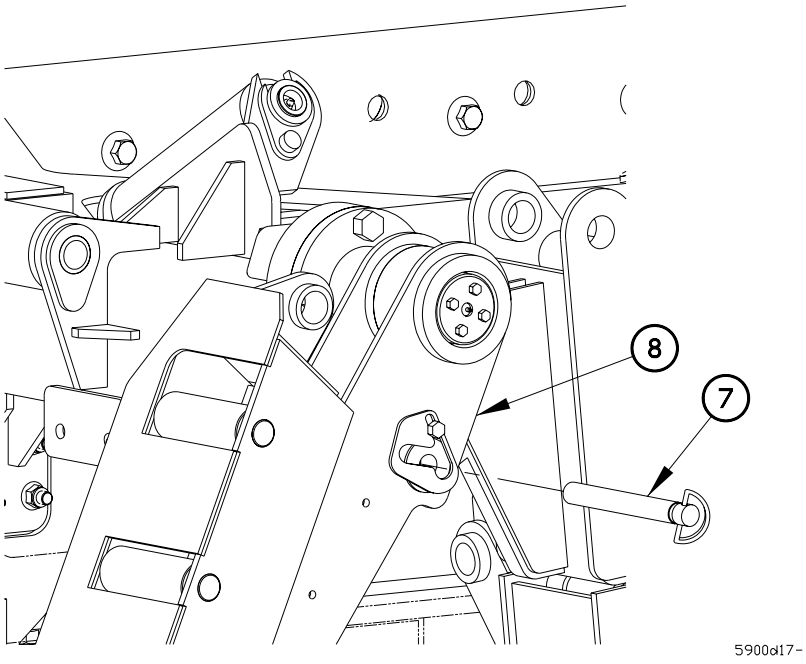
5900d16-

PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

PREPARATION OF LIFTING FRAME FOR TRANSPORT - Continued

40. Lower RH forward roller section (8).

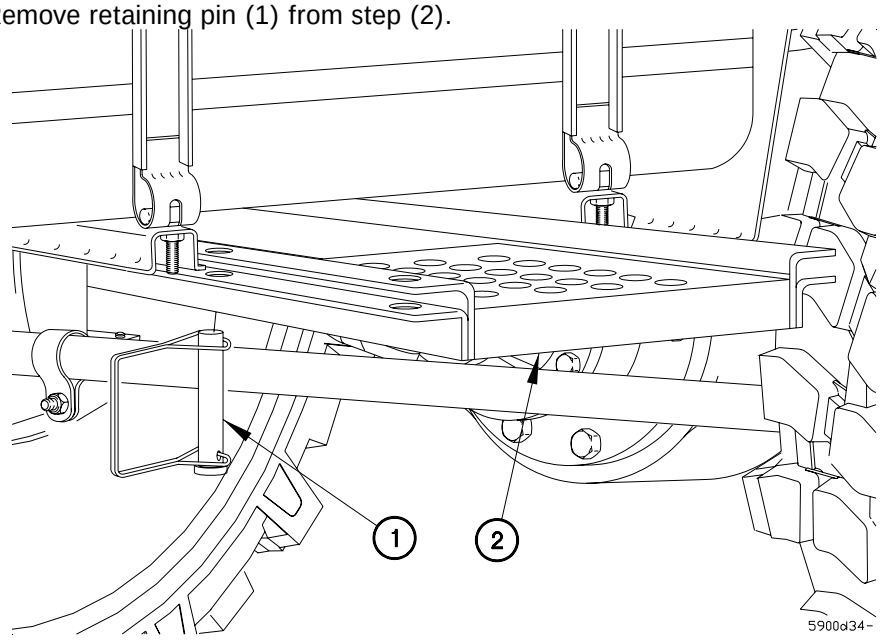
41. Install pin (7) in RH forward roller section (8).



PERPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

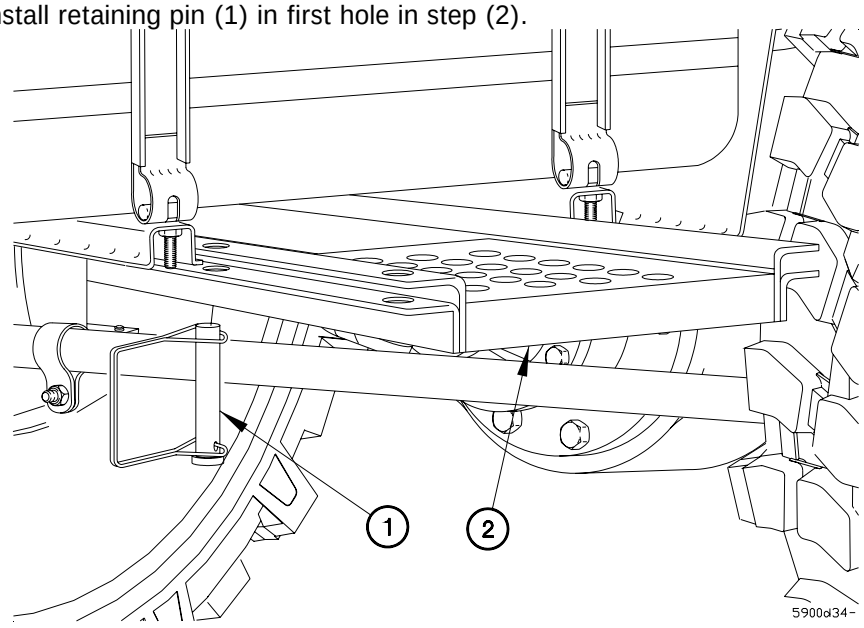
PREPARATION OF LIFTING FRAME FOR TRANSPORT - Continued

42. Remove retaining pin (1) from step (2).



43. Push step (2) under fuel tank.

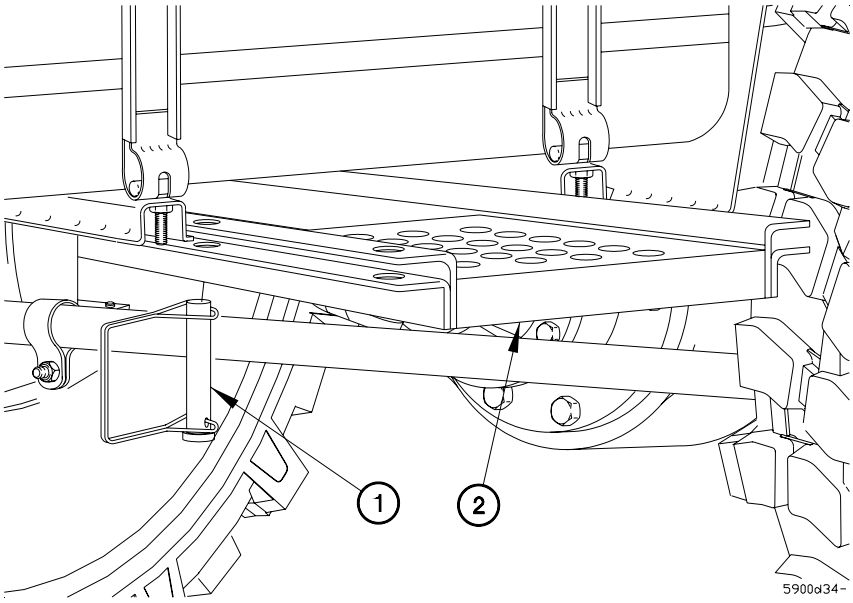
44. Install retaining pin (1) in first hole in step (2).



PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

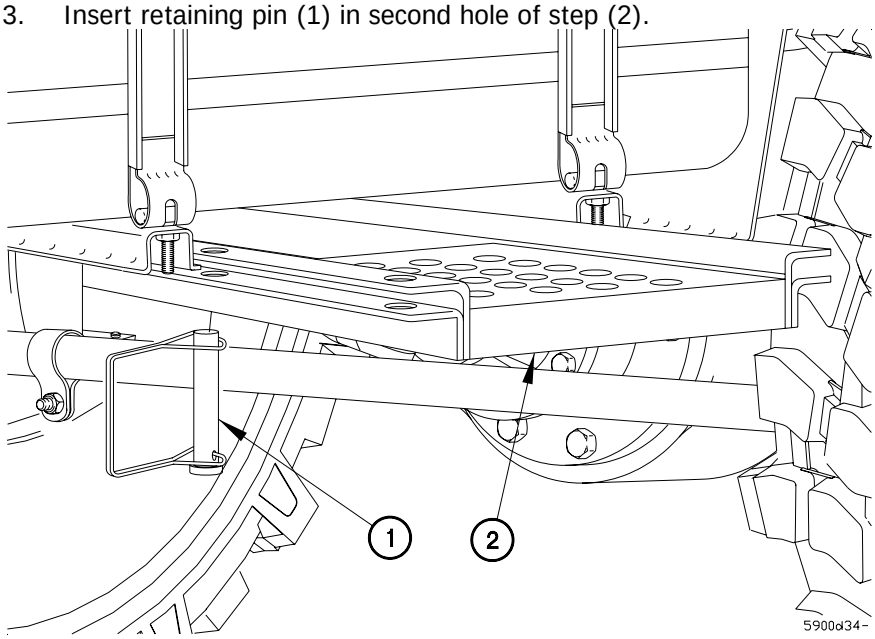
PREPARATION OF LIFTING FRAME FOR USE

1. Remove retaining pin (1) from step (2).



2. Slide step (2) forward.

3. Insert retaining pin (1) in second hole of step (2).

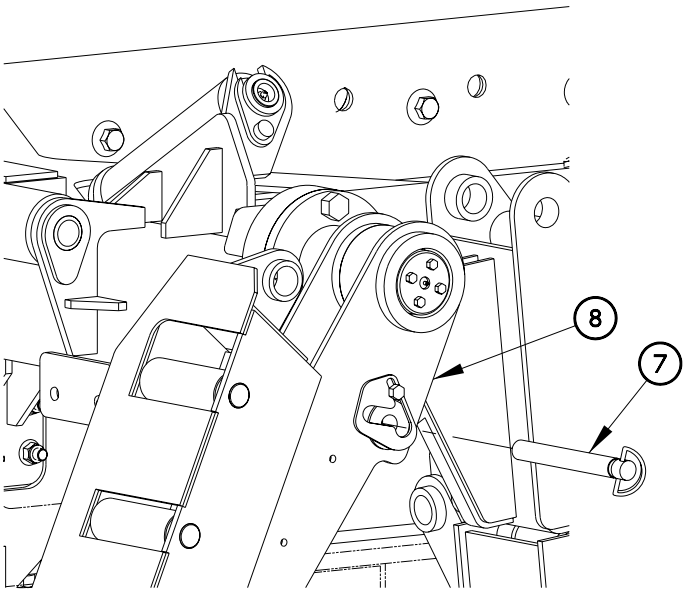


PERPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

PREPARATION OF LIFTING FRAME FOR USE-Continued

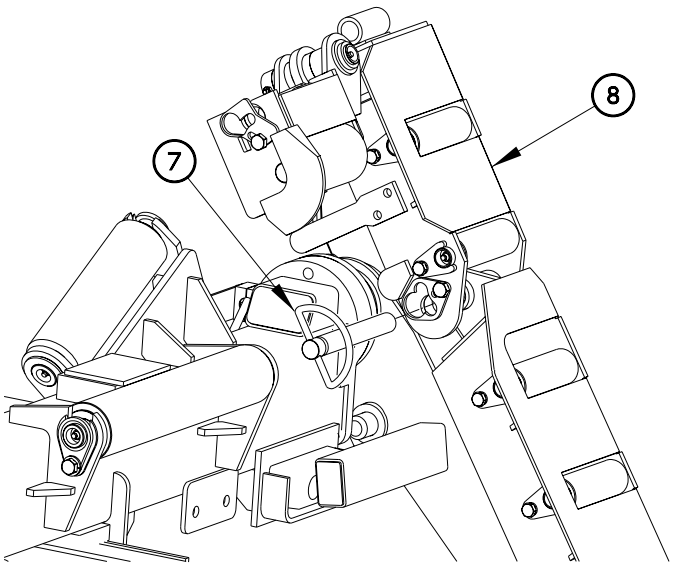
4. Remove pin (7) from RH forward roller section (8).

5. Raise RH forward roller section (8).



5900d18-

6. Install pin (7) in RH forward roller section (8).



5900d19-

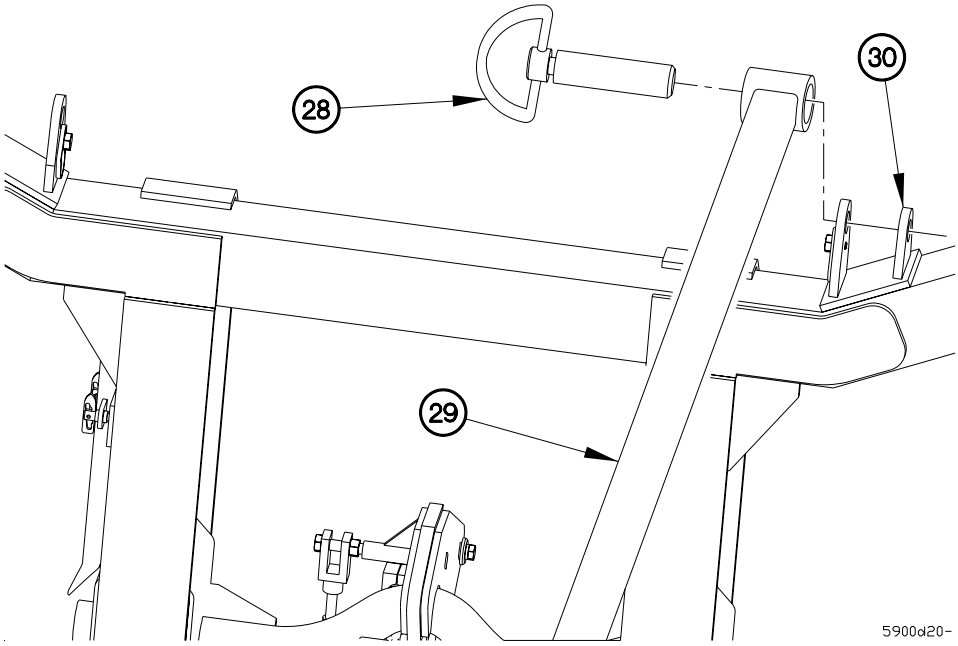
PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

PREPARATION OF LIFTING FRAME FOR USE – Continued

WARNING

Stay clear of area under lifting frame. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

7. Remove pin (28) from lifting frame support (29) and lifting frame support retainer (30).

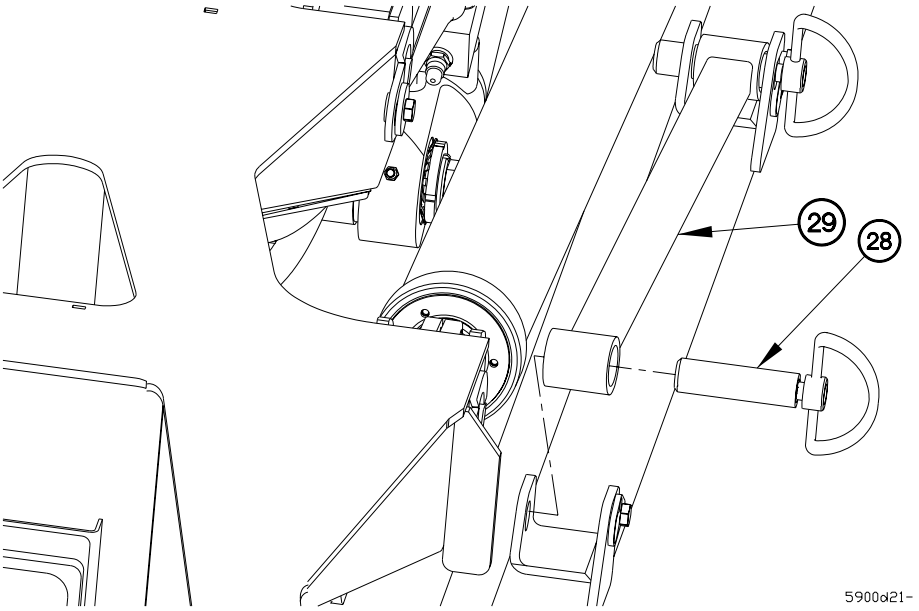


PERPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

PREPARATION OF LIFTING FRAME FOR USE – Continued

8. Swing lifting frame support (29) downward.

9. Install pin (28) in lifting frame support (29).

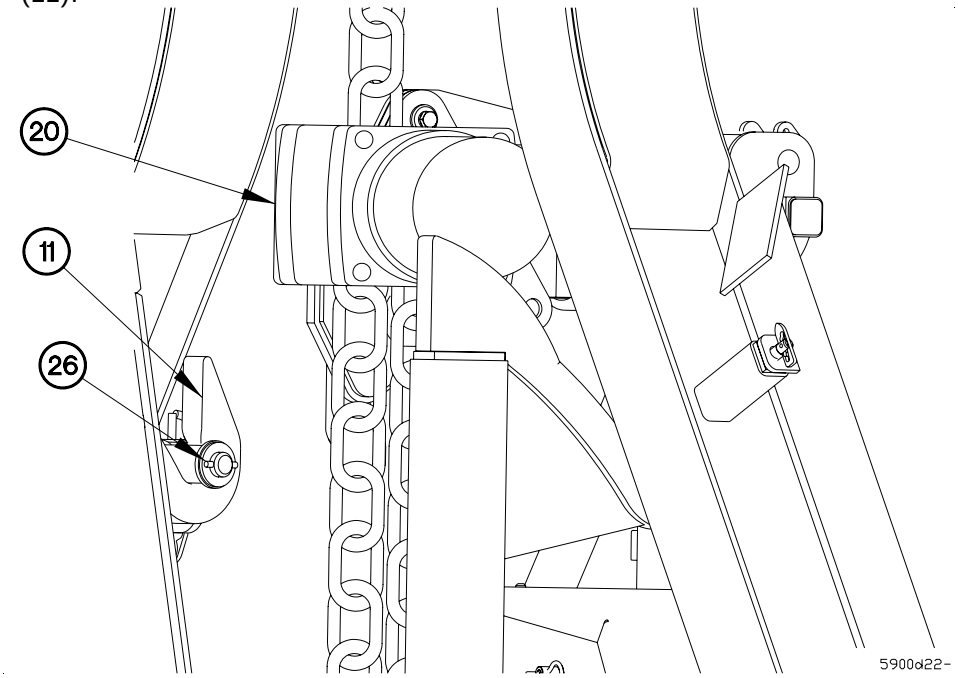


PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

PREPARATION OF LIFTING FRAME FOR USE - Continued

10. Perform the previous three steps on LH side.

11. Operate winch (20) until lifting frame rollers (26) are aligned with stowage guide (11).



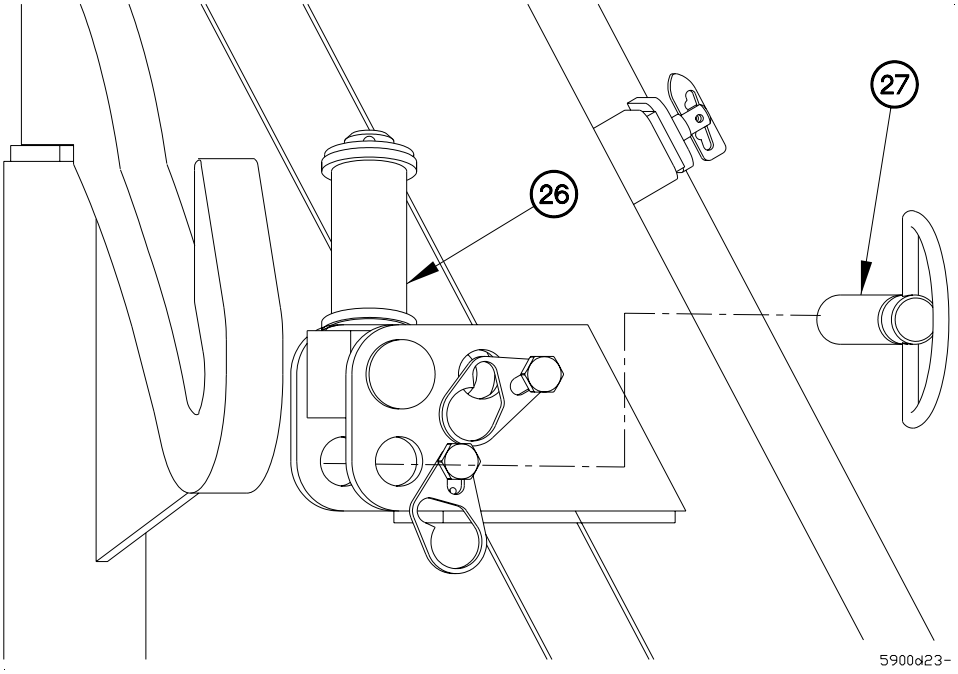
PERPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

PREPARATION OF LIFTING FRAME FOR USE - Continued

NOTE

LH and RH side lifting frame rollers are engaged the same way. LH side shown.

12. Remove pin (27) from lifting frame roller (26).
13. Swivel lifting frame roller (26) down.
14. Insert pin (27) in lifting frame roller (26).
15. Perform the previous three steps on RH side



PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

PREPARATION OF LIFTING FRAME FOR USE - Continued

NOTE

LH and RH side guards are engaged the same way. RH side shown.

16. Release locking handle (22).
17. Raise guard (23)
18. Engage locking handle (22).
19. Perform the previous three steps on LH side.

NOTE

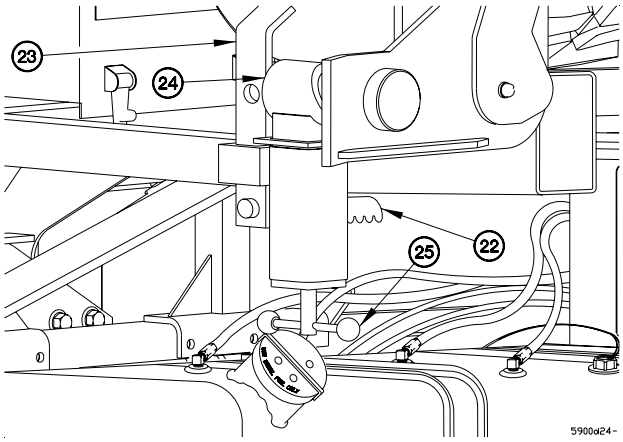
LH and RH locking tubes are positioned the same way. RH side shown.

20. Simultaneously lower locking tubes (24) to limit of travel using bar (25).

NOTE

LH and RH guards are positioned the same way. RH side shown.

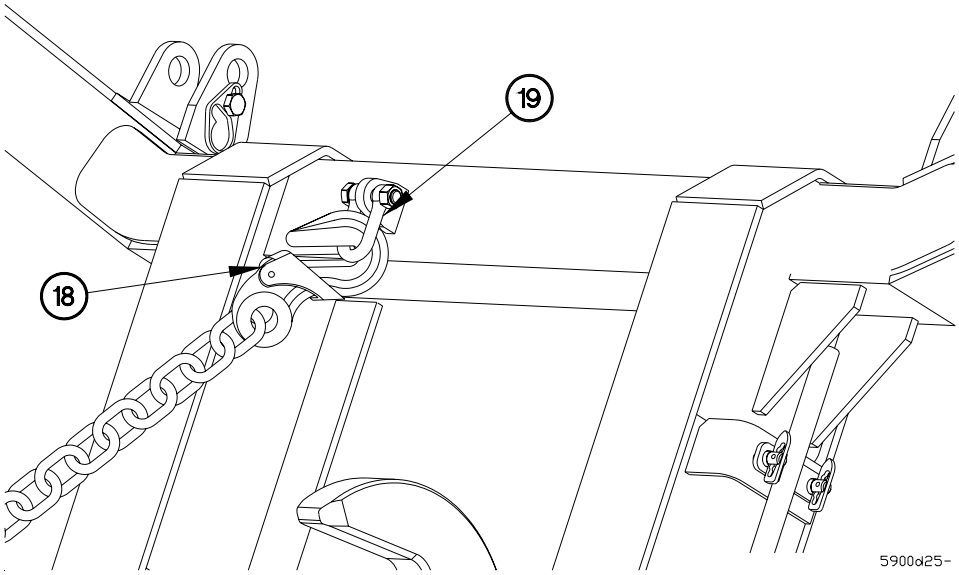
21. Release locking handle (22).
22. Lower guard (23)
23. Engage locking handle (22).
24. Perform the previous three steps on LH side of vehicle.



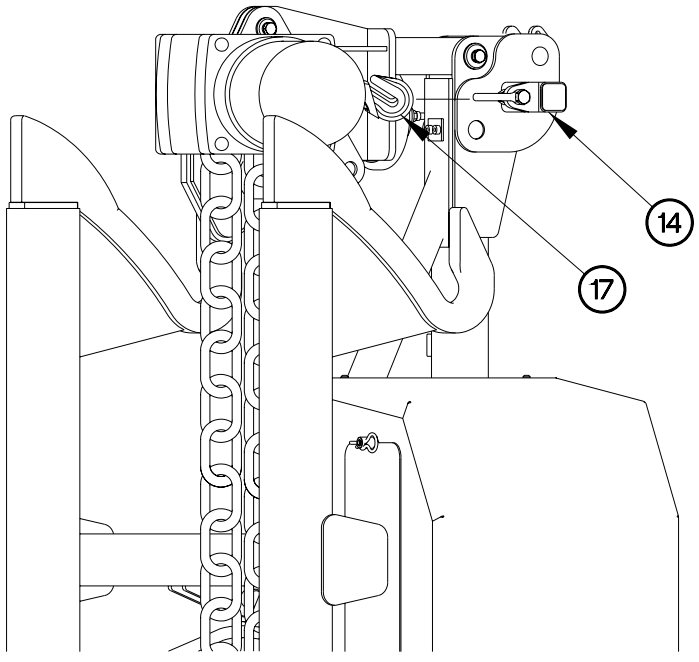
PERPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

PREPARATION OF LIFTING FRAME FOR USE - Continued

25. Disconnect chain winch hook (18) from lifting frame ring (19).



26. Disconnect chain winch hook (17) from stowage latch lock (14).



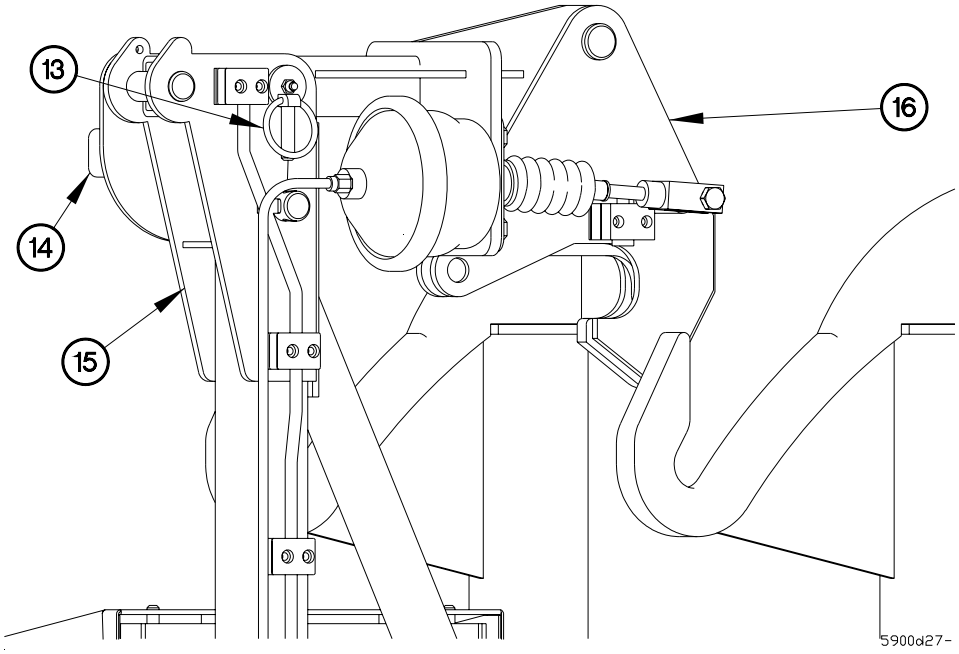
PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

PREPARATION OF LIFTING FRAME FOR USE - Continued

27. Remove linchpin (13) and stowage latch lock (14) from stowage latch support (15).

28. Swing stowage latch (16) upward.

29. Install stowage latch lock (14) on stowage latch support (15) with linchpin (13).



PERPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

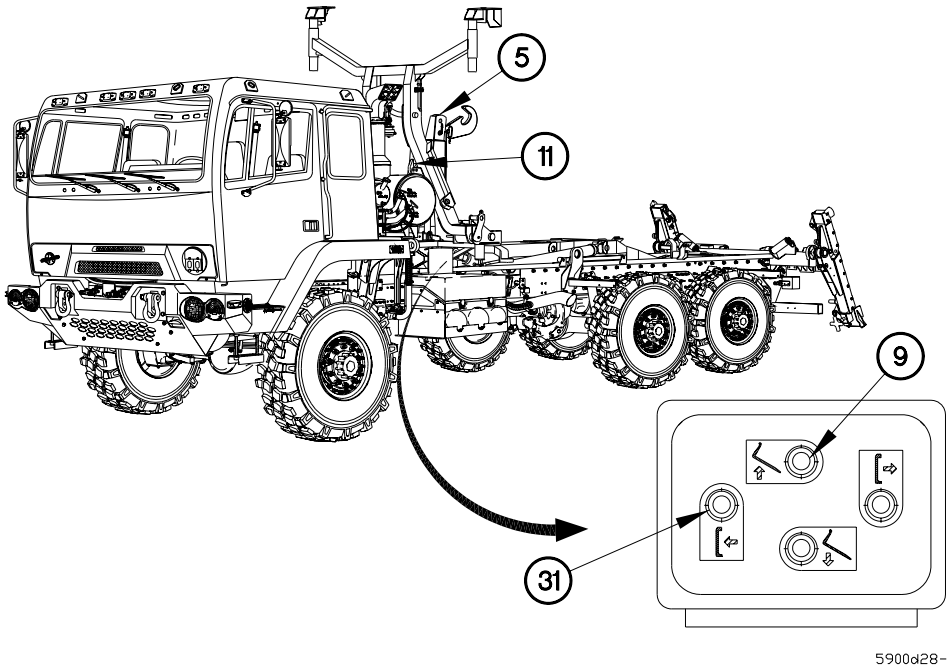
PREPARATION OF LIFTING FRAME FOR USE - Continued

30. Start engine (WP 0016 00).

31. Position mode selection switch to A3.

32. Press and hold up button (9) until hook arm (5) reaches limit of travel.

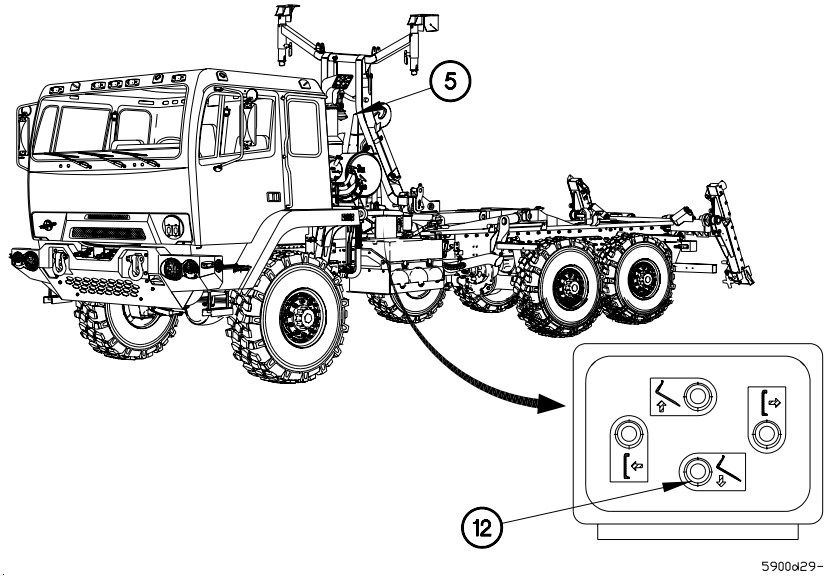
33. Press and hold the load button (31) until the stowage guide (11) reaches the limit of travel.



PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued 0059 00

PREPARATION OF LIFTING FRAME FOR USE - Continued

34. Press and hold down button (12) until hook arm (5) settles.

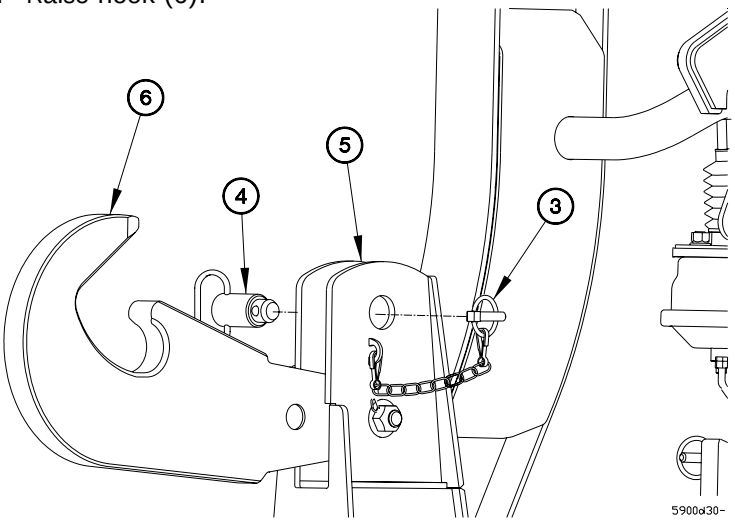


35. Position mode selection switch to A0.

36. Shutdown engine (WP 0018 00).

37. Remove linchpin (3) and lock pin (4) from hook arm (5).

38. Raise hook (6).

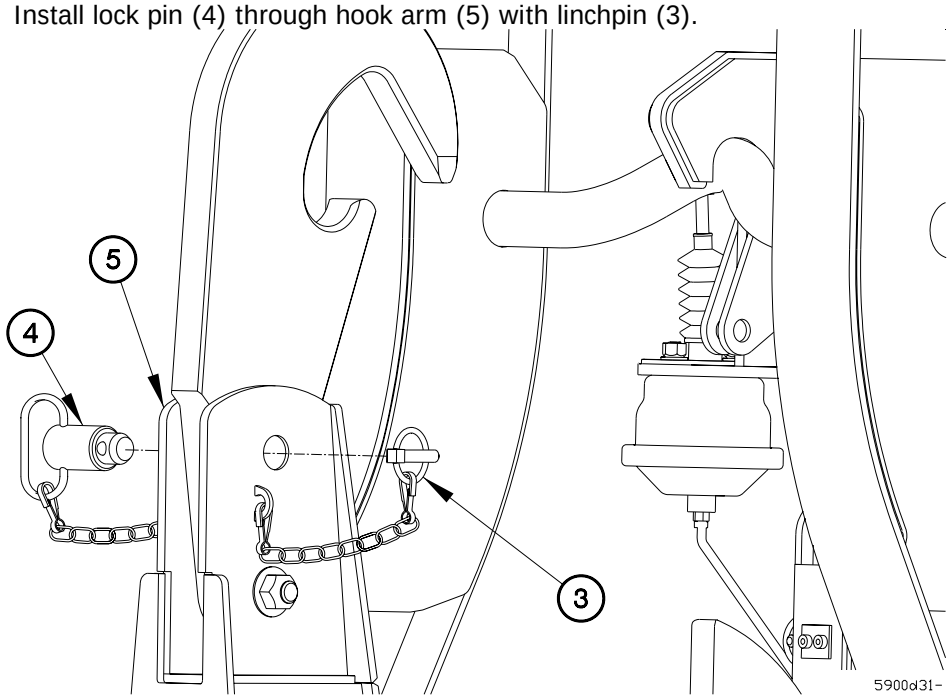


PERPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT - Continued

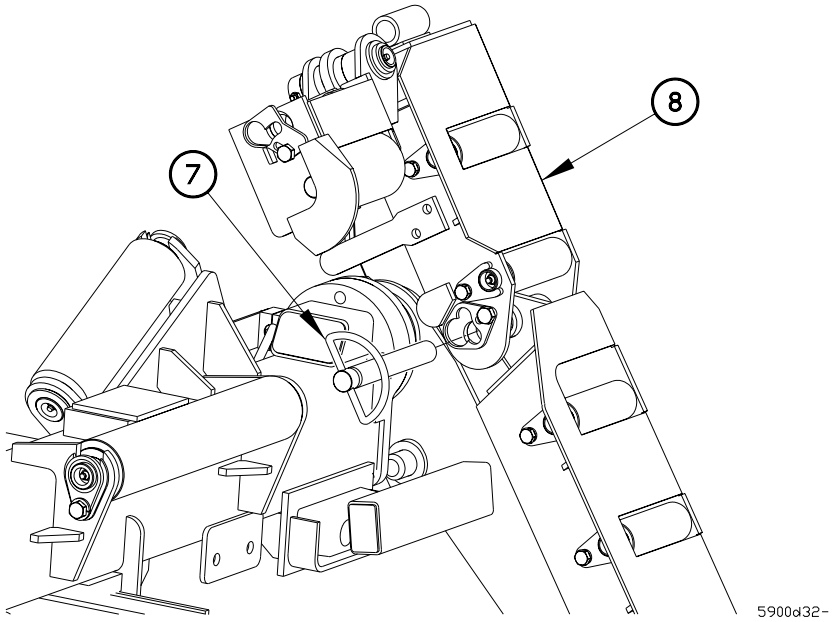
0059 00

PREPARATION OF LIFTING FRAME FOR USE - Continued

39. Install lock pin (4) through hook arm (5) with linchpin (3).



40. Remove pin (7) from RH forward roller section (8).

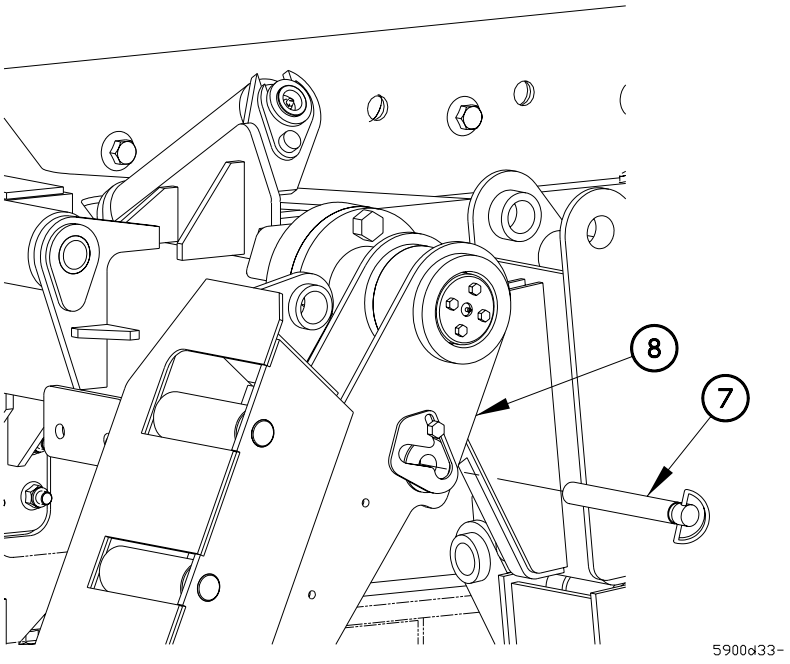


PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT- Continued 0059 00

PREPARATION OF LIFTING FRAME FOR USE - Continued

41. Lower RH forward roller section (8).

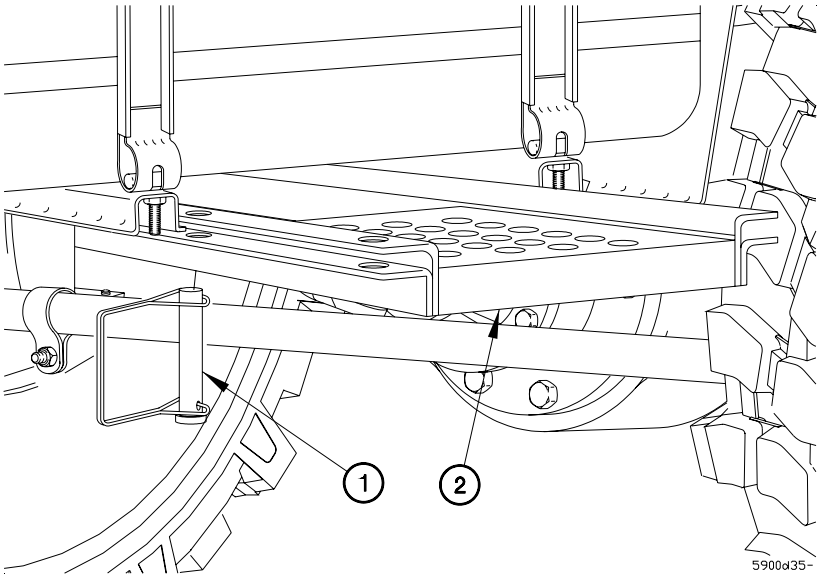
42. Install pin (7) in RH forward roller section (8).



PREPARATION FOR INTERNAL AIR TRANSPORT HIGHWAY, OR RAIL SHIPMENT- Continued 0059 00

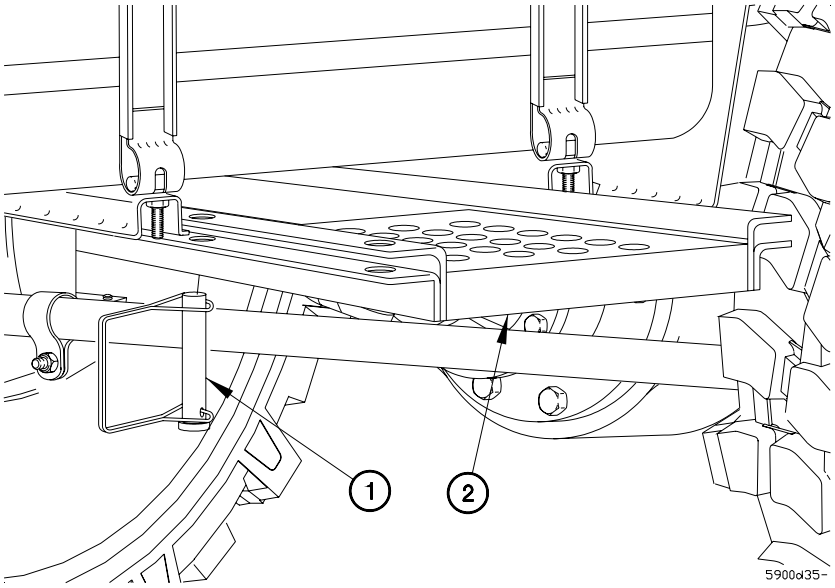
PREPARATION OF LIFTING FRAME FOR USE - Continued

43. Remove retaining pin (1) from step (2).



44. Push step (2) under fuel tank.

45. Install retaining pin (1) in step (2).



END OF WORK PACKAGE

M1088A1 TRACTOR PREPARATION FOR AIR OR SHIP TRANSPORT 0060 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

Tools/Special Tools
Chock, Wheel (Item 18, Table 2, WP 0117 00)
Release Tool (Item 29, Table 1, WP 0117 00)

GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures for preparing the M1088A1 Tractor for air or ship transport. Items covered include Sliding Fifth Wheel To The Rear and Sliding Fifth Wheel To The Front.

POSITIONING SLIDING FIFTH WHEEL TO THE REAR

WARNING

Never stand against or between tractor tires, stand between tractor and trailer, allow anyone behind trailer during movement, or allow anyone to stand on opposite side of operator during fifth wheel release. Always chock trailer tires before coupling, connect trailer brakes air supply and set trailer brakes before sliding fifth wheel. Use release tool when releasing and engaging slide latch lever. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

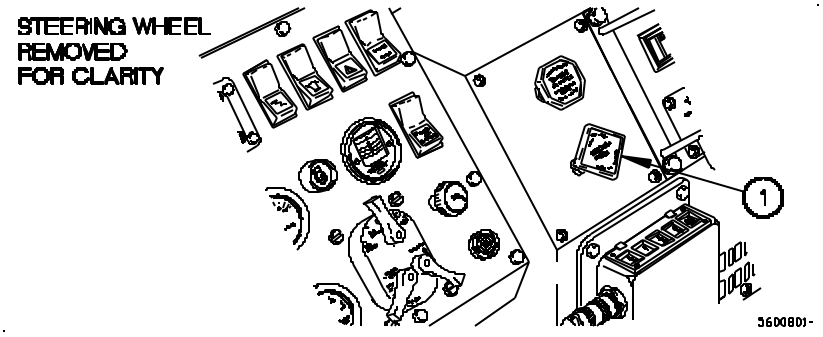
CAUTION

The fifth wheel must be positioned all the way to the rear for all trailers when loading/unloading from air or ship transport. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

The fifth wheel is in the forward position for all trailers except the M900 series or XM1098 during normal operation.

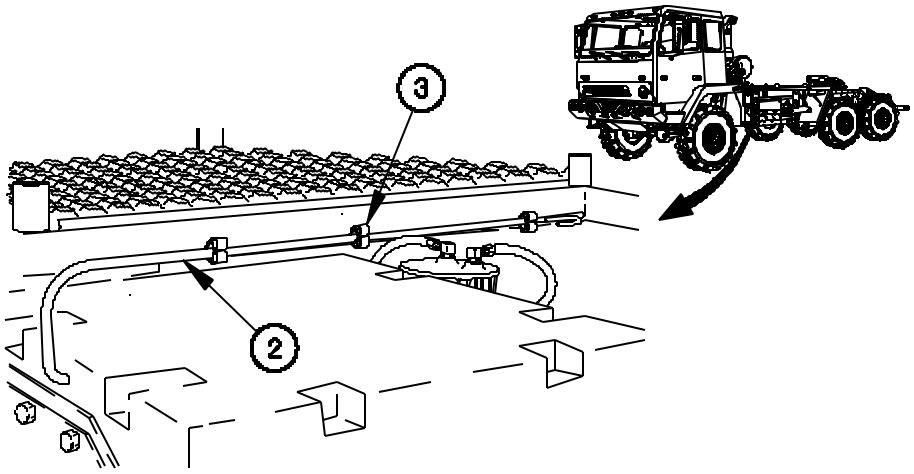
1. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (1).



M1088A1 TRACTOR PREPARATION FOR AIR OR SHIP TRANSPORT - Continued 0060 00

POSITIONING SLIDING FIFTH WHEEL TO THE REAR - Continued

2. Remove release tool (2) from stowage brackets (3).

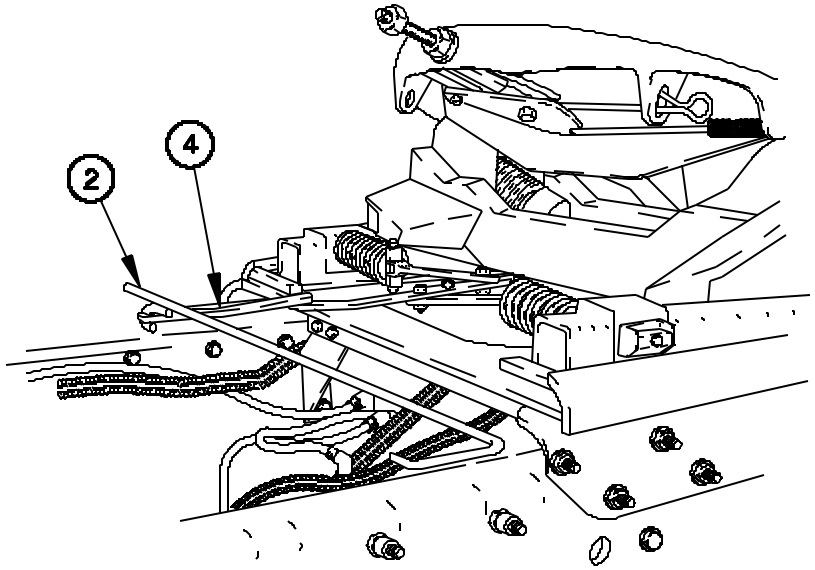


5600802-

NOTE

Slide latch release lever will lock into place automatically when release tool is pulled.

3. Pull slide latch release lever (4) to the locked open position with release tool (2).



5600803-

M1088A1 TRACTOR PREPARATION FOR AIR OR SHIP TRANSPORT - Continued 0060 00

POSITIONING SLIDING FIFTH WHEEL TO THE REAR - Continued

4. Push down on trailer service brake valve (5).

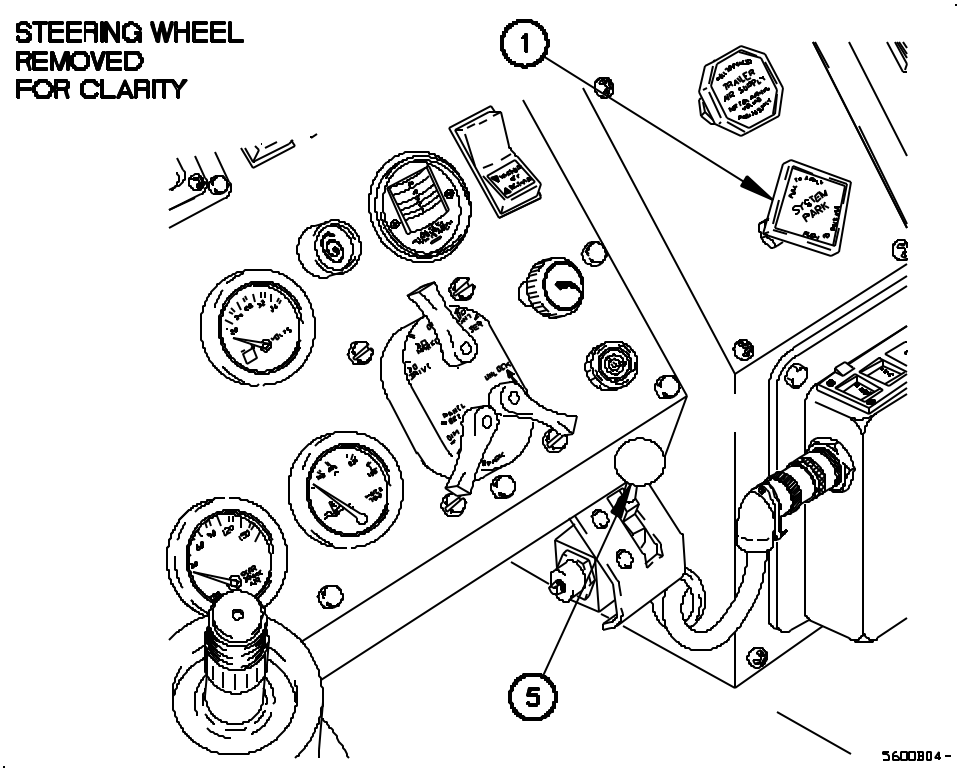
5. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (1).

NOTE

The following step requires the aid of an assistant.

6. Very slowly drive tractor forward until fifth wheel reaches the rear stop blocks.

7. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (1).



M1088A1 TRACTOR PREPARATION FOR AIR OR SHIP TRANSPORT - Continued 0060 00

POSITIONING SLIDING FIFTH WHEEL TO THE REAR - Continued

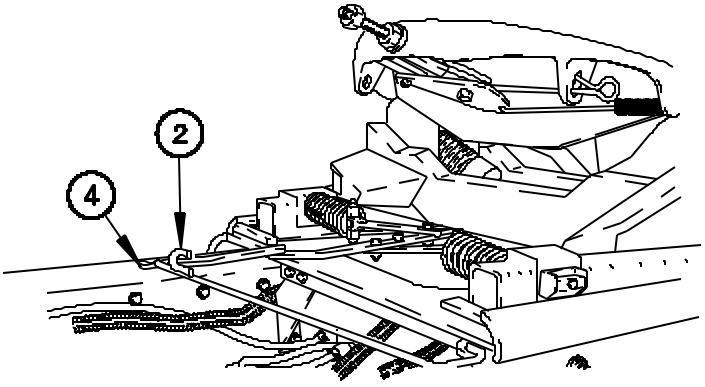
WARNING

Use release tool with hook side up when closing slide latch release lever. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

NOTE

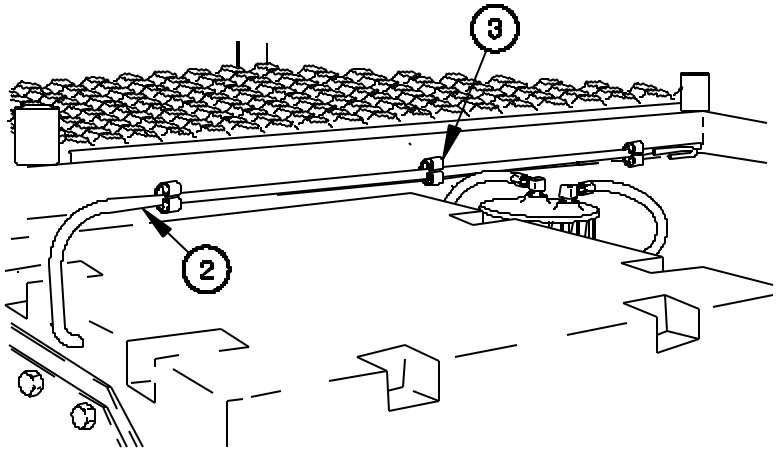
Slide carriage will lock into place automatically when slide latch release lever is tripped.

8. Close slide latch release lever (4) by pushing slide latch release lever with the point of the release tool (2).



5600805-

9. Install release tool (2) in stowage brackets (3).



5600806-

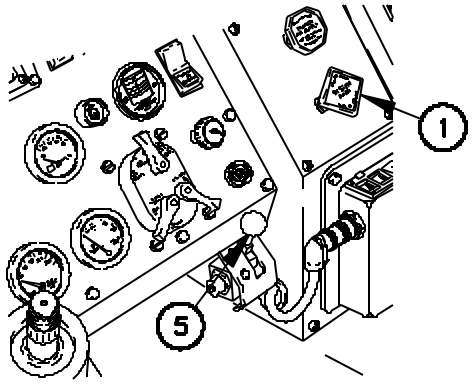
M1088A1 TRACTOR PREPARATION FOR AIR OR SHIP TRANSPORT - Continued 0060 00

POSITIONING SLIDING FIFTH WHEEL TO THE REAR - Continued

10. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (1).

11. Pull up on trailer service brake valve (5).

STEERING WHEEL REMOVED FOR CLARITY



5600807-

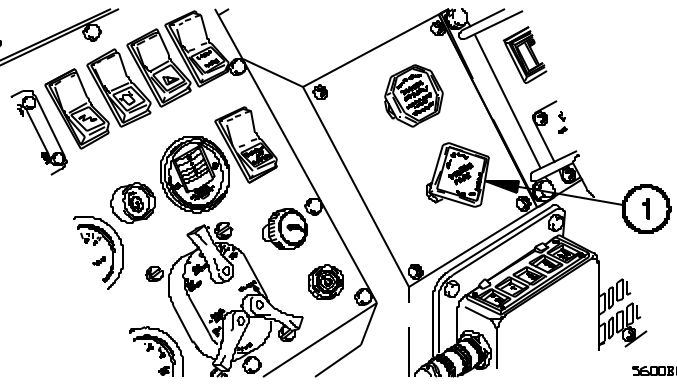
POSITIONING FIFTH WHEEL TO THE FRONT

WARNING

Never stand against or between tractor tires, stand between tractor and trailer, allow anyone behind trailer during movement, or allow anyone to stand on opposite side of operator during fifth wheel release. Always chock trailer tires before coupling, connect trailer brakes air supply and set trailer brakes before sliding fifth wheel. Use release tool when releasing and engaging slide latch lever. Failure to comply may result in injury or death to personnel.

1. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (1).

STEERING WHEEL REMOVED FOR CLARITY

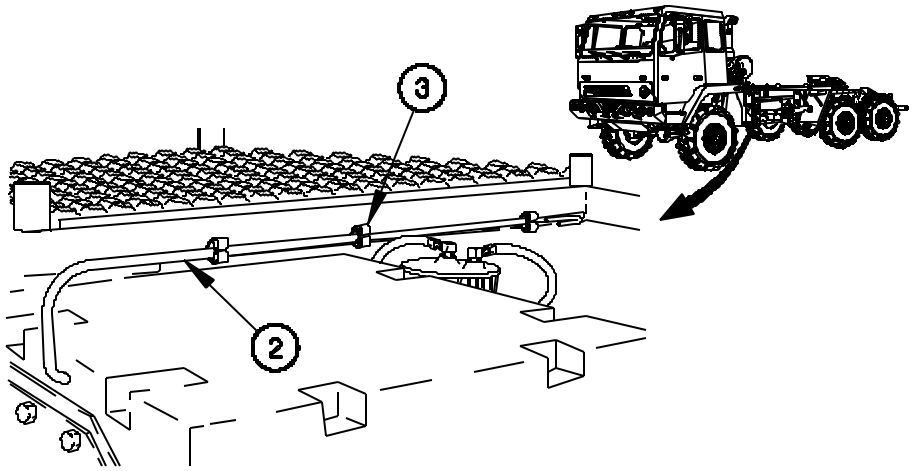


5600808-

M1088A1 TRACTOR PREPARATION FOR AIR OR SHIP TRANSPORT - Continued 0060 00

POSITIONING FIFTH WHEEL TO THE FRONT - Continued

2. Remove release tool (2) from stowage brackets (3).

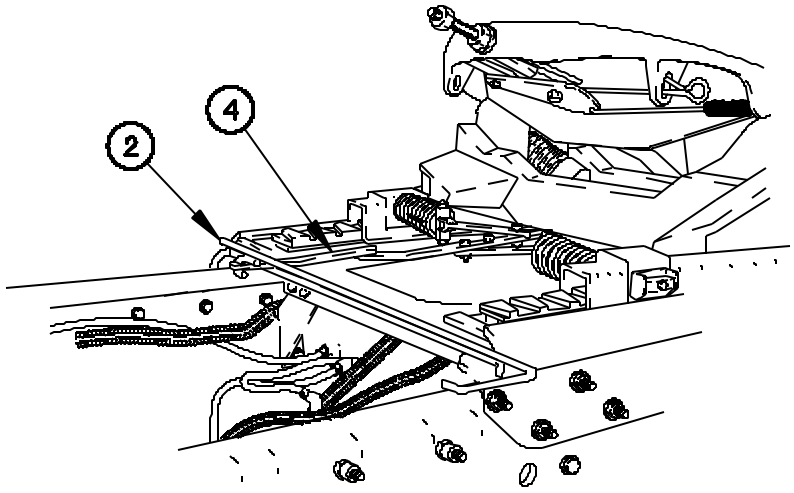


5600809-

NOTE

Slide latch release lever will lock into place automatically when release tool is pulled.

3. Pull slide latch release lever (4) to the locked open position with release tool (2).



5600810-

M1088A1 TRACTOR PREPARATION FOR AIR OR SHIP TRANSPORT - Continued 0060 00

POSITIONING FIFTH WHEEL TO THE FRONT – Continued

CAUTION

Perform the following four steps on all trailers except M900 series or XM1098. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

4. Push down on trailer service brake valve (5).

5. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (1).

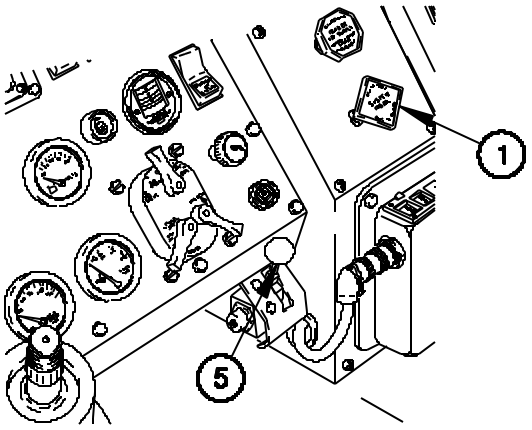
NOTE

The following step requires the aid of an assistant.

6. Very slowly drive tractor/trailer rearward until fifth wheel reaches the front stop blocks (trailer resistance will be felt).

7. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (1).

STEERING WHEEL REMOVED FOR CLARITY



5600811-

CAUTION

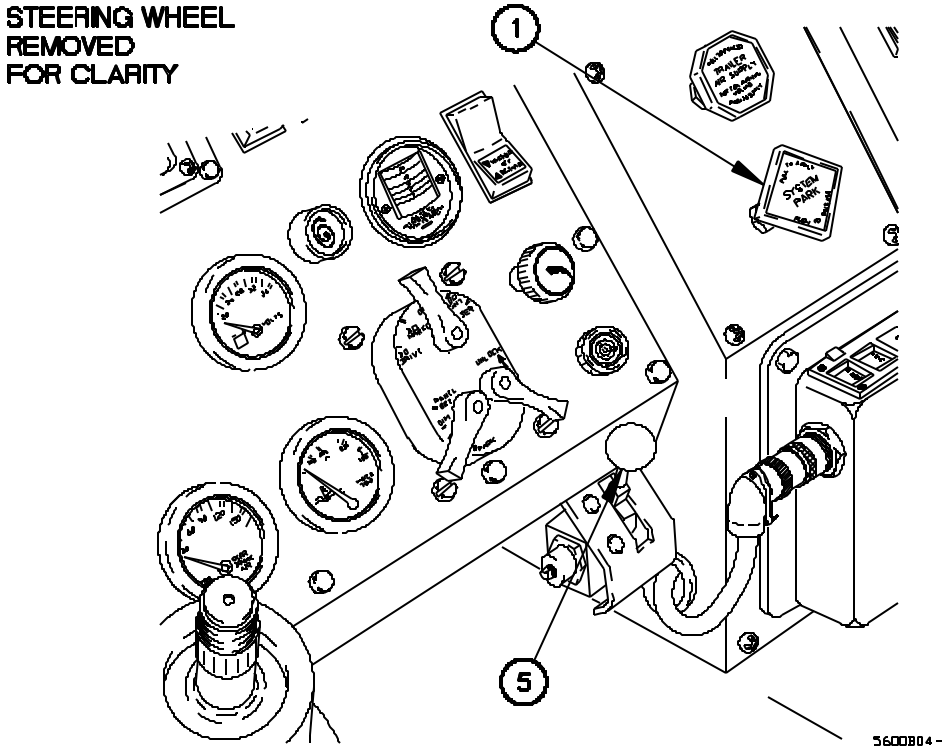
Perform the following three steps on M900 or XM1098 trailer. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

8. Push down on trailer service brake valve (5).

9. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (1).

M1088A1 TRACTOR PREPARATION FOR AIR OR SHIP TRANSPORT - Continued 0060 00

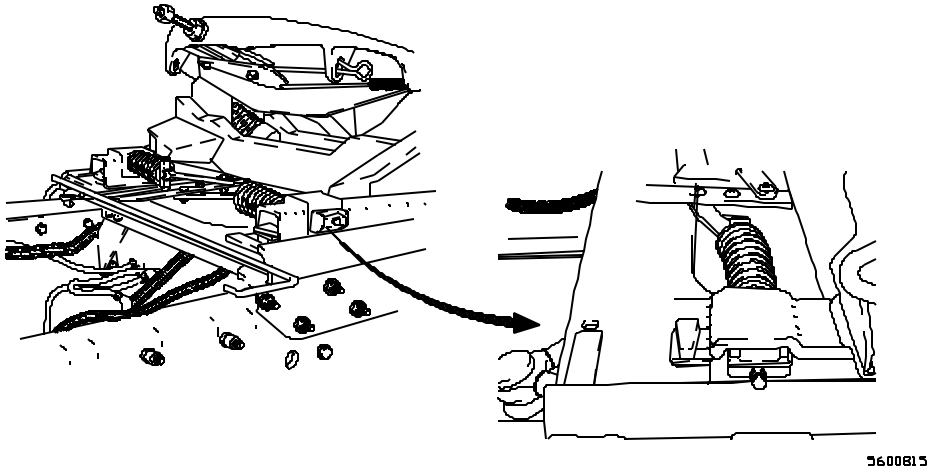
POSITIONING FIFTH WHEEL TO THE FRONT – Continued



NOTE

The following step requires the aid of an assistant.

10. Very slowly drive tractor rearward until fifth wheel reaches the third notch as shown.



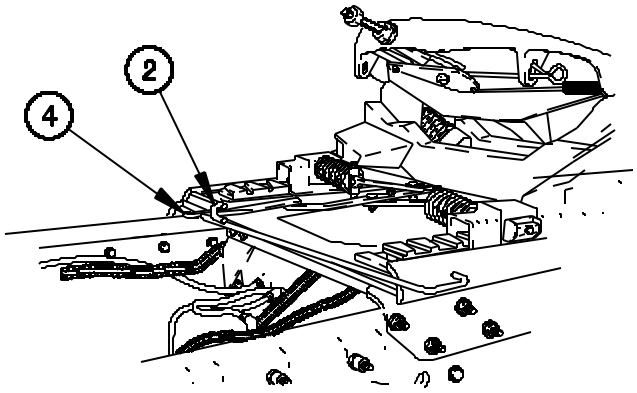
M1088A1 TRACTOR PREPARATION FOR AIR OR SHIP TRANSPORT - Continued 0060 00

POSITIONING FIFTH WHEEL TO THE FRONT - Continued

NOTE

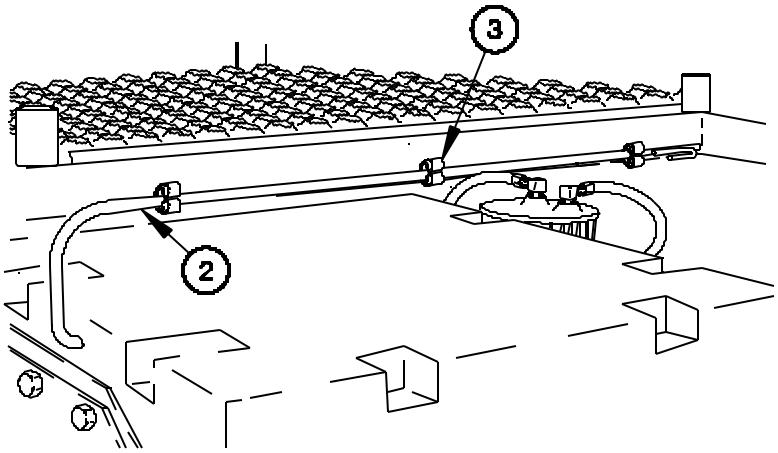
Slide carriage will lock into place automatically when slide latch release lever is tripped.

11. Close slide latch release lever (4) by pushing slide latch release lever down with the point of the release tool (2).



5600B12-

12. Install release tool (2) in stowage brackets (3).



5600B13-

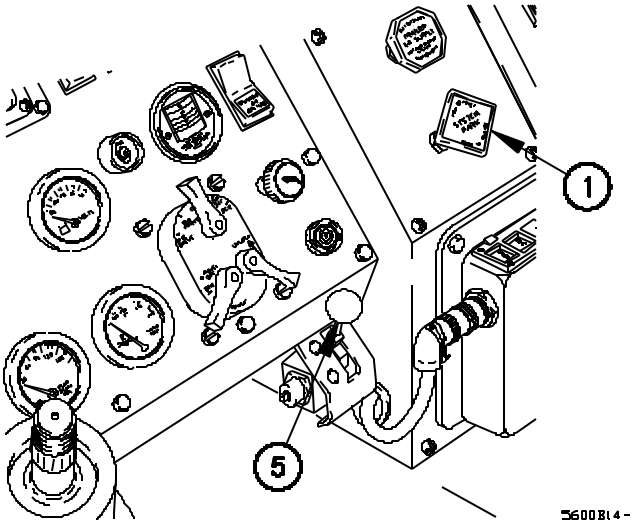
M1088A1 TRACTOR PREPARATION FOR AIR OR SHIP TRANSPORT - Continued 0060 00

POSITIONING FIFTH WHEEL TO THE FRONT – Continued

13. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (1).

14. Pull up on trailer service brake valve (5).

STEERING WHEEL REMOVED FOR CLARITY



END OF WORK PACKAGE.

FIRE EXTINGUISHER OPERATION 0061 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

Tools/Special Tools
Extinguisher, Fire (Item 22, Table 2, WP 0117 00)

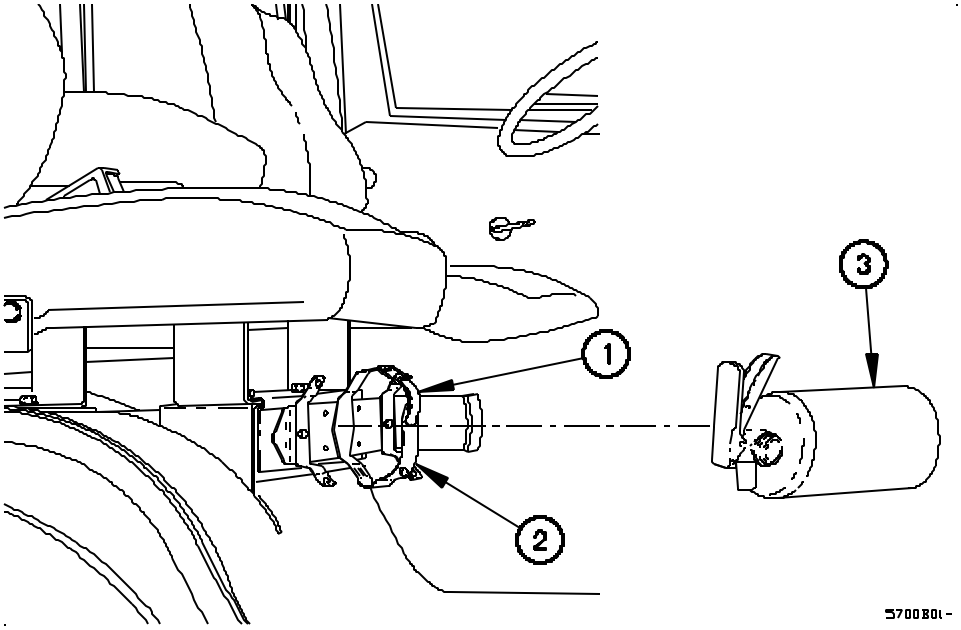
GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures for fire extinguisher operation. Items covered include Fire Extinguisher Removal (All Models), Fire Extinguisher Operation (All Models), Fire Extinguisher Installation (All Models), Fire Extinguisher Removal (M1089A1), Fire Extinguisher Operation (M1089A1), and Fire Extinguisher Installation (M1089A1).

FIRE EXTINGUISHER REMOVAL (ALL MODELS)

1. Pull up on latch (1) to open clamp (2).

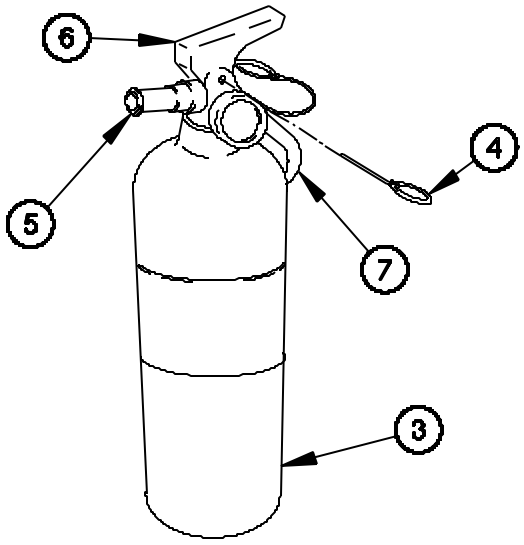
2. Remove fire extinguisher (3) from clamp (2).



FIRE EXTINGUISHER OPERATION - Continued 0061 00

FIRE EXTINGUISHER OPERATION (ALL MODELS)

1. Remove safety pin (4) from fire extinguisher (3).
2. Holding fire extinguisher (3) upright, point nozzle (5) at base of fire from approximately 8 ft (2.4 m).
3. Squeeze together handle (6) and lever (7).
4. Spray discharge in a side-to-side motion at base of fire.
5. Release handle (6) and lever (7) when fire is out.
6. Install safety pin (4) in fire extinguisher (3).
7. Notify Field Maintenance to replace fire extinguisher (3).

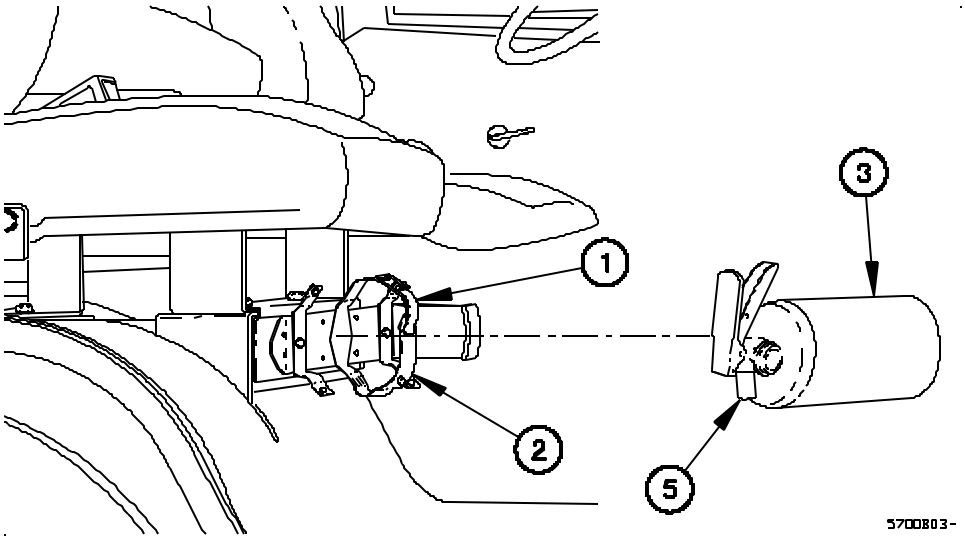


5700802-

FIRE EXTINGUISHER OPERATION - Continued 0061 00

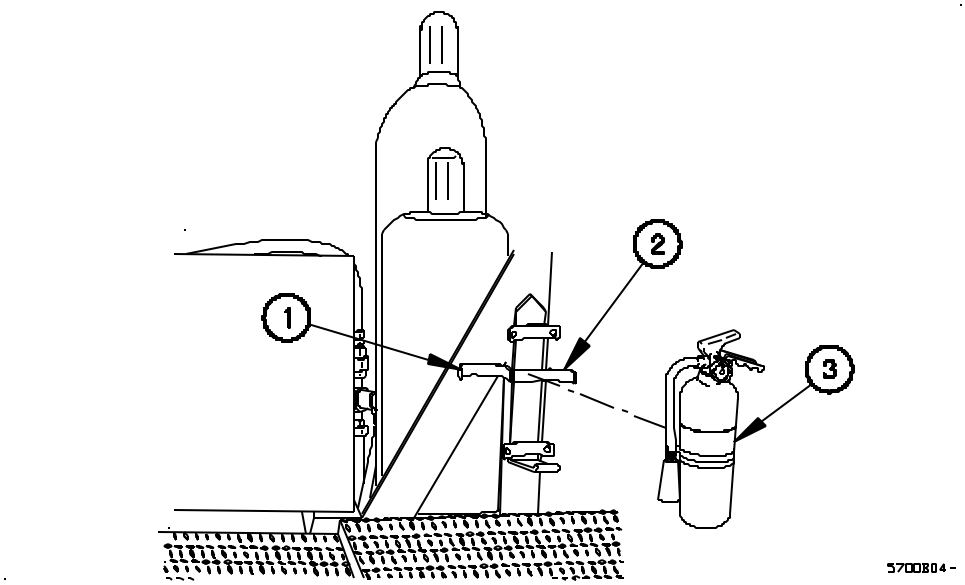
FIRE EXTINGUISHER INSTALLATION (ALL MODELS)

1. Install fire extinguisher (3) in clamp (2) with nozzle (5) pointing down.
2. Push down on latch (1) to secure fire extinguisher (3) in clamp (2).



FIRE EXTINGUISHER REMOVAL (M1089A1)

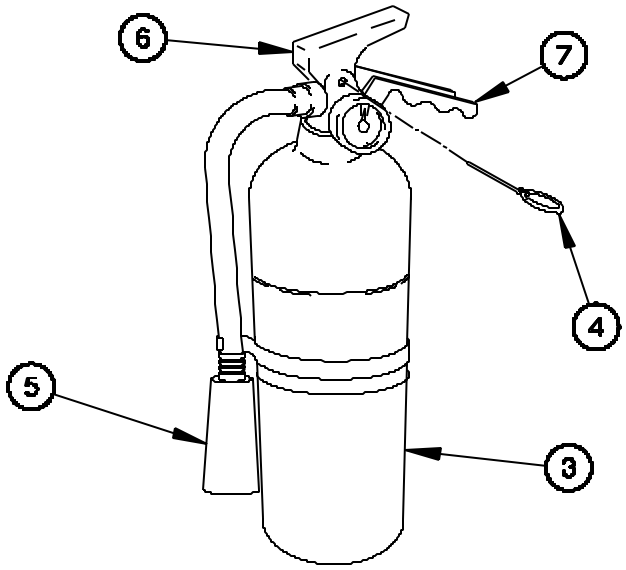
1. Pull up on latch (1) to open clamp (2).
2. Remove fire extinguisher (3) from clamp (2).



FIRE EXTINGUISHER OPERATION - Continued 0061 00

FIRE EXTINGUISHER OPERATION (M1089A1)

1. Remove safety pin (4) from fire extinguisher (3).
2. Holding fire extinguisher (3) upright, point nozzle (5) at base of fire from approximately 8 ft. (2.4 m).
3. Squeeze together handle (6) and lever (7).
4. Spray discharge in a side-to-side motion at base of fire.
5. Release handle (6) and lever (7) when fire is out.
6. Install safety pin (4) in fire extinguisher (3).
7. Notify Field Maintenance to replace fire extinguisher (3).

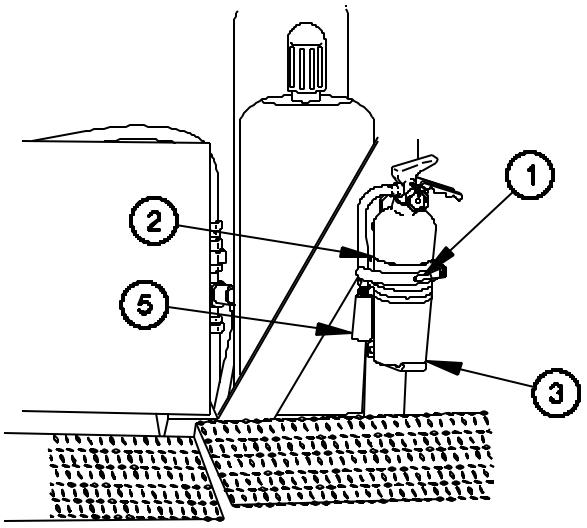


5700805-

FIRE EXTINGUISHER OPERATION - Continued 0061 00

FIRE EXTINGUISHER INSTALLATION (M1089A1)

1. Install fire extinguisher (3) in clamp (2) with nozzle (5) pointing down.
2. Push down on latch (1) to secure fire extinguisher (3) in clamp (2).



5700806-

END OF WORK PACKAGE.

HIGHWAY EMERGENCY MARKER KIT SETUP 0062 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

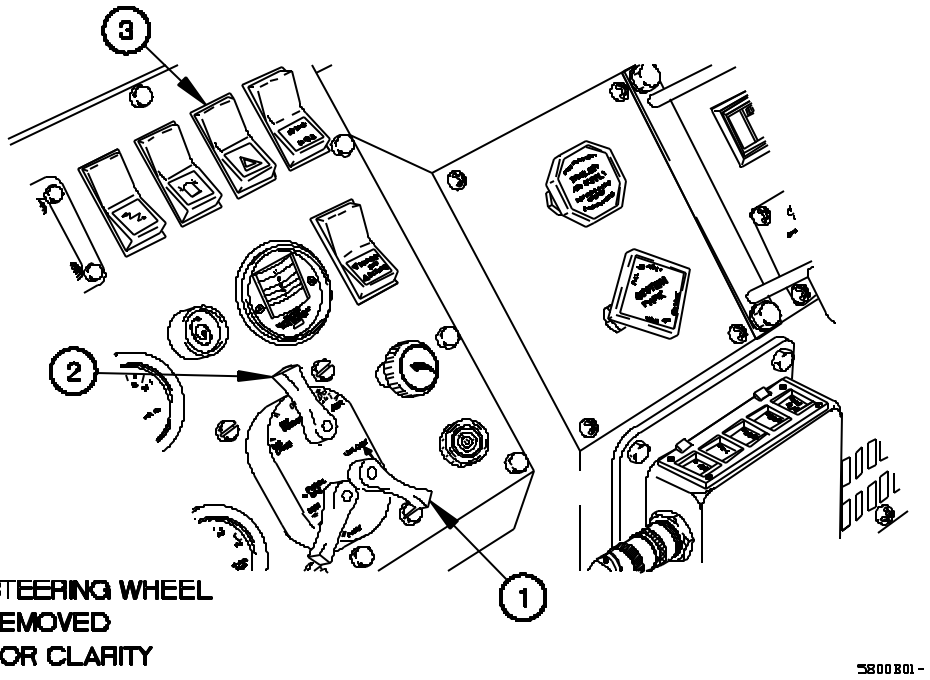
Tools/Special Tools
Chock, Wheel (Item 18, Table 2, WP 0117 00)
Warning Device Kit (Item 47, Table 2, WP 0117 00)

GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures for highway emergency marker kit setup. Items covered include Preparing Markers For Use; Placing Markers On Undivided, Straight Highway; Placing Markers On Undivided, Curved Highway; Placing Markers On Undivided Highway With Hills; Placing Markers On Divided Highway Or One Way Road; and Stowing Markers.

PREPARING MARKERS FOR USE

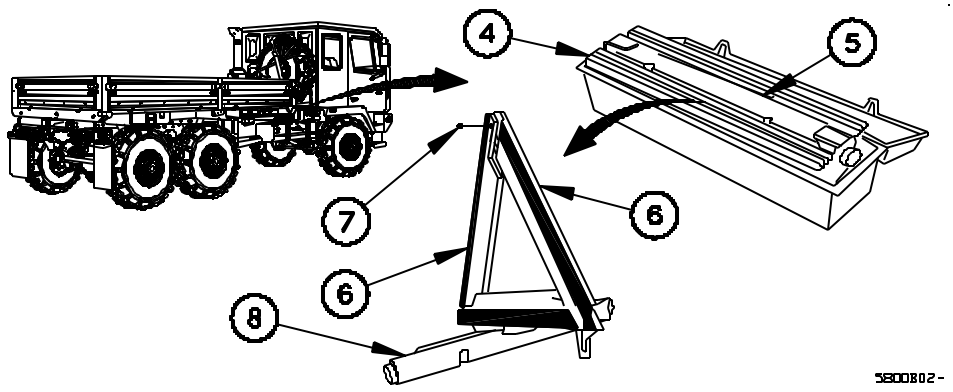
1. Lift up and hold UNLOCK lever (1).
2. Position main selector lever (2) to STOP LIGHT.
3. Position hazard lights switch (3) to on.



HIGHWAY EMERGENCY MARKER KIT SETUP - Continued 0062 00

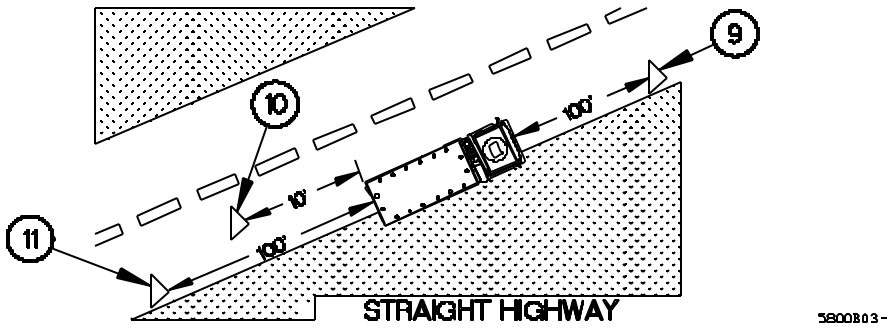
PREPARING MARKERS FOR USE - Continued

4. Remove emergency marker kit (4) from tool box.
5. Remove three markers (5) from emergency marker kit (4).
6. Attach two ends of marker arms (6) with pin (7).
7. Rotate marker arms (6) approximately 1/2 turn on base (8).
8. Perform steps 4 through 6 for second and third markers.



PLACING MARKERS ON UNDIVIDED, STRAIGHT HIGHWAY

1. Place one marker (9) approximately 100 ft (30 m) in front of vehicle with marker facing approaching traffic.
2. Place second marker (10) approximately 10 ft (3 m) behind vehicle and about 5 ft (1.5 m) out from side of vehicle with marker facing approaching traffic.
3. Place third marker (11) approximately 100 ft (30 m) behind vehicle with marker facing approaching traffic.



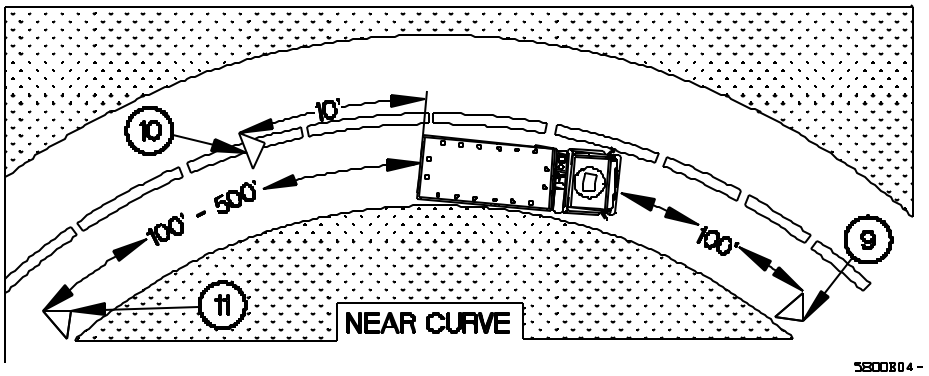
HIGHWAY EMERGENCY MARKER KIT SETUP - Continued 0062 00

PLACING MARKERS ON UNDIVIDED, CURVED HIGHWAY

1. Place one marker (9) approximately 100 ft (30 m) in front of vehicle with marker facing approaching traffic.

2. Place second marker (10) approximately 10 ft (3 m) behind vehicle and about 5 ft (1.5 m) out from side of vehicle with marker facing approaching traffic.

3. Place third marker (11) approximately 100 to 500 ft (30 to 150 m) behind vehicle with marker facing approaching traffic and visible before traffic reaches curve.

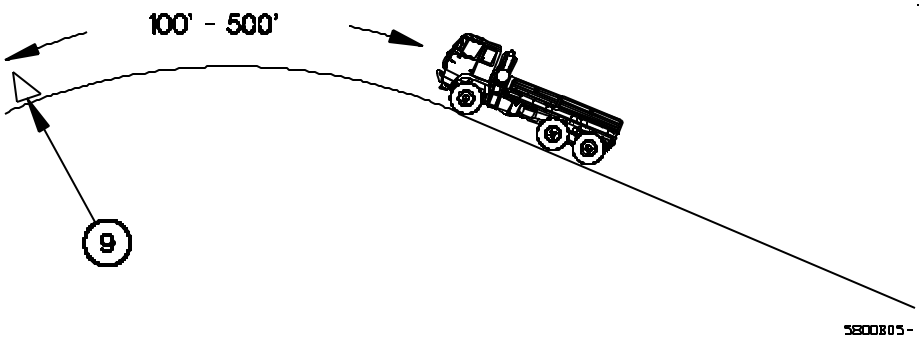


PLACING MARKERS ON UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY WITH HILLS

WARNING

Vehicle must be secure. Chock wheels when stopped on incline. Vehicle may roll downhill. Failure to comply may result in serious injury to death to personnel or damage to equipment.

1. Place one marker (9) approximately 100 to 500 ft (30 to 150 m) in front of vehicle with marker facing approaching traffic and visible before traffic reaches top of hill.

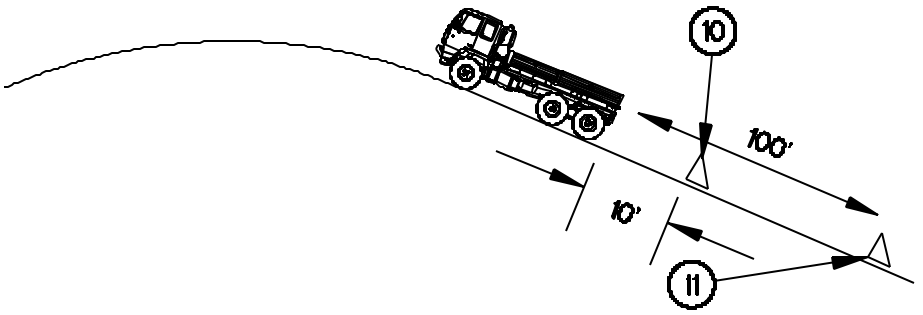


HIGHWAY EMERGENCY MARKER KIT SETUP - Continued 0062 00

PLACING MARKERS ON UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY WITH HILLS - CONTINUED

2. Place second marker (10) approximately 10 ft (3 m) behind vehicle and about 5 ft (1.5 m) out from side of vehicle with marker facing approaching traffic.

3. Place third marker (11) approximately 100 ft (30 m) behind vehicle with marker facing approaching traffic.



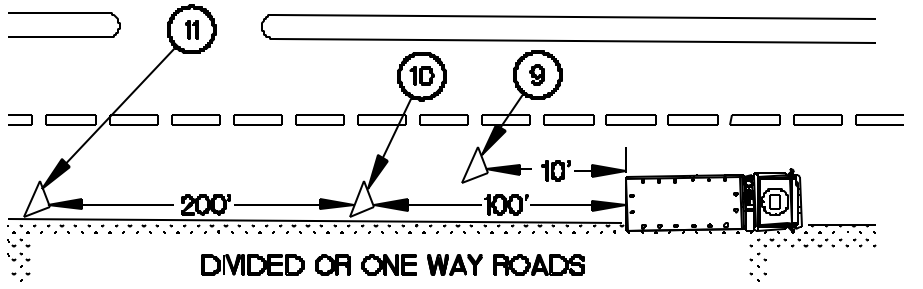
5800806-

PLACING MARKERS ON DIVIDED HIGHWAY OR ONE WAY ROAD

1. Place one marker (9) approximately 10 ft (3 m) behind vehicle and about 5 ft (1.5 m) out from one side of vehicle with marker facing approaching traffic.

2. Place second marker (10) approximately 100 ft (30 m) behind vehicle with marker facing approaching traffic.

3. Place third marker (11) approximately 200 ft (60 m) behind second marker with marker facing approaching traffic.

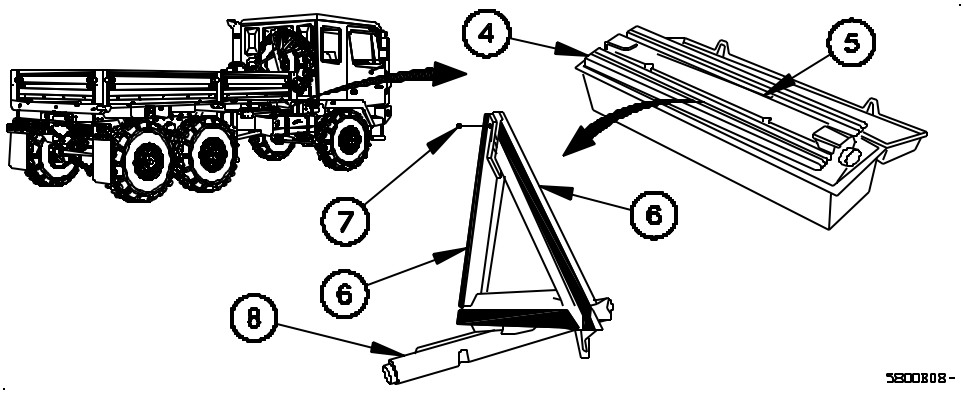


5800807-

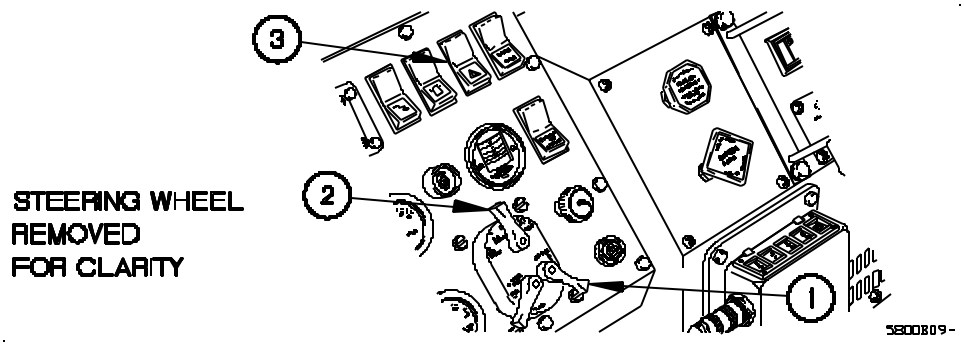
HIGHWAY EMERGENCY MARKER KIT SETUP - Continued 0062 00

STOWING MARKERS

1. Rotate marker arms (6) approximately 1/2 turn on base (8).
2. Separate marker arms (6) by removing pin (7).
3. Fold marker arms (6) down to base (8).
4. Perform steps 1 through 3 for second and third markers.
5. Stow three markers (5) in emergency marker kit (4).
6. Stow emergency marker kit (4) in tool box.



7. Position hazard lights switch (3) to off.
8. Lift and hold UNLOCK lever (1).
9. Position main selection lever (2) to OFF.



END OF WORK PACKAGE.

TOWBAR CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION 0063 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level	Personnel Required
Operator	Three

GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures for Towbar Connection and Towbar Disconnection.

TOWBAR CONNECTION

WARNING

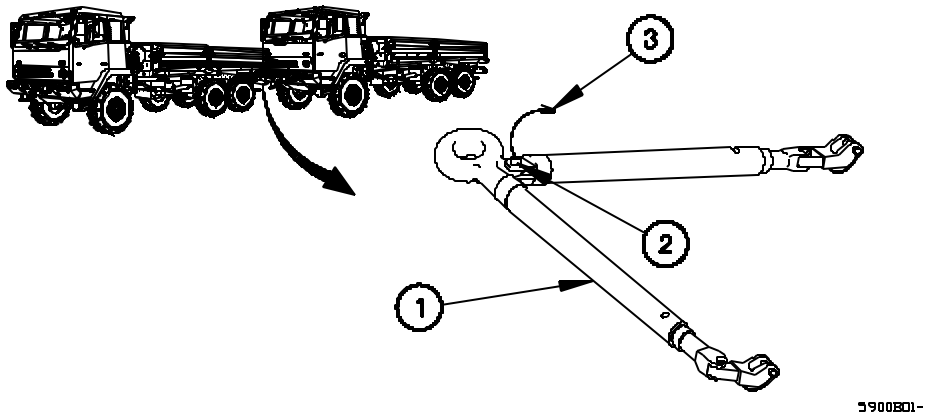
Towing vehicle and disabled vehicle must have parking brakes applied before connecting/disconnecting towbar. Vehicles may roll into each other. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Towbar weighs approximately 100 lbs (45 kgs) and requires two or more personnel to carry. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

NOTE

Step 1 requires the aid of an assistant.

1. Position rear of towing vehicle near front of disabled vehicle.
2. Position towbar (1) between vehicles.
3. Remove linchpin (2) from pin (3).



TOWBAR CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0063 00

TOWBAR CONNECTION - Continued

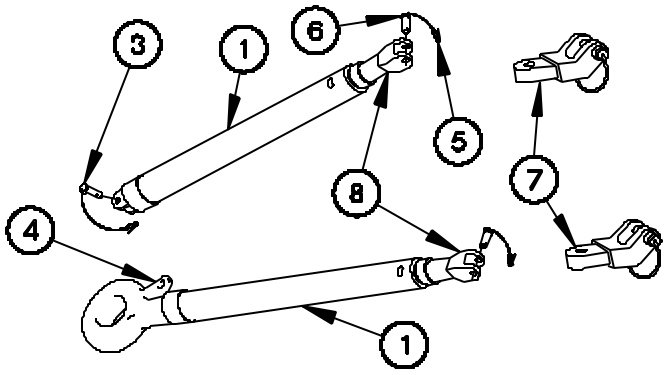
4. Remove pin (3) from towbar (1).

5. Separate towbar (1) at pivot point (4)

NOTE

Left and right side towbar adapters are removed from towbar clevises the same way. Left side shown.

6. Remove two linchpins (5), pins (6), and towbar adapters (7) from towbar clevises (8).

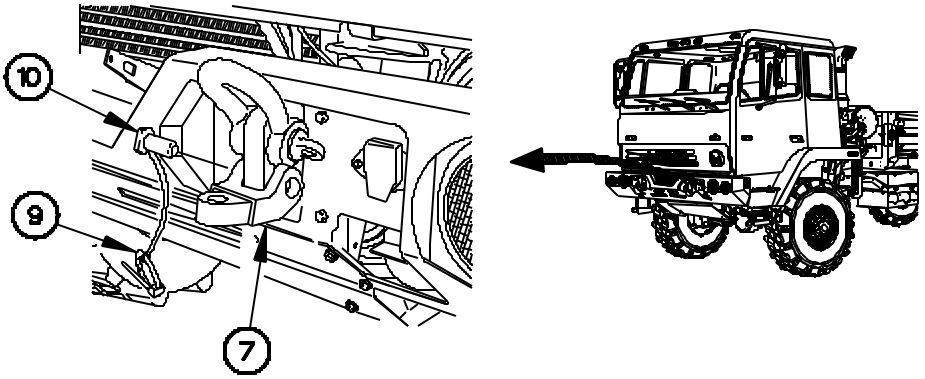


5900802-

NOTE

Left and right side towbar adapters are installed on tow eyes the same way. Left side shown.

7. Remove two linchpins (9) and pins (10) from towbar adapters (7).



5900803-

TOWBAR CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0063 00

TOWBAR CONNECTION - Continued

NOTE

It may be necessary to remove shackles on some vehicles.

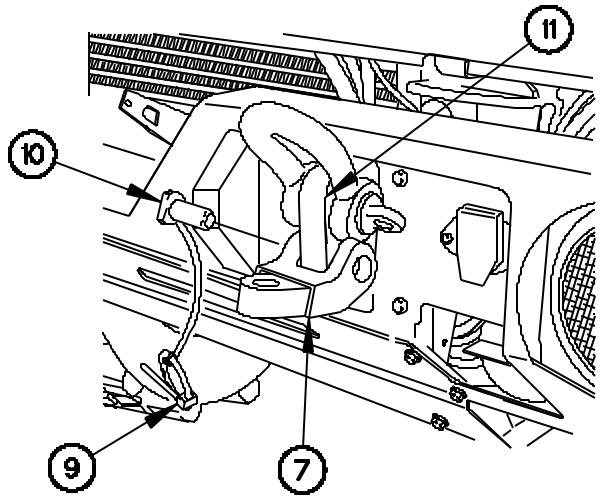
8. Install two towbar adapters (7) on tow eyes (11) of disabled vehicle.

CAUTION

Ensure pins are installed with linchpin holes down. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

9. Position two pins (10) in towbar adapters (7).

10. Install two linchpins (9) in pins (10).



5900804-

TOWBAR CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0063 00

TOWBAR CONNECTION - Continued

WARNING

Towbar weighs approximately 100 lbs (45 kgs) and requires two or more personnel to carry. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

NOTE

Left and right sides of towbar are installed on towbar adapters the same way. Left side shown.

Step 11 requires the aid of an assistant.

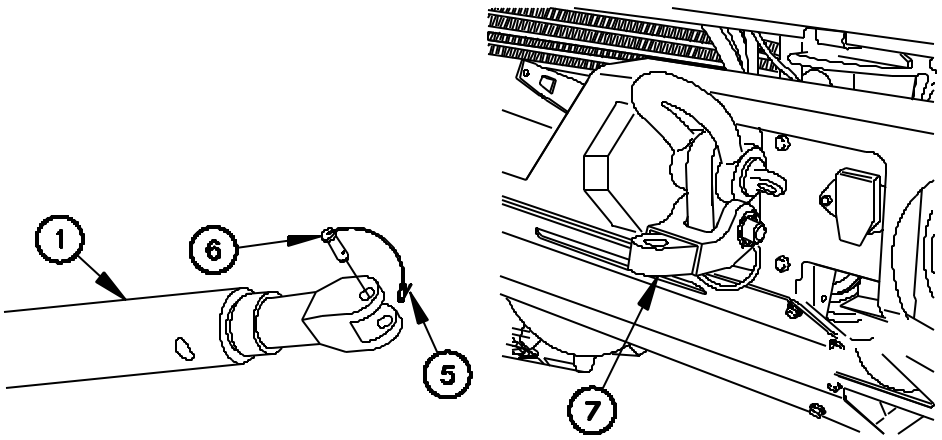
11. Position towbar (1) on two towbar adapters (7).

CAUTION

Ensure pins are installed with linchpin hole down. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

12. Install two pins (6) in towbar (1) and towbar adapters (7).

13. Install two linchpins (5) in pins (6).

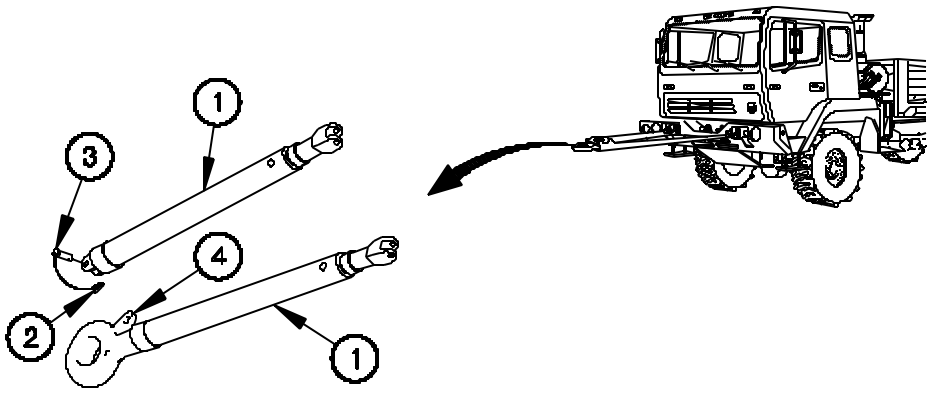


5900805-

TOWBAR CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0063 00

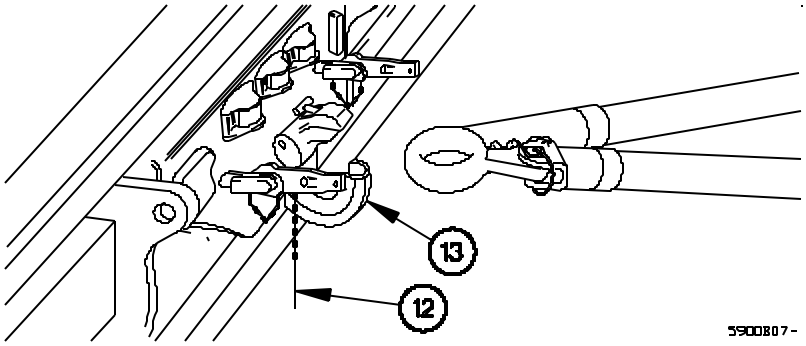
TOWBAR CONNECTION - Continued

14. Align left and right sides of towbar (1) at pivot point (4).
15. Install pin (3) in towbar (1).
16. Install linchpin (2) in pin (3).



5900806-

17. Remove cotter pin (12) from pintle towing hook (13).
18. Open pintle towing hook (13).



5900807-

TOWBAR CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0063 00

TOWBAR CONNECTION - Continued

WARNING

Ground guide is required to guide vehicle backing up. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

Do not place hands near pintle hook when connecting/disconnecting towbar with pintle towing hook. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

NOTE

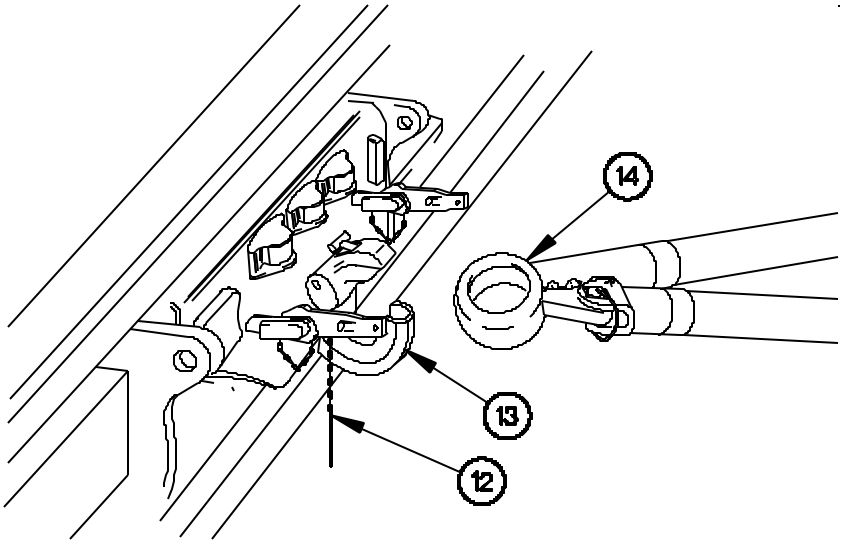
Steps 19 and 20 require the aid of an assistant.

19. Slowly back up towing vehicle until towbar eye (14) is aligned with pintle towing hook (13).

20. Connect towbar eye (14) to pintle towing hook (13).

21. Close pintle towing hook (13).

22. Install cotter pin (12) in pintle towing hook (13).



5900808-

TOWBAR CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0063 00

TOWBAR CONNECTION - Continued

23. Release parking brakes of disabled vehicle (refer to disabled vehicle operator's manual).

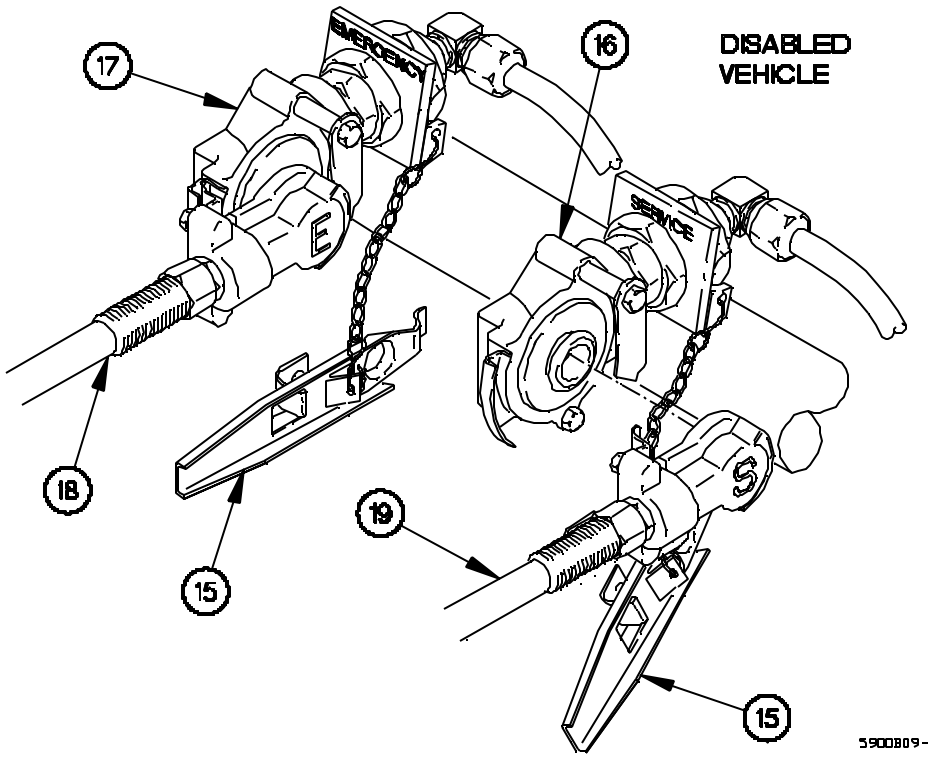
24. Remove two dummy couplings (15) from SERVICE gladhand (16) and EMERGENCY gladhand (17) on front of disabled vehicle.

WARNING

Listen for air leaks coming from the connections at the SERVICE and EMERGENCY gladhands. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

25. Connect intervehicular air hose (18) to EMERGENCY gladhand (17) of disabled vehicle.

26. Connect intervehicular air hose (19) to SERVICE gladhand (16) of disabled vehicle.



TOWBAR CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0063 00

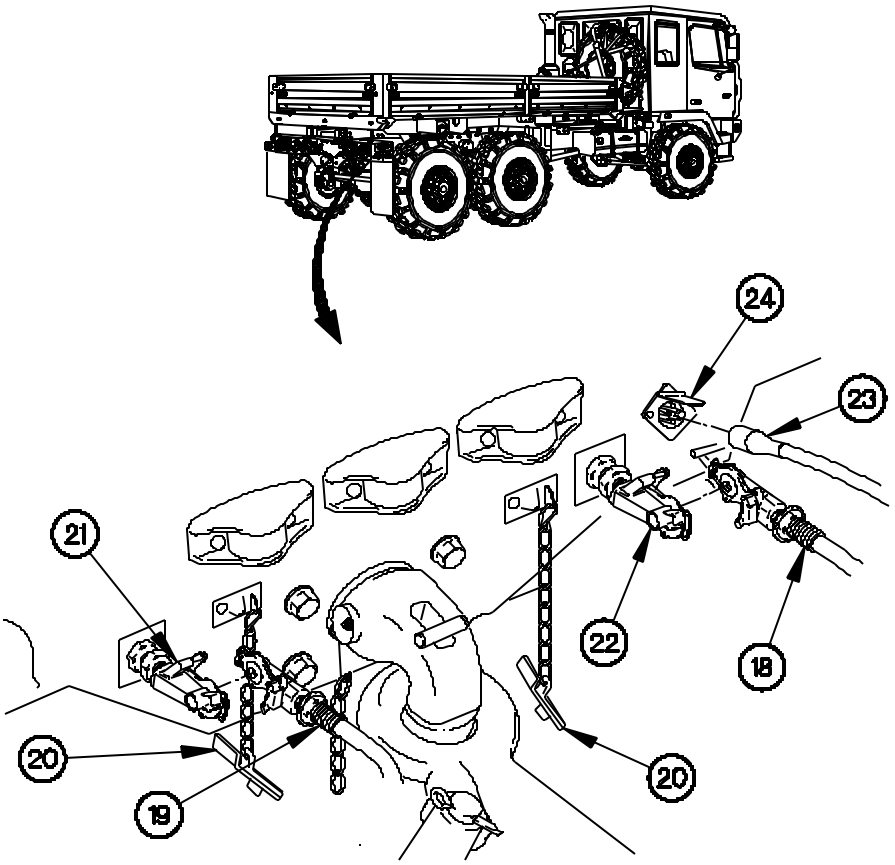
TOWBAR CONNECTION - Continued

27. Remove two dummy couplings (20) from SERVICE gladhand (21) and EMERGENCY gladhand (22) of towing vehicle.

28. Connect intervehicular air hose (18) to EMERGENCY gladhand (22).

29. Connect intervehicular air hose (19) to SERVICE gladhand (21).

30. Connect intervehicular cable (23) to rear receptacle (24) of towing vehicle.



5900810-

TOWBAR CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0063 00

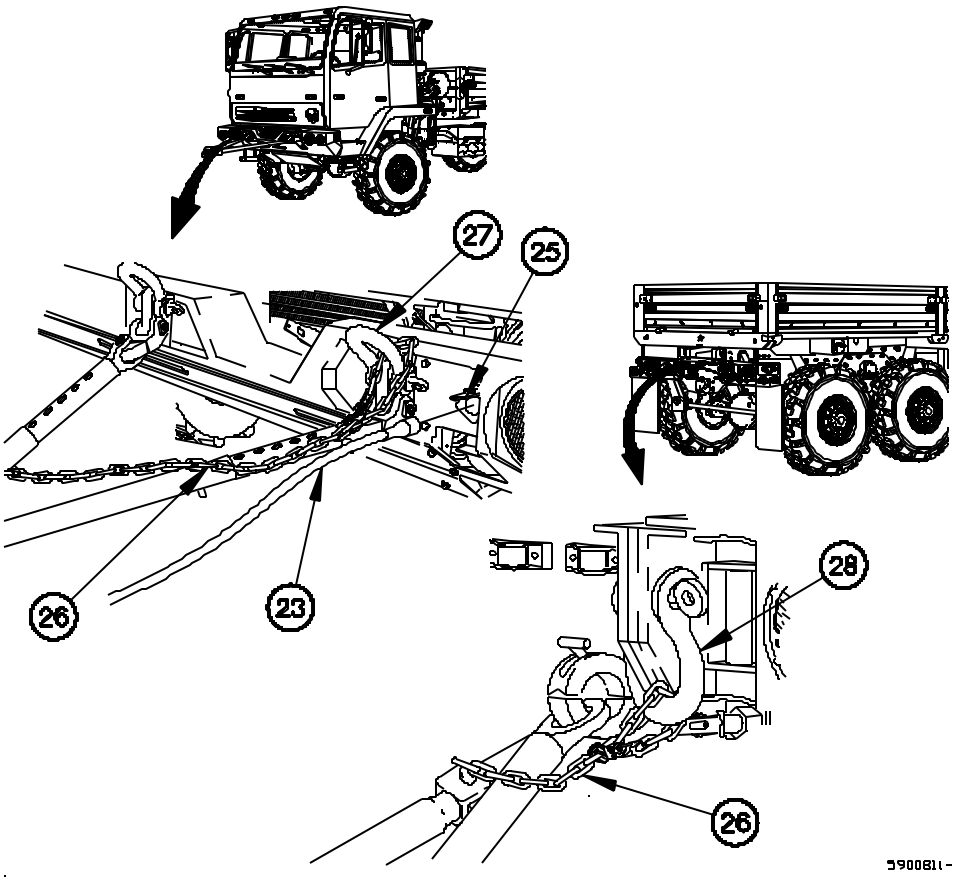
TOWBAR CONNECTION - Continued

31. Connect intervehicular cable (23) to front receptacle (25) of disabled vehicle.

NOTE

Left and right side chains are installed the same way. Right side shown.

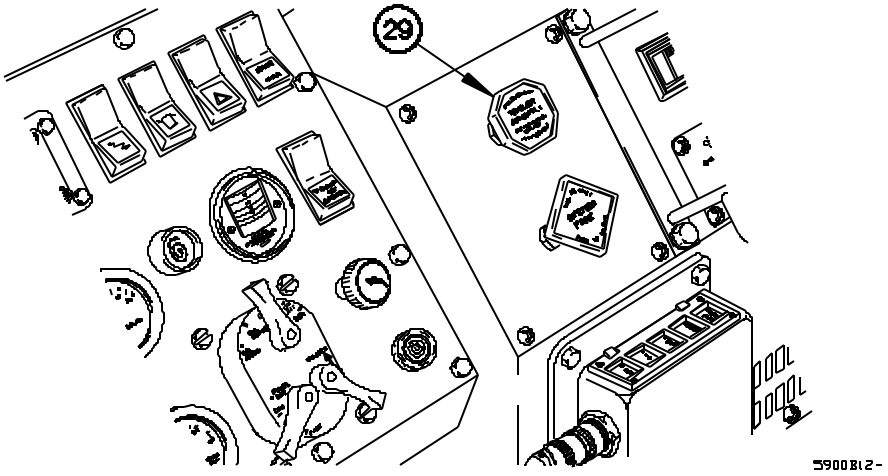
32. Attach two chains (26) to shackles (27) on disabled vehicle and to shackles (28) on towing vehicle.



TOWBAR CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0063 00

TOWBAR DISCONNECTION

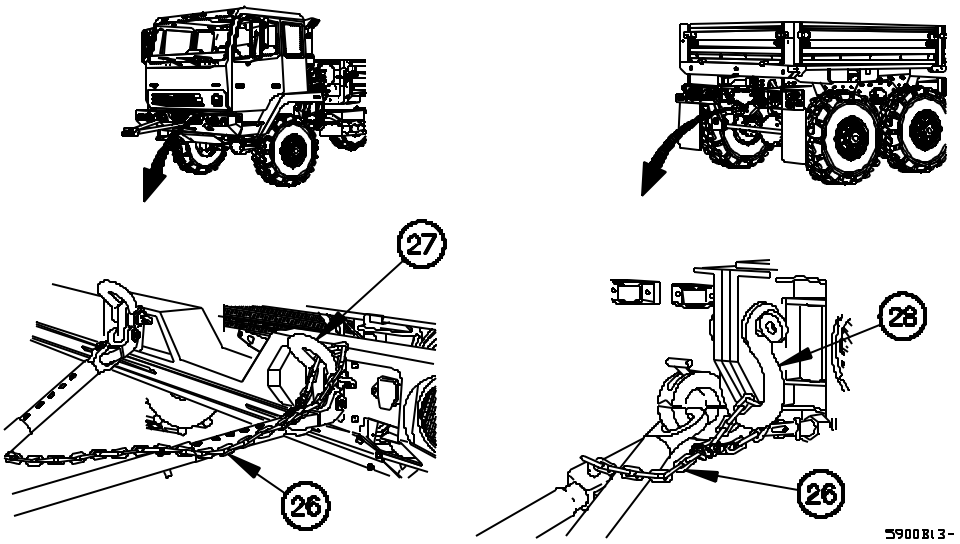
1. Pull out TRAILER AIR SUPPLY control (29) on towing vehicle.



NOTE

Left and right side chains are removed the same way. Right side shown.

2. Disconnect two chains (26) from shackles (28) of towing vehicle and from shackles (27) on disabled vehicle.

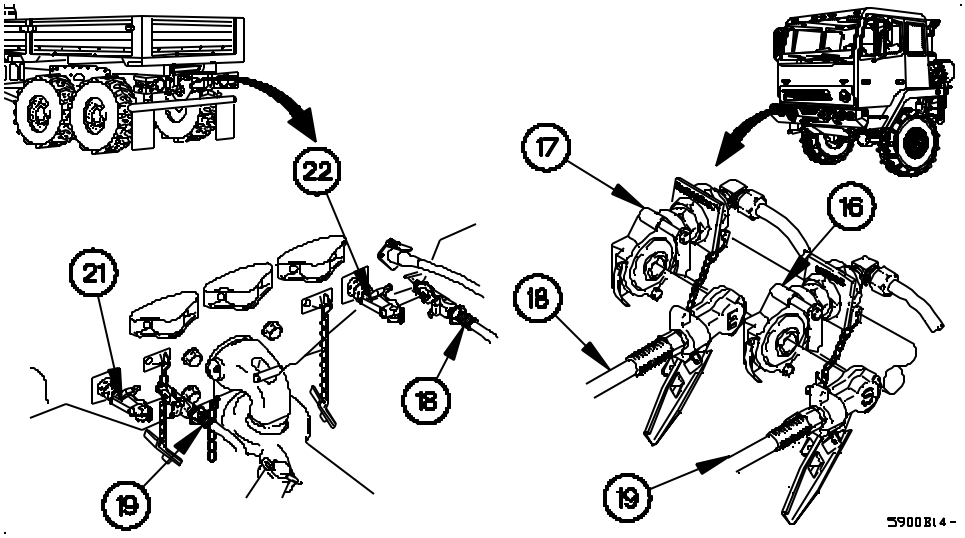


TOWBAR CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0063 00

TOWBAR DISCONNECTION - Continued

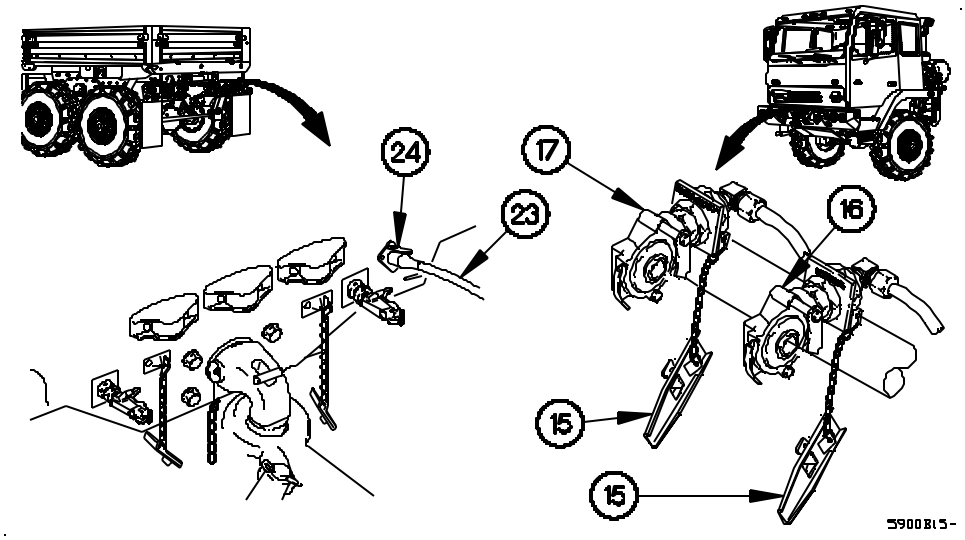
3. Disconnect intervehicular air hose (19) from SERVICE gladhand (21) of towing vehicle and SERVICE gladhand (16) on disabled vehicle.

4. Disconnect intervehicular air hose (18) from EMERGENCY gladhand (22) of towing vehicle and EMERGENCY gladhand (17) on disabled vehicle.



5. Install dummy couplings (15) on SERVICE and EMERGENCY gladhands (16 and 17) of disabled vehicle.

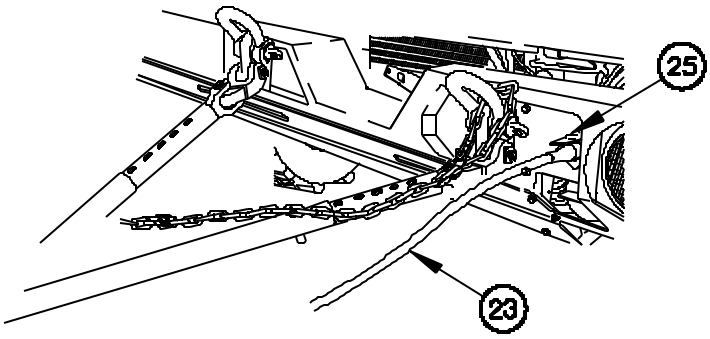
6. Disconnect intervehicular cable (23) from rear receptacle (24) on towing vehicle.



TOWBAR CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0063 00

TOWBAR DISCONNECTION - Continued

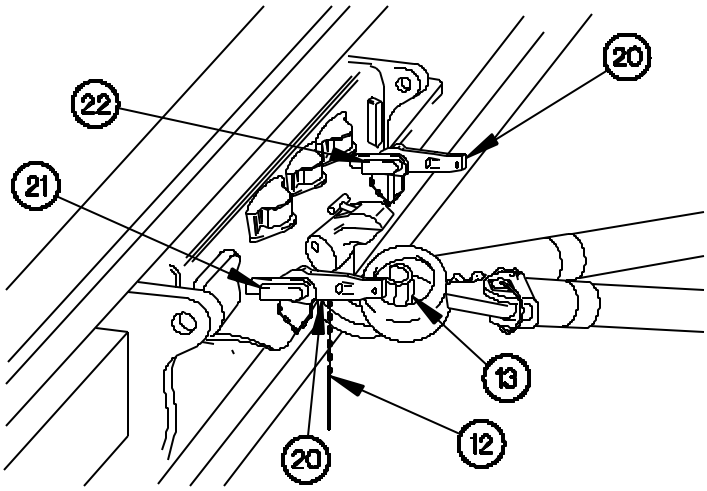
7. Disconnect intervehicular cable (23) from front receptacle (25) on disabled vehicle.



8. Install dummy couplings (20) on SERVICE and EMERGENCY gladhands (21 and 22) of towing vehicle.

9. Remove cotter pin (12) from pintle towing hook (13).

10. Open pintle towing hook (13).



TOWBAR CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0063 00

TOWBAR DISCONNECTION - Continued

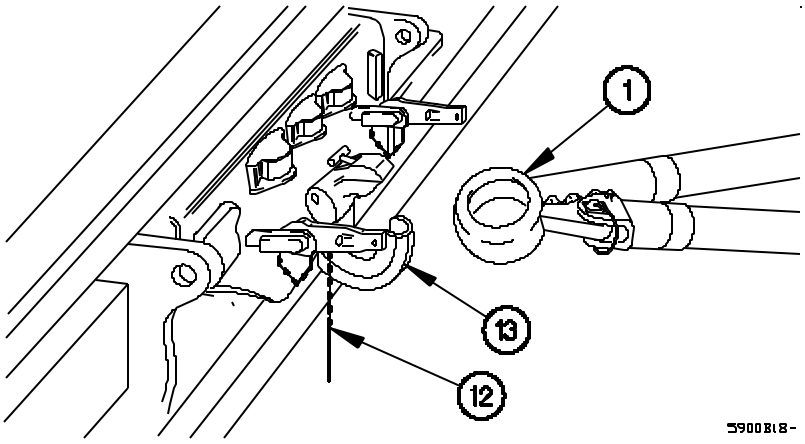
WARNING

Do not place hands near pintle hook when connecting/disconnecting towbar with pintle towing hook. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

NOTE

Steps 11 and 12 require the aid of an assistant.

11. Remove towbar (1) from pintle towing hook (13).
12. Drive towing vehicle forward. When towing vehicle is clear, lower towbar (1) to ground.
13. Close pintle towing hook (13).
14. Install cotter pin (12) in pintle towing hook (13).

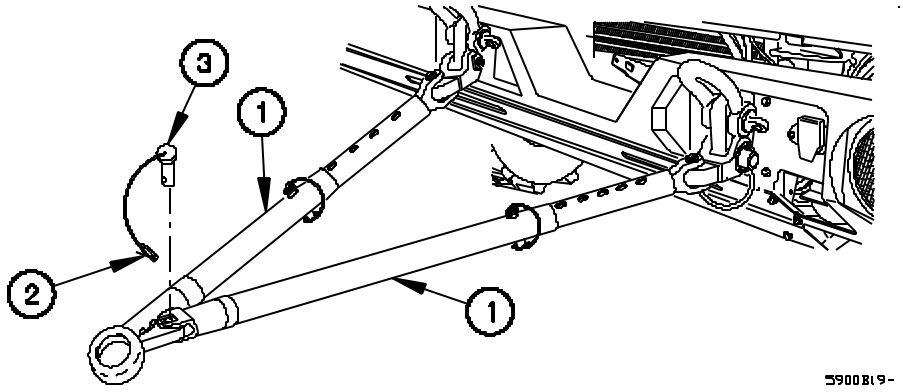


TOWBAR CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0063 00

TOWBAR DISCONNECTION - Continued

15. Remove linchpin (2) and pin (3) from towbar (1).

16. Separate left and right sides of towbar (1).



WARNING

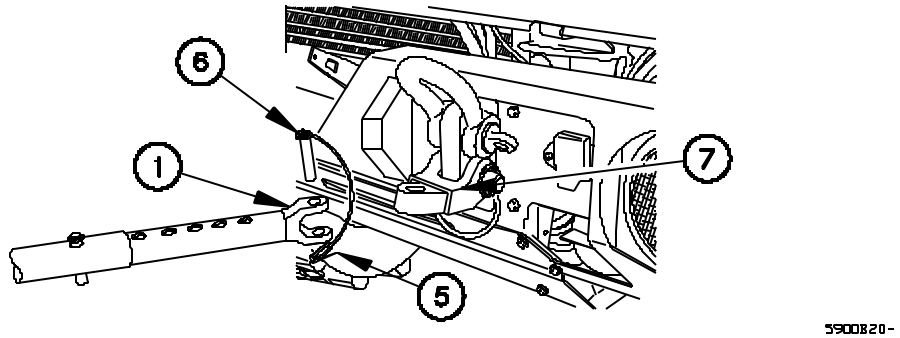
Towbar weighs approximately 100 lbs (45 kgs) and requires two or more personnel to carry. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

NOTE

Left and right sides of towbar are removed the same way. Left side shown.

Step 17 requires the aid of an assistant.

17. Remove two linchpins (5), pins (6), and towbar (1) from two towbar adapters (7).



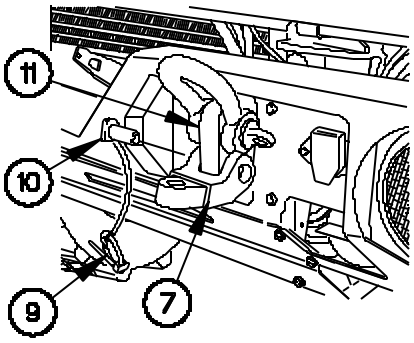
TOWBAR CONNECTION/DISCONNECTION - Continued 0063 00

TOWBAR DISCONNECTION - Continued

NOTE

Left and right side towbar adapters are removed the same way. Left side shown.

18. Remove two linchpins (9), pins (10), and towbar adapters (7) from tow eyes (11).



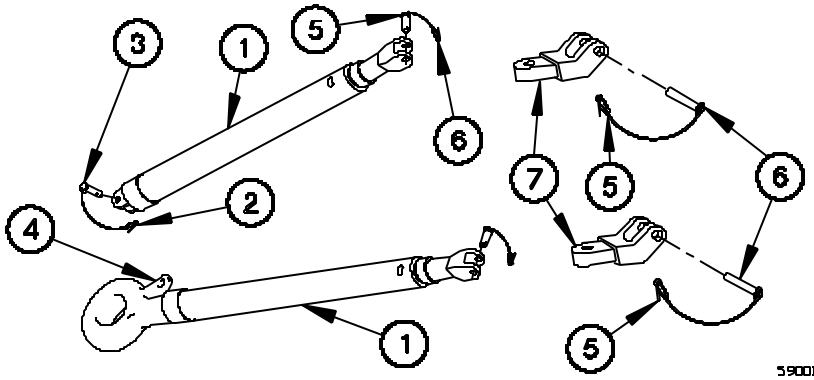
5900821-

19. Align left and right sides of towbar (1) at pivot point (4).

20. Install two pins (6) and linchpins (5) in towbar adapters (7).

21. Install towbar adapters (7) on towbar (1) with two pins (6) and two linchpins (5).

22. Install pin (3) and linchpin (2) in towbar (1).



5900822-

END OF WORK PACKAGE.

TOWING DISABLED VEHICLE 0064 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

References
FM 20-22
FM 21-305
WP 0018 00
WP 0063 00

GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures for towing a disabled and vehicle. Items covered include Towbar Connections, Preparation Of Disabled Vehicle (M1078/M1078A1 Or M1083/M1083A1 Series), and Preparation Of Towing Vehicle.

TOWBAR CONNECTION

WARNING

Do not flat tow a fully loaded MTV and trailer combination. The FMTV Wrecker towbar can be damaged if weight capacity is exceeded. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

When towing a vehicle with nonfunctional brakes, use extreme caution and reduce/adjust speed accordingly. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

Connect towbar between towing vehicle and disabled vehicle (WP 0063 00).

CAUTION

Flat towing is the recommended means of towing. Lift and tow should only be performed in situations that provide no other means to move the disabled vehicle. Lift and tow may damage frame. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

If disabled vehicle is a M1078/M1078A1 or M1083/M1083A1 series vehicle, proceed to Preparation of Disabled Vehicle (M1078A1/M1083A1 Series). If disabled vehicle is another series vehicle, refer to Operator's manual for that vehicle.

TOWING DISABLED VEHICLE - Continued 0064 00

PREPARATION OF DISABLED VEHICLE (M1078/M1078A1 OR M1083/M1083A1 SERIES)

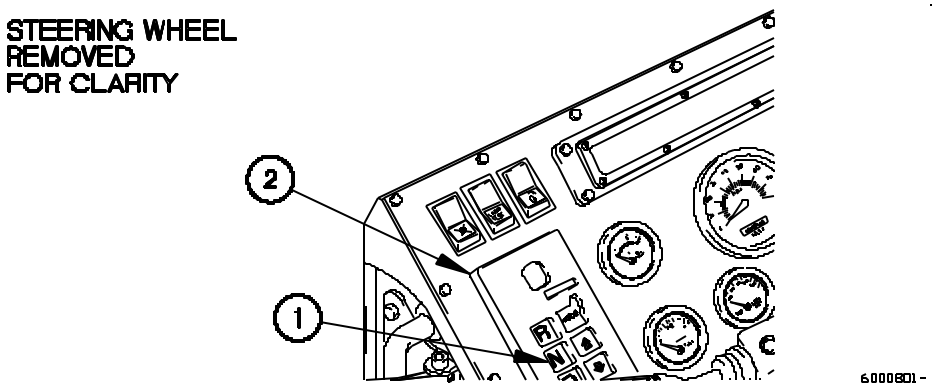
CAUTION

Drive shafts must be disconnected if disabled M1078/M1078A1 or M1083/M1083A1 series vehicle is flat towed (all wheels in contact with ground) over 100 miles (161 km) or if towing speed is over 35 MPH. Failure to comply may result in damage to towed vehicle.

NOTE

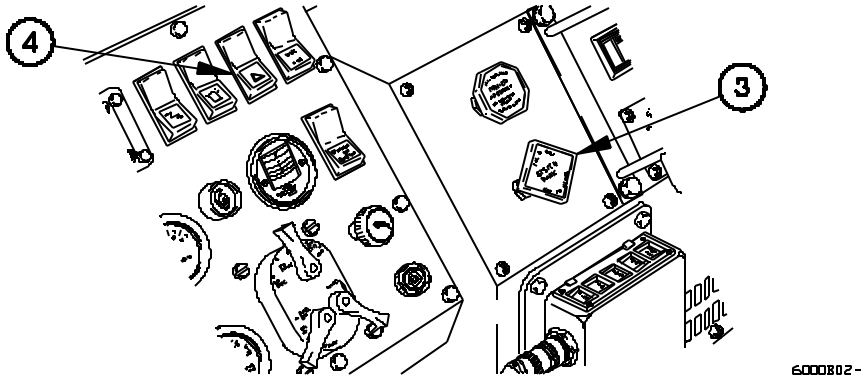
Disabled vehicles must be prepared and moved in accordance with FM 20-22 and FM 21-305.

1. Press N (Neutral) button (1) on WTEC III TPSS (2).



2. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (3).

3. Position hazard lights switch (4) to on.

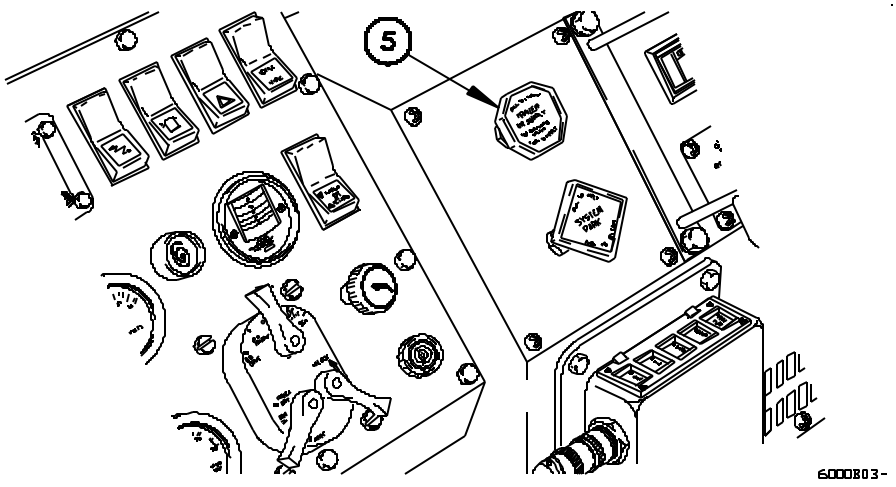


TOWING DISABLED VEHICLE - Continued 0064 00

PREPARATION OF TOWING VEHICLE

1. Start engine (WP 0018 00).

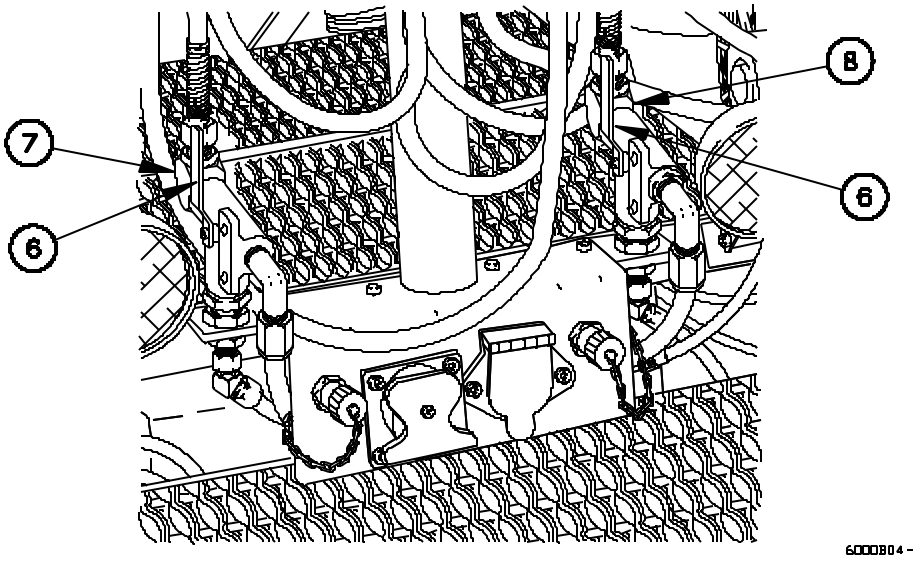
2. Push in TRAILER AIR SUPPLY control (5).



NOTE

If towing vehicle is M1088 or M1088A1, perform step 3.

3. Position gladhand selector valves (6) for SERVICE gladhand (7) and EMERGENCY gladhand (8) to rear gladhand (horizontal).



TOWING DISABLED VEHICLE - Continued 0064 00

PREPARATION OF TOWING VEHICLE - CONTINUED

WARNING

Personnel must not occupy towed vehicle during towing operation. Towed vehicle may become disconnected while being towed. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

CAUTION

Maximum speed for flat tow of M1078/M1078A1 or M1083/M1083A1 series vehicles is 30 mph (48 km/h). Failure to comply may result in damage to vehicle.

4. Transport disabled vehicle.

END OF WORK PACKAGE.

15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) OPERATION 0065 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

References
WP 0018 00

Tool/Special Tool
Gloves, Leather
(Item 9, WP 0119 00)

GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures for operating the 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW). Items covered include Spooling Cable To Front Of Vehicle, Spooling Cable To Rear Of Vehicle, and 15K SRW Operation.

SPOOLING CABLE TO FRONT OF VEHICLE

WARNING

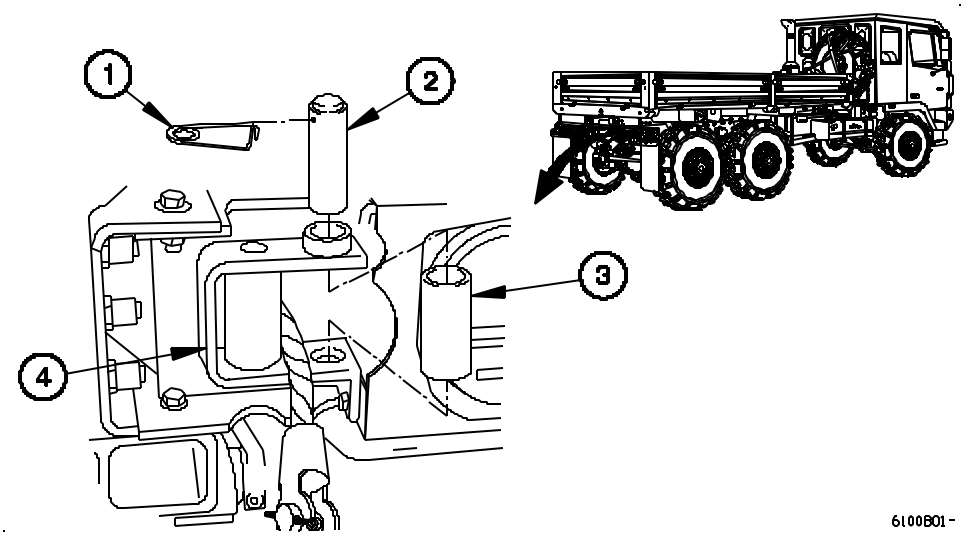
Wear heavy leather-palmed work gloves when handling cable. Cables can become frayed or contain broken wires. Never let moving cable slide through hands, even when wearing gloves. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

1. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).

NOTE

Steps 2 through 6 do not apply to M1088A1 and M1089A1.

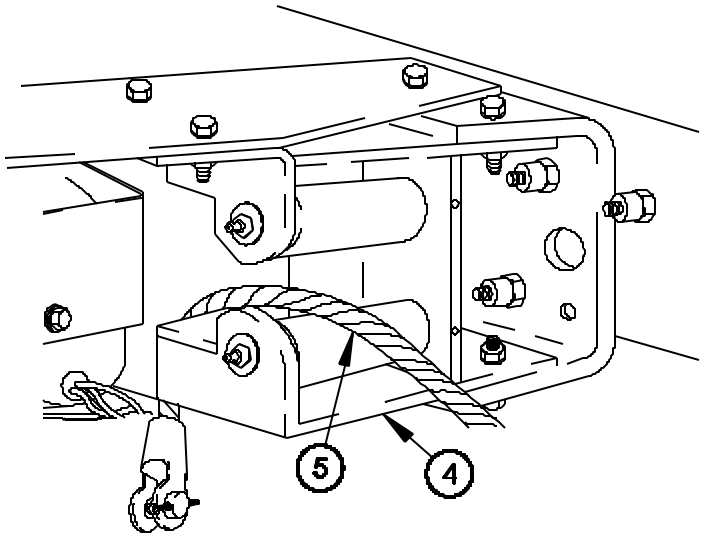
2. Remove retaining pin (1), pin (2), and roller (3) from rear roller support (4).



15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) OPERATION - Continued 0065 00

SPOOLING CABLE TO FRONT OF VEHICLE - Continued

3. Remove cable (5) from rear roller support (4).

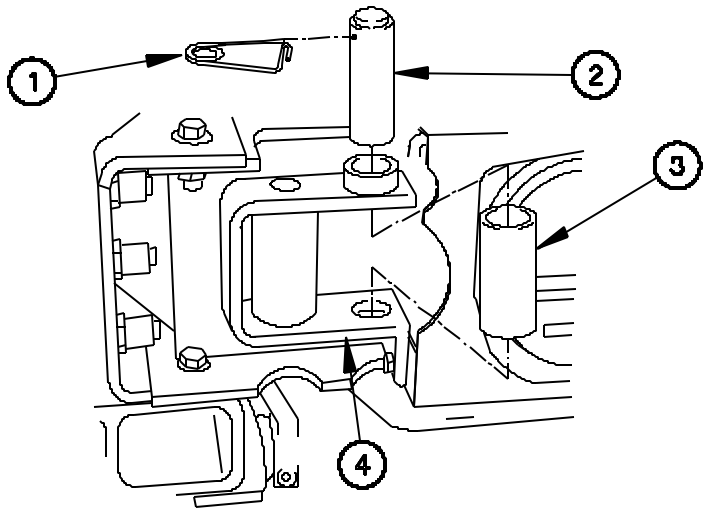


6100802-

NOTE

Install retaining pin so that clasping end is toward curbside of vehicle.

4. Install roller (3) in rear roller support (4) with pin (2) and retaining pin (1).

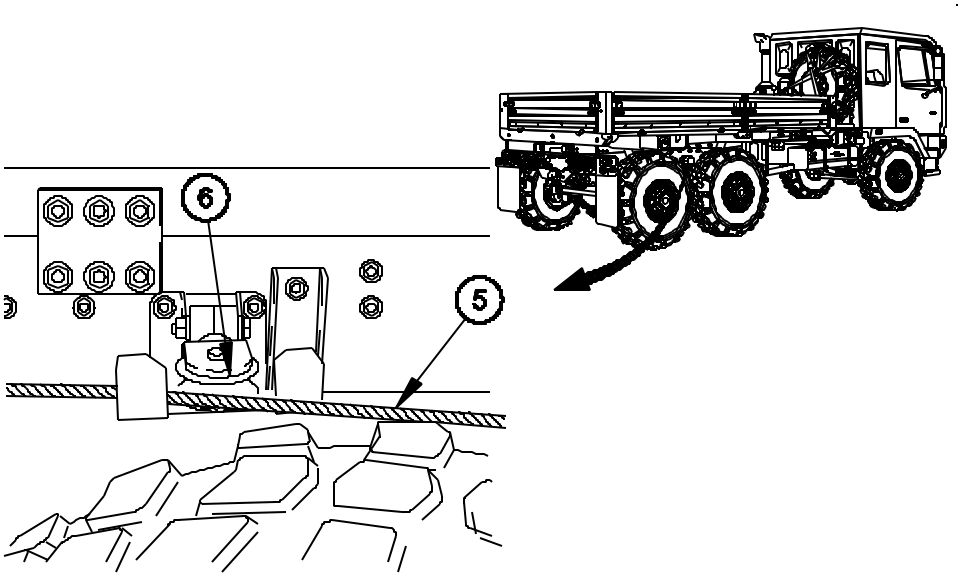


6100803-

15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) OPERATION - Continued 0065 00

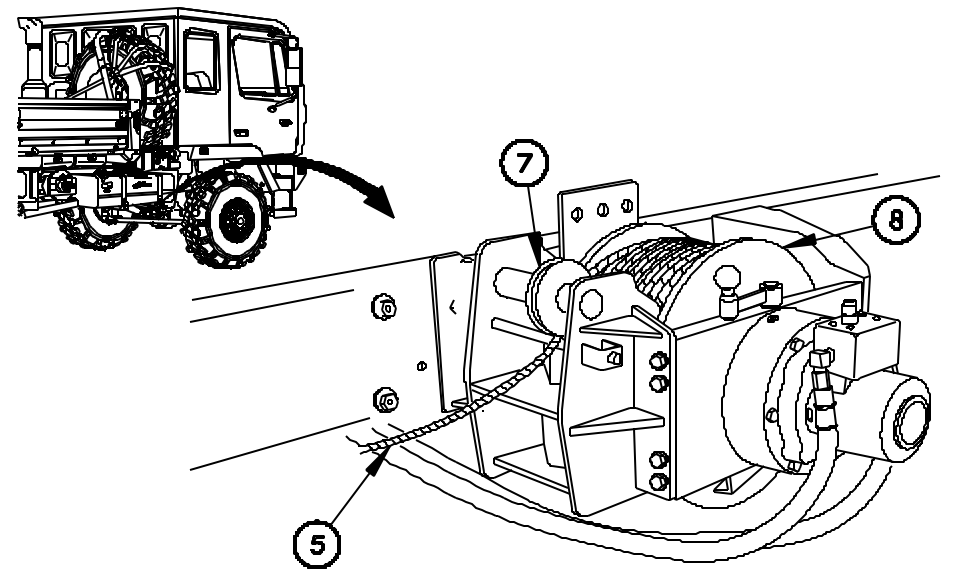
SPOOLING CABLE TO FRONT OF VEHICLE - Continued

5. Remove cable (5) from rear cable pulley (6).



6100804-

6. Remove cable (5) from rear cable guide (7) on 15K SRW (8).



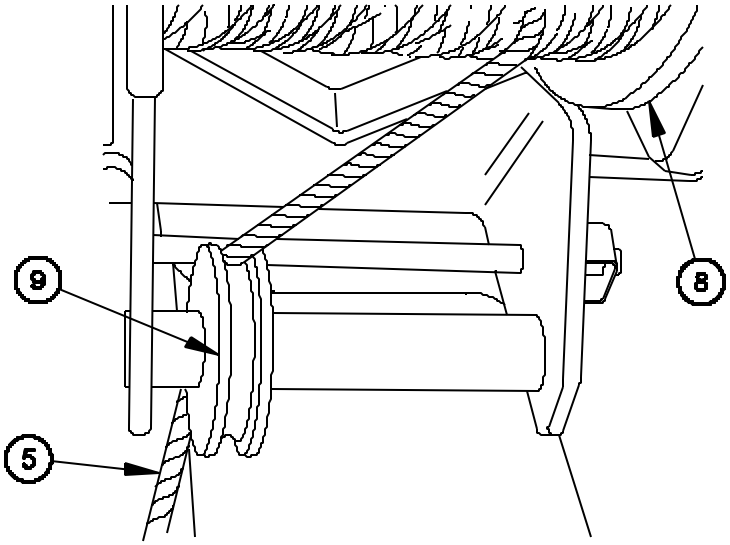
6100805-

15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) OPERATION - Continued 0065 00

SPOOLING CABLE TO FRONT OF VEHICLE - Continued

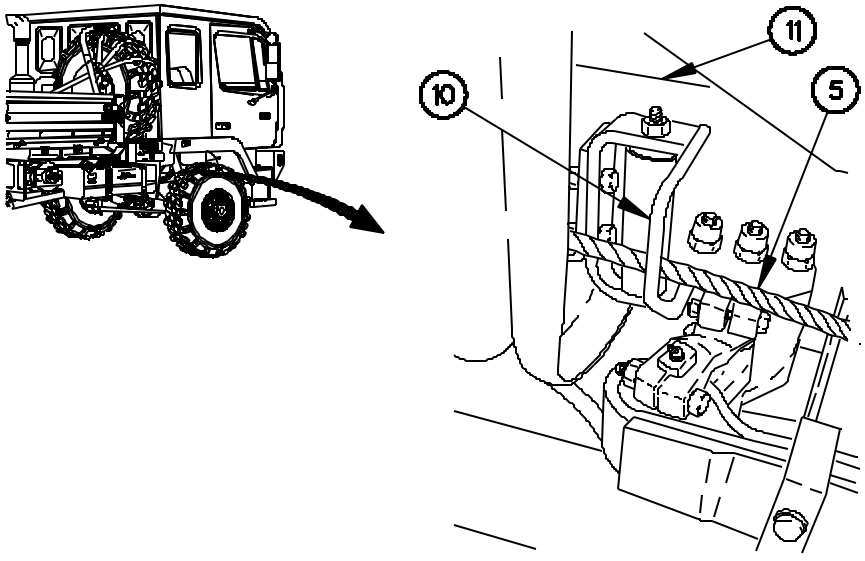
7. Position cable (5) toward front of vehicle.

8. Install cable (5) through front cable guide (9) on 15K SRW (8).



6100806-

9. Install cable (5) through cable guide (10) behind fuel tank (11).

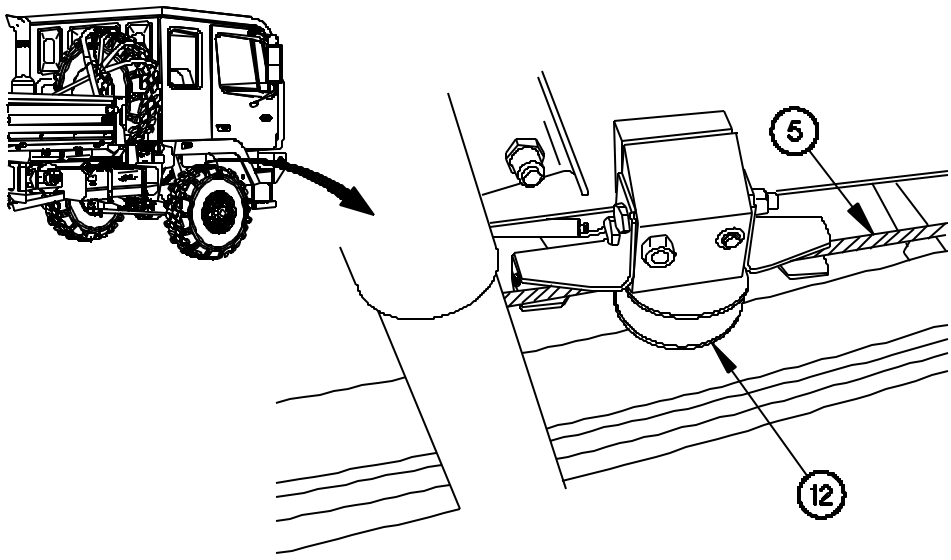


6100807-

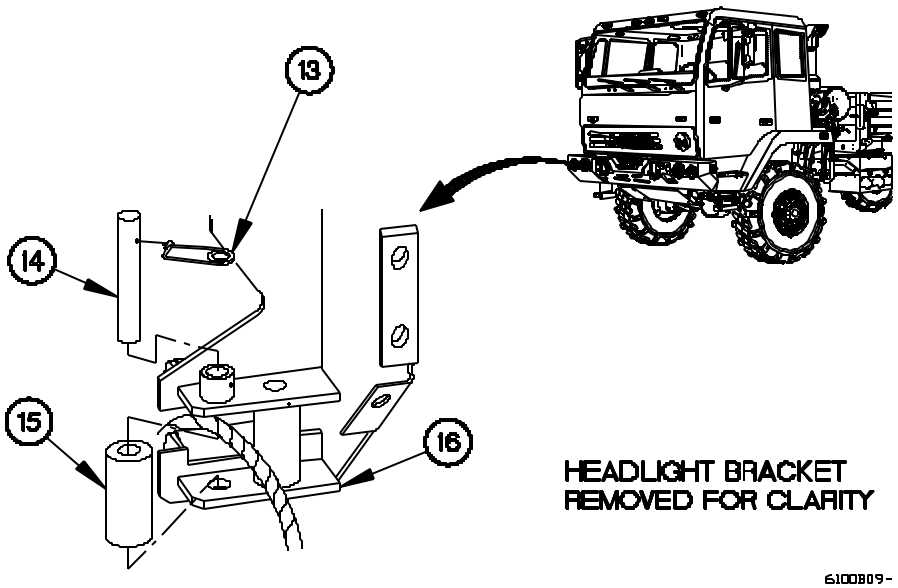
15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) OPERATION - Continued 0065 00

SPOOLING CABLE TO FRONT OF VEHICLE - Continued

10. Install cable (5) through front cable pulley (12).



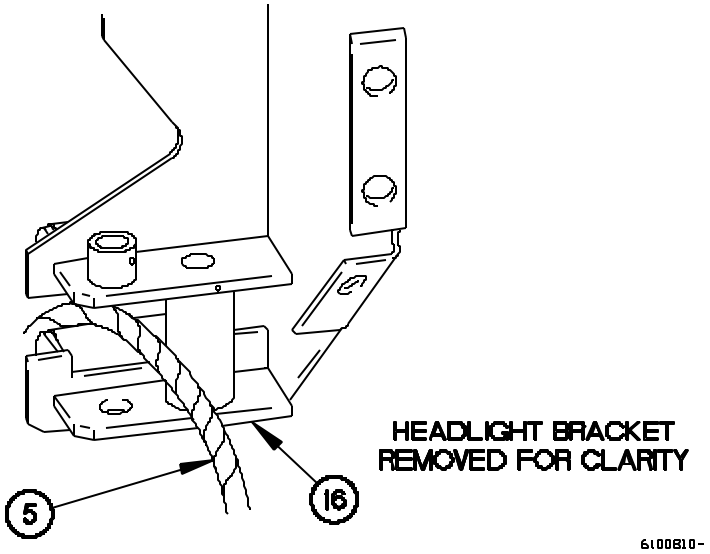
11. Remove retaining pin (13), pin (14), and roller (15) from front roller support (16).



15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) OPERATION - Continued 0065 00

SPOOLING CABLE TO FRONT OF VEHICLE - Continued

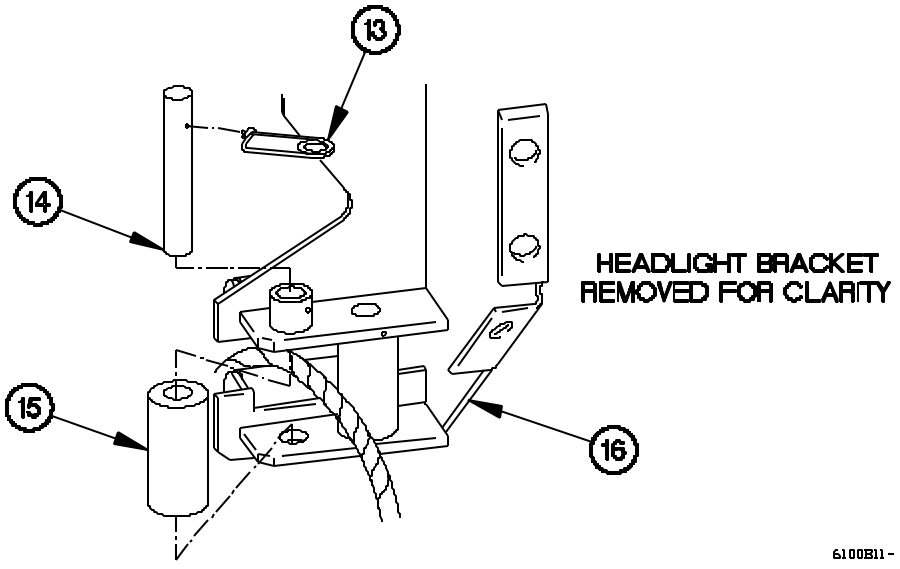
12. Install cable (5) through front roller support (16).



NOTE

Install retaining pin so that clasping end is toward curbside of vehicle.

13. Install roller (15) on front roller support (16) with pin (14) and retaining pin (13).



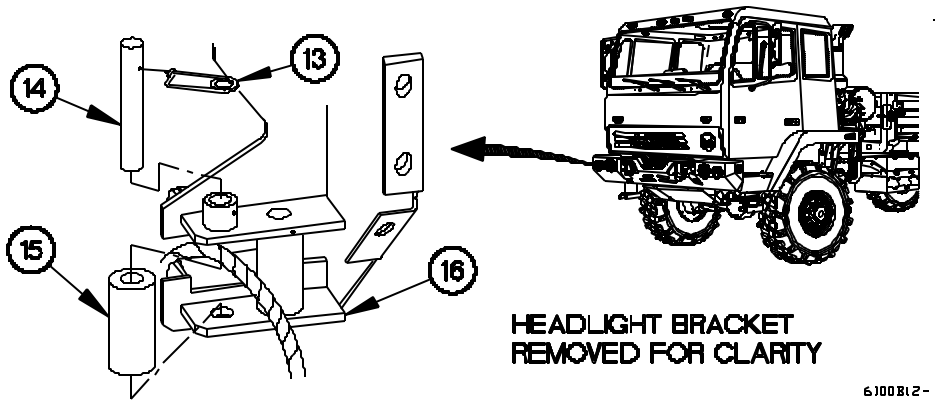
15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) OPERATION - Continued 0065 00

SPOOLING CABLE TO REAR OF VEHICLE

NOTE

M1088A1 and M1089A1 15K SRW cables can be spooled to the front only.

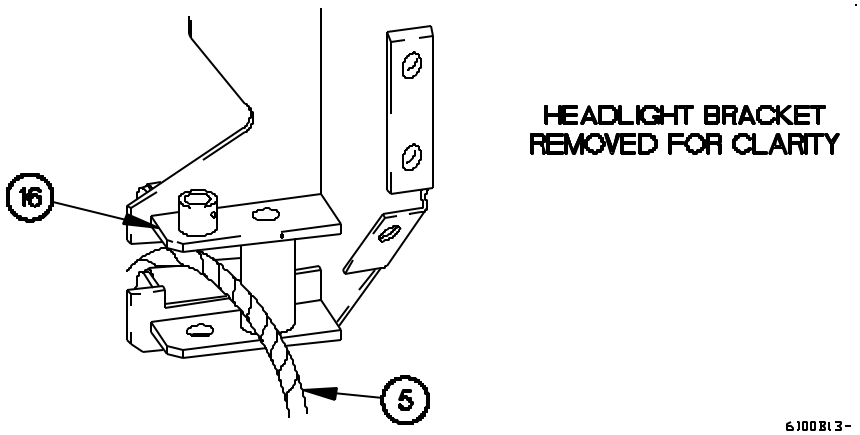
1. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).
2. Remove retaining pin (13), pin (14), and roller (15) from front roller support (16).



WARNING

Wear heavy leather-palmed work gloves when handling cable. Cables can become frayed or contain broken wires. Never let moving cable slide through hands, even when wearing gloves. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

3. Remove cable (5) from front roller support (16).



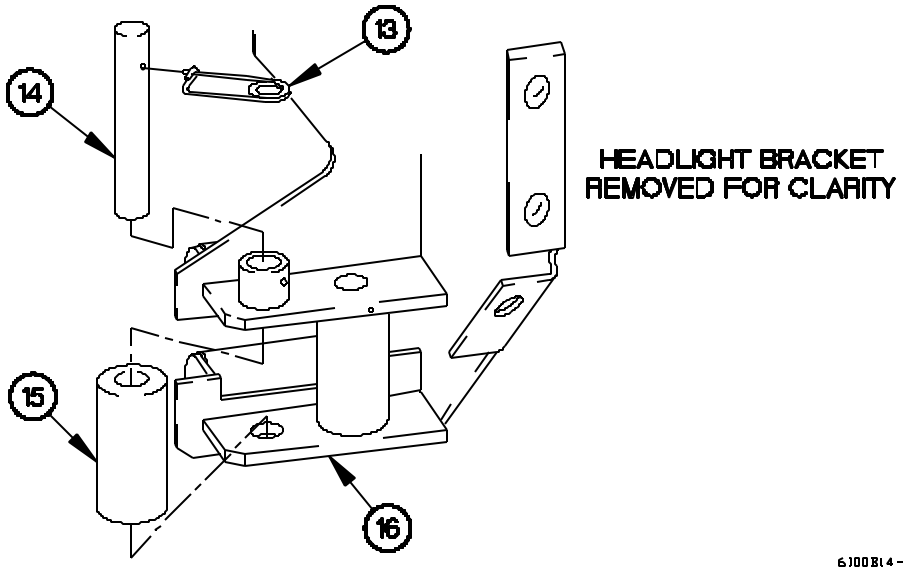
15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) OPERATION - 0065 00 Continued

SPOOLING CABLE TO REAR OF VEHICLE - Continued

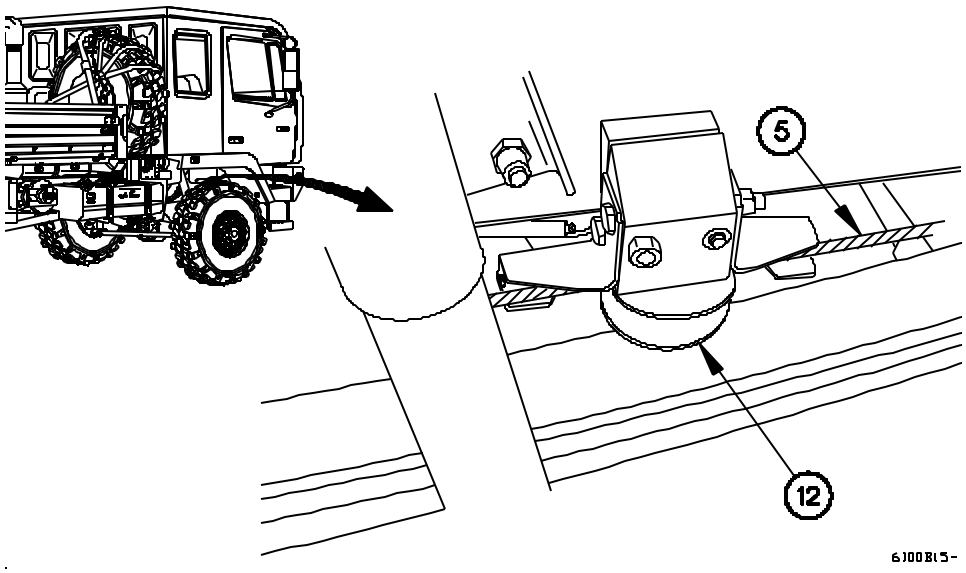
NOTE

Install retaining pin so that clasping end is toward curbside of vehicle.

4. Install roller (15) on front roller support (16) with pin (14) and retaining pin (13).



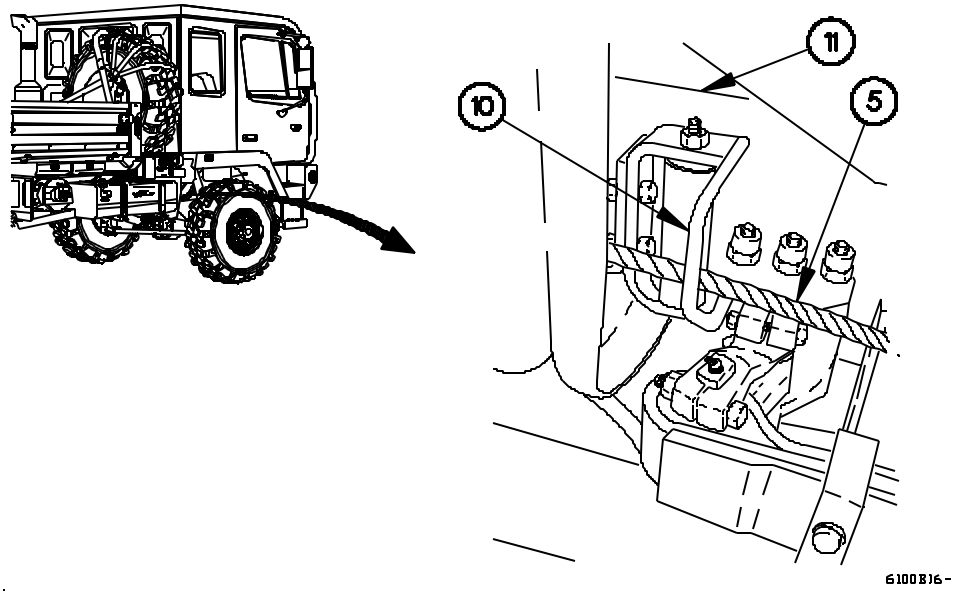
5. Remove cable (5) from front cable pulley (12).



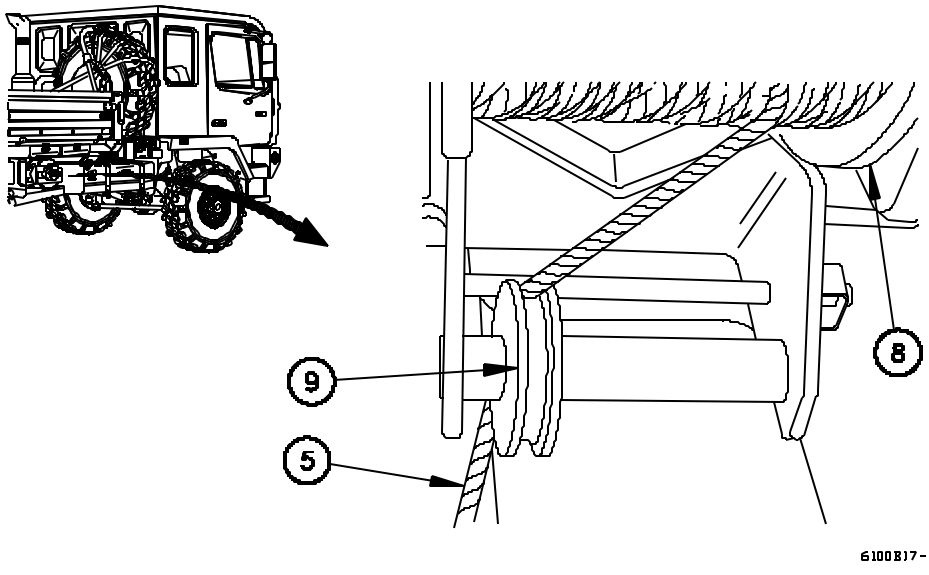
15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) OPERATION - Continued 0065 00

SPOOLING CABLE TO REAR OF VEHICLE - Continued

6. Remove cable (5) from cable guide (10) behind fuel tank (11).



7. Remove cable (5) from front cable guide (9) on 15K SRW (8).

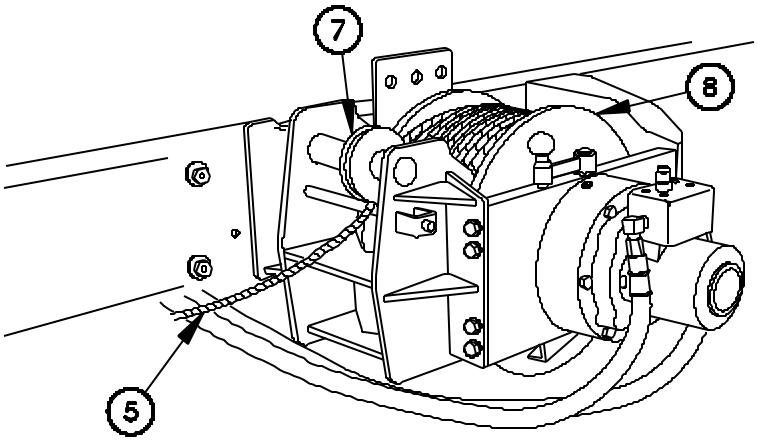


15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) OPERATION - Continued 0065 00

SPOOLING CABLE TO REAR OF VEHICLE - Continued

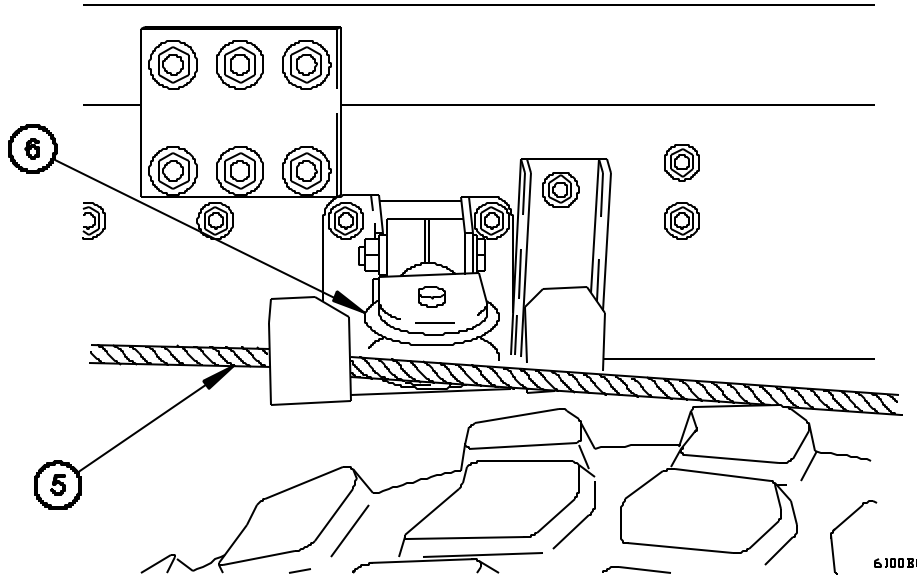
8. Position cable (5) toward rear of vehicle.

9. Install cable (5) through rear cable guide (7) on 15K SRW (8).



6100818-

10. Install cable (5) through rear cable pulley (6).

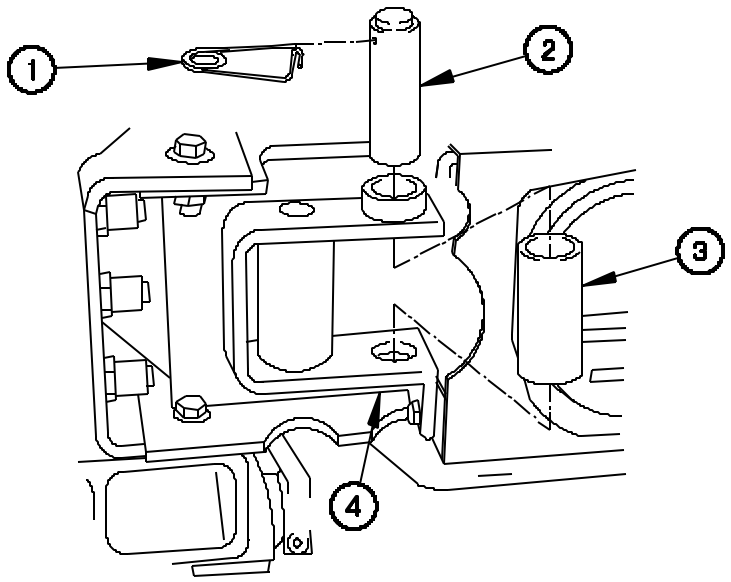


6100819-

15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) OPERATION - Continued 0065 00

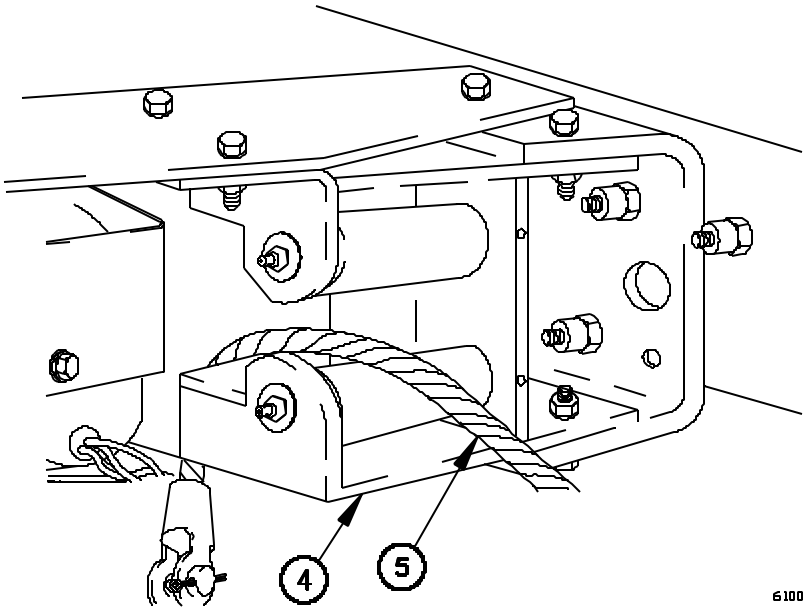
SPOOLING CABLE TO REAR OF VEHICLE - Continued

11. Remove retaining pin (1), pin (2), and roller (3) from rear roller support (4).



6100820-

12. Install cable (5) through rear roller support (4).

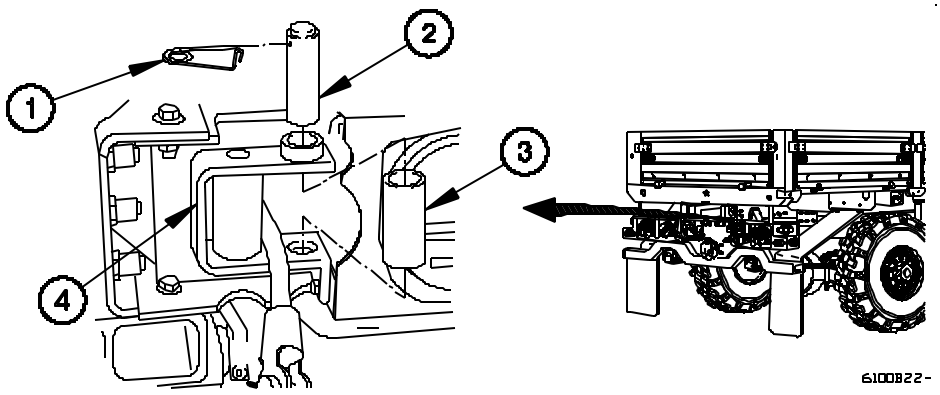


6100821-

15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) OPERATION - Continued 0065 00

SPOOLING CABLE TO REAR OF VEHICLE - Continued

13. Install roller (3) in rear roller support (4) with pin (2) and retaining pin (1).



15K SRW OPERATION

WARNING

Ensure line pull does not exceed capacity of 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

CAUTION

Ensure that supply valve and return valve on M1089A1 are open before operating hydraulic equipment. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Table 1. 15K SRW Pull Capacity.

Cable Layer	Maximum Line Pull
Bottom Layer (five wraps)	15,500 lbs (68,944 N)
2nd Layer	13,870 lbs (61,693 N)
3rd Layer	12,550 lbs (55,822 N)
4th Layer	11,460 lbs (50,974 N)
5th Layer	10,540 lbs (46,881 N)
6th Layer	9,760 lbs (43,412 N)
Top Layer	9,090 lbs (40,432 N)

15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) OPERATION - Continued 0065 00

15K SRW OPERATION - Continued

1. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).

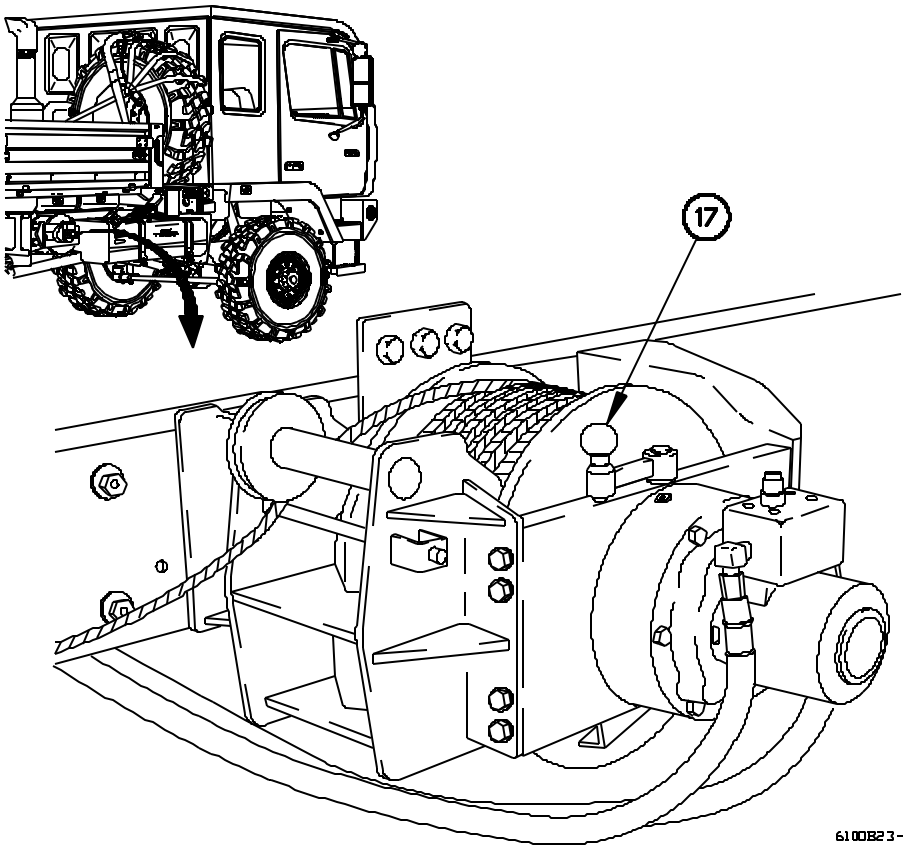
WARNING

There must always be at least five wraps of cable on 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW). If load is applied with less than five wraps of cable on 15K SRW, cable may come loose on drum. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

CAUTION

Do not attempt to pull load over 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) capacity. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

2. Position 15K SRW clutch control lever (17) to DISENGAGED.



15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) OPERATION - Continued 0065 00

15K SRW OPERATION - Continued

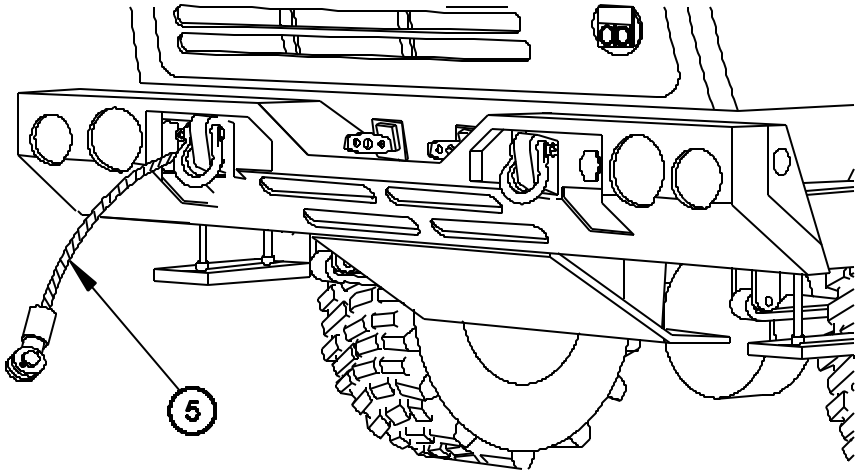
WARNING

Wear heavy leather-palmed work gloves when handling cable. Cables can become frayed or contain broken wires. Never let moving cable slide through hands, even when wearing gloves. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

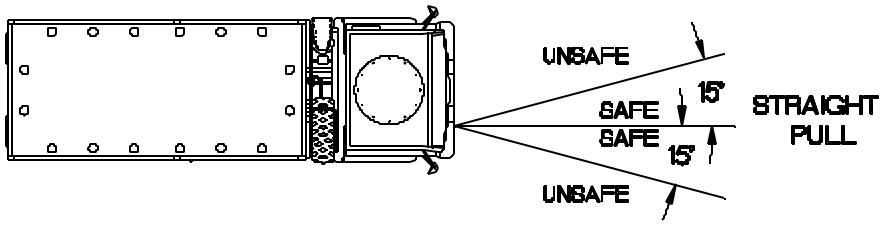
CAUTION

Do not attach cable to any object more than approximately 15 degrees away from a straight 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) pull. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

3. Pull out cable (5) and attach to secure object.



6100824-



6100825-

15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) OPERATION - Continued 0065 00

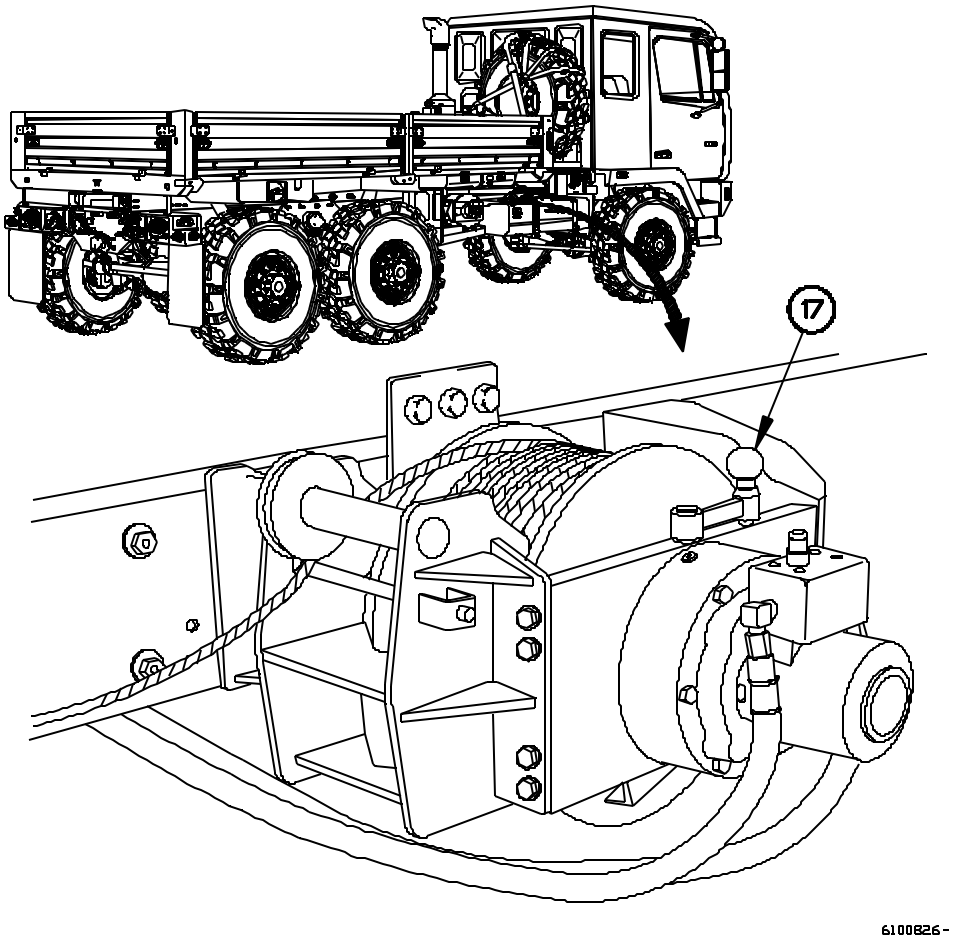
15K SRW OPERATION - Continued

WARNING

Keep all personnel clear of area when tension is on cable. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

4. Position 15K SRW clutch control lever (17) to ENGAGED.

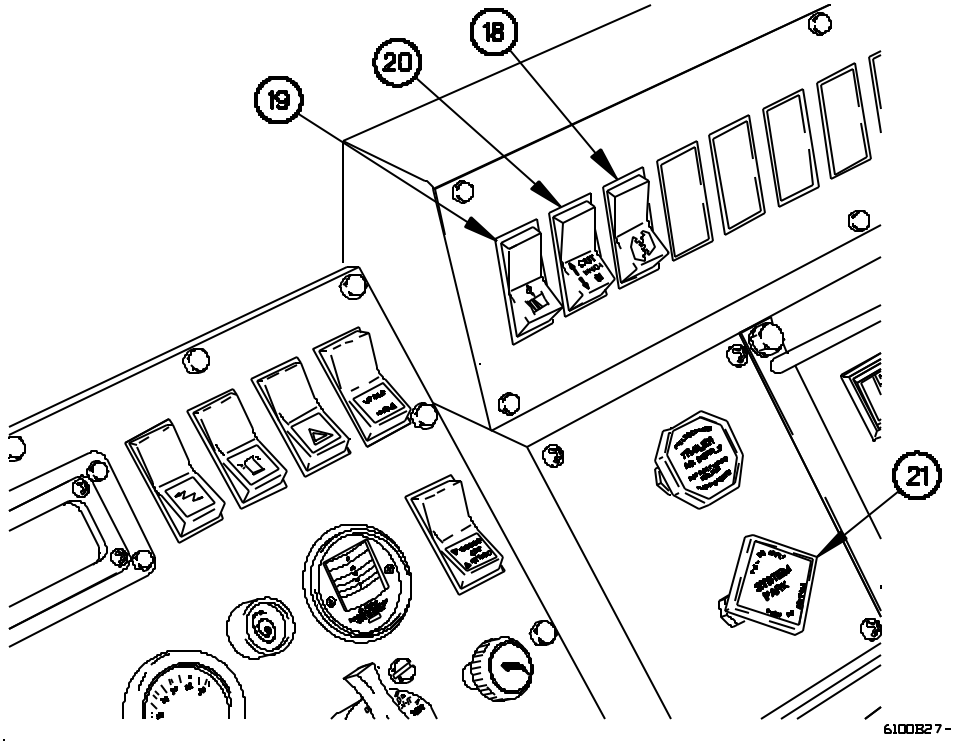
5. Start engine (WP 0018 00).



15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) OPERATION - 0065 00 Continued

15K SRW OPERATION - Continued

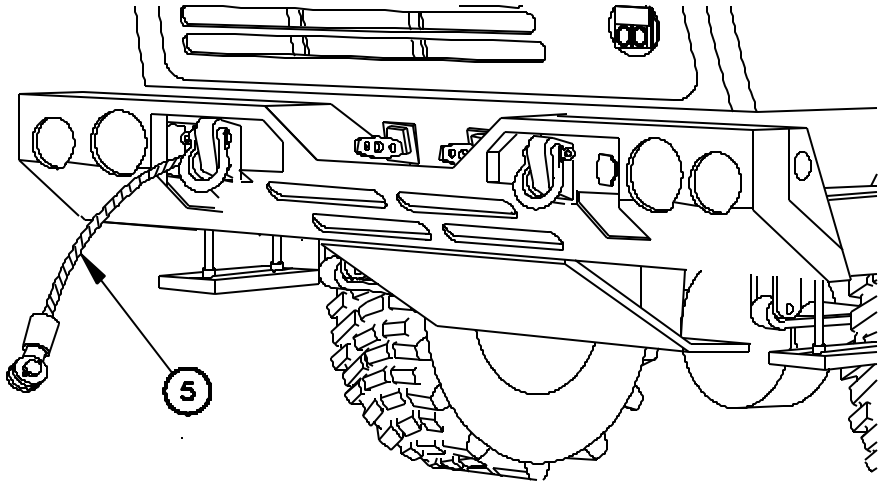
6. Position PTO switch (18) to on.
7. Position winch switch (19) to on.
8. Hold WINCH IN/OUT switch (20) in the WINCH IN position until vehicle is recovered.
9. Release WINCH IN/OUT switch (20).
10. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (21).



15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) OPERATION - Continued 0065 00

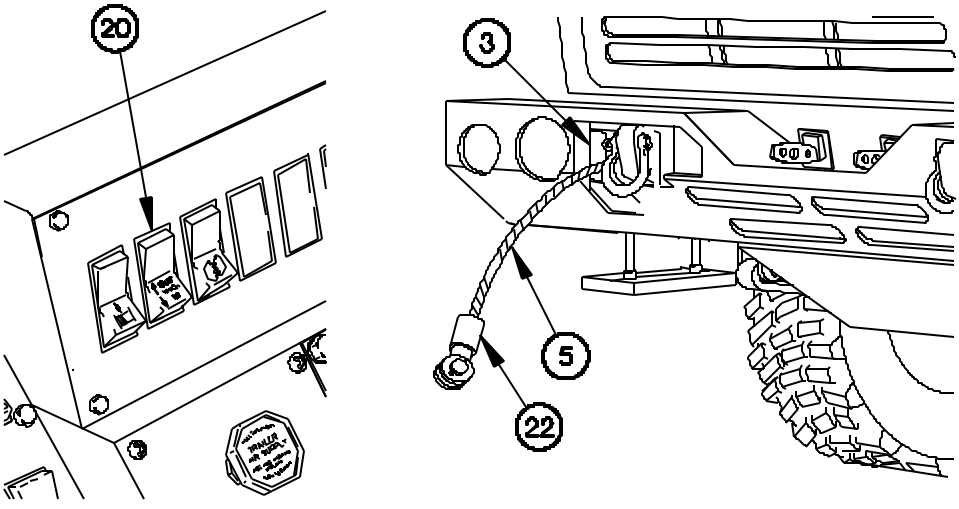
15K SRW OPERATION - Continued

11. Remove cable (5) from secure object.



6100828-

12. Hold WINCH IN/OUT switch (20) in the WINCH IN position to reel in cable (5) until cable socket (22) contacts rollers (3).



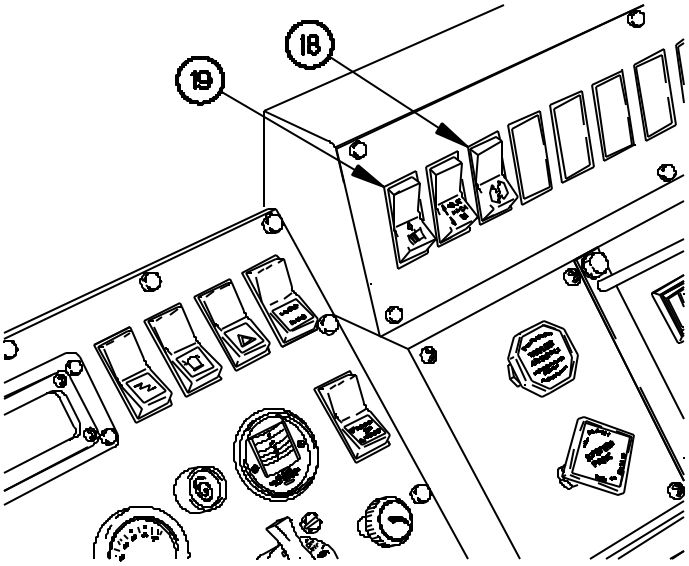
6100829-

15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) OPERATION - Continued 0065 00

15K SRW OPERATION - Continued

13. Position winch switch (19) to off.

14. Position PTO switch (18) to off.



END OF WORK PACKAGE.

EMERGENCY PROCEDURES 0066 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

Tools/Special Tools
Handle (Item 32, Table 2, WP 0118 00)

References
FM 3-5
TB 700-4
WP 0018 00
WP 0030 00
WP 0043 00

GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures for emergency situations. Items covered include Starting Disabled Vehicle; Loss Of Air Pressure; Material Handling Crane (MHC) Operation After Electrical Failure (M1084A1/M1086A1 And M1089A1); Operating MHC Using Manual Override Switch (M1084A1/M1086A1 And M1089A1); Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Decontamination; and Dump Truck Manual Release.

WARNING

Remove rings, bracelets, wristwatches, neck chains, and any other jewelry before working around the vehicle. Jewelry may catch on equipment, or may short across an electrical circuit or battery terminal. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

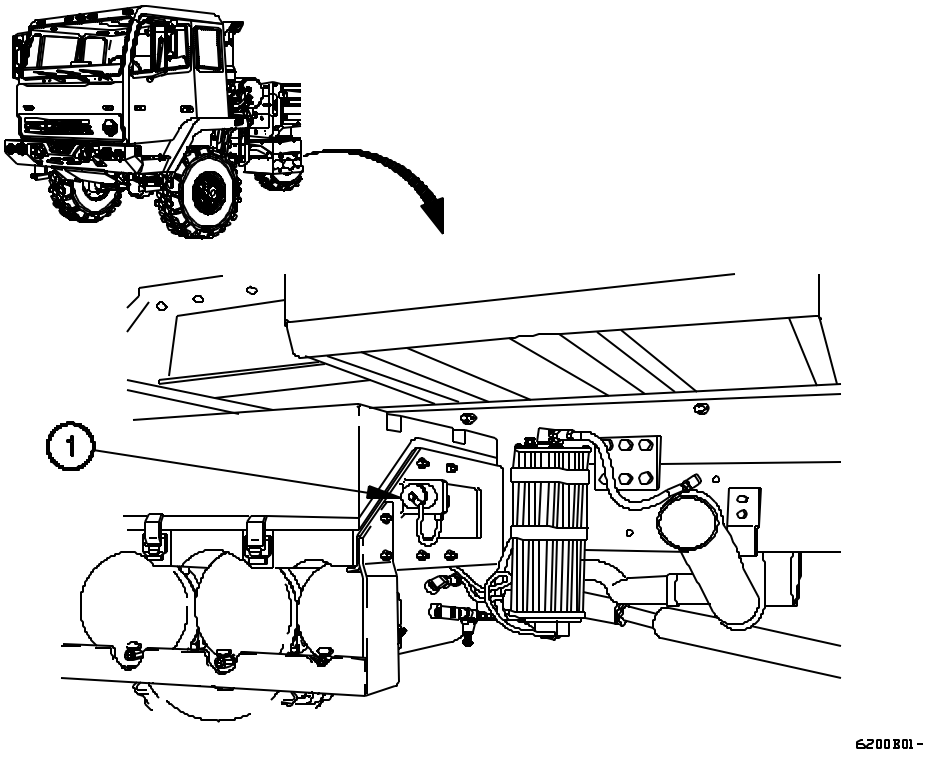
Do not smoke, have open flame, or make sparks near batteries when slave starting vehicle. Batteries can explode. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

STARTING DISABLED VEHICLE

NOTE

Notify Field Maintenance if vehicle was started by another vehicle.

1. Position service vehicle next to disabled vehicle so NATO receptacles (1) are facing each other.



WARNING

Ensure master power switch on both vehicles is turned off before connecting NATO Power cable. Vehicles must not touching each other. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

2. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).

STARTING DISABLED VEHICLE - Continued

CAUTION

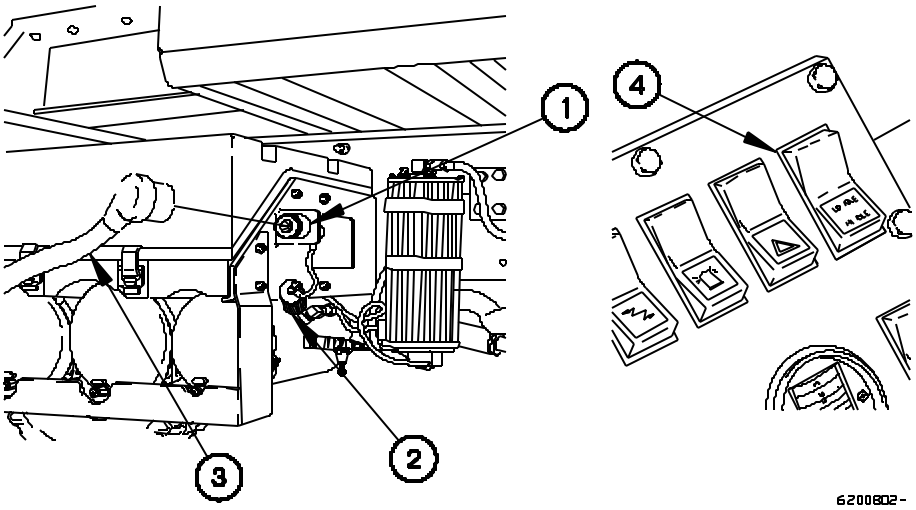
Always connect NATO Power cable to disabled vehicle before connecting it to service vehicle. Failure to comply may result in damage to batteries or cable.

3. Remove cap (2) from NATO receptacle (1) on disabled vehicle.
4. Install NATO power cable (3) on NATO receptacle (1) on disabled vehicle.
5. Remove cap (2) from NATO receptacle (1) on service vehicle.
6. Install NATO power cable (3) on NATO receptacle (1) on service vehicle.

NOTE

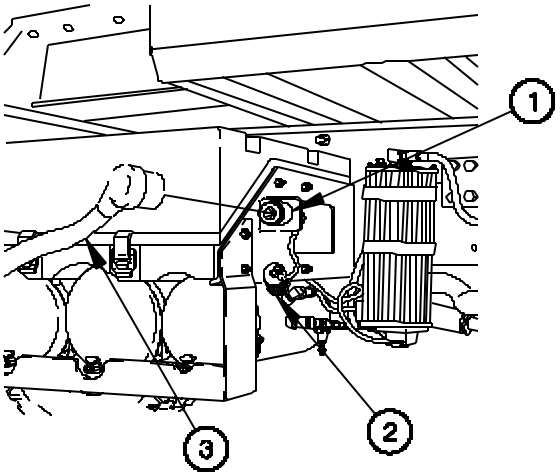
Steps 7 through 9 require the aid of an assistant.

7. Start engine (WP 0018 00) on service vehicle.
8. Press LO IDLE/HI IDLE switch (4) to engage HI IDLE.



STARTING DISABLED VEHICLE - Continued

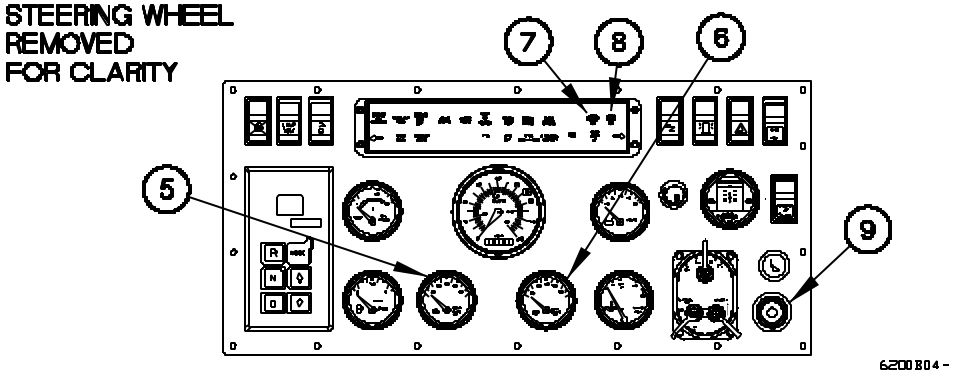
9. Start engine of disabled vehicle (WP 0018 00).
10. Remove NATO Power cable (3) from NATO receptacle (1) on disabled vehicle.
11. Install cap (2) on NATO receptacle (1) on disabled vehicle.
12. Remove NATO Power cable (3) from NATO receptacle (1) on service vehicle.
13. Install cap (2) on NATO receptacle (1) on service vehicle.



6200B03-

LOSS OF AIR PRESSURE

1. Check FRONT BRAKE AIR and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gages (5 and 6) if LOW FRONT AIR or LOW REAR AIR indicator(s) (7 and 8) illuminate and audible alarm (9) sounds while driving vehicle.



6200B04-

LOSS OF AIR PRESSURE - Continued

WARNING

Rear axle service brakes will not operate if REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gage reads below 75 psi (517 kPa). Rear axle braking will be provided by rear spring brakes for a limited time. Allow greater stopping distance. Discontinue vehicle operation as soon as possible. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

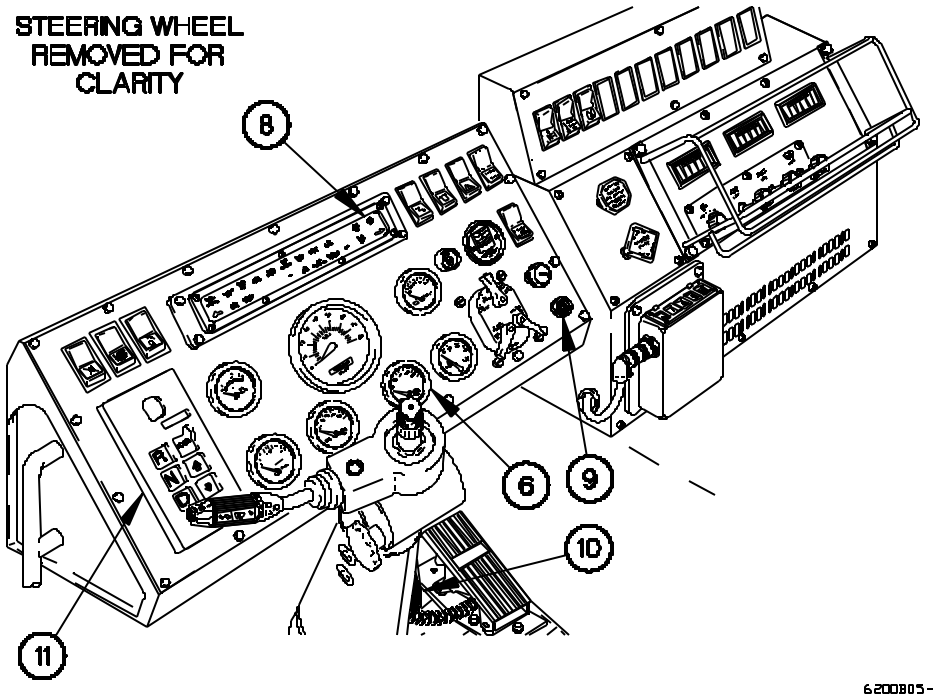
2. If REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gage (6) reads below 75 psi (517 kPa), LOW REAR AIR indicator (8) illuminates, and audible alarm (9) sounds:

   a. Leave additional distance between vehicles.

   b. Apply brake pedal (10) earlier than usual when slowing vehicle.

   c. Downshift to lower gear range using WTEC III TPSS (11).

   d. Notify Field Maintenance as soon as possible.



6200805-

LOSS OF AIR PRESSURE - Continued

WARNING

Front axle service brakes will not operate if FRONT BRAKE AIR pressure gage reads below 75 psi (517 kPa). Allow greater stopping distance. Discontinue vehicle operation as soon as possible. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

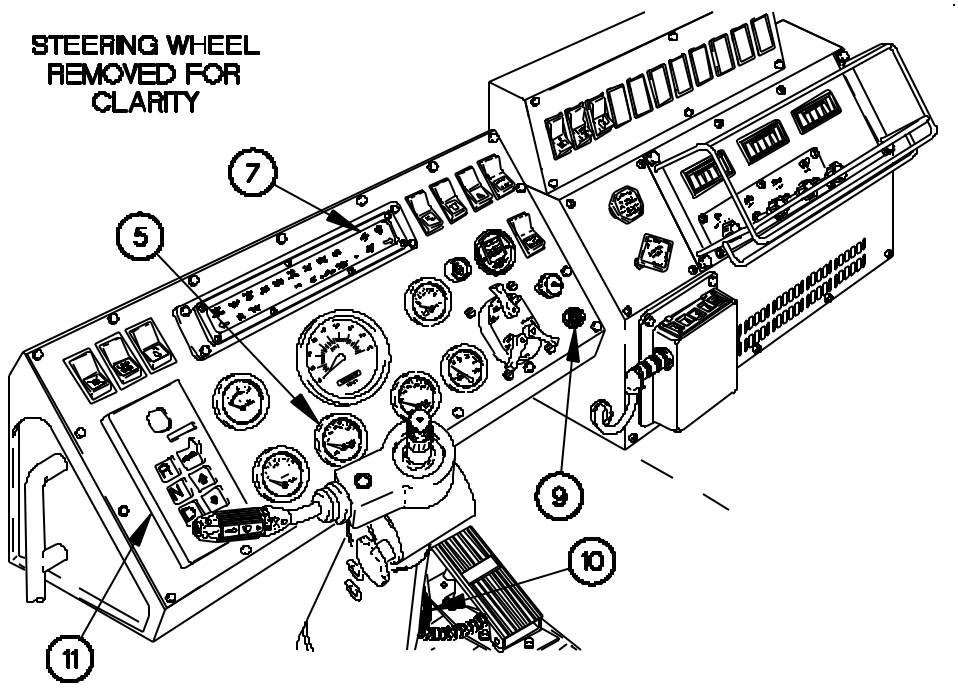
3. If FRONT BRAKE AIR pressure gage (5) reads below 75 psi (517 kPa), LOW FRONT AIR indicator (7) illuminates and audible alarm (9) sounds:

   a. Leave additional distance between vehicles.

   b. Apply brake pedal (10) earlier than usual when slowing vehicle.

   c. Downshift to lower gear range using WTEC III TPSS (11).

   d. Notify Field Maintenance as soon as possible.



6200806-

EMERGENCY PROCEDURES - Continued 0066 00

LOSS OF AIR PRESSURE - Continued

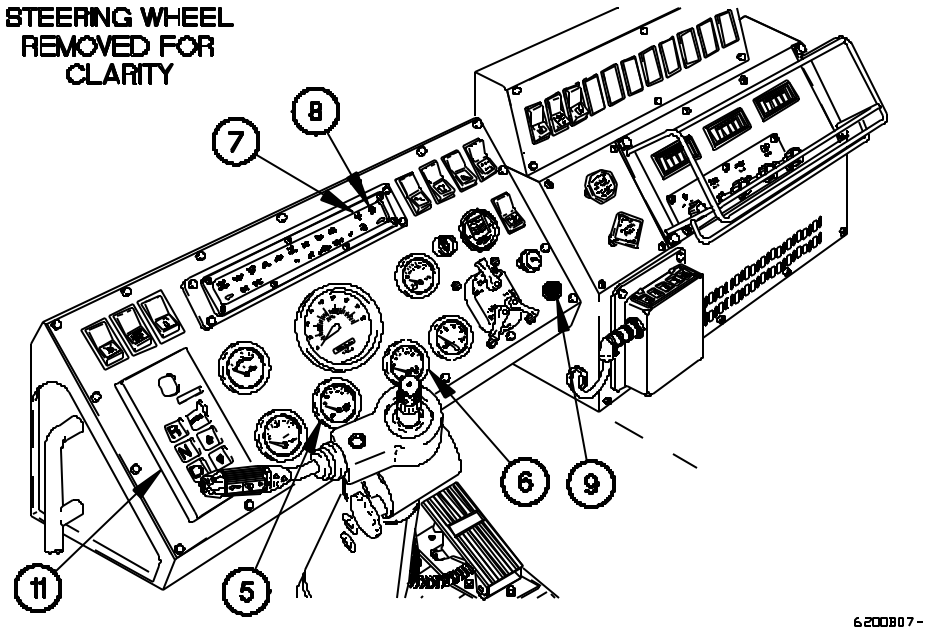
4. If FRONT BRAKE AIR and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gages (5 and 6) read below 75 psi (517 kPa), LOW FRONT AIR and LOW REAR AIR indicators (7 and 8) illuminate, and audible alarm (9) sounds:

   a. Look for place to stop vehicle without blocking other traffic.

   b. Downshift to lower gear range using WTEC III TPSS (11) to control vehicle speed until place to stop is found.

   c. Stop vehicle.

   d. Notify Field Maintenance.

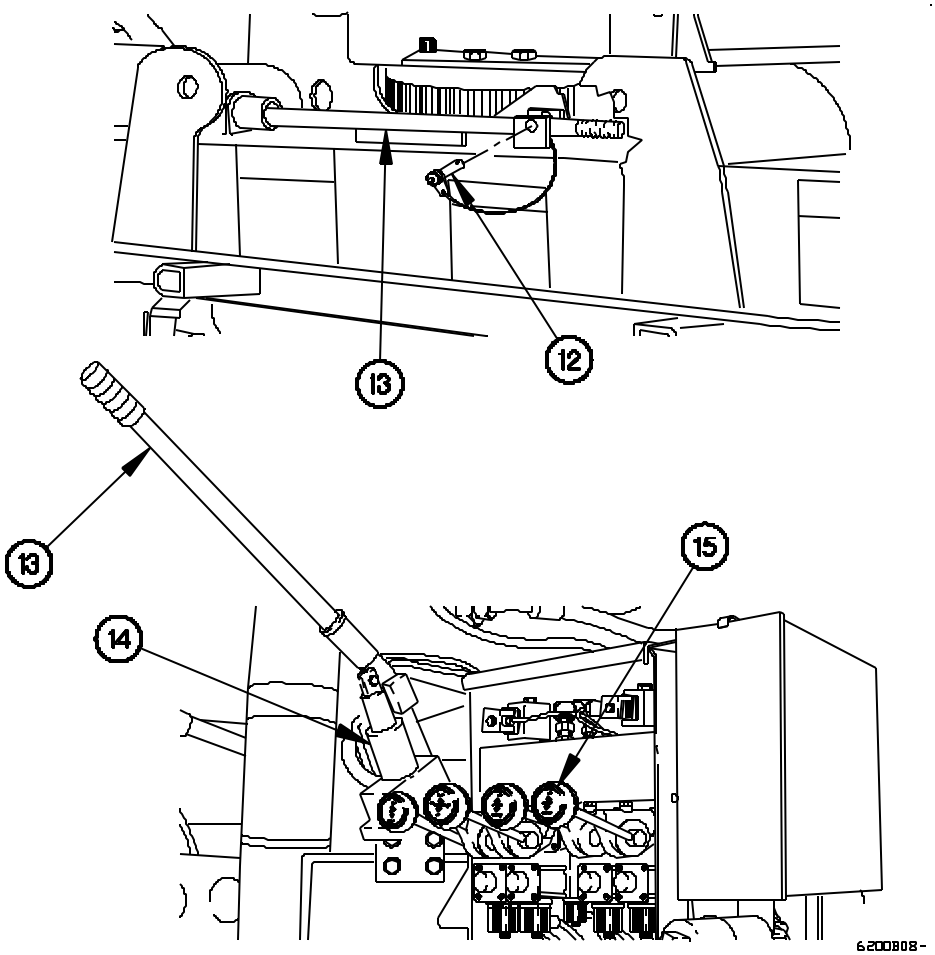


MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION AFTER ELECTRICAL FAILURE (M1084A1/M1086A1 AND M1089A1)

NOTE

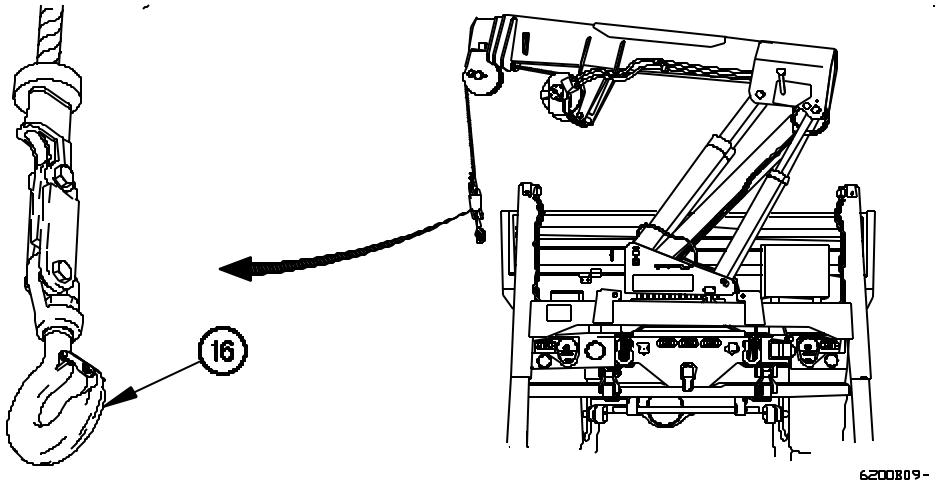
Emergency MHC operation is the same for M1084A1/M1086A1 and M1089A1. M1084A1/M1086A1 MHC shown.

1. Remove retaining pin (12) from pump handle (13).
2. Remove pump handle (13) from stowed position.
3. Install pump handle (13) in manual hydraulic pump (14).
4. Place HOIST lever (15) in DOWN position and operate manual hydraulic pump (14) to lower load as required.



MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION AFTER ELECTRICAL FAILURE (M1084A1/M1086A1 AND M1089A1) - Continued

5. Disconnect hook assembly (16) from load.

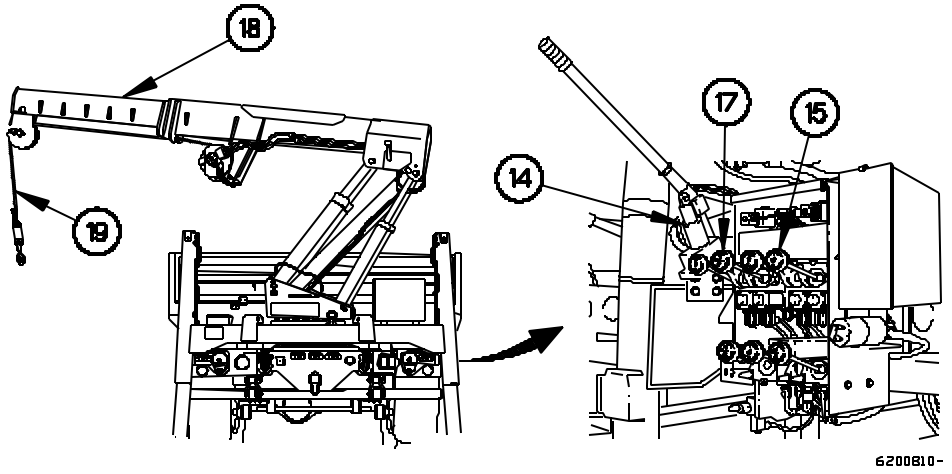


6. Place TELESCOPE lever (17) in the IN position and operate manual hydraulic pump (14) to retract boom (18).

CAUTION

Reel in hoist cable as required so that hook assembly will not contact cargo bed sides or jack cylinder. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

7. Place HOIST lever (15) in UP position and operate manual hydraulic pump (14) to reel in cable (19).

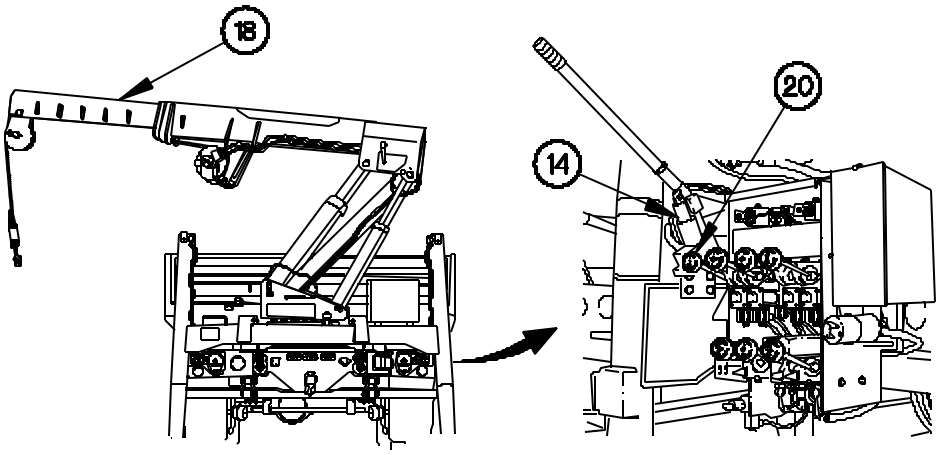


MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION AFTER ELECTRICAL FAILURE (M1084A1/M1086A1 AND M1089A1) - Continued

NOTE

Position boom so that cable and hook assembly are on driver's side of vehicle and turntable bearing pin holes are aligned.

8. Place SWING lever (20) to CW or to CCW position as required and operate manual hydraulic pump (14) to rotate boom (18).

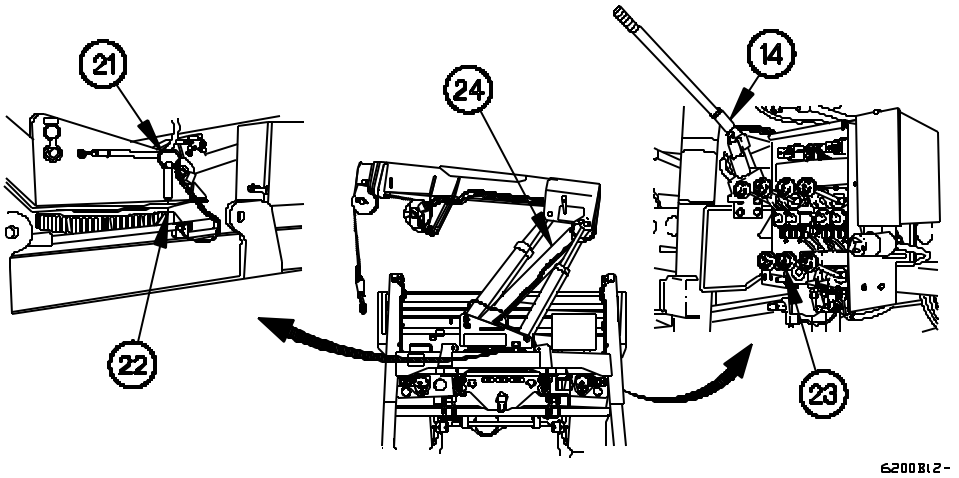


6200811-

MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION AFTER ELECTRICAL FAILURE (M1084A1/M1086A1 AND M1089A1) - Continued

9. Install pin (21) in turntable bearing (22).

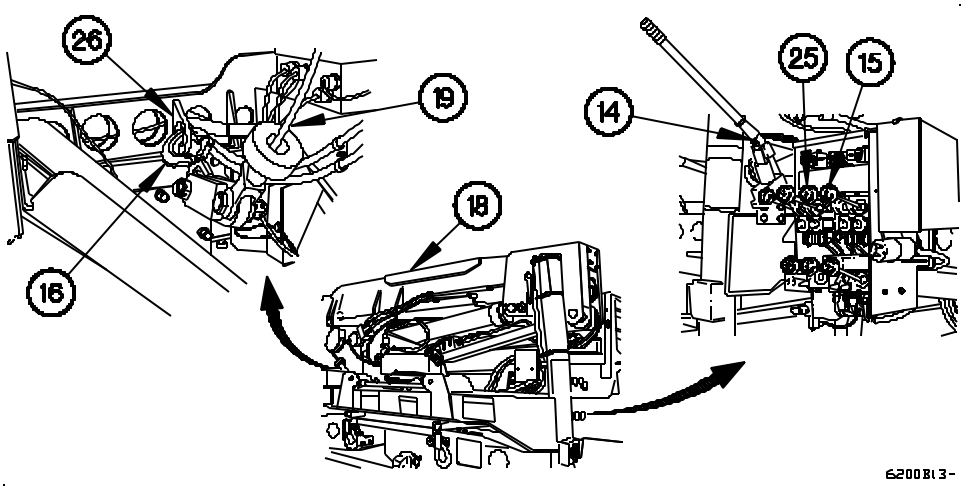
10. Place MAST lever (23) in DOWN position and operate manual hydraulic pump (14) to lower mast (24).



11. Place BOOM lever (25) in DOWN position and operate manual hydraulic pump (14) to fully lower boom (18).

12. Connect hook assembly (16) to stowage ring (26).

13. Place HOIST lever (15) in UP position and operate manual hydraulic pump (14) to remove all slack from cable (19).

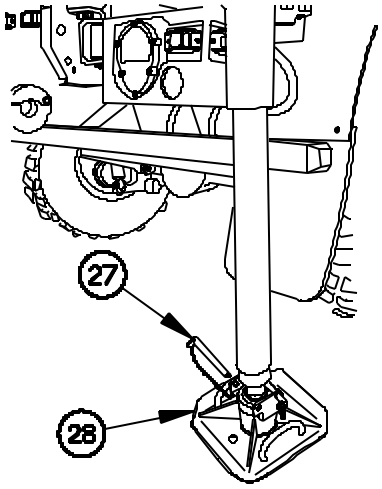


MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION AFTER ELECTRICAL FAILURE (M1084A1/M1086A1 AND M1089A1) - Continued

NOTE

Both outrigger pads are removed from outriggers the same way. Right outrigger shown.

14. Remove two pins (27) from outrigger pads (28).

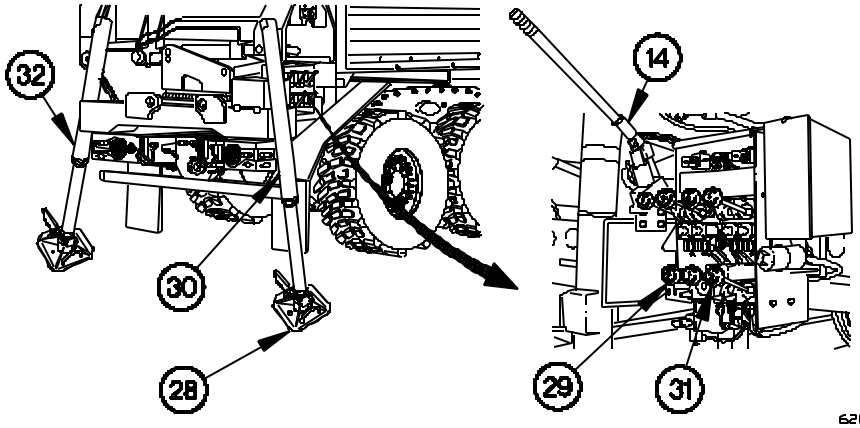


6200814-

15. Place LH O/R JACK lever (29) in UP position and operate manual hydraulic pump (14) to raise jack cylinder (30).

16. Place RH O/R JACK lever (31) in UP position and operate manual hydraulic pump (14) to raise jack cylinder (32).

17. Stow outrigger pads (28).



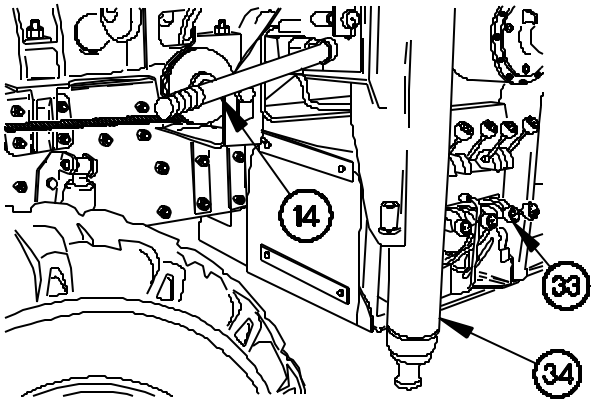
6200815-

MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) OPERATION AFTER ELECTRICAL FAILURE (M1084A1/M1086A1 AND M1089A1) - Continued

NOTE

Perform step 18 if operating M1089A1 MHC.

18. Place O/R JACK lever (33) to IN position and operate manual hydraulic pump (14) to retract outriggers (34).

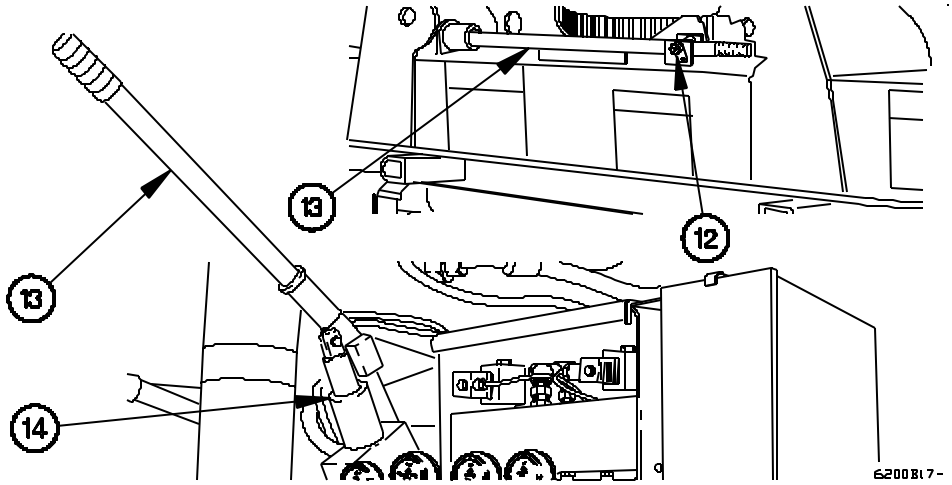


6200816-

19. Remove pump handle (13) from manual hydraulic pump (14).

20. Stow pump handle (13).

21. Install retaining pin (12) in pump handle (13).



6200817-

OPERATING MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) USING MANUAL OVERRIDE SWITCH (M1084A1/M1086A1 AND M1089A1)

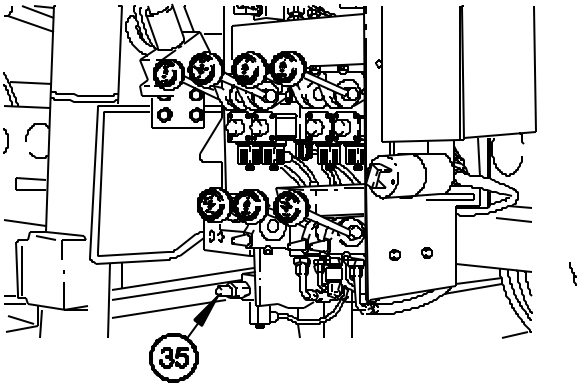
WARNING

Use this procedure in the event of an emergency. Using the MANUAL OVERRIDE switch to operate the Material Handling Crane (MHC) defeats the overload shutdown circuits and allows the MHC to exceed the rated capacity. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

NOTE

All MHC functions, except overload lockouts, will operate normally when using the MANUAL OVERRIDE switch.

1. Press and hold MANUAL OVERRIDE switch (35).
2. Operate MHC as long as required to complete mission (WP 0030 00 or WP 0043 00).
3. Release MANUAL OVERRIDE switch (35).
4. Notify Field Maintenance of possible damage to MHC.



6200818-

NUCLEAR, BIOLOGICAL, AND CHEMICAL (NBC) DECONTAMINATION

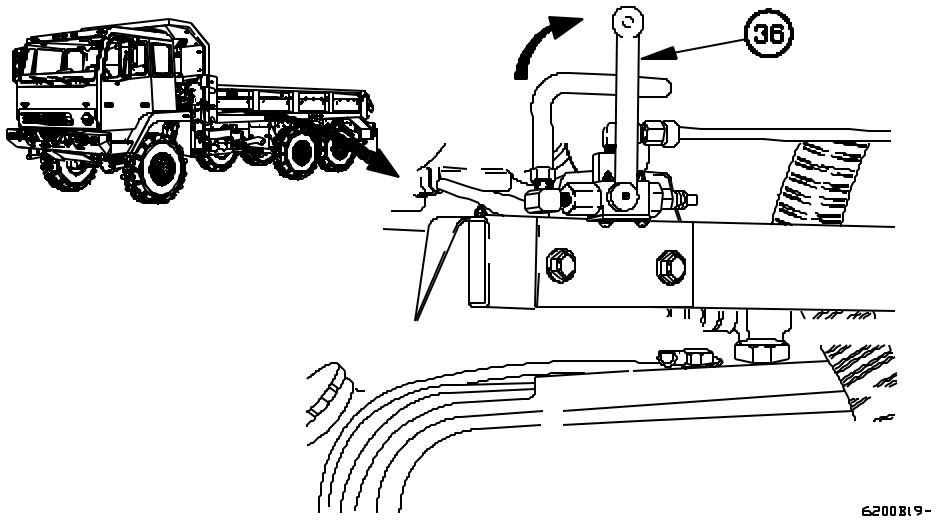
Refer to TB 700-4 for nuclear, biological, and chemical (NBC) defense procedures. Refer to FM 3-5 for chemical, biological, and radiological (CBR) decontamination procedures.

DUMP TRUCK MANUAL RELEASE

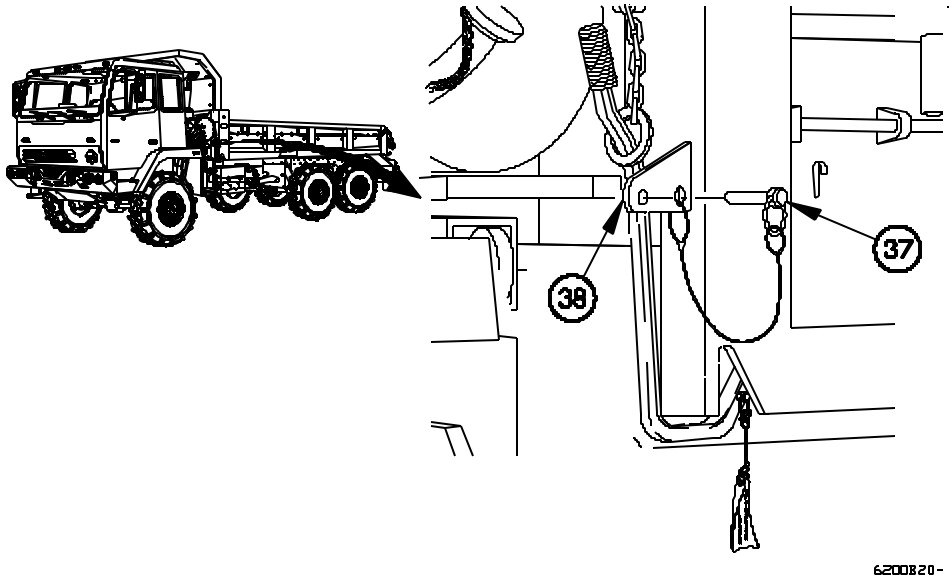
NOTE

This procedure is to be used in the event of electrical or pneumatic failure.

1. Move handle (36) 90 degrees to the right.



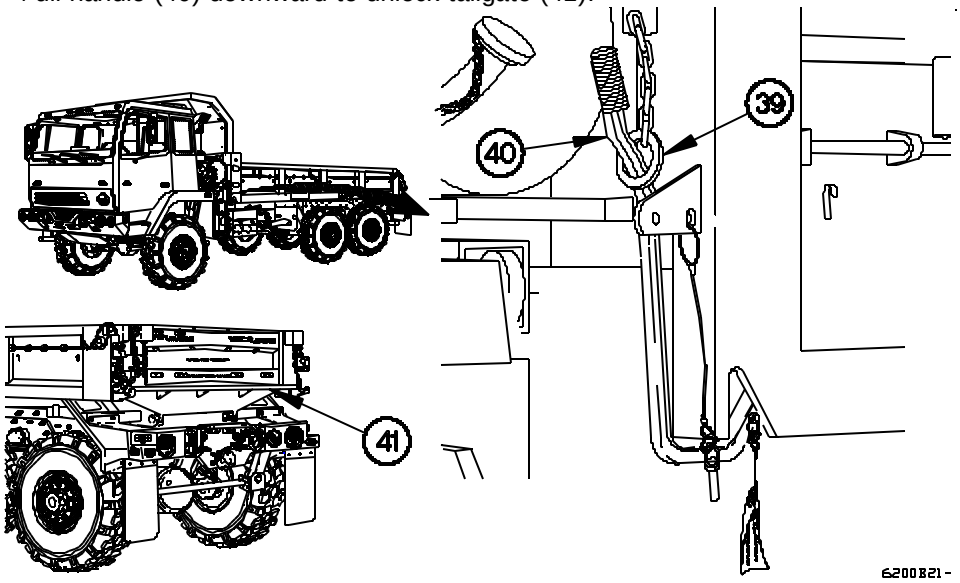
2. Remove lock pin (37) from bracket (38).



DUMP TRUCK MANUAL RELEASE - Continued

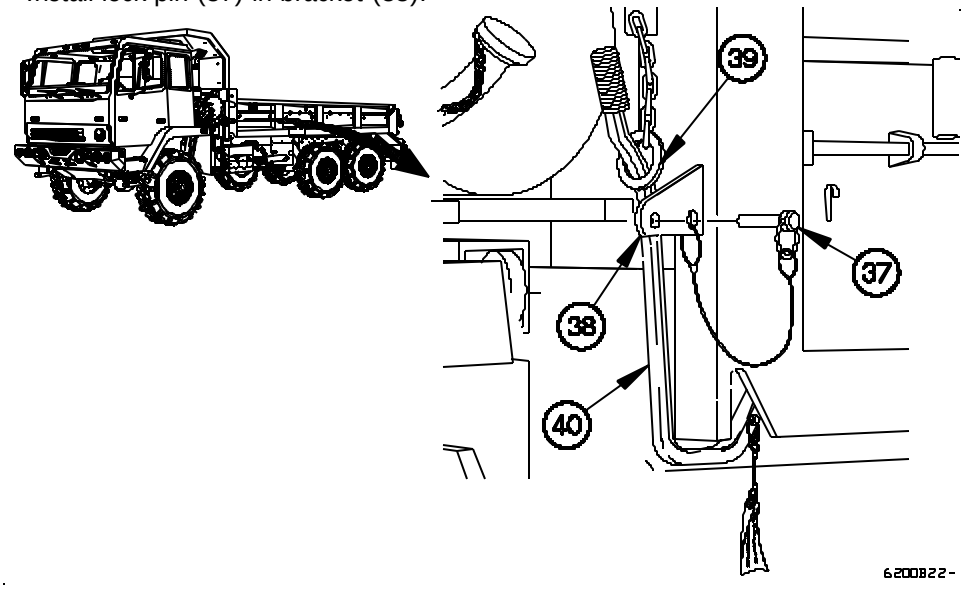
3. Remove safety ring (39) from handle (40).

4. Pull handle (40) downward to unlock tailgate (41).



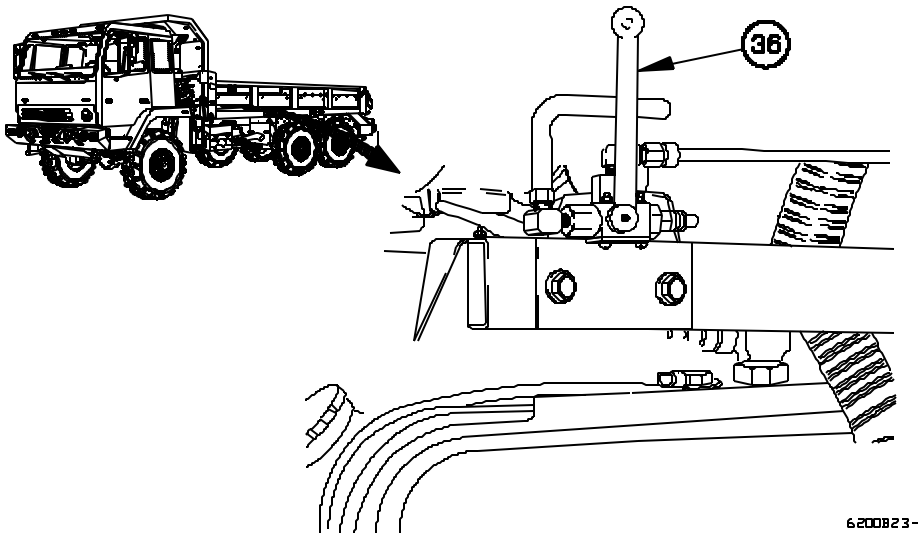
5. Install safety ring (39) on handle (40).

6. Install lock pin (37) in bracket (38).



DUMP TRUCK MANUAL RELEASE - Continued

7. Move handle (36) to upright position.



END OF WORK PACKAGE.

PREPARATION FOR MACHINE GUN OPERATION 0067 00

INITIAL SETUP:

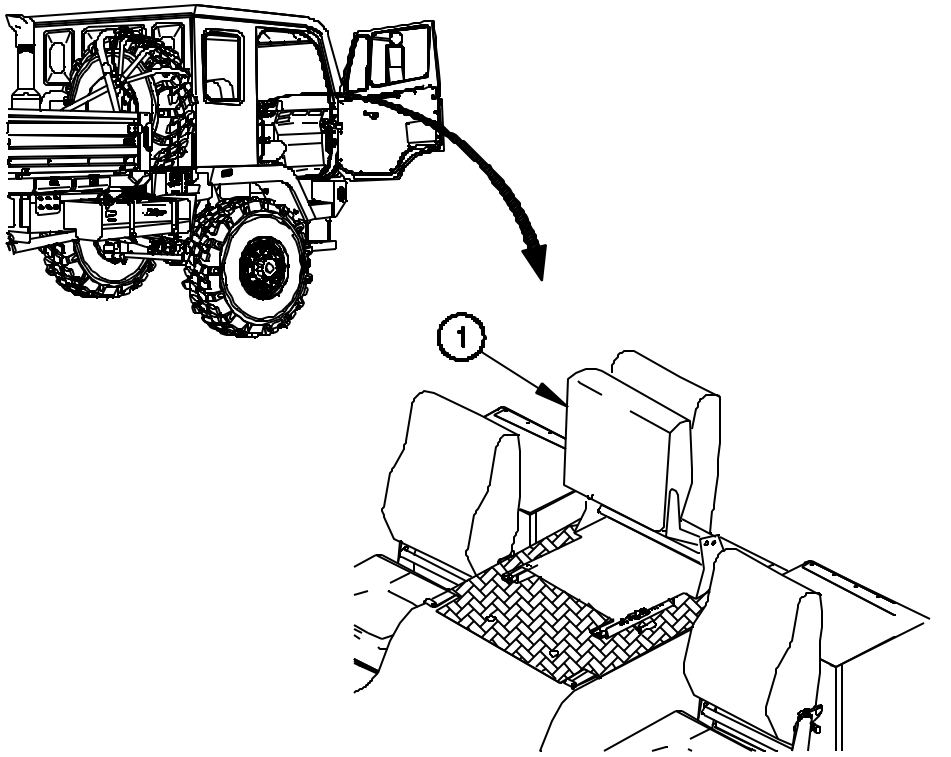
Maintenance Level
Operator

GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures to prepare for machine gun operation. Items covered include Raise Machine Gun Ring Lower Platform and Stow Machine Gun Ring Lower Platform.

RAISE MACHINE GUN RING LOWER PLATFORM

1. Fold center seat (1) up.



6300801-

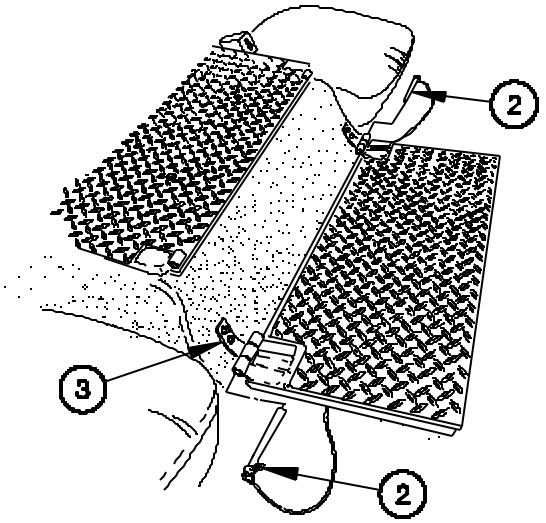
PREPARATION FOR MACHINE GUN OPERATION - Continued 0067 00

RAISE MACHINE GUN LOWER PLATFORM - Continued

CAUTION

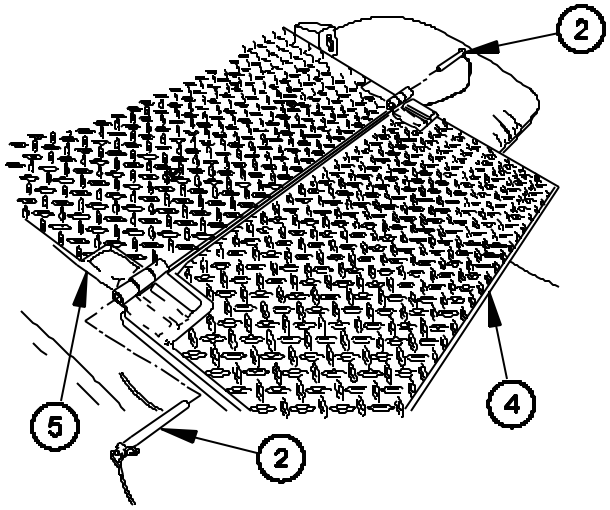
Lower platform must be securely pinned to stowage bracket or upper platform. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

2. Disconnect two quick release pins (2) from storage brackets (3).



6300802-

3. Connect lower platform (4) to upper platform (5) with two quick release pins (2).

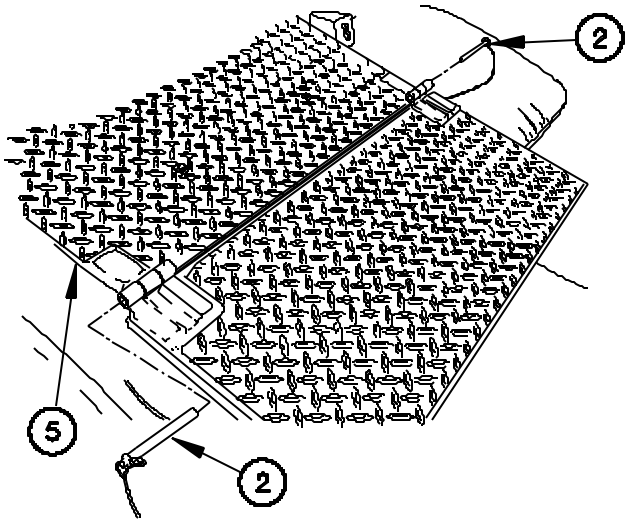


6300803-

PREPARATION FOR MACHINE GUN OPERATION - Continued 0067 00

STOW MACHINE GUN RING LOWER PLATFORM

1. Disconnect two quick release pins (2) from upper platform (5).

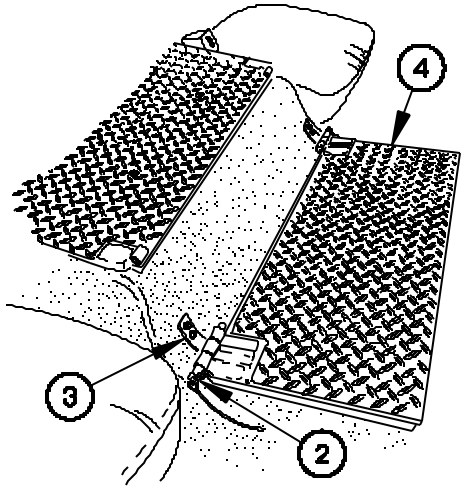


6300804-

CAUTION

Ensure that quick release pins go completely through lower platform and stowage brackets. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

2. Connect lower platform (4) to storage brackets (3) with two quick release pins (2).

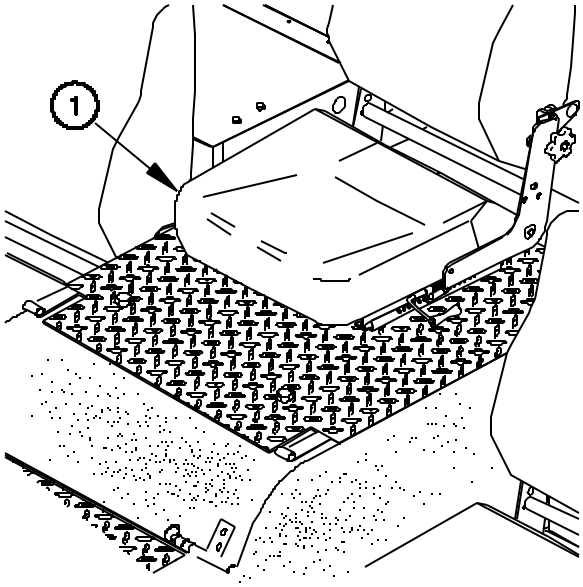


6300805-

PREPARATION FOR MACHINE GUN OPERATION - Continued 0067 00

STOW MACHINE GUN RING LOWER PLATFORM - Continued

3. Unfold center seat (1).



6300806-

END OF WORK PACKAGE.

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM OPERATION (M1089/M1089A1 TO M1089A1) 0068 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

Tools/Special Tools
Hose, Hydraulic (Item 27, Table 2 WP 0117 00)
Hose, Hydraulic (Item 28, Table 2 WP 0117 00)

References
WP 0018 00
WP 0034 00
WP 0035 00
WP 0037 00
WP 0043 00
WP 0065 00

GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures for hydraulic system operation (M1089/M1089A1). Items covered include Connecting Service Vehicle To Hydraulic Power, Operation Of Disabled Vehicle Hydraulic Systems, and Disconnecting Service Vehicle Hydraulic Power.

CONNECTING SERVICE VEHICLE HYDRAULIC POWER

NOTE

The M1089/M1089A1 to M1089A1 hydraulic system procedure provides hydraulic power to a disabled vehicle to stow deployed equipment, stifflegs, underlift assembly, 30K winch cables, 15K self-recovery winch cable, or Material Handling Crane (MHC), and prepare the vehicle for transportation.

1. Position service vehicle next to disabled vehicle with front of service vehicle toward rear of disabled vehicle.

2. Shut down engine of service vehicle (WP 0018 00).

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM OPERATION (M1089/M1089A1 TO M1089A1) - Continued 0068 00

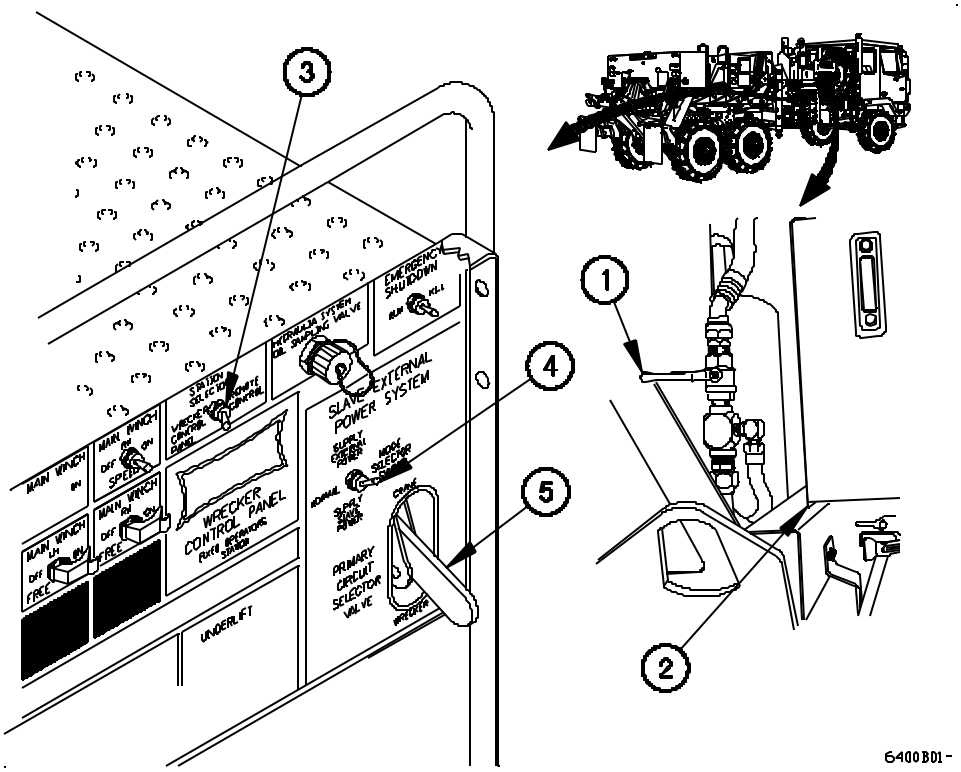
CONNECTING SERVICE VEHICLE HYDRAULIC POWER - Continued

3. Close return valve (1) to hydraulic tank (2) on service vehicle and disabled vehicle.

4. Position STATION SELECTOR SWITCH (3) on service vehicle and disabled vehicle to WRECKER CONTROL PANEL.

5. Position MODE SELECTOR SWITCH (4) on service vehicle to SUPPLY SLAVE POWER.

6. Position PRIMARY CIRCUIT SELECTOR VALVE (5) on service vehicle to WRECKER.



HYDRAULIC SYSTEM OPERATION (M1089/M1089A1 TO M1089A1) - Continued 0068 00

CONNECTING SERVICE VEHICLE HYDRAULIC POWER - Continued

7. Position SECONDARY CIRCUIT SELECTOR VALVE (6) on service vehicle to LH WINCH.

8. Remove two caps (7) from SLAVE SYSTEM PRESSURE PORT (8) and SLAVE SYSTEM RETURN PORT (9) on service vehicle.

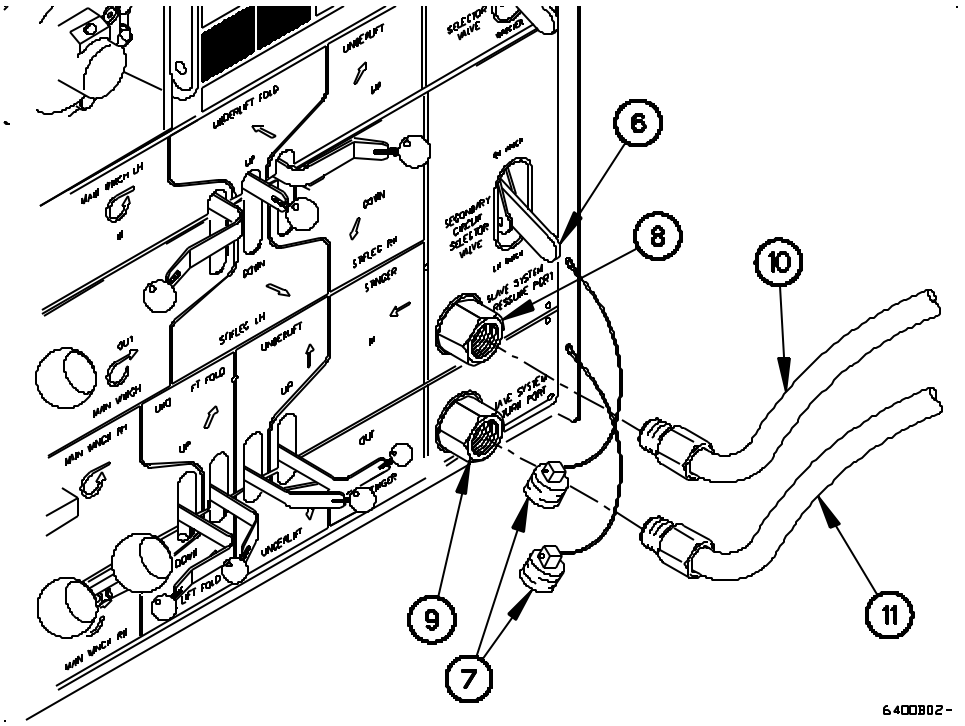
9. Connect hydraulic hose (10) to SLAVE SYSTEM PRESSURE PORT (8) on service vehicle.

10. Connect hydraulic hose (11) to SLAVE SYSTEM RETURN PORT (9) on service vehicle.

11. Remove two caps (7) from SLAVE SYSTEM PRESSURE PORT (8) and SLAVE SYSTEM RETURN PORT (9) on disabled vehicle.

12. Connect hydraulic hose (10) to SLAVE SYSTEM PRESSURE PORT (8) on disabled vehicle.

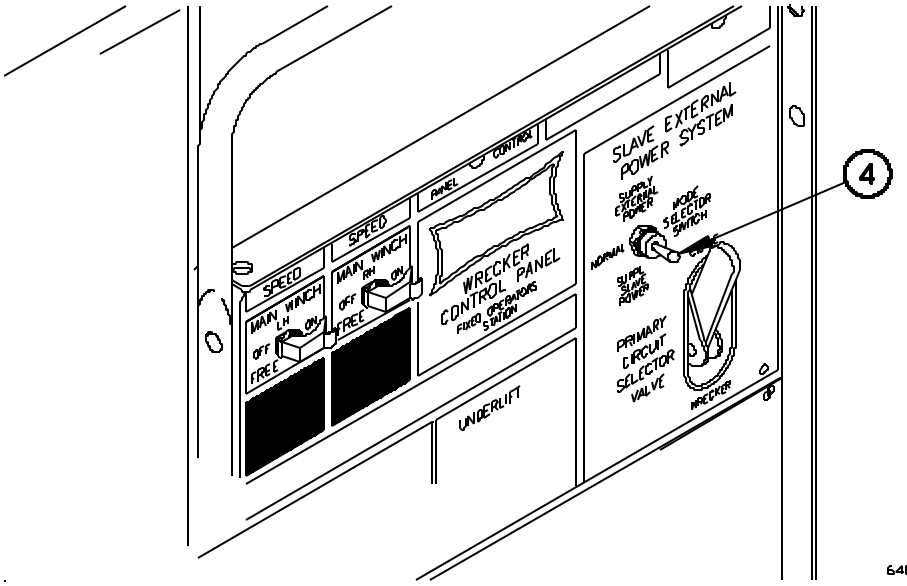
13. Connect hydraulic hose (11) to SLAVE SYSTEM RETURN PORT (9) on disabled vehicle



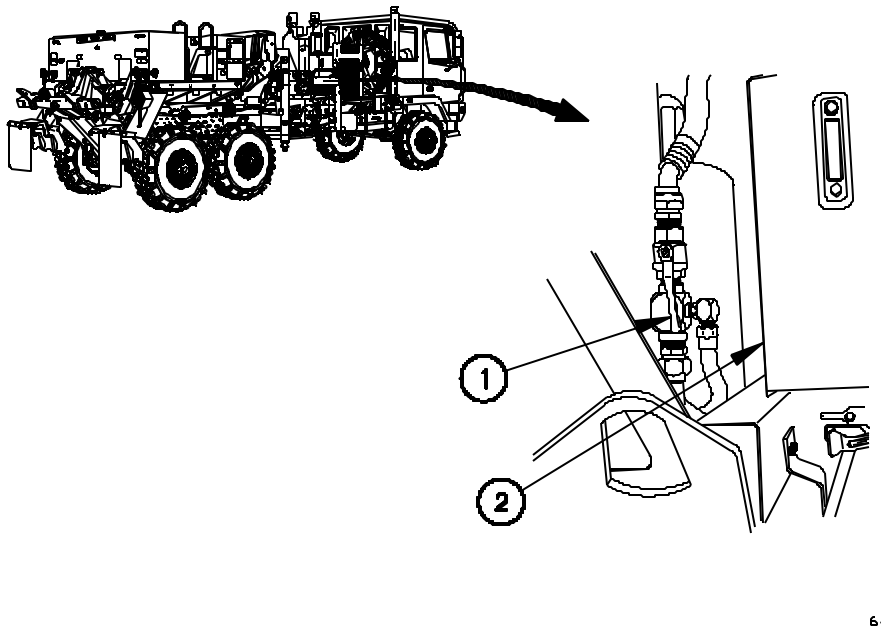
HYDRAULIC SYSTEM OPERATION (M1089/M1089A1 TO M1089A1) - Continued 0068 00

CONNECTING SERVICE VEHICLE HYDRAULIC POWER - Continued

14. Position MODE SELECTOR SWITCH (4) on disabled vehicle to NORMAL.



15. Open return valve (1) to hydraulic tank (2) on service vehicle.

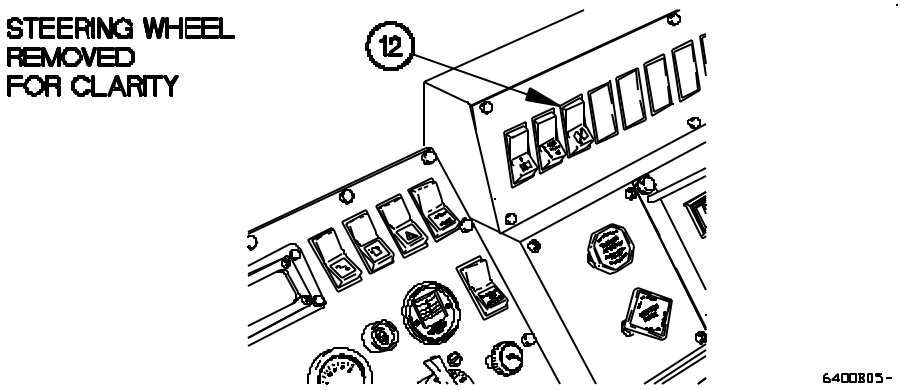


HYDRAULIC SYSTEM OPERATION (M1089/M1089A1 TO M1089A1) - Continued 0068 00

CONNECTING SERVICE VEHICLE HYDRAULIC POWER - Continued

16. Start engine of service vehicle (WP 0018 00).

17. Position PTO switch (12) to on.



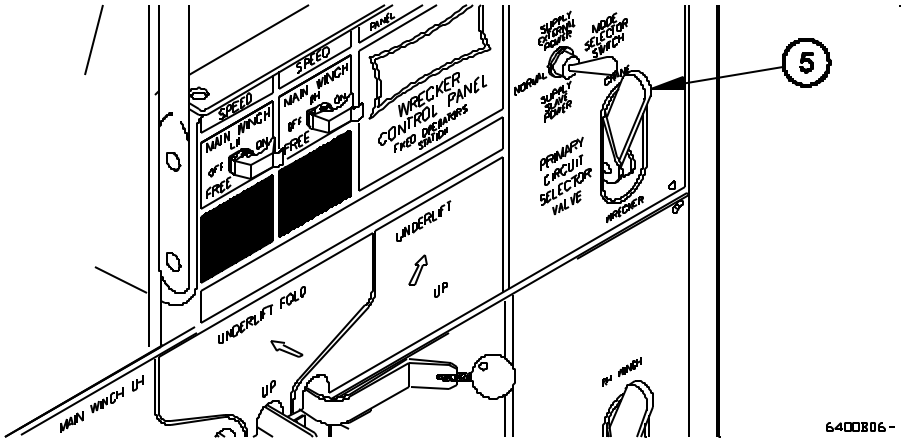
OPERATION OF DISABLED VEHICLE HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS

NOTE

Perform steps 1 and 2 if disabled vehicle MHC must be stowed.

1. On disabled vehicle, position PRIMARY CIRCUIT SELECTOR VALVE (5) to CRANE.

2. Stow MHC (WP 0043 00).



HYDRAULIC SYSTEM OPERATION 0068 00
M1089/M1089A1 TO M1089A1) - Continued

OPERATION OF DISABLED VEHICLE HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS - Continued

NOTE

Perform steps 3, 4, and 5 if disabled vehicle RH winch cable must be recovered.

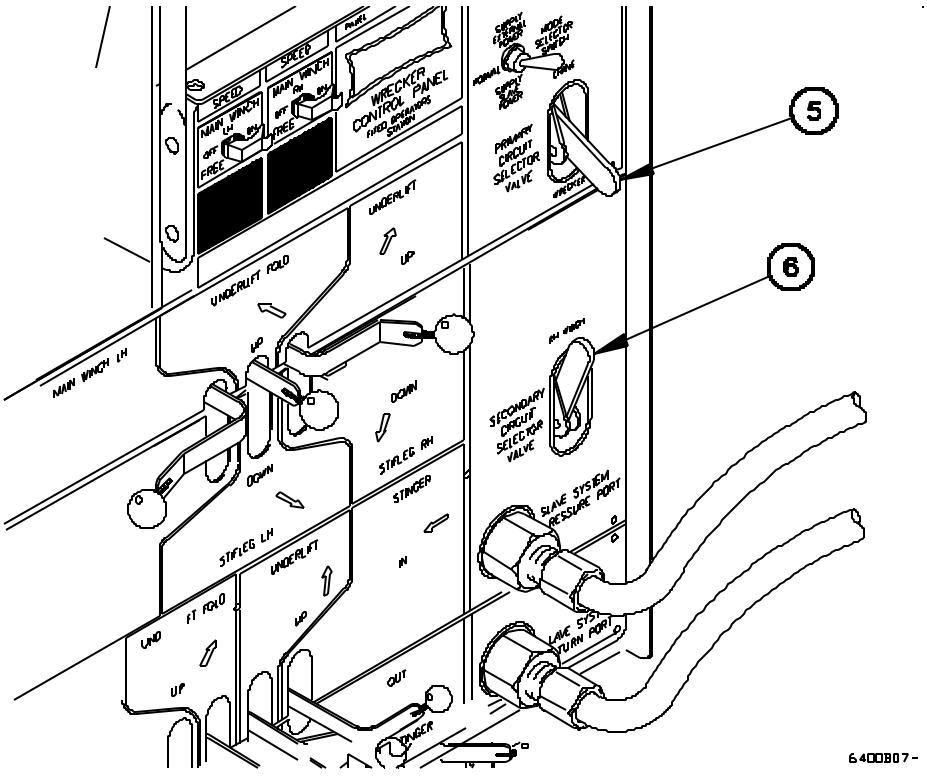
Perform steps 3, 4, and 6 if disabled vehicle underlift assembly must be stowed.

3. On disabled vehicle, position PRIMARY CIRCUIT SELECTOR VALVE (5) to WRECKER.

4. On disabled vehicle, position SECONDARY CIRCUIT SELECTOR VALVE (6) to RH WINCH.

5. Operate RH winch to reel in cable (WP 0035 00).

6. Stow underlift assembly (WP 0037 00).



HYDRAULIC SYSTEM OPERATION (M1089/M1089A1 TO M1089A1) - Continued 0068 00

OPERATION OF DISABLED VEHICLE HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS - Continued

NOTE

Perform steps 7, 8, and 9 if disabled vehicle LH winch cable must be recovered.

Perform steps 7, 8, and 10 if disabled vehicle LH or RH stiffleg must be raised.

Perform steps 7, 8, and 11 if disabled vehicle 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) cable must be recovered.

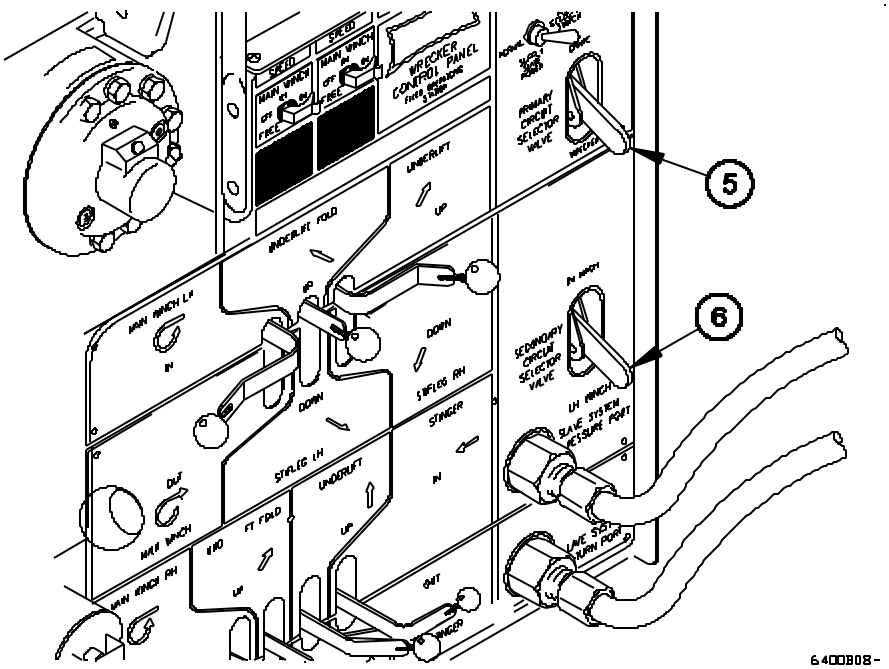
7. On disabled vehicle, position PRIMARY CIRCUIT SELECTOR VALVE (5) to WRECKER.

8. On disabled vehicle, position SECONDARY CIRCUIT SELECTOR VALVE (6) to LH WINCH.

9. Operate LH winch to reel in cable (WP 0035 00).

10. Operate LH or RH stiffleg to raise stiffleg (WP 0034 00).

11. Operate 15K SRW to reel in cable (WP 0065 00).

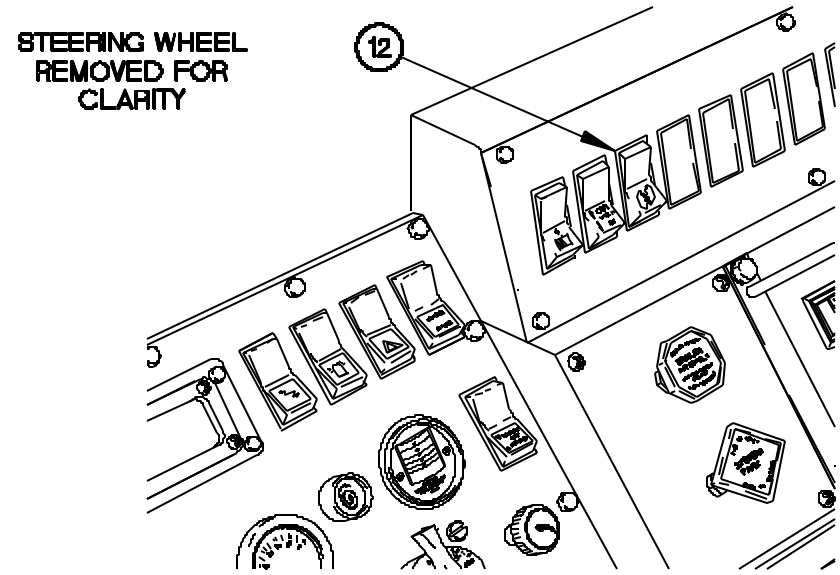


HYDRAULIC SYSTEM OPERATION (M1089/M1089A1 TO M1089A1) - Continued 0068 00

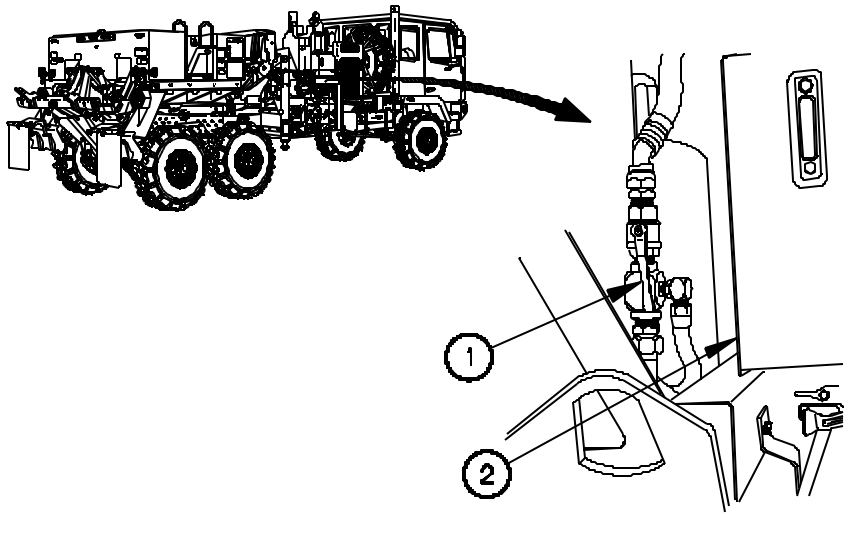
DISCONNECTING SERVICE VEHICLE HYDRAULIC POWER

1. Position PTO switch (12) to off.

2. Shut down engine of service vehicle (WP 0018 00).



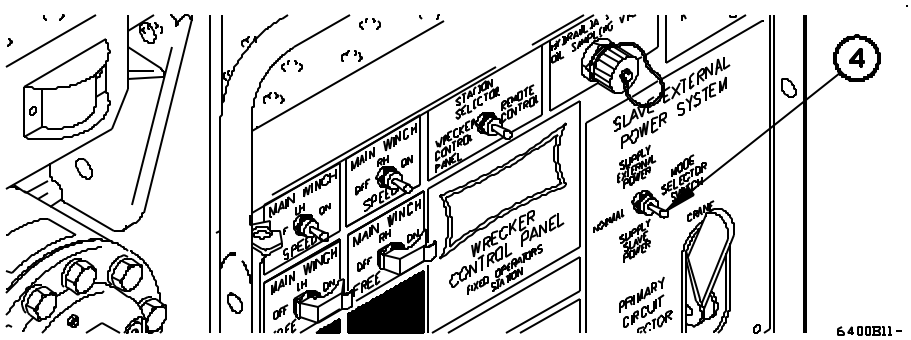
3. Close return valve (1) to hydraulic tank (2) on service vehicle.



HYDRAULIC SYSTEM OPERATION (M1089/M1089A1 TO M1089A1) - Continued 0068 00

DISCONNECTING SERVICE VEHECILE HYDRAULIC POWER - Continued

4. Position MODE SELECTOR SWITCH (4) on service vehicle to NORMAL.



5. Disconnect hydraulic hose (11) from SLAVE SYSTEM RETURN PORT (9) on disabled vehicle.

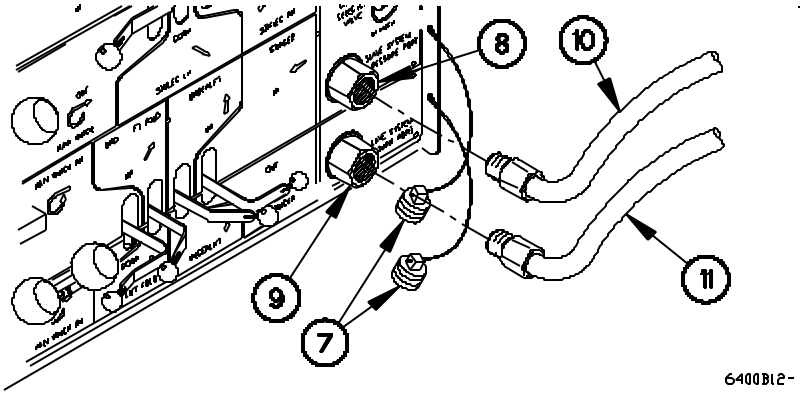
6. Disconnect hydraulic hose (10) from SLAVE SYSTEM PRESSURE PORT (8) on disabled vehicle.

7. Install two caps (7) on SLAVE SYSTEM PRESSURE PORT (8) and SLAVE SYSTEM RETURN PORT (9) on disabled vehicle.

8. Disconnect hydraulic hose (11) from SLAVE SYSTEM RETURN PORT (9) on service vehicle.

9. Disconnect hydraulic hose (10) from SLAVE SYSTEM PRESSURE PORT (8) on service vehicle.

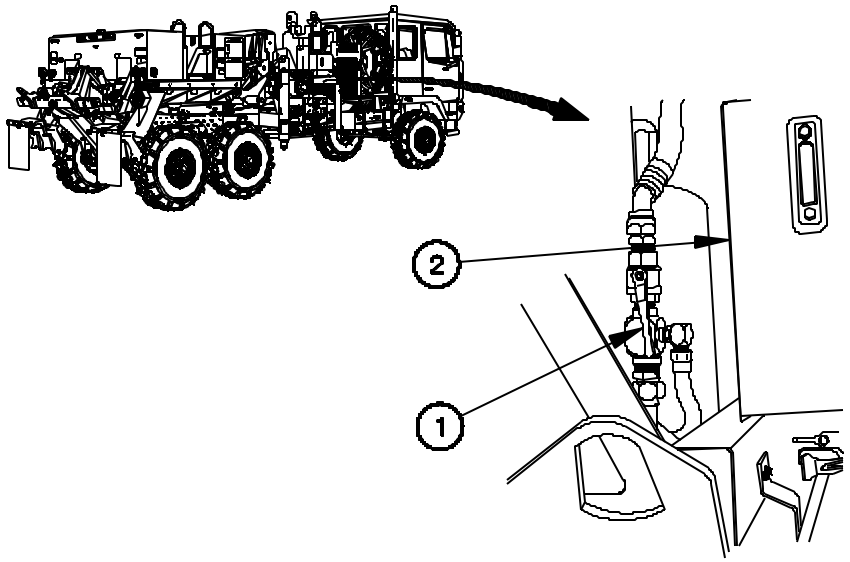
10. Install two caps (7) on SLAVE SYSTEM PRESSURE PORT (8) and SLAVE SYSTEM RETURN PORT (9) on service vehicle.



HYDRAULIC SYSTEM OPERATION (M1089/M1089A1 TO M1089A1) - Continued 0068 00

DISCONNECTING SERVICE VEHICLE HYDRAULIC POWER - Continued

11. Open return valve (1) to hydraulic tank (2) on service vehicle and disabled vehicle.



6400813-

END OF WORK PACKAGE.

M1089A1 EXTERNAL HYDRAULIC POWER OPERATION 0069 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

References
WP 0018 00

Tool/Special Tool
Chocks, Wheel (Item 18, Table 2 WP 0117 00)

GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures for M1089A1 external hydraulic power operation. Items covered include Preparation Of Vehicle, Preparation To Provide External Hydraulic Power, and External Hydraulic Power Disconnect Procedure.

PREPARATION OF VEHICLE

WARNING

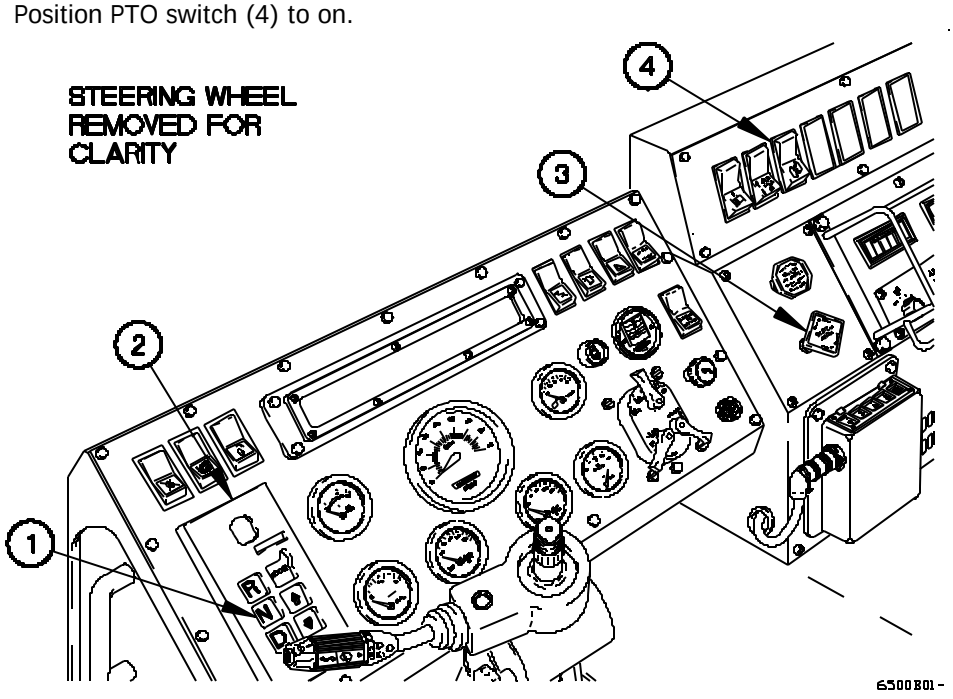
M1089A1 hydraulic hoses are under 3,000 pounds pressure and must be handled carefully to prevent damage or personal injury. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

1. Chock wheels (WP 0018 00).
2. Start engine (WP 0018 00).

M1089A1 EXTERNAL HYDRAULIC POWER OPERATION - Continued 0069 00

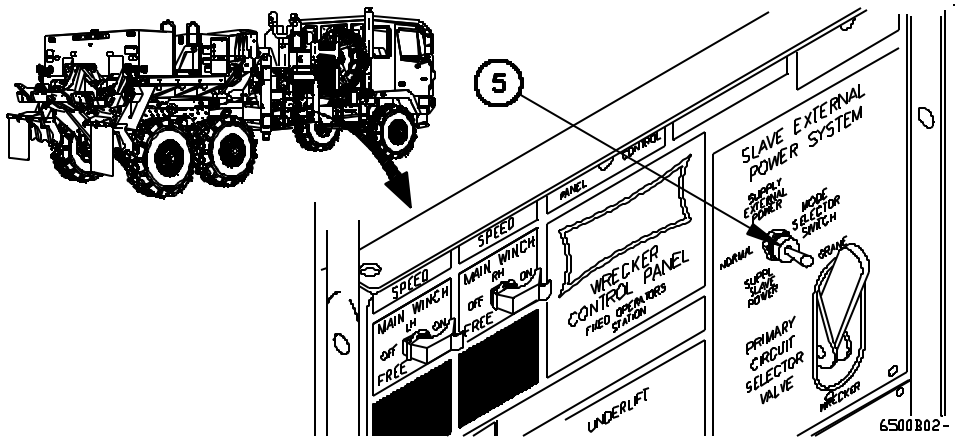
PREPARATION OF VEHICLE - Continued

3. Press N (Neutral) button (1) on WTEC III TPSS (2).
4. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (3).
5. Position PTO switch (4) to on.



PREPARATION TO PROVIDE EXTERNAL HYDRAULIC POWER

1. Position MODE SELECTOR SWITCH (5) to NORMAL.



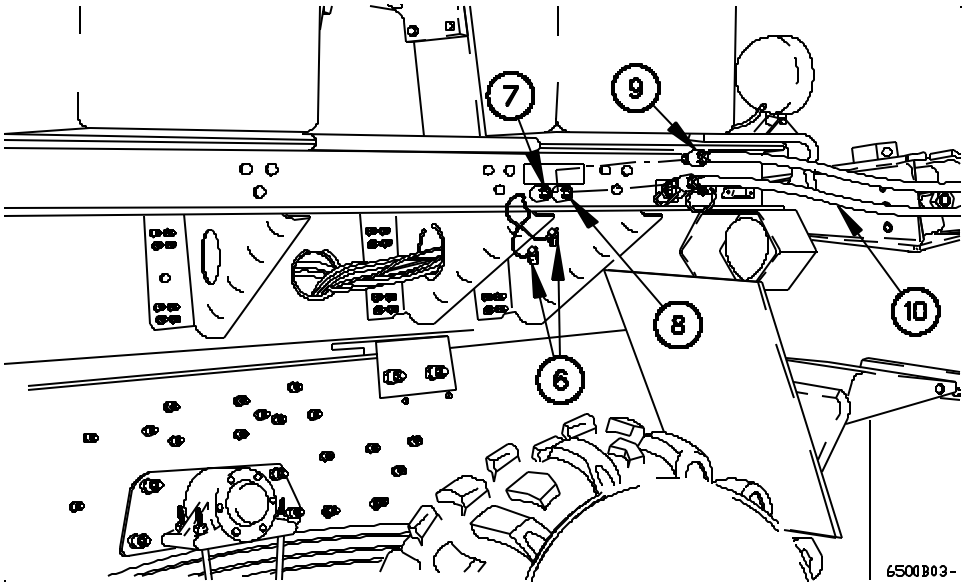
M1089A1 EXTERNAL HYDRAULIC POWER OPERATION - Continued 0069 00

PREPARATION TO PROVIDE EXTERNAL HYDRAULIC POWER - Continued

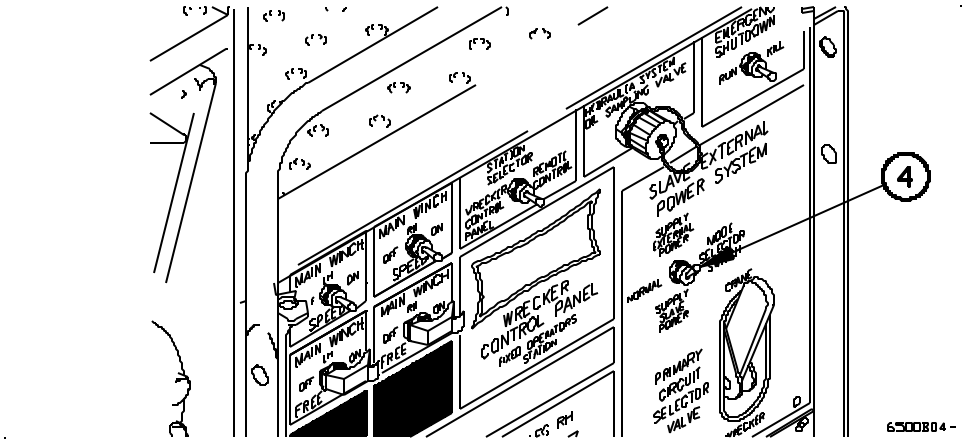
2. Remove two caps (6) from EXTERNAL POWER PORTS PRESSURE port (7) and EXTERNAL POWER PORTS RETURN port (8).

3. Connect hydraulic hose (9) to EXTERNAL POWER PORTS PRESSURE port (7) and external hydraulic tool.

4. Connect hydraulic hose (10) to EXTERNAL POWER PORTS RETURN port (8) and external hydraulic tool.



5. Position MODE SELECTOR SWITCH (4) to SUPPLY EXTERNAL POWER.



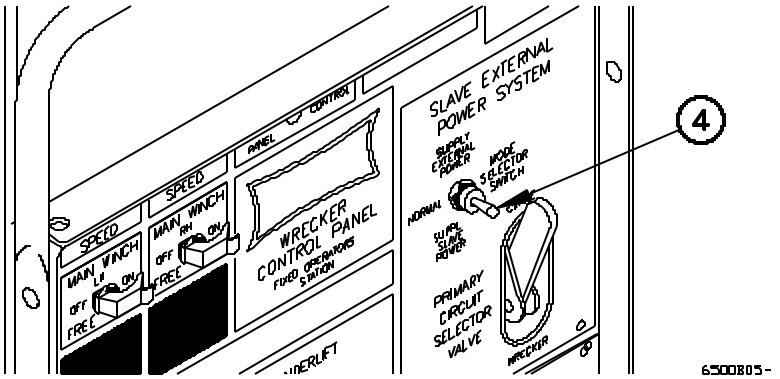
M1089A1 EXTERNAL HYDRAULIC POWER OPERATION - Continued 0069 00

EXTERNAL HYDRAULIC POWER DISCONNECT PROCEDURE

WARNING

MODE SELECTOR SWITCH must be in NORMAL position to relieve pressure before disconnecting hydraulic hoses. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

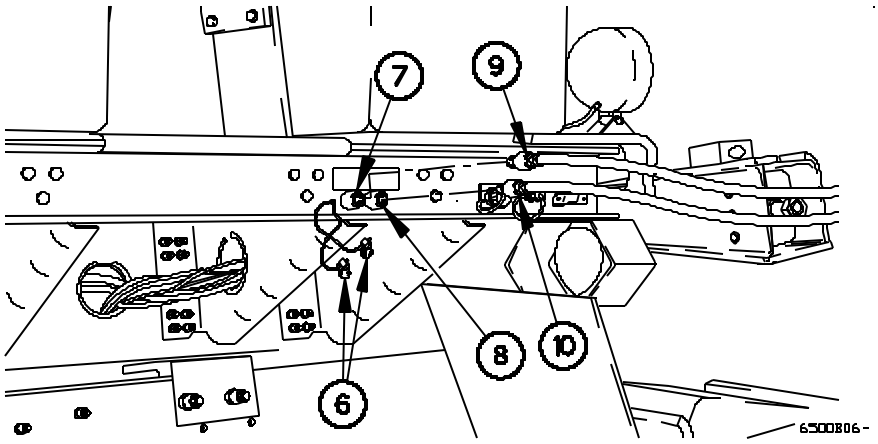
1. Position MODE SELECTOR SWITCH (4) to NORMAL.



2. Disconnect hydraulic hose (9) from EXTERNAL POWER PORTS PRESSURE port (7).

3. Disconnect hydraulic hose (10) from EXTERNAL POWER PORTS RETURN port (8).

4. Install two caps (6) on EXTERNAL POWER PORTS PRESSURE port (7) and EXTERNAL POWER PORTS RETURN port (8).



END OF WORK PACKAGE.

AMBER WARNING LIGHT KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL

0070 00

INITIAL SETUP:

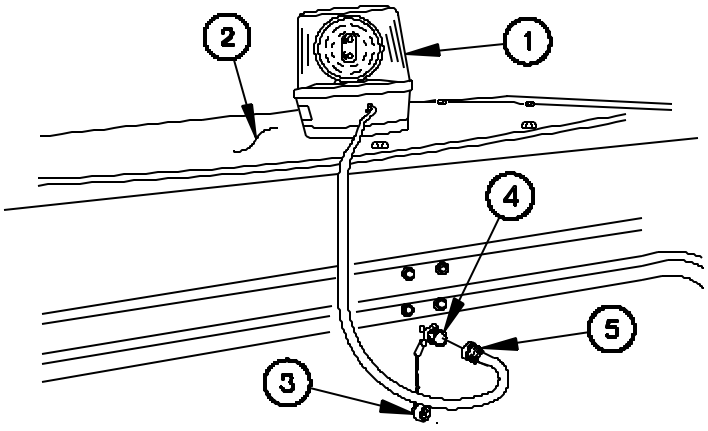
Maintenance Level
Operator

GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures for installing and removing the amber warning light kit. Items covered include Install Amber Warning Light (All Models Except M1089A1), Remove Amber Warning Light (All Models Except M1089A1), Install Amber Warning Light (M1089A1), Raise Mast (To Mid-Position) (M1089A1), Raise Mast (To Full Height) (M1089A1), Lower Mast (From Mid-Position) (M1089), Lower Mast (From Full Height) (M1089A1), and Remove Amber Warning Light (M1089A1).

INSTALL AMBER WARNING LIGHT (ALL MODELS EXCEPT M1089A1)

1. Position amber warning light (1) on cab (2).
2. Remove dustcap (3) from connector J62 (4).
3. Connect warning light connector (5) to connector J62 (4).



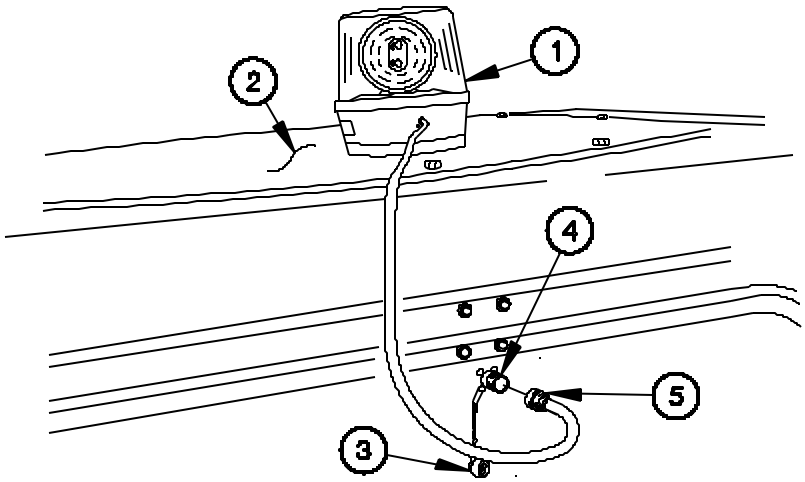
6600801-

AMBER WARNING LIGHT KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

0070 00

REMOVE AMBER WARNING LIGHT (ALL MODELS EXCEPT M1089A1)

1. Disconnect warning light connector (5) from connector J62 (4).
2. Remove amber warning light (1) from cab (2).
3. Install dustcap (3) on connector J62 (4).



6600802-

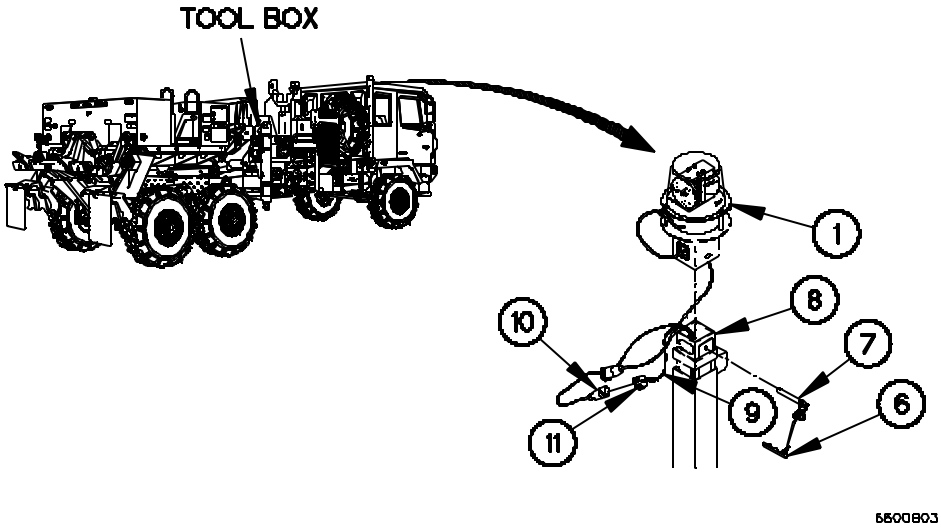
AMBER WARNING LIGHT KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0070 00

INSTALL AMBER WARNING LIGHT (M1089A1)

NOTE

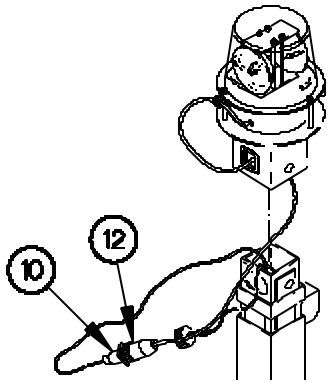
Left and right side amber warning lights are installed the same way. Right side shown.

1. Remove amber warning light (1) from tool box.
2. Remove clevis pin (6) and pin (7) from mast (8).
3. Lift mast lanyard (9) and connector J45 (10) from inside mast (8).
4. Remove dustcap (11) from connector J45 (10).



5500803-

5. Connect connector J45 (10) to connector (12).



5500804-

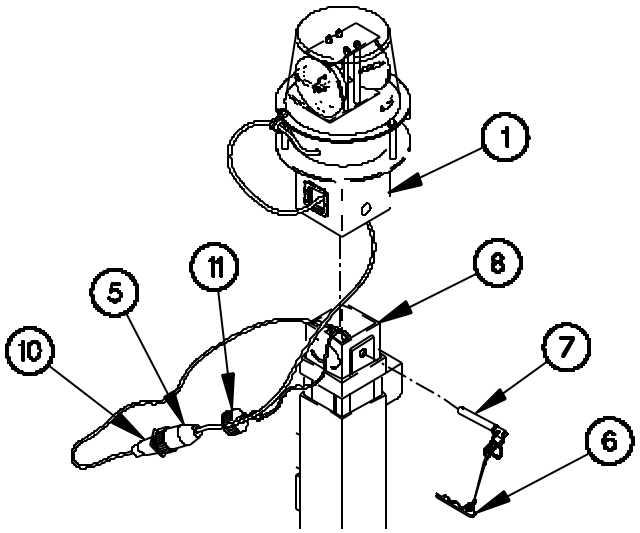
AMBER WARNING LIGHT KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0070 00

INSTALL AMBER WARNING LIGHT (M1089A1) - Continued

CAUTION

Both electrical connectors must be inserted into mast before amber warning light is installed on mast. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

6. Insert connector J45 (10) and warning light connector (5) into mast (8).
7. Lower dustcap (11) into mast (8).
8. Install amber warning light (1) on mast (8).
9. Install pin (7) in mast (8).
10. Install clevis pin (6) in pin (7).



6600805-

AMBER WARNING LIGHT KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

RAISE MAST (TO MID-POSITION) (M1089A1)

NOTE

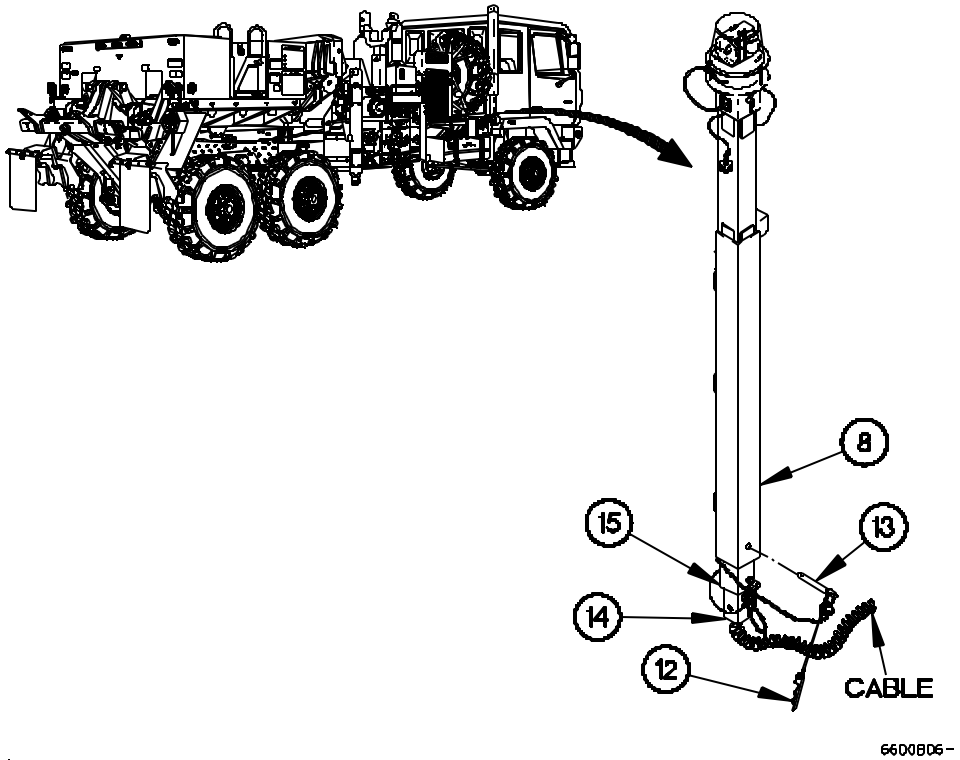
Left and right side masts are raised the same way. Right side shown.

1. Remove clevis pin (12) and pin (13) from mast (8).

CAUTION

Ensure cable has enough slack after inner tube is raised to prevent cable from rubbing against mast. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

2. Lift up on handle (14) to raise inner tube (15) to mid-position.
3. Install pin (12) in mast (8).
4. Install clevis pin (12) in pin (13).

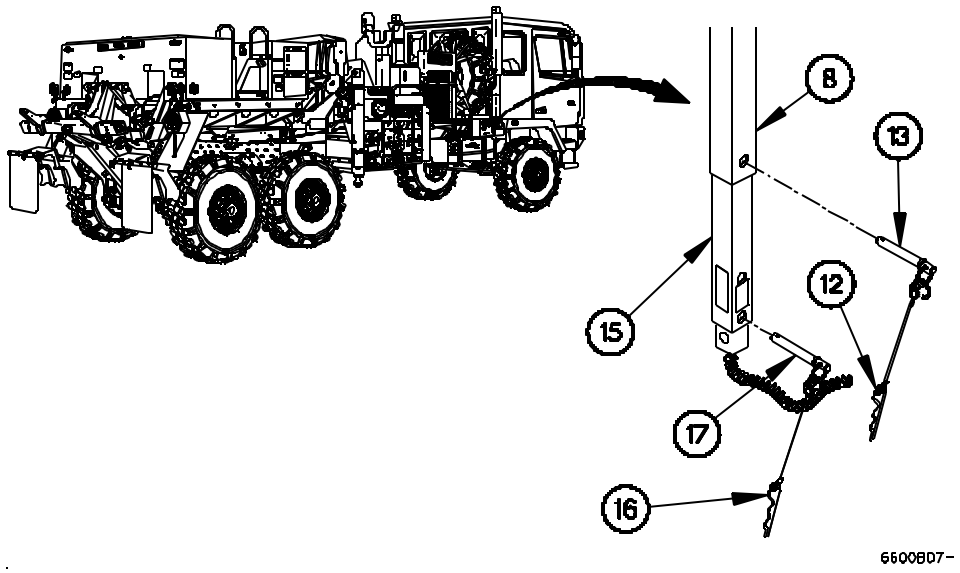


MBER WARNING LIGHT KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

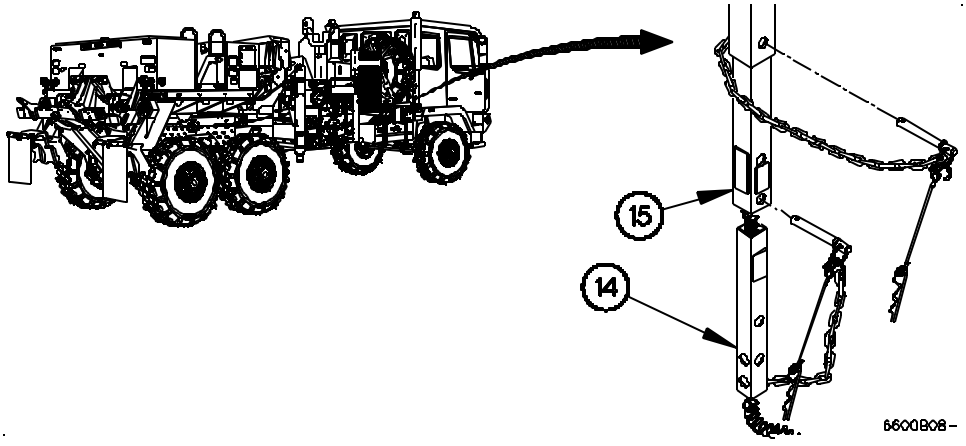
0070 00

RAISE MAST (TO FULL HEIGHT) (M1089A1)

1. Remove clevis pin (12) and pin (13) from mast (8).
2. Remove clevis pin (16) and pin (17) from inner tube (15).



3. Remove handle (14) from inner tube (15).
4. Turn handle (14) one quarter turn in either direction.
5. Install handle (14) in inner tube (15).



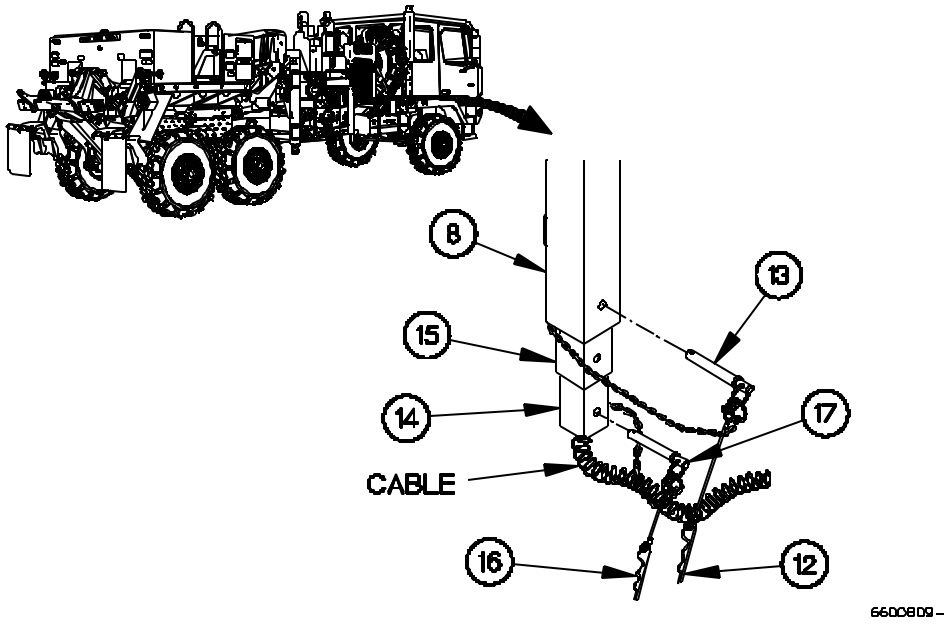
AMBER WARNING LIGHT KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

RAISE MAST (TO FULL HEIGHT) (M1089A1) - Continued

CAUTION

Ensure cable has enough slack after inner tube is raised to prevent cable from rubbing against mast. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

6. Lift up on handle (14) to raise inner tube (15) to full up position.
7. Install pin (13) in mast (8).
8. Install clevis pin (12) in pin (13).
9. Install pin (17) in handle (14).
10. Install clevis pin (16) in pin (17).



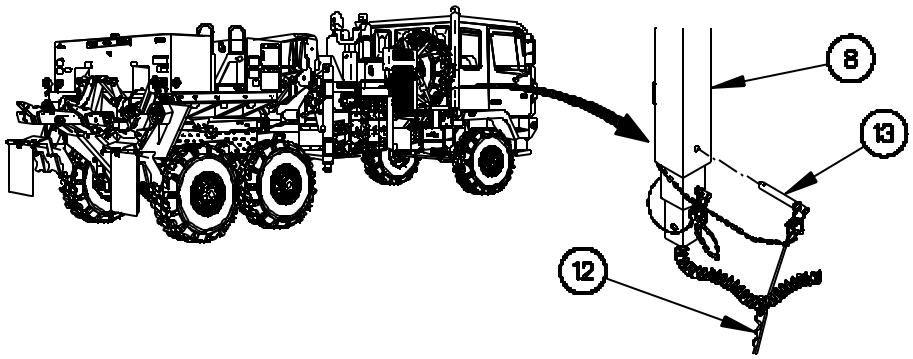
AMBER WARNING LIGHT KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0070 00

LOWER MAST (FROM MID-POSITION) (M1089A1)

NOTE

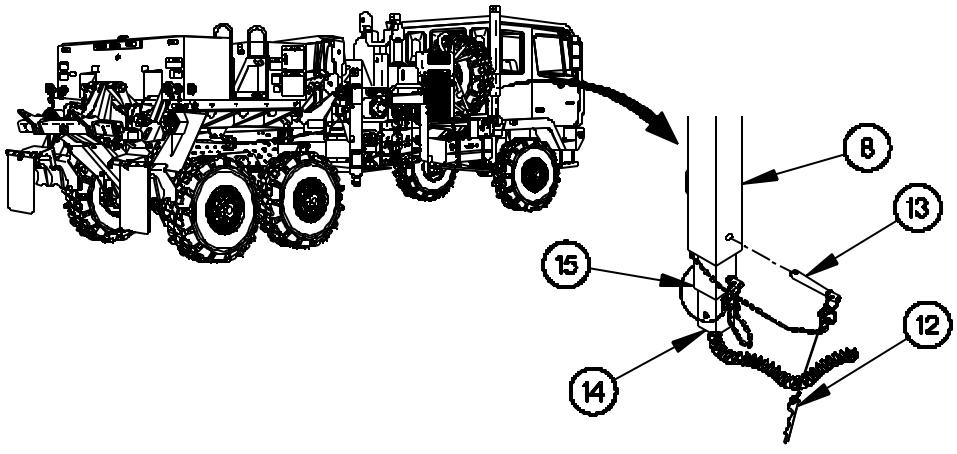
Left and right side masts are lowered the same way. Right side shown.

1. Remove clevis pin (12) and pin (13) from mast (8).



6500810-

2. Lower inner tube (15) to down position with handle (14).
3. Install pin (13) in mast (8).
4. Install clevis pin (12) in pin (13).



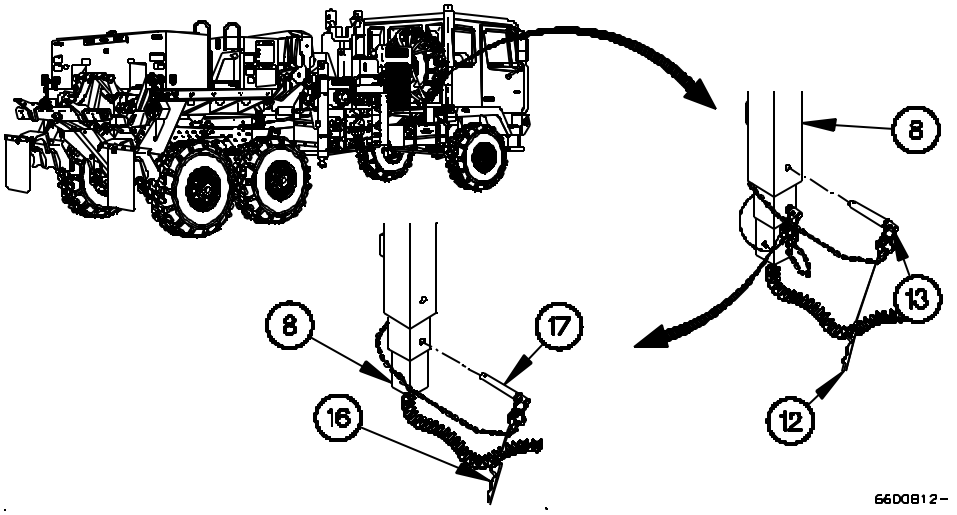
6500811-

AMBER WARNING LIGHT KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued

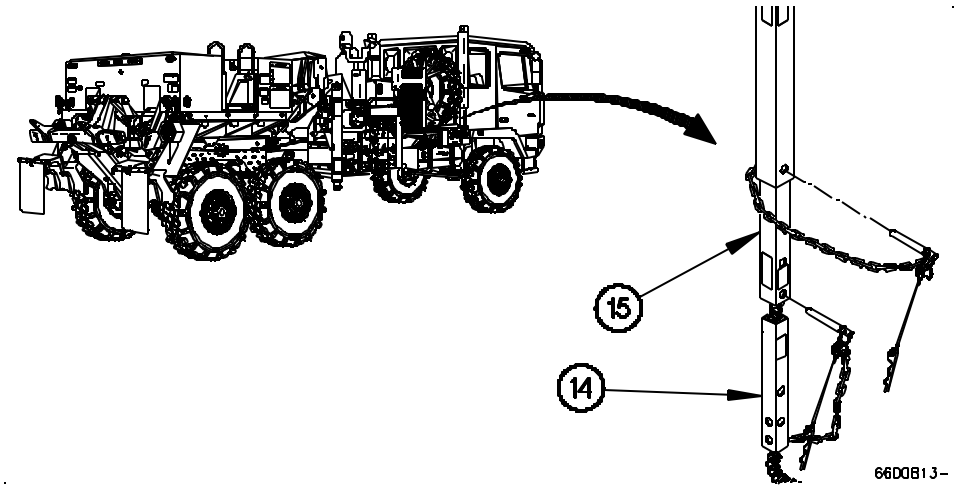
0070 00

LOWER MAST (FROM FULL HEIGHT) (M1089A1)

1. Remove clevis pin (16) and pin (17) from handle (14).
2. Remove clevis pin (12) and pin (13) from mast (8).



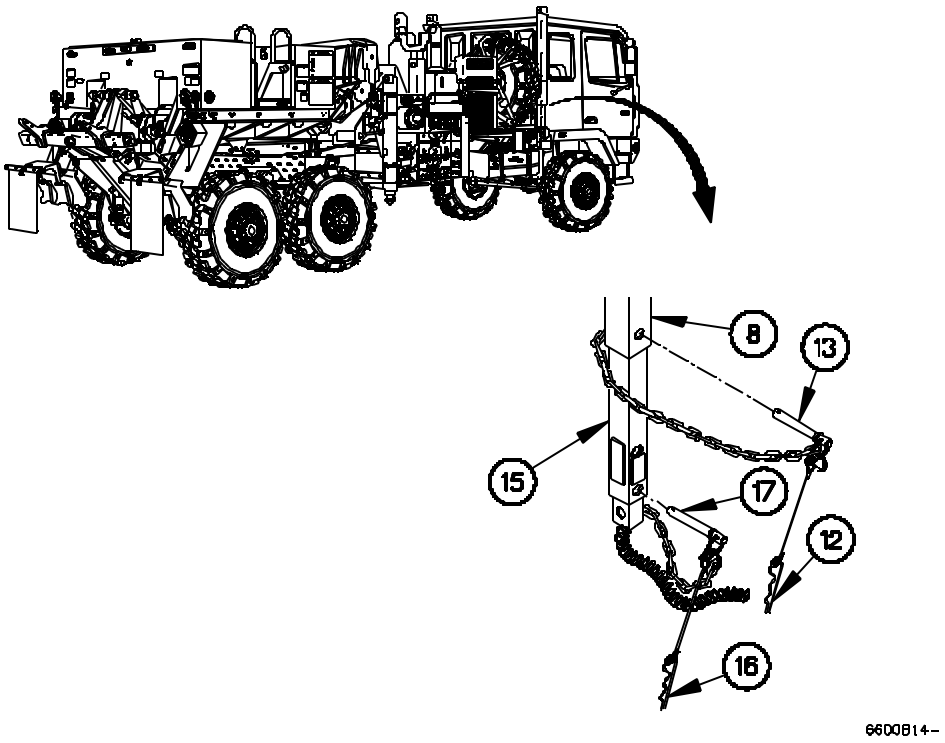
3. Lower handle (14) to full down.
4. Remove handle (14) from inner tube (15).
5. Turn handle (14) one quarter turn in either direction.
6. Install handle (14) in inner tube (15).



AMBER WARNING LIGHT KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0070 00

LOWER MAST (FROM FULL HEIGHT) (M1089A1) - Continued

7. Install pin (17) in inner tube (15).
8. Install clevis pin (16) in pin (17).
9. Install pin (13) in mast (8).
10. Install clevis pin (12) in pin (13).



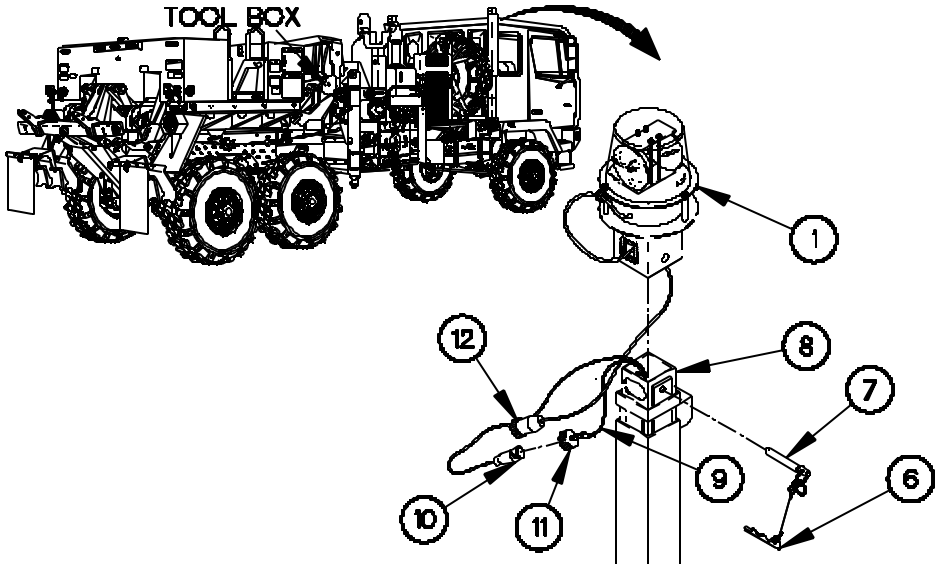
AMBER WARNING LIGHT KIT INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0070 00

REMOVE AMBER WARNING LIGHT (M1089A1)

NOTE

Left and right side amber warning lights are removed the same way. Right side shown.

1. Remove clevis pin (6) and pin (7) from mast (8).
2. Lift amber warning light (1) from mast (8).
3. Disconnect connector J45 (10) from connector (12).
4. Install dust dustcap (11) on connector J45 (10).
5. Using lanyard (9), lower connector J45 (10) into mast (8).
6. Install pin (7) in mast (8).
7. Install clevis pin (6) in pin (7).
8. Place amber warning light (1) in tool box.



6600B15-

END OF WORK PACKAGE.

STARTING ON HILL OPERATION 0071 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level	Reference
Operator	WP 0018 00

GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures for safely starting the M1083A1 series vehicles on a hill.

VEHICLE OPERATION

1. Start engine (WP 0018 00).
2. Apply service brakes (WP 0018 00).
3. Select the desired gear (WP 0018 00).
4. Increase engine speed and slowly release service brakes.

END OF WORK PACKAGE

TIRE CHAINS INSTALLATION/REMOVAL 0072 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

Personnel Required
Two

Tools/Special Tools
Chain, Pneumatic Tire, Truck, Single Tire Type (WP 0118 00)

References
WP 0018 00

GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures for installing and removing the tire chains on the M1083A1 series vehicles. Items covered include Rear Axle Tire Chain Installation, Intermediate Axle Tire Chain Installation, Read Axle Tire Chain Removal, and Intermediate Axle Tire Chain Removal.

REAR AXLE TIRE CHAIN INSTALLATION

CAUTION

Tire chains must not be used when driving on hard surfaces where there is no wheel slippage. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

When installing tire chains on vehicle rear wheels, ensure CTIS is in highway mode at all times and maximum speed is 10 mph (16 km/h). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

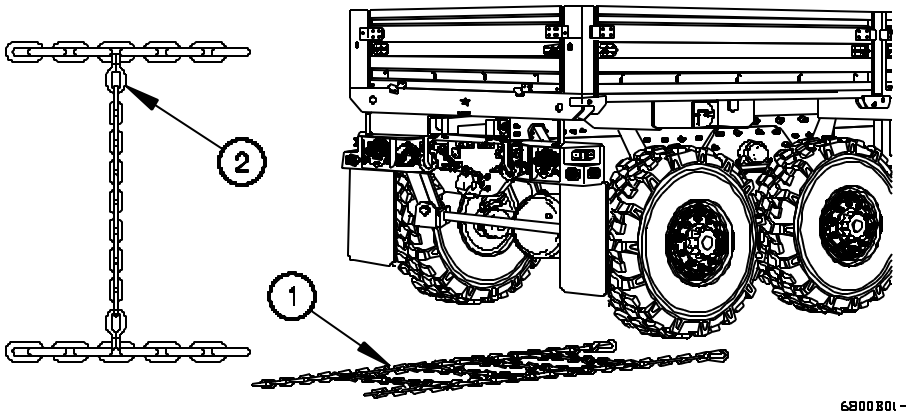
Maximum speed limit for vehicles with tire chains on highways is 10 mph (16 km/h). Maximum speed limit for vehicles with tire chains off highway is 15 mph (24 km/h).

1. Place tire chain (1) on ground with cross chain connecting links (2) facing down.

2. Start engine (WP 0018 00).

TIRE CHAINS INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0072 00

REAR AXLE TIRE CHAIN INSTALLATION – Continued



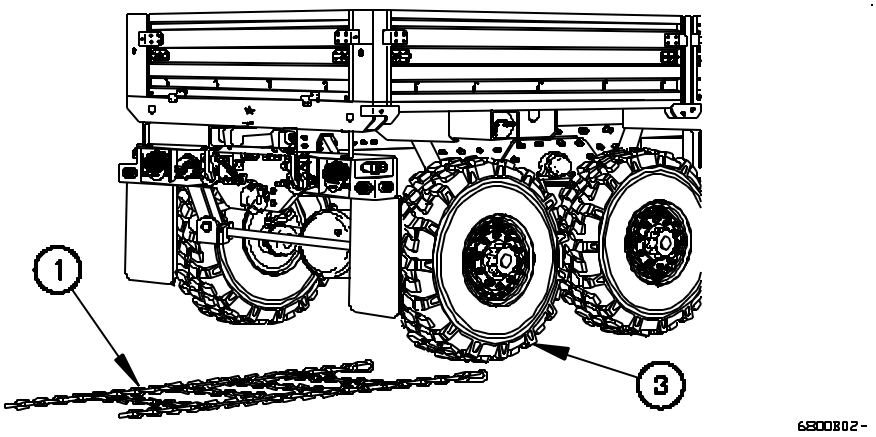
WARNING

Do not back up vehicle without an assistant. Operator has limited vision while backing vehicle. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

3. Back vehicle onto tire chain (1) so tire (3) is about one-third of the way upon tire chain.

4. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).

5. Wrap tire chain (1) around tire (3).



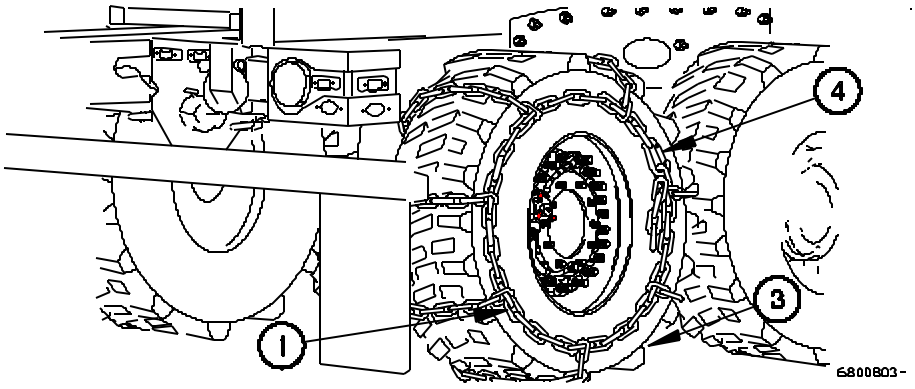
TIRE CHAINS INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0072 00

REAR AXLE TIRE CHAIN INSTALLATION – Continued

NOTE

Inside and outside clamps are connected the same way. Outside clamp shown.

6. Connect inside and outside clamps (4) so tire chain (1) is tight around tire (3).

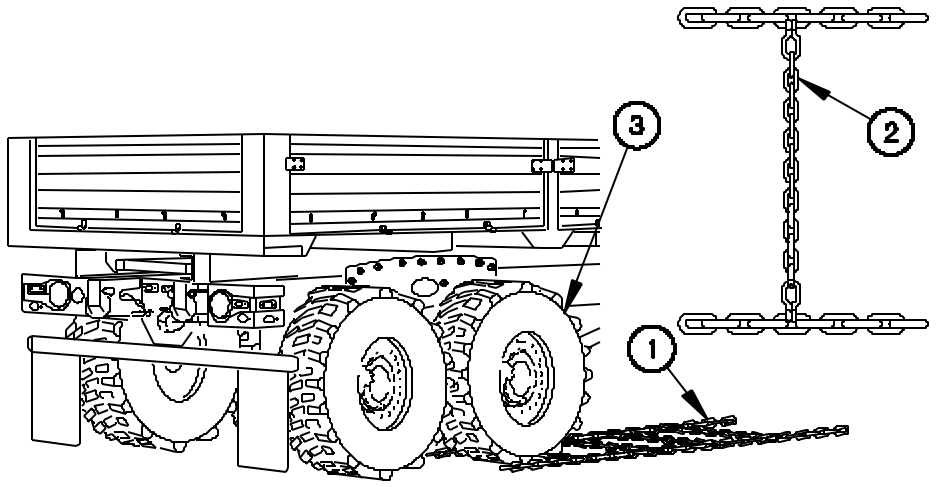


INTERMEDIATE AXLE TIRE CHAIN INSTALLATION

1. Place tire chain (1) on ground with cross chain connecting links (2) facing down.
2. Start engine (WP 0018 00).
3. Drive vehicle onto tire chain (1) so tire (3) is about one-third of the way upon tire chain.
4. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).

TIRE CHAINS INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0072 00

INTERMEDIATE AXLE TIRE CHAIN INSTALLATION – Continued



6800804-

5. Wrap tire chain (1) around tire (3).

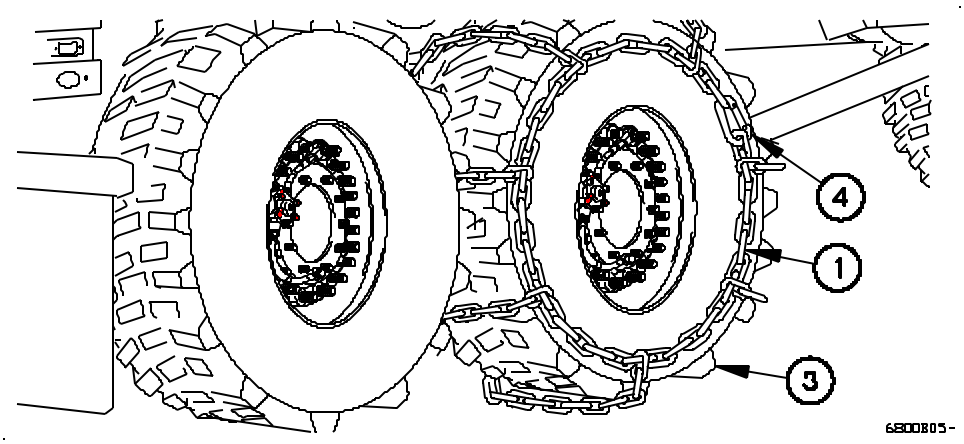
NOTE

Inside and outside clamps are connected the same way. Outside clamp shown.

6. Connect inside and outside clamps (4) so tire chain (1) is tight around tire (3).

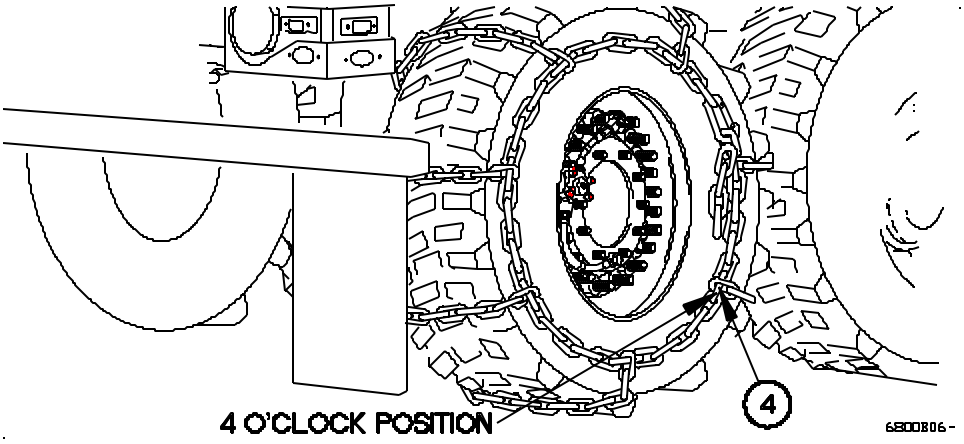
TIRE CHAINS INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0072 00

INTERMEDIATE AXLE TIRE CHAIN INSTALLATION – Continued



REAR AXLE TIRE CHAIN REMOVAL

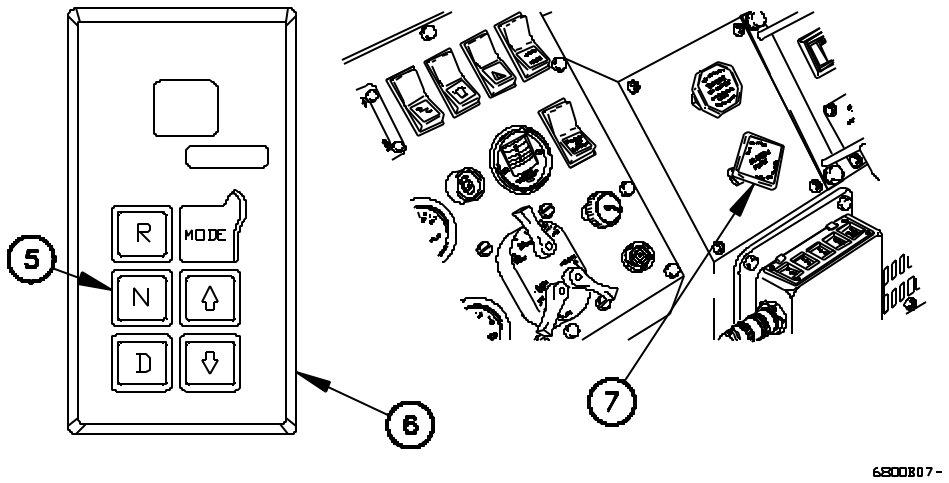
1. Start engine (WP 0018 00).
2. Move vehicle until tire chain clamps (4) to be removed are at the 4 o'clock position.



3. Press N (Neutral) button (5) on WTEC III TPSS (6).
4. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (7).

TIRE CHAINS INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0072 00

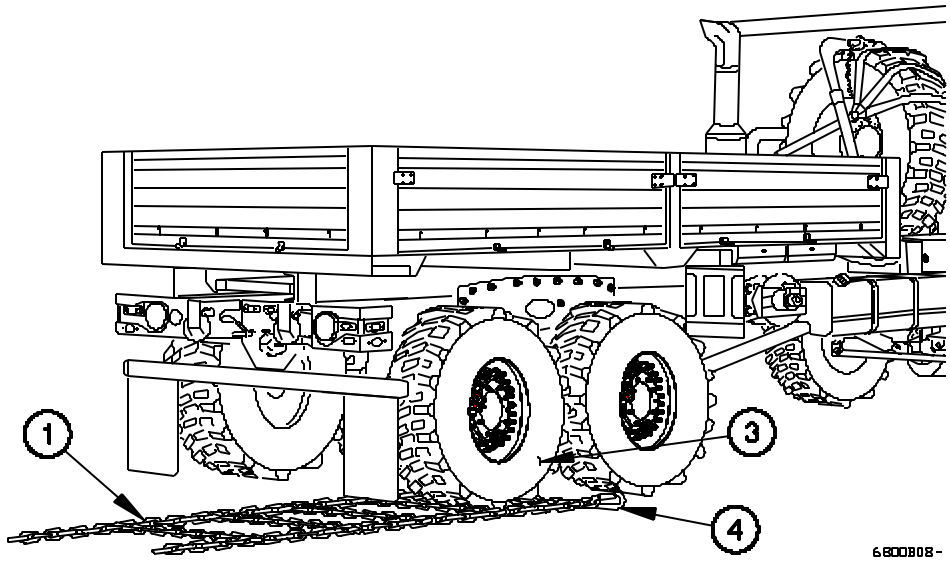
REAR AXLE TIRE CHAIN REMOVAL - Continued



6800807-

5. Disconnect tire chain clamps (4) on tire chain (1).

6. Unwrap tire chain (1) from tire (3) and spread tire chain on ground.

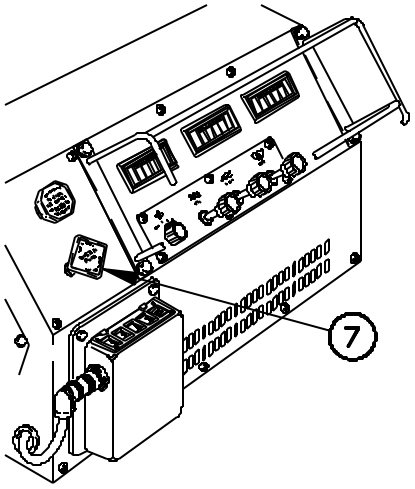


6800808-

TIRE CHAINS INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0072 00

REAR AXLE TIRE CHAIN REMOVAL - Continued

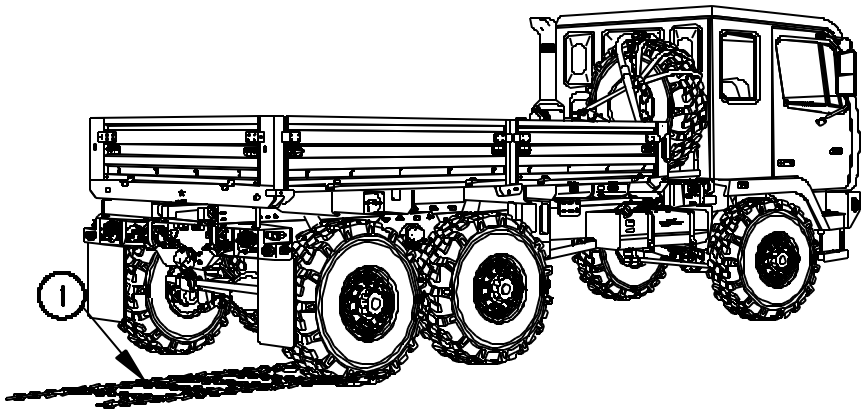
7. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (7).



6900809-

8. Drive vehicle forward off tire chain (1).

9. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).

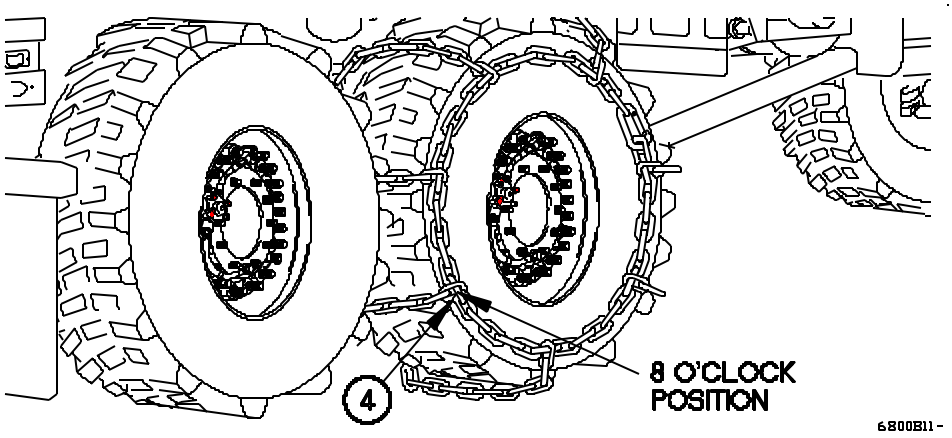


6800810-

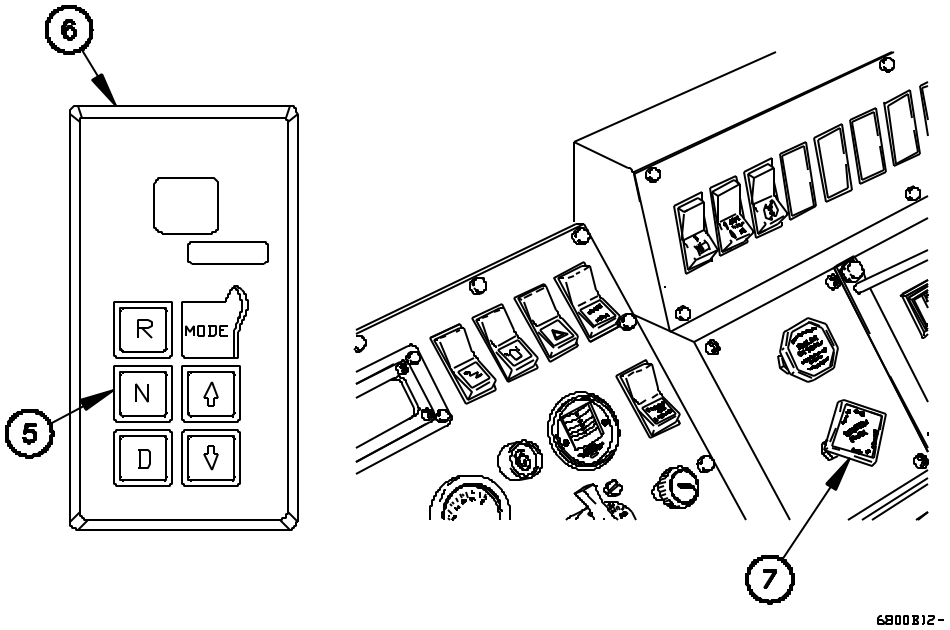
TIRE CHAINS INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0072 00

INTERMEDIATE AXLE TIRE CHAIN REMOVAL

1. Start engine (WP 0018 00).
2. Move vehicle until tire chain clamps (4) to be removed are at the 8 o'clock position.



3. Press N (Neutral) button (5) on WTEC III TPSS (6).
4. Pull out SYSTEM PARK control (7).

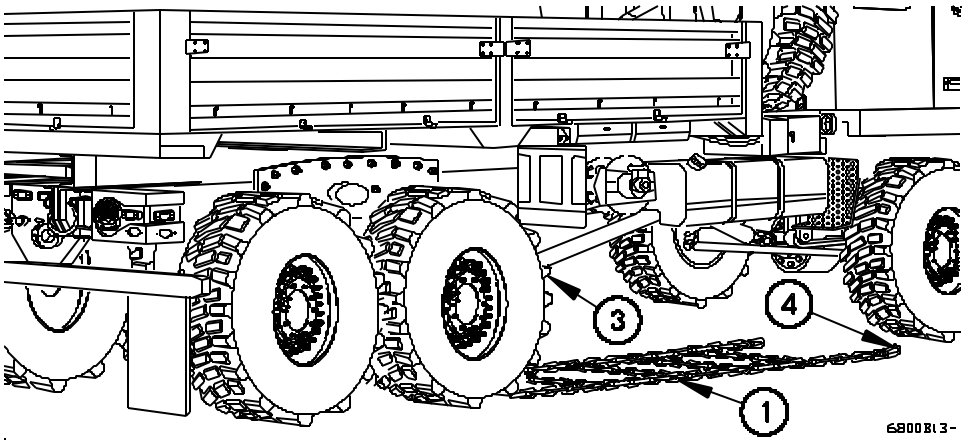


TIRE CHAINS INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0072 00

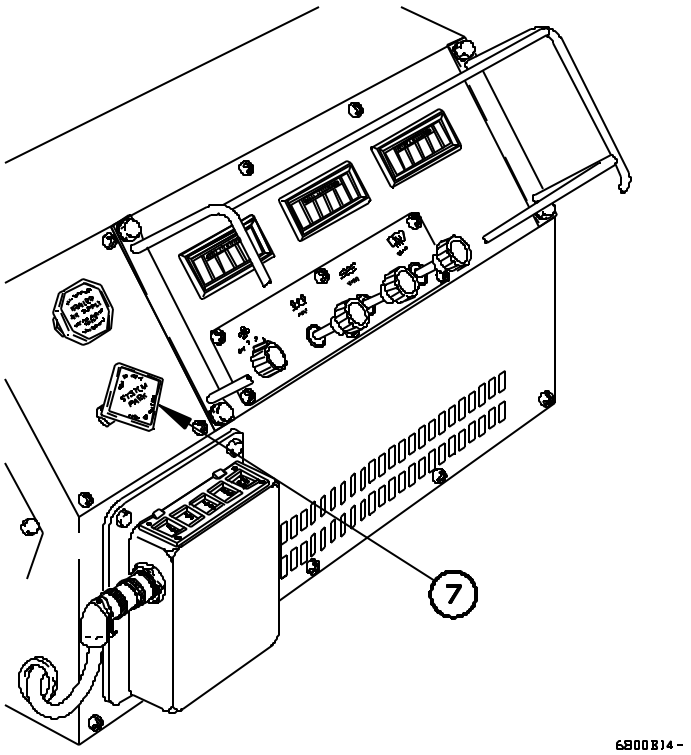
INTERMEDIATE AXLE TIRE CHAIN REMOVAL - Continued

5. Disconnect tire chain clamps (4) on tire chain (1).

6. Unwrap tire chain (1) from tire (3) and spread tire chain on ground.



7. Push in SYSTEM PARK control (7).



TIRE CHAINS INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0072 00

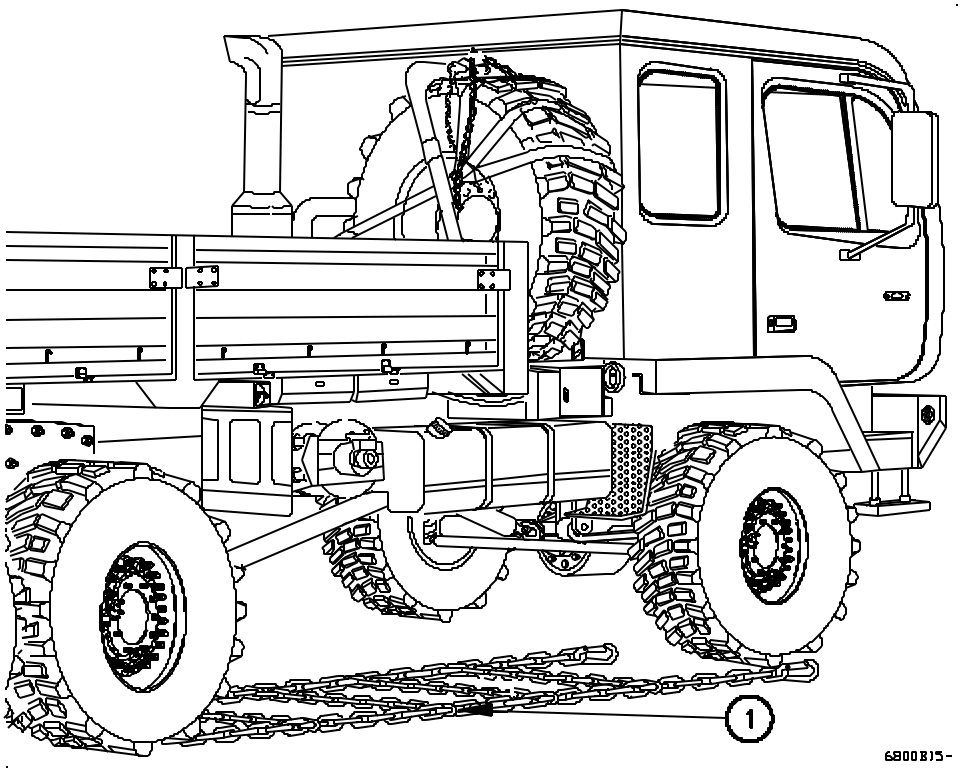
INTERMEDIATE AXLE TIRE CHAIN REMOVAL - Continued

WARNING

Do not back up vehicle without an assistant. Operator has limited vision while backing vehicle. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

8. Back vehicle off tire chain (1).

9. Shut down engine (WP 0018 00).



END OF WORK PACKAGE.

SNATCH BLOCK INSTALLATION/REMOVAL 0073 00

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

References
FM 20-22
WP 0035 00
WP 0103 00

GENERAL

This work package provides the data and procedures for Installing The Winch Block On The 30K Winch Cable and Removing The Snatch Block From The 30K Winch Cable On The M1089A1 Wrecker.

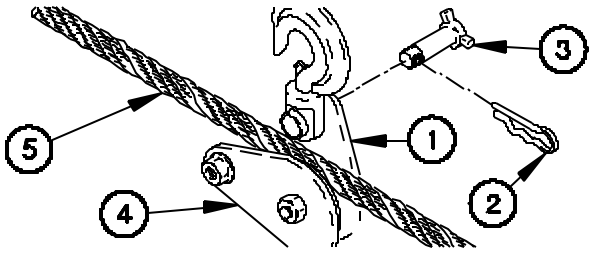
INSTALL SNATCH BLOCK ON 30K WINCH CABLE

1. Remove snatch block (1) from tool box.
2. Remove clevis pin (2) from screw (3).
3. Loosen screw (3) in snatch block (1).
4. Move plate (4) to side to open snatch block (1).
5. Place cable (5) in snatch block (1).
6. Close plate (4) and align holes.
7. Tighten screw (3) in snatch block (1).
8. Install clevis pin (2) in screw (3).

CAUTION

Do not exceed a 30-ton pull on snatch block. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

9. Attach snatch block (1) to disabled vehicle (FM 20-22).



SNATCH BLOCK INSTALLATION/REMOVAL - Continued 0073 00

INSTALL SNATCH BLOCK ON 30K WINCH CABLE - Continued

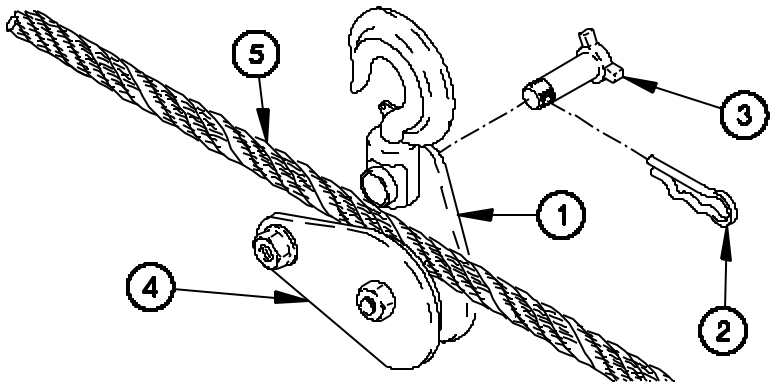
10. Continue with 30K Winch Operation (WP 0035 00).

REMOVE SNATCH BLOCK FROM 30K MAIN WINCH CABLE

CAUTION

Ensure that there is enough slack in cable before removing cable from snatch block. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

1. Remove clevis pin (2) from screw (3).
2. Loosen screw (3) in snatch block (1).
3. Move plate (4) to side to open snatch block (1).
4. Remove cable (5) from snatch block (1).
5. Close plate (4) and align holes.
6. Tighten screw (3) in snatch block (1).
7. Remove snatch block (1) from mired vehicle (FM 20-22)
8. Clean and inspect snatch block (1) for damage (FM 20-22).
9. Lubricate snatch block (1) (WP 0103 00, Table 17, Item 1)
10. Stow snatch block (1) in tool box.
11. Continue with 30K winch operation (WP 0035 00).



690D802-20

END OF WORK PACKAGE.

LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) MANUAL UNLOADING WITH FAILED ELECTRICAL SYSTEM 0073 01

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

Manual unloading of LHS with failed electrical system.

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

Personnel
Two

Tools and Special Tools
Tool, Manual Override (Item 33, Table 1, WP 0117 00)

Equipment Conditions
N/A

GENERAL

This work package contains information and instructions to LHS manual unloading with failed electrical system.

UNLOADING

WARNING

Remove rings, bracelets, wristwatches, neck chains, and any other jewelry before working around vehicle. Jewelry may catch on equipment or may short across an electrical circuit or battery terminal. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Do not smoke, have open flames, or make sparks near batteries when starting vehicle. Batteries can explode. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) MANUAL UNLOADING WITH FAILED ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 01

UNLOADING - Continued

WARNING

Keep Load Handling Equipment (LHE) and load clear of all electrical lines and other obstacles while operating (LHE). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Keep clear of auxiliary cooler when disengaging transit lock. Auxiliary cooler may be hot and can cause severe burns. Failure to comply may result in serious injury to personnel.

NOTE

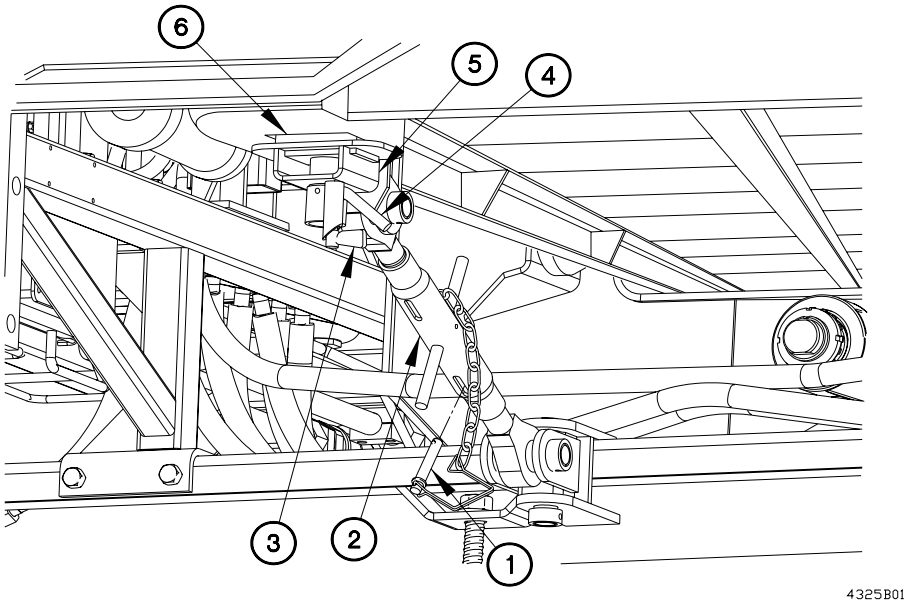
LH and RH transit locks are disengaged the same way. LH side shown.

1. Remove linchpin (1) from tensioner body (2).
2. Rotate locking lever (3) 180-degrees.

WARNING

Keep body and limbs clear from area under transit locks. Support transit locks when disengaging transit locks from ISO container. Failure to comply may result in serious injury to personnel.

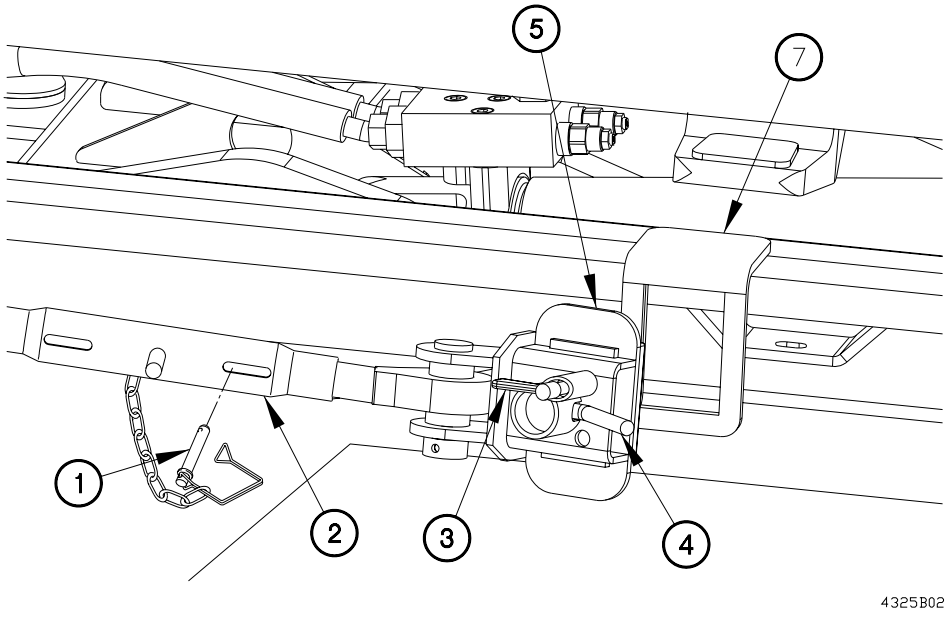
3. Rotate lock handle (4) 90-degrees.
4. Remove lock (5) from slot (6).



LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) MANUAL UNLOADING WITH FAILED ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 01

UNLOADING - Continued

5. Install lock (5) in stowage bracket (7).
6. Rotate lock handle (4) until locking lever (3) can be engaged.
7. Rotate locking lever (3) 180-degrees.
8. Install linchpin (1) in tensioner body (2).
9. Perform the previous eight steps on RH side transit lock.



LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) MANUAL UNLOADING WITH FAILED ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 01

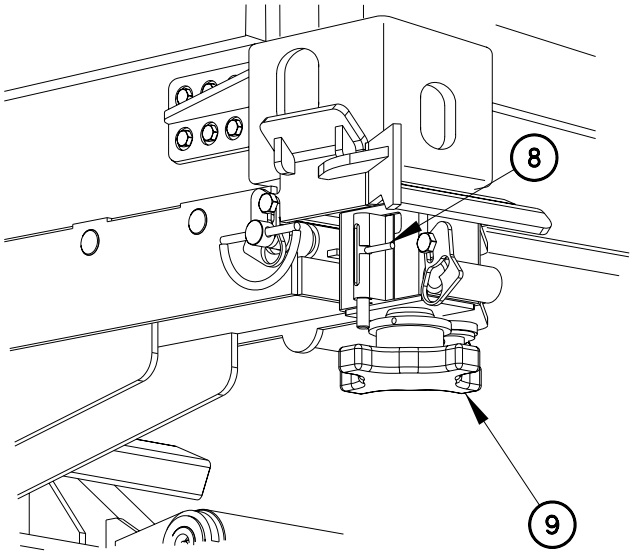
UNLOADING - Continued

NOTE

Perform the following eight steps if unloading an ISO container.

LH and RH side twist locks are disengaged the same way. LH side shown.

10. Raise locking pin (8).
11. Rotate twist lock dial (9) counter-clockwise completely.



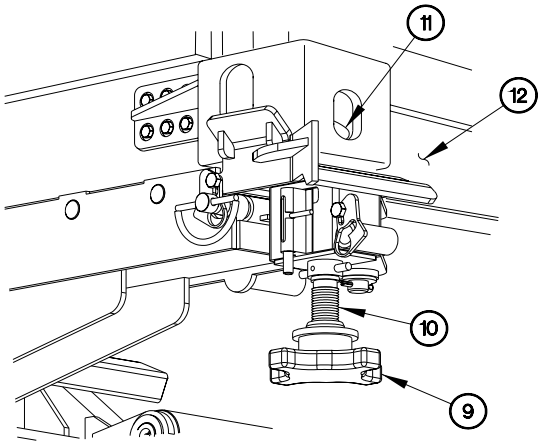
4325B03

LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) MANUAL UNLOADING WITH FAILED ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 01

UNLOADING - Continued

12. Push twist lock (10) up and hold.

13. Rotate twist lock dial (9) 90-degrees until ISO lock (11) disengages from ISO container (12).



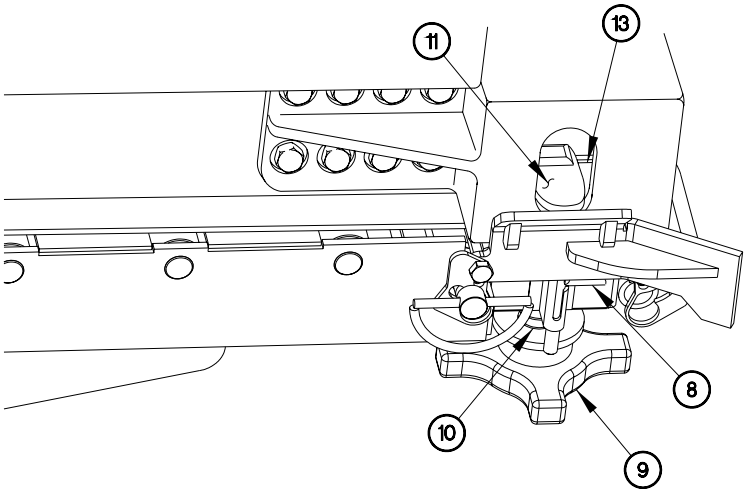
4325B04

14. Lower twist lock (10) until ISO lock (11) falls clear of slot (13).

15. Rotate twist lock dial (9) clockwise completely.

16. Lower locking pin (8).

17. Perform the previous seven steps to disengage twist lock from RH side of ISO container.



4325B05

LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) MANUAL UNLOADING WITH FAILED ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 01

UNLOADING - Continued

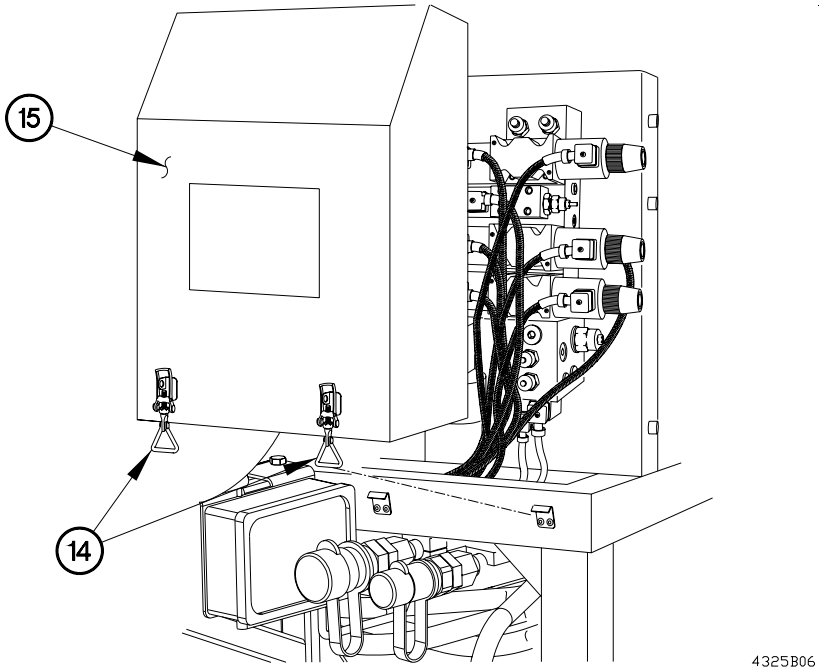
WARNING

Operator must remain in cab during entire unloading procedure. Assisting personnel should operate valves. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment or serious injury or death to personnel.

Do not touch manifold. Manifold surface can become extremely hot during operation. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

18. Release two latches (14).

19. Remove manifold cover (15).

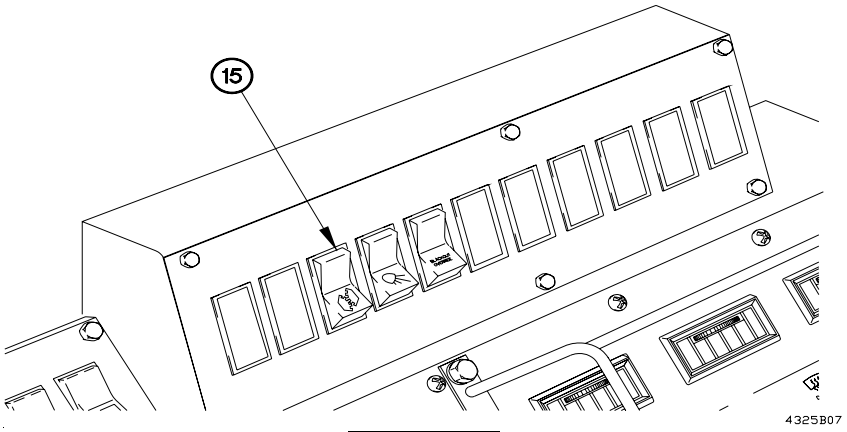


LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) MANUAL UNLOADING WITH FAILED ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 01

UNLOADING - Continued

20. Start engine of disabled vehicle (WP 0020 00).

21. Position PTO switch (15) to on (WP 0005 00).

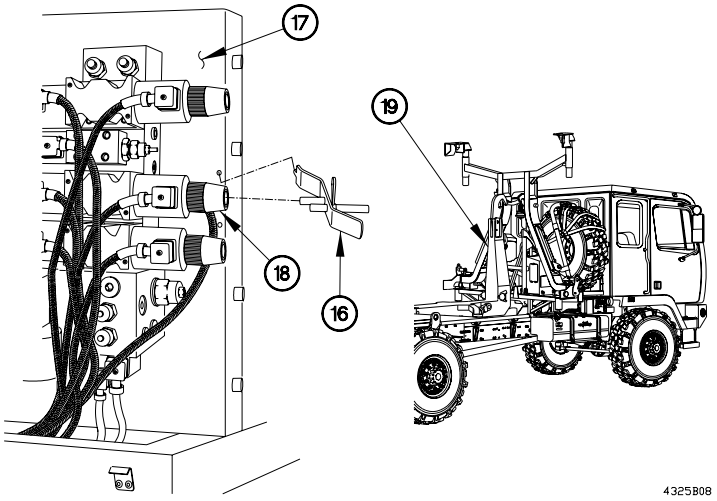


WARNING

Keep body and limbs clear from area under transit locks. Support transit locks when disengaging transit locks from ISO container. Failure to comply may result in serious injury to personnel.

22. Position tip of manual override tool (16) in hole on manifold bracket (17).

23. Press manual override tool (16) against hook arm unload button (18) until hook arm (19) reaches limit of travel.

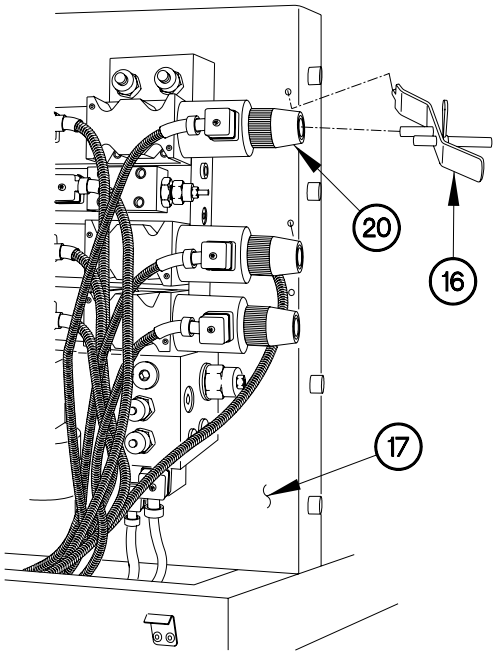


LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) MANUAL UNLOADING WITH FAILED ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 01

UNLOADING - Continued

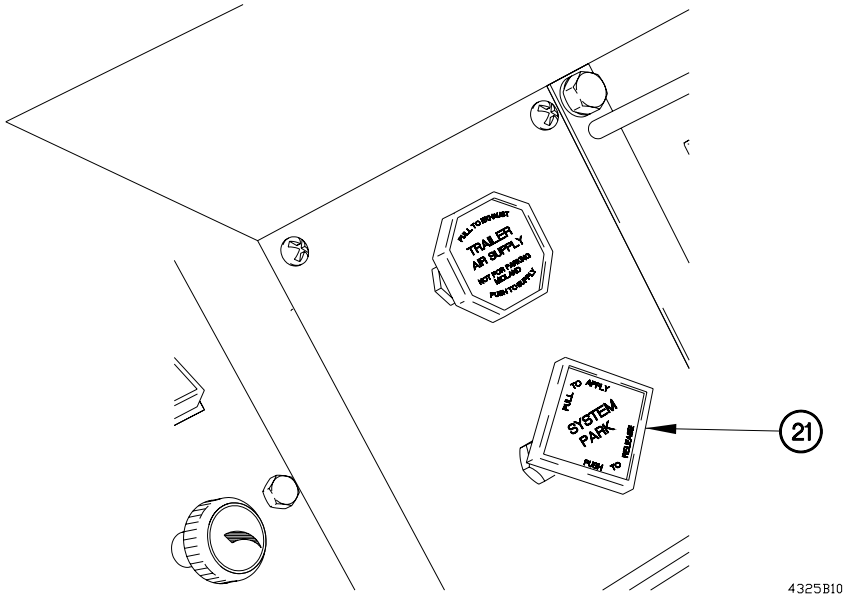
24. Position tip of manual override tool (16) in hole on manifold bracket (17).

25. Press manual override tool (16) against middle frame unload button (20) until rear of load touches ground.



4325B09

26. Release vehicle parking brake (21) (WP 0020 00).



4325B10

LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) MANUAL UNLOADING WITH FAILED ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 01

UNLOADING - Continued

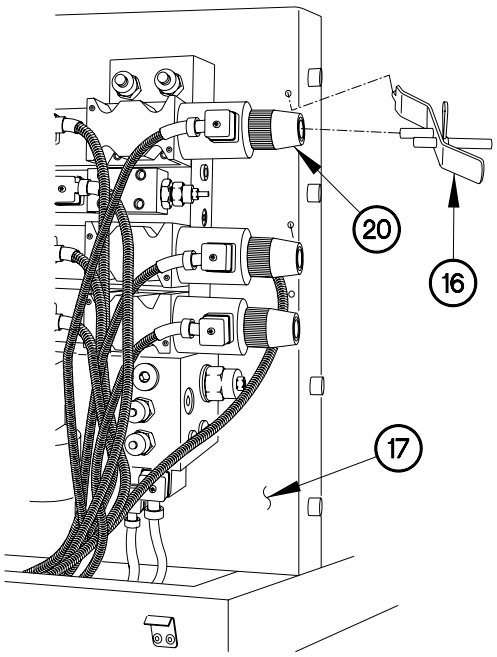
WARNING

Disabled vehicle will roll forward as load is lowered to ground. Keep body and limbs clear of wheels while lowering load. Ensure the area in front of the vehicle is equivalent to length of cargo container or flat rack and clear of obstacles and people. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

CAUTION

Ensure the wheels of the disabled vehicle are not turned left or right during the unloading procedure. Failure to comply may result in the disabled vehicle hitting the assisting vehicle and causing damage to equipment.

27. Press manual override tool (16) against middle frame unload button (20) to lower load completely to the ground.



4325B11

LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) MANUAL UNLOADING WITH FAILED ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 01

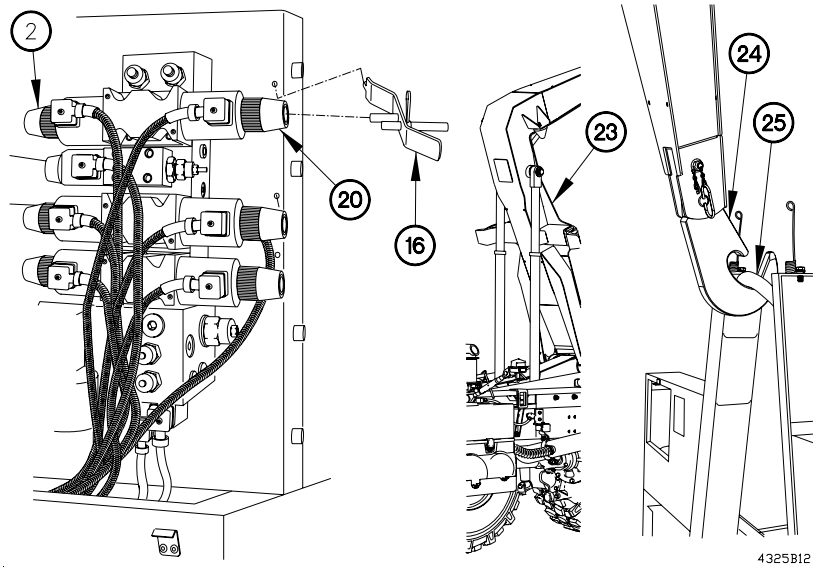
UNLOADING - Continued

NOTE

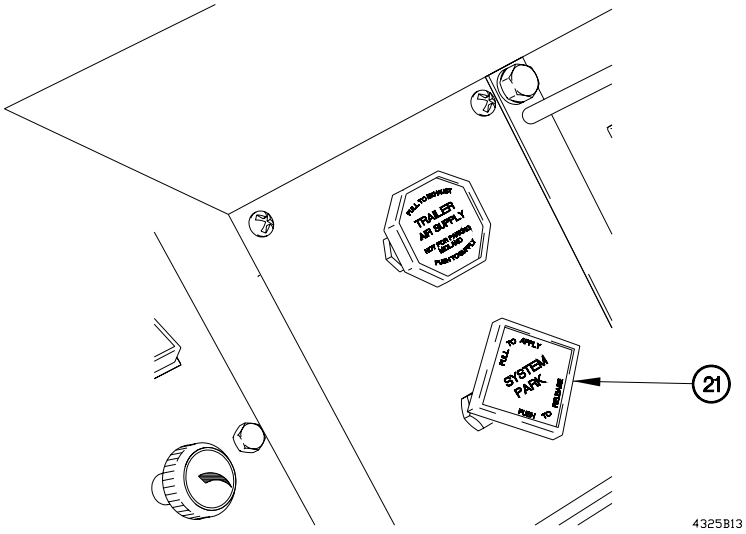
Perform the following step if unloading a crop or flat rack.

The following step may require the vehicle to be moved forward or backward.

28. Use manual override tool (16) on and middle frame valve unload button (20) and middle frame valve load button (22) to raise/lower middle frame (23) until hook (24) is clear of crossbar (25).



29. Engage vehicle parking brake (21) (WP 0020 00).



LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) MANUAL UNLOADING WITH FAILED ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 01

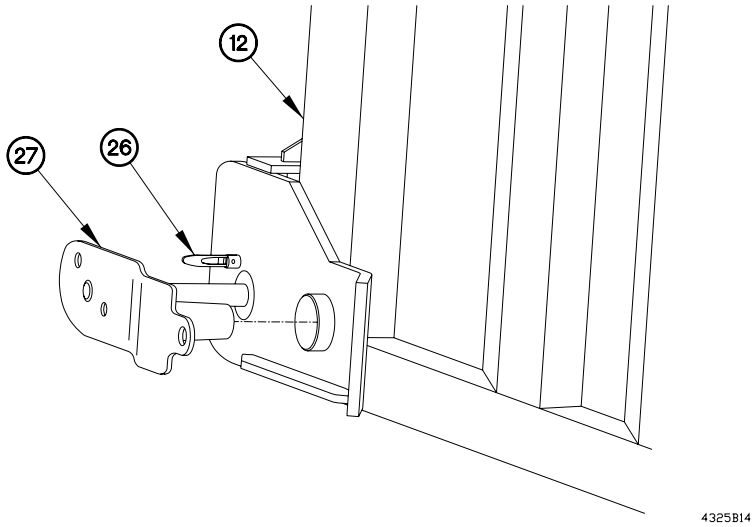
UNLOADING - Continued

NOTE

Perform the following 18 steps if unloading an ISO container.

30. Unlock fastener (26).

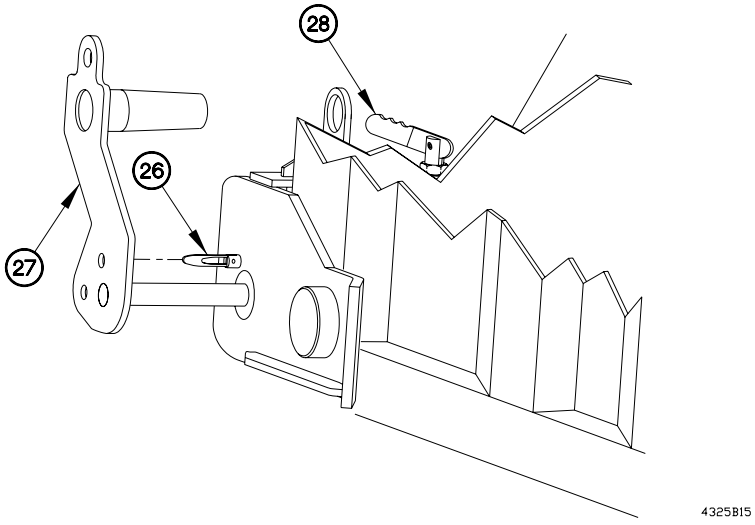
31. Pull stowage lock (27) outward from ISO container (12) and rotate upward 90-degrees.



32. Push stowage lock (27) inward.

33. Lock fastener (26).

34. Release locking handle (28).

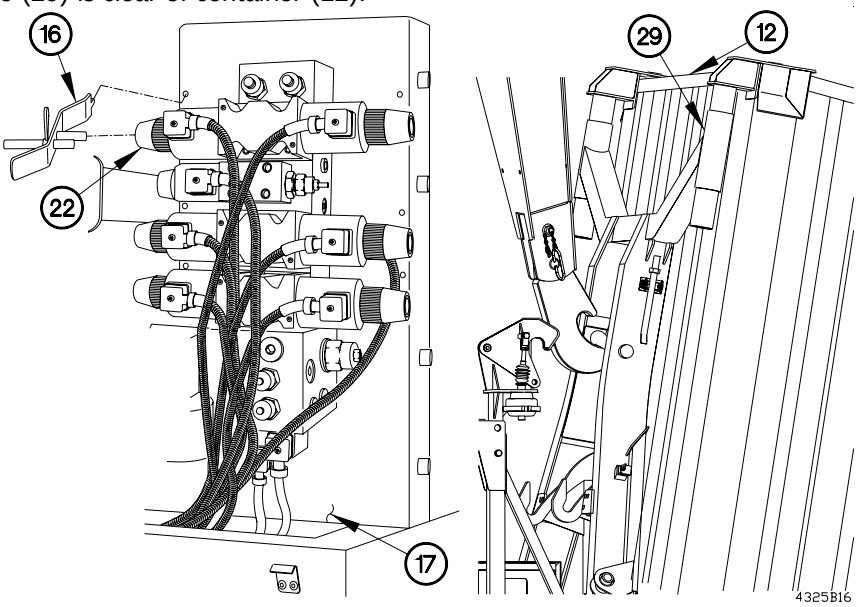


LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) MANUAL UNLOADING WITH FAILED ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 01

UNLOADING - Continued

35. Position tip of manual override tool (16) in hole on manifold bracket (17).

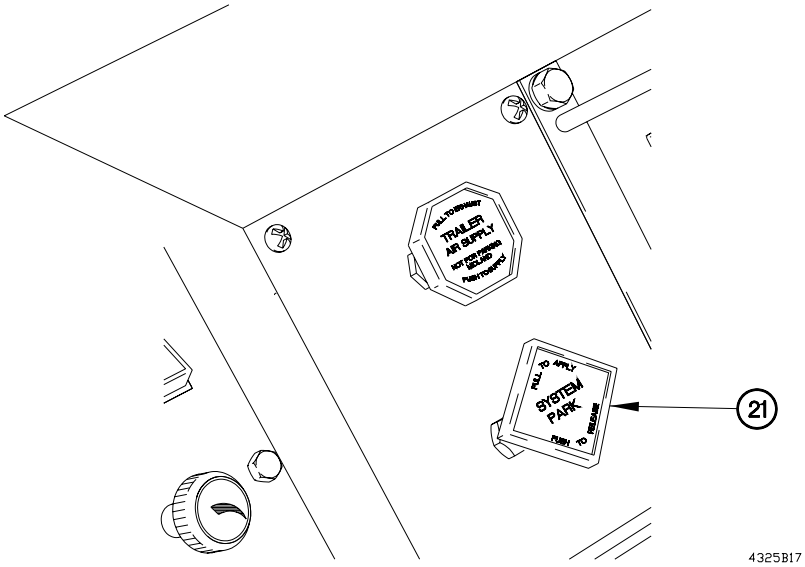
36. Press manual override tool (16) against middle frame load button (22) until lifting frame (29) is clear of container (12).



37. Release parking brake (21) (WP 0020 00).

38. Move vehicle forward 6 feet (WP 0020 00).

39. Engage parking brake (21) (WP 0020 00).

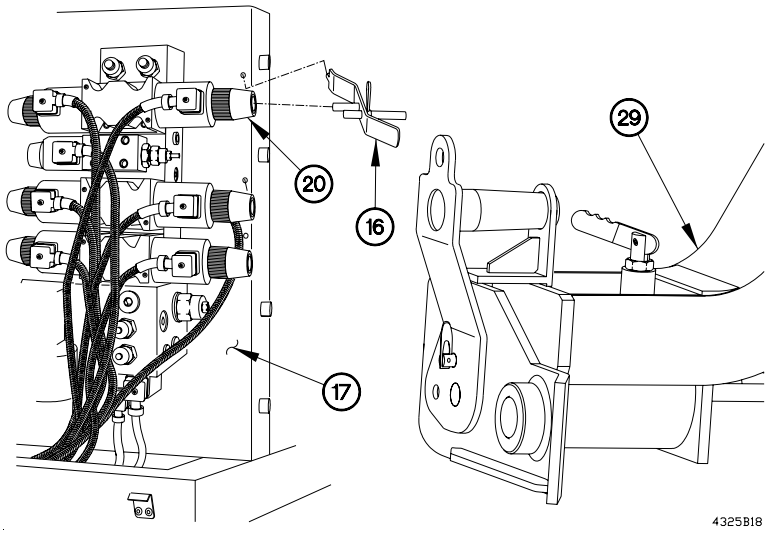


LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) MANUAL UNLOADING WITH FAILED ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 01

UNLOADING - Continued

40. Position tip of manual override tool (16) in hole on manifold bracket (17).

41. Press manual override tool (16) against middle frame unload button (20) until lifting frame (29) is 8 in. from ground.



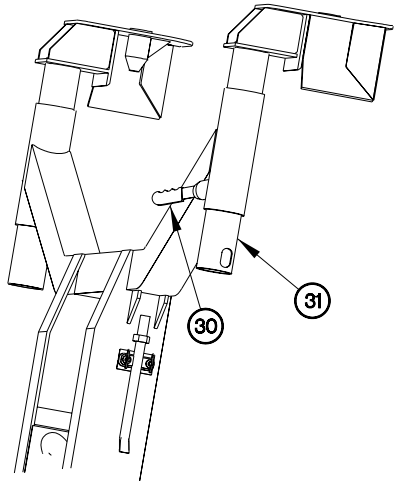
NOTE

LH and RH upper guide blocks and locking guides are adjusted the same way. LH side shown.

42. Pull lock handle (30) out to release guide block (31).

43. Rotate guide block (31) 180-degrees.

44. Flip locking handle (30) down to lock guide block (31).



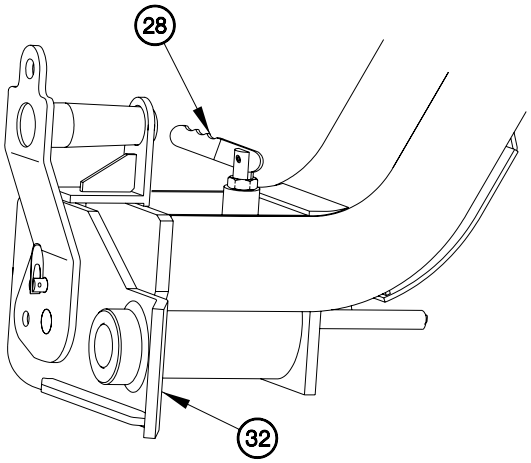
LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) MANUAL UNLOADING WITH FAILED ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 01

UNLOADING - Continued

45. Push locking guide (32) inward.

46. Flip locking handle (28) down to secure locking guide (32).

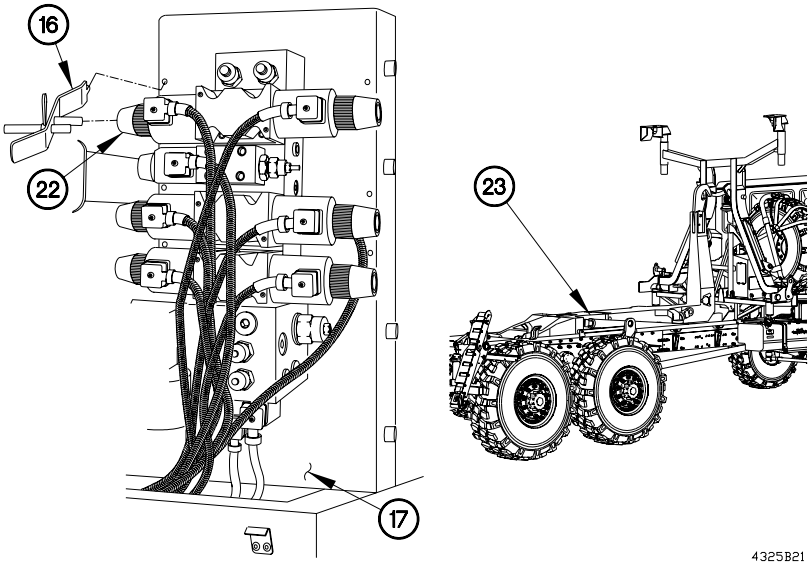
47. Perform the previous five steps on RH guide block and RH locking plate.



4325B20

48. Position tip of manual override tool (16) in hole on manifold bracket (17).

49. Press manual override tool (16) against middle frame load button (22) until middle frame (23) reaches limit of travel.



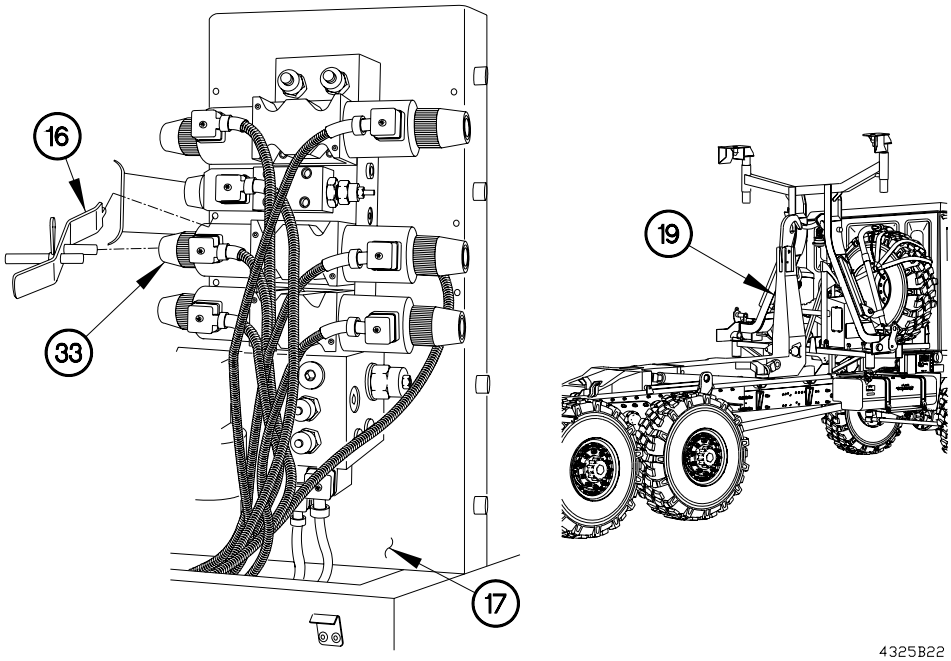
4325B21

LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) MANUAL UNLOADING WITH FAILED ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 01

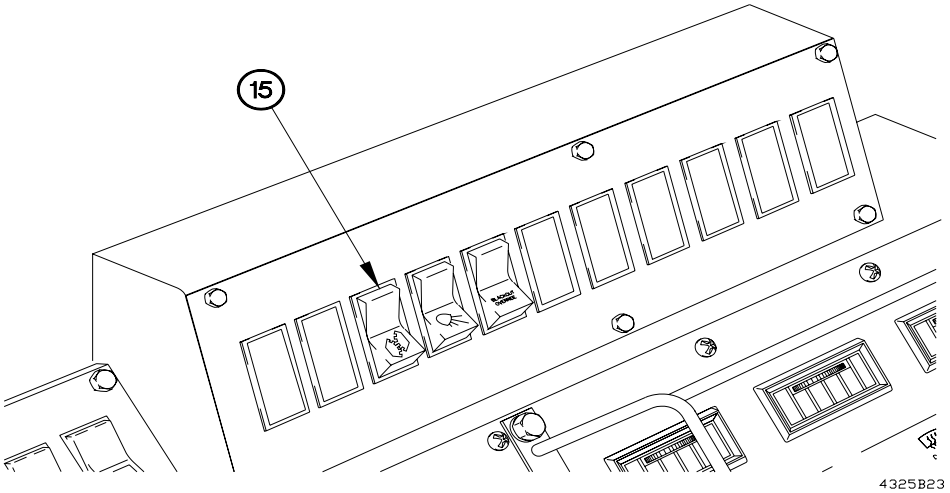
UNLOADING - Continued

50. Position tip of manual override tool (16) in hole on manifold bracket (17).

51. Press manual override tool (16) against hook arm load button (33) until hook arm (19) reaches limit of travel.



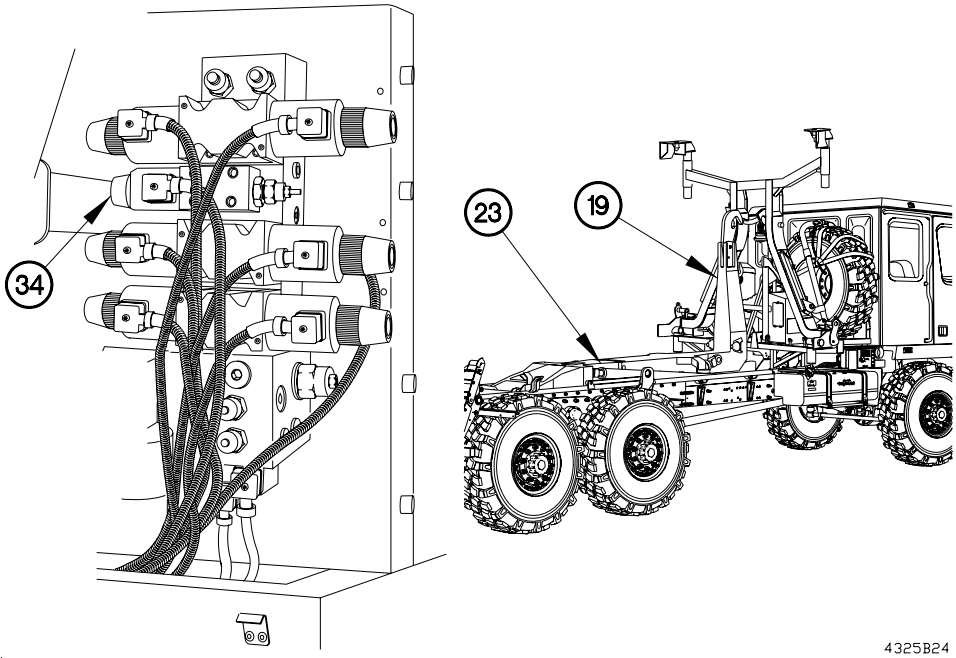
52. Position PTO (15) switch to off.



LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) MANUAL UNLOADING WITH FAILED ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 01

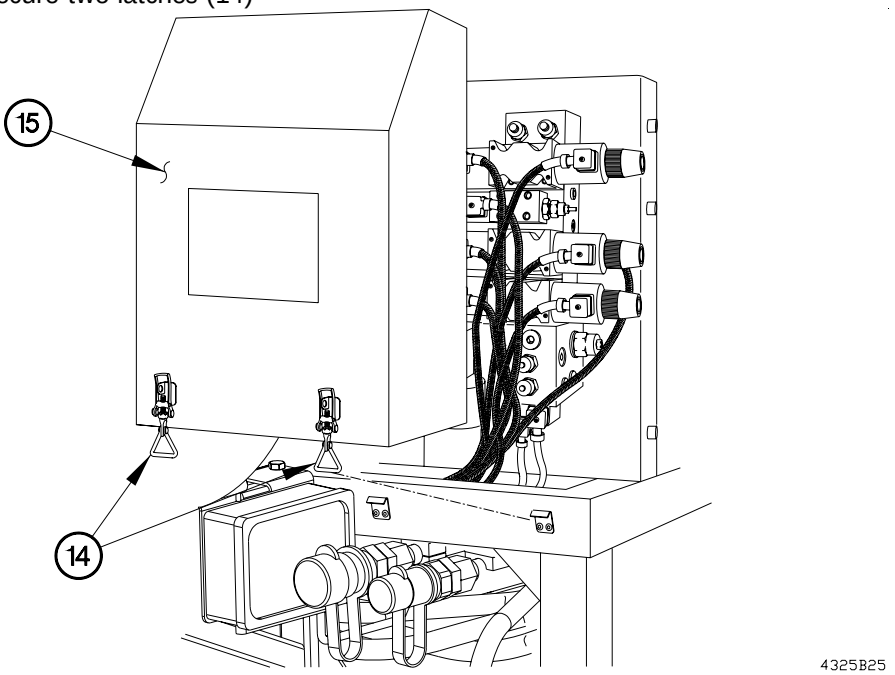
UNLOADING - Continued

53. Depress transit button (34) until hook arm (19) and middle frame (23) fully settle.



54. Install manifold cover (15).

55. Secure two latches (14)



LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) MANUAL UNLOADING WITH FAILED ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 01

UNLOADING - Continued

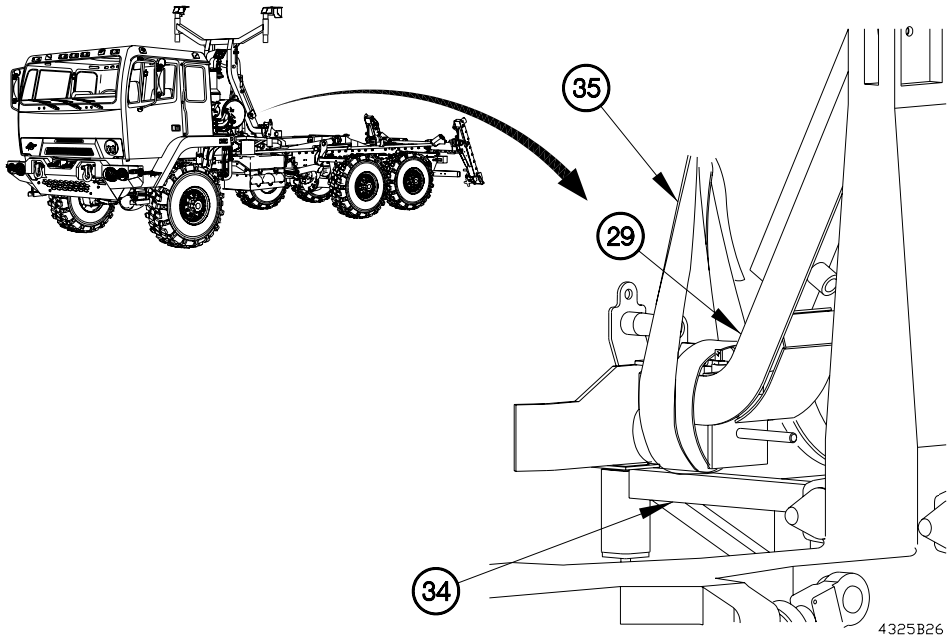
WARNING

Do not attempt to operate the Load Handling Equipment (LHE) while the lifting frame is strapped down. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

NOTE

Perform the following 10 steps if a cargo container was unloaded.

56. Secure lifting frame (29) to stowage guide crossmember (34) with two straps (35).



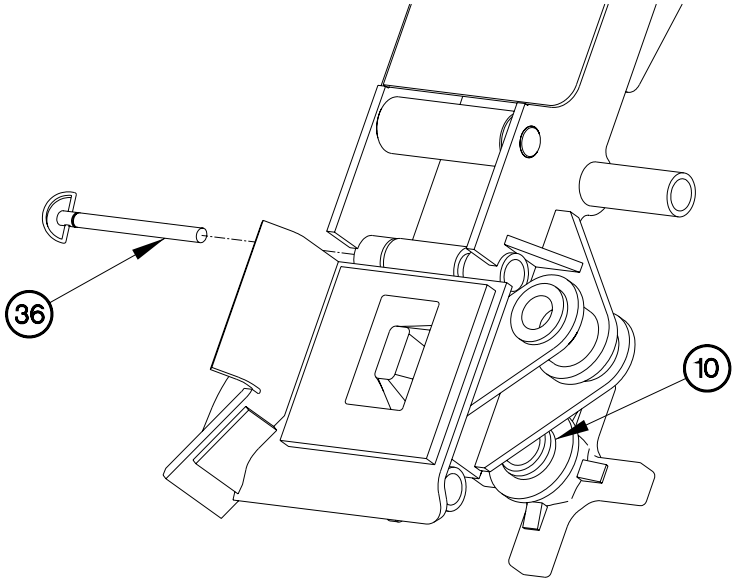
LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) MANUAL UNLOADING WITH FAILED ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 01

UNLOADING - Continued

NOTE

LH and RH side roller beds are configured the same way. LH shown.

57. Remove locking pin (36) from twist lock (10).

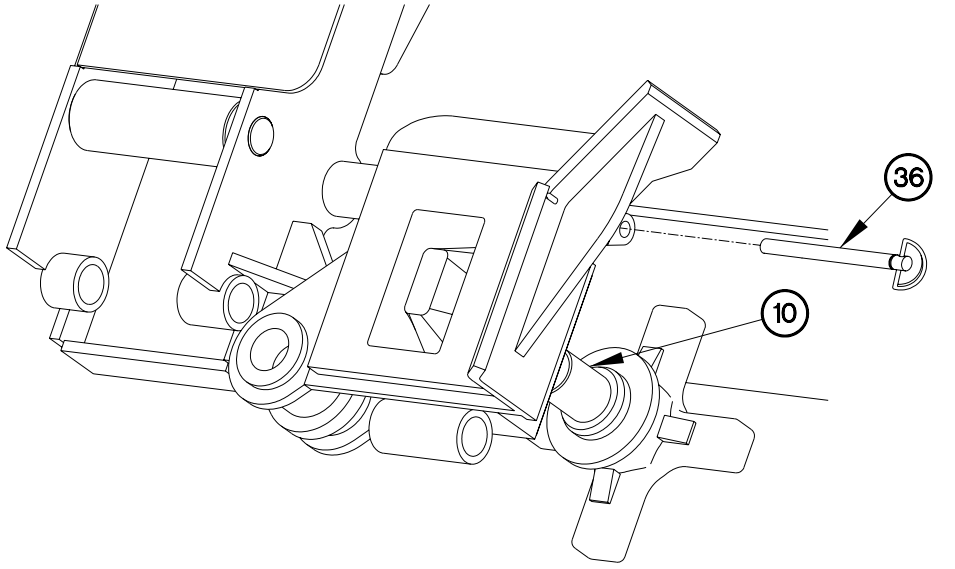


4325B27

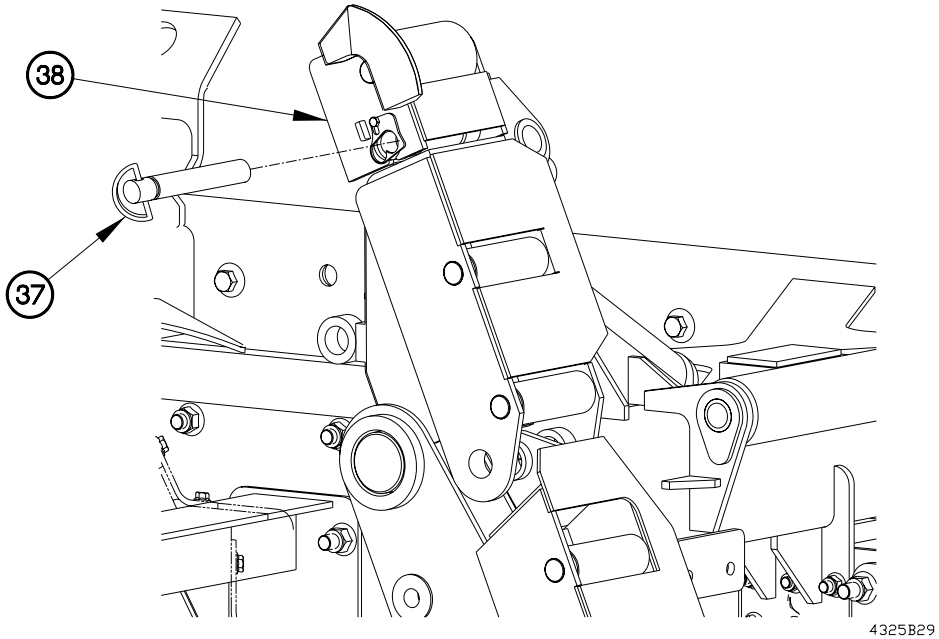
LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) MANUAL UNLOADING WITH FAILED ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 01

UNLOADING - Continued

58. Swing twist lock (10) inward and lock in position with pin (36).



59. Remove pin (37) from upper roller (38).

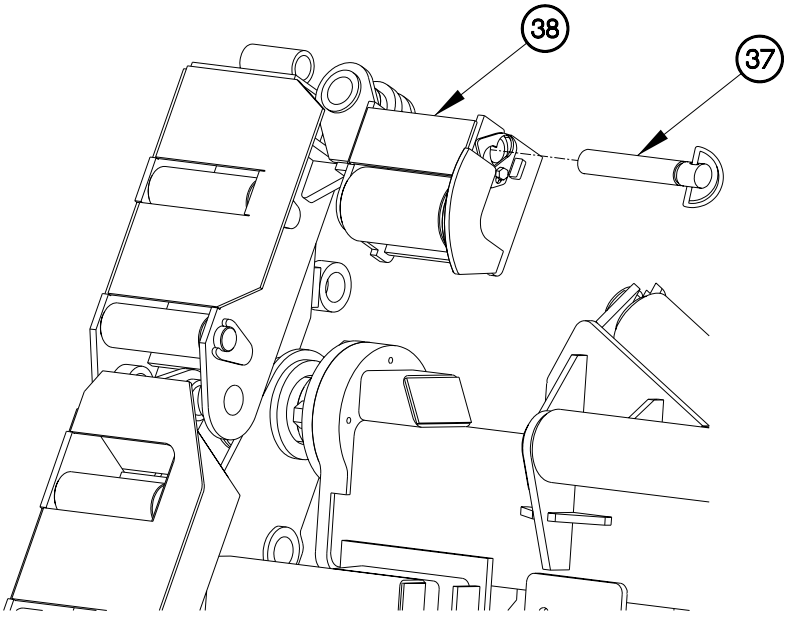


LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) MANUAL UNLOADING WITH FAILED ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 01

UNLOADING - Continued

60. Swing upper roller (38) inward.

61. Insert pin (37) in upper roller (38).



4325B30

LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) MANUAL UNLOADING WITH FAILED ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 01

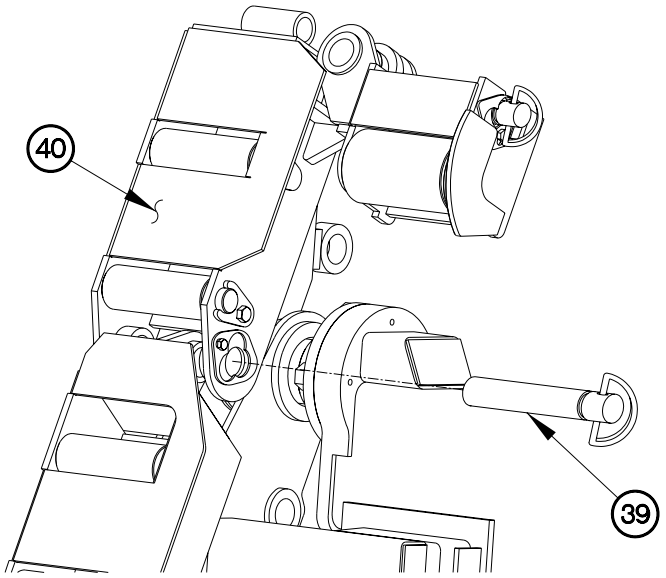
UNLOADING - Continued

WARNING

Keep body and limbs clear of area under forward roller section. Failure to comply may result in serious injury to personnel.

62. Remove pin (39) from intermediate roller section (40).

63. Lower intermediate roller section (40).



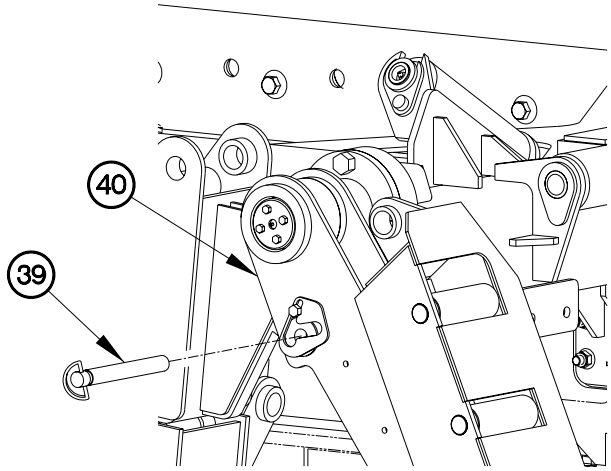
4325B31

LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) MANUAL UNLOADING WITH FAILED ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 01

UNLOADING - Continued

64. Insert pin (39) in intermediate roller section (40).

65. Perform the previous eight steps on RH roller beds.



4325B32

END OF WORK PACKAGE

LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING WITH FAILED HYDRAULIC/ELECTRICAL SYSTEM 0073 02

THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS:

LHS hydraulic system slaving with failed hydraulic/electrical system.

INITIAL SETUP:

Maintenance Level
Operator

Personnel
Two

Tools and Special Tools
Tool, Manual Override (Item 33, Table 1, WP 0117 00)
Recovery Hose (Item 27, Table 1, WP 0117 00)
Recovery Hose (Item 28, Table 1, WP 0117 00)

Equipment Conditions
N/A

GENERAL

This work package contains information and instructions to LHS hydraulic system slaving with failed hydraulic/electrical system.

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING

WARNING

Remove rings, bracelets, wristwatches, neck chains, and any other jewelry before working around vehicle. Jewelry may catch on equipment or may short across an electrical circuit or battery terminal. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Do not smoke, have open flames, or make sparks near batteries when starting vehicle. Batteries can explode. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Manifold becomes extremely hot during operation. Do not touch manifold. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING WITH FAILED HYDRAULIC/ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 02

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING – Continued

1. Shut down engine of disabled vehicle (WP 0020 00).

WARNING

Keep Load Handling Equipment (LHE) and load clear of all electrical lines and other obstacles while operating (LHE). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

Keep clear of auxiliary cooler when disengaging transit lock. Auxiliary cooler may be hot and can cause severe burns. Failure to comply may result in serious injury to personnel.

NOTE

Load Handling Equipment (LHE) operation after hydraulic and electrical failure requires the aid of an assistant for operation of the assisting vehicle cab control box.

LH and RH side transit locks are disengaged the same way. LH side shown

2. Remove linchpin (1) from tensioner body (2).

3. Rotate locking lever (3) 180-degrees.

LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING WITH FAILED HYDRAULIC/ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 02

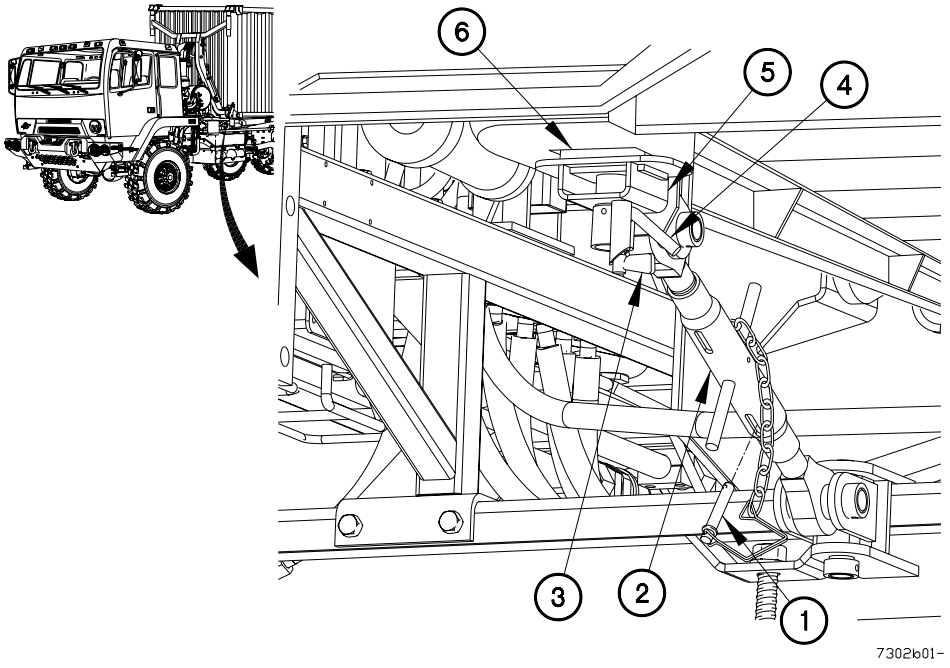
HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING – Continued

WARNING

Keep body and limbs clear from area under transit locks. Support transit locks when disengaging transit locks from ISO container. Failure to comply may result in serious injury to personnel.

4. Rotate lock handle (4) 90-degrees.

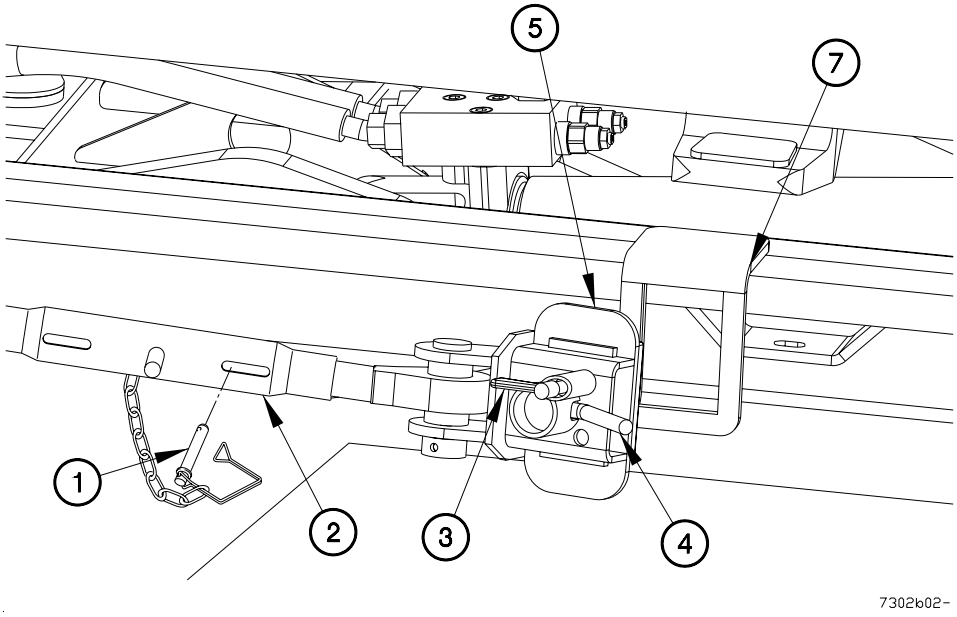
5. Remove lock (5) from slot (6).



LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING WITH FAILED HYDRAULIC/ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 02

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING - Continued

6. Install lock (5) in stowage bracket (7).
7. Rotate lock handle (4) 90-degrees.
8. Rotate locking lever (3) 180-degrees.
9. Install linchpin (1) in tensioner body (2).
10. Perform the previous eight steps on RH side transit lock.



LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING WITH FAILED HYDRAULIC/ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 02

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING - Continued

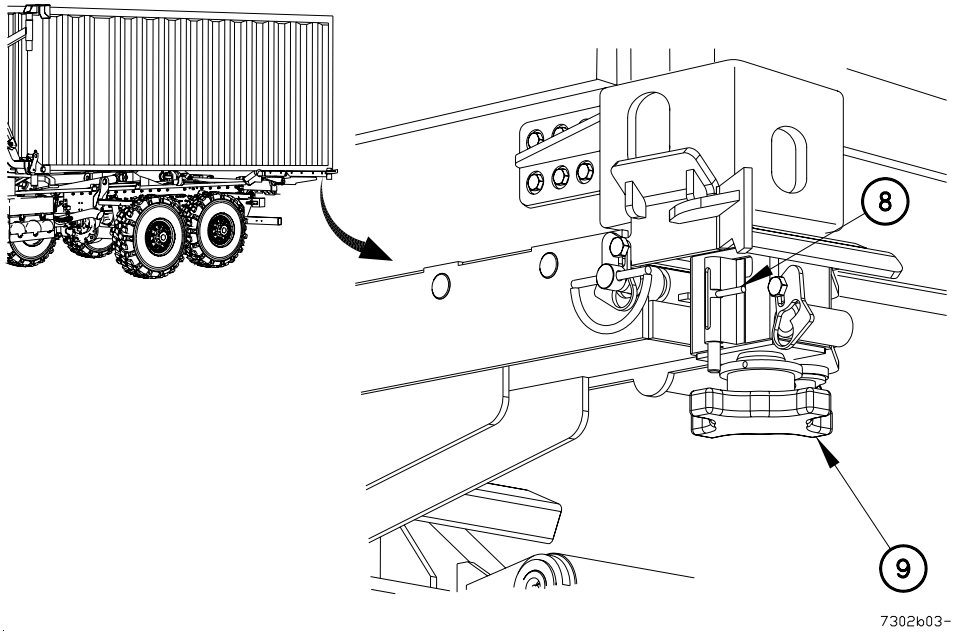
NOTE

Perform the following eight steps if unloading an ISO container.

LH and RH side twist locks are disengaged the same way. LH side shown.

11. Raise locking pin (8).

12. Rotate twist lock dial (9) counter-clockwise completely.

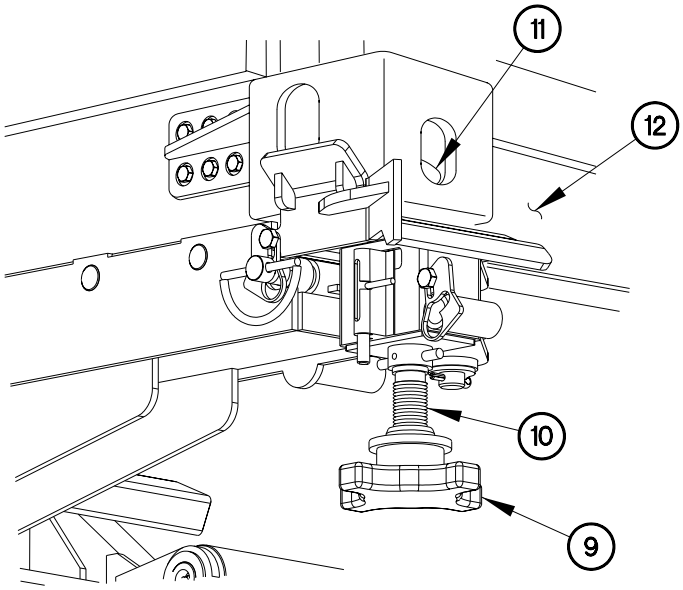


LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING WITH FAILED HYDRAULIC/ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 02

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING - Continued

13. Push twist lock (10) up and hold.

14. Rotate twist lock dial (9) 90-degrees until ISO lock (11) disengages from ISO container (12).



7302b04-

LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING WITH FAILED HYDRAULIC/ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 02

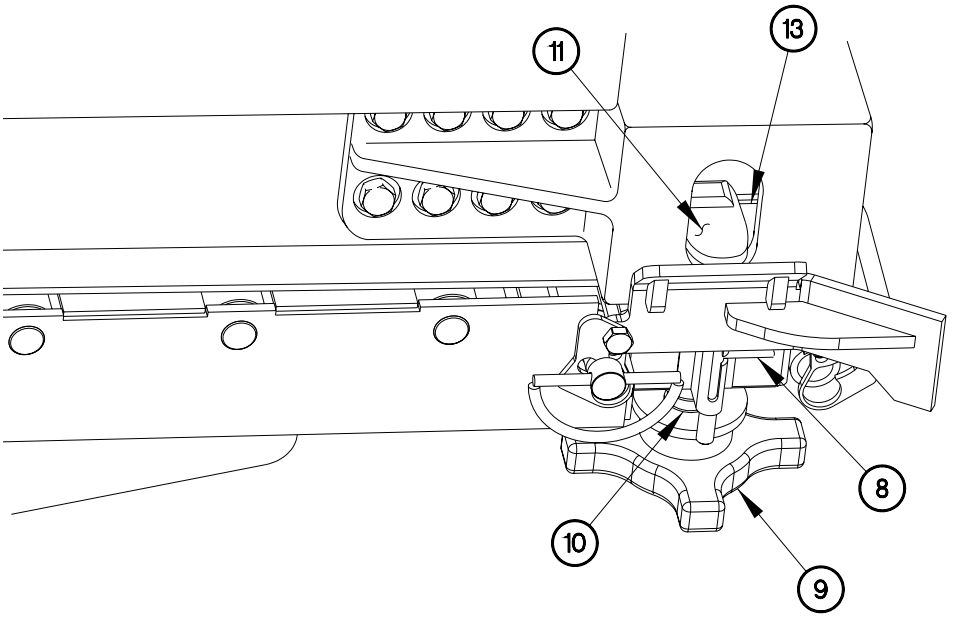
HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING - Continued

15. Lower twist lock (10) until ISO lock (11) falls clear of slot (13).

16. Rotate twist lock dial (9) clockwise completely.

17. Lower locking pin (8).

18. Perform the previous seven steps to disengage twist lock from RH side of ISO container.



LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING WITH FAILED HYDRAULIC/ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 02

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING – Continued

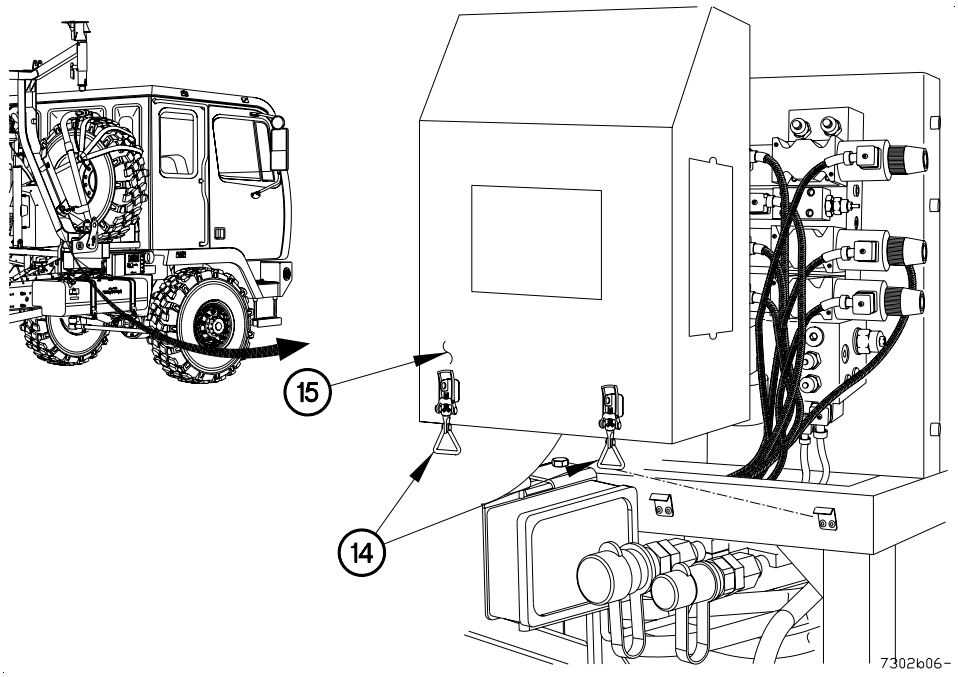
NOTE

Perform the following step if lifting frame is in the stowed position.

19. Remove spare tire for access (WP 0105 00).

20. Release two latches (14).

21. Remove manifold cover (15).



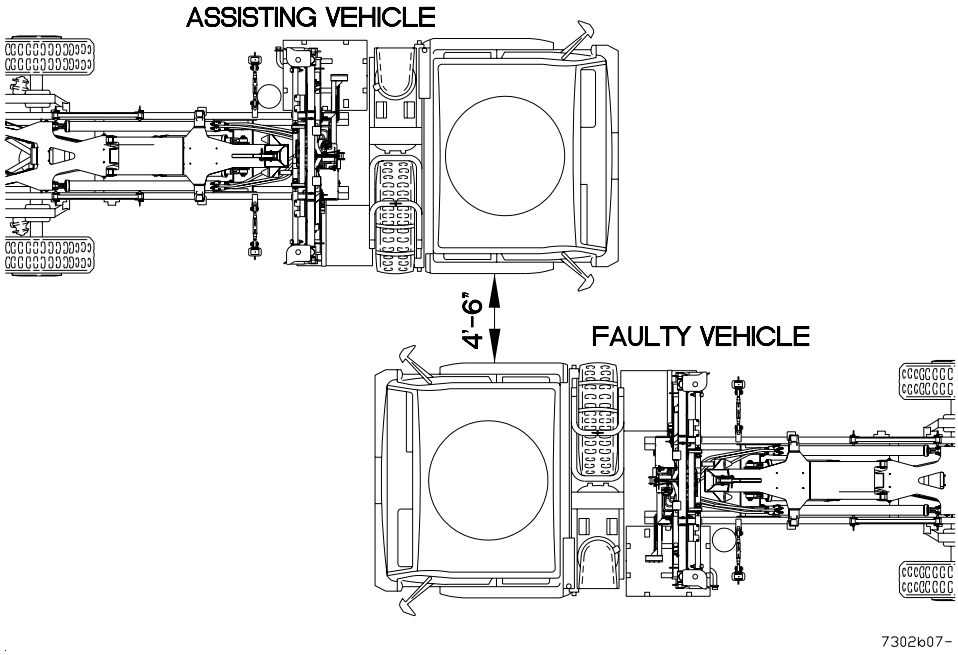
LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING WITH FAILED HYDRAULIC/ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 02

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING - Continued

WARNING

Position assisting vehicle parallel with disabled vehicle and facing in the opposite direction. RH front tires of both vehicles should be aligned. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

22. Position assisting vehicle next to faulty M1148.



LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING WITH FAILED HYDRAULIC/ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 02

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING - Continued

WARNING

Engine must be shut down prior to connecting hydraulic hoses to assisting or disabled vehicle. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

23. Shut down engine of assisting vehicle (WP 0020 00).

CAUTION

Failure to check the hydraulic fluid level may lead to hydraulic fluid overflowing the hydraulic fluid tank of the assisting vehicle resulting in damage to equipment. Hydraulic fluid tank must not be more than ¾ full.

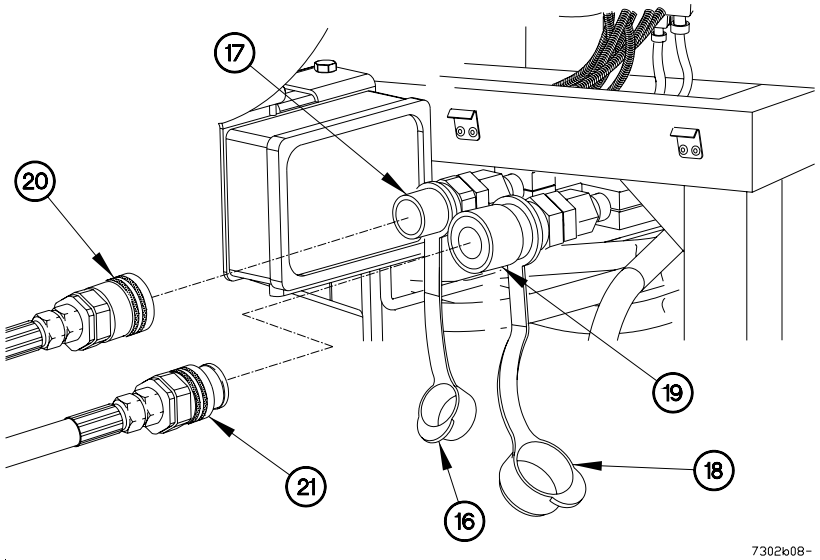
24. Check hydraulic fluid level on both vehicles (WP 0103 00).

25. Remove cover (16) from hydraulic port (17) of assisting vehicle.

26. Remove cover (18) from hydraulic port (19) of assisting vehicle.

27. Connect slave hydraulic hose connector (20) to hydraulic port (17) of assisting vehicle.

28. Connect slave hydraulic hose connector (21) to hydraulic port (19) of assisting vehicle.



LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING WITH FAILED HYDRAULIC/ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 02

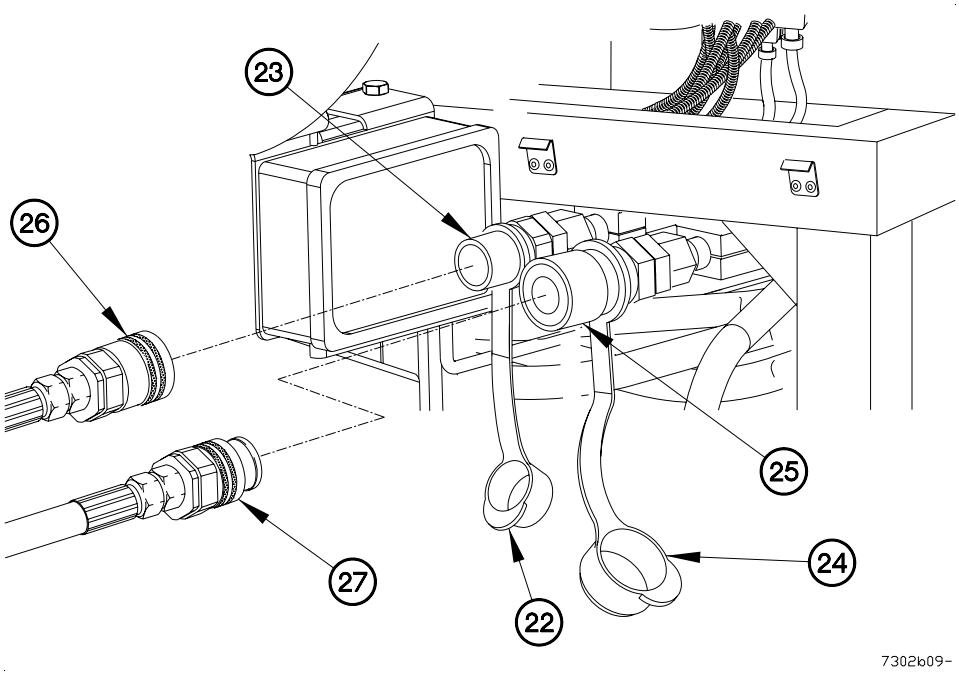
HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING - Continued

29. Remove cover (22) from hydraulic port (23) of disabled vehicle.

30. Remove cover (24) from hydraulic port (25) of disabled vehicle.

31. Connect slave hydraulic hose connector (26) to hydraulic port (23) of disabled vehicle.

32. Connect slave hydraulic hose connector (27) to hydraulic port (25) of disabled vehicle.



LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING WITH FAILED HYDRAULIC/ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 02

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING - Continued

WARNING

Hydraulic fluid is under high pressure. Keep personnel clear of hydraulic hoses. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

33. Start engine of assisting vehicle (WP 0020 00).

CAUTION

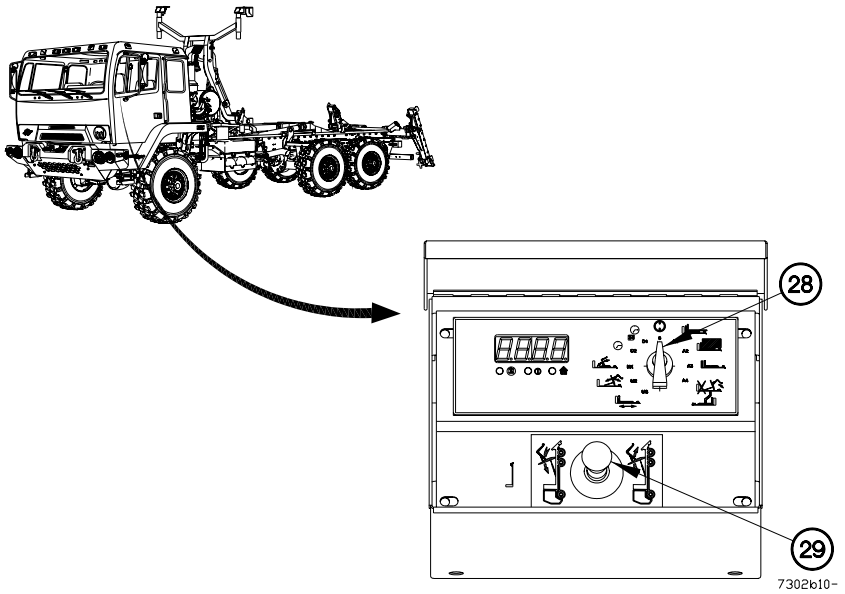
The Load Handling System (LHS) cab control of the assisting vehicle must be switched to the A0 position immediately when the lifting mechanism of the disabled vehicle is interrupted or not in use. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

Hydraulic pressure will only be supplied to the disabled vehicle when control joystick of the assisting vehicle is moved to the load or unload position.

34. Position mode selection switch (28) to A4 in the assisting vehicle.

35. Hold LHE control joystick (29) in load or unload position in assisting vehicle.



LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING WITH FAILED HYDRAULIC/ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 02

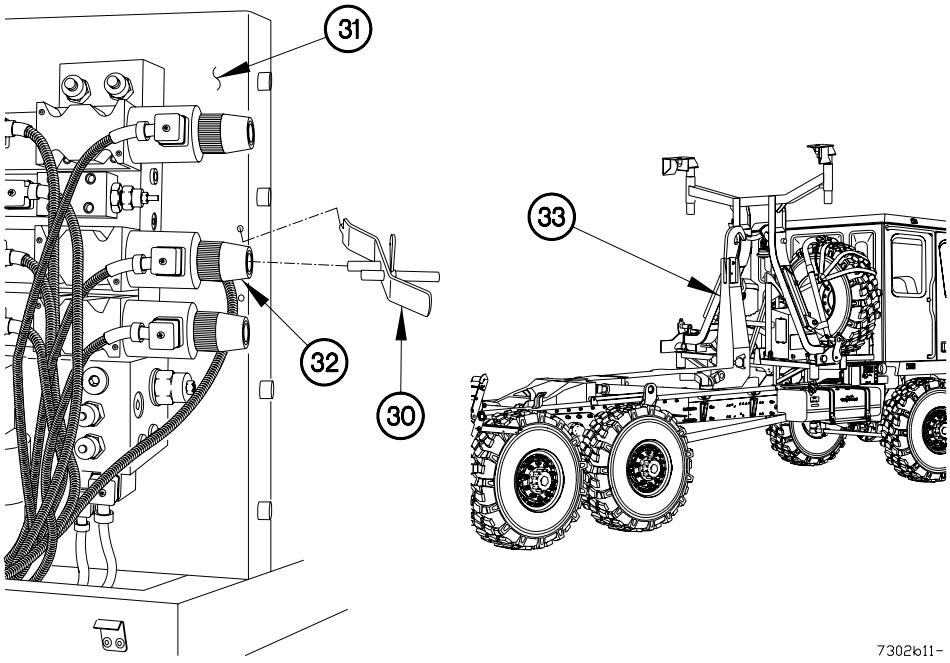
HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING - Continued

WARNING

Keep body and limbs clear of lifting fame, stowage guide, hook arm, and middle frame while operating Load Handling Equipment (LHE). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

36. Position tip of valve operating tool (30) in hole on manifold bracket (31).

37. Press valve operating tool (30) against hook arm unload button (32) until hook arm (33) reaches limit of travel.

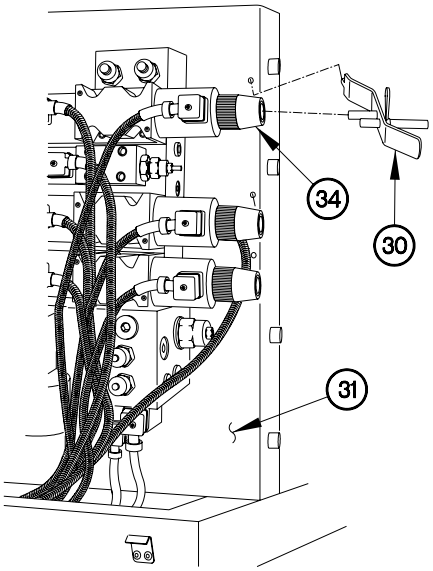


LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING WITH FAILED HYDRAULIC/ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 02

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING - Continued

38. Position tip of valve operating tool (30) in hole on manifold bracket (31).

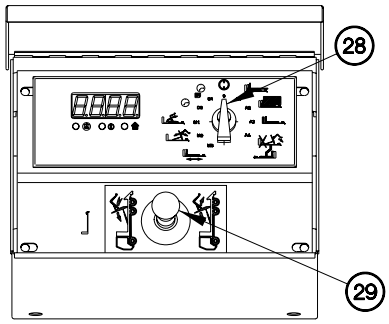
39. Press valve operating tool (30) against middle frame unload button (34) until rear of load touches ground.



7302b12-

40. Release LHE control joystick (29) in assisting vehicle.

41. Rotate LHE cab control knob (28) to the A0 position in the assisting vehicle.

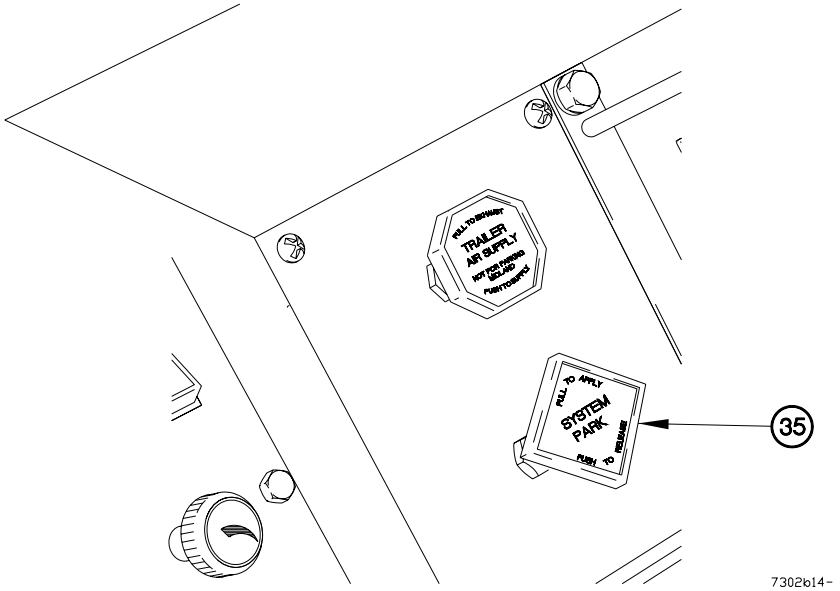


7302b13-

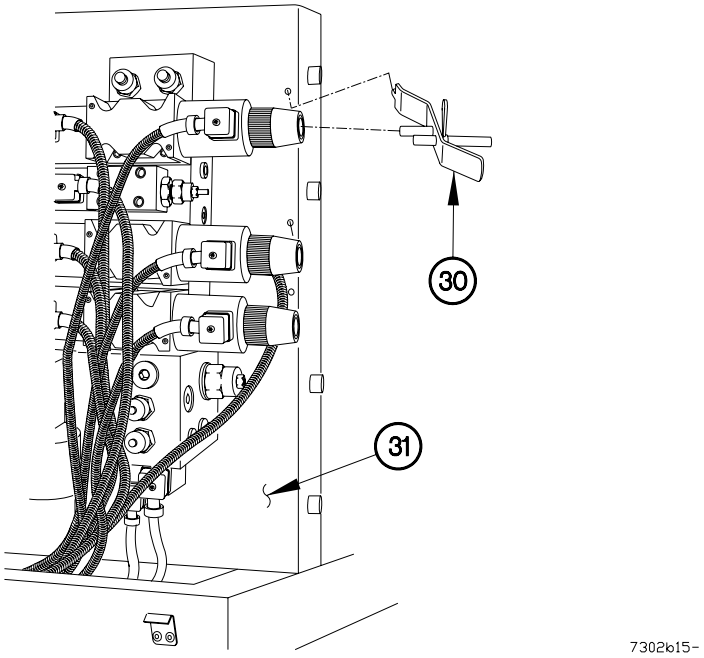
LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING WITH FAILED HYDRAULIC/ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 02

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING - Continued

42. Release vehicle parking brake (35) of disabled vehicle.



43. Position tip of valve operating tool (30) in hole on manifold bracket (31).

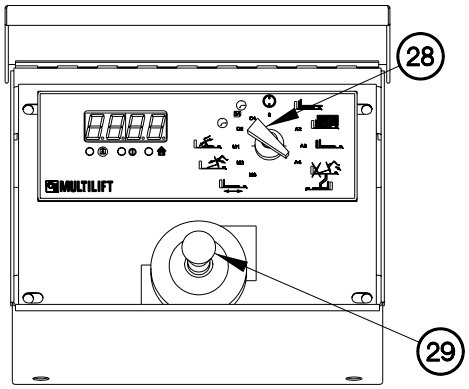


LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING WITH FAILED HYDRAULIC/ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 02

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING - Continued

44. Rotate LHE cab control knob (28) to the A4 position in the assisting vehicle.

45. Hold LHE control joystick (29) in load or unload position in assisting vehicle.



7302b16-

LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING WITH FAILED HYDRAULIC/ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 02

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING - Continued

WARNING

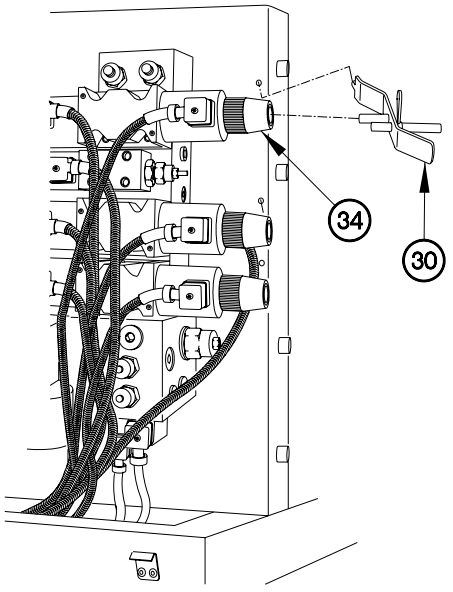
Disabled vehicle will roll forward as load is lowered to ground. Keep body and limbs clear of wheels while lowering load. Ensure the area in front of the vehicle is equivalent to length of cargo container or loaded flat rack and clear of obstacles and people. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

CAUTION

Watch hydraulic hoses to ensure they remain slack while performing the next step. If hydraulic hoses appear to be under tension, stop procedure and move assisting vehicle backward to keep hydraulic hose slack. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

Ensure the wheels of the disabled vehicle are not turned left or right during the unloading procedure. Failure to comply may result in the disabled vehicle hitting the assisting vehicle and causing damage to equipment.

46. Press valve operating tool (30) against middle frame unload button (34) to lower load completely to the ground.



7302b17-

LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING WITH FAILED HYDRAULIC/ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 02

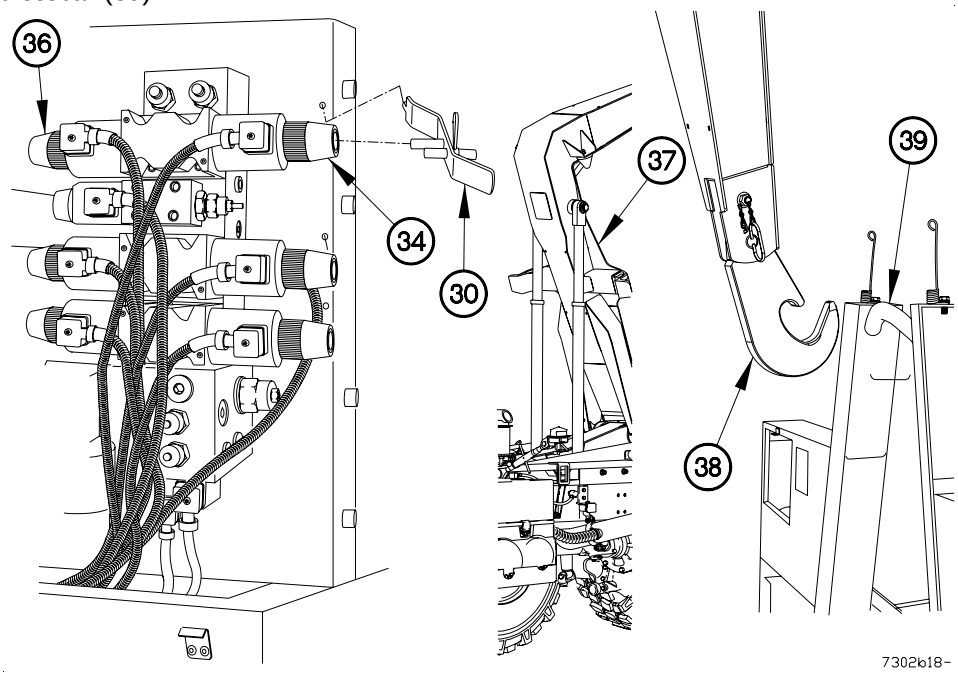
HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING - Continued

NOTE

Perform the following step if unloading a crop or flat rack.

The following step may require the disabled vehicle to be moved forward or backward.

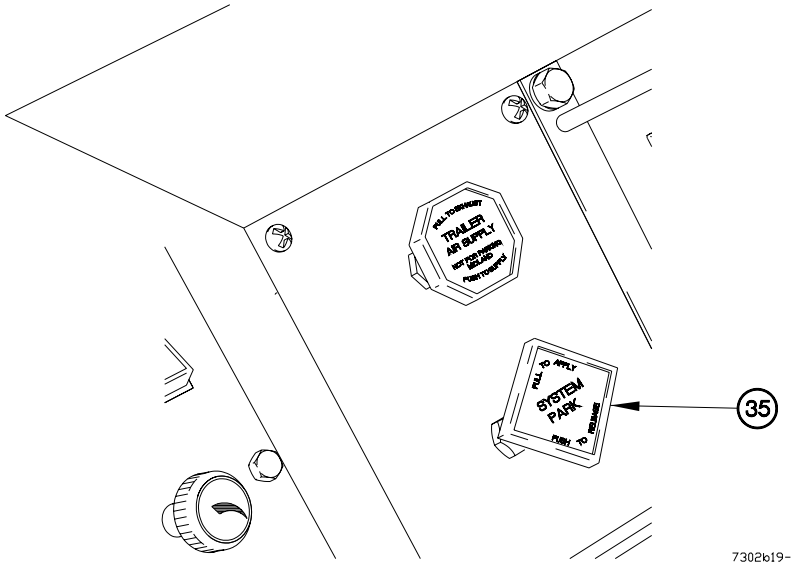
47. Use valve operating tool (30) on middle frame valve unload button (34) and middle frame valve load button (36) to raise/lower middle frame (37) until hook (38) is clear of crossbar (39).



LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING WITH FAILED HYDRAULIC/ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 02

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING – Continued

48. Engage vehicle parking brake (35) (WP 0020 00).

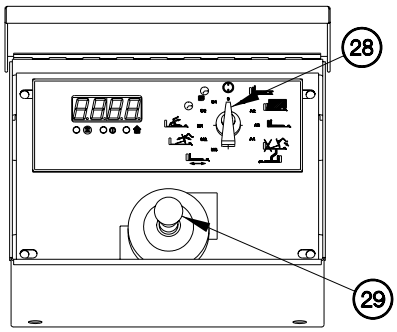


NOTE

Perform the following 31 steps if unloading an ISO container.

49. Release LHE control joystick (29) in assisting vehicle.

50. Position mode selection switch (28) to the A0 position in the assisting vehicle.

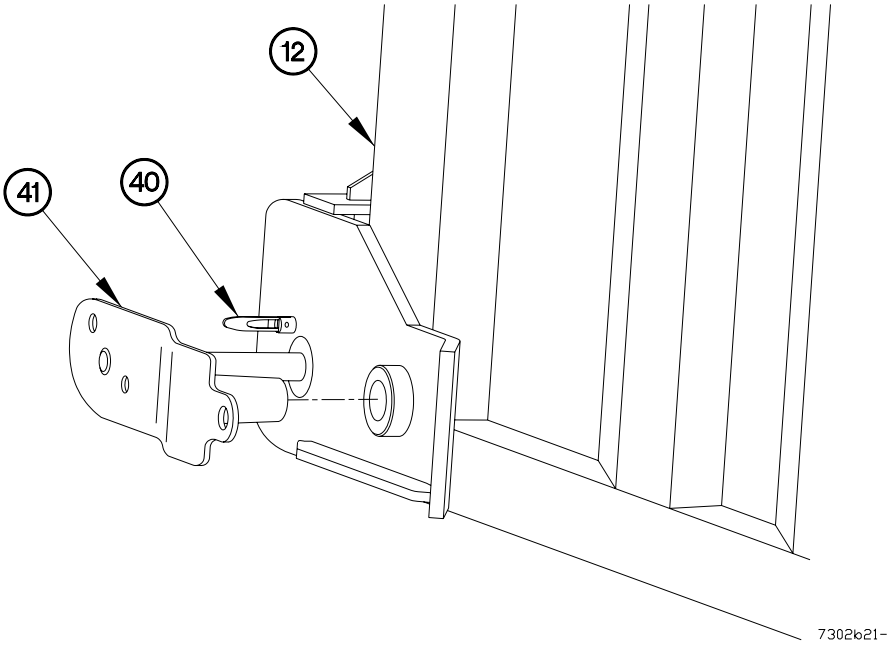


LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING WITH FAILED HYDRAULIC/ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 02

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING – Continued

51. Unlock fastener (40).

52. Pull stowage lock (41) outward from ISO container (12) and rotate upward 90-degrees.



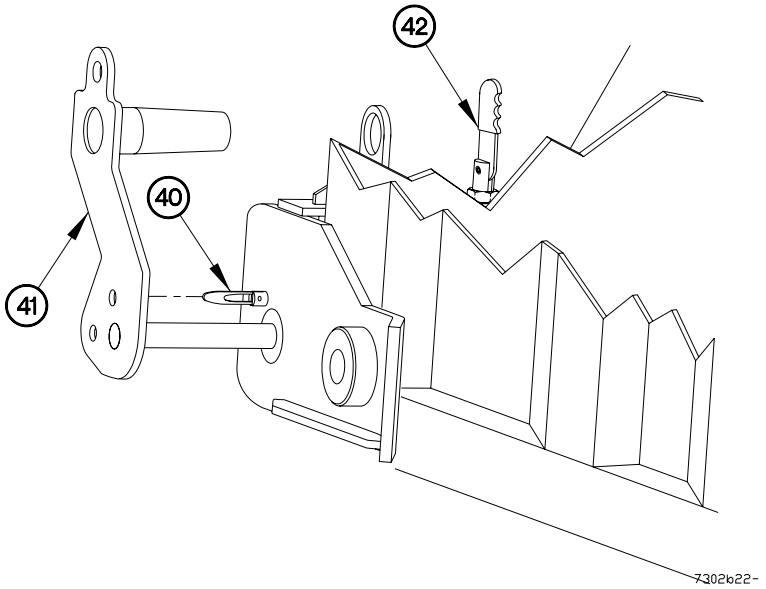
LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING WITH FAILED HYDRAULIC/ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 02

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING - Continued

53. Push stowage lock (41) inward.

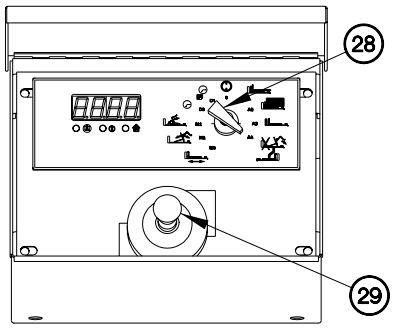
54. Lock fastener (40).

55. Release locking handle (42).



56. Position mode selection switch (28) to A4 in the assisting vehicle.

57. Hold LHE control joystick (29) in load or unload position in assisting vehicle.

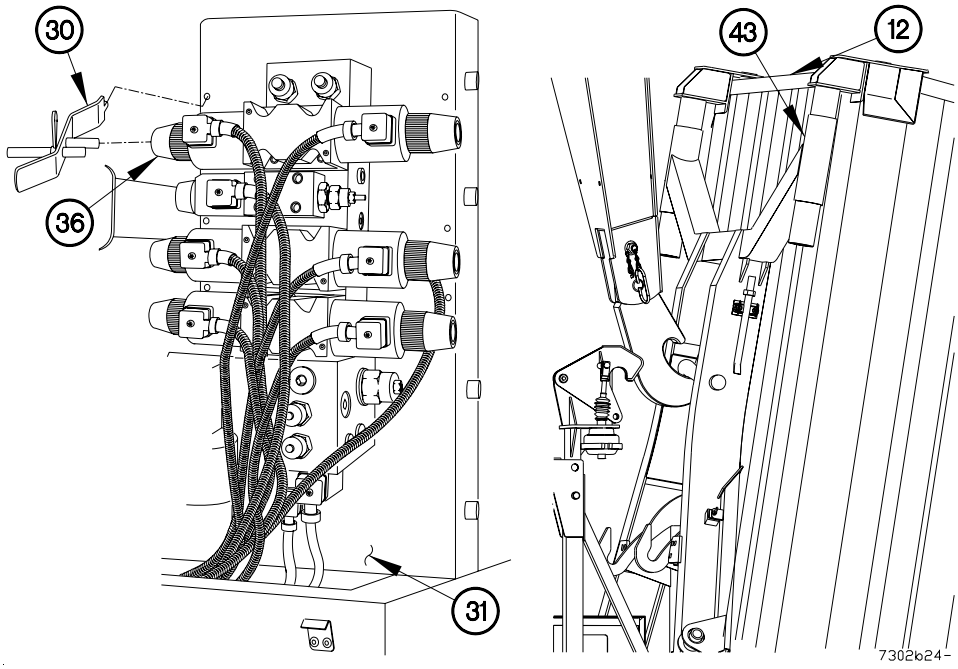


LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING WITH FAILED HYDRAULIC/ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 02

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING - Continued

58. Position tip of valve operating tool (30) in hole on manifold bracket (31).

59. Press valve operating tool (30) against middle frame load button (36) until lifting frame (43) is clear of ISO container (12).

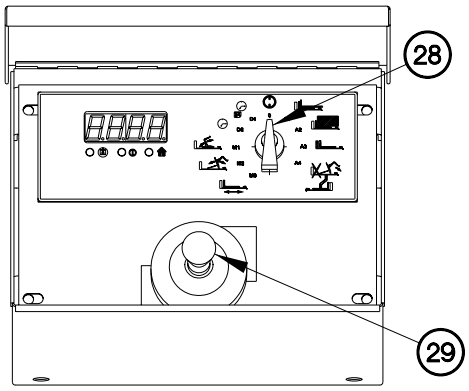


LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING WITH FAILED HYDRAULIC/ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 02

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING - Continued

60. Release LHE control joystick (29) in assisting vehicle.

61. Position mode selection switch (28) to the A0 position in the assisting vehicle.



7302b25-

LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING WITH FAILED HYDRAULIC/ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 02

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING - Continued

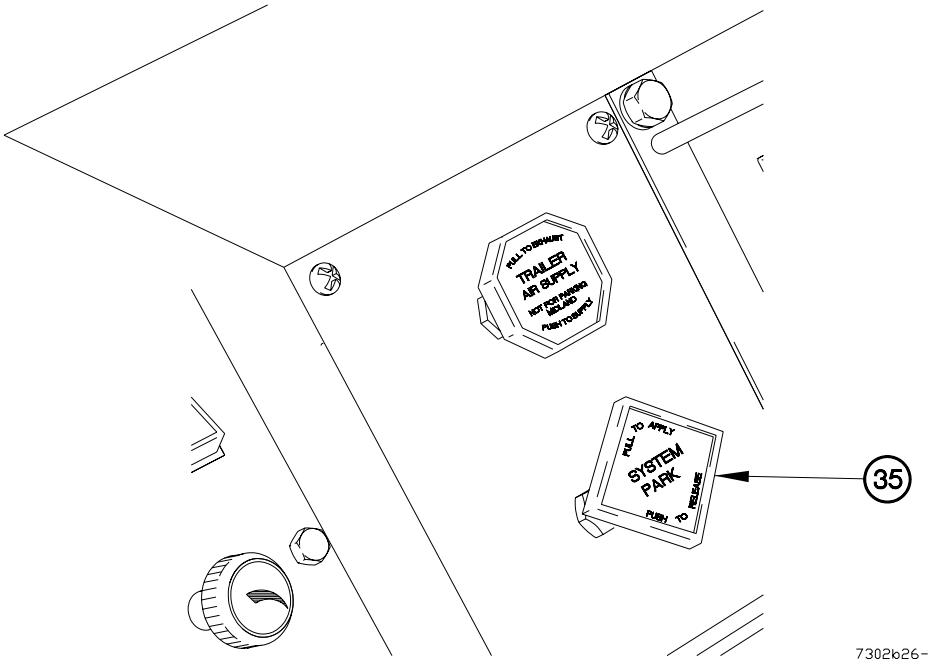
62. Release parking brake (35) (WP 0020 00).

CAUTION

Watch hydraulic hoses to ensure they remain slack while performing the next step. If hydraulic hoses appear to be under tension, stop procedure and move assisting vehicle backward to keep hydraulic hose slack. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

63. Move disabled vehicle forward 6 feet.

64. Engage parking brake (35) (WP 0020 00).

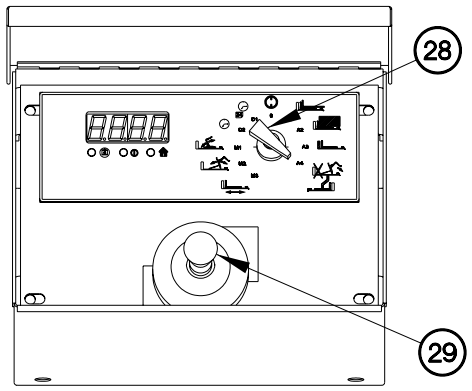


LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING WITH FAILED HYDRAULIC/ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 02

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING - Continued

65. Position mode selection switch (28) to A4 in the assisting vehicle.

66. Hold LHE control joystick (29) in load or unload position in assisting vehicle.



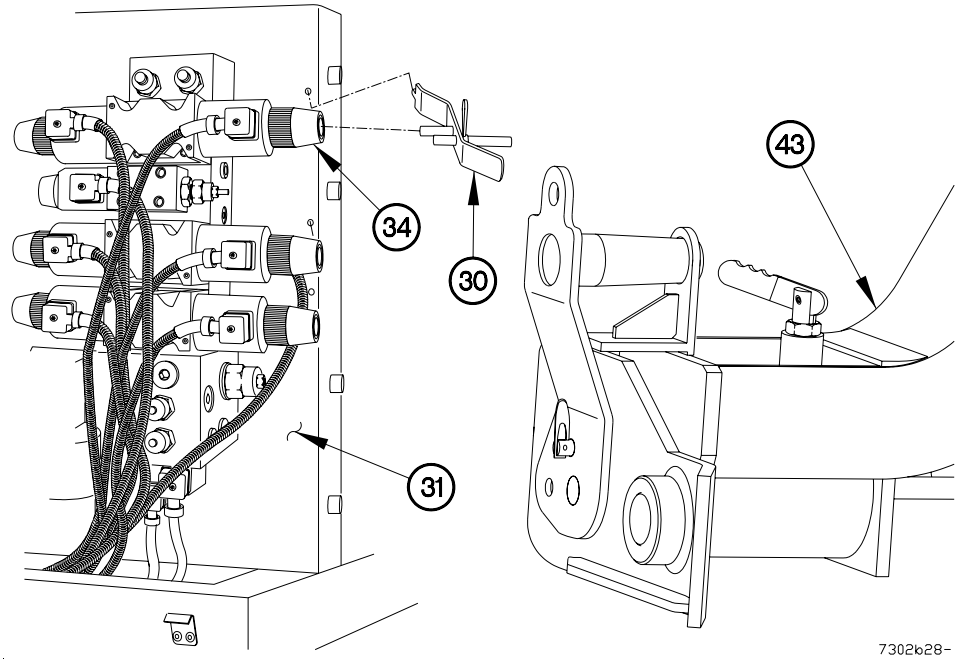
7302b27-

LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING WITH FAILED HYDRAULIC/ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 02

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING - Continued

67. Position tip of valve operating tool (30) in hole on manifold bracket (31).

68. Press valve operating tool (30) against middle frame unload button (34) until lifting frame (43) is 8 in. from ground.

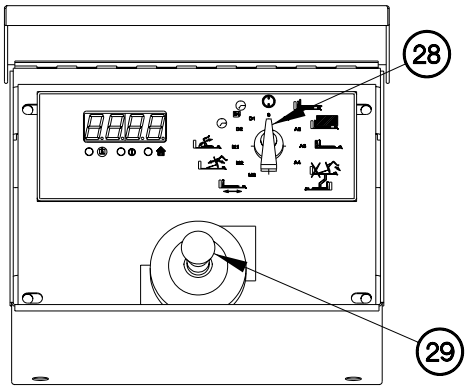


LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING WITH FAILED HYDRAULIC/ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 02

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING - Continued

69. Release LHE control joystick (29) in assisting vehicle.

70. Position mode selection switch (28) to the A0 position in the assisting vehicle.



7302b29-

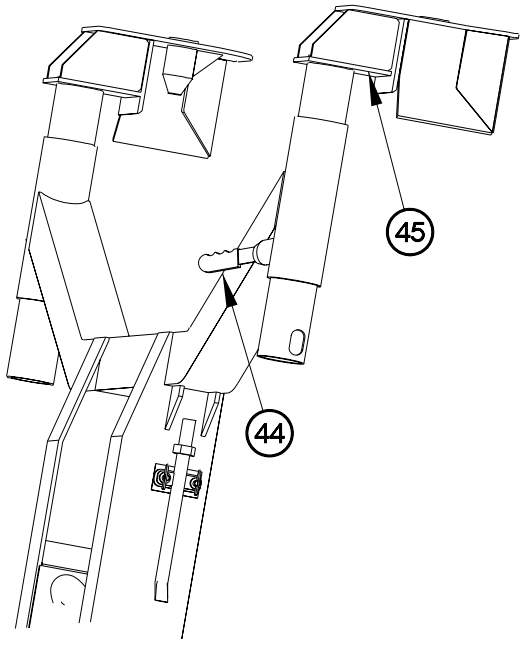
LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING WITH FAILED HYDRAULIC/ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 02

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING - Continued

NOTE

LH and RH upper guide blocks and locking guides are adjusted the same way. LH side shown.

71. Pull lock handle (44) out to release guide block (45).
72. Rotate guide block (45) 180 degrees.
73. Flip locking handle (44) down to lock guide block (45).
74. Perform the previous three steps on RH guide block.



7302b30-

LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING WITH FAILED HYDRAULIC/ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 02

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING - Continued

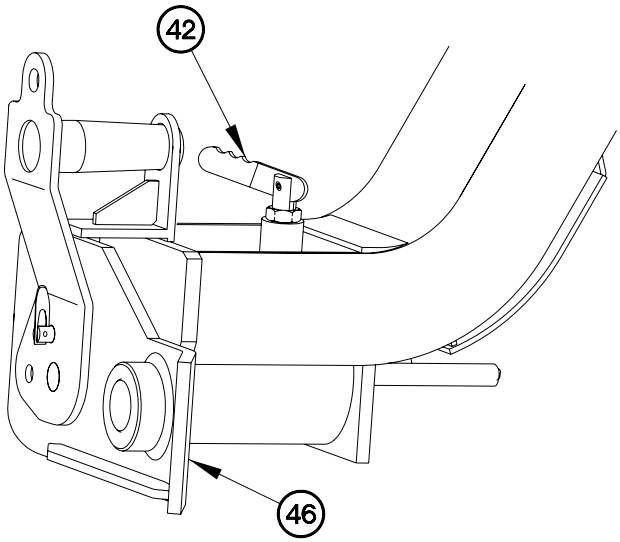
75. Push locking guide (46) inward.

CAUTION

Keep locking handle facing towards front of vehicle. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

76. Flip locking handle (42) down to secure locking guide (46).

77. Perform the previous two steps on RH locking plate.



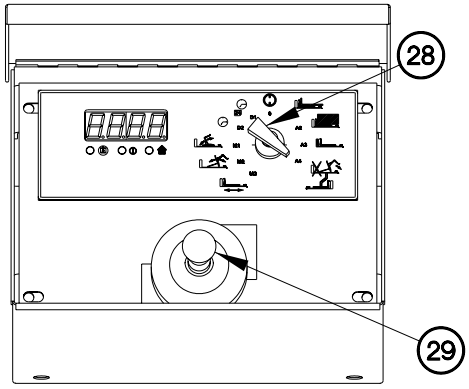
7302b31-

LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING WITH FAILED HYDRAULIC/ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 02

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING - Continued

78. Position mode selection switch (28) to A4 in the assisting vehicle.

79. Hold LHE control joystick (29) in load or unload position in assisting vehicle.



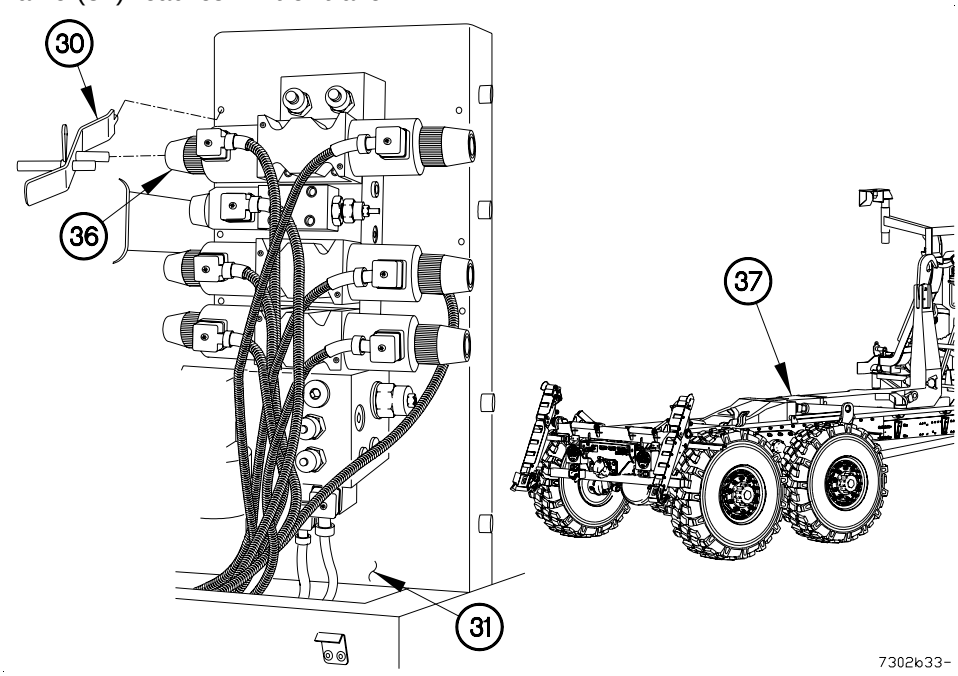
7302b32-

LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING WITH FAILED HYDRAULIC/ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 02

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING - Continued

80. Position tip of valve operating tool (30) in hole on manifold bracket (31).

81. Press valve operating tool (30) against middle frame load button (36) until middle frame (37) reaches limit of travel.

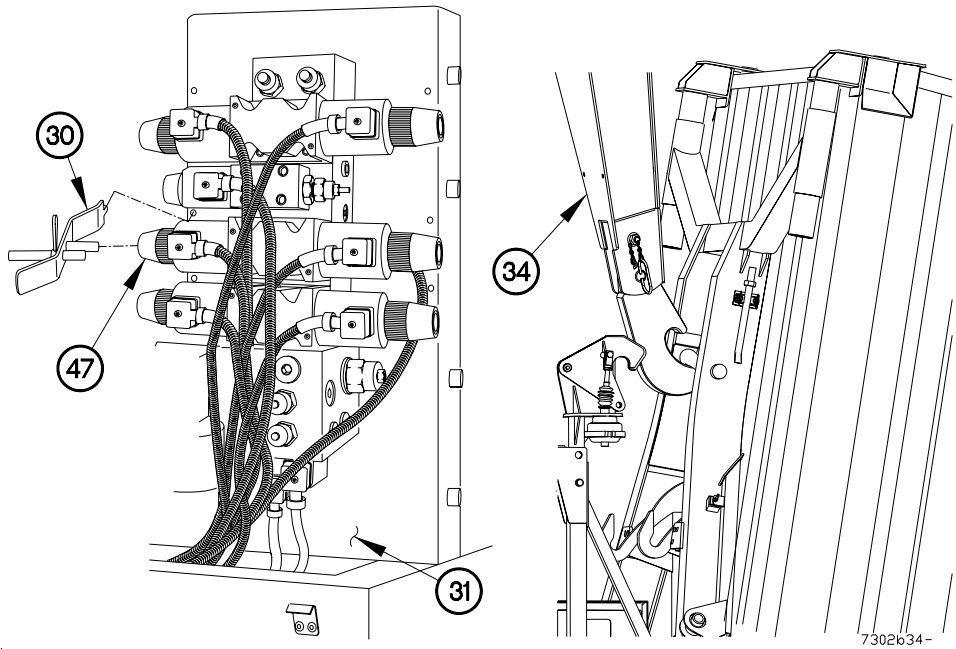


LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING WITH FAILED HYDRAULIC/ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 02

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING - Continued

82. Position tip of valve operating tool (30) in hole on manifold bracket (31).

83. Press valve operating tool (30) against hook arm load button (47) until hook arm (34) reaches limit of travel.

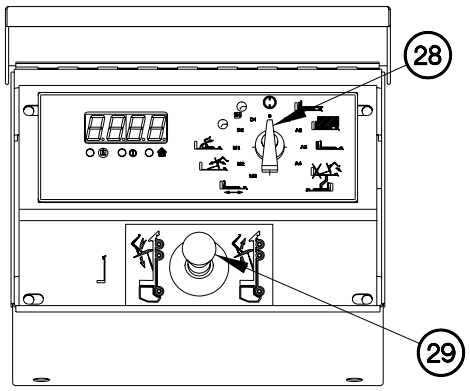


LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING WITH FAILED HYDRAULIC/ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 02

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING - Continued

84. Release LHE control joystick (29) in assisting vehicle.

85. Position mode selection switch (28) to the A0 position in the assisting vehicle.



7302b35-

LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING WITH FAILED HYDRAULIC/ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 02

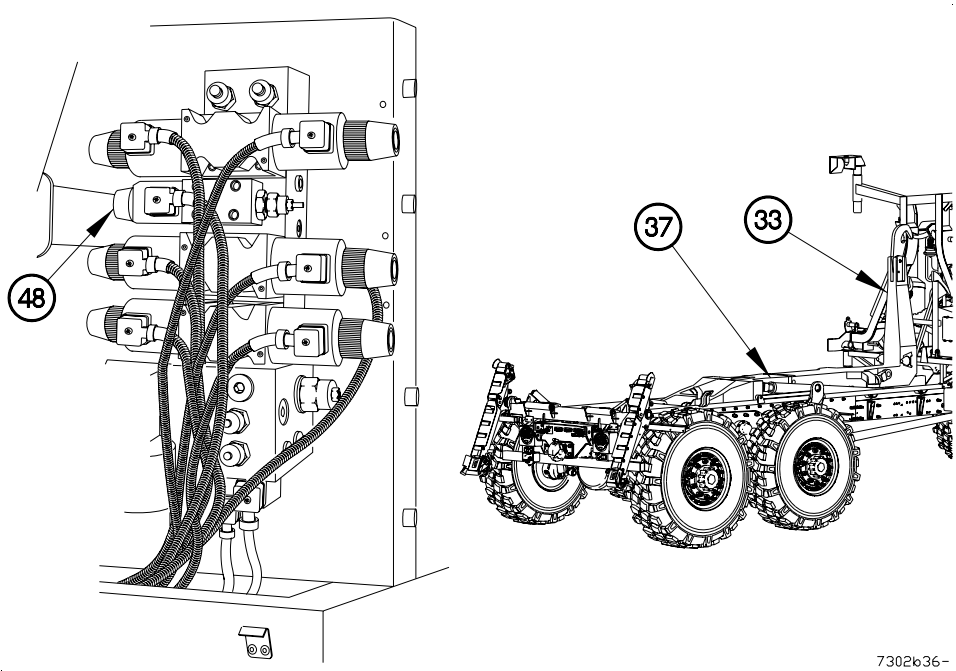
HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING – Continued

WARNING

Engine must be shut down prior to disconnecting hydraulic hoses from assisting or disabled vehicle. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

86. Shut down engine of assisting vehicle (WP 0020 00).

87. Depress transit button (48) until hook arm (33) and middle frame (37) fully settle.



LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING WITH FAILED HYDRAULIC/ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 02

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING – Continued

WARNING

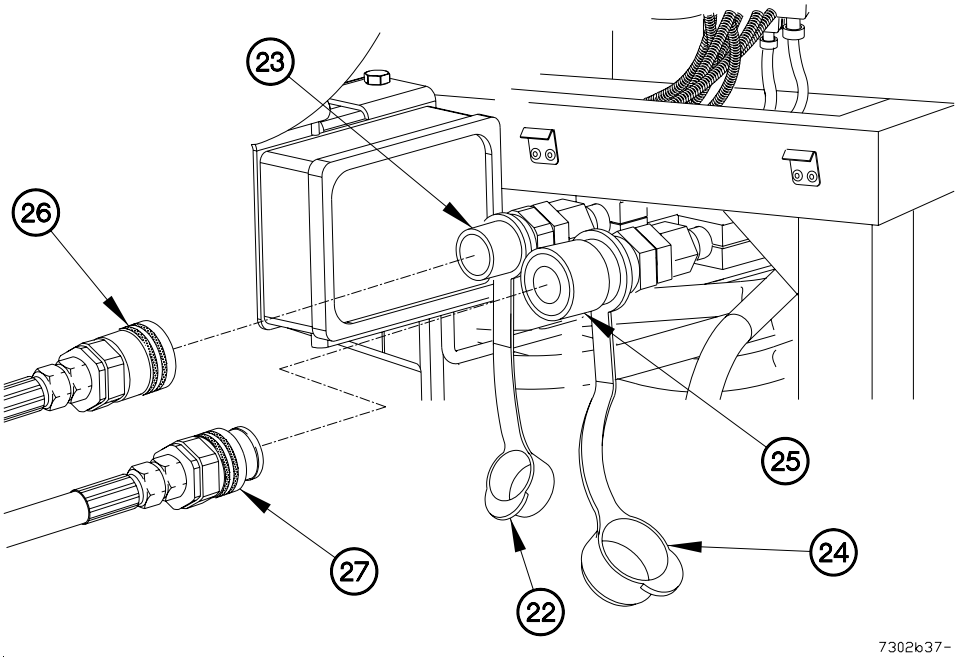
Push hose ends toward vehicle when disconnecting hydraulic hoses. Failure to comply may result in serious injury to personnel.

88. Disconnect slave hydraulic hose connector (27) from hydraulic port (25) of disabled vehicle.

89. Disconnect slave hydraulic hose connector (26) from hydraulic port (23) of disabled vehicle.

90. Install cover (24) on hydraulic port (25) of disabled vehicle.

91. Install cover (22) on hydraulic port (23) of disabled vehicle.



LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING WITH FAILED HYDRAULIC/ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 02

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING – Continued

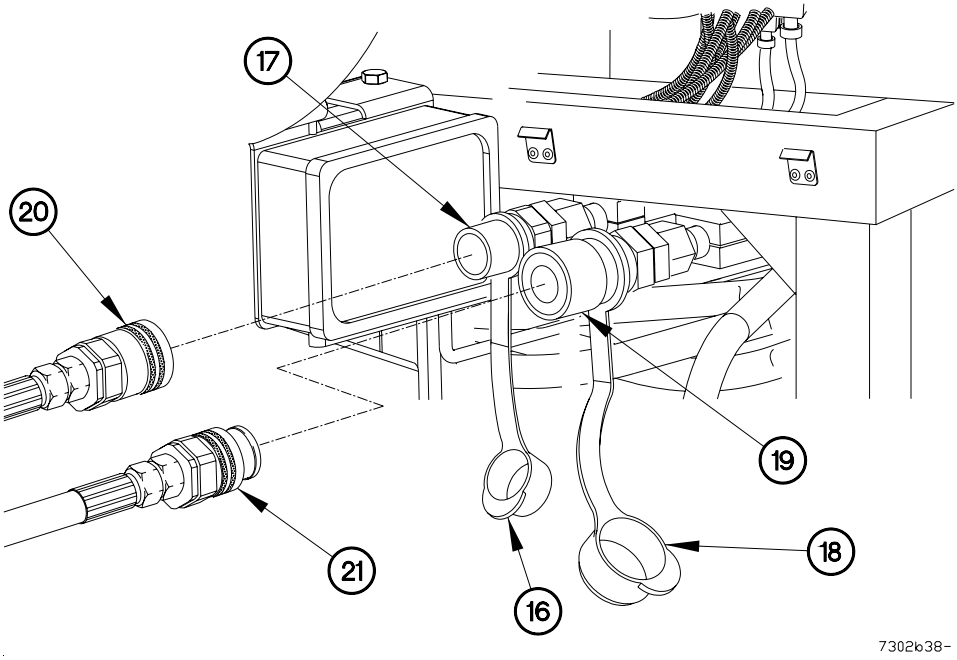
92. Disconnect slave hydraulic hose connector (21) from hydraulic port (19) of assisting vehicle.

93. Disconnect slave hydraulic hose connector (20) from hydraulic port (17) of assisting vehicle.

94. Install cover (18) on hydraulic port (19) of assisting vehicle.

95. Install cover (16) on hydraulic port (17) of assisting vehicle.

96. Move assisting vehicle away from disabled vehicle.



LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING WITH FAILED HYDRAULIC/ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 02

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING – Continued

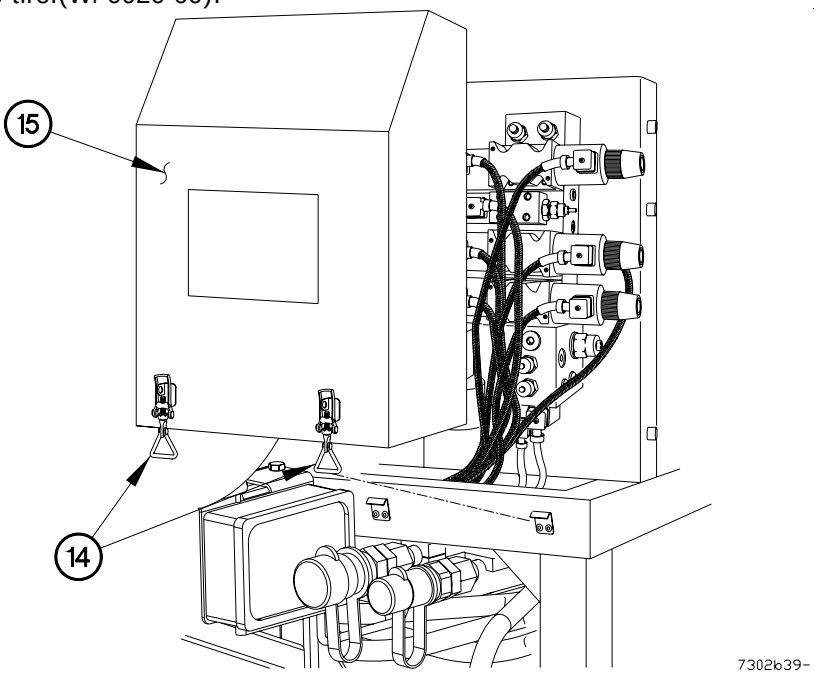
97. Install manifold cover (15).

98. Secure two latches (14).

NOTE

Perform the following step if the lifting frame is in the stowed position.

99. Install spare tire.(WP0020 00).



LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING WITH FAILED HYDRAULIC/ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 02

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING – Continued

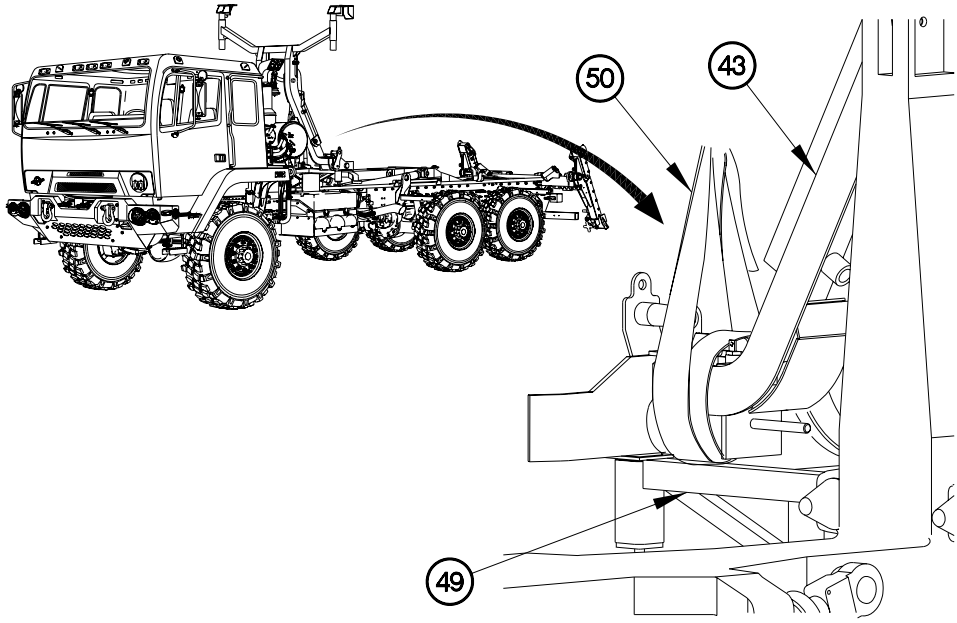
WARNING

Do not attempt to operate the Load Handling Equipment (LHE) while the lifting frame is strapped down. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

NOTE

Perform the following 10 steps if a cargo container was unloaded.

100. Secure lifting frame (43) to stowage guide crossmember (49) with two straps (50).



LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING WITH FAILED HYDRAULIC/ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 02

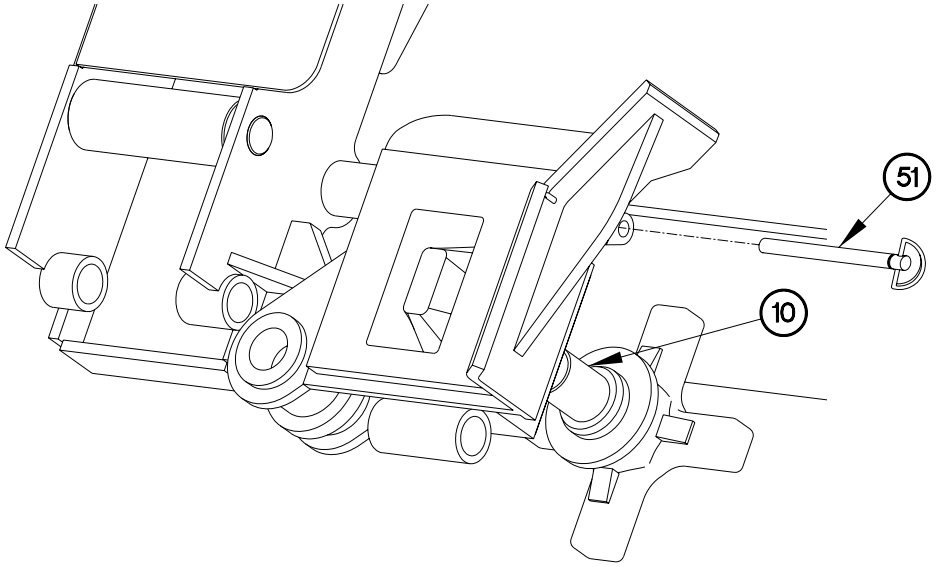
HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING – Continued

NOTE

LH and RH side roller beds are configured the same way. LH side shown.

101. Remove locking pin (51) from twist lock (10).

102. Swing twist lock (10) inward and lock in position with pin (51).

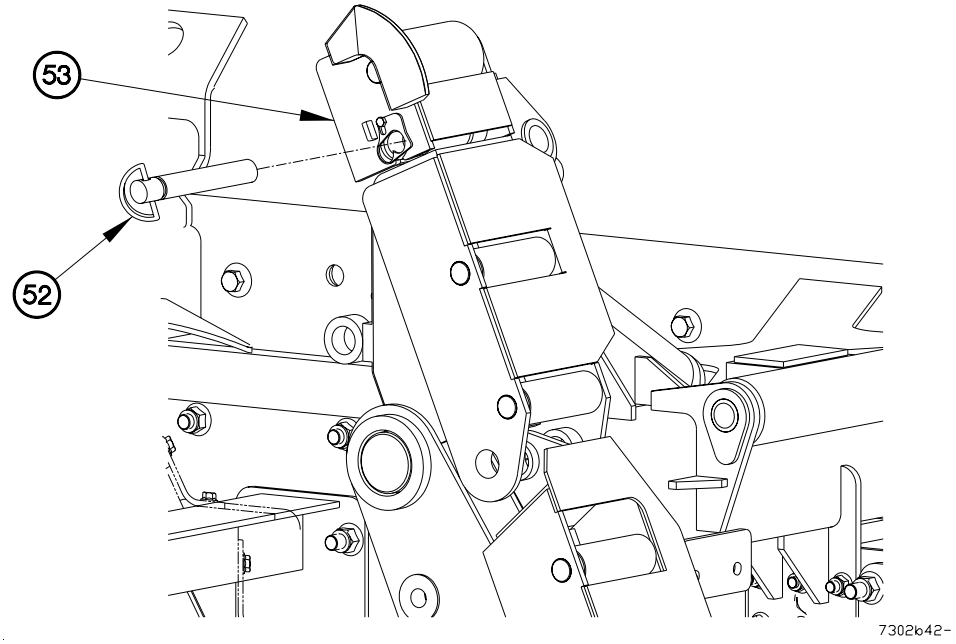


LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING WITH FAILED HYDRAULIC/ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 02

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING – Continued

103. Remove pin (52) from upper roller (53).

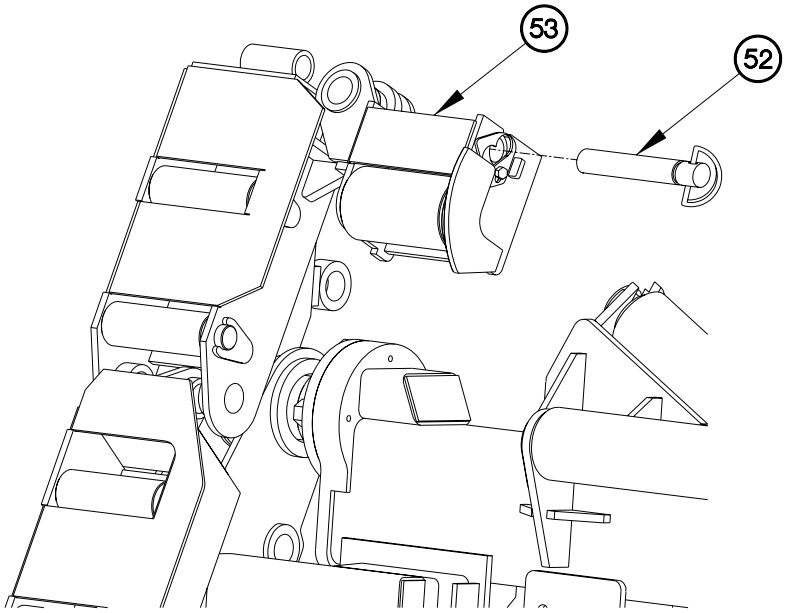
104. Swing upper roller (53) inward.



LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING WITH FAILED HYDRAULIC/ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 02

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING – Continued

105. Insert pin (52) in upper roller (53).



7302b43-

LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING WITH FAILED HYDRAULIC/ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 02

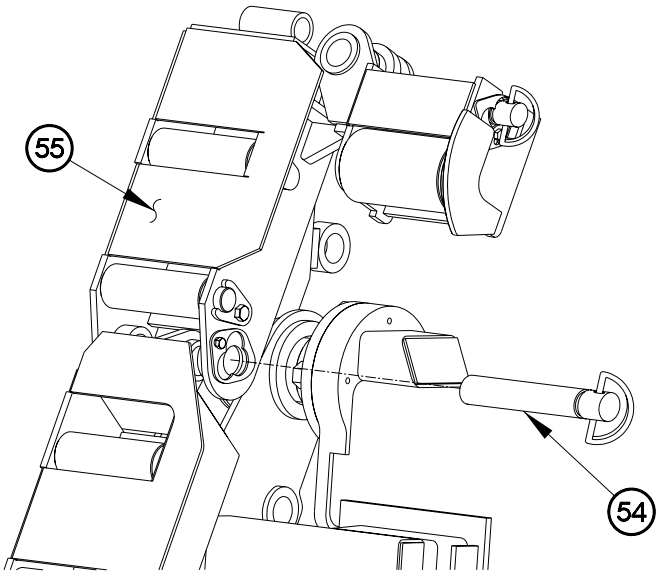
HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING – Continued

WARNING

Keep body and limbs clear of area under forward roller section. Failure to comply may result in serious injury to personnel.

106. Remove pin (54) from intermediate roller section (55).

107. Lower intermediate roller section (55).



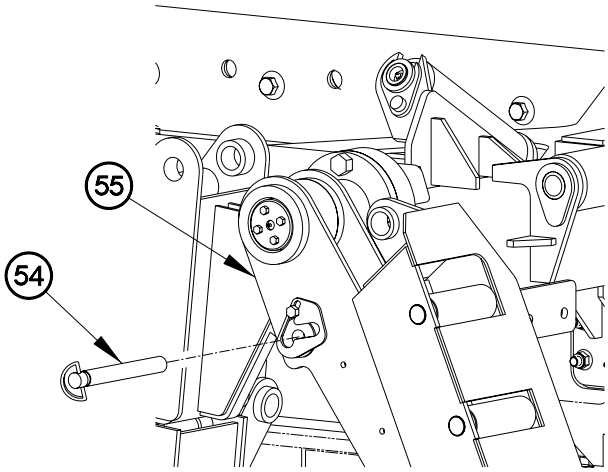
7302b44-

LOAD HANDLING SYSTEM (LHS) HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING WITH FAILED HYDRAULIC/ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - CONTINUED 0073 02

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SLAVING – Continued

108. Insert pin (54) in intermediate roller section (55).

109. Perform the previous eight steps on RH roller beds.



7302b45-

END OF WORK PACKAGE

INDEX

Subject	WP Sequence No.
15K	
SRW Operation	0065 00
30K	
M1089A1 Left Winch Does Not Operate	0097 00
M1089A1 Right 30K Winch Does Not Operate	0097 00
M1089A1 Stifflegs/Left 30K Winch/15K Self-Recovery Winch Do Not Operate	0097 00
M1089A1 Stinger/Telescopic Lift Cylinders/ Fold Cylinder/Right 30K Winch Do Not Operate	0097 00
Install Snatch Block On 30K Winch Cable	0073 00
Remove Snatch Block From 30K Winch Cable	0073 00
Winch Left or Right Freespool Function Does Not Operate From Wrecker Control Panel	0080 00
Winch Left or Right Speed Function Does Not Operate From WRECKER CONTROL PANEL	0080 00
Winch Operation	0035 00
Winch Operation With Load	0035 00
Winch Operation Without Load	0035 00
Wrecker Left or Right 30K Winch Cable Drum Tensioner Does Not Operate	0101 00
Wrecker Left or Right 30K Winch Freespool Does Not Operate	0097-00
A	
Abbreviations	
List of Abbreviations	0001 00
Accelerator Pedal Sticks	0077 00
Additional Authorization List (AAL)	0118 00
Adjusting	
Driver's Seat	0017 00
Mirrors	0017 00
Right Passenger Seat	0017 00
Air	
Cab Air Spring Deflation	0059 00
Cab Air Spring Inflation	0059 00
Cab Leveling Air Springs Do Not Operate Properly	0095 00
Draining Air Tanks	
(Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549)	0018 00
(Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999)	0019 00
(Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999)	0020 00
Dryer Purges Continually	0085 00
Engine Air Intake System	0003 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

A-Continued

Air (Continued)
- FRONT BRAKE AIR Pressure Gage Does Not Operate or is Inaccurate 0080 00
- Large Quantity of Moisture Expelled From Air Reservoirs 0085 00
- Loss In Air Pressure 0066 00
- LOW AIR Indicator Does Not Illuminate 0069 00
- LOW FRONT AIR Indicator Does Not Illuminate (Vehicle S/N 18,549 Or Lower) 0080 00
- LOW REAR AIR Indicator Does Not Illuminate (Vehicle S/N 18,549 Or Lower) 0080 00
- M1088A1 Tractor Preparation for Air or Ship Transport 0060 00
- No Air Pressure or Low Air Pressure Present at Rear Gladhands 0085 00
- Noisy Air Compressor Operation 0085 00
- Preparation for Internal Air Transport, Highway or Rail Shipment 0059 00
- REAR BRAKE AIR Pressure Gage Does Not Operate or is Inaccurate 0080 00
- Servicing Air Filter (Emergency Procedure) 0109 00
- System 0003 00
- System 0085 00
- System Controls 0006 00
- System Loses Pressure During Operation/ Slow Air Pressure Buildup 0085 00
- System Pressure Builds Up More Than 120 psi (827 kPa) (Compressor Fails To Unload) 0085 00
- System Troubleshooting 0085 00
- Transport System 0095 00
- Transport System Troubleshooting 0095 00
- Van Air Conditioner/Heater Operation (M1087A1) 0043 08

Alarm
- M42 Alarm Mounting Location 0046 00
- Audible Alarm Does Not Operate 0080 00
- Audible Alarm Does Not Operate When Troop Transport Alarm Switch Is Turned On 0080 00
- Audible Alarm, Radio, Starter Pushbutton, and Electrical Gages Do Not Operate 0080 00
- Chemical Alarm Does Not Operate 0080 00
- Troop Transport Alarm Switch 0012 00
- Operate Chemical Alarm Kit 0046 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

A – Continued

Alignment
  Tires Continue To Wear After Front End Alignment and/or Vehicle Drives Sideways Down Road 0102 00
All
  Windshield Wiper Speeds Do Not Operate 0080 00
  Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate From WRECKER CONTROL PANEL 0080 00
  Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate From WRECKER CONTROL PANEL and WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL 0080 00
  Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate From WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL 0080 00
Alternator
  12 VDC Circuits Do Not Operate (100 AMP Alternator) 0080 00
  12 VDC Circuits Do Not Operate (200 AMP Alternator) 0080 00
Amber
  Warning Light Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
  Warning Light Kit Installation/Removal 0070 00
Arctic
  After Cab Arctic Heater Switches On and Off Repeatedly 0098 00
  Arctic Engine Preheat Indicator Does Not Illuminate 0098 00
  Arctic Engine Preheat Indicator Flashes Special Failure code for 60 seconds 0098 00
Arctic Engine Preheat Indicator Flashes Slowly Indicating “Ready” When Ignition Is Switched On Although Water Temperature Is Below 77° F (25° C) 0098 00
  Arctic Engine Preheat Indicator Illuminates Continuously Although Water Temperature Is Above 77° F (25° C) 0098 00
  Arctic Engine Preheat Indicator Flashes Slowly Indicating “Ready” Engine Will Not Start Or Is Hard To Start 0098 00
  Heavy White Smoke After Cold Start 0098 00
  Cab Arctic Heater Cannot Be Switched Off 0098 00
  Cab Arctic Heater Combustion Starts Immediately When Switched On 0098 00
  Cab Arctic Heater Does Not Start 0098 00
  Cab Arctic Heater Emits Black Smoke 0098 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

A – Continued

Arctic (Continued)
- Cab Arctic Heater Emits White Smoke More Than 20 Seconds After Start-Up 0098 00
- Cab Arctic Heater Hard to Start 0098 00
- Cab Arctic Heater Operation 0057 00
- Cab Arctic Heater Turns Itself Off 0098 00
- Cargo Area Arctic Heater Does Not Operate 0098 00
- Cargo Area Arctic Heater Indicator Lamp Blinks Twice While Heater Is Running 0098 00
- Cargo Area Arctic Heater Operation 0058 00
- Cargo Area Arctic Heater Shuts Down Automatically 0098 00
- Cargo Area Arctic Override Switch Does Not Operate 0098 00
- Operate Cab Arctic Heater 0057 00
- Shut Down Cab Arctic Heater 0057 00

Area
- Cargo Area Arctic Heater Does Not Operate 0098 00
- Cargo Area Arctic Heater Indicator Lamp Blinks Twice While Heater Is Running 0098 00
- Cargo Area Arctic Heater Operation 0058 00
- Cargo Area Arctic Heater Shuts Down Automatically 0098 00
- Cargo Area Arctic Override Switch Does Not Operate 0098 00

Army
- Destruction of Army Materiel to Prevent Enemy Use 0001 00

Audible
- Alarm Does Not Operate 0080 00
- Alarm Does Not Operate When Troop Transport Alarm Switch Is Turned On 0080 00
- Alarm, Radio, Starter Pushbutton, and Electrical Gages Do Not Operate 0080 00

Auxiliary
- Equipment Operation 0046 00
- Panel Controls and Indicators 0005 00
- Panel Controls and Indicators for M1090A1 ..... 0005 00
- Panel Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
- Panel Switch Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
- Panel, Personnel Heater, and Instrument Panel Assembly Do Not Illuminate 0080 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

A – Continued

Auxiliary (Continued)
- Transmission Auxiliary Oil Cooler Fan Does Not Operate 0080 00
- Transmission Auxiliary Oil Cooler Fan(s) Run Constantly 0080 00
- Panel Controls and Indicators M1083A1, M1084A1, M1085A1,M1086A1, M1088A1, and M1089A1 ..... 0005 00

Axle
- Differential(s) Noisy 0089 00
- Intermediate Axle Tire Chain Installation 0072 00
- Intermediate Axle Tire Chain Removal 0072 00
- Rear Axle Tire Chain Installation 0072 00
- Rear Axle Tire Chain Removal 0072 00
- Troubleshooting 0089 00

B

Back-Up
- Hydraulic Pump Operation 0044 00

Backup
- Light Does Not Illuminate 0080 00

Basic Issue Items List 0117 00

Batteries
- Opening Battery Box/Testing Batteries 0108 00

Battery Tester Does Not Operate 0080 00

Beam
- High Beam Indicator Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
- One Or Both Headlight High Beams Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
- One Or Both Headlight Low Beams Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
- One Or Both Headlights (High and Low Beams) Do Not Illuminate 0080 00

Bed
- Dump Bed and Tailgate Release Do Not Operate 0080 00
- Dump Bed Down Does Not Operate 0080 00
- Dump Bed Up Does Not Operate 0080 00

Belt
- Operating Seat Belt 0017 00

Blackout
- Drive Light Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
- M1088A1/M1089A1 Worklights Do Not Illuminate in Blackout Mode With Blackout Override Switch On 0080 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

B – Continued

Blackout (Continued)
- Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate and/or WTEC III Transmission Pushbutton Shift Selector (WTEC III TPSS) Does Not Dim 0080 00
- One Or Both Blackout Stoplights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
- One Or Both Front Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
- One Or Both Rear Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
- Stoplights and Blackout Stoplights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
- Trailer Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
- Trailer Blackout Stoplights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00

Body
- Dump Body Controls 0014 00
- Lower Dump Body 0031 00
- Lowering Dump Body After Maintenance 0031 00
- Preparing Dump Body for Operation 0031 00
- Raising Dump Body 0031 00
- Raising Dump Body To Maintenance Position 0031 00

Boom
- M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Lift Up or Down or Hold Under Load 0099 00
- M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Telescope In or Out 0099 00
- M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
- M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Lockout Does Not Activate 0080 00
- M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
- M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Lockout Does Not Activate 0080 00
- M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing, Telescope, Boom, and Hoist Do Not Operate 0099 00
- M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Lift Up or Down 0097 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

B – Continued

Boom (Continued)
- M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
- M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Lockout Does Not Activate 0080 00
- M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Swing Drive Assembly Does Not Operate 0097 00
- M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
- M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Lockout Does Not Activate 0080 00
- Raise Boom 0023 00
- Raise Boom to Operating Position 0030 00
- Raise Boom to Operation Position 0043 00
- Rotate and Telescope Boom 0030 00
- Rotate and Telescope Boom 0043 00
- Swing Boom 0023 00
- Telescope Boom 0023 00

Brake
- EXHAUST BRAKE Indicator Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
- FRONT BRAKE AIR Pressure Gage Does Not Operate or is Inaccurate 0080 00
- LOW AIR Indicator Does Not Illuminate 0069 00
- LOW FRONT AIR Indicator Does Not Illuminate (Vehicle S/N 18,549 or Lower) 0080 00
- LOW REAR AIR Indicator Does Not Operate (Vehicle S/N 18,549 or Lower) 0080 00
- PARK BRAKE Indicator Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
- Parking Brake(s) Will Not Release 0084 00
- REAR BRAKE AIR Pressure Gage Does Not Operate or is Inaccurate 0080 00
- REAR SPRING BRAKE CAGING 0115 00
- System 0003 00
- System 0084 00
- System Troubleshooting 0084 00

Brakes
- Front Brakes Do Not Apply 0084 00
- Front Brakes Overheat 0084 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

B – Continued

Brakes (Continued)
- Operate Service Brakes
  - (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) 0018 00
  - (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) 0019 00
  - (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) 0020 00
- Parking Brakes Do Not Apply 0084 00
- Rear Brakes Overheat 0084 00
- Stoplights Do Not Operate When M1088A1 Trailer Brakes Are Applied....0080 00
- Vehicle Brakes Unevenly, Brakes Pull To One Side or Grab 0084 00

Braking
- Excessive Braking Distance 0084 00

Bumperette Kit Installation/Removal....0114 00

C

Cab
- Air Spring Deflation 0059 00
- Air Spring Inflation 0059 00
- Arctic Heater Cannot Be Switched Off....0098 00
- Arctic Heater Combustion Starts Immediately When Switched On 0098 00
- Arctic Heater Does Not Start 0098 00
- Arctic Heater Emits Black Smoke 0098 00
- Arctic Heater Emits White Smoke More Than 20 Seconds After Start-Up....0098 00
- Arctic Heater Hard to Start 0098 00
- Arctic Heater Operation 0057 00
- Arctic Heater Switches On and Off Repeatedly 0098 00
- Arctic Heater Turns Itself Off 0098 00
- Does Not Raise or Lower Properly 0100 00
- Exhaust Fumes in Cab 0078 00
- Leveling Air Springs Do Not Operate Properly 0095 00
- Lowering Cab 0021 00
- Lowering Cab Protector 0031 00
- One or More Cab Top Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate....0080 00
- Operate Cab Arctic Heater 0057 00
- Operate Cab Heat 0024 00
- Raising Cab 0021 00
- Raising Cab Protector 0031 00
- Raising/Lowering Cab....0021 00
- Shut Down Cab Arctic Heater....0057 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject WP Sequence No.

C – Continued

Cab (Continued)
Tilt and Spare Tire Retainer
Troubleshooting....0100 00
Tilt, Spare Tire Retainer, and Suspension
Compression Do Not Operate....0095 00
Cable
Spooling Cable To Front Of Vehicle....0065 00
Spooling Cable To Rear Of Vehicle....0065 00
Wrecker Left or Right 30k Winch Cable
Drum Tensioner Does Not Operate....0101 00
Caging
Rear Spring Brake Caging....0115 00
Cargo
Area Arctic Heater Does Not Operate....0098 00
Area Arctic Heater Indicator Lamp Blinks
Twice While Heater Is Running....0098 00
Area Arctic Heater Operation....0058 00
Area Arctic Heater Shuts Down
Automatically....0098 00
Area Arctic Override Switch Does Not
Operate....0098 00
Bed Stake Installation....0025 00
Bed Stake Removal....0025 00
Cover Flap Operation....0027 00
Cover Kit Installation/Removal....0026 00
Install Cargo Bed Side Panel
(M1083A1/M1084A1)....0025 00
Install Cargo Bed Side Panel
(M1085A1/M1086A1)....0025 00
Ladders and Cargo Bed Side Panels
Operation....0025 00
Lower Cargo Bed Side Panels....0025 00
Raise Cargo Bed Side Panels....0025 00
Remove Cargo Bed Side Panels....0025 00
Stow Cargo Bed Side Panel
(M1083A1/M1084A1)....0025 00
Stow Cargo Bed Side Panel
(M1085A1/M1086A1)....0025 00
Center Console Controls and Indicators....0006 00
Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS)
Does Not Deflate Tires....0080 00
Does Not Inflate Tires....0080 00
Does Not Operate....0080 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

C – Continued

Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) (Continued)
ECU Lights Operate But Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Fails To Inflate or Deflate 0088 00
Five Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU Indicator Lights Flashing 0088 00
Four Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU Indicator Lights Flashing 0088 00
Operation 0022 00
CTIS OVERSPEED Indicator Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
CTIS OVERSPEED Indicator Remains Illuminated 0088 00
Repeatedly Resumes Cycling 30 Seconds After Indicator Lights Stop Flashing 0088 00
Two Steady Mode Lights Illuminate On Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU 0088 00
Chains
Tire Chains Installation/Removal 0072 00
Changing
Bridge Classification Numbers 0017 00
LMHC Location 0023 00
Tire 0105 00
Chemical
M43 Chemical Detector Mounting Location 0046 00
Alarm Does Not Operate 0080 00
Detector Does Not Operate 0080 00
Detect Indicator Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Decontamination 0066 00
Operate Chemical Alarm Kit 0046 00
Circuit
Reset Circuit Breaker 0023 00
Circuits
12 VDC Circuits Do Not Operate (100 AMP Alternator) 0080 00
12 VDC Circuits Do Not Operate (200 AMP Alternator) 0080 00
24 VDC Circuits Do Not Operate 0080 00
Engine Does Not Crank 0076 00
Engine Does Not Crank/24 VDC Circuits Do Not Operate 0080 00
Classification
Changing Bridge Classification Numbers 0017 00
Cleaning
and Lubrication 0103 00
Vehicle 0107 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject WP Sequence No.

C – Continued

Clearance
Intervehicular Clearance Lights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
Cold
CTIS Cold Weather Operation 0055 00
Engine Start
(Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) 0018 00
(Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) 0019 00
(Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) 0020 00
Environment Operations 0055 00
Vehicle Operation in Cold Environment
32° F to -25° F (0° C to -32° C) 0055 00
Vehicle Operation in Extreme Cold Environment -26° F to -65° F
(-32° C to -54° C) 0056 00
Column
Steering Column Controls 0007 00
Components of End Item (COEI) List 0117 00
Composite
One or Both Composite Taillights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
Compressing Suspension 0059 00
Compressor
Air System Pressure Builds Up More Than 120 psi (827 kPa) (Compressor Fails To Unload) 0085 00
Noisy Air Compressor Operation 0085 00
Connect
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (M1084A1/M1086A1) 0030 00
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (M1089A1) 0043 00
WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL 0037 00
Connecting Service Vehicle Hydraulic Power 0068 00
Connection
M1008 Series Towing Connection/Disconnection 0039 00
M1078/M1078A1 and M1083/M1083A1 Series Towing Connection/Disconnection 0042 00
M35 Series Towing Connection/Disconnection 0040 00
M939/M939A1 and M809 Series Towing Connection/Disconnection 0041 00
M998 Series Towing Connection/Disconnection 0038 00
Front Connection (M998 Series) 0038 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

C – Continued

Connection (Continued)
- Front Connection (M1008 Series) 0039 00
- Front Connection M35 Series) 0040 00
- Front Connection (M939/M939A1 and M809 Series) 0041 00
- Front Connection (M1078/M1078A1 and M1083/M1083A1) 0042 00
- Rear Connection (M998 Series) 0038 00
- Rear Connection (M1008 Series) 0039 00
- Rear Connection (M35 Series) 0040 00
- Rear Connection (M939/M939A1 and M809 Series) 0041 00
- Rear Connection (M1078/M1078A1 and M1083/M1083A1) 0042 00
- Towbar Connection (M1089A1 Flat Towing) 0036 00
- Towbar Connection (Towbar Connection/ Disconnection) 0063 00
- Towbar Connection (Towing Disabled) 0064 00
- Towbar Connection/Disconnection 0063 00

Console
- Center Console Controls and Indicators 0006 00

Control
- 30K Winch Left or Right Freespool Function Does Not Operate From WRECKER CONTROL PANEL 0080 00
- 30K Winch Left or Right Speed Function Does Not Operate From WRECKER CONTROL PANEL 0080 00
- All Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate From WRECKER CONTROL PANEL 0080 00
- All Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate From WRECKER CONTROL PANEL and WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL 0080 00
- All Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate From WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL 0080 00
- Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL 0037 00
- Connect REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (M1084A1/M1086A1) 0030 00
- Connect REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (M1089A1) 0043 00
- Corrosion Prevention and Control (CPC) 0001 00
- Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Electronic Control Unit (ECU) 0006 00
- Disconnect REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (M1084A1/M1086A1) 0030 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

C – Continued

Control (Continued)
- Disconnect REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (M1089A1) 0043 00
- Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL 0037 00
- M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
- One Wrecker Function Does Not Operate From WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL 0080 00
- Passenger Seat Control 0010 00
- Personnel Heater Control Illumination Does Not Operate 0080 00
- WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL 0016 00

Controls
- Auxiliary Panel Controls and Indicators 0005 00
- Auxiliary Panel Controls and Indicators for M1090A1 ..... 0005 00
- Auxiliary Panel Controls and Indicators M1083A1, M1084A1, M1085A1, M1086A1, M1088A1, and M1089A1 ..... 0005 00
- Center Console Controls and Indicators 0006 00
- Driver's Seat Controls 0010 00
- Door-Mounted Controls 0009 00
- Dump Body Controls 0014 00
- Exterior Controls and Indicators 0011 00
- Floor-Mounted Controls 0008 00
- Hydraulic Manifold Controls 0011 00
- Instrument Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators 0004 00
- Load Handling System (LHS) Controls and Indicators 0016 01
- M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Controls and Indicators 0013 00
- M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) 1 Controls 0016 00
- M1089A1 MHC Remote Control Unit 0016 00
- Other Wrecker and M1089A1 MHC Controls and Indicators 0016 00
- Passenger Side Exterior Controls and Indicators 0011 00
- Seat Controls 0010 00
- Special Purpose Kit Controls and Indicators 0012 00
- Steering Column Controls 0007 00
- Tractor Controls 0015 00
- Wrecker Controls 0016 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

C – Continued

Coolant
- Wrecker Controls and Indicators 0016 00
- In Engine Lubrication Oil 0076 00
- Loss of Coolant 0079 00

Cooler
- Transmission Auxiliary Oil Cooler Fan Does Not Operate 0080 00
- Transmission Auxiliary Oil Cooler Fan(s) Run Constantly 0080 00

Cooling
- Oil In Cooling System 0079 00
- System (Theory of Operation) 0003 00
- System Troubleshooting 0079 00

Corrosion Prevention and Control (CPC) 0001 00

Coupling
- M1088A1 Tractor to Trailer 0032 00
- Fifth Wheel Does Not Lock When Coupling Trailer to Tractor 0091 00
- M1088A1 Tractor and Trailer Coupling/Uncoupling 0032 00
- Trailer to LHS Truck 0043 23

Cover
- Cargo Cover Flap Operation 0027 00
- Cargo Cover Kit Installation/Removal 0026 00
- Debris Cover Installation 0031 00
- Debris Cover Removal 0031 00
- M1090A1 Dump Cover Kit Installation/Removal 0028 00
- Power Distribution Panel (PDP) Cover Removal/Installation 0113 00

Crane
- M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) 0030 00
- M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Lift Up or Down or Hold Under Load 0099 00
- M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Telescope In or Out 0099 00
- M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
- M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Lockout Does Not Activate 0080 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject WP Sequence No.

C – Continued

Crane (Continued)
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling
Crane (MHC) Boom Up Does Not Operate
From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling
Crane (MHC) Boom Up Lockout Does
Not Activate 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling
Crane (MHC) Controls and Indicators 0013 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling
Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling
Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate From
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling
Crane (MHC) Hand Pump Does Not
Operate 0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling
Crane (MHC) Hoist Does Not Operate 0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling
Crane (MHC) Hoist Down Does Not
Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling
Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Does Not Operate
From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling
Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Lockout Does
Not Activate 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling
Crane (MHC) Hydraulic Functions
Operate Slowly 0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling
Crane (MHC) Left Outrigger (Jack) Drifts
or Does Not Operate 0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling
Crane (MHC) Mast Does Not Erect 0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling
Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown
System Does Not Activate 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling
Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System
Stays Activated 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling
Crane (MHC) Right Outrigger (Jack)
Drifts or Does Not Operate 0099 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject WP Sequence No.

C – Continued

Crane (Continued)
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CCW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing Drive Does Not Operate 0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing, Telescope, Boom, and Hoist Do Not Operate 0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope In Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Does Not Activate 0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Lift Up or Down 0097 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Telescope In or Out 0097 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Lockout Does Not Activate 0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Swing Drive Assembly Does Not Operate 0097 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Lockout Does Not Activate 0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate (Electrical Troubleshooting) 0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate (Wrecker Hydraulic System Troubleshooting) 0097 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

C – Continued

Crane (Continued)
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hand Pump Does Not Operate 0097 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Does Not Operate 0097 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Lockout Does Not Activate 0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Left or Right Outrigger (Jack) Drifts or Does Not Operate 0097 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC), 30K Winches, and Underlift Assembly 0003 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Mast Does Not Erect or Stow 0097 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Outrigger Extension Cylinder Does Not Operate 0097 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Does Not Activate 0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Stays Activated 0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CCW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope In Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

C – Continued

Crane (Continued)
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Lockout Does Not Activate 0080 00
Material Handling Crane Operation (M1084A1/M1086A1) 0030 00
Cross-Reference
Nomenclature Cross-Reference List 0001 00
CTIS
Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Operation 0022 00
Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Troubleshooting 0088 00
Cold Weather Operation 0055 00
Does Not Deflate Tires 0080 00
Does Not Inflate Tires 0080 00
Does Not Operate 0080 00
ECU Does Not Dim In Blackout Mode 0080 00
ECU Lights Operate But Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Fails To Inflate or Deflate 0088 00
Electronic Control Unit (ECU) 0006 00
Five Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU Indicator Lights Flashing 0088 00
Four Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU Indicator Lights Flashing 0088 00
Normal CTIS Operation 0022 00
Off Indicator Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
Operation with Four Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU Mode Lights Flashing 0022 00
Overspeed Indicator Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
Repeatedly Resumes Cycling 30 Seconds After Indicator Lights Stop Flashing 0088 00
Two Steady Mode Lights Illuminate On Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU 0088 00
Cylinder
M1089A1 Fold Cylinder Does Not Operate 0097 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Outrigger Extension Cylinder Does Not Operate 0097 00
M1089A1 Underlift Telescopic Lift Cylinder(s) Does Not Operate 0097 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

C – Continued

Cylinder (Continued)
M1089A1 Stinger/Telescopic Lift
Cylinders/Fold Cylinder/Right 30K
Winch Do Not Operate 0097 00

D

Data and Instruction Plates 0045 00
Debris
Cover Installation 0031 00
Cover Removal 0031 00
Decompressing Suspension 0059 00
Decontamination
Apparatus Mounting Location 0046 00
Operate Decontamination Kit 0046 00
Defrost
Heater/Defrost Controls 0006 00
Heater/Defrost Operation 0024 00
Operate Windshield Defrost 0024 00
Description
Location and Description of Major
Components 0002 00
Desert
Operation in Desert Environment 0051 00
Destruction of Army Materiel to Prevent
Enemy Use 0001 00
Detector
Chemical Detector Does Not Operate 0080 00
Detect
Chemical Detect Indicator Does Not
Illuminate 0080 00
Determine
M1084A1/M1086A1 MHC Settings From
Range Diagram 0030 00
Required Light Material Handling Crane
(LMHC) Settings 0023 00
Differences Between Models 0002 00
Differential
Axle Differential(s) Noisy 0089 00
Lock Solenoid Does Not Operate 0080 00
Digitization
No Power To Digitization Rack 0098 00
No Power to Mobile Tracking System (MTS) Sense 0098 00
No Power To Enhanced Position Locating Reporting
System (EPLRS) 0098 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

D - Continued

Digitization (Continued)
- No Power To Precision Lightweight Global Positioning System (PLGR) 0098 00
- No Power To Driver Visual Enhancement (DVE) 0098 00
- No Power To SINGGAR/Force XXI Battle Command Or Below (FBCB) 0098 00
- No Power To Mobile Tracking System (MTS) 0098 00

Disabled
- Starting Disabled Vehicle 0066 00
- Towing Disabled Vehicle 0064 00

Disconnect
- External Hydraulic Power Disconnect Procedure 0069 00
- REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (M1084A1/M1086A1) 0030 00
- REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (M1089A1) 0043 00
- WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL 0037 00

Disconnection
- M1008 Series Towing Connection/ Disconnection 0039 00
- M1078/M1078A1 and M1083/M1083A1 Series Towing Connection/ Disconnection 0042 00
- M35 Series Towing Connection/ Disconnection 0040 00
- M939/M939A1 and M809 Series Towing Connection/Disconnection 0041 00
- M998 Series Towing Connection/ Disconnection 0038 00
- Front Disconnection (M998 Series) 0038 00
- Front Disconnection (M1008 Series) 0039 00
- Front Disconnection (M35 Series) 0040 00
- Front Disconnection (M939/M939A1 and M809) 0041 00
- Front Disconnection (M1078/M1078A1 and M1083/M1083A1) 0042 00
- Rear Disconnection(M998 Series) 0038 00
- Rear Disconnection (M1008 Series) 0039 00
- Rear Disconnection(M35 Series) 0040 00
- Rear Disconnection(M939/M939A1 and M809) 0041 00
- Rear Disconnection (M1078/M1078A1 and M1083/M1083A1) 0042 00
- Towbar Connection/Disconnection 0063 00
- Towbar Disconnection (M1089A1 Flat Towing 0036 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

D - Continued

Disconnection
Towbar Disconnection 0063 00
Disconnecting
Fifth Wheel Does Not Unlock When Disconnecting Trailer From Tractor 0091 00
Service Vehicle Hydraulic Power 0068 00
Door
LH Door and/or LH Front Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
-Mounted Controls 0009 00
RH Door and/or RH Front Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
Van Door Opening/Closing (M1087A1) 0043 02
Drain Air Tanks
(Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) 0018 00
(Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) 0019 00
(Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) 0020 00
Drive
Blackout Drive Light Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing Drive Does Not Operate 0099 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Swing Drive Assembly Does Not Operate 0097 00
Driver's
Adjusting Driver's Seat 0017 00
Side Exterior Controls and Indicators 0011 00
Drum
Wrecker Left or Right 30K Winch Cable Drum Tensioner Does Not Operate 0101 00
Dryer
Air Dryer Heater Does Not Operate 0080 00
Dump
M1090A1 Dump Cover Kit Installation/ Removal 0028 00
Bed and Tailgate Release Do Not Operate 0080 00
Bed Down Does Not Operate 0080 00
Bed Up Does Not Operate 0080 00
Body Controls 0014 00
Body Hydraulic System 0096 00
Body Hydraulic System Troubleshooting 0096 00
Body Up Indicator Does Not Operate 0080 00
Lower Dump Body 0031 00
Lowering Dump Body After Maintenance 0031 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

D - Continued

Dump (Continued)
- Prepare Dump Truck For Movement 0031 00
- Preparing Dump Body for Operation 0031 00
- Raising Dump Body 0031 00
- Raising Dump Body To Maintenance Position 0031 00
- Truck Manual Release 0066 00
- Truck Operation 0031 00

Dust
- Operation in Extreme Dust 0048 00

E

ECU
- Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU
  - Lights Operate But CTIS Fails To Inflate or Deflate 0088 00
- Five Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS)
  - ECU Indicator Lights Flashing 0088 00
- Four Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS)
  - ECU Indicator Lights Flashing 0088 00
- Two Steady Mode Lights Illuminate On
  - Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU 0088 00

Electrical
- 120 VAC Power Does Not Operate (M1087) 0080 00
- All Electrical Gages Do Not Operate 0080 00
- Connector J511 Does Not Operate (M1087) 0080 00
- System 0003 00
- System Does Not Maintain a Charge 0080 00

Emergency
- Highway Emergency Marker Kit Setup 0062 00
- Park Brake Indicator Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
- Procedures 0066 00
- Servicing Air Filter (Emergency Procedure) 0109 00

Engine
- Air Intake System 0003 00
- Blue Exhaust Smoke from Engine 0076 00
- Check Engine Indicator Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
- Check Engine Indicator Remains Illuminated 0076 00
- Engine Start
  - (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) 0018 00
  - (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) 0019 00
  - (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) 0020 00
- Coolant in Engine Lubrication Oil 0076 00
- Cranks But Does Not Start 0076 00
- Cranks But Does Not Start 0080 00
- Cranks But Does Not Start or Engine Stalls
  - After Starting 0077 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

E - Continued

Engine (Continued)
- Does Not Start 0076 00
- Does Not Start 0080 00
- Excessive Engine Oil Consumption 0076 00
- Exhaust System Unusually Noisy or Vibrates Excessively During Engine Operation 0078 00
- Fan Does Not Turn Off Using Engine Fan Off Switch 0080 00
- Fan Runs Constantly 0080 00
- Low Engine Oil Pressure 0076 00
- Oil Pressure Indicator Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
- Overheats 0076 00
- Overheats 0079 00
- Overspeeds On Start 0076 00
- Shut Down Engine
  - (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) 0018 00
  - (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) 0019 00
  - (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) 0020 00
- Speed is Not Stable 0076 00
- Stalls at Low RPM 0076 00
- Starts But Misfires, Runs Rough, or Lacks Power 0076 00
- System 0076 00
- System Troubleshooting 0076 00
- Too Much Vibration In Engine 0076 00
- Start
  - (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) 0018 00
  - (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) 0019 00
  - (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) 0020 00

Environment
- Operation in Desert Environment 0051 00
- Vehicle Operation in Cold Environment, 32°F to -25°F (0°C to -32°C) 0055 00
- Vehicle Operation in Extreme Cold Environment, -26°F to -65°F (-32°C to -54°C) 0056 00
- Vehicle Operation – Unusual Conditions (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) 0052 00
- Vehicle Operation – Unusual Conditions (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) 0053 00
- Vehicle Operation – Unusual Conditions (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) 0054 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

E - Continued

Equipment
- Auxiliary Equipment Operation 0046 00
- Characteristics, Capabilities, and Features 0002 00
- Data 0002 00
- Reporting Equipment Improvement Recommendations (EIR) 0001 00

Ether
- Start Does Not Operate 0080 00

Engine - Continued
- Starting Aid Does Not Operate 0077 00

Excessive
- Black or Gray Exhaust Smoke 0076 00
- Braking Distance 0084 00
- Engine Oil Consumption 0076 00

Excessive (Continued)
- Movement of Trailer King Pin in Fifth Wheel 0091 00
- Play When Turning Steering Wheel 0090 00

Exhaust
- Blue Exhaust Smoke from Engine 0076 00
- Brake Does Not Operate 0080 00
- BRAKE Indicator Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
- Excessive Black or Gray Exhaust Smoke 0076 00
- Fumes in Cab 0078 00
- System 0078 00
- System Troubleshooting 0078 00
- System Unusually Noisy or Vibrates Excessively During Engine Operation 0078 00
- White Exhaust Smoke 0076 00

Expendable and Durable Items 0119 00

Exterior
- Controls and Indicators 0011 00
- Driver's Side Exterior Controls and Indicators 0011 00
- Passenger Side Exterior Controls and Indicators 0011 00

External
- M1089A1 External Hydraulic Power Operation 0069 00
- No Service or External Hydraulic Power From M1089A1 ..... 0097 00

Extreme
- Operation in Extreme Dust 0048 00
- Operation in Extreme Heat 0047 00
- Vehicle Operation in Extreme Cold Environment -26°F to -65° F (-32° C to -54°C) 0056 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject	WP Sequence No.
F	
Fan	
Engine Fan Does Not Turn Off Using Engine Fan Off Switch	0080 00
Engine Fan Off Indicator Does Not Illuminate	0080 00
Engine Fan Runs Constantly	0080 00
Transmission Auxiliary Oil Cooler Fan Does Not Operate	0080 00
Personnel Heater Fan Does Not Operate	0080 00
Fifth	
Excessive Movement of Trailer King Pin in Fifth Wheel	0091 00
Sliding Fifth Wheel To The Front	0060 00
Sliding Fifth Wheel To The Rear	0060 00
Wheel Does Not Lock When Coupling Trailer to Tractor	0091 00
Wheel Does Not Unlock When Disconnecting Trailer From Tractor	0091 00
Wheel Sliding Mechanism Does Not Operate	0091 00
Wheel Troubleshooting	0091 00
Filter	
Servicing Air Filter (Emergency Procedure)	0109 00
Fire Extinguisher	
Installation (M1089A1)	0061 00
Operation (M1089A1)	0061 00
Operation	0061 00
Removal (M1089A1)	0061 00
Removal (All Models)	0061 00
Five Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU Indicator Lights Flashing	0088 00
Flap	
Cargo Cover Flap Operation	0027 00
Flat	
Wrecker Flat Towing	0036 00
Floor-Mounted Controls	0008 00
Flatrack	
Loading Flatrack on LHS Trailer	0043 15
Unloading Flatrack from LHS Trailer	0043 16
Loading Flatrack on LHS Truck	0043 13
Unload Flatrack from LHS Truck	0043 14
Fold	
M1089A1 Fold Cylinder Does Not Operate	0097 00
M1089A1 Stinger/Telescopic Lift Cylinders/Fold Cylinder/Right 30K Winch Do Not Operate	0097 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

F – Continued

Folding Mirrors....0059 00
Forest
  Operation in Forest or on Rocky Terrain....0049 00
Forms
  Maintenance Forms and Procedures....0001 00
Four Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU
  Indicator Lights Flashing....0088 00
Frame Troubleshooting....0102 00
Freespool
  30K Winch Left or Right Freespool
    Function Does Not Operate From
    WRECKER CONTROL PANEL....0080 00
  Wrecker Left or Right 30K Winch
    Freespool Does Not Operate....0101 00
Front
  And Rear Hazard Lights Do Not Illuminate....0080 00
  And Rear Turn Signals Do Not Illuminate....0080 00
  BRAKE AIR Pressure Gage Does Not
    Operate or is Inaccurate....0080 00
  Brakes Do Not Apply....0084 00
  Connection (M998 Series)....0038 00
  Connection (M1008 Series)....0039 00
  Connection (M35 Series)....0040 00
  Connection (M939/M939A1 and M809
    Series)....0041 00
  Connection (M1078/M1078A1 and
    M1083/M1083A1 Series)....0042 00
  Disconnection (M998 Series)....0038 00
  Disconnection (M1008 Series)....0039 00
  Disconnection (M35 Series)....0040 00
  Disconnection (M939/M939A1 and M809
    Series)....0041 00
  Disconnection (M1078/M1078A1 and
    M1083/M1083A1 Series)....0042 00
  Brakes Overheat....0084 00
  Left or Right Front Turn Signal Does Not
    Illuminate....0080 00
  LH Door and/or LH Front Marker Lights
    Do Not Illuminate....0080 00
  Low Front Air Indicator Does Not
    Illuminate (Vehicle S/N 18,449 or Lower)....0080 00
  One or Both Front Blackout Marker Lights
    Do Not Illuminate....0080 00
  RH Door and/or RH Front Marker Lights
    Do Not Illuminate....0080 00
  Sliding Fifth Wheel To The Front....0060 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

F – Continued

Front (Continued)
- Tire Deflation....0059 00
- Tire Inflation....0059 00
- Tires Continue To Wear After Front End Alignment and/or Vehicle Drives Side-ways Down Road....0102 00

Fuel
- Consumption too High....0077 00
- GAGE Does Not Operate or Is Inaccurate....0080 00
- System (Theory of Operation)....0003 00
- System Troubleshooting....0077 00

Fueling Vehicle....0017 00

Fumes
- Exhaust Fumes in Cab....0078 00

Function
- 30K Winch Left or Right Freespool Function Does Not Operate From WRECKER CONTROL PANEL....0080 00
- 30K Winch Left or Right Speed Function Does Not Operate From WRECKER CONTROL PANEL....0080 00
- One Wrecker Function Does Not Operate From WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL....0080 00

Functions
- All Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate From WRECKER CONTROL PANEL....0080 00
- All Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate From WRECKER CONTROL PANEL and WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL....0080 00
- All Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate From WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL....0080 00
- M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hydraulic Functions Operate Slowly....0099 00

G

Gage
- FRONT BRAKE AIR Pressure Gage Does Not Operate or Is Inaccurate....0080 00
- FUEL GAGE Does Not Operate or Is Inaccurate....0080 00
- Instrument Panel Gage Does Not Illuminate....0080 00
- OIL PRESS Gage Does Not Operate or Is Inaccurate....0080 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

G - Continued

Gage (Continued)
- REAR BRAKE AIR Pressure Gage Does Not Operate or Is Inaccurate 0080 00
- VOLTS GAGE Does Not Operate or Is Inaccurate 0080 00
- WATER TEMP Gage Does Not Operate or Is Inaccurate 0080 00

Gladhand
- No Air Pressure or Low Air Pressure Present at Rear Gladhands 0085 00

Gun
- Preparation for Machine Gun Operation 0067 00

H

Hand
- M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hand Pump Does Not Operate 0099 00
- M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hand Pump Does Not Operate 0097 00
- Receipt 0001 00

Hard to Steer 0090 00

Hazard
- Front and Rear Hazard Lights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
- Rear Hazard Lights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00

Headlight
- One Or Both Headlight High Beams Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
- One Or Both Headlight Low Beams Do Not Illuminate 0080 00

Headlights
- One Or Both Headlights (High and Low Beam) Do Not Illuminate 0080 00

Heat
- Operate Cab Heat 0024 00
- Operation in Extreme Heat 0047 00

Heater
- Auxiliary Panel, Personnel Heater, and Instrument Panel Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
- Cab Arctic Heater Cannot Be Switched Off 0098 00
- Cab Arctic Heater Combustion Starts Immediately When Switched On 0098 00
- Cab Arctic Heater Does Not Start 0098 00
- Cab Arctic Heater Emits Black Smoke 0098 00
- Cab Arctic Heater Emits White Smoke More Than 20 Seconds After Start-Up 0098 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject WP Sequence No.

H – Continued

Heater (Contnued)
Cab Arctic Heater Hard to Start....0098 00
Cab Arctic Heater Operation....0057 00
Cab Arctic Heater Switches On and Off Repeatedly....0098 00
Cab Arctic Heater Turns Itself Off....0098 00
/Defrost Controls....0006 00
Cargo Area Arctic Heater Does Not Operate....0098 00
Cargo Area Arctic Heater Indicator Lamp Blinks Twice While Heater Is Running....0098 00
Cargo Area Arctic Heater Operation....0058 00
Cargo Area Arctic Heater Shuts Down Automatically....0098 00
Inlet Air Heater Does Not Operate....0080 00
Interior Van Body Heater Does Not Operate (M1087)....0080 00
Operate Cab Arctic Heater....0057 00
Personnel Heater Control Illumination Does Not Operate....0080 00
Personnel Heater Fan Does Not Operate....0080 00
Shut Down Cab Arctic Heater....0057 00
/Defrost Operation....0024 00
High
Beam Indicator Does Not Illuminate....0080 00
One Or Both Headlight High Beams Do Not Illuminate....0080 00
Highway
Emergency Marker Kit Setup....0062 00
Placing Markers On Divided Highway or One Way Road....0062 00
Placing Markers On Undivided, Curved Highway....0062 00
Placing Markers On Undivided Highway With Hills....0062 00
Placing Markers On Undivided, Straight Highway....0062 00
Preparation for Internal Air Transport Highway, or Rail Shipment....0059 00
Hill
Starting on Hill Operation....0071 00
Hoist
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Does Not Operate....0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT....0080 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject WP Sequence No.

H – Continued

Hoist (Continued)
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Lockout Does Not Activate 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing, Telescope, Boom, and Hoist Do Not Operate 0099 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Does Not Operate 0097 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Lockout Does Not Activate 0080 00
Horn Does Not Operate 0080 00
Hydraulic
Back-Up Hydraulic Pump Operation 0044 00
Connecting Service Vehicle Hydraulic Power 0068 00
Disconnecting Service Vehicle Hydraulic Power 0068 00
Dump Body Hydraulic System 0096 00
External Hydraulic Power Disconnect Procedure 0069 00
Loss of Hydraulic Pressure (Single Stage Pump) 0087 00
Loss of Hydraulic Pressure (Three Stage Pump) 0087 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hydraulic Functions Operate Slowly 0099 00
M1089A1 External Hydraulic Power Operation 0069 00
M1089A1 Pay-Out Hydraulic Motor Assembly Does Not Operate 0097 00
M1148A1 Load Handling Equipment (LHE) Hydraulic Troubleshooting 0102 01
Manifold Controls 0011 00
No Service or External Hydraulic Power From M1089A1 ....0097 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject WP Sequence No.

H – Continued

Hydraulic (Continued)
Operation of Disabled Vehicle Hydraulic Systems 0068 00
Preparation To Provide External Hydraulic Power 0069 00
System....0087 00
System Service Operation M1089A1 to (M1089/M1089A1) 0068 00
System Troubleshooting 0087 00

I

Illuminate
Auxiliary Panel Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
Auxiliary Panel Switch Does Not Illuminate....0080 00
Auxiliary Panel, Personnel Heater, and Instrument Panel Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
Back-Up Light Does Not Illuminate....0080 00
Blackout Drive Light Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
All Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate....0080 00
Instrument Panel Gages Do Not Illuminate....0080 00
Instrument Panel Switch Does Not Illuminate....0080 00
LH Door and/or LH Front Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate....0080 00
M1088A1/M1089A1 (LH) Worklight Does Not Illuminate....0080 00
M1088A1/M1089A1(RH) Worklight Does Not Illuminate....0080 00
Worklights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
M1088A1/M1089A1 Worklights Do Not Illuminate in Blackout Mode With Blackout Override Switch On....0080 00
Amber Warning Light Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
One or Both Composite Taillights Do Not Illuminate....0080 00
One or Both Front Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate....0080 00
One Or Both Headlight High Beams Do Not Illuminate....0080 00
One Or Both Headlight Low Beams Do Not Illuminate....0080 00
One Or Both Headlights (High and Low Beam) Do Not Illuminate 0080 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

I - Continued

Illuminate (Continued)
One Or Both Rear Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate....0080 00
One or More Cab Top Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate....0080 00
One or Both Blackout Stoplights Do Not Illuminate....0080 00
One Or Both Stoplights Do Not Illuminate....0080 00
Parking Lights Do Not Illuminate....0080 00
Rear Hazard Lights Do Not Illuminate....0080 00
RH Door and/or RH Front Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate....0080 00
Right Turn Signal Indicator Does Not Illuminate....0080 00
Side and/or Rear Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate....0080 00
Illuminate – Continued
Stoplights and Blackout Stoplights Do Not Illuminate....0080 00
Stoplights Do Not Illuminate When M1088 Trailer Brakes Are Applied....0080 00
Trailer Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate....0080 00
Trailer Blackout Stoplights Do Not Illuminate....0080 00
Trailer Left Stop/Turn Light Does Not Illuminate....0080 00
Trailer Marker/Taillights Do Not Illuminate....0080 00
Trailer Right Stop/Turn Light Does Not Illuminate....0080 00
Two Steady Mode Lights Illuminate On Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU....0088 00
Illumination
Personnel Heater Control Illumination Does Not Operate....0080 00
Indicator
ABS Indicator Does Not Illuminate....0080 00
ABS Indicator Remains Illuminated....0084 00
Cargo Area Arctic Heater Indicator Lamp Blinks Twice While Heater Is Running....0098 00
Check Engine Indicator Does Not Illuminate....0080 00
Check Engine Indicator Remains Illuminated....0076 00
CHECK TRANS Indicator Does Not Illuminate....0080 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

I – Continued

Indicator (Continued)
CHECK TRANS Indicator Remains Illuminated 0081 00
CHEMICAL DETECT Indicator Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
COOLANT TEMP Indicator Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
COOLANT TEMP Indicator Illuminates 0080 00
CTIS OFF Indicator Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
CTIS OVERSPEED Indicator Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
CTIS OVERSPEED Indicator Remains Illuminated 0088 00
DUMP BODY UP Indicator Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
ENGINE OIL PRESSURE Indicator Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
ENGINE FAN OFF Indicator Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
Five Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU Indicator Lights Flashing 0088 00
Four Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU Indicator Lights Flashing 0088 00
Front and Rear Hazard Lights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
Front And Rear Turn Signals Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
HIGH BEAM ON Indicator Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
INLET AIR INDICATOR Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
Intervehicular Left Turn Signal Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
Intervehicular Right Turn Signal Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
Intervehicular Stoplights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
Left or Right Front Turn Signal Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
Left Turn Signal Indicator Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
Lighted Indicator Display 0004 00
Left Turn Signal Indicator Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
LOW AIR Indicator Does Not Illuminate (vehicle S/N 18,550 or higher) 0069 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

I – Continued

Indicator (Continued)
- LOW FRONT AIR Indicator Does Not Illuminate (Vehicle S/N 18,549 or Lower) 0080 00
- LOW REAR AIR Indicator Does Not Illuminate (Vehicle S/N 18,549 or Lower) 0080 00
- PTO Indicator Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
- Right Turn Signal Indicator Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
- STOP ENGINE Indicator Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
- STOP ENGINE Indicator Remains Illuminated 0076 00
- TRANS TEMP Indicator Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
- TRANS TEMP Indicator Remains Illuminated 0081 00
- VAN DOOR Indicator Blinks with Van Doors Closed and Walls Stowed (M1087) 0080 00
- VAN DOOR Indicator Illuminates But Does Not Blink (M1087) 0080 00

Indicators
- Auxiliary Panel Controls and Indicators 0005 00
- Center Console Controls and Indicators 0006 00
- Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Repeatedly Resumes Cycling 30 Seconds After Indicator Lights Stop Flashing 0088 00
- Exterior Controls and Indicators 0011 00
- Instrument Panel Controls and Indicators 0004 00
- M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Controls and Indicators 0013 00
- Special Purpose Kit Controls and Indicators 0012 00
- Wrecker Controls and Indicators 0016 00

Information
- Warranty Information 0001 00

Inspection 0103 00

Install
- Cargo Bed Side Panel (M1083A1/M1084A1) 0025 00
- Cargo Bed Side Panel (M1085A1/M1086A1) 0025 00

Installation
- Cargo Bed Stake Installation 0025 00
- Debris Cover Installation 0031 00
- Fire Extinguisher Installation (M1089A1) 0061 00
- Intermediate Axle Tire Chain Installation 0072 00
- Pintle Hook Installation 0036 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject WP Sequence No.

I – Continued

Installation-Continued
Rear Axle Tire Chain Installation 0072 00
Installing
Long Handle (If Required) 0023 00
Installing (Continued)
Short Handle (If Required) 0023 00
Instrument
Panel Assembly Controls and Indicators....0004 00
Panel Gage Does Not Illuminate....0080 00
Panel Switch Does Not Illuminate....0080 00
Intake
Engine Air Intake System 0003 00
Intervehicle
Clearance Lights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
Left Turn Signal Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
Right Turn Signal Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
Stoplights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
Taillights Do Not Illuminate....0080 00
Introduction
Maintenance Introduction....0104 00
Indicators
PMCS Introduction 0103 00
Troubleshooting Introduction....0074 00
ISO Containter
Loading ISO Container on LHS Trailer....0043 11
Unloading ISO Container from LHS Trailer 0043 12
Loading ISO Container on LHS Truck....0043 09
Unloading ISO Container from LHS Truck 0043 10

J

Joints
Propeller Shafts or Universal Joints
Unusually Noisy When Operating 0082 00

K

King
Excessive Movement of Trailer King Pin in Fifth Wheel....0091 00
Kit
Bumperette Kit Installation/Removal 0114 00
Cargo Cover Kit Installation/Removal 0026 00
Highway Emergency Marker Kit Setup 0062 00
M1083A1/M1084A1 Troopseat Kit Installation/Removal 0110 00
M1085A1 Troopseat Kit Installation/Removal....0111 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

K-Continued

Kit-Continued
- M1090A1 Dump Cover Kit Installation/ Removal 0028 00
- M1090A1 Troopseat Kit Installation/ Removal 0112 00
- Soft Top Kit (Steel Bows) Installation 0026 00
- Soft Top Kit (Steel Bows) Removal 0026 00
- Special Purpose Kit Controls and Indicators 0012 00
- Troopseat Kit Lowering/Raising 0029 00
- Amber Warning Light Kit Installation/ Removal 0070 00

L

Ladder
- Lower Ladder (M1083A1/M1085A1) 0025 00
- Lower Ladder (M1084A1/M1086A1) 0025 00
- Lower Ladder (M1090A1) 0025 00
- Stow Ladder (M1083A1/M1085A1) 0025 00
- Stow Ladder (M1084A1/M1086A1) 0025 00
- Van Ladder and Platform Mounting/Stowing (M1087A1) 0043 01

Ladders, Side Panels, and Stakes Operation 0025 00

Lamp
- Cargo Area Arctic Heater Indicator Lamp Blinks Twice While Heater Is Running 0098 00
- Test 24 VDC Does Not Operate 0080 00
- Test Ground Does Not Operate 0080 00

Large Quantity of Moisture Expelled From Air Reservoirs 0085 00

Leakage Definition 0103 00

Leans to One Side or Rear of Vehicle Sags 0092 00

Left
- M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Left Outrigger (Jack) Drifts or Does Not Operate 0099 00
- M1089A1 Left 30K Winch Does Not Operate 0097 00
- M1089A1 Left Stiffleg Drifts or Does Not Operate 0097 00
- M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Left or Right Outrigger (Jack) Drifts or Does Not Operate 0097 00
- M1089A1 Stifflegs/Left 30K Winch/15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Do Not Operate 0097 00
- 30K Winch Left or Right Freespool Function Does Not Operate From WRECKER

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

L - Continued

Left-Continued
CONTROL PANEL 0080 00
30K Winch Left or Right Speed Function
Does Not Operate From WRECKER
CONTROL PANEL 0080 00
Or Right Front Turn Signal Does Not
Illuminate 0080 00
Trailer Left Stop/Turn Light Does Not
Illuminate 0080 00
Turn Signal Indicator Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
Wrecker Left or Right 30K Winch Cable
Drum Tensioner Does Not Operate 0101 00
Wrecker Left or Right 30K Winch Freespool
Does Not Operate 0101 00
LH
Door and/or LH Front Marker Lights Do
Not Illuminate 0080 00
M1088A1/M1089A1 (LH) Worklight Does
Not Illuminate 0080 00
Lift
M1089A1 Stinger/Telescopic Lift
Cylinders/Fold Cylinder/Right 30K Winch
Do Not Operate 0097 00
Lifting Frame
Placing Lifting Frame on Ground 0043 21
Retrieving Lifting Frame from Ground 0043 22
Light
All Main Light Switch Functions Do Not
Operate 0080 00
Amber Warning Light Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
Amber Warning Light Kit Installation/
Removal 0070 00
Back-Up Light Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
Blackout Drive Light Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
Determine Required Light Material Handling
Crane (LMHC) Settings 0023 00
Main Light Switch 0004 00
Material Handling Crane Does Not
Operate 0098 00
Material Handling Crane (LMHC) Hoist In
Does Not Operate 0098 00
Material Handling Crane (LMHC)
Operation 0023 00
Trailer Right Stop/Turn Light Does NotOperate 0080 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

L - Continued

Light-Continued
Trailer Left Stop/Turn Light Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
Lighted Indicator Display 0004 00
Lights
All Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
All Fluorescent Lights Do Not Illuminate (M1087) 0080 00
All Interior Van Lights Do Not Operate (M1087) 0080 00
All Interior Van Lights Do Not Operate in AC/DC Converter Mode (M1087) 0080 00
All Interior Van Lights Do Not Operate in Vehicle Mode (M1087) 0080 00
All Interior Van Lights Do Not Operate in Vehicle Mode With AC Power Unavailable (M1087) 0080 00
All Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate In Normal Mode 0080 00
All Van Body Clearance and Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate (M1087) 0080 00
Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate and/or WTEC III Transmission Pushbutton Shift Selector (WTEC III TPSS) Does Not Dim 0080 00
Both Trailer Stop/Turn Lights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU Lights Operate But CTIS Fails To Inflate or Deflate 0088 00
Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Repeatedly Resumes Cycling 30 Seconds After Indicator Lights Stop Flashing 0088 00
Five Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU Indicator Lights Flashing 0088 00
Fluorescent Light(s) DS120 and/or DS121 Does Not Illuminate (M1087) 0080 00
Fluorescent Light(s) DS122, DS123, DS124, DS125 and/or DS156 Does Not Illuminate (M1087) 0080 00
Fluorescent Light(s) DS126 and/or DS127 Does Not Illuminate (M1087) 0080 00
Four Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU Indicator Lights Flashing 0088 00
Front and Rear Hazard Lights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
Interior Van Blackout Lights Do Not Illuminate (M1087) 0080 00
Interior Van Emergency Lights Do Not Illuminate (M1087) 0080 00
Intervehicular Clearance Lights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

L - Continued

Light-Continued
- LH Door and/or LH Front Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate....0080 00
- M1087A1 Van Lighting....0043 05
- One or Both Front Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate....0080 00
- One Or Both Rear Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate....0080 00
- One or More Cab Top Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate....0080 00
- Operate Vehicle Lights
  - (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549)....0018 00
  - (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999)....0019 00
  - (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999)....0020 00
- Parking Lights Do Not Illuminate....0080 00
- Rear Hazard Lights Do Not Illuminate....0080 00
- RH Door and/or RH Front Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate....0080 00
- Side and/or Rear Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate....0080 00
- Trailer Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate....0080 00
- Van Body Clearance/Marker Light Does Not Illuminate (M1087)....0080 00
- Two Steady Mode Lights Illuminate On Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU....0088 00

List of Abbreviations....0001 00

LMHC....0012 00

Load
- Load Handling Equipment (LHE) Hydraulics Troubleshooting....0102 01
- Load Handling System (LHS) Controls and Indicators....0016 01
- Load Handling System (LHS) Hydraulic System Slaving With Failed Hydraulic/Electrical System....0073 01
- Load Handling System (LHS) manual Unloading With Failed Electrical System....0073 02
- Raise and Lower Load....0030 00
- Raise and Lower Load....0043 00

Load Handling System (LHS)
- Controls and Indicators....0016 01
- Hydraulic System Slaving with Failed Hydraulic/Electrical System....0073 01
- Manual Unloading with Failed Electrical System....0073 02

Loading
- Crop to LHS Trailer....0043 19
- Crop to LHS Truck....0043 17
- Flatrack to LHS Trailer....0043 15

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

L - Continued

Loading-Continued
- Flatrack to LHS Truck 0043 13
- ISO Container on LHS Trailer 0043 11
- ISO Container on LHS Truck 0043 09

Location and Description of Major
- Components 0002 00

Lockout
- M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Lockout Does Not Activate 0080 00
- M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Lockout Does Not Activate 0080 00
- M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Lockout Does Not Activate 0080 00
- M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Does Not Activate 0080 00
- M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Lockout Does Not Activate 0080 00
- M1089A1Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Lockout Does Not Activate 0080 00
- M1089A1Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Lockout Does Not Activate 0080 00
- M1089A1Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Lockout Does Not Activate 0080 00

Loss
- In Air Pressure 0066 00
- Of Coolant 0079 00
- Of Hydraulic Pressure (Single Stage Pump) 0087 00
- Of Hydraulic Pressure (Three Stage Pump) 0087 00

Low
- No Air Pressure or Low Air Pressure Present at Rear Gladhands 0085 00
- Engine Oil Pressure 0076 00

Lower
- Cab Does Not Raise or Lower Properly 0100 00
- Cargo Bed Side Panels 0025 00
- Dump Body 0031 00
- Dump Body Does Not Raise 0096 00
- Dump Body Does Not Lower 0096 00
- Dump Body Drifts Down from Raised Position 0096 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject WP Sequence No.

L - Continued

Lower-Continued
Ladder (M1083A1/M1085A1) 0025 00
Ladder (M1084A1/M1086A1) 0025 00
Ladder (M1090A1) 0025 00
Mast (From Full Height) (M1089A1) 0070 00
Mast (From Mid-Position) (M1089A1) 0070 00
Raise and Lower Load (LMHC) 0023 00
Raise and Lower Load
(M1084A1/M1086A1 MHC) 0030 00
Raise and Lower Load (M1089A1 MHC) 0043 00
Raise Machine Gun Ring Lower Platform 0067 00
Spare Tire Does Not Raise or Lower Properly 0100 00
Stow Machine Gun Ring Lower Platform 0067 00
Underlift Assembly 0037 00
Lowering
and Raising Tailgate 0031 00
Cab 0021 00
Cab Protector 0031 00
Dump Body After Maintenance 0031 00
Rear Flap 0027 00
Side Flaps 0027 00
Stifflegs 0034 00
Troopseats 0029 00
Troopseat Kit Lowering/Raising 0029 00
Lubrication
Coolant in Engine Lubrication Oil 0076 00
Service Intervals-Normal Conditions 0103 00
Service Intervals-Unusual Conditions 0103 00

M

M1008 Series Towing Connection/
Disconnection 0039 00
M1078/M1078A1 and M1083/M1083A1 Series
Towing Connection/Disconnection 0042 00
M1083A1
M1078/M1078A1 and M1083/M1083A1
Series Towing Connection/
Disconnection 0042 00
/M1084A1 Troopseat Kit Installation/
Removal 0110 00
Series Preventive Maintenance Checks
and Services (PMCS) 0103 00
M1084A1
M1083A1/M1084A1 Troopseat Kit
Installation/Removal 0110 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject WP Sequence No.

M-Continued

M1084A1-Continued
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) 0003 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Lift Up or Down or Hold Under Load 0099 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Telescope In or Out 0099 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Lockout Does Not Activate 0080 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Lockout Does Not Activate 0080 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate 0080 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate From Remote Control 0080 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Controls and Indicators 0013 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hand Pump Does Not Operate 0099 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Does Not Operate 0099 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Lockout Does Not Activate 0080 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hydraulic Functions Operate Slowly 0099 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hydraulics Troubleshooting 0099 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Left Outrigger (Jack) Drifts or Does Not Operate 0099 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Mast Does Not Erect 0099 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

M-Continued

M1084A1-Continued
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)
Overload Shutdown System Stays Activated....0080 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)
Overload Shutdown System Does Not
Activate....0080 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)
Right Outrigger (Jack) Drifts or Does
Not Operate....0099 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)
Swing CCW Does Not Operate From
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT....0080 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)
Swing CW Does Not Operate From
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT....0080 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)
Swing Drive Assembly Does Not
Operate....0099 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)
Swing, Telescope, Boom, and Hoist Do
Not Operate....0099 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)
Telescope In Does Not Operate From
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT....0080 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)
Telescope Out Does Not Operate From
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT....0080 00
/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)
Telescope Out Does Not Activate....0080 00
Determine M1084A1/M1086A1 MHC
Settings From Range Diagram....0030 00
Material Handling Crane (MHC) Operation
After Electrical Failure (M1084A1/M1086A1
and M1089A1)....0066 00
Material Handling Crane Operation
(M1084A1/M1086A1)....0030 00
Operating Material Handling Crane (MHC)
Using Manual Override Switch
(M1084A1/M1086A1 and M1089A1)....0066 00
Prepare M1084A1/M1086A1 MHC For Use....0030 00
Stow M1084A1/M1086A1 MHC....0030 00
Stow Outriggers and Shut Down
M1084A1/M1086A1 MHC....0030 00
M1085A1
Troopseat Kit Installation/Removal....0111 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject WP Sequence No.

M-Continued

M1086A1
Determine M1084A1/M1086A1 MHC Settings From Range Diagram 0030 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) 0003 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Lift Up or Down or Hold Under Load 0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Telescope In or Out....0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Lockout Does Not Activate 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT....0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Lockout Does Not Activate....0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Controls and Indicators 0013 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hand Pump Does Not Operate....0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Does Not Operate....0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT....0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Lockout Does Not Activate....0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hydraulic Functions Operate Slowly 0099 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

M-Continued

M1086A1
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hydraulics Troubleshooting....0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Left Outrigger (Jack) Drifts or Does Not Operate....0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Mast Does Not Erect....0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Stays Activated....0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Does Not Activate....0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Right Outrigger (Jack) Drifts or Does Not Operate....0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CCW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT....0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT....0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing Drive Does Not Operate....0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing, Telescope, Boom, and Hoist Do Not Operate....0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope In Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT....0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT....0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Does Not Activate....0080 00
Material Handling Crane (MHC) Operation After Electrical Failure (M1084A1/M1086A1 and M1089A1)....0066 00
Material Handling Crane (MHC) Operation (M1084A1/M1086A1)....0030 00
Operating Material Handling Crane (MHC) Using Manual Override Switch (M1084A1/M1086A1 and M1089A1)....0066 00
Prepare M1084A1/M1086A1 MHC For Use....0030 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

M-Continued

M1086A1
- Stow M1084A1/M1086A1 MHC....0030 00
- Stow Outriggers and Shut Down M1084A1/ M1086A1 MHC....0030 00

M1087A1
- 24 VDC Binding Post(s) Does Not Operate....0080 00
- 120 VAC Outlet J505 and/or J506 Does Not Operate....0080 00
- 120 VAC Outlet J507 and/or J508 Does Not Operate....0080 00
- 120 VAC Outlet J509 and/or J510 Does Not Operate in Blackout Mode....0080 00
- 120 VAC Power Does Not Operate....0080 00
- All Fluorescent Lights Do Not Illuminate....0080 00
- All Interior Van Lights Do Not Operate....0080 00
- All Interior Van Lights Do Not Operate in AC/DC Convert Mode....0080 00
- All Interior Van Lights Do Not Operate in Vehicle Mode....0080 00
- All Interior Van Lights Do Not Operate in Vehicle Mode With AC Power Unavailable....0080 00
- All Van Body Clearance and Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate....0080 00
- Blackout Lights Do Not Illuminate....0080 00
- Connecting/Disconnecting AC Power....0043 03
- Connector J511 Does Not Operate....0080 00
- Description and Use of Operators Controls and Indicators....0015 01
- Emergency Lights Do Not Illuminate....0080 00
- Fan Does Not Operate....0080 00
- Field Phone(s) Does Not Operate....0080 00
- Fluorescent Light(s) DS120 and/or DS121 Does Not Operate....0080 00
- Fluorescent Light(s) DS122, DS123, DS124, DS125 and/or DS156 Does Not Operate....0080 00
- Fluorescent Light(s) DS126 and/or DS127 Does Not Operate....0080 00
- Heater Does Not Operate....0080 00
- Preparation for Movement....0017 01
- Van 24 VDC Power Connection/Disconnection....0043 07
- Van Air Conditioner/Heater Operation....0043 08
- Van Body Clearance/Marker Light Does Not Illuminate....0080 00
- VAN DOOR Indicator Blinks with Van Doors Closed and Walls Stowed....0080 00
- VAN DOOR Indicator Illuminates But Does Not Blink....0080 00
- Van Door Opening/Closing....0043 02
- Van Ladder and Platform Mounting/Stowing....0043 01
- Van Lighting....0043 05
- Van Preparation for Movement....0017 01
- Van Sides Expansion/Compression Operation....0043 06
- Van Window Operation....0043 04

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

M - Continued

M1088A1
- /M1089A1 (LH) Worklight Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
- /M1089A1 (RH) Worklight Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
- /M1089A1 Worklights Do Not Illuminate in Blackout Mode With Blackout Override Switch On 0080 00
- Coupling M1088A1 Tractor to Trailer 0032 00
- Stoplights Do Not Illuminate When M1088A1 Trailer Brakes Are Applied 0080 00
- Tractor and Trailer Coupling/Uncoupling 0032 00
- Tractor Operation 0033 00
- Tractor Preparation for Air or Ship Transport 0060 00
- Uncoupling M1088A1 Tractor to Trailer 0032 00

M1089A1
- Air System Troubleshooting 0101 00
- Determine Required M1089A1 MHC Settings From Range Diagram 0043 00
- External Hydraulic Power Operation 0069 00
- Fire Extinguisher Installation (M1089A1) 0061 00
- Fire Extinguisher Operation (M1089A1) 0061 00
- Fire Extinguisher Removal (M1089A1) 0061 00
- Fold Cylinder Does Not Operate 0097 00
- Hydraulic System Service Operation (M1089A1 to M1089/M1089A1) 0068 00
- Install Amber Warning Light (M1089A1) 0070 00
- Install Amber Warning Light (All Models Except M1089A1) 0070 00
- Left 30K Winch Does Not Operate 0097 00
- Left Stiffleg Drifts or Does Not Operate 0097 00
- Lower Mast (From Full Height) (M1089A1) 0070 00
- Lower Mast (From Mid-Position) (M1089A1) 0070 00
- M1088A1/M1089A1 (LH) Worklight Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
- M1088A1/M1089A1(RH) Worklight Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
- M1088A1/M1089A1 Worklights Do Not Illuminate in Blackout Mode With Blackout Override Switch On 0080 00
- Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Lift Up or Down 0097 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

M - Continued

M1089A1 (Continued)
- Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Telescope In or Out 0097 00
- Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
- Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Lockout Does Not Activate 0080 00
- Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Swing Drive Assembly Does Not Operate 0097 00
- Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
- Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Lockout Does Not Activate 0080 00
- Material Handling Crane (MHC) Controls 0016 00
- Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate 0080 00/0097 00
- Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate 0097 00
- Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
- Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hand Pump Does Not Operate 0097 00
- Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Does Not Operate 0097 00
- Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
- Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
- Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Lockout Does Not Activate 0080 00
- Material Handling Crane (MHC) Left or Right Outrigger (Jack) Drifts or Does Not Operate 0097 00
- Material Handling Crane (MHC), 30K Winches, and Underlift Assembly 0003 00
- Material Handling Crane (MHC) Mast Does Not Erect or Stow 0097 00
- Material Handling Crane (MHC) Operation 0043 00
- Material Handling Crane (MHC) Operation After Electrical Failure (M1084A1/M1086A1 and M1089A1) 0066 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject WP Sequence No.

M - Continued

M1089A1 (Continued)
Material Handling Crane (MHC) Outrigger Extension Cylinder Does Not Operate 0097 00
Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Does Not Activate 0080 00
Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Stays Activated 0080 00
Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CCW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope In Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Lockout Does Not Activate 0080 00
No Service or External Hydraulic Power From M1089A1 ....0097 00
Operating Material Handling Crane (MHC) Using Manual Override Switch (M1084A1/M1086A1 and M1089A1) 0066 00
Pay-Out Hydraulic Motor Assembly Does Not Operate 0097 00
Prepare M1089A1 MHC For Use 0043 00
Raise Mast (To Full Height) (M1089A1) 0070 00
Raise Mast (To Mid-Position) (M1089A1) 0070 00
Remove Amber Warning Light (M1089A1) 0070 00
Remove Amber Warning Light (All Models Except M1089A1) 0070 00
Right 30K Winch Does Not Operate 0097 00
Right Stiffleg Drifts Or Does Not Operate 0097 00
Shut Down M1089A1 ....0034 00
Stiffleg(s) Does Not Operate Or Operates Slowly 0097 00
Stifflegs/Left 30K Winch/15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Do Not Operate 0097 00
Stinger Does Not Operate 0097 00
Stinger/Telescopic Lift Cylinders/Fold Cylinder/Right 30K Winch Do Not Operate 0097 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

M - Continued

M1089A1 (Continued)
- Stifflegs Operation (M1089A1) 0034 00
- Stow M1089A1 MHC 0043 00
- Stow Outriggers and Shut Down M1089A1 MHC 0043 00
- Underlift Assembly Operation 0037 00
- Underlift Telescopic Lift Cylinder(s) Does Not Operate 0097 00
- Vehicles M1089A1 Can Tow 0036 00

M1090A1
- Auxiliary Panel Controls and Indicators for M1090A1 ..... 0005 00
- Dump Cover Kit Installation/Removal 0028 00
- Tailgate Release Does Not Operate 0080 00
- Troopseat Kit Installation/Removal 0112 00

M1148A1
- Cab Control Box Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
- Code C2: Hook Position Inputs Conflict 0080 00
- Code C3: Home Position Inputs Conflict 0080 00
- Controls and Indicators 0016 01
- Coupling Trailer to LHS Truck 0043 23
- Home Light Illuminates While Working Load Handling Equipment (LHE) 0080 00
- Hook Arm Does Not Load 0080 00
- Hook Arm Does Not Unload 0080 00
- Load Handling Equipment (LHE) Code 00: Low Power To Main Control Box 0080 00
- Load Handling Equipment (LHE) Code 08: Internal Error On Main Control Box 0080 00
- Load Handling Equipment (LHE) Code 23: Can Bus Not Able to Communicate With Any Box 0080 00
- Load Handling Equipment (LHE) Code 25: Oil Temperature Has Reached Maximum Level 0080 00
- Load Handling Equipment (LHE) Code 26: Oil Filter Is Clogged 0080 00
- Load Handling Equipment (LHE) Code D0: Not Home Position 0080 00
- Load Handling Equipment (LHE) Code D1: Max Pressure Exceeded 0080 00
- Load Handling Equipment (LHE) Code D2: Rollers in Wrong Position For Selected Mode 0080 00
- Load Handling Equipment (LHE) Code D3: Frame In Wrong Position For Selected Mode 0080 00
- Load Handling Equipment (LHE) Control On Light Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
- Load Handling Equipment (LHE) Diagnostic Code Reading 0080 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

M - Continued

M1148A1 (Continued)
Load Handling Equipment (LHE) Home Light Does Not Illuminate....0080 00
Load Handling Equipment (LHE) Home Light Flashes Green....0080 00
Load Handling Equipment (LHE) Hydraulics Troubleshooting....0102 01
Load Handling Equipment (LHE) Oil Light Illuminates....0080 00
Load Handling Equipment (LHE) Does Not Operate....0080 00
Load Handling Equipment (LHE) Does Not Operate In Automatic Mode....0080 00
Load Handling System (LHS) Hydraulic System Slaving With Failed Hydraulic/Electrical System....0073 01
Load Handling System (LHS) Manual Unloading With Failed Electrical System....0073 02
Loading Crop to LHS Trailer....0043 19
Loading Crop to LHS Truck....0043 17
Loading Flatrack on LHS Truck....0043 13
Loading Flatrack to LHS Trailer....0043 15
Loading ISO Container on LHS Trailer....0043 11
Loading ISO Container on LHS Truck....0043 09
Manually Unlocking Flatrack or Crop on Load Handling System Trailer....0073 03
Middle Frame Does Not Load....0080 00
Middle Frame Does Not Unload....0080 00
Placing Lifting Frame on Ground....0043 21
Retrieving Lifting Frame from Ground....0043 22
Stowage Guide Does Not Load....0080 00
Stowage Guide Does Not Unload....0080 00
Stowage Latch Does Not Operate....0080 00
Uncoupling Trailer from LHS Truck....0043 24
Unloading Crop from LHS Trailer....0043 20
Unloading Crop from LHS Truck....0043 18
Unloading Flatrack from LHS Trailer....0043 16
Unloading Flatrack from LHS Truck....0043 14
Unloading ISO Container from LHS Trailer....0043 12
Unloading ISO Container from LHS Truck....0043 10
M35 Series Towing Connection/Disconnection....0040 00
M42 Alarm Mounting Location....0046 00
M43 Chemical Detector Mounting Location....0046 00
M939/M939A1 and M809 Series Towing Connection/Disconnection....0041 00
M939/M939A1 and M809 Series Towing Connection/Disconnection....0041 00
M998 Series Towing Connection/Disconnection....0038 00
Machine
Preparation for Machine Gun Operation....0067 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

M - Continued

Machine (Continued)
- Raise Machine Gun Ring Lower Platform 0067 00
- Stow Machine Gun Ring Lower Platform 0067 00

Main Light Switch 0004 00

Maintenance
- Forms and Procedures 0001 00
- Introduction 0104 00
- M1083A1 Series Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS) 0103 00

Malfunction/Symptom Index 0074 00

Marker
- All Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
- LH Door and/or LH Front Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
- Highway Emergency Marker Kit Setup 0062 00
- One or Both Front Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
- One Or Both Rear Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
- One or More Cab Top Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
- RH Door and/or RH Front Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
- Side and/or Rear Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
- Trailer Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
- Trailer Marker/Taillights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00

Markers
- Placing Markers On Divided Highway or One Way Road 0062 00
- Placing Markers On Undivided, Curved Highway 0062 00
- Placing Markers On Undivided Highway With Hills 0062 00
- Placing Markers On Undivided, Straight Highway 0062 00
- Preparing Markers For Use 0062 00
- Stowing Markers 0062 00

Mast
- M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Mast Does Not Erect 0099 00
- M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Mast Does Not Erect or Stow 0097 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject WP Sequence No.

M – Continued

Material
Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) Operation....0023 00
Handling Crane Operation (M1084A1/M1086A1) 0030 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) 0003 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Lift Up or Down or Hold Under Load 0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Telescope In or Out....0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT....0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Lockout Does Not Activate 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT....0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Lockout Does Not Activate....0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Controls and Indicators 0013 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hand Pump Does Not Operate....0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Does Not Operate....0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT....0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT....0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Lockout Does Not Activate....0080 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject WP Sequence No.

M - Continued

Material (Continued)
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hydraulic Functions Operate Slowly 0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Left Outrigger (Jack) Drifts or Does Not Operate 0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Mast Does Not Erect....0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Stays Activated 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Does Not Activate 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Right Outrigger (Jack) Drifts or Does Not Operate 0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CCW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing Drive Does Not Operate....0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing, Telescope, Boom, and Hoist Do Not Operate....0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope In Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Does Not Activate....0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Lift Up or Down 0097 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Telescope In or Out 0097 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

M - Continued

Material (Continued)
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)
Boom Down Lockout Does Not Activate 0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)
Boom Swing Drive Assembly Does Not
Operate 0097 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)
Boom Up Does Not Operate From
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)
Boom Up Lockout Does Not Activate 0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)
Does Not Operate 0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)
Does Not Operate From REMOTE
CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)
Hand Pump Does Not Operate 0097 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)
Hoist Does Not Operate 0097 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)
Hoist Down Does Not Operate From
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)
Hoist Up Does Not Operate From
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)
Hoist Up Lockout Does Not Activate 0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)
Left or Right Outrigger (Jack) Drifts
or Does Not Operate 0097 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC),
30K Winches, and Underlift Assembly 0003 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)
Mast Does Not Erect or Stow 0097 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)
Outrigger Extension Cylinder Does Not
Operate 0097 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)
Overload Shutdown System Does Not
Activate 0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)
Overload Shutdown System Stays
Activated 0080 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

M - Continued

Material (Continued)
- M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CCW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
- M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
- M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope In Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
- M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
- M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Lockout Does Not Activate 0080 00
- Wrecker Material Handling Crane (MHC) Operation 0043 00

Mirrors
- Adjusting Mirrors 0017 00
- Folding Mirrors 0059 00
- Unfolding Mirrors 0059 00

Mode
- Two Steady Mode Lights Illuminate On Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU 0088 00

Motor
- M1089A1 Pay-Out Hydraulic Motor Assembly Does Not Operate 0097 00

Mount
- Remove Rifle From Mount 0046 00
- Stow Rifle In Mount 0046 00

Mounting
- M42 Alarm Mounting Location 0046 00
- M43 Chemical Detector Mounting Location 0046 00
- Decontamination Apparatus Mounting Location 0046 00

Mud
- Operation in Sand or Mud 0050 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

N

No
- Air Pressure or Low Air Pressure Present at Rear Gladhands 0085 00
- Response When Turning Steering Wheel 0090 00
- Service or External Hydraulic Power From M1089A1 ..... 0097 00

Noisy Air Compressor Operation 0085 00
Nomenclature Cross-Reference List 0001 00
Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Decontamination 0066 00

O

Off-Road
- Operation In Off-Road Condition 0017 00

Oil
- Coolant in Engine Lubrication Oil 0076 00
- PRESS Gage Does Not Operate or Is Inaccurate 0080 00
- Engine Oil Pressure Indicator Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
- Excessive Engine Oil Consumption 0076 00
- In Cooling System 0079 00
- Low Engine Oil Pressure 0076 00
- Transmission Auxiliary Oil Cooler Fan Does Not Operate 0080 00
- Transmission Auxiliary Oil Cooler Fan(s) Run Constantly 0080 00

One
- Or Both Blackout Stoplights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
- Or Both Composite Taillights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
- Or Both Front Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
- Or Both Headlight High Beams Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
- Or Both Headlight Low Beams Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
- Or Both Headlights (High and Low Beam) Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
- Or Both Rear Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
- Or Both Stoplights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
- Or More Cab Top Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

O - Continued

One (Continued)
Wrecker Function Does Not Operate From WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL 0080 00
Opening Battery Box/Testing Batteries 0108 00
Operate
24 VDC Circuits Do Not Operate 0080 00
Air Dryer Heater Does Not Operate 0080 00
All Electrical Gages Do Not Operate 0080 00
All Windshield Wiper Speeds Do Not Operate 0080 00
All Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate From WRECKER CONTROL PANEL 0080 00
All Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate From WRECKER CONTROL PANEL and WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL 0080 00
Audible Alarm Does Not Operate 0080 00
Battery Tester Does Not Operate 0080 00
Cab Heat 0024 00
Cargo Area Arctic Heater Does Not Operate 0098 00
Cargo Area Arctic Override Switch Does Not Operate 0098 00
Chemical Alarm Does Not Operate 0080 00
Chemical Alarm Kit 0046 00
Chemical Detector Does Not Operate 0080 00
Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Does Not Operate 0080 00
Decontamination Kit 0046 00
Differential Lock Solenoid Does Not Operate 0080 00
Dump Bed Down Does Not Operate 0080 00
Dump Bed Up Does Not Operate 0080 00
OIL PRESS GAGE Does Not Operate or Is Inaccurate 0080 00
Ether Start Does Not Operate 0080 00
Ether Starting Aid Does Not Operate 0077 00
Fifth Wheel Sliding Mechanism Does Not Operate 0091 00
FRONT BRAKE AIR Pressure Gage Does Not Operate or Is Inaccurate 0080 00
FUEL GAGE Does Not Operate or Is Inaccurate 0080 00
Horn Does Not Operate 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

O - Continued

Operate (Continued)
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Does Not Operate 0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hydraulic Functions Operate Slowly 0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Left Outrigger (Jack) Drifts or Does Not Operate 0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Right Outrigger (Jack) Drifts or Does Not Operate 0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CCW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing Drive Does Not Operate 0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing, Telescope, Boom, and Hoist Do Not Operate 0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope In Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
Transmission Auxiliary Oil Cooler Fan Does Not Operate 0080 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

O - Continued

Operate (Continued)
M1089A1 Fold Cylinder Does Not Operate 0097 00
M1089A1 Left 30K Winch Does Not Operate 0097 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)
Boom Down Does Not Operate From
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
Boom Up Does Not Operate From
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)
Does Not Operate 0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)
Does Not Operate From REMOTE
CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)
Hoist Down Does Not Operate From
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)
Hoist Up Does Not Operate From
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)
Swing CCW Does Not Operate From
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)
Swing CW Does Not Operate From
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)
Telescope In Does Not Operate From
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)
Telescope Out Does Not Operate From
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1089A1 Right 30K Winch Does Not
Operate 0097 00
M1089A1 Stiffleg(s) Does Not Operate
Or Operates Slowly 0097 00
M1089A1 Stifflegs/Left 30K Winch/15K
Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Do
Not Operate 0097 00
M1089A1 Stinger Does Not Operate 0097 00
M1089A1 Stinger/Telescopic Lift
Cylinders/Fold Cylinder/Right 30K Winch
Do Not Operate 0097 00
M1089A1 Underlift Telescopic Lift
Cylinder(s) Does Not Operate 0097 00
M1090A1 Tailgate Release Does
Not Operate 0080 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject WP Sequence No.

O - Continued

Operate (Continued)
30K Winch Left or Right Freespool Function Does Not Operate From WRECKER CONTROL PANEL 0080 00
30K Winch Left or Right Speed Function Does Not Operate From WRECKER CONTROL PANEL 0080 00
Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) Does Not Operate 0098 00
One Wrecker Function Does Not Operate From WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL 0080 00
Personnel Heater Control Illumination Does Not Operate 0080 00
Personnel Heater Fan Does Not Operate 0080 00
Prepare M1089A1 To Operate Stifflegs 0034 00
PTO Does Not Operate 0080 00
Radio 0046 00
Radio Does Not Operate 0080 00
REAR BRAKE AIR Pressure Gage Does Not Operate or Is Inaccurate 0080 00
Service Brakes
(Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) 0018 00
(Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) 0019 00
(Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) 0020 00
Speedometer Does Not Operate or Is Inaccurate 0080 00
Troop Transport Alarm Does Not Operate 0098 00
VOLTS Gage Does Not Operate or Is Inaccurate 0080 00
WATER TEMP Gage Does Not Operate or Is Inaccurate 0080 00
Windshield Defrost 0024 00
Windshield Washer Does Not Operate 0080 00
Windshield Wiper Does Not Operate On High Speed 0080 00
Windshield Wiper Does Not Operate On Intermittent Speed 0080 00
Windshield Wiper Does Not Operate On Low Speed 0080 00
Wrecker Left or Right 30K Winch Cable Drum Tensioner Does Not Operate 0101 00
Wrecker Left or Right 30K Winch Freespool Does Not Operate 0101 00
Propeller Shafts or Universal Joints Unusually Noisy When Operating 0082 00
Raise Boom To Operating Position 0030 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

O - Continued

Operate (Continued)
- Raise Boom To Operation Position 0043 00
- Seat Belt 0017 00
- Selecting Transmission Operating Range
  - (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) 0018 00
  - (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) 0019 00
  - (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) 0020 00
- Transmission Unusually Noisy When Operating 0081 00

Operation
- 30K Winch Operation With Load 0035 00
- 30K Winch Operation Without Load 0035 00
- Air System Loses Pressure During Operation/Slow Air Pressure Buildup 0085 00
- Auxiliary Equipment Operation 0046 00
- Back-Up Hydraulic Pump Operation 0044 00
- Cab Arctic Heater Operation 0057 00
- Cargo Area Arctic Heater Operation 0058 00
- Cargo Cover Flap Operation 0027 00
- Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Operation 0022 00
- Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Cold Weather Operation 0055 00
- Dump Truck Operation 0031 00
- Exhaust System Unusually Noisy or Vibrates Excessively During Engine Operation 0078 00
- Fire Extinguisher Operation (M1089A1) 0061 00
- ` Fire Extinguisher Operation 0061 00
- Heater/Defrost Operation 0024 00
- Hydraulic System Service Operation (M1089A1 to M1089/M1089A1) 0068 00
- In Desert Environment 0051 00
- In Emergency (EMER) Mode 0022 00
- In Extreme Dust 0048 00
- In Extreme Heat 0047 00
- In Forest or on Rocky Terrain 0049 00
- In Off-Road Conditions 0017 00
- In Sand or Mud 0050 00
- Ladders and Cargo Bed Side Panels Operation 0025 00
- Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) Operation 0023 00
- M1088A1 Tractor Operation 0033 00
- M1089A1 External Hydraulic Power Operation 0069 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

O - Continued

Operation (Continued)
- M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Operation 0043 00
- M1089A1 Underlift Assembly Operation 0037 00
- 30K Winch Operation 0035 00
- Material Handling Crane (MHC) Operation (M1084A1/M1086A1) 0030 00
- Noisy Air Compressor Operation 0085 00
- Normal Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Operation 0022 00
- of Disabled Vehicle Hydraulic Systems 0068 00
- Preparation for Machine Gun Operation 0067 00
- Prepare Underlift Assembly For Operation 0037 00
- Preparing Dump Body For Operation 0031 00
- 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Operation 0065 00
- Starting on Hill Operation 0071 00
- Stifflegs Operation (M1089A1) 0034 00

Vehicle Operation
- (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) 0018 00
- (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) 0019 00
- (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) 0020 00
- Vehicle Operation (In Extreme Heat) 0047 00
- Vehicle Operation (In Extreme Dust) 0048 00
- Vehicle Operation (In Forest Or On Rocky Terrain) 0049 00
- Vehicle Operation (In Sand Or Mud) 0050 00
- Vehicle Operation (In Desert Environment) 0051 00
- Vehicle Operation (in Extreme Cold Environment) 0056 00
- Vehicle Operation (Starting On Hill) 0071 00
- Vehicle Operation in Cold Environment, 32°F to -25°F (0°C to -32°C) 0055 00
- Vehicle Operation in Extreme Cold Environment, -26°F to -65°F (-32°C to -54°C) 0056 00
- Vehicle Operation – Unusual Conditions (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) 0052 00
- Vehicle Operation – Unusual Conditions (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) 0053 00
- Vehicle Operation – Unusual Conditions (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) 0054 00
- With Four Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU Mode Lights Flashing 0022 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

O - Continued

Operations
Cold Environment Operations....0055 00
Outlets
120 VAC Outlet J505 and/or J506 Do Not Operate (M1087) 0080 00
120 VAC Outlet J507 and/or J508 Do Not Operate (M1087) 0080 00
120 VAC Outlet J509 and/or J510 Do Not Operate in Blackout Mode (M1087)....0080 00
120 VAC Outlet J515 Does Not Operate (M1087) 0080 00
120 VAC Outlet J516 Does Not Operate (M1087) 0080 00
Outrigger
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Left Outrigger (Jack) Drifts or Does Not Operate 0099 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Right Outrigger (Jack) Drifts or Does Not Operate 0099 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Left or Right Outrigger (Jack) Drifts or Does Not Operate 0097 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Outrigger Extension Cylinder Does Not Operate 0097 00
Set Up Outriggers 0030 00
Set Up Outriggers 0043 00
Stow Outriggers and Shut Down M1084A1/M1086A1 MHC....0030 00
Stow Outriggers and Shut Down M1089A1 MHC....0043 00
Overheat
Front Brakes Overheat 0084 00
Rear Brakes Overheat 0084 00
Overheats
Engine Overheats (Engine System Troubleshooting)....0076 00
Engine Overheats (Cooling System Troubleshooting)....0079 00
Overload
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Stays Activated 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Does Not Activate....0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Does Not Activate 0080 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject WP Sequence No.

O - Continued

Overload-Continued
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)
Overload Shutdown System Stays Activated....0080 00
Override
Cargo Area Arctic Override Switch Does Not
Operate....0098 00
M1088A1/M1089A1 Worklights Do Not
Illuminate in Blackout Mode With
Blackout Override Switch On....0080 00
Overspeed
CTIS OVERSPEED Indicator Does
Not Illuminate....0080 00
CTIS OVERSPEED Indicator Remains
Illuminated....0088 00
Engine Overspeeds On Start....0076 00
CTIS Overspeed Pressure
Does Not Operate....0088 00

P

Panel
30K Winch Left or Right Freespool Function
Does Not Operate From WRECKER
CONTROL PANEL....0080 00
30K Winch Left or Right Speed Function
Does Not Operate From WRECKER
CONTROL PANEL....0080 00
All Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate
From WRECKER CONTROL PANEL....0080 00
All Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate
From WRECKER CONTROL PANEL and
WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL....0080 00
Auxiliary Panel Controls and Indicators....0005 00
Auxiliary Panel Does Not Illuminate....0080 00
Auxiliary Panel Switch Does Not
Illuminate....0080 00
Auxiliary Panel, Personnel Heater, and
Instrument Panel Do Not Illuminate....0080 00
Instrument Panel Assembly Controls and
Indicators....0004 00
Instrument Panel Gage Does Not
Illuminate....0080 00
Instrument Panel Switch Does Not
Illuminate....0080 00
Power Distribution Panel (PDP) Cover
Removal/Installation....0113 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

P-Continued

Parking
- Brake(s) Do Not Release 0084 00
- Brakes Do Not Apply 0084 00
- Parking Lights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
- Park Vehicle
  - (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) 0018 00
  - (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) 0019 00
  - (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) 0020 00

Passenger
- Adjusting Right Passenger Seat 0017 00
- Side Exterior Controls and Indicators 0011 00

Pay Out
- 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Does Not Pay Out 0080 00
- 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Does Not Reel In or Pay Out 0080 00
- M1089A1 Pay Out Hydraulic Motor Assembly Does Not Operate 0097 00

Pedal
- Accelerator Pedal Sticks 0077 00

Personnel
- Heater Control Illumination Does Not Operate 0080 00
- Heater Fan Does Not Operate 0080 00

Pintle
- Hook Installation 0036 00
- Hook Removal 0036 00

Placing Lifting Frame on Ground 0043 21

Plates
- Data and Instruction Plates 0045 00

PMCS
- Introduction 0103 00
- Procedures 0103 00

Power
- M1087A1 24 VDC Power Connection/Disconnection 0043 07
- M1087A1 Connection/Disconnecting AC Power 0043 03
- Distribution Panel (PDP) Cover Removal/Installation 0113 00
- No Service or External Hydraulic Power From M1089A1 ..... 0097 00
- Take-Off (PTO) Troubleshooting 0083 00

Powertrain 0003 00

Preparation
- M1087A1 Van Preparation for Movement 0017 01
- for Internal Air Transport, Highway or Rail Shipment 0059 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

P-Continued

Preparation-Continued
- for Machine Gun Operation....0067 00
- for Shipment....0001 00
- for Use....0017 00
- of Disabled Vehicle (M1078/M1078A1 or M1083/M1083A1 Series....0064 00
- of Towing Vehicle....0064 00
- of Vehicle....0069 00
- To Provide External Hydraulic Power....0069 00

Prepare
- Dump Truck For Movement....0031 00
- LMHC for Use....0023 00

Preparing
- Dump Body for Operation....0031 00
- Markers For Use....0062 00

Preventive
- M1083A1 Series Preventive Maintenance Checks and Service (PMCS)....0103 00

Procedures
- Emergency Procedures....0066 00
- Maintenance Forms and Procedures....0001 00
- PMCS Procedures....0103 00
- Servicing Air Filter (Emergency Procedure)....0109 00
- Troubleshooting Procedures....0075 00

Propeller
- Shaft....0082 00
- Shaft Troubleshooting....0082 00
- Shafts or Universal Joints Unusually Noisy When Operating....0082 00

PTO
- Does Not Engage....0083 00
- Does Not Operate....0080 00
- Indicator Does Not Illuminate....0080 00
- Power Take-Off (PTO)....0083 00
- Power Take-Off (PTO) Troubleshooting....0083 00

Pump
- Back-Up Hydraulic Pump Operation....0044 00
- Loss of Hydraulic Pressure (Single Stage Pump)....0087 00
- Loss of Hydraulic Pressure (Three Stage Pump)....0087 00
- M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hand Pump Does Not Operate....0099 00
- M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

P-Continued

Pump-Continued
Hand Pump Does Not Operate 0097 00
Pushbutton
Transmission Pushbutton Shift Selector
Emits 8 Seconds of Beeps and/or
Transmission Does Not Shift Gears 0081 00
WTEC III Transmission Pushbutton
Shift Selector (WTEC III TPSS) 0004 00

R

Radiator
Engine Fan Does Not Turn Off Using
Engine Fan Off Switch 0080 00
Rail Radio Does Not Operate 0080 00
Preparation for Internal Air Transport,
Highway or Rail Shipment 0059 00
Raise
and Lower Load (LMHC) 0023 00
and Lower Load (M1084A1/M1086A1) 0030 00
and Lower Load (M1089A1) 0043 00
Boom to Operating Position
(M1084A1/M1086A1) 0030 00
Boom to Operating Position (M1089A1) 0043 00
Cab Does Not Raise or Lower Properly 0100 00
Cargo Bed Side Panels 0025 00
Boom 0023 00
Dump Body Does Not Raise or Lower 0096 00
Machine Gun Ring Lower Platform 0067 00
Mast (To Full Height) (M1089A1) 0070 00
Mast (To Mid-Position) (M1089A1) 0070 00
Spare Tire Retainer Does Not Raise or
Lower Properly 0100 00
Underlift Assembly 0037 00
Raising
Cab 0021 00
Cab Protector 0031 00
Dump Body 0031 00
Dump Body To Maintenance Position 0031 00
Lowering and Raising Tailgate 0031 00
/Lowering Cab 0021 00
Rear Flap 0027 00
Side Flaps 0027 00
Stifflegs 0034 00
Troopseats 0029 00
Troopseat Kit Lowering/Raising 0029 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject WP Sequence No.

R-Continued

Rear
- Brake Air Pressure Gage Does Not Operate or Is Inaccurate 0080 00
- Brakes Do Not Apply 0084 00
- Brakes Overheat 0084 00
- Connection (M998 Series) 0038 00
- Connection (M1008 Series) 0039 00
- Connection (M35 Series) 0040 00
- Connection (M939/M939A1 and M809 Series) 0041 00
- Connection (M1078/M1078A1 and M1083/M1083A1 Series) 0042 00
- Disconnection (M998 Series) 0038 00
- Disconnection (M1008 Series) 0039 00
- Disconnection (M35 Series) 0040 00
- Disconnection (M939/M939A1 and M809 Series) 0041 00
- Disconnection (M1078/M1078A1 and M1083/M1083A1 Series) 0042 00
- Front and Rear Hazard Lights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
- Front And Rear Turn Signals Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
- Hazard Lights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
- Leans to One Side or Rear of Vehicle Sags 0092 00
- Lowering Rear Flap 0027 00
- No Air Pressure or Low Air Pressure Present at Rear Gladhands 0085 00
- One Or Both Rear Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
- Raising Rear Flap 0027 00
- Side and/or Rear Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
- Sliding Fifth Wheel To The Rear 0060 00

Reel
- 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Does Not Reel In 0080 00
- 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Does Not Reel In or Pay Out 0080 00

References 0116 00

Remote
- All Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate From WRECKER CONTROL PANEL and WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL 0080 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject WP Sequence No.

R – Continued

Remote (Continued)
All Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate From WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL 0080 00
Connect REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (M1084A1/M1086A1) 0030 00
Connect REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (M1089A1) 0043 00
Connect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL 0037 00
Disconnect REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (M1084A1/M1086A1) 0030 00
Disconnect REMOTE CONTROL UNIT (M1089A1) 0043 00
Disconnect WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL 0037 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hoist Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CCW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope In Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Down Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Up Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject WP Sequence No.

R - Continued

Remote (Continued)
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)
Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT....0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)
Hoist Down Does Not Operate From
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT....0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)
Hoist Up Does Not Operate From
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT....0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)
Swing CW Does Not Operate From
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT....0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane
(MHC) Telescope In Does Not Operate
From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT....0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC)
Telescope Out Does Not Operate From
REMOTE CONTROL UNIT....0080 00
One Wrecker Function Does Not
Operate From WRECKER REMOTE
CONTROL....0080 00
Removal
Cargo Bed Stake Removal....0025 00
Debris Cover Removal....0031 00
Fire Extinguisher Removal (M1089A1)....0061 00
Fire Extinguisher Removal (All Models)....0061 00
Intermediate Axle Tire Chain Removal....0072 00
Pintle Hook Removal....0036 00
Rear Axle Tire Chain Removal....0072 00
Remove
Cargo Bed Side Panels....0025 00
Rifle From Mount....0046 00
Reporting Equipment Improvement
Recommendations (EIR)....0001 00
Reservoirs
Large Quantity of Moisture Expelled From
Air Reservoirs....0085 00
Reset Circuit Breaker....0023 00
Retainer
Cab Tilt, Spare Tire Retainer, and
Suspension Compression Do Not
Operate....0095 00
Retrieving Lifting Frame from Ground....0043 22
RH Door and/or RH Front Marker Lights Do
Not Illuminate....0080 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

R - Continued

Right
- Trailer Right Stop/Turn Light Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
- Turn Signal Indicator Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
- Wrecker Left or Right 30K Winch Cable Drum Tensioner Does Not Operate 0101 00
- Wrecker Left or Right 30K Winch Freespool Does Not Operate 0101 00

Rocky
- Operation in Forest or on Rocky Terrain 0049 00

Rotate
- and Telescope Boom (M1084A1/M1086A1) 0030 00
- and Telescope Boom (M1089A1) 0043 00

S

Sags
- Leans to One Side or Rear of Vehicle Sags 0092 00

Sand
- Operation in Sand or Mud 0050 00

Scope 0001 00

Seat
- Adjusting Driver's Seat 0017 00
- Adjusting Passenger Seat 0017 00
- Controls 0010 00
- Operating Seat Belt 0017 00

Secure Vehicle
- (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) 0018 00
- (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) 0019 00
- (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) 0020 00

Selecting Transmission Operating Range
- (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) 0018 00
- (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) 0019 00

Selecting Transmission Operating Range (Continued)
- (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) 0020 00

Self-Recovery (15K)
- M1089A1 Stifflegs/Left 30K Winch/15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Do Not Operate 0097 00
- Winch 0003 00
- Winch Does Not Pay Out 0080 00
- Winch Does Not Reel In 0080 00
- Winch Does Not Reel In or Pay Out 0080 00
- Winch Does Not Operate 0093 00
- Winch Operation 0065 00
- Winch Troubleshooting 0093 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

S - Continued

Service
Lubrication Service Intervals-Normal Conditions 0103 00
Lubrication Service Intervals-Unusual Conditions 0103 00
No Service or External Hydraulic Power From M1089A1 ..... 0097 00
Servicing
Air Filter (Emergency Procedure) 0109 00
Tires 0106 00
Shafts
Propeller Shafts or Universal Joints Unusually Noisy When Operating 0082 00
Ship
M1088A1 Tractor Preparation for Air or Ship Transport 0060 00
Shipment
Preparation for Shipment 0001 00
Shut Down Engine
(Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) 0018 00
(Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) 0019 00
(Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) 0020 00
Shutdown
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Stays Activated 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Does Not Activate 0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Does Not Activate 0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Stays Activated 0080 00
Side
All Vehicles, Left Side 0045 00
All Vehicles, Right Side 0045 00
Side and/or Rear Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
Lowering Side Flaps 0027 00
Raising Side Flaps 0027 00
Van Sides Expansion/Compression Operation (M1087A1) 0043 06
Sides
Ladders and Cargo Bed Side Panels Operation 0025 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

S - Continued

Signal
Intervehicular Left Turn Signal Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
Signal (Continued)
Intervehicular Right Turn Signal Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
Left or Right Front Turn Signal Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
Left Turn Signal Indicator Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
Right Turn Signal Indicator Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
Signals
Front And Rear Turn Signals Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
Single
Loss of Hydraulic Pressure (Single Stage Pump) 0087 00
Sliding
Fifth Wheel Sliding Mechanism Does Not Operate 0091 00
Snatch Block
Install Snatch Block On 30K Winch Cable 0073 00
Installation/Removal 0073 00
Remove Snatch Block From 30K Winch Cable 0073 00
Soft Top
Kit (Steel Bows) Installation 0026 00
Kit (Steel Bows) Removal 0026 00
(Steel Bows) Installation 0026 00
(Steel Bows) Removal 0026 00
Solenoid
Differential Lock Solenoid Does Not Operate 0080 00
Spare
Cab Tilt, Spare Tire Retainer, and Suspension Compression Do Not Operate 0095 00
Tire Does Not Raise or Lower Properly 0100 00
Special Purpose Kit
Controls and Indicators 0012 00
Troubleshooting 0098 00
Speed
30K Winch Left or Right Speed Function Does Not Operate From WRECKER CONTROL PANEL 0080 00
Engine Speed Is Not Stable 0076 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

S - Continued

Speed (Continued)
- Windshield Wiper Does Not Operate On High Speed 0080 00
- Windshield Wiper Does Not Operate On Intermittent Speed 0080 00
- Windshield Wiper Does Not Operate On Low Speed 0080 00

Speedometer Does Not Operate or Is Inaccurate 0080 00

Spooling
- Cable To Front of Vehicle 0065 00
- Cable To Rear of Vehicle 0065 00

Spring
- Cab Air Spring Deflation 0059 00
- Cab Air Spring Inflation 0059 00

Springs
- Cab Leveling Air Springs Do Not Operate Properly 0095 00

Stage
- Loss of Hydraulic Pressure (Single Stage Pump) 0087 00
- Loss of Hydraulic Pressure (Three Stage Pump) 0087 00

Stalls
- Engine Stalls at Low RPM 0076 00

Start
- Cab Arctic Heater Does Not Start 0098 00
- Cab Arctic Heater Hard to Start 0098 00
- Engine Cranks But Does Not Start (Engine System Troubleshooting) 0076 00
- Engine Cranks But Does Not Start (Electrical System Troubleshooting) 0080 00
- Engine Cranks But Does Not Start or Engine Stalls After Starting 0077 00
- Engine Overspeeds On Start 0076 00
- Engine Start
  - (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) 0018 00
  - (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) 0019 00
  - (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) 0020 00
- Ether Start Does Not Operate 0080 00

Starts
- Cab Arctic Heater Combustion Starts Immediately When Switched On 0098 00
- Engine Starts But Misfires, Runs Rough, or Lacks Power 0076 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

S - Continued

Starting
- Disabled Vehicle....0066 00
- Engine Cranks But Does Not Start or Engine Stalls After Starting....0077 00
- Ether Starting Aid Does Not Operate....0077 00
- On Hill Operation....0071 00

Steering
- Column Controls....0007 00
- Excessive Play When Turning Steering Wheel....0090 00
- Hard or Does Not Operate....0094 00
- Hydraulic System....0094 00
- Hydraulic System Troubleshooting....0094 00
- No Response When Turning Steering Wheel....0090 00
- System Troubleshooting....0090 00

Stiffleg
- M1089A1 Left Stiffleg Drifts or Does Not Operate....0097 00
- M1089A1 Right Stiffleg Drifts Or Does Not Operate....0097 00
- M1089A1 Stiffleg(s) Does Not Operate Or Operates Slowly....0097 00

Stifflegs
- M1089A1 Stifflegs/Left 30K Winch/15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Do Not Operate....0097 00
- Lowering Stifflegs....0034 00
- Operation (M1089A1)....0034 00
- Prepare M1089A1 To Operate Stifflegs....0034 00
- Raising Stifflegs....0034 00

Stinger
- M1089A1 Stinger Does Not Operate....0097 00
- M1089A1 Stinger/Telescopic Lift Cylinders/Fold Cylinder/Right 30K Winch Do Not Operate....0097 00

Stop
- STOP ENGINE Indicator Does Not Illuminate....0080 00
- STOP ENGINE Indicator Remains Illuminated....0076 00
- Trailer Left Stop/Turn Light Does Not Illuminate....0080 00
- Trailer Right Stop/Turn Light Does Not Illuminate....0080 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

S - Continued

Stoplights
- And Blackout Stoplights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
- Do Not Illuminate When M1088A1 Trailer Brakes Are Applied 0080 00
- Intervehicular Stoplights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
- One or Both Blackout Stoplights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
- One Or Both Stoplights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
- Trailer Blackout Stoplights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00

Stow
- M1084A1/M1086A1 MHC 0030 00
- M1089A1 MHC 0043 00
- Cargo Bed Side Panel (M1083A1/M1084A1) 0025 00
- Cargo Bed Side Panel (M1085A1/M1086A1) 0025 00
- Ladder (M1083A1/M1085A1) 0025 00
- Ladder (M1084A1/M1086A1) 0025 00
- LMHC 0023 00
- Machine Gun Ring Lower Platform 0067 00
- Outriggers and Shut Down M1084A1/M1086A1 MHC 0030 00
- Outriggers and Shut Down M1089A1 MHC 0043 00
- Rifle In Mount 0046 00

Stowage Latch Does Not Operate (M1148A1) 0085 00
Stowage Location/Decal/Stencil Plate Guide 0120 00
Stowing Markers 0062 00
Suspension
- Cab Tilt, Spare Tire Retainer, and Suspension Compression Do Not Operate 0095 00
- Compressing Suspension 0059 00
- Decompressing Suspension 0059 00
- Does Not Compress or Return To Normal Properly 0095 00
- Suspension System 0092 00
- System Troubleshooting 0092 00

Swing
- M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CCW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

S - Continued

Swing (Continued)
- M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
- M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing Drive Does Not Operate 0099 00
- M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing, Telescope, Boom, and Hoist Do Not Operate 0099 00
- M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Swing Drive Assembly Does Not Operate 0097 00
- M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CCW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
- M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing CW Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
- Boom 0023 00

Switch
- All Main Light Switch Functions Do Not Operate 0080 00
- Auxiliary Panel Switch Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
- Cargo Area Arctic Override Switch Does Not Operate 0098 00
- Engine Fan Does Not Turn Off Using Engine Fan Off Switch 0080 00
- Instrument Panel Switch Does Not Illuminate 0080 00

System
- M1088A1/M1089A1 Worklights Do Not Illuminate in Blackout Mode With Blackout Override Switch On 0080 00
- Main Light Switch 0004 00
- Troop Transport Alarm Switch 0012 00
- Air System (Theory of Operation) 0003 00
- Air System (Troubleshooting) 0085 00
- Air System Controls 0006 00
- Air System Loses Pressure During Operation/Slow Air Pressure Buildup 0085 00
- Air System Pressure Builds Up More Than 120 psi (827 kPa) (Compressor Fails To Unload) 0085 00
- Air Transport System 0095 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject WP Sequence No.

S - Continued

System (Continued)
Brake System (Theory of Operation) 0003 00
Brake System (Troubleshooting) 0084 00
Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Operation 0022 00
Cooling System (Theory of Operation) 0003 00
Cooling System (Troubleshooting) 0079 00
Dump Body Hydraulic System 0096 00
Electrical System 0003 00
Electrical System Does Not Maintain A Charge 0080 00
Engine Air Intake System 0003 00
Engine System 0076 00
Exhaust System 0078 00
Exhaust System Unusually Noisy or Vibrates Excessively During Engine Operation 0078 00
Fuel System (Theory of Operation) 0003 00
Fuel System (Troubleshooting) 0077 00
Hydraulic System 0087 00
Hydraulic System Service Operation (M1089A1 to M1089/M1089A1) 0068 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Stays Activated 0080 00
M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Does Not Activate 0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Does Not Activate 0080 00
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Overload Shutdown System Stays Activated 0080 00
Oil In Cooling System 0079 00
Steering Hydraulic System 0094 00
Suspension System 0092 00
Transmission System 0081 00
Wrecker Hydraulic System 0097 00

T

Tailgate
M1090A1 Tailgate Release Does Not Operate 0080 00
Lowering and Raising Tailgate 0031 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

T - Continued

Taillights
- Intervehicular Taillights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
- One or Both Composite Taillights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
- Trailer Marker/Taillights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00

Tanks
- Drain Air Tanks
  - (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) 0018 00
  - (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) 0019 00
  - (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) 0020 00

Telescope
- M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Telescope In or Out 0099 00
- M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Swing, Telescope, Boom, and Hoist Do Not Operate 0099 00
- M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope In Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
- M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
- M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Does Not Activate 0080 00
- M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Boom Does Not Telescope In or Out 0097 00
- M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope In Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
- M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Does Not Operate From REMOTE CONTROL UNIT 0080 00
- M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Telescope Out Lockout Does Not Activate 0080 00
- M1089A1 Stinger/Telescopic Lift Cylinders/Fold Cylinder/Right 30K Winch Do Not Operate 0097 00
- M1089A1 Underlift Telescopic Lift Cylinder(s) Does Not Operate 0097 00
- Boom 0023 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject WP Sequence No.

T - Continued

Telescope (Continued)
Rotate and Telescope Boom (KM1084A1/M1086A1) 0030 00
Rotate and Telescope Boom (M1089A1) 0043 00
Temp
COOLANT TEMP Indicator Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
TRANS TEMP Indicator Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
TRANS TEMP Indicator Remains Illuminated 0081 00
WATER TEMP Gage Does Not Operate Or Is Inaccurate 0080 00
Tensioner
Wrecker Left or Right 30K Winch Cable Drum Tensioner Does Not Operate 0101 00
Testing
Opening Battery Box/Testing Batteries 0108 00
Three
Loss of Hydraulic Pressure (Three Stage Pump) 0087 00
Tire
Cab Tilt, Spare Tire Retainer, and Suspension Compression Do Not Operate 0095 00
Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Operation 0022 00
Chains Installation/Removal 0072 00
Changing Tire 0105 00
Front Tire Deflation 0059 00
Front Tire Inflation 0059 00
Intermediate Axle Tire Chain Installation 0072 00
Intermediate Axle Tire Chain Removal 0072 00
Rear Axle Tire Chain Installation 0072 00
Rear Axle Tire Chain Removal 0072 00
Spare Tire Retainer Does Not Raise or Lower Properly 0100 00
Tires
Continue To Wear After Front End Alignment and/or Vehicle Drives Sideways Down Road 0102 00
Servicing Tires 0106 00
Wear Unevenly or Excessively 0086 00
Too Much Vibration In Engine 0076 00
Tow
vehicles M1089A1 Can Tow 0036 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

T - Continued

Towbar
- Connection (M1089A1) 0036 00
- Connection (Towbar Connection/ Disconnection) 0063 00
- Connection (Towing Disabled Vehicle) 0064 00
- Connection/Disconnection 0063 00
- Disconnection(M1089A1) 0036 00
- Disconnection (Towbar Connection/ Disconnection) 0063 00

Towing
- Disabled Vehicle 0064 00
- M1008 Series Towing Connection/ Disconnection 0039 00
- M1078/M1078A1 and M1083/M1083A1 Series Towing Connection/Disconnection 0042 00
- M35 Series Towing Connection/ Disconnection 0040 00
- M939/M939A1 and M809 Series Towing Connection/Disconnection 0041 00
- M998 Series Towing Connection/ Disconnection 0038 00
- Preparation of Towing Vehicle 0064 00
- Wrecker Flat Towing 0036 00

Tractor
- Backing Tractor With Trailer 0033 00
- Braking, Stopping, and Parking Tractor With Trailer 0033 00
- Controls 0015 00
- Coupling M1088A1 Tractor to Trailer 0032 00
- Fifth Wheel Does Not Lock When Coupling Trailer to Tractor 0091 00
- Fifth Wheel Does Not Unlock When Disconnecting Trailer From Tractor 0091 00
- M1088A1 Tractor and Trailer Coupling/Uncoupling 0032 00
- M1088A1 Tractor Operation 0033 00
- M1088A1 Tractor Preparation for Air or Ship Transport 0060 00
- Moving Tractor With Trailer Forward 0033 00
- Uncoupling M1088A1 Tractor to Trailer 0032 00

Trailer
- Backing Tractor With Trailer 0033 00
- Blackout Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
- Blackout Stoplights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

T - Continued

Trailer (Continued)
- Both Trailer Stop/Turn Lights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
- Braking, Stopping, and Parking Tractor With Trailer 0033 00
- Coupling M1088A1 Tractor to Trailer 0032 00
- Coupling Trailer to LHS Truck 0043 23
- Excessive Movement of Trailer King Pin in Fifth Wheel 0091 00
- Fifth Wheel Does Not Lock When Coupling Trailer to Tractor 0091 00
- Fifth Wheel Does Not Unlock When Disconnecting Trailer From Tractor 0091 00
- Left Stop/Turn Light Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
- Loading Crop to LHS Trailer 0043 19
- Loading Flatrack to LHS Trailer 0043 15
- Loading ISO Container to LHS Trailer 0043 11
- M1088A1 Tractor and Trailer Coupling/Uncoupling 0032 00
- Marker/Taillights Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
- Moving Tractor With Trailer Forward 0033 00
- Right Stop/Turn Light Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
- Stoplights Do Not Illuminate When M1088A1 Trailer Brakes Are Applied 0080 00
- Uncoupling M1088A1 Tractor to Trailer 0032 00
- Uncoupling Trailer from LHS Truck 0043 24
- Unloading Crop from LHS Trailer 0043 20
- Unloading Flatrack from LHS Trailer 0043 16
- Unloading ISO Container from LHS Trailer 0043 12

Transmission
- Auxiliary Oil Cooler Fan Does Not Operate 0080 00
- Auxiliary Oil Cooler Fan(s) Run Constantly 0080 00
- Pushbutton Shift Selector Emits 8 Seconds of Beeps and/or Transmission Does Not Shift Gears 0081 00
- Select Transmission Operating Range
  - (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) 0018 00
  - (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) 0019 00
  - (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) 0020 00
- System 0081 00
- System Troubleshooting 0081 00
- Unusually Noisy When Operating 0081 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

T - Continued

Transmission (Continued)
- WTEC III Transmission Pushbutton Shift Selector (WTEC III TPSS) 0004 00

Transport
- M1088A1 Tractor Preparation for Air or Ship Transport 0060 00

Troop Transport Alarm Does Not Operate 0098 00

Troopseat
- M1083A1/M1084A1 Troopseat Kit Installation/Removal 0110 00
- M1085A1 Troopseat Kit Installation/ Removal 0111 00
- M1090A1 Troopseat Kit Installation/ Removal 0112 00
- Lowering Troopseats 0029 00
- Raising Troopseats 0029 00

Troubleshooting
- Air System Troubleshooting 0085 00
- Air Transport System Troubleshooting 0095 00
- Axle Troubleshooting 0089 00
- Brake System Troubleshooting 0084 00
- Cab Tilt and Spare Tire Retainer Troubleshooting 0100 00
- Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Troubleshooting 0088 00
- Cooling System Troubleshooting 0079 00
- Dump Body Hydraulic System Troubleshooting 0096 00
- Engine System Troubleshooting 0076 00
- Exhaust System Troubleshooting 0078 00
- Fifth Wheel Troubleshooting 0091 00
- Frame Troubleshooting 0102 00
- Fuel System Troubleshooting 0077 00
- Hydraulic System Troubleshooting 0087 00
- Introduction 0074 00
- M1084A1/M1086A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hydraulics Troubleshooting 0099 00
- M1089A1 Air System Troubleshooting 0101 00
- M1148A1 Load Handling Equipment (LHE) Hydraulics Troubleshooting 0102 01
- Power Take-Off (PTO) Troubleshooting 0083 00
- Procedures 0075 00
- Propeller Shaft Troubleshooting 0082 00
- 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Troubleshooting 0093 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject WP Sequence No.

T - Continued

Troubleshooting (Continued)
Special Purpose Kit Troubleshooting 0098 00
Steering Hydraulic System Troubleshooting 0094 00
Steering System Troubleshooting 0090 00
Suspension System Troubleshooting 0092 00
Transmission System Troubleshooting 0081 00
Wheel System Troubleshooting 0086 00
Wrecker Hydraulic System Troubleshooting 0097 00
Two Steady Mode Lights Illuminate On Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU 0088 00
Turn
Front And Rear Turn Signals Do Not Illuminate 0080 00
Intervehicular Left Turn Signal Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
Intervehicular Right Turn Signal Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
Left or Right Front Turn Signal Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
Left Turn Signal Indicator Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
Right Turn Signal Indicator Does Not Illuminate 0080 00

U

Uncoupling
M1088A1 Tractor and Trailer Coupling/Uncoupling 0032 00
M1088A1 Tractor to Trailer 0032 00
Trailer from LHS Truck 0043 24
Underlift
M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC), 30K Winches, and Underlift Assembly 0003 00
M1089A1 Underlift Assembly Operation 0037 00
M1089A1 Underlift Telescopic Lift Cylinder(s) Does Not Operate 0097 00
Lower Underlift Assembly 0037 00
Prepare Underlift Assembly For Operation 0037 00
Raise Underlift Assembly 0037 00
Unfolding Mirrors 0059 00
Universal
Propeller Shafts or Universal Joints Unusually Noisy When Operating 0082 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject WP Sequence No.

U - Continued

Unloading
- Crop from LHS Trailer....0043 20
- Crop from LHS Truck....0043 18
- Flatrack from LHS Trailer....0043 16
- Flatrack from LHS Truck....0043 14
- ISO from LHS Trailer....0043 12
- ISO from LHS Truck....0043 13

V

Van
- 24 VDC Binding Post(s) Does Not Operate....0080 00
- 24 VDC Power Connection/Disconnection....0043 07
- 120 VAC Outlet J505 and/or J506 Do Not Operate....0080 00
- 120 VAC Outlet J507 and/or J508 Do Not Operate....0080 00
- 120 VAC Outlet J509 and/or J510 Do Not Operate In Blackout Mode....0080 00
- 120 VAC Outlet J516 Does Not Operate....0080 00
- 120 VAC Power Does Not Operate....0080 00
- Air Conditioner/ Heater Operation....0043 08
- All Interior Van Lights Do Not Operate....0080 00
- All Interior Van Lights Do Not Operate in AC/DC Converter Mode....0080 00
- All Interior Van Lights Do Not Operate in Vehicle Mode....0080 00
- All Interior Van Lights Do Not Operate in Vehicle Mode With AC Power Unavailable....0080 00
- All Fluorescent Lights Do Not Illuminate....0080 00
- All Van Body Clearance and Marker Lights Do Not Illuminate....0080 00
- Blackout Lights Do Not Illuminate....0080 00
- Connecting/Disconnecting AC Power....0043 03
- Connector J511 Does Not Operate....0080 00
- Door Opening/Closing....0043 02
- Emergency Lights Do Not Illuminate....0080 00
- Fan Does Not Operate....0080 00
- Field Phone Binding Post Operation....0042 02
- Filed Phone(s) Does Not Operate....0080 00
- Fluorescent Light(s) DS120 and/or DS121 Does Not Operate....0080 00
- Fluorescent Light(s) DS122, DS123, DS124, DS125 and/or DS156 Does Not Operate....0080 00
- Fluorescent Light(s) DS126 and/or DS127 Does Not Operate....0080 00
- Heater Does Not Operate....0080 00
- Ladder and Platform Mounting/ Stowing....0043 01
- Lighting....0043 05
- Sides Expansion/Compression Operation....0043 06
- Van Body Clearance/Marker Light Does Not Illuminate....0080 00
- VAN DOOR Indicator Blinks with Van Doors Closed and Walls Stowed....0080 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

V - Continued

VAN DOOR Indicator Illuminates But Does Not Blink 0080 00
Van-Continued
Window Operation 0043 04
Vehicle
24 VDC Binding Post(s) Does Not Operate (M1087) 0080 00
24 VDC Binding Post Operation 0042 01
Brakes Unevenly, Brakes Pull To One Side or Grab 0084 00
Cleaning Vehicle 0107 00
Connecting Service Vehicle Hydraulic Power 0068 00
Disconnecting Service Vehicle Hydraulic Power 0068 00
Fueling Vehicle 0017 00
Operation
(Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) 0018 00
(Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) 0019 00
(Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) 0020 00
Operation (In Extreme Heat) 0047 00
Operation (In Extreme Dust) 0048 00
Operation (In Forest Or On Rocky Terrain) 0049 00
Operation (In Sand or Mud) 0050 00
Operation (In Desert Environment) 0051 00
Operation (In Extreme Cold Environment) 0056 00
Operation (Starting On Hill Operation) 0071 00
Operation in Cold Environment, 32°F to -25°F (0°C to -32°C) 0055 00
Operation in Extreme Cold Environment, -26°F to -65°F (-32°C to -54°C) 0056 00
Operation – Unusual Conditions
(Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) 0052 00
Vehicle (Continued)
Operation – Unusual Conditions
(Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) 0053 00
Operation – Unusual Conditions
(Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) 0054 00
Operation of Disabled Vehicle Hydraulic Systems 0068 00
Park Vehicle
(Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) 0018 00
(Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) 0019 00
(Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) 0020 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

V - Continued

Vehicle (Continued)
- Preparation of Disabled Vehicle (M1078/M1078A1 or M1083/M1083A1 Series) 0064 00
- Preparation of Towing Vehicle 0064 00
- Preparation of Vehicle 0069 00
- Secure Vehicle
  - (Vehicle S/N 11,438 to 18,549) 0018 00
  - (Vehicle S/N 18,550 to 99,999) 0019 00
  - (Vehicle S/N 100,001 to 199,999) 0020 00
- Spooling Cable To Front Of Vehicle 0065 00
- Spooling Cable To Rear Of Vehicle 0065 00
- Starting Disabled Vehicle 0066 00

Vehicles
- M1089A1 Can Tow 0036 00
- All Vehicles, Interior 0045 00
- All Vehicle, Left Side 0045 00
- All Vehicle, Right Side 0045 00
- With 15K SRW 0045 00
- With LMHC 0045 00

VOLTS Gage Does Not Operate or is Inaccurate 0080 00

W

Wanders
- Pulls To One Side, or Shimmies 0090 00
- Pulls To One Side, or Shimmies 0092 00

Warning
- Amber Warning Light Does Not Illuminate 0080 00
- Install Amber Warning Light (M1089A1) 0070 00
- Install Amber Warning Light (All Models Except M1089A1) 0070 00
- Light Kit Installation/Removal 0070 00
- Remove Amber Warning Light (All Models Except M1089A1) 0070 00

Warranty Information 0001 00

Washer
- Horn, Windshield Wipers, and Windshield Washer Do Not Operate 0080 00

WATER
- TEMP Gage Does Not Operate or Is Inaccurate 0080 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

W - Continued

Wheel-Continued
Wheel
Excessive Movement of Trailer King Pin in Fifth Wheel 0091 00
Excessive Play When Turning Steering Wheel 0090 00
Fifth Wheel Does Not Lock When Coupling Trailer to Tractor 0091 00
Fifth Wheel Does Not Unlock When Disconnecting Trailer From Tractor 0091 00
Fifth Wheel Sliding Mechanism Does Not Operate 0091 00
No Response When Turning Steering Wheel 0090 00
Sliding Fifth Wheel To The Front 0060 00
Sliding Fifth Wheel To The Rear 0060 00
Troubleshooting 0086 00
Wobbles or Shimmies 0086 00
White Exhaust Smoke 0076 00
Winch
15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) 0003 00
15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Does Not Pay Out 0080 00
15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Does Not Reel In 0080 00
15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Does Not Reel In or Pay Out 0080 00
15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Operation 0065 00
15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Does Not Operate 0093 00
30K Winch Left or Right Freespool Function Does Not Operate From WRECKER CONTROL PANEL 0080 00
30K Winch Left or Right Speed Function Does Not Operate From WRECKER CONTROL PANEL 0080 00
30K Winch Operation 0035 00
30K Winch Operation With Load 0035 00
30K Winch Operation Without Load 0035 00
M1089A1 Left 30K Winch Does Not Operate 0097 00
M1089A1 Right 30K Winch Does Not Operate 0097 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject — WP Sequence No.

W - Continued

Winch (Continued)
- M1089 Stifflegs/Left 30K Winch/15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Do Not Operate....0097 00
- M1089A1 Stinger/Telescopic Lift Cylinders/Fold Cylinder/Right 30K Winch Do Not Operate....0097 00
- Wrecker Left or Right 30K Winch Cable Drum Tensioner Does Not Operate....0101 00
- Wrecker Left or Right 30K Winch Freespool Does Not Operate....0101 00

Winches
- M1089A1 Material Handling Crane (MHC), 30K Winches, and Underlift Assembly....0003 00

Window
- Van Window Operation (M1087A1)....0043 04

Windshield
- All Windshield Wiper Speeds Do Not Operate....0080 00
- Horn, Windshield Wipers, and Windshield Washer Do Not Operate....0080 00
- Operate Windshield Defrost....0024 0
- Washer Does Not Operate....0080 00
- Wiper Does Not Operate On High Speed....0080 00
- Wiper Does Not Operate On Intermittent Speed....0080 00
- Wiper Does Not Operate On Low Speed....0080 00

Worklight
- M1088A1/M1089A1 (LH) Worklight Does Not Illuminate....0080 00
- M1088A1/M1089A1 (RH) Worklight Does Not Illuminate....0080 00

Worklights
- Worklights Do Not Illuminate....0080 00
- M1088A1/M1089A1 Worklights Do Not Illuminate in Blackout Mode With Blackout Override Switch On....0080 00

Wrecker
- 30K Winch Left or Right Freespool Function Does Not Operate From WRECKER CONTROL PANEL....0080 00

30K Winch Left or Right Speed Function Does Not Operate From WRECKER CONTROL PANEL....0080 00

INDEX - Continued

Subject WP Sequence No.

W - Continued

Wrecker-Continued
All Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate From Wrecker Control Panel 0080 00
All Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate From Wrecker Control Panel and WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL 0080 00
All Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate From WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL 0080 00
Controls 0016 00
Controls and Indicators 0016 00
Flat Towing 0036 00
Hydraulic System 0097 00
Hydraulic System Troubleshooting 0097 00
Left or Right 30K Winch Cable Drum Tensioner Does Not Operate 0101 00
Left or Right 30K Winch Freespool Does Not Operate 0101 00
Material Handling Crane Operation 0043 00
One Wrecker Function Does Not Operate From WRECKER CONTROL PANEL 0080 00
Wrecker and MHC Controls and Indicators 0016 00
REMOTE CONTROL 0016 00

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

PETER J. SCHOOMAKER
General, United States Army
Chief of Staff

*O*fficial:



SANDRA R. RILEY
Administrative Assistant to the
Secretary of the Army
0501304

By Order of the Secretary of the Air Force:

RONALD R. FOGLEMAN
General, United States Air Force
Chief of Staff

*O*fficial:

HENRY VICCELLIO, JR.
General, United States Air Force
Commander, Air Force Materiel Command

Distribution:

To be distributed in accordance with the initial distribution number (IDN) 381092, requirements for Family of Medium Tactical Vehicles (FMTVA1) TM 9-2320-392-10-1.

RECOMMENDED CHANGES TO PUBLICATIONS AND BLANK FORMS For use of this form, see AR 25-30; the proponent agency is OAASA	Use Part II *(reverse)* for Repair Parts and Special Tool Lists (RPSTL) and Supply Catalogs/Supply Manuals (SC/SM).	DATE Date you filled out this form
TO: *(Forward to proponent of publication or form) (Include ZIP Code)*	FROM: *(Activity and location) (Include ZIP Code)* Enter your mailing address	

PART I - ALL PUBLICATIONS (EXCEPT RPSTL AND SC/SM) AND BLANK FORMS

PUBLICATION/FORM NUMBER	DATE	TITLE
	Publication Date	Publication Title

ITEM	PAGE	PARA-GRAPH	LINE	FIGURE NO.	TABLE	RECOMMENDED CHANGES AND REASON
10	15-33 19-6	15-7 19-2		4		Item 10. Change Illustration. Reason: Text calls out 90-degree fitting. Art shows straight fitting. Text is correct. Step (4) of removal says to disconnect four hydraulic hoses from manifold. The correct number of hydraulic hoses is five. correct the text to reflect the actual quantity of hydraulic hoses. The supporting illustration is correct.

SAMPLE

** Reference to line numbers within the paragraph or subparagraph.*

TYPED NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	TELEPHONE EXCHANGE/AUTOVON, PLUS EXTENSION	SIGNATURE
Your title	Your telephone number	Your signature

TO: *(Forward direct to addressee listed in publication)*	FROM: *(Activity and location) (Include ZIP Code)*	DATE
	Enter your mailing address	Date you filled out this form.

PART II - REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOL LISTS AND SUPPLY CATALOGS/SUPPLY MANUALS

PUBLICATION NUMBER	DATE	TITLE
	Publication Date	Your Title

PAGE NO.	COLM NO.	LINE NO.	NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER	REFERENCE NO.	FIGURE NO.	ITEM NO.	TOTAL NO. OF MAJOR ITEMS SUPPORTED	RECOMMENDED ACTION

SAMPLE

PART III - REMARKS *(Any general remarks or recommendations, or suggestions for improvement of publications and blank forms. Additional blank sheets may be used if more space is needed.)*

TYPED NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	TELEPHONE EXCHANGE/AUTOVON, PLUS EXTENSION	SIGNATURE
Your title	Your telephone number	Your signature

RECOMMENDED CHANGES TO PUBLICATIONS AND BLANK FORMS For use of this form, see AR 25-30; the proponent agency is OAASA	Use Part II *(reverse)* for Repair Parts and Special Tool Lists (RPSTL) and Supply Catalogs/Supply Manuals (SC/SM).	DATE
TO: *(Forward to proponent of publication or form) (Include ZIP Code)*	**FROM:** *(Activity and location) (Include ZIP Code)*	

PART I - ALL PUBLICATIONS (EXCEPT RPSTL AND SC/SM) AND BLANK FORMS

PUBLICATION/FORM NUMBER	DATE	TITLE

ITEM	PAGE	PARA-GRAPH	LINE	FIGURE NO.	TABLE	RECOMMENDED CHANGES AND REASON

** Reference to line numbers within the paragraph or subparagraph.*

TYPED NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	TELEPHONE EXCHANGE/AUTOVON, PLUS EXTENSION	SIGNATURE

TO: *(Forward direct to addressee listed in publication)*	**FROM:** *(Activity and location) (Include ZIP Code)*	**DATE**

PART II - REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOL LISTS AND SUPPLY CATALOGS/SUPPLY MANUALS

PUBLICATION NUMBER	DATE	TITLE

PAGE NO.	COLM NO.	LINE NO.	NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER	REFERENCE NO.	FIGURE NO.	ITEM NO.	TOTAL NO. OF MAJOR ITEMS SUPPORTED	RECOMMENDED ACTION

PART III - REMARKS *(Any general remarks or recommendations, or suggestions for improvement of publications and blank forms. Additional blank sheets may be used if more space is needed.)*

TYPED NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	TELEPHONE EXCHANGE/AUTOVON, PLUS EXTENSION	SIGNATURE

RECOMMENDED CHANGES TO PUBLICATIONS AND BLANK FORMS For use of this form, see AR 25-30; the proponent agency is OAASA	Use Part II *(reverse)* for Repair Parts and Special Tool Lists (RPSTL) and Supply Catalogs/Supply Manuals (SC/SM).	DATE
TO: *(Forward to proponent of publication or form) (Include ZIP Code)*	**FROM:** *(Activity and location) (Include ZIP Code)*	

PART I - ALL PUBLICATIONS (EXCEPT RPSTL AND SC/SM) AND BLANK FORMS

PUBLICATION/FORM NUMBER	DATE	TITLE

ITEM	PAGE	PARA-GRAPH	LINE	FIGURE NO.	TABLE	RECOMMENDED CHANGES AND REASON

** Reference to line numbers within the paragraph or subparagraph.*

TYPED NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	TELEPHONE EXCHANGE/AUTOVON, PLUS EXTENSION	SIGNATURE

TO: *(Forward direct to addressee listed in publication)*	**FROM:** *(Activity and location) (Include ZIP Code)*	**DATE**

PART II - REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOL LISTS AND SUPPLY CATALOGS/SUPPLY MANUALS

PUBLICATION NUMBER	DATE	TITLE

PAGE NO.	COLM NO.	LINE NO.	NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER	REFERENCE NO.	FIGURE NO.	ITEM NO.	TOTAL NO. OF MAJOR ITEMS SUPPORTED	RECOMMENDED ACTION

PART III - REMARKS *(Any general remarks or recommendations, or suggestions for improvement of publications and blank forms. Additional blank sheets may be used if more space is needed.)*

TYPED NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	TELEPHONE EXCHANGE/AUTOVON, PLUS EXTENSION	SIGNATURE

METRIC CONVERSION CHART

APPROXIMATE CONVERSION FACTORS

TO CHANGE	TO	MULTIPLY BY
Inches	Centimeters	2.540
Feet	Meters	0.305
Yards	Meters	0.914
Miles	Kilometers	1.609
Square Inches Square	Centimeters	6.451
Square Feet Square	Meters	0.093
Square Yards Square	Meters	0.836
Square Miles Square	Kilometers	2.590
Acres Square	Hectometers	0.405
Cubic Feet Cubic	Meters	0.028
Cubic Yards Cubic	Meters	0.765
Fluid Ounces	Milliliters	29.573
Pints	Liters	0.473
Quarts	Liters	0.946
Gallons	Liters	3.785
Ounces	Grams	28.35
Pounds	Kilograms	0.454
Short Tons	Metric Tons	0.907
Pound-Feet	Newton-Meters	1.356
Pounds per Square Inch	Kilopascals	6.895
Miles per Gallon	Kilometers per Liter	0.425
Miles per Hour	Kilometers per Hour	1.609

TO CHANGE	TO	MULTIPLY BY
Centimeters	Inches	0.394
Meters	Feet	3.280
Meters	Yards	1.094
Kilometers	Miles	0.621
Square Centimeters	Square Inches	0.155
Square Meters	Square Feet	10.764
Square Meters	Square Yards	1.196
Square Kilometers	Square Miles	0.386
Square Hectometers	Acres	2.471
Cubic Centimeters	Cubic Inch	0.060
Cubic Meters	Cubic Feet	35.315
Cubic Meters	Cubic Yards	1.308
Milliliters	Fluid Ounces	0.034
Liters	Pints	2.113
Liters	Quarts	1.057
Liters	Gallons	0.264
Grams	Ounces	0.035
Kilograms	Pounds	2.205
Metric Tons	Short Tons	1.102
Newton-Meters	Pound-Feet	0.738
Kilopascals	Pounds per Square Inch	0.145
Kilometers per Liter	Miles per Gallon	2.354
Kilometers per Hour	Miles per Hour	0.621

TEMPERATURE CONVERSIONS

5/9 (°F-32) = °C
212° Fahrenheit is equivalent to 100° Celsius
90° Fahrenheit is equivalent to 32.2° Celsius
32° Fahrenheit is equivalent to 0° Celsius
9/5 C° + 32 = F°